

















# A GUIDE TO REFERENCE MATERIALS ON INDIA

Compiled and Edited  
by

N. N. GIDWANI  
and  
K. NAVALANI

VOLUME ONE



SARASWATI PUBLICATIONS  
JAIPUR, INDIA  
1974



Ref.

f

Z  
3206

G 84

v. 1

# A GUIDE TO REFERENCE MATERIALS ON INDIA

Compiled and Edited

by

N. N. GIDWANI

and

K. NAVALANI

© N. N. GIDWANI (b. 1920)  
K. NAVALANI (b. 1935)

First published : April 1974

Published by

Saraswati Publications,  
757, Ashok Chowk,  
Adarsh Nagar,  
Jaipur-4 (India)

Printed at

Indo-Burma Printers,  
16, Raja Park,  
Jaipur-4.

VOLUME ONE

SARASWATI PUBLICATIONS  
JAIPUR, INDIA



## CONTENTS

**This table of contents lists only a few of the sub-divisions of some sections. To locate specific subjects see the Index (along with its addenda) at the end of volume 2 at pages 1385 and 1508.**

### Volume 1.

<p><b>INTRODUCTION</b> <span style="float: right;">vii</span></p> <p><b>HOW TO USE IT</b> <span style="float: right;">ix</span></p> <p><b>ABBREVIATIONS</b> <span style="float: right;">x</span></p> <p><b>BIBLIOGRAPHIES</b> <span style="float: right;">1</span></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Bibliographies of bibliographies 1. Guides to reading materials 2. Surveys of library resources on India 3. General 4. <i>Asia</i> 4. <i>South Asia (excluding India)</i> 13. <i>India (Region/Statewise)</i> 17. Languages 45. Reference works 60. Cumulated indexes 61. Theses and dissertations 65. Personal bibliographies 69.</p> <p><b>CURRENT ABSTRACTING AND INDEXING PERIODICALS IN INDIA</b> <span style="float: right;">82</span></p> <p><b>STUDIES (INDOLOGICAL etc) AND STATE OF ART SURVEYS</b> <span style="float: right;">89</span></p> <p><b>CATALOGUES</b> <span style="float: right;">99</span></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Catalogues of catalogues 99. Libraries 99. <i>National libraries</i> 99. <i>Public libraries</i> 100. <i>School libraries</i> 102. <i>College libraries</i> 102. <i>University libraries</i> 104. <i>Special libraries</i> 106. <i>Government libraries</i> 114. <i>Private libraries and collections</i> 118. <i>Institutes</i> 120. <i>Government publications</i> 122. <i>Exhibitions &amp; catalogues</i> 132. <i>Publishers and booksellers</i> 133.</p> <p><b>MANUSCRIPTS</b> <span style="float: right;">135</span></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Oriental (languagewise) 135. Indian (language-wise) 153. European 215.</p> <p><b>UNION CATALOGUES OF PERIODICAL HOLDINGS</b> <span style="float: right;">217</span></p> <p><b>DIRECTORIES OF PERIODICALS</b> <span style="float: right;">222</span></p> <p><b>ENCYCLOPAEDIAS (LANGUAGEWISE)</b> <span style="float: right;">226</span></p> <p><b>DICTIONARIES</b> <span style="float: right;">238</span></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Bibliographies 238. Surveys 238. Indo-Aryan</p>	<p style="padding-left: 20px;">239. Indian (languagewise) 240. Oriental (languagewise) 320. Occidental (languagewise) 323. Polyglot 357.</p> <p><b>DIRECTORIES (REGION/STATEWISE)</b> <span style="float: right;">373</span></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Institutions (statewise) 378</p> <p><b>YEARBOOKS (STATEWISE)</b> <span style="float: right;">381</span></p> <p><b>MAPS AND ATLASES (GEOGRAPHICAL) (REGION/STATEWISE)</b> <span style="float: right;">386</span></p> <p><b>GUIDES AND HANDBOOKS (REGION/STATEWISE/PLACEWISE)</b> <span style="float: right;">393</span></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Hill stations 423. Himalayas 423. Rivers 423. Temples, shrines &amp; mosques 423. Hotels 424.</p> <p><b>GAZETTEERS (REGION/STATEWISE)</b> <span style="float: right;">425</span></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Former Portuguese settlements and Sawantwari State 451. Village directories (statewise) 451.</p> <p><b>BIOGRAPHIES (INCLUDING WHO'S WHO)</b> <span style="float: right;">455</span></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Bibliographies 455.</p> <p><b>STATISTICS (Statewise)</b> <span style="float: right;">479</span></p> <p><b>CENSUSES</b> <span style="float: right;">499</span></p> <p><b>PATENTS, STANDARDS, SPECIFICATIONS &amp; MARKS</b> <span style="float: right;">583</span></p> <p><b>AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS</b> <span style="float: right;">585</span></p> <p><b>TRANSLATIONS</b> <span style="float: right;">587</span></p> <p><b>LIBRARY SCIENCE</b> <span style="float: right;">581</span></p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Classification 593. Cataloguing 594. Codes 595. Subject headings 595. Indic names 595. Administration 596.</p> <p><b>JOURNALISM</b> <span style="float: right;">597</span></p> <p><b>NATURAL SCIENCES</b> <span style="float: right;">599</span></p>
---	---



MATHEMATICS	607	FORESTRY	703		
Statistics 608.		List of officers 706. Surveys 706. Woods 706. Insect pests 707.			
ASTRONOMY	609	ZOOLOGY	708		
Tables 609. Eclipses 610. Observations 610. Chronology, calendars, almanacs & ephemeris 610.		Illustrations 709. Fauna 709. Invertebrates 713. Anthozoa, Actinozoa 713. Echinoderma 713. Mollusca 714. Anthropoda 714. Crustacea 714. Insecta (statewise) 715. Butterflies (state- wise) 719. Vertebrates 719. Fishes (region/state wise 720. Amphibia 722. Reptiles 722. Snakes 722. Birds (region/statewise) 723. Mammals (region/statewise) 728. Rodentia 729. Wild life 729.			
PHYSICS	616	VETERINARY SCIENCE AND ANIMAL HUSBANDRY	730		
ENGINEERING	618	Livestock 731. Pharmacognacy 732. Lac 732. Fisheries 733.			
Civil engineering 620. Irrigation 620. Building & building materials 622. Transport 623. Public health engineering 624. Foundry 624. Machine tools 625. Electronics 625. Electrical engineering 625. Chemical engineering 626. Agricultural engineering 626.		MEDICINE	734		
CHEMISTRY	628	Medico-topography 739. Public health 739. <i>Vital statistics</i> 740. <i>Infant mortality</i> 741. <i>Sanitation</i> 741. Diet and nutrition 741. Pathology 742. Dentistry 742. Ayurveda 742. Homoeopathy 745. Tibbi 745.			
Biochemistry 629.		PHARMACEUTICS	746		
TECHNOLOGY	630	Codex 747. Drugs 747. Materia medica 748 Pharmacopoeia 748. Formulary 749. Ayurvedic 749. Unani 751. Siddha 751. Homoeopathy 751.			
Food 631. Oils 631. Paper 631. Paints 631. Petroleum 631. Alcohol 632. Cotton 632. Leather 632.		USEFUL ARTS	752		
BIOLOGY	633	Handicrafts 753. Printing 754. Textiles 755. Carpets and rugs 757. Leather 758. Glass and ceramics 758. Packaging 758. Photography 758.			
Museums 634. Natural history 634.		HOME AND HOTEL SCIENCE	759		
GEOLOGY	635	Home science 759. Beauty culture 759. Recipes 759. Hotels & restaurants 762.			
Regional surveys 639. Coal 642. Petrology 642. Physical geology 643. Palaeontology 643.		SPORTS, GAMES AND HOBBIES	763		
BOTANY	636	Cricket 763. Football 763. Wrestling 763. Racing 763. Mountaineering 763. Shikar 763. Fishing 764. Chess 764. Riddles 764. Philately 764.			
Nomenclature 651. Diseases 651. Ecology 651 Seeds & weeds 651. Flora (region/statewise) 651. Algae 664. Fungi 664. Lichens 665. Mosses 665. Ferns (region/statewise) 665. Phanerogams (flowers) (region/statewise) 666. Orchids 669. Palms 669. Grasses (region/statewise) 669. Curvembryae 670. Myristica 670. Climbers 671. Trees, shrubs & herbs (region/statewise) 671. Forest flora (region/statewise) 673. Water plants 676. Medicinal plants (statewise) 676. Economic botany 679.		FINE ARTS	795		
		Architecture 781. Town planning 796. Sculp- ture 797. Painting 808. Designs and motifs 819. Jewellery 820. Enamels 820. Costumes 820. Embroidery 821. Music 822. Dance 826. Theatre 828. Movies & films 828. Folk art 829.		MUSEUMS, ART GALLERIES AND COLLECTIONS	831
		EXHIBITIONS(Countrywise)	849		
		LITERATURE	857		
		Awards 859. Poetry 859. Drama 859. Fiction 859. Quotations & humour 859. Translations and adaptations 859. Assamese 860. Baluchi 861. Bengali 861. Dogri 864. English 864. Gujarati 867.			
<b>Volume 2</b>					
AGRICULTURE	681				
Soil 691. Manure 691. Fertilisers 692. Weeding 692. Diseases and damages 692. Seeds 692. Horticulture (gardening) 693. Fodder & grass (region/statewise) 693. Food 695. Sugarcane 695. Vegetables 696. Fruits 696. Rice 696. Wheat 697. Pulses and millets 697. Cashewnut 697. Plantation 697. Tea 697. Tobacco 698. Coffee 698. Oil seeds 698. Coconut 699. Arecanut 699. Aromatic plants 699. Spices 699. Rubber 699. Fibrous plants 699. Jute 699. Cotton 700. Indigo 701. Dry farming 701. Agricultural implements 701. Irrigation 702.					



Hindi 868. Kannada 873. Kashmiri 874. Konkani 874. Malayalam 875. Manipuri 876. Marathi 876. Oriya 878. Punjabi 879. Rajasthani 880. Sanskrit, Pali & Prakrit 880. Sindhi 888. Tamil 889. Telugu 891. Urdu 893.	
<b>LINGUISTICS</b>	897
Gramophone records 902. Transliteration 902. Calligraphy 903. Indo-Aryan 903. Assamese etc (Alphabetic languagewise) 903.	
<b>RELIGION</b>	917
Festivals & ceremonies 919. Hinduism 919. Biographies 920. Mythology 921. Deities 921. Rituals 922. Fasts and festivals 922. Sacred plants 922. Holy places and temples 922. Vedas, Samhitas and Brahmanas 923. Upanishads 929. Puranas 930. Dharmasastras and Smriti 932. Tantra 933. Vaishnavism 933. Saivism 933. Lingayats 934. Brahmo Samaj 934. Arya Samaj 934. Jainism 934. Buddhism 936. Christianity 942. Islam 945. Jews 947. Sikhism 947.	
<b>MYSTICISM</b>	950
Yoga 950. Freemasonry 951. Palmistry 951. Astrology 951.	
<b>PHILOSOPHY</b>	952
Source books 953. Hindu philosophy 953. Nyaya Vaisesika 953. Nyaya 954. Sankhya yoga 954. Sankhya 954. Yoga 954. Purva Mimamsa 954. Vedanta 955. Upanishads 955. Bhagavadgita 955. Advaita 956. Visistadvaita 956. Materialism 957. Jaina 957. Buddhistic 957. Logic 957. Aesthetics 957.	
<b>PSYCHOLOGY</b>	958
Tests 958. Child psychology 958.	
<b>SOCIAL SCIENCES</b>	959
<b>EDUCATION</b>	963
Physical education 971. Primary and secondary education 971. Higher and university education 972. Vocational education 974. Womens' education 977. Tribal education 977. Abnormals 977.	
<b>GEOGRAPHY</b>	978
Geographical surveys 982. Mathematical geography 983. Physical geography 983. Meteorology 984. Rainfall 985. Oceanography 986. Historical geography 986. Economic geography 990. Route guides (statewise) 990.	
<b>HISTORY</b>	993
Historiographies 1003. Sources 1005. Archaeological surveys 1006. Epigraphy 1014. Archaeology 1015. Museums 1022. Guides 1024. Epigraphy (inscriptions) 1025. Classification 1027. Catalogues etc 1027. Museums (Catalogues, guides etc) 1031. Genealogy 1037. Chronology 1037. Records (region/statewise) 1039. Prehistory 1041. Museums (Catalogues, handbooks etc) 1042. Indus Valley civilization 1042. Ancient 1043. Historiography 1045. Sources 1045. Archaeology 1046. Epigraphy 1047. Numismatics 1049. Genealogy 1052. Chronology 1053. Records 1054. Administration 1054. Palaeography 1054. Medieval 1054. Historiography 1056. Sources 1056. Archaeology 1057. Epigraphy 1058. Numismatics 1058. Genealogy 1059. Chronology 1059. Records 1060. Delhi Sultanate 1060. Mughals 1063. Marathas 1066. Modern 1072. Albums 1080. Awards and titles 1080. Historiography 1081. Sources 1081. Archaeology 1083. Inscriptions & tombs etc 1083. Statues, monuments & busts etc 1084. Numismatics 1084. Genealogy 1084. Chronology 1085. Guides to records (region/statewise) 1086. The Danes 1118. The Dutch 1118. The French 1119. The Portuguese 1120. Post-independence 1123. Constitution 1123.	
<b>POLITICAL SCIENCE, POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT</b>	1125
Ancient and medieval political thought 1129. Current affairs 1129. Foreign affairs 1130. Elections 1131.	
<b>PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION</b>	1132
Lists and registers 1136. Civil service (statewise) 1137. Local units 1139. Foreign service 1140. Judiciary 1140. Police 1140. Military 1141. Army 1143.	
<b>ECONOMICS</b>	1144
Weights and measures 1152. Consumer price index and consumer expenditure 1152. Standard of living 1153. Natural resources 1153. Productivity 1154. National income 1154. Planning 1154. Prices 1155. Devaluation 1156. Management 1156. Accountancy 1157. Personnel management and manpower (labour) 1157. Wages 1163. Communications 1164. Transport 1165. Road 1165. Railways 1165. Shipping 1166. Aviation 1167. Money, banking and finance 1167. Public finance 1170. Taxation 1170. Income tax 1171. Customs and excise revenue 1171. Revenue stamps 1171. Land tenure, settlements, utilization etc 1171. Foreign aid & collaboration 1173. Insurance 1174. Advertising 1174. Trade & commerce 1174. Classification 1178. Trade marks 1178. Foreign trade 1179. Industries and business 1183. Engineering industries 1190. Chemical industries 1192. Mining industries 1193. Agro-economics 1194. Fertilizers 1199. Foods and cereals 1199. Sugar 1200. Vegetables 1200. Fruits 1200. Wheat 1201. Rice 1201. Plantation 1201. Tea 1201. Coffee 1201. Tobacco 1201. Oil seeds 1202. Cashewnuts 1202. Coconuts 1202. Arecanuts 1202. Spices 1202. Rubber 1202. Staple articles 1203. Cotton 1203. Jute 1203. Forests 1204. Animal produce industry 1204. Textile and fabric industries 1204. Paper industries 1205. Leather industries 1205. Packaging industries 1206. Glass and ceramic industries 1206. Drugs and pharmaceutical industries 1206. Cottage and small scale industries 1206. Large scale industries 1208. Public sector 1208. Cooperation 1208. Companies 1210.	



# SOCIOLOGY 1211

Culture 1213. Cultural relations with foreign countries 1213. Social and technical change 1213. Proverbs (language-wise) 1213. Rites and customs 1221. Fairs and festivals (including fasts and feasts) 1222. Symbolism 1222. Marriage 1222. Social pathology 1222. Crime 1223. Demography 1224. *Population planning and family planning* 1224. *Fertility* 1225. *Morbidity* 1225. Attitudes 1225. Mass communication 1225. Mobility 1225. Foods 1225. Costumes and ornaments 1225. Housing 1226. Occupations and professions 1226. Bhoodan and sarvodaya 1226. Age groupings 1227. Children 1227. Women 1227. Rural and urban sociology 1227. Rural sociology 1227. Urban sociology 1227. Indians overseas 1228. Abnormals 1228. Social stratification 1228. *Hindus* 1228. *Jains* 1229. *Muslims* 1229. *Christians* 1229. *Jews* 1230. *Parsis* 1230. Castes, tribes and races (state-wise) 1230. *Scheduled castes and scheduled tribes* 1233.

# ETHNOLOGY 1234

# ANTHROPOLOGY 1236

Folklore 1239

# SOCIAL WORK 1242

Community development 1243. Child welfare 1243.

# LAW 1244

Statutes 1247. Encyclopaedias, codes, handbooks and manuals (state-wise) 1249. Rules and regulations 1255. Law reports and case laws (including decisions and rulings) 1256. Indices 1259. Digests (state-wise) 1259. Civil law 1268. *Encyclopaedias, codes, handbooks, manuals guides etc* 1268. *Law reports, case law and decisions* 1269. *Land lord. tenant and land tenure* 1270. Commercial law 1271. Criminal law 1272. Industrial and labour law 1276. Taxation 1278. *Revenue* 1278. *Income tax* 1280. *Sales tax* 1280. *Estate duty* 1281. *Stamp laws* 1281. *Customs* 1281. Election law 1281. Administrative law 1282. Local-self government 1282. Hindu law 1283. Muham.nadan law 1283.

# INDEX 1385

# ADDENDA TO THE INDEX 1508



## INTRODUCTION

Reference tools are a scholar's indispensable equipment. They are the pickaxes and spades enabling him to get at the gold, hidden away in unsuspected places. Without them he is as badly off as a miner required to dig for coal and iron with his bare hands.

To many it will come as a surprise how large a number of such works are concerned with India, printed both in this country and abroad. They exist in full volume format and as analytics in composite books and serial publications—much more than is suspected. No effort has so far been made to compile either a comprehensive guide or an annotated bibliography of them. Undoubtedly, the task is both ambitious and arduous, more so were one to include in such a publication all the reference material issued anywhere in the world, in any language and at any time since the invention of printing. This is what the present enterprise endeavours to achieve.

In the West scholars have such worthwhile tools as Winchell's *Guide to reference books* and Walford's *Guide to reference material*. But even these do not go beyond detailing monographs and multi-volumes. They do not, like the present enterprise, tap serials or composite books. And their references to India are few and sketchy.

The only publications that have outlined this field are Garde's *Directory of reference works published in Asia* (1956) and the other two recent efforts by B. Sen Gupta and H. D. Sharma. Garde's work is now dated. B. Sen Gupta's *Indiana* (1966) does scant justice to the sizable reference resources of the National Library, Calcutta. Sharma's *Indian reference sources* attempts to meet the need only to a limited extent since it does not cover all the items of reference on India.

Scholars devoted to Indian studies as also librarians have, therefore, felt greatly handicapped for want of a comprehensive guide to the totality of reference material on India including contributions lying buried in a vast number of journals, conference proceedings, festschrifts and other composite works. It is hoped that this guide will facilitate locating and effectively using such material by all those interested in the field of Indian studies. In passing, it may be noted that government publications are included but maps, reports and general world-wide compendia such as the *Statesman's year-book* are omitted.

To define "a work of reference" is as baffling as to define "love" or "pain." The sense in which it is used here is a document "comprehensive in scope, condensed in treatment and arranged on some special plan to facilitate the ready and accurate finding of information." We have as such covered here, bibliographies, abstracting and indexing services, cumulative indexes, reviews, surveys, state of art studies, catalogues, dictionaries, encyclopaedias,

hand-books, manuals, atlases, directories, year-books, statistics, tables, histories, collected biographies, lists, patents, albums, guides, gazetteers, digests etc.

In regard to completeness, it is too much to hope that we have achieved success. A guide drawing its material from all printed and often also cyclostyled literature not only macro but also micro documents, in all languages and on all subjects has its own in-built limitations and cannot hope to attain completeness. Besides we do not pretend to have expertise either in all subjects or in all the languages dealt with. Nevertheless the guide should demonstrate that it is comprehensive. This has been rendered possible because of the generous help that we have received from various friends knowing several languages as well as experts in different fields.

We have deliberately not made a selective approach for firstly we cannot select until we have a full map of our resources spread before us. Secondly, we have a feeling that librarians and seekers of information may resent being told what is best instead of being allowed to choose for themselves. Thirdly, anything that is omitted is lost perhaps for ever. Fourthly, the compilers believe that such a complete work can act as a pace-setter for an accelerated production of more effective reference works on India in all languages, by making compilers aware of the existing tools and of the techniques and methodology used in them.

The guide provides information about both old and current material. The compilers hope that this will provide a clue to persons interested in studying the entire spectrum of their chosen subjects. "It is necessary," says Newton, "to stand on a giant's shoulders in order to see farther." Obviously, for a scholar or a librarian in search of information, all literature, whether old or new is relevant. To render effective help in this direction brief notes have been added, supplemented by a roster of reviews in important journals wherever feasible.

When we began work about ten years ago on the project we had estimated that the guide would contain about 5000 entries. But the search proved unending. At the close of a decade and half it had reached the neighbourhood of 20,000, with the number of separate index entries exceeding 50,000. The printing of these two volumes alone has taken more than two years.

The cut off date for the publications included is the beginning of 1972. However, wherever it was possible to add new items while printing was in progress, they have been recorded. It is proposed to issue periodical supplements to keep the work both complete and up to date.

The boundaries of India and its constituent states have not been always the same as now under the Republic of India. These variations have been taken into account. Further the geographical extent of India itself



in this work has been taken in a wide sense since it includes select but relevant works on farther India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Ceylon and other important territories influenced by Indian civilization in the past.

The accuracy of some of the details in these volumes may be questioned, perhaps even contradicted, notwithstanding all the care that we have taken to check and verify details from diverse sources. We had sometimes to choose between conflicting information naturally on the strength of a better authority.

A word about spelling and transliteration. Since all the entries in the guide have not been compiled at first-hand, we had to accept whatever transliteration was used in the sources which were tapped in several languages. The problem of tackling the spellings of Oriental names in general and Indian names in particular is even otherwise baffling. A diligent researcher of the *Guardian* has worked out that the name of Colonel Gaddafi can be spelt in 432 different ways. Many Indian names too cause a similar bewilderment. It is relatively a minor matter that Kamat and Kamath are two different ways of spelling a fairly well-known surname in Maharashtra. Some Kapurs in North India prefer to sign as Kapoor and others as Capoor. The problem becomes acute as one goes further east because in Bengal, Majumdar is spelt in 10, Banerji in 11, Bhattacharji in 14 and Mukherjee in 15 ways. Even more protean is the surname of Chaudhuri common to both Bengal and North India. It is spelt in the Delhi telephone directory in 24 different ways. These varieties appear willy-nilly in this compilation.

A casual dip into the present work will lead one to conclude that this omnibus effort could have been more manageably published in a series of separate volumes running to a score or more. Thus for example the chapters on Gazetteers, Census publications, Manuscripts, History, Economics etc could have been conveniently published as independent volumes. However, our aim was to bring all the relevant reference material on India between two covers for the sake of unity and effective inter-disciplinary area-study and we, therefore, opted for issuing it in the present form. We feel that with the issue of this work a sure and solid foundation is laid for preparing a systematic and comprehensive bibliography of India in all its aspects.

In achieving this we have had to face certain difficulties. Both the compilers of the guide are full-time employees in two universities situated hundreds of miles from each other and the project involved vast labour both physical and mental. It has, therefore, taken us a long time to complete. We have not had any support or encouragement from any institution, council or foundation. The financial strain of carrying on this work over several years has been great. This was further compounded by inadequate printing capability in Jaipur with its severe typographical constraints, recurrent shortage of electric power for running the printing machines and frequent labour difficulties. The last straw came with the well-nigh non-availability of printing paper even at highly inflated prices. There have been many other severe limitations too profitless to catalogue here whose cumulative impact has been for us nerve shattering. In a work of this nature and dimension it is but natural that some printing errors should creep in inspite of our best efforts and repeated checking of proofs. It is hoped that

they are mostly typographical and therefore easily corrected. Further in a pioneering undertaking like this, there are bound to remain the problems of time-lag, omission of a few important titles, incomplete information regarding some, and a disproportionate overall presentation. These can be rectified after due identification in subsequent editions.

The compilers of a major reference work on a sub-continent such as ours are necessarily under a heavy debt to many previous bibliographers. It would be impossible within the limits of a preface to enumerate the works which have been consulted in the course of its preparation. The compilers have also endeavoured to collect data from various libraries in India and from a few abroad. Because of the variety of forms and the large number of languages involved, we had to get in touch through correspondence with libraries and experts in various subjects. We also visited a large number of institutions at various places to examine the available materials in them for evaluation. Besides this we have scrutinised the available printed catalogues of a large number of libraries throughout the world. We have also tapped all types of indexing services, both old and new and subject bibliographies. To locate out of the way material, several thousand back volumes of a large number of learned periodicals have been carefully scrutinised. All these exercises have yielded rich dividends.

We offer our sincere thanks to many of our friends and well-wishers who have helped us in a variety of ways in bringing out this ambitious project. In particular we offer our thanks to Prof. D. N. Marshall and Prof. P. M. Joshi for intially suggesting the idea for this work and the former particularly for his expert guidance; to Prof. P.S. Sundaram, Prof. Daya Krishna, Prof. L. S. Ramaswamy Dr. Shiv Sharma and Dr. K. S. Jaitly, all of Rajasthan University, for their expert advice; to Dr. R. E. Heilig and Mrs. Heilig for resolving our many language difficulties; to our professional colleagues, C. L. Sharma (Kumari) S. Trikha, U. C. Tandon, T. R. Menon, L. P. Agarwal, K. V. Paulose, C. D. Girdhani and Kundal Lal for their help; to P. C. Bhargava and Hazari Singh for their help in arranging the printing of these volumes and to Jagatjit Singh for preparing part of the index. The help rendered by Rajkumari Ramchandani (nee Navalani) deserves our special thanks. Similarly the immense help constantly rendered by (Kumari) Shamoli Roy at all stages of this work deserves our heart felt thanks.

We would welcome suggestions from research scholars and librarians regarding inadvertent omissions, inaccuracies, insufficient information or other mistakes. This will help us in making a supplement or subsequent edition more comprehensive and less faulty. Every help will be gratefully acknowledged.

We may now be permitted to conclude in the words of Hemachandra,

प्रमाणसिद्धान्तविरुद्धमत्र यत्किंचिदुक्तं मतिमान्बदोषात् ।

मात्सर्यमुत्सार्य तदार्यचित्तः प्रसादमादाय विशोभयन्तु ॥

“May the noble-minded scholars instead of cowering ill-feeling kindly correct whatever errors have been committed through the dullness of my intellect in the way of wrong interpretations and mis-statements.”

Jaipur.  
Ram Nauami, 1974

N.N. Gidwani  
K. Navalani



## 'HOW TO USE IT'

The guide is arranged subject-wise. A brief outline of the classification is incorporated in the table of contents. Taken together with the index at the end, it will inform the reader fully as to the scheme of organization. In general most of the subject entries have been further arranged according to form divisions in the following order :

- Bibliographies
- Abstracting and indexing services
- Reviews and surveys
- Cumulative indexes
- Catalogues
- Dictionaries
- Encyclopaedias
- Hand books, guides and manuals
- Atlases
- Directories
- Yearbooks
- Statistics
- History
- Bibliographies and who's who

Besides the above, additional form divisions have been created whenever literary warrant justified in a particular subject. Under each heading, entries are arranged in alphabetical sequence author-wise and where anonymous by title.

General works have been listed under general form division while material dealing with a particular subject is usually given under that subject. Thus a directory of libraries will be found in the chapter on Library Science and not in the chapter on Directories. Full entries have been provided under the most specific headings. They are supplemented by liberal cross-references.

An exhaustive alphabetical index-subject-cum-author has been provided at the end. Attention is invited to the 'Addenda' to the index on page 1508. This was unavoidable as one of the parcels containing the index cards was unfortunately mis-carried in the post and delivered to us only after the major portion of the index had been printed off. The relevant subject headings

have been derived through chain and sometimes on cyclic index basis wherever warranted. Important key-word entries too have been given. As the area covered by the guide is India, entries in the index are not given under India (except in case of authors) but under their respective subjects. All references are to page number. Small letters 'a' and 'b' following page numbers denote column one and two respectively on the concerned page.

Three types of entries are provided.

A full entry for a book contains information like author(s), title, sub-title, volume, editor/translator etc., statement, if any, latest edition, publisher, place, year, pagination etc, language, if other than English, series, note section(s), information about previous editions, reviews, scope note and annotation.

A full entry of a serial publication gives information like full title, sub-title (previous title, if any), year of origin, periodicity, name of the editor(s), publisher, language (other than English) etc, series, note section(s), reviews and annotation.

A full analytical entry consists of information like author(s), title, of the host document in which the entry appears, annotation.

### Examples :

MADHAVAN NAIR, K. Malabar law digest and acts (1862-1941). Ed 2. Vidya Vilasom, Calicut. 1941. [v] xix 336p.

Contains about 1000 entries.

INDIAN DIGEST [of cases...and statutes] (Formerly '*Indian Digest*' Civil, criminal and revenue 1931-46). A VVChitale and S Appu Rao, Ed. All India Reporter, Nagpur. (Previously Triplicane, Mylapore, Madras).

Includes Travancore and Mysore cases and also select English cases from 1947.

MACHWE, Prabhakar. 1857 and Indian literature. *Indian Literature* V 1; Oct, 1957. P53-59.

Annotated bibliography of literary works on 1857 revolt, in Indian languages.



## ABBREVIATIONS

A	Annual	Kon	Konkani
Adv	Advertisements	M	Monthly
Ann N	Annual Number	Mal	Malayalam
Apr	April	Mar	Marathi, March
Assam	Assamese	Mss	Manuscripts
Assis	Assisted	No	Number (s)
Aug	August	Nov	November
Aut	Autumn	Oct	October
BA	Bi-annual	Or	Oriya
Ben	Bengali	P	Page (s)
Bibliog	Bibliography	Pan	Panjabi
BM	Bimonthly	Pl	Plates
BR	Book Reviews	Pseud	Pseudonym
Chap	Chapter (s)	Pt	Part (s)
Col	Colour, Column	Q	Quarterly
Comm	Commentator (s)	Rev	Revised, Reviser (s)
Comp	Compiled, Compiler (s)	Rew	Reviewer (s)
Dec	December	San	Sanskrit
Ed	Edited, Edition, Editor (s)	Sec	Section
Eng	English	Sep	September
Enl	Enlarged	Sin	Sindhi
Fasc	Fascicule (s)	SM	Sixmonthly
Feb	February	Spl N	Special Number
Fig	Figures	Spr	Spring
FM	Four Monthly	Sum	Summer
FN	Fortnightly	Suppl	Supplement
Guj	Gujarati	Tam	Tamil
Hin	Hindi	Te	Table of contents
Illus	Illustrated, Illustrations, Illustrator (s)	Tel	Telugu
Irg	Irregular	Tr	Translated, Translator (s)
Jan	January	Ur	Urdu
Jr	Junior	V	Volume
Kan	Kannada	W	Weekly
		Win	Winter



## BIBLIOGRAPHIES

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES

ASHOK KUMAR and JANAK RAJ. Indexing and abstracting services in science and technology in India. *Indian Librarian* V 23; June 1966. P 46-55.

BANERJEA, BN. National bibliographical services in India. 1965. *Iaslic Bulletin* V 10; June 1966. P 88-98.

BESTERMAN, Theodore. World bibliography of bibliographies and of bibliographical catalogues, calendars, abstracts, digests, indexes and the like. 5 V. Ed 4. Societas Bibliographica, Lausanne. 1965/66. Previous ed. 1937, 1947, 1955, 1965.

Entries are upto 1963; records 117, 187 fully collated volumes of bibliography, in over 50 languages, classified under more than 15,000 headings and sub-headings. A good reference source on India.

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX : A cumulative bibliography of bibliographies 1937—. Dorothy Charles and Bea Joseph, Ed. H W Wilson Company, New York.

- V 1. 1937-42. xxi 1780p.
- V 2. 1943-46. xviii 831p.
- V 3. 1947-50. xv 796p.
- V 4. 1951-55. x 709p.
- V 5. 1956-59. xiv 801p.
- V 6. 1960-62. xiii 693p.
- V 7. 1963-65. xiii 764p.

Contains many entries on India.

BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of-). Catalogues of the British Museum.

No 3. Oriental printed books and manuscripts. By FC Francis. London. 1951. 14p.

A revised and enlarged edition of the article offprinted from *The Journal of Documentation* V7; Sep 1951. P 170-83.

1959. 15p. Annotated.

An annotated bibliography of printed catalogues and some manuscript catalogues of the Department, arranged in an alphabetical sequence according to languages. Contains about 50 entries.

CAMPBELL, Frank (Francis Bunbury Fitzgerald). Index-catalogue of bibliographical works (chiefly in the English language) relating to India : A study of bibliography. Library Bureau Co Ltd, London 1897. 99p.

Reprint. Library Supply Co, London. 1899.

Compiled largely from references which the editor met in secondary sources; a useful key to lists of official documents, reports, catalogues and periodicals. Contains about 1000 entries.

CENTRE FOR EAST ASIAN CULTURAL STUDIES (Tokyo). Bibliography of bibliographies of East Asian studies in Japan. Ed by Coto Kimpei. Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, Tokyo. 1964. iv 190 xvip. (*Its bibliography*. No 3).

CENTRE FOR EAST ASIAN CULTURAL STUDIES (Tokyo). Survey of bibliographies in Western languages covering East and South East Asian studies. Ed by Kazuo Enoki. Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, Tokyo. 1966. 227p. (*Its bibliography*. No 4) Chapter 1 is on Asia; lists 188 items.

CENTRE FOR EAST ASIAN CULTURAL STUDIES (Tokyo). Survey of Japanese bibliographies concerning Asian studies. Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, Tokyo. 1963. ii 200 xviip. (*Its bibliography*. No 2).

COLLISON, Robert L. Bibliographies subject and national : A guide to their contents, arrangement and use. Crosby Lockwood & Son Ltd, London. 1951. xii 172p.

DOCUMENTARY MATERIALS in Asian countries : Report of a survey. Institute of Asian Economic Affairs, Tokyo. 1963. India. P3-53.

ECAFE (Bangkok), LIBRARY. Bibliographies in the Ecafe Library. Ecafe, Bangkok. 1960. 34p. (*Its bibliographical bulletin*. No 1).

FAZAL ELAHI. Reference assistance to Indian readers : A text book for libraries. The author, Lucknow. 1940. ix 166 p.

GARDE, P K. Directory of reference works published in Asia (*Repertoire des ouvrages de reference publies en Asie*). Unesco, Paris. 1956. xxvii 139 p. (Unesco bibliographical handbooks; *Manuels bibliographiques de Unesco*. 1).

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (Delhi). Bibliographical publications : A short list. Delhi. (nd). [39] p.

INDIAN REFERENCE works : Select bibliography. *Cultural News from India* V 8, No 2; Mar 1967. P 53-66.

INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES DOCUMENTATION. Etude des bibliographies courantes des publications officielles nationales : Guide sommaire et inventaire. (A study of current bibliographies of national official publications; short guide and inventory). Redacteur : Jean Meyriat. Unesco (Paris). (1958). 60 p. (Unesco bibliographical hand-books. *Manuel bibliographiques de Unesco*. 7).



- LANCASTER, Joan C. Guide to lists and catalogues of the India Office Records. London. 1966. iii 26 p.
- MUKHERJEE, Ajit Kumar. Manual of reference work. World Press, Calcutta. 1957.
- MUKHERJEE, Ajit Kumar. Reference works and its tools. Rev ed 2. World Press, Calcutta. 1971 xi 393 p. Ed 1. 1964. ix 355p.
- NOMANI, MS. Abstracting service : An appraisal. *Indian Librarian* V20, No4; Mar 1966. P 181-84.
- NUNN, Godfrey Raymond. South and Southeast Asia : A bibliography of bibliographies. East-West Center Library, Honolulu, Hawaii. 1966. 59p. (Hawaii University East-West Center, Library, Occasional papers. No 4).  
Lists 350 bibliographies, some of which are on the countries of Southern Asia.
- PAKISTAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC & TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (Karachi), *Comp.* List of bibliographies. Pakistan National Scientific & Technical Documentation Centre, Karachi. 1963. (ii) 16p.  
Contains about 369 entries.
- PATTERSON, Maureen L P. Bibliographical controls for South Asian studies. *Library Quarterly* V41, No 2; Apr 1971. P 83-105.  
Examines the types of bibliographical tools available to the individual interested in South Asian studies.
- PRITCHARD, Earl H. Origin and development of the bibliography of Asian studies. *In* : Association for Asian Studies, Committee on East Asian Libraries. *Library resources on East Asia, Chicago* 1968. P 9-15.
- RAJGOPALAN, TR. Bibliographical organisation and control in India. *Journal of the Indian Library Association* V4, No 1 & 2; Jan & Apr 1962. P 95-115.
- RANGANATHAN, SR and SIVARAMAN, K M. Bibliography of reference books and bibliographies. Madras Library Association, Madras. 1941. (Madras Library Association publication series. 10).  
A list of important dictionaries for Indologists is available on pages 264-80.
- SAHAI, SN. Documentation in social sciences. *Indian Librarian* V22; June/Aug 1967. P19-23.
- SCHOLBERG, Henry, *Comp.* Bibliography of South Asian bibliographies in the Ames Library of South Asia : With a special section on South Asia. Minnesota. 1970. ii 22p. Mimeographed.  
A preliminary check-list.
- SELECTIVE SOVIET ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHIES : ASIA, AFRICA LATIN, AMERICA. 1960. Q Soviet and East European Research and Translation Service, New York.
- SENGUPTA, Benoyendra. Bibliographical organization and control : The Indian scene. *In* Sen, NB, *Ed. Progress of libraries in free India*. P 115-21.
- SHARMA, DC, *Comp.* Seminar on Seminar : A symposium on the many ideas thrown up in the past ninety nine issues : Index. *Seminar* No 100; Dec 1967. P 86-98.
- SIDDIQUI, Akhtar H. Bibliography of bibliographies published in Pakistan. Karachi. 1961. (ii) 8p. (Pakistan Bibliographical Working Group Publication. No 4).  
Contains about 50 items.
- WILSON, Patrick. Reference needs : Bibliographies, an assessment and types needed; indexing of periodicals : *Southern Asia Accessions List*, and other similar lists. Conference on American Library Resources on Southern Asia : Working paper No 2. *Journal of the Oriental Institute* V8; June 1959. P 410-35.  
A bibliography of bibliographies listing bibliographies of Government publications of some importance.
- WILSON, Patrick. Survey of bibliographies on Southern Asia. *Journal of Asian Studies* V18; May 1959. P 365-76.

## GUIDES TO READING MATERIALS

- BEST READING on India. *Indian Librarian* V22; June-Aug 1967. P 32-33.
- DE BARY, W and EMBREE, A T. Guide to oriental classics prepared by the staff of the Oriental Studies Programme, Columbia College. Columbia University Press, New York & London. 1964. xi 199p.
- DHINGRA, Baldoon. Guide to Asian life and thought for young people : An annotated bibliography. World Assembly of Youth, Brussels. 1959. 46p.  
Contains about 200 entries.
- KUBLIN, Hyman. Introductory reading guide to Asia. Rev ed 3. Asia Society, New York. 1962. 24p. Ed 1. 1958. 21p. Rev ed 2. 1959. 24p.
- KUBLIN, Hyman. Pages on Asia : A citizen's reading guide. A publication of the university extension. University of Delaware, Newark, Del. 1954. 14p.
- MANDELBAUM, David G. Guide to books on India : Bibliographical article. *American Political Science Review* V46; 1952. P 1154-66.  
A running account of some outstanding books on India with sufficient annotations.
- QUAN, Lau-King. (Lao-Ching Kuan). Introduction to Asia : A selective guide to background reading. Reference Department, Library of Congress, Washington. 1955. x 214p.  
Contains 811 entries, out of which approximately 350 items are on South Asia; lists dictionaries and grammars in Indian languages on P71-78.
- UNITED STATES, STATE, (Department of-), LIBRARY AND REFERENCE SERVICE (Division of-). India : A general reading list. Department of State, Division of Library and Reference Services. Washington. 1950. 4p. (Its bibliographic list. No 32)  
Contains about 38 entries.



WHAT TO read about India. 8V.

- V 1. General bibliography. 15p. Contains 60 entries  
V 2. A list for armed forces. 5p. „ 12 „  
V 3. A list for women's clubs. 4p. „ 12 „  
V 4. A list for businessmen. 5p. „ 12 „  
V 5. A list for high school students. 6p. Contains 19 entries.  
V 6. A list for college students. 9p. Contains 28 entries.  
V 7. A list for labour unions. 5p. Contains about 12 entries.  
V 8. A popular list. 4p. Contains about 12 entries. East and West Association, New York. 1942.

WORLD CONFEDERATION OF ORGANIZATIONS OF THE TEACHING PROFESSION. Reading guide to Asia for teachers. Washington. 1969. 20p.

### SURVEYS OF LIBRARY RESOURCES ON INDIA

ABDUL MOID. Urdu language collections in American libraries. (np). 1964. 295p. Thesis—University of Illinois.

AKADEMIIA NAUK SSSR, INSTITUT NARODOV AZII. Selections from the holdings in oriental studies in the great libraries of the Soviet Union : Articles and notes. Comp by AS Tveritinova. Tr by Ruth N Denney. East-West Center, Honolulu. 1967. iii 155 p.

BARRIER, N Gerald. South Asia in vernacular publications : Modern Indian-language collections in the British Museum and the India Office Library, London. *Journal of the Asian Studies* V 28, No 4; Aug 1969. P 803-10.

BIBLIOTHECAL NOTICES of important book collections in India and the East by the Secretary, [of the Association]. *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 1; May 1944. P 448-61.

No 1. Miyan Mahomed Panah's Arabic and Persian Library at Kachh-Bhuj. 109 items are listed mostly with annotations.

CONFERENCE ON AMERICAN LIBRARY RESOURCES ON SOUTHERN ASIA (Washington) (1957). [Proceedings and papers]. 2V. Washington. [1958]. Tables.

Working papers have been printed in the *Journal of the Oriental Institute* V 8—

DATTA, Rajeshwari. Guide to South Asian material in the libraries of London, Oxford and Cambridge. Ed 2. Cambridge University, Laundress Lane. 1966. (Cambridge University, Centre of South Asian Studies publications).

DATTA, Rajeshwari. Union catalogue of the Central Government of India publications. University of Cambridge, Cambridge. (Centre of South Asia Studies).

Review by Rogers, M H and Downey, J A in *South Asian Review* V 4, No 3; 1971. P 246-50.

DATTA, Rajeshwari. Union catalogue of the Government of Pakistan publications held by libraries in London, Oxford and Cambridge. Mansell Information/Publishing, London. 1967. 64 p. (Cambridge University, Centre of South Asian Studies, publications).

EMENEAU, M B, Ed. Union list of printed Indic texts and translations in American libraries. American Oriental Society, New Haven Connecticut, U S A 1935. xv 540p. (American Oriental series. 7) Reprinted by Kraus Reprint Corporation, New York. 1967.

Review by J Nobel in *Orientalistische Literatur-Zeitung* (Leipzig) V 39; 1936; by W Printz in *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft* (Leipzig) V 90; 1936; by G M Bolling in *Journal of the Linguistic Society of America* (Philadelphia) V 12; by S M Katre in *New Indian Antiquary* (Bombay) V 5; 1942.

FAR EASTERN, JOINT COMMITTEE, FOURTH GROUP (Boston, Mass) (1952). Oriental collections USA and abroad : Report. Iowa State College Library, Ames. 1952. 29p. Mimeographed.

FERGUSON, Joan M and FERGUSON, Henry, Ed. South Asian microform union list of citations in *South Asian Microform Newsletter*, *South Asian Library and Research Notes*. Educational Research Centre, University of the State of New York, State Education Department, New Delhi. 1969. viii 151p. South Asian Library and Research Notes. V 6.

GANDHI RESOURCE materials in Delhi. *Indo-Asian Culture* V 15, No 1; Jan 1966. P 76-78.

GREAVES, Monica Alice. Education in British India 1698-1947 : A bibliography and guide to the sources of information in London. London University Institute of Education, London. 1967. xx 182 p. maps. Education Libraries Bulletin. Supplements, No 13.

HEWITT, Arthur Reginald, Comp. Guide to resources for Commonwealth studies in London, Oxford and Cambridge, with bibliographical and other information. Institute of Commonwealth Studies. 1957. viii, 219p.

Review by K K Pillay in *Journal of Indian History* V 36, No 2; Aug 1958. P 275-76.

INDIC STUDIES at the Washington Library of Congress.

*Science and Culture*. V 5. P 686.

KENKYUJO, Aja Keizai. Union list of materials on Islamic studies. The author, Tokyo. 1961. ix 275p.

MUKERJI, Probhat K. Indian literature in China and the Far East. Greater India Society, Calcutta.

NUNN, Godfrey Raymond. Resources for research on Asia at the University of Hawaii and in Honolulu. East-West Center Library, Institute of Advanced Projects, East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii, 1965. (University of Hawaii, East-West Center Library, Occasional papers. No 1).

SOUTH ASIAN LIBRARY AND RESEARCH NOTES; a quarterly bulletin on resources in South Asian studies. 1964 Q Ward Morehouse, Ed. Educational Resources Center, New Delhi in co-operation with the South Asia Micro-form and Library Committee of the Association for Asian Studies. Notes and News.

UNION CATALOGUE of Asian publications. V 1-4. Mansell, London. 1971.



This author catalogue gives a systematic coverage to some 25 British libraries with sizeable oriental collections and partial coverage to another 39 libraries. It includes works published in all languages in Asia outside the Soviet Union and those published in Arabic or the Ethiopic languages in North Africa. All subjects are covered except pure science and technology and the 58,000 different titles range from modern works to works of great rarity published three or four hundred years ago.

Apart from its day-to-day uses, the catalogue provides, by reason of the richness and scope of the collections which it records, an important new source of bibliographic reference for readers in all fields of oriental studies. An unusually large number of cross-references have been inserted to reduce the complexities of a field in which it is notoriously difficult to establish uniformity. Annual supplements to the four primary volumes have been planned.

VASILEV, V P. Japiska O Vastochnik Knigakh V S. Pitirburskom universitete [Note about oriental books in St Petersburg University]. *Russian Herald (Moscow)* V 11; Sep 1857. P 305-43.

WESTDEUTSCHE BIBLIOTHEK (Marburg). Orient-literatur in Deutschland und osterreich, 1945-1950. Buchdruckerei Herman Rathman, Marburg. 1950. 46p.

Contains 610 entries.

YANG, Winston L Y and YANG, Theresa S, Ed. Asian resources in American libraries: Essays and bibliographies. Foreign Area Materials Center, University of the State New York, State Education Department and National Council for Foreign Area Materials, New York. 1968. 122p.

## GENERAL

### ASIA

ABS QUARTERLY CHECKLIST OF ORIENTAL STUDIES. (Formerly *Quarterly Checklist of Oriental Studies* upto V 6, No 3) V 6; 1964. American Bibliographic Service, Darien, Conn.

ACADEMIA DE LA HISTORIA (Madrid), BIBLIOTECAS. Bibliografia hispano-oriental, apuntes para un catalogo de los documentos referentes a Indias orientales (China, Japan, Cochinchina, etc) que se conservan en las colecciones de la academia de la historia; por Antonio R Rodriguez Monino. Tip de Archivos, Madrid. 1931. 59 p.

AKADEMIYA NAUK SSSR, INSTITUT NARODOV AZII. Selections from the holdings in oriental studies in the great libraries of the Soviet Union: Articles and notes. Comp by AS Tveritina. Tr by Ruth N Denney. East-West Center, Honolulu, 1967. iii 155p.

AKRAM, Mohammed. Bibliographie (analytique) de l'Afghanistan 1. Ouvrages parus hors de l'Afghanistan. Centre de Documentation Universitaire, 1947. (iii) 6 504 iii p.

Contains 1956 entries.

AMADOU, R. L'Orient dans les livres. *Table Ronde* No 91. P 88-93.

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Chicago). Richer by Asia: A selected bibliography of books and other materials for promoting West-East understanding among young adults. American Library Association, Chicago. 1959. vii 64 p. (Young adult series)

Contains about 100 references.

AMERICAN UNIVERSITIES FIELD STAFF. Select bibliography: Asia, Africa, Eastern Europe, Latin America. By Philipe Talbot. New York. 1960 xi 534p.

—Supplement. 1961 75p.

—Supplement. 1967 78p.

Intended as a college-level bibliography; entries for South Asia are from No 1482-2004. Arrangement is by subject; many titles are annotated. Deals with religion and philosophy, history and description, fine arts and dance, language and literature.

APOR, E and ECSEDY, H. Hungarian publications on Asia and Africa, 1950-1962: A selected bibliography. Ed by L Bese. Hungarian Academy of Sciences, (UNESCO), Budapest. 1963. 106p. wrappers.

Annotated bibliography in English.

ASIAN BIBLIOGRAPHY 1952 United Nations, Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East Library, Bangkok.

ASIA SOCIETY (New York). Asia: A guide to basic books. Comp and annotated by Ainslie T Embree etc. [New York.] 1966. 57p.

ASIA SOCIETY (New York). Asia: A guide to books for children: Selected and annotated. [New York]. 1966. 54p.

Lists about 300 of the most important hardbound books on this area.

ASIA SOCIETY (New York). Asia: A guide to paperbacks. Asia Society, New York. 1968 178p.

An annotated list of several hundred paper-back books on the various regions of Asia in print as of late 1967.

ASIA SOCIETY (New York). Guide to films, filmstrips, maps and globes, records on Asia. Comp by Violet M Bell etc. Asia Society, New York. 1964. 87 p.

--Supplement, including a new section on slides. 1967. 64p. Selected and annotated.

ASIA SOCIETY (New York). Guide to paperbacks on Asia: Selected and annotated. Ed by Ainslie T Embree etc. Asia Society, New York. 1964. 89p.

South Asia. P 19-33; by country & subject.

ASIATICA; a monthly record of literature dealing with the East and with Africa. 2 V. 1928-29. Charles Hertel Egerton, Ed. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co., London. 1928-29. No more published.

ASIEN BIBLIOGRAPHIE. 1949 Q. Wilhelm Brandes Ed. Asien-Bucherei, Frankenu/Hessen.

V 1. 1949. Ed by Wilhelm Brandes. 18 16p.

Contains 477 entries.



- V 2. 1950. 30 28 27 25p. Contains 1454 entries.  
 V 3. 1951. 28 28 20 30p. Contains about 1000 entries.  
 V 4. 1952. 32 24 22 34 27p. Contains about 1600 entries.  
 V 5. 1953. 27 28 23 31p. Contains about 600 entries.  
 V 6. 1954. 33 30 32 24p. Contains about 740 entries.  
 V 7. 1955. 26 24 34 27p. Contains about 700 entries.  
 V 8. 1956. 24 31 23 25p. Contains about 750 entries.

Superseded by *Bibliographia Asiatica*.

#### ASSOCIATION FOR BRITISH ORIENTALISTS.

Select list of books on the civilizations of the orient. Ed by William Arthur Charles Harvey Robson, Oxford. 1955. xii 80 p.

Contains about 1000 reference series.

BAQAI, I H. Books on Asia. Indian Council of World Affairs, New Delhi. 1947. 111 p.

India. P 38-52.

"A first list, by no means comprehensive in scope or detailed in comment". An annotated bibliography of the best books on Asia—general, cultural, political and on economics. "Will be of considerable reference value to students interested in the affairs of Asia".

BERNOT, Denise. Bibliography birmane, annees 1950-1960. 1968.

BIBLIOGRAFIA POLSKICH Prac Orientalistycznych 1945-1955. State Publication of scientific books, Warsaw. 1957. 92 p.

Review by F Machalski in *Oriens* V 11. P 293-94.

BIBLIOGRAPHIA ASIATICA. Beitrage aus peridischen Erscheinungen. 1953 Q Asien—bucherei Marz, Frankenau/Hessen. (Contributions out of periodicals)

- V 1. 1953. 13 12 16 16p. Contains about 1500 entries.  
 V 2. 1954. 15 16 17 14p. Contains about 1500 entries.  
 V 3. 1955. 15 12 13 13p. Contains about 1250 entries.  
 V 4. 1956. 12 12 12 13p. Contains about 1000 entries.  
 V 5. 1957. 14 12 11 14p. Contains about 1250 entries.  
 V 6. 1958. 11 13 13 13p. Contains about 1000 entries.  
 V 7. 1959. 12 10 17p. Contains about 500 entries.  
 V 8. 1960. 12 12 14p. Contains about 500 entries.  
 V 9. 1961. 12 12 11 10p. Contains about 750 entries.  
 V 10. 1962. 13 11p.  
 V 11. 1963. 16 10 12p. Contains about 1130 entries.

In progress.

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL LIST of books on Africa and the East, published in England between the meetings of

the Eighth Oriental Congress at Stockholm in 1889 and the Ninth Oriental Congress in London systematically arranged with preface and author's index. Luzac & Company, London. 1892. 79 p.

Contains about 500 entries.

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL LIST of books on Africa and the East, published in England between the meetings of the Ninth Oriental Congress in London, September 1892, and the Tenth Oriental Congress at Geneva, September 1894, systematically arranged with preface and author's index. Luzac & Company London. 1894. 89 p.

BIBLIOGRAPHICHESKII UKAJATELYA literaturi, atnoshyasheysya K dalnemu Vastoku, Indii i Russko-Yaponskoi Voine.

Bibliographical index of literature, relating to Far East, India and Russo-Japanese War St Petersburg library. 1904. 48 p. Russian.

India. P 42-47.

BIBLIOGRAPHIE BOUDDHIQUE. Buddhica.

- V 1. 1928-1919. xii 64 p. Contains 315 entries.  
 V 2. 1929-1930. xi 97 p. " 634 "  
 V 3. 1930-1931. ix 89 p. " 586 "  
 V 4-5. 1931-1933. (ii) x 150p. Contains 885 entries.  
 V 6. 1933-1934. (With index general des tomes) vi xii 152 p. Contains 637 entries.  
 V 7-8. 1934-1936. xii 183 p. Contains 910 entries.  
 V 9-20. 1936-1947. ix 167 p. " 1585 entries.  
 V 21-23. 1947-1950. viii 213 p. " 2316 "  
 V 23. bis. Retrospective.....et index general des tomes vii-xxiii. 1955. viii 166p.  
 V 24-27. 1950-1954. xv 261 p. Contains 2744 entries.  
 V 28-31. 1954-1958. (1961). xvii 364 p. Contains 3983 entries.  
 V 32. (Published as general index of V 24-31). P Geuthner, Paris (V 1-3); Adrien Maisonneuve, Paris (V4-).

(Fasc 1-3 formerly issued in *Buddhica*, series 2 Documents. Tomes III, V and VI).

Review by J Bacot in *Revue de l'Histoire de Litterature Religieuses* Mar-June 1930. P 267-68; P Pelliot in *Toung Pao (Leide)* V 28, No 1-2; 1931. P 135-36; G Coedes in *Bulletin de l'Ecole Francaise d'Extreme-Orient (Hanoi)* V 30; 1930. P 452-53; E Gaspardonne in *Bulletin de l'Ecole* V 30; 1930. P 450-51; H H Juynboll in *De Indische Gids, Amsterdam* 53, V 1; 1931. P 575-76; V Lesny in *Archiv Orientalni (Journal of the Czechoslovak Oriental Institute)* V 4, No 1. P 141; H Zimmer in *Orientalistische Literaturzeitung* (Berlin & Leipzig) 1932, 6. P 427; 36, 7. P 446; J Przyluski in *Revue Critique d'Historire et de Litterature (Paris)* Fev 1932. P 92-93; M Ledrus in *Nouv R Theous* Dec 1931. P 955; D Bhattacharyya in *Indian Historical Quarterly* V 8; 1932. P 407-08; P Pelliot in *Toung Pao (Leide)* 1932. P 154-55; J Buhot in *Bulletin de l'Ecole Francaise d'Extreme-Orient (Hanoi)* Avr 1932. P 36; S Konow in *Acta Orientalia (Leiden)* V 10. P 387; J Ph Vogel in *De Indische Gids, Amsterdam* 54; 1932. P 476; C A F Rhys Davids in *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain (and Ireland)* (London) July 1932. P 701-03; L de la Vallee Poussin in *Melanges Chinois et Boudhiques* No 1; 1932. P 379;

E. Frauwallner in *Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes* (Wien) No 40; 1933. P 159; G Coedes, Tran Van Giap Kim Yunk-Kun in *Bulletin de l'Ecole d'Extreme-Orient* (Hanoi) V 31; 1931. P 546-50.

In progress.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ASIAN STUDIES.** (Formerly *Bulletin of Far Eastern Bibliography*, 1936-40; *Far Eastern Bibliography*, 1941-1956). Committees of Far Eastern Studies, American Council of Learned Societies, Washington. (Appeared as *Far Eastern Bibliography*, in *Far Eastern Quarterly* V 8-15; 1947-56).

Michigan Association for Asian Studies, Ann Arbor. Issued as No 5 of each volume of the *Journal of Asian Studies*.

General Editors :

1947-53 Gussie E Gaskill.

1954-60 Horward P Linton

1961- Dorothea Scott and Louis Jacob.

1947. 1948. VII-4 1-64 p.

1948. 1950. IX-4 1-85 p.

1950. 1951. X-4 1-88 p.

1951. 1952. XI-4 1-97 p.

1952. 1953. XII-4 1-94 p.

1953. 1954. XIII-4 1-110 p.

1954. 1955. XIV-4 619-729 p.

1955. 1956. XV-5 659-812 p.

1956. 1957. XVI-5 689-957 p.

1957. 1958. XVII-5 679-833 p.

1958. 1959. XVIII-5 551-711 p.

1959. 1960. XIX-5 507-698 p.

1960. 1961. XX-5 583-796 p.

1961. 1962. XXI-5 633-810 p.

1962. 1963. XXII-5 vi-258 p.

1963. 1964. XXIII-5 viii-354 p.

1964. 1965. 403p. Contains 11910 items

V 25. 1965. 1966. vi 322p. Contains 9710 items

V 26. 1966. 1967. vi 460p.

V 27. 1967. 1968. xviii 456p.

V 28. 1968. 1969. vi 388p.

Annual bibliography of books and articles cumulated for the year 1941-1965, in four volumes.

**BIBLIOTECA NACIONAL** (Brazil). *Bibliografia Afroasiatica*. Ministerio da Eduacao e Cultura, Rio de Janeiro. 1962. 74p.

**BIBLIOTHECA ORIENTALIS.** 1943 Q Nederlands Instituut voor het Nabije Costen, Leiden.

**BIBLIOTHECA ORIENTALIS.** V2. Being a catalogue of oriental history, languages, religions, antiquities, geography and literature. Containing the greater part of the library of the late Dr R E Rost. 1897. viii 218p.

**BIBLIOTHECA ORIENTALIS.** V 4. Being a catalogue of books on and in the languages and dialects of British India and Ceylon. Pt 1. Periodicals, bibliography etc and Sanskrit. Luzac & Co, London, 1901. 90 p.

**BIBLIOTHECA ORIENTALIS.** V 7. Being a catalogue of books on the history, geography, and languages of British India, Burma, Ceylon, Persia and Afghanistan, Armenia, Caucasia etc. Luzac & Co, London. 1909. 190 p.

**BIBLIOTHECA ORIENTALIS;** Or a complete list of books, & c. published in 1876-83 in England and the colonies, Germany and France on the history, languages, religions, & c, of the East. By Karl Frederici. London, Leipzig, Leiden.

1876. 86p. Contains 1727 entries.

1877. [iv] 92p. Contains 1654 entries.

1878. [iv] 108p. Contains 2084 entries.

1879. [iv] 60p. Contains 966 entries.

1880. [iv] 62p. Contains 1007 entries.

1881. [iv] 76p. Contains 1301 entries.

1882. [iii] 79p. Contains 1284 entries.

1883. [iv] 83p. Contains 1573 entries.

Reprint Oriental Press, Amsterdam. 1967.

Also issued with English title pages. No more published.

**BLISSEEFF, Vadime.** *Bibliographie sommaire des ouvrages d'orientalisme en langue Japonaise* (parus entre 1938 et 1950). Maison franco-japonaise, Tokyo. 1951-52. ii 217p. (Bulletin de la Maison Franco-japonaise... 1).

**BLOOMFIELD, Barry Cambray, Comp.** *Theses on Asia* : Accepted by universities in the United Kingdom and Ireland, 1877-1964. Cassels, London. 1967. 127p tables.

**BOOKS AND ARTICLES ON ORIENTAL SUBJECTS PUBLISHED IN JAPAN DURING 1954.** Toho Gakkai (The Institute of Eastern Culture), Tokyo. 1954-1966.

V 1. (1954) 1954. 41p. Contains about 500 entries

V 2. (1955) 1955. 50p.

V 3. (1956) 1956. 48p.

V 4. (1957) 1957. 49p.

V 5. (1958) 1958. 69p.

V 6. (1959) 1959. 73p.

V 7. (1960) 1960. 96p.

V 8. (1961) 1961. 114p.

V 9. (1962) 1962. 138p.

V 10. (1963) 1963. 132p.

V 11. (1964) 1966. 160p.

V 12. (1965) 1967.

V 13. (1966) 1968. 210p.

**BOOKS ON Asia.** Indian Council of World Affairs. New Delhi. 1947. (iv) 111p.

Contains about 1000 entries.

**BOOKS ON the Orient** published by E J Brill : With index and a note on the memory to the late Professor J J L Duyvendak by Prof P Demieville. E J Brill, Leiden. 1954. (vi) 94p.

**BULLETIN OF ORIENTAL STUDIES;** an annual record of work in progress in Britain. Association of British Orientalists, London.

1959. 16p.

1960. 12p.

1961. 20p.

Entries relating to India and Pakistan are looked after by S C Sutton.

**CATALOGUE OF works on oriental history, languages and literature.** Pt 1. B Quaritch, London. May 1901. 112p. (B Quaritch, London. No 205).



CENTRAL ASIAN RESEARCH CENTRE (London).  
Bibliography of Russian works on Afghanistan.  
London. 1956. 12p.

Contains 150 entries.

CITY OF SYDNEY PUBLIC LIBRARY. Asia :  
A select reading list. Public Library City of Sydney.  
1959.

Gives a list of books written by Asians.

[COMMISSIONE NAZIONALE ITALIANA PER  
L'UNESCO (Firenze)]. Contributo italiano alla  
conoscenza dell' Oriente. Repertorio bibliografico dal  
1935 al 1958, Seconda edizione stereotipa. Casa  
editrice Le Monnier Firenze. 1962.

Contains about 4000 entries.

COMMONWEALTH INSTITUTE AND THE  
NATIONAL BOOK LEAGUE. Readers guide to  
the Commonwealth : An annotated list 1970. 7 Al-  
bemarle Street, London. 1970. 210p.

CONTRIBUTO ITALIANO alla conoscenza dell'  
Oriente. Repertorio Bibliografico Dal 1933 Al  
1958. Ed 2. Commissione Nazionale Italiana par  
Unesco. Casa Editrice Le monnie Firenze. Italian.

CUMULATIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY of Asian Studies  
1941—1965.

V 1. Asia-China-H. xvi 749p.

V 2. China-I-India-L. iv 752p.

V 3. India-M-Korea-L. iv 725p.

V 4. Korea-M-Vietnam, Cambodia and Laos. iv  
734p.

G K Hall, Boston, Mass. 1970.

This bibliography has appeared under a succession  
of titles viz : *Lists of the American Council of Lear-  
ned Societies Committee on Far Eastern Studies, Bulle-  
tin of Far Eastern Bibliography, Far Eastern Quar-  
terly and Journal of Asian Studies*. The bibliography  
lists significant books and articles in European langua-  
ges in all fields of social sciences and humanities.  
Some 700 periodicals devoted to Asian studies and  
other 1500 periodicals of general nature are scanned  
regularly for this bibliography.

About 85,800 entries in the author catalogue  
volumes and 83,3000 entries in the subject catalogue  
are reproduced in four volumes.

V 1. Asia General P 1-115

V 2. Himalaya P 380- 87

V 2. India P 399-752

V 3. India P 1-155

V 3. Kashmir P 655- 57

V 4. South Asia P 341- 71.

DAGHER, J A. L'orient dans la literature francaise  
d'apres guerre, 1919-33. Beyrouth. 1937. xvii  
304p.

DE BARY, W W and EMBREE, A T. Guide to oriental  
classics, prepared by the staff of the Oriental Studies  
Programme, Columbia College. Columbia University  
Press, New York & London. 1964. xi 199p.

Classics of Indian tradition. P 37-114. For each  
classic treated, a select reading list is appended.

DEUTSCHEN BIBLIOTHEK (Frankurt am Main).  
Deutsche Übersetzungen Asiatischer, Orientalischer  
und Afrikanischer Autoren. Verzeichnis der seit 1955  
erschienenen Werke. Deutschen Bibliothek, Frankfurt  
am Main. 1964. 46p. Mimeographed.

DOCUMENTATION ON ASIA. (Formerly *Documents  
on Asian Affairs and Select Articles on Current  
Affairs*). 1960 A Girja Kumar and Machwe, V, Ed.  
Indian Council of World Affairs, Sapru House, New  
Delhi. (Allied Publishers, Madras).

Indexes 300 periodicals. The entries are grouped  
by countries and constituent states and within each  
group, arrangement is classified according to Colon  
Classification.

DOCUMENTS ON ASIAN AFFAIRS; select biblio-  
graphy. 1960 A Girja Kumar and V, Machwe, Ed.  
Indian Council of World Affairs (ii & C. : and Indian  
School of International Studies), New Delhi.

V 1. 1957. (i) ix 150p.

Contains about 1250 entries.

V 2. 1958. (i) iii ix 174p.

Contains about 2000 entries.

V 3. 1959. (i) xii 236p.

Review by S R Ranganathan's in *Hindu* Feb 16,  
1964 P II, Col 6.

V 1 includes articles from 273 periodicals & 78  
books & reports. There are 4044 entries, serially  
numbered. There are an author index and a subject  
index.

Besterman gives bibliographical data of volume  
nos 4 and 6, which, however, were never published.

DULAURIER, Edouard. Catalogue de livres orientaux  
formant la bibliotheque de feu M Edouard Dulaurier.  
Paris. 1885. 54 p.

ECOLE FRANCAISE D'EXTREME ORIENT (Hanoi).  
Etudes Asiatiques publiees a l'occasion du vingt-  
cinquieme anniversaire de l'Ecole francaise d'Extreme-  
Orient. 2 V. Librarie national d'art et d'histoire, G  
van Oest, Paris. 1925.

EDWARDS, Francis. Catalogue of an exentsive collec-  
tion relating to India and Ceylon, also Burma,  
Afghanistan, Mesopotamia etc. London. 1920.

ELISSEEFF, V etc. Bibliographie sommaire des ouv-  
rages d'orientalisme en langue japonaise (1938-1950).  
Maison Franco-Japanese, Bulletin 1951-52.

Tokyo. 1952. [ii] ii 219p.

Contains about 1500 entries.

FODAR, Michael, *Comp.* East: Books in Western langu-  
ages on Asian and Arabic countries. C/o British  
Museum, London, W C 1. 1965. viii 107 p.

Published for the Unesco Orient-Occident Major  
Project by International Federation of Library Asso-  
ciations in English, French and Spanish.

GABRIELI, Giuseppe. Bibliografia degli studi orient-  
alistici in Italia dal 1912 al 1934. Roma, 1935. xlviii  
171p.

Contains about 2500 entries.

GASPARDONE, E M. Bibliographie annamite Hanoi.  
1935. 173p.

GEISSLER, Friedmar, *Ed.* Deutsche Asien-Afrika-Bibliographie. *Mitteilungen Akademie der Wissenschaften Berlin. Institut für Orientforschung (Berlin)* V12; 1966. P iii-xvi, 1-234; V13, No 4; 1967. P 1-427.

GHOSHAL, Upendra Nath. Progress of greater Indian research (1917-42). (Afghanistan, Central Asia, Tibet, Mongolia, Manchuria, Burma, Siam, Cambodia, Champa, Java, Bali, Borneo, Celebes, Sumatra, Malaya and Ceylon). Greater India Society, Calcutta. 1943. (iii) viii 114 viiip.

Contains about 200 references.

GRUNDLAGE ZU EINEM VOLLSTÄNDIGEN VERZEICHNISSE ALLER SCHRIFTEN DIE OSTINDIEN UND DIE DAMIT VERBUNDENE LÄNDER BETREFFEN; in alphabetischer Ordnung als ein Anhang zur Literatur-Geschichte Ostindiens. Hamburg. [1786?]. 119p.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Southern Asia : Afghanistan, Bhutan, Burma, Cambodia, Ceylon, India, Laos, Malaya, Nepal, Pakistan, Sikkim, Singapore, Thailand, Vietnam. Cambridge. 1968. iv 543p. (Widener Library shelflist. 19).

HERRMANN, Carl Heinrich. Bibliotheca orientalis et linguistica. Verzeichniss der vom Jahre 1850 bis incl. 1868 in Deutschland erschienenen Bücher, Schriften und Abhandlungen orientalischer und Sprachvergleichender Literatur. Halle a/S. 1870. (ii) 184p. (Bibliotheca philologica pars. 1).

Also issued with a French subtitle and a Paris imprint.

Contains about 6000 entries.

HILL, Winifred C. Select bibliography of publications on foreign colonisation. London. 1915. (Royal Colonial Institute bibliographies. 1).

HITOTSUBASHI DAIGAKU (Keizaikenkyujo) (Hitotsubashi University. Institute of Economics). Ajiabunken mokuroku. Obun no bu (Catalogue of books in Western languages—on Asia in the Institute of Economics, Hitotsubashi University). Hitotsubashi Daigaku Keizaikenkyujo, Tokyo. 1960. 233p. Mimeographed.

HOBBS, Cecil and ABDUL RONY. Orientalia : South and Southeast Asia.

*US Library of Congress Quarterly Journal* V 24; Apr 1967. P 132-37.

INDEX INDO-ASIATICUS, 1968 Q S Chaudhuri, *Ed.* PB 11215, Calcutta-14.

Reproduces current contents of about 64 serials in English, Indian and foreign languages with reference to Asia in general and to the Indian sub-continent in particular on the following subjects : Archaeology, Art, Epigraphy, Ethnology, Geography, Folklore, History, Languages, Literature, Linguistics, Numismatics, Philosophy, Religion, History of scientific thought etc.

INDIA & SOUTH East Asia : Select bibliography. 2 pts.

*Cultural News from India* V 7, No 2; Mar 1966. P 36-49; V 7, No 3; May 1966. P 33-43.

Contains 262 entries.

INDIAN COUNCIL OF WORLD AFFAIRS (New Delhi). Books on Asia. Indian Council of World Affairs, New Delhi. 1947. iv 111p.

INTERNATIONAL COLLOQUIUM ON LUSO-BRAZILIAN STUDIES (Cambridge, Mass and New York) (1966). Europe informed : An exhibition of early books which acquainted Europe with the East. Harvard College Library, Cambridge; New York Public Library, Columbia University Library, New York, Library of the Hispanic Society of America, New York. [Cambridge ? 1966]. x 192p. illus.

JOHANNAN, John D, *Ed.* Treasury of Asian literature. New York. 1956. 487p.

JULIEN, Charles Andre. Renseignements bibliographiques et pratiques sur les arts et la civilisation de l'Inde, du Cambodge, de la Chine et du Japon. Paris. 1927. 19p.

Contains about 150 entries.

KEIO GIJUKU DAIGAKU, SANGYO KENKYUJO (Keio University, Institute of Management and Labour Studies) (Tokyo). Zosho mokuroku. I. Aja-hen 1964 (Library catalogue I, Asia). Keio Gijuku Daigaku, Sangyo Kenkyujo, Tokyo, 1964. viii 86p.

KOKURIISU KOKKAI TOSHOKAN AND THE U S EMBASSY (Tokyo). Bibliography. America's Asian studies book exhibit. Kokuritsu Kokkai Toshokan, Tokyo. 1965. iii 33p. (with supplement to the bibliography. 3p). Mimeographed.

KOTSANSKI, Wieslaw and MAJEWSKA, Barbara. Bibliografia polskich prac orientalistycznych (1945-1955). Polska akademia nauk : Komitet orientalistyczny. Warszawa. 1957. 92p.

Contains 707 entries.

KUBLIN, Hyman. Introductory reading guide to Asia. Rev(ed) 3. Asia Society, New York. 1962. 24p. Ed 1. 1958. 21p. Rev ed 2. 1959. 24p.

KYRIAK, Theodore E. Asia : A bibliography. 3V. Research and Microfilm Publications, Annapolis. 1963-64.

Superseded by *his* China and Asia.

Guide to contents of a collection of US-JPRS translations in the social sciences emanating from Asian countries other than China and exclusive of near East.

KYRIAK, Theodore E. China and Asia, exclusive of near East. Research and Microfilm Publications, Annapolis. 1964.

Supersedes *his* Asia : A bibliography, and continues the numbering.

LEON-PINELO, Antonia De. Epitome de la biblioteca oriental y occidental, nautica y geografica : Anadido y enmendado nuevamente por Andres Gonzales de Barca Carballido y Zuniga. 3V. Oficina de Francisco Martinez Abad, Madrid. 1737-38.



LEON-PINELO, Antonio De. *Epitome de la biblioteca y occidental nautica y geografica, en que se contienen los escritores de las Indias orientales y occidentales, y reinos convecinos China, Tartaria, Japon, Persia, Armenia, Etiopia y otras partes, por mano del Marques de Torre-Nueva. Oficina de Francisco-Martinez Abad, Madrid. 1629. 88 186 xip.*

LEWIN, Evans. *Best Books on the British Empire : A bibliographical guide for students. Royal Empire Society, London. 1943. 90p. (Royal Empire Society bibliographies. No 10).*

With a few exceptions the books in this list have been published since the year 1910. The bibliography does not contain official reports ; general works of travel and sport ; books on specific products ; books dealing with agriculture, mining, botany and zoology ; or books concerned with sociological questions, except in so far as the last may illustrate some special problem connected with a specific country. This, therefore, may be considered only to include the best recent works on the general description, administration, economics, history and native races of the Dominions, Colonies, and India.

LINEBARGER, Genevieve C. *Asia new books and new ideas.*

*Current History* V32; Jan 1957. P 51-55.

LITERATUR-BLATT FÜR ORIENTALISCHE PHILOLOGIE. Unter mitwirkung von Johannes Klatt... herausgegeben von Ernst Kuhn. 4 V. Leipzig.

V 1. 1883-1884. (iv) 476p.

Contains about 3000 entries.

V 2. 1884-1885. (iv) 406p.

Contains 4898 entries.

V 3. 1885-1887. iv 261 128p.

Contains 4608 entries.

V 4. [1886]. (ii) 224p.

Contains 3676 entries.

No more published; V 4 contains an index to the whole.

LUZAC, ORIENTAL LIST AND BOOK REVIEW; a quarterly classified bibliography of all new oriental literature published all over the world. 1890 Q Luzac & Co Ltd, London.

Originally a monthly, this list is now issued quarterly.

MAHMUD IBN 'UMAR AL-ZAMAKHSHARI, *Kitab al-amkinah wa-al-miyah wa-al-jibal. 1968. Gazetteers of Asia.*

MAISON DES SCIENCES DE L'HOMME (Paris). 2000 revue d'Asie, par Roger Pelissier et Danielle Le Nan, sous la direction de Serge Elisséeff. *Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris. 1964. xii 474p. maps.*

MARY WASHINGTON COLLEGE, LIBRARY. *Bibliography of books, periodicals and recordings pertaining to Asia in the Library of Mary Washington College of the University of Virginia. Comp by Carrol Hunter Quenzel. Fredericksburg, Va. 1966. 160p.*

'Compiled by the request of the Committee on local arrangements for the South-eastern Regional meeting of the Association for Asian Studies, February 3-4, 1967.'

MEYER, Milton Walter, *Comp. Asia : An introductory bibliography. Rev ed 3. Los Angeles. 1968. 75p.*

MEYER, Milton Walter, *Comp. Asian bibliography. Ed 2. Los Angeles ? 1967. (various pagings). Ed 1. 1963. 109p.*

MEZHOV, Vladimir Izmailovich. *Bibliografiia Azii. Ukazatel', knig i statej ob Azii na ruskom iazyke i odniekhtol' ko knig na inostrannykh iazykakh, kasai-uschikhsia otnoshennii Rossi k Aziatskim gosudarstvam. (Bibliographia Asiatica. Bibliographie des livres et articles des journaux russes, concernant l'Asie, la Siberie exceptee, par V Mejow). 3 V.*

V 1. *Vostok Voobshehe. Kitaj, Mandzhuriia, Mongoliia, Dzhungariia, Koreia, Tibet, Iaponia, Indokitaj, Indiiia, Persiia, Beludzhistan, Turtsiia, Arabiia, Vladenuistan, Sredneaziatskiiia Khanstva i Russkiiia Vladeniia v Srednej Azii. 1891. ii 389p.*

V 2. *Inorodtsy finskago, tatarskago i mongol'skago proiskhozhdeniia, obitaiusho v Rossii. Kavkazskie inorodtsy. 1892. vii 1-48p.*

V 3. 1894. vii 49-257p.

St Peterburg. 1891-94.

*Bibliography of Asia. Index of of books and articles about Asia in Russian language and one of the only books in foreign languages concerning relations of Russia towards Asian governments.*

MONBUSHO DAIGAKU GAKUJUTSU. KYOKU (Ministry of Education. Higher Education and Science Bureau). *Ajia Afurica chiiki tokutei kenkyu bunken mokuroku. Nihon Gakujutsu Shinkokai, Tokyo. 1965. ix 132 24p.*

Classified bibliography of Afro-Asian studies by inter-university research for Afro-Asian studies.

MONBUSHO DAIGAKU GAKUJUTSU KYOKU. (Ministry of Education. Higher Education and Science Bureau), *Ajia chiiki sogo kenkyu bunken mokuroku (Classified union list of books on Asian studies acquired by inter-university research for Afro-Asian studies). Nihon Gakujutsu Shinkokai, Tokyo; 1959-63.*

MOREHOUSE, Cynthia T. *Paperbound books on Asia. Rev ed 6. Association for Asian Studies, Ann Arbor, 1966. 114p.*

*Association for Asian Studies, Newsletter V 11, Suppl. No 1.*

MÜLLER, Friedrich August. *Zweite auflage. Erster band. Druck...Bearbeitet von Richard Pischel, A Fischer, G Jacob. Leipzig. 1900. xviii 726p.*

Contains about 10.000 entries.

NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR UNESCO (U S A). *Selected bibliography of books, film-slides, records and exhibitions about Asia. Government Printing Office, Washington. 1967 47p.*

Contains about 200 references.

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, REFERENCE DEPARTMENT. Dictionary catalog of the Oriental collection. 16 V. G K Hall & Company, Boston. 1960.

Photo reproduction of card catalogue in dictionary form.

NUNN, Godfrey Raymond. Resources for research on Asia at the University of Hawaii and in Honolulu. East-West Center Library, Institute of Advanced Projects, East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii, 1965. (University of Hawaii, East-West Center Library, Occasional papers. No 1).

ORIENTAL CATALOGUE of new and second-hand books. No 3-7.

No 3. Books on Oriental subjects in the English language. 1892. 82p.

No 7. Books on the languages and dialects spoken in British India and Ceylon. 1895. 40p.

Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner and Company, London.

ORIENTALIA; being a monthly list of new books published in all parts of the world, dealing with the history, philology, travel, arts, and all subjects of interest concerning the Orient. 1925 M Edward Goldston, London.

ORIENTAL LITERARY DIGEST; a monthly literature in all branches of Indology and allied subjects in the field of Oriental learning. 1937-38 M Oriental Literary Digest Association, Poona.

ORIENTAL LITERATURE Including recent and following publications. V 76; 1971 Q Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co, London.

Basically a trade list; contains a fairly comprehensive bibliographic series in publications on Indic studies.

ORIENTALISCHE BIBLIOGRAPHIE (Formerly *Litteratur-Blatt für Orientalische Philologie*. 1883-86). V1-25; 1887-1928. Berlin. (Ceased publication) Reprint Kraus, Nendeln. 1966.

V 1. (1887) Herausgegeben von (Friedrich) August Muller. 1888. (iii) 300p. Contains 4635 entries.

V 2. 1888. 1889. (vi) 419p. Contains 6318 entries.

V 3. 1889. 1890. iv 304p. Contains 5439 entries.

V 4. 1890. 1891. iv-298p. Contains 5436 entries.

V 5. 1891. 1892. iv 290p. Contains 5343 entries.

V 6. 1892. Herausgegeben von Ernst Wilhelm Adalbert Kuhn. 1893. v 324p. Contains 5375 entries.

V 7. 1893. 1894. vii 371p. Contains 6039 entries.

V 8. 1894. 1895. vii 372p. Contains 6086 entries.

V 9. 1895. Herausgegeben von Lucian Scherman. 1896. vii 388p. Contains 6282 entries.

V 10. 1895 [sic 1896. 1897]. vii 318p. Contains 5639 entries.

V 11. 1897. 1898. vii 322p. Contains 5510 entries.

V 12. 1898. 1899. vii 326p.

Contains 5489 entries.

V 13. 1899. 1900. viii 345.

Contains 5678 entries.

V 14. 1900. 1901. vii 381p.

Contains 6203 entries.

V 15. 1901. 1902. vii 335p.

Contains 6136 entries.

V 16. 1902. 1903. ix 324p.

Contains 5884 entries.

V 17. 1903. 1904. viii 361p.

Contains 6595 entries.

V 18. 1904. 1905. x 385p.

Contains 6774 entries.

V 19. 1905. 1906. vii 376p.

Contains 6705 entries.

V 20. 1906. 1908. viii 385p.

Contains 6821 entries.

V 21. 1907. 1909. iv 402p.

Contains 7184 entries.

V 22. 1908. 1910. vii 330p.

Contains 5955 entries.

V 23-24. 1909-1910. 1912-1915. vi 737p.

Contains 13,155 entries.

V 25. 1911. 1917-1922.

No more published.

An important annual bibliography, including books, pamphlets, periodical articles and reviews in the whole field of oriental studies : language, literature geography, ethnology, folklore, history etc.

H Reuther's Verlagebuchhandlung, Berlin.

H Welter, London : Williman & Norgate, Paris,

B Westerman & Co. New York.

V 14-23/24; 1900-1909/10 have title : Oriental Bibliography.

V 23/24; 1900-1909/10 were issued in one volume, published 1912-14; V 25; 1911 was published 1917-22.

Eds : 1887-91 August Muller; 1892-94 Ernst Kuhn; 1895-1911 Lucian Scherman.

This bibliography, together with Zenker's *Bibliotheca Orientalis*, 1846-61; *Wissenschaftlicher Jahresbericht über die morgenlandischen studien* 1859-81; Friederici, *Bibliotheca Orientalis*, 1876-83; and *Literaturblatt für Orientalische philologie*, 1883-68, form a continuous record of Orientalology.

This sometimes appeared with a title page in English as 'Oriental Bibliography'.

"With this publication the series of German Orientalist Bibliographies reached its zenith. For the literature of the field until the year 1911 only the most pedantic will need to look further. Founded by August Muller in 1887, it was edited by him with the help of collaborators until his death in 1893. Then for two years it was compiled by Lucian Scherman and edited by E Kuhn, and in 1896 was taken over completely by Scherman until its demise in 1928. Coming out four times, twice, or latterly three times a year, until 1906 it appeared invariably during the year after the period covered by the bibliography. The three volumes for 1906-8 were published two years in arrear, and because of war-time difficulties,



the two volume for 1909-10 only in 1912-15. The volume for 1911, the publication of which was begun in 1917, was not completed until 1922. An attempt was made in 1926 to bring out a volume for that year, but only Sections I and II were published and those in 1928, the volume never being completed.

In each issue the titles of monographs, parts of works, essays in periodicals and indeed all contributions to the knowledge of Asia and Africa were arranged in six main chapters—General, North and Central Asia and Europe (including Mongols and Manchus, Finno-Ugrians, Turks, Central Asia and Tibet), East Asia and Oceania (including Madagascar), Indo-Germanic peoples, Semites and Africa, each chapter being subdivided into a varying number of appropriate subsections. The number of entries contained in the first annual volume was 4,635, and from then on in each year from five to seven thousand titles were recorded, the peak being reached in the volume for 1911, with 7,307 titles. In addition each volume contained, appended to various subject divisions, large numbers of reviews of books which were not included in the general numeration. Thus for the period 1887-1911 it may be said that the documentation for Asian and African studies was well-nigh complete and to be found in a single publication". (J.D. Pearson)

**ORIENTALISTISCHE LITERATUR-ZEITUNG;** Morateschrift für die wissenschaft vom ganzen Orient, und seinen Beziehungen den angrenzenden Kultur Kreisen. 1898. Wolf Peiser & Co. Berlin (V 13 & c : Leipzig).

V 1. 1898.	Ed by Felix Ernst Peiser.			
	vip. coll 411.	Contains about	1000	entries.
V 2. 1899.	vip. col 427.	" "	1000	"
V 3. 1900.	vip. col 479.	" "	1000	"
V 4. 1901.	vip. col 515.	" "	1500	"
V 5. 1902.	viip. col 507.	" "	1500	"
V 6. 1903.	viip. col 519.	" "	1500	"
V 7. 1904.	vip. col 495.	" "	1500	"
V 8. 1905.	vip. col 584.	" "	2000	"
V 9. 1906.	vip. col 676.	" "	2500	"
V 10. 1907.	viip. col 656.	" "	2500	"
V 11. 1908.	viip. col 564.	" "	2500	"
V 12. 1909.	ivp. col 568.	" "	2500	"
V 13. 1910.	ivp. col 568.	" "	2500	"
V 14. 1911.	ivp. col 576.	" "	2500	"
V 15. 1912.	ivp. col 576.	" "	2500	"
V 16. 1913.	ivp. col 576.	" "	2500	"
V 17. 1914.	ivp. col 512.	" "	2000	"
V 18. 1915.	ivp. col 384.	" "	1000	"
V 19. 1916.	ivp. col 384.	" "	1000	"
V 20. 1917.	ivp. col 384.	" "	1000	"
V 21. 1918.	ivp. col 304.	" "	1000	"
V 22. 1919.	ivp. col 288.	" "	1000	"
V 23. 1920.	ivp. col 288.	" "	1000	"
V 24. 1921.	Ed by Walter Wreszinski. ivp. coll 336.			
		Contains about	1000	entries
V 25. 1922.	vip. col 528.	" "	2500	"
V 26. 1923.	vip. col 632.	" "	3000	"
V 27. 1924.	vip. col 756.	" "	4000	"
V 28. 1925.	xp. col 1028.	" "	5000	"
V 29. 1926.	xp. col 1044.	" "	5000	"
V 30. 1927.	xvip. col 1152.	" "	5000	"
V 31. 1928.	xvip. col 1160.	" "	5000	"
V 32. 1929.	xiip. col 960.	" "	5000	"
V 33. 1930.	xivp. col 1084.	" "	5000	"

V 34. 1931.	xiip. col 1104.	" "	5000	"
V 35. 1932.	xp. col 804.	" "	4000	"
V 36. 1933.	xp. col 772.	" "	4000	"
V 37. 1934.	xp. col 774.	" "	4000	"
V 38. 1935.	Ed by Richard Hartmann.			
	xp. col 774.	" "	4000	"
V 39. 1936.	xp. col 772.	" "	4000	"
V 40. 1937.	ixp. col 772.	" "	4000	"
V 41. 1938.	viiip. col 776.	" "	4000	"
V 42. 1939.	viiip. col 776.	" "	4000	"
V 43. 1940.	vip. col 500.	" "	4000	"
V 44. 1941.	vip. col 492.	" "	3000	"
V 45. 1942.	vip. col 484.	" "	3000	"
V 46. 1943.	vip. col 492.	" "	3000	"
V 47. 1944.	ivp. col 254.	" "	1500	"
V 48. 1953.	ivp. col 558.	" "	3500	"
V 49. 1954.	col 562.	" "	3500	"
V 50. 1955.	vip. col 562.	" "	3500	"
V 51. 1956.	vip. col 562.	" "	3500	"
V 52. 1957.	vip. col 562.	" "	3500	"
V 53. 1958.	vip. col 594.	" "	3500	"
V 54. 1959.				
V 55. 1960.				
V 56. 1961.	vip. col 658.	" "	4000	"
V 57. 1962.	vip. col 658.	" "	4000	"
V 58. 1963.				

In progress

**ORIENT-LITERATUR** in Deutschland und osterreich, 1945-1950. Westdeutsche bibliothek, Marburg. (1950).

Contains 610 entries.

PEARSON, James Douglas. *Index Islamicus, 1906-1955 : A catalogue of articles on Islamic subjects in periodicals and other collective publications.* Comp with the assistance of Julia F Ashton. W Heffer, Cambridge. 1958. 897p.

—1st Supplement. 1956-1960. 1962. xxviii 316p.  
—2nd Supplement. 1961-1965. 1967. xxx 342p.

Indexes more than 26,000 articles appearing in periodicals, Festchriften, and other collected works, published 1906-55. Periodicals devoted to the field of Islam are indexed completely; other periodicals in many languages are indexed for articles on Islamic subjects. Articles are arranged by a detailed classification system with an author index.

PEARSON, James Douglas. *Oriental and Asian bibliography : An introduction with some reference to Africa.* Conn Archon Books, Hamden. 1966. xvi 261p.

A well documented and analytical survey of the sources of information on modern oriental studies since their inception; annotation and critical evaluation of source material is provided. In 3 parts.

- (a) Producers of literature.
- (b) Literature and its control.
- (c) Store-houses of literature.

PEARSON, J D. *Oriental and Asian bibliography.* In : Collison, Robert L, Ed. *Progress in library science*, 1967. Butterworths, London. 1967. P183-96.

- POLSKA AKADEMIA NAUK, KOMITET ORIENTALISTYCZNY. Bibliografia Polskich Prac Orientalistycznych 1945-1955. Państwowe Wydawnictwo Naukowe, Warszawa. 1957. 90 2p.
- QUAN, Lau-King. (Lao-Ching Kuan) Introduction to Asia; : A selective guide to background reading. Reference Dept., Library of Congress, Washington. 1955. x 214p.  
Contains 811 entries, out of which approximately 350 items are on South Asia. Lists also dictionaries and grammars in Indian languages. P71-78.
- QUARTERLY CHECK-LIST OF ORIENTAL STUDIES: An international index of current books, monographs, brochures and separates. 1959 Q American Bibliographic Service; East Northport and Darien.  
No annotations.
- RAWLINSON, H G. Century of oriental research. *Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 6, Nol; July 1924. P 41-49.  
Surveys essentially the Indian scene.
- RENÉ FAYT. Les civilisations afro-asiatiques. Suggestions bibliographiques particulièrement destinées au personnel enseignant. Commission nationale belge de l'Unesco. (Brussels. 1963). 91p.  
Contains 299 references.
- REPERTORIO DELLE attività italiane intese a promuovere e diffondere la conoscenza della civiltà orientale. Commissione nazionale italiana (per la Unesco): Progetto maggiore sul mutuo apprezzamento dei valori culturali dell' 'oriente e dell' occidente. Roma. 1958. 359 p.  
Contains about 400 references.
- SCHURHAMMER, Georg. Die zeitgenössischen Quellen zur Geschichte Portugiesischasiens und seiner Nachbarländer. 1932.
- SENNY, Jacqueline. Contributions a l' appreciation des valeurs culturelles de l' orient: Traductions francaises de litteratures Orientales. Bruxelles. 1958. 300p. (Commission belge de bibliographie: Bibliographia belgica. No 37).  
Contains about 2466 entries.
- SHARMA, DC, *Comp.* Future of Asia : A symposium on the prospects and perspectives facing a region : Further reading. *Seminar* No 104; Apr 1968. P 39-47.
- SIEG, Emil. Verzeichnis der Bibliotheca indica und verwandter indischer serien nach werken und nummern. Leipzig. 1908. 24p.  
Contains about 230 entries.
- SBORNIK SREGNIAJATSKOVO algela [abshestva vastokovedeniya S.—Pitirburg] Vip. 2 . Bibliographiya Afganistana Sost. V. F. Getche, B. P. Kariev i S. D. Maslovaski. Pod redh. [i s Predisl] S. D. Maslovaskovo.  
*Indiya, S.* 74-78 i dr.
- Collection of Mid-Asian department . [Society of Oriental Studies, S.—Peterburg] ed. 2. Bibliography of Afghatistan. Compiled by V. F. Getche, B. P. Kariev and S. D. Maslovaski sub-editor [and with forward] of S. D. Maslovaski—SPB; 1908, xvi, 122 India. P 74-78.
- STOLL, Eva. *Orientalia Helvetica: Die Sammlung fur Volkerkunde der Universitat Zurich. Asiatische Studien.* V 22; 1968. P 88-109 plates part colour.
- SVANASCINI, Osvaldo. Bibliografia sobre temas Orientales publicados en castellano. UNESCO, Paris. 1960. 67p.
- TERNAUX-COMPANS, Charles Henri. *Bibliothèque asiatique et africaine; ou catalogue des ouvrages relatifs 'a asie et a l'Afrique qui ont paru depuis la decouverte de l' imprimerie jusqu'en 1700.* 2 pts in one. Arthurs Bertland, Paris. 1841-42. 347p.  
Reprint B R Grüner, Amsterdam. 1968. 350p.  
Contains 3184 entries.
- THONNELIER, M Jules. *Catalogue de la bibliothèque Orientale de feu M Jules Thonnelier.* Ernest Leroux, Paris. 1889. viii 564p.  
—Supplement. 16p.
- TOYOSHI KENKYU BUNKEN RUIMOKU (Annual bibliography of oriental studies). 1934— A Kyoto Daigaku Jinbun Kagaku Kenkyujo, Ed. Research Institute of Humanistic Science, Kyoto University, Kyoto (Japan).
- |              |       |      |          |
|--------------|-------|------|----------|
| 1935.        |       |      | 36p.     |
| 1936.        | 1938. | iii  | 1- 60p.  |
| 1937.        | 1939. | iii  | 1- 53p.  |
| 1938 & 1939. | 1941. |      | 1- 92p.  |
| 1946-1950.   | 1952. | x    | 137 21p. |
| 1951-1952.   | 1954. | viii | 114 21p. |
| 1953-1954.   | 1956. | vii  | 120 24p. |
| 1955-1956.   | 1958. | vii  | 153 32p. |
| 1957.        | 1958. | vii  | 106 25p. |
| 1958.        | 1960. | viii | 113 26p. |
| 1959.        | 1961. | vii  | 92 23p.  |
| 1960.        | 1962. | vi   | 104 27p. |
| 1961.        | 1964. | vi   | 97 25p.  |
| 1962.        | 1965. | vi   | 104 27p. |
| 1963.        | 1965. | vi   | 373p.    |
| 1964.        | 1966. | vi   | 406p.    |
| 1965.        | 1967. | ii   | 403p.    |
- UNITED STATES, STATE (Department of—), EXTERNAL RESEARCH (Office of—). External research Asia. Office of External Research, United State Department of State, Washington. 1967.  
India (P30-48)
- UNIVERSITY OF LONDON, SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL AND AFRICAN STUDIES. *Asia and Africa : A select bibliography for school.* London. (1960). 15p.  
Gives 105 references.



VÖN DOBELN, Ernest. Svensk orientalistisk bibliografi för åren 1914 och 1912. Uppsala. 1913. 72p.

WHAT TO read about Iran, Iraq and Afghanistan. East and West Association, New York. 1942. 8p.  
Contains 33 entries.

WICKENS, G M. Book list on Asia : Including parts of Africa for Canadians. Liste des livres sur l'Asie et certaines parties de l'Afrique à l'intention des Canadiens. Canadian National Commission for UNESCO, Ottawa. 1961. xiv 46p.  
Contains about 500 entries.

WILBER, Donald Newton. Annotated bibliography of Afghanistan. Human relations area files : Behaviour science bibliographies. Ed 2. 1962. xii 259p.  
Ed 1. New Haven. 1956. [iii] ix 220 xii p.  
Gives 1068 entries.

WISSENSCHAFTLICHER JAHRESBERICHT ÜBER DIE MORGENLÄNDISCHEN STUDIEN. ZEITSCHRIFT DER DEUTSCHEN MORGENLÄNDISCHEN GESELLSCHAFT. Leipzig. 1859-61.

V 20. Supplement. Von Richard Gosche. 1868. viii 310p.  
Contains 1926 entries.

V 24. Supplement, heft I. 1862-1867. 1871. (vii) 208p.  
Contains 933 entries.

V 33. Supplement. 1876-1877.....Herausgegeben von Ernst (Wilhelm Adalbert) Kuhn und Albert Socin. 1879. xvi 132 (ii) 184p.  
Contains about 3000 entries.

1879...Herausgegeben von Ernst Kuhn und (Friedrich) 1880...August Müller. 1881. (iii) 183p.  
Contains about 1500 entries.

V 34. Supplement. 1883. iii 223p.  
Contains about 2000 entries.  
.....1881. (iii) 154p.  
Contains about 1500 entries.

No more published; the second part for 1862-67 and the issue for 1868-75 were not printed.

WORLD CONFEDERATION OF ORGANIZATIONS OF THE TEACHING PROFESSION. Reading guide to Asia for teachers. Washington. 1969. 20p.

WORLEY, Parker. Asia today : A bibliography. Rev ed. Trenton State College : Roscoe L West Library. (Trenton). 1960. 35 leaves.  
Contains about 300 references.

ZENKER, Julius Theodor. Bibliotheca orientalis. Manuel de bibliographie orientale. Leipzig. 1846-1861. xlvii 264 xv 616p.

Contains 8831 entries. Includes material in Indian languages.

#### SOUTH SAIA

(Excluding India)

ABERNETHY, George L. Pakistan : A selected annotated bibliography. Ed 2. rev with a supplement for the period February 1957 to February 1960. American

Institute of Pacific Relations, New York. 1960. iii ii 39 3p.

Contains about 350 entries.

Ed 1. 1957. ii ii 30p.

Contains about 250 entries.

ACCESSION LIST CEYLON. 1967 Q Library of Congress, American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi.

ACCESSION LIST NEPAL. 1966 FM Library of Congress, American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi.

ACCESSION LIST PAKISTAN. 1962 M Library of Congress, American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, Karachi.

ASAD HUSAIN. Bibliography of Nepal. V1, Historical and Political. 1966—

BARRIER, N Gerald. South Asia in vernacular publications : Modern Indian language collections in the British Museum and the India Office Library, London.  
*Journal of Asian Studies* V 28, No 4; Aug 1969. P 803-10.

BARRIER, N Gerald and THURSBY, G R. South Asian proscribed publications 1907-1947.  
*Indian Archives* V 18, No 2; July-Dec 1969. P 24-53.

BRITISH LIBRARY OF INFORMATION (New York). [Classified lists of articles on India and Burma that have appeared in American magazines].  
June 1930-January 1931—New York. 1931—

BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of-).  
Catalogue of Burmese books. 1913.

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS REGISTERED IN BURMA. 1911 Rangoon.

COMMONWEALTH INSTITUTE. Commonwealth in South and South-East Asia : An annotated list. National Book League, London. 1969. ii 32p.

COWA : Surveys and bibliographies. Ronald Freeman Brown, *Chief Ed.* Area 16=Southern Asia. [Ceylon, India, Pakistan].

No 1. Covers 1955, 56, 57 (in part). Ed by R H Dyson. 1958.

No 2. Covers 1957, 58, 59. Ed by R H Dyson. 1960.

No 3. Covers 1960, 1961. Ed by C F Dales.

No 4. Covers the years 1962 through 1968.

Council for Old World Archaeology, 11 Divinity Avenue, Cambridge 38, U S A.

These four issues contain in all 757 entries most of which carry succinct annotations. Each issue is preceded by an state of art essay.

DATTA, Rajeshwari. Guide to South Asian material in the libraries of London, Oxford and Cambridge. Ed 2. Cambridge University, Laundress Lane. 1966- (Cambridge University, Centre of South Asian Studies Publications).

- DATTA, Rajeshwari. Union catalogue of the Government of Pakistan publications held by libraries in London, Oxford and Cambridge. Mansell Information Publishing, London. 1967. 64p. (Cambridge University Centre of South Asian Studies, publications).
- DE SILVA, W A. List of Pali books printed in Ceylon in Singhalese characters. *Journal of the Pali Text Society* 1910-19. P 133-154.
- EAST PAKISTAN. Catalogue of publications. Government of East Pakistan, Tejgaon. 1963. ii ii 78p.  
Contains about 1000 entries.
- EAST PAKISTAN GOVERNMENT PRESS. Catalogue of publications. 1966.
- EMBREE, John F and DOTSON, Lilliam Ota. Bibliography of the people and cultures of Main land South Asia. South East Asia Studies, Yale University, New Haven. 1950. xxxiii 821 xiip.  
Also deals extensively with Assam and NEFA. Indian archaeology is dealt with.
- FERGUSON, Joan M and FERGUSON, Henry, Ed. South Asian microform union list of citations in *South Asian Microform Newsletter, South Asian Library and Research Notes*. Educational Resources Center, University of the State of New York, State Education Department, New Delhi. 1969. viii 151p. *South Asian Library and Research Notes* V 6.
- FISHER, Margaret Welpley. Selected bibliography of source materials for Nepal. (Ed 2. Rev with index prepared by Carolyn Helfer). Institute of International Studies, University of California, Berkeley. 1966. 54p.  
Ed 1. 1956.
- FREEBURGER, Adela R. South Asia : Office of education : International education relations : Keep tab on the lab (V 2, No 4). Washington. 1960. 10p.  
Contains 125 entries.
- GHANI, A R. Pakistan : A selected bibliography. Pakistan Association for Advancement of Science, Lahore. 1951. xxii 339p.  
Contains approximately 9,000 selected references mostly on the area of Pakistan published while still a part of India under eight chapter headings.
1. Making of Pakistan.
  2. Geography, description, travel.
  3. National resources.
  4. People of Pakistan.
  5. Economy.
  6. Industry.
  7. Agriculture.
  8. Animal husbandry.
- GOONETILLEKE, H A I. Bibliography of Ceylon. 2V. Inter Documentation Company Ag Zug Switzerland. 1970.  
V 1. LXXX 1-408p.  
V 2. XI 409-864p. (Bibliotheca Asiatica. 5).  
Contains 11630 entries; annotations are given where necessary.
- HAY, Stephen N etc. Preliminary bibliography on South Asia for undergraduate libraries. University of the State of New York, State Education Department, Foreign Area Materials Center, New York. 1967. 393p.
- HOBBS, Cecil. History and culture of Southern Asia. *Library Trends* V 15; Apr 1967. P 760-75.
- HOBBS, Cecil Carleton. Understanding the peoples of Southern Asia : A bibliographical essay. University of Illinois Graduate School of Library Science. 1967. 58p. (University of Illinois Graduate School of Library Science, Occasional papers. No 81).
- HODGSON, James Goodwin and REESE, Irane Coons. (Pakistan) : A bibliography prepared to furnish a background for the advisory project with the University of Peshawar. Fort Collins. 1955. 32p. Colorado A & M College Library: Library Bulletin No 24).  
Contains about 600 entries.
- INDIA AND Southeast Asia : Select bibliography. *Cultural News from India*. V 7, No 2; Mar 1966. P 36-49; V 7, No 3; May 1966. P 33-43.
- INDIANA : Bulletin of bibliography based on periodicals in India, Burma & Ceylon. No 1-5, July 31 1938. S C Guha, Benares City.  
1936-38 No 1. called V 1, No 1; Nos 2-5 called V 2 (no more pub'd)  
Indexed the contents of a number of Indian periodicals representing the important languages of India. The "Indiana" was first issued in July 1936. It contained an index to articles in 75 current Indian periodicals in all languages and published occasional notes and articles on bibliography. The arrangement was alphabetical; authors, titles and subjects all arranged in one alphabet. The alphabetical arrangement was not followed strictly in case of anonymous or editorial writings which were arranged by titles, often inverted in order to indicate the subject matter. Biography, diary, character, study and appreciations arranged by biographee and biographer. Travel arranged regionally and under the author.  
Names of periodicals listed indicated by abbreviated titles. Volumes shown in Indo-Arabic numerals and not in Roman. Eras other than Christian, signified by additional letter.  
No consolidated index has so far appeared and the absence of this feature, reduces the utility of Indiana for reference purposes to a considerable extent.
- JACOB, Louis A, Ed. South Asia : A bibliography for under graduate libraries. 1970. 120p.
- KAFTAN, Miroslav. Indie-Barma-Indonesie. Vyberavy seznam literatury. Praha. 1956. 16p. (Univerzita Knihovna : Cteme a studujeme 1956. No 3).  
Contains about 594 entries.
- KAMBARA, Tatsü. Nepal bibliography. 1959.
- LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, REFERENCE DEPARTMENT. India, Tibet and Ceylon. Washington. 1942.



MARON, Stanley etc. Annotated bibliography for Pakistan : Sociology, economics and politics. Berkeley. 1956. ii 64p.

(University of California, South Asia project, Human relations area files. 1956).

Contains about 500 entries.

MILITARY ASSISTANCE INSTITUTE, LIBRARY. Suggested reading list on Pakistan. Arlington, Va. 1963. 38p.

Contains about 300 entries.

MOHD. MUNIR. Annotated bibliography on urban and metropolitan affairs with special reference to Karachi-Pakistan. (1964).

MOID, A. Bibliography of Pakistani books. *Pakistan Quarterly* V6; Spr 1956. P 60-64.

A brief bibliography books published in Pakistan in English, Urdu, Sindhi and Bengali.

MORELAND, George B. Publications of the Government of Pakistan, 1947-1957. 1958.

MORELAND, George B and SIDDIQUI, Akhtar H. Publications of the Government of Pakistan. 1947-1957. University of Karachi, Institute of Public and Business Administration, Karachi. 1958. (ii) iv 187p.

Contains 1578 entries.

MORELAND, George B and SIDDIQUI, Akhtar H. Star and crescent : A selected and annotated bibliography of Pakistan 1947-1957. University of Karachi, Institute of Public and Business Administration. Karachi. 1958. (vi) 36p.

Contains about 200 entries.

MORRIS, C.J. Bibliography of Nepal. *Journal of Royal Central Asian Society* V 18; 1931 P 547-59.

NATIONAL BOOK CENTRE OF PAKISTAN. Books on Pakistan : A bibliography. (1965).

NATIONAL BOOK CENTRE OF PAKISTAN. English language publications from Pakistan : A guide list. Karachi. 1967. 242p.

NATIONAL BOOK CENTRE OF PAKISTAN. Pakistan par kitaben. 1967. (Books on Pakistan).

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY, BURMA RESEARCH PROJECT. Annotated bibliography of Burma. Prepared by Frank N Tragerete. 1956. (HRAF behavior science bibliography).

PAKISTAN. Catalogue of the Government of Pakistan publications. Karachi. 1952. 77p.

Contains about 1000 entries.

PAKISTAN, ADVERTISING, FILMS AND PUBLICATION (Department of-). Select Pakistan bibliography. Department of Advertising, Films and Publication, Pakistan. (Karachi. 1958). (ii) 46p.

Contains about 650 entries.

PATTERSON, Maureen L P. Bibliographical controls for South Asian studies.

*Library Quarterly* V 41, No 2; Apr 1971. P 83-105.

Examines the types of bibliographical tools available to the individuals interested in South Asian studies. These tools include printed catalogs, bibliographies, guides to periodical literature, government publications in South Asia, guides to theses and dissertations etc. 113 references are cited at the end.

PATTERSON, Maureen L P and INDEN, Ronald B. South Asia: An introductory bibliography. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. 1962. xxxvi 412p.

Syllabus Division Nov 1961-Introduction to the civilization of India. (An enlarged second edition is in progress). Contains 4369 entries.

Classified under six major headings: general; history; social structure and organization; political and economic structure; religion and philosophy; and literature, science, and the arts. These are in turn subdivided chronologically, topically and geographically.

QUIGLEY, E.P. Some observations on libraries, manuscripts and books of Burma from the 3rd century A D to 1886. A Probsthain, London. 1956. 34p. illus. map

REGISTER OF BOOKS PRINTED IN CEYLON AND REGISTERED UNDER ORDINANCE NO 1 OF 1885. Colombo.

V 1. 1885 to 1888. 1889. 96p. Contains. about 721 entries.

V 2. 1888 to 1892. 1892. 106p. „ about 958. entries.

V 3. 1892 to 1894. 1895. 118p. „ about 1108 entries.

V 4. 1894 to 1897. 1898. 112p. „ about 1017 entries.

V 5. 1898 to 1901. 1902. 146p. „ about 1346 entries.

V 6. 1902 to 1905. 1907. 156p. „ about 1488 entries.

RUBINSTEIN, Alvin Z. Selected bibliography of Soviet works on Southern Asia, 1954-56.

*Journal of Asiatic Society* V 17, No 1; Nov 1957. P 43-55.

Includes India, Burma and Indonesia. "India : History"- P 48-50. Annotated. "As yet there has been very little written by the Soviets on Indian developments prior to the nineteenth century"; also lists 3 Soviet studies of Soviet work on India.

SHAUKAT ALI and GABLE, Richard W. Pakistan : A selected bibliography. International Public Administration Center, University of Southern California, Los Angeles. 1966. 44 1p. (International Public Administration series. No 7).

SOUTH ASIAN government bibliographies. 3 V. Mansell, London. 350p.

Contains about 7,000 entries.

SOUTH ASIAN LIBRARY AND RESEARCH NOTES; a quarterly bulletin on resources in South Asian studies. 1964 Q Ward Morehouse, Ed. Educational Resources Centre, D-53, Defence

Colony, New Delhi-3 in cooperation with the South Asia Microform and Library Committee of the Association for Asian Studies. Notes & News.

**SOUTHERN ASIA ACCESSIONS LIST** (Formerly *Southern Asia Publications in Western languages; a quarterly accessions list* 1952-56). 1957-60  
Division of Oriental, Library of Congress, Washington.

**SOUTHERN ASIA PUBLICATIONS IN WESTERN LANGUAGES;** a quarterly accessions list. 1952-60.  
Division of Orientalia, Library of Congress, Washington.

V 1. 1952. 226p. Contains about 3500 entries.

V 2. 1953. 190p. " " 3500 "

V 3. 1954. 218p. " " 3500 "

V 4. 1955. 253p. " " 4003 "

V 5. 1956. 324p. " " 4500 "

*Continued as*

**SOUTHERN ASIA ACCESSION LIST M**

V 6. 1957. 466p. " " 5000 "

V 7. 1958. 564p. " " 6000 "

V 8. 1959. 760p. " " 8000 "

V 9. 1960. 639p. " " 7500 "

No more published.

Includes books pertaining to South and Southeast Asia accessioned by the Library of Congress, and, in later volumes, by cooperating libraries. Coverage varies somewhat but usually includes materials published since 1945 and selected articles from periodicals published since 1951, both in Western and Asian languages.

**SPARKS, Stanley etc.** Bibliography on development administration, India and Pakistan. (Syracuse). 1964. ix 51p. Syracuse University; Maxwell Graduate School publication. No 2.

Contains 275 entries.

**STATEMENT OF BOOKS PRINTED IN CEYLON AND REGISTERED UNDER ORDINANCE NO 1 of 1885.**

*Ceylon Government Gazette* : Supplement. Colombo.

V 1. 1885. 7 9p. Contains 96 entries.

V 2. 1886. 5 9 9 7p. " 177 "

V 3. 1887. 9 7 12 8p. " 221 "

V 4. 1888. 10 10 8 10p. " 219 "

V 5. 1889. 10 12 8 10o. " 260 "

V 6. 1890. 10 10 10 12p. " 270 "

V 7. 1891. 12 10 12 12p. " 336 "

V 8. 1892. 12 12 14 12p. " 391 "

V 9. 1893. 12 14 12 16p. " 821 "

V 10. 1894. 14 16 12 8p. " 386 "

V 11. 1895. 14 18 8 12p. " 381 "

V 12. 1896. 12 12 14 12p. " 358 "

V 13. 1897. 14 12 8 8p. " 278 "

V 14. 1898.

V 15. 1899.

V 16. 1900.

V 17. 1901.

V 18. 1902.

V 19. 1903. 14 10 22p. " 412 "

V 20. 1904.

V 21. 1905.

V 22. 1906.

V 23. 1907.

V 24. 1908. entries.

V 25. 1909. 12 18 14 32p. " 2000 "

V 26. 1910. " 36p. " 1000 "

V 27. 1911. 14 8 14 10p. " 1250 "

V 28. 1912. 12 12 10 10p. " 1250 "

V 29. 1913. 10 12 14 12p. " 1250 "

V 30. 1914. 14 13 12 10p. " 1250 "

V 31. 1915.

V 32. 1916-17. 12 10 34 8p. " 2000 "

V 33. 1918. 14 16p. " 1000 "

V 34. 1919. 8 8 8 10p. " 1000 "

V 36. 1920. 12 10 10 10p. " 1000 "

V 37. 1922. 10 12 12 12p. " 1000 "

V 38. 1923. 12 12 12 12p. " 1250 "

V 39. 1924. 14 14 14 14p. " 1500 "

V 40. 1925. 14 14 12 12p. " 1250 "

V 41. 1926. 16 12 14 12p. " 1500 "

V 42. 1927. 14 14 14 14p. " 1500 "

V 43. 1928. 14 12 14 16p. " 1500 "

V 44. 1929. 14 14 18 28p. " 2000 "

V 45. 1930. 26 9 10 8p. " 1500 "

V 46. 1931. 9 9 9 9p. " 1000 "

V 47. 1932. 10 10 11 10p. " 1250 "

V 48. 1933. 10 10 11 10p. " 1250 "

V 49. 1934. 11 12 12 10p. " 1250 "

V 50. 1935. 11 11 11 12p. " 1250 "

V 51. 1936. 13 11 11 13p. " 1500 "

V 52. 1937. 14 16 15 15p. " 2000 "

V 53. 1938. 7 16 16 15p. " 2000 "

V 54. 1939. 12 14 14 14p. " 1750 "

In progress.

The first issue 2nd quarter of 1885, four titles) formed 1000p of the *Ceylon Government Gazette* for 10 July 1885.

**STYRELSEN FÖR INTERNATIONELL UTVECKLING.** Indian Och Pakistan literatur för teckning utarb. av en arbetsgrupp inom SIDA. 1967.

**SURVEY OF bibliographies in Western languages concerning East and Southeast Asian studies.** pt 2. Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies. xiii 163p. (Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies. Bibliography. No 5).

**UNITED STATES, ARMY ( Department of- ) LIBRARY.** South Asia. A strategic survey. Government Printing Office, Washington. 1966.

**UNITED STATES, EDUCATION (Office of-), EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS CENTER.** South and Southeast Asia : A bibliography. 2nd report, July 16, 1965. Office of Education, U S Department of Health, Education and Welfare, Washington. 1966. 11p.

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA, AMES LIBRARY.** Preliminary catalogue and bibliography of South Asia with appendices supplements 'A' & 'B' Dec 1949 & Sep 1949.

Only 20 bound copies, privately printed photo stated from cards by auther appendices: Gazetteers "of whatever scope and wherever published"; govt publications of a serial charactar : periodicals.

**WARE, Edith Williams.** Bibliography on Ceylon. University of Miami Press, Florida. 1962. 181p.



WHEELER, GE. Soviet publications on India and Pakistan.

*Asian Review* V 54; Jan 1958. P 3-19.

WIJEWARDENE, DR. Ferguson section of Mr DR Wijewardene's Library. (1948).

WILSON, Patrick. Government and politics of India and Pakistan 1885-1955 : A bibliography of works in Western languages. 1956.

WILSON, Patrick. South Asia : A selected bibliography of India, Pakistan, Ceylon. American Institute of Pacific Relations, New York. 1957. (v) ii 41p.

Contains about 600 entries.

WOOD, Hugh Bernard. Nepal bibliography. American-Nepal Education Foundation of Eugene, Oregon. 1959. 108p.

#### INDIA

ABSTRACTS & INDEX OF ARTICLES. (Formed by the merger of *Abstracting Service* and the *Monthly List of Selected Articles*) 1958 Lok Sabha Secretariat, New Delhi.

ABSTRACTS AND INDEX OF REPORTS AND ARTICLES. (Formerly upto 1962 (i) *Abstracts and Index of Articles* (ii) *Abstracts of Reports*). Lok Sabha Secretariat, New Delhi.

ACCESSIONS LIST, INDIA. 1962 M Library of Congress, American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi.

V1. 1962. (iv) 311 livp.

Contains about 3000 entries.

V2. 1963. (iv) 695 lxviii p.

Contains about 7000 entries.

V3. 1964. 520 lviii p.

V4. 1965. 715 lxix p.

V5. 1966. 948 lxxxix p.

V6. 1967. 1150 cxvi p.

V7. 1968. 997 cl p.

V8. 1969. 443 clxiii p.

V9. 1970. 758 cxvii p.

V10. 1971.

A monthly record of the monographs and serials currently published in India that have been acquired by the Library of Congress, American Libraries Book Procurement Center, New Delhi under PL 480 programme. Within the list, monographs, including those in series and annual publications, are arranged by language-English, Hindi, Gujarati, Marathi, Tamil, Telugu, Malayalam, Bengali, and other Indic vernaculars-with each language section alphabetized by author. A cumulative author index appears annually in the December issue. Current serials additions, changes, and deletions are listed monthly.

AGRAWALA, V S. Indology and research. In *P K Gode Commemoration Volume*. 1960. P 1-5.

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY (Washington D C), FOREIGN AREA STUDIES DIVISION. U S Army : Area handbook for India : An interim revision. 2 V. Foreign Areas Studies Division, Special Operations Research Office, American University, Washington. 1963. xxi 1551 lp. illus maps chart.

ANNUAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN HISTORY AND INDOLOGY... TO WHICH ARE ADDED PUBLICATIONS OF ISLAMIC WORLD. 1938 Bombay Historical Society, Bombay.

V 1. 1938. By Braz A Fernandez. viii 80p.

Contains about 1500 entries.

V 2. 1939. 1941. viii 191p. Contains 1401 entries.

V 3. 1940. 1944. ii 378p. " 2177 "

V 4. 1941. 1946. xxxi 337p. " 1713 "

V 5. 1942. 1949. xxxviii 343p. " 1582 "

Title varies : V 1. Bibliography of Indian History and Oriental Research. V 2. Annual bibliography. On head of title page of the V for 1938 : Supplement to *Journal of Bombay Historical Society* V 5, No 2.

ANNUAL INDEX TO INDIAN PERIODICALS IN ENGLISH, GUJARATI, AND MARATHI. 1966 A Librarian's Study Circle, SNDT University Library, Bombay. (Standard Book Depot, Bombay). Mimeographed. Only one volume for 1966 issued so far.

ASIATIC SOCIETY (Calcutta). Bibliography of Indology in 1953. Calcutta. 1954.

BALLINI, Ambrogio. India : (Bibliography 1912-1924). Italian.

*Revista degli orientali* V 4. P 873-1003. V 6; 1913. P1156-1281. V 7, Pt 2a; 1916-18. P0282-0339 & for (1915-1924); *Aevum* V 1; Jan-Mar 1927. P 71-416.

Lists 2096 items in European languages, properly under various subject heads. An evaluatory bibliography mainly preceding 1915-1924 time span.

BANERJEE, D L, *Comp.* Index translationum Indicarum : A cumulation of entries for India in *Index Translationum*. National Library, Calcutta. 1963. x 450p.

A cumulation of some 2800 translations published in India, 1947-58 and listed in *Index Translationum*, V2-11. Arranged by Indian languages and then alphabetically by author. Gives author and title of translation, name of translator, place, publisher, date, pages, illustrations, price and language and title of the original.

BANERJI, C R. Current publishing trends in India. *Indian Literature* V5, No 2 ; 1962. P 49-58.

BARRIER, N Gerald. Sikhs and their literature : A guide to tracts, books and periodicals 1849-1919. Manohar Book Service, Delhi. 1970. xlv 153p.

A selected guide on the vernacular and English language literature. Gives an introductory statement on the individual organizations, themes involved in the Sikh resurgence followed by three sections surveying non-serial publications. Each entry gives bibliographical information, background on the items and location if available, sections on Sikh periodicals and notes on collections of Sikh printed documents and proscribed works, a select bibliography of biographies, autobiographies, with subject title and general indices. 4 sections: author, anonymous, institutions and periodicals. Contains 1240 items.

BIBLIOGRAFIJA VOSTOKA. Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Leningrad. 1932. Russian.

Review by V Minorsky in *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* (London) V 7; 1934.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY.

*Oriental Art* (England) 4, No1; Spr 1958. P 37-38.  
No2; Sum 1958. P 83-84.  
No3; Aut 1958. P124-25.  
No4; Win 1958. P174-75.

Continued as a regular feature in well-nigh every quarterly issue. From V 16; 1970 the bibliography on India appears in the autumn issue only.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY OF books and articles.

*Institute of Traditional Cultures Bulletin*

Pt 1; 1966. P 77-102; Pt 2; 1966. P. 347-64.  
Pt 1; 1967. P 99-114; Pt 2; 1967. P. 309-25.  
1968. P 115-25; 293-805.

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY OF Soviet Indology 1918-1958.

*Journal of Oriental Research* V27.

BIBLIOTHECA INDICA; Britisch Indien und der ostindische Archipel in geographie, geschichte und litteratur mit einschluss einiger Werke über die zigeuner. 1895. 75p. (Joseph Baer & Co, Frankfurt a/m No 340). German.

BOOKS ON INDIA; a select bibliography of titles on India published in English all over the world. Rajasthan University Library, Jaipur. 1969-70.

V 1. 1969. 47 XIIp.

V 2. 1970. ii 251 LXIVp.

First issue was published as supplement to *Index India* V1&2. It contains 2365 entries under 24 subject headings in the field of humanities and social sciences. It covers books published in 1967 and 1968. Second issue contains 3207 entries and covers books published in 1969.

BOOKS ON India for children. Government of India Information Service, New York. (1952). 6ff.

BOOKS PUBLISHED in India.

*Academie* June 27, 1891. P 611.

BOOKS REVIEWED BY INDIAN PRESS. 1969 M  
Indian News Agency, Calcutta.

V 1, No 1 contains a list of books reviewed by 13 English newspapers of India. The entries are arranged subjectwise with particulars of author, title, publisher, place of publication, year of publication, price, pagination and the title of the daily with date in which the review has been published. A title and author index in single sequence is appended at the end.

BRITISH COUNCIL (London). British books on India. London. 1961. xv 142p.

Review in *Cultural Forum* V4; Oct 1961. P 92-95.

A catalogue of an exhibition of British Council in India in 1961. A selection of about 1400 books written between the eighteenth century and the present day showing something of the contribution made by British scholars to Indian studies.

BRITISH MUSEUM, LIBRARY. Index-catalogue of Indian official publications in the Library of British Museum. By Frank Campbell. (1900). 7 193 314 72(ii)p. coll 16.

Contains about 15,000 entries.

-Accessions No 1. 1899 (i)p. coll 16.

Contains about 150 entries.

BULGAKOV, BF. *Knigi ob Indii v biblioteke LN Tolstovo*. [S Primech Red].—"Kramkie Sabsheniya in-to Vastako Vedeniya" Books on India in the LN Tolstoy Library. [With editorial foot note]—"Brief report of the Institution of Oriental Studies" (AN USSR), Moscow. 1959. No 31.

India and Pakistan P 45-56.

CATALOGUE OF Indological books during 1930-46. Supplementary to Catalogue No 2 of 1930. Oriental Book Agency, Poona.

CATALOGUE OF MILITARY PUBLICATIONS. Government of India, Delhi. 1938.

CHAUDHURI, Sibadas. Bibliography of Indological studies in 1953. (A survey of periodical publications). Asiatic Society, Calcutta. 1958. xi 54p.

Reprinted after revision and re-arrangement from *Journal of Asiatic Society: Letters, 3rd series* V 22, No 1; 1956. Suppl P1-43.

Lists 948 articles on Indology.

CHAUDHURI, Sibadas. Bibliography of Indological studies in 1954. (A survey of periodical publications). *Journal of the Asiatic Society: Letters, 3rd series* V23; 1957. iii 1-64p.

CHINMULGUND, P J and MIRASHI, V V, Ed. Review of Indological research in last 75 years. Published under the Joint auspices of M M Chitrao-shastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Chitrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. xxviii 849p. At head of title: M M Chitrao-shastri felicitation volume.

A scholarly volume. Five sections, containing 24 state of art surveys:

1. Literature and linguistics.
2. Ancient Indian history.
3. " " geography.
4. Archaeology.
5. Religion.

Author and subject indices.

CLASSIFIED LIST OF ARTICLES ON INDIA AND BURMA THAT HAVE APPEARED IN AMERICAN MAGAZINES June 1930-January 1931—British Library of Information, (New York). 1931 Typescript.

COMMONWEALTH INSTITUTE (Calcutta). India: Selected reading lists for advanced study. London. 1967. (2) 17p.

CUMMING, John Ghest. Bibliography relating to India (1900-1926). London. 1927. 16p. (National Book Council, book lists. No 62).

Contains 500 entries.



- The title is misleading ; limited to works published in 1900-1926.
- [Supplement]. India. Comp by Evans Lewin. 1935. (National Book Council, book lists. No 62a)  
Contains about 400 entries.
- India and Burma. Comp by Frank Brown. 1942. 8p.  
Contains about 250 entries.
- CUTTS, Elmer H. Basic bibliography for Indian studies : A basic bibliography on the dialects of India ; bibliography and literature ; a basic bibliography on Greater India.  
*American Council of Learned Societies Bulletin* No 28; May 1939. P 109-69; 189-203.  
"474 items including titles of important periodicals."
- DANDEKAR, Ramchandra Narayan. Vedic bibliography. 2 V.  
V1. Karnatak Publishing House, Bombay. 1946. xx 398p. (New Indian Antiquary extra series. 7).  
V2. University of Poona, Poona. 1961. xxiii 760p.  
V 1 covers the period 1930 to 1946. V2 covers the period 1947-1960. A more or less comprehensive and critical register of all significant writings dealing directly or indirectly, with the Veda and allied antiquities including the Indus Valley Civilization which have been published since 1930. Both the volumes contain about 9500 entries ; list of periodicals indexed, reference to indexes of author and words included. V 1 contains over 3500 entries which divided subject-wise in 21 chapters and are further subdivided in 168 Sections. The pattern of V2 is slightly different from that of V1. Arrangement is according to the subject.  
The present Vedic bibliography may be regarded as a continuation of the work done by Professor Louis Renou through his monumental *Bibliographie Vedique*. A few entries which escaped Renou's attention are included. The present work is bound to prove an indispensable aid to every worker in the field of Vedic studies and allied antiquities.
- DATTA, Kalikinkar. Early publications.  
*Bengal Past and Present* V 87 ; Jan-June 1968. P 92-98.
- DELHI TRAINING AND ORIENTATION CENTRE FOR FOREIGN TECHNICIANS IN INDIA. Selected bibliography on Indian life. Delhi School of Economics, University of Delhi, Delhi. 1957. 88p.
- DERRET, J Duncan M. Bibliographical note (on religion, law and the state in India).  
*In Derret, J Duncan M. Religion, law and the state in India*. Faber and Faber, London. 1968. P 561-72.  
The topics dealt with are : History of institutions ; history and social and economic life ; history of Indian religion ; history of Indian law ; the main legal systems ; works on Indian society.
- DEVADOSS and DEVANAND, *Comp.* Bala sahitya-mala. 1967.  
Sponsored by Govt. of Andhra Pradesh.  
Has 2000 entries listed according to Dewey system.
- DIAS, Ign S L. Contribuicoes<sup>1</sup> para bibliographia indo-portugueza. Fasc 1. Rangel, Bastora. 1899. Portugese.
- DIEHL, Katharine Smith. Early Indian imprints. Scarecrow Press, New York. 1964. 533p.  
Part II is a catalogue of the contents of the William Carey Historical Library of Serampore College, including not only the products of their own press, but also a wide collection of works in the popular languages of India printed up to 1850. There are 1038 items, divided into secular publications and biblical translations. Part III consists of indexes : (1) a biographical identification of authors ; (2) an author-title index to the catalogue ; and (3) a personal name and subject index to the textual section of the book.
- DIEHL, Katharine Smith, *Comp.* Early Indian imprints. (An exhibition from the William Carey Historical Library of Serampore College). Council of Serampore College/The Press, Serampore. (W Bengal). 1962. About 32p.  
Lists 330 books printed in India before the end of 1885.
- DOCUMENTATION ON INDIAN AFFAIRS. 1960  
A Indian Council of World Affairs, Sapru House, Barakhambha Road, New Delhi (Asia Publishing House, Bombay).
- EARLY INDIAN imprints in the University Library, Bombay.  
*Bombay University Journal : Arts* V34, Pt 2 ; Sep 1965. P 188-228.
- EDWARDS, Francis. Catalogue of a selection of books, engravings and original drawings relating to India. London. 1919.
- EDWARDS, Francis. China and India : From the libraries of the late Sir J F Davis and Ch Pollard, Chief Engineer in the Punjab, and other sources. 1912. 28p.
- ELDER, Joseph Watter, *Ed.* Civilization of India syllabus. (Published by Department of Indian Studies; University of Wisconsin). 1965.
- EMENEAU, M B, *Comp.* Union list of printed India texts and translations in the American libraries. American Oriental Society, New Haven. 1935. xv 540p. index. (American Oriental series. 7). Reprinted by Kraus Reprint Corporation, New York.
- ETIENNE, Gilbert. L'Inde contemporaine. 1960. 36p. (Fondation nationale des sciences politiques : Centre d'etude des relations internationales États des travaux, series B. No 21). French  
Contains about 258 entries.
- FARLEY, Miriam S. Books on India.  
*Far Eastern Survey* Jan 30, 1946.  
A concise but comprehensive bibliographical introduction to India. The selection of books is not only intelligent but reliable and impartial.

FERGUSON, John and EZEKIEL, Nissim. Annual bibliography of Commonwealth literature : India.

*Journal of Commonwealth Literature* No 1; Sep 1965. P 43-54; No 2; Dec 1966. P 59-66; No 4; Dec 1967. P 66-73.

FISCHER, Klaus. Recent German literature on India.

*Calcutta Review* V 126, No 3; Mar 1953. P 271-79.

FORTNIGHTLY BULLETIN OF SOURCE MATERIALS. 1955 FN Library, Department of Industry, Ministry of Supply and Industry, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

Classified under Dewey Decimal Classification.

FORTNIGHTLY LIST OF ARTICLES ON INDIA. 1967 FN Servants of India Society's Library, Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics, Poona-4. Mimeographed.

GARCIN DE TASSY, Joseph Weliodore Sagesse Vartu. Histoire de la litterature hindoui et hindoustani. Tome 1. Biographie et bibliographie. 1839.

GENERAL CATALOGUE OF ALL PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS AND ADMINISTRATIONS.

No18. 1911. 308p.  
No34. Pt 1. iv 501p.

GHOSHAL, U N. Progress of greater Indian research (1917-42). Greater India Society, Calcutta. 1943. viii 114 viii 11p.

A literature survey of migration of Indian culture and its monumental remains in Afghanistan, Central Asia, Tibet, Mongolia, Manchuria, Burma, Siam, Cambodia, Champa, Malayasia, Indonesia and Ceylon.

GHOSH, J S. Indian bibliography of book reviews. *Herald of Library Science* V 7, No 1; Jan 1968. P 16-29.

GOETHALS, P R C. Catalogue of books on India and Indian subjects [in the library of the compiler at No 12 Park Street, Calcutta]. Calcutta. 1898. 123p.

GOVI, K M. National bibliography of Indian literature.

*UNESCO Regional Centre for Reading Materials, Newsletter (Karachi)* V 9, No 2; Jul 1967. P 5-7.

GREENBERGER, Allen Jay. British image of India 1880-1960 : A study in the literature of imperialism. [np.] 1966. 309p. Thesis : University of Michigan.

GRIERSON, George Abraham. Early publications of the Serampore Missionaries : A contribution to Indian bibliography. Bombay. 1903.

Reprint from the *Indian Antiquary* V 32; 1903.

GUBERTATIS, Angelo de, conte. Storia dei viaggiatori italiani nelle Indie orientali. 1875. Italian.

GUIDE TO INDIAN PERIODICAL LITERATURE (Social Sciences & Humanities). 1964 Q Ramesh Chandra Jain, Ed. Prabhu Book Services; Nai Sabzi Mandi, Gurgaon (Haryana). Index. Annual cumulation.

Author and subject index of about 150 Indian periodicals.

HENDERSON, Mary Jone. India : A list of books on India. (Published from 1932 onwards). Assis by Margaret Allen and F R Charles. 1938. 15p.

Material divided into broad classification; government documents are not included. Compiled from :

1. *P A I S* 1932-38.
2. *Foreign Affairs*. 1932-38.
3. *International Affairs*. 1932-38.
4. *Asia*. 1938.
5. *Stateman's Year Book*. 1938.

HINDI SANDARBH. 1969 A Umesh Chandra Tandon, Ed. Rajasthan University Library, Jaipur.

Contains 4719 entries, from 30 outstanding Hindi periodicals published in India; subject classified arrangement.

IMPERIAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). Catalogue of Indian official publications.

V 1. A-L. Calcutta. 1909. [v]p. 544 col 1.

Contains about 600 entries.

No more published.

IMPEX; reference catalogue of Indian books. Indian Book Export and Import Company, New Delhi. 1949 795 (xxii 468) (viii 269) p.

—Supplement 1960-62. 1962.

Only current Indian books in English language. Full title is "Impex reference catalogue of Indian books (in English) in print giving in one alphabetical list—details as to author, title, sub-title, number of pages, price, year of publication, classification and publisher of every book under author, title and catchword, as well as a special classified list giving details of each book under author in each separate subject grouping".

INDEX INDIA; a quarterly documentation list of selected articles, editorials, notes and letters etc from periodicals and newspapers published in English language all over the world. 1967 Q NN Gidwani, Ed. Rajasthan University Library, Jaipur-4. Index.

V 1. 1967. 1142p. Contains 35363 entries; alphabetical subject index entries 22150; author index entries. 11400.

V 2. 1968. 757p. Contains 44702 entries; alphabetical subject index entries 25000; author index entries 13000.

V 3. 1969. 859p. Contains 51049 entries; alphabetical subject index entries 28000; author index entries 17465.

V 4. 1970. 929p. Contains 54222 entries; alphabetical subject index entries 32800; author index entries 21600.

Review by V V John in *Weekend Review* 17th July 1967; by C L Nahal in *Sunday Standard* 18th June 1967; in *Economic Times* 3rd July 1967; by Sita Ramaswami in *The Century* 1st July 1967; by J G W in *Indian & Foreign Review* 1st Aug 1967;



*Financial Express* 7th Aug 1967; by S R Tikekar in *Indian P E N* July 1967; in *Hindustan Times* 9th July 1967; by S-G in *Now* 8th Sep 1967; by R P Hingorani in *Pioneer* 27th Aug 1967; by P P L in *Sadhana* 8th July 1957; in *Capital* 14th Sep 1967; in *Enlite* 21st June 1969. P 24-27.

Indexes about 1000 periodicals and newspapers besides composite books in a classified order. Each issue also gives both alphabetical subject as well as author index. Emphasis is on social sciences. Specifically the following subjects fields are covered : Generalia, Planning, Economics, Politics & Government, Elections, Public Administration, Foreign Relations, History, Geography, Sociology, Education, Library Science, Journalism and Press, Books and Publishing, Law, Social Sciences, Gandhiana, Sarvodaya, Nehruiana, Literature and Linguistics, Religion, Philosophy, Science and Technology, Engineering, Agriculture, Arts & Profiles.

INDEX INDO-ASIATICUS. 1968 Q S Chaudhuri, PB 11215, Calcutta-14.

Reproduces current contents of about 64 serials in English, Indian and foreign languages with reference to Asia in general and to the Indian sub-continent in particular on the following subjects : Archaeology, Art, Epigraphy, Ethnology, Geography, Folklore, History, Languages, Literature, Linguistics, Numismatics, Philosophy, Religion, History of scientific thought etc.

INDIA. Catalogue of civil publications relating to agriculture, forestry, civic, commerce, finance, legislation, public health, railways, science, trade etc..... corrected up.....

1926. (ii) x 232p.

Contains about 5000 entries.

1929. 366p.

1938. (xxv) 283p.

—Supplement. 1940.

1948. xxx 274p.

Contains about 2000 entries.

—Supplement for the year.

1949. 40p. Contains about 300 entries.

1950. 72p. Contains about 500 entries.

1951. 64p. Contains about 400 entries.

1950. 274p.

Contains about 2000 entries.

1952. (ii) 155p.

Contains about 1500 entries.

1953.

—Supplement for the year

1960. xi 109p.

1961. viii 95p.

1962. xii 90p.

1963. x 74p.

1959. xxi 761p.

—Supplement for the year

1960-64. xv 713p.

1965. xv 217p.

1966. 288p.

Delhi.

There are numerous intermediate editions; supplements are issued in various form. Title varies.

INDIA AND further India : Bibliography.

*Oriental Art (England)* V 16, No 3 ; Aug 1970. P 267-74.

INDIA, CENTRAL PUBLICATION BRANCH. Pamphlet showing publications...the supply of which is undertaken by the Central Publication Branch on payment of an annual subscription. Delhi. 1935. 8p. Contains about 34 entries.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Catalogue of publications. [Manager of Publications, Delhi]. 1956. 22p. (Its publication. No 198).

INDIA : FAR/EASTERN books and journal lists. (No. 21-26). Public Library, Newark, N J. (1922). (6)p. Contains about 130 entries.

INDIA, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA. Catalogue of publications of the Geological Survey of India and index of geological maps. Geological Survey of India, Calcutta & c. 1947 (on cover : 1948). [iii] 129p. (Its memoirs. V70) Contains about 2000 entries.

INDIA, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA. List of publications. Geological Survey of India, Calcutta. 1947. 40p. Contains about 600 entries.

INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING (Ministry of-). Complete list of publications, 1947-56. Publications Division, Delhi. (1956 ?) 44p. Text on P (3-4) of cover.

INDIA INTERNATIONAL CENTRE (New Delhi). Early writings on India : A catalogue of books on India in English language published before 1900 : An exhibition organised by the India International Centre, New Delhi, December 19-25, 1968. Munshiram Manoharlal, Delhi. 1969. 124 ivp. index.

Lists some 843 books, majority of them with British imprints. Spans from 17th to 19th centuries. Contains some very rare and important works. Alphabetico-classed arrangement with further subdivisions and chronological arrangement under a subgroup or section. Full bibliographic details are provided. Title and author index at the end.

INDIA IN the British Museum catalogue of printed books *Indian PEN* V 33, No4; Apr 1967. P107-08.

INDIA, LOK SABHA, SECRETARIAT. Consolidated list of branch publications. (Ed 6)—for departmental use only—Lok Sabha Secretariat, New Delhi. 1958. 219p.

INDIA, LOK SABHA, SECRETARIAT. List of publications (periodical or adhoc) issued by various ministries of the Government of India. Ed 3. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1958. vi 282p. Ed 2. Parliament Secretariat, New Delhi. 1952. 155p. Addenda and corrigenda. No 1. Lok Sabha Secretariat, New Delhi. 1954.

INDIANA; bulletin of bibliography. V 4, No 1; Jan 1950. Banaras.

INDIAN BOOK INDUSTRY 1969 M Ghai, OP, *Ed-in-Chief*. Sterling Publishers, Delhi.

INDIAN BOOK REPORTER; author, subject and title index to new publications. 1965 M Satya Prakash, *Ed*. Prabhu Book Service, Gurgaon (Haryana). Adv Annual cumulation. Indexed-India.

Lists all new and forthcoming Indian publications published in English and Indian regional languages, by author, title and subject in one alphabetical sequence.

INDIAN BOOKS ; an information leaflet. 1968 M Amitabha Chatterjee, Ed. Mukherji Book House, 1, Gopi Mohan Dutta Lane, Calcutta-3.

List of books published and forthcoming books of India in all languages in India, arranged in broad classified order supplemented by an author index.

INDIAN BOOKS of the quarter. It is a regular feature of "*India Quarterly*."

INDIAN NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY. 1958 M Central Reference Library, Ministry of Education, National Library, Belvedere, Calcutta-27. Adv Index cumulated annually.

V 1. 1957-58. Ed. by Bellary Shamana Kesavan. iii-xi 273 205 xii 275 269p. Contains about 23,000 entries.

V 2. 1959. xvi 794 283. Contains about 20,000 entries.

V 3. 1960. xvi 774 279p. " " 20,000 entries.

V 4. 1961. xvi 897 357p. " " 22,000 "

V 5. 1962. xvi 932 361p. " " 22,000 "

V 6. 1963. xvi 1008 392p.

V 7. 1964.

V 8. 1965.

V 9. 1966.

V 10. 1967.

Two experimental numbers were issued in 1957.

Review by A J Wells in *Indian Librarian* V 13; June 1958. P 9-15; H N Ananda Ram and P N Venkatachari in *Journal of the Indian Library Association* V 2; Oct 1960. P 13-20.

An authoritative bibliographical record of current Indian publications in all the recognised 14 languages received in the National Library, Calcutta. The bibliography consists of two parts, each divided into sections, classified and alphabetical, the first part dealing with governmental including those of quasi-governmental bodies and an exhaustive index of subject. Starting as a quarterly, it was changed to a monthly in January 1964. Very much behind schedule.

INDIAN NEWS INDEX. 1965 Q University, Extension Library, Punjab, Ludhiana.

Publication suspended with V 1, No 4, Oct/Dec 1965. Restarted as an annual 1970.

Selective subject index to selected English newspapers of India.

INDIAN PRESS INDEX. 1968 M Delhi Library Association, Delhi.

V 1 No 1, preceded by a pilot fascicule Mar 1968.

—Book review supplement. (Delhi Library Association) Delhi. 1968 Q.

INDIAN SUB-CONTINENT : A general survey of Soviet writing.

*Central Asian Review* V 8, No 1; 1960. P 85-105.

INDIA OFFICE, RECORD BRANCH. Classified list of reports and other publications in the Record Branch of the India Office. 1883. 200p.

Contains about 3500 entries.

Another ed. Classified list, in alphabetical order of reports (& c).....December 1892: 1894. viii 230p.

Contains about 4000 entries.

INDIA OFFICE, RECORDS DEPARTMENT. List of proceeding &c : Madras. 1702-1900 preserved in the Record Department of the India Office. 1904 iv 252p.

INDIA, PARLIAMENT. Bibliography: 1950-New Delhi.

INDIA, REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE (Department of-). List of non-confidential publications exempted from registration. The author, Calcutta. 1926.

"List of books, pamphlets, reports and other documents published in India, in agriculture and revenue".

INDISCHE BIBLIOTHEK. 3 V. Bonn. 1820-24. German.

INDIYA. Rekomend Spisok lit-rio. [India. Recommended list of literature] [Leningrad]. 1955 [6] p. (Viporg House of Culture, Library. In aid of the audience Circle "Political map of the World"). Russian.

INDO KANKEI. Bunken Mokuroku (Bibliography of India). Kokuritu Kokkai Totsyokan Ippan Kosabu, Tokyo. 1952. 9p. Mimeographed. Japanese.

INDOQAKU BUKKYOGAKU KANKYU. Nihon Indogaku Bukkyo Gakkai Japanese Association of Indian and Buddhist Studies, Tokyo. 235p. Japanese. *Journal of Indian and Buddhist Studies* Index I. (V 1-12; 1952-63).

INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES DOCUMENTATION. Etude des bibliographies courantes des publications officielles nationales; guide sommaire et inventaire. (A study of current bibliographies of national official publications; short guide and inventory). Rédacteur : Jean Meyriat. UNESCO, (Paris) (1958). 260p. (UNESCO bibliographical hand-books. Manuels bibliographiques de l'UNESCO. 7).

JAMIA MILLIA, RESEARCH, TRAINING AND PRODUCTION. CENTRE. Literature for new literates in India : A selective and annotated bibliography of literature for new literates in Hindi, Marathi, Gujarati, Tamil, Telugu and Kannada. New Delhi. 1959. x 134p. Index.

JANERT, Klaus Ludwig. Verzeichnis indienkundlicher hochschulschriften. Deutschland, Österreich, Schweiz, Wiesbaden 1961. ix 80p. German.

Contains about 931 entries.

KAFTAN, Miroslav. Indie-Burma-Indonesie. Vyberavy senam literatury Praha. 1936. 16p. (Universita: Knihovna : Cteme a: studujeme) (1956. No 3).

Contains approximately 5100 entries.



KAMENETS KII, B. Chto chimam ob Indii.--"Maldoi Kammynist" No 2; 1956. P123-28. What to read about India. Russian.

KANITKAR, J. M. Towards a basic bibliography of Indology.  
*Indian Librarian* Mar 1953. P 121-25.

KAPADIA, K and WORSFOLD, K, *Comp*: India : A select list of books in the State Library of South Australia, Adelaide. 1967. 8p. (South Australia, State Library, Research Service, Bibliographies series 4. No 87).

KOLWEY, K. Neuere Schrifttum über Indien. München. 1935. 61-72p. German.

KOTOVSKY, G G etc, *Ed*: Bibliografiya Indiyii (Bibliografiya Indii). C.I. [Bibliography of India. Old and modern literature in Russian language and the languages of the Peoples of U S S R, original and translated. [Editorial Board : Balabushevich, B.B. and Kotovskii, G. G.].—Moscow. 1959. 220 (AN U S S R Institute of Oriental Studies, Fundamental Library of Scientific Society. AN Uzbek-SSR. Institute of Oriental Studies). From 18th century up to the year 1957.] Akademii rank SSR Institut Narodov Azii Oriental Literature Publishing House, Moscow. 1965. Russian.  
Ed. 1. 1959. 218p.

Review by Kh S Nade in *Narody Azii Afriki* No 2 ; 1961. P 182-91; and by D Weidemann in *Zeitschrift für Geschichtswissenschaft* No 8; 1960. P 1963.

Lists more than 900 items of literature published in Russian language from 18th century to 1964. Within each section entries are arranged chronologically by date of publication includes works by authors domiciled in Russia or the USSR. written mostly in Russian. and some by Indians (translated into Russian). The earlier edition was issued in 1958-59 and carried 3858 items in 219 Pages.

LAHIRI, K. Classified list of select articles published in the Calcutta Review series I, II, III, since 1844.  
*Calcutta Review* (NS) V 1, No 3; Jan-Mar 1970. P 464-83.

Lists on 'a few trips' that touched the fancy of the compiler.

LESLIE, John Henry and SMITH, David. Bibliography of works by officers, non-commissioned officers and men, who have ever served in the Royal, Bengal, Madras or Bombay artillery. 9 V. Leicester. 1909-1920.

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. Brief list of references on India. Chiefly economic, political and social. Library of Congress (Washington). 1920. 3p.  
Contains about 34 entries.

LIST OF DOCUMENTS WHICH ARE UNPUBLISHED AND NOT FOR SALE. FN Indian Institute of Foreign Trade, Library, 41, A, Friends Colony, Mathura Road, New Delhi-14.

Lists mimeographed documents received from the government departments, State Trading Corporation, India's trade commissioners in various countries, commodity boards, export promotion councils, export corporations etc.

# LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL (OF OFFICIAL) PUBLICATIONS NOT INCLUDED IN THE GENERAL CATALOGUE OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA PUBLICATIONS. Calcutta.

1927. (ii)	32p.	Contains about 450.	entries.
1928.	36p.	"	" 500 "
1929.	39p.	"	" 550 "
1930.	43p.	"	" 600 "
1931.	42p.	"	" 600 "
1932.	37p.	"	" 500 "
1933.	42p.	"	" 600 "
1934.	38p.	"	" 500 "
1935.	44p.	"	" 600 "
1936.	42p.	"	" 600 "
1937.	31p.	"	" 450 "
1938.	35p.	"	" 500 "
1939.	32p.	"	" 450 "

## LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, ISSUED BY THE ARMY DEPARTMENT, AND OFFICES SUBORDINATE THERETO DURING THE YEAR ENDING 31st DECEMBER 1908. (Simla. 1909). 3p.

Contains about 34 entries.

## LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY AND THE DEPARTMENTS SUBORDINATE TO IT. (Calcutta).

1908.	25p.	Contains	133	entries.
1909.	27p.	"	148	"
1910.	27p.	"	132	"
1911.	27p.	"	152	"
1912.	25p.	"	150	"
1913.	27p.	"	148	"
1914.	37p.	"	201	"
1915.	33p.	"	229	"
1916.	26p.	"	326	"

Continued as :

## LIST OF PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY (1920-1926 OF COMMERCE) AND THE DEPARTMENTS SUBORDINATE TO IT DURING THE YEAR..... WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION.

1917. (ii)	44p.	Contains about 350	entries.
1918.	42p.	"	" 350 "
1919.	43p.	"	" 350 "
1920.	32p.	"	" 246 "
1921.	27p.	"	" 250 "
1922.	21p.	"	" 200 "
1923.	11p.	"	" 100 "
1924.	12p.	"	" 125 "
1925.	13p.	"	" 125 "
1926.	11p.	"	" 100 "

LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN THE DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES (AND LABOUR) DURING THE YEAR. (Simla).

1921. (ii)	11p.	Contains about	54	entries.
1922. (ii)	7p.	" "	34	"
1923. (ii)	11p.	" "	85	"
1924. (ii)	10p.	" "	74	"
1925. (ii)	11p.	" "	93	"
1926. (ii)	13p.	" "	89	"

LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, DURING THE YEAR. (Calcutta).

1908.	11p.	Contains	76	entries.
1909.	15p.	"	121	"
1910.	15p.	"	110	"
1911.	13p.	"		"
1912.	10p.	"	57	"
1913.	7p.	"	33	"
1914.	16p.	"	75	"
1915.	10p.	"	50	"
1916.	10p.	"	54	"
1917.	8p.	"	68	"
1918.	8p.	"	66	"
1919.	12p.	"	110	"
1920.	12p.	"	118	"
1921.	12p.	"	107	"
1922.	12p.	"	110	"
1923.	11p.	"	109	"
1924.	11p.	"	48	"
1925.	10p.	"	105	"
1926.	12p.	"	114	"

No more published.

LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM THE REGISTRATION WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (AND HEALTH) AND OFFICES SUBORDINATE TO IT DURING THE YEAR. (Calcutta).

1910.	7p.	Contains about	30	entries.
1911.	9p.	" "	40	"
1912.	9p.	" "	40	"
1913.	9p.	" "	30	"
1914.	9p.	" "	40	"
1915.	9p.	" "	30	"
1916.				
1917. (ii)	6p.	" "	45	"
1918. (ii)	8p.	" "	50	"
1919. (ii)	8p.	" "	50	"
1920. (ii)	6p.	" "	40	"
1921. (ii)	6p.	" "	40	"
1922. (ii)	6p.	" "	30	"
1923. (ii)	17p.	" "	100	"
1924. (ii)	15p.	" "	75	"
1925. (ii)	21p.	" "	150	"
1926. (ii)	17p.	" "	100	"

No more published.

LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS (PUBLICATIONS OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE (1923-1926) OF REVENUE) AND THE DEPARTMENTS SUBORDINATE TO IT DURING THE YEAR. (Calcutta).

1908.	17p.	Contains	93	entries.
1909.	17p.	"	82	"
1910.	17p.	"	71	"
1911.	17p.	"	95	"
1912.	15p.	"	106	"
1913.	17p.	"	125	"
1914.	15p.	"	107	"
1915.	17p.	"	128	"
1916.	21p.	"	210	"
1917.	11p.	"	92	"
1918.	12p.	"	80	"
1919.	11p.	"	85	"
1920.	19p.	"	71	"
1921.	20p.	"	133	"
1922.	18p.	"	124	"
1923.				
1924.	6p.	"	26	"
1925.	17p.	"	55	"
1926.	19p.	"	52	"

No more published.

LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS (PUBLICATIONS OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN THE HOME DEPARTMENT AND OFFICES SUBORDINATE TO IT, DURING THE YEAR. (Calcutta):-

1908.	11p.	Contains	56	entries.
1909.	9p.	"	50	"
1910.	9p.	"	30	"
1911.	5p.	"	20	"
1912.	9p.	"	25	"
1913.	9p.	"	25	"
1914.	7p.	"	30	"
1915.	7p.	"	30	"
1916.	7p.	"	25	"
1917.	4p.	"	27	"
1918.	4p.	"	27	"
1919.	4p.	"	27	"
1920.	4p.	"	22	"
1921. [ii]	2p.	"	21	"
1922. [ii]	2p.	"	21	"
1923.	3p.	"	22	"
1924.	3p.	"	21	"
1925.	4p.	"	27	"
1926.	3p.	"	23	"

No more published.

LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS NOT INCLUDED IN THE GENERAL CATALOGUE OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA PUBLICATIONS, ISSUED DURING THE PERIOD 1-1-1940 to 31-12-1960. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1967. 95p.

List of publications available from respective government departments, rather than the Manager of Publications.



LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS (OF PUBLICATIONS OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED BY THE (GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN THE) FOREIGN (AND POLITICAL) DEPARTMENT (AND THE OFFICES SUBORDINATE TO IT) DURING THE YEAR.....(WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION). (Simla).

1908.	Single leaf.	Contains	4 entries.
1909.	2p.	"	20 "
1910.	3p.	"	10 "
1911.	(3)p.	"	9 "
1912.	(3)p.	"	9 "
1913.	(3)p.	"	4 "
1914.	6p.	"	12 "
1915.	7p.	"	47 "
1916.	9p.	"	49 "
1917.	7p.	"	44 "
1918.	7p.	"	43 "
1919.	6p.	"	36 "
1920.	6p.	"	36 "
1921.	8p.	"	44 "
1922.	7p.	"	42 "
1923.	8p.	"	38 "
1924.	9p.	"	43 "
1925.	10p.	"	52 "
1926.	8p.	"	53 "

No more published.

LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED BY LOCAL GOVERNMENTS AND ADMINISTRATIONS AND DEPARTMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA DURING THE QUARTER.....WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION.

(Calcutta).

1892.	37	25p.	Contains	487 entries.
1893.	31 39 51	37p.	"	1031 "
1894.	37 47 53	55p.	"	1262 "
1895.	47 43 55	49p.	"	1211 "

Continued as :

LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE DEPARTMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA AND BY LOCAL GOVERNMENTS AND ADMINISTRATIONS.

1896.	47 45 67	51p.	Contains	1233 entries.
1897.	45 47 53	47p.	"	1186 "
1898.	43 43 53	45p.	"	1166 "
1899.	43 43 57	51p.	"	1201 "
1900 (January-March)	47p.	"	"	281 "
1900-01.	143p.	"	"	1065 "
1901 (April-December)	113p.	"	"	883 "
1902.	147p.	"	"	1134 "
1903.	151p.	"	"	1168 "
1904.	151p.	"	"	1200 "
1905.	147p.	"	"	1160 "
1906.	169p.	"	"	1266 "
1907.	171p.	"	"	3094(sic.1294)

The change of title took place after the second issue for 1895; continued by separate lists for the several governments and departments.

LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED BY THE ARMY DEPARTMENT OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, DURING THE YEAR....., WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION.

1909.	5p.	Contains	about	30 entries.
1910.	5p.	"	"	20 "
1911.	5p.	"	"	30 "
1912.	5p.	"	"	30 "
1913.	5p.	"	"	40 "
1914.	7p.	"	"	50 "
1915.	5p.	"	"	30 "
1916.	7p.	"	"	75 "
1917.	6p.	"	"	59 "

(Another edition).

(ii)	8p.	"	"	60 "
1918. (ii)	10p.	"	"	75 "
1919. (ii)	10p.	"	"	75 "
1920. (ii)	12p.	"	"	85 "
1921. (ii)	7p.	"	"	50 "
1922.	6p.	"	"	60 "
1923. (ii)	6p.	"	"	40 "
1924. (ii)	6p.	"	"	40 "
1925. (ii)	7p.	"	"	50 "
1926. (ii)	8p.	"	"	70 "

No more published.

LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT AND THE OFFICES SUBORDINATE TO IT DURING THE CALENDAR YEAR.....WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION. (Simla).

1908.	3p.	Contains	13 entries.
1909.	5p.	"	14 "
1910.	3p.	"	10 "
1911.	2p.	"	9 "
1912.	3p.	"	8 "
1913.	2p.	"	9 "
1914.	3p.	"	14 "
1915.	3p.	"	15 "
1916.	5p.	"	13 "
1917. (ii)	2p.	"	13 "
1918. (ii)	2p.	"	12 "
1919. (ii)	3p.	"	15 "
1920. (ii)	3p.	"	14 "
1921. (ii)	3p.	"	15 "
1922. (ii)	4p.	"	20 "
1923. (ii)	6p.	"	33 "
1924.	2p.	"	8 "
1925.	2p.	"	8 "
1926.	3p.	"	9 "

No more published.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN THE INDIAN MUNITIONS BOARD (BOARD OF INDUSTRIES AND MUNITIONS) DURING THE YEAR..., WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION.

1917.	Single leaf.	Contains	1 entry.
1918.	"	"	3 entries.
1919.	"	"	3 "
1920. (ii)	5p.	"	22 "

No more published.

LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS  
(PUBLICATIONS OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION,  
WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE FINANCE  
DEPARTMENT (OFFICE OF THE FINANCIAL  
ADVISER) (MILITARY FINANCE) AND OFFICE  
SUBORDINATE THERETO DURING THE  
YEAR. (Simla).

1908.	5p.	Contains about	17 entries.	
1909.	3p.	" "	20	"
1910.	3p.	" "	30	"
1911.	3p.	" "	27	"
1912.	5p.	" "	31	"
1913.	5p.	" "	30	"
1914.	5p.	" "	36	"
1915.	3p.	" "	4	"
1916.	3p.	" "	3	"
1917.	(3)p.	" "	3	"
1918.	(1)p.	" "	2	"
1919.	(1)p.	" "	2	"
1920.				
1921.				
1922.				
1923.	(ii) 4p.	" "	26	"
1924.	(ii) 6p.	" "	43	"
1925.	(ii) 7p.	" "	43	"
1926.	(ii) 7p.	" "	39	"

No more published.

LIST OF research papers published from affiliated  
colleges, during 1947-52. Agra. 1952. 30p.

Contains about 500 entries.

MAHAR, J Michael. India : A critical bibliography.  
University of Arizona Press, Tucson, Arizona. 1964.  
119p. Index.

Review by P K K Menon in *Journal of Indian  
History* V 43. P 304-05.

Annotated bibliography of 2023 titles on India.  
The best available critical bibliographical index.

MANDELBAUM, David. Guide to books on India.  
*American Political Science Review* Dec 1952.  
P1154-66.

A short list.

MARY WASHINGTON COLLEGE (Fredericksburg).  
Indian bibliography of books in the Library of Mary  
Washington College of the University of Virginia  
[By Carrol Hunter Quenzel]. Fredericksburg. 1953.  
16p.

Contains about 250 entries.

MASOODUL HASAN. Rare English books in India: A  
select bibliography. Three Men Publications, Aligarh.  
[1970]. vi 216p.

"List of English literary periodicals" P191-203.

MASSON-OURSSEL, Paul. Bibliographie Sommaire  
de l'Indianisme. *Isis* No 8 (V3, 2); Aut 1920.  
P171-218.

MOHINDER SINGH. Government publications of  
India : A survey of their nature, bibliographical  
control and distribution systems, including over 1500  
titles. Assist by J F Pandya. Metropolitan Book  
Co, Delhi. (1967). iv ii ii 270p.

MORAES, George Mark. Bibliography of Indological  
studies 1943. Konkan Institute of Arts & Science,  
Bombay. 1952. 280p. Index P 255-80.  
For 1942. xxxviii 188p. Plates.

Review by UN Ghoshal in *Modern Review*  
Dec 1945.

Contains about 1947 entries. Intended to assist  
the antiquarian as much as the student of Indian  
constitutional history and law, philosophy and  
modern economics, religion and Indo-Anglian  
literature. The historical material which includes  
many articles is arranged under the headings :  
Pre-history; ancient, mediaeval and modern India  
and current history. Excerpts from scholarly reviews  
of major works are given. 1943 year contains about  
2039 entries.

MUINUDDIN AHMAD KHAN. Bibliographical  
introduction to modern Islamic development in  
India and Pakistan 1700-1955. Dacca. 1959. 170p.

Appendix to *Journal of the Asiatic Society of  
Pakistan* V4; 1959.

Contains 890 entries, some of which are annotated.

MURDOCH, John. Catalogue of the Christian  
vernacular literature of India. Madras. 1870.  
ix xiii 313p.

Contains about 2000 entries.

NAGARAJA RAO, K. Bibliography of Indian culture  
and its preparation. Lahore. 1945. (vi) 35p.  
(Library in India series. V 2).

Contains about 100 entries.

NAKAMURA, Hajime. India.

In Comité Japonais de Sciences Historiques; le Japon  
auxle Congrèss international des Sciences Historiques  
a Stockholm. *L'état actuel et les tendances des études  
historiques au Japon*. Tokyo. 1960. P 365-78.  
Japanese.

Bibliography of Japanese studies on India during  
1940-1960.

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA (New Delhi).

Books from India : A display of selected Indian books  
at the Man and His World Exhibition, Montreal,  
June-Sep 1971. National Book Trust, India, New  
Delhi. 29p.

Annotated.

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA (New Delhi).

Books from India : A selection of 300 outstanding  
books displayed at the Fankfurt Book Fair, 1969:  
An annotated list Natiotal Book Trust, India, New  
Delhi. 76p.

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA (New Delhi).

Books from India: A selection of 300 outstanding  
books displayed at the Indian Exhibition, Singapore,  
Aug 22 to Sep 5, 1970. National Book Trust, India,  
New Delhi. 51p.

Annotated.

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA (New Delhi).

Books from India: A selection of 1000 outstanding  
books published in India. New Delhi. 123p.



NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA (New Delhi).  
Books from India : A selection of Indian books displayed at International Trade Fair, Vancouver, June 2-12, 1971 and Canadian National Exhibition, Toronto, Aug 19 to Sep 6 1971. New Delhi. 24p. Annotated.

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA (New Delhi).  
Books India. (Brought out on the occasion of 4th National Book Fair, 1970-71, Madras). New Delhi. iv 130p.

Gives review articles on publication activities in English and 12 Indian languages. Each article is followed by reviews of out-standing books and a list of important publications.

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA (New Delhi).  
National Book Fair: Catalogue of books. 2 pts. National Book Trust, New Delhi. 1966.

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA (New Delhi)  
Third National Book Fair 1969. New Delhi. 1969. 74p.

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING (New Delhi), CURRICULUM, METHODS AND TEXT BOOKS (Department of-), LIBRARY. Bibliography on India : Books available in DCMT Library. By F C Katyal. Department of Curriculum, Methods and Text-books, National Council of Educational Research and Training, New Delhi. 1964. 74p.

NATIONAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). Bibliography of Indology, enumerating basic publications on all aspects of Indian culture. V 1-3-.

V 1. Indian anthropology. Comp by JM Kanitkar and ed by DL Banerjee and AK Ohdedar. 1960. xii 290p.

V 2. Indian botany. Comp by V Narayanaswami.  
Pt 1. A-J. 1961. xii 370p.  
Pt 2. K-Z. 1965. xxx 414p.  
Pt 3. Index (Under compilation).

V 3. Bengali language and literature. Comp by SC Dasgupta. 1964.  
Pt 1. Early period. xiii 390p.  
Calcutta.

V 1. Contains 2067 entries, author and subject index.

V 2. 5770 entries have been covered in 2 pts.

V 3. Contains 1769 entries and at the end a general index.

All the entries are annotated and arranged alphabetically.

NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROVINCES MUSEUM.  
Catalogue: Reports and departmental publications etc. Chiefly Indian official administration reports  
*In North West Frontier Provinces Museum Catalogue.*  
1892. Appendix 1.

OST INDISKAYA literatura [East Indian literature].  
*Maskvityanin* No 8 ; 1850. P11. Russian.

Information about periodical publications in India and about German journal *Indische Studien*.

PATIL, S A R. Aspect of Indian culture : Select bibliographies. Indian Council for Cultural Relations, New Delhi. 1966-.

PATTERSON, Maureen L P and<sup>1</sup> INDEN, Ronald B.  
South Asia : An introductory bibliography. Syllabus Division, University of Chicago Press, Chicago. 1962. 412p.

The 4,369 entries in the volume are classified under six major heads, viz : (a) General (b) History, (c) Social structure and organization (d) Political and economic structure (e) Religion and philosophy (f) Literature, science and the arts. Each of these is subdivided according to a three-fold scheme : Chronological, topical and geographical. A very commendable effort. A second revised and enlarged edition containing about 12000 entries is likely to be issued in 1972.

PISANI, V. L'Indologia e la cultura nazionale.  
*Bolletino dell' Istituto Italiano per il Medio el Estremo Oriente.* VI ; 1935. Italian.

PORRU, Guilius. Studi d'indianistica in Italia dal 1911 al 1938. 1950. 257p. (R *Universite degli studi Firenze*). (Faculta di lettere e Filosofia). Pubblicazioni, Firenze. 3rd ser V 10).

Contains 972 entries.

PRACĪ-JYOTI ; digest of Indological studies. 1964  
SM Buddha Prakash, Ed. Director, Institute of Indic Studies, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra (Haryana). E San

Provides abstracts on all aspects of Indology from about 275 journals in a dozen languages; also lists titles of doctoral theses in this field.

With effect from V 7 (1971), it is an annual under the editorship of Gopika Mohan Bhattacharya.

PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED IN THE RECORD DEPARTMENT (INDIA OFFICE). (OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED IN THE PUBLICATIONS BRANCH, OFFICE OF THE HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR INDIA).

		Contains about	1500 entries.
1880.	[71]p.	" "	1500 "
1881.	[65]p.	" "	1500 "
1882.	[62]p.	" "	1250 "
1883.	[56]p.	" "	1250 "
1884.	[52]p.	" "	1250 "
1885.	[53]p.	" "	1250 "
1886.	[51]p.	" "	1250 "
1887.	[46]p.	" "	1250 "
1888.	[43]p.	" "	1000 "
1889.	[44]p.	" "	1000 "
1890.	[38]p.	" "	750 "
1891.	[40]p.	" "	750 "
1892.	[43]p.	" "	750 "
1893.	[42]p.	" "	750 "
1894.	[44]p.	" "	750 "
1895.	[46]p.	" "	750 "
1896.	[46]p.	" "	750 "
1897.	[46]p.	" "	750 "
1898.	[40]p.	" "	750 "
1899.	[28]p.	" "	750 "
1900.	[32]p.	" "	750 "
1901.	[32]p.	" "	750 "
1902.	[33]p.	" "	750 "
1903.	[36]p.	" "	750 "
1904.	[32]p.	" "	750 "
1905.	[32]p.	" "	750 "

1906.	[30]p.	Contains about	750 entries.
1907.	[38]p.	" "	750 "
1908.	[44]p.	" "	750 "
1909.	[42]p.	" "	750 "
1910.	[47]p.	" "	1000 "
1911.	[49]p.	" "	1000 "
1912.	[52]p.	" "	1250 "
1913.	[51]p.	" "	1250 "
1914.	[55]p.	" "	1500 "
1915.	[52]p.	" "	1250 "
1916.	[48]p.	" "	1250 "
1917.	[47]p.	" "	1250 "
1918.	[35]p.	" "	750 "
1919.	[41]p.	" "	1000 "
1920.	[41]p.	" "	1000 "
1921.	[41]p.	" "	1000 "
1922.	[II] 30p.	" "	1000 "
1923.	[38]p.	" "	1000 "
1924.	[54]p.	" "	1500 "
1925.	[72]p.	" "	1750 "
1926.	[55]p.	" "	1500 "
1927.	[57]p.	" "	1500 "
1928.	[70]p.	" "	2500 "
1929.	[70]p.	" "	2500 "
1930.	[84]p.	" "	3000 "
1931.	[78]p.	" "	3000 "
1932.	[88]p.	" "	3500 "
1933.	[90]p.	" "	3500 "
1934.	[78]p.	" "	3000 "
1935.	[82]p.	" "	3000 "
1936.	[81]p.	" "	3000 "
1937.	[84]p.	" "	3000 "
1938.	[89]p.	" "	3000 "
1939.	[92]p.	" "	3000 "
1940.	[67]p.	" "	2500 "
1941.	[76]p.	" "	2500 "
1942.	[58]p.	" "	1500 "
1943.	[48]p.	" "	1500 "
1944.	[48]p.	" "	1500 "
1945.	[60]p.	" "	2000 "
1946.	[36]p.	" "	2000 "
1947.	[43]p.	" "	2000 "
1948.	[49]p.	" "	2500 "
1949.	[81]p.	" "	3500 "
1950.	[53]p.	" "	2500 "

Published at first irregularly, then monthly; the issues for 1880-1887 are not limited to Indian official publications; the title first appeared in 1908; before that date there is only the headings 'The undermentioned documents have been received (are available for official use ..... ) in the Record Department'; the issues for April 1922 & c are reproduced from type-writing.

REPORT (ANNUAL) on publications issued and registered in the several Province of British India, during..... 1874, etc. Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta. 1887.

Review for 1886 in *Calcutta Review* V87, No 173; 1888. P184-94.

Selections from the Records...Government of India.

V. 133, 137, 143, 159, 174, 185, 191, 195, 200, 213, 224, 233, 247, 263, 275, 276A, 295, 306, 314, 323 (1894), etc.

The following table shows the classification adopted :

Arts.	Philosophy (including mental and moral science).
Biography.	Poetry.
Drama.	Religion.
Fiction	Science (mathematical and mechanical).
History	Science (natural and other).
Language.	Science (mathematical and natural).
Law	Miscellaneous.
Medicine	

RECENT BOOKS on India.

*Nation* (N Y) V 72. P 280.

REGAMEY, C. Bibliographie analytique des travaux relatifs aux elements anaryens dans le civilization et les langues de l'Inde.

*Bulletin de l'Ecole Francaise d'Extreme-Orient* V 34; 1935. P 429-566.

ROERICH, G. Bibliography of Soviet Indology.

*Journal of Oriental Research* (Madras) V 27. P48-73.

ROYAL EMPIRE SOCIETY (London), LIBRARY.

Subject catalogue of the library of the Royal Empire Society. By Evans Lewin. 4 V.

V 1. British Empire generally, and Africa.

V 2. Commonwealth of Australia, Dominion of New Zealand, South Pacific, general voyages and travels, and Arctic and Antarctic regions.

V 3. Dominion of Canada and its provinces, Dominion of Newfoundland, the West Indies, and Colonial America.

V 4. Mediterranean colonies, Middle East, Indian Empire, Burma, Ceylon, British Malaya, East Indian Islands, and the Far East.

London.

A fine catalogue; particularly for the history, description, etc of certain regions for which no separate bibliographies exist. Arranged geographically and by subject under each country. Entries are arranged chronologically under subject. Includes books, pamphlets, periodical articles, etc. Author index in each volume.

RUBEN, W. Indological studies in the German Democratic Republic.

*Visvabharati Quarterly* V 27, No 3/4; 1961/62. P 197-211.

RUBEN, W. Katalog der Ankaraner Indien-Sammlung. Ankara. 1942.

SAHITYA AKADEMI (New Delhi). National bibliography of Indian literature. 1901-1953.

V 1. Assamese, Bengali, English, Gujarati. Comp by Bellary Shamanna Kesavan and V Y Kulkarni. 1962. vii 798p.

V 2. Hindi, Kannad, Kashmiri, Malayalam. Comp by Bellary Shamanna Kesvan and Yadav Murlidhar Mulay. 1966.

V 3. Marathi, Oriya, Panjabi, Sanskrit. Ed by B S Kesavan. 1970. x 646p. New Delhi. 1962-70.



To be completed in 4 v. Review of V 1 by S R Ranganathan in *Hindu Sep* 22, 1968. P II.

Comprises significant works of literature, philosophy, religion, history and other aspects of the humanities in roman script; annotations in English. A comprehensive bibliography of current literature. Arrangement classified according to Dewey's scheme.

"In this bibliography the term 'literature' is used in the sense of book. 'Indian' is taken to denote not only books published in India or written by Indians but also those written by anybody and published anywhere provided they have a bearing on India or Indian thought, current or ancient.....The subject field is stated to be Humanities, but it is defined to include social sciences, excluding modern law. Less of topical and editorial bias could have been more fitting."

SAMARTH, Nalini S. Select contents of oriental journals.

*Journal of the Oriental Institute* V 17; Mar 1968. P 328-31. V 17; June 1968. P 441-44. V 17; Dec 1967. P192-95.

SARDESAI, R N. Bibliography of Indological publications.

A regular feature in *Poona Orientalist* V 1, 1938—in English, Sanskrit and modern Indian languages. "Presents current publications in Indology.....arranged alphabetically under different subject-headings giving brief annotation."

SCHLEGEL, August Wilhelm Von. Indische bibliothek Eine Eutachtaft. Eduard Weber, Bonn. 1830. 113p

SELECT ARTICLES ON CURRENT AFFAIRS. V 1-7-; 1956-62. Indian Council of World Affairs and Indian Council of International Studies, New Delhi.

V1. 1956. Comp by B C Tiwari. (ii) xii 149p. (Indian Council of World Affairs, Library, Bibliographical series. 1).  
Contains about 200 entries.

V2. 1957. (ii) xiii 155p. (Indian Council of World Affairs Library, Bibliographical series. 4).  
Contains about 2000 entries.

V3. 1958. Comp by B C Tiwari. (i) xii 236p. (Indian Council of World Affairs, Library, Bibliographical series. 7).  
Contains about 3000 entries.

V4. 1959. Comp by B C Tiwari and Shaukat Ashraf. (ii) xix 280p. (Indian Council of World Affairs, Library, Bibliographical series. 8).  
Contains about 3500 entries.

V5. 1960. (Indian Council of World Affairs Library, Bibliographical series. 10).

V6. 1961. Comp by Shaukat Ashraf. x 203p. (Indian Council of World Affairs, Library, Bibliographical series. 11).

V7. 1962. Comp by Shaukat Ashraf. xi 218p. (Indian Council of World Affairs, Library, Bibliographical series. 12).

SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY of works about the Republic of India. (Qāimah bayblyojrafayah mukhtāah 'in Jamhorayahat-Hind). (1959).18 60p.

Contains about 400 entries.

SELECTED LIST of recent books on India. Corporation Public Libraries, Glasgow. 1948. 11p.

Contains 100 entries.

SELECTION OF French books on India. French Embassy, New Delhi. 1970. 15p.

Lists about 200 books arranged under various subject heads.

SENGUPTA, Benoyendra. *Indiana*, a select list of reference and representative books on all aspects of Indian life and culture. World Press, Calcutta. 1966. xiv 125p.

Attempts to gather together in classified order selected reference books and certain representative treatises on major aspects of Indian life and culture.

SERVANTS OF INDIA SOCIETY, LIBRARY. Reports of committees and commissions : A list of holdings. Poona. 1967. vi 235 iip.

SHARMA, DC, *Comp.* India 1970 : A symposium on the year that has ended : Index.

*Seminar* No 137 ; Jan 1971. P 75-79.

SHARMA, H D etc, *Comp.* Indian books 1970 : A bibliography of Indian books published or reprinted in 1970 in the English language. Indian Bibliographic Centre, Varanasi. 1971. 354p.  
1969. 1970. 298p.

Children's books, text books and government publications are excluded with the exception of those published by the Publications Division. Arrangement is by author, title and subject—three separate sequences. Up-to-date publishers directory is given at the end.

SHER SINGH AND SADHU, S, *Comp.* Indian books in print, 1955-67 : A select bibliography of English books published in India. Assist by Vimla Sadhu. Indian Bureau of Bibliographies, Delhi. 1969. 1116p.

Contains subject, author and title lists. Many in-print titles not included.

SHORT LIST of books and views relating to India and adjacent countries. Francis Edwards, London. December 1910. 28p.

SHUKLA, Champaklal P. Study on publications of the Government of India with special reference to serial publications. 1953. 175p.

PhD thesis, Michigan.

SIDDIQ KHAN, M. William Carey and the Serampore books (1800-1834). 1961. 197 p.

Account of early printing in India, Carey and the founding of Serampore, the printing and publishing programme and 'A selective and annotated bibliography of Serampore books.' Serampore publications listed by year, most entries annotated with comments describing the publication and commenting on its importance. 222 entries.

SIEG, E Von. Verzeichnis der bibliotheca Indica und verwandter Indikha serien nach werken and Nummern. (Soudrabdnack ans dem zedra blatt für bibliothekswesen Jahagang 24, 1907. Otto Harroswitz, Leipzig. 1908. 23p.

SMITH, Caldwell. Bibliography on India.  
*India Cultures Quarterly* V 22, No 3 ; 1965. P92-96.

SPARKS, Stanley etc. Bibliography on development administration, India and Pakistan. (Syracuse). 1964. ix 51p. (Syracuse University, Maxwell Graduate School publication. 2).

Contains 275 entries.

SRINIVASA IYENGAR, K R. Literature and authorship in India. London. 1943. 46p.

STATE LIBRARY OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA. India : A select list of books in the State Library of South Australia. Comp by K Kapadia and K Worsfold. Adelaide. 1967. 8p. (South Australia, State Library, Research Service Bibliographies, series 4. No 87).

STIPANOV, LI. Chto Chitam Ob Indii, Burmei Afganistane. Beseda O Knigakh. [What to read about India, Burma and Afghanistan. Talk about the books]. (BI Lenin State Library USSR).

UNDERLAND, J T. Books on India and Indian periodicals.  
*Library Journal* V 33. P 229.

TENTOONSTELLING : SANSKRITKUNDE in de Nederlanden en in Europa in historisch perspectief. NV De Vlaamse Drukkerij, Leuven. 1966. 99p. (Werken Uitgegeven door het rectoraat van de Rijksuniversiteit te gent. 21).

THORNER, Daniel. Recent books on India and Pakistan  
*Middle East Journal* V 6 ; Win 1952. P 89-93.

'A good listing of titles especially on economics and economic history.'

UNITED STATES, STATE LIBRARY AND REFERENCE SERVICES (Division of-). India : A general reading list. [Washington]. 1950. 4 1. (Its [Bibliographic list] BL-32).

UNIVERSITY OF DELHI, DELHI SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS, TRAINING AND ORIENTATION CENTRE FOR FOREIGN TECHNICIANS IN INDIA (Delhi). Bibliography on India and short note on foods available in North India. University of Delhi, Delhi School of Economics :

(Training and Orientation Centre for Foreign) Technicians in India, Delhi. (1954). (i) 15 (vii) p.

Contains about 100 entries.

UP-TO-DATE ENCYCLOPAEDIA of all Indological publications published in India and other countries relating to ancient Indian learning ; classified and arranged subject-wise in alphabetical order. Meharchand Lachman Das, Delhi. 1962. 385p.

Lists publications in English, Sanskrit, Hindi and other languages. Classified order ; among the classes the sequence is alphabetical. Annotation provided to a few selected titles for others, only brief bibliographical information has been given.

VAIRANA PILLAI, S. Sixty books on India, with brief reviews and comments. Panjab Library Association, Lahore. 1943. 23p.

VASWANI, H P, *Comp.* Books of India 1963 : A reference catalogue of Indian books published in English in 1963. Publishers World, Bombay. 1964. 151p.

Divided in 4 Sections.

Section I. Subject-wise list of books. P9-76.

Section II. Title index. P77-100.

Section III. Author index. P101-40.

Section IV. List of, 375 publishers. P141-51.

VELANKAR, Hari Damodar. Jinaratnakosa : An alphabetical register of Jain works and authors. Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona. 1944. x 466p.

WHEELER, G E. Soviet publications on India and Pakistan.  
*Asian Review* V 54 ; Jan 1958. P3-19.

WILSON, Patrick G. Government and politics of India and Pakistan 1885-1955. A bibliography of works in Western languages. 1956.

WILSON, Patrick G. South Asia : A selected bibliography on India, Pakistan, Ceylon. American Institute of Pacific Relations, New York. 1957. (ii) vi 41p.

Contains about 600 entries. Brief list intended for those reading an introduction to the area.

YAPP, M E. Recent books on India. Pt 1-2.  
*British Book News* No 317 ; Jan 1967. P 1-6 ; Feb 1967. P 85-90.

#### Andhra Pradesh

ANDHRA PRADESH textbook press.  
*Education Quarterly* V 14 ; June 1962. P 98-100.

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS AND PERIODICALS REGISTERED IN THE ANDHRA STATE. *Andhra Gazette* : (Supplement) 1953. Kurnool. 1953 etc.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED DURING THE QUARTER ENDING 30th JUNE, 1897 (-31st December 1902) WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION. Hyderabad. 1897-1903.



MEMORANDUM OF BOOKS REGISTERED IN  
THE HYDERABAD ASSIGNED DISTRICTS,  
DURING THE QUARTER ENDING....

1887.		1	2	leaf.
1888.		1		"
1889.	1890.	2p.	1	1
1890.		1p.	1	1
1891.	1891.	1	1	1
1893.	1893/94.	1	1	1
1894.	1894/96.	1	1	1
1895.	1895/96.	1	1	1
1896.	1896.	1	1	1
1897.	1897/98.	1	1	1
1898.	1898/99.	1	1	1
1899.	1899/1900.	1	1	1
1900.	1900/01.	1	1	1
1902.	1902/03.	1	1	1

Assam

CATALOGUE OF books and publications of the Assam Government which are intended for sale during the half-year (of the Assam Government Book Depot). (Shillong).

1900.	15 leaf		
1924.	(ii) 94p	Contains about	1000 entries.
1935.	(ii) 91p (ii) 93p	" "	2000 "
1942.	(iii) 51p	" "	1500 "
1962.	48p		
1967.	(iv) 57p.		

CATALOGUE OF books registered (in Assam) during (books and pamphlets for) the quarter (registered in Eastern Bengal and Assam for the quarter). (Shillong).

1875.	(4)p.	Contains	9 entries.
1876.			
1877.	(4)p.	"	17 "
1878.	(4)p.	"	23 "
1879.	(4)p.	"	12 "
1880.	(4)p.	"	10 "
1881.	(4)p.	"	12 "
1882.	(4)p.	"	21 "
1883.			
1884.	(4)p.	"	16 "
1885.			
1886.			
1887.			
1888.			
1889.			
1890.	(4)p.	"	25 "
1891.	(7)p.	"	31 "
1892.	(4)p.	"	17 "
1893.	(4)p.	"	11 "
1894.	(4)p.	"	11 "
1895.	(4)p.	"	18 "
1896.	(4)p.	"	20 "
1897.	(4)p.	"	6 "
1898.	(7)p.	"	32 "
1899.	(6)p.	"	47 "
1900.	(4)p.	"	28 "
1901.	(4)p.	"	24 "
1902.	(5)p.	"	37 "
1903.	(2)p.	"	6 "

1904.	(4)p.			Contains	21 entries.
1905.	(4)p.			"	45 "
1906.	1	3	6	6p.	123 "
1907.	5	8	6	7p.	247 "
1908.	10	5	5	7p.	250 "
1909.	6	6	6	8p.	250 "
1910.	6	10	18	21p.	500 "
1911.	8	25	13	5p.	500 "
1912.	14	2	2	2p.	200 "
1913.	(9)		75		
1914.	(9)		75		
1915.	(3)	4	2	2p.	100 "
1916.	(4)	3	2	2p.	100 "
1917.	(7)		50p.		
1918.	(7)		50p.		
1919.	(4)		25p.		
1920.	(6)		50p.		
1921.	(8)		60p.		
1922.	(9)		75p.		
1923.			(8)p.	"	60 "

Eastern Bengal is included during the quarters ending 31st March 1906-31st March 1912; for the continuation see Bibliographies, Bengal.

CORDIER, Henri. *Bibliotheca Indosinica*. Dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à la péninsule Indochinoise. 4 V. Imperial Nationale, Paris. 1912-15.

CORDIER, Henri. *Bibliotheca Indosinica* : Essai d'une bibliographie des ouvrages relatifs à la presqu'île Indo-Chinoise..... Première partie : Birmanie et Assam. Leide, 1908. 269p.

Contains about 563 entries on Assam.

GAIT, Edward. Report on the progress of historical research in Assam. Assam Secretariat Printing, Shillong. 1897. 75p.

It is a bibliography on Assam in the field of Geography, Geology, Archaeology, History, Religion and Mythology, Ethnology, Linguistics etc. A supplementary list to the above was compiled by Imperial Library in 1904.

IMPERIAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). List of books and articles on Assam (Suppl to that made by Mr Gait) and on Sikkim and Bhuttan. (Calcutta. 104).

LIST OF books on.....Bengal.....to which are added a few books on Assam, etc. K Paul, Trübner & Co. London. (1887).

LIST OF new and second-hand books on Bengal and the Bengali language, to which are added a few books on Assam etc. Assamese.

*Trübner's Record* (New Series) V 8, No 3. P 56-58

LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM (1912 etc : BY

# THE ASSAM ADMINISTRATION) DURING THE YEAR...

1908.	5p.	Contains	29 entries.
1909.	5p.	"	32 "
1910.	5p.	"	33 "
1911.	5p.	"	28 "
1912.	5p.	"	16 "
1913.	5p.	"	25 "
1914.	5p.	"	30 "
1915.	5p.	"	24 "
1916.	5p.	"	33 "
1917.	5p.	"	27 "
—(another edition).	(iii) 3p.	"	27 "
1918. (iii)	3p.	"	25 "
1919. (iii)	3p.	"	23 "
1920. (iii)	4p.	"	32 "
1921. (iii)	3p.	"	29 "
1922. (iii)	3p.	"	30 "
1923. (iii)	3p.	"	29 "
1924. (iii)	3p.	"	28 "
1925.	3p.	"	27 "
1926.	3p.	"	27 "

The title varies.

## LIST OF writings relating to Assam for 1897.

- Pt 1. Geographical, geological and archaeological.
2. Historical.
  3. Religious and mythological.
  4. Ethnological.
  5. Philosophical.
  6. Numismatical.
  7. Miscellaneous.

*In 1st Report of Historical Research, Assam.*  
1894-97. Appendix. 2.

**SHILLONG GOVERNMENT, LIBRARY.** List of occasional articles relating to Assam and the countries adjoining to be found in the journals and books in the Shillong Government Library, also an alphabetical list of authors. Printed at the Assam Secretariat Printing Office, Shillong. 1905. 3 30p.

### Baluchistan

**BILLIMORIA, N M.** Bibliography of publications on Sind & Baluchistan. Ed 2. Karachi. 1930. 136p.  
Ed 1. Karachi. 1929. 53 xvp.

### Bengal

**BANDYOPADHYAYA, Hem Chandra.** Granthabali. Sampadaka Sajan Kanta Dasa. 11 V in 2. Bangiya Sahitya-Parishat, Kalikata. 1953-54 ; V 1, No 1, 1361 [*Bengali Era*], 1954.

**BENGAL.** Catalogue of Sanskrit and Bengalee publications printed in Bengal. By J Wenger. Calcutta. 1865. (iii) ii 60p. (Selections from the records of the Bengal Government. 41).

Contains about 1500 entries.

**BENGAL.** Catalogue of the publications of the Government of Bengal. Calcutta. 1912. 58p.  
Contains about 600 entries.

**BENGAL LIBRARY CATALOGUE OF BOOKS FOR (REGISTERED IN THE PRESIDENCY OF BENGAL DURING) THE QUARTER.** *Calcutta Gazette* : Appendix : (Calcutta).

1867.									
1868.									
1869.	68p.								
1870.									
1871.									
1872.									
1873.									
1874.	57p.								
1875.	65	53	47p.						
1876.	53	41	57	43p.	Contains 1498 entries.				
1877.	53	53p.							
1878.	49	51	67	47	12p.	"	1487	"	
1879.	73	83	74	45p.	"	"	1391	"	
1880.	92	63	73	65	4p.	"	1772	"	
1881.	72	55	59	41p.	"	"	1476	"	
1882.	59	59	68	60p.	"	"	1568	"	
1883.	85	93	74	91p.	"	"	2218	"	
1884.	60	113	83	69p.	"	"	2389	"	
1885.	102	90	113	75p.	"	"	2731	"	
1886.	80	105	88	80p.	"	"	2571	"	
1887.	100	73	56	81p.	"	"	2255	"	
1888.	96	81	86	86p.	"	"	2693	"	
1889.	77	99	69	64p.	"	"	2603	"	
1890.	111	79	57	22p.	"	"	1731	"	
1891.	85	94	68	58p.	"	"	2177	"	
1892.	52	64	52	72p.	"	"	1675	"	
1893.	72	74	65	76p.					
1894.	65	55	92	52p.					
1895.	65	53	107	77p.					
1896.	100	80	99	85p.	"	"	2346	"	
1897.	76	111	65	85p.	"	"	2282	"	
1898.	81	83	40	80p.	"	"	2174	"	
1899.	81	84	105	81p.	"	"	2177	"	
1900.	184	94	115	83p.	"	"	2590	"	
1901.	100	115	77						
1902.	47	67	13p.						
1903.	53	51	49	39p.	"	"	2887	"	
1904.	53	49	51	47p.	"	"	3054	"	
1905.	55	45p.	51	47p.	"	"	2799	"	
1906.	71	65	92	71p.	"	"	3434	"	
1907.	83	79	84	92p.	"	"	2995	"	
1908.	126	103	134	117p.	"	"	3417	"	
1909.	154	146	152	118p.	"	"	3837	"	
1910.	176	165	174p.						
1911.	172	157	188	149p.	"	"	4500	"	
1912.	164	139	158	160p.	"	"	3733	"	
1913.	197	195	172	147p.	"	"	4083	"	
1914.	204	160	206	156p.	"	"	4092	"	
1915.	191	190	159	115p.	"	"	3910	"	
1916.	200	120	147	90p.	"	"	3500	"	
1917.	168	133	123	119p.	"	"	3658	"	
1918.	182	124	128	108p.	"	"	3691	"	
1919.	168	127	152	102p.	"	"	3903	"	
1920.	113	125	115	180p.	"	"	3500	"	
1921.	139	198	141	138p.	"	"	4229	"	
1922.	182	134	174	139p.	"	"	4382	"	
1923.	200	172	160	70p.	"	"	4681	"	
1924.	106	88	87	81p.	"	"	5028	"	
1925.	101	94	76	82p.	"	"	4623	"	



1926.	100	83	93	87p.	„	4683	„
1927.	116	90	98	77p.	„	4722	„
1928.	101	103	81	71p.	„	4651	„
1929.	122	94	91	92p.	„	4940	„
1930.	132	127	107	85p.	„	5324	„
1931.	131	104	84	77p.	„	4607	„
1932.	111	105	94	75p.	„	4478	„
1933.	122	96		98p.			
1934.	135	131	126	94p.	„	5189	„
1935.	156	93	175	89p.	„	5750	„
1936.	137	95	114	106p.	„	4811	„
1937.	138	133	106	103p.	„	5061	„
1938.	145			111p.			
1939.	148	121	181p.				
1940.	177	139	131p.				
1941.							
1942.	76	38	43p.				
1943.	48	41	50				
1944.	64	47	51p.				
1945.	53	50	52p.				
1946.			64p.				
1947.							
1948.	44	52	51p.				

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF Bengal. (Being part of the medico-topographical history of the province). (Issued for the guidance of medical officers who are preparing the district histories). Calcutta. 1900. (ii) 27p.

Contains about 500 entries.

CATALOGUE OF books and pamphlets registered in Eastern Bengal and Assam. Shillong. 1911. 25 5 leaves.

CATALOGUE OF books and pamphlets registered. in Eastern Bengal for the quarter. *Calcutta Gazette*. (Calcutta. 1912). 38p

Contains about 400 entries.

No more published.

CATALOGUE OF GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS CORRECTED UP TO... (Bengal, Alipore). April. 1940.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS REGISTERED IN WEST BENGAL DURING THE QUARTER. 1950. *Calcutta Gazette* : Appendix. (Calcutta). 1950.

GRIERSON, GA. Early publications of the Serampore missionaries. (A contribution to Indian bibliography).

Review in *Indian Antiquary* V32; June 1903. 241-54.

Between 1801 and 1832, "more than two hundred and twelve thousand volumes in 40 different languages were issued from the Serampore press." "The missionaries issued during this period ten memoirs each giving an account of their translation work, upto-date. I first give an abstract of the information afforded by each memoir...I then give classified list arranged according to languages." This has been compiled partly from the memoirs and partly from other sources."

LIST OF books on Bengal to which are added a few books on Assam, etc. K Paul, Trübner & Co, London. (1887).

LIST OF NONCONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM DURING THE YEAR.

1908.	5p.	Contains	28	entries.
1909.	5p.	„	32	„
1910.	5p.	„	33	„
1911.	5p.	„	28	„

Its continuation is under Assam.

LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS (OF PUBLICATIONS) (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) (FROM THE BENGAL SECRETARIAT BOOK DEPOT) DURING THE YEAR WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION. (Calcutta).

1908.	17p.	Contains	122	entries.
1909.	29p.	„	196	„
1910.	31p.	„	183	„
1911.	33p.	„	189	„
1912.	25p.	„	155	„
1913.	27p.	„	154	„
1914.	25p.	„	130	„
1915.				
1916.	39p.	„	184	„
1917. [ii]	25p.	„	234	„
1918.	35p.	„	325	„
1919.	40p.	„	313	„
1920.	30p.	„	207	„
1921.	39p.	„	271	„
1922.	ii 24p.	„	300	„
1923.				
1924.	25p.	„	300	„
1925.	27p.	„	300	„
1926.	19p.	„	300	„

MITRA, Dinabandhu. Granthabali. Ed by Brajendranatha Bandyopadhyaya and Sajanikanta Dasa. 10 pts in 2 V.

Bangiya Sahitya Parishad, Kalikata. Bengali era 1313-1361, 1946-54. (Pt 1. 1954).

Half title: Each pt has special title page.

MUKHOPADHYAYA, Sailajananda. Granthabli. 2V.

Basumali-Sahitya Mandira, Kalikata. Bengali era 1361 (1954/55). Granthabali sirija).

NEW PUBLICATIONS ISSUED DURING 1940 (Oct, Dec); 1941 (March, July, Dec) Calcutta.

ROBINSON, J and WENGER, J. Catalogue of Sanskrit & Bengalee publications printed in Bengal. (Commenced by J Robinson and completed by J Wenger). 1865. iii 60p.

This catalogue which is partly classified, was intended as a continuation of Selection "No 22" (and of No 32 ?) and refers to works "for the most part written within the last...fifteen years" i.e during 1850-1865.

ROY, Bharata Chandra Gunakar. Granthabali. Ed by Brajendrath Bandyopadhyaya and Sajanikanta Dasa. Ed 2. Bangiya-Parishat. Kalikata. (Bengali era 1357 1950). 40 484p.

SIDDIQ KHAN, M. "William Carey and the Serampore books (1800-1834)". *Libri* V 2, (1961). P 197.

Account of early printing in India, Carey and the founding of Serampore, the printing and publishing programme and 'a selective and annotated bibliography of Serampore books: Serampore publications listed by year, most entries annotated with comments describing the publication 5 and commenting on their importance. 222 entries.

WEST BENGAL, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.  
Laibrerite Sangrhopayogi Bangala baiyertalika. Calcutta. (1960). iv 71p.

#### Bihar

BIHAR. Bihar Government publications: Catalogue of books. Superintendent, Govt Press, Patna.

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS REGISTERED (STATEMENT OF PARTICULARS REGARDING (CATALOGUE OF) BOOKS AND PERIODICALS PUBLISHED) IN THE PROVINCE OF BIHAR AND ORISSA (REGISTERED UNDER ACT XXV OF 1867) DURING THE QUARTER. (*Bihar & Orissa gazette: Appendix*). (Ranchi) Patna.

1912.	24	34	29p.	Contains	495	entries	
1913.	36	40	35 13p.	"	661	"	
1914.	47	30	32 31p.	"	899	"	
1915.	38	36	57 26p.	"	882	"	
1916.	42	28	37 46p.	"	814	"	
1917.	35	52	63 33p.	"	1091	"	
1918.	44	31	31 31p.	"	837	"	
1919.	35	29	32 23p.	"	709	"	
1920.	31	37	42 28p.	"	836	"	
1921.	33	32	39 35p.	"	807	"	
1922.	45	38	43 38p.	"	1027	"	
1923.	64	39	73 45p.	"	1254	"	
1924.	33	34	32 44p.	"	1540	"	
1925.	22	32	20 16p.	"	859	"	
1926.	34	21	74 40p.	"	1843	"	
1927.	40	36	33 31p.	"	1500	"	
1928.	18	24	15 16p.	"	765	"	
1929.	34	24	19 16p.	"	1029	"	
1930.	23	22	20 15p.	"	822	"	
1931.	31	21	21 18p.	"	849	"	
1932.	18	23	20 26p.	"	764	"	
1933.	15	16	18 18p.	"	680	"	
1934.	15	16	22 16p.	"	607	"	
1935.	28	22	21 18p.	"	803	"	
1936.	23	12	10 12p.	"	483	"	
1937.	14	13	14 9p.	"	515	"	
1938.	10	6	6 6p.	"	176	"	
1939-1949.							

The issues from the 2nd quarter of 1936 inclusive register publications in Bihar only.

GRANTHA-SUCI; anupuraka A Educational Department, Bihar, Patna. Hin & Eng. 1957/58 1963/64 combined issue.

LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS (AFTERWARDS: OF PUBLICATIONS) (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED FROM THE OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS, BIHAR AND ORISSA (AFTERWARDS:

BIHAR AND ORISSA BOOK DEPOT; BIHAR BOOK DEPOT) DURING THE YEAR...WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION.

(Patna).

1912.	(2)p.	Contains	18	entries.	
1913.	2p.	"	34	"	
1914.	11p.	"	68	"	
1915.	9p.	"	47	"	
1916.	11p.	"	69	"	
1917.	(iii) 12p.	"	79	"	
1918.	(iii) 13p.	"	98	"	
1919.	(iii) 13p.	"	93	"	
1920.	(iii) 24p.	"	130	"	
1921.	(iii) 23p.	"	125	"	
1922.	(iii) 26p.	"	150	"	
1923.	(iii) 20p.	"	125	"	
1924.	(iii) 22p.	"	150	"	
1925.	(iii) 20p.	"	125	"	
1926.	(iii) 20p.	"	125	"	
1927.	17p.	"	200	"	
1928.	25p.	"	250	"	
1929-30.	51p.	"	500	"	
1931.	34p.	"	300	"	
1932.	31p.	"	300	"	
1933.	27p.	"	250	"	
1934.		"		"	
1935-36	48p.	"	500	"	
1937.	27p.	"	300	"	
1938.	33p.	"	500	"	

#### Delhi

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS REGISTERED (IN THE DELHI PROVINCE) DURING THE QUARTER ENDING 31st DECEMBER 1929 (&c). Chief Commissioner, Delhi.

1929.	4p.	Contains	80	entries	
1930.	5 2 3 2p.	"	193	"	
1931.	2 3 3 4p.	"	181	"	
1932.	4 3 3 4p.	"	217	"	
1933.	5 5 5p.	"		"	

LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED BY THE CHIEF COMMISSIONER, DELHI DURING THE YEAR ENDING 31st DECEMBER, 1914 (&c). WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION. Delhi.

Leaflets in various forms; since 1919 type-written.

#### Goa

KUMAR, LC, *Comp.* Goa : A symposium on the many facets of this territory's crisis of transition: Further reading.

*Seminar* No 69; May 1965. P 41-42.

SELECTIVE LIST of books on Goa.

*United Asia* V9; Oct 1957. P 375-76.

#### Gujarat

BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of-). Catalogue of Saurashtra books. London. 1960. 12p.

Contains about 19 entries.



**CATALOGUE OF GUJARAT GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS.** Irg Gujarat State, Ahmedabad. Eng & Guj.

**Himalayas**

SEN, Biswajit. Survey of literature on the Eastern Himalayas.

*Bulletin of the Cultural Research Institute*  
V 6, No 1-2; 1967. P 61-68.

**Kashmir**

BOOKS ON Kashmir: A select list of publications. National Book Trust, New Delhi. 1968. 33p.

JAMMU AND KASHMIR, RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT. Descriptive analysis of the Kashmir series of texts and studies. (Srinagar. 195?) 69p. illus.

KAULA, MS. Short review of the research publications- Kashmir State. Srinagar. [1923?].

**Kerala**

BIDIE, G. Catalogue of articles of the Madras Presidency and of Travancore. Calcutta. 1883.

STATEMENT OF IMPORTANT PUBLICATIONS PUBLISHED FROM THE PRESSES IN THE COCHIN STATE DURING THE FOURTH QUARTER OF 1938. Trichur.

(1938). 3p. Contains 69 entries.  
(1939). 4 4 4p.

Fragments of issues for 1940-1964 have also been seen.

TRAVANCORE. Following government publications are held for sale at the Government Press. Trivandrum. (1939).

Contains about 500 entries.

TRAVANCORE AND COCHIN, PUBLIC RELATIONS (Department of-). Catalogue of books printed in Travancore-Cochin State. Trivandrum.

**Madhya Pradesh**

1952. 2nd quarter.  
1954. 1st " 25p.  
1954. 79p.

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS AND PAMPHLETS REGISTERED IN CENTRAL PROVINCES AND BERAR (AFTERWARDS: IN THE MADHYA PRADESH). (Central Provinces gazette).

1923.	9			(64)p.			
1924.	9	8	7	6p.	Contains	186	entries.
1925.	8	5	10	7p.	"	187	"
1926.	8	8	6	8p.	"	173	"
1927.	9	8	11	6p.	"	217	"
1928.	9	6	8	6p.	"	172	"
1929.	6	5	7	6p.	"	132	"
1930.	6	10	10	6p.	"	190	"
1931.	6	6	7	5p.	"	128	"
1932.	6	5	7	5p.	"	121	"
1933.		8	6	7p.			
1934.	7	7	8	8p.	"	154	"
1935.	9	14	17	12p.	"	201	"
1936.	11	10	14	7p.	"	158	"
1937.	9	15	16	9p.	"	172	"
1938.	14	17	17	7p.	"	199	"
1939.				16p.			

1940.	11	11		11p.			
1941.							
1942.	7	10		6p.			
1943.	8	8		6p.			
1944.	8	16	16	10p.	"	236	"
1945.	10	7	12	8p.	"	156	"
1946.	5	6	8	6p.	"	110	"
1947.	5	8	3	5p.	"	85	"
1948.	4	5	12	9p.	"	119	"
1949.	6	9	8	11p.	"	141	"
1950.	6	6	8	7p.	"	166	"
1951.	6	5		2p.			
1952.	6	4		5p.			

**CATALOGUE OF BOOKS REGISTERED IN THE CENTRAL PROVINCES.** Nagpur.

1889.							
1890	1890			2			2p.
1891.	1891			1			1p.
1893.	1893/94			1	1	1	1 leaf.
1894.	1894/95	3	1	1	4		1p.
1895.	1895/96		4	4	6		4p.
1896.	1896		6	4	4		3p.
1897.	1897/98		4	2	4		4p.
1898.	1898/99		5	2	4		2p.
1899.	1899/1900		5	3	6		3p.
1900.	1900/01		4	2	4		3p.
1901.	1901/02		2	2	2		2p.
1902.	1902/03						
1903.	1903/04						
1904.	1904/05					[Je 1-2 B1]	Je 1-2 B1]
1905.	1905/06		1	2	7		1p.
1906.	1906/07		1	2			7p.
1907.	1907						3p.
1909.	1909/10		4	6	4		5p.
1910.	1910/11		6	5	8		5p.
1911.	1911/12		7	5	8		9p.
1926.	1926/27		8	8	5		8p.

CENTRAL PROVINCES. List of publications for sale at the Central Provinces Government Press Book Depot, Nagpur. 1933. iy 44p.

Contains about 1000 entries.

—Another ed. 1931. (ii) 53p.

Contains about 1250 entries.

Issued annually, with quarterly, and later monthly supplements entitled *List of publications* supplement to the catalogue.

LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED IN THE CENTRAL PROVINCES (INCLUDING BERAR) DURING THE YEAR WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION. (Nagpur).

1908.	8p.	Contains	41	entries.
1909.	7p.	"	39	"
1910.	7p.	"	38	"
1911.	9p.	"	42	"
1912.	9p.	"	41	"
1913.	9p.	"	44	"
1914.	9p.	"	46	"
1915.	7p.	"	48	"
1916.	9p.	"	42	"

1917. (ii)	10p.	Contains	76	entries
1918. (ii)	7p.	"	42	"
1919. (ii)	8p.	"	49	"
1920. (ii)	6p.	"	40	"
1921. (iii)	7p.	"	50	"
1922. (iii)	8p.	"	61	"
1923. (iii)	8p.	"	70	"
1924. (ii)	7p.	"	60	"
1925. (ii)	8p.	"	70	"
1926. (ii)	8p.	"	60	"

No more published.

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS ISSUED DURING THE MONTH, July 1940—Sep 1948. Central Provinces and Berar, Nagpur.

LUARD, Charles Eckpord. Bibliography of the literature dealing with the Central India Agency. 1908. 118p.

Contains about 750 entries.

MADHYA PRADESH. Catalogue of publications. Govt Press Book Depot, Nagpur. 1950.

MEMORANDUM OF BOOKS REGISTERED DURING THE QUARTER ENDING ON 30th JUNE 1880 (—31st December 1902). Akola. 1880—1903.

#### Madras

BIDIE, G. Catalogue of articles of the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1883.

BIDIE, G. Catalogue of articles of the Madras Presidency and of Travancore. Calcutta. 1883.

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS PRINTED (REGISTERED) IN THE MADRAS PRESIDENCY DURING THE QUARTER. *Fort St George Gazette: Supplement.* Madras.

1875.					
1876.	76p.	Contains	about	900	entries
1877.	61p.	"	"	750	"
1878.	73p.	"	"	900	"
1879.	15 55p.	"	"	800	"
1880.	81p.	"	"	1000	"
1881.	79p.	"	"	1000	"
1882.	69p.	"	"	900	"
1883.	93p.	"	"	1100	"
1884.	93p.	"	"	1100	"
1885.	101p.	"	"	1250	"
1886.	103p.	"	"	1250	"
1887.	105p.	"	"	1250	"
1888.	113p.	"	"	1250	"
1889.	133p.	"	"	1500	"
1890.	111p.	"	"	1250	"
1891.	95p.	"	"	1100	"
1892.	107p.	"	"	1250	"
1893.	99p.	"	"	1100	"
1894.	111p.	"	"	1250	"
1895.	117p.	"	"	1250	"
1896.	119p.	"	"	1250	"
1897.	123p.	"	"	1250	"
1898.	143p.	"	"	1500	"
1899.	153p.	"	"	1750	"

1900.	165p.	Contains	about	2000	entries
1901.	151p.	"	"	1750	"
1902.	135p.	"	"	1500	"
1903.	143p.	"	"	1500	"
1904.	137p.	"	"	1500	"
1905.	126p.	"	"	1500	"
1906.	109p.	"	"	1250	"
1907.	40p.	"	"	1500	"
1908.	257p.	"	"	2000	"
1909.	296p.	"	"	2500	"
1910.	375p.	"	"	3000	"
1911.	375p.	"	"	3500	"
1912.	428p.	"	"	3500	"
1913.	427p.	"	"	3500	"
1914.	428p.	"	"	3500	"
1915.	366p.	"	"	3000	"
1916.	366p.	"	"	3000	"
1917.	362p.	"	"	3000	"
1918.	333p.	"	"	3000	"
1919.	344p.	"	"	3500	"
1920.	316p.	"	"	3500	"
1921.	398p.	"	"	4500	"
1922.	426p.	"	"	5000	"
1923.	396p.	"	"	6000	"
1924.	310p.	"	"	5000	"
1925.					
1926.					
1927.	284p.	"	"	5000	"
1928.	274p.	"	"	5000	"
1929.	257p.	"	"	4500	"
1930.	256p.	"	"	4500	"
1931.	248p.	"	"	4500	"
1932.	198p.	"	"	4000	"
1933.	198p.	"	"	4000	"
1934.	184p.	"	"	4000	"
1935.	186p.	"	"	4000	"
1936.	164p.	"	"	3500	"
1937.	166p.	"	"	3500	"
1938.	167-838p.	"	"	3500	"
1939.	170p.	"	"	3500	"
1940.					
1941.					
1942.					
1943.					
1944.					

CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE of the public reference library consisting of books registered from 1867 to 1889 at the Office of the Registrar of Books...Madras. 1894. (iii) 466p.

Contains about 9000 entries

GRAVELY, Fredric Henry. Gramophone records of the languages and dialects of the Madras Presidency. Supdt, Govt Press, Madras. 1927. vii 124p.

HOCKINGS, Paul. Nilgiri Hills : A bibliography for historians, geographers and anthropologists. Centre for South Asian Studies, University of California, Bernalyce. 1962. Working paper prepared for the Centre. Mimeographed.

An annotated list of 315 items arranged alphabetically by author.

LIST OF (OFFICIAL) PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS DURING THE



YEAR...WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION (INCLUDING THOSE PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS, MADRAS AND PUBLISHED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA CENTRAL PUBLICATION BRANCH, CALCUTTA. (Publication Branch, Delhi). Madras.

1908.	31p.	Contains	248	entries
1909.	43p.	"	317	"
1910.	39p.	"	291	"
1911.	59p.	"	399	"
1912.	55p.	"	391	"
1913.	29p.	"	346	"
1914.	25p.	"	308	"
1915.	41p.	"	500	"
1916.	45p.	"	550	"
1917. (ii)	44p.	"	650	"
1918. (ii)	46p.	"	650	"
1919. (ii)	46p.	"	650	"
1920. (ii)	44p.	"	650	"
1921. (ii)	58p.	"	750	"
1922. (ii)	55p.	"	700	"
1923. (ii)	55p.	"	700	"
1924. (ii)	57p.	"	700	"
1925. (ii)	58p.	"	750	"
1926. (ii)	60p.	"	750	"
1927. (ii)	62p.	"	750	"
1928. (ii)	70p.	"	850	"
1929. (ii)	83p.	"	1000	"
1930. (ii)	77p.	"	900	"
1931. (ii)	78p.	"	900	"
1932. (ii)	73p.	"	850	"
1933. (ii)	69p.	"	800	"
1934. (ii)	75p.	"	850	"
1935. (ii)	70p.	"	800	"

Quarter supplements under the title of List of acts and Publications placed on sale, at the Madras Government Publication Depot, are also issued.

MADRAS. Catalogue of Government publications on sale at the Government Press, Madras, corrected up to 31st Dec 1921. Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. [1922?]. 156p.

MADRAS. Catalogue of Government publications on sale at the Government Publication Depot, Madras, corrected upto 1st April, 1968. Director of Stationery and Printing for the Government of Madras. Madras. 1968. 118p.

MADRAS. List of newspapers and periodicals published in the Madras State. [np] 1955.

MADRAS, RECORDS OFFICE. Classified catalogue of books registered from 1890-1900 at the Office of the Registrar of Books, Madras. 1962. viii 220p.

MADRAS, RECORDS OFFICE. Collected catalogue of books registered at the Office of the Registrar of Books from 1916 to 1920. Madras. 1966. x 339p.

PUBLIC REFERENCE LIBRARY (Madras). Classified catalogue of the Public Reference Library consisting of books registered from 1867 to 1889 at the Office of the Registrar of Books, Old College, Madras. Government Press, Madras. 1894. 466p.

TAMIL DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH COUNCIL (Madras). Tamil nul vivara attavanai. The Madras State Tamil bibliography. V 1, pt 1. 1867-1900. Ed by V Kannaiyan. Tamil Development Council, Madras. 1861. xxxii 383p.

THANI NAYAGAM, Xavier Stanislaus. Reference guide to Tamil studies : Books. Malaya University Press, Kuala Lumpur; Oxford University Press, London. 1966. 122p.

WILLETTS, William Y. Illustrated annotated annual bibliography of Mahabalipuram on the Coromandel coast of India, 1582-1962. Department of Indian Studies, University of Malaya. Kuala Lumpur. [1966]. 69p. illus.

Review in *Bulletin of School of Oriental and African Studies* V30. P420.

#### Maharashtra

BLUE BOOK QUARTERLY...A REVIEW OF THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY.

V 1. 1914. V 353 iiip. Contains about 250 entries.

V.2. 1915. 256 iiip. " 250 "

V 3. 1916. (1st-3rd quarters). 172p. Contains about 200 entries.

BOMBAY. General catalogue of all publications of the Government of Bombay (including Sind). No 4. [that is Ed 4]. Bombay. 1928. 102p.

Contains about 2000 entries.

BOMBAY. General catalogue of all publications of the Government of Bombay (including Sind) No 6 up to 13th December, 1929.

BOMBAY. General catalogue of all publications of the Government of Bombay (including Sind). No 13 Bombay. (1940). 118p.

Contains about 2000 entries.

—Another ed. Catalogue of Government publication. 1952. 63p.

Contains about 1500 entries.

—Another ed. 1958. (ii) 91p.

Contains about 2000 entries.

Supplementary leaflets are issued under the title of Government publications for sale in various forms and at irregular intervals.

BOMBAY, PUBLIC INSTRUCTION (Department of-). Catalogue of native publications...1st Jan 1865 to 30th June 1867...Prepared by J B Peile. Education Press, Bombay. 1869. II 120p.

Contains about 1250 entries.

BOMBAY, PUBLIC INSTRUCTION (Department of-). Catalogue of native publications up to 31st December 1864. Prepared by A Grant. Ed 2. Bombay 1867. I 239p.

Contains 1679 entries.

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS PRINTED IN THE BOMBAY PRESIDENCY (AFTERWARDS : MAHARASHTRA STATE) DURING THE QUARTER 1867 Q (Poona, Bombay).

1871.	15	25	41p.				
1872.							
1873.							
1874.		19	21p.				
1875.							
1876.		33	37p.				
1877.		29	35	31p.			
1878.	31	25	41	37p.	Contains about	750	entries
1879.	31	33	39	43p.	"	750	"
1880.	37	27	33	33p.	"	750	"
1881.	27	33	39	43p.	"	750	"
1882.	41	51	39	49p.	"	1000	"
1883.	43	59	65	73p.	"	1250	"
1884.	51	65	93	75p.	"	1500	"
1885.	81	73	117	93p.	"	1750	"
1886.	87	91	77	67p.	"	1500	"
1887.	85	97	103	59p.	"	1500	"
1888.	63	89	89	77p.	"	1500	"
1889.	57	99	79	103p.	"	1750	"
1890.	93	93	97	57p.	"	1750	"
1891.	51	63	69	64p.	"	1250	"
1892.	62	51	60	69p.	"	1000	"
1893.	81	65	71	77p.	"	1250	"
1894.	63	87	53	61p.	"	1250	"
1895.	65	53	57	61p.	"	1000	"
1896.	63	47	47	59p.	"	1000	"
1897.	37	35	37	43p.	"	750	"
1898.	31	55	51	45p.	"	750	"
1899.	39	43	43	61p.	"	750	"
1900.	45	42	59	55p.	"	1000	"
1901.	49	45	45	41p.	"	750	"
1902.	37	37	47	49p.	"	750	"
1903.	41	33	41	47p.	"	750	"
1904.	39	45	39	43p.	"	750	"
1905.	43	33	47	47p.	"	750	"
1906.	51	55	71	50p.	"	1000	"
1907.	47	48	61	48p.	"	750	"
1908.	48	44	46	54p.	"	1250	"
1909.	64	52	56	48p.	"	1250	"
1910.	57	75	58	62p.	"	1250	"
1911.	55	64	63	61p.	"	1250	"
1912.	65	69	74	72p.	"	1500	"
1913.	89	78	77	72p.	"	1750	"
1914.	63	75	95	93p.	"	1750	"
1915.	88	83	94	90p.	"	2000	"
1916.	121	71	116	88p.	"	2500	"
1917.	92	90	91	86p.	"	2000	"
1918.	102	74	77	90p.	"	2000	"
1919.	84	84	62	87p.	"	2000	"
1920.	88	59	87	83p.	"	2000	"
1921.	78	98	68	85p.	"	2000	"
1922.	84	88	81	75p.	"	2000	"
1923.	94	104	102	43p.	"	2500	"
1924.	42	51	48	56p.	"	2500	"
1925.	52	42	44	44p.	"	2500	"
1926.	65	49	50	47p.	"	2500	"
1927.	45	37	37	37p.	"	2611	"
1928.	26	36	52	45p.	"	2399	"
1929.	34	83	40	32p.	"	2131	"
1930.		34	36	63p.			
1931.		41	36	49p.			
1932.	41	41	44	38p.	"	2389	"
1933.	50	39	47	46p.	"	2187	"
1934.	37	52	51	31p.	"	2484	"
1935.	49	40	56	57p.	"	2500	"
1936.	59	53	55	50p.	"	2500	"
1937.		46	60p.				

1938.	49	50	51	41p.	Contains about	3460	entries
1939.	46	47	58	60p.	"	3894	"
1940.		54	53	49p.			
1941.		53	61	60p.			
1942.	65	63	56	35p.	"	4368	"
1943.		30	40	34p.			
1944.	34	37	41	34p.	"	3638	"
1945.	38	31	37	37p.	"	3635	"
1946.	34	30	26	38p.	"	3145	"
1947.		33	36	41p.			
1948.	40	43	40	52p.	"	4330	"
1949.	40	48	44	44p.	"	4181	"
1950.	58	44	61	49p.	"	5546	"
1951.	49	64	54	54p.	"	5779	"
1952.	65	68	55	67p.	"	5832	"
1953.			61	65p.			
1955.							
1957.				65p.			
1958.							
1959.							

—Supplementary catalogue of books printed... 1867-1873. 15p. Contains about 60 entries.

Indian vernacular materials are listed in their respective scripts.

#### CATALOGUE OF GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS. Govt Central Press, Bombay.

Title and frequency varies. Supplementaries are issued.

DATE, Yashwant Ramkishna. Maharashtra vāṅmay (1810-1917). V Ketkar, Nagpur. 1919. 2 4 156 360p.

LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE DEPARTMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY, DURING THE YEAR (EXCLUSIVE OF PUBLICATIONS APPEARING IN GENERAL CATALOGUE). Formerly.

List of official publications printed in Bombay Presidency during 1892-1907. Bombay

1908.	19p.	Contains	117	entries.
1909.	21p.	"	130	"
1910.	19p.	"	122	"
1911.	23p.	"	139	"
1912.	21p.	"	131	"
1913.	19p.	"	117	"
1914.	25p.	"	163	"
1915.	39p.	"	273	"
1916.	31p.	"	280	"
1917.	35p.	"	324	"
another ed. (ii)	30p.	"	324	"
1918.	(ii) 37p.	"	398	"
1919.	(ii) 42p.	"	414	"
1920.	(ii) 53p.	"	529	"
1921.	(ii) 46p.	"	442	"
1922.	(ii) 54p.	"	529	"
1923.	(ii) 48p.	"	571	"
1924.	(ii) 53p.	"	604	"
1925.	(ii) 51p.	"	627	"
1926.	(ii) 79p.	"	919	"
1927.	36p.	"	412	"
1928.	44p.	"	478	"
1929.	47p.	"	513	"



1930.	55p.	Contains	637	entries
1931.	40p.	"	438	"
1932.	51p	"	571	"
1933.				
1934.	47p.	"	529	"
1935.	14p.	"	136	"
1936.	15p.	"	143	"
1937.	30p.	"	321	"
1938.				
1939.				
1940.				
1941.	13p.	"	133	"

LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS PRINTED  
IN THE BOMBAY PRESIDENCY DURING THE  
QUARTER (YEAR, & C.). Bombay

1892.	5	5p.	Contains	58	entries.
1893.	3	5 7	"	105	"
1894.	5	9 11	"	192	"
1895.	7	7 11	"	168	"
1896.	7	7 11	"	166	"
1897.	5	5 5	"	127	"
1898.	5	5 7	"	116	"
1899.	7	5 7	"	125	"
1900/01.	5	15 11p.	"	216	"
1902.		13p.	"	102	"
1903.		17p.	"	119	"
1904.		17p.	"	120	"
1905.		15p.	"	107	"
1906.		19p.	"	148	"
1907.		26p.	"	166	"

Continued as :

LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS  
EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, WHICH  
WERE ISSUED BY THE DEPARTMENTS OF  
THE GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY, DURING  
THE YEAR ETC...

Manipur

MANIPURI SAHITYA PARISHAD (Imphal).

Catalogue of Manipuri books, 1891-1969.

Imphal. 1970.

51p.

Topically arranged.

Mysore

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS PARINTED IN THE  
CIVIL & MILITARY STATION OF BANGALORE  
(AND REGISTERED UNDER THE PROVISIONS  
OF ACT XXV OF 1867) DURING THE.....  
QUARTER. Bangalore.

1884. 3 3p. Contains 20 entries.

1885.

1886.

1887.

1888.

1889-1922 (each year). (4)p. Contains 10-15 entries.

1923. (8)

1924. (5)

1925. (2)

1926. 3

1927. 4

1928. 5

1929. 5

1930. 6

(38)p.

4p.

2p.

6p.

5p.

6p.

7p.

Contains 83

entries.

57

124

150

144

200

1931.							
1932.							
1933.							
1934.			3	3p.			
1935.	3	3	3	3p.	Contains	263	entries.
1936.	3	3	3	3p.	"	255	"
1937.	3	3	3	2p.	"	212	"
1938.	3	3	5	7p.	"	241	"
1939.			4	4p.			
1940.							
1941.			8	7p.	"	337	"
1942.			5	6p.			

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS PRINTED IN THE  
MYSORE PROVINCE (REGISTERED UNDER  
THE GOVERNMENT OF MYSORE) IN ACCOR-  
DANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF ACT XXV  
OF 1867. Mysore Government Library, Bangalore.

					Contains	about	entries.
1878.				(15)p.	"	"	30
1879.				(15)p.	"	"	30
1880.				(15)p.	"	"	30
1881.				(15)p.	"	"	30
1882.	7	5	5	5p.	"	"	100
1883.	7	5	7	5p.	"	"	100
1884.	15	7	7	9p.	"	"	175
1885.	9	7	7	5p.	"	"	150
1886.							
1887.							
1888.							
1889.	7	7	5	5p.	"	"	125
1890.	7	7	11	9p.	"	"	175
1891.	9	7	9	7p.	"	"	150
1892.	9	11	5	7p.	"	"	150
1893.	9	7	9	11p.	"	"	175
1894.	9	3	5	5p.	"	"	100
1895.	3	3	5	7p.	"	"	100
1896.	7	7	5	5p.	"	"	125
1897.	5	5	5	3p.	"	"	100
1898.	3	5	5	5p.	"	"	100
1899.	5	3	5	5p.	"	"	100
1900.	3	3	5	3p.	"	"	50
1901.	3	3	3	5p.	"	"	50
1902.	3	3	3	3p.	"	"	30
1903.	5	3	5	3p.	"	"	50
1904.	3	3	3	3p.	"	"	50
1905.	5	5	3	7p.	"	"	100
1906.	7	3	3	3p.	"	"	66
1907.	3	3	3	3p.	"	"	58
1908.	5	2	4	2p.	"	"	60
1909.	3	3	3	8p.	"	"	100
1910.	5	3	9	7p.	"	"	125
1911.	7	7	8	5p.	"	"	125
1912.	7	6	9	5p.	"	"	125
1913.	7	6	6	6p.	"	"	125
1914.	7	7	8	7p.	"	"	150
1915.	7	5	8	6p.	"	"	125
1916.	7	8	7	6p.	"	"	150
1917.	9	12	9	6p.	"	"	175
1918.	9	13	11	10p.	"	"	225
1919.	11	8	9	9p.	"	"	200
1920.	3	8	10	6p.	"	"	150
1921.	3	11	8	6p.	"	"	150
1922.	7	7	3	12p.	"	"	150
1923.	9	8	11	12p.	"	"	225
1924.	9	7	3	7p.	"	"	150
1925.	10	8	6	4p.	"	"	150

1926.	9	9	10	11p.	Contains about 200	entries.
1927.	7	9	11	10p.	" "	200 "
1928.	6	8	17	14p.	" "	250 "
1929.	16	13	4	19p.	" "	300 "
1930.	9	16	11	9p.	" "	250 "
1931.	11	13	14	7p.	" "	250 "
1932.	18	12	15	10p.	" "	300 "
1933.	9	13	17	14p.	" "	300 "
1934.	13	15	16	16p.	" "	273 "
1935.	22	16	14	16p.	" "	316 "
1936.	11	17	15	15p.	" "	253 "
1937.		21	17	21p.		
1938.	19	18	18	28p.	" "	353 "
1939.	13	16	28	16p.	" "	300 "
1940.			15	15p.		
1941.						
1942.						

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS PUBLISHED IN COORG UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE PRESS AND REGISTRATION OF BOOKS ACT, 1867. (XXV OF 1867). Bangalore.  
Occasional slips and leaflets.

LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL OFFICIAL (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE ADMINISTRATION OF COORG DURING THE YEAR. Bangalore.

1908.	(3)p.	Contains	7	entries
1909.	(3)p.	"	7	"
1910.	(3)p.	"	7	"
1911.	(3)p.	"	6	"
1912.	(3)p.	"	3	"
1913.	(3)p.	"	3	"
1914.	(3)p.	"	3	"
1915.	(3)p.	"	3	"
1916.	(3)p.	"	3	"
1917.	(3)p.	"	4	"
1918.	(3)p.	"	3	"
1919.	(3)p.	"	3	"
1920.	(3)p.	"	3	"
1921.	(3)p.	"	3	"

Later issues are in the form of type-written sheets and official letters.

#### Nicobars

MYLIUS, K. Nicobars and a bibliography on the islands. Dacca. 1962. 82-96p. map.

#### North East Frontier

CHAUDHURI, Sibadas. Bibliography of the published material on the people of the North-Eastern Frontier of India.

*Quarterly Journal of the Mythic Society* V 45; Jan-Apr 1955. P. 171-86, 258-69; V 46; July-Oct 1955. P. 32-42, 119-26.

#### North West Provinces

JONES, Schuyler. Bibliography of Nuristan (Kafiristan) and the Kalash Kafirs of Chitral. Pt 2.

Pt 2. Selected documents from the secret and political records, 1885-1900.

Munksgaard, Copenhagen. 1969. 264p.

Contains general reports, strictly confidential. Secret and political letters from India and Trans-

frontier Memoranda 1885-1896; correspondence relating to Afghan proceedings in Kafiristan 1897-1900.

KEMPSON, M. Publications registered in the North-West Provinces during 1868.

LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE CHIEF COMMISSIONER, NORTH-WEST FRONTIER PROVINCES AND OFFICERS SUBORDINATE TO HIM, DURING THE YEAR. (Peshawar).

1910.	6p.	Contains about	29	entries.
1911.	6p.	" "	30	"
1912.	6p.	" "	30	"
1913.	6p.	" "	30	"
1914.	6p.	" "	35	"
1915.	6p.	" "	34	"
1916.	6p.	" "	32	"
1917.				
1918.				
1919.	5p.	" "	29	"
1920.	5p.	" "	30	"
1921.	6p.	" "	39	"
1922.				
1923.				
1924.				
1925.				
1926.	10p.	" "	50	"
1927.				
1928.	10p.	" "	50	"
1929-37.				

NORTH, Roger Edward Francis Guilford. Literature of North-West Frontier of India : A select bibliography. (1946). 66p.

NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROVINCES, BOOK DEPOT. Catalogue (priced) of works available at the Government Book Depot, N W P & Oudh corrected up to 1st Jan 1885  
Govt Press, Allahabad. (1885).  
21p.

#### Orissa

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS AND PERIODICALS PUBLISHED IN THE PROVINCE (AFTERWARDS : STATE) OF ORISSA, AND REGISTERED UNDER ACT XXV OF 1867, DURING THE SECOND QUARTER...

*Orissa Gazette* : Appendix. Cuttack.

1936.	15	12	9p.		
1937.	18	17	11	14p.	Contains about 584 entries
1938.	12	13	13	14p.	" " 473 "
1939.	12	12	19	13p.	" " 523 "
1940.	13	19	16	24p.	" " 709 "
1941.			12	24p.	
1942.			5	4p.	
1943.				2p.	
1944.					
1945.					
1946.					



1947.	8	5	5p.
1948.	6	6	7p.
1949.			6p.
1950.			9p.
1951.	12	9	11 12p. Contains about 555 entries.
1952.			9p.
1953.			
1954.			
1955.			
1956.			9p.
1957.			
1958.			9p.

In progress; for earlier issues see Bihar and Orissa.

**CATALOGUE OF BOOKS REGISTERED (STATEMENT OF PARTICULARS REGARDING (CATALOGUE OF BOOKS AND PERIODICALS PUBLISHED) IN THE PROVINCE OF BIHAR AND ORISSA (REGISTERED UNDER ACT XXV OF 1867) DURING THE QUARTER.**

(Bihar & Orissa Gazette : Appendix). (Ranchi) Patna.

1912.	24	34	29p.	Contains 495 entries
1913.	36	40	35	13p. " 661 "
1914.	47	30	32	31p. " 899 "
1915.	38	36	57	26p. " 882 "
1916.	42	28	37	46p. " 814 "
1917.	35	52	63	33p. " 1091 "
1918.	44	31	31	31p. " 837 "
1919.	35	29	32	23p. " 709 "
1920.	31	37	42	28p. " 836 "
1921.	33	32	39	35p. " 807 "
1922.	45	38	43	38p. " 1027 "
1923.	64	39	73	15p. " 1254 "
1924.	33	34	32	44p. " 1540 "
1925.	22	32	20	16p. " 859 "
1926.	34	21	74	40p. " 1843 "
1927.	40	36	33	31p. " 1500 "
1928.	18	24	15	16p. " 765 "
1929.	34	24	19	16p. " 1029 "
1930.	23	22	20	15p. " 822 "
1931.	31	21	21	18p. " 849 "
1932.	18	23	20	26p. " 764 "
1933.	15	16	18	18p. " 680 "
1934.	15	16	22	16p. " 607 "
1935.	28	22	21	18p. " 803 "
1936.	23	12	10	12p. " 483 "
1937.	14	13	14	9p. " 515 "
1938.	10	6	6	6p. " 176 "
1939-49.				

The issues from the 2nd quarter of 1936 inclusive register publications in Bihar only.

**CATALOGUE OF PUBLICATIONS, Publication Branch, Orissa Government Press, Cuttack.**

1938.	41p.	Contains about 1000 entries.
1940.	[ii] 53p.	" " 1250 "
1964, 1965.	[ii] 142p.	
1967, 1968.	[ii] 148p.	

Arranged subject-wise with brief titles and prices.

**LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS (AFTERWARDS: OF PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED FROM THE OFFICE**

OF THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS, BIHAR AND ORISSA (AFTERWARDS: BIHAR AND ORISSA BOOK DEPOT; BIHAR BOOK DEPOT) DURING THE YEAR...WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION. Patna.

1912.	(2)p.	Contains	18	entries.
1913.	2p.	"	34	"
1914.	11p.	"	68	"
1915.	9p.	"	47	"
1916.	11p.	"	69	"
1917.	(iii) 12p.	"	79	"
1918.	(iii) 13p.	"	98	"
1919.	(iii) 13p.	"	93	"
1920.	(iii) 24p.	"	130	"
1921.	(iii) 23p.	"	125	"
1922.	(iii) 26p.	"	150	"
1923.	(iii) 20p.	"	125	"
1924.	(iii) 22p.	"	150	"
1925.	(iii) 20p.	"	125	"
1926.	(iii) 20p.	"	125	"
1927.	17p.	"	200	"
1928.	25p.	"	250	"
1929-30.	51p.	"	500	"
1931.	34p.	"	300	"
1932.	31p.	"	300	"
1933.	27p.	"	250	"
1934.		"		"
1935-36.	48p.	"	500	"
1937.	27p.	"	300	"
1938.	33p.	"	500	"

**Punjab**

BARRIER, N Gerald. Select list of English-language tracts on the Punjab.

In Barrier, N Gerald: *Punjab in nineteenth century tracts : An introduction to the pamphlet collections in the British Museum and India Office.* P 39-48.

BARRIER, N Gerald. Select list of vernacular tracts on the Punjab.

In Barrier, N Gerald: *Punjab in nineteenth century tracts : An introduction to the pamphlet collections in the British Museum and India Office.* P 17-37.

BARRIER, N Gerald. Sikhs and their literature: A guide to tracts, books and periodicals 1849-1919. Manohar Book Service, Delhi. 1970. xlv. 153p.

Review by C Shackle in *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* V 34, pt3; 1971. P 672.

A selected guide on the vernacular and English language literature. Gives an introductory statement on the individual organizations, themes involved in the Sikh resurgence followed by three sections surveying non-serial publications. Each entry gives bibliographical information, background of the item and location where available. Also sections on Sikh periodicals and notes on collections of Sikh printed documents and proscribed works; a select bibliography of biographies, autobiographies, historic subject title and general indices. 4 Sections—Author, anonymous, institutions & periodicals. Contains 1240 items.

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS REGISTERED IN THE  
PUNJAB UNDER ACT XXV OF 1867 (AND ACT  
X OF 1890) DURING THE QUARTER. Lahore.

1867-1876.

1877.									
1878.	38	44	54	26p.	Contains about	915	entries.		
1879.	50	52	42	38p.	"	926	"		
1880.		44	71	50p.					
1881.									
1882.	38	73	62	34p.	"	1198	"		
1883.			64	83p.					
1884.									
1885.			103	52p.	"	1857	"		
1886.	100	69	63	68p.	"	1857	"		
1887.	65	93	55	93p.	"	1790	"		
1888.	115	88	95	100p.	"	2301	"		
1889.	87	122	92	85p.	"	2206	"		
1890.	108	74	65	49p.	"	1577	"		
1891.	65	79	55	76p.	"	1286	"		
1892.	133	59	53	50p.	"	1483	"		
1893.	70	112	89	61p.					
1894.	63	41	37	21p.	"				
1895.	45	37	37	45p.	"	1492	"		
1896.	27	56	31	29p.	"	1162	"		
1897.	46	31	31	40p.	"	1275	"		
1898.	54	40	45	37p.	"	1859	"		
1899.	48	30	42	54p.	"	1455	"		
1900.	44	50	53	35p.	"	1729	"		
1901.	40	43	51	41p.	"	1446	"		
1902.	43	39	47	29p.	"	1236	"		
1903.	27	45	56	42p.	"	1479	"		
1904.	40	54	43	40p.	"	1486	"		
1905.	68	56	51	44p.	"	2059	"		
1906.	70	117	22	94p.	"	1778	"		
1907.	43	68	60	48p.	"	1204	"		
1908.	35	22	78	43p.	"	1100	"		
1909.	28	59	30	48p.	"	1000	"		
1910.	51	43	57	38p.	"	1200	"		
1911.	74	61	54	48p.	"	1300	"		
1912.	50	50	50	53p.	"	1300	"		
1913.	59	54	60	41p.	"	1400	"		
1914.	95	74	69	49p.	"	1800	"		
1915.	57	62	46	47p.	"	1400	"		
1916.	67	42	51	58p.	"	1400	"		
1917.	56	52	58	42p.	"	1400	"		
1918.	52	65	53	44p.	"	1400	"		
1919.	45	45	60	29p.	"	1500	"		
1920.	79	58	43	52p.	"	1900	"		
1921.	49	84	56	48p.	"	1900	"		
1922.	81	75	48	61p.	"	2200	"		
1923.	74	72	24	32p.	"	2400	"		
1924.	26	25	32	36p.	"	2214	"		
1925.	28	37	32	25p.	"	2208	"		
1926.	43	47	30	28p.	"	2694	"		
1927.	28	45	35	31p.	"	2537	"		
1928.	18	31	58	23p.	"	2324	"		
1929.	44	37	28	34p.	"	2569	"		
1930.	24	27	42	18p.	"	1859	"		
1931.	25	15	27	29p.	"	1609	"		
1932.	16	28	35	36p.	"	1978	"		
1933.	30	32	31	24p.	"	1942	"		
1934.	33	24	24	26p.	"	1762	"		
1935.	34	31	31	27p.	"	1764	"		
1936.	31	30	30	28p.	"	1736	"		
1937.	30	34	41	35p.	"	2079	"		
1938.	36	43	43	33p.	"	2366	"		

1939. 41 46 42p.

1940.

Brief annual type written lists entitled Catalogue of Books worthy of notice published in the native states of the Punjab have also been issued.

GANDA SINGH. Bibliography of the Patiala and East Panjab States Union. Directorate of Archives PEPSU, Patiala. 1954. 48p. (Patiala Archives publication. No 5).

Review by K A Nilakanta Sastri in *Journal of Indian History* V 33; 1955. P 117.

Alphabetical author list of documents arranged by language. Includes manuscripts, books and papers. An incomplete bibliography, does not include official records etc. Gives a chronology of the ruling houses of the PEPSU.

GANDA SINGH. Bibliography of the Punjab. Punjabi University, Patiala. 1966. 246p.

Review by P K K Menon in *Journal of Indian History* V 45; Apr 1967. P 634.

GENERAL CATALOGUE CORRECTED UP TO... Lahore. 1945 (December).

IKRAM ALI MALIK. Bibliography of the Punjab and its dependencies, 1849-1910. Research Society of Pakistan, University of the Punjab, Lahore. 1968. ii 309p. (Research Society of Pakistan, Publication. No 8).

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED BY DEPARTMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA (SIC, PUNJAB) AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATIONS DURING THE YEAR... WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION. Lahore.

		Contains	30 entries.
1908.	2p.		
1909.	3p.	"	35
1910.	4p.	"	45
1911.	3p.	"	34
1912.	4p.	"	45
1913.	4p.	"	44
1914.	4p.	"	45
1915.	6p.	"	73
1916.	5p.	"	65
1917.	7p.	"	73
1918.	10p.	"	75
1919.	10p.	"	75
1920.	18p.	"	125
1921.	13p.	"	100
1922.	12p.	"	100
1923.	13p.	"	100
1924.	16p.	"	125
1925.	13p.	"	100
1926.	18p.	"	150

( Continued as : )

PUNJAB GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS.  
GENERAL CATALOGUE.

		xip.	Contains	2000 entries.
1941.	92			
1949.	(ii)	94p.	"	2000
1952.	(4)	86p.	"	2000

( Continued as : )



# GENERAL CATALOGUE OF THE PUNJAB GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS.

1959. 44p.

Contains about 1000 entries

The name of the Punjab appears in the titles of the 1909-1910 issues, but that of India reappears in those for 1911-1917.

PUNJABI UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (Patiala),  
Comp. Some significant books on the Punjab: A bibliography. Punjab Library Association, Patiala. 1971. various pagings.

PUNJAB, RECORD OFFICE. Catalogue of Punjab Record Office publications. By Muhammad Sadullah. Lahore. 1941. [ i e 1942 ]. I XI p.

Contains about 85 entries.

THORNTON, Thomas Henry. Vernacular literature and folklore of the Punjab.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* (New series) V 17; 1885.P373-414.

## Rajasthan

## CATALOGUE OF BOOKS AND PERIODICALS (BOOKS) PUBLISHED IN AJMERE-MERWARA AND REGISTERED UNDER ACT XXV OF 1867 DURING THE QUARTER. (s. 1.)

1886.				
1887.				
1888.				
1889.	(4)p.	Contains	10	entries
1890.	(4)p.	"	10	"
1891.	(4)p.	"	10	"
1892.	(4)p.	"	10	"
1893.	(7)p.	"	20	"
1894.	(9)p.	"	29	"
1895.	(10)p.	"	27	"
1896.				
1897.				
1898.	(11)p.	"	35	"
1899.				
1900.				
1901.				
1902.				
1903.				
1904.	(8)p.	"	26	"
1905.	(8)p.	"	25	"
1906.	(4)p.	"	14	"
1907.	(8)p.	"	78	"
1908.	(8)p.	"	57	"
1909.	(5)p.	"	35	"
1910.	(6)p.	"	49	"
1911.	(8)p.	"	37	"
1912.	(6)p.	"	56	"
1913.	(7)p.	"	43	"
1914.				
1915.	6 2 2	3p.	63	"
1916.	4 4 4	6p.	78	"
1917.	6 1 3	1p.	60	"
1918.	(4)p.	"	50	"
1919.	(5)p.	"	37	"
1920.	(7)p.	"	52	"
1921.	(7)p.	"	59	"

1922.				
1923.				
1924.	5 2 2	1p.	Contains	66 entries
1925.	5 3 3	2p.	"	85 "
1926.	6 6 3	4p.	"	125 "
1927.	4 4 3	3p.	"	98 "
1928.	2 7 4	6p.	"	120 "
1929.	6 4 5	4p.	"	103 "
1930.	4 7 4	4p.	"	102 "
1931.	4 5 7	5p.	"	115 "
1932.	4 4	10p.	"	"
1933.	7 14 8	8p.	"	206 "
1934.	3 6 7-113p.	"	"	96 "
1935-1936.	4 4 10 15	5p.	"	309 "
1937.	6 2	3p.	"	"
1938.	3 4 4	7p.	"	134 "
1939.	3 5 9	5p.	"	144 "
1940.	4 7 5	"	"	"
1941.	5 4 3	4p.	"	94 "
1942.	2 3	2p.	"	"
1943.				
1944.				
1945.				
1946.		1p.		
1947.	1 2	1p.		
1948.		2p.		

## CATALOGUE OF PUBLICATIONS. Government of Rajasthan, Jaipur.

1961. 1962. 30p.

CHUDAWAT, Lakshmi Kumari, *Rani*. Granthamal. Rajasthan Sanskriti Parishad, 194 D, Bani Park, Jaipur. 1964. 55 5 9p.

A bibliography of 892 books and periodicals on Rajasthan's history & culture.

HENDLEY, T H. Bibliography. (Short list of works and articles relating to Jeypore, Rajputana ). 1895.

SHARMA, G N. Bibliography of mediaeval Rajasthan, social and cultural. Lakshmi Narain Agrawal, Agra. (1965). 96p.

## Sind

BILLIMORIA, N M. Bibliography of publications on Sind & Baluchistan. Ed 2. Karachi. 1930. 136p.

Contains about 872 entries. subject index; all kinds of sources-periodicals-books-public documents; news and Sindhi works.

Ed 1. Karachi. 1929. 53 xvp.

Contains about 600 entries.

Review in *Bibliogr Vastoka* (Bibliography of East) (Leningrad) 1932. P 98-99.

## CATALOGUE OF BOOKS PRINTED IN THE PROVINCE OF SIND DURING THE QUARTER. Karachi.

1936.	12 9	8p.		
1937.	9 13 8	8p.	Contains	496 entries.
1938.	10 8 5	7p.	"	452 "

1939.	6	10	9	6p.	Contains	435	entries.
1940.	10	13	7	7p.	"	490	"
1941.	8	8	9	5p.	"	363	"
1942.	5	3	2	3p.	"	143	"

PITHAWALLA, Maneckji Bijanji, *Comp.* Bibliography of Sind : Publications of geographical value (authorwise). Karachi. 1939. 17p.

SIND. Catalogue of publications. Sind Government, Karachi. 1939.197p.

Contains about 2000 entries. Various supplements have been issued.

Includes Government of India Acts in Sindhi; includes Government of Bombay Acts in Sindhi; provincial Publications in English (other than Acts) Acts... etc.

Gives title, date of publication and price.

#### Tripura

BHATTACHARJEE, K K and CHOUDHURY, S C, *Comp and Ed.* Tripurana : A select and annotated bibliography on Tripura. Tripura Library Association, Agartala and G R Datta & Co, Agartala. 1970. 33p.

Review by R Singh in *Herald of Library Science* V 10, No 4; 1971. P 381.

Contains 471 entries in classified sequence. Author and title indexes.

#### Uttar Pradesh

CATALOGUE OF PUBLICATIONS ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF UTTAR PRADESH.

Superintendent, Printing and Stationery, Uttar Pradesh, Allahabad.

1955.	215p.	Contains	4500	entries.
1956.	[xiv] 211p.	"	"	"
1966.	viii 218p.	"	"	"

LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, WHICH WERE ISSUED IN THE UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH DURING THE YEAR. (Allahabad).

1908.	13p.	Contains	about	92	entries.
1909.	13p.	"	"	96	"
1910.	17p.	"	"	118	"
1911.	19p.	"	"	132	"
1912.	17p.	"	"	101	"
1913.	17p.	"	"	125	"
1914.	19p.	"	"	125	"
1915.	17p.	"	"	125	"
1916.	15p.	"	"	100	"

(Continued as :)

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED PROVINCES AND OFFICERS SUBORDINATE TO IT DURING THE YEAR...WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION.

1917.	(ii)	14p.	Contains	102	entries.
1918.	(ii)	9p.	"	63	"
1919.	(ii)	16p.	"	117	"
1920.	(ii)	16p.	"	125	"
1921.	(ii)	21p.	"	160	"
1922.	(ii)	22p.	"	200	"
1923.	(ii)	28p.	"	250	"
1924.	(ii)	23p.	"	200	"
1925.	(ii)	24p.	"	200	"
1926.	(ii)	21p.	"	200	"
1927.		20p.	"	200	"
1928.		28p.	"	250	"
1929.		27p.	"	250	"
1930.		26p.	"	250	"
1931.		23p.	"	200	"
1932.		26p.	"	250	"
1933.		32p.	"	200	"
1934.		26p.	"	250	"
1935.		28p.	"	250	"
1936.					
1937.		20p.	"	200	"
1938.		24p.	"	250	"
1939.		23p.	"	250	"
1940.		33p.	"	350	"
1941.		28p.	"	300	"
1942.		18p.	"	200	"
1943.		9p.	"	100	"
1944.		7p.	"	100	"
1945.		18 21 21p.	"	1568	"
1946.	16	17 12 13p.	"	1115	"
1947.	9	13 11 17p.	"	1020	"
1948.		13 10 7p.	"		
1949.	9	13 19 10p.	"	1000	"
1950.	19	7 10 15p.	"	1028	"

STATEMENT OF PARTICULARS REGARDING BOOKS, MAPS, & C (BOOKS AND PERIODICALS) PUBLISHED IN THE NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES (AND OUDH; IN THE UNITED PROVINCES; IN UTTAR PRADESH) AND REGISTERED UNDER ACT XXV OF 1867. Allahabad.

1867.	19	49p.	Contains	about	250	entries.
1868.						
1869.						
1870.						
1871.						
1872.						
1873.						
1874.						
1875.						
1876.	12	11	12	11p.	Contains	about 400 entries
1877.		7	45	34p.	"	"
1878.	25	25	16	26p.	"	900
1879.	18	25	15	19p.	"	700
1880.	17	15	20	6 9 1p.	"	600
1881.	27	40	4	22p.	"	1250
1882.	30	41	49	40p.	"	1500
1883.	30	29	43	29p.	"	1250
1884.	27	28	29	31p.	"	1000
1885.	25	58	49	39p.	"	1500
1886.	40	41	64	61p.	"	1750
1887.	33	11	44	47p.	"	1250
1888.	36	41	46	48p.	"	1500
1889.	38	42	41	75p.	"	1750
1890.	36	36	35p.			



1891.	29	47	37	41p.	Contains about 1500 entries.
1892.	37	26	11	66p.	" " 1250 "
1893.					
1894.	46	43	48	48p.	" " 1750 "
1895.	43	41	44	45p.	" " 1500 "
1896.	20	42	42	46p.	" " 1250 "
1897.	35	49	48	47p.	" " 1750 "
1898.	35	46	39	33p.	" " 1500 "
1899.		52	52	55p.	
1900.	39	53	55	38p.	" " 1750 "
1901.	34	40	35	39p.	" " 1250 "
1902.	50	42	45	39p.	" " 1500 "
1903.			38	43p.	
1904.	41	52	34	47p.	" " 1500 "
1905.	44	34p.	57	51p.	" " 1750 "
1906.	51	65		64p.	
1907.	34	36	75	40p.	" " 1500 "
1908.	63	48	36	47p.	" " 1500 "
1909.	79	55	75	123p.	" " 2500 "
1910.	88	75	80	42p.	" " 2000 "
1911.	80	44	44	58p.	" " 1750 "
1912.					
1913.	59	49	50	64p.	" " 1750 "
1914.	75	59	38	63p.	" " 2000 "
1915.	75	52		83p.	" " "
1916.	77	75	89	54p.	" " 2250 "
1917.	74	74	55	83p.	" " 2250 "
1918.	84	83	39	56p.	" " 2000 "
1919.	61	55	44	58p.	" " 1750 "
1920.	55	75	55	59p.	" " 1750 "
1921.	72	61	71	59p.	" " 2000 "
1922.	19	80	76	98p.	" " 2750 "
1923.	93	116	79	40p.	" " 2530 "
1924.	61	50	54	60p.	" " 2727 "
1925.	63	46	51	36p.	" " 2653 "
1926.	48	28	37	40p.	" " 2886 "
1927.	43	50	46	40p.	" " 3381 "
1928.	41	35	52	41p.	" " 3194 "
1929.	52	42	48	43p.	" " 3424 "
1930.	50	44	42	57p.	" " 3565 "
1931.	43	31	49	44p.	" " 3115 "
1932.	43	37	48	50p.	" " 3350 "
1933.	47	46	54	46p.	" " 3612 "
1934.	48	42	44	51p.	" " 3448 "
1935.		53	40	54p.	" " 3412 "
1936.	49	41	48	44p.	" " 3425 "
1937.	32	37	46	45p.	" " 3162 "
1938.	38	40	34	39p.	" " 2708 "
1939.	38	34	48	38p.	" " 2742 "
1940.	38	33	38	30p.	" " 2372 "
1941.	36	38	28	26p.	" " 2153 "
1942.	30	26	29	17p.	" " 1714 "
1943.	16	12	12	13p.	" " 1024 "
1944.				16p.	
1945.				18p.	
1946.					
1947.					
1948.					
1949.			10p.		" " 1000 "
1950.					
1951.	17	19	17	11p.	" " 1326 "
1952.				14p.	

#### LANGUAGES

##### Oriental

BARRIER, N Gerald. South Asia in vernacular publications : Modern Indian-language collections in the

British Museum and the India Office Library, London.

*Journal of Asian Studies* V 28, No 4; Aug 1969. P 803-10.

BIBLIOTHEQUE NATIONALE (Paris). *Papiers d'Eugène Burnouf conservés à la Bibliothèque Nationale : Catalogue dressé par Léon Feer.* Paris. 1899. XXVI 197p.

DEUTSCHEN BIBLIOTHEK (Frankfurt am Main). *Deutsche Übersetzungen asiatischer, orientalischer und afrikanischer Autoran. Verzeichnis der seit 1955 erschienenen werke.* Deutschen Bibliothek, Frankfurt am Main. 1964. 46p. Mimeographed.

FRANCIS, F C. Catalogues of the British Museum, Oriental printed books and manuscripts.

*Journal of Documentation* V 7, No 3; Sep 1951. P170-83.

Reprinted as a regular pamphlet by British Museum, London. 1959. 15p. Annotated.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue. 2 V.

V 2. Works in Oriental languages. 7 V. London. 1888-1938.

LITERATUR-BLATT FÜR ORIENTALISCHE PHILOLOGIE. V 1-4; 1883-87. Unter Mitwirkung von Johannes Klatt...herausgegeben von Ernst Kuhn. Otto Schulze, Leipzig.

V 1. (1883-1884). iv 476 p.

V 2. (1884-1885). iv 406 p.

V 3. (1885-1887). iv 261 128p.

V 4. (1886). ii 224p.

No more published. V 4 contains an index to the whole.

Continued as *Orientalische Bibliographie*.

Covers the literature which appeared from October, 1883 to 1886. Arranged on roughly the same lines as the *Bibliotheca Orientalis* of Friederici; the annual volumes carry 1946; 4,898; 4,608 and 3,676 items respectively. The last volume contains an 'Alphabetisches Register' to the four volumes and declares the intention of the compilers to bring the publication to an end because of the appearance in that year of the first issue of *Orientalische Bibliographie*.

ORIENTAL CATALOGUE of new and second-hand books. No 3—

No 3. Books on oriental subjects in the English language. 1892. 82p.

No 7. Books on the language and dialects spoken in British India and Ceylon. 1896. 40p.

Kegan Paul, Trench, Trüber and Company, London.

ORIENTAL LITERATURE.

*Trubner's Record, New Series* V9, No 3/4. P 83.

Contains works in Anglo-Indian, Gujarati, Marathi and Sanskrit languages.

TROMEL, Paul. *Bibliographie für linguistik und orientalische literatur.* No 1 (-4). Leipzig. 1856-1858. 88p.

Contains about 1000 entries.

## Indian

BANERJEE, D L, *Comp. Index translationum indicarum : A cumulation of entries for India in Index Translationum*. National Library, Calcutta. 1963. 450p.

BANERJI, CR. Current publishing trends in India. *Indian literature (New Delhi)* V5, No 2; 1962. P49-58.

CATALOGUE OF valuable books on India and Indian languages. Probsthain & Co, London. 1904. 74p. (Probsthain & Co, London. No 3).

EMENEAU, Murray Barnson. Union list of printed Indic texts and translations in American libraries. New Haven. 1935. 540p. (American Oriental series. V 7).

Contains about 4500 entries.

GARCIN DE TASSY, Joseph Heliodore. La langue et la littérature Hindoustaniens de 1850 a 1869...Ed 2. 1874. (v) 488p. Contains about 2000 entries.

La langue (& co).....Revue annulle.

		Contains	about	100	entries.
1870.	48p.			250	"
1871.	83p.	"	"	250	"
1872.	109p.	"	"	250	"
1873.	86p.	"	"	200	"
1874.	116p.	"	"	250	"
1875.	128p.	"	"	250	"
1876.	178p.	"	"	250	"
1877.	104p.	"	"	250	"

No more published.

GRIERSON, G A. Modern vernacular literature of Hindustan. Calcutta. 1889. xxx 171p. xxxv ills.

INDIAN NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR CO-OPERATION WITH UNESCO. Bibliography of publications in Indian languages. Delhi. [nd]. 27p. (Its bibliography series. 3). Mimeographed.

Published under the Unesco Reading Material Programme.

JAMIA MILLIA, RESEARCH, TRAINING AND PRODUCTION CENTRE. Literature for new literates in India : A selective and annotated bibliography of literature for new literate in Hindi, Marathi, Gujarati, Tamil, Telugu and Kannada. New Delhi. 1959. 134p. Index.

JYESTHARAM MUKUNDJI. Classified catalogue of Sanskrit, Prakrit, Hindi, Marathi, Gujarati and English books. Jyestharam Mukundji Book Depot, Bombay. 1901.

LONG, James. Descriptive catalogue of vernacular books and pamphlets forwarded by the Government of India to the Paris University Exhibition of 1867.... Calcutta. 1867. 45p.

SAHITYA AKADEMI (New Delhi). National bibliography of Indian literature. 1901-1953.

V 1. Assamese, Bengali, English, Gujarati. Comp by Bellary Shamanna Kesavan and VY Kulkarni. 1962. vii 798p.

V 2. Hindi, Kannada, Kashmiri, Malayalam. Comp by Bellary Shamanna Kesvan and Yadav Murlidhar Mulay. 1966.

V 3. Marathi, Oriya, Panjabi, Sanskrit. Ed by Bellary Shamanna Kesvan. 1970. 646p.

New Delhi. 1962-70.

To be complete in 4 V.

Review of V 1 by S R Ranganathan in *Hindu* Sep 22, 1968. Pt II.

A comprehensive bibliography of current literature. Comprises significant works of literature, philosophy, religion, history and other aspects of the humanities in Roman script; annotations in English. Arrangement classified according to Dewey scheme.

## Apabhramsa

KASLIVAL, Kasturchand. *Praśastisamgraha Āmer śāstra bhandār* (Jaipur ke Śamskrita, Prakṛta, Apabhramśa evaṃ Hindi bhāṣā ke granthon ki granth tathā lekhaḥ-praśastiyom ka apūrva samgraha). Digambar Jain Atisya Kṣetra Mahāvīrji, Jaipur. 1950.

## Arabic

ASFIYAH LIBRARY (Hyderabad). Catalogue of Arabic, Persian and Urdu books in the Asfiyah Library, Haiderabad. Haiderabad. 1932-1933 AH. (Fihriat-e-Kutb-e-Arabi Farsi, Urdu, makhzun-e-Kutbkhanah Asafiyah).

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in Sanskrit, Pali, Arabic, Persian, Bengali, Urdu, Philosophy. 288p.

## Assamese

BARAKAKATI, Ramakant and BARUA, Kanaklal. Asamiya puthir talika. 1895.

BOOKS IN Assamese.

*Indian Literature (New Delhi)* V 1; Oct 1957. P 137-49.

BRITISH MUSEUM. Catalogue of Assamese books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. British Museum, London. 1894. Coll 10.

Contains about 75 entries.

BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of—). Catalogue of the Assamese books. [London. 1903].

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Library of the India Office. V 2. Pt 4.

V2. Pt 4. Bengali, Oriya and Assamese books. By J F Blumhardt.

Printed by Eyre and Spottiswoode, London. 1905. viii 353p.

Contains about 125 entries in Assamese.

—Supplement. 1906-1920. London. 1923. iii 523p.

The supplement of 1923 contains no Oriya books.

JĀTĪYA GRANTHASŪCĪ; Asamiyā bibhāg. 1959 A State Central Library, Shillong. 1959. 1960. xii 29p.

Assamese publications listed in the *Indian National Bibliography*.

LIST OF new and second-hand books on Bengal and the Bengali language, to which are added a few books on Assam and Assamese.

*Trubner's Record, New Series* V 8, No 3. P 56-58.



SAHITYA AKADEMI (New Delhi). National bibliography of Indian literature. 1901-1953.

V 1. Assamese, Bengali, English, Gujarati. Comp by Bellary Shamanna Kesavan and V Y Kulkarni. New Delhi. 1962. 798 p.

Comprises significant works of literature, philosophy, religion, history and other aspects of the humanities in Roman script; annotations in English. A comprehensive bibliography of current literature. Arrangement classified according to Dewey's scheme.

#### Badaga

BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of—). Catalogue of the Kannada, Badaga and Kurg books. By Lionel David Barnett. London. 1910. Coll 278.

#### Bengali

BANDYOPADHYAYA, Hem Chandra. Granthabali. Sampadaka Sajani Kanta Dasa. 11 V in 2. Bangiya Sahitya-Parishat, Kalikata. (*Bengali Era*, 1360-61), 1953-54. V 1, No 1; 1361, 1954.

BASU, Banj, *Comp.* Bāmlā śis'usāhityā: granthapañji. Bengal. Vangia Granthagar Parishad, Calcutta. 1965. 38 429p., illus.

A bibliography of Bengali books for children and young adults: 1818-1962; with illustrations from title pages of early printed books.

BENGAL. Catalogue of Sanskrit and Bengalee publications printed in Bengal. By J Wenger. Calcutta. 1865. [iii] ii 60p. (Selections from the records of the Bengal Government. No 41).

Contains about 1500 entries.

BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Calcutta), BOOK SELECTION SUB-COMMITTEE. Nirvacita Bangala granther talika. Calcutta. July 1962. xii 232p.

Catalogue of selected Bengali books. Appendices: (P 203-230)-Bibliography on Ravindranath Thakur. List of periodicals published as Ravindra centenary number. List of selected periodicals. List of publishers.

BOOKS IN Bengali.

*Indian Literature (New Delhi)* V 1, No 2; Apr/Sep 1958. P(151)-71.

BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of—). Catalogue of Bengali printed books. By J F Blumhardt. London. 1886. 410 ix 150p.

Contains about 2500 entries.

—Supplementary catalogue of Bengali books acquired 1886-1910. By J F Blumhardt. London. 1910. III 235p.

Contains about 3000 entries.

—2nd supplementary catalogue of Bengali books acquired during the years 1911-1934. Comp by J F Blumhardt and J V S Wilkinson. London. 1939. Contains about 4000 entries.

Review of V 1 in *Indian Antiquary* V 16; July 1887. P 227-28.

Mr Blumhardt has simply entered the books under the names of the authors, arranged in alphabetic order.

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY, INSTITUTE. Catalogue of Bengali books, etc. Calcutta. 1904.

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in Sanskrit, Pali, Arabic, Persian, Bengali, Urdu, Philosophy. 288p.

CHAUDHURI, Sibdas. Catalogue of Bengali printed books. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 1969.

GANGOPADHYAYA, Asa. Bangla sisu-sahityera kramabikasa, 1800-1900. D M Library, Calcutta. 1962. 334p.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Library of the India Office. V 2. Pt 4.

V 2. Pt 4. Bengali, Oriya and Assamese books. By J F Blumhardt. London. 1905. viii 353p.

Contains about 5000 entries.

—Supplement. 1906-1950. London. 1923. iii 523p.

Contains about 5000 entries.

The supplement of 1923 contains no Oriya books.

JĀTĪYA GRANTHAPĀÑJĪ; Bāngālā bibhāg 1958. A State Bureau of Education, Calcutta.

1958. 1960. xviii 176p. Appendix P271-76.

1959-60. 1962. xx 437p.

Bengali publications in *Indian National Bibliography*.

KHAN, M Siddiq. Bāmlā-mudrānā o prakasane keriyuga 1962.

Includes bibliography of William Carey, 1761-1834.

KHAN, M Siddiq. Early Bengali printed books.

*Gutenberg Jahrbuch* 1966. P198-208.

LIST OF new and second-hand books on Bengal and the Bengali language, to which are added a few books on Assam and Assamese.

*Trubner's Record, New Series* V 8, No 3. P 56-58.

LONG, James. Bāmlā granthera talika. 1964.

Includes a bibliography of James Long 1814-1887.

LONG, James. Descriptive catalogue of Bengali works containing a classified list of fourteen hundred Bengali books and pamphlets which have issued from the press during the last sixty years with occasional notices of the subjects, the prices, and where printed. Printed by Sanders Cones & Co, Calcutta. 1855. [vi] 108p.

Contains about 1400 entries.

A reprint was published as an appendix, with a separate title page, to Dinesa Candra Sena.

LONG, James. Returns relating to native printing presses and publications in Bengal. A return of the names and writings of 515 persons connected with Bengali literature... chiefly during the last fifty years. Calcutta. 1855. 66p.

Contains about 1300 entries.

LONG, James. Returns relating to publications in the Bengali language, in 1857. Calcutta. 1859. iii lxiv 83p. (Selections from the records of the Bengal Government. No 32).

Contains 322 entries. Also contains AJ Arbuthnot's 'Books and pamphlets printed and published in the town of Madras during the year 1855'.

MITRA, Dinabandhu. Granthabali. 10 pts in 2 V. (Sampadaka: Brajendranatha Bandyopadhyaya and Sajanikanta Dasa). Bangiya Sahitya Parishat, Calcutta. Bengali era 1353-1361, 1946-1954. Pt 1, 1361, 1954).

Half title: Each pt has special title page.

MUKHOPADHYAYA, Sailajananda. Granthabali. 2V. Basumali-Sahitya Mandira, Calcutta. Bengali era 1361 (1954/55) (Granthabali sirija)

NATIONAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). Author catalogue 4V.

V 1. A-F. By Nand Lal Dutt. 1941. [ii] 282p. Contains about 2500 entries.

V 2. G-L. 1943 [ii] 321p. Contains about 3000 entries.

V 3. M-R. By K B Roy Choudhary. 1959. [iii] 491p. Contains about 4000 entries.

V 4. S-Z. 1963.

Printed by the Manager, Govt of India Press, Calcutta. 1941-1963.

V 1-2 issued by the library under its earlier name: Imperial Library.

Catalogue of books and periodicals in Bengali added to the National Library up to the end of 1937.

NATIONAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). Bibliography of Indology. (Enumerating basic publication on all aspects of Indian culture).

V3. Bengali language and literature. By SC Dasgupta. Pt 1. Early period. National Library, Calcutta. 1964. xvi 340p.

ROBINSON, John. Catalogue of Sanskrit and Bengali books procured under the despatch of the Secretary of State No 55, dated the 24th July, 1863. (Calcutta. 1871). 43p.

Contains about 300 entries.

ROY, Bharata Chandra Gunakar. Granthabali. Sampadaka Brajendranatha Bandyopadhyaya and Sajanikanta Dasa. Ed 2. Bangiya-Sahitya-Parishat, Calcutta. (Bengali era 1357, 1950). 40 484p.

SAHITYA AKADEMI (New Delhi). National bibliography of Indian literature. 1901-1953.

V 1. Assamese, Bengali, English, Gujarati. Comp by Bellary Shamanna Kesavan and V Y Kulkarni.

New Delhi. 1962. 798p.

Comprises significant works of literature, philosophy, religion, history and other aspects of the humanities in Roman script; annotations in English. A

comprehensive bibliography of current literature. Arrangement classified according to Dewey's scheme.

SCHOOL BOOK COMMITTEE (Calcutta), Comp. Catalogue of Bengali books for schools, vernacular, medical classes, normal schools, etc. Calcutta. 1875. xiv 91p.

SENA, Dinesa Candra. Bangabhāṣā o sāhitya. Ed 8. Gurudas Chattopādhyāy & Sons, Calcutta. 1949. 37 384 (139)p. Append.

Ed 1. 1896.

The appendix contains Long's *Descriptive catalogue of Bengali works*. 1855.

VISVA-BHARATI. Punthi-Paricaya. 1952.

Bibliography of Bengali literature.

#### Bihari

BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of—). Catalogues of the Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi and Pushtu printed books. By J F Blumhardt London 1893. (ix) p. coll 284 64 24 52.

—Supplementary catalogue of Hindi books acquired during the years 1893-1912. London. 1913.

—2nd supplementary catalogue of printed books in Hindi, Bihari and Pahari. London. 1957.

LIST OF new and second-hand books on the Hindi and Bihari languages.

Trubner's Record, New Series. V8, No 4. P 78.

#### Dravidian

ANDRONOV, M. Materials for a bibliography of Dravidian linguistics. Department of Indian Studies, University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur. 1966. [iii] 52 p. (International Association of Tamil Research series).

Review by T Burrow in the *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* V 30, Pt2; 1967. P 471.

ANDRONOV, M. Materials of a bibliography of Dravidian linguistics.

*Tamil Culture (Madras)* V 11; Jan 1964. P 3-50.

SOUTH INDIA SAIVA SIDDHANTA WORKS PUBLISHING SOCIETY. Commemoration bibliography of the first 1008 books published by the South India Saiva Siddhanta Works Publishing Society. By S R Ranganathan and R Muthukumeraswamy. Tirunelveli. 1961. 400p. Illus.

Review in *Hindu* Feb 4, 1962. P IV.

#### Gujarati

ANNUAL INDEX TO INDIAN PERIODICALS IN ENGLISH, GUJARATI, HINDI AND MARATHI. 1966 A Librarian's Study Circle, SNTD University, Library, Bombay. (Standard Book Depot, Bombay). Mimeographed.

ATH HAZAR Gujarati pustakano vargikrut namavali. 2 V. Pustakalaya Sehayak Sehakari Mandal Ltd, Baroda. 1929.

Classified list of 8000 Gujarati books.



## BOOKS IN Gujarati.

*Indian Literature (New Delhi)* V 2, No 1; Oct 1958/Mar 1959. P 164-81.

BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of—). Catalogue of Marathi and Gujarati printed books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. London. 1892. vii Coll 322, (ii) Coll 196.

Contains about 1500 entries of Gujarati Books.

—Supplement. London. 1915. (v). coll 256, 336.

Contains about 2500 entries.

BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of—). Catalogue of Saurashtra books. By Lionel David Barnett. London. 1960. 12p.

Contains about 19 entries.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Library of the India Office. V2. Pt 5.

V 2. Pt 5. Marathi and Gujarati books. By J F Blumhardt. London. 1908. (viii) 320p.

Contains about 2000 entries of Gujarati volumes.

JAMIA MILLIA, RESEARCH, TRAINING AND PRODUCTION CENTRE. Literature for new-literates in India: A selective and annotated bibliography of literature for new-literates in Hindi, Marathi, Gujarati, Tamil, Telugu and Kannada. New Delhi. 1959. 134 p. Index.

JHAVERI, K M. Gujarātīoḥ lakhela fārm grantho. Ahmedabad. 1945.

JYESTHARAM MUKUNDJI. Classified catalogue of Sanskrit, Prakrit, Hindi, Marathi, Gujarati and English books. Jyestharam Mukundji Book Depot, Bombay. 1901.

JYESTHARAM MUKUNDJI. Hindi and Gujarati bhasha pustakon ka sucipatra. Bombay. (1887-88). 12p.

LIST OF new and second-hand books in the Gujarati and Marathi languages.

*Trubner's Record, New Series* V 8; 1887. P34-36.

## ORIENTAL LITERATURE.

*Trubner's Records, New Series* V9, No 3/4. P83.

Contains works in Anglo-Indian, Gujarati, Marathi and Sanskrit.

PANDYA, N I, *Comp.* Bibliography of the theses in the subject of Gujarati language and literature (upto 1961).

*Bharatiya Vidya* V 19, No 1-4. P 129-86.

RĀṢṬRĪYA GRANTHASŪCI; Gujarati Vibhag. 1958 A Printing and Stationary Department, Ahmedabad. 1958-59. 1961. XXVI 422p.

Monthly from 1964. Gujarati publications listed in *Indian National Bibliography*.

SAHITYA AKADEMI (New Delhi). National bibliography of Indian literature. 1901-1953.

V 1. Assamase, Bengali, English, Gujarati. Comp by Bellary Shamanna Kesavan and V Y Kulkarni. New Delhi. 1962. 798p.

Comprises significant works of literature, philosophy, religion, history and other aspects of the humanities in Roman script; annotations in English. A comprehensive bibliography of current literature. Arrangement classified according to Dewey's scheme.

## Hindi

ANNUAL INDEX TO INDIAN PERIODICALS IN ENGLISH, GUJARATI, HINDI, AND MARATHI. 1966 A Librarian's Study Circle, SNDT University Library, Bombay. (Standard Book Depot, Bombay). Mimeographed.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Catalogue of printed Hindi books in the library of the Asiatic Society. Comp by Girijanath Bhattacharya. Calcutta. 1967. xvii 50p.

## BOOK IN Hindi.

*Indian Literature (New Delhi)* V 2, No 2; 1958-59. P 127-58.

BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of—). Catalogue of the Hindi, Panjabi and Hindustani manuscripts. 1889. xii 85 91p.

Contains about Hindi 250 entries.

BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of—). Catalogue of the Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi and Pushtu printed books By J F Blumhardt. London. 1893. (ix)p. Coll 284 64 24 52.

Contains about 2000 Hindi entries.

—Supplementary catalogue of Hindi books acquired during the years 1893-1912. London. 1913 (v)p. Coll 470.

Contains about 3500 entries.

—2nd supplementary catalogue of printed books in Hindi, Bihari and Pahari. London. 1957.

Contains about 6000 entries.

BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of—). Catalogue of the Hindustani printed books in the Library of the British Museum. By J F Blumhardt. London. 1889.

—Supplementary catalogue of Hindustani books acquired during the years 1889-1908. By J F Blumhardt. Oxford University Press, London. 1909.

—2nd supplementary catalogue of printed books in Hindi, Bihari (including Bhojpuri, Kaumali and Maithili) and Pahari (including Nepali or Khaskura, Jaunsari, Mandali etc. Comp by L D Barnett, J F Blumhardt and J V S Wilkinson. British Museum, London. 1957.

Review of the catalogue (1889) in *Indian Antiquary* V 19; Aug 1890. P256.

The catalogue is a comprehensive one, as it comprises—(1) purely Hindustani works, (2) translation of

- such works into English and other European languages, (3) Polyglot works...dictionaries and grammars written in English for English readers have been excluded. The catalogue itself is arranged by authors' names. There is an index of titles supplemented by a subject index.
- CUNDAVATA, Lakshmi Kumari. Granthamala. 1964. Rajasthan imprints in Hindi.
- GARCIN DE TASSY, Joseph Helidoe. Histoire de la littérature hindoui et hindoustani. Tome 1.  
Tome 1. Biographie et bibliographie. 1839.  
[iii] xvi 630p.  
Oriental Translation Committee, [London] Paris. 1839.  
Contains about 2000 entries.  
Ed 2. 3 V. 1870-1871. [iii] iv 624;  
[iii] 608; [iii] viii 603p.  
Contains about 5000 entries.  
Reprint B Franklin, New York. 1968.
- GRIERSON, George Abraham. Bibliography of Western Hindi, including Hindustani.  
*Indian Antiquary* V 32; Jan, Feb, Apr, June 1903  
P 16-25; 59-76; 160-69; 262-65.  
Detailed history of the study of Hindi and Urdu with bibliography of books about these languages (including a complete bibliography of Garcin de Tassy's works) and of translations from them.
- GRIERSON, George Abraham. Hints to Oriental students. No 1. Some useful Hindi books.  
*Journal of Royal Asiatic Society* V 19. P 138-44.
- GUPTA, Maha Prasad, Comp. Hindi pustak sahitya 1867-1942. Hindustani Academy, Allahabad. 1945.  
xx 831p.  
Only original Hindi publications and a few important translations are incorporated.  
Divided into 4 pts—Introduction, subject list, author list and index. Full bibliographical details under author part only. Gives subject, year, author and title. Introduction gives history of Indian literature. But at many a place wrong information is given for this book has been compiled on the basis of information given in quarterly gazettes. It is not comprehensive too, for many books do not find place in it.
- HINDI GRANTHA Suci. Sinha Library, Patna. 1952. 304p.  
Published under the orders of Bihar Government.
- HINDI SANDHARBH. 1969 A Umesh Chandra Tandon, Ed. Rajasthan University Library, Jaipur.  
For annotation see P20.
- INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Library of the India Office. V 2, Pt 3.  
V 2. Pt 3. Hindi, Panjabi, Pushtu and Sindhi books. By J F Blumhardt. London. 1902. [v] ii 151 [iii] 54 [i] 13 [i] 14p.
- JAIN, J.C. Some recent publications in Hindi literature.  
*United Asia* V 19; July/Aug 1967. P 227-31.
- JAMIA MILLIA, RESEARCH, TRAINING AND PRODUCTION CENTRE. Literature for new literates in India : A selective and annotated bibliography of literature for new literates in Hindi, Marathi, Gujarati, Tamil, Telugu and Kannada. New Delhi. 1959. x 134p. Index
- JYESTHARAM MUKUNDJI. Classified catalogue of Sanskrit, Hindi, Marathi, Gujarati and English books. Jyestharam Mukundji Book Depot, Bombay. 1901.
- JYESTHARAM MUKUNDJI. Hindi aur Gujarati bhasha pustakon ka sucipatra. Bombay. (1887-88). 12p.
- KASLIVAL, Kasturchand. Prasastisamgraha Amer Sastra Bhandar. (Jaipur ke Samskrita, Prakrita, Apabhramsa evam Hindi bhasa ke granthom ki granth tatha lekha-prasastiyoṃ ka apūrva samgraha). Digambar Jain Atisya Ksetra Mahavirji, Jaipur. 1950.
- KRISHNACHARYA, Comp. Hindi ke adi mudrit grantha. Bharatiya Jnanapith, Calcutta. 1966.  
An annotated bibliography of 965 early Hindi printed books in India from 1810-1870. Also a list of works in European languages on Hindi, published during 1667-1965 with an erudite introduction notes, appendices.
- KRISHNACHARYA, Comp. Hindi ke swikrit shodh prabandha. Aryavart, Calcutta. 1964. xxx 137p.  
Lists about 555 approved thesis on Hindi language and literature from 1910 to 1962, arranged alphabetically by subject. Lists theses under University; author, title index are also appended.
- LIST OF HINDI ACCESSIONS. India Office Library, London. 1951.
- LIST OF new and second-hand books on the Hindi and Bihari languages.  
*Trubner's Record, New Series* V8, No 4. P78.
- MAHAJAN, Yashpal and MAHAJAN, Krishna, Ed. Brihad Hindi grantha-suci-parishisht. 1966. Bharatiya Granth-Niketan, Delhi. 1965. 28 584p.  
—Supplement 1965-66. 1967. 141p.  
An exhaustive author and title bibliography of Hindi books, giving full bibliographical details, arranged alphabetically by author's surname. Publications, price of which is less than 75 paise, are excluded. Contains 24,000 publications of 530 publishers and with suppl 29,000 publications of 920 publishers. Each entry in author index states author, title, publisher, price and subject. Each entry in the title index gives title, author, price and publisher. Also addresses of Hindi publishers.
- MAHARAJA'S PUBLIC LIBRARY (Jaipur). Samskrita aur Hindi pustakon ka sucipatra, Maharajas Public Library. (Catalogue of the Sanskrit and Hindi printed works and manuscripts in the Public Library of the Maharaja of Jaipur). By Mahimacandra Sena.
- MAHARAJA'S PUBLIC LIBRARY (Jaipur). Subject-wise catalogue of Sanskrit and Hindi books. 2 pts.



MANGAL NATH SINGH, *Comp.* Hindi men uchhtar sahitya. Ed by Rajbali Pandey. Nagari Pracharani Sabha, Varanasi. 1957. VI 732p.

A retrospective bibliography of selected works from beginning till 1951. About 31,600 publications are incorporated under broad subject headings followed alphabetically under author's fore-name.

NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA, NATIONAL BOOK EXHIBITION (1954, No 26 Dec 4) (New Delhi). Catalogue of books displayed at the Exhibition. [Hindi language]. New Delhi. 158p. Mimeographed.

Contains 3152 entries.

PITAMBAR NARAIN and BHASKARAN NAIR, S. *Comp & Ed.* Hindi-sahitya-sarini. Pt 1. Vishveshvaranand Institute, Hoshiarpur. 1971. xiv 907p. (Vishveshvaranand Institute series. 50).

A classified record of Hindi books published upto the end of 1964.

PRAKASANA VARSHIKI A Sandarbha Bharati, Varanasi.

Bibliography of Hindi and Sanskrit works.

RAI, Gopala and SARMA, Devendranath. Hindi sahitya-abdakosh, 1967. Grantha Niketan, Patna.

Also contains a list of books published in Hindi in 1967, arranged subjectwise.

RĀSTRĪYA GRANTHA-SŪCĪ; Hindi bhāg. 1958 A Bhasha Vibhag, Lucknow.

1958.	1960.	xviii	547p.
1959.	1961.	xvii	663p.
1960.	1962.	xxxii	447p.
1961.	1963.	xxxii	453p.

Hindi publications listed in *Indian National Bibliography*.

RATAN SAMUEAYA. Catalogue of books in Hindi and Sanskrit. Issued by the firm Meharchand Lachmandas, (Delhi). 515p.

SAHITYA AKADEMI (New Delhi). National bibliography of Indian literature. 1901-1953.

V 2. Hindi, Kannada, Kashmiri, Malayalam. Comp by Bellary Shamanna Kesavan and Yadav Murlidhar Mulay. New Delhi. 1966.

Comprises significant works of literature, philosophy, religion, history and other aspects of the humanities in Roman script; annotations in English. A comprehensive bibliography of current literature. Arrangement classified according to Dewey's scheme.

#### Kannada

#### BOOKS IN Kannada.

*Indian literature* (New Delhi) V 3; Oct 1959. P 154-203.

BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of-). Catalogue of the Kannada, Badaga and Kurg Books. By Lionel David Barnett. London. 1910. IVp. Coll 278.

Contains about 2000 entries of Kannada volumes.

CATALOGUE OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS IN ENGLISH AND KANNADA AVAILABLE FOR SALE AT THE GOVERNMENT CENTRAL BOOK DEPOT Irg Government Central Book Depot, Mysore, Bangalore.

HAVANUR, Srinivasa. Kannada sahitya darsana. 1956. (Books in Kannada published in 1956). Baraga, Dharwar. 1957. 81p. Kan.

Subject, author, title and publisher's indexes at the end.

HAVNUR, Srinivas Kṛṣṇa. *Comp.* Ondu Sāvira Kannada Pustakagalu. Grāmajivana Karyalaya, Kumata. 1961. 174p. Kan.

List of 1000 selected books in Kannada language. Also includes a list of books in English on Kannada and Karnataka.

JAMIA MILLIA, RESEARCH, TRAINING AND PRODUCTION CENTRE. Literature for new literates in India : A selective and annotated bibliography of literature for new literates in Hindi, Marathi, Gujarati, Tamil, Telugu and Kannada. New Delhi. 1959. 134p. Index.

JNANA VIJNANA grantha suchi. Dharwar. 1958.

Catalogue of Kannada books displayed at the Exhibition, organised in connection with the Kannada Literary Conference, 1958 at Dharwar.

KARNATAK UNIVERSITY (Dharwar), LIBRARY. Select list of Kannada books, 1824-1956. (Dharwar 1956). 77p.

Contains about 1500 entries.

LEKHAKARA SUCHI. *Jeevana, Jayakarnataka mattu Shivanubhava*. (Author index to the articles which appeared in the three Kannada monthlies). Vishwavidyanilaya, Mysore. 1967.

MUGALI, R S. Books of Kannada.

*Indian Literature* (New Delhi) V 3, No 1; 1959-60. P 154-203.

ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Mysore).

Catalogue of printed Kannada works. Mysore. 1951. [1] 138p.

RĀSTRĪYA GRANTHASŪCĪ; Kannada vibhāg 1958 Literary and Cultural Development Department, Bangalore.

1958.	1959.	xi	91p.
1959.	1960.		98p.
1960.	1961.	xxii	98p.
1961.	1962.	xviii	114p.
1962.	1963.	xviii	172p.

Kannada publications listed in *Indian National Bibliography*. Annual issues are published.

SAHITYA AKADEMI (New Delhi). National bibliography of Indian literature. 1901-1953.

V 2. Hindi, Kannada, Kashmiri, Malayalam. Comp by Bellary Shamanna Kesavan and Yadav Murlidhar Mulay.

New Delhi. 1966.

Comprises significant works of literature, philosophy, religion, history and other aspects of the

humanities in Roman script; annotations in English. A comprehensive bibliography of current literature. Arrangement classified according to Dewey's scheme.

#### Kashmiri

PUSHP, P N. Books in Kashmiri.

*Indian Literature (New Delhi)* V 3, No 2; 1960. P 126-40.

SAHITYA AKADEMI (New Delhi). National bibliography of Indian literature. 1901-1953.

V 2. Hindi, Kannada, Kashmiri, Malayalam. Comp by Bellary Shamanna Kesavan and Yadav Murlidhar Mulay. New Delhi. 1966.

Comprises significant works of literature, philosophy, religion, history and other aspects of the humanities in Roman script; annotations in English. A comprehensive bibliography of current literature. Arrangement classified according to Dewey's scheme.

#### Konkani

SOME PUBLICATIONS on Konkani language and folk-löre.

*Vartavaha* No 5; Aug 1970. P 24-30.

#### Kurg

BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of—). Catalogue of the Kannada, Badaga and Kurg books. By Lionel David Barnett. London. 1910. IV Coll p.278

#### Malayalam

BRITISH MUSEUM. Catalogue of Malayalam books in the British Museum. Comp by Albertine Gaur. British Museum, London.

DAKŚINABHĀSĀGARANTHMANDALEM (Madras). Ennathe Maḷāyālasāhithyākāraṇmar. Madras. 1962. viii 132p.

Gives information of about 500 writers.

DEŚIYA GRANTHASŪCI; Malayalam vibhagam 1958 A Education Department, Trivandrum.

1958.	1960.	xiv	180 p.
1959.	1960.	xii	178 p.
1960.	1961.	x	206 p.
1961.	1962.	x	188 p.
1962.	1964.	x	230 p.
1963.	1964.	x	102 p.

Malayalam publications listed in the *Indian National Bibliography*.

GRANTHANIKASHM. P S Library, Alwaye. 1965. xii 262p.

Contains about 2000 titles.

SAHITYA AKADEMI (New Delhi). National bibliography of Indian literature. 1901-1953.

V 2. Hindi, Kannada, Kashmiri, Malayalam. Comp by Bellary Shamanna Kesavan and Yadav Murlidhar Mulay. New Delhi. 1966.

Comprises significant works of literature, philosophy, religion, history and other aspects of the humanities in Roman script; annotation in English. A comprehensive bibliography of current literature. Arrangement classified according to Dewey's scheme.

VARMA, Ravi. Svatantrata ke bada prakasita Malayalam pustaken (Malayalam books published since independence).

*Ajkala* V 11; Feb 1956. P48, 53.

VASUDEVAN KARTHA, R. Puranakathanighantu. 1966.

Bibliography of Malayalam literature.

#### Manipuri

MANIPURI SAHITYA PARISHAD. Catalogue of Manipuri books, 1891-1969. Imphal. 51p.

#### Marathi

ANNUAL INDEX TO INDIAN PERIODICALS IN ENGLISH, GUJARATI, HINDI AND MARATHI 1966 A Librarian's Study Circle, SNTD University Library, Bombay. (Standard Book Depot, Bombay.) Mimeographed.

BOMBAY. Khedeganvantil lahan granthalayasathin Yogya asha pustakanchi yadi. Bombay. [1936] 36p.

List of Marathi books.

BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of—). Catalogue of Marathi and Gujarati printed books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. London. 1892. (vii)p Coll 322 [ii]p. coll 196.

Contains about 2000 entries of Marathi books.

—Supplement. London. 1915. (v) Coll 256 336.

Contains about 2000 entries.

CENTRAL LIBRARY-(Baroda). Marathi pustakancha catalogue. Baroda. 1924. 4 5 113p.

CENTRAL LIBRARY (Baroda). Marathi pustakancha catalogue: Vibhag-Addhyayam sangrah.

Pt 1. Vishayvar catalogue. Baroda. 1918. 10 124p.

CENTRAL LIBRARY (Baroda). Marathi pustakancha catalogue: Vibhag-Vanchan sangrah. 2 pt.

Pt 1. Vishayvar catalogue. 1917. 8 167 9p.

Pt 2. Kartavar catalogue. 1919. 2 47p.

CENTRAL LIBRARY (Baroda). Marathi pustakanchi namanu-kramvar yadi: Vibhag-Vanchan sangrah. Baroda. 1921. 2 29p.

DATE, S R, Ed. Marathi grantha suchi. Bibliography of books in Marathi literature, published during 1800 to 1967. 2V.

V 1. Grantha-varnana kośa or descriptive classified catalogue 1800-1937 Poona. 1943. 64 14 1072 376p.

V 2. Sandarbha kośa or the alphabetical index of authors and titles. 1938-1950. Poona. 1961. 14 658p.

#### Mar

A comprehensive and authoritative bibliography, each entry carries full bibliographical data; entries are arranged according to Dewey scheme; a monument of life-long patient work and an example for other Indian-language bibliographies.



DATE, Yashwant Ram Krishna and DESHMUKH, Ramchandra Trimbali. Maharashtra Vangmaya-Suchi 1810-1917. (Bibliography of Marathi publications). Maharashtra Dnyan Kosh Mandal, Nagpur. 1919. i iv 156 360p.

DECCAN VERNACULAR TRUST SOCIETY. Marathi pustakanchi yadi. Pandurang Damodar Gune, Poona. 1919. 108p.

GAVASKAR, Surendra Atmarama, Ed. Marathi dolamudritem. Rev and enl ed 2. Mumbai Marathi Granthasangrahalay, Bombay. 1961. Various pagings. Mar.

—Previous ed. 1949.

Includes also an essay on bibliography and book preservation by Anant Kakba Priyolkar. A descriptive bibliography of Marathi printed publications upto 1867 AD.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Library of the India Office. V2. Pt 5.

V 2. Pt 5. Marathi and Gujarati books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. London. 1908. viii 320p.

Contains about 2,500 entries of Marathi volumes.

JAMIA MILLIA, RESEARCH, TRAINING AND PRODUCTION CENTRE. Literature for new literates in India: A selective and annotated bibliography of literature for new literates in Hindi, Marathi, Gujarati, Tamil, Telugu and Kannada. New Delhi. 1959. x 134p.

JYESTHARAM MUKUNDJI. Classified catalogue of Sanskrit, Prakrit, Hindi, Marathi, Gujarati and English books. Jyestharam Mukundji Book Depot, Bombay. 1901.

KANADE, M S. Prayogakshama Marathi natake. (1962).

KARKHANIS, Mahadev Kashinath, Ed. San 1925 salchen Marathi vangmay. The editor, Poona. 1927. 6 41 154p.

LIMAYE, Narayan Gangadhar. Prathmik shalakaritan vachniya pustakanchi yadi. Bombay Book Depot, Bombay. 1939. 4 55p.

LIST OF Marathi books and periodicals for the use in village public libraries in Central Provinces and Berar. 1928.

LIST OF Marathi books, periodicals and newspapers suitable for use in village libraries. 1936.

LIST OF new and second-hand books in the Gujarati and Marathi languages.

*Trubner's Record, New Series* V 8; 1887 P 34-36.

LIST OF prize and library books in Marathi and Sanskrit sanctioned for use in vernacular, Anglo-vernacular schools etc in Central Provinces and Berar.

1910 to 1925. 1926. 2 90p.

1926 to 1930. 1931. 2 57p.

Government Press, Nagpur.

## LIST OF PRIZE AND LIBRARY BOOKS IN MARATHI SANCTIONED DURING...

1932.	1933.	8p.
1933.	1934.	10p.
1934.	1936.	11p.
1935.	1936.	15p.
1936.	1937.	7p.

Government Press, Nagpur.

MARATHI GRANTHSANGRAHALAYA (Bombay). Marathi dolamudrite arthat M M Granthasangrahalayanatil 1867 akher paryantachya Marathi mudrit granthanchi varnanatmak namavali. Maharashtra Granthbhandar, Bombay. 1942. 428 64p. 4 plates. Mar.

MARATHI GRANTHSANGRAHALAYA (Bombay). Pustakanchi yadi. A G Puntambekar, Bombay. 1926. 4 336p. Mar.

Subjects are arranged alphabetically.

MUMBAI ILAKHYANTIL prathmik va duiyam shala ani Training Sanstha yansathi shalakhatyane manjur kelelya pustakanchi yadi. (1-1-1926 to 31-12-1935). Bombay. 1937. 4 289p. Mar

## ORIENTAL LITERATURE.

*Trubner's Record, New Series* V9, No 3/4; P 83.

Contains works in Anglo-Indian, Gujarati, Marathi and Sanskrit.

PRACALIT MARATHI pustakam-a yadi. Navia Kitabkhana, Poona. 1958. 158p. Mar.

RAESIDE, M P. Bibliographical index of Mahānu-bhāv works in Marathi.

*Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* V 23, Pt 3.

RĀṢṬRĪYA GRANTHASŪCI; Marathi Vibhāg 1958 A Education and Social Welfare Department, Bombay.

1958-1959.	1961.	xx	511p.
1960.	1962.	xvi	227p.

Mar.

Marathi publications listed in *Indian National Bibliography*.

SAHITYA AKADEMI (New Delhi). National bibliography of Indian literature. 1901-1953. V 3.

V 3. Marathi, Oriya, Punjabi, Sanskrit. Ed by Bellary Shamanna Kesavan. New Delhi. 1970. 646p.

## SARASWATI MAHAL LIBRARY (Tanjavur).

Marathi granthanchi bayajavar yadi. 3pt.

Pt 1. 1929. 4 10 4 393 17p.

Pt 2. 1930. 12 396p.

Pt 3. By Ramchandra Bhauswami Narsinghpurkar. 1938. 8 289 47p.

Tanjavur.

SARDA, Shankar Ramla. Kāhi pustake : Kāhi lekhaka. Popular Prakashan, Bombay. 251p. Mar.

Review of about 150 Marathi books published during 1962-64.

**SARVAJANIK PUSTAKALAYA (Nasik).** Marathi pustakanchi yadi, 1935. Ed by G G Gadgil. Nasik. 1935. 2 162 3p. Mar.

Arranged subjectwise.

**SARVA PRAKARACHYA** shalasathin upayukta Marathi pustakanchi yadi. (Madhya Prant va Berar shalakhatyane manjur keleli). Government of Central Provinces, Nagpur. 1935. 2 216p. Mar.

**SATKARYOTTEJAK SABHA.** Marathi shaikshanik pustakanchi yadi. B B Samant, Bombay. 1949. 2 17p. Mar.

**SAYAJI PUSTAKALAYA (Baroda).** Marathi pustakanche krampatrak. Baroda. 1890. 4 214p. Mar

**VIVDHA JNANA VISTARA.** By Pushpa Bhawe. Bombay Marathi Grantha Sangrahalaya, Bombay. 1966. 84p. (S G Dante Soochimandal Prakashan. No 2 ).

Index to miscellaneous articles published in *Vivdha Jnana Vistara*, 19th century Marathi monthly; previously appeared in *Sahtiya Sahakar*, Marathi monthly.

#### Oriya

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** Catalogue of Oriya books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. (British Museum. 1894). Coll 34.

Contains about 250 entries.

**INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the library of the India Office. V 2. Pt 4.

V 2. Pt 4. Bengali, Oriya and Assamese books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. 1905. viii 354p.

Contains about 500 entries-Oriya.

**JĀTĪYA GRANTHASŪCI;** Odia bibhāga 1958 A Orissa Sahitya Akademi, Bhubaneswar. 1958-1959. 1960. xii 127p.

Oriya publications listed in the *Indian National Bibliography*.

**SAHITYA AKADEMI (New Delhi).** National bibliography of Indian literature 1901-1953. V 3.

V 3. Marathi, Oriya, Panjabi, Sanskrit. Ed By Bellary Shamanna Kesavan. New Delhi. 1970. 646p.

#### Pahari

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of-). Catalogues of the Hindi, Punjabi, Sindhi and Pushtu printed books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. London. 1893. (ix)p. Coll 284 64 24 52.

—Supplementary catalogue of Hindi books acquired during the years 1893-1912. London. 1913.

—2nd supplementary catalogue of printed books in Hindi, Bihari and Pahari. London. 1957.

#### Panjabi

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of-). Catalogue of the Hindi, Punjabi and Hindustani manuscripts. By James Fuller Blumhardt. London. 1899. xx 84 91p.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of-). Catalogues of the Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi and Pushtu printed books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. London. 1893. (ix)p. Coll 284 64 24 52.

—Supplementary catalogue of Hindi books acquired during the years 1893-1912. 1913.

—2nd supplementary catalogue of printed books in Hindi, Bihari and Pahari. 1957.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of-). Panjabi printed books in the British Museum : A supplementary catalogue. London. 1961. [IV] 121p.

**GRIERSON, George.** Bibliography of the Punjabi language.

*Indian Antiquary* V 35; Mar 1906. P. 65-72.

Works on Punjabi language and literature.

**INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the India Office. V 2. Pt 3.

V 2. Pt 3. Hindi, Panjabi, Pushtu and Sindhi books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. London. 1902. [v] ii 151 [iii] 54 [i] 13 [i] 14p.

Contains about 1000 entries of Panjabi books.

**PUNJAB, BHASHA VIBHAG.** Panjabi prakashana di suci. 2 V. Patiala. 1971-72. Pan.

Each volume contains about 12,000 publications published in Punjabi language. V 1 is author catalogue and V 2 is subject catalogue.

**RĀSTRĪYA PUSTAK-SŪCĪ;** Panjabi bhāg 1958 A Directorate of Public Instruction, Chandigarh. 1958-1959. 1961. xvi 144p.

Punjabi publications listed in *Indian National Bibliography*.

**SAHITYA AKADEMI (New Delhi).** National bibliography of Indian literature 1901-1953. V 3.

V 3. Marathi, Oriya, Panjabi, Sanskrit. Ed by Bellary Shamanna Kesavan. New Delhi. 1970. 646p.

#### Persian

**ALLAHABAD PUBLIC LIBRARY.** Alphabetical catalogue of Arabic, Persian and Urdu books corrected up to 1st Jan 1911. Allahabad. 1911.

—Supplement....1911. 1914.

**ASFIYAH LIBRARY (Hyderabad).** Catalogue of Arabic, Persian and Urdu books in the Asfiyah Library. Hyderabad. Hyderabad 1332-1333 A H. (Fihrist-e-Kutb-e-Arabi Farsi wa Urdu makhzun-e-Kutbkhanah Asafiyah).

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta), LIBRARY.** Catalogue of Persian books and manuscripts in the Library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. By Ashraf Ali. Calcutta. 1895.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta), LIBRARY.** Catalogue of Persian printed books in the Asiatic Society. Comp by Mutiur Rahman. Calcutta. 1967. 175p.



**CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of books in Sanskrit, Pali, Arabic, Persian, Bengali, Urdu, Philosophy. 288p.

**IMPERIAL LIBRARY (Calcutta).** Catalogue of Arabic, Persian and Urdu books in the Imperial Library. Calcutta. 1915.

**INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the Library of the India Office. V 2. Pt 6.

V 2. Pt 6. Persian books. By A J Arberry. London 1937. (iii) 572p.

Contains about 6000 entries.

**KUTUB NUMA (Urdu):** A classified catalogue of Arabic, Persian and Urdu books. Kitabistan, Karachi. 1949. 219p.

**MAHARAJA'S PUBLIC LIBRARY (Jaipur).** Subject-wise catalogue of Arabic, Persian and Urdu books. Pt 1. 119p. Ur.

**PUNJAB PUBLIC LIBRARY (Lahore).** Classified catalogue of Persian books. Lahore. 1942. 58p.

**STOREY, Charles Ambrose.** Persian literature : A bio-bibliographical survey. VI-2.

V 2. Pt 3. M. History of India. 1939. xlv-xlviii 433-780p.

Contains about 3000 entries.

#### Pushtu

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of—).** Catalogues of the Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi and Pushtu printed books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. London. 1893. (ix)p. Coll 284 64 24 52.

—Supplementary catalogue of Hindi books acquired during the years 1893-1912. London. 1913.

—2nd supplementary catalogue of printed books in Hindi, Bihari and Pahari. London. 1957.

Contains about 350 entries of Pushtu volumes.

**INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the India Office. V2. Pt3.

V 2. Pt 3. Hindi, Panjabi, Pushtu and Sindhi books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. London. 1902. (v) ii 151 (iii) 54 (i) 13 (i) 14p.

Contains about 250 entries in Pushtu.

#### Rajasthani

**CUNDAVATA, Lakshmi Kumari.** Granthamala. Rajasthani Sanskrit Parishad, Jaipur. 1964. 55 5p.

Rajasthani bibliography; includes introduction to the Rajasthani language and script and the problem of its popularization.

#### Sanskrit, Prakrit & Pali

**ADELUNG, Friedrich (Von).** Historical sketch of Sanskrit literature. From the German..... (By D A Talboys). Oxford. 1832. xviii 235p.

Contains about 400 entries.

**ADELUNG, Friedrich (Von).** Versuch einer literatur der Sanskrit-sprache. St Petersburg. 1830. xv 259p.

Contains about 350 references.

**ADELUNG, Friedrich (Von).** Zweite.....ausgabe. Bibliotheca sanscrita. Literatur der Sanskrit-sprache. xxii 431p. 1837.

Contains 165 references.

**ADYAR LIBRARY (Madras).** Catalogue of Sanskrit and other works in the Oriental section of the Adyar Library. Adyar, Madras. 1891.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* Apr 1892. P400.

**ALLAHABAD PUBLIC LIBRARY.** Subject catalogue and index of the Sanskrit books in the Library. Comp by E G Hill and G N Jha. Rev and corrected upto 1st January, 1911. Allahabad. 1911. (i i) 93p.

—Supplement. 1914.

**BAYERISCHE STAATSBIBLIOTHEK (München).** Verzeichniss der Orientalischen Handschriften aus dem Nachl sse des Professor Dr Martin Haug in München. Comp by D Georg Orterer. Ackermann, München. 1876. 47 (6)p.

A classified descriptive list. Pt 2. Contains Sanskrit mss Nos 1-343.

**BENGAL.** Catalogue of Sanskrit and Bengalee publications printed in Bengal. By J Wenger. Calcutta. 1865. (iii) ii 60p. (Selections from the records of the Bengal Government. No 41).

Contains about 1500 entries.

**BIBLIOTHECA ORIENTALIS. V 4.**

V 4. Being a catalogue of books on and in the languages and dialects of British India and Ceylon.

Pt 1. Periodicals, bibliography etc and Sanskrit. Luzac & Co, London. 1901. 90p.

**BIBLIOTHECA SANSCRITA** or catalogue of new and second-hand books on Sanskrit literature. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co, London. 1891. 63p.

**BODE, Mabel Haynes.** Pali literature of Burma. London. 1909. xv 119p. (Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, Prize Publication Fund. V2).

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of—).** Catalogue of Sanskrit and Pali books. By Ernst Hass. London. 1876. VIII 188p.

Contains about 4000 entries.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of—).** Catalogue of Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit books acquired during the years 1876-1892. By Cecil Bendall. London. 1893. xp. Coll 624.

Contains about 4000 entries.

—Supplementary catalogue...1892-1906. By Lionel David Barnett. London. 1908. viip. Coll 1096.

Review by Stein Konow in *Indian Antiquary* V37; Oct 1908. P 276.

Contains about 4000 entries.

—Supplementary catalogue. 1906-1928. London. 1928. xii p. Coll 1694.

Contains about 7500 entries.

**CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.** Catalogue of books in Sanskrit, Pali, Arabic, Persian, Bengali, Urdu, Philosophy. Calcutta. 288p.

**CATALOUGE OF Pali and Burmese books and manuscripts** belonging to the library of the late King of Burma (Thibaw) and found in the palace at Mandalayin. 1886. Rangoon. 1910. (115)p.  
Contains about 1000 entries.

**D'ALWIS, James.** Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit, Pali and Sinhalese literary works of Ceylon. 3 V.  
V 1. Colombo. 1870. xxxi 244p.

**DE SILVA, W A.** List of Pali books printed in Ceylon in Sinhalese characters  
*Journal of the Pali Text Society* 1910-12. P 133-54.

**GEIGER, Wilhelm.** Pali literature & language. Tr by Batakrisna Ghosh. University of Calcutta, Calcutta. 1943.

**GILDEMEISTER, Johann.** Bibliothecae Sanskritae sive recensvs librorvm sanskritorum hvcvsque typis vel lapide exscriptorum critici specimen. Bonnae ad Rhenvm. 1847. xiv 192p.

Contains 603 items. A copy in the Bodleian Library contains mss notes by Franz Kielhorn and H G C.

**GOONERATNE, E R.** Contributions to a descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit, Pali and Elu works extant in Ceylon.  
*Orient* V 4, No. 5/6. P 75-78.

**INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the library of the India Office.

V 2. Sanskrit books. Rev ed. By Prāṇa-Natha and Jitendra-Bimala (Vimala) Chaudhari.  
Pt 1. A-G. 1938. xxiv 990p.  
Contains about 10,000 entries.  
Pt 2. H-K. 1951. iii 991-1374p.  
Contains about 3,500 entries.  
Pt 3. K-R. 1953. viii 1375-2220p.  
Contains about 8,000 entries.  
Pt 4. S-Z. 1957. iii 2221-3149p.  
Contains about 8,000 entries.

London.

Ed 1. By Reinhold Rost. 1897. [iv] 294p.  
Contains 4500 entries.

**JYESTHARAM MUKUNDAJI.** Bharatavarsha Yuropadeśa ca mudritanam Samskrita pustakanam sūcipatram. Bombay. (1888). [ii] 62p.

**JYESTHARAM MUKUNDAJI.** Classified catalogue of Sanskrit, Prakrit, Hindi, Marathi, Gujarati and English books. Jyestharam Mookundji Book Depot, Bombay. 1901.

**KASLIVAL, Kasturchand.** Praśastisaṃgraha Āmer Śāstra Bhaṇḍār. (Jaipur ke Samskrita, Prākṛita, Apabhraṃśa evaṃ Hindi bhāṣā ke granthom ki granth tathā lekhaḥ-praśastiyom ka apūrva Saṃgraha). Digambar Jain Atisya Kṣetra Mahāvīrji, Jaipur. 1950.

**KHATMANDOO, BRITISH RESIDENCY.** List of Sanskrit works supposed by the Nepalese pundits to be rare, in the Nepalese libraries. Khatmandoo. 1868.

**LANMAN, Charles R.** Pali book-titles and their brief designations.

*Proceedings of the American Academy Arts and Sciences* V 44. P 663-707; V 49, No 24; June 1909.

**LA VALLÉE POUSSIN, Louis de.** Documents sanscrits de la seconde collection M A Stein.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 11. P 759-77, 1063-79

**LIST OF prize and library books etc in Marathi and Sanskrit sanctioned from 1-1-1910 to 31-12-1925 for use in Anglo-vernacular and vernacular schools etc in Central Provinces and Berar.** Nagpur. 1926. 2 90p.

**LIST OF prize and library books in Marathi and Sanskrit sanctioned from 1926-1930 for use in vernacular, Anglo-vernacular schools etc in Central Provinces and Berar.** Govt of Central Provinces and Berar, Govt Press, Nagpur. 1931. 2 57p.

**LIST OF Sanskrit books published by the proprietors of the Nirṇaya-Sagara Press, Bombay.** 12p.

**LOKESH CHANDRA, Comp.** Sanskrit texts from the Imperial Palace at Peking, in the Manchurian, Chinese, Mongolian and Tibetan scripts. Ed by Lokesh Chandra from the collection of Raghu Vira. 4 V. Institute for the Advancement of Science and Culture, New Delhi. 1966. 1021p. illus. (part fold), facsim. (Satapitaka series, Indo-Asian literatures. V 71, 1-4).

**MAHARAJA'S PUBLIC LIBRARY (Jaipur).** Samskrita aur Hindi pustakom kā sūcipatra. (Catalogue of the Sanskrit and Hindi printed works and manuscripts in the Public Library of the Maharaja of Jaipur). By Mahima Candra Sena.

**MAHARAJA'S PUBLIC LIBRARY (Jaipur).** Subject-wise catalogue of Sanskrit and Hindi books. 2 pt. Jaipur.

**MAHARAJA'S SANSKRIT COLLEGE (Vizianagaram), LIBRARY.** Catalogue of Sanskrit books in the college library of the Maharaja's Sanskrit College, Vizianagaram. Prepared by the Pandits of the College under the supervision of the Principal. 1930.

A few manuscripts are noticed in this printed catalogue.

**MALALASEKARA, Gunapala.** Pali literature of Ceylon. London. 1928. 329p. (Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and London, Prize Publication Fund. V10).

**MYSORE UNIVERSITY, ORIENTAL LIBRARY.** Catalogue of printed Sanskrit works (1891-1944). Mysore. 1944. IV 409p.

**NAIK, C R.** Sanskrit books translated into Arabic and Persian.



*Journal of the Oriental Institute of Baroda* V 12, No 3; Mar 1963.

**NATIONAL LIBRARY** (Calcutta). Catalogue of Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit books. V 1-2.

V 1. A-G. 1951. (ii) vi 333p.  
Contains about 4000 entries.

V 2. H-Q. 1956.  
Calcutta. 1951-56.

Review in *Journal of Oriental Research* (Madras) V 19; 1949-50. P 249-50.

Comprises of books collected upto 31st March, 1947. Prepared on the model of the British Museum Catalogue with full bibliographical details. Also gives annotations. Arrangement alphabetical according to author. Author entry is the main entry and contains details. Also gives transliteration table, and a four page errata. It is contemplated to bring out a subject index to this catalogue when all its volumes are published.

**NYERUP**, Erasmus (Rasmus). *Catalogus librorum Sanskritanorum, quos bibliothecae Universitatis haviensis vel dedit vel paravit Nathanael Wallich. Hafniae.* 1821. vi 53p.

Contains about 100 references.

**OERTEL**, Hanns. On a catalogus of the Sanskrit part of the Society's library.

*Proceedings of the American Oriental Society* 1894. P 97.

**ORIENTAL LIBRARY** (Kandy). Descriptive catalogue of Pali, Sanskrit, Sinhalese, Siamese, English, and other books in the Oriental Library (located in the Octagon). Kandy. 1925. 13p.

Contains about 400 entries.

**ORIENTAL LIBRARY** (Kandy). List of Sinhalese, Pali and Sanskrit books. By H C P Bell.

*Journal of the Pali Text Society* 1882. P 44-45.

**ORIENTAL LITERATURE.**

*Trubner's Reocrd, New Series* V9, No 3/4. P83.

Contains works in Anglo-Indian, Gujarati, Marathi and Sanskrit.

**PRAKĀŚANA VĀRSHIKĪ.** A Sandarbha Bharati. Varanasi.

Bibliography of Hindi and Sanskrit works.

**RAGHAVAN, V.** Modern Sanskrit literature.

*In Contemporary Indian Literature : A symposium* (Sec 12). Ed 2. Sahitya Akademi, New Delhi. 1959. P 201-52.

**RAGHAVAN, V.** Sanskrit literature—1.

*Indian Literature* (New Delhi) V 1, Oct 1957. P 115-18.

A review of the publications relating to Sanskrit studies.

**RAGHAVAN, V.** Sanskrit writings in the first half of the present century.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society* (Calcutta) V 9, No 3-4; 1967. P 212-31.

A comprehensive survey of the continuous literary activity of traditional scholars in different parts of India.

**RĀSTRĪYAGRANTHASŪCIH: SAMSKRTAVIBHĀGAH.** Quinquennial (Central Reference Library, Calcutta).  
1958-62. 1964. xxii 352p.

**RATAN SAMUEAYA.** Catalogue of books in Hindi and Sanskrit. Issued by Meharchand Lachmandas (Delhi). 515p.

**ROBINSON, John.** Catalogue of Sanskrit and Bengali books procured under the despatch of the Secretary of State No 55, dated the 24th July, 1863. (Calcutta. 1871). 43p.

Contains about 300 entries.

**SADHU SESHAYYA ORIENTAL LIBRARY** (Kumbhakonam). Catalogue of Sanskrit books in the Sadhu Seshayya Oriental Library, Kumbhakonam. 1938.

Manuscripts. P 81-82.

**SAHITYA AKADEMI** (New Delhi). National bibliography of Indian literature. 1901-1953. V 3.

V 3. Marathi, Oriya, Panjabi, Sanskrit. Ed by Bellary Shamanna Kesavan. New Delhi. 1970. x 646p.

**SANSKRIT COLLEGE** (Calcutta), **LIBRARY.** Catalogue of printed books in the Sanskrit College. By Anadi Charan Mukherjee etc. Calcutta. 1919. [i] ii iv 535 314p.

**SANSKRIT LIBRARY** of Dr Tsuru Matsu Tokiwai. G Otto's Hofbuchdr, Darmstadt. 1898. 30p.

**SANSKRIT, PĀLI-und Prākṛit-Literatur :** Neuindische Dialekte enthaltend u a die Bibliothek des Prof Dr Kielhorn in Göttingen. Otto Harrassowitz, Leipzig. 1911. 134p. (Otto Harrassovitz, Leipzig, List. No 343).

**SARASWATI BHANDARAM LIBRARY** (Mysore). Supplementary catalogue of the Sanskrit works in the Saraswati Bhandaram Library of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore. (with preface by F Kielhorn). Bombay. 1874. [1] ii 9p.

A revised version of certain entries which appear in the earlier catalogue.

**SCHUYLER, Montgomery.** Bibliography of the Sanskrit drama, with an introductory sketch of the dramatic literature of India. 1906. x 105p.

**SEN, Samarendra Nath.** Bibliography of Sanskrit works on Astronomy and Mathematics. (1966—

**SHIVAGANESHA MURTHY, R S.** Annotated bibliography of the publications of ORI Sanskrit series (1891-1966).

*Mysore Orientalist* V 1, No 1; Mar 1967. P 27-31.

**SPECIAL LISTS.** No 1. Buddhism. No 2. Pali. No 5. Sanskrit. Luzac & Co, London. 1903-07. 20 13 32p.

**TENTOONSTELLING.** Sanskrit Kunde in de nederlanden en th Europe in historisch Perspectif Indische Studiendagen. (Werkern Nitgeseven door Het Rectoraat vande Ryksuniversiteit. N V de Vlaamse Drukkerij, Lenven. 1966. 99p.

**UNITED PROVINCES, PUBLIC INSTRUCTION** (Director of—), *Ed.* New Sanskrit catalogue of books. Government Press, Allahabad. 1911. 76p.

**UPTODATE ENCYCLOPAEDIA** of all Indological publications published in India and other countries relating to ancient Indian learning: Classified and arranged subject-wise in alphabetical order. Mehar Chand Lachhman Das, Delhi. 1962. 385p.

#### Sindhi

**BRITISH MUSEUM ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of—). Catalogue of the Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi and Pushtu printed books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. London. 1893. (ix)p. Coll 284 64 24 52.

—Supplementary catalogue of Hindi books acquired during the years 1893–1912. London. 1913.

—2nd supplementary catalogue of printed books in Hindi, Bihari and Pahari. London. 1957.

Contains about 150 entries of Sindhi books.

**INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the Library of the India Office. V 2. Pt 3.

V 2. Pt 3. Hindi, Panjabi, Pushtu and Sindhi books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. London. 1902. [v] ii 151 [iii] 54 [i] 13 [i] 14p.

Contains about 300 entries of Sindhi volumes.

#### Tamil

**ASHER, R E.** Tamil literature in translation. *Mahfil* V6, No 1; Spr 1970. P41–63.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of—). Catalogue of the Tamil books. Comp by Lionel David Barnett and George Uglow Pope. London. 1909. viii p. Coll 592.

Contains about 4,000 entries.

—Supplementary catalogue. Lionel David Barnett. 1931. iii-vii p. Coll 696.

Contains about 3,600 entries.

**GAUR, Albertine.** Catalogue of B Ziegenbalg's Tamil library.

*British Museum Quarterly* V 30, No 3-4; Spr 1966. P 99-104.

The paper deals with the life and works of Bartholomaeus Ziegenbalg (1682-1719) and his Catalogue of Tamil books. Ziegenbalg was one of the first Europeans to study the Tamil language. He was sent to Tranquebar in 1706 by the Danish King Frederick IV to convert the king's Indian subjects. The importance of this mss lies in the fact that it is far more than a mere book-list. The author gives in it his personal experiences and observations, everyday incidents in Tranquebar, local legends, etc. In short, it gives us interesting glimpses of Malabari social life and popular Hinduism as they must have appeared to a foreign missionary at the beginning of 18th century.

**INDEX DES mots de la litterature Tamoule Ancienne.** Department of Indology, Institut Francais de Pondichery. (Its publication. No 37). 1967-68. 823p.

**INTIYA TĒCIYA NŪL VIVARAPPATTIYAL;** Tamilppakuti. 1958 A Controller of Stationery and Printing, Madras.

1958. 1960. xx 154p.

1959. 1960. xvi 138p.

1960. 1961. xvi 160p.

1961. 1962. xvi 178p.

1962. 1963. xvi 180p.

Tamil publications listed in the *Indian National Bibliography*.

**JAMIA MILLIA, RESEARCH, TRAINING AND PRODUCTION CENTRE.** Literature for new literates in India: A selective and annotated bibliography of literature for new literates in Hindi, Marathi, Gujarati, Tamil, Telugu and Kannada. New Delhi. 1959. x 134p.

**MAHADEVAN, KS.** Children's literature in Tamil.

*Contemporary Indian Literature* V 6, No 8; Aug 1966. P 24-26.

**MURDOCH, John, Comp.** Classified catalogue of Tamil Christian literature at the close of the nineteenth century. Christian Literature Society for India. 1901. iv 46p.

Contains about 750 entries.

**MURDOCH, John, Comp.** Classified catalogue of Tamil printed books. Ed by M Shanmukham. Reprinted with a number of appendices and supplement. Tamil Development and Research Council, Government of Tamilnad, Madras. 1968. xxvii xcvi 537p.

Ed 1. Christian Vernacular Education Society, Madras. 1865. ix v ci 287p.

Contains about 1750 entries.

**MUZDVEL, John.** Classified catalogue of Tamil books. Tamil Development Corner, Madras-9.

**NEILD, Susan, Comp.** Select bibliography of books and articles on Tamil literature in English.

*Mahfil* V 4, No 3-4; Spr-Sum 1968. P 107-12.

**RĀMASVĀMI, Subrahmanya Aruttiru Sadāśiva, Comp.** Nāl, kilamai, tinkaḷ ital viḷakka varicai. Saivasiddhanta, Madras. Dec 1961. 248p. Tam.

**ROSNY, Léon De.** La bibliothèque Tamoule de M Ariel, de Pondichéry. (Extrait d'un rapport a la Société Asiatique de Paris, lu dans la séance du 14 Décembre 1855). Paris. 1866. P177-224.

**SUBBIAH, Rama, Comp.** Tamil Malaysiana: A check list of Tamil books & periodicals published in Malaysia & Singapore. Kuala Lumpur. 1969.

**SUBRAHMANIAN, N.** Pre-Pallavan Tamil index: Index of historical material in pre-Pallavan Tamil literature. University of Madras, [Madras]. 1966. xx 823p. (Madras University historical series. No 23).



SUBRAMANYAM, Ka Naa. Who wants good books:  
A review of Tamil writing in 1965.

*Indian Literature (New Delhi)* V 9, No 4;  
Oct-Dec 1966. P 96-102.

TAMIL DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH  
COUNCIL (Madras). Tamil nul vivara attavanai.  
The Madras State Tamil bibliography.

V I. Pt 1. 1867-1900. Ed by V Kannaiyan.  
xxxii 384p.

Pt 2. 1962. xvi 385-858p.

Tamil Development Council, Madras. 1961.

THANI NAYAGAM, Xavier Stanislaus. Bibliographi-  
cal guide to Tamil studies.

*Tamil Culture (Madras)* V 9; Oct 1961.  
P 333-34.

THANI NAYAGAM, Xavier Stanislaus. First books  
printed in Tamil.

*Tamil Culture (Madras)* V 7; July 1958. P (288)-  
308.

THANI NAYAGAM, Xavier Stanislaus. Reference  
guide to Tamil studies: Books. Malaya University  
Press, Kuala Lumpur; Oxford University Press,  
London. 1966. 122p.

VENKATACHARI, P N. Synoptic view of Tamil  
reading materials: Tamil publishing and reference  
books.

*Indian Library Association Bulletin* V 5, No 2;  
Apr-Jun 1969. P 54-58.

#### Telugu

BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED  
BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of—).  
Catalogue of the Telugu books. Comp by Lionel  
David Barnett. London. 1912. V 443p.

Contains about 2750 entries.

JAMIA MILLIA, RESEARCH, TRAINING AND  
PRODUCTION CENTRE. Literature for new  
literate in India: A selective and annotated  
bibliography of literature for new literates in Hindi,  
Marathi, Gujarati, Tamil, Telugu and Kannada.  
New Delhi. 1959. x 134p. Index.

JĀTĪYA GRANTHA SŪCI; Telugu vibhāgamu.  
1958 A Director of Public Libraries, Hyderabad.  
1958. 1960. xxxii 229p.  
1959. 1962. xxxii 211p.  
1960. 1962. xxxii 184p.  
Tel.

Telugu publications listed in *Indian National  
Bibliography*.

NĀGABHŪṢAṆAM, Pātūri, Ed. Āndhra vāṇmaya  
saṅgraha sūcika. Comp by Velagā Venkatappayya  
and Mahidhara Jaganmōhanarāv. Andhra Pradesh  
Granthalaya Sanghamu, Patamata. 1962.  
xviii 265p. Tel.

Bibliography of Andhra literature. A catalogue  
of Telugu books classified according to Dewey  
Decimal scheme. Children's literature also inclu-  
ded at the end.

NAGESWARA RAO, K. Andhra vanjmaya cherita  
(Telugu reference works).

Contains a bibliography of books published in  
Telugu besides information on Telugu poets. Entries  
are arranged chronologically.

VENKATAPPAIAH, Velaga, Comp. Sastriya vanmaya  
sucika, 1863-1965. 1967-

To be complete in 3 V.

Bibliography of scientific literature in Telugu.  
V I. Books.

#### Urdu & Hindustani

ĀBDUL ĀLIM NAMI. Bibliografiya Urdu drama.  
2 V. (1966-67).

ABDUL MOID. Urdu language collections in  
American libraries. [np]. 1964. 295p.

Thesis: University of Illinois.

AL-FARIST. (Bibliography). Hyderabad. 1919.

Refers to material available in (A) India &  
Hyderabad in Urdu.

ALLAHABAD PUBLIC LIBRARY. Alphabetical  
catalogue of Arabic, Persian and Urdu books...correc-  
ted up to 1st Jan, 1911. Allahabad. 1911.

—Supplement 1911. 1914.

BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS  
AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of—). Catalogue  
of the Hindustani printed books, in the Library of  
the British Museum. By James Fuller Blumhardt.  
London. 1889. viii p. Coll 458.

Contains about 3,500 entries.

—Supplementary catalogue of Hindustani books  
acquired during the years 1889-1908. By James  
Fuller Blumhardt. Oxford University Press,  
London. 1909. vii 678p.

Contains about 4,000 entries.

—2nd supplementary catalogue of printed books  
in Hindi, Bihari (including Bhojpuria, Kaurmali  
and Maithili and Pahari (including Nepali or  
Khaskura, Jaunsari, Mandali & c). Comp by  
Lionel David Barnett, etc. British Museum, Lon-  
don. 1957.

Review of the catalogue (1889) *Indian Antiquary*  
V 19; Aug 1890. P 256; *Athenaeum* Feb 7,  
1891. P 183; *Calcutta Review* V 90, No 179, P IX.

The catalogue is comprehensive one, as it com-  
prises—(1) Purely Hindustani works, (2) translation  
of such works into English and other European  
languages, (3) polyglot works...dictionaries and gram-  
mars written in English for English readers have  
been excluded.....The catalogue itself is arranged  
by author's names. There is an index of titles supple-  
mented by a subject index.

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Catalogue of  
books in Sanskrit, Pali, Arabic, Persian, Bengali,  
Urdu, Philosophy. 288p.

GARCIN DE TASSY, Joseph Helidore.

Histoire de la litterature hindoui et hindoustani.  
Tome 1.

Tome 1. Biographie et bibliographie. [iii] xvi 630p.

Oriental Translation Committee, [London] Paris. 1839.

Contains about 5,000 entries.

Ed 2. 3 V. 1870-1871. [iii] iv 624; [iii] 608; [iii] viii 603p.

Contains about 5000 entries.

Reprint. B Franklin, New York. 1968.

GRIERSON, George Abraham. Bibliography of Western Hindi, including Hindustani.

*Indian Antiquary* V32; Jan, Feb, Apr, June 1930. P 16-25; 59-76; 160-79; 262-65.

Includes a complete bibliography of Garcin de Tassy's works.

IDANI-ADBIYAT-I-URDU. Hyderabad, Andhra. 3 V. 1963.

Classified catalogue of Urdu publications.

IMPERIAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). Catalogue of Arabic, Persian and Urdu books in the Imperial Library, Calcutta. 1915.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the library of the India Office. V 2. Pt 2.

V. 2. Pt 2. Hindustani books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. London. 1900. viii 379p.

Contains about 65,00 entries.

KUTUB NUMA (Urdu) : A classified catalogue of Arabic, Persian and Urdu books. Kitabistan, Karachi. 1949. 219p.

LIST OF new and second-hand books on and in Hindustani language.

*Trubner's Record, New Series* V8, No 5. P 97-100.

MAHARAJA'S PUBLIC LIBRARY (Jaipur). Subject-wise catalogue of Arabic, Persian and Urdu books. Pt 1. 119p. Ur.

NATIONAL BOOK CENTRE OF PAKISTAN. Urdu men havale ki kitaben. (1965).

PUNJAB PUBLIC LIBRARY (Lahore). Classified catalogue of Urdu books. 4 V. Lahore. 1936-1948.

QAMUS AL-KUTUB URDU. 1961.

Urdu imprints from Pakistan.

QAŪMĪ KITĀBIYĀT. 1958 A Language Department, Lucknow.

1958. 1960. xviii 69p.

1959-60. 1961. xxii 148p.

1961. 1962. xxiv 98p.

Urdu publications listed in the *Indian National Bibliography*.

VINSON, Julien. De quelques publications récentes pour l'étude de la langue hindoustani.

*Revue de Linguistique* V 28. P 158-73.

WEITBRECLIT, Herbert U. Descriptive catalogue of Urdu Christian literature with a review of the same

and a supplementary catalogue of Christian publications in the other languages of the Punjab. Religious Tract Society, London. 1886.

4 ii 86p.

Review by R N Cust in *Church Missionary Intelligencer* 1887/88.

Contains about 1,000 items.

—(Servicing as a supplement) a descriptive catalogue and review of Urdu. Christian literature 1902-07. Lahore. 1908.

#### Tribal

INDIA, REGISTRAR GENERAL (Office of—). Census of India 1961. Bibliography of publications in tribal languages. Comp by S P Bhatnagar and N K Banerjee. Ed by B K Roy Burman. New Delhi. (1969). iv 98 1p.

#### REFERENCE WORKS

ABIDI, S A H. Evaluation of selected reference tools published in India.

Dissertation submitted by the student of M Lib Sc to the Delhi University.

GARDE, P K. Directory of reference works published in Asia : Répertoire des ouvrages de référence publiés en Asia. Unesco, Paris. 1956. xxvii 139p. (Unesco bibliographical handbooks : Manuals bibliographiques de l, Unesco. No 5).

Lists ready-reference books, such as atlases, bibliographies, biographical dictionaries, linguistic and subject dictionaries, directories and yearbooks, encyclopedias, gazetteers etc. The area covered includes, India.

GIDWANI, N N. Reference works on India : An overview of available material. 373p.

Dissertation submitted by the student of M Lib Sc to the Bombay University.

GOPALAKRISHNA RAO, T. Reference material in Telugu.

In Ranganathan, S R, Ed. *Depth classification and reference service and reference material*. Delhi Library Association, Delhi. 1953. P 317-22.

GOVI, K M. Nammū rapharans sāhityam. Sahitya-pravarthaka Sahakaranasangham, Kottayam. [1969]. 75p.

Lists reference works in Malayalam.

GUPTA, Maya. Evaluation of selected reference works and bibliographical sources in Hindi.

Dissertation submitted by the student of M Lib Sc to the Delhi University.

GURONE, Lal Raj. Reference books published in India after 1947 : A descriptive bibliography. Punjab University, Chandigarh. 1964. 113p.

Dissertation submitted by the student of Dip Lib Sc to the Punjab University.

HINGWE, K S. Reference books in academic libraries : A brief survey. Poona. 1967. iv 19 1p. (University of Poona, Library Science (Department of—), Monographs in library trends. 1).



**INDIAN REFERENCE works : Select bibliography.**

*Cultural News from India* V 8, No 2; Mar 1967. P 53-66.

Contains about 99 entries.

**KOLHATKAR, V P.** Marathi reference material.

In Ranganathan, S R, Ed. *Depth classification and reference service and reference material*. Delhi Library Association, Delhi. 1953. P 311-17.

**KOTHARI, Hemant.** Ed. Kothari's world of reference works. Kothari Publications, Calcutta. 1963. viii 201p.

Lists 74 titles of reference works published in India, in an alphabetical order.

**MATHUR, B M L.** Evaluation of selected Indian reference books in law.

Dissertation submitted by the student of M Lib Sc to the Delhi University.

**MAULANA AZAD LIBRARY (Aligarh).** Select list of reference and research tools in Maulana Azad Library, Aligarh. Aligarh. 1969. 122 vip. (Maulana Azad Library Reference and Research Publications. 3).

**MUKHERJEE, Ajit Kumar.** Annotated guide to reference material in the human science. 1962.

**MUKHERJEE, Ajit Kumar.** Manual of reference work. World Press, Calcutta. 1957.

Pages 92-102 deal with 'Indian Reference Materials' wherein the author has 'evaluated' standard Indian reference tools and has pointed out inadequacies.

**MUKHERJEE, Ajit Kumar.** Reference work and its tools. Ed 2. World Press, Calcutta. 1971. xi 393p.

Ed 1. 1964. ix 355p.

Pages 249-77 of the ed 1 deal with description of selected Indian reference tools in Hindi, English and other Indian languages.

**NAVALANI, K.** Evaluation of selected Indian reference books in natural science.

Dissertation submitted by the student of M Lib Sc to the Delhi University.

**NOOR HASAN.** Urdu reference books.

*Pakistan Library Review* (Karachi) V 1; Nov 1958. P 23-30.

Lists dictionaries & encyclopedias; incomplete citations; annotations unhelpful.

**NUR ELAHI KHWAJA.** Guide to works of reference in Pakistan. 1953.

**PURI, Minakshi.** Evaluation of reference and bibliographical sources in Sanskrit literature.

Dissertation submitted by the student of M Lib Sc to the Delhi University.

**RANGANATHAN, S R and SIVARAMAN, K M.** Reference service and bibliography. V 2.

V 2. Pt 5. Bibliography of reference books and bibliographies. P 25-406. Madras

Library Association, Madras. 1941. 511p. (Madras Library Association, publication series. 10).

A list of important dictionaries of value for Indologists is available on P 264-80.

**SENGUPTA, Benoyendra.** Bibliographical organization and control : The Indian scene.

In Sen, N B. *Progress of libraries in free India*. P 115-21.

Mentions a few important reference works.

**SENGUPTA, Benoyendra.** Indiana : A select list of reference and representative books on all aspects of Indian life and culture. World Press, Calcutta. 1966. xiv 125p.

**SHARMA, HD etc.** Indian reference sources. Indian Bibliographic Centre, Varanasi-1. 1972. 320p.

Includes reference books published in English, Sanskrit and all other important Indian languages, from early times-to-date. Over 2200 reference books listed under broad subject headings, followed by author, title, sponsor and subject index.

**SIDDIQUI, Akhtar H.** Guide to reference books published in Pakistan. Pakistan Reference Publications, Karachi. 1966. 41p.

**SITARAMA SWAMY, Mannava.** Reference materials in Telugu.

*Journal of the Indian Library Association* V 5; Jan-Jul 1963. P 44-59.

**VENKATACHARI, P N.** Synoptic view of Tamil reading materials : Tamil publishing and reference books.

*Indian Library Association Bulletin* V 5, No 2; Apr-Jun 1969. P 54-58.

**VISHWABANDHU.** Bhārat men Bhārat-Bhāratī : atita-paryālochan evaṃ pūrvekshan.

*Vishva-Jyoti* V 18, No 7; 1969-70. P 9-12. V 18, No 8; 1969-70. P 9-12; V 18, No 9; 1969-70. P 9-12. V 18, No 10; 1969-70. P 9-12; V 18, No 11; 1969-70. P 9-12.

A survey of recent reference materials on India.

**CUMULATED INDEXES**

**ADYAR LIBRARY BULLETIN.** Index to V 1-23. By Seetha Neelakantan. Adyar Library and Research Centre, Madras. 1970. 117p.

**ALL INDIA ORIENTAL CONFERENCE.** Index of papers submitted to the Indian Oriental Conference. Comp by K Venkateswara Sarma.

(V 1) Sessions I to XII. (1919-1944). All India Oriental Conference, Poona. 1949. xli 501p.

(V 2) Sessions XIII to XVII. (1945-1954). All India Oriental Conference, Poona. 1959. xiv 297p.

(V 3) Sessions XVIII to XXII. By K V Sarma. (1955-1965). All India Oriental Conference, Poona. 1967. xxii 338p.

Review of [V1] by P K Gode in *Journal of Oriental Research* V 18; 1950. P 282-83.

V 1. A complete alphabetical authorwise and titlewise bibliography of about 3000 papers contributed to Indological studies during the period by various eminent scholars. Contains a resume of the conference, a brief historical sketch (1919-49), an author index, a title index, 2 appendices; also tables of inviting bodies, Presidents, Secretaries, Sectional Presidents etc.

V 2. Contains entries of 1500 research papers by 1000 scholars.

V 3. Contains 2500 entries.

ANCIENT INDIA. Index to first twenty-one numbers 1946-65. Comp and ed by Ratan Pribhdas Hingorani and Rana Roop Deb. American Academy of Benares, Varanasi. 1969. v 19p. (Index to journals. 2).

ANCIENT INDIA. Index to V 1-19 (1946-63). By Mirza Mahmood Baig.

*Museums Journal of Pakistan* V 17; Mar 1965. P 43-58.

ANNALS OF BHANDARKAR ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Poona). Index to V 1-21 (1919-1940). Comp by R N Dandekar. Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona. 1941.

ANTHROPOLOGICAL SOCIETY (Bombay). Index of papers read between the years 1911 and 1936. Bombay.

ARTIBUS ASIAE. Index to V 1-31, 1925-1969. Comp and ed by Ratan Pribhdas Hingorani. American Academy of Benares, Varanasi. 1970. 50p. (Index to journals. 16).

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). Centenary review from 1784-1883. 3pt in one.

Pt 1. Index to the papers and contributions to the *Asiatick Researches* and the *Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* P 106-95 (Appendix D).

Pt 2. Classified index to the scientific papers in the Society's publications from 1788 to 1883. (Archaeology, history, literature, & c). Pli-ciii. Index of notices published in the *Proceedings* (1832-64). (Archaeology, history, literature, & c). P xciii-ciii.

Pt 3. Classified index to the scientific papers in the Society's publications from 1788-1882. (Natural sciences). P i-xcvi. Index of notices published in the *Proceedings* (1832-64). (Natural sciences). P lxxxviii-xcvi. Calcutta.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). Index to *Punjab Notes and Queries* V 1-3; *Indian Notes and Queries* V 4; *North Indian Notes and Queries* V 1-5. Asiatic Society, Calcutta. (1908).

*Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* V 4. Extra No. 1908.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). Index to V 19 and 20 of the *Asiatic Researches* and to

Volumes 1 to 23 of the *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Baptist Mission Press [Printers], Calcutta. 1856.

BHANDARKAR ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Poona). Index to papers in commemoration volumes. Post-Graduate and Research Department, Poona. 1963. 647p. (Bhandarkar Oriental Research Department series. No 5).

Indexes 129 commemoration volumes in 3 alphabet indices: 2029 author; authors (suppl); 4644 article titles.

BHARATI. Index to No 1-11. Comp and ed by Rana Roop Deb. American Academy of Benares, Varanasi. 1970. 35p. (Index to journals. 14)

BULLETIN OF THE PRINCE OF WALES MUSEUM OF WESTERN INDIA. Index to No 1-10. Comp and ed by Ratan Pribhdas Hingorani. American Academy of Benares, Varanasi. 1969. 21p. (Index to journals. 4).

CALCUTTA REVIEW. Index to the first fifty volumes. Calcutta. 1873. iv 196 47p.

CALCUTTA REVIEW. [List of] articles from 1844 to 1912 on subjects of Indian history, administration, education and culture.

*Calcutta Review* Centenary number (1944). P 122-43.

CHAUDHURI, Sibadas, Comp. Index to the publications of the Asiatic Society 1788-1953. V 1. 2pt.

V 1, Pt 1. Introduction; author-index to *Asiatic Researches Journal* (three series up to 1953), *Memoirs* and miscellaneous publications. 1956. xiii 336p.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society* 3 series V 22; 1956. Extra number.

V 1. Pt 2. Index of *Bibliotheca Indica* and *Monographs*.

Publications arranged alphabetically; author-index to notices in the proceedings; lists of plates; analytical classified index. 1959. p(337)-472.

V 2. Subject-index (proposed to be published). Asiatic Society, Calcutta.

GORE, JFW. Index to the Journals and Proceedings of the Ceylon Branch of the RAS, V1-11, comprising numbers 1-41 (1845-90). Government Printer, Colombo. 1895. vii 144p.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA GAZETTE. Index to the Government of India Gazettes, 1963. Printed by the Manager, Government of India Press, Faridabad. 1965. 28p.

GREAT BRITAIN, PARLIAMENT, DEBATES AND QUESTIONS RELATING TO INDIA AND BURMA. Index. (London). Session 1937-38-Session 1946-47.

INDEX INDIA. Annual cumulative author and subject index for the year...

1967. 1968. cl XCVIIIp.

1968. 1970. cxliii LXXp.

Rajasthan University Library, Jaipur.



INDEX TO the *Transactions of the Literary Society of Bombay* V 1-3 and of the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 1-17 with a historical sketch of the Society. By Ganpatro Krishna Tivarekar. Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Bombay. 1886. 50 82 xlvii 17p.

INDEX TO the *Transactions of the Literary Society* V 1-3 and to the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of Royal Asiatic Society* V 1-26, 1841-1923 (with proceedings and centenary memorial volume 1905) and new series V 1-25, 1925-1949. Pt 1 authors.

Supplement of *Journal of the Bombay Royal Asiatic Society*. V 24-25. 1948-1949. P 45.

INDIA, ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, ANNUAL REPORTS. Index to the Annual Reports for 1902-1916. By G R Kaye. Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta. 1924. 169p.

INDIA, ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, BENGAL EASTERN & CENTRAL CIRCLES, ANNUAL REPORTS. Index, 1900-01 to 1920-21. Comp and ed by Ratan Pribhdas Hingorani. American Academy of Benares, Varanasi. 1969. 63p. (Index to journals. 10).

INDIA, ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, FRONTIER CIRCLE, ANNUAL REPORTS. Index, 1904-05 to 1920-21. Comp and ed by Ratan Pribhdas Hingorani. American Academy of Benares, Varanasi. 1969. xi 10p. (Index to journals. 3).

INDIA, ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, NORTHERN CIRCLE, ANNUAL REPORTS. Index, 1905-06 to 1909-10. Comp and ed by Ratan Pribhdas Hingorani. American Academy of Benares, Varanasi. 1969. 15p. (Index to journals. 11).

INDIA, ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, NORTHERN CIRCLE, MOHAMMADAN & BRITISH MONUMENTS, ANNUAL REPORTS. Index to 1910-11 to 1920-21. Comp and ed by Ratan Pribhdas Hingorani. American Academy of Benares, Varanasi. 1969. xi 33p. (Index to journals 8).

INDIA, ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, NORTHERN CIRCLE, SUPERINTENDENT, HINDU & BUDDHIST MONUMENTS, ANNUAL REPORTS. Index, 1910-11 to 1920-21. Comp and ed by Ratan Pribhdas Hingorani. American Academy of Benares, Varanasi. 1969. xiii 16p. (Index to journals. 7).

INDIA, ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, PUNJAB & UNITED PROVINCES CIRCLE, ANNUAL REPORTS. Index, 1903-04 to 1904-05. Comp and ed by Ratan Pribhdas Hingorani. American Academy of Benares, Varanasi. 1969. 15p. (Index to journals. 11).

INDIA, ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, REPORTS. General index to VI-22. With a glossary and general table of contents. By Vincent Arthur Smith. Government of India, Calcutta. 1887. XVIII 216p.

INDIA, ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, SOUTHERN CIRCLE, ANNUAL REPORTS.

Index. (1893 to 1920-21). American Academy of Benares, Varanasi. 1970. 86p. (Index to journals. 17).

INDIA, ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, WESTERN CIRCLE, ANNUAL REPORTS. Index. Comp and ed by Ratan Pribhdas Hingorani. American Academy of Benares, Varanasi. 1970. 188p. (Index to journals. 15).

INDIA, LOK SABHA, DEBATES, INDEX, 1954. Lok Sabha Secretariat, New Delhi.

Indian Parliament is the Central legislature in India : It has two Houses—Lok Sabha (House of the People) and Rajya Sabha (Council of States). An index to debates in the Houses is issued regularly for each session, each in two parts—a name index and a subject index. Indexes on debates of States Legislatures are also available, sometimes separately and sometimes bound with the debates. They can be traced from the catalogues of the publications of the various States.

INDIAN ANTIQUARY. Index to V 1-50; 1872-1921. By Lavina Maby Anstey. 3 pt.

Pt 1. Authors' index. [i i] 50 [i i] 88p.

Pt 2-3. Subject index and illustrations. [i i] 10p.

Bombay. 1924.

INDIAN ECONOMIC REVIEW. (Old series). Cumulative index, VI-6, 1952-1963. Comp by M R Monga. Delhi School of Economics, University of Delhi, Delhi. 1970. 84p.

INDIAN HISTORICAL QUARTERLY. Index 1925-1963. By Sadhu Ram. Vijay Mohan, New Delhi. (1970). 187p.

INDIAN LITERATURE. Author-wise index of contents of *Indian Literature* from V 1 to V 10.

*Indian Literature* V 11, No 3; 1968. P 118-38.

INDIAN MUSEUM BULLETIN. Index to first three volumes 1966-1968. Comp and ed by Ratan Pribhdas Hingorani. American Academy of Benares, Varanasi. 1969. vii 17p. (Index to journals. 12).

INDIAN NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY. Cumulated index of the Indian National Bibliography, 1958-1962. Central Reference Library, Calcutta. 1,720p. (three columned).

Cumulation of the author, title and subject index sections of the five annual volumes of the *Indian National Bibliography* for the years 1958-1962. The volume consists of two parts. The first part is an index of the general trade publications and the second is an index of the publications of governments (both Central and State) and quasi-government bodies.

INDIA, RAJYA SABHA, DEBATES, INDEX, 1954, Rajya Sabha Secretariat, New Delhi.

Index to debates in the House is issued regularly for each session, each in two parts—a name index and a subject index.

INDIA, SURVEY OF INDIA, ANNUAL REPORTS.  
Index to 1904-5 to 1926-27. By A H Gwyn. Calcutta.  
1935. 21p.

JOURNAL OF BOMBAY NATURAL HISTORY  
SOCIETY. General index of subjects and authors  
for V25-30 inclusive. Madras. 1928. 53p.

Earlier indexes form part of V 13, 17 and 24 of  
the journal.

JOURNAL OF INDIAN MUSEUMS. Index to first  
twenty volumes. Comp and ed by Ratan Pribhdas  
Hingorani. American Academy of Benares, Varanasi.  
1969. vii 51p. (Index to journals. 6).

JOURNAL OF ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF  
GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (London). New  
Series. 1865. General index to series 1 and 2 of  
the journal (including the Transactions) appears in  
volume 20, 1818. Index to the journal for the  
years 1889-1903. Centenary volume containing author  
index and subject index (on basis of regions) to the  
Transactions and journal, 1823-1922. Decade index  
to the journal, 1920-29.

JOURNAL OF ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF  
GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND. (London).  
Index of the contents of the journal for the decade  
1920-1929. London. 53p.

Contents :—

Title of articles and miscellanea. 1-11p.

List of plates. 11-12p.

Index of author, subjects and reviews. 12-53p.

JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN ORIENTAL  
SOCIETY. Index to V1-20. American Oriental  
Society, New Haven. MCMII viii 149p.

Index to V 21-60. Comp by Edward H Schafer  
etc. American Oriental Society, New Haven,  
Connecticut. 1955. [3] 173p.

The index, to the first twenty volumes constitutes  
V 21 (first half), it consists of :

Preface	iii-viii p
Index 1. Authors	1-46p.
2. Subjects	47-137p.
3. Words	138-144p.
4. Passages	145-149p.
5. Doings of the society	150-153p.

JOURNAL OF THE BIHAR RESEARCH SOCIETY.  
Index to articles published in (V1-47) (1915-  
1961). Ed by S V Sohoni. Bihar Research Society,  
Patna.

JOURNAL OF THE INDIAN SOCIETY OF ORIEN-  
TAL ART. Index to V 1-19 & New Series 1, 2.  
Ed and comp by Ratan Pribhdas Hingorani.  
American Academy of Benares, Varanasi. 1970.  
68p. (Index to journals. 13).

JOURNAL OF THE MADHYA PRADESH ITIHASA  
PARISHAD. Index to No 1-5 : 1959-1967. Comp

and ed by Ratan Pribhdas Hingorani. American Aca-  
demy of Benares, Varanasi. 1969. vii 8p. (Index  
of journals. 5).

JOURNAL OF THE MYSORE UNIVERSITY (For-  
merly *Mysore University Magazine*). Cumulative  
author index to the half-yearly journals of the Mysore  
University 1917-60 with subject index. Comp by K  
Balasundara Gupta. University of Mysore, Mysore.  
1961. 38p.

*Mysore University Magazine*; issued in 14 volumes  
from 1917 to 1930. The half-yearly journal  
of the Mysore University was issued in old series,  
V 1-6, 1927-32, and in new series from V 1 of  
1940 to date.

The articles have been listed under the name of  
the authors. Each entry contains author, title, volume  
number, year of publication in parenthesis, name of  
the periodical and the page number. The subject  
index refers to page numbers of the author-title  
index.

JOURNAL OF THE NUMISMATIC SOCIETY OF  
INDIA. Index to V 1 to 10 (1939-1948). By  
Parmeshwari Lal Gupta. Numismatic Society of  
India, Bombay. 1950. 27p.

LALIT KALA. Index to No 1-13, 1955-67. Comp  
and ed by Ratan Pribhdas Hingorani. American  
Academy of Benares, Varanasi. 1969. 26p. (Index  
to journals. 1).

LEKHAKARA SUCHI : *Jeevana, Jayakarnataka  
Mattu Shivanubhava*. (Author index to the articles  
which appeared in the three Kannada monthlies).  
Vishwavidyanilaya, Mysore. 1967.

MAX MÜLLER, F. Sacred books of the names and  
subject-matter of the *Sacred Books of the East*. Comp  
by M Winternitz. Clarendon Press, Oxford. 1910.  
xvi 683p.

Indian Reprint. Moti Lal Banarasi Das, Delhi.  
1966. xvi 613p.

ORISSA HISTORICAL RESEARCH JOURNAL.  
Index to V 1-11, 1952-1962. Comp and ed by  
Ratan Pribhdas Hingorani. American Academy of  
Benares, Varanasi. 1969. v 34p. (Index to journals.  
9).

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN  
AND IRELAND (London). Index to the three  
volumes of the transactions and journal, V 1-8  
appears in volume 8, 1846.

From 1864 continued as new series.

SIEG, Emil. Verzeichnis der Bibliotheca Indica und  
verwandter Indischer Serien (ie the Benaras  
Sanskrit Series and the Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series)  
nach Werken und Nummern. Leipzig. 1908. 23p.  
(*Sonderabdruck aus dem Zentralblatt für Bibliotheks-  
wesen*. Jahrg 24.)

SUBRAMONIAM, V I. Index of Puranaanuuru.  
University of Kerala, Trivandrum. 1962. xii 628  
viip.



Review by Varma, Siddheshwar in *Vishveshvarananda Indological Journal* V 2; 1964. P 197-98.

T'OUNG PAO. Index général 1890-1944. E J Brill, Leiden. 1953.

TRANSACTIONS OF BOMBAY GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Index to No 1 to 16, with catalogue of the library. By J D Kennelly. Bombay.

VIVDHA JNANA VISTARA. By Pushpa Bhawe. Bombay. Marathi Grantha Sangrahalaya, Bombay. 1966. 84p. (S G Dante Soochimandal Prakashan. 2).

Index to miscellaneous articles published in *Vivdha Jnana Vistara*, 19th century Marathi monthly; previously appeared in *Sahitya Sahakar*, Marathi monthly.

VIVEKANANDA. Index to the complete works of Swami Vivekananda. 7 V. Advaita Ashrama, Mayavati. 1948.

ZEITSCHRIFT DER DEUTSCHEN MORGENLAENDISCHEN GESELLSCHAFT. General index to Band 1-100. Comp by E Wagner. Weisbaden. 1955. xi 592p.

A very useful general index to the German Oriental Society's journal.

#### THESES AND DISSERTATIONS

ABSTRACTS OF M Ed DISSERTATION. 1966. Irg Department of Education, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra.

ABSTRACTS OF theses [in sociology and economics]. *Bombay University Journal*, N S V 24, Pt 4; Jan 1956. P 1-5.

ABSTRACTS OF THESES SUBMITTED IN PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN AGRICULTURE A Ranchi University, Ranchi.

ABSTRACTS OF THE THESES ACCEPTED FOR THE Ph D DEGREE OF BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY 1962. A Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi (UP).

V 1. 1962. 1964. 169p.

V 2. 1363. 1964. 169p.

V 3. 1964. 1964. 169p.

ALL INDIA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES (New Delhi), LIBRARY. Catalogue of theses available in the AIIMS Library. Comp by S A Karim etc. New Delhi. (1968). [iv] 59p. Mimeographed.

Lists 391 thesis of MD, MS, M Sc, M H A, Ph D, M Ch and DM.

ANNAMALAI UNIVERSITY. Research in the Annamalai University. [Chidambaram]. 1955. 36p.

Contains about 50 entries.

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY (Varanasi). Abstracts of the theses accepted for the doctorate degree of Banaras Hindu University, 1927-1965. 6 V. Varanasi.

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY, DOCUMENTATION UNIT, *Comp.* Documentation of doctoral theses in ancient Indian history, culture & archaeology in the Banaras Hindu University. 1930-1968. Varanasi. 1970. Various pagings. (Documentation series. 15).

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY, DOCUMENTATION UNIT, *Comp.* Documentation of doctoral theses in economics in the Banaras Hindu University 1943-1967 : Classified documentation list. Varanasi. 1969. Various pagings. (Documentation series. 11).

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY, DOCUMENTATION UNIT, *Comp.* Documentation of doctoral theses in geography 1957-1967 in the Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi. 1968. 21p. (Documentation series. 2).

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY, DOCUMENTATION UNIT, *Comp.* Documentation of doctoral thesis in history in the Banaras Hindu University 1949-1967. Varanasi. 1970. Various pagings. (Documentation series. 17).

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY, DOCUMENTATION UNIT, *Comp.* Index to post-graduate & doctoral dissertations in political science in the Banaras Hindu University 1930-1968 : Classified documentation list. Varanasi. 1970. Various pagings. (Documentation series. 16).

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY, DOCUMENTATION UNIT, *Comp.* Index to post-graduate dissertations in economics in the Banaras Hindu University 1928-1954 : Classified documentation list. Varanasi. 1969. Various pagings. (Documentation series. 12).

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY, DOCUMENTATION UNIT, *Comp.* Index to post-graduate dissertations in geography in the Banaras Hindu University : Classified documentation list 1948-1967. Varanasi. 1968. 38p. (Documentation series. 3).

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY, DOCUMENTATION UNIT, *Comp.* Index to post-graduate dissertations in history in the Banaras Hindu University 1930-1968 : Classified documentation list. Varanasi. 1970. Various pagings. (Documentation series. 14).

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY, DOCUMENTATION UNIT, *Comp.* Index to research output of the Department of Geography, BHU : Classified documentation list. Varanasi. 1968. 51p. (Documentation series. 4).

BARODA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Catalogue of doctoral theses. Baroda University Library, Baroda.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF DOCTORAL THESES IN SCIENCE AND ARTS ACCEPTED BY INDIAN UNIVERSITIES. Inter-University Board of India and Ceylon, New Delhi.

1930-34. Bangalore. 1935. 22p.

1934-38. Lucknow. 1939. 46p.

1939-41. np. 1941. 13p.

1941-43.	Hyderabad.	1944.	11p.
1943-45.	Muzaffarpur.	1946.	20p.
1946-48.	Delhi.	1949.	25p.
1948-50.	Delhi.	1951.	24p.
1950-52.	Delhi.	1953.	33p.
1952-54.	np.	nd.	47p.
1954-58.	np.	nd.	103p.

BLOOMFIELD, B C, *Comp. Theses on Asia : Accepted by universities in the United Kingdom and Ireland 1877-1964.* Frank Cass & Co Ltd, London. 1967. 63 xi 127p. Index. Tables.

Unannotated list of 2,500 theses and dissertations, arranged by country with subject sections.

BULLETIN OF RESEARCH THESES AND DISSERTATIONS IN THE UNION OF INDIA. (National Archives of India) 1955 New Delhi. No 1. Jan 1955.

A. Theses for University degrees	Page	Sr No
Pt 1. Theses completed.	1-3	1-30
Pt 2. Theses in progress.	4-13	31-183
B. Dissertations for degrees		
Pt 1. Completed.	14-17	184-220
Pt 2. In Progress.	18-23	221-300

No 2. Jan 1956. 35p.

No 3. Jan 1960. 30p.

Contains about 229 entries.

No 4. June, 1959-May, 1966. 1968. iv [ii] 162p.

Contains about 1141 entries.

Title varies.

No 3. Bulletin of Research and Dissertations in Indian Universities.

No 4. Bulletin of Research Theses and Dissertation.

CASE, Margaret H. Dissertations.

In Case, Margaret H. *South Asian history, 1750-1950 : A guide to periodicals, dissertations and newspapers.* 1968. P 385-436.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES, EAST ASIATIC LIBRARY (New York). Columbia University Master's essays and doctoral dissertations on Asia, 1875-1956. Asiatic Library, Columbia University Libraries, New York. 1957. ii 96p.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY. American doctoral dissertations on Asia, 1933-1962, including appendix of Master's theses at Cornell University. By Curtis W Stucki. 2 V.

V 1. 1959. 131p. (*Its Far Eastern Studies* (Department of—), Southeast Asia Program, Data paper. No 37).

V 2. 1968. 304p. (*Its Far Eastern Studies* (Department of—), Southeast Asia Program, Data paper. No 50).

Southeast Asia Program, Department of Far Eastern Studies, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York.

Includes South Asia. Classified by region, by country and by academic discipline; attempts to cover all doctoral studies in the fields of the social sciences and humanities. Author index.

Appendix lists "Cornell master's theses on Asia, 1933-1962".

An unannotated list of dissertations. May be supplemented and updated by using *Dissertation Abstracts*.

DIRECTORY OF research work in history in the universities of Madhya Pradesh.

*Journal of the Madhya Pradesh Itihasa Parishad* No 5; 1967. P 175-85; No 6; 1968. P 1-5 (Appendix).

DOCTORAL DISSERTATIONS in the field of Indian languages and linguistics.

*Vartavaha* No 5; Aug 1970. P 12-14.

EELIS, Walter Crosby. American dissertations on foreign education. Committee on International Relations, Washington. 1959. xxxix 300p.

India: No 1823-2133. P 88-100.

Doctor's dissertations and Master's theses written at American universities and colleges.

EXTERNAL RESEARCH: ASIA V 10; 1953 Office of Intelligence and Research, Department of State, United States, Washington.

An annual listing of research, in progress, by academic specialists; listing is by country and subject, with sections on "Politics and Government," "Foreign Relations," etc. In 1964, separate lists on East Asia, South Asia, and Southeast Asia were merged into a general list on Asia.

GAUTAM, Brajendra Pratap. Researches in political science in India: A detailed bibliography. Oriental Publishing House, Kanpur. 1965.

An unannotated listing of dissertations and theses completed in Indian universities on political science subjects. Listed first by university, then by broad subject areas.

GUPTA, Girija Prasad. Economic investigations in India: A bibliography of researches (work for Ph D and D Litt) in commerce and economics appeared and pending at Indian universities with supplement. Ed 3. Rama Prasad & Sons, Agra. 1966. 182p.

"Prepared under the auspices of Department of Commerce, Madhav College, Vikram University, Ujjain."

Ed 1. Agra. 1961. (iii) 81p.

Ed 2. Agra. 1962. 130p.

Arranged university-wise and topic-wise; spans a period of more than half a century, particularly the post-independence period.

Ed 1. Economic investigations completed and in progress at 18 Indian universities during the past 50 years. Contains about 750 entries.

Ed 3. 1966. Merely a reprint of the 1st ed plus a supplement. The preface remains unchanged.

HART, Donn V. Annotated bibliography of theses and dissertations on Asia accepted at Syracuse University, 1907-1963. Syracuse University Library, Syracuse. 1964. xii 46p.

INDIAN ASSOCIATION FOR ENGLISH STUDIES. Directory of dissertations on English produced by Indian scholars. Orient Longmans, Bombay. 1967. 15p.



INDIAN COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH (New Delhi). Classified list of theses. Indian Council of Agricultural Research Library, Delhi. 1967.

INDIAN COUNCIL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH (New Delhi). Current research in social science in universities & colleges. New Delhi. 1971. 92p. (Research Information series. V 1. No 3).

INDIAN COUNCIL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH (New Delhi). Doctoral students in social science 1969. 2 V. New Delhi. 1971.

V 1. iii 425p. (Research Information series. No 11).

Divided into two parts, contains information about students registered for a doctorate degree in social sciences in Indian universities, as on 30th September, 1969, and contains 2988 entries, which are serially numbered. Each entry provides information about the name of the student, the title of his thesis, the name of the university and the name of the teacher who is guiding the student. The entries are based on the information supplied by the universities.

INDIAN COUNCIL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH (New Delhi). Doctorates in social science awarded by Indian universities. 2 V.

V 1. 1968.

V 2. 1969. xii 90p.

New Delhi. 1970.

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY (Madras). Ph D dissertation abstracts.

1965-68. 1969. iii 49p.

1969-70. Madras. iii 79p.

INTER-UNIVERSITY BOARD OF INDIA AND CEYLON (New Delhi). Research in progress : A record of subjects taken up for research by scholars registered for doctoral degrees with the Indian universities during 1958-66.

V 1. Physical sciences. 1968. xvi 429p.

Contains 1947 entries.

V 2. Biological sciences. 1968. xv 357p.

Contains 1567 entries.

V 3. Social sciences. 1970. xv 239p.

V 4. Humanities. In press. 500p. (Approx).

Inter-University Board of India & Ceylon, New Delhi. 1968—

V 1. A classified list of 1,947 theses of physical sciences—mathematics, astronomy, physics, chemistry, earth sciences, engineering, chemical engineering and technology—which have been accepted by the Indian universities between 1958 and 1966.

Each entry includes : serial number, scholar's name, title of thesis, name of the University, name and designation of the guide and brief resume of the research topic and the reference note. Also includes subject and author indexes.

INTER-UNIVERSITY BOARD OF INDIA AND CEYLON (New Delhi) and INDIAN COUNCIL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH (New Delhi). Doctorates in social sciences awarded by Indian universities up to 1967. New Delhi. 1971. xii 401p. (Research Information series. V 1. No 1).

JANERT, Klaus Ludwig. Verzeichnis indienkundlicher hochschulschriften. Deutschland, Osterreich, Schweiz. (Bibliography of Indological theses and other papers, etc). Wiesbaden. 1961. ix 80p.

Contains 931 entries. Arrangement is classified; unannotated.

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU LIBRARY (Saugar). Classified bibliography of theses. (Approved for the degree of Ph D and D Litt at the University of Saugar). Jawaharlal Nehru Library, University of Saugar, Saugar. 1967. vi 72p. Mimeographed.

In 2 parts—(i) subject index (ii) classified list (According to Dewey's scheme. Ed 16).

JAYAKAR LIBRARY (Poona). Catalogue of theses and dissertations. Jayakar Library, University of Poona, Poona. 1955. 101p.

—1st supplement (1965-1966). Poona. 1966. 8 24 3p.

—2nd supplement (1966-67). 1967.

Details of 97 theses and dissertations. Lists 815 theses and dissertations accepted by the University up to 30th June, 1965. Entries are arranged under broad subjects giving information about author, title, year of submission, date of result, case number in the records of the University office, name of guide, date of result, place of research. Under each subject the entries follow this sequence : D Sc or D Litt, Ph D and M Sc or M Ed or M Com. Provides author index also.

KARACHI UNIVERSITY. Bibliography of theses, dissertations and research reports, University of Karachi. Comp by Mussawir Ali Hamidi. Lahore. [1962]. [ii] 16p. (West Pakistan Bureau of Education, Bibliographical series. No 3).

Contains 161 entries.

KAUL, Jagan Nath. Dissertations in the social sciences by Indian doctoral scholars, 1933-1953. University microfilms, Ann Arbor. [1955]. (University microfilms], publication. No 12,598).

Collation of original : 403 1 Thesis—University of Michigan

KRISHNACHARYA, Comp. Hindi ke swikrit shodh prabandha. Aryavart, Calcutta. 1964. xxx 137p.

Lists about 555 approved thesis on Hindi language and literature from 1910 to 1962, arranged alphabetically by subject. Lists thesis under University; author, title index is also appended.

LANDGE, D G. Madhyapradeshantil śamsodhan karya from 1934 to 1954. Madhya Pradesh Samsodhan Mandal, Nagpur 1956. vii 154p. (Madhya Pradesh Samshodhan Mandal Granthmala. No 6). Mar.

Contributions by nine noted savants on aspects of research completed in the State.

LIST OF doctoral theses in industrial relations approved by the Indian universities during 1960-63.

Indian Journal of Industrial Relations V 1, No 2; Oct 1965. P 231-37.

LIST OF Ph D dissertations in Hindi (language, linguistics and literature).

*Vartavaha* No 8; Feb 1971. P 17-22.

LIST OF THE SUBJECTS IN ARTS & SCIENCE IN WHICH RESEARCH WORK IS BEING DONE IN DIFFERENT UNIVERSITIES AND RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS. Inter-University Board of India and Ceylon, New Delhi.

1942.	Hyderabad.	1942.	64p.
1944.	Hyderabad.	1944.	88p.
1945.	Hyderabad.	1945.	74p.
1946.	Muzaffarpur.	1946.	92p.
1946-48.	Delhi.	1949.	161p.
1948-50.	Delhi.	1951.	154p.
1950-52.	Delhi.	1953.	450p.
1952-54.	Madras.	nd.	323p.
1954-58.	Delhi.	nd.	325p.

MAHARAJA SAYAJIRAO UNIVERSITY OF BARODA. Abstracts of M Sc theses of the students of Faculty of Home Science, Baroda. 1964. 67p.

MAHARAJA SAYAJIRAO UNIVERSITY OF BARODA, FACULTY OF EDUCATION AND PSYCHOLOGY. Research abstracts. 1963. vi 40p.

MAULANA AZAD LIBRARY. List of theses approved for the B Sc, Ph D, M Sc & M A degrees in the Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh, 1920-1969. Printed at the Aligarh Muslim University Press, Aligarh. 1969. x 68p. (Its reference and research publications. No 1).

MYSORE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. Titles of theses and dissertations approved for the doctorate and master's degrees deposited in the University Library. Mysore. 1961. 26p.

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING (New Delhi). Educational investigations in Indian universities 1939-1961: A list of theses and dissertations approved for doctorate and master's degrees in education. National Council of Educational Research and Training, New Delhi. 1966. 286p.

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING (New Delhi). Educational investigations in Indian Universities, 1962-1966 A; list of theses and dissertations for doctorate and master's degrees in education. Comp by Satnam Singh. New Delhi. 1968. x 304p.

OSMANIA UNIVERSITY (Hyderabad). Research publications by the members of the staff: University College of Science. Osmania University, Hyderabad. 1952. 16p.

PANDYA, N I, *Comp.* Bibliography of the theses in the subject of Gujarati languages and literature (upto 1961).

*Bharatiya Vidya* V 19, No 1-4; 1959. P 129-86. Contains 37 entries

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY, EXTENSION LIBRARY (Ludhiana). Panjab University doctoral dissertations,

1948-1964. (Comp by Ramesh C Sharma and Raj Kumar Puri. Ed by S S Lal). Ludhiana. 1965. 22p.

—Supplement 1, 1965-1967. [Comp by Raj Kumar Puri and M S Deogan. Ed by S S Lal]. Ludhiana. 1968. 15p.

A classified catalogue. Contains 220 entries. Supplement contains No 221 to 349, and gives particulars of the author, title, degree and year of acceptance.

RAIZADA, A S. Bibliography of Indian theses.

In Ranganathan, S R, *Ed. Documentation and its facets.* 1963. P 238-45.

RAJASTHAN UNIVERSITY (Jaipur), LIBRARY. Catalogue of theses and dissertations available in the Library. Rajasthan University Library, Jaipur. 1966. vii 316p. Mimeographed.

Contains 1680 entries arranged subject-wise and then author-wise; also indices of authors and supervisors.

RAY, K etc. Master's degrees awarded in India in science subjects 1921-1965. Directorate of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi. 1967. 88p.

RESEARCH PROJECTS at Central Institute of English 1960-1969.

*Vartavaha* No 8; Feb 1971. P 23-26.

ŚARMA, Saranāmasiṃha. Śodha prakriyā evaṃ viva-  
raṇikā. Atmaram, Delhi. 1964. 250p.

A study on the methods of literary research in general with a classified account of dissertations on Hindi language and literature in Indian universities.

SAXENA R S and GUPTA, Shipra. Research publications and theses of Roorkee University, July 1960-July 1964: A classified and annotated bibliography. Nem Chand, Roorkee. 1965. xiv 124p.

In 3 parts:

Pt A. Lists 41 research papers and books published by faculty members.

Pt B. Lists 238 M E and Ph D theses accepted by the University.

Pt C. Lists are alphabetical. Index to the main entries given in Pts A & B of their authors and joint authors, titles and key words of the specific subjects made which the entries have been justified. The index refers to the entries by their serial numbers and the pages on which they appear.

ŚEKHĀVATA, Saubhāgyasiṃha, *Ed.* Rājasthani sāhitya aur itihāsa ke śodh-sambāndhi prakāśhan granthoṅ ki sūci. Rājasthani Shodh Sansthan, Jodhpur. (Between 1967 and 1969) .29p. (Rājasthani Prakiran Prakashan, Jodhpnr. V 3).

Bibliography of Rajasthan literature and history.

SHARMA, Baijnath. Bibliography of research in Indological studies carried on in various universities of India.

*Maru Bharati* V 2, No 2; July 1963. P 235-38.



**SRI VENKATESWARA UNIVERSITY** (Tirupati),  
LIBRARY. Catalogue of theses and dissertations.  
Ed 2. Sri Venkateswara University Library, Tirupati.  
1968.

Ed 1. Nov 1966. 18p.

Lists 153 items—

Ph D theses	71
M Phil dissertations	3
MD/MS	33
MA/MSc	46

**SUMMARIES OF M Ed REPORTS.** Publication Unit,  
National Council of Educational Research & Training,  
New Delhi.

**TITLES OF doctoral theses.**

*Praci-Jyoti*

V 1.	1963.	P 201-71.
V 2.	1964.	P 277-96.
V 3.	1965.	P 292-314.
V 3.	1965.	P 651-66.
V 4.	1966.	P 328-340.
V 4.	1966.	P 613-25.
V 5.	1967.	P 252-62.
V 5.	1967.	P 556-76.

**TITLES OF Ph D dissertations in linguistics (Indian).**

*Vartavaha* No 8; Feb 1971. P 9-10.

**UDAY BHANU SINGH.** Hindi ke svikrta sodha  
prabandha. Enl ed 2. National Publishing, Delhi  
for Hindi Anusandhan Parishad, Delhi University  
1963. (ii) (26) 524p.

Ed 1. 1959. 355p.

Ed 1. A descriptive chornological list of theses  
accepted by various Indian universities and theses  
submitted to foreign universities on Hindi by Indian  
authors from 1918 to 1958. Contains a list of 278  
theses.

Ed. 2. Preface traces history of research work in  
Hindi and surveys the work done upto 1958 in Indian  
universities. A bibliography of approved theses on  
Hindi language and literature, from 1911-63.

**UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY, FAR  
EASTERN LIBRARY.** Doctoral dissertations and  
masters' theses on Asia, 1894-1962. Chicago. [1962].  
(ii) iv 52p.

Contains about 630 entries.

**UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS.** List of approved  
theses and names of candidates. Madras. 1963.

**UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS.** List of thesis accepted  
for the research degrees (viz Ph D & D Sc)  
1957-58 to 1961-62. Madras.

**UNIVERSITY OF PESHAWAR.** Bibliography of  
theses, dissertations and research reports, University  
of Peshawar. Comp by Mussawir Ali Hamidi.  
Lahore. [1961]. [ii] 6p. (West Pakistan, Educa-  
tion (Bureau of—), Bibliographical series. No 3).

Contains about 15 entries.

**UNIVERSITY OF RAJSHAHI.** Bibliography of  
theses, dissertations and research reports, University  
of Rajshahi. Lahore. [1962]. [iii] 9p. (West

Pakistan, Education (Bureau of—), Bibliographical  
series. No 6).

Contains 36 entries.

**UNIVERSITY OF SIND.** Bibliography of theses,  
dissertations and research reports, University of Sind.  
Lahore. [1961]. [ii] 10p. (West Pakistan, Edu-  
cation (Bureau of—), Bibliographical series. No 4).

Contains 75 entries.

**UNIVERSITY OF THE PUNJAB.** Bibliography of  
theses, dissertations and research reports, University  
of the Punjab. Comp by Muhammad Azam Siddiqi.  
Lahore. 1961. [iii] v 212p. (West Pakistan,  
Education (Bureau of—), Bibliographical (sic) series.  
No 2).

Contains 2086 entries.

**UNIVERSITY OF UDAIPUR, CENTRAL LIBRARY.**  
Catalogue of theses and dissertations available in the  
University Central Library, Udaipur. University  
Library, Udaipur. 1968. 8 2415p. Mimeographed.

Most of the research work deals with problems  
connected with a particular area of Rajasthan, of  
course, the district of Udaipur figures the most and  
about half the number of the items deal with  
agriculture.

#### PERSONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

(of/by/on)

General

**JAIN, Sushil K.** Indian autobiographies.

*Literary Half-yearly* V 9, No 1; (Jan 1968).  
P39-44.

**LAL, S S, Ed.** Indian biographical literature 1968.  
Comp by Prem Parkash Verma. Panjab University  
Extension Library, Ludhiana. 1969. iii 84p.  
Index.

**SRINIVASA IYENGAR, K R.** Literature and  
authorship in India. London. 1943. 46p.

*Abhinavagupta*

**BIBLIOGRAPHY.**

In Masson, J L and Patwardhan, M V. *Santarasa  
& Abhinavagupta's philosophy of aesthetics.* Bhandar-  
kar Oriental Research Institute, Poona. 1969.  
(Bhandarkar Oriental series. No 9). P 179-88.

*Agrawala, VS*

**TRIPATHI, LMK.** VS Agrawala.

*Journal of Ancient Indian History* V 3, Pt 1-2;  
1969-70. P 341-46.

*Ahmed Khan*

**MAULANA AZAD LIBRARY** (Aligarh). Syed Ahmad  
Khan : A select bibliography. Maulana Azad  
Library, Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh. 1971.  
17 48p. Eng, Hin and Ur.

The Urdu portion covers 48 pages.

*Amrita Pritam*

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF major works by Amrita Pritam**  
(in chronological order).

*Mahfil* V5, No 3; 1968/69. P 133-34.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF the novels and stories by Mulk Raj Anand in various world language.

*Contemporary Indian Literature* V 5, No 11-12; Nov-Dec 1965. P 35-41.

JAIN, Sushil Kumar. Annotated bibliography of Dr Mulk Raj Anand. The author, Canada. 1965. 25p.

Archer, John Clark

HEIN, Norvin J, *Comp.* Bibliography of the writings of John Clark Archer.

*Muslim World* V50; 1960. P 207-12.

On Islamic and Indian subjects.

Archer, William George

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY (Chandigarh), LIBRARY.  
William George Archer : Bio-sketch and select bibliography. Mimeographed.

Contains 31 items.

Bailey, HW

WRITINGS OF Harold W Bailey (books and articles).

*Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* V 33, No 1; 1970. P IX-XIV.

Barnett, L D

WHITE, Edith M, *Ed.* Bibliography of the published writings of Dr L D Barnett.

*Bulletin of the School of Oriental & African Studies* V 12; 1948. P 497-523.

Barth, Auguste

Bibliographie et index générale des Oeuvres de Auguste Barth.

*In Oeuvres de Auguste Barth*, (Paris). 1927. V5. P 311-67.

Also in microfiche No 521 by Inter Documentation Co, Ag. Switzerland.

Barua, Birinchi Kumar

NEOG, Maheswar. Bibliography of the works of Birinchi Kumar Barua.

*In* Neog, Maheswar and Sharma, Mukunda Madhava, *Ed.* *Professor Birinchi Kumar Barua commemoration volume*. All India Oriental Conference, Gauhati. 1966. P vii-xii.

Belvalkar, S K

SELECT LIST of research publications of Dr S K Belvalkar.

*In Felicitation volume* presented to Prof S K Belvalkar. Motilal Banarasidas, Banares. 1957. P xxv-xxxii.

52 items on/of Sripad Krishna Belvalkar, some of which carry annotations.

Besant, Annie

MANMOHAN KAUR. Annie Besant : A descriptive bibliography. Punjab University, Chandigarh. 1962. 75p.

Dissertation submitted by a student of Dip Lib Sc to the Panjab University.

Bhandarkar, D R

SAKUNTALA RAO, Sastri. D R Bhandarkar as a scholar, Archaeological Officer and University Professor.

*In* Law, Bimla Charan, *Ed.* *Acarya-Puspanjali volume*. Indian Research Institute, Calcutta. 1940. P xi-xxx.

The piece contains a mention of Bhandarkar's writings with back ground, scope notes and other interesting information.

Bhandarkar, R G

LIST OF writings (included in the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute edition of the collected writings).

*Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 7, No 1 and 2; 1925-26. P 157-59.

UTGICAR, N B and PARANJPE, V G. Collected works of R G Bhandarkar. Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona. 1927-33.

Bhave, Vinoba

SHARMA, Jagdish Saran. Vinoba and bhoodan : A selected descriptive bibliography of bhoodan in Hindi, English and other Indian languages. Indian National Congress, New Delhi; S Chand & Co, Delhi (1956). ix vi 92p. (National bibliographies. No 3).

Review by R P Masani in *Quest* V 2, No 1; Aug-Sep 1956. P 63-64.

A selected descriptive bibliography on bhoodan; books, journal articles, pamphlets and reports. Contains 927 entries.

Bhuyan, Surya Kumar

NEOG, Maheswar, *Comp.* Bibliography of the writings of Professor Dr Surya Kumar Bhuyan.

*In* Neog, Maheswar and Barpujari, H K, *Ed.* *Surya Kumar Bhuyan commemoration volume*. 1966. P 10-19.

WRITINGS OF Surya Kumar Bhuyan.

*In* Bhuyan, S K. *Studies in the history of Assam*. Gauhati. 1965. Appendices B & C and also page facing the title page.

Birdwood, George C M

GEORGE C M Birdwood. His life & work. (With list of "books, reports, papers, lectures, and magazine articles" by Sir G Birdwood. With illustrations).

*Journal of Indian Art* V 8, No 65; 1803. P 45-53.

Blavatsky, Helena Petrovna

BLAVATSKY BIBLIOGRAPHY: A reference book of works, letters, articles & c by and referring to Madame H P Blavatsky. Blavatsky Association, 1933. 36p.

Containing about 500 entries.

—Addenda. 1937. 37-39p. Contains about 25 entries.



Bosch, F D K

**BIBLIOGRAPHICAL LIST** of books and articles published by Dr FDK Bosch.

*In Hiranyagarbha: A series of articles on archaeological work and studies of Prof F D K Bosch.* P 95-106.

Bose, Subhash Chandra

**HARBANS SINGH.** Subhash Chander Bose: A descriptive bibliography. Punjab University, Chandigarh. 1962. 59p.

Dissertation submitted by a student of Dip Lib Sc to the Panjab University.

Brown, W Norman

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF W Norman Brown's writings.**

*In Bender, Ernest, Ed. Indological studies in honor of W Norman Brown.* 1962. P ix-xx.

Browne, E G

**BROWNE, Edward G.** Descriptive catalogue of the oriental manuscripts belonging to E G Browne. Completed and ed with a memoir of the author and bibliography of his writings by R A Nicholson. Cambridge University, Cambridge. 1932. xxii 325p.

Buhler, George

**BIELIOGRAPHY OF his writings.**

*Indian Antiquary* Dec 1898 (George Buhler memorial number).

Burnouf, D'Eugene

**BIBLIOTHEQUE NATIONALE (Paris).** Catalogue des papiers d'Eugène Burnouf conservés à la Bibliothèque Nationale dressé par Léon Feer augmenté de renseignements et de correspondances se rapportant à ces papiers. Champion, Paris. 1899. XXVI 210p.

Review in *Athenaeum* Mar 24, 1900. P 366.

Burton, Richard Francis

**PENZER, Normanm (Osley).** Annotated bibliography of Sir Richard Francis Burton. 1923. xvi 351p.

Contains about 500 entries.

Carey, William

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF William Carey.**

*In Khan, M S. Bamla mudrana o prakasane keriyuga.* 1962.

Carter, H J

**CARTER, H J.** Index to original papers and compilations.

*Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 1; Jan 1861. P 231-36.

Arranged under the following heads :—

- (i) Geological subjects.
- (ii) Zoological, botanical and physiological subjects.
- (iii) Medical subjects.

Chandrasekhar, S

**BOSE, Ashish etc, Comp.** Bibliography of Professor S Chandrasekhar's writings (1937-1970).

*In Bose, Ashish, etc. Studies in demography.* P 525-51.

Arranged chronologically.

Chatterjee, Sarat Chandra

**GHOSHĀLA, Abināśacandra.** Saratcandrera grantha-bibaranī. Shilpi Sanstha Prakashani, Calcutta. [1963]. 340p.

A descriptive bibliography of Sarat Chandra Chatterji's works.

Chattopadhyay, K P

**DUTTA GUPTA, A.** Bibliography of K P Chattopadhyay.

*Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India* V 17, No 2; Apr 1968.

Coomaraswamy, Ananda K

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF the writings of A K Coomaraswamy.**

*Psychiatry* V8; P 373-77.

**DURAI-RAJA-SINGAM, S.** Coomaraswamiana : A bibliography of Gurudev Ananda K Coomaraswamy's writings. (Kuatān. 1949). 5p.

Contains about 200 references.

**LADD, Helen E.** Writings of Ananda K Coomaraswamy.

*Ars Islamica* V9; 1942. P 125-42.

494 items in all are given.

Cordier, Henry

[CORDIER, Henri]. Bibliographie des oeuvres de Henry Cordier, publiée à l'occasion du 75<sup>e</sup> anniversaire de sa naissance. Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner, Paris. 1924. viii 151p.

Cordier, P

**LALOU, Marcelle.** Répertoire du Tanjur d'après le catalogue de P Cordier. Bibliothèque Nationale. 1933. ix 243p.

Contains about 6500 entries.

Da Cunha, J Gerson

**BIBLIOGRAPHY : WRITINGS of Dr J Gerson da Cunha.**

*Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bombay* V 39-40; 1964-65. P 49-50.

Dandekar, R N

**WRITINGS OF Professor R N Dandekar.**

*Indian Antiquary* V 3, No 1-4; 1969. P vii-xiii.

Datta, Dharendra Mohan

**RAMJEE SINGH.** Publications of (Dhirendra Mohan Datta).

*In Ramjee Singh, Ed. World perspectives in philosophy, religion and culture.* 1968. P xx-xxiii.

Dayanand (Rishi)

**YUDHISTHIR MIMAMSAK.** Rishi Dayanand ke granthon ka itihās. Mira Publication, Ajmer. 1949. 89p.

Bibliography of Swami Dayananda.

De, Sushil Kumar

WORKS AND articles of Sushil Kumar De.

*Bulletin of Deccan College Research Institute* V20;  
1960. P x-xv.

About 100 items are indicated.

Dey, S K

DEY, S K. Bibliography of published writings.

*Indian Studies Past and Present* V 9; Jan-Mar 1968.

Dutt, Toru

MITRA, Dipendranath. Writings of Toru Dutt.

*Indian Literature* V 9, No 2; 1966. P 33-38.

Eastwick, B B

EASTWICK, E B. Statement of the services and writings of E B Eastwick. (c. 1880). IIp.

Contains about 25 entries.

Elwin, Verrier

PRADHAN, M C. Bibliography of Verrier Elwin.

In Pradhan, M C etc, Ed. *Anthropology and archaeology: essays in commemoration of Verrier Elwin, 1902-64*. Oxford University Press, Bombay. 1969. P 311-18.

Arranged chronologically.

RAY, S K. Bibliography of Verrier Elwin.

*Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India* V 17, No 2; Apr 1968.

Ezhuthachan I

SHARMA, K V, Ezhuthachan s̄hithyam. National Book-Stall, Kottayam. 1955. 80p.

Feer, Henri Leon

FEER, Henri Léon. Bibliographie retrospective : L'oeuvre de Léon Feer.

*Bibliographie Bouddhique* V2; 1931. P1-17.

Forster, E M

KINPATRICK, B J. Bibliography (of E M Forster). Ed 2. Oxford University Press, Bombay. 1968.

MARATHE, S S. Check list.

*Literary Half-yearly*—V 10, No 2; Jul 1969. P i-viii.

McDOWELL, Frederick P W. E M Forster : An annotated secondary bibliography.

*English Literature in Transition* V13, No 2; 1970. P 93-173.

McDOWELL, Frederick P W. E M Forster bibliography of secondary writings : Some preliminary observations.

*English Literature in Transition* V 13, No 2; 1970. P 89-92.

Gadgil, D R

GADGIL, Dhananjaya Ramachandra. Bibliography of writings.

In Gadgil, Dhananjaya Ramachandra. *Making of the Man*. Asia Publishing House, Bombay. 1970. P 25-49.

List of 362 items arranged chronologically from 20-2-1923 to 7-7-1967.

Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand

DESHPANDE, P G, *Comp.* Gandhiana : A bibliography of Gandhian literature. Navjivan Publishing House, Allahabad. 1948. xii 239p. (Gujrat Vidyapith Granthavali. 41).

Review by Girija Kumar in *Indian Quarterly* V5, P 239.

A multi-lingual bibliography. Lists about 2500 entries of books by and about Mahatma Gandhi. Arranged alphabetically under India's provincial languages. Books in English are broadly classified.

The English section especially has been superseded by Sharma's bibliography. Items in Hindi, Gujarati, Marathi, Bengali, Urdu, Kannada, Sanskrit and Sindhi have more use to today's readers of Indian languages.

It must be noted that the titles are not cited accurately which makes searching for them rather difficult.

DHARMA VIR. Gandhi bibliography. Gandhi Samarak Nidhi, Chandigarh. 1967. xxiv 575p.

Gives 3500 entries classified according to Colon classification of books and pamphlets published in English by and on Gandhi. Also includes a list of books with forewords by Gandhi, a list of books studied by him, a list of relevant researches completed or pending in Indian universities.

GANDHI MARG; A quarterly-Gandhi bibliography published in most issues of the journal beginning V6, No 1; 1962.

Includes books, articles and chapters in books.

GANDHI PRAVESHKA. Sarvodaya Sahitya Sangh, Kashi (Benaras). 1949. Various pagings.

For comprehensive information of Gandhian literature. A descriptive bibliography divided into 4 pts—

Pt 1. Books arranged language-wise.

Pt 2. Bunyadi Sahitya.

Pt 3. Niyojit Soochi.

Pt 4. Journals, news-papers and publishers.

GANDHI RESOURCE materials in Delhi.

*Indo-Asian Culture* V 15, No 1; Jan 1966. P 76-78.

LIST OF references on the Gandhi movement in India. Library of Congress : (Washington). 1921. 5p.

Contains 56 entries.

PANJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (Chandigarh). (Bibliography on occasion of Gandhi centenary celebrations : exhibition) books by and on Mahatma Gandhi. Gandhi Centenary Celebrations Committee, Punjab University, Chandigarh. 1966. ii 106p.

PILAT, Jan. Czech contribution to the literature on Gandhi.

*Gandhi Marg* V 13; Jan 1969. P 84-88.



SHARMA, Jagdish Saran. Mahatma Gandhi : A descriptive bibliography. Ed 2. S Chand, Delhi. 1968. xxxvii + 650p. (National bibliography. 1).

Ed 1. 1955. xxi + 565p.

Ed 1. Had 3671 entries.

Ed 2. Deals with annotated references to the voluminous work in print, by and about Gandhi, buried in numerous books, parts of books, periodicals and society publications all classified and arranged in a systematic order under likely subject headings. It also presents a chronology of the main events of Gandhi's life from October 2, 1869 to January 30, 1948. The total number of entries included in this volume is 5195.

VAFA, A. Soviet scholars on Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi. LP Vladimirov for Department of the USSR Embassy in India, New Delhi. 1971. 48p.

VISVA-BHARATI, CENTRAL LIBRARY. Gandhiana: A bibliography of Gandhi literature. V I. Santiniketan. 1970. 100p.

Contains 908 entries in a classified order.

Garcin De Tassy, Joseph Heliodore

GRIERSON, George Abraham. Bibliography of Western Hindi, including Hindustani.

*Indian Antiquary* V 32; Jan, Feb, Apr, June 1903. P 16-25, 59-76, 160-79, 262-65.

Ghalib

ABDUL QAVI DESNAVI. Ghālibiyāt: Bibliography. [Nasim Book Depot, Lucknow. 1962]. 315 [2] p. Ur.

Bibliography of works on and by Ghalib, 1796 ?-1869.

GHALIB BIBLIOGRAPHY. Ghalib Academy, New Delhi. 550p. English. (Under print).

Contains some 3,500 entries. The headings have been given in Urdu script also.

GHALIB KITABIYAT. Writers Emporium, Bombay. 1968. 64p. Mimeographed.

Contains 359 entries.

GHALIB : Life and work. Publications Division, New Delhi. 1969. 39p.

SILVER, Brian Q. Bibliography of English sources on Ghalib.

*Mahfil* V 5, No 4; 1968-69. P 115-25.

Ghulam Yazdani

MASOOD YAZDANI. Select bibliography of Dr Yazdani's works.

In Sherwani, H K, Ed. *Studies in culture : Ghulam Yazdani commemoration volume*. 1966. P 26-32.

Gobind Singh (Guru)

RAMDEV, Joginder Singh. Guru Govind Singh : A descriptive bibliography. Punjab University, Chandigarh. 1967. 260p. illus, genealogical table.

Gode, Parashuram Krishna

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF the published writings of P K Gode. (From 1916 to 1959).

In Hariyappa, H L and Patkar, MM. *P K Gode commemoration volume*. Oriental Book Agency, Poona. 1960. P xix-xlvi.

The present bibliography contains a list of about 474 papers arranged chronologically. There are three previous bibliographies issued in 1934, 1941 and 1947 containing lists of 166, 202 and 366 papers respectively.

GODE, PK. Thirty years of historical research of bibliography of the published writings. Poona. 1947. xiv + 76p.

The present edition deals with 336 papers on various Indological subjects.

GODE, P K. Twenty-five years of historical research; or, bibliography of the published writings of P K Gode from 1916 to 1941. Poona. 1941. IV 30p. illus.

Gokhale, Gopal Krishan

WISHAN DAS. Gopal Krishan Gokhale : A descriptive bibliography. Punjab University. 1961. 54p.

Dissertation submitted by a student of Dip Lib Sc to the Panjab University.

Gopi Nath (Kaviraj)

CHATURVEDI, Narandeshwar etc, *Comp.* Works of Gopinath Kaviraj.

In *Kaviraj abhinandan grantha*. Akhil Bharatiya Sanskrit Parishad, Lucknow. 1967. P 594-611.

List of books, articles and prefaces in Hindi, Bengali and English.

Goswami, Hemchandra

DAS, MC. Bibliography of the works of Pandit Hemachandra Goswami.

*Journal of the Assam Research Society* V 14; 1960. P 10-11.

Grierson, George Abraham

BOOKS AND articles by Dr Grierson.

In Gupta, Asha. *George Abraham Grierson aur Bihari bhasha sahitya*. Atma Ram & Sons, Delhi. 1970. P 211-18.

Guha, BS

RAY, SK. Bibliography of Dr B S Guha.

*Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India* V 16, No 3-4; Jul-Dec 1957.

Guru Dutt

GURU DUTTAJI ki rachanayen.

In Kaushik, Asoka, Ed. *Guru Dutta abhinandan grantha*. Delhi. 1970.

Section 1 gives title of his publications with years when published.

Section 2 gives subjectform-wise annotated lists.

Hackin, Joseph

ROSU, Arion. L'oeuvre de Joseph Hackin : Bibliographie.

*Bulletin de l'Ecole Francaise d'extreme-Orient* V 55; 1969. P 233-44.

Hardy, Edmund

STREITBERG, Wilhelm. Hardy : Bibliography.

*Indogermanische Forschungen : Anzelgen* V 17; 1905. P 139-44.

Hasan Askari

QEYAMUDDIN AHMAD. Classified list of research publications of Prof Syed Hasan Askari 1938-1968.

*Journal of the Bihar Research Society* 1968 (Spl). P 1-9.

Hastings, Warren

EAST INDIA COMPANY (England). General list of papers regarding the administration of the Marquis of Hastings in India. 1824.

WARD, Vera. Hastings bi-centenary : Select list of printed publications to Warren Hastings. Royal Empire Society and East India Association. 1932. 12p.

Contains about 250 entries.

Heras, Henry

CORREIA-AFONSO, John and DOMINIC, A Fernandes. Henry Heras, S J (1888-1955).

*Indica* V 1, No 1; Mar 1964. P 67-79.

Hiriyana, M

RAGHAVAN, V. Bibliography of the writings of Prof M Hiriyana [1871-1950].

*Journal of Oriental Research* (Madras) V18; 1950. P 212-15.

Lists 60 contributions. Prof M Hiriyana was a Sanskrit scholar and an exponent of Indian philosophy.

SIVARAMA SASTRY, N. Bibliography of Hiriyana's writings.

*In Sivarama Sastry, N and Hunmantha Rao, G, Ed. Prof Hiriyana commemoration volume.* Mysore. 1952. P xxii-xxvi.

Lists 81 items.

Hodgson, Brian H

HUNTER, W W. Life of Brian H Hodgson, British Resident at the Court of Nepal. J Murray, London, 1896.

App C. List of Mr Hodgson's Buddhist ethnological and miscellaneous writings and books. P 362-67.

App D. List of Mr Hodgson's zoological writings and drawings with list of new genera and species first described by him. P 363-78.

Ingalls, DHH

SHORT BIBLIOGRAPHY of the works of Professor Daniel HH Ingalls.

*Journal of the Ganganath Jha Kendriya Sanskrit Vidyapeetha (formerly Ganganatha Jha Research Institute)* V 27, Pt 1-2; Jan-Apr 1971. P 275-77.

Iqbal

ABDUL GHANI and KHWAJA NUR ILAHI. Bibliography of Iqbal. Bazm-i-Iqbal, Lahore. [1959]. vii 16p.

NAZIR AHMED MALIK. Kilid-i-Iqbal. (1963 ?)

RAHMAT ALI. Liste chronologique des Oeuvres d' Iqbal.

*Revue des Etudes Islamiques* VI-2; 1940. P 87-92.

SCHIMMEL, Annemarie. Gabriel's wing. Leiden. 1963.

Contains a comprehensive bibliography on Muhammad Iqbal.

SINHA, S. Iqbal : The poet and his message. Ram Narain Lal, Allahabad. 1947. xlii 512p.

Bibliography.

WAHEED, KA. Bibliography of Iqbal. 1965.

Ivanow, W

DAFTRY, Farhad. Bibliography of the publications of the late W Ivanow.

*Islamic Culture* V 45, No 1; Jan 1971. P55-67.

Jacobi, Herman

KOLVER, Bernhard, Ed. Herman Jacobi's "Kleine Schriften". 2 V. Franz Steiner Verlag. 1970.

Gives a complete bibliography of Jacobi's works.

Jamal al-din-al-Afghani

ABID RAZA BEDAR. Jamal al-din-al-Afghani: A bibliographical study. Institute of Oriental Studies, Rampur. 1961.

KUDSI-RADEH, A Albert. Sayyid Jamal al-din-al-Afghani: An annotated bibliography. E J Brill, Leiden. 1970. xxiii 118p.

Review in *Bibliotheca Orientalis* V 28, No 1/2; Jan-Mar 1971. P 145.

Jha, Ganganath

SELECT BIBLIOGRAPHY of the writings of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr Ganganatha Jha.

*In Dasgupta, S N and Belvalkar, S K, Ed. Jha commemoration volume.* 1937. P 469-72.

Jnanadeva

PETHE, Madhusudan Parashuram, Comp. Jñānadeva vāṇmaya-sūci. 15 159p. (i e 259) (Sr san G Suci Mandala Prakashan. 3).

Bibliography of Jñānadeva. Marathi poet.

Jñanesvara

PANSE, M G. Jñāneśvara: A bibliography.

*Bulletin of the Deccan College Research Institute* V 10. P 275-94.



Includes works both by and on Jnanesvara and his times. It is relatively complete; divided into two parts. Part 1 lists books and Part 2 articles from all types of periodicals except dailies and weeklies.

Jones, William

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

In Mukherjee, S N. *Sir William Jones : A study in eighteenth-century British attitudes to India*. University Press, Cambridge. 1968. P 179-94.

CANNON, Garland Hampton. *Oriental Jones : A biography of William Jones, 1746-1794*. Indian Council for Cultural Relations, New Delhi. [1964]. 215p.

Bibliography. P 196-206.

CANNON, Garland Hampton. *William Jones, orientalist: An annotated bibliography of his works*. University of Hawaii, Honolulu. [1952]. xvi. 88p.

Contains about 46 entries. An annotated bibliography of the pioneer English orientalist and founder of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal.

CANNON, Garland Hampton, Ed. *Letters of Sir William Jones*. V 2. Oxford University Press, London, 1970. 977p.

Bibliography. P 939-48.

Kalidasa

IVANOVA, Natalaya Mikhailovna. *Kalidasa : Bio-bibliography*. Moscow. 1957. 31p. Russian.

KOLBETSKY, V. *Study of Kalidasa in the U S S R*. *Orient Review and Literary Digest* V 5; 1959. P 79-80.

VIKRAM UNIVERSITY (Ujjain), LIBRARY. *Bibliography on Kalidasa*. Ujjain. 1967. (*Its bibliographical services series*. 5).

A classified bibliography of 326 items.

Kane, Pandurangrao Vaman

## BIBLIOGRAPHY.

In Katre, S M and Gode, P K, Ed. *Volume of studies in Indology Presented to Prof P V Kane*. Oriental Book Agency, Poona. 1941. P viii-xii.

Kennedy, Vans

## PUBLICATIONS OF Vans Kennedy.

*Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*. V 2; July 1847. P 435-36.

Kipling, Rudyard

BALLARD, Ellis Ames. *Catalogue, intimate and descriptive, of my Kipling collection*. Philadelphia. 1935. 254p.

Contains about 750 entries.

CATALOGUE OF the works of Rudyard Kipling exhibited at the Grolier club...1929. Grolier Club, New York. 1930. xi 203p.

Contains about 648 entries.

CHANDLER, Lloyd Horwitz. *Summary of the works of Rudyard Kipling*. 1930.

GERBER, Helmut E and LAUTERBACH, Edward. *Rudyard Kipling: An annotated bibliography of writings about him*. [Purdue University : English fiction in transition (vol. iii, nos 3-5) ]. Lafayette, Ind. 1960. iii 74; v 75-148; iii 149-235p.

Contains about 1500 entries.

GREEN, Roger Lancelyn. *Reader's guide to Rudyard Kipling's work*. 1961.

GRINLINTON, Margaret Shirley. *Selected list of the more important books by Rudyard Kipling in the Alexander Turnbull Library*. Wellington. 1941. (i) 6p. (Bibliographical list. No 4).

Contains about 60 entries.

KIPLING INDEX, being a guide to the...editions of Rudyard Kipling's works and the verses. 1914. 40p.

Contains about 750 entries.

KNOWLES, Frederic Lawrence. *Kipling primer, including bibliographical and critical chapters, an index to Mr Kipling's principal writings, and bibliographies*. 1900. 219p.

Contains about 500 entries.

LE GALLIENNE, Richard. *Rudyard Kipling : A criticism with a bibliography by John Lane*. London and New York. 1900. 163 xlvip.

LIVINGSTON, F V M. *Bibliography of the works of Rudyard Kipling*. 1927. 18 523p.

Contains about 525 entries.

—Supplement. 1938. 333p.

Contains about 2000 entries.

LIVINGSTON, Luther Samuel. *Works of Rudyard Kipling. The description of a set of the first editions... in the library of a New York collector (Tracy Dows)*. New York. 1901. viii 92p.

Contains about 46 entries.

MANSFIELD, Milburg Francisco. *Kiplingiana : Biographical and bibliographical notes anent Rudyard Kipling*. New York. 1899 (-1900). (iv) 188 (iv) p.

Originally issued as a periodical entitled *A Kipling note book*, twelve numbers of which were issued in February 1899-January 1900.

Contains about 250 entries.

MARTINDELL, E W. *Bibliography of the works of Rudyard Kipling (1881-1921)*. London. 1923. xviii 222p.

Contains 800 entries.

Previous ed. 1922 xiii 112p.

Contains 219 entries.

MONKSHOOD, GF (i e William James Clarke, *pseud*). *Less familiar Kipling and Kiplingiana*. Ed 3. 1936. 256 p.

Contains 300 entries.

Ed 1. 1917. 168 p.

Contains 100 entries.

SAXTON, Eugene Francis. Kipling index. (1911).

STEWART, James McgRegor. Rudyard Kipling : A bibliographical catalogue. Ed by A W Yeats. Toronto. 1959. xviii 674 p.

Contains about 1000 entries.

YEATS, Alvice Whitehurst. Kipling collections in the James McgRegor Stewart and the University of Texas libraries. Austin. 1961. viii 183 p.

Contains about 3000 entries.

Konow, Sten

PUBLICATIONS OF Sten Konow.

In Cumming, John, *Ed. Revealing India's past*. 1939. P 237-52.

Kosambi, D D

BAPAT, P V. Dharmanand Kosambi.

*Modern Review* V 83; Feb 1948. P 134-37.

Obituary of Pali scholar with bibliography of his works.

KENY, L B. Books and articles by Dr D D Kosambi.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bombay* V 43-44; 1968-69 (New Series). P 299-304.

KOSAMBI, D D. (His) list of publications (based on his own notes).

*Annals of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 47; 1966. P 120-30.

An essentially chronological list of 146 titles of his writings.

Krishnaswamy Aiyangar, S

ARAVAMUDAN, T G and SRINIVASA CHARIYAR, C S, *Comp.* Bibliography of writings of S Krishnaswamy Aiyangar.

*Journal of Indian History* V 11, Pt 2, No 32; 1932.

Appendix II. P 29-34.

Arranged chronologically.

KRISHNASWAMI AIYANGAR, S. Chronological bibliography of the [his] writings.

In *Dr S Krishnaswami Aiyangar commemoration volume*. Madras. 1936. xxvi. 500p.

Kuhns, Ernst

ZISTL, Karl G. Bibliographie der Schriften Ernst Kuhns.

In *Aufsätze zur kultur-und sprach-geschichte vornehmlich des orientis* (zu Ehren E Kuhns). München. 1916. P xi-xxv.

Kuiper, Franciscus Bernardus Jacobus

YUYAMA, A, *Comp.* Bibliography of publications by F B J Kuiper (upto and including the year 1967).

In Heesterman, J C etc, *Ed: Pratidanam; Indian, Iranian and Indo-European studies, presented to Franciscus Bernardus Jacobus Kuiper on his sixtieth birthday*. 1968. P xv-xxiv.

Kuppuswami Sastri, S

LIFE AND work of the late M M Prof S Kuppuswami Sastri.

In *Kuppuswami Sastri memorial volume*. 1949. P 5-10.

Arranged chronologically.

Lajpat Rai

DHARAM PAL. Lajpat Rai: A descriptive bibliography. Punjab University, Chandigarh. 1962. 31p.

Dissertation submitted by a student of Dip Lib Sc to the Panjab University.

Law, B C

SIRCAR, D C. B C Law.

*Journal of Ancient Indian History* V 3, Pt 1-2; 1969-70. P 346-49.

Levi, Sylvain

LÉVI, Sylvain. Retrospective: L'oeuvre complet de Sylvain Lévi. Ed by J P and M L.

*Bibliographie Boudhique* V 7-8; Mai 1934-Mai 1936. P 1-64.

Long, James

LONG, James. Bāmlā granthera talika. 1964.

Includes a bibliography of James Long 1814-1887.

Macaulay, TB

POTTER, GR. Macaulay. British Council, London. 1959. 40p. (British book news, Bibliographical series of supplements. No 116).

Mahadevan, TMP

BIBLIOGRAPHY of the writings of TMP Mahadevan (Up to August 1961).

In *Essays in philosophy*. 1962. P 515-27.

Mahiuddin Qadiri Zore

SHAKIR PURUSHARTHI. (Zore dwara rachit aur sampadit grantnon ki suchi).

*Bhasha* V 7, No 4; Jan 1968. P 142-44.

Majumdar, Bimanbehari

MAZUMDAR, BP. Bimanbehari Majumdar.

*Journal of Ancient Indian History* V 3, Pt 1-2; 1969-70. P 349-52.

Majumdar, DN

MADAN, TN AND SARANA, Gopala, *Ed.* Indian anthropology : Essays in memory of DN Majumdar. Asia Publishing House, Bombay. 1962. x 420p. Illus, plates.

Contains a bibliography of Majumdar's books and papers, chronologically arranged from 1923-1960 at pages 14-22.

Majumdar, RC

LIST OF the published works of RC Majumdar.

In Sarkar, H B, *Ed. RC Majumdar volume*. Firma KL Mukhopadhyay, Calcutta. 1970. P 269-82.



Malaviya, Madan Mohan

KAULA, Prithvi Nath, *Ed.* Malaviyana. (Bibliography of Pandit Madan Mohan Malaviya). Comp by MM Job and IB Singh. Banares Hindu University Library, Varanasi. 1962. 550p. Banares Hindu University Library, Bibliographical series. 3).

Contains about 5,025 entries, classified by Colon scheme.

Markham, Clements Robert

OLIVAS, Antonio. Contribution a la bibliografia de Sir Clements Robert Markham. Universidad mayor de San Marcos, Biblioteca. Lima 1924. (sic 1942). [ii] 25p.

Contains about 225 entries.

Max Muller, Friedrich

MAX MÜLLER, Friedrich. Offering of sincere gratitude to my many friends.....on the.....fiftieth anniversary of my...doctor's degree. Oxford. (printed). (1893). 23p.

Contains about 150 entries.

Mirashi, V V

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF Dr Mirashi's writings.

*In* Deshpande, G T etc, *Ed.* *Felicitation volume.* Vidarbha Samshodhana Mandal, Nagpur. 1967. P xlix-lxix.

Lists 342 writings in English, Marathi and Hindi.

Mishra, Umesha

LIST OF publications of Mahamahopadhyaya Dr Umesha Mishra.

*In* Law, B C, *Ed.* *Studies in Indology* VI. 1966. P 5-8.

Modi, Jivanji Jamshedji

WRITINGS OF Jivanji Jamshedji Modi.

*In* *Oriental Conference Papers* : Papers read at the Oriental Conferences held in India. Bombay. 1932. P v-viii.

Lists items issued both in English and Gujarati.

Mohammed Ali Jinnah

GULISTAN, M. Select bibliography of Quaid-e-Azam. 1960. 27 p.

Unpublished bibliography submitted for a degree at School of Special Librarianship and Bibliography (Karachi).

Articles and papers from the press.

HABIB AKHTAR, S. Select bibliography of Quaid-e-Azam. 1950. 41 p.

Unpublished; submitted for a degree at School of Special Librarianship and Bibliography (Karachi).

Selected and annotated list of books and periodical articles; also chronology of Jinnah's life.

Mookerji, Satkari

JAYASWAL, O P, *Comp.* Satkari Mookerji : His contributions.

*In* Dr Satkari Mookerji felicitation volume. Chowkhamba Publications, Varanasi. 1969. P xxviii-xxix.

Morley, John

KOSS, Stephen, E. John Morley at the India Office. Yale University Press, New Haven and London. 1969. vii 231 p.

Bibliography. P 213-23 p.

Mukerjee, Radhakamal

HALLEN, G C. Bibliography of Dr Radhakamal Mukerjee.

*Indian Journal of Social Research* [V 6], No 2; Aug 1965. P 173-84.

Mundhkur, B B

MUNDHKUR, B B. Publications of Dr B B Mundhkur.

*Indian Phylopathology* V 5, 1952. P 3-7.

Munshi, K M

MUNSHI SAHITYA.

*In* *Munshi's world of imagination.* Bharatiya Vidya Bhawan, Bombay. 1962. P 184-86.

Lists 77 titles.

Nanak Dev (Guru)

GANDA SINGH, *Comp.* Bibliography.

*In* Ganda Singh, *Ed.* *Sources of the life and teachings of Guru Nanak.* Department of Punjab Historical Studies, Punjabi University, Patiala. 1970. P 425-44.

GANDA SINGH, *Comp.* Guru Nanak's works : A bibliography.

*Indian Literature* V 12, No 3; Sep 1969. P 28-49.

Nehru, Jawaharlal

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

*In* *Nehru Abhinandan Grantha: A birthday book.* 1949. P 693-705.

MAHENDRA KUMAR. Survey of select studies on Nehru.

*Gandhi Marg* V 8 ; Jul 1964. P 265-74.

SHARMA, Jagdish Saran. Jawaharlal Nehru : A descriptive bibliography. Ed 2. S Chand and Company, Delhi. 1969. xxv 541 p. (National bibliographies. 2).

Contains about 4867 entries.

Ed 1. 1955. xvi 421p. illus.

Contains about 3710 entries.

Nobel, Johannes

RAU, Wilhelm and VOGEL, Claus. Bibliography (of works by Johannes Nobel).

*In* Vogel, Claus, *Ed.* *Jnanamuktavali : Commemoration volume in honour of Johannes Nobel.* 1963. P 7-8.

Obermiller, E E

STCHERBATSKY (i.e. Shcherbatskoi), Th I. Obituary notice : Dr E E Obermiller. (with a list of main works).

*Indian Historical Quarterly* V 12, No 2; Jun 1936. P 380-82.

Oppert, Jules

MUSS-ARNOLT, W. Works of Jules Oppert.

*Beitrage zur Assyriol u vergl semit Sprachwiss* V2. P 523-56.

Pelliot, Paul

PELLIOT, Paul. Retrospective : L'oeuvre de P Pelliot. Ed by J P and ML.

*Bibliographie Boudhique* V 4-5; Mai 1931-Mai 1933. P 3-29.

Radhakrishnan, Sarvapalli

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (Chandigarh). Exhibition of books and other writings by Dr Sarvapalli Radhakrishnan, President of India; organized by the Punjab University Library on the occasion of his visit to the library. Chandigarh. 1962.

Raghavan, V

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF the books, papers & other contributions of Dr V Raghavan, Professor of Sanskrit, University of Madras. New Order Book Co, Ahmedabad. (1968). x 370p.

"Released on the occasion of the Shashtyabdapurti of Dr V Raghavan (22-8-1968) by Dr A L Mudaliar."

A classified annotated bibliography.

Randhawa, M S

MALHOTRA, Phool. Annotated bibliography of the publications of Dr M S Randhawa. Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana. 85 p.

Ranganathan, S R

DAS GUPTA, A K, *Comp* and *Ed*. Essay in personal bibliography : A bibliography of the writings on and by Dr S R Ranganathan. V 2. Asia Publishing House, Bombay. 1968. 405p. illus. bibl. index. (Ranganathan series in Library Science. 15; Bengal Library Association, English series. 4).

Review by I Bernard Palmer in *Library Science with a Slant to Documentation* V 6, No 3; Sep 1969. P 273-83.

Covers the period up to the end of 1961 and contains 1,905 entries of the writings by and on Ranganathan published in different languages throughout the world. Certain unpublished documents have also been included.

SIVARAMAN, K M, *Comp*. Bibliography of the writings by and on Sri Rao Sahib S R Ranganathan. (Modern Librarian, Lahore). 1942. 29p.

Renou, Louis

FILLIOZAT, Jean. Bibliographie des travaux de Louis Renou.

*Journal Asiatique* V 255, No 1; 1967. P 13-30.

Roy, M N

WILSON, Patrick. Checklist of the writings of M N Roy. Rev ed. South Asia Studies, Institute of International Studies, University of California, Berkeley. 1957. 14 1p. (California University, Institute of East Asian Studies, South Asia Studies, Modern India Project, bibliographical study No 1, rev).

"Previously published as A Preliminary Checklist of the Writings of M N Roy. 1955".

WILSON, Patrick. Preliminary checklist of the writings of M N Roy. South Asia Studies, Institute of East Asiatic Studies, University of California, Berkeley. (1955). 19p. (California University, Institute of East Asian Studies, South Asia Studies, Modern India Project bibliographical study. No 1).

"Published later as Checklist of the Writings of M N Roy. 1957.

Roy, Sarat Chandra

RAY, SK. Bibliography of Sarat Chandra Roy.

*Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India* V 17, No 2; Apr 1968.

Saha, MN

SCIENTIFIC WORK of M N Saha. 1917-1936. Printed by K Mittra at the Indian Press Ltd, Allahabad.

Sahni, Birbal

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF Prof Sahni's publications.

*Palaeobotanist* V 1; 1952. P 56-60.

Sankalia, Hasmukh Dhiraj Lal

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF the writings of Hasmukh Dhiraj Lal Sankalia.

*Indian Antiquary*, 3rd series V 4 (Prof H D Sankalia felicitation volume) No 1-4; 1970. P iii xv.

Lists 23 books and 147 papers, besides list of Dr Sankalia's writings in Marathi, Gujarati and Hindi, all arranged in a chronological order.

Santapau, H

BOLE, P V. Scientific publication of H Santapau.

*Taxon* V 19, No 4; 1970. P 576-83.

Publications are arranged chronologically from 1944 to 1969.

Sapru, T B

OHDEDAR, Aditya Kumar. Sapru correspondence : A check-list. (First series). National Library, Calcutta. 1961. 394p.

Lists 5,000 entries arranged alphabetically first by the name of the correspondent and thereafter date-wise.

Sarkar, Benoy

DAS, Banesvar. Works of Benoy Sarkar: A chronological statement. Calcutta. 1938. [ii] 14p.

Contains about 151 entries.

MALAKAR, Dilip. The political and sociological publications and lectures of Benoy Sarkar, 1926-49. Calcutta. 1949. (iv). 46p.

Contains about 600 entries.



SARKAR, Vinaya-Kumāra. *Ouvrages en anglais par m. Benoy Kumar Sarkar. Ouvrages en bengali..... per le meme auteur.* (c 1921). 8p.

Contains about 43 entries.

Sarkar, Jadunath

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF Jadunath Sarkar.**

*In Gupta, H R, Ed. Life and letters of Jadunath Sarkar.* V 1. Punjab University, Hoshiarpur. 1957.

SARKAR, Jagdish Narayan. *Jadunath Sarkar and his historical writings.*

*Journal of the Bombay Branch of Asiatic Society* V 46; 1960. P 318-41.

Includes list of works (not articles). Non-critical.

Sarkar, S S

RAY, S K. *Bibliography of Dr S S Sarkar.*

*Bulletin of the Anthropological Survey of India* V 16, No 3-4; Jul-Dec 1957.

Satvalekar, Sripada Damodar

**WRITINGS OF Sripada Damodara Satvalekar.**

*In Satvalekar abhinandan grantha.* Delhi. (1969).

The last page carries a list of 72 publications in Hindi out of 410 credited to him.

Sen, J

**CHRONOLOGICAL LIST of Dr Sen's publications.**

*In Santapau, H etc, Ed. J Sen memorial volume.* Botanical Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 1969. xxii 498p.

Shakespeare, William

**NATIONAL LIBRARY (Calcutta).** Shakespeare in India : An exhibition of books and illustrations to celebrate the fourth birth centenary of William Shakespeare. Calcutta. 1964. 45p.

Includes a bibliography of translations of Shakespeare's plays in Indian languages and also books on Shakespeare written by Indian authors.

Sharma, Jagdish Saran

SHARMA, Jagdish Saran. *National bibliographies and other books of outstanding merit.* S Chand & Co, New Delhi. 17p.

(List of publications of Dr J S Sharma).

Sukthankar, V S

**HIS CONTRIBUTION to Indology.**

*In Sukthankar memorial edition.* V 2. *Analecta.* P 463-503.

Reviews the writings of Vishnu Sitaram Sukthankar at length.

Surdas

CHATURVEDI, Jawahar Lal, *Ed.* Surdas : *Ek adhyayan samagri.* Akhil Bharatiya Brij Sahitya Mandal, Mathura. 1962. viii 172p.

A bibliography of literature of and on Surdas. Entries also list contents etc. besides bibliographical details.

Tagore, Rabindra Nath

**BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Calcutta), BOOK SELECTION SUB-COMMITTEE.** *Nirvacita Bangala granther talika.* Calcutta. July 1962. xii 232p. Ben.

Appendices : (P 203-230)—Bibliography on Ravindranath Thakur—List of periodicals published as Ravindra centenary number.

**BIBLIOGRAPHICAL LIST** issued on the occasion of his centenary celebration. Cairo. 1961. 16 20p.

**BIBLIOTHEQUE NATIONALE (Paris).** Rabindra Nath Tagore. 1861-1941. By Marie Roberte Guinardete. Paris. 1961. xii 152p. illus.

An exhibition catalogue. Contains about 510 entries.

CANDEA, Virgil. *Tagore en Roumanie. Bibliographie selective.* (Comisia nationala a Republicii Populare Romine pentru Unesco. (Bucharest. 1961). 39p.

Contains about 300 entries.

GHOṢĀLA, Hirendranātha. *Ravindra-sāhityera abhidhāna.* The author, Calcutta. 1961. 264p.

A bibliography of the works by and on Ravindranātha.

KITCH, Ethel M. *Rabindranath Tagore...A bibliography.* Oberline. 1922. 14p. (Oberline College; Library bulletin. No 6).

Contains about 250 references.

KOWALSKA, Agnieszka. "Z dziejow recepcji Rabindranatha Tagore w Polsce" From the History of the Reception of Rabindranath Tagore in Poland].

*Przeglad Orientalistyczny* V39; 1961. P 275-81.

Bibliography of writings on Tagore in Polish (1913-59).

KRIPALANI, Krishna. *Rabindranath Tagore : A bibliography.* Oxford University Press. 397p.

Review by Laeeq Futehally in *Quest* V 36; Jan-Mar 1963. P 106.

**LIST OF references on Rabindranath Tagore (Ravindranath Thakura).** Library of Congress, Washington. 1915. 2p.

Contains 27 references.

MACHWE, Prabhakar. *Articles on and by Tagore in American journals (Mar 1913 to Feb 1960).*

*Indian Literature* V 4; 1961 P 200-06.

Arranged chronologically.

**NEW YORK ART FOUNDATION (Rome).** *Souvenir catalogue; Omaggio a Rabindranath Tagore.* Marzo/Maggio, Roma. 1959. Unpaged.

**PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS ASSOCIATION OF BENGAL (Calcutta).** *Rabindranather upar rachita pustaker talika.* Calcutta. 12p. Ben.

Covers upto 1961.

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (Chandigarh).  
Rabindra Nath Tagore : A bibliography of books  
available at the Punjab University Library, Chandigarh. Chandigarh. 1961. 29p.

RABINDRANATH TAGORE : Select bibliography.  
*Cultural News from India* V 2, No 3; May 1961.  
P 44-48.  
Contains 71 entries.

RAVINDRA-GRANTHAPANJĪ. Visvabharati, Santiniketan. 1932. 70p. Ben.  
Bibliography of Ravindranath Thakur's works.

SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY of Tagore in  
Yugoslavia.  
*Indian Literature* V 13, No 2; Jun 1970.  
P 24-29.

SEN, Pulinbihari. Books about Rabindranath Tagore.  
Santiniketan. 1957. 31p.

SEN, Pulinbihari. Lectures and addresses of  
Rabindranath Tagore. Visvabharati, Santiniketan.  
1958. 14p.  
Reprinted from *Visva-Bharati Quarterly*  
Spr, 1958.

SEN, Pulinbihari, *Comp.* Ravindranather chotagalpa :  
Tathyanpanji. Calcutta. 1957. iv 61p.  
Previously published as  
Bisi, Pramathanath. *Ravindranather chotagalpa*.  
Appendix.

SEN, Pulinbihari and GANGULI, Sobhanlal.  
Tagoreana : Contributions and translations published  
in the *Modern Review*.  
*Modern Review* V 109; Jun 1961. P 488-93.  
V 110; Aug 1961. P 154-56.

SEN, Pulinbihari and GANGULI, Sobhanlal. Works  
of Rabindranath Tagore: English. Assis by  
Jagadindra Bhaumik.  
*Jadavpur Journal of Comparative Literature* V8;  
1968. P 111-25.  
Bibliography.

SEN, Pulinbihari and MUKHOPADHYAYA, Subhendu-  
dusekhar, *Comp.* Short stories and novels of  
Rabindranath Tagore : A bibliography of English  
translations.  
*Indian Literature* V 4; 1961. P 207-17.

SENGUPTA, Benoyendra. "Tagoreana."  
*Iaslic Bulletin* V6; No 2; Jun 1961; P 108-  
28.

SENGUPTA, Benoyendra. Towards a comprehensive  
Tagore bibliography.  
*Indian Librarian* V 16; Jun 1961. P 9-13.

STRIZHEVSKAIA, L A, *Ed.* Rabindranath Tagore.  
Bio-bibliograficheskii ukazatel. (Bio-bibliographical  
index). Moscow. 1961. 174.

Review by Kh S Nadel in *Narody Azii i Afriki*  
(Peoples of Asia and Africa) V 2; 1962. P 230-36.

Summary in *Soviet Periodical Abstracts : Asia  
Afrika, Latin America* (New York). V2; Oct 1962.  
P 16.

The book contains 1162 entries. "Four pages of  
Soviet titles suggested as additions are given, although  
the book pretends to be complete." (From Nadel).

TAGORE CENTENARY EXHIBITION (1961).  
Tagore bibliography. Lalit Kala Akademi. 1961.  
72p. Published on behalf of the Ministry of Scientific  
Research and Cultural Affairs, Government of  
India.

Contains—

1. First editions of the poet in Bengali.
2. Books on the poet in Bengali.
3. Translations & biographies in Asian  
languages.
4. The poet's works, translations & biogra-  
phies in English.
5. Translations & biographies in other  
European and Slavonic languages.

VISVA-BHARATI UNIVERSITY (Santiniketan),  
LIBRARIAN. Chronological bibliography of  
Tagore's works, 1878 to 1941.  
*Indian Librarian* V 16; Jun 1961. P 14-18.

Tagore, Saurindra Mohan

BASU, Vaikuntha Nath. List of titles, distinctions and  
works of Raja Sir Saurindra Mohan Tagore. Calcutta.  
1895. 58 p.

Temple

TEMPLE. Short account of his several publications,  
notably *Indian Notes* and *Queries and the Indian  
Antiquary, Legends of the Panjab, & c.*  
*Journal of Royal Asiatic Society* V 19; P 309-  
13.

Thevenot, Melchisedec

CAMUS, Armand Gaston. Memoire sur collection des  
grands et petits voyages, et sur la collection des voya-  
ges de Malchisedech Thevenot. 1802. [iii]  
iii 403p.

Contains about 200 entries. Also issued in large  
format. iv 219p.

CONTRIBUTIONS to a catalogue of the Lenox  
Library.

No 3. The voyages of Thevenot. New-York.  
1879. 20p.

Contains about 100 entries.

Thomas, F W

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF the published philological writings  
of Prof F W Thomas.

In Katre, S M and GODE, P K, *Ed.* *Volume of  
Eastern and Indian studies.* 1939. P xiii-xxvii.

Contains 217 items arranged chronologically.

Tolstoy, Leo

TOLSTOY, Leo. Bibliography of books of and on Tolstoy  
in Indian languages. Tolstoy 50th Death Anniversary  
Celebration Committee, New Delhi. 1960. 28p.



Upadhyay, Ayodhya Singh

SHAI DA, Vishwanath Lal and GUPTA, Kishori Lal, Ed. *Hariaudh ki leksh suchi*.

In Shaida, Vishwanath Lal and Gupta, Kishori Lal, Ed. *Hariaudh shati smarak granth*. 1966. P 31-39.

Upadhye, Adinatha Neminatha

UPADHYE, Adinath Neminatha. Books and papers. Bombay. [1957]. xi 67p. illus.

Review by P K Gode in *Annals of Bhandarkar Research Institute*. V 37, Pt 1-4. P334-36.

Varma, Mahadevi

PANT, Sumitranandan and JOSHI, Shanti, Ed. Mahadevi Sansmaran grantha. Lokbharati Prakashan, Allahabad. 1967. 226p. Hin.

A list of works and addresses given by her is given at pages 224 to 226.

Varma, Siddheshwar

VISHVA BANDHU. Biographical sketch & bibliography of the published writings of Dr Siddheshwar Varma.

*Vishveshwaranand Indological Journal* V 5; 1967 P1-12.

Velankar, H D

VELANKAR, H D. Bibliography. University Printing Press, Bombay. 1968. 11p.

A chronological list (published, in press and unpublished ones); also a list of about 50 research papers published in various research journals; a list of 26 students guided for their PhD along with their topics and a chronology.

Visvesvaraya, M

BOOKS BY Sir M Visvesvaraya.

In M V : *Birth centenary commemoration volume*. 1960. P 335-39.

Vivekananda (Swami)

BIBLIOGRAPHY (of works on Vivekananda).

In Majumdar, R C, Ed. *Swami Vivekananda centenary memorial volume*. 1963. P 584-99.

HERBERT, Jean. Swami Vivekananda: Bibliographie des oeuvres parves dans les langues Européenes. Paris. 1938.

SWAMI VIVEKANANDA centenary exhibition 1964: A bibliography and a brief chronology. National Library, Calcutta. 1964. 40p.

Vogel, J Ph

KEMPERS, A J Bernet, Ed. Retrospective: L'oeuvre du Prof J Ph Vogel.

*Bibliographie Boudhique* V 3; Mai 1930-Mai 1931. P 1-18.

Wellers, Friedrich

VERZEICHNIS DER Arbeiten Friedrich Wellers.

In Schneider, Ulrich and Schubert, Johannes, Ed. *Asiatica: Festschrift Friedrich Weller*. Otto Harrassowitz, Leipzig. 1954. P xi-xix.

Whitehead, R B

BIVAR, ADH. Bibliography of The works of Dr R B Whitehead.

*Journal of Numismatic Society of India* V 30; 1968. P 9-13.

Winternitz, Moriz

STEIN, O and GAMPERT, W. Bibliographie Moriz Winternitz.

*Archiv Orientalni* (Prague) V 6 and 9; 1934-37.

Yule, Henry

YULE, Amy Frances. Memoir of Colonel Sir Henry Yule RE, CB, KCSI, with a bibliography of his writings by his daughter Amy Frances Yule. Reprinted from the third edition of Yule's *Marco Polo* for private circulation. Murray. 1903.

Zakir Husain

PANJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY, Comp. Zakir Husain (President of India): A bibliography. Chandigarh. 1968. 31p. Mimeographed.

Contains 110 entries.

## CURRENT ABSTRACTING AND INDEXING PERIODICALS IN INDIA

**ABSTRACTS AND INDEX OF REPORTS AND ARTICLES.** (Formerly, upto 1962 (i) *Abstracts and Index of Articles* (ii) *Abstracts of Reports*). Lok Sabha Secretariat, New Delhi.

**ABSTRACTS & PROGRAMME.** A Central Electrochemical Research Institute, Karaikudi.

**ABSTRACTS FROM CURRENT MEDICAL LITERATURE.** No 3; 1968 Rallies India Ltd, Pharmaceutical Division, Bombay.

**ABSTRACTS OF CFTRI PAPERS.** 1966 Irg Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore-2.

**ABSTRACTS OF PAPERS TO BE PRESENTED AT THE ANNUAL SEMINARS IN ELECTROCHEMISTRY.** M Central Electrochemical Research Institute, Karaikudi, Tamil Nadu.

**ABSTRACTS OF R & D PROJECTS.** M Defence Research and Development Organization, New Delhi-11.

Entries are arranged in a classified sequence.

**ACCESSIONS LIST CEYLON.** 1967 Q American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi.

An alphabetical record of the publications from Ceylon acquired by the Centre. A cumulative list of Ceylonese serials acquired is included in the June issue.

**ACCESSIONS LIST INDIA.** 1962 M Library of Congress, American Libraries Book Procurement Center, New Delhi.

For annotation see P17.

**ACCESSIONS LIST NEPAL.** 1966 FM American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi.

Record of publications from Nepal acquired by the Centre; arranged alphabetically.

**ADVANCE ABSTRACTS OF CONTRIBUTIONS ON FISHERIES AND AQUATIC SCIENCE IN INDIA.** 1967 Q Central Marine Fisheries Research Institute, Marine Fisheries, PO, Mandapam Camp, Tamil Nadu.

**AGRICULTURE CHECKLIST.** 1966 BM KK Roy (Private) Ltd, Calcutta.

**ALIND ABSTRACTS.** 1960 BM Aluminium Industries Limited, Kundara, Kerala.

Classified under feature headings.

**ANNUAL INDEX TO INDIAN PERIODICALS IN ENGLISH, GUJARATI, HINDI, AND MARATHI.** 1966 A Librarian's Study Circle, SNDT University Library, Bombay. (Standard Book Depot, Bombay). Mimeographed.

Only one volume issued so far.

**ARTICLES IN CURRENT PERIODICALS.** FN Central Road Research Institute Library, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

**BASIC EDUCATION ABSTRACTS.** 1956 SM National Institute of Basic Education, NCERT, Delhi. (Chief Publication Officer, Publication Unit, NCERT, 14 Sunder Nagar, New Delhi-11).

Covers books and periodical literature.

**BHĀRATI-ŚODHA--SĀRA--SAMGRAHA.** 1971 Q Sudhir Kumar Gupta, Ed. Subodh Kumar Gupta, Bharati Anushandhanshala, Jaipur. Hin.

Contains 724 entries, all annotated and also author index, in its first issue.

**BIBLIOGRAPHIA ASIATICA** 1968 M KK Roy (Private) Ltd, Calcutta.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY INDUSTRY AND TRADE.** 1969 A India, Ministry of Industrial Development, Internal Trade and Company Affairs and Foreign Trade, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AGRICULTURE IN INDIA FROM PERIODICALS RECEIVED IN THE IARI LIBRARY.** M Indian Agricultural Research Institute Library, New Delhi-12. Mimeographed.

Classified under feature headings.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CURRENT REPORTS.** 1960 FN Classification Unit, Library and Technical Information Section, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, Trombay, Bombay-74. Index. Mimeographed.

Classified under feature headings. \* Index to report Nos is given.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN FISHERIES.** (Formerly *Quarterly Bibliography of Current Indian References on Fisheries and Allied Subjects*). 1962 Q Central Inland Fisheries Research Institute, Calcutta (West Bengal). Mimeographed.

Classified under UDC.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDIAN ZOOLOGY** (with a short review). 1962 A Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta. Mimeographed.

Arranged alphabetically by author.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY ON COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT.** 1963 Q National Institute of Community Development, Hyderabad-30.

Classified list of books and articles with author and subject indexes.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY ON IRRIGATION DRAINAGE, RIVER TRAINING & FLOOD CONTROL.** 1957 A International Commission on Irrigation Drainage, New Delhi-21. E & French. Index.

Indexes analytical reviews, periodical literature, reports, conference proceedings, books etc. Entries are arranged according to UDC.



**BOOK REVIEW ABSTRACTS.** 1963 W Kurukshetra University Library, Kurukshetra (Haryana). Mimeographed.

Abstracts from selected book reviews in Sunday issues of select Indian dailies.

**BOOK REVIEW INDEX.** 1964 M University of Delhi School of Economics, Ratan Tata Library, Delhi. Mimeographed.

**BOOK REVIEW INDEX.** 1967 M Ministry of Home Affairs Library, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

**BOOK REVIEW SUPPLEMENT.** 1968 Q Delhi Library Association, Delhi. Mimeographed.

**BTRA ABSTRACTS.** 1958 Q Bombay Textile Research Association, Bombay-77. Mimeographed.

Classified under feature headings. Cumulative index is given in the last issue of each year.

**CBRI ABSTRACT.** 1964 Q Central Building Research Institute Library, Roorkee. Mimeographed. Classified under feature headings.

**CEERI DOCUMENTATION LIST.** 1965 M Central Electronics and Engineering Research Institute, Pilani. Mimeographed.

Classified under UDC.

**CGCRI DOCUMENTATION LIST.** 1966 M Documentation Unit. Central Glass and Ceramic Research Institute, Calcutta.

Lists current literature on glass and ceramics.

**CIVIL ENGINEERING PERIODICALS INDEX.** V 1-2; 1964-65 M New Delhi.

Publication ceased.

**CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTATION LIST OF CURRENT SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE.** 1964 M Central Salt and Marine Chemicals Research Institute, Bhavnagar. Mimeographed.

Classified under UDC.

**CLASSIFIED LIST OF ARTICLES ON ADMINISTRATION.** 1967 M Ministry of Home Affairs Library, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

**CLASSIFIED LIST OF CURRENT SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE.** 1962 SM Documentation Unit, Central Drug Research Institute, Lucknow. Mimeographed.

Classified under feature headings.

**CLASSIFIED LIST OF SELECTED ARTICLES FROM POLICE/LAW JOURNALS.** VI, No 7; Sep 1970. National Police Academy, Abu.

**COMMERCIAL INDEX.** 1966 M MC Bhandari, Ed. Calcutta.

A subjectwise and authorwise index of all books, journals, articles, pamphlets, papers published in India and abroad in economics, accountancy, company law, taxation law and allied commercial law and matters relating to trade, industry, commerce, finance etc.

**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AND PANCHAYATI RAJ ABSTRACTS.** 1967 Q Dean, National Institute of Community Development, Hyderabad-30 (Andhra Pradesh).

Abstracts of papers from Indian and foreign periodicals on community development, panchayati raj and allied topics in selected disciplines. About 30 abstracts per issue.

**CONTENTS LIST : CURRENT ENGINEERING LITERATURE AT CMERI.** 1965 FN Central Mechanical Engineering Research Institute, Durgapur. Mimeographed.

**CONTENTS LIST OF SOVIET SCIENTIFIC PERIODICALS.** No 2; Oct 1971 Sen, BK etc, Ed. Russian Science Information Centre, Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre, Delhi. Mimeographed.

**CONTENTS OF CURRENT JOURNALS : ECONOMICS.** University of Bombay Library, Bombay. Mimeographed.

**CRI ABSTRACTS;** a quarterly digest of developments and research in cement and concrete. 1968 Q HC Visvesvaraya, Ed. Cement Research Institute of India, New Delhi.

Informative abstracts with perforated indexing slips.

**CRRI ROAD ABSTRACTS.** 1961 SM Central Road Research Institute, New Delhi.

Covers documents published in Asia, Africa, Australia on highway engineering. Classified under feature headings.

**CURRENT AWARENESS SERVICE.** 1968 Indian National Commission for Unesco, New Delhi.

**CURRENT CONTENTS,** science and technology. 1971 M Indian Documentation Service, Gurgaon.

Gives contents pages of nearly 800 Indian journals in science, technology and medicine.

**CURRENT EDUCATION LITERATURE.** 1959 Q NM Ketkar, Ed. Documentation Service, Central Secretariat Library, New Delhi. Index. Mimeographed.

Abstracts of articles arranged under feature headings selected from periodical literature received in the Library.

**CURRENT LEATHER LITERATURE.** 1967 M Central Leather Research Institute, Adyar, Madras. Mimeographed.

**CURRENT LITERATURE BULLETIN.** 1960 M National Rayons Corporation, Kalyan. Mimeographed.

Classified under feature headings.

**CURRENT LITERATURE ON CEMENT AND CONCRETE.** 1969 BM Cement Research Institute of India, New Delhi.

**CURRENT PRESS CUTTINGS.** 1965 M Central Mechanical Engineering Research Institute, Durgapur.

CURRENT SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE. 1961 FN Planning and Information Section, Defence Research Laboratory, Kanpur.

CURRENT TEXTILE LITERATURE CLASSIFIED CONTENTS LIST WITH ABSTRACTS. 1961 M Ahmedabad Textile Industries Research Association, Ahmedabad (Gujarat). Mimeographed.

Classified under feature headings.

DERL DOCUMENTATION LIST WITH INDICATIVE ABSTRACTS. 1964 W Technical Information Centre, Defence Electronics Research Laboratory, Defence Research and Development Organization, Hyderabad. Mimeographed.

DESIDOC LIST; current scientific literature. 1964 FN Dhanpat Rai, *Ed.* Documentation Group, Defence Scientific and Information Centre (Desidoc), Delhi. Index.

An indexing journal containing selected references of defence interest. Classified under U D C.

DIGEST OF DEVELOPMENTS AND RESEARCH IN CEMENT AND CONCRETE. 1967 Q Cement Research Institute of India, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

DOCPLAN; a weekly documentation list of selected articles from periodicals received in the library, with an author index. V 30, No 16; Oct 15, 1971 W Planning Commission Library, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

DOCUMENTATION BULLETIN. Q Regional Office and Education Centre for South East Asia, International Co-operative Alliance, New Delhi.

Caption title : Documentation Bulletin for Co-operative Organisations in the South-East Asian Area.

Resume of articles on cooperation taken from periodicals in various European languages.

DOCUMENTATION IN SOCIAL SCIENCE. 1967 M Jayakar Library, University of Poona, Poona. Mimeographed.

Listing limited to periodicals currently received in the library.

DOCUMENTATION LIST. 1964 FN Tata Institute of Social Sciences, Sion-Trombay Road, Bombay. Mimeographed.

Abstracts of select articles and books.

DOCUMENTATION LIST : AFRICA. 1963 M Library, Indian Council for Africa, New Delhi.

DOCUMENTATION LIST : Articles and documents. 1964 FN Indian Institute of Foreign Trade Library, New Delhi.

DOCUMENTATION LIST, DEFENCE INSTITUTE OF PHYSIOLOGY AND ALLIED SCIENCES. 1965 M Technical Information Centre, Defence Institute of Physiology and Allied Sciences, Madras.

DOCUMENTATION LIST : ECONOMICS. 1961 FN Ratan Tata Library, School of Economics, Delhi University Enclave, Delhi-7. Mimeographed.

DOCUMENTATION LIST FOR FOOD TECHNOLOGY. 1966 M Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore. Mimeographed.

DOCUMENTATION NOTES. 1954 Q Research, Designs & Standards Organization, Lucknow.

DOCUMENTATION OF AGRICULTURE : THE BULLETIN OF CURRENT REFERENCES ON AGRICULTURE IN INDIA. 1959 Q Indian Council of Agricultural Research Library, Krishi Bhawan, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

Classified under Colon classification. Cumulative index to subject headings is given in the last issue of each year.

DOCUMENTATION OF ANIMAL HUSBANDRY : THE BULLETIN OF CURRENT REFERENCES ON ANIMAL HUSBANDRY. 1959 SM Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

Classified under Colon Classification. Cumulative index to subject headings is given in the last issue of each year.

DOCUMENTATION OF INDIAN ANTHROPOLOGY. A Anthropological Survey of India Library, Calcutta. Mimeographed.

Classified under feature headings; subject index is given at the end.

DOCUMENTATION OF LABOUR. 1956 M Ministry of Labour, Employment & Rehabilitation Library, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

Classified under Colon classification. Index to class headings is given in Part I.

DOCUMENTATION OF LABOUR LEGISLATION. 1969 BM Ministry of Labour, Employment and Rehabilitation, Department of Labour and Employment, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

DOCUMENTATION ON ASIA. (Formerly *Documents on Asian Affairs* and *Select Articles on Current Affairs*). 1960 A Girja Kumar and Machwe, V, *Ed.* Indian Council of World Affairs, New Delhi.

For annotation see P 7.

DOCUMENTATION ON INDIAN AFFAIRS. 1960 A Indian Council of World Affairs, Sapru House, New Delhi. (Asia Publishing House, Bombay).

DOCUMENTATION ON INDUSTRY AND TRADE. 1957 M Ministry of Industrial Development, Internal Trade and Company Affairs and Foreign Trade, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

DRDL DOCUMENTATION BULLETIN. 1964 Q Technical Information Centre, Defence Research Development Laboratory, Hyderabad. Mimeographed.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION RESEARCH DIGEST. 1966 Q Department of Basic Education, National Council of Educational Research & Training, Delhi.

Gists of unpublished MEd & PhD researches to basic and elementary education; bibliographies of researches on basic education conducted in various institutions and universities.



ENGINEERING INDEX. 1970 Q Malaviya Regional Engineering College, Jaipur.

VI contains 4073 entries.

FAI ABSTRACT SERVICE. 1962 M Fertilizer Association of India, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

Publishes abstracts of articles important for the fertiliser industry.

FOOD TECHNOLOGY ABSTRACTS. 1966 M Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore. Mimeographed.

FORTNIGHTLY BULLETIN OF SOURCE MATERIALS. 1955 FN Department of Industry Library, Ministry of Supply and Industry, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

Classified under Dewey Decimal classification.

FORTNIGHTLY LIST OF ARTICLES ON INDIA. 1967 FN Servants of India Society's Library, Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics, Poona. Mimeographed.

GLIMPSES IN ADMINISTRATION. V 4; 1968 FN Administrative Intelligence Unit, Department of Administrative Reforms, Ministry of Home Affairs, Government of India, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

Digest of important articles on various facets of administrative improvement.

GUIDE TO CURRENT PERIODICAL LITERATURE. 1966 W Bombay University Library, Bombay. Mimeographed.

Part I Political Science; Part II Economics, Part III Sociology.

GUIDE TO INDIAN PERIODICAL LITERATURE (Social Sciences & Humanities). 1964 Q Ramesh Chandra Jain, Ed. Prabhu Book Services, Gurgaon (Haryana). Index. Annual cumulation.

Author and subject index of about 150 Indian periodicals. Entries are arranged in one alphabet on the dictionary pattern.

GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE. 1967 M Karnatak University Library, Dharwar.

Documentation of periodicals received in the Library.

GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE : LAW. Q University of Bombay Library, Bombay. Mimeographed.

GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE : SOCIOLOGY. Q University of Bombay Library, Bombay. Mimeographed.

HIGHWAY DOCUMENTATION : RECENT LITERATURE ON HIGHWAY ENGINEERING WITH SELECTED ABSTRACTS & ANNOTATIONS. 1965 Central Road Research Institute Library, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

Classified under UDC and Colon Classification.

HINDI SANDARBH. 1969 A Umesh Chandra Tandon, Ed. Rajasthan University Library, Jaipur.

For annotation see P 20.

INDEX INDIA; a quarterly documentation list of selected articles, editorials, notes and letters etc from periodicals and newspapers published in English language all over the world. 1967 Q NN Gidwani, Ed. Rajasthan University Library, Jaipur. Index.

For annotation see P20.

INDEX INDO-ASIATICUS. 1968 Q S Chaudhuri, Ed. PB 11215, Calcutta-14.

For annotation see P21.

INDEX OF PERIODICAL ARTICLES ON INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS IN INDIA. 1966 Q Shri Ram Centre for Industrial Relations Library, New Delhi.

(Published regularly in the *Indian Journal of Industrial Relations*).

INDEX TO CURRENT ARTICLES. 1970 M Planning Library, School of Planning and Architecture, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

INDEX TO INDIAN ECONOMIC JOURNALS. 1966 M Partha Subir Guha, General Ed. Information Research Academy, Calcutta. Adv, Index.

Classified arrangement of entries, with author and subject index, taken from about 50 journals.

INDEX TO INDIAN LEGAL PERIODICALS. 1956 SM Indian Institute, New Delhi.

INDEX TO INDIAN MEDICAL PERIODICALS. 1959 M National Medical Library, Directorate of Health Services, New Delhi. (Manager of Publications, Civil Lines, Delhi-6).

INDEX TO JOURNALS. 1969 Irg American Academy of Benares, Varanasi.

INDEX TO LITERATURE ON SCIENCE OF SCIENCE (Formerly *Index to Current R & D Literature*). 1965 M Research Survey & Planning Organization. CSIR, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

Subjectwise index of articles on science, industry and management, communication and related subjects.

INDEX TO SELECTED ARTICLES ON MINING AND MINERALS. 1972 Central Library, Indian Bureau of Mines, Nagpur.

INDEX TO SELECTIVE ARTICLES. 1960 M Central Library, Indian Bureau of Mines, Nagpur. Mimeographed.

Classified under feature headings.

INDEX TO STATISTICAL LITERATURE. 1966 Irg Indian Statistical Institute Library, Calcutta. Mimeographed.

INDIAN BOOKS; an information leaflet. 1968 M Amitabha Chatterjee, Ed. Mukherji Book House, Calcutta-3. Index.

List of books published and forth-coming books of India arranged in broad classified order supplemented by an author index. Also gives an index to book reviews in Indian journals.

INDIAN BUREAU OF MINES, LIBRARY BULLETIN. 1956 M Central Library, Indian Bureau of Mines, Nagpur (Maharashtra). Mimeographed.

INDIAN EDUCATION ABSTRACTS. 1955 Q NM Ketkar, *Ed.* Central Secretariat Library, Ministry of Education, New Delhi. Index.

Abstracts from nearly 25 Indian periodicals; also a short bibliography on some educational topic.

INDIAN EDUCATIONAL MATERIAL; annotated quarterly bibliography. 1966 Q AK Das Gupta, Indsoc, Delhi-12. Index.

Attempts a comprehensive coverage of Indian educational material, macro as well as micro (scanned from periodicals and newspapers), documents in classified order, with special emphasis on teachers-education, higher education, educational research and educational organization. Entries are culled out from all the Indian language publications.

INDIAN LIBRARY SCIENCE ABSTRACTS. 1967 Q Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centre, Calcutta-12.

INDIAN NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY. 1958 M Central Reference Library, Ministry of Education, National Library, Belvedere, Calcutta-27.

For annotation see P 22.

INDIAN NEWS INDEX. 1965 Q University Extension Library, Punjab, Ludhiana.

For annotation see P 22.

INDIAN PERIODICALS; an information leaflet. 1966 SM Amitabha Chatterjee, *Ed.* Mukherjee Library, Calcutta-32.

Provides information about new periodicals, changes in price etc of periodicals published in India.

INDIAN PRESS INDEX. 1968 RP Sood and CP Vashishth, *Managing Ed.* Delhi Library Association C/o Hardinge Public Library, Delhi-7.

Indexes signed and unsigned articles, editorials and important letters from about 2 dozen English dailies; author and alphabetical subject indexes are appended.

INDIAN SCIENCE ABSTRACTS. 1965 M S Dutta, *Ed.* Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre, Delhi-12. Index.

An abstracting periodical reporting work published in India and also work done in India but published abroad. The service encompasses original articles including short communications, review and informative articles published in scientific and technical periodicals, proceedings of conferences and symposia, monographs and other ad hoc publications as well as theses, patents and standards. Arrangement of abstracts is in classified order. Author as well as keyword-index appears at the end of each issue. A cumulative author and a subject index for year are made available.

INFORMATION BULLETIN. 1953 FN Information Department, Tata Iron & Steel Co, Ltd, Jamshedur. Mimeographed.

Classified under place of origin.

INTERNATIONAL GUIDE TO INDIC STUDIES; a quarterly index to periodical literature. V6, No 4; 1968-69 Q American Bibliographic Service, Darien, Connecticut.

An inadequate source for periodical literature relating to India; a quarterly index to current articles in English and other Western languages and in Sanskrit, history, archeology, philology, religion, art history, science history, and allied topics. Cumulative indexes appear in the final issue of each volume.

IRRIGATION AND POWER ABSTRACT (Formerly *Abstracts, Central Board of Irrigation and Power*). 1967 M Central Board of Irrigation and Power, New Delhi-1 (Library & Information Bureau, Central Water & Power Commission, New Delhi-11).

JOURNAL OF MEDICINE AND INTERNATIONAL MEDICAL ABSTRACTS AND REVIEWS (Formerly *International Medical Abstracts and Reviews*) 1956 M Medicine International, Calcutta.

KANNADA NIYATAKALIKA BARAHAGALA SUCHI. 1969 Q University Librarian, Mysore University Library, Mysore.

Index of articles published in Kannada journals.

LABOUR LITERATURE; a bibliography. V8; 1963 A Library, Department of Labour and Employment, Government of India, New Delhi.

LEATHER TITLES SERVICE. 1967 Irg Central Leather Research Institute, Adyar, Madras-20. Mimeographed.

LIBRARY BULLETIN. 1952 F Periodical and Documentation Unit, Central Library of Geological Survey of India, Calcutta-13.

LIBRARY BULLETIN. 1962 M Central Food & Technological Research Institute, Mysore-2. Mimeographed.

Classified under Colon Classification.

LIBRARY INFORMATION DIGEST, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT DIVISION. 1963 M Heavy Electricals Ltd, Bhopal (MP). Mimeographed.

LIST OF DOCUMENTS WHICH ARE UNPUBLISHED AND NOT FOR SALE. FN Indian Institute of Foreign Trade, Library, New Delhi.

Lists mimeographed documents received from the government departments, State Trading Corporation, India's trade commissioners in various countries, commodity boards, export promotion councils, export corporations etc.

LRDE DOCUMENTATION LIST. 1960 FN Technical Information Centre, Electronics & Radar Development Establishment (Defence), Bangalore. Mimeographed.

Classified under UDC.

MANPOWER DOCUMENTATION. V1, No 3; 1971 Q Documentation Centre, Institute of Applied Manpower Research, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

Provides information regarding books, reports and articles on manpower and related subjects received by the IAMR Documentation Centre.



- MEDICAL REVIEW OF REVIEWS.** 1939 M JR Goyal, *Ed.* 1193, Shora Kothi, Subzimandi, Delhi.
- MICROFORMS BULLETIN.** 1963 M Classification Unit, Library and Technical Information Section, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, Trombay, Bombay-74. Mimeographed.
- Report Nos are mentioned thus making it a guide to research reports on the subject.
- MONTHLY BULLETIN OF THE DOCUMENTATION IN SOCIAL WORK AND RELATED FIELDS.** 1955 M Delhi School of Social Work Library, Delhi. Mimeographed.
- MONTHLY LIST OF SELECTED ARTICLES.** 1952 M Lok Sabha Secretariat, New Delhi.
- NALSDOC LIST, CURRENT SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE.** 1966 M National Aeronautical Laboratory, Kodihalli, Bangalore-17.
- NATIONAL CLEARING HOUSE OF SOCIAL EDUCATION ABSTRACTS.** 1955 M SC Dutta, *Ed.* Indian Adult Education Association, New Delhi. Mimeographed.
- Abstracts of selected articles and books on adult education.
- NBO ABSTRACTS.** 1955 M National Building Organization, Ministry of Works Housing & Urban Development, Nariman Bhawan, New Delhi-11.
- Contains abstracts of articles of importance, published in India and foreign technical publications and periodicals etc, classified under UDC.
- NID DOCUMENTATION** 1964-69. National Institute of Design, Ahmedabad. 1970. 75p.
- PACKAGING ABSTRACTS.** M Indian Institute of Packaging, Bombay.
- PLANNING BIBLIOGRAPHY SERIES.** Planning Commission Library, New Delhi. Mimeographed.
- PRACI-JYOTI : Digest of Indological studies.** 1964 SM Buddha Prakash, *Ed.* Director, Institute of Indic Studies, Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra (Haryana).
- Review by Hermann Berger in *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft* V120, No 2; 1970. P 396-97.
- PROCEEDINGS OF THE INDIAN SCIENCE CONGRESS PART III-ABSTRACTS.** 1914 A Indian Science Congress Association, Calcutta-17.
- PROGRAMME AND ABSTRACTS OF PAPERS : SEMINAR OF ELECTROCHEMISTRY.** 1960 A Central Electrochemical Research Institute, Karai-kudi-3.
- Respective sections of the seminar & author index are given at the end.
- PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION : ABSTRACTS AND INDEX OF ARTICLES.** 1957 M Indian Institute of Public Administration, New Delhi.
- About 150 periodicals are tapped. Each quarterly issue has about 50 abstracts.
- QUARTERLY INDEX TO IMPORTANT ARTICLES FROM JOURNALS RECEIVED IN THE LIBRARY.** 1961 Q Indian Society of Agricultural Economics Library, Bombay. Mimeographed.
- R & D ABSTRACTS.** 1965 Q Survey & Planning of Scientific Research Unit, CSIR, New Delhi. Mimeographed.
- Classified under feature headings.
- RECENT LITERATURE ON CONSTITUTIONAL AND PARLIAMENTARY AFFAIRS.** 1967 Q Institute of Constitutional and Parliamentary Studies Library, New Delhi.
- (A regular feature of *Journal of Constitutional and Parliamentary Studies* .
- REFERENCE DIGEST OF CURRENT RAILWAY LITERATURE.** 1956/57 Railway Board, New Delhi.
- RESEARCH ABSTRACTS.** 1963 A Editorial Committee, Dean, Faculty of Education and Psychology, M S University, Baroda.
- Abstracts of theses and dissertations accepted by the University.
- SAHITYA SAHAKAR.** V21; 1971 M Mumbai Marathi Grantha Sangrahalaya, Bombay.
- Each issue contains an index of articles which appear in Marathi periodicals and dailies. The index is arranged subjectwise.
- SDI BULLETIN.** Irg Library, Defence Scientific Information and Documentation Centre (Research and Development Organisation), Metcalfe House, Delhi-6.
- An adhoc information bulletin intended for internal circulation only.
- SELECT ARTICLES ON MODERN INDIAN HISTORY.** Nehru Memorial Museum and Library, New Delhi. Mimeographed.
- SELECTED ARTICLES INDEXED FROM PERIODICALS.** 1952 Irg Indian Statistical Institute Library, 203, Barrackpore, Trunk Road, Calcutta.
- SELECTED SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE.** 1962 FN Planning & Informations Section, Defence Research & Development Organisation, Defence Research Laboratory (Materials), Post Box No 320, Kanpur-4. Mimeographed.
- Classified under feature headings.
- SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING.** School of Planning and Architecture, New Delhi. Mimeographed.
- Alphabetically by author.
- STATISTICAL NEWSLETTER AND ABSTRACTS.** 1951 Q Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Krishi Bhawan, New Delhi.
- TECHNICAL ABSTRACTS.** 1952 SM Cellulose and Paper Branch, Forest Research Institute and College, Dehra Dun. Mimeographed.
- Classified under feature headings.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION DIGEST. 1965 M  
Central Archives and Library, Ispat Bhawan, Bhilai  
Steel Plant, Bhilai (M P).

VIKRAM READERS GUIDE ; a quarterly devoted  
to research and documentation. 1967 Q Vikram  
University, Maharaja Jiawaji Rao Library, Ujjain.  
Mimeographed.

WEEKLY BULLETIN. Ministry of Finance, Govt of  
India, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

WEEKLY LIBRARY BULLETIN OF PERIODICAL  
ARTICLES (Formerly *Weekly Documentation Bulletin*). 1964 W Indian Institute for Biochemistry

and Experimental Medicine. Calcutta. Mimeographed.

Title service under respective periodicals.

WEEKLY LIST OF SELECTED PERIODICALS.  
W Indian Statistical Institute Library, 203, Barrack-  
pore Trunk Road, Calcutta. Mimeographed.

WEEKLY TITLE SERVICE. W Technical Infor-  
mation Centre, Electronics and Radar Development  
Establishment, Bangalore.

YOUTH SERVICE ABSTRACTS. 1969 SM Cen-  
tral Secretariat Library, New Delhi. Mimeo-  
graphed.



## STUDIES (INDOLOGICAL ETC) AND STATE OF ART SURVEYS

- AALTO, M Pentti. Les étude orientales en Finlande.  
*Archiv Orientalni* (Prague), V 19. P79-84.
- ABIDI, S A H. Arabic and Persian studies.  
*In* Dandekar, R N and Raghavan, V, *Ed. Oriental studies in India*. 1964. P 53-59.
- AGRAWALA, V S. Ancient Indian geography.  
*In* Chinmulgund, P J and Mirashi, V V, *Ed. Review of Indological research in last 75 years*. M M Chitraoashastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charitrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 235-47.
- AGRAWALA, V S. Indology and research.  
*Journal of the Banaras Hindu University* V 2. P 67-72.
- ALAYEV, L B. Izuchenie istorii Indii v SSSR v 1917-1934 godakh.  
*Narody Azii i Afriki* No 2; 1963. P 160-72.
- ALAYEV, L B and VAPHA, A K. Fifty years of Soviet oriental studies.  
*Quarterly Review of Historical Studies* V 8, No 1; 1968-69. P 7-24.
- ALSDORF, Ludwig. Deutsch-indische Geistesbeziehungen. 1942. 119p.  
(Germany and Indological research).
- ALSDORF, Ludwig. Indian studies in Germany.  
*In* Indian Council for Cultural Relations. *Indian studies abroad*. P 18-35.
- ALSDORF, Ludwig. Sanskrit Studies in Germany past and present. Gujarat University, Ahmedabad. 1958. 33p.
- AMERICAN COUNCIL OF LEARNED SOCIETIES (Washington). Indic studies in America. Washington. 1939. VI 242p. (*Its* bulletin. No 28).  
Contains about 755 entries. Consists of a guide to collections, of 'A basic bibliography for indic studies' by Elmer H Cutts and of other select bibliographies.
- APRABUDDHA. Reorientation in Oriental studies. Cooperative Press, Hyderabad. 1950. 9p.
- AUSTRIAN INDOLOGY in the nineteenth century.  
*Italian Philosophy and Culture (Vrindaban)*. V 5. P 178-82.
- BABINGER F. Ein Jahrhundert morgenlandischer Studien an der Münchener Universität.  
*Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft (Wiesbaden)*. V 107. P 241-69.
- BAILEY, H W. Contents of Indian and Iranian studies. Cambridge University Press. 1938. 36p.
- BALABUSHEVICH, V V and Wafa, A H. Indology in USSR.  
*In* Balabushevich, V V and Bimla Prasad, *Ed. India and the Soviet Union : A symposium*. P 190-215.
- BANATEANU, Vlad. Indian studies in Rumania in the past and present.  
*Visvabharati Quarterly (Santiniketan)*. V 27, No 3/4; 1961-62. P 239-59.
- BANERJEE, J N. Iconography.  
*In* Chinmulgund, P J and Mirashi, V V, *Ed. Review of Indological research in last 75 years*. M M Chitraoashastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charitrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 531-45.
- BAPAT, P V. Buddhist studies 1918-1943.  
*Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 25; 1924. P 1-35.  
A comprehensive survey. Part V of this article is a survey of 'Dictionaries, grammars and word interpretations. (26-29p).'
- BARANNIKOV, A P. Sovetskaja indologija.  
*Izvestia Academi Nauk SSSR* V 7; 1948. P 3-12.  
(Indology in Soviet Russia).
- BHATTACHARYA, Promode Kumar. Rig Vedic studies.  
*Calcutta Review* V 174; Jan 1965. P 1-25.
- BHAYANI, H C. Prakrit and Jainistic studies from 1953-1955.  
*Bharatiya Vidya* V 16, No 3-4. P 41-52.
- BISSEONDOYAL, B. Some French Indologists of note and their works.  
*Calcutta Review* V 169; Oct 1963. P 145-55.
- BISWAS, S P. Indian studies in Czechoslovakia.  
*Modern Review (Calcutta)* V 109; Apr 1961. P 320-22.
- BLOCH, J. L'indianisme en France depuis 1939.  
*Archiv Orientalni (Prague)* V 19. P 114-24.
- BOSE, S. School of Vedic research in America.  
*Modern Review* Jul 1928.
- BOTTO, Oscar. Italian studies in ancient Indian polity.  
*In* Vivekananda : *The cosmic conscience*. 1963. P 174-79.

BROWN, W Norman. India and humanistic studies in America.

*Bulletin of American Council of Learned Societies (Washington)* 1938.

BROWN, W Norman. Place of Bengal in South Asian studies.

In Lipski, Alexander, Ed. *Bengal, East and West*. P 3-8.

BROWN, W Norman. South Asian studies in the United States.

In Indian Council for Cultural Relations. *Indian studies abroad*. P 104-17.

BROWN, W Norman. Study of India in America. *Prabuddha Bharata (Awakened India)* (Calcutta) V 43; Oct 1938.

BRUHN, Klaus. Indological studies in present-day Germany.

*United Asia* V 12 No 1; Feb 1960. P 81-87.

CAREERS RESEARCH AND ADVISORY CENTRE (Cambridge). Oriental studies: A guide to first degree U K universities. Careers Research and Advisory Centre, Cambridge. [1966]. 25p. Tables.

CASTETS, J S I. Pioneers in European Sanskrit scholarship.

*Indian Review* V 32; 1931.

Review by A Vaeth in *Archivum Historical Society Iesu* V 1; 1932.

CENTRE FOR EAST ASIAN CULTURAL STUDIES (Tokyo). Japanese researchers in Asian studies. Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, Tokyo. 1965. 281p.

CENTRE FOR EAST ASIAN CULTURAL STUDIES (Tokyo). Survey of Japanese bibliographies concerning Asian studies. The Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, Tokyo. 1963. ii 200 xviip. (Its bibliography. No 2).

CENTRES OF oriental studies. Pt 2.

In Dandekar, R N and Raghavan, V, Ed. *Oriental studies in India*. 1964. P 197-262.

CHAKRAVARTI, Chintaharan. Study of manuscripts.

In Dandekar, RN, Ed. *Progress of Indic studies, 1917-1942*. 1942. P 399-406.

CHATTERJEE, A and BURN, R. British contributions to Indian studies. Longmans, Green & Co, London. 1943. 52p.

CHATTERJI, Suniti Kumar. India and a new renaissance in Europe.

*Annals of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute (Poona)*. V 39. P 142-54.

... (review-article on V Raghavan's Sanskrit and allied Indological studies in Europe)...

CHATTERJI, Suniti Kumar. Linguistics in India (1917-1942).

In Dandekar, RN, Ed. *Progress of Indic studies, 1917-1942*. 1942. P 321-31.

CHAUDHURI, Sibdas. Bibliography of Indological studies in 1953. Calcutta. 1958. [VI] 54p.

CHINMULGUND, P J. Numismatics.

In Chinmulgund, P J and Mirashi, V V, Ed. *Review of Indological Research in last 75 years*. M M Chitraoashastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charittrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 547-58.

CHINMULGUND, P J and MIRASHI, V V, Ed. *Review of Indological research in last 75 years*. [Vinayak S Chit Rao], Poona. [1967]. xxviii 849p.

CIZIKOVA, Ksenija L and FERGUSAN, Charles A. Bibliographical review of Bengali studies.

In Sebeok, Thomas A, Ed. *Current trends in linguistics. V 5: Linguistics in South Asia*. P 85-98.

CLARK, W E. Future of Indian studies.

*Journal of the American Oriental Society (New Haven)* V 71. P 209-12.

CONFERENCE ON BUDDHIST SCHOLARSHIP IN NORTH AMERICA (Vancouver, B C) [1966]. Buddhist scholarship in North America. American Council of Learned Societies [Washington]. 1966. 44 1p.

CONZE, Edward. Thirty years of Buddhist studies. Distributed by Faber and Faber Ltd, London.

The most important of Dr Conze's articles and translations, hitherto scattered and difficult to obtain, are collected.

DAFFINA, Paolo. Italian studies on India.

*United Asia (Bombay)*. V 11, No 4; 1959. P 339-41.

DANDEKAR, Ramchandra Narayan. Progress of Indology in India. International Congress of Orientalists, (Moscow). (1960).

Mainly relates to the fields of Veda, Pali and Buddhism, Prakrits and Jainism, History and Archeaology.

DANDEKAR, Ramchandra Narayan. Progress of Indology in India.

*Oriental Thought (Nasik)*. V 2. P 75-98.

Report presented at the 23rd International Congress of Orientalists, Cambridge, 1954.

DANDEKAR, Ramchandra Narayan. Recent progress of Indology.

In International Congress of Orientalists, (Istanbul). (1951). *Proceedings*.

DANDEKAR, Ramchandra Narayan. Recent progress of Indology in India.

In International Congress of Orientalists, (Paris). (1948). *Proceedings*.

DANDEKAR, Ramchandra Narayan. Recent researches relating to the Veda.

*Prabuddha Bharata* V 61. P 104-09.



- DANDEKAR, Ramchandra Narayan, Twenty five years of Vedic studies.  
*In* Dandekar, RN. *Progress of Indic studies, 1917-1942*. 1942. P 3-68.
- DANDEKAR, Ramchandra Narayan. Vedic religion and mythology.  
*In* Chinmulgund, PJ and Mirashi, VV, *Ed. Review of Indological research in last 75 years*. MM Chitraoshastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charitrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 561-93.
- DANDEKAR, Ramchandra Narayan, Vedic, Sanskrit, and Prakrit studies.  
*In* International Congress of Orientalists (New Delhi) (1964). *Oriental studies in India*. New Delhi. 1964. P 1-38.
- DANDEKAR, Ramchandra Narayan. Vedic studies : Retrospect and prospect.  
*In* All India Orientalist Conference. (14th session) (Darbhanga). 1948. *Proceedings*. P 1-22.
- DANDEKAR, Ramchandra Narayan, *Ed.* Progress of Indic studies 1917-1942. Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona. 1942. IV 406p. (Government oriental series, Class B. No 8).  
 Review by Anon in *Prabuddha-Bharata (Awakened India) (Calcutta)* V 48; 1943; G V Devasthali in *Journal of the University of Bombay (Bombay)*. V 12; 1943.
- DANDEKAR, Ramchandra Narayan and Raghavan, V, *Ed.* Oriental studies in India. Organising Committee, 26th International Congress of Orientalists, New Delhi. 1964. 6 262p.
- DATTA, Bhagavad. Western Indologists : A study in motives. Itihasa-Prakasana-Mandala, New Delhi. 1955. 16p.  
 (Distortion of Indian history by Western Indologists : Some causes).
- DATTA, K K. Survey of recent studies on modern Indian history. Ed. 2. Firma K L Mukhopadhyay, Calcutta. 1963. V 115p.  
 Review by Bisheswar Prasad in *Journal of Indian History* V 42; Apr 1964. P 293-94.
- DAVIES, T Witton. Oriental studies in Great Britain.  
*Asian Quarterly Review, II series* V 3, No 6. P 375-90.
- DEBRUNNER, A. European contributions to the study of Sanskrit.  
*Indian Philosophy and Culture* V 5, No 2-3. P170-73.
- DE JONG, J W. Sanskrit studies in the Netherlands.  
*In* Indian Council for Cultural Relations. *Indian studies abroad*. P 60-64; *Indo-Asian Culture* V5. P 421-27.
- DEO, S B. Ancient Indian history.  
*In* Chinmulgund, P J and Mirashi, V V, *Ed. Review of Indological Research in last 75 years*. MM Chitraoshastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charitrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 159-91.
- DESHPANDE, G T. Saivism and Saktism.  
*In* Chinmulgund, P J and Mirashi, V V, *Ed. Review of Indological research in last 75 years*. MM Chitraoshastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charitrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 625-57.
- DESHPANDE, M N. Historical archaeology.  
*In* Chinmulgund, P J and Mirashi, V V, *Ed. Review of Indological research in last 75 years*. MM Chitraoshastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charitrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 417-55.
- DEVARAJA, N K. India and Western scholars.  
*Quest* No 43; Oct 1964. P 36-45.
- DEVASTHALI, G V. Vedic literature.  
*In* Chinmulgund, P J and Mirashi, V V, *Ed. Review of Indological research in last 75 years*. MM Chitraoshastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charitrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 29-54.
- DOBSON, W A C H, *Ed.* Contribution of Canadian Universities to an understanding of Asia and Africa. Rev Ed 2. Canadian National Commission for Unesco, Ottawa. iv 160p.
- DROBISHEV, M A. Indian literature and art in the USSR. (Paper read at the International Conference on Central Asia at New Delhi).  
*Indian Publisher & Bookseller* V 20, No 4; Apr 1970. P 101-05; *Social Review* Mar 1969. P 32-40.
- DUTT, Nalinaksha. Introduction of Pali studies in India.  
*Maha Bodhi* V 75; May/Jun 1967. P 138-41.
- E D. Indic studies at the Washington Library of Congress.  
*Science and Culture (Calcutta)*. V 5. P 686.
- ELIZARENKOVA, T. Survey of Indological studies.  
*Bulletin Academic of Sciences USSR* No 6; 1956. P 123-40.
- EMENEAU, M B. American contribution to Indic studies.  
*Arts and Letters* (Royal India, Pakistan and Ceylon Society, London. (formerly IAL : Indian Arts and Letters). V 24, No 1. P 19-21.
- FALK, M. Indologie auf den Wegen und Abwegen vergleichender Religionsforschung.  
*Polski Biuletyn Orientalstyczny (Warsaw)* V1; 1937. P 18-37.
- FERMOR, L L. Development of scientific research in India to the end of the nineteenth century (Presidential address, 1934-35).  
*Asiatic Society Year-book* V 1; 1935. P 9-22.

- FILLIOZAT, Jean. College de France Lecon inaugurale.  
*College de France* V 1, No 12; 1952. P 1-34.  
 ...history of Vedic and Sanskrit studies in France. particularly at the C. d. F... (English version of the lecture in *Asia*, 9, June 1953, 1-17)...
- FILLIOZAT, Jean. Deux cents ans d'indianisme. Critique des méthodes et des résultats.  
*Annuaire du College de France* V 54; 1954. P 240-43.
- FILLIOZAT, Jean. France and indology.  
*Indo-Asian Culture* V 5; Jan 1957. P 296-313.  
*Bulletin of the Ramakrishna Institute of Culture* V 6, No 8 P182-91.
- FILLIOZAT, Jean. Indian studies in France.  
*In Indian Council for Cultural Relations. Indian studies abroad.* P 6-17.
- FILLIOZAT, Jean. Le naissance et l'essor de l'indianisme.  
*Bulletin de la Societe d'Etudes indo-chinoises* V 29, No 4. P 265-96.
- FILLIOZAT, Jean. L'orientalisme et les sciences humaines.  
*Bulletin de la Societe d'Etudes indo-chinoises, (Saigon).* V 26. P 561-74p.
- GABRIELI, Giuseppe, Ed. Bibliografia degli studi orientalistici in Italia dal 1912 al 1934. Agenzia Generale del Libro, Rome. 1935.
- GAFUROV, B. Orientology in Soviet Union: Hundred and fifty years of Russian and Soviet orientology.  
*Soviet Review* V 8; Feb 9, 1971. P 27-38.
- GAFUROV, B G. 50 let sovetskogo vostokovedeniia.  
*Voprosy istorii* No 1; 1968. P 56-63.
- GERASIMOV, A. Soviet Indology reaches new heights.  
*Soviet Land* V 23, No 7; Apr 1970. P 23.
- GERMAN INDOLOGY : Past and present.  
 Shakuntala Publishing House, Bombay. 1969. 32p.
- GHATAGE, AM. Brief sketch of Prākṛit studies.  
*In Dandekar, RN, Ed. Progress of Indic studies, 1917-1942.* 1942. P153-74.
- GHATAGE, A M. Prakrit literature.  
*In Chinmulgund, PJ and Mirashi, V V, Ed. Review of Indological research in last 75 years.* M M Chitraashastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charitrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1969. P 73-103.
- GHOSHAL, U N. Progress of greater Indian research during the last twenty-five years (1917-1942).  
*In Dandekar, RN, Ed. Progress of Indic studies, 1917-1942.* 1942. P 253-320.
- GOKHALE, V V. Buddhist studies.  
*In Chinmulgund, PJ and Mirashi, V V, Ed. Review of Indological research in last 75 years.* M M Chitraashastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charitrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 659-72.
- GOKHALE, V V. East Asian studies.  
*In Dandekar, R N and Raghavan, V, Ed. Oriental studies in India.* 1964. P 133-36.
- GONDA, J. De indische letterkunde en haar betkenis voor ons. Meppel. 1937.
- GONDA, J. Indology in the Netherlands. 1964. E J Brill, Leiden. 11p. 19 portraits. 8 plates.  
 A review of the scientific study of the languages, literatures and civilization of India and of the academical instruction in these subjects in the Netherlands.
- GOPALAKRISHNAN, K. Soviet Indologists at work.  
*Contemporary Indian Literature* V 3; Jun 1963. P 16-17.
- GORDON, Susan. Indo-Pakistani studies at the University of Queensland.  
*Hemisphere* V 9, No 8; Aug 1965. P 24-26. illus.
- GOUDRIAAN, T. Sanskrit texts and Indian religion in Bali.  
*In India's contribution to world thought and culture.* Vivekananda Rock Memorial Committee, Madras. 1970. P 555-64.
- GRIERSON, George Abraham. Indian research in Russia.  
*Englishman (Calcutta)* Feb 28, Mar 1, 1898.
- GRIERSON, George Abraham. Progress of European scholarship. No 6-7 (German and France); 10.  
*Indian Antiquary* V 16. P 281-84; 313-15; V 17. P 321-28.
- GUPTA, Anirudh. African studies in India.  
*Africa Quarterly* V 8; Oct-Dec 1968. P 247-56.
- GUROV, NV and ZOGRAP, GA. Research activities of Leningrad Indologists.  
*Soviet Review* Jan 26, 1971. P 33-38.
- HAENDCKE, B. Germanien und das Morgenland von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart.  
 Review by E Kuehne in *Orientalistische Literaturzeitung* V 47. P 170.
- HORSCH, Paul. Sanskrit studies in Switzerland.  
*In Indian Council for Cultural Relations. Indian studies abroad.* P 97-103.
- INDIAN RESEARCH in Russia.  
*Englishman (Calcutta)* Feb 28; March 1 1898.
- INDIAN STUDIES in Britain.  
*In Indian Council for Cultural Relations. Indian studies abroad.* P 1-5.
- INDIC STUDIES in America.  
*American Council of Learned Societies Bulletin* V 28. 1939.



INDOLOGICAL AND Sanskrit studies in Czechoslovakia.

*Indo-Asian Culture* (New Delhi) V 14; Apr 1965. P 154-60.

INGALLS, D H H. Purpose of Sanskrit studies today.  
*Journal of Oriental Research* (Madras). V 22.

JOSHI, P M. Foreign travellers.

In Chinmulgund, P J and Mirashi, V V, Ed. *Review of Indological research in last 75 years.* M M Chitraoshastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charittrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 193-231.

JOSHI, P M. Further India.

In Chinmulgund, P J and Mirashi, V V, Ed. *Review of Indological research in last 75 years.* M M Chitraoshastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charittrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 289-350.

KANGA, M F. Iranian studies.

In Dandekar, RN and Raghavan, V, Ed. *Oriental studies in India.* 1964. P 137-46.

KATRE, S M. General linguistics.

In Chinmulgund, P J and Mirashi, V V, Ed. *Review of Indological research in last 75 years.* M M Chitraoshastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charittrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 1-28.

KLIMA, J. L'état actuel des études concernant l'orient ancien en Tchécoslovaquie.

*Acta Orientalia, Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae*, (Budapest). V 5, No 1-2. P 25-27.

KOCHERGINA, V. Sanskrit studies in the Soviet Union.

*Journal of the Bihar Research Society* V 44, No 3-4; Sep-Dec 1958. P 137-38.

KOLOKOLOV, GL, Ed. Soviet studies of India : Achievements and stages of progress. Information Department of the USSR Embassy in India, New Delhi. 1969. iii 137p.

Nine essays by Soviet authors surveying different aspects of Indic studies; selected bibliography. P 125-37.

KOROSEC, V. Les études orientales en Yougoslavie.  
*Archiv Orientalni*, (Prague) V 19. P 60-62.

KOTOVSKY, GG. Soviet Indology : Ways and stages of development.

In Kolokolov, GL, Ed. *Soviet studies in India.* Information Department of the USSR Embassy in India, New Delhi. 1969. P 1-12.

The author holds that Soviet Indology inherited from pre-revolutionary Orientology only two scientific schools, those of classical philology and Buddhology. He shows how Indology has become truly a comprehensive discipline after the October revolution.

KRISHNA IYENGAR, JN. Indology.

In Ranganathan, SR, Ed. *Depth classification and reference service and reference material.* Delhi, Delhi Library Association. 1953. P 308-10.

KRUGER, Horst. Indian studies in the GDR.

*Statesman* Oct 7, 1969. P 1:4.

KRUGER, Horst. Indology in GDR.

*United Asia* V 20; Sep-Oct 1968. P 276-77.

KRUGER, Horst. Indology in the German Democratic Republic.

*Bulletin of the Institute of Traditional Cultures* No 2; Jul-Dec 1969. P 176-81; *United Asia* V 21, No 5; Sep-Oct 1969. P 282-87.

KUNST, Arnold. Indian studies in Poland: Stanisaw Schayer.

In Indian Council for Cultural Relations. *Indian studies abroad.* P 73-86.

LANGUAGE AND literature.

In *Centenary Review of the Asiatic Society of Bengal from 1784-1883. Pt 2.* 1885. P 137-97.

LEHMANN, Arno. German contribution to Tamil studies.

*Tamil Culture* V 9, No 2; Apr-Jun 1961. P 109-16.

LÉVI, Sylvain. Indological studies in France.

*India and the World* V 3; Jun 1934.

LÉVI, Sylvain. La transformation des études sanscrites au cours du XIXe siècle.

*Revue des idées* V 1. P 897-907.

LOMMEL, H. [Uncertainty of Vedic philology].

*Deutsche Literaturzeitung* (Berlin) V 74. P 400.

LORM, A J de. Indie in Belgie.

Review by F Weller in *Orientalistische Literaturzeitung* (Berlin) V 47. P 70.

MAHADEVAN, T M P. Indian influence abroad ; Oriental studies.

*Vedanta Kesari* (Madras) V 44, No 1. P 19-22.

MAHALINGAM, T V. Sanskrit studies in South India.

*Journal of Oriental Research* (Madras) V 23. P 42-55.

(In the early centuries of the Christian era).

MAINKAR, M G. Classical Sanskrit literature.

In Chinmulgund, P J and Mirashi, V, V Ed. *Review of Indological research in last 75 years.* M M Chitraoshastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charittrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 55-72.

MATE, M S. Art and architecture.

In Chinmulgund, P J and Mirashi, V V, Ed. *Review of Indological research in last 75 years.* M M Chitraoshastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charittrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 357-503.

MAYRHOFER, M. Indian linguistics in the German-speaking countries.

*Indian Linguistics*, (Linguistic Society of India, Poona). 1952.

MEENAKSHISUNDARAN, T P. Dravidic studies.

In International Congress of Orientalists. (New Delhi) (1964). *Oriental studies in India*. New Delhi. 1964. P 39-52.

MIRASHI, V V. Epigraphical research.

In Chinmulgund, P J and Mirashi, V V, Ed. *Review of Indological research in last 75 years*. M M Chitraoashastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charitrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 505-29.

MISHRA, Bhagirath. Ancient Hindi literature.

In Chinmulgund, P J and Mirashi, V V, Ed. *Review of Indological research in last 75 years*. M M Chitraoashastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charitrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 105-25.

MISHRA, V N. Prehistory and protohistory.

In Chinmulgund, P J and Mirashi, V V, Ed. *Review of Indological research in last 75 years*. M M Chitraoashastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charitrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 353-415.

MODE, Heinz. Indological studies in the German Democratic Republic.

*Indian Studies: Past & Present* V 2; Jan 1961. P 373-81.

MONBUSHO DAIGAKU GAKUJUTSU KYOKU.

(Ministry of Education, Higher Education and Science Bureau). Ajia Afurica chiiki tokutai kenkyu bunken mokuroku. Nihon Gakujutsu Shinkokai, Tokyo. 1965. ix 132 24p.

Classified bibliography of Afro-Asian studies by Inter-university research for Afro-Asian studies.

MOOKERJEE, Nanda. Study of Tamil by German scholars.

*Modern Review* V 123; Apr 1968. P 245.

MORFILL, W R. Progress of European scholarship. No 5, 8. No 5. (Russia).

*Indian Antiquary* V 16. P 274-81; 341-43.

MUKHERJEE, S N. Afro-Asian studies in India.

*Afro-Asian and World Affairs* V 1; Aut 1964. P 236-40.

NADEL, K H S. Indologiya v. Khar'kovskom universitete za poltora veka (istoriko-bibliograficheski ocherk).

*Narody Azii i Afriki (Moscow)* V 2; 1964. P 169-73.

NAKAMURA, Hajime. India.

In Comité Japonais des Sciences Historiques; le Japon auxle Congrèss international des Sciences Historiques a Stockholm. *L'état actuel et les tendances des études historiques au Japon*. Tokyo. 1960. P 365-78.

Bibliography of Japanese studies on India during 1940-1960.

NAKAMURA, Hajime. Indian studies in Japan.

In Indian Council for Cultural Relations. *Indian studies abroad*. P 49-59.

*Indo-Asian Culture (New Delhi)* V 4, No 4. P 425-39; *Prajna* V 1. P 9-22.

NAKAMURA, Hajime. Recent studies of Indology and Buddhism in the world.

*Journal of Indian and Buddhist Studies (Tokyo)*. V 1, 209ff; P 251-82.

NAKAMURA, Heiji. Study of modern Indian politics in Japan.

In Ajia Seikei Gakkai. *Asian studies in Japan*. Tokyo. 1964. P 29-43.

NEELSEN, J P. Asian research in the Federal Republic of Germany: Its historical development and institutional situation.

*Journal of Social Research* V 13, No 1; Mar 1970. P 55-73.

NOELLE, Wilfried. Dravidian studies: A review. Jain Brothers, [Jcdhpur?]. 1965. 60p.

NYBERG, H S. Das Studium des orientis und die europäische Kultur.

*Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft (Wiesbaden)* V 103. P 9-21.

PANCHAMUKHI, R S. Progress of South Indian archaeology and epigraphy during the past 25 years.

In Dandekar, R N, Ed. *Progress of Indic studies, 1917-1942*. 1942. P 239-51.

PANCHAMUKHI, R S. Twelve years of Kannada research in Bombay State (1938-51). Kannada Research Institute, Dharwar. 1951.

PENSA, Corrado. Indian studies in Italy.

In Indian Council for Cultural Relations. *Indian studies abroad*. P 41-48.

PHILIPS, C H. Modern Asian studies in the universities of the United Kingdom.

*Modern Asian Studies* V 1, Jan 1967. P 1-14.

POBOZNIAK, Tadeusz. Indian studies in a Polish university.

*Indian Literature* V 6, No 1; 1963. P 14-26.

POLEMAN, H I. America and Indic studies.

*Science and Culture (Calcutta)* V 6, No 3. P 126-31.

POLEMAN, H I. American interest in Indian culture. *Journal of the Greater India Society (Calcutta)* V 7; Jul 1940.

POLEMAN, H I. America's interest in Indian culture. *Prabuddha Bharata (Awakened India) (Calcutta)* V 45; Nov 1940.

PORIZKA, Vincenc. Glance at Indian studies in Czechoslovakia.

*Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 30 No 2; 1955. P 33-37.

A rapid survey from the beginning of 18th century.



PORRU, Giulia. Studi d'indianistica in Italia dal 1911 al 1938. Firenze 1950. viii 257p. (R Università degli studi di Firenze : Facoltà di lettere e filosofia : Pubblicazioni (3rd series) V 10).

Contains 972 entries.

POUCHA, P. L'indianisme et les études Tcheco-slovaques concernant la haute Asie et l'Asie centrale.

*Archiv Orientalni (Prague)* V 19. P 182-206. 10 plates.

PROGRESS OF Indological scholarship.

*Journal of the Greater India Society (Calcutta)* V 12, No 2. P 112-13.

Information about important publications by French scholars round about the time of World War II.

PRUSEC, Jaroslav. Fifty years of oriental studies in Czechoslovakia.

*Archiv Orientalni* V 36, No 4; 1968. P529-34.

PUSALKER, A D. Puranic studies.

In Chinmulgund, P J and Mirashi, V V, Ed. *Review of Indological research in last 75 years.* M M Chitraashastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charittrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 689-773.

PUSALKER, A D. Twenty five years of epic and Puranic studies.

In Dandekar, R N, Ed. *Progress of Indic studies, 1917-1942.* 1942. P 101-52.

RAGHAVAN, V. Fine arts and technical sciences.

In International Congress of Orientalists (New Delhi) (1964). *Oriental studies in India.* New Delhi. 1964. P 115-21.

RAGHAVAN, V. French contribution to Indology.

*Journal of the Madras University : Section A (Humanities)* V 33, No 1; 1961. P 13-19.

RAGHAVAN, V. Indological studies in India. Motilal Banarsidas, Delhi. 1964. xi 35 p.

First published as an article in the *Rabindranath Tagore : A centenary volume.* Sahitya Akademi, New Delhi. 1961. P 432-44.

Published on the occasion of 26th Session of the International Congress of Orientalists held at Delhi in January 1964.

A documented survey from the earliest beginnings to the present day (1961).

A chronicle of persons, places, institutions, projects, publications etc, with an evaluation.

RAGHAVAN, V. Oriental studies in India. Organising Committee, 26th International Congress of Orientalists, Ministry of Education, New Delhi. 1964.

Part II, called 'Centres of Oriental Studies' in the above volume. P 197-262; gives statewise, an inventory of all institutions, official and non-official, carrying on Indological and oriental work; the strength of holdings of manuscripts, books etc, major publications etc are given.

RAGHAVAN, V. Sanskrit and allied Indological studies in Europe. University of Madras, Madras. 1956. 117p.

Review by S K Chatterji in *Annals of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 39. P 142-54.

RAGHAVAN, V. Tamil studies in Europe.

*Swatantra (Madras)* Aug 14, 1954. P 1-2.

Account of Tamil and Dravidian studies, scholars engaged in them and facilities for these studies in Europe.

RAGHUVIRA. Literature of Lava (Laos).

In *India's contribution to world thought and culture.* Vivekananda Rock Memorial Committee, Madras. 1970. P 487-92.

RAJA, C K. Future role of Sanskrit (Sanskrit literature).

*Adyar Library Bulletin* V 13, No 2. P 81-99.

RAJA, C K. Sanskrit in foreign countries.

*Bhavan's Journal* Aug 26, 1956. P 57-62.

RAJU, P T. Indian philosophy : A survey (1917-1942).

In Dandekar, R N, Ed. *Progress of Indic studies, 1917-1942.* P 375-98.

RAU, Wilhelm. Bilder hundert deutscher Indologen. Steiner, Wiesbaden. 1965. vii 106p. (Voigt, W. Verzeichnis der orientalischen Handschriften in Deutschland. Supplement-band. 4).

RENOU, Louis. Études indiennes en France.

*Bulletin de la Societe d'Etudes indo-chinoises.* V 26, No 4.

RENOU, Louis. Indian studies 1952.

*Diogenes* No 2; Spr 1953. P 55-68.

...traces growth of modern Indology...deals with living subjectmatter (as against Egyptology or Assyriology)...India has until now given more to the West than has received from it...

RENOU, Louis. Indology in France.

*United Asia (Bombay)* V 16; Mar 1964. P 116-21.

RENOU, Louis. L'indianisme au Japon.

*Kratylos* V 1, No 2. P 97-103.

RENOU, Louis. L'indianisme en France depuis Sylvain Lévi.

*Yamaguchi commemoration volume.* Kyoto. 1955. P 51-57.

RENOU, Louis. Sanskrit scholarship. (The future role of Sanskrit).

*Adyar Library Bulletin (Adyar)* V 13, No 2. P 100-08.

RENOU, Louis. Vedic studies : Its history and its future.

*Journal of Oriental Research (Madras)* V 18, No 2. P 65-83.

- ERYCHMAN, Jan, Ed. Skice z dziejów Polskiej orientalistyki. State Scientific Publishing House, Warsaw. 1966. 220p. illus.
- RHYS DAVIDS, Thomas William. Report on the existing European literature on Pali and Singhalese.  
*Transactions of the Philological Society (London)* 1875, 1876.
- RIVIERE, Juan Roger. Indian studies in Spain.  
*In* Indian Council for Cultural Relations. *Indian studies abroad*. P 95-96.
- RIVIERE, Juan Roger. Study of oriental cultures in Western universities.  
*In* Buddha Prakash, Ed. *Studies in Asian history and culture, presented to Dr B R Chatterji on his eightieth birthday*. Meenakshi Prakashan, Meerut. 1970.
- ROCHER, Rosane. Beginning of Indological studies.  
*Journal of Ancient Indian History* V 3, Pt 1-2; 1969-70. P 1-16.  
Surveys and evaluates the contribution of N B Halhed (1751—).
- ROERICH, G N. Bibliography of Soviet Indology.  
*Journal of Oriental Research (Madras)* V 27. P 48-73.
- ROERICH, G N. Indology in Russia.  
*Journal of the Greater India Society (Calcutta)* V 12, No 2. P 69-98.
- RUBEN, Walter. Das Neue in der Indienkunde der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik.  
*Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin. Gesellschafts und Sprachwissenschaftliche Reihe*. V 12; 1963. P 689-95.
- RUBEN, Walter. Indological studies in the German Democratic Republic.  
*Visvabharati Quarterly (Santiniketan)* V 27, No 3/4; 1961/62. P 197-211.
- RUBEN, Walter. Wie lehrt man am besten die Indienkunde.  
*Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Humboldt Universität (Berlin)* V 3. P 3.  
A systematic plan for lectures and seminar work.
- RYDINGS, H Anthony. Directory of current research on Asian studies in Hong Kong. Centre of Asian Studies, University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong. 1968. 74p.
- RYPKA, J. L'orientalisme en Tchécoslovaquie.  
*Archiv Orientalni (Prague)* V 19. P 15-26.
- SAMANT, Bal. India in the GDR.  
*United Asia (Bombay)* V 21, No 5; Sep-Oct 1969. P 310-12.
- SANDESARA, B J. Progress of Prākṛit and Jaina studies.  
*Journal of the Oriental Institute* V 9; Dec 1959. 152-87.
- SANKALIA, H D. Historical geography from inscriptions.  
*In* Chinmulgund, P J and Mirashi, V V, Ed. *Review of Indological research in last 75 years*. M M Chitraoshastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charittrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 249-88.
- SANKALIA, H D. Pre-Vedic times to Vijayanagara: A survey of 25 years' work in ancient Indian history and archaeology.  
*In* Dandekar, R N, Ed. *Progress of Indic studies, 1917-1942*. 1942. P 195-238.
- SANKARAN, C R and BALASUBRAMANIAM, S R. Ancient Dravidian literature.  
*In* Chinmulgund, P J and Mirashi, V V, Ed. *Review of Indological research in last 75 years*. M M Chitraoshastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charittrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 137-56.
- SARKAR, H B. South-East Asian studies.  
*In* Dandekar, R N and Raghavan, V, Ed. *Oriental studies in India*. 1964. P 123-32.
- SASAKI, G H. Present situation of Indological studies in Germany.  
*Palaeologia* V 6, No 2. 220ff.
- SAXENA, Rajeev. Indian studies in Czechoslovakia.  
*Cultural Forum* V 7, No 3; Apr 1965. P 72-75.
- SCHELLER, M. Der heutige stand der schweizerischen Orientalistik.  
*Archiv Orientalni (Prague)* V 19. P 271-75.
- SEN, A C. Indological studies in Europe today.  
*Modern Review* 1939.
- SHARMA, Har Dutt. Brief survey of the work done in the field of classical Sanskrit literature during the last twenty-five years.  
*In* Dandekar, R N, Ed. *Progress of Indic studies, 1917-1942*. 1942. P 175-94.
- SHASTRI, Ajay Mitra. Vaisnavism.  
*In* Chinmulgund, P J and Mirashi, V V, Ed. *Review of Indological research in last 75 years*. M M Chitraoshastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charittrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 595-623.
- SIAUVE, Suzanne. Origins and trends of French Indology.  
*France-Asie* V 17; Sep 1961. P 2440-47.
- SIPOS, Stephen. Indian studies in Hungary.  
*In* Indian Council for Cultural Relations. *Indian studies abroad*. P 36-40.
- SLUSZKIEWITCZ, Eugeniusz. Indian studies in Poland.  
*In* Indian Council for Cultural Relations. *Indian studies abroad*. P 65-72.  
*Indo-Asian Culture* V 7; Apr 1959. P 412-22.



SMITH, W S. Place of Oriental studies in a Western university.

*Diogenes* V 16. P 104-11.

SOCIETY FOR the Study of Indian History in Japan.

*Quarterly Review of Historical Studies* V 4, No 1/2; 1964-65. P 88-93.

SOUTH ASIA and Far Eastern studies.

*Library Chronicle* V 23, No 1; Win 1957. P 32-34.

SOVETSKOE VOSTOKOBEDENIE Mezhdymbumia Kongressami (Soviet orientology between the two congresses).

*Narodi Azii Afriki* No 6; 1963. P 243-53.

SRINIVASAN, T. Missionaries of the Carnatic-pioneers in Sanskrit and comparative philology.

*New Review (Calcutta)* V 4; 1936.

STEIN, Otto. India's culture as a subject in Prague universities.

*Mayavati* 1934. 5p.

STEIN, Otto. India's culture in Prague universities.

*Prabuddha Bharata (Awakened India) (Calcutta)* V 39; May 1934.

Contribution to Indological studies by Prague professors : Ludwig, Lesny, Pertold, Winternitz, Zubaty, Stein.

STERNBACH, Ludwik. Sanskrit niti literature in Greater India.

*In India's contribution to world thought and culture.* Vivekananda Rock Memorial Committee, Madras. 1970. P 33 40.

SURENDRA GOPAL. Indian studies in Russia.

*Journal of Indian History* V 45, No 2; Aug 1970. P 569-82.

TAGORE, Shyama Kumar. Emergence and growth of Indology in the German-speaking sphere.

*In* Leifer, Walter. *India and the Germans : 500 years of Indo-German contacts.* 1971. P 118-50.

TARAPOREWALA, I J S. Some aspects of Iranian studies in India.

*Iran League Quarterly (Bombay)* V 17, No 1-2. P 45-61.

TAVADIA, J C. Iranian studies in India and in the West.

*In* Tavadia, J C. *Indo-Iranian studies—I: A general account of Iranistic and other studies.* 1950. P 10-42.

TAVADIA, J C. Iranistic and Islamic studies.

*In* Tavadia, J C. *Indo-Iranian studies—I : A general account of Iranistic and other studies.* 1950. P 43-50.

THANI NAYAGAM, Xavier Stanislaus. Reference guide to Tamil studies : Books. Malaya University Press, Kuala Lumpur; Oxford University Press, London. 1966. 122p.

THANI NAYAGAM, Xavier Stanislaus, Ed. Tamil studies abroad : A symposium. International Association of Tamil Research, Kuala Lumpur. 1968. 269p.

THOMAS, E J. Vedic studies in the West.

*Indian Historical Quarterly (Calcutta)* V 26. P 89-99. (also in Summary of papers, 15th All India Oriental Conference, Bombay. 1949. 16p).

...according to Thomas, the question of the original home of the Aryans is not a Vedic question at all..... date of RV fixed by Tilak and Jacobi on astronomical grounds deserves to be more fully investigated.

TULPUL, S G. Ancient Marathi literature.

*In* Chinmulgund, P J and Mirashi, V V, Ed. *Review of Indological research in last 75 years.* M M Chitraoshastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charitrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 127-35.

UNITED STATES, STATE (Department of—), INTELLIGENCE RESEARCH (Office of—), EXTERNAL RESEARCH STAFF. External research, a list of studies currently in progress. South Asia, Iran, Iraq, Washington. 1956. 18p. (ERS list. No 10, 6).

UNVALA, J M. Survey of work done, in India and outside during last twenty-five years, in the field of Iranian studies.

*In* Dandekar, R N, Ed. *Progress of Indic studies, 1917-1942.* 1942. P 69-99.

UPADHYE, A N. Jaina studies.

*In* Chinmulgund, P J and Mirashi, V V, Ed. *Review of Indological research in last 75 years.* M M Chitraoshastri Felicitation Committee and Bharatiya Charitrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1967. P 673-88.

VALAVALKAR, Pandharinath. Survey of research in relation to Hindu Dharmaśāstras (1917-1942).

*In* Dandekar, R N, Ed. *Progress of Indic studies, 1917-1942.* 1942. P 333-74.

VARMA, Kailash Chandra. Some Western Indologists and Indian civilization.

*In* Lokesh Chandra etc, Ed. *India's contribution to world thought and culture.* Vivekananda Rock Memorial Committee, Madras. 1970. P 165-80.

VISHVA BANDHU. Indological studies in India : A retrospect and a prospect.

*Vishveshvaranand Indological Journal* V 6; 1968. P 1-24.

VOGEL, J Ph. Contribution of the University of Leyden to Oriental research.

*Arts and Letters (Royal India, Pakistan, and Ceylon Society, London)* (formerly IAL : Indian Arts and Letters). V 23, No 2. P 45-59.

VOLKOVA, O. Study of Sanskrit in the USSR.

*Calcutta Review* V 149; Dec 1958. P223-26.

WADA, H. Eastern studies in Japan 1954.

*Tohogaku (Eastern Studies)* V 8. P132-42.

WAFI, A H and GORDON, L A. Indian studies in USSR.

In Indian Council for Cultural Relations. *Indian studies abroad*. P119-23.

WHEELER, Geoffrey. Asian studies in the Soviet Union.

*Central Asian Review* V 14; 1966. P232-40.

WHEELER, Geoffrey. New look at oriental studies.

*Journal of Royal Central Asian Society* V 55, Pt 1; 1968. P12-16.

WIJESEKERA, O H de A. Sanskrit in the University.

*University of Ceylon Review* V 9, No 2; P 81-97.

Emphasizes the scientific value of the ancient literature documents in Sanskrit ... contribution made by Sanskrit to various disciplines.

YANAIHARA, Masaru. Studies of Indian economy in Japan.

In Ajia Seikei Gakkai. *Asian studies in Japan*. Tokyo. 1964. P 44-55.

YUNESUKO HIGASHI AJIA BUNKA KENKYU SENTA (Tokyo). Research institutes and researchers of Asian studies in the Philippines. Tokyo. 1966. 133p. (Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies directories. 5).

YUNESUKO HIGASHI AJIA BUNKA KENKYU SENTA (Tokyo). Research institutes and researches of Asian studies in the Republic of China and in Hong Kong. Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, Tokyo. 1968. 158p. (Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies directories. 7).

ZBAVITEL, D. Oriental studies in Czechoslovakia. Orbis, Prague. 1964. 66p.

Review by E Bender in *Journal of the American Oriental Society* (New Haven) V 79. P285.



## CATALOGUES

### CATALOGUES OF CATALOGUES

SPRENGER, Aloys. Catalogues of Oriental libraries.  
*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 22;  
1853. P 535-40.

### LIBRARIES

#### National Libraries

BIBLIOTECA NACIONAL (Nova Goa). Catalogo dos livros, opusculos e periodicos pertencentes a Bibliotheca nacional de Nova Goa-India Portuguesa-Serie 2. Imprensa nacional, Nova Goa. 1909. [3] 104p.

BIBLIOTECA NACIONAL VASCO DA GAMA (Nova Goa). Catalogo dos livros do assentamento da gente de guerra que veio do Reino para a India desde 1731-1811. By J A Ismael. Gracias Nova Goa. 1893. viii 50p.

BIBLIOTECA NACIONAL VASCO DA GAMA (Nova Goa). Catalogo dos livros opusculos e manuscritos pertencentes a Biblioteca. Nova Goa. 1907.

BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE (Paris). Catalogue des livres imprimés et manuscrits composant la bibliothèque d'Eugène Burnouf. La vente des imprimés aura lieu..... par le ministère de Me Ducrocq..... (Les Manuscrits ayant été acquis par la Bibliothèque impériale ne seront point livrés aux enchères). Duprat, Paris. 1854. 358p.

Gives short descriptions of 124 Sanskrit, 23 Pali, 62 Indian mss. Notes are sometimes provided. No index.

BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE (Paris), MANUSCRITS (Department des-). Catalogue sommaire des manuscrits indiens, indo-chinois et malayopolynésiens par Antoine Cabaton. Leroux Paris. 1912. 319p.

IMPERIAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). Catalogue.

Pt 1. Author catalogue of printed books in European languages, with a supplementary list of newspapers. 2 V. 1904. xii 1643p.

—Suppl 1. 2 V. 1917-18. [iv] Coll 740; [ii] Coll 741-1336 94p.

Pt 2. Subject index to the author catalogue. 1908.

—Suppl 1. (1906-27). 1929. 3 575p.

—Suppl 2. (1928-37). 1939. 2 360p.

Pt 4. Catalogue of India official publications. V 1 (only). (A—L). 1909. V 272p.

Imperial Library, Calcutta.

Pt. I. Lists only books proper and newspapers in the library by author. Administrative reports and blue books etc have been excluded. Introduction traces history of the library.

Pt 2. Original subject index catalogue in 2 V was printed from 1908 to 1910, which comprised entries for books acquired by the library upto the year 1906. First supplement covered the period from 1906 to 1927. The second supplement includes entries for all books acquired from 1928 to 1937.

The original catalogue included only books published in European languages; but the first supplement includes also entries for important works published in some of the Oriental languages, which have a bearing on the subjects concerned. Arrangement is subject-wise in a chronological order.

IMPERIAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). Catalogue of Arabic, Persian and Urdu books in the Imperial Library, Calcutta. 1915.

IMPERIAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). Catalogue of books and serial articles relating to language. Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1899. III 30 760p.

IMPERIAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). Catalogue of books in the reading room, with supplement and index. Ed 2. Calcutta. 1906. Coll 146 4 38p.  
Ed 1. 1903. [v]p. Coll 96 8 28p.

IMPERIAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). General catalogue for India and Southern Asia. Calcutta. 1900.

IMPERIAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). Subject index of works on political economy, industries, commerce and finance in the Imperial Library. Imperial Library, Calcutta. 1906. [iii] 104p.

NATIONAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). Author catalogue of printed books in Bengali language. Printed by the Manager, Govt of India Press, Calcutta. 1941-63.

V 1-2 issued by the library under its earlier name: Imperial Library.

NATIONAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). Author catalogue of printed books in European languages. 10 V.

V 1. A-B. 1941. vii 520p.

V 2. C-E. 1942. 521-1036p.

V 3. F-H. 1942. 1037-1544p.

V 4. I-L. 1943. 1545-1958p.

V 5. M. 1953. 1959-2584p.

V 6. N-P. 1954. 2585-3116p.

V 7. Q-R. 1956. 3117-3432p.

V 8. S. 1960. 3433-4040p.

V 9. T-V. 1963. 4041-4374p.

V 10. W-Z. 1964. 4375-4723p.

—Suppl. 1951-61 V 1 A. 1964. 1-380p.  
Subject Index First Suppl. 1929.  
Second Suppl. 1939.

National Library, Calcutta. 1941-1964.

V 1-4 issued by the Library under its earlier name : Imperial Library.

Entries of books contained in the Library up to the end of March, 1939. Official publications e.g. administration report and blue books; newspapers as well as periodicals etc have been excluded.

NATIONAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). Catalogue of printed books in the Asutosh collection. 2 V.

V 1. Fine arts. 1957. viii 246p.

V 2. Literature : American & European. 1963.

Printed by the Govt of India Press, Calcutta. 1957-63.

NATIONAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). Catalogue of Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit books. V 1-2.

V 1. A-G. 1951 (ii) vi 333p.

Contains about 4000 entries.

V 2. H-Q. 1956.

Calcutta. 1951-56.

Review in *Journal of Oriental Research* (Madras) V 19; 1949-50. P249-50.

Comprises of books collected upto 31st March 1947. Prepared on the model of the British Museum Catalogue with full bibliographical details. Also gives annotations. Cover-title is obscure and non-descriptive. Arrangement is alphabetical according to author; author entry is the main entry and contains details. Also gives transliteration table and a four page errata. It is contemplated to bring out a subject index to this catalogue when all its volumes are published.

NATIONAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). Subject catalogue of printed books in European languages 1951-1961.

V 1. A. 1966. 1-342p.

National Library, Calcutta.

#### Public Libraries

ALLAHABAD PUBLIC LIBRARY. Alphabetical catalogue of Arabic, Persian and Urdu books... corrected up to 1st Jan, 1911. Allahabad. 1911. —Supplement 1911. 1914.

ALLAHABAD PUBLIC LIBRARY. Catalogue and index of the Allahabad Public Library. 1927. Allahabad. 1927.

ALLAHABAD PUBLIC LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Allahabad Public Library. Rev and corrected up to 31st March 1891. Allahabad. 1894.

ALLAHABAD PUBLIC LIBRARY. Subject catalogue and index of the Sanskrit books in the Library. Comp by E G Hill and G N Jha. Rev and corrected upto 1st January, 1911. [i i] 93p.

—Supplement. 1914.

ASSAM LIBRARY CATALOGUE OF BOOKS. Q 1887-1908. Shillong.

BANGALORE LIBRARY. Catalogue of books other than fiction, 1935. [Bangalore]. 1935. I IIIp.

BENGAL LIBRARY CATALOGUE OF BOOKS FOR (REGISTERED IN THE PRESIDENCY OF BENGAL DURING) THE QUARTER. *Calcutta Gazette*: Appendix (Calcutta).

For full entry see P 32.

BHULESHWAR LIBRARY. Catalogue of books. New ed. Bombay. 1895.

BIBLIOTHEQUE PUBLIQUE DE PONDICHERY. Catalogue général des livres de la Bibliothèque Publique de Pondicherry. By Yvonne Gaebele (Robert). 1960.

BOMBAY NATIVE GENERAL LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the Bombay Native General Library. Bombay. 1898-1903. xli 441 31 17; 147 12 216 15 9p.

BUDHA-GAYA LIBRARY. Catalogue & c. 1925. (ii) 47p.

Contains 500 entries.

CALCUTTA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Calcutta Public Library. Calcutta. 1898.

CALCUTTA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Calcutta Public Library. (Appendix catalogue of the vernacular literature Committee's Library. Comp by J Long). Calcutta. 1855. vi 645 lvp.

CENTRAL LIBRARY (Simla). Author catalogue with an abstract subject index. Ed 2. 1911.

Ed 1. Printed at the Government Central Printing Office, Simla. 1906. 1 96p.

CENTRAL LIBRARY OF BARODA. Author catalogue of books added to Central Library of Baroda... from January 1910 to October 1911. Central Library of Baroda, Baroda. 1912. [i] 61p.

CENTRAL LIBRARY OF BARODA. Marathi pustakancha catalogue. Baroda. 1924. 4 5 113p.

CENTRAL LIBRARY OF BARODA. Marathi pustakancha catalogue: Vibhag—Vachan Sangrah, 2 pt.

Pt 1. Vishayvar catalogue. 1917. 8 167 9p.

Pt 2. Kartavar catalogue. 1919. 2 47p.

Baroda.

CENTRAL LIBRARY OF BARODA. Marathi pustakanchi namanukramvar yadi: Vibhag—Vachan Sangrah. Baroda. 1921. 2 29p.

CONNEMARA PUBLIC LIBRARY (Madras). Author catalogue of the Connemara Public Library.

V 1. A-K. iii 342p.

V 2. L-Z. i 383-728p.

Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1931.

—Supplement. 1935. 314p.

CONNEMARA PUBLIC LIBRARY (Madras). Books and publications received in the Connemara Public Library, during the month of February (—Oct) 1897. Madras. 1897.

CONNEMARA PUBLIC LIBRARY (Madras). Catalogue.

V 1. Books under author's names. 1908. Madras.



CONNEMARA PUBLIC LIBRARY (Madras). Subject-index of the Connemara Public Library. With prefatory note by J R Henderson. Supdt, Govt Press, Madras. 1914.

DAYALSING PUBLIC LIBRARY (Lahore). Classified catalogue. 1933. 822p.

DELHI PUBLIC LIBRARY. (Classified) catalogue of the Delhi Public Library. Delhi. 1903.

JAMSETJEE NESSERWANJEE PETIT FORT LIBRARY (Bombay). Catalogue-classified-of books of the Jamsetjee Nesserwanjee Petit Fort Reading Room and Library. Supplement 1-3. Bombay. 1895-98.

LAXMI VILASA PALACE LIBRARY (Baroda). Index catalogue of the books in the Laxmi Vilasa Palace Library of H H Maharaja Sayajirao Gaikwad of Baroda. Bombay. 1910. i iii 270 [i] cccxxp.

The name of the library was changed to Central Library of Baroda.

MAHARAJA'S PUBLIC LIBRARY (Jaipur). Catalogue. Raj Press, Jaipur. 1902. [8] 353p.

Subject-wise catalogue of books. Also lists back vols of journals in the library.

MAHARAJA'S PUBLIC LIBRARY (Jaipur). Catalogue of books arranged in alphabetical order of titles of books. Comp by P C Chatterji. Pt 1, Pt 1. English books. Jail Press, Jaipur. 1930. 2 422p.

MAHARAJA'S PUBLIC LIBRARY (Jaipur). Pherista Kutaba Samskr̥ta va Hindi. Ed 2. Raj Press, Jaipur. 1902. 98p.

A classified list of titles of printed books and 199 mss. Each entry gives serial number, author, place of publication etc. Supplements are also issued.

MAHARAJA'S PUBLIC LIBRARY (Jaipur). Samskr̥ta aur Hindi pustakom k̄a sūcipatra, Mahārājās Pablik Lāibreri. Catalogue of the Sanskrit and Hindi printed works and manuscripts in the Public Library of the Mahārāja of Jaipur. By Mahim Candra Sena. Jaipur. 1923.

MAHARAJA'S PUBLIC LIBRARY (Jaipur). Subject-wise catalogue of Arabic, Persian and Urdu books. Pt 1. Jaipur. 1920. 119p. Ur.

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY. List of grammars, dictionaries etc of the languages of Asia in the New York Public Library.

*Bulletin of the New York Public Library* V 13. P 319-78, 391-432, 443-66.

NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY, REFERENCE DEPARTMENT. Dictionary catalogue of the Oriental collection. 16 V. G K Hall & Co, Boston. 1960. 15 166p.

Photo reproduction of card catalogue in dictionary form.

Includes 318,486 entries for works in about 100 languages of the East, and all works in Western languages on Oriental subjects. The Oriental col-

lection numbers about 65,000 volumes; its Indic materials, occupy a first position among United States libraries.

ORIENTAL PUBLIC LIBRARY (Bankipore). Catalogue classified of printed books in European language. Oriental Public Library, Bankipore. Bankipore. 1918. 2 [ii] 1-172 36p.

PEOPLES FREE READING ROOM AND LIBRARY (Bombay). Classified catalogue of books. Suppl No 1. Bombay. 1927.

PUBLIC LIBRARY (Bangalore). Catalogue of books (including of the Seshadri Memorial Section): Classified list. Comp by Y V Chandrasekhariah. New series. 3 V.

V 1. 1923. xi 150p.

V 2. 1926. xxii 150p.

V 3. (1923-1931)—1932. xxviii 380p.

A classified catalogue according to Dewey classification of over 11,000 volumes.

PUBLIC REFERENCE LIBRARY (Madras). Classified catalogue of the Public Reference Library, consisting of books registered from 1867 to 1889 at the Office of the Registrar of Books, Old College, Madras. Government Press, Madras. 1894. 466p.

PUNJAB PUBLIC LIBRARY (Lahore). Alphabetical catalogue. Rev ed. Printed at the Victoria Press by Muhammad Jan, Lahore. 1894. 204p.

PUNJAB PUBLIC LIBRARY (Lahore). Alphabetical catalogue of the Punjab Public Library.

Pt 1. Books received previous to 1894.

Pt 2. Books received from 1894 to 1897.

Appendix I. Books bequeathed by the Attar Singh.

Appendix II. Books recently purchased. Victoria Press, Lahore. 1897.

PUNJAB PUBLIC LIBRARY (Lahore). Classified catalogue of Arabic books. Lahore. 1946. 71p.

PUNJAB PUBLIC LIBRARY (Lahore). Classified catalogue of books. 5 V.

V 1-2. Comp by Labhu Ram...under the supervision of K B Thapar. (with supplements). viii 366.

V 3. Comp by Ram Labhaya under the supervision of K B Thapar, Lahore. 1924. ix 683p.

Lahore. 1913-24.

PUNJAB PUBLIC LIBRARY (Lahore). Classified catalogue of Persian books. Lahore. 1942. 58p.

PUNJAB PUBLIC LIBRARY (Lahore). Classified catalogue of Urdu books. 4 V. Lahore. 1936-1948.

SARVAJANIK PUSTAKALAYA (Nasik). Marathi pustakanchi yadi, 1935. Ed by G G Gadgil. Nasik. 1935. 2 162 3p.

SAYAJI PUSTAKALAYA (Baroda). Marathi pustakanche krampatrak. Baroda. 1890. 4 214p.

STATE CENTRAL LIBRARY (Hyderabad). Catalogue...English section. Madras. 1910.

STATE LIBRARY OF SOUTH AUSTRALIA. India : A select list of books in the State Library of South Australia. Comp by K Kapadia and K Worsfold. Adelaide. 1967. 8p. (South Australia, State Library, Research Service, Bibliographies, series 4. No 87).

TALTALA PUBLIC LIBRARY ( Calcutta ). Catalogue of English books (corrected upto December 1933). 1934. 148p.

Arranged alphabetically according to the names of authors. If the author's name is not known, the title of the book is given.

UTTARPARA PUBLIC LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in Uttarpara Public Library. [No pub, no place, n d].

WELDON CIRCULATING LIBRARY (Calcutta). Catalogue of books with rules and rates of subscription. Calcutta. 1899.

YORK GATE LIBRARY. Catalogue of the York Gate Library...By Edward Augustus Petherick. 1886.

#### School Libraries

GOVERNMENT HIGH SCHOOL (Tiruvallur). Catalogue of library books. Madras. 1922.

GOVERNMENT MUHAMMADAN TRAINING SCHOOL (Dehra Dun), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the library of the Government Muhammadan Training School. Supdt, Government Press, Madras. 1912. 23p.

GOVERNMENT PANCHAMA TRAINING SCHOOL (Madras), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the library of the Government Panchama Training School, Madras. Supdt, Government Press, Madras. 1907. 20p.

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHOOL (Anantapur), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the Library, etc. Madras. 1909.

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHOOL (Bellary), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the Library, etc. Madras. 1913.

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHOOL (Berhampore), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the Library, etc. Madras. 1912.

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHOOL (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the Library... with the list of class books and the list of museum articles. Madras. 1912.

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHOOL (Chicacole), LIBRARY. Library and museum catalogue, etc. Madras. 1913.

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHOOL (Chittoor), LIBRARY. Catalogue. Madras. 1913.

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHOOL (Guntur), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books—including museum articles. Madras. 1910.

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHOOL (Trichinopoly), LIBRARY. Catalogue. Reprinted by the Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1913. 3 iii 81p.

GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHOOL (Villupuram), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the Library, etc. Madras. 1912.

PATNA COLLEGIATE SCHOOL, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the Library of Patna Collegiate School.

*In Catalogue of books in the libraries of the Patna College, The Patna Collegiate School and Bihar School of Engineering. 1900. P 68-73.*

#### College Libraries

AGRA COLLEGE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of English, Oriental and translated works in the Agra College Library of 1854. Ed 3. Agra. 1855. 177p.

BENGAL ENGINEERING COLLEGE (Shibpur), LIBRARY. Catalogue. Calcutta. 1928. etc.

BENGAL MEDICAL COLLEGE, LIBRARY. Catalogue. Ed 3. (Rev and rewritten). Bengal Medical Library, Calcutta. 1917. [iii] 2 xv [i] 315p.

BIHAR SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the Library. Calcutta. 1900.

CIVIL ENGINEERING COLLEGE (Shibpur), LIBRARY. Catalogue etc. Calcutta. 1915-29.

CIVIL ENGINEERING COLLEGE (Shibpur), LIBRARY. Catalogue. Sec 1.

Sec 1. Mathematics, science, engineering, agriculture and education. The Bengal Secretariat Press, Calcutta. 1905.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING (Madras), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the library-lending Section of the College of Engineering. Supdt, Govt Press, Guindy-Madras. 1922. iv 164p.

DACCA COLLEGE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the... Library. Dacca. 1897.

It is now Dacca University.

D A V COLLEGE (Ajmer), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books. Comp up to No 1943. Ajmer. 1943. 25 14p.

DIEHL, Katherine Smith, *Comp.* Early Indian imprints. (An exhibition from the William Carey Historical Library of Serampore College). Council of Serampore College/The Press, Serampore (W Bengal). 1962. about 32p.

Lists 330 books printed in India before the end of 1885.

EAST INDIA COLLEGE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Library of the East India College. Hertford. 1843.

GOVERNMENT COLLEGE (Coimbatore). Library Catalogue-Supplement. Madras. 1921.



GOVERNMENT COLLEGE (Kumbakonam), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the Library of the Government College, Kumbakonam. Madras. 1914.

GOVERNMENT COLLEGE (Mangalore), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the Library of the Govt College, Mangalore. 1921. Pt 1. Madras. 1922.

GOVERNMENT COLLEGE (Mangalore), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the Library of the Govt College, Mangalore, Jan 1st, 1915. Madras. 1915.

GOVERNMENT MADRASA-I—AZAM (Madras). Library catalogue. Supdt, Govt Press, Madras. 1917. 43p.

Cover title.

GOVERNMENT TRAINING COLLEGE (Rajahmundry). Catalogue of books in the library of the Government Training College, Rajahmundry. Madras. 1906-1913.

GRANT MEDICAL COLLEGE (Bombay). Catalogue up to 1951. Government Press, Baroda. 1952.

Ed 3. Upto 1939. Government Central Press, Bombay. 1940. 460p.

—Supplement. 1939-51.

HOOGHLY COLLEGE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books. Calcutta. 1912.

HOOGHLY COLLEGE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books of the Library. Calcutta. [i] ii 174p.

ISLAMIA COLLEGE (Peshawar). Catalogue. (Lubabul-Maarifil-Ilmiyyah--Fi--Maktaba-i--Darul--Ulum-i-Islamiyyah Maktaba-li-Mashriqiyyah Darul-Ulum-i-Islamiyyah Peshawar). Comp by Abdur Rahim. 2 pts.

Pt 1. 1918. 422p.

Pt 2. 1939. 306p.

JASWANT COLLEGE (Jodhpur), LIBRARY. Catalogue. Jodhpur. 1944. 5 iii 321 16 60p.

KRISHNAGAR COLLEGE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books. Calcutta. 1927. [iv] v 269p.

KRISHNAGAR COLLEGE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the Krishnagar College Library, March 1904. Government Printing, Calcutta. 1904. 244p.

KRISHNAGAR COLLEGE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books...March 1911. Calcutta. 1912. iii 431p.

KRISHNAGAR COLLEGE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books...March 1918-19. Calcutta. 1919. [ii] ii v 221p.

LAW COLLEGE (Madras), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books...Rev up to 10th April, 1916. Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1916.

LAW COLLEGE (Madras), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books...Rev up to 1st April, 1921.

MADRASAH (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Author catalogue of printed books in European and Oriental languages. Calcutta. 1909. [i] 144p.

MAHARAJA'S SANSKRIT COLLEGE (Vizianagaram). Catalogue of Sanskrit books in the College library of the Maharaja's Sanskrit College, Vizianagaram. Prepared by the Pandits of the College under the supervision of the Principal. Vizianagaram. 1930.

A few manuscripts are mentioned in this printed catalogue.

MARY WASHINGTON COLLEGE, LIBRARY. Bibliography of books, periodicals and recordings pertaining to Asia in the Library of Mary Washington College of the University of Virginia. Comp by Carrol Hunter Quenzel. Fredericksburg, Va. 1966. 160p.

'Compiled by the request of the Committee on local arrangements for the South-eastern Regional meeting of the Association for Asian Studies, February 3-4, 1967'.

MARY WASHINGTON COLLEGE, LIBRARY. India bibliography of books in the library of Mary Washington College of the University of Virginia. (By Carrol Hunter Quenzel). (Fredericksburg. 1953). 16p.

Contains about 250 entries.

MEDICAL COLLEGE (Madras), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Medical College Library. Supdt, Government Press, Madras. 1917. 2 132p.

—[another ed]. 1923. 1 168p.

NIZAM COLLEGE (Hyderabad), LIBRARY. Catalogue. English section. V 1. Nizam College, Hyderabad State, Madras. 1909. viii [i] 126 [ii]p.

PATNA COLLEGE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the library of the Patna College.

*In Catalogue of books in the libraries of the Patna College, Patna Collegiate School and the Bihar School of Engineering.* Calcutta. 1900. P 1-67.

PATNA COLLEGE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the Patna College Library. Bengal Secretariat Book Department, Calcutta. 1911. [i] ii 108 [i]p.

PRESIDENCY COLLEGE (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Author-catalogue of printed books. Calcutta. 1909. [ii] 742p.

—Another ed. 1897. ii 386p.

—Another ed. 1907. iii 511p.

A classified catalogue.

PRESIDENCY COLLEGE (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the Presidency College Library. 3 pts.

Pt 1. Philosophy, religion, sociology, philology.

Pt 2. Science (including science reference books and periodicals).

Pt 3. Arts, literature, history, reference books.

- Calcutta. 1914-15.  
[i] vi 215p; [i] ix 230 [i] 7p; [i] ix 610 [i] 24p.
- PRESIDENCY COLLEGE (Calcutta), LIBRARY.** Subject catalogue of books in the Presidency College Library.  
V 4. Pt 5. Travels. Supdt Government Printing, Calcutta. 1964. 41p.
- PRESIDENCY COLLEGE (Madras), LIBRARY.** Catalogue of books.  
V 1. English.  
V 4. Sanskrit and other Oriental languages, subject index and author index. Madras. 1921.
- PRESIDENCY COLLEGE (Madras), LIBRARY, MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS (Department of-).** Class library catalogue. Supdt, Govt Press, Madras. 1913.
- RAJSHAHI COLLEGE, LIBRARY.** Catalogue. Calcutta. 1919. [ii] iv 352 [i]p.
- RAVENSHAW COLLEGE (Cuttack), LIBRARY.** Catalogue of books of the...Library. [Calcutta]. 1905.
- RAVENSHAW COLLEGE, LIBRARY.** Catalogue, 1896. Calcutta. 1897. 62p.
- SADIQ EGERTON COLLEGE (Bahawalpur), LIBRARY.** Catalogue of books. Sadiq Egerton College Libraries, Bahawalpur.
- SANSKRIT COLLEGE (Calcutta), LIBRARY.** Catalogue of printed books in the Sanskrit College. By Anadi Charan Mukherjee etc. Calcutta. 1919. [i] ii iv 535 314p.
- SERAMPORE COLLEGE, WILLIAM CAREY HISTORICAL LIBRARY.** Carey library pamphlets : Secular series; a catalogue. Prepared by Katharine Smith Deihl, Council of Serampore College, Serampore. 1968. xiii 106p.
- Arranged by the year of publication; the index is organised to indentify authors, persons, places and arbitrary subjects. A very large number of items refer to East India Co. The entire pamphlet series is available on 46 reels of microfilm.
- TEACHERS COLLEGE (Saidapet), LIBRARY.** Catalogue. 1905.  
—List of supplementary books. 1908.  
—Supplement No 1. 1912-13.  
—Supplement No 2. 1913-14.  
—Supplement No 3. 1914-15.  
Supdt, Government Press, Madras.
- TEACHERS COLLEGE (Saidapet), LIBRARY.** Catalogue. Superintendent, Govt Press, Madras. 1923.
- THOMSON CIVIL ENGINEERING COLLEGE (Roorkee), CENTRAL LIBRARY.** Catalogue of books. Comp by W A Hamilton. Ed 3. Roorkee. 1894. xii 310 xlip.  
Ed 1. Roorkee. 1863. iii iii 9 10 lviip.
- Ed 2. Comp by Medlicott. 1862.  
—Supplement 1st Feb, 1865.  
—Supplement 1st Dec, 1865.  
—Supplement 15th July, 1867.  
Rev ed corrected up to 31st March, 1869. 1869. 27. xip. illus.  
Classified catalogue with index to authors.
- University Libraries**
- ANDHRA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Classified catalogue of Rao Bahadur D Laxminarayan collection, with author index. [Bezwada]. 1929. VII 262p.
- BENARES HINDU UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Catalogue. 3 V. 1923-24.
- CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY, CENTRAL LIBRARY.** Classified catalogue of books added to the Library from the year 1937. University of Calcutta. 1942. 292p.  
Classified according to Dewey Decimal classification system.
- CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Catalogue. Calcutta. 1897.
- CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Catalogue : General works. Calcutta. 1928. 170p.  
—Supplement. 1934. 127p.
- CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Catalogue : Mathematics. Calcutta. 1928.
- CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of books. 1920.
- CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of books : History (including biography, geography and travels) :  
—Supplement. No 1. Calcutta University Press, Calcutta. 1934. 170p.
- CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of books in Sanskrit, Pali, Arabic, Persian, Bengali, Urdu, Philosophy. 288p.
- CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of books : The Pischel Collection. 1926. 201p.
- CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the English books. Calcutta. 1905-06.
- CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Catalogue: Philosophy and religion. Calcutta. 1932. 296 2p.
- CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Catalogue: Social science. 3pts. Calcutta. 1928-29.
- CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Supplementary catalogue of text-books in the University Library. Corrected up to December, 1902. Calcutta. 1902.
- GURU NANAK UNIVERSITY (Amritsar), LIBRARY.** Classified catalogue of books on history. Amritsar. 1970-71 ? xi 108p. Mimeographed.



GURU NANAK UNIVERSITY (Amritsar), LIBRARY. Classified catalogue of law and public Administration. Amritsar. 1970-71. Mimeographed.

GURU NANAK UNIVERSITY (Amritsar), LIBRARY. Classified catalogue of library science. Amritsar. 1970-71. Mimeographed.

GURU NANAK UNIVERSITY (Amritsar), LIBRARY. Classified catalogue of political science. Amritsar. 1970-71. Mimeographed.

GURU NANAK UNIVERSITY (Amritsar), LIBRARY. Classified catalogue of rare books and manuscripts available in the library. Amritsar. Nov 24, 1971. (i) ii viii (ii) 39 40p.

Mimeographed. Eng, Pun, Hin, Ur, San.

Consists of two parts. Pt 1 relates to rare books. It lists 26 English, 3 Hindi, 70 Punjabi and 11 Urdu books in their respective languages. Pt 2 describes 39 manuscripts mostly in Panjabi. Each entry gives bibliographical details of documents.

GURU NANAK UNIVERSITY (Amritsar), LIBRARY. Religion: A select bibliography of Punjabi, Hindi and English books. Amritsar. 1970-71?

Contains a supplement of manuscripts and rarebooks.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Southern Asia: Classification schedule classified listing by call number alphabetical listing by author or title chronological listing. Harvard University Press, Cambridge. 1968. iv 543p. (Widener Library shelflist. 19).

A classified listing of books in the Harvard Library on India, Pakistan, Vietnam, Burma and other countries of South and South-east Asia.

Contains primarily works on the history, civilization, government, geography and travel, religious affairs, and the races of these countries. Approximately 10,300 titles (13,900 volumes) are listed.

HITOTSUBASHI DAIGAKU (Keizaikenkyujo) (Hitotsubashi University, Institute of Economics) Ajia bunken mokuroku. Obun no bu, (Catalogue) of books - in western languages - on Asia in the Institute of Economics, Hitotsubashi University). Hitotsubashi Daigaku Keizaikenkyujo, Tokyo. 1960. 200p. Mimeographed.

KEIO GIJUKU DAIGAKU, SANGYO KENKYUJO (Keio University, Institute of Management and Labour Studies) (Tokyo). Zosho mokuroku. I, Aja-hen 1964. (Library catalogue I, Asia). Keio Gijuku Daigaku, Sangyo Kenkyujo, Tokyo. 1964. viii 86p.

MADRAS UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Catalogue.

B Mathematics. 1938.

C Physics. 1938.

D Engineering. 1939.

E-F Chemistry and Technology.

—Supplement. 1938.

—Supplement. 1939.

MYSORE UNIVERSITY, ORIENTAL LIBRARY. Catalogue of printed Sanskrit works (1891-1944). Mysore. 1944. IV 409p.

NAGPUR UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Catalogue.

No [2]. Economics. 1942.

No [3]. History. 1942.

No [4]. Social Science (excepting Economics). 1943-

No [5]. Philosophy and Religion. 1943.

Nagpur. 1942-43.

PATNA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Patna University Library, 1920-25 including rules of the library. [Patna University], Patna. 1927. xx 175p.

PUNJABI UNIVERSITY (Patiala), LIBRARY. Bhai Mohan Singh Vaid collection. Alphabetical catalogue.

English. 114p.

Hindi. 266p.

Punjabi. 288p.

Patiala. 1971. Mimeographed.

UNIVERSITEIT BIBLIOTHECAE (Leiden). Catalogus codicum orientalium bibliothecae academiae lugduno-batavae. By R P Dozy etc. 4 V. Lugduni Batavorum. 1851-1873.

UNIVERSITY OF BOMBAY, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the University Library, Bombay. Bombay. 1901. [ii] v 278p.

UNIVERSITY OF BOMBAY, LIBRARY. Classified catalogue.

Pt 1. Philosophy and Religion. 1954. ii 158p.

Pt 2. Language and Literature :

Sec 1. Occidental. 1961. 368p.

Sec 2. Oriental. 1965. 447p.

Bombay University Press, Bombay.

UNIVERSITY OF BOMBAY, LIBRARY. Classified list of books added to the library of the Departments of Economics, Sociology, Politics and Statistics, during 1957. Bombay. 1958. 61p.

UNIVERSITY OF BOMBAY, LIBRARY. Classified list of books added to the library of the departments of Economics, Sociology, Politics, Statistics, Business Management, Applied Psychology and Law during 1962. Bombay. 1962. 133p.

UNIVERSITY OF BOMBAY, LIBRARY. Classified list of books added to the University School of Economics and Sociology Library during 1954. Bombay. 1954. 56p.

UNIVERSITY OF BOMBAY, LIBRARY. Early Indian imprints in the University Library, Bombay.

Bombay University Journal: Arts V 34, Pt 2; Sep 1965. P 188-288.

UNIVERSITY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, LIBRARY, ASIAN STUDIES DIVISION. List of catalogued books No 11-13. Vancouver, British Columbia. Canada. 1968.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON, SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL AND AFRICAN STUDIES. Library catalogue of the School of Oriental and African Studies, 28 V. University of London.

V 1-8. Authors.

V 1. A-B of.	[iv]	973p.	Contains about 20,000 entries
V 2. Bog-Enm.	[ii]	967p.	" " 20,000 "
V 3. Enn-Imp.	[ii]	942p.	" " 24,000 "
V 4. Imp-Ly.	[ii]	938p.	" " 20,080 "
V 5. M-Nuo.	[ii]	914p.	" " 20,000 "
V 6. Nur-Sal.	[ii]	948p.	" " 20,000 "
V 7. Sam-Tonf.	[ii]	911p.	" " 19,000 "
V 8. Tong-Z.	[ii]	755p.	" " 16,000 "

V 9-13. Titles.

V 9. A-Dh.	[ii]	909p.	" " 19,000 "
V 10. Di-Iq.	[ii]	873p.	" " 20,000 "
V 11. Ir-Nota.	[ii]	771p.	" " 16,000 "
V 12. Note-Shy.	[ii]	805p.	" " 17,000 "
V 13. Si-Z.	[ii]	771p.	" " 16,000 "

V 14-21. Subjects.

V 14. General.	[ii]	753p.	" " 16,000 "
V 15. Africa.	[ii]	618p.	" " 13,000 "
V 16. Middle East,			
A-Iran.	[ii]	844p.	" " 18,000 "
V 17. Middle East,			
Iraq-Z.	[ii]	696p.	" " 14,000 "
V 18. South Asia,			
A-Indian	[ii]	568p.	" " 12,000 "
V 19. South Asia,			
Indo-Z.	[ii]	829p.	" " 17,000 "
V 20. South East			
Asia and the			
Pacific.	[ii]	535p.	" " 11,000 "
V 21. Far East.	[ii]	588p.	" " 11,000 "
V 22. Manuscripts and microfilms.		1-83p.	

V 23-24. Chinese catalogue.

V 23. Titles, A-let.	[iii]	646p.
V 24. Titles, Li-Z.	[ii]	664p.

V 25-26. Authors.

V 25. A-Liu (J).	[ii]	819p.
V 26. Liu(K)-Z.	[ii]	744p.
V 27. Subjects.		994p.
V 28. Japanese catalogue. A-Z.		760p.

G K Hall, Boston. 1963.

This is a photographic reproduction of catalogue cards.

The catalogue ranges over Language, Literature, Philosophy, Religion, Geography, History, Law, Anthropology, Sociology, Economics, Politics, Art and Archaeology. It contains entries dealing with the whole of Asia. A considerable number of analytics are to be found, drawn from periodicals, Festschriften and other collective works, and special attempts are made to index bibliographies and bio-bibliographies in this way.

UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS LIBRARY. Author catalogue of the Library of the University of Madras. 1914.

—Supplement (1914-16). Madras. 1917.

—Supplement II. (1917-25). Madras. [ii] ii 799p.

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA, AMES LIBRARY.

Preliminary catalogue and bibliography of South Asia with appendixes supplements 'A' & 'B'-Dec 1949. Sep 1949.

Only 20 bound copies, privately printed photo stated from cards-by author. Appendixes: Gazetteers "of whatever scope and by wherever published"; Govt publications of a serial character; periodicals. —Consolidated supplement. 1950.

UNIVERSITY OF MYSORE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the University Library. University of Mysore, Mysore. 1935. xxiv 837 [1]p.

Special Libraries

ACCESSION LIST of books in the CSIR organisations: A pilot fascicule. Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre, New Delhi. 1972. 115p.

Contains 1296 entries.

ADYAR LIBRARY (Madras). Catalogue of Sanskrit and other works in the Oriental Section of the Adyar Library. Adyar, Madras. 1891.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* Apr 1892. P 400.

ADYAR LIBRARY (Madras). Catalogue of the Western Section Adyar. 4 pts.

Pt 1. Theosophy, Religion and Mythology. 1941. 287p. (*Its series*. No 31).

Pt 2. Philosophy, History, Literature. 1942. 291-669p. (*Its series*. No 37).

Pt 3. Arts, Science, journals (holdings). 1944. 671-1119p. (*Its series*. No 46).

Pt 4. French books. 1949. 110p. (*Its series*. No 69).

Theosophical Society, Adyar Library, Madras. 1941-49.

Author, title, date, pages and shelf numbers by subject. Strong on religious works.

AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Coimbatore), LIBRARY. Catalogue. Corrected up to December 31st, 1916. Madras. 1917.

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Pusa), LIBRARY. Catalogue. Corrected upto December 31st, 1908. Calcutta. 1910.

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Pusa), LIBRARY. Catalogue. Corrected up to December 31st, 1913. Calcutta. 1915.

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Pusa), LIBRARY. Catalogue. Corrected up to December 31st, 1918. Calcutta. 1919-20. [i i i i i] 542p.

AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Pusa), LIBRARY. Supplementary library catalogue. 1919-26. Calcutta. 1928.

ASFIYAH LIBRARY (Hyderabad). Catalogue of Arabic, Persian and Urdu book in the Asfiyah Library, Haidarabad. Haidarabad 1332-1333 A.H. (Fihrist-e-Kutb-e-Arabi Farsi wa Urdu makhzun-e-Kutbkhanah Asfiyah).



**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL** (Calcutta). Author-catalogue of the Haidarabad collection of manuscripts and printed books. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 1913. iv 62p.

Contains about 700 entries.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL** (Calcutta). *Sūcipustakam*. *Phorṭa-Uliyam* [ie Fort William]-*ityākhyāyā atratya-Imlandiya-pāṭhaśālāyāḥ prerita-pustakasahitānām*. *Gauḍa-deśiyāsyātikākhyā-sabhā-sambandhi-pustakagr̥hasthapustakānām etadvyātirikṭānāncātratyā-Saṃskṛtāvidyāmandirasya Kāśi-stha-Saṃskṛtavidyāmandirasya ca pustakānām sūci*: *Tatsa-bhādhyaṁsa-śriyukta-Jemsa-Prinsep* (ie Calcutta) [ie James Prinsep] *sāhevanjñayā sādharāṇajanopakā-rārtham Kalikāṭaākhyā-rājadhānyām tammudrā-yantrālaye mudritā, eiatsabhāsambandhi-panḍitena-śrī-Rāmagovinda Ta[r]karatnena saṃgrhitā saṃ-śodhitā ca, śakābdā 1759, kṛ 1838*. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 1838. 149p.

Contains about 3000 manuscripts including some printed books in Sanskrit, Bengali, *Karṇātabhāṣā*, *Mahārāṣṭrabhāṣa* etc in the College of Fort William P (1-90), Library and the College of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (P 91-129), and the Benares Sanskrit College (P 130-49). The lists are in tabular form, in classified alphabetical-order and give short descriptions of the manuscripts.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL** (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Catalogue of Persian books and manuscripts in the Library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Comp by Ashraf Ali. Calcutta. 1890-95. [iii] 200p.

Contains about 2000 entries.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL** (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Catalogue of Persian printed books in the Library of the Asiatic Society. Comp by Mutiur Rahman. Calcutta. 1967. 175p.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL** (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Catalogue of printed books in European languages in the Library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. 4 pts.

Pt 4. Ed by J H Elliott. 1910.

Calcutta. 1908-10. [ii] 195 [i i]; 96-380 [i i]; 381-523 [i i]; 525-664p.

About 12,500 entries. Arranged according to authors.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL** (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Catalogue of printed books in the Asiatic Society. Comp by Girijanath Bhattacharya. Calcutta. 1967. xvii 50p.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL** (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Arabic books and manuscripts in the Library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. By Ashraf Ali. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 1899-1904. (i) 153p.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL** (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. By Walter Arnold Bion. City Press, Calcutta. 1884. (ii) 418p.

About 7,500 entries.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL** (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the books and maps. Printed by J Thomas, Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1856. 305p.

An alphabetical list with classified and author indexes.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL** (Calcutta), LIBRARY LIST OF ADDITIONS. Aug 1906-June 1907, Jan 1908-. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. (Calcutta.)

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL** (Calcutta), ORIENTAL LIBRARY. Catalogue of printed books and manuscripts in Sanskrit. Comp by Kunja Vihari Sharma under the supervision of Haraprasad Shastri. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1899-1904. (5) 320 25p.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BOMBAY, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of books added to the Library during 1955-1959. Bombay. 1964. 302p.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BOMBAY, LIBRARY.** Complete catalogue of the library.

Pt 1. Authors upto the end of 1915. 1917. xvii 1003p.

Pt 2. Subjects upto the end of 1917. Bombay.

**ASSAM BENGAL RAILWAY, INDIAN INSTITUTE** (Chittagong). Catalogue of English and Bengali books, 1925. Chittagong. 1925.

**BAR CLUB, HIGH COURT** (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the books, periodicals etc contained in the library of the ... Club ... Comp by H T Hyde. Calcutta. 1881.

**BENGAL CLUB** (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the books in the Library of the Bengal Club, 1889. Calcutta. 1889.

**BIHAR RESEARCH SOCIETY** (Bihar). Catalogue of the Tibetan texts in the Bihar Research Society Patna. Comp by Gopiraman Chaudhuri. Ed by Anirudha Jha. VI. 1965. 261p.

**BOMBAY GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the library. Comp by D J Kennelly. *Bombay Geographical Society, Transactions* 1866. Index. P 217-64

**BOMBAY GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the library of the Bombay Geographical Society. By D J Kennelly. Bombay. 1862.

**BOTANICAL GARDENS** (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the books. (1843).

*In Botanic Gardens. Report.* Calcutta. (1843). Pt 5.

**CATALOGUE OF** original documents, manuscripts and books destined for Victoria Memorial and now exhibited in India Museum. 1911. 390 items.

**CENTRAL SIKH MUSEUM** (Amritsar). Catalogue. Central Sikh Museum, Amritsar. Pan.

- CHAITANYA LIBRARY (Calcutta). Catalogue of English books. Calcutta. 1903.
- CHITTARANJAN NATIONAL CANCER RESEARCH CENTRE (Calcutta). Index of publications: April 1957 - March 1964 - March 1967. Calcutta.
- DALHOUSIE INSTITUTE (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the... Library. Calcutta. 1902. —Another ed. Calcutta. 1905.
- DISTRICT GRAND LODGE OF BENGAL (Calcutta), LIBRARY. First catalogue of books. Calcutta. 1910.
- FOREST RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Dehra Dun), SILVICULTURAL BRANCH, LIBRARY. Classified catalogue 1939. New Delhi. 1941. VI 559p
- FOREST RESEARCH INSTITUTE AND COLLEGE (Dehra Dun). Revised catalogue of the Economic Museum of the Forest Research Institute & College, Dehra Dun. Brought up to date on the 1st September, 1915. Calcutta. 1917. [i i i i], 358p.
- FOREST RESEARCH INSTITUTE AND COLLEGE (Dehra Dun), CENTRAL LIBRARY. Classified catalogue. Manager, Govt of India Press, New Delhi. 1931. 911p.
- Lists books, periodicals, pamphlets, serials, newspapers etc received in the Library up to 1934.
- FOREST RESEARCH INSTITUTE AND COLLEGE (Dehra Dun), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books. [Calcutta]. 1912.
- FOREST RESEARCH INSTITUTE AND COLLEGE (Dehradun), LIBRARY. Classified catalogue, 1934-(Corrigenda, addenda and appendix to the classified catalogue, 1934). New Delhi. 1934-38.
- FOREST RESEARCH INSTITUTE AND COLLEGE (Dehradun), LIBRARY. Supplementary catalogue of books. Calcutta. 1915.
- GOVERNMENT CENTRAL MUSEUM (Madras), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books. Madras. 1856. 29p.
- Supplement 1879-1881. Madras. 1881. [iii] 145p.
- GOVERNMENT CENTRAL MUSEUM (Madras), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Library of the Madras Government Museum. Government Press, Madras. 1894.
- Pt 2. "Serials" including a considerable number of Indian official publications with abbreviated titles. P 177-243.
- GOVERNMENT CENTRAL PEDAGOGICAL INSTITUTE, EXTENSION SERVICES (Department of—) (Allahabad). Classified catalogue of books and other material (of Extension Service Library). Allahabad. 1958. 35p.
- IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH (New Delhi), LIBRARY. Classified catalogue, 1934. New Delhi. 1936. 703p.
- IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH (New Delhi), LIBRARY. Classified list of reprints and pamphlets, 1936. New Delhi. 1938. 90p.
- Supplement. 1936-40. New Delhi. 1941. 130p.
- INDIA, BOTANICAL SURVEY. Catalogue of the collections in the libraries of the Botanical Survey of India. Calcutta. 1959. 175p.
- INDIA CENTRAL COTTON COMMITTEE (Bombay), LIBRARY. Library catalogue—subject index corrected upto 31st Aug 1931. Bombay. 1931.
- INDIA CLUB (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books. India Club Library, Calcutta. 1907.
- INDIAN INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION (New Delhi), LIBRARY. Author catalogue and cumulated subject index. Nos 1-3. New Delhi. 1956. viii 68; viii 114; viii 137p.
- INDIAN LAW INSTITUTE (New Delhi), LIBRARY. Catalogue. V 1. New Delhi. 1960. iii 72p.
- INDIAN MUSEUM (Calcutta), INDUSTRIAL SECTION, LIBRARY. Author catalogue of the books in the library of the Industrial Section, Indian Museum, Calcutta. Comp by K S Srinivasan and A C Roy. V 1. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1955. (Botanical Survey of India, Occasional publications).
- [Supplement]. Comp by K S Srinivasan and A R Das. Botanical Survey of India, Ministry of Scientific Research and Cultural Affairs, Govt of India, 1962. 91p.
- Issued as No 4 in the union series of catalogues published earlier in 3 V under title : *Catalogue of the collections in the libraries of the Botanical Survey of India*.
- INDIAN MUSEUM (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the books in the Library of the Indian Museum. Corrected to August, 1887. Comp by R Leonard Chapman.
- Suppl I. Sep 1887 to Aug 1891. Comp by Henry W Fleming.
- Suppl II. Sep 1891 to Aug 1895. Comp by H'B Perie.
- Suppl III. Sept 1895 to Aug 1899.
- Suppl IV. Sept 1899 to Aug 1903. Comp by C O Bateman. 5 V. Calcutta. 1889-1905.
- INSTITUTE OF HISTORY OF MEDICINE, LIBRARY. Catalogue. Comp by P Radha Krishna Murthy.
- Pt 1. Author catalogue.
- Indian Council of Medical Research, New Delhi. 1970—
- LIBRARY OF SHRIMANT SAMPATRAO K GAIKWAD (Baroda). Classified catalogue of English books. Bombay. 1891.
- LIST OF books published directly or indirectly, by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
- In Asiatic Society of Bengal (Calcutta). *Centenary Review 1784-1883. Pt 1*. 1885. P 95—105 (Appendix C).



- LITERARY SOCIETY (Madras).** Catalogue of books in the Madras Literary Society, Madras. [1850 ?]
- LITERARY SOCIETY (Madras), LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the Library of the Madras Literary Society and Auxiliary of the Royal Asiatic Society, Madras. 1891. 487 96p.  
— to 1904. Madras. 1906. 543p.
- MARATHI GRANTHSANGRAHALAYA (Bombay).** Marathi dolamudrite arthat M M Granthsangrahalayantil 1867 akherpariyantachya Marathi mudrit granthanchi varnanatmak namavali. Maharashtra Granthbhandar. Bombay. 1949. 4. 28 64p. 4plates.
- MARATHI GRANTHSANGRAHALAYA (Bombay).** Pustakanchi yadi. A G Puntambekar, Bombay. 1926. 4 336p.
- MUSEUM AND ART GALLERY (Baroda), LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the library. Comp by Newton M Dutt.  
Pt 1. Fine Arts and Archaeology. Education Department, Baroda. 1920. [1] viii 79 [i i]p.
- MYTHIC SOCIETY LIBRARY (Bangalore).** Catalogue of books. Bangalore. 1925.  
—Supplement, 1930.
- NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING (New Delhi), CURRICULUM, METHODS AND TEXT BOOKS (Department of—), LIBRARY.** Bibliography on India : Books available in DCMT Library. By F C Katyal. Department of Curriculum, Methods and Text-books, National Council of Educational Research and Training, New Delhi. 1964. 74p.
- ORIENTAL AND MIXED LIBRARY (Bangalore).** Catalogue of books. The Oriental and Mixed Library, Bangalore. 1899.
- ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Mysore).** Catalogue of printed Kannada works. [i] 138p.
- PARSI PANCHAYAT (Bombay).** Subject-wise catalogue of books in the possession of the Parsi Panchayat. Bombay. 1958. 108p.
- PLANNING RESEARCH AND ACTION INSTITUTE (Lucknow), LIBRARY.** Library catalogue to books. (Classified according to subjects). Lucknow. 1961. 255p.
- PROVINCIAL MUSEUM (Lucknow), REFERENCE LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the Reference Library of the Provincial Museum, N W P & Oudh. Corrected up to 1st December, 1891. By G D Ganguli.  
Chiefly Indian official reports.  
Appendix 1. Catalogue of (official) reports & departmental publications in the library etc. P 115-44.  
Appendix 2. Classified list of Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the Library. Comp by Chhote Lal. P 145-53.
- Appendix 3. Classified list of the Sanskrit, Prakrit, Pali and Hindi manuscripts in the Library. Comp by A Führer. P 155-69. Govt Press, Allahabad. 1892. xxiii 169p.
- RAJASTHAN ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Jodhpur).** Vidyabhusan-grantha-sangrah-suci. Comp by Hari Narayan. Ed by Gopalnarayan Bahura and Lakshminarayan Goswami Diksit. Jodhpur. 1961. xviii 204p. (Rajasthan Puratan Granthamala. Ed by Jinavijayamuni. 55).
- ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, BOMBAY BRANCH.** Catalogue of manuscripts and books belonging to the Bhau Daji Memorial. By Vishvanath Narayan Mandlik and Ardasher Framjee Moos. Bombay. 1882. (iii) 147 clxp.  
Contains about 1500 entries.  
This collection is now in the library of the Royal Asiatic Society, Bombay Branch.
- ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, BOMBAY BRANCH, LIBRARY.** Catalogue and supplement. Bombay. 1834-37.
- ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, BOMBAY BRANCH, LIBRARY.** Catalogue...corrected up to June 30, 1834. Bombay. 1834-80.
- ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, BOMBAY BRANCH LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the library of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society: Corrected up to the 1st March, 1845. Bombay. 1845. iv 14 272p.
- ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, BOMBAY BRANCH, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the printed books in the Royal Asiatic Society's Library. 1830. 76 23p.  
Contains 678 entries.
- ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, BOMBAY BRANCH, LIBRARY.** General catalogue of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society: Corrected upto the 31st December 1873. Printed at the Education Society Press, Bombay. 1875.  
—Supplements 1874-1893; 1894-1897; 1943, 1947.
- ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, BOMBAY BRANCH, LIBRARY.** General catalogue of the Library of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Rev and brought up to the end of 1915-17. By P B Gothoskar. 2 pt. Bombay. 1917. (1922).
- ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, BOMBAY BRANCH, LIBRARY, YEARLY CATALOGUE.** Bombay Branch of Royal Asiatic Society, Bombay.  
1922-44.  
1946-47.  
1948-53.
- ROYAL ENGINEERS CORPS (Madras).** Catalogue of books in the Madras branch libraries. Madras. 1897. viii. 106p.
- ROYAL INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE (Bombay), LIBRARY.** Catalogue. Government Press, Bombay. 1946. 567p.
- SADHU SESHAYYA ORIENTAL LIBRARY (Kumbhakonam).** Catalogue of Sanskrit books in the

Sadhu Seshayya Oriental Library, Kumbhakonam.  
1938.

P 81-82. Manuscripts.

Revised after personal examination of the manuscripts.

SAINT PAUL'S CATHEDRAL (Calcutta), LIBRARY.  
Catalogue of the Library of Saint Paul's Cathedral.  
Calcutta. 1888.

SANSKRIT LIBRARY (Anantasayana). Anantasyana-  
stharajkiya Sanskrit Pustaka Shālā isthita Pustaka-  
namavali. (Catalogue of books in the Sanskrit Library  
at Anantasayana and Anantavilasa libraries). Nirna-  
yasangar Press, Bombay. 1895. 133p.

Lists 2157+378 items.

SARKAR, S C. Catalogue of miscellaneous Tibetan  
Xylograph works in the Bihar Research Society's  
Library, Patna.

*Journal of the Bihar Research Society* V 33, No 3-4;  
Sep-Dec 1947. P 155-58.

SERVANTS OF INDIA SOCIETY'S LIBRARY,  
GOKHALE INSTITUTE OF POLITICS AND  
ECONOMICS (Poona). Reports of committees  
and commissions - A list of holdings. Poona.  
1967. vi 238p.

3418 reports of committees and commission  
appointed on adhoc basis are listed. Arrangement is by  
Colon Classification. An exhaustive geographical-cum  
subject index, and an index to the Chairmen, are  
provided. (Holdings are upto end of June, 1966).

SHIROMANI GURDWARA PARBANDHAK CO-  
MMITTEE, SIKH REFERENCE LIBRARY. Cata-  
logue of English books. 2 pt in one. Secretary, Shi-  
romani G Parbhandhak Committee, Amritsar. 38; 19p.

An alphabetical list of books arranged by  
author's name.

SRI CHITTIRA TIRUNAL (Trivandrum), LIBRA-  
RY. Classified catalogue. 1923. ii 2 232p.

Review by K V Sarma in *Journal of Oriental Re-  
search (Madras)* V 22; 1952-53. P 98.

Presents under 20 main divisions with several sub-  
divisions, about 10,000 publications including periodicals  
The library is 40 years old. The most com-  
prehensive book collection of its kind in Malayalam.

TAPE RECORDINGS. Catalogue. Sangeet Na-  
tak Akademi, New Delhi. (1964?) (loose-leaf)

UNITED SERVICE CLUB (Calcutta), LIBRARY.  
Catalogue. Calcutta. 1892.

Revised up to January, 1896. Calcutta. 1896.

UNITED SERVICE CLUB (Simla), LIBRARY.  
Catalogue of the books in the library of the United  
Service Club. Printed at the Simla Times Press,  
Simla. 1895. 4 210p.

UNITED SERVICE INSTITUTION OF INDIA  
(Simla), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the United Service  
Institution of India Library. Printed at the "Station  
Press", Simla. 1866. (116)p.

UNITED SERVICE INSTITUTION OF INDIA  
(Simla), LIBRARY. Classified library catalogue  
with index. 1934.

VEDA SASTRA UTTEJAKA SABHA (Poona).  
Printed list of printed books and manuscripts.  
Published by Pancanan Krishna Sastri Kavade.  
1925.

VICTORIA TECHNICAL INSTITUTE (Nagpur).  
Catalogue of scientific library : Corrected up to April,  
1940. 2 V in 1.

Pt 1. Works of reference & text books.

Pt 2. Periodicals.

Government Printing, C P & Berar, Nagpur. 1940.

#### International

ECAFE LIBRARY (Bangkok). Bibliographies in the  
Ecafe Library. Ecafe, Bangkok. 1960. 34p.  
(Ecafe, Bibliographical bulletin. No 1).

ECAFE, LIBRARY (Bangkok). Consolidated list of  
publications in the Ecafe Library. February 1950.  
Ecafe, Bangkok. 1950. 255p.

—Supplement (Nos 1-3 31 Mar-30 Sep 1953). Ecafe,  
Bangkok. 1950.

INTERNATIONALES INSTITUT FÜR MISSION-  
WISSENSCHAFTLICHE FORSCHUNG. Biblio-  
theca missionum. Achter band. Missionsliteratur  
Indiens u. Indonesiens 1800-1909. By Robert  
Streit and Johannes Dindinger. Aachen. 1934. 35  
1028p.

Contains about 3201 entries.

INTERNATIONALES INSTITUT FÜR MISSION-  
SWISSENSCHAFTLICHE FORSCHUNG. Biblio-  
theca missionum. Sechster band. Missionsliteratur  
Indiens, der Philippinen, Japans und Indochinas  
1700-1799. By Robert Streit and Johannes Dindinger.  
Aachen. 1931. 32 616p.

Contains about 2005 entries.

#### Ceylon

COLOMBO MUSEUM, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the  
Colombo Museum Library. 2 pt.

Pt 1. Being a list of Pali, Sinhalese and Sanskrit  
manuscripts.

Pt 2. List of printed books.

Colombo. 1894.

—Supplement to the catalogue of the Colombo  
Museum Library. Pt 2. Printed books etc.  
G J A Skeen, Government Printer, Colombo. 1896.  
2 leaves 92 p.

P 79-92 Sinhalese and Tamil books.

—Supplement No 2 to the catalogue of the Colombo  
Museum Library. Pt 2. Printed books etc.  
G J A Skeen, Government Printer, Colombo. 1899.  
VI 59p.

COLOMBO MUSEUM, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the  
library. Colombo Museum, Colombo. 1877. 22p.

Contains about 450 entries.

D'ALWIS, James. Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit Pali  
and Sinhalese literary works of Ceylon. 3 V.  
Colombo. 1870.



**ORIENTAL LIBRARY** (Kandy). Descriptive catalogue of Pali, Sanskrit, Sinhalese, Siamese, English, and other books in the Oriental library (located in the Octagon). Kandy. 1925. 13p.

Contains about 400 entries.

**ORIENTAL LIBRARY** (Kandy). List of Sinhalese, Pali and Sanskrit books. By H C P Bell.

*Journal of the Pali Text Society* 1882. P 44-45.

**ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, CEYLON BRANCH, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the library of the Ceylon Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. (By Gerard A Joseph). Colombo. 1895. [iii] 98p.

Contains about 1000 entries.

#### China

**LOKESH CHANDRA, Comp.** Sanskrit texts from the Imperial Palace at Peking in the Manchurian, Chinese, Mongolian and Tibetan scripts. Ed by Lokesh Chandra from the collection of Raghu Vira. 4 V. Institute for the Advancement of Science and Culture, New Delhi. 1966. 1021 p. illus. (part fold.), facsim. (Satapitaka series, Indo-Asian literatures. V 71 (1-4)).

#### France

**BIBLIOTHEQUE DE L'ECOLE DES LANGUES ORIENTALES VIVANTES.** Catalogue de la bibliotheque de l'Ecol des langues orientales vivantes. By E Lambrecht. Tome 1. Imprimerie nationale Paris. 1897. 623 p.

**MUSEE GUIMET (Paris) ANNALES.** Catalogue du Musée Guimet : Première partie Inde, Chine et Japon, précédée d'un aperçu, les Religions de l'extrême Orient & c. By L De Milloué. Nouv ed. Lyon. 1883. 380p.

Review in *Indian Antiquary* V 12; Dec 1883. P 329-30.

The first catalogue was published in 1880 (in 112p).

#### Germany

**BAYERISCHE STAATSBIBLIOTHEK (München).** Verzeichnis der Orientalischen Handschriften aus dem Nachlasse des Martin Haug in München. Comp by D Georg Orterer. Ackermann, München. 1876. 47 (6) p.

A classified descriptive list. Pt 2 contains Sanskrit mss Nos 1-343.

**DEUTSCHEN BIBLIOTHEK (Frankfurt am Main).** Deutsche Übersetzungen asiatischer, orientalischer und afrikanischer Autoren. Verzeichnis der seit 1955 erschienen Werke. Deutschen Bibliothek, Frankfurt am Main. 1964. 46p. Mimeographed.

**DEUTSCHEN MORGENLANDISCHEN GESELLSCHAFT, BIBLIOTHEK.** Katalog der Bibliothek ; Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft. Leipzig. 1881.

**DEUTSCHEN MORGENLANDISCHEN GESELLSCHAFT, BIBLIOTHEK.** Katalog der Bibliothek der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft. Erster Band. Drucke. Zweite Auflage bearbeitet von R Pischel, A Fischer, G Jacob. L., Brockhaus in Komm. Leipzig. 1900. XVIII 726p.

Review in *Literarisches Centralblatt* 1900. P 1530-32; by I Goldziher in *Deutsche Literaturzeitung* 1900. P 2846-48.

#### Great Britain

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** Catalogue of Oriya books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. (British Museum, London. 1894). Coll 34.

Contains about 250 entries.

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** Catalogues of the British Museum.

No 3. Oriental printed books and manuscripts. By F C Francis. London. 1951. 15p.

A revised and enlarged edition of the article, printed from *The Journal of Documentation* V 7, No 3; Sep 1951. P 170-83.

An annotated bibliography of all printed catalogues and some catalogues in manuscript of the Department, arranged in alphabetical sequence according to languages. Contains about 50 entries.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of—). Catalogue of Bengali printed books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. London. 1886. 410 ix 150p. 1

—Supplementary catalogue of Bengali books acquired during 1886-1910. By James Fuller Blumhardt. London. 1910. III 235p.

—2nd supplementary catalogue of Bengali books acquired during the year 1911-1934. Comp By James Fuller Blumhardt and J V S Wilkinson. London. 1939.

Review of V 1 in *Indian Antiquary* V 16; Jul 1887. P 227-28.

Mr Blumhardt has simply entered the books under the names of the authors, arranged in an alphabetic order.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of—). Catalogue of Marathi and Gujarati printed books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. London. 1892. (vii) Coll 322 [ii] Coll 196.

Contains about 2000 entries of Marathi books.

—Supplement. 1915. (v) Coll 256 336.

Contains about 2000 entries.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of—). Catalogue of Sanskrit and Pali books. By Ernst Hass. London. 1876. VIII 188p.

Contains about 4000 entries.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of—). Catalogue of Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit books acquired during the years 1876-1892. By Cecil Bendall. London. 1893. xp. Coll 624.

Contains about 4000 entries.

—Supplementary catalogue... 1892-1906. By Lionel David Barnett. London. 1908. viip. Coll 1096.

Contains about 4000 entries.

Review by Stein Konow in *Indian Antiquary* V 37; Oct 1908. P 276; Rich Schmidt in *ZDMG* V 62; 1908. P 774; in *Journal Asiatique* V 10, No 13. P 150.

—Supplementary catalogue. 1906-1928. London. 1928. viip. Coll 1694.

Contains about 7500 entries.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of—). Catalogue of Saurashtra books. By Lionel David Barnett. London. 1960. 12p.

Contains about 19 entries.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of—). Catalogue of the Assamese books. [London. 1903].

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of—). Catalogue of the Hindi, Panjabi, Sindhi and Pushtu printed books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. London. 1893. (ix)p. Coll 284 64 24 52.

—Supplementary catalogue of Hindi books acquired during the years 1893-1912. London. 1913.

—2nd supplementary catalogue of printed books in Hindi, Bihari (including Bhojpuri; Kaurmali and Maithili and Pahari (including Nēpali or Khaskur, Jaunsari Mandali etc) in the Library of British Museum acquired during the years 1913-1954. By Lionel David Barnett etc. London. 1957. Coll 1678.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of—). Catalogue of the Hindustani printed books, in the Library of the British Museum. By James Fuller Blumhardt. Longmans, London. 1889.

—Supplementary catalogue of Hindustani books acquired during the years 1889-1908. By James Fuller Blumhardt. Oxford University Press, London. 1909.

—2nd supplementary catalogue of printed books in Hindi, Bihari (including Bhojpuri, Kaurmali and Maithili) and Pahari (including Nēpali or Khas-kura, Jaunsari, Mandali &c). Comp by Lionel David Barnett, James Fuller Blumhardt and J V S Wilkinson. British Museum, London. 1957. Coll 1,678.

Review of the catalogue (1889) in *Indian Antiquary* V 19; Aug 1890. P 256.

The catalogue is comprehensive one, as it comprises—(1) purely Hindustani works, (2) translation of such works into English and other European languages, (3) Polyglot works.....dictionaries and grammars written in English for English readers have been excluded.....

The catalogue itself is arranged by authors' names. There is an index of titles supplemented by a subject index.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of—). Catalogue of the Kannada, Badaga and Kurg books. By Lionel David Barnett. London. 1910. IV 278p.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of—). Catalogue of the Tamil books. Comp by Lionel David Barnett and George Uglow Pope. London. 1909. viii Coll 592.

Contains about 4000 entries.

—Supplementary catalogue. By Lionel David Barnett. 1931. iii-vii Coll 696.

Contains about 2500 entries.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of—). Catalogue of the Telugu books. Comp by Lionel David Barnett. London. 1912. V 443p.

Contains about 2750 entries.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of—). Panjabi printed books in the British Museum : A supplementary catalogue. London. 1961. (IV) 121p.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of—). Sinhalese printed books. By Don Martino de Silva Wickremasinghe. London. 1910. VII [154]p.

Contains about 2000 entries.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, PRINTED BOOKS** (Department of—). Index-catalogue of Indian official publications in the Library, British Museum Comp by F Campbell. Thacker Spink, London; W Thacker, Calcutta. 1900.

**FRANCIS, F.C.** Catalogues of the British Museum, Oriental Printed books and manuscripts.

*Journal of Documentation* V 7, No 3; Sep 1951 P 170-83.

Reprinted as a regular pamphlet by British Museum, London. 1959.

Annotated.

**ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY** (London), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society. London. 1893. viii 537p.

—(Another ed). Catalogue of printed books published before 1932 in the library of the Royal Asiatic Society. 1940. vii 542p.

Name of the Society has been changed to Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland.

Author catalogue with catch-word title index. Contains about 10,000 entries.

1932 ed contains about 20,000 entries.

Appendices : "Gazetteers, periodicals. Mainly works on history, description, Indology."

**ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE** (London), LIBRARY. Catalogue. By J R Boose. Ed 2. London 1895. clv 543p.

Ed 1. Printed by Spootiswoods & Co, London. 1886. 1 179p.

—Supplement. Comp by J R Boose etc. London. 1901. cclxxii 793p.



**ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE** (London), **LIBRARY**. Catalogue of the Library of the Royal Colonial Institute, to October, 1881. London. [1881]. 29p.

**ROYAL COMMONWEALTH SOCIETY** (London). Catalogue of the Royal Commonwealth Society, London. 7 V. London.

Contains about 1,46,000 entries.

Since its foundation as the Colonial Society in 1868, The Royal Commonwealth Society has continued to build its Library. It is now estimated to contain 400,000 items.

The collection is arranged by geographical areas and sub-divided by subjects. Within these headings, the order is chronological. The catalogue includes entries relating to periodical articles, chapters in books, and other specialized references.

The *Subject Catalogue of the Royal Empire Society* (as it was then named) was published in four volumes in 1930-37, and the *Biography Catalogue* in 1961. The present publication supplements these volumes by bringing all the sections up to date, and includes a vast range of material reflecting the changes of the intervening years.

**ROYAL COMMONWEALTH SOCIETY** (London), **LIBRARY**. List of publications on the constitutional relations of the British empire, 1926-1932. Comp by Pereu Evans Lewin. London. 1933. vii 71p.

**ROYAL EMPIRE SOCIETY** (London). *Biography catalogue*. London. 1961.

**ROYAL EMPIRE SOCIETY** (London), **LIBRARY**. Catalogue of the library of the Royal Colonial Institute; Subject catalogue of the library of the Royal Empire Society. By Pereu Lewin Evans. 1930-1932. (vii) x 139 582 cxxviii; [v] vii 764; [vii] ix 824p.

Contains about 100,000 entries.

**ROYAL EMPIRE SOCIETY** (London), **LIBRARY**. Subject catalogue of the library of the Royal Empire Society. By Pereu Evans Lewin. 4V.

V 1. British Empire generally and Africa. 1930. 850p.

V 2. Commonwealth of Australia, Dominion of New Zealand, South Pacific, general voyages and travels and Arctic and Antarctic region. 1931. 770p.

V 3. Dominion of Canada and its provinces, Dominion of Newfoundland, the West Indies and Colonial America. 1932. 830p.

V 4. Mediterranean colonies, Middle East, Indian Empire, Burma, Ceylon, British Malaya, East Indian Islands and the Far East. 1937. 830p. London. 1930-37.

Reprint. Dawson, London. 1967.

Entries are chronologically arranged under subject. Includes books, pamphlets, periodical articles, etc. Author index in each volume. Each volume is arranged under countries and geographical areas, sub-divided by subjects. Geographical indexes, author indexes, lists of abbreviations and a preface to each volume by Mr Lewin helps to make the catalogue a practical bibliographical tool.

## Italy

**BIBLIOTHECA VATICANA** (Rome). *Examen historico-criticum codicum indicorum Bibliothecae Sacrae Congregationis de Propaganda Fide auctore P Paulino a S Bartholomaeo ie J Ph Werdin/Wesdin Malabarise ex-missionario...* Sacrae Congregationis de Propaganda Fide, Roma. 1792. 80p.

Deals with Indian history, literature, languages. Descriptions of 36 books and mss is given on pages 51-80. The name of the institute has been changed to Bibliotheca Vaticana since 1902.

## Japan

**AJIA KEIZAI KENKYUJO**. (Institute of Asian Economic Affairs) (Tokyo). *Zosho mokuroku* (Catalogue). V 1-6. 1959-64—

V 1. (1959). 1960. x 301p.

V 2. (1960). 1961. x 496p.

V 3. (1961). 1962. xi 319p.

V 4. (1962). 1963. xi 285p.

V 5. (1963). 1964. xi 317p.

V 6. (1964). 1965. xiii 302p.

**TOYO BUNKO** (Oriental Library) (Tokyo). *Asiatic Library of Dr G E Morrison, now a part of the Oriental Library*. 2 V.

V 1. English books. 8 802p.

V 2. Books in other languages than English. 551p.

The Toyo Bunko, Tokyo. 1924.

**TOYO BUNKO** (Oriental Library) (Tokyo). Author index of a classified catalogue of books in European languages in the Toyo Bunko. 1951. 149p.

**TOYO BUNKO** (Oriental Library) (Tokyo). Author index to a classified catalogue of books in section 12 India.....acquired during the year 1917-1950. Tokyo. 1952. (ii) 116p.

**TOYO BUNKO** (Oriental Library) (Tokyo). Catalogue of the Toyo Bunko publications. The Toyo Bunko, Tokyo. [nd]. 19p.

**TOYO BUNKO** (Oriental Library) (Tokyo). Classified catalogue of books in Foreign languages. 5 V in 4.

V 1. Pt 1. General reference works.

Pt 2. Asia, East Asia and the Pacific 1917-36.

V 4. India 1917-50.

V 6. Japan 1917-56.

Tokyo.

## Nepal

**LIST OF Sanskrit works** supposed by the Nepalese pundits to be rare, in the Nepalese libraries. Khatmandoo. 1868.

## Poland

**BIBLIOTEKA JAGIELLONSKA** (Jagiellonian Library) (Kraków). *Indie wczorajs' dz is; Katalog wystawy*. By Irena Barowa. 1956. 40p.

Contains about 209 entries.

## Russia

**AKADEMIIA NAUK S S S R**, **BIBLIOTEK**. *Periodicheskie izdaniia stran Azii i Afriki; katalog fondov biblioteki Akademii Nauk S S S R*

Gosudarstvennoi Publichnoi biblioteki... (Fiziko-matematicheskie, estestvennye i tekhnicheskie nauka). Otvetstvennyi redaktor S S Bulatov, Leningrad, Izd-vo otdel Biblioteki AN SSSR. 1967. 307p.

*United States*

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY (New York). Research catalogue of the Asia. Boston. 1962. xx 8461-9072 ii 9073-9678p.

This is a photographic reproduction of catalogue cards of 25,551 entries.

AMERICAN ORIENTAL SOCIETY, LIBRARY. Catalogue. Comp by Elizabeth Strout. Yale University Library, New Haven. 1930. v 308p.

Contains about 5,000 entries.

OERTEL, Hanns. On a catalogue of the Sanskrit part of the Society's library.

*Proceedings of the American Oriental Society* 1894. P 97.

**Government Libraries**

BENGAL, AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT, LIBRARY. Catalogue. Rev and rewritten. Calcutta. 1917.

BENGAL, CIVIL HOSPITALS (Inspector General of—), OFFICE LIBRARY. Catalogue of books. 2 pt. Medical Department, Government of Bengal, Calcutta. 1900. [3] 76; [3] 92p.

BENGAL, CIVIL HOSPITALS (Inspector General of—), OFFICE LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the Office Library. Pt 1. Another ed. Calcutta. 1909. [iii] 167p.

BENGAL, HIGH COURT, JUDGES' LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the Judges' Library in the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal. Calcutta. 1892.

BENGAL, LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the library of the Legislative Department of the Government of Bengal; with an index. Rev ed. Legislative Department, Calcutta. 1905. [1] 42 VIIIp.

Ed 1. 1900. [3] 26 vp.

BENGAL, SECRETARIAT, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Bengal Secretariat Library; with index. Ed 8. upto Apr 1927. Rev & re-written by Nerode Charan Mitra. 2 V. Calcutta. 1928.

—Another ed. Comp by C S MacLean. Calcutta. 1886.

—Another ed. By C S MacLean. Calcutta. 1895. V 516 cii xlviiip.

Contains about 7,500 entries.

—Another ed. Calcutta. 1906. ix 662p.

—Another ed. By Kali Prosunno Banerjee (Kali Prasanna Vandyopadhyaya). 1908. Calcutta. 1901. iii 718 ccip.

Contains about 12,500 entries.

—Ed 7 upto 1913. Rev and re-written by Prasanna Kumar Das. VI. General works and official publications. 1914. [i] xii 710p.

With index of cii pages and index to the *Parliamentary Reports* of xlvii pages.

BOARD OF EXAMINERS (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in European languages in the Library of the Board of Examiners. Prepared under the Superintendence of Lieutenant-Colonel ranking. Board of Examiners, Calcutta. 1903. (iii) 101p.

Contains about 1,500 entries.

—Index arranged alphabetically according to the name of authors. 1904. [i] 33p.

—Index arranged alphabetically according to the names of works. [i] 33p.

—Index. 1905. [ii] 54p.

BOMBAY, HIGH COURT LAW LIBRARY. Catalogue.....together with which are printed the rules of the library. Ed 11. Bombay. 1933. 167p.

BOMBAY, LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books with an index. Rev ed. Legislative Department, Govt of Bengal, Calcutta. 1905. [iii] 42 viiip.

—Another ed. Calcutta. 1900. [3] 26 vp.

BOMBAY, SECRETARIAT, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books of the Secretariat library of the Government of Bombay-corrected up to the 31st July, 1938. Bombay. 1938. [iii] viii 503p.

Contains about 10,000 entries.

BURMA, SETTLEMENT AND LAND RECORDS (Commissioner of—), CENTRAL SETTLEMENT LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Central Settlement Library in the Office of the Commissioner of Settlements and Land Records, Burma. Rangoon. 1924. 62p.

Contains about 1500 entries.

CATALOGUE OF ENGLISH BOOKS. Irg Legislative Assembly, Madhya Pradesh, Rajnandgaon.

COLONIAL OFFICE, LIBRARY (London). Catalogue of the Colonial Office Library. 15 V. G K Hall & Co, London. 1964. 8909p.

Material acquired before 1950 is in a subject catalogue and an author index; post-1950 acquisitions are arranged by authors and titles, by subjects, and in classified order by the L C system.

COLONIAL OFFICE, LIBRARY (Ceylon). Colonial Office (No 18 of a series of list of works in the library). 1860. 8p.

Contains about 125 entries.

EAST INDIA COMPANY, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the library of the East India Company. London. 1845. viii 324p.

—Supplement. London. 1851. viii 237p.

—(Supplement). Library of Congress, Washington.

Contains about 4250 entries and its supplement about 3000 references.

—(Supplement). 1916. Contains 91 entries.

The collection is now in India Office Library.



EAST INDIA HOUSE, EXAMINERS' DEPARTMENT. Classified list of the books in store in the Book office, Examiner's Dept, East India House. To which is appended a list, a map, charts, plans and drawings. June 1858. London. 1858. (ii) 97

Existing at the India Office with Mss indexes to the maps.

GUJARAT, LEGISLATURE SECRETARIAT LIBRARY. Library catalogue : Gujarat legislature, 1960-61. Ahmedabad. 1962. 674p.

INDIA, ARCHAEOLOGY (Director General of-), LIBRARY. Alphabetical index to the classified catalogue of the Library of the Director-General of Archaeology. By M N Basu. 2 pt.

Pt 1. Author index. [ii] 161p.

Pt 2. Subject index. [ii] 301p.

Calcutta. 1917.

INDIA, ARCHAEOLOGY (Director General of-), LIBRARY. Classified catalogue of the library of the Director General of Archaeology. By Sten Konow. Calcutta. 1908. [iii] xi 246p.

Contains about 2500 entries.

—Supplement I. 1911. [ii] 54p.

Contains about 500 entries.

—Supplement II. 1912. [ii] 32p.

Covers 1911. Contains about 300 entries.

—Supplement III. 1916. [ii] viii 38p.

Covers 1912-15. Contains about 800 entries.

INDIA, ARCHAEOLOGY (Director General of-), LIBRARY. Consolidated catalogue. Office of the Director General of Archaeology of India, New Delhi. 1940. ix iv 514 31p.

Entries arranged under headings followed by alphabetical order.

INDIA, COMMERCIAL INTELLIGENCE AND STATISTICS (Department of-), COMMERCIAL LIBRARY. Catalogue. (Corrected up to 30th April, 1925) (and supplements). Calcutta. 1925. [iii] 190p.

—Supplements. 1926-41.

INDIA, EDUCATION BUREAU, LIBRARY. Sectional catalogue. 5 Nos.

No 1. Reference books. [i] 59p.

No 2. Bibliography and libraries. [i i] 27p.

No 3. History. [i] iii 111p.

No 3 (a). Biography. [i i] 37p.

No 4. Geography and Topography. [i] ii 85p.

No 5. Anthropology. [i] ii 40p.

No 5 (a). Art, Museum & c. Calcutta. 1920. [i] ii 25p.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Central Advisory Board of-), LIBRARY. Classified catalogue. 1940. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1941. ix 275p. Index.

Decimal classification has been followed in classifying publications.

INDIA, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT. Publications. 1911-1915. (Rev ed). Calcutta. 1916. [vii] 18p.

Contains about 50 entries.

Ed 1. Publications. 1911-1914. 1915. [vii] 18p.

Contains about 40 entries.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Department of-), LIBRARY, LIST OF ADDITIONS. Nos 1-60; 1915-22. Calcutta.

INDIA, FINANCE AND COMMERCE (Department of-), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books. Calcutta. 1878.

INDIA, FINANCE AND COMMERCE (Department of-), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books. Calcutta. 1894.

INDIA, FOREIGN DEPARTMENT, LIBRARY. Catalogue. Calcutta. 1872.

INDIA, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, LIBRARY. Catalogue. Comp by William Robert Bion. Calcutta. 1884.

INDIA, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, LIBRARY. General catalogue. 1866 with supplement. Calcutta. [1866-67].

INDIA, GOVERNMENT LIBRARY. Catalogue of books. 2 pt.

Pt 1. Calcutta. 1862.

Pt 2. Calcutta. 1861. 200p.

Contains about 1,500 entries.

INDIA, HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR INDIA (Office of-) INDIA HOUSE LIBRARY. Short catalogue. Office of the High Commissioner for India, India House Library. 1937.

—Another ed. 1933. ix 534p.

Contains about 5,500 entries.

INDIA, HOME DEPARTMENT, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books belonging to the library of Home Department, Government of India. Calcutta. 1867. [ii] 474p

Pt 2. 1870. ii 157p. A supplement.

1867 catalogue contains about 8,000 entries and

Pt 2, 1870 contains about 3,000 entries.

INDIA, IMPERIAL RECORD OFFICE AND LIBRARY. Catalogue of books and serial articles relating to languages. (With preface signed A T Pringle). S G P I, Calcutta. 1889. iiip. Coll 760.

INDIA, LABOUR (Ministry of-), LIBRARY. Catalogue. Comp by R Srinivasan. 3 pt.

Pt 1. Schedules of classification.

Pt 2. Classified subject catalogue.

Pt 3. Alphabetical index of Pt 1 & 2.

Manager of Publications, New Delhi. 483p.

One addenda of 3 pages.

INDIA, LABOUR AND EMPLOYMENT (Ministry of—), LIBRARY. Catalogue. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1949. 508p.

Review in *Herald of Library Science* V 2; 19 3. P 52.

A classified catalogue arranged according to Colon Classification. Contains lists of books, periodicals, serials, monographs, pamphlets, reference books and other publications.

Divided in to 3 parts :—

Pt 1 is list. Colon Classification class numbers used.

Pt 2 is classified subject catalogue.

Pt 3 is relative author, title, collection of subject and series, alphabetical index to the first two parts.

Catalogue kept up to date by issue of periodical supplements.

INDIA, LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books, periodicals etc. Calcutta. 1884.

INDIA, MILITARY DEPARTMENT, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books. [Calcutta]. 1885.

INDIA OFFICE. Catalogue of manuscripts and printed reports, field books, memoirs, maps etc of the Indian Surveys, deposited in the Map Room of the India Office. London. 1878. xxi 672p.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. British drawings. By Mildred Archer. 2 V.

V 1. Amateur artists. 1969. xvii 364p. 56 plates.

V 2. Official and professional artists. 1969. xiii 367-712p. 57-120 plates.

Her Majesty's Stationery Office, London. 1969.

Bibliography on P 643-62.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue. London. 1888.

With supplementary volumes.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of duplicates etc of the India Office Library. London. 1862. 138p.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of European printed books. 10 V.

V 1. Sheaf catalogue. A-K. 948p.

V 2. Sheaf catalogue. L-Z. 1010p.

V 3. Author catalogue. A-Dij. 767p.

V 4. Author catalogue. Dik-J. 740p.

V 5. Author catalogue. K-Ram. 789p.

V 6. Author catalogue. Ran-Z. 713p.

V 7. Subject catalogue. A-English Fiction. 630p.

V 8. Subject catalogue. English language-Land. 635p.

V 9. Subject catalogue. Landlord-Z. 850p.

V 10. Catalogue of periodicals. 143p.

G K Hall, Boston. 1964.

This is a photographic reproduction of catalogue cards.

Review in *Statesman* July 2, 1968 under the title "Catalogue of the India Office Library" New ed. P 6 : 4.

Details about 10,000 cards plus shelf entries which run into 7225 pages. Its scope is Indology—every aspect of the history and culture of the people of India sub-continent and contiguous territories of related culture. Particularly strong in art and archaeology, history, philosophy and religion, linguistics, anthropology, economics and politics. This collection deals with many official British and Indian publications. Accessions upto 1936 are included in Author catalogue. Post 1936 acquisitions are arranged by author and subject separately.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of Pushtu books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. 1902. [ii] 13p.

Contains about 250 entries.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue, of the Library of the India Office.

V 1. [Works in European languages]. 22 V.

V 1-2. 1888. [iii] 567; [iii] 228p.

Contains about 15000 entries.

—Supplement 1895. (ii) 384p.

Contains about 7500 entries.

—Supplement 2. 1909. (iii) 616p.

Contains about 9000 entries.

—Accessions.

1.	1911.	[ii] 56p.	Contains about	750 entries.
2.	1911.	59p.	" "	750 "
3.	1912.	[ii] 122p.	" "	1500 "
4.	1912.	90p.	" "	1000 "
5.	1913.	69p.	" "	750 "
6.	1913.	68p.	" "	750 "
7.	1918.	68p.	" "	750 "
8.	1919.	72p.	" "	750 "
9.	1920.	58p.	" "	750 "
10.	1921.	110p.	" "	1500 "
11.	1923.	192p.	" "	3000 "
12.	1926.	105p.	" "	1500 "
13.	1926.	171p.	" "	3000 "
14.	1928.	213p.	" "	4000 "
15.	1931.	206p.	" "	4000 "
16.	1934.	108p.	" "	2000 "
17.	1936.	374p.	" "	6000 "
18.	1936.	55p.	" "	1000 "

V 2. [Works in Oriental languages]. 7 V. 1897-1937.

Pt 1. Sanskrit books. By Reinhold Best. 1897. [4] 294p. Rev ed. By Prana-Natha and Jitendra-Bimala (Vimala) Chaudhari.

Sec 1. A-G. 1938. xxiv 990p.

Contains about 10000 entries.

Sec 2. H-K. 1951. iii 991-1374p.

Contains about 3500 entries.

Sec 3. K-R. 1953. viii 1375-2220p.

Contains about 8000 entries.

Sec 4. S-Z. 1957. iii 2221-3149p.

Contains about 8000 entries.



- Pt 2. Hindustani books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. 1900. viii 379p.
- Pt 3. Hindi, Punjabi, Pushtu and Sindhi books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. 1902. v ii 151 iii 54 i 13 i 14p.
- Pt 4. Bengali, Oriya and Assamese books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. 1905. viii 354p. (Assamese : 125).
- Supplement. 1906-1920. 1923. iii 533p.  
Contains no Assamese books.
- Pt 5. Marathi and Gujarati books. By James Fuller Blumhardt. 1908. ix 320p. (Gujarati : 2000).
- Pt 6. Persian books. By A J Arberry. 1937. Eyre and Spottiswoode, London. 1888-1938.
- INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Guide to the India Office Library with a note on the India Office Records. By S C Sutton. Ed 2. HMSO, London. 1967. 122p. Plates illus (incl 1 col), fascims.
- INDIA OFFICE, RECORD DEPARTMENT. Classified list in alphabetical order of reports and other publications in the Record Branch of the India Office December 1892. London. 1894. viii 230p.
- INDIA OFFICE, RECORDS. Guide to lists and catalogues of the India Office Records. By Joan Cadogan Lancaster. Commonwealth Office, London. 1966. 26p.  
Review by Dhan Keswani in *Indian Archives* V 15; 1963-64. P 97-98.  
Description of the various lists—some 30 of them.
- INDIA, PARLIAMENT, LIBRARY. Catalogue of reports in the Parliament Library.
- Pt 1. Author index of books, debates of legislative bodies both Indian and foreign and the statutes alphabetically arranged.
- Pt 2. Classified subject index of books arranged alphabetically.
- Pt 3. Author catalogue. (Brought up to 31st October, 1951). 1955. 146p
- Pt 4. Classified subject index of reports and official publications.  
Lok Sabha Secretariat, New Delhi.
- INDIA, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT LIBRARY. Catalogue. Calcutta. 1874.  
—Supplements 1. 1876.  
—Supplement 2. 1878.  
—1878, 1879 & 1880. 1881.  
—1884-85. 10pts.  
—1886.  
—1888.
- INDIA, RAILWAYS (Director General of-), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books etc in the library of Director General of Railways. Government Central Branch Press, Simla. 1884. 1 127p.
- INDIA, REVENUE SETTLEMENT, LAND RECORDS & AGRICULTURE (Board of-), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books. Government Press, Madras. 1898. 180p.  
Contains about 4000 entries.
- INDIA, SECRETARIAT, LIBRARY. Alphabetical index to Sectional catalogue. No 7. Education. 2 pt. Pt A. Author index.  
Pt B. Subject index. Calcutta 1917.
- INDIA, TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, LIBRARY. Classified catalogue. Trigonometrical Survey Library, Dehra Dun. 1921. 261p.
- INDIA, VICEROY AND GOVERNOR-GENERAL, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the library of His Excellency Lord Lytton, Viceroy and Governor-General of India. Simla. 1877. [ii] LXI 32p.
- KERALA, LEGISLATURE, LIBRARY. Catalogue : First supplement, brought up to the end of December, 1960. Pt 1-3. Government Press, Ernakulam. 1962.
- MADRAS, CENTRAL AGRICULTURAL COMMITTEE. Library catalogue. Supdt, Government Press, Madras. 1913. 17p.
- MADRAS, EUROPEAN AND TRAINING SCHOOLS (Inspector of-), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the library of the Office of the Inspector of European and Training Schools. Supdt, Government Press, Madras. 1912.
- MADRAS, GENERAL RECORDS DEPARTMENT. Catalogue of periodical publications. Government Secretariat, Fort St George, Madras. 1904. 22p.
- MADRAS, HIGH COURT, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the library of High Court of Madras brought up to July, 1960. Madras. 1964.
- MADRAS, INDUSTRIES DEPARTMENT, LIBRARY. Library catalogue : Corrected up to 1st January, 1925. Supdt, Government Press, Madras. 1925. vii 92p. Cover title.
- MADRAS, INSPECTOR OF SCHOOLS (Office of-), FIFTH CIRCLE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the library of the Office of the Inspector of Schools, Fifth Circle. Supdt, Government Press, Madras. 1913. 2 [iii]-v 298p.
- MADRAS, PUBLIC INSTRUCTIONS (Director of-), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the Library of the Office of the Director of Public Instructions. Supdt, Government Press, Madras. 1910.
- MADRAS, PUBLICITY BOARD, LIBRARY & FREE READING ROOM. Catalogue of the Publicity Board Library. Madras. 1920. 74p.
- MADRAS, REVENUE (Board of-), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the Library of the Board of Revenue (Revenue Settlement, Land Records and Agriculture), Madras. Madras. 1898. 180p.  
Contains about 4000 entries.
- MADRAS, REVENUE-LAND REVENUE (Board of-), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in Library of the Board of Revenue-Land Revenue. Supdt, Government Press. Madras. 1910. 1 236p.

MADRAS, REVENUE, SETTLEMENT SURVEY, LAND RECORDS AND AGRICULTURE (Department of-), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the library of the Board of Revenue, Settlement Survey, Land Records and Agriculture. Supdt, Government Press, Madras. 1913. 2 185p.

MADRAS, SECRETARIAT, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books. Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1956. iii 687p.

MADRAS, SECRETARIAT, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books. Comp by C Venkatasubbayya under the supervision of A Galletti. Supdt, Government Press, Madras. 1906.

MADRAS, SECRETARIAT, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the Secretariat Library. Fort St George, Madras. 1913. [iii] viii 449p.

Contains about 8000 entries.

—Supplement No 1. Forms part of the main work.

—Supplement No 2. (1916). 32p. Contains about 500 entries.

—Supplement No 3. 1920. 35p. Contains about 600 entries.

MADRAS, SURVEYOR GENERAL OFFICE (Depot of-) General descriptive catalogue of memoirs, maps, geographical and statistical materials.....in the Depot of the Surveyor-General's Office, Madras..... Signed J Montgomerie. Depot of Surveyor General's Office, Madras. (1827). 200p.

"Prepared for the.....Court of Directors" &c. Existing in manuscript at the India Office.

MEYWAR, HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT. Library catalogue of the Historical Department of Meywar. Oodeypore. 1886. 22p.

Contains about 130 entries.

MONTHLY LIST OF (OFFICIAL) PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED IN THE PUBLICATIONS BRANCH AND LIBRARY AND OF (UN-OFFICIAL) BOOKS, PAMPHLETS AND PERIODICALS RECEIVED IN THE LIBRARY. India High Commissioner's Office, London. 1928.

MONTHLY LIST OF SELECT ACCESSIONS IN EUROPEAN LANGUAGE. India Office Library, London.

MYSORE, COMMERCIAL INFORMATION (Bureau of-), LIBRARY. Catalogue of books and blue books. 1919.

MYSORE, G & R SECRETARIAT, LIBRARY. Catalogue. 1912.

NORTH WEST PROVINCES AND OUDE, GANGES CANAL LIBRARY. Lists of books. (1st April, 1854). 1860.

PUNJAB, LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL, LIBRARY (Chandigarh). Catalogue of books brought up to 31st July 1960. Chandigarh. 1960. 70p.

PUNJAB, LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL, LIBRARY (Chandigarh). Catalogue of books (first supplementary added to the library between the period from 31st July, 1960 upto 31st July 1962). Legislative Council Secretariat., Chandigarh. 1963. 70p.

RAJASTHAN, HIGH COURT, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Rajasthan High Court Library. Printed at Madhu Printers, Jaipur. 1968. 1 V. (Loose-leaf).

RAJKOT, CENTRAL SECRETARIAT, LIBRARY. Author catalogue of books. Library, Rajkot. 146 29p.

SHILLONG GOVERNMENT LIBRARY. Catalogue of books by authors' names...in the Shillong Government Library. [Shillong. 1904.] 66p.

SHILLONG GOVERNMENT LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the Shillong Government Library [Rev ed]. [Assam Secretariat Printing Office, Shillong. 1913]. 3 44 1 1p.

SHILLONG GOVERNMENT LIBRARY. List of occasional articles relating to Assam and the countries adjoining to be found in the journals and books in the Shillong Government Library, also an alphabetical list of authors. Printed at the Assam Secretariat Printing Office, Shillong. 1905. [3] 40p.

TAIWAN SOTOKUFU TOSHOKAN. (Formosa Government Library). Catalogue of books in foreign languages relating to Formosa, China, French-Indo-China, Siam, Burma, India, Oceania, Malay, Peninsula, Dutch East Indies, Philippine Islands and Colonies in the Formosa Government Library (collected to October 1920). Taiwan Sotokufu Toshokan, Taihoku. 1921. 109p.

TRAVANCORE COCHIN, LEGISLATIVE LIBRARY. Catalogue. 3pt.

Pt 1. Author index upto December 1950. 1951. 5 2 122 47p.

Pt 2. Subject index brought upto 1952. 307p.

—Pt 1-3. Second supplement up to January 1952. 1952. 5 24 43 10p.

—Pt 1-3. Third supplement up to December 1952. 1953. 25p.

Government Press, Ernakulam.

UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH, LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books, 1947. Rev ed. Superintendent, Printing and Stationery Co, Allahabad. 1950. 595p.

UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH, LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books in the library. 1949. Supplement. Superintendent, Printing and Stationery, Uttar Pradesh, Allahabad. 1950. 511p.

Books in English.

UNITED PROVINCES, PUBLIC INSTRUCTION (Director of-), Ed. New Sanskrit catalogue of books. Government Press, Allahabad. 1911. 766p.

#### Private Libraries & Collections.

ANDHRA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Classified catalogue of Rao Bahadur D Laxminarayan collec-



- tion, with author index. [Bezwada]. 1929. VII 262p.
- ARNOLD, T W and WILKINSON, J V S. Library of A Chester Beatty. 3 V. Emery Walker Ltd, London. 1936.
- BIBLIOTHECA ORIENTALIS. V 2. Being a catalogue of Oriental history, languages, religions, antiquities, geography and literature. Containing the greater part of the library of the late Dr R E Rost. 1897. viii 218p.
- BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE SUISSE. Collection Desai in Bibliothèque Nationale Suisse. Berne. 1957. 162p.  
Subject catalogue of 1081 titles (many of them being multi-volume series). The collection was donated by Mrs Madhuri Desai in memory of late D B Desai, who was the first ambassador of India to Switzerland.
- BOWRING LIBRARY (Bangalore). Catalogue of books. 1916.
- CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books: The Pischel Collection. 1926. 201p.
- CATALOGUE CONTAINING the chief part of the library of Sir Henry Yule. (On sale by Luzac & Co, London). 1891. 47p.
- CATALOGUE XLVI of second-hand books, comprising an important collection of works on India and the Far East, their languages, literatures and archaeology: Including the library of the late Rev Dr Richard Morris and an exhaustive collection of works relating to China. David Nutt, London. 1895. 50p.
- CATALOGUE OF the Library of.....Arthur Coke Burnell...comprising...early voyages and travels,... dictionaries and grammars...and a very extensive collection of Oriental and East Indian literature. Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge, London. 1884. [1] 196p.
- DULAURIER, É. Catalogue des livres orientaux formant la bibliothèque de feu M É Dulaurier...dont la vente aura lieu.....Nov 1885. Paris. 1885. 54p.
- EDWARDS, Francis. China and India: From the libraries of the late Sir J F Davis and Ch Pollard, Chief Engineer in the Punjab, and other sources. 1912. 28p.
- GARCIN DE TASSY, Joseph Heliodore. Catalogue des livres orientaux et autres composant la bibliothèque de...Garcin de Tassy...suivi du catalogue des manuscrits...; redigé par F Deloncle...dont la vente aura lieu...Mars, 1879. Paris. 1879. VIII 272p. illus.
- GAUR, Albertine. Catalogue of B Ziegenbalg's Tamil library.  
*British Museum Quarterly* V 30, No 3-4; Spr 1966. P 99-104.  
Deals with the life and works of Bartholomäus Ziegenbalg (1682-1719) and his catalogue of Tamil books. Ziegenbalg was one of the first Europeans to study the Tamil language. He was sent to Tranquebar in 1706 by the Danish King Frederick IV to convert the king's Indian subjects. The importance of this mss lies in the fact that it is far more than a mere book-list.
- GOETHALS, P R C, *Archbishop of Calcutta*. Catalogue of books on India and Indian subjects [in the library of the compiler at No 12 Park Street, Calcutta]. Calcutta. 1898.
- INDICA ET Iranica teilweise aus der Bibliothek von Viggo Fausböll.  
I. Literaturen und Sprachen Indiens und Persiens.  
II. Geographie, Geschichte, Numismatik, Kunst, Religionswesen und Naturgeschichte Indiens und Persiens.  
Joseph Baer & Co, Frankfurt. 1910. 97 und 153p mit Facsimile einer persischen Miniatur.
- KAVI RAJA SHYAMUAL DAS JI'S PRIVATE LIBRARY (Udaipur). [Catalogue]. SLC 1885. 14p.  
Contains 82 entries.
- LA VALLÉE POUSSIN, Louis de. Documents Sanscrits de la seconde collection M A Stein.  
*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 11. P 759-77, 1063-79.
- LAXMI-VILASA PALACE (Baroda), LIBRARY. Index catalogue of books in the Laxmi-Vilasa Palace Library of H H Maharaja Sayajirao Gaikwad of Baroda. Bombay. 1910. i iii 270 [i] cccxxp.
- LIBRARY OF ENNO LITTMANN. Library of Enno Littmann, 1875-1958. Professor of Oriental languages at the University of Tübingen with an autobiographical sketch. Introduction by Maria Hofner. E J Brill, Leiden. 1959. xxxiv 355 22p. (E J Brill Catalogue. No 307).
- LIBRARY OF SHRIMANT SAMPATRAO KASIRAO GAIKWAD (Baroda). Catalogue of books of the library of Shrimant Sampatrao Kasirao Gaikwad. (Baroda 12th August, 1889). Bombay.
- LIBRARY OF SHRIMANT SAMPATRAO KASIRAO GAIKWAD (Baroda). Classified catalogue of English books. Bombay. 1891.
- LIBRARY OF THE LATE KING OF BURMA (Mandalay). Catalogue of Pali and Burmese books and manuscripts belonging to the library of the late King of Burma and found in the Palace at Mandalay in 1886. French Government Printing, Rangoon. 1910. [115] p.  
Contains about 1000 entries.  
A classified list in tabular form. Pt 1 contains 177 books and mss sent to the India Office Library (P 1-10) and Pt 2 contains 67 books and mss presented to the H M the King of Siam (P 11-28) and Pt 3 contains about 650 books and mss deposited in the Bernard Free Library, Rangoon (P 29-113).
- MAHARAJA SERFOJI'S SARASVATI MAHAL LIBRARY (Tanjore). Catalogue of printed books. Tanjore. 1940. II 236p.

**NATIONAL LIBRARY** (Calcutta). Catalogue of printed books in the Asutosh Collection. 2 V.

V 1. Fine arts. Oct 1958. viii 246p.

V 2. Literature (American & European). 1963.

Printed by the Government of India Press, Calcutta. 1957-63.

A classified catalogue of books in the collection in 3 parts.

Pt 1. Books mostly falling under Fine and recreative arts.

Pt 2. Bibliography of Art etc.

Pt 3. Biography of artists.

An alphabetical index covering all the 3 parts.

**PALACE GRANTHAPPURA** (Trivandrum). Revised catalogue of the Palace Granthappura (Library), Trivandrum. Ed by K Sambasiva Sastri. Government Press, Trivandrum. 1929. 2 226p.

Published under the command of H H the Maharani Regent of Travancore.

Contains about 2100 mss (P1-97); a list of Sanskrit printed books (P98-226); about 500 Malayalam and Tamil mss (P 203-12) etc. Arrangement classified alphabetical in tabular form.

**PRIVATE LIBRARY OF SHAMS UL ULAMA SYED ALI BILGRAMI.** Catalogue of books in the Private Library of Shams ul Ulama Syed Ali Bilgrami. Madras. 1901.

"Lists many rare and interesting titles about India in various languages."

**ROSNY, Léon de.** La bibliothèque Tamoule de M Ariel, de Pondichery. (Extrait d'un rapport a la Societe Asiatique de Paris, lu dans la seance du 14 December 1855.) Paris. 1866. P 177-224.

**ROY, Manabendra Nath, Comp.** Library of a revolution : Being a list of books for serious political study. New Life Union, Lucknow. [1942]. 40p. Cover title.

**ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, BOMBAY BRANCH.** Catalogue of manuscripts and books belonging to the Bhau Daji Memorial. By Vishvanath Narayan Mandlik and Ardasher Framjee Moos. Bombay. 1882. (iii) 147 clxp.

Contains about 1500 entries.

This collection is now in the library of the Royal Asiatic Society, Bombay Branch.

**SANSKRIT LIBRARY** of Dr Tsuru-Matsu Tokiwai. G Otto's Hofbuchdr, Darmstadt. 1898. 30p.

**SARASWATI BHANDARAM LIBRARY OF HIS HIGHNESS THE MAHARAJA OF MYSORE.** Classified catalogue of Sanskrit works in the Saraswati Bhandaram Library of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore. Bangalore. 1870. (iii) 23p.

Contains 608 entries.

—Supplementary catalogue of the Sanskrit works in the Saraswati Bhandaram Library of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore (with preface by F Kielhorn). Bombay. 1874 [1] ii 9p.

A revised version of certain entries which appeared in the earlier catalogue.

**SARASWATI MAHAL LIBRARY** (Tanjavur). Marathi granthanchi bayajavar yadi. 2 pt.

Pt 1. 1929. 4 10 4 393 17p.

Pt 2. 1930. 12 396p.

Tanjavur. Mar.

**SARASWATI MAHAL LIBRARY** (Tanjavur). Marathi granthanchi bayajvar yadi. By Ramchandra Bhauswami Narsinghpurkar. Tanjavur. 1938. 8 289 47p. Mar.

**SPRENGER, Aloys.** Catalogue of the Bibliotheca Orientalis Sprengeriana. Wilhelm Keller, Giessen. 1857. 110 [1]p.

#### INSTITUTIONS

**ABSTRACTS OF publications by members of the University.** University of Lucknow, Lucknow. 1928-1938.

1921-1927. 1928. [v] 156p.

Contains about 500 entries.

1928-1932. 1933. [vii] 244p.

Contains about 1,000 entries.

1933-1937. 1938. [vii] 352p.

Contains about 1,500 entries.

**ADYAR LIBRARY AND RESEARCH CENTRE** (Madras). List of publications, 1970. Madras. 27p.

**AGRA UNIVERSITY.** List of research papers published from affiliated colleges during 1947-52. Agra. 1952. 30p.

Contains about 500 entries.

**AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE, INDIGO PUBLICATIONS.** No 1-12; 1918-23. Calcutta. 1918-23.

Publication ceased.

**ANDHRA UNIVERSITY.** Research work of the University teachers. [Madras. 1946]. 75p.

Contains about 1,250 entries.

—Supplement. Choolai. 1949. 43p.

Contains about 750 entries.

**ANNAMALAI UNIVERSITY.** Research in the Annamalai University. [Chidambaram]. 1955. 36p.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL** (Calcutta). Catalogue of available publications. Calcutta. 11p.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL** (Calcutta). Index (author's) to the papers and contributions to the Asiatic Researches and the Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (up to 1883).

In Asiatic Society of Bengal. Centenary Review 1885. P 106-95.



ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). List of books published directly or indirectly (1784-1883).

In Asiatic Society of Bengal. *Centenary Review*. 1885. P 95-105.

BHANDARKAR ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Poona), PRICE LIST. Poona.

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY INSTITUTE. Catalogue of Bengali books, etc. Calcutta. 1904.

CATALOGUE OF PUBLICATIONS. SM Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras.

CHAUDHURI, Sibadas, *Comp.* Index to the publications of the Asiatic Society 1788-1953. V 1. 2pt.

V 1. Pt 1. Introduction; author-index to *Asiatic Researches, Journal* (three series up to 1953) *Memoirs* and miscellaneous publications. 1956. xiii 336p.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society*, 3rd series V 22; 1956 Extra number.

Pt 2. Index of *Bibliotheca Indica* and *Monographs*. (Publications arranged alphabetically); Author-index to notices in the proceedings; lists of plates; analytical classified index. 1959. P (337)-472.

V 2. Subject-index. (Proposed to be published). Asiatic Society, Calcutta.

A useful guide book for every research scholar working on oriental subjects. The author's name is followed by his contributions serially; also specifies the number and year of the Journal.

V 1 Pt 1 contains an introduction and an author index of over 5,000 entries. V 1 Pt 2 contains the index to *Bibliotheca Indica* and *Monographs*, an author index to notices in the *Proceedings*, a list of plates and an analytical classified index.

COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH (New Delhi). [Its] publications: A catalogue. New Delhi. 1964. 64p.

DIGAMBAR JAIN JNAN BHANDAR. Suci. Pt 1-3.

FOREST RESEARCH INSTITUTE AND COLLEGE (Dehra Dun). List of publications published up to... —30th November 1961. 1962. 68p.

—30th June 1968. 78p.  
Dehra Dun.

INDIA, ANTHROPOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA. Publications of the November 1970. Anthropological Survey of India, Indian Museum, Calcutta.

INDIAN AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (New Delhi). Bibliography of publications, 1905 to 1963. Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi. 1965.

3,532 items are listed in a classified manner.

INDIAN CENTRAL COTTON COMMITTEE (Bombay). Publications. Bombay. 1928-1929.

LIST OF DOCUMENTS WHICH ARE UNPUBLISHED AND NOT FOR SALE. FN Indian Institute of Foreign Trade, Library, New Delhi-14.

Lists mimeographed documents received from the Government departments, State Trading Corporation, India's Trade Commissioners in various countries, Commodity Boards, Export Promotion Councils, Export Corporations etc.

OSMANIA UNIVERSITY (Hyderabad), COMPILATION AND TRANSLATION BUREAU. Literary services of the Bureau.....1917-46. Hyderabad. 1946. Various pagings.

PALI TEXT SOCIETY. Publications. Comp by S Von Oldenburg. St Petersburg. Russian.

PRESIDENCY COLLEGE (Calcutta). Research and original publications.

In Presidency College (Calcutta). *Centenary Volume*. Superintendent, Government Printing, West Bengal Government Press, Alipore. 1966. Section XII. P 227-80.

SHIVAGANESHA MURTHY, R. S. Annotated bibliography of the publications of Oriental Research Institute, Sanskrit series (1891-1966).

*Mysore Orientalist* V 1, No 1; Mar 1967. P 27-30.

Books published by the Institute of Mysore University during the last 75 years. There are more than 110 volumes in the Sanskrit Series (originally named *Bibliotheca Sanskrita*).

SOCIÉTÉ ASIATIQUE (Paris). Le livre du centenaire, 1822-1922. Paris. 1922. VII-VIII 295p.

SOCIÉTÉ DE L'HISTOIRE DE L'INDE FRANCAISE (Pondicherry). Publications, etc. Nov 1911, etc. Pondicherry. 1911. (Archives de l'Inde Francaise. No b).

SOUTH INDIA SAIVA SIDDHANTA WORKS PUBLISHING SOCIETY. Commemoration bibliography of the first 1008 books published by the South India Saiva Siddhanta Works Publishing Society. By S R Ranganathan and R. Muthukumaraswamy. Tirunelveli. 1961. 400p. illus.

THEOSOPHICAL PUBLISHING SOCIETY. T P S book notes. (Theosophical Publishing Society). 9 V.

V 1. 1909-1910. 64p. Contains about 100 entries.

V 2. 1910-1911. " " 150 "

V 3. 1911-1912. 66p. " " 150 "

V 4. 1912-1913. 71p. " " 150 "

V 5. 1913-1914. 74p. " " 150 "

V 6. 1914-1915. 70p. " " 150 "

V 7. 1915-1916. 66p. " " 150 "

V 8. 1916-1917. 62p. " " 150 "

V 9. 1917-1918. 58p. " " 150 "

No more published.

UNIVERSITY OF CALCUTTA. Alphabetical catalogue of University publications. (No 18-corrected up to 31st December, 1960). University of Calcutta. 1961. 46p.

Contains 814 items.

UNIVERSITY OF CALCUTTA. Descriptive catalogue of University publications. University of Calcutta. Calcutta.

1930.	[ii]	92	7p.	Contains about	500	entries.
1931.	[ii]	177	p.	"	600	"
1932.	[ii]	133	p.	"	750	"
1936.		164	p.			

UNIVERSITY OF CALCUTTA. Select list of research publications.

In University of Calcutta. *Hundred years of the University of Calcutta*. Supplement. University of Calcutta, Calcutta. 1957. P 232-435.

UNIVERSITY OF MADRAS. List of University publications. Madras. 1970. 47p.

UNIVERSITY OF ROORKEE, DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, PUBLICATIONS. 1965 A University of Roorkee, Roorkee.

#### GOVERNMENT

ASSAM. Catalogue of books and publications of the Assam administration which are intended for sale for the half-year ending 30th June 1900. Assam Secretariat Printing Office. Shillong. 1900. 15p.

ASSAM, GOVERNMENT BOOK DEPOT. Catalogue of books and publications of the.....Shillong. Govt Publications, Assam. 1962. 48p.

—Corrected upto 31st July 1966. 1967. iv 57p.

BENGAL. Catalogue of the publications of the Government of Bengal. Calcutta. 1912. 58p.

Contains about 600 entries.

BIHAR. Bihar Government publications. Catalogue of books. Superintendent, Government Press, Patna.

BLUE BOOK QUARTERLY...A REVIEW OF THE PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY.

V 1. 1914. v 353 iiip. Contains about 250 entries.

V 2. 1915. 256 iiip. " " 250 "

V 3. 1916. (1st-3rd quarters). 172p.

Contains about 200 entries.

BOMBAY. General catalogue of all publications of the Government of Bombay (including Sind).

No 4. Ed 4. 1928. 102p.  
Contains about 2,000 entries.

No 6. Upto 13th Dec 1929.

No 13. 1940. 118p.  
Contains about 2,000 entries.

—Another ed. Catalogue of Government publications. 1952. 63p.

Contains about 1,500 entries.

—Another ed. 1958. [ii] 91p.

Contains about 2,000 entries.

Bombay.

BOMBAY. List of non-confidential publications issued...during the years

1937.

1941.

1942.

1943.

Bombay.

BRITISH MUSEUM, PRINTED BOOKS (Department of—). Index-catalogue of Indian official publications in the Library of British Museum. By Frank Campbell. 4pt. (1900). 7 193 314 72 (ii)p. Coll 16.

Review by T H Holdrich in *Man* 1901. P 44.

Contains about 15,000 entries.

—Accessions. No 1. 1899. [i]p. Coll 16.

Contains about 150 entries.

CAMPBELL, Frank Catalogue of official reports relating to India issued as English Parliamentary Papers, and in connection with the India Office, during the year 1892. Comp by Frank Campbell. Truslove & Bray, London. 1893. 19p.

Contains about 50 entries.

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS ETC ISSUED FROM THE PRESSES IN THE CENTRAL PROVINCES AND REGISTERED UNDER ACT XXV OF 1867 (BOOKS REGISTERED IN THE CENTRAL PROVINCES AND BERAR) UNDER ACT XXV OF 1867, AS AMENDED BY ACT X OF 1890 (AS AMENDED BY ACT X OF 1913) DURING THE QUARTER.... 1867-1922. Nagpur. 1867-1922.

Brief and irregular lists.

CATALOGUE OF GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS. Government Central Press, Bombay.

Title and frequency varies. Supplementaries are issued.

CATALOGUE OF GUJARAT GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS. Irg Gujarat, Ahmedabad. Eng or Guj.

CATALOGUE OF MAHARASHTRA GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS. Directorate of Government Printing, Stationery and Publications, Maharashtra, Bombay.

CATALOGUE OF MILITARY PUBLICATIONS. Government of India, Delhi. 1938.

—Supplement. 1939.

CATALOGUE OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS IN ENGLISH AND KANNADA AVAILABLE FOR SALE AT THE GOVERNMENT CENTRAL BOOK DEPOT. Irg Government Central Book Depot, Mysore, Bangalore.

CATALOGUE OF publications. Government Central Press, Jaipur.

1961. 1962. 30p.

CATALOGUE OF PUBLICATIONS. Publication Branch, Orissa Government Press, Cuttack.

1938. 41p. Contains about 1000 entries.

1940. [ii] 53p. " " 1250 "

1964. 1965. 142p.

1967. 1968. vi 148p.



CATALOGUE OF PUBLICATIONS AVAILABLE AT THE GOVERNMENT BOOK DEPOTS AT BHOPAL, GWALIOR AND INDORE. Bhopal. 1963. 29p.

CATALOGUE OF PUBLICATIONS ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF UTTAR PRADESH. A Superintendent, Printing and Stationery, Uttar Pradesh, Allahabad.

1955. 215p. Contains about 4,500 entries.  
1956. [xiv] 211p. " " " "  
1966. viii 218p. " " " "

CENTRAL PROVINCES. List of publications for sale at the Central Provinces Government Press Book Depot. Nagpur. 1933. iv 44p.

Contains about 1,000 entries.

—Another ed. 1938. (ii) 53p.

Contains about 1,250 entries.

Issued annually, with quarterly and later monthly supplements entitled *List of publications* Supplement to the catalogue.

DATTA, Rajeshwari. Union catalogue of the Central Government of India publications. University of Cambridge, Cambridge. (Cambridge University, Centre of South Asia Studies).

Review by M H Rogers and J A Downey, in *South Asian Review* V 4, No 3; 1971. P 246-50.

DATTA, Rajeshwari. Union catalogue of the Government of Pakistan publications held by libraries in London, Oxford and Cambridge. Mansell Information Publishing, London. 1967. 116p. (Cambridge University, Centre of South Asian Studies, Publications).

EAST PAKISTAN. Catalogue of publications. Government of East Pakistan, Tejgaon. 1963. ii 78p.

Contains about 1000 entries.

FAZAL, Cyril P K. Guide to the Punjab Government reports and statistics. Punjab Board of Economic Inquiry, Lahore. 1939. [ii] xii 256p. (Punjab, Economic Inquiry (Board of—), Publication No 10).

Contains about 7500 entries.

GENERAL CATALOGUE OF ALL PUBLICATIONS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS AND ADMINISTRATIONS.

No 18. 1911. 308p.

No 34. Pt 1. 1920. iv 501p.

GENERAL CATALOGUE of the Haryana Government priced publications (corrected upto 31st July 1969). Controller of Printing and Stationery, Chandigarh. 31p.

GENERAL CATALOGUE of the Punjab Government priced publications. Controller of Printing & Stationery, Chandigarh.

—Corrected up to 31st March 1959. 1959. 44p.

—Corrected up to 31st Dec 1963. 1964. 38p.

HANDA, Chitaranjan Das. Punjab Government publications after 1947: A descriptive bibliography. Punjab University, Chandigarh. 1963. 133p.

Dissertation submitted by a student of Dip Lib Sc to the Panjab University.

IMPERIAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). Catalogue of Indian official publications. VI.

V 1. A-L. Imperial library: Catalogue (Pt 4). Calcutta. 1909. [v]p. Coll 544.

Contains about 6,000 entries. No more published.

INDIA. Catalogue of civil publications relating to agriculture, forestry, civic, commerce, finance, legislation, industry, public health, railways, science, trade etc... corrected upto...

1926. (ii) x 232p.

Contains about 5,000 entries.

1929. 366p.

1938. xxv 283p.

—Supplement. 1940.

1948. 274p.

Contains about 2,000 entries.

—Supplement for the year

1949. 40p. Contains about 300 entries.

1950. 72p. " " 500 "

1951. 64p. " " 400 "

1950. 274p. " " 2,000 "

1952. ii 155p. " " 1,500 "

1953.

—Supplement for the year

1960. xi 109p.

1961. viii 95p.

1962. xii 90p.

1963. x 74p.

1959. xxi 761p.

—Supplement for the year

1960-64. xv 713p.

1965. xv 217p.

1966. 288p.

1967. xiii 294p.

Delhi.

There are numerous intermediate editions; supplements are issued in various form. Title varies.

INDIA, CENTRAL PUBLICATION BRANCH. Pamphlet showing publications...the supply of which is undertaken by the Central Publication Branch on payment of an annual subscription. Delhi. 1935. 8p.

Contains about 34 entries.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of—). Catalogue of publications. [Manager of Publications, Delhi]. 1956. 22p. (Its publication. No 198).

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of—). List of publications issued by Ministry of Education (1935-60). New Delhi. 1961.

INDIA, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT. Publications. 1911-1915. (Rev ed). Calcutta. 1916. [vii] 18p.

Contains about 50 entries.

Ed 1. Publications 1911-1914. 1915. [vii] 18p.

Contains about 40 entries.

INDIA, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA. Catalogue of publications of the Geological Survey of India and index of geological maps. Geological Survey of India, Calcutta &c. 1947. (on cover 1948). iii 129p. (*Its Memoirs* V lxxvii).

Contains about 2,000 entries.

INDIA, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA. List of publications. Geological Survey of India, Calcutta. 1947. 40p.

Contains about 600 entries.

INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING (Ministry of—). Complete list of publications. 1947-56. Publications Division, Delhi. (1956?) 44p.

Text on P(3-4) of cover.

INDIA, LOK SABHA, SECRETARIAT. Catalogue of parliamentary publications. New Delhi. 1969. (ii) 63p.

—Another ed. 1967. ii 55p.

INDIA, LOK SABHA, SECRETARIAT. Consolidated list of branch publications. Ed 6—for departmental use only. Lok Sabha Secretariat, New Delhi. 1958 219p.

INDIA, LOK SABHA, SECRETARIAT. List of publications (periodical or adhoc) issued by various ministries of the Government of India. Ed 3. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1958. vi 282p.

—Ed 2. Parliament Secretariat, New Delhi. 1952. 155p.

—Addenda and corrigenda. No 1. Lok Sabha Secretariat, New Delhi. 1954. 41p.

Lists publications issued by the various ministries of the Government of India and their attached and subordinate offices, arranged in alphabetical order under broad subject headings. Index also lists publications according to ministries. The volume is made up-to-date by issuing an addenda.

Ed 2. "A new bibliographical series which may not appear in the ordinary lists of documents for sale".

INDIA OFFICE, *Comp.* Index to the principal subjects referred to in the administration reports relating to British India, 1849-50 to 1874-75. [1877].

INDIA OFFICE, RECORD BRANCH. Classified list of reports and other publications in the Record Branch of the India Office 1883. 200p.

Contains about 3,500 entries.

—Another ed. Classified list, in alphabetical order of reports (&c).....December 1892. 1894. viii 230p.

Contains about 4,000 entries.

INDIA OFFICE, RECORD DEPARTMENT. List of proceedings &c : Madras. 1702-1900 preserved in the Record Department of the India Office. 1904. iv 252p.

INDIA, PARLIAMENT, LIBRARY. Catalogue of reports in the Parliament Library.

Pt 1. Author index of books, debates of legislative bodies both Indian and foreign and the statutes alphabetically arranged.

Pt 2. Classified subject index of books arranged alphabetically.

Pt 3. Author catalogue (brought upto 31st October, 1951). 1955. 146p.

Pt 4. Classified subject index of reports and official publications.

Lok Sabha Secretariat, New Delhi.

INDIA, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT. List of non-confidential publications exempted from registration, which were issued by the Public Works Department during the year ending....

1909. 3p.

1910. 3p.

INDIA, RAILWAY DEPARTMENT. List of official publications (other than confidential) issued by the Government of India, Railway Department during the year ending...which are exempted from registration.

1908. 1p.

1909. 1p.

1910. 1p.

1911. 1p.

INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES DOCUMENTATION. Etude des bibliographies courantes des publications officielles nationales ; guide sommaire et inventaire. A study of current bibliographies of national official publications ; short guide and inventory. Redacteur : Jean Meyriat. Unesco, (Paris). (1958). 260p. (Unesco bibliographical hand-books, Manuels bibliographiques de l'Unesco. 7).\*

KERALA, LEGISLATURE LIBRARY. Catalogue-subject index. V 1. Pt 2. Trivandrum. 1961. 213p.

LIST OF DOCUMENTS WHICH ARE UNPUBLISHED AND NOT FOR SALE. FN Indian Institute of Foreign Trade, Library, New Delhi-14.

Lists mimeographed documents received from the Government departments, State Trading Corporation, India's Trade Commissioners in various countries, Commodity Boards, Export Promotion Councils, Export Corporations etc.

LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL OFFICIAL (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE ADMINISTRATION OF COORG DURING THE YEAR.

1908. [3]p. Contains 7 entries.

1909. [3]p. " 7 "

1910. [3]p. " 7 "

1911. [3]p. " 6 "

1912. [3]p. " 3 "

1913. [3]p. " 3 "

1914. [3]p. " 3 "

1915. [3]p. " 3 "

1916. [3]p. " 3 "



1917.	[3] p.	Contains	4 entries
1918.	[3] p.	"	3 "
1919.	[3] p.	"	3 "
1920.	[3] p.	"	3 "
1921.	[3] p.	"	3 "

Later issues are in the form of type-written sheets and official letters.

**LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL (OF OFFICIAL) PUBLICATIONS NOT INCLUDED IN THE GENERAL CATALOGUE OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA PUBLICATIONS. Calcutta. (New Delhi).**

1927.	[ii]	32p.	Contains about	450 entries.
1928.		36p.	" "	500 "
1929.		39p.	" "	550 "
1930.		43p.	" "	600 "
1931.		42p.	" "	600 "
1932.		37p.	" "	500 "
1933.		42p.	" "	600 "
1934.		38p.	" "	500 "
1935.		44p.	" "	600 "
1936.		42p.	" "	600 "
1937.		31p.	" "	450 "
1938.		35p.	" "	500 "
1939.		32p.	" "	450 "

**LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS. Calcutta, New Delhi. 1934-1936.**

**LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, ISSUED BY THE ARMY DEPARTMENT, AND OFFICES SUBORDINATE THERETO DURING THE YEAR ENDING 31ST DECEMBER 1908. (Simla. 1909). 3p.**

Contains about 34 entries.

**LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, ISSUED BY THE LATE DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SUPPLY, AND OFFICES SUBORDINATE TO THAT DEPARTMENT DURING THE YEAR END 31ST DECEMBER, 1908. (Simla. 1909). 4p.**

Contains about 34 entries. No more published.

**LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE DEPARTMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY, DURING THE YEAR (EXCLUSIVE OF PUBLICATIONS APPEARING IN GENERAL CATALOGUE).**

1908.		19p.	Contains	117 entries.
1909.		21p.	"	130 "
1910.		19p.	"	122 "
1911.		23p.	"	139 "
1912.		21p.	"	131 "
1913.		19p.	"	117 "
1914.		25p.	"	163 "
1915.		39p.	"	173 "
1916.		31p.	"	280 "
1917.		35p.	"	324 "
—Another ed.	[ii]	33p.	"	324 "
1918.	[ii]	37p.	"	398 "
1919.	[ii]	42p.	"	414 "
1920.	[ii]	53p.	"	529 "
1921.	[ii]	46p.	"	442 "

1922.	[ii]	54p.	Contains	529 entries.
1923.	[ii]	48p.	"	571 "
1924.	[ii]	53p.	"	604 "
1925.	[ii]	51p.	"	627 "
1926.	[ii]	79p.	"	919 "
1927.		36p.	"	412 "
1928.		44p.	"	478 "
1929.		47p.	"	513 "
1930.		55p.	"	637 "
1931.		40p.	"	438 "
1932.		51p.	"	571 "
1933.				
1934.		47p.	"	529 "
1935.		14p.	"	136 "
1936.		15p.	"	143 "
1937.		30p.	"	321 "
1938.				
1939.				
1940.				
1941.		13p.	"	133 "

**LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM DURING THE YEAR.**

1908.	5p.	"	29 "
1909.	5p.	"	32 "
1910.	5p.	"	33 "
1911.	5p.	"	28 "

**LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY AND THE DEPARTMENTS SUBORDINATE TO IT. (Calcutta).**

1908.	25p.	Contains	133 entries.
1909.	27p.	"	148 "
1910.	27p.	"	132 "
1911.	27p.	"	150 "
1912.	25p.	"	150 "
1913.	27p.	"	148 "
1914.	37p.	"	201 "
1915.	33p.	"	229 "
1916.	26p.	"	326 "

Continued as :

**LIST OF PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY (1920-1926, OF COMMERCE) AND THE DEPARTMENTS SUBORDINATE TO IT DURING THE YEAR... WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION.**

1917.	[ii]	44p.	Contains about	350 entries.
1918.		42p.	" "	350 "
1919.		43p.	" "	350 "
1920.		32p.	" "	246 "
1921.		27p.	" "	250 "
1922.		21p.	" "	200 "
1923.		11p.	" "	100 "
1924.		12p.	" "	125 "
1925.		13p.	" "	125 "
1926.		11p.	" "	100 "

LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN THE DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIES (AND LABOUR) DURING THE YEAR. (Simla).

1921.	(ii)	11p.	Contains	54	entries.
1922.	(ii)	7p.	"	34	"
1923.	(ii)	11p.	"	85	"
1924.	(ii)	10p.	"	74	"
1925.	(ii)	11p.	"	93	"
1926.	(ii)	13p.	"	89	"

LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA DURING THE YEAR. (Calcutta).

1908.		11p.	Contains	76	entries.
1909.		15p.	"	121	"
1910.		15p.	"	104	"
1911.		13p.	"		"
1912.		10p.	"	57	"
1913.		7p.	"	33	"
1914.		16p.	"	75	"
1915.		10p.	"	50	"
1916.		10p.	"	54	"
1917.	[ii]	8p.	"	68	"
1918.	[ii]	8p.	"	66	"
1919.	[ii]	12p.	"	110	"
1920.	[ii]	12p.	"	118	"
1921.	[ii]	12p.	"	107	"
1922.	[ii]	12p.	"	110	"
1923.	[ii]	11p.	"	109	"
1924.	[ii]	11p.	"	48	"
1925.	[ii]	10p.	"	105	"
1926.	[ii]	12p.	"	114	"

No more published.

LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, WHICH WERE ISSUED IN THE UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH DURING THE YEAR. (Allahabad).

1908.		13p.	Contains	92	entries.
1909.		13p.	"	96	"
1910.		17p.	"	118	"
1911.		19p.	"	132	"
1912.		17p.	"	101	"
1913.		17p.	"	about 125	"
1914.		19p.	"	125	"
1915.		17p.	"	125	"
1916.		15p.	"	100	"

Continued as

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED PROVINCES AND OFFICES SUBORDINATE TO IT DURING THE YEAR WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION.

1917.	(ii)	14p.	Contains	102	entries.
1918.	(ii)	9p.	"	63	"
1919.	(ii)	16p.	"	117	"
1920.	(ii)	16p.	"	about 125	"
1921.	(ii)	21p.	"	160	"
1922.	(ii)	22p.	"	200	"
1923.	(ii)	28p.	"	250	"

1924.	(ii)	23p.	Contains	about	200	entries.
1925.	(ii)	24p.	"	"	200	"
1926.	(ii)	21p.	"	"	200	"
1927.		20p.	"	"	200	"
1928.		28p.	"	"	250	"
1929.		27p.	"	"	250	"
1930.		26p.	"	"	250	"
1931.		23p.	"	"	200	"
1932.		26p.	"	"	250	"
1933.		32p.	"	"	200	"
1934.		26p.	"	"	250	"
1935.		28p.	"	"	250	"
1936.						
1937.		20p.	"	"	200	"
1938.		24p.	"	"	250	"
1939.		23p.	"	"	250	"
1940.		33p.	"	"	350	"
1941.		28p.	"	"	300	"
1942.		18p.	"	"	200	"
1943.		9p.	"	"	100	"
1944.		7p.	"	"	100	"
1945.		18 21 21p.	Contains	1568	"	
1946.		16 17 12 13p.	"	1115	"	
1947.		9 13 11 17p.	"	1020	"	
1948.		13 10 7p.	"		"	
1949.		19 13 19 10p.	"	1000	"	
1950.		19 7 10 15p.	"	1028	"	

LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM THE REGISTRATION, WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (AND HEALTH) AND OFFICES SUBORDINATE TO IT DURING THE YEAR. (Calcutta).

1910.		7p.	Contains	about	30	entries.
1911.		9p.	"		40	"
1912.		9p.	"		40	"
1913.		9p.	"		30	"
1914.		9p.	"		40	"
1915.		9p.	"		30	"
1916.						
1917.	(ii)	6p.	"		45	"
1918.	(ii)	8p.	"		50	"
1919.	(ii)	8p.	"		50	"
1920.	(ii)	6p.	"		40	"
1921.	(ii)	6p.	"		40	"
1922.	(ii)	6p.	"		30	"
1923.	(ii)	17p.	"		100	"
1924.	(ii)	15p.	"		75	"
1925.	(ii)	21p.	"		150	"
1926.	(ii)	17p.	"		100	"

No more published.

LIST OF NON CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS (PUBLICATIONS OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE CHIEF COMMISSIONER, NORTH-WEST FRONTIER PROVINCES AND OFFICERS SUBORDINATE TO HIM, DURING THE YEAR. (Peshawar).

1910.		6p.	Contains	29	entries.
1911.		6p.	"	30	"
1912.		6p.	"	30	"
1913.		6p.	"	30	"
1914.		6p.	"	35	"
1915.		6p.	"	34	"
1916.		6p.	"	32	"



1917.				
1918.				
1919.	5p.	Contains	29	entries.
1920.	5p.	"	30	"
1921.	6p.	"	39	"
1922.				
1923.				
1924.				
1925.				
1926.	10p.	"	50	"
1927.				
1928.	10p.	"	50	"

LIST OF NON CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS  
(PUBLICATIONS OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE (1923-1926) (OF REVENUE) AND THE DEPARTMENTS SUBORDINATE TO IT DURING THE YEAR. (Calcutta).

1908.	17p.	Contains	93	entries.
1909.	17p.	"	82	"
1910.	17p.	"	71	"
1911.	17p.	"	95	"
1912.	15p.	"	106	"
1913.	17p.	"	125	"
1914.	15p.	"	107	"
1915.	17p.	"	128	"
1916.	21p.	"	210	"
1917.	11p.	"	92	"
1918.	12p.	"	80	"
1919.	11p.	"	85	"
1920.	19p.	"	71	"
1921.	20p.	"	133	"
1922.	18p.	"	124	"
1923.				
1924.	6p.	"	26	"
1925.	17p.	"	55	"
1926.	19p.	"	52	"

No more published.

LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS  
(PUBLICATIONS OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT (OFFICE OF THE FINANCIAL ADVISER) (MILITARY FINANCE) AND OFFICE SUBORDINATE THERE TO DURING THE YEAR. (Simla).

1908.	5p.	Contains	17	entries.
1909.	3p.	"	20	"
1910.	3p.	"	30	"
1911.	3p.	"	27	"
1912.	5p.	"	31	"
1913.	5p.	"	30	"
1914.	5p.	"	36	"
1915.	3p.	"	4	"
1916.	3p.	"	3	"
1917.	3p.	"	3	"
1918.	1p.	"	2	"
1919.	1p.	"	2	"
1920.				
1921.				
1922.				
1923.	(ii) 4p.	"	26	"
1924.	(ii) 6p.	"	43	"

1925. (ii) 7p.	Contains	43	entries.
1926. (ii) 7p.	"	39	"
No more published.			

LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS  
(PUBLICATIONS OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN THE HOME DEPARTMENT AND OFFICES SUBORDINATE TO IT, DURING THE YEAR.... (Calcutta).

1908.	(ii)	11p.	Contains	56	entries.
1909.		9p.	"	50	"
1910.		9p.	"	30	"
1911.		5p.	"	20	"
1912.		9p.	"	25	"
1913.		9p.	"	25	"
1914.		7p.	"	30	"
1915.		7p.	"	30	"
1916.		7p.	"	25	"
1917.		4p.	"	27	"
1918.		4p.	"	27	"
1919.		4p.	"	27	"
1920.		4p.	"	22	"
1921.	(ii)	2p.	"	21	"
1922.	(ii)	2p.	"	21	"
1923.		3p.	"	22	"
1924.		3p.	"	21	"
1925.		4p.	"	27	"
1926.		3p.	"	23	"

No more published.

LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS (AFTERWARDS: OF PUBLICATIONS) (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED FROM THE OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS, BIHAR AND ORISSA (AFTERWARDS: BIHAR AND ORISSA BOOK DEPOT; BIHAR BOOK DEPOT) DURING THE YEAR ... WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION. (Patna).

1912.	(2)p.	Contains	18	entries.
1913.	2p.	"	34	"
1914.	11p.	"	68	"
1915.	9p.	"	47	"
1916.	11p.	"	69	"
1917.	(iii) 12p.	"	79	"
1918.	(iii) 13p.	"	98	"
1919.	(iii) 13p.	"	93	"
1920.	(iii) 24p.	"	about 130	"
1921.	(iii) 23p.	"	125	"
1922.	(iii) 26p.	"	150	"
1923.	(iii) 20p.	"	125	"
1924.	(iii) 22p.	"	150	"
1925.	(iii) 20p.	"	125	"
1926.	(iii) 20p.	"	125	"
1927.	17p.	"	200	"
1928.	25p.	"	250	"
1929-30.	51p.	"	500	"
1931.	34p.	"	300	"
1932.	31p.	"	300	"
1933.	27p.	"	250	"
1934.				
1935-36.	48p.	"	500	"
1937.	27p.	"	300	"
1938.	33p.	"	500	"

LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS NOT INCLUDED IN THE GENERAL CATALOGUE.  
New Delhi. 1937.

LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS NOT INCLUDED IN THE GENERAL CATALOGUE OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA PUBLICATIONS, ISSUED DURING THE PERIOD 1-1-1940 to 31-12-1960. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1967. 95p.

List of publications available from respective government departments, rather than the Manager of Publications.

LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS [OF PUBLICATIONS] (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF BENGAL [FROM THE BENGAL SECRETARIAT BOOK DEPOT] DURING THE YEAR...WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION. (Calcutta).

1908.	17p.	Contains	122	entries.
1909.	29p.	"	196	"
1910.	31p.	"	183	"
1911.	33p.	"	189	"
1912.	25p.	"	155	"
1913.	27p.	"	154	"
1914.	25p.	"	130	"
1915.				
1916.	39p.	"	184	"
1917. [ii]	25p.	"	234	"
1918.	35p.	"	325	"
1919.	40p.	"	313	"
1920.	30p.	"	207	"
1921.	39p.	"	271	"
1922.	1926. [ii] 24p.	"	300	"
1923.				
1924.	1927. 25p.	"	300	"
1925.	27p.	"	300	"
1926.	19p.	"	300	"

LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS [OF PUBLICATIONS] (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED BY THE [GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN THE] FOREIGN [AND POLITICAL] DEPARTMENT [AND THE OFFICES SUBORDINATE TO IT] DURING THE YEAR... [WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION]. (Simla).

1908.	single leaf.	Contains	4	entries.
1909.	2p.	"	20	"
1910.	3p.	"	10	"
1911.	[3]p.	"	9	"
1912.	[3]p.	"	9	"
1913.	[3]p.	"	4	"
1914.	6p.	"	12	"
1915.	7p.	"	47	"
1916.	9p.	"	49	"
1917.	7p.	"	44	"
1918.	7p.	"	43	"
1919.	6p.	"	36	"
1920.	6p.	"	36	"
1921.	8p.	"	44	"
1922.	7p.	"	42	"
1923.	8p.	"	38	"
1924.	9p.	"	43	"
1925.	10p.	"	52	"
1926.	8p.	"	53	"

No more published.

LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED BY LOCAL GOVERNMENTS AND ADMINISTRATIONS AND DEPARTMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA DURING THE QUARTER...WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION. (Calcutta).

1892.	37	25p.	Contains	487	entries.
1893.	31	39	51	37p.	" 1031 "
1894.	37	47	53	55p.	" 1262 "
1895.	47	43	55	49p.	" 1211 "

Continued as :

LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE DEPARTMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA AND BY LOCAL GOVERNMENTS AND ADMINISTRATIONS.:

1896.	47	45	67	51p.	Contains	1233	entries.
1897.	45	47	53	47p.	"	1186	"
1898.	43	43	53	45p.	"	1166	"
1899.	43	43	57	51p.	"	1201	"
1900.	(January-March).	47p.	"	281	"		"
1900-01.	143p.	"	1065	"			"
1901.	(April-December)	113p.	"	883	"		"
1902.	147p.	"	1134	"			"
1903.	151p.	"	1168	"			"
1904.	151p.	"	1200	"			"
1905.	147p.	"	1160	"			"
1906.	169p.	"	1266	"			"
1907.	171p.	"	3094	(sic 1294)			"

The change of title took place after the second issue for 1895; continued by separate lists for the several governments and departments.

LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED BY THE ARMY DEPARTMENT OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, DURING THE YEAR..., WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION.

1908.	2p.				
1909.	5p.	Contains about	30	entries.	
1910.	5p.	"	20	"	
1911.	5p.	"	30	"	
1912.	5p.	"	30	"	
1913.	5p.	"	40	"	
1914.	7p.	"	50	"	
1915.	5p.	"	30	"	
1916.	7p.	"	75	"	
1917.	6p.	"	59	"	

—Another ed.

1918.	(ii) 8p.	"	60	"
1918.	(ii) 10p.	"	75	"
1919.	(ii) 10p.	"	75	"
1920.	(ii) 12p.	"	85	"
1921.	(ii) 7p.	"	50	"
1922.	(ii) 6p.	"	60	"
1923.	(ii) 6p.	"	40	"
1924.	(ii) 6p.	"	40	"
1925.	(ii) 7p.	"	50	"
1926.	(ii) 8p.	"	70	"

No more published.



**LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED BY THE CHIEF COMMISSIONER DELHI DURING THE YEAR ENDING 31ST DECEMBER, 1914 (&C) WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION. Delhi.**

Leaflets in various forms; since 1919 type-written.

**LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT AND THE OFFICES SUBORDINATE TO IT DURING THE CALENDAR YEAR... WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION. (Simla).**

1908.	3p.	Contains	13	entries.
1909.	5p.	"	14	"
1910.	3p.	"	10	"
1911.	2p.	"	9	"
1912.	3p.	"	8	"
1913.	2p.	"	9	"
1914.	3p.	"	14	"
1915.	3p.	"	15	"
1916.	5p.	"	13	"
1917. (ii)	2p.	"	13	"
1918. (ii)	2p.	"	12	"
1919. (ii)	3p.	"	15	"
1920. (ii)	3p.	"	14	"
1921. (ii)	3p.	"	15	"
1922. (ii)	4p.	"	20	"
1923. (ii)	6p.	"	33	"
1924.	(2)p.	"	8	"
1925.	2p.	"	8	"
1926.	3p.	"	9	"

No more published.

**LIST OF (OFFICIAL) PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF MADRAS DURING THE YEAR...WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION [INCLUDING THOSE PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS, MADRAS AND PUBLISHED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA CENTRAL PUBLICATION BRANCH, CALCUTTA. (Publication Branch Delhi). Madras.**

1908.	31p.	Contains	248	entries.
1909.	43p.	"	317	"
1910.	39p.	"	291	"
1911.	59p.	"	399	"
1912.	55p.	"	391	"
1913.	29p.	"	346	"
1914.	25p.	"	308	"
1915.	41p.	"	about 500	"
1916.	45p.	"	550	"
1917. (ii)	44p.	"	650	"
1918. (ii)	46p.	"	650	"
1919. (ii)	46p.	"	650	"
1920. (ii)	44p.	"	650	"
1921. (ii)	58p.	"	750	"
1922. (ii)	55p.	"	700	"
1923. (ii)	55p.	"	700	"
1924. (ii)	57p.	"	700	"
1925. (ii)	58p.	"	750	"
1926. (ii)	60p.	"	750	"
1927. (ii)	62p.	"	750	"
1928. (ii)	70p.	"	850	"

1929. (ii)	83p.	Contains about	1,000	entries.
1930. (ii)	77p.	"	900	"
1931. (ii)	78p.	"	900	"
1932. (ii)	73p.	"	850	"
1933. (ii)	69p.	"	800	"
1934. (ii)	75p.	"	850	"
1935. (ii)	70p.	"	800	"

Quarter supplements under the title of 'List of acts and publications placed on sale at the Madras Government Publication Depot, are also issued.

**LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED IN THE CENTRAL PROVINCES (INCLUDING BERAR) DURING THE YEAR...WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION. (Nagpur).**

1908.	8p.	Contains	41	entries.
1909.	7p.	"	39	"
1910.	7p.	"	39	"
1911.	9p.	"	42	"
1912.	9p.	"	41	"
1913.	9p.	"	44	"
1914.	9p.	"	46	"
1915.	7p.	"	48	"
1916.	9p.	"	42	"
1917. [ii]	10p.	"	76	"
1918. [ii]	7p.	"	42	"
1919. [ii]	8p.	"	49	"
1920. [ii]	6p.	"	40	"
1921. [iii]	7p.	"	50	"
1922. [iii]	8p.	"	61	"
1923. [iii]	8p.	"	70	"
1924. [ii]	7p.	"	60	"
1925. [ii]	8p.	"	70	"
1926. [ii]	8p.	"	60	"

No more published.

**LIST OF OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS PRINTED IN THE BOMBAY PRESIDENCY DURING THE QUARTER (YEAR; &C). Bombay.**

1892.	5	5p.	Contains	58	entries.
1893.	3	5	7	5p.	105
1894.	5	9	11	9p.	192
1895.	7	7	11	7p.	168
1896.	7	7	11	7p.	166
1897.	5	5	5	8p.	127
1898.	5	5	7	7p.	116
1899.	7	5	7	7p.	125
1900-01.	5	15	11p.	"	216
1902.			13p.	"	102
1903.			17p.	"	119
1904.			17p.	"	120
1905.			15p.	"	107
1906.			19p.	"	148
1907.			26p.	"	166

Continued as :

**LIST OF NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION, WHICH WERE ISSUED BY THE DEPARTMENTS OF GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY, DURING THE YEAR ETC...**

**LIST OF PUBLICATIONS, 1969. Director of Printing and Publication Bureau, Hyderabad. 9p. Mimeographed.**

# LIST OF PUBLICATIONS ADDED DURING THE YEARS...

1963 and 1964.	1965.	20p.
1965 and 1966.	1967.	21p.
1968.	1971.	13p.

West Bengal Government Press, Publication Branch, Calcutta.

## LIST OF PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED BY DEPARTMENTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA (SIC, PUNJAB) AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATIONS DURING THE YEAR WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION. Lahore.

1908.	2p.	Contains	30	entries.
1909.	3p.	"	35	"
1910.	4p.	"	45	"
1911.	3p.	"	34	"
1912.	4p.	"	45	"
1913.	4p.	"	44	"
1914.	4p.	"	45	"
1915.	6p.	"	73	"
1916.	5p.	"	65	"
1917.	7p.	"	73	"
1918.	10p.	" about	75	"
1919.	10p.	" "	75	"
1920.	18p.	" "	125	"
1921.	13p.	" "	100	"
1922.	12p.	" "	100	"
1923.	13p.	" "	100	"
1924.	16p.	" "	125	"
1925.	13p.	" "	100	"
1926.	18p.	" "	150	"

Continued as

## PUNJAB GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS. GENERAL CATALOGUE.

1941.	92 xip.	Contains about	2 000	entries.
1949.	(ii) 94p.	" "	2,000	"
1952.	(4) 86p.	" "	2,000	"

Continued as

## GENERAL CATALOGUE OF THE PUNJAB GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS.

1959. 44p. Contains about 1,000 entries.

The name of the Punjab appears in the titles of the 1909-1910 issues, but that of India reappears in those for 1911-1917.

## LIST OF PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) ISSUED DURING THE QUARTER ENDING 30TH JUNE, 1897 (-31ST DECEMBER 1902) WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION. Hyderabad. 1897-1903.

## LIST OF PUBLICATIONS (OTHER THAN CONFIDENTIAL) (NON-CONFIDENTIAL PUBLICATIONS) ISSUED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA IN THE INDIAN MUNITIONS BOARD (BOARD OF INDUSTRIES AND MUNITIONS) DURING THE YEAR, WHICH ARE EXEMPTED FROM REGISTRATION.

1917.	single leaf.	Contains	1	entry.
1918.	"	"	3	entries.
1919.	"	"	3	"
1920.	(ii) 5p.	"		

No more published.

MADRAS. Catalogue of Government publications on sale at the Government Publication Depot, Madras... Director of Stationery and Printing for the Government of Madras, Madras.

—Corrected up to 1st January 1961. 1961. 157p.

—Corrected up to 1st April 1968. 1968. 118p.

MOHINDER SINGH. Government publications of India : A survey of their nature, bibliographical control and distribution systems, including over 1500 titles. Assis by J F Pandya. Metropolitan Book Co, Delhi. [1967]. iv ii ii 270p.

MORELAND, George B and SIDDIQUI, Akhtar H. Publications of the Government of Pakistan. 1947-1957. University of Karachi; Institute of Public and Business Administration, Karachi. 1958. (ii) iv 187p.

Contains 1578 entries.

NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROVINCES, BOOK DEPOT. Catalogue (priced) of works available at the Government Book Depot, N W P & Oudh corrected up to 1st Jan 1885. Government Press, Allahabad. (1885). 21p.

NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROVINCES, MUSEUM. Catalogue. Reports and departmental publications etc. Chiefly Indian official administration reports.

In North West Frontier Provinces, Museum, Catalogue. Appendix 1. 1892.

OVERSEAS OFFICIAL PUBLICATION.....Being a quarterly bulletin of official publications issued in the Overseas British Empire or relating thereto, By Percy Evans Lewin. Royal-Colonial Institution, London.

V 1. 1926-27. 24 31 34 33p.

Contains about 2,000 entries.

V 2. 1927-28. 30 25 27 24p.

Contains about 2,000 entries.

V 3. 1928-29. 23 21 26 23p.

Contains about 2,000 entries.

V 4. 1929-30. 23 23 28 23p.

Contains 2,000 entries.

V 5. 1930-31. 23 23 28 19p.

Contains 2,000 entries.

No more published.

PAKISTAN. Catalogue of the Government of Pakistan publications. Karachi. 1952. 77p.

Contains about 1,000 entries.

Arranged by departments; lists publications beginning with 1949. Includes a separate list of periodicals. Kept up-to-date by supplements.

PROVINCIAL MUSEUM (Lucknow), REFERENCE LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Reference Library of the Provincial Museum N W P & Oudh corrected up to 1st December, 1891. By G D Ganguli.

Appendix 1. Catalogue of (official) reports & departmental publications in the library etc P 115-44. Chiefly Indian official reports.



Appendix 2. Classified list of Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the Library. Comp by Chhote Lal. P 145-53.

Appendix 3. Classified list of the Sanskrit, Prakrit, Pali and Hindi manuscripts in the Library. Comp by A Fuhrar. 155-69p.

Government Press, Allahabad. 1892. xxiii 169p.

PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED IN THE RECORD DEPARTMENT (INDIA OFFICE). (OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED IN THE PUBLICATIONS BRANCH, OFFICE OF THE HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR INDIA).

1880.	[71] p.	Contains about	1,500	entries.
1881.	[65] p.	" "	1 500	" "
1882.	[62] p.	" "	1,250	" "
1883.	[56] p.	" "	1,250	" "
1884.	[52] p.	" "	1,250	" "
1885.	[53] p.	" "	1,250	" "
1886.	[51] p.	" "	1,250	" "
1887.	[46] p.	" "	1,250	" "
1888.	[43] p.	" "	1,000	" "
1889.	[44] p.	" "	1,000	" "
1890.	[38] p.	" "	750	" "
1891.	[40] p.	" "	750	" "
1892.	[43] p.	" "	750	" "
1893.	[42] p.	" "	750	" "
1894.	[44] p.	" "	750	" "
1895.	[46] p.	" "	750	" "
1896.	[46] p.	" "	750	" "
1897.	[46] p.	" "	750	" "
1898.	[40] p.	" "	750	" "
1899.	[28] p.	" "	750	" "
1900.	[32] p.	" "	750	" "
1901.	[32] p.	" "	750	" "
1902.	[33] p.	" "	750	" "
1903.	[36] p.	" "	750	" "
1904.	[32] p.	" "	750	" "
1905.	[32] p.	" "	750	" "
1906.	[30] p.	" "	750	" "
1907.	[38] p.	" "	750	" "
1908.	[44] p.	" "	750	" "
1909.	[42] p.	" "	750	" "
1910.	[47] p.	" "	1,000	" "
1911.	[49] p.	" "	1,000	" "
1912.	[52] p.	" "	1,250	" "
1913.	[51] p.	" "	1,250	" "
1914.	[55] p.	" "	1,500	" "
1915.	[52] p.	" "	1,250	" "
1916.	[48] p.	" "	1 250	" "
1917.	[47] p.	" "	1,250	" "
1918.	[35] p.	" "	750	" "
1919.	[41] p.	" "	1,000	" "
1920.	[41] p.	" "	1,000	" "
1921.	[41] p.	" "	1,000	" "
1922.	[11] [30] p.	" "	1,000	" "
1923.	[38] p.	" "	1,000	" "
1924.	[54] p.	" "	1,500	" "
1925.	[62] p.	" "	1,750	" "
1926.	[55] p.	" "	1,500	" "
1927.	[57] p.	" "	1,500	" "
1928.	[70] p.	" "	2,500	" "
1929.	[70] p.	" "	2,500	" "
1930.	[84] p.	" "	3,000	" "
1931.	[78] p.	" "	3,000	" "
1932.	[88] p.	" "	3,500	" "

1933.	[90] p.	Contains about	3,500	entries.
1934.	[78] p.	" "	3,000	" "
1935.	[82] p.	" "	3,000	" "
1936.	[81] p.	" "	3,000	" "
1937.	[84] p.	" "	3,000	" "
1938.	[89] p.	" "	3,000	" "
1939.	[92] p.	" "	3,000	" "
1940.	[20] [67] p.	" "	2,500	" "
1941.	[76] p.	" "	2,500	" "
1942.	[58] p.	" "	1,500	" "
1943.	[48] p.	" "	1,500	" "
1944.	[48] p.	" "	1,500	" "
1945.	[60] p.	" "	2,000	" "
1946.	[39] p.	" "	2,000	" "
1947.	[43] p.	" "	2,000	" "
1948.	[49] p.	" "	2,500	" "
1949.	[81] p.	" "	3,500	" "
1950.	[53] p.	" "	2,500	" "

Published at first irregularly, then monthly; the issues for 1880-1887 are not limited to Indian official publications; the title first appears in 1908; before that date there is only the headings: *The under-mentioned documents have been received (are available for official use...)* in the Record Department; the issues for April 1922 &c are reproduced from type-writing.

PUNJAB, RECORD OFFICE. Catalogue of the Punjab Record Office publications. By Muhammad Sadullah. Lahore. 1941 [ie 1942]. [I] XI p.

Contains 85 entries.

SERVANTS OF INDIA SOCIETY'S LIBRARY, GOKHALE INSTITUTE OF POLITICS AND ECONOMICS (Poona). Reports of committees and commissions: A list of holdings. Poona. 1967. vi 238p.

3418 reports of committees and commissions appointed on adhoc basis are listed

An exhaustive geographical-cum-subject index and index to the Chairmen are provided. (Holdings upto end of June, 1966).

SHUKLA, Champaklal P. Study on publications of the Government of India with special reference to serial publications. 1953 175p.

Ph D thesis : Michigan.

SIND. Catalogue of publications : Sind Government. Karachi. 1939. 197p.

Contains about 2,000 entries.

Various supplements have been issued. Includes Government of India Acts in Sindhi, Government of Bombay Acts in Sindhi, provincial publications in English (other than Acts), Acts, etc. Gives title, date of publication and price.

SOUTH ASIAN government bibliographies. 3 V. Mansell, London. 350p.

Contains about 7,000 entries.

STATEMENT OF IMPORTANT PUBLICATIONS PUBLISHED FROM THE PRESSES IN THE COCHIN STATE DURING THE FOURTH QUARTER OF 113 (1938). (Trichur). (1938). 3p.

Contains 69 entries. (1939). 4 4 4p.

Fragments of issues for 1940-1946 have also been seen.

**TRAVANCORE.** Following government publications are held for sale at the Government press. Trivandrum (1939). 15p.

Contains about 500 entries.

**UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA, AMES LIBRARY.** Preliminary catalogue and bibliography of South Asia with appendixes supplements 'A' & 'B'—Dec 1949 Sept 1949.

Only 20 bound copies, privately printed photo stated from cards. Appendixes; Gazeetteers "of whatever scope and wherever published"; govt publications of a serial character; periodicals.

**UTTAR PRADESH.** Catalogue of publications issued by the Government of Uttar Pradesh. Allahabad. 1955. 215p.

Contains about 4,500 entries.

—Another ed. 1956. (xiv) 211p.

Contains about 4,500 entries.

**VENKATACHARI, P N.** Source materials for locating government publications.

*IASLIC Bulletin* V 11, No 2; June 1966. P119-27.

#### EXHIBITIONS

**BRITISH COUNCIL (London).** British books on India. London. 1961. xv 142.

Review in *Cultural Forum* V4; Oct 1961. P 92-95.

A selection of books written between the eighteenth century and the present day showing something of the contributions made by British scholars towards Indian studies, (catalogue of) an exhibition arranged by British Council in India. 1961. A seven page preface by Percival Griffiths.

**CATALOGUE OF** original documents manuscripts and books destined for Victoria Memorial and now exhibited in India Museum. 1911.

390 items.

**DIEHL, Katharine Smith, Comp.** Early Indian imprints. (An exhibition from the William Carey Historical Library of Serampore College). Council of Serampore College, the Press, Serampore (W Bengal). 1962. about 32p.

Microfilm copy available in Minnesota University, News Paper Room.

Lists 330 books printed in India before the end of 1885.

**INDIA INTERNATIONAL CENTRE (New Delhi).** Early writings on India : A catalogue of books on India in English language published before 1900 : An exhibition organized by the India International Centre, New Delhi. December, 19-25, 1968. [Exclusively distributed by Munshiram Manoharlal, Delhi. 1969]. 124p.

**INTERNATIONAL COLLOQUIUM ON LUSO-BRAZILIAN STUDIES,** (Cambridge, Mass and New York) (1966). Europe informed : An exhibition of early books which acquainted Europe with the East. Harvard College Library, Cambridge; New York Public Library; Columbia University Library, New York; Library of the Hispanic Society of America, New York. [Cambridge ? 1966]. x 192p. illus facsimis.

**KOKURITSU KOKKAI TOSHOKAN AND THE U S EMBASSY (Tokyo).** Bibliography America's Asian studies book exhibit. Kokuritsu Kokkai Toshokan, Tokyo. 1965. iii 33p.

With supplement to the bibliography, 3p. Mimeographed.

**LONG, James.** Descriptive catalogue of vernacular books and pamphlets forwarded by the Government of India to the Paris University Exhibition of 1867... Calcutta. 1867. 45p.

**NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA (New Delhi).** Books from India : A display of selected Indian books at the Man and His World Exhibition, Montreal, June-Sep 1971. National Book Trust, India, New Delhi. 29p.

Annotated.

**NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA (New Delhi).** Books from India : A selection of 300 outstanding books displayed at the Frankfurt Book Fair, 1969 : An annotated list. National Book Trust, India, New Delhi. 76p.

**NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA (New Delhi).** Books from India : A selection of 300 outstanding books displayed at the Indian Exhibition, Singapore, Aug 22 to Sep 5, 1970. National Book Trust, India, New Delhi. 51p.

Annotated.

**NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA (New Delhi).** Books from India : A selection of 1000 outstanding books published in India. National Book Trust, India, New Delhi. 123p.

**NATIONAL BOOKS TRUST, INDIA (New Delhi).** Books from India : A selection of Indian books displayed at International Trade Fair, Vancouver, June 2-12, 1971 and Canadian National Exhibition, Toronto, Aug 19 to Sep 6, 1971. National Book Trust, India. New Delhi. 24p.

Annotated.

**NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA (New Delhi).** Books India. (Brought out on the occasion of 4th National Book Fair, 1970-71 Madras). National Book Trust, India, New Delhi. iv 130p.

Gives review articles on publication activities in English and 12 Indian languages. Each article is followed by reviews of outstanding books and a list of important publications.

**NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA (New Delhi).** National Book Fair : Catalogue of books. 2 pt. National Book Trust, India, Delhi. 1966.



NATIONAL BOOK TRUST, INDIA (New Delhi).  
Third National Book Fair 1969. National Book Trust,  
India, New Delhi, 1969. 74p.

SELECTION OF French books on India. French  
Embassy, New Delhi. 1970. 15p.

Lists about 200 books arranged under various  
subject heads exhibited in various cities of India.

#### PUBLISHERS & BOOK SELLERS

ARYABHUSHAN CHHAPAKHANA (Poona). Arya-  
bhushan va gyan prakash pustakalaya. (English va  
Marathi Pustakanchi yadi).

ASIA CATALOGUE 1971 Microfiche-editions. Inter  
Documentation Comapny AG, Switzerland. 73p.

BALKRISHNA LAXMAN PATHAK (Bombay).  
Pustakancha catalogue, 1934.

BERNARD QUARITCH (London), CATALOGUE.

BOOKS OF India. Publishers World, Bombay. 1963.

A catalogue of Indian books in English published  
during 1963 arranged subject-wise with author, title  
indices; also gives addresses of publishers.

BOOKS ON AFRICA AND THE ORIENT. Ad  
Orientem Ltd, Sussex.

BOOKS ON INDOLOGY. No 10; 1968. Chow-  
khamba Sanskrit Series Office, K 37/99, Gopal  
Mandir Lane, P O Chowkhamba, P Box 8,  
Varanasi-1.

Descriptions of nearly twelve thousand works  
mainly on Indology, published in India and abroad.

BOOKS ON THE ORIENT ASIA & AFRICA.  
Catalog No 51; Spring 1971. Paragon Book Gallery  
Ltd, 14 East 38th Street, New York, N Y 10016.

CATALOGUE XLVI of second-hand books, comprising  
an important collection of works on India and the Far  
East, their languages, literatures and archaeology :  
Including the library of the late Rev Dr Richard  
Morris and an exhaustive collection of works relating  
to China David Nutt, London. 1895. 50p.

CATALOGUE OF BOOKS RELATING TO  
ANCIENT INDIAN CULTURE, RELIGION,  
PHILOSOPHY, GRAMMAR AND LITERATURE  
ETC. 1967. Motilal Banarásidass, Varanasi.

CATALOGUE OF books relating to the history,  
languages and literature of India and the Far East.  
B H Blackwell, Oxford. 1909. 70 p. (B H Black-  
well, Oxford. No 133).

CATALOGUE OF valuable books on India and Indian  
languages. Probsthain & Co, London. 1904. 74 p.  
(Probsthain & Co, London. No 3).

CHAKRAVORTY, B (Calcutta). CATALOGUES.

CHIKITSA SAHITYA (Medical catalogue). Chow-  
khamba Sanskrit Series Office, K 37/99, Gopal Mandir  
Lane, P O Chowkhamba, P Box 8, Varanasi-1.

CHOWKHAMBA PUBLICATIONS. Catalogue  
No 83; 1970. Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series Office,  
K 37/99 Gopal Mandir Lane, P O Chowkhamba,  
P Box 8, Varanasi-1.

Descriptions of more than one thousand self  
published books.

CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE of books, pamphlets,  
maps, views, etc relating to Asia. Francis Edwards,  
London. 1908 ? 751p.

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE of Indological books  
(Published and acquired for sale during 1930-46) on  
Art, Archaeology etc. Oriental Book Agency, Poona.

FEDERATION OF PUBLISHERS AND BOOK-  
SELLERS ASSOCIATION OF INDIA, *Comp.*  
Catalogue of university level books. 1971.

Contains about 7,000 titles of books in English,  
Hindi and regional languages in all disciplines (with  
indices of authors and publishers), published in the  
country between 1965 to 1970. Annual supplements  
are planned to be issued.

HARRASSOWITZ SPEZIAL-LISTEN : Indien and  
Sudasiën. Otto Harrassowitz, Taunusstrabe. 1969.  
34p.

HINDI SAHITA AUR VANGMAYA. No 11; 1970.  
Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series Office, K 37/99 Gopal  
Mandir Lane, PO Chowkhamba, P Box 8,  
Varanasi-1.

Description of ten thousand selected books on  
Hindi literature.

INDIA AND Pakistan. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner  
& Co, London.

Contains 668 entries.

INDIAN BOOK REPORTER. 1964- Satya Prakash,  
*Ed.* (Authors, subject and title index to new publica-  
tions). Prabhu Book Service, Nai Subzi Mandi,  
Gurgaon (Haryana).

From Jan 1964, it has changed its scope completely.  
It will now list all new and forthcoming publications  
published in English and Indian regional languages.  
The lists are listed by author, title and subject or  
subjects in the alphabetical order and the entire  
material has been organised like a dictionary.  
Published monthly and cumulated annually.

INDIAN PUBLISHER AND BOOKSELLER. 1950  
M Nirmala Bhatkal and Sadanand Bhatkal, *Ed.*  
Popular Book Depot, Dr Bhadkamkar Marg, Bombay.  
E & H Notes & News Adv SplN.

Book traders bulletin.

JAGDISHWAR CHAPKHANA (Bombay). Pusta-  
kanchi shodhak yadi. Bombay. 1891. 183p.

KESHAV BHIKAJI DHAVLE (Bombay). Pustakanchi  
yadi, 1939.

Illustrated.

KSHIRSAGAR ANI COMPANI (Poona). Vyapari  
catalogue, 1936. (Pustakancha).

LIST OF most rare and valuable publications.  
Catalogue No 18. Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series  
Office, Varanasi. 1969. xxx 112p. (Chowkhamba  
series, Circular No 18).

**LUZAC, ORIENTAL LIST AND BOOK REVIEW;**  
A quarterly classified bibliography of all new oriental literature published all over the world. 1890. Q  
Luzac & Co. Ltd, London.

Originally a monthly, this list is now issued quarterly.

Title Varies.

V 1-60. 1890-1949.

V 61. 1950	xii	98 xp	Contains about	15,00	entries.
V 62. 1951.	xii	98 xp.	" "	15,00	"
V 63. 1952.	xii	70 xiip.	" "	10,00	"
V 64. 1953.	xii	72p.	" "	10,00	"
V 65. 1954.	x	66 viiip.	" "	10,00	"
V 66. 1955.	x	82 xiip.	" "	10,00	"
V 67. 1956.	x	76p	" "	10,00	"
V 68. 1957.	xi	74 xiip.	" "	10,00	"
V 69. 1958.		92 xiip.	" "	15,00	"
V 70. 1959.		96p.	" "	15,00	"
V 71. 1960.		80 xiip.	" "	15,00	"
V 72. 1961.		80 xiip.	" "	15,00	"
V 73. 1962.		88 xiip.	" "	15,00	"
V 74. 1963.		92 xiip.	" "	1,750	"

**MORICE'S ORIENTAL catalogues.** 1915-17. E L Morice, London.

**MUNSHI RAM MANOHAR LAL, CATALOGUE**  
Delhi.

**N B S BULLETIN.** Catalogue 1970. National Book Stall, Kottayam. 1970. 243p.

**NEW ARRIVALS.** M Jain Book Agency, New Delhi-1.

**NIJHOFF, Martinus, a la Haye.** No 236. Catalogue de livres sur les possessions néerlandaises aux Indes orientales et occidentales. sur l'empire indo-britannique, les possessions espagnoles, francaises, portugaises, la Chine et le Japon, l'Australie. Avril 1893. 279p.

**NIRNAYASAGAR CHHAPKHANA** (Bombay).  
Marathi pustakanchi yadi, 1937.

**PARCHURE PURANIK ANI MANDALI** (Bombay).  
Pustakanchi yadi, 1939.

It is a subject catalogue.

## ORIENTAL LITERATURE.

*Trubner's Record.* V 1, No 2. P 67-70. V 1, No 3. P 103-5; V 1, No 4. P 134-6; V 1, No 5. P 168-70.

*Trubner's Record, New Series* V 8; 1887. P11. Arabische, Japanesische, Malagassische, Persische und Indische Drucke.

*Trubner's Record, New Series* V9, No 3/4. P83.

Contains works in Anglo-Indian, Gujarati, Marathi and Sanskrit.

*Trubner's Record, New Series* V 9, No 6, P 113.

*Trubner's Record, 3rd Series* V 1, No 1. P 23-25.

Anglo-Indian, Arabic, Burmese, Canarese, Gujarati, Hindi, Hindostani, Malayalam, Marathi, Sanskrit, Tamil, Telugu manuscripts.

**RATAN SAMUCAYA.** Catalogue of books in Hindi and Sanskrit issued by the firm of Meharchand Lachmandas (Delhi) in the later thirties. 515p.

**SHORT LIST** of books and views relating to India and adjacent countries. Francis Edwards, London. Dec 1910. 28p.

**SINGLE, Nirmal, Comp.** Bibliography of selected Indian books, 1970-71. Navrang Oriental Book-sellers and Publishers, New Delhi. 1971. xxxvi 143p.

**SUSHIL GUPTA (London), CATALOGUE OF OUT-OF-PRINT AND NEW BOOKS ON INDIA, PAKISTAN, CEYLON, BURMA.**

**TUKARAM BOOK DEPOT (Bombay).** Pustakanha catalogue, 1939. (1938-39 salachya purvanyansah).

**UPTODATE ENCYCLOPAEDIA** of Indological publications published in India and other countries relating to ancient Indian learning : Classified and arranged subject-wise in alphabetical order. Mehar Chand Lachhman Das, Delhi. 1962. 385p.

**V G BHAGVAT ANI MANDALI (Poona).** Upalabdh Marathi nivadak pustakanche sucipatra, 1933.



## MANUSCRIPTS

### ORIENTAL

ABDULLAH, S M. List of manuscripts in the State library [Kapurthala].

*Oriental College Magazine* (Lahore) 1927.

ACCADEMIA NAZIONALE DEI LINCEI (Roma). Fondazione Caetani. La Fondazione Caetani: Notizia della sua istituzione e catalogo dei suoi mss Orientali. Roma. 1926. 101p. illus.

AKADEMIJA NAUK UZBEKSKOI SSR, (Tashkent). INSTITUT VOSTOKOVEDENIIA. Sobranie vostochnykh rukopisei. 3 V. Tashkent. 1952-60.

ANANTHASUBRAHMANIAN, T G. Rare compositions in Saraswati Mahal manuscripts.

*Journal of Music Academy* V 36, No 1-4; 1965. P 130-50.

BAYERISCHE STAATSBIBLIOTHEK (Muenchen). Catalogus codicum manu scriptorum bibliothecae regiae monscensis. Monachii. 1866-1912. 5 vols.

BIBLIOTECA ESTENSE (Modena). Catalogo dei manoscritti orientali della Biblioteca Estense. Roma. 1960. XIV 112p.

BIBLIOTHECAE ACADEMIAE (Leiden). Catalogus codicum orientalium Bibliothecae academiae regiae scientiarum quem a Weijersio inchoatum, post hujus mortem absolvit et edidit P de Jong. Brill, Lugduni Batavorum. 1862. XX 318p.

The collection is in the University Library, Leiden, since 1856. Contains Libri Indici 3, Malabarici 2, Singhalese 1, Telugu 1, Malayalam 1 mss (P 281-85).

BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE (Paris). Catalogue du Fonds Tibétain de la Bibliothèque Nationale par Marcelle Lalou. Quatrième Partie I Les Mdo-Man. Paris. 1931.

BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE (Paris). Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum Bibliothecae regiae. Tomus primus, secundus, tertius (=pars tertia [a]), quartus (=pars tertia [b]). Typographia regia, Parisiis. 1739-44.

"Tome 1. Appendix prior P 434-448: "Codices indici" with short descriptions of 287 Indian manuscripts by Stephan Fourmont."

BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE (Paris). Inventaire et description des Miniatures des manuscrits orientaux conservés a la Bibliothèque Nationale. By Edgard Blochet. Paris. 1900. [iii] 278p.

Extracted from the *Revue des Bibliothèques*,

BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE (Paris). Papiers d'Eugène Burnouf conservés a la Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue dressé par Léon Fée (Bibl au Département des Manuscrits). Augmenté de renseignements et de correspondances se rapportant a ces papiers. Champion, Paris. 1899. XXVI. 197p.

Contains descriptions of the manuscript volumes numbered 1-124, with original manuscripts, notes, copies, translations, inscriptions etc.

BISHOP'S COLLEGE (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Mahamahopadhyay Haraprasad Shastri's report on the manuscripts in various languages of India, Tibet and Indo-China in the Bishop's College Library. BS Press, Calcutta. 1911. [1] 5 viii p.

BLOCHET, E. Les peintures des manuscrits orientaux de la Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris. 1914-20 325p. illus.

BODLEIAN LIBRARY (Oxford). Bibliothecae Bodleianae codicum manuscriptorum orientalium catalogus. Volumen primum. By Alex Nicoll. Ed by E B Pusey. Oxonii. 1821-35.

BODLEIAN LIBRARY (Oxford). Codicum Manuscriptorum Orientalium catatogus. 2 V. Oxonii. 1787-1821.

BRITISH MUSEUM. Catalogues codicum manuscriptorum. orientalium. 3 V. Londini. 1838-52. illus.

BRITISH MUSEUM. Catalogues of the British Museum.

No 3. Oriental printed books and manuscripts. By F C Francis. London. 1951. 14p.

A revised and enlarged edition of the article off-printed from *The Journal of Documentation* V 7, No 3; Sep 1951. P 170-83.

An annotated bibliography of all printed catalogues and some catalogues in manuscript of the Department of Oriental Printed Books and Manuscripts arranged in alphabetical sequence according to languages.

Contains about 50 entries.

BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of—). Books from the East: An exhibition of oriental manuscripts and printed books... July-August 1960. London. 1960. [i] 8p.

BROWNE, Edward G. Descriptive catalogue of the oriental manuscripts belonging to E G Browne.

- Completed and ed with a memoir of the author and bibliography of his writings by R A Nicholson. Cambridge University, Cambridge. 1932. xxii 325p.
- CATALOGHI DEI codici Orientali di alcune biblioteche d'Italia.** Florence. 1878-1904.
- CATALOGUE OF manuscripts at the private library of Krishna Iyer's house at Nagapattanam.**  
Reprint from *Adyar Library Bulletin* Oct, 1942.
- CATALOGUE OF PUBLICATIONS.** S M Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras.
- CATALOGUE OF** several hundred manuscript works in various Oriental languages collected by Sir William Ouseley. A J Valpy, London. 1831. 24p.  
Contains 725 manuscripts, predominantly Persian, also gives brief descriptions of Hindustani manuscripts Nos 606-620, 3 Sanskrit manuscripts, Bengali, Tamil and other Eastern dialects Nos 621-33.
- CATALOGUE OF** valuable Oriental manuscripts and miniatures. Sotheby and Co, London. 1929. 36p.
- CATALOGUE OF** works on Oriental history, languages and literature. Pt 1. B Quaritch, London. May 1901. 112p. (B Quaritch, London. No 205). Manuscripts: P 1-31.
- CATALOGUS LIBRARUM** manuscriptorum qui in Bibliotheca Senatoria Civitatis Lipsiensis asservantur. Grimaec. 1838.
- CHANYKOV, V.** Die Sammlung von morgenländischen handschriften, welche die Kaiserliche Öffentliche Bibliothek zu St Petersburg in Jahre 1864 von Hrn V Chanykov erworben hat. Von B Dorn. St Petersburg. 1865.
- COLOMBO MUSEUM.** Exhibition of historical manuscripts...at the Colombo Museum. Catalogue. Historical Manuscripts Commission, Colombo. Colombo 1937. 6p.  
Contains about 100 entries.
- DASTUR MEHERJI RANA LIBRARY.** Descriptive catalogue of all manuscripts in the first Dastur Meherji Rana Library, Navsari. By Bamanji Nasarvanji Dhabhar. Bombay. 1923. [iv] 170p.  
Contains about 450 entries.
- DATTA, Nalinaksha etc.** Gilgit manuscripts. 7V. Oriental Press, Calcutta. 1939-42.
- DEUTSCHE MORGENLÄNDISCHE GESELLSCHAFT** (Leipzig). Verzeichnis der orientalischen Handschriften in Deutschland. 2 V. Wiesbaden. 1961-62. illus.
- DEUTSCHE MORGENLÄNDISCHE GESELLSCHAFT** (Leipzig). BIBLIOTHEK. Katalog. 2V. Leipzig. 1880-81.
- DURGAH LIBRARY** (Bahawalpore). Descriptive catalogue of Oriental manuscripts in the Durgah Library, Uch Sharif Gilani, Bahawalpore State.
- ETON COLLEGE, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the Oriental manuscripts in the library of Eton College. Comp by DS Margoliouth. Oxford. 1904. 35p.
- FIHRIST AL-KUTB al Fārisiyah wa-'l Jāwīyah al-mahfūzah bi-'l Kutbkhānat al-Khidīwīyat al Misriyah.** Cairo. 1306 A H.
- FIHRIST-E-Kitābkhānah-e-Madrasah-e-'Alī-e-Sipah-sālār ta'lif...** Teheran. 1936—
- FIHRIST—E—Kutb-e-Kitābkhānah-e-Mubarakah-e-Astān-e-quds-e Rizawī.** Mashhad. 1926.
- FIRST DASTUR MEHERJI RANA LIBRARY** (Navsari). Descriptive catalogue of all manuscripts in the First Dastur Maherji Rana Library. Navsari. Prepared by Bamanji Nasarvanji Dhabhar. Commercial Printing Press, Tata Publicity Corporation, Bombay. 1923. [iii] 170p.  
Contains about 450 manuscripts in Avestha, Pahlvi, Gujarati, Sanskrit on oriental literature, mostly Zoroastrian etc with notes. 2 indices.
- FRANCIS, F C.** Catalogues of the British Museum, Oriental printed books and manuscripts.  
*Journal of Documentation* V 7, No 3; Sep 1951. P 170-83.  
Reprinted as a regular pamphlet by British Museum, London. 1959. 15p.  
Annotated.
- GABRIELI, Giuseppe.** Mansocritti e carte orientali nelle Biblioteche e negli Archivi d'Italia. Dati statistici e bibliografici delle collezioni, loro storia e catalogazione. Leo S Olschki, Firenze. 1930. VIII 7 89p. (Biblioteca di bibliografia italiana. 10).  
Review by G Ferrand in *Journal Asiatique* Oct-Dec 1930. P 337-38.  
A bibliography of about 400 titles of Italian catalogues of Oriental manuscripts etc.
- Pt 1. Informazioni bibliografiche generali. P 3-7.
  - Pt 2. Elenco delle città, delle biblioteche ed archivi che contengono codici o carte orientali. P 9-58.
  - Pt 3. Indice statistico de mss orientali d'Italia aggruppati per lingue. P 59-70 [with] mss indiani (tamulici, specialm, sanscriti): Biblioteca Ist di Studi Superiori, Firenze, 87 mss; Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale 416+982 manuscripts; Biblioteca Vaticana, Roma, 110 manuscripts.
- About 50 Indian manuscripts mentioned or described in the printed catalogues of eight Italian libraries, the titles of which are given in Pt 2 of "this remarkable and useful book."
- GANAPATI SASTRI, T.** Catalogue of manuscripts collected by T Ganapati Sastri. 7 V. Government Press, Trivandrum. 1912-23.
- GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL LIBRARY (Mysore).** Catalogue of manuscripts in the Government Oriental Library of Mysore. Prepared by Mahadev Shastri. 2 V.



- V 1. Catalogue of manuscripts in the Government Oriental Library, Mysore. 1900.
- V 2. (No date). Mysore.
- GUISE, Samuel. Catalogue and detailed account of a very valuable and curious collection of manuscripts collected in Hindostan. Including all those that were procured by M Anquetil du Perron, relative to the religion and history of Persia, and many which he could not procure. Nichols, London. 1800. 15p.
- The collection was made at Surat from 1788-95. Contains notices or titles of 127 manuscripts in Arabian, Persian, Zendeve, Pahlavi and Sanskrit etc.
- GUISE, Samuel. Catalogue of Oriental manuscripts, collected in Indostan. By Samuel Guise...from the year 1777 till 1792. (c 1795). 31p.
- Contains 361 entries.
- HERZOGGLICHEN BIBLIOTHEK (Gotha). Die orientalischen Handschriften der Herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha mit Ausnahme der persischen, türkischen und arabischen. Auf Befehl Sr Hoheit des Herzogs Ernst II. Von Sachsen-Coburg-Gotha verzeichnet von Wilhelm Pertsch. Pertsch, Gotha. 1893. X 64p. (Anhang [band] zu : Die orientalischen Handschriften der Herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha).
- Contains description of 11 manuscripts in Sanskrit, 4 in Tamil, 4 in Hindi and one in Bengali (P 48-52 and 61-63).
- HOERNLE, AFR. Weber manuscripts. Another collection of ancient manuscripts from Central Asia.
- Proceedings of Asiatic Society of Bengal* V62, Pt2; 1893. P1-40.
- INDIAN MUSEUM. Catalogue of original documents manuscripts and books destined for Victoria Memorial and exhibited in Indian Museum. 1911.
- 390 items.
- INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Handlist of Islamic manuscripts acquired by the India Office Library. 1936-8 By A J Arberry. (London). 1939. 353-396p.
- INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. List of photographic copies of Oriental manuscripts preserved in other libraries.
- Bulletin of the Association of British Orientalists*, NS V 2; Dec 1964. P 6-19.
- ISLAMIYAH COLLEGE (Peshawar), LIBRARY: Oriental section of the library of the Islamiyah College, Peshawar. By 'Abd al-Rahim. Agra. 1918.
- KATALOG KNIGAM, rukopisjam i kartam, na kitajskom, mandzjyrskom, mongol'skom, tibetskom i sanskritskom jazykach, nachodja secimsja v biblioteke Aziatskago Departamenta. St Peterburg. 1843.
- KONGELIGE BIBLIOTEK (Copenhagen) Catalogue of Oriental manuscripts, xylographs, etc in Danish collections. Royal Library, Copenhagen. 1966.
- V 2, Pt 2. Catalogue des manuscrits en pali, laotien et siamois provenant de la Thaïlande. Par George Coedes.)
- LA FONDAZIONE Caetani per gli studi musulmani. Rome. 1926.
- LEE, S. Oriental manuscripts purchased in Turkey. [London. 1840.] 72p.
- LEIDEN UNIVERSITEIT, BIBLIOTHEEK. Catalogus codicum orientalium; auctoribus RPA Dozy etc. 4V in 2. Lugduni Batavorum. 1851-66.
- 6 V in 3. Lugduni Batavorum. 1851-77.
- LEIDEN UNIVERSITY, MUSÉE DU LAKENHAL. Exposition de manuscrits orientaux, d'objets et documents relatifs à l'histoire des études orientales à l'université de Leyde. Organisée à l'occasion du XVIII congrès international des orientalistes...du 7-28 septembre 1931. Leiden. 1931. viii 48p.
- LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. Checklist of manuscripts in St Catherine's Monastery. Mount Sinai. Micro-filmed for the Library of Congress, 1950. Washington. 1952. xi 53p. illus.
- LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Catalogue of Oriental manuscripts. Ed by Kali Prasad. (P P Kapur., Ram Kumar Press, Lucknow). 1951. 75p.
- A title list of Arabic, Turkish, Persian and about 700 Sanskrit and Hindi manuscripts. Gives also short descriptive notices of mss.
- MADRAS GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY. Reports on the working of the Oriental Manuscript Library of Education Department, Madras. 1913.
- MANDAL, Panchanan. Ed. Punthiparicaya. 3 V.
- V 1. 1951. 257p.
- V 2. 1958. 454p.
- V 3. 1963. 43 451p.
- Visva-Bharati Publications, Santiniketan. 1958. 454p.
- V 1 Contains about 200 manuscripts. Brief notes have been given on the dates of the material, their authors and owners as well as the scribes who copied out the texts.
- MANUSCRIPTS BELONGING to the collection of the late A G Ellis, described in *Luzac's Bibliotheca Orientalis* V 45; 1945. P 3-35 bearing numbers M1 to M446.
- MARSDEN, F R S W etc. Bibliotheca Marsdesiana : Philologica et Orientalis. A catalogue of books and manuscripts collected with a view to the general comparison of languages, and to the study of Oriental literature. J L Cox, London. 1827. 309p.
- NANJIO, B. Catalogue of the Chinese translations of the Buddhist Tripitaka. Oxford. 1888.
- NŪR-E-UTHMĀNIYAH Kutbkhanaḥ.....Istambul. 1303 A H.
- ORIENTAL INSTITUTE (Baroda). Alphabetical list of manuscripts. V 2. M S University of Baroda, Baroda. (Gackwad's oriental series. No 114).
- ORIENTAL INSTITUTE (Baroda). Descriptive catalogue of manuscripts in the Oriental Institute,

Baroda. By K S Ramaswami Sastri. V 2. M S University of Baroda, Baroda. (Gackwad's oriental series. No 96).

**ORIENTAL INSTITUTE (Baroda).** List of manuscripts, preserved at the Oriental Institute, Baroda, in 1933.

**ORIENTAL LIBRARY OF TIPPO SULTAN OF MYSORE.** Descriptive catalogue of the Oriental library of the late Tippo Sultan of Mysore. To which are prefixed memoirs of Hyder Aly Khan and his son Tippo Sultan. By Charles Stewart. Printed at the University Press, Cambridge. 1809. [iii]. viii 96 364p.

Contains about 750 entries.

**ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Ujjain).** Catalogue of Oriental manuscripts collected till the end of March 1935 and preserved in the Oriental manuscripts Library, Ujjain.

V 1. Collected till the end of March 1935. 1936.

V 2. Collected from April 1935 to the end of May 1937. 1941. 98p.

Alijah Darbar Press, Gwalior. 1936-41.

A title list in tabular form.

V 1. About 2,500 manuscripts.

V 2. About 2,400 manuscripts.

Manuscripts added later or to be added to the Library after the publication of the second volume of the catalogue have also been noted and indicated as *Ujjain Latest Additions*.

**ORIENTAL TREASURES :** Being condensed tabular descriptive statement of over a thousand manuscripts and of the colophons written in Iranian and Indian languages and lying in private libraries of Parsis in different centres of Gujarat. Together with minute classified contents and introduction; detailed historical, biographical and literary appendices; critical and philological notes; exhaustive indexes, bibliography, etc. By Jamshed Cawasji Katrak. With a foreword by M P Khareghat. (Frasho-Gard Printing Press, Bombay) 1311. A Y=1941 A D. 295p.

Contains also Sanskrit manuscripts. Gives sometimes extra contents of colophons in English.

**PALMER, Edward Henry.** Catalogue of the Oriental manuscripts in the library of King's College, Cambridge.

*Journal of Royal Asiatic Society, New Series* V 3; 1868. P 105-31.

**PARMATMASHARAN.** Rajasthan men prapta aithiasika sahitya ke vividha rupa (the diverse forms of historical literature from Rajasthan).

*Bharatiya Sahitya* V 8, No 1, Jan 1963. P 1-17.

**PEARSON, James Douglas.** Oriental manuscripts collections in the libraries of Great Britain and Ireland. Royal Asiatic Society, London. 1954. VI 90p.

Informes "where collections of Oriental manuscripts, large and small, are to be found in England, Scotland, Wales, and Ireland, with brief indications of the size of the collections, the provinces of the largest component groups, and the catalogues which have been produced for them.....A few collections in private hands have been included." Gives Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit manuscripts on P 61-69; modern Indian language mss on P 70-75; Arabic, Persian, Turkish on P 44-60. "This work is as remarkable and useful as that of G Gabrieli."

**PEARSON, James Douglas, Comp.** Oriental manuscripts in Europe and North America: A survey. Inter Documentation Company Ag Zug, Switzerland. 1971. LXXVIII 482p. Indexes.

**POLSKA AKADEMIA NAUK, ZAKLAD ORIENTALISTYKI.** Katalog rekopisów orientalnych ze zbiorów Polskich. 2 V. Warszawa. 1958—

**POLSKI KOMITET DO SPRAW UNESCO.** Grupa Robocza Projektu 'Wschód-Zachód.' Pismo i Książka orientalne : katalog wy-tawy, listopad 1958, Warszawa, Muzeum Narodowe. Warszawa. [1958]. 76p. 31 plates

**PREUSSISCHE STAATSBIBLIOTHEK.** Katalog der Handbibliothek der orientalischen Abteilung. Ed by Walther Gottschalk. Otto Harrassowitz, Leipzig. 1929. xi 574p.

Review by W Printz in *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft* (Leipzig) V 84; 1930 and by J Rypka in *Archiv Orientalni (Prague)* V 2; 1930.

**RICHTER, Gustav.** Verzeichnis der orientalischen Handschriften der Staats-und Universitäts bibliothek, Breslau. Harrassowitz, Leipzig. 1933. VIII 63p.

Anhang A mentions 64 Indian manuscripts on P 54-55 apparently destroyed during the Second World War.

**ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, BOMBAY BRANCH.** Catalogue of manuscripts and books belonging to the Bhau Daji Memorial. By Vishvanath Narayan Mandlik and Ardasher Framjee Moos. Bombay. 1882. (iii) 147 clx p.

Contains about 1500 entries. This collection is now in the library of the Royal Asiatic Society, Bombay Branch.

**ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (London).** List of chief collections of oriental manuscripts belonging to the Society in *Centenary Volume* of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. 1823-1923. By A G Ellis. Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, London. 1923. 186p.

Whish collection : Sanskrit (S Indian), 185 Winternitz's catalogue. Asiatic Society's Monograph, 1902.

Total collection : Sanskrit, Prakrit and Hindi 152, paintings and miniatures—2 portfolios. Hodgson collection : Sanskrit 79, (Journal 1876, 1). Morris collection : Pali, Sinhalese & Burmese: 38 (Journal 1896, 212).



General collection: Sanskrit 28 (with Whish collection); Pali and Burmese 75, Sinhalese 33, Persian 364 (for 1892, 508), Tibetan.

ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS (London). Library catalogue of oriental manuscripts. London. 1952. 182-92p.

SASTRI, Hara Prasada. Description of some rare manuscripts from Nepal.

*Proceedings of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal* 1893. P 245-55.

SEMENOV, A A. Katalog rukopisei istoricheskogo otdela Bukharskoi Tsentral'noi Biblioteki. Tashkent. 1925.

SERAMPORE COLLEGE. Descriptive hand-list of 81 manuscripts in the Serampore College, Serampore, Bengal. The collection was made by Revs William Carey, Joshua Marshman and William Ward in 1800.

SHORTER HAND-LIST of the Hyderabad State Collection, Hyderabad. 1900.

SPRENGER, A. Report of the researches into the Muhammedan libraries of Lucknow. Calcutta 1896.

STAATS-UND UNIVERSITÄTS BIBLIOTHEK. (Hamburg) Katalog der orientalischen Handschriften... mit Ausschluss der Hebräischen.

Tl 1. von C Brockelmann. Hamburg. 1908. XXI 246p.

SUKTHANKAR, Vishnu Sitaram. Collations of the Nepali manuscripts of the Adiparvan of the Mahabharata belonging to Gurujii Hemaraj Punditjiu, of Nepal.

*Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 19: 1938. P 215-62.

UNIVERSITÄTS BIBLIOTHEK BONN. Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum orientalium in Bibliotheca academica Bonnensi [i.e. Universitätsbibliothek Bonn] servatorum adornavit Ioannes Gildemeister. ([Cap] A-N—[Fasciculus 7]) Georgi, Bonnae. 1864-76. 154p.

[Cap K-N] [= Codices Sanscritici, etc [with manuscripts nos 55-118]].

"[Offprint, ie originally printed as:] Fasc 7 [in Bonn, *Academica* 1876, or] Sacram memoriam regis... Friderici Guilelmi III Universitatis Fridericiae Guilelmae Rhenanae conditoris... ab eadem Universitate die 3 mensis augusti anni 1876 pie recolendam... indicit Guilelmus Mangold. Praecedit Catalogi chirographorum in Bibliotheca academica Bonnensi servatorum fasciculus 13 [1]—sive Catalogi librorum manuscriptorum orientalium a Ioanne Gildemeistero adornati fasciculus 7 [i.e. Cap K-N: Codices Sanscritici, etc]" Georgi, Bonnae. 1876. 121-53p.

Gives descriptions and notices of about 65 original manuscripts or copies in Sanskrit and also sometimes extracts.

UNIVERSITÄT BIBLIOTHEK (Leipzig). Katalog der Handschriften. 2 Bd.

Bd 2. Die islamischen, christlich-orientalischen, jüdischen und semaritanischen Handschriften. Von K Vollers. Leipzig. 1906.

UNIVERSITÄTS BIBLIOTHEK (Tubingen). Verzeichniss der orientalischen Handschriften der Universitäts Bibliothek zu Tübingen Von Heinrich Ewald. Eifert, Tübingen. 1839. 32p.

In Einladung zur akademischen Feier des Geburtstages Sr. Majestät des Königs Wilhelm von Württemberg am 27 Sep 1839.

Chapter 4 contains Indian manuscripts nos 1878-88 (P 17-28) from Bengal (Haberlin Collection), described again by R Roth in 1865.

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE, LIBRARY. Notes on a collection of manuscripts obtained by Dr G H D Gimlette, of the Bengal Medical Service (Residency Surgeon) at Kathmandu, and now deposited in the Cambridge University Library, and in the British Museum. By Cecil Bendall.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, New Series* V 20; 1888. P 549-54.

Gives descriptions of 16 manuscripts—6 at Cambridge and 10 in the British Museum.

VARENDRA RESEARCH SOCIETY, RAJASHAHI MUSEUM. Guide book to the exhibition of relics of antiquity and manuscripts on the occasion of the visit of His Excellency Lord Carmichael, Governor of Bengal. Monaranjan Sirkar, Calcutta. 1912. 2 1 27p.

WARAY, G S. Waray collection. Pt 1.

*Poona Orientalist* V 24; Jan-Apr 1959. P 6-22.

The collection consists of about 3,000 manuscripts, out of which 304 manuscripts and 14 old and rare publications have been listed.

WILSON, Horace Hayman. Mackenzie collection: A descriptive catalogue of the Oriental manuscripts and other articles illustrative of the literature, history, statistics and antiquities of the South of India. Collected by Colin Mackenzie. Ed 2. Higginbotham, Madras. 1882. XVIII 636p.

Ed 1. 2 V.

V 1. clvii 385p.

V 2. 150 cclxx 14p.

Calcutta. 1828.

Gives catch headings on each page. A brief outline of the life of Colin Mackenzie and of the steps taken to catalogue and utilize his collection appear on P VII-XVII. Index.

WOOLNER, A C. Collections of Oriental manuscripts in Lahore.

*Indian Historical Records Commission* V 8; Nov 1925. P 32-38.

Survey of holdings.

YAHYĀ EFENDI. *Daftar-e-Kutubkhānah-e-Yahya Efendi*. Constantinople. 1310 AH.

Arabic

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). Catalogue of the Arabic books and manuscripts in the Library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. By Ashraf Ali. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 1899-1904. (i) 153p.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts. 2V.

V 1. (In Government collection under the care of the Asiatic Society). By W Ivanow and M Hidayat Husain.

V 2. By M Ishaque.

Calcutta.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). List of Arabic and Persian manuscripts acquired on behalf of the Government of India by the Asiatic Society of Bengal during 1903-07. By K D Ross. British Mission Press, Calcutta. 1908. 62p.

Contains about 1106 entries.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). List of Arabic and Persian manuscripts acquired on behalf of the Government of India by the Asiatic Society of Bengal during 1908-10. [Comp by Hafiz Nazir Ahmad and Hasir Razawi. Ed by E Denison Ross]. [Calcutta. 1912] 62p.

Contains about 540 entries. It is not limited to Arabic and Persian manuscripts.

BIBLIOTHECAE REGIAE UNIVERSITATIS UPSALENSIS. *Codices Arabici, Persici, et Turcici bibliothecae regiae universitatis Upsalensis*. Upsaliae. 1849.

BIBLIOTHEQUE DU MADJLESS (Teheran). Catalogue des manuscrits Persans et Arabes de la bibliothèque du Madjless. Teheran. 1933.

BRITISH MUSEUM. Supplement to the catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in the British Museum. By C Rieu. London. 1895. XV 935p.

BRITISH MUSEUM, PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of-). Descriptive list of the Arabic manuscripts acquired since 1894. By A G Ellis and Edward Edwards. London. 1912. VII 111p.

BROWNE, E G. Supplementary hand-list of the Muhammadan manuscripts, including all those written in the Arabic character, preserved in the libraries of the University and colleges of Cambridge Cambridge. 1922. XII 348p.

CALCUTTA MADRASAH, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Madrasah. By Kamala-ud-din Ahmad and Abdul Muqtadir. With an introduction by E Denison Ross. Bengal Secretariat Book Depot, Calcutta 1905. iv 24 14 115p.

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Hand list of the Muhammadan manuscripts preserved in the Cambridge University Library including all those (Arabic, Persian, Turkish, Urdu, Malay, etc) which

are written in the Arabic character. By E G Browne. Clay, London. 1900. XVII 440p.

Review in *Luzac's Oriental List* V 11. P 229; and by B M in *Revue Critique* V 50. 1900. P 449-51.

CATALOGUE D'UNE collection de manuscrits arabes... appartenant a la maison E J Brill. E J Brill, Leide. 1886 IV 158p.

CATALOGUE OF the valuable library of the late Dr Arthur Coke Burnell, sold by order of the executors, comprising Bibles, a very extensive collection of oriental and East Indian literature, which will be sold by auction by Messers Sotheby, Wilkinson and Hodge, on Monday, 14th January, 1884... Dryden Press, London. (1884). 96p.

Contains Sanskrit, Arabic, Tamil, Pali etc mss Nos 1306-39. P 94-96.

CODRINGTON, Oliver. Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, and Turkish mss in the library of the Royal Asiatic Society.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* July 1892. P 501-69.

DACCA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Catalogue of Arabic, Persian & Urdu manuscripts presented to the Dacca University library by Ahmad Siddiqui. Dacca (Printed). [1929]. iv 24p.

Contains about 50 entries. Only a small selection is catalogued

DACCA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Descriptive catalogue of the Persian, Urdu and Arabic manuscripts in the Dacca University Library. By A B M Habibullah.

V 1. Persian manuscripts. University Library, Dacca. iv xxi 406p. (Dacca University Library, Publication. I).

DECCAN COLIEGE (Poona). Descriptive handlist of Arabic, Persian and Hindusthani manuscripts belonging to the Satara Historical Museum at present lodged at the Deccan College Research Institute, Poona. By C H Shaikh. Poona. [1943]. 17p.

DIE ARABISCHEN Handschriften der Herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha. By W. Pertsch. Bd I-V. Gotha. 1877-92.

EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Descriptive catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in Edinburgh University Library. By E Robertson, H Ette and M Hukk. Hertford. 1925.

FIHRIST-e-makhtūāt-e-Arabi wa Fārsi wa Urdu Zakhireh Hasar Marhawari, Lytton Library Muslim University, Aligarh.

*Oriental College Magazine* (Lahore) Nov 1955. P 28-56.

FRASER, James. Catalogue of manuscripts in the Persian, Arabian, and Sanskrit languages, collected in the East etc. London. 1742.

FYZEE, A A A. Descriptive list of the Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.



Contents :-

Arabic	5 notices
Persian	19 notices
Urdu	3 notices
Misc	1 notices

**GORIAWALA, Muizz, Comp.** Descriptive catalogue of the Fyzee collection of Ismaili manuscripts. University of Bombay, [Bombay]. [1965]. x 172p.

Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts presented to the Bombay University Library by Asaf Ali A Fyzee.

A collection of 160 Arabic manuscripts dealing with the law, history and philosophy of the Mustalian Ismailies, popularly known as Daudi and Sulaymani Bohoras, donated to the library of the University of Bombay in 1957. The manuscripts are defined to be highly secret and are never allowed to be in the hands of non-sectarians.

**GOVERNMENT MUSEUM (Alwar).** Descriptive catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in the Government Museum, Alwar, on the lines prescribed by the Ministry of Scientific Research and Cultural Affairs, Government of India. Department of Archaeology and Museums, Government of Rajasthan, Jaipur. 1969 [14]p.

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras).** Alphabetical index of manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. Sanskrit, Telugu, Tamil, Kanarese, Malayalam, Marathi, Uriya, Arabic, Persian and Hindustani. Government Press, Madras. 1893. 140 92 30 48 5 16 2 6 22 3p.

An alphabetical list in tabular form.

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras).** Descriptive catalogue of Islamic manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, with an author index.

- V 1. 3pt. Ed by P P Subrahmanya Sastri. 1939. xxx 546 xivp.
- V 2. Ed by T Chandrasekharan. 1950. xxiv 184p.
- V 3. Ed by T Chandrasekharan. 1954. xxviii 220p.
- V 4. Ed by T Chandrasekharan 1961. 8 298p.

Madras.

Contains :-

- Arabic Mss 316.
- Hindustani Mss 168.
- Persian Mss 1083.

Annotations are in English. Gives title, No of lines in a page, language, condition of the manuscript, mode of writing, appearance, beginning and ending of the manuscripts and colophon etc.

**GUJARAT VIDYA SABHA (Ahmedabad).** Descriptive catalogue of Arabic and Persian manuscripts, Gujarat Vidya Sabha Collection. Comp and ed by Naik Chhotubhai Ranchhodji. 2 V.

V 2. 1961-1964. viii 4 564 91 47p.

Gujarat Vidya Sabha, Ahmedabad.

V 1. Contains descriptions of 210 manuscripts.

V 2. Gives descriptions of 90 manuscripts; 5 appendices which serve as title, subject, author indices. The manuscripts mostly belong to 17th to 19th centuries.

**HABIBULLAH, A B M.** Descriptive catalogue of the Persian, Urdu and Arabic manuscripts in the Dacca University Library. V 1.

V 1. Persian manuscripts. University Library, Dacca. 1966. xxi 406p.

Review by Aziz Ahmed in *Journal of American Oriental Society* V 89; 1969. P 307-8.

**HAFIZ NAZIR AHMAD, Comp.** Notes on important Arabic and Persian manuscripts found in various libraries of India.

*Journal of Asiatic Society of Bengal* V 13; 1917. P lxxvii-cxxxix; V 14; 1918. P cxcix-ccclvi.

**HYDERABAD MUSEUM.** Catalogue of Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the Hyderabad Museum. Comp by Mohammad Ghaus. Hyderabad Museum, Hyderabad. 1963.

**IMPERIAL LIBRARY (Calcutta).** Catalogue Raisonne of the Buhar Library. 2 V.

V 1. Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Buhar Library. Begun by Maulavi a Qasim Hasir Radave. Rev and completed by Maulavi 'Abdul-Muqtadir etc. 1921. ix ii 382 iip.

V 2. Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in the Buhar Library. By Shamsul 'Ulama, M Hidayat Husain etc. 1923. viii [ii] 23 619p.

Calcutta. 1921-23.

**INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in the Library of the India Office. 2 V.

V 1. By Otto Loth. London. 1877. viii 324p. India Office, London. 1877-1940.

V 1. A descriptive catalogue of the manuscripts collection formed from the libraries of Warren Hastings, Tipu Sultan, Richard Johnson, the Gaikwar, Dr Leydon etc. Also gives gist both in Arabic as well as English language.

**INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in the Library of the India Office.

V 2. Quranic literature. By Charles Ambrose Storey. London. 1930. [iii] 95p.

**INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of two collections of Persian and Arabic manuscripts preserved in the India Office Library. By E Denison Ross and Edward G Browne. Printed by Eyre and Spottiswoode, London. 1902. vii 189p.

Gives description of Sir William Jones' collection of manuscripts and Ashburner manuscripts. Supplementary note by E W West, besides title and proper names indices.

P 171 suppl note by E W West "On the Pahlawi manuscripts."

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Hand-list of Islamic manuscripts acquired by the India Office Library. 1936-8. By A J Arberry. [London]. 1939. 353-396p.

INDICES ALPHABETICI codicum manuscriptorum persicorum, turcicorum, arabicorum qui in Bibliotheca Imperialis Literarum Universitatis Petropolitanae adservantur. Confecerunt C Salemann et V Rosen. St Petersburg. 1888.

INSTITUTE OF HISTORY OF MEDICINE AND MEDICAL RESEARCH (Tughlaqabad) (New Delhi). Catalogue of Arabic and Persian Medical manuscripts in the library of Institute of History of Medicine and Medical Research. V 1.

V 1. Comp by Shabbir Ahmad Khan Ghorī etc. New Delhi. ii 62p.

IRAN, EDUCATION (Ministry of—), LIBRARY Maarif—Catalogue of Persian and Arabic manuscripts of the Public Library of the Ministry of Education, Teheran. 1934.

JAMI' MASJID (Bombay), MADRASSAH-E-MUHAMMADIYA. Catalogue of the manuscripts and printed books in Arabic, Persian and Urdu belonging to the Madrassah-e-Muhammadiya attached to the Jami' Masjid, Bombay. Bombay. 1341-1922.

JOHN RYLANDS LIBRARY (Manchester). Bibliotheca Lindesiana. Hand-list of Oriental manuscripts : Arabic, Persian and Turkish in the John Rylands Library at Manchester. Aberdeen. 1898. xli I 268p.

This collection was acquired by the John Rylands Library.

JOHN RYLANDS LIBRARY (Manchester). Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in the John Rylands Library, Manchester. By A Mingana. Manchester. 1934.

KAISERLICH-KONIGLICHEN HOFBIBLIOTHEK ZU WIEN. Die Arabischen, Persischen und turkischen Handschriften der Kaiserlich-Koniglichen Hofbibliothek zu Wien. By G Flugel. 3 V. Vienna. 1865-67.

KAISERLICH-KONIGLICHEN ORIENTALISCHE AKADEMIE ZU WIEN. Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften. Wien. 1842. xx 208p.

KAL, E. Persidskiya, Arabskiya, i Tyurkokiya rukspisi Turkestankoi publishnoi biblioteki. Tashkent. 1889.

KHUDA BAKSH ORIENTAL PUBLIC LIBRARY (Bankipur, Patna). Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in the (Khuda Baksh) Oriental Public Library at (Bankipur). Prepared by Abdul Muqtadir. VI-30.

V 1.	Persian poets (Firdausi to Hafiz).	1962. 11 Printing. 274p	Persian.
V 2.	Persian poets (Kamal Khujandi to Faidi).	1910. 222p.	Persian.
V 3.	Persian poetry 17th, 18th and 19th century.	1912. 276p.	Persian.
V 4.	Medical works.	1910. 208p.	Arabic.
V 5.	Pt 1. Tradition	1920. 214p.	Arabic.
V 6.	Pt 2. Tradition.	1925. 231p.	Arabic.
V 6	History.	1918. 212p.	Persian.
V 7.	Indian History.	1921. 211p.	Persian.
V 8.	Biography, romances, tales & anecdotes	1925. 196p.	Persian.
V 9.	Philology and Sciences.	1925. 211p	Persian.
V 10.	Theology.	1926. 150p.	Arabic.
V 11.	Sciences (Continued) and and arts	1927. 147p.	Persian.
V 12.	Biography.	1927. 167p.	Arabic.
V 13.	Sufism.	1928. 185p.	Arabic.
V 14.	Commentaries on the Quran, Hadis, Law, Theology and Controversial works.	1928. 182p	Persian.
V 15.	History.	1929. 210p.	Arabic.
V 16.	Sufism, Prayers, Hinduism and History of creeds and sects.	1929. 142p	Persian.
V 17.	Mixed contents.	1930. 183p.	Persian.
V 18.	Pt 1. Quranic Science.	1930. 187p.	Arabic.
V 18.	Pt 2. Quranic Science.	1932. 181p.	Arabic.
V 19.	Pt 1. Principles of Jurisprudence and Jurisprudence.	1931. 172p.	Arabic.
V 19.	Pt 2. Jurisprudence and Law of Inheritance,	1933. 169p.	Arabic.
V 20.	Philology.	1936. 229p.	Arabic.
V 21.	Encyclopaedias, Logic Philosophy and Dialectics.	1936. 138p.	Arabic.
V 22.	Science.	1937. 164p.	Arabic.
V 23.	Poetry and Elegant Prose.	1939. 151p.	Arabic.
V 24.	Ethics and Prayers.	1940. 138p.	Arabic.
V 25.	Miscellanies.	1942. 190p.	Arabic.
V 26.	Miscellanies.	1946. 150p.	Arabic.
Suppl. V 1.	Mixed.	1932. 267p.	Persian.
Suppl. V 2.	Mixed.	1933. 238p.	Persian.
Index	to the Catalogue Raisonne of the Persian manuscripts.	1939. 171p.	
V 27.	Miscellanies.	1961. 128p.	Arabic.
V 28.	Miscellanies	1961. 139p.	Arabic.
V 29.	Quranic Science.	1971. 104p.	Arabic.
V 30.	Tradition.	1970. 157p.	Arabic.

Patna. 1910-61.

Describes about 30,000 manuscripts.

KHUDA BAKSH ORIENTAL PUBLIC LIBRARY (Bankipur, Patna). Miftāh al-kunūz al-Khufiyah. Comp by Abdul Hamid. 3V. Patna. 1918-65.

V 3 Has back cover title in English. The hand-list of the Arabic manuscripts of the Khuda Baksh Oriental Public Library, Patna, entitled Miftāh al-Kunūz.

Catalogue of Arabic manuscripts.



**METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART** (New York City). Catalogue of the collection of Persian manuscripts including also some Turkish and Arabic... Prepared and ed by AVW Jackson and A Yohannan. New York. 1914. XXV 187p. illus.

**MIDDLE ASIATIC STATE UNIVERSITY** (Tashkent), **LIBRARY**. Descriptive catalogue of the Persian, Arabic and Turkish manuscripts, preserved in the library of the Middle Asiatic State University. B A A Semenov. Tashkent. 1935.

**MULLA FIRUZ LIBRARY** (Bombay). Catalogue raisonné of the Arabic, Hindostani, Persian and Turkish manuscripts in the Mulla Firuz Library. By Edward Rehatsek. [Bombay]. 1873. [7] iv ix 278p.

A descriptive catalogue Contains about 550 entries.

—Supplementary catalogue of Arabic, Hindustani, Persian and Turkish manuscripts and descriptive catalogue of the Avesta, Pahalavi, Pazund and Persian manuscripts in the Mulla Firoz Library, Bombay. Comp dy Abdullah Brelvi and Bon Bamnji Nusserwanji Dhabhar. Bombay. 1917. [ii] ix a-e [i] i-xliv [i] vii-xiv 79p.

Contains about 250 entries.

**NATIONAL LIBRARY OF WALES** (Aberystwyth). Catalogue of Oriental manuscripts, Persian, Arabic and Hindustani. Comp by Hermann Ethe. National Library of Wales, Aberystwyth. 1916. iv 31p. 250 copies printed.

Contains about 50 entries.

**NATIONAL MUSEUM OF INDIA** (Delhi). Manuscripts from Indian collections : Descriptive catalogue. New Delhi. (1964). VI 113p.

Prepared in honour of the 26th International Congress of Orientalists, January 4-11, 1964.

Gives description of about 60 Sanskrit manuscripts (P 1-38), about 15 Pali and Prakrit manuscripts (P 39-50), about 30 manuscripts in Indian languages (P 51-70) and 2 Tibetan, 13 Arabic and 36 Persian manuscripts giving beginnings, endings and notes. No index. Selected manuscripts from several Indian collections were called for to organise the Exhibition on the occasion.

**NEW COLLEGE** (Edinburgh). Handlist of the Arabic, Persian and Hindustani manuscripts of New College, Edinburgh. By Richard Bodington Serjeant. London. 1942. 16p.

Review by B D Verma in *Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 25; 1944. P 148.

Contains 15 Hindustani manuscripts.

**ORIENTAL LIBRARY OF THE LATE TIPPOO SULTAN OF MYSORE** (Mysore). Descriptive catalogue of the Oriental Library of the Late Tippoo Sultan of Mysore. To which are prefixed memoirs of Hyder Aly Khan, and his son Tippoo Sultan.

By Charless Stewart. University Press, Cambridge. 1809. VIII 94 364p.

Contains short descriptive notices of nearly 2000 volumes of manuscripts. Predominantly Arabic and Persian mss, 26 Hindustani and 1 Telingy mss.

**ORIENTAL PUBLIC LIBRARY** (Bankipore). Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in Oriental Public Library, Bankipore. 21 V in 27.

V 5-6. Tradition.

V 7. Indian history. By Abdul Muqtadir. Patna. 1921. 212p.

114 entries.

V 8. (Persian), Biography, romances, tales and anecdotes. By Abdul Muqtadir. Patna. 1925. ix i 196p.

Contains 77 biographies.

V 9. Persian manuscripts. Philology and Science. By Abdul Muqtadir. Patna. 1925. xii [i] 211p.

V 10. Arabic manuscripts. Theology. By Abdul Hamid. Patna. 1926. v [i] 150p.

Contains 161 entries.

V 11. Persian manuscripts. Science (Continued) and Arts. By Abdul Muqtadir. Patna. 1927. xi 147p.

V 12. Arabic biography. By Muinuddin Nadwi. Patna 1927. v [i] 167p.

V 13. Arabic manuscripts. Sufism. By Abdul Hamid. Patna. 1928. v [i] 185p.

V 14. Persian manuscripts. Commentaries on the Quran, Hadis, Law, theology and controversial works. By Abdul Muqtadir. Patna. 1928. xi 182p.

Contains 234 entries.

V 15. Arabic manuscripts. History. By Muinuddin Nadwi. Patna. 1929. iv [i] 210p.

V 16. Persian manuscripts. Sufism, prayers, Hinduism and history of creeds and sects. By Abdul Muqtadir. Patna. 1929. vii 142p.

V 17. (Persian mss). Manuscripts of mixed contents. By Abdul Muqtadir. Patna. 1930. iv 183p.

V 18. (Arabic mss). Quranic Science. Pt 1-2. By Muinuddin Nadwi. Patna. 1930-32. v i 187; iv i 181p.

V 19. Jurisprudence. By Abdul Hamid. Patna. 1931-33. vii 172 vii 169p.

Contains 473 entries.

**PALMER**, Edward Henry. Catalogue of the Oriental manuscripts in the library of King's College. Cambridge.

*Journal of Royal Asiatic Society, New Series* V 3; 1868. P 105-31. In Persian, Arabic, Urdu and Hindi.

PASHA, M Azeez, *Comp.* Union catalogue of Arabic and Persian medical manuscripts in the libraries of Hyderabad. Upgraded Department of History of Medicines, Osmania Medical College, Hyderabad. 1966. iv 46 iii p.  
Cover title.

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. Descriptive catalogue of the Garrett collection of Arabic mss in the Princeton University Library. By P K Mitti etc. Princeton. 1938.

PROVINCIAL MUSEUM (Lucknow), REFERENCE LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Reference Library of the Provincial Museum, NeW Provinces and Oudh. Corrected to 1st December, 1891. Comp by G D Ganguli. Printed by order of the Museum Committee. N-W Provincial and Oudh Government Press, Allahabad. 1892. II XXIII 169p.

A simple list of titles with brief notes.

Appendix II. Classified list of Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the Reference Library of the Provincial Museum. Comp by Chhote Lal. III. Classified list of the 258 Sanskrit, Prakrit, 6 Pali, and 1 Hindi manuscripts in the Reference Library of the Provincial Museum. P 157-69. Comp by A Fuhrer.

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Descriptive catalogue of the Persian Urdu and Arabic manuscripts. Comp by S M Abdullah. V 1, Fasc 1-2.

V 1. Fasc 1. History. 1942. 130p.

Fasc 2. Persian Poetry. 1948. 575p.

RAZA LIBRARY (Rampur). Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in the Raza Library, Rampur. Prepared by Imtiyaz Ali Arshi. 2 V.

V 1. Quranic science and the science of traditions. Printed for Raza Library Trust, Rampur. 1963. 657p.

V 2. Prayers, theology and polemics. 1966. vi 489p. (*Its* publication series No 14).

V 3. Principles of jurisprudence, dialectics, polemics, jurisprudence and law of inheritance. vi 529p. (*Its* publication series. No 15).

To be completed in 4V. Stamped on title page : kitabkar publications, Rampur.

Review of V 2 and V 3 (By T M Johnstone) in *Bulletin of School of Oriental and African Studies* V 32; 1968. P 446; V 33, Pt 1; 1970. P 239.

V 1. Tabulates information of about 1420 mss bound in 1240 Volumes.

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY (London), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, Hindustani and Turkish mss in the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society. By Oliver Codrington.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* 1892. P 501-69.

Indexes of works and authors.

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY (London), LIBRARY. Descriptive catalogue of the historical manuscripts in the Arabic and Persian languages preserved in the Library.....By William H Morley. London. 1854. VIII 160p.

Contains 163 entries.

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in the collection of Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal. Prepared by Wladimir Ivanow. Rev and ed by M Hidayat Hosain. V 1. Calcutta. 1939—(Bibliotheca Indica. No 250).

SALAR JUNG MUSEUM (Hyderabad). Al-Fihrist al-mashruḥ al-makḥṭūt-āt al-‘arbiya al-makhūn fi maktaba Salar Jang...Comp by Muḥammad Nizam-ud-din. Dairat-ul-maarif al-Osmania. Hyderabad,

V 1. Concerning manuscripts on philosophy, logic, theology etc. 1957 256p.

English title : A catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in the Salar Jung collection, Hyderabad.

SALAR JUNG MUSEUM AND LIBRARY (Hyderabad). Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in the Salar Jung Museum and Library. 2 V.

V 1. Hyderabad. 1957.

V 2. Salar Jung Museum, Hyderabad. By Mohammad Ashraf.

SARASWATI BHANDAR LIBRARY (Udaipur). Catalogue of manuscripts in the Library of H H the Maharana of Udaipur, Mewar. Comp by M L Menaria (Motilala Menariya). (Itihas Karyalaya, Udaipur). 1943. 5 5 287 40 9p.

Contains about 3700 manuscripts in Sanskrit and Prakrit (P 1-185) and 2000 manuscripts in Hindi and Rajasthani (P 187-287) in three alphabetical title-lists in tabular form. A list of Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts follows. 2 author indices.

Two lists :

A—A list of manuscripts in the Sajjan Vani Vilas Library, Mewar, Udaipur.

B—A list of manuscripts in the Saraswati Bhandar Library, Mewar.

These have appeared in print in *'A catalogue of manuscripts in the Library of H H the Maharana of (Mewar)'* published by the Itihas Karyalaya, Udaipur (Mewar). 1943

SAULAT PUBLIC LIBRARY (Rampur). Catalogue of Persian and Arabic manuscripts of Saulat Public Library. Comp by Abid Raza Bedar. 1 V. Saulat Public Library, Rampur, UP. 1966 261 xviii-various pagings totalling 444. indices India, Education (Ministry of-), Publication of catalogue of manuscripts scheme. 1).

Gives serial no. subject, accession No, title, author, commentator, material script, size extent, condition and age of 55 manuscripts in all subjects. Additional particulars in tabular form. Arrangement subject-wise. Indices author, title, in English and original script of the manuscripts.



SCOTT O' CONNOR, Vincent Clarence. An eastern library [The Khuda Baksh Library or the Patna Oriental Public Library]. With two catalogues of its Persian and Arabic manuscripts. Comp by...Abdul Muqtadir and Abdul Hamid. Robert Maclehose & Co, Glasgow. 1920. [vii] 105p. [i] 11. plates. (part col) port facsimis.

Colored medallion mounted on cover. A history of the Patna Oriental Public Library, with description of some of its rarities, followed by lists of its more valuable Persian manuscripts (P 54-72) and Arabic manuscripts (P. 73-105).

SHAIKH, A H. List of Persian and Arabic manuscripts.

*Bulletin of the Deccan College Post Graduate Institute* V 4, No 3.

SHURAWARDY, A Al-Ma'Mun. Notes on important Arabic and Persian manuscripts found in various libraries in India. I-II.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (New Series)* V 9; 1913. Suppl. P xxvii-cxxxix; V 10; 1914. Suppl. P ccxvi-ccclvi.

SPRENGER, Aloys. Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Hindustani manuscripts of the libraries of the King of Oudh.....

V 1. Containing Persian and Hindustani poetry.

Printed by J. Thomas at the Baptist Mission Press. Calcutta. 1854. viii 648p.

Contains about 732 entries. Gives detailed description of manuscripts.

SUBHANALLAH ORIENTAL LIBRARY (Aligarh). Catalogue of the Subhanallah Oriental Library attached to the Muslim University, Aligarh. Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts. V 1.

V 1. By K. Husayn. Subhanallah Oriental Library, Aligarh. 1929.

—Same as above. Comp by M A H Faruqi. Aligarh 1932.

TRINITY COLLEGE (Cambridge), LIBRARY. Descriptive catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Turkish manuscripts in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge. By T Palmer. Cambridge. 1870.

UNIVERSITÄTS BIBLIOTHEK ZU UPPSALA. Die Arabischen persischen und türkischen Handschriften der Universitäts Bibliothek zu Uppsala verzeichnet und veschrieben Von K V Zettersteen. 2 V. Uppsala. 1928-35.

UNIVERSITY OF BOMBAY, LIBRARY. Descriptive catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the library of the University of Bombay. By Shaikh Abdul Qādir Sarfarāz Bombay. 1935. LIV 432p. illus.

Review by A A A Fyze in the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 12; 1936. P 114-16.

Describes 172 volumes in 243 notices.

## Burmese

BURMA, KING, LIBRARY. Catalogue of Pāli and Burmese books and manuscripts belonging to the library of the Late King of Burma and found in the Palace at Mandalay in 1886. Government Printing, Rangoon. 1910. 113p.

## Parsi

K R CAMA ORIENTAL INSTITUTE (Bombay), LIBRARY. Catalogue of manuscripts and books in the library of the K R Cama Oriental Institute. By Ervad Bomanji N Dhabhar. Parsi manuscripts.

## Persian

ABDUL KADIR SARFRAZ, *Shaikh*. Persian manuscripts belonging to the government collection now deposited in the library of the University of Bombay.

*Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 4; 1928. P 135-146. (Contd).

8 manuscripts are described in this article.

ARBERRY, A J. Second supplementary handlist of the Muhammadan manuscripts in the University and colleges of Cambridge. Cambridge. 1952. (I) 82p.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the collection of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. By Wladimir Ivanow. Calcutta. 1928. xxxvii 934p. (Bibliotheca Indica. No 240).

—First supplement. By Wladimir Ivanow. Calcutta. 1927. xx 158p. (Bibliotheca Indica. No 244).

—Second supplement. Calcutta. 1928. xxii 136p. (Bibliotheca Indica. No 248).

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). Concise descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Curzon collection, Asiatic Society of Bengal. By Wladimir Ivanow. Calcutta 1926. xxviii 582p. (Bibliotheca Indica. No 241).

756 manuscripts are described. Exhaustive annotations including tables of contents are provided. There are ten indices.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). List of Arabic and Persian manuscripts acquired on behalf of the Government of India by the Asiatic Society of Bengal during 1903-07. By K D Ross. British Mission Press, Calcutta. 1908. 62p.

Contains about 1106 entries.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). List of Arabic and Persian manuscripts acquired on behalf of the Government of India by the Asiatic Society of Bengal during 1908-10. [Comp by Hafiz Nazir Ahmad and Hāsir Razawi. Ed by E Denison Ross]. [Calcutta. 1912]. 62p.

Contains about 540 entries. It is not limited to Arabic and Persian manuscripts.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL** (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Persian books and manuscripts in the library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. Comp by Maulvi Mirza Ashraf Ali. Fasc i-iii. Calcutta. 1890-95.

**BIBLIOTECA VATICANA** (Rome). Elenco dei manescritti Persiani. Citta del Vaticano. 1948. 200p.

**BIBLIOTHECAE REGIAE UNIVERSITATIS UPSALENSIS**. Codices Arabici, Persici, et Turcici bibliothecae Upsaliae. 1849.

**BIBLIOTHEQUE DU MADJLESS** (Teheran). Catalogue des manuscrits Persans et Arabes de la Bibliothque du Madjless. Teheran. 1933.

**BIBLIOTHEQUE NATIONALE** (Paris). Catalogue des manuscrits persans. Par E Blochet. 4 V. Paris. 1904-34.

**BODLEIAN LIBRARY** (Oxford). Catalogue of the Persian, Turkish, Hindustani and Pushtu manuscripts in the Bodleian Library. Begun by Edward Sachau. Continued, completed and ed by Hermann Ethe, with additional Persian manuscripts by A F L Beeston. 3 pt. (Bibliothecae Bodleianae Catalogi Codds manuscripts. 13).

Pt 1. The Persian manuscripts. 188 xii 575p. (1150 columns).

Pt 2. Turkish, Hindustani, Pushtu and additional Persian manuscripts. 1930. (v) 370p. (Columns 1158 to 1766).

Pt 3. Additional Persian manuscripts. viii 178p. Two columns to the page. Oxford. 1889-1954.

V 1 and 2 contain about 3000 entries.

**BODLEIAN LIBRARY** (Oxford). Oriental manuscript collections of the Bodleian Library. By A F L Beeston. Oxford. 1954. 7p. illus.

**BRITISH MUSEUM**. Handlist of Persian manuscripts 1895-1966. xx 125p.

An interim record and brief description of the manuscripts, about a thousand in number, acquired by the Museum since the publication of Charles Rieu's Supplementary Catalogue of Persian manuscripts in 1895.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of-). Catalogue of Persian manuscripts in the British Museum. By Chales Rieu. 4 V. Trustees of the British Museum, London. V 1. 432p. V 2 viii 876p. 1879-1895.

Photographic reprint 1966.

An essential work of reference.

V 1. Description of 947 Persian mss classified under the heads of theology, history, geography and some subordinate divisions. Notes of mss on Parsism, Hinduism, history

of Mughals, Nadir Shah, general history of India, Sultans of Delhi, history of Timurids, local histories of India, biography etc.

V 2. Sciences, philosophy, poetry etc.

V 3. Mss of Sir H M Elliot.; History (general, Ghaznies, Moghals, Timurids, Afghans) India, biography etc.

**BROWNE, EG.** Persian manuscripts of the late Sir Albert Houtum-Schindler.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* (London) 1917. P 657- 4.

**CALCUTTA MADRASAH, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in the library of the Calcutta Madrasah. By Kamala D-Din Ahmad and Abdul Muqtadir. With an introduction by E Dension Ross. Bengal Secretariat Book Depot, Calcutta. 1905. iv 24 14 115p.

**CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Library. By E G Browne. Cambridge. 1896. XL 471p.

**CATALOGUE OF** a very choice collection of Persian and Indian manuscripts and miniatures, the property of a lady. Sotheby & Co. London. 1935. 30p 24 plates.

**CATALOGUE OF** several hundred manuscript works in various oriental languages collected by Sir William Ouseley. A J Valpy, London. 1831 24p.

Contains 725 manuscripts, predominantly Persian. Also gives brief descriptions of Hindustani manuscripts Nos 606-620, 3 Sanskrit manuscripts, Bengali, Tamil and other Eastern dialects Nos 621-33.

**CHESTER BEATTY LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts and miniatures 3 V. Dublin. 1959-62 illus.

**CODRINGTON, Oliver** Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, and Turkish manuscripts in the library of the Royal Asiatic Society.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* July 1892. P 501-69.

**DACCA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of Arabic, Persian & Urdu manuscripts presented to the Dacca University Library. By Khan Bahadur Ahmad Siddiqui. Dacca [Printed] [1929]. iv 24p.

Contains about 50 entries. Only a small selection is catalogued.

**DACCA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Descriptive catalogue of the Persian, Urdu and Arabic manuscripts in the Dacca University Library. By A B M Habibullah.

V 1. Persian manuscripts. University Library, Dacca. iv xxi 406p. (Dacca University Library, Publication. I).



Review by Aziz Ahmad in *Journal of the American Oriental Society* V 89; 1969. P 307-308.

DECCAN COLLEGE (Poona). Descriptive handlist of Arabic, Persian and Hindusthani manuscripts belonging to the Satara Historical Museum at present lodged at the Deccan College Research Institute, Poona. By C H Shaikh. Poona. [1943]. 17p.

DEUTSCHEN MORGENLÄNDISCHEN GESELLSCHAFT, BIBLIOTHEK. Katalog der Bibliothek der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft. Zweiter Band. Handschriften. Teil B: Persische und hindustanische Handschriften bearbeitet von Mahommed Musharraf-ul-Hukk. Brockhaus in Komm, Leipzig. 1911. viii 76p.

70 Persian and 2 Hindustanee mss.

EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Descriptive catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in Edinburgh University Library. By E Robertson, H Ethe and M Hukk. Hertford. 1925.

FRASER, James. Catalogue of manuscripts in the Persian, Arabian, and Sanskrit languages, collected in the East etc. London. 1742.

FYZEE, A A A. Descriptive list of the Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society.

*Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 3; 1927. P 1-43.  
Bombay. 1927.

Contents :—

Arabic	5	notices
Persian	19	notices
Urdu	3	notices
Misc	1	notices

28

GOVERNMENT MUSEUM (Alwar). Descriptive catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Government Museum, Alwar, on the lines prescribed by the Ministry of Scientific Research and Cultural Affairs, Government of India. Department of Museums and Archaeology, Government of Rajasthan, Jaipur. [1962]. xxiii 126p.

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras). Alphabetical index of manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscript Library, Madras. Sanskrit, Telugu, Tamil, Kanarese, Malayalam, Mahrathi, Uriya, Arabic, Persian and Hindustani. Government Press, Madras. 1893. 140 92 30 48 5 16 2 6 22 3p.

An alphabetical list in tabular form.

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras). Descriptive catalogue of Islamic Manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, with an author index.

V 1. 3 pts. Ed by P. P Subrahmanya Sastri. 1939. xxx 546 xiv p;

V 2. Ed by T Chandrasekharan. 1950. xxiv 184p.

V 3. Ed by T Chandrasekharan. 1954. xxviii 220p.

V 4. Ed by T Chandrasekharan. 1961. 8 298p.

Madras.

Contains Arabic mss 316; Hindustani mss 168, Persian mss 1083.

Annotations are in English. Gives title; No of lines in a page, language, condition of the manuscript, mode of writing, appearance, beginning and ending of the manuscripts and colophon etc.

GROVER, B R. Some rare Persian manuscripts and documents on India (16th-18th centuries) in the German libraries. [New Delhi 1964].

In *Yearbook of the Max Mueller Bhavan* 1964. P 59-72.

GUJARAT VIDYA SABHA (Ahmedabad). Descriptive catalogue of Arabic and Persian manuscripts, Gujarat Vidya Sabha Collection. Comp and ed by Naik Chhotu-bhai Ranchhodji. 2 V. 1961-1964. viii 4 564 91 47p.

Gujarat Vidhya Sabha, Ahmedabad.

Pt 1. Contains 210 manuscripts.

Pt 2. gives the descriptions of 90 manuscripts-5 appendices of which serve as title subject, author indices. The mss mostly belong to 17th to 19th centuries.

HABIBULLAH, A B M. Descriptive catalogue of the Persian, Urdu and Arabic manuscripts in the Dacca University Library.

V 1. Persian manuscripts. University Library, Dacca. 1966. xxi 406p.

Review by Aziz Ahmed in *Journal of American Oriental Society* V 89; 1969. P 307-8.

HERZOGlichen BIBLIOTHEK ZU GOTH. Die Persischen Handschriften der Herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha. Verzeichnet Von W Pertsch. Vienna. 1859.

HORN, Paul. Die Persischen und türkischen Handschriften des Vatikans.

*Zeitschrift der deutschen morgenlandischen Gesellschaft* (Wiesbaden). 1897. P 1-65.

HYDERABAD MUSEUM. Catalogue of Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the Hyderabad Museum. Comp by Mohammad Ghouse. Hyderabad Museum, Hyderabad. 1963.

IMPERIAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). Catalogue Raisonne of the Buhar Library. 2 V.

V 1. Catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Buhar Library. Begun by Maulavi a Qasim Hasir Radave. Rev and completed by Maulavi 'Abdul-Muqtadir etc. 1921. ix ii 382 iip.

V 2. Catalogue of the Arabic manuscripts in the Buhar Library. By Shamasul 'Ulama, M Hidayat Husain etc. 1923. viii [ii] 23 619p.

Calcutta, 1921-23.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of Persian manuscripts. 2 V.

V 1. Manuscripts 1-3003. By Hermann Ethe. 1903. xxiii 1631p.

V 2. Containing additional descriptions and Indices By Hermann Ethe. Rev and completed by Edward Edwards.

Oxford. 1903-37.

Contains description of the manuscripts arranged subject-wise.

V 2. Consists of the descriptions of a number of additional Persian mss; complete index of works; conspectus of manuscripts, concise statement on various collections in the library and their origin corrigenda.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of two collections of Persian and Arabic manuscripts preserved in the India Office Library. By E Denison Ross and Edward G Browne. Printed by Eyre and Spottiswoode, London. 1902. vii 189p.

Gives description of Sir William Jones' collection of manuscripts and Ashburner mss. Supplementary note by E W West besides title and proper names indices.

(P171 suppl note by E W West "On the Pahlavi mss.")

INDICES ALPHABETICI codicum manuscriptorum persicorum, turcicorum, arabicorum qui in Bibliotheca Imperialis Literarum Universitatis Petropolitanae adservantur. Confecerunt C Salemann et V Rosen St Petersburg 1888.

INSTITUT DES LANGUES. Le manuscrits persans de l'Institut des Langues (du Ministère des Affaires Etrangères) décrits par le Baron Victor Rosen. St Petersburg. 1886.

INSTITUTE OF HISTORY OF MEDICINE AND MEDICAL RESEARCH (Tughlaqabad) (New Delhi). Catalogue of Arabic and Persian Medical manuscripts in the library of Institute of History of Medicine and Medical Research. V 1. Comp by Shabbir Ahmad Khan Ghori etc. New Delhi. ii 62p.

IRAN, EDUCATION (Ministry of-), LIBRARY. M'aarif-Catalogue of Persian and Arabic manuscripts of the Public Library of the Ministry of Education, Teheran. 1934.

JAMI' MASJID (Bombay), MADRASSAH-E-MUHAMMADIYA. Catalogue of the manuscript and printed books in Arabic, Persian and Urdu belonging to the Madrassah-e-Muhammadiya attached to the Jami' Masjid, Bombay. Bombay. 1841-1922.

JAWAHAR MUSEUM. Tazkere Jawahar-e-Zawahar: Descriptive catalogue of Persian manuscripts. Jawahar Museum. Comp by M A H Farooqui V 1. 1959.

The collection has been presented to Aligarh Muslim University Library since 1961.

JOHN RHYLANDS LIBRARY (Manchester). Bibliotheca Lindesiana. Hand-list of Oriental manuscripts: Arabic, Persian and Turkish in the John Rylands Library at Manchester. Aberdeen. 1898. xli i 268p.

This collection was acquired by the John Rylands Library.

KAISERLICH-KONIGLICHEN HOFBIBLIOTHEK ZU WIEN. Die Arabischen Persischen und Türkischen Handschriften der Kaiserlich Königlichen Hofbibliothek zu Wien. By G Flugel. 3 V. Vienna. 1865-67.

KAISERLICH-KONIGLICHEN ORIENTALISCHE AKADEMIE ZU WIEN. Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften. Wien. 1842. xx 208p.

KAL, E. Persidskiya, Arabskiya, i Tyurkokiya rukspisi Turkestankoi publishnoi biblioteki. Tashkent. 1889.

KAPURTHALA STATE LIBRARY. Descriptive catalogue of Persian manuscripts preserved in the Kapurthala State Library. By K M Maitra. No publisher, Lahore. 1921. viii 176p.

KHALSA COLLEGE (Amritsar), SIKH HISTORY RESEARCH DEPARTMENT. Catalogue of Persian and Sanskrit manuscripts. By Kirpal Singh. 1962.

Aided by Scientific Research and Cultural Affairs Ministry.

Review by H K Sherwani in *Journal of Indian History* V 42; Apr 1964. P 290-91.

KHUDABAKSH ORIENTAL PUBLIC LIBRARY (Bankipur, Patna). Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in the (Khudabaksh) Oriental Public Library at (Bankipur). Prepared by Abdul Muktaadir. V 1-30.

V 1. Persian poets (Firdausi to Hafiz). 1962. 274p. Persian. (II Printing)

V 2. Persian poets (Kamal Khujandi to Faidi). 1910. 222p. Persian.

V 3. Persian poetry 17th, 18th & 19th century. 1912. 276p. Persian.

V 4. Medical works. 1910. 208p. Arabic.

V 5. Pt 1. Tradition Arabic 1920. 214p. Arabic.

V 5. Pt 2. Tradition 1925. 231p. Arabic.

V 6. History. 1918. 212p. Persian.

V 7. Indian History 1921. 211p. Persian.

V 8. Biography, romances, tales & anecdotes. 1925. 196p. Persian.



V 9.	Philology & Sciences.	1925.	211p.	Persian.
V 10.	Theology.	1926.	150p.	Arabic.
V 11.	Sciences (Continued) and Arts.	1927.	147p.	Persian.
V 12.	Biography.	1927.	167p.	Arabic.
V 13.	Sufism.	1928.	185p.	Arabic.
V 14.	Commentaries on the Quran. Hadis, Law, Theology and Contro- versial Works.	1928.	182p.	Persian.
V 15.	History.	1929.	210p.	Arabic.
V 16.	Sufism, Prayers, Hindu- ism and History of Creeds and Sects.	1929.	142p.	Persian.
V 17.	Mixed Contents.	1930.	183p.	Persian.
V 18.	Pt 1. Quranic Science.	1930.	187p.	Arabic.
	Pt 2. Quranic Science.	1932.	181p.	Arabic.
V 19.	Pt 1. Principles of Jurisprudence and Jurispru- dence.	1931.	172p.	Arabic.
	Pt 2. Jurisprudence and Law of Inheritance.	1933.	169p.	Arabic.
V 20.	Philology.	1936.	229p.	Arabic.
V 21.	Encyclopaedias, Logic, Philosophy and Dia- lectics.	1936.	133p.	Arabic.
V 22.	Science.	1937.	164p.	Arabic.
V 23.	Poetry and Elegant Prose.	1939.	151p.	Arabic.
V 24.	Ethics and Prayers.	1940.	138p.	Arabic.
V 25.	Miscellanies.	1942.	190p.	Arabic.
V 26.	Miscellanies.	1946.	150p.	Arabic.
Suppl. V-I.	Mixed.	1932.	267p.	Persian.
Suppl. V-II.	Mixed.	1933.	238p.	Persian.
Index	to the Catalogue Rai- sonne of the Persian manuscripts.			
V 27.	Miscellanies.	1961.	128p.	Arabic.
V 28.	Miscellanies.	1961.	139p.	Arabic.
V 29.	Quranic Science.	1971.	104p.	Arabic.
V 30.	Tradition.	1970.	157p.	Arabic.

Patna. 1960-61.

Describes about 30000 mss.

**KHUDABAKSH ORIENTAL PUBLIC LIBRARY**  
(Bankipur, Patna). Mirat al-ulam. (Handbook of  
Persian manuscripts.) V 1-3.

V 3 has title : Fahirist-e-Makhtootat-e-farasi.  
Comp by Syed Itibar Sher 1925-67.

**MEHREN, August Ferdinand Michael.** Codices persici,  
turcici Hindustanici varique alii Bibliothecae regiae  
bafniensis. Hafniae. 1857. 92p.

Contains about 250 entries.

**MEHREN, August Ferdinand Michael.** Codices per-  
sicos, turcicos, hindustanicos. Copenhagen. 1957.

Contains 250 mss.

**METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART** (New York  
City). Catalogue of the collection of Persian manu-  
scripts including also some Turkish and Arabic.....  
Prepared and ed by A V W Jackson and A Yohannan.  
New York. 1914. XXV 187p. illus.

**MIDDLE ASIATIC STATE UNIVERSITY** (Tashkent),  
**LIBRARY.** Descriptive catalogue of the Persian,  
Arabic and Turkish manuscripts, preserved in the  
library of the Middle Asiatic State University. B A A  
Somenov. Tashkent. 1935.

**MULLA FIRUZ LIBRARY** (Bombay). Catalogue  
raisonné of the Arabic, Hindostani, Persian and Tur-  
kish manuscripts in the Mulla Firuz Library. By  
Edward Rehatsek. (Bombay). 1873. [iv] ix  
279p.

Contains about 550 entries.

—Supplementary catalogue of Arabic, Hindustani,  
Persian and Turkish mss and descriptive  
catalogue of the Avesta, Pahalavi, Pazund and  
Persian MSS in the Mulla Firoz Library,  
Bombay. Comp by SA Brelvi and BN Dhabhar.  
Bombay. 1917. [ii] ix a-o [i] iv vi i-xiiv  
[i] vii-xiv 70p.

Contains about 250 entries.

**NATIONAL LIBRARY OF WALES** (Aberystwyth).  
Catalogue of oriental manuscripts, Persian, Arabic  
and Hindustani. Comp by Hermann Ethé. National  
Library of Wales, Aberystwyth. 1916. iv 31p.  
250 copies printed.

Contains about 50 entries.

**NATIONAL MUSEUM OF INDIA** (Delhi). Manu-  
scripts from Indian collections. Descriptive catalogue.  
New Delhi. (1964). VI 113p.

Prepared in honour of the 26th International  
Congress of Orientalists, January 4-11-1964.

Gives description of about 60 Sanskrit manuscripts  
(P 1-38), about 15 Pali and Prakrit manuscripts  
(P 39-50), about 30 manuscripts in Indian languages  
(P 51-70) and 2 Tibetan, 13 Arabic and 36 Persian  
manuscripts giving beginnings endings and notes. No  
index. Selected manuscripts from several Indian  
collections were called for to organise the Exhibition  
on the occasion.

**NEW COLLEGE** (Edinburgh). Handlist of the Arabic,  
Persian and Hindustani manuscripts of New College,  
Edinburgh. By Richard Bodington Serjeant. London.  
1942. 15p.

Review by B D Verma in *Annals of Bhandarkar  
Oriental Research Institute* V 25; 1944. P 148.

Contains 15 Hindustani manuscripts.

NIZAMI, K A. Some newly-acquired Persian manuscripts of British Museum.

In Sherwani, H K, *Ed. Studies in Indian culture. Ghulam Yazdani commemoration volume.* P 163-76.

ORIENTAL LIBRARY OF THE LATE TIPPOO SULTAN OF MYSORE (Mysore). Descriptive catalogue of the Oriental Library of the Late Tipoo Sultan of Mysore. University Press, Cambridge. 1809. VIII 94 364p.

Contains nearly 2,000 volumes of manuscripts Arabic, Persian, Hindustani (26) and Telingy (1). Gives short descriptive notices.

ORIENTAL PUBLIC LIBRARY. (Bankipore, Patna). Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in the Oriental Public Library. Oriental Public Library, Bankipore. 21 V in 27.

For fuller description See Arabic Manuscripts.

—Supplement to the catalogue of the Persian manuscripts in the Oriental Public Library, Patna. By Abdul Muqtadir. 2 V. Patna. 1932-33.

PALMER, Edward Henry. Catalogue of the Oriental manuscripts in the library of King's College, Cambridge.

*Journal of Royal Asiatic Society, New Series* V 3; 1868. P 105-31.

PASHA, M Azeez, *Comp.* Union catalogue of Arabic and Persian medical manuscripts in the libraries of Hyderabad. Upgraded Department of History of Medicines, Osmania Medical College, Hyderabad. 1966. iv 46 iip.

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Catalogue of Turkish and Persian manuscripts belonging to Robert Garrett and deposited in the Princeton University Library. By N N Nartinovitch. Princeton. 1926.

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Descriptive catalogue of the Garrett collection of Persian, Turkish and Indic manuscripts, including some miniatures in the Princeton University Library. By Mohamad E Moghadam and Yahya Armajani... Under the supervision of Philip Khuri Hitti. Princeton. 1939. V 94p. (Princeton oriental texts. V 6).

Review by W Ivanow in the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 16; 1940. P 121-22.

Contains about 191 entries.

PROVINCIAL MUSEUM (Lucknow), REFERENCE LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Reference Library of the Provincial Museum, N-W Provinces and Oudh. Corrected to 1st December, 1891. Comp by G D Ganguli. Printed by order of the Museum Committee. N-W Provincial and Oudh Government Press, Allahabad. 1892. II XXIII 169p.

A simple list of titles with brief notes.

Appendix II. Classified list of Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the Reference Library of the Provincial Museum. Comp by Chhote Lal. III. Classified list of the 258 Sanskrit, Prakrit, 7 Pali, and 1 Hindi manuscripts in Reference Library of the Provincial Museum. P 157-69. Fuhrer.

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Descriptive catalogue of the Persian Urdu and Arabic manuscripts. Comp by S M Abdullah. V 1. Fasc 1-2.

V 1. Fasc 1. History. 1942. 130p.

Fasc 2. Persian Poetry. 1948. 575p.

RAGHUBIR LIBRARY (Sitamau). Handlist of catalogues of Persian manuscripts in the Raghubir Library. Prepared by Raghubir Singh.

RAGHUBIR LIBRARY (Sitamau). Hand-list of important historical manuscripts in the Raghubir Library, Sitamau. By Raghubir Singh. Rajkamal Publications, Delhi. 1949. xiii 64p.

Review by G M M in the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 26; 1905/51. P 226-27.

Introduction by Jadunath Sarkar. P ix-xiii. The Raghubir Library is unique in the world for the completeness of its sources on the mediaeval history of India. Nowhere else can one find all these material in one place. In one particular but most valuable section, the akhbarat or hand-written newsletters in Persian extending from 1659 to 1830 A D and the administrative records of the Jaipur State and the Peshwas' Government, written in Dingal and Persian, the Raghubir collection is sure to attract students of these branches from all parts of the world. The collection relates to 1) the Sultranate of Delhi, 2) Mughal Empire, 3) Local dynasties (Malwa, Gujarat, Rajputana), and 4) the Marathas and 5) the British.

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY (London), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, Hindustani and Turkish mss in the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society. By Oliver Codrington.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* 1892. P 501-69.

Indexes of works and authors,

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY (London), LIBRARY. Descriptive catalogue of the historical manuscripts in the Arabic and Persian languages preserved in the Library... By William H Morley. London. 1854. VIII 160p.

Contains about 163 entries.

SALAR JUNG MUSEUM (Hyderabad), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Resian (i e Persian) manuscripts in the Salar Jung Museum & Library. Comp by Muhammad Ashraf. Hyderabad. 1967. illus.

To be completed in 12 V.



V 2. has title : Catalogue of Persian manuscripts.  
V 2. has cover title : A concise descriptive catalogue of Persian manuscripts in the Salar Jung Museum and Library; V 2 has back cover title in Persian :

Contents—V 1. History. V 2. Biographies, geography, and travels. V 3. Tales, ornate prose, prosody, logographs. V 4. Poetry.

**SARASWATI BHANDAR LIBRARY (Udaipur).** Catalogue of manuscripts in the Library of H H the Maharana of Udaipur, Mewar. Comp by M E Menaria (Motilala Menariya). (Itihas Karyalaya, Udaipur). 1943. 5 5 287 40 9p.

Contains about 3700 manuscripts in Sanskrit and Prakrit (P 1-185) and 2000 manuscripts in Hindi and Rajasthani (P 187-287) in three alphabetical title-lists in tabular form. A list of Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts follows. 2 author indices.

#### Two lists.

A. List of manuscripts in the Sajjan Vani Vilas Library, Mewar, Udaipur.

B. List of manuscripts in the Sarasvati Bhandar Library, Mewar.

These have appeared in print in 'A Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Library of H H the Maharana of Udaipur (Mewar). Published by the Itihas Karyalaya Udaipur. (Mewar), 1943.

**SAULAT PUBLIC LIBRARY (Rampur).** Catalogue of Persian and Arabic manuscripts of Saulat Public Library. Comp by Abid Raza Bedar. 1 V. Saulat Public Library, Rampur. U P. 1966. 261 xviii p., various pagings totalling 444. indices. (India, Education (Ministry of—), Publication of catalogue of manuscripts Scheme. 1).

Gives serial No, and subject, accession No, title, author, commentator, material, script, size, extent, condition and ages of 553 manuscripts in all subjects. Additional particulars in tabular form. Arrangement subject-wise. Indices: author, title, in English and original script of the manuscripts.

**SCOTT O'CONNOR, Vincent Clarence.** Eastern Library [The Khuda Baksh Library or the Patna Oriental Public Library]. With two catalogues of its Persian and Arabic manuscripts. Comp by Abdul Muqtadir and Abdul Hamid. Robert Maclehose & Co, Glasgow. 1920. [vii] 105 [i] p. 11 plates.

**SHAIKH, A H.** List of Persian and Arabic manuscripts.

*Bulletin of the Deccan College Post Graduate Institute* V 4, No 3.

**SHAIKH, C H.** Concise catalogue of manuscripts and Mughal official documents belonging to...Zafar Hasan. Delhi. 1946. IV 32p.

**SHURAWARDY, Al-Ma'mun.** Notes on important Arabic and Persian manuscripts found in various libraries in India. Pts 1-2.

*Asiatic Society Proceeding* 1917. P lxxvii-xxxix and; 1918. excix-ccclvii.

**SPENCER, Aloys.** Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Hindustani manuscripts of the libraries of the King of Oudh...

V 1. Containing Persian and Hindustani poetry. Printed by J Thomas at the Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1854. viii 648p.

Contains about 732 entries. Gives detailed description of manuscripts.

**SUBHANALLAH ORIENTAL LIBRARY (Aligarh).** Catalogue of the Subhanallah Oriental Library attached to the Muslim University, Aligarh, Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts. Subhanallah Oriental Library, Aligarh.

V 1. By K Husayan. Aligarh. 1929.

—Same as above. Comp by M A H Faruqi. Aligarh. 1932.

**TAUER, Felix.** Les manuscrits persans historiques des bibliothèques de Stanboul.

*Archiv Orientalni* V 3-4.

**TRINITY COLLEGE (Cambridge), LIBRARY.** Descriptive catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Turkish manuscripts in the Library of Trinity College. Cambridge. By T Palmer. Cambridge. 1870.

**UNIVERSITÄTS-BIBLIOTHEK ZU UPPSALA.** Die arabischen, persischen und türkischen Handschriften der Universitäts-bibliothek zu Uppsala. Verzeichnet und beschrieben Von K V Zettersteen. 2 V. Uppsala. 1928-35.

**UNIVERSITY OF BOMBAY, LIBRARY.** Descriptive catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the library of the University of Bombay. By Shaikh Abdul Qadir Sarfaraz. Bombay. 1935. LIV 432p. illus.

Review by A A A Fyzee in the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 12, 1936. P 114-16.

Describes 172 volumes in 243 notices.

#### Pushtu

**BODLEIAN LIBRARY (Oxford).** Catalogue of the Persian, Turkish, Hindustani and Pushtu manuscripts in the Bodleian Library. Begun by Edward Sachau. Continued, completed and ed by Hermann Ethe, with additional Persian manuscripts by A F L Beeston. 3 pt. (Bibliothecae Bodleianae Catalogi Codds manuscripts. 13).

Pt 1. Persian manuscripts. 188 xii] 575p. (1150 columns).

Pt 2. Turkish, Hindustani, Pushtu and additional Persian manuscripts. 1930. [v] 307p. (Columns 1158 to 1766).

Pt 3. Additional Persian manuscripts. viii 178p. two columns to the page.

Oxford. 1889-1954.

V 1 and 2 contain about 3000 entries.

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** Catalogue of the Marathi, Gujarati, Bengali, Assamese, Oriya, Pushtu and Sindhi manuscripts in the Library of the British Museum. By James Fuller Blumhardt. British Museum, London. 1905. [xi] 48 [iii] 45 [iii] 34 [v] 50p.

Contains description of 242 manuscripts : Marathi-74, Gujarati-57, Bengali-23, Assamese-6, Oriya-11, Pushtu-60 and Sindhi-11. Arrangement classified. Indices.

#### Sinhalese

**BAYERISCHE STAATSBIBLIOTHEK** (Muenchen). Verzeichnis der orientalischen Handschriften der K[öniglichen] Hofund Bayerischen Staatsbibliothek in München mit Ausschluß der hebräischen, arabischen und persischen Nebst Anhang zum Verzeichnis der arabischen und persischen Handschriften. Palm, München. 1875. 184p. (Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum Bibliothecae regiae Monacensis. 1, 4).

Gives short descriptions of 11 Sanskrit, 2 Bengali, 8 Sinhalese etc mss P 137-47. The Sanskrit mss are incorporated in Aufrecht's Verzeichnis der Sanskrit etc.

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE** (Paris), MANUSCRITS (Department des-). Catalogue sommaire des manuscrits indiens, indo-chinois et Malayopolynésiens. Par A Cabaton. Leroux, Paris. 1912. (iii) ii 310p.

A List of Tamil-Nos-1-578, Telugu, Kannada, Malayalam-Nos 579-637, Devanagari etc Nos 638-889, Sinhalese—Nos 890-936.

Addenda Nos 1103-1122-1141 au catalogue sommaire des mss sanscrits et pâlis de la coll. E. Bournouf. Paris. 1907-08. Indices.

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** List of Pali, Sinhalese, Sanskrit and other mss formerly in the possession of Hugh Nevill. V 1-2. Oriental Students Room, British Museum, London.

A handwritten classified catalogue of about 3500 works. Gives detail'd literary analysis of the contents. The mss are in the British Museum.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of-). Catalogue of the Sinhalese manuscripts in the British Museum. By Don Martino de Silva Wickremasinghe. British Museum, London. 1900. XXIII 199p.

Contains 152 but numbered 1-140 entries of Pali-Sinhalese, Sanskrit Sinhalese and Sinhalese texts. Gives also many quotations from beginnings and endings. Introduction is on Sinhalese literature. 3 indices, 1 concordance.

**CEYLON GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL LIBRARY** (Colombo). Catalogue of Pali, Sinhalese and Sanskrit manuscripts. Herbert (Government Printers), Colombo. 1876.

"The name of the library has been changed to Colombo Museum Library". Title page of another copy of this catalogue with Skeen, Government Printer, Colombo. 1882. [sic].

Also published in *Journal of the Pali Text Society* 1882.

Contains 188 mss with 209 works in tabular form. Arrangement classified.

**CEYLON, GOVERNOR and SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES.** Correspondence between the Governor of Ceylon and the Secretary of State for the Colonies with reference to the preparation of a descriptive catalogue of the Pali, Sinhalese, and Sanskrit manuscripts, to be found in the libraries of the Pansalas, Buddhist monasteries, and other places in Ceylon. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, July 4, 1870. Clowes, London. 1870. 16p.

Contains letters of L de Zoysa, Max Müller etc.

**CLARKE, J B B.** Historical and descriptive catalogue of the European and Asiatic manuscripts in the Library of the late Adam Clarke. Illus by facs. of curious illuminations, drawings etc. Murray, London. 1835. XI 236p.

Catalogue of 46 Sinhalese, Pali and Sanskrit manuscripts. Gives short descriptions on page 219-32.

**COLOMBO MUSEUM.** List of Pali, Sinhalese and Sanskrit manuscripts in the Colombo Museum. By Oscar Frankfurter.

*Journal of the Pali Text Society* (London) 1882. P 46-58.

**COLOMBO MUSEUM, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of Pali, Sinhalese, and Sanskrit manuscripts in the Colombo Museum Library. (By Henry M Gunasekera. Rev and enl ed 2). Cottle, Colombo. 1901. XIV 6 47p. (Colombo \*Museum Library, catalogue. Pt 1).

Ed 1. By A Haily. Colombo. 1892. [ii] 18p. Contains about 250 entries.

An alphabetical list of about 500 titles with short notices. 2 indices. "The library contains 411 volumes of 614 mss constituting 407 separate works."

**COLOMBO MUSEUM, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of Palm-leaf manuscripts in the library of the Colombo Museum. V 1.

V 1. By W A de Silva. 1938. XXXIV 412p. 6 plates. Ceylon Government Press, Colombo. 1938 (Memoirs of the Colombo Museum, series A, 4).

Gives descriptions of 2456 Pali, Sanskrit or Sinhalese manuscripts with beginnings or endings. Arranged in classified order. 4 indices Introduction with palaeographical notes etc.

**COLOMBO MUSEUM, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the Colombo Museum Library. By A Haily.

Pt 1. Pali, Sinhalese and Sanskrit manuscripts. Colombo. 1892. [ii] 18p.

Contains about 250 entries.



D'ALWIS, James. Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit, Pali and Sinhalese literary works of Ceylon. 3V. Skeen, Colombo. 1970. XXX 343p.

DE ZOYSA, Louis, *Comp.* Catalogue of Pali, Sinhalese and Sanskrit manuscripts in the temple libraries of Ceylon. Skeen, Colombo. 1885. 1V 31p.

Contains descriptive notices of about 400 mss. Arrangement subject wise. A letter from M M L de Zoysa to the Hon the Colonial Secretary, Colombo dated the 7th October, 1882 precedes the catalogue.

KONGELIEGE BIBLIOTHEK (Copenhagen). Codices indici Bibliothecae Regiae Havniensis. Jussu et auspiciis Regis Daniae augustissimi Christiani octavi enumerati et descripti a N L Westergaard. Subjungitur index codicum indicorum et iranicorum Bibliothecae Universitatis Havniensis. 3 pt in one. Berling, Haviae. 1846. IX 122p. (Codices orientales Bibliothecae Regiae Havniensis. 1).

Gives descriptions of 35 Sanskrit, 67 Pali, 42 Sinhalese manuscripts etc of E Rask Collection; 33 Iranian manuscripts—From the University Library; 37 Sanskrit manuscripts, 7 Pali manuscripts etc. General index.

MUSÉE HISTORIQUE (Berne). Manuscrits sur feuilles de palmiers. Les manuscrits indiens et indochinois de la section ethnographique du Musée historique de Berne. Catalogue descriptif. Par C Regamey.

*Jahrbuch des Bernischen Historischen Museums in Berne* V 28; 1948. P 38 60.

Gives descriptions of 13 Pali, 14-31 Pali-Sinhalese, 32-36 Pali-Burmese etc, 37-48 Elu and Sinhalese, and one each of Kannada, Tamil and Cambodian manuscripts. Title and author indices.

NEVILL, H. Sinhala verse (Kavi). 3 V. Colombo. 1904-50.

#### INDIAN

AZIATSKIJ MUZEJ IMPERAT, AKADEMII NAUK (Petrograd). Katalog indijskich rukopisej or Catalogus condicum manuscriptorum indicorum qui in Academiae Imperialis Scientiarum Petropolitanae Museo Asiatico asservantur. Auctore N D Mironov. Fasc 1 Imperat. Akademija Nauk, Petrograd/Academiae Caesareae Scientiarum (Printers), Petropoli. 1914. 360p. (Katalogi Aziatskago Muzeja Imperatorskoj Akademii Nauk 1 Catalogi Musei Asiatici. 1).

A classified catalogue of 466 mss with beginnings, often with extracts, endings, notes. The mss are on various subjects. The author announces the 2nd and last fasc containing Sanskrit, Dravidian and Indo-Chinese mss.

AZIATSKIJ MUZEJ IMPERAT, AKADEMII NAUK (St Petersburg). Verzeichnis der auf Indien bezüglichen Handschriften und Holzdrucke im Asiatischen Museum. Von Otto Von Bohrling. Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, St Petersburg. 1846. XX 776p.

"Incorporated in Rossijskaja<sup>1</sup> Publicnaja Biblioteka (Petrograd). *Katalog indijskich etc.* 1918."

A classified list of 160 mss including those described by R Lenz in the *St Petersburg Zeitung* No 219-113, 1886, and by Von Petrov No 219-1836. Gives short descriptions of the mss.

BHUYAN, S K. Puthis and manuscripts collected by the Department have been catalogued by S K Bhuyan and published in.

*Bulletin of the Department of Historical Antiquarian Studies, Assam V 1.*

BIBLIOTHECA VATICANA (Roma). Examen historico-criticum codicum indicorum Bibliothecae Sacrae Congregationis de Propaganda Fide Auctore P Paulino a S Bartholomaeo ie J Ph Werdin/Wesdin Malabariae exmissionario... Sacrae Congregationis de Propaganda Fide, Roma. 1792. 80p.

Deals with Indian history, literature, languages. Description of 36 books and mss is given on pages 51-80. The name of the institute has been changed to Bibliotheca Vaticana since 1902.

BIBLIOTHECA VATICANA (Roma). Musei Borgiani Velitris codices manuscripti Avenses, Peguani, Siamici, Malabarici, Indostani animadversionibus historico-criticis castigati et illustrati accedunt monumenta inedita, et cosmogonia indico-tibetana auctore P Paulino a S Bartholomaeo ie J Ph Werdin. Antonius Fulgonius, Roma. 1793. XII 266p.

Since 1902 the mss have been deposited in the Bibliotheca Vaticana, Paris.

BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE (Paris). Catalogue des livres imprimés et manuscrits composant la bibliothèque d'Eugène Burnouf. La vente des imprimés aura lieu... par le ministère de Me Ducrocq... (Les Manuscrits ayant etc acquis par la Bibliothèque impériale ne seront point livrés aux encheres). Duprat, Paris. 1854. 358p.

Gives short descriptions of 124 Sanskrit, 23 Pali, 62 Indian mss. Notes are sometimes provided. No index.

BRITISH MUSEUM. Guide to an exhibition of Indian and Persian paintings and illuminated mss; with specimens of the art of Eastern Turkestan, Tibet, Burma, Siam. Clowes, London. 1922.

Contains Indian paintings: Nos 24-178; Illuminated Indian mss—Nos 213-16.

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. Journey of literary and archaeological research in Nepal and Northern India during the Winter of 1884-85. By Cecil Bendall. University Press, Cambridge. 1886. XII 100p. 16+2 plates.

Pt 1. Archaeological and general report. P 1-38.

Pt 2. Lists of mss with notes. P 39-67. The lists contain classified list of 212 mss collected by Bendall; rough list of 294 mss purchased at Bombay from Bhagvan Das; notes on particular mss acquired.

Appendices : 1. Editions etc of 9 inscriptions.  
2. Rough list of about 230 mss in the Jain Mandir at Ramghat, Benares. 3. Revised chronological tables of the kings of Nepal. The mss are deposited in the University Library.

CATALOGUE OF a very choice collection of Persian and Indian manuscripts and miniatures, the property of a lady. Sotheby & Co, London. 1935. 30p. 24 plates.

CATALOGUE OF the magnificent collection of manuscripts from Hamilton Palace. Dryden Press, Davy, London. [nd]. 114p.  
No title page.

The following Indian manuscripts described in the catalogue were bought by the Königliche Bibliothek in Berlin :

- No. 51 Malayalam.
- No. 122 Sinhalese.
- No. 382 Assamese.
- No. 423 Tamil.

CHAKRAVARTI, Chintaharan. Study of manuscripts.

In Dandekar, RN, Ed. *Progress of Indic studies, 1917-1942*. 1942. P 399-406.

DALAL, C D. *Comp.* Catalogue of manuscripts in the Jain Bhandars at Jesalmere. Ed with introduction, indexes and notes on unpublished works etc by Lalchandra Bhagawāndās Gāndhi. Central Library, Baroda. 1923. 2 3 70 101p. (Gaekwad's Oriental series. 21).

Review by V R R in *Indian Antiquary* V 55; Apr 1926. P 78-79.

"The first 70 pages of the book deal with the minor works found in general. Then the mss in big bhandars are analysed—347 palm leaf and 18 paper mss."

DESCRIPTIVE LIST of exhibits in the Exhibition of Palm-leaf manuscripts, copper-plates, etc. All India Oriental Conference, 20th Session, October, 1959, Bhubaneswar, Orissa. Maharaja Sri Ram Chandra Utkal University Press, Cuttack. 1959. P 2-14.

Title-lists of about 100 mss from various exhibitors.

DEUTSCHE MORGENLÄNDISCHE GESELLSCHAFT (Halle). Katalog. Band 1-2.

Band 1. Druckschriften. 1880.

Band 2A. Handschriften, Inschriften, Münzen, Verschiedenes. 1881. VI 84p.

Band 2B. Mahommed Muharaff-ul-Hukk : Persische und hindustanische Handschriften 1911.

Brockhaus, Leipzig. 1880-1911.

Band 2A contains descriptions of 10 Indian

mss.

DE ZOYSA, Louis. Reports on the inspection of temple libraries. Skeen, Colombo. 1875. 17p.

Contains 4 reports of the following provinces visited :

1. North-Western Province. 8th Nov, 1873.
2. " " " 31st Oct, 1874.
3. Southern Provinces. 20th May, 1875.
4. Central Province. 31st Aug, 1875.

Gives descriptions and remarks on rare mss.

DOSHI, Saryu. Twelfth century illustrated manuscripts from Mudbidri.

*Prince of Wales Museum of Western India Bulletin (Bombay)* No 8; 1962-64. P 29-34. Plates.

GODE, P K. Chronological list of mss catalogues from 1807 to 1940.

In S. M Katre's *Introduction to Indian textual criticism*. Karnatak Publishing House, Bombay. 1941. Reprint 1954. Appendix 2.

GÖETTINGEN UNIVERSITÄTS BIBLIOTHEK (Göttingen). Kielhorn-Handschriften: Ein Nachtrag. Von R Fick. Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, Göttingen. 1941. P 169-73. (Nachrichten von der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, Phil-hist. Klasse, Jahrgang 1941, Nr 4: [zugleich] Fachgruppe 3. Neue Folge, Band 2. Nr 5).

Gives short descriptions of mss nos-Sanskrit 242-45.

GÖVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras). Report on the search for the manuscripts during the year 1915-16. Madras. 1966. 35p.

Gives statement showing the names of works (manuscripts) acquired in the various subjects-P11-28; description of 101 manuscripts P 28-35.

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras). Triennial catalogue of manuscripts collected during the triennium... to... for the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras.

V I. Pt 1. Sanskrit. A. 1910/11-1912/13. By M Rangacharya and S Kuppaswami Sastri. R Nos 1-342. 1913. 4 XXXIX 464p.

Pt 1. Sanskrit B. 1910/11-1912/13. By M Rangacharya and S Kuppaswami Sastri. R Nos 343-573. 1913. 465-789p.

Pt 1. Sanskrit. C. 1910/11-1912/13. By M Rangacharya and S Kuppaswami Sastri. R Nos 574-801. 1913. 791-1074 VIII 44p. (General index).

Pt 2. Tamil. 1910/11-1912/13. By M Rangacharya and S Kuppaswami Sastri. R Nos 1-114. 1913. 258p.

Pt 3. Telugu. 1910/11-1912/13. By M Rangacharya and S Kuppaswami Sastri. R Nos 1-137. 1913. XIV 438 IV XXXIIp. (Indices).



- Pt 4. Miscellaneous. Alphabetical lists (in tabular form) of 14 Kanarese, 16 Malayalam, 12 Marathi, 1 Persian mss. By M Rangacharya and S Kuppuswami Sastri. 1913. 6p.
- V 2. Pt 1. Sanskrit. A. 1913/14-1915/16. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 802-1329. 1917. XXV LXXXIV 1077-1682p.
- Pt 1. Sanskrit. B. 1913/14-1915/16. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 1330-1456. 1917. 1683-2056p.
- Pt 1. Sanskrit. C. 1913/14-1915/16. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 1457-1942. 1917. 2057-2702 CLXVIp. (General index).
- Pt 2. Tamil. 1913/14-1915/16. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 115-310. 1917. XV 259-827 LIIIp. (Indices).
- Pt 3. Telugu. 1913/14-1915/16. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 138-292. 1917. XI 439-830 XIV XXVIIp. (Indices).
- Pt 4. Miscellaneous. 1913/14-1915/16. Alphabetical lists of 6 Kanarese, 44 Malayalam, 1 Persian mss. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. 1917. 6p.
- V 3. Pt 1. Sanskrit. A. 1916/17-1918/19. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 1943-2348. 1922. LXXVIII 2703-3234p.
- Pt 1. Sanskrit. B. 1916/17-1918/19. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 2349-2679. 1922. 3235-3814p.
- Pt 1. Sanskrit. C. 1916/17-1918/19. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 2680-2894. 1922. 3815-4173 XXXIXp. (Index).
- Pt 2. Tamil. 1916/17-1918/19. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 311-409. 1923. XII 2 829-1074 XXII 4p.
- Pt 3. Telugu. 1916/17-1918/19. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 293-559. 1922. X VII 831-1402 25 3p (Index).
- Pt 4. Miscellaneous. 1916/17-1918/19. Alphabetical lists (in tabular form) of 72 Malayalam, 12 Oriya, 22 Kanarese mss. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. 1922. 7p.
- V 4. Pt 1. Sanskrit. A. 1919/20-1921/22. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 2895-3203. 1928. 3 VIII LXXXIX 4175-4754p.
- Pt 1. Sanskrit. B. 1919/20-1921/22. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 3204-3634. 1928. 4757-5357p.
- Pt 1. Sanskrit. C. 1919/20-1921/22. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 3635-4145. 1928. 5377-6116 XLp. (General index).
- Pt 2. Tamil. 1919/20-1921/22. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 410-535. 1930. XVII 1075-1369b. XIII 4p.
- Pt 3. Telugu. 1919/20-1921/22. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 560-715. 1934. VIII VI 1403-1771 23p.
- Pt 4. Miscellaneous. 1919/20-1921-22. Alphabetical lists of 55 Malayalam, 54 Oriya, 12 Kanarese manuscripts. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. 1927. 10p.
- V 5. Pt 1. Sanskrit. A. 1922/23-1924/25. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 4156-4300. 1932. 5 XLIV 6117-6326p.
- Pt 1. Sanskrit. B. 1922/23-1924/25. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 4301-4415. 1932. 6328-6475p.
- Pt 1. Sanskrit. C. 1922/23-1924/25. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 4416-5041. 1932. 6477-6910 XXIIp. (General index).
- Pt 2. Tamil. 1922/23-1924/25. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 536-859. 1936. VII V II 1371-1641 9p.
- Pt 3. Telugu. 1922/23-1924/25 & 1925/26-1927/28. By P P Subrahmanya Sastri and A Sankaran. R Nos 716-812. 1942. XXII 1773-1931p.
- V 6. Pt 1. Sanskrit. 1925/26-1927/28. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 5042-5380. 1935. 6911-7414 XIp. (General index).
- Pt 2. Tamil. 1925/26-1927/28. By P P Subrahmanya Sastri. R Nos 860-952. 1937. VI VII III 1643-1862 8p.
- Pt 3. Telugu. 1928/29-1940/41. By Muhammad Fazlullah and T Chandrasekharan. R Nos 813-1064. 1949. XXIII 1934-2276p.
- V 7. Pt 1. Sanskrit. 1928/29-1930/31. By S Kuppuswami Sastri and P P Subrahmanya Sastri. R Nos 5381-5532. 1937. III VII III 7416-7599 VIp. (General index).
- Pt 2. Tamil. 1928/29-1930/31 and 1931/32-1933/34. By P P Subrahmanya Sastri. R Nos 953-1055. 1939. XVII 1863-1937p.
- V 8. Pt 1. Sanskrit. 1931/32-1933/34. By P P Subrahmanya Sastri. R Nos 5533-5700. 1939. XXIV 7601-7658p. (Indices).
- Pt 2. Tamil. 1934/35-1936/37, 1937/38-1939/40, 1940/41-1942/43. By Muhammad Fazlullah and T Chandrasekharan. R Nos 1056-1473. 1949. XL 1939-2294p.
- V 9. Pt 1. Sanskrit. 1934/35-1936/37. By P P Subrahmanya Sastri and A Sankaran. R Nos 5701-5996. 1943. XLIV 7659-7864p. (Indices).
- Pt 2. Tamil. 1943/44-1946/47. By Muhammad Fazlullah and T Chandrasekharan.

sekharan. R Nos 1474-1605. 1949.  
XVI 2295-2430p.

V 10. Pt 1. Sanskrit. A. 1937/38-1939/40. By T  
Chandrasekharan. R Nos 5997-  
6496. 1950. IV XXX 7865-8139p.  
(Indices).

Pt 1. Sanskrit. B. 1937/38-1939/40. By  
T Chandrasekharan. R Nos 6497-  
6999. 1952. XXXIII 8142-8412p.  
(Indices).

Pt 1. Sanskrit. C. 1937/38-1939/40. By T  
Chandrasekharan. R Nos 7001-  
7496. 1958. IV XXX 8413-8729p.  
(Indices).

Pt 2. Tamil. 1947/48-1949/50. By T  
Chandrasekharan. R Nos 1606-2337.  
1960. LXVII 2432-2908p.

V 11. Pt 1. Sanskrit. 1940/41-1942/43. By T  
Chandrasekharan. R Nos 7497-7717.  
1958. XX 8731-8837p. (Indices).

Pt 2. Tamil. 1965.

V 12. Pt 2. Tamil. 1953/54-1955/56. By T  
Chandrasekharan. R Nos 4405-5994.  
1961. XVC 4032-4858p.

V 13. Pt 2. Tamil. 1956/57...1958/59. By T  
Chandrasekharan. R Nos 5995-7362.  
1961. LXI 684p.

Printed by the Superintendent, Government Press,  
Madras. 1912.

A descriptive catalogue of manuscripts acquired  
since 1911 for the library, describing all the works  
contained in a manuscript, irrespective of the subjects  
which they deal; person from whom it was obtained  
for the library, manner and time of acquisition, date  
of transcription, name of the scribe and report nos.  
Each volume contains subject, author and general in-  
dices. Introduction draws attention to some of the  
important manuscripts in the catalogue and gives  
commentary on them.

"Manuscripts acquired before 1911 form *Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts*."

GURU NANAK UNIVERSITY (Amritsar), LIBRARY  
Classified catalogue of rare books and manuscripts.  
Amritsar. 1970/71.

In two parts. Pt one contains rare books and  
pt 2 contains manuscripts. Also gives details of manu-  
scripts of Panjabi and Sanskrit books. Subject index.

HALL, Fitzedward. Contribution towards an index to  
the bibliography of the Indian philosophical systems.  
Lewis (Baptist Mission Press), Calcutta. 1859. 236p.

Published by order of Govt of North-West Province.

Analyses about 725 philosophical works based on  
mss in the Benares Government College etc. 3 indices.

HAND-LIST OF 95 manuscripts forming part of the  
private collection of Jatazankar K Sastri, Rajkot,  
Kathiawad.

HARSHE, R G. On the search for manuscripts in the  
Deccan.

*Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute*  
V 23; 1942. P 171-76.

Points out potential areas which may be tapped for  
acquiring more mss.

HISTORICAL MANUSCRIPTS COMMISSION  
(Great Britain). Report on the Palk manuscripts.  
1922.

Sir Robert Palk was Governor of Madras from  
1763-67

HUNTER, W W. Bengal manuscript records.

Review by Robert N Cust in *Journal of the Royal  
Asiatic Society* 1894. P 868.

INDIA, ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA.  
List of 13 manuscripts in the Office of Director General  
of Archaeology, Archaeological Survey of India.  
2V. Simla. (Now in Delhi).

INDIA OFFICE. Catalogue of manuscripts and printed  
reports, field books, memoirs, maps etc of the  
Indian Surveys, deposited in the Map Room of the  
India Office. London. 1878. xxi 672 p.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Guide to the India  
Office Library. By S C Sutton. H M Stationery  
Office, London. 1952. IV 62p.

"A very useful survey of the resources of the library."

JANERT, Klaus Ludwig. Verzeichnis indienkundlicher  
hochschulschriften. Deutschland, Osterreich,  
Schweiz, Wiesbaden. 1961. ix 80 p.

Contains 931 entries.

JOLLY, J. Beiträge zur indischen rechtsgeschichte.

Pt 4. Die Dharmaśāstrahandschriften des India  
Office.

Pt 5. Zur Geschichte der kinderehen.

*Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft*  
Band 46. P 269-79; 413-26.

KIELHORN, F. Die sonnen und mondfinsternisse in  
den Daten indischer inschriften. (Aus den Nachrichten  
der K. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu  
Göttingen) Göttingen. 1896. 59-75p.

LIKHITAM PANDITA Rājārāma-śāstrīnā Kāśmīra-  
vāsīnā. [np. nd.] About 1880. 48p.

Lists about 2750 mss belonging to the late Paṇḍit  
Rādhakṛṣṇa of Lahore. Arrangement classified  
alphabetical. Index.

LISTE DER Indischen Handschriften im Besitze des  
Prof H Jacobi in Münster in W[estfalen].

*Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft*  
V33; 1879. P 693-97.

A classified title list of about 150 mss. Prof Dr  
Hermann Jacobi bought these mss from Rajputana  
and were in his possession in 1879.



LIST of palm-leaf manuscripts in the possession of the Jainas at Tirumalai (nr. Polur N Arcot District).

*Madras Epigraphy Report* 1887. Appendix 3.

MADRAS COLLEGE, LIBRARY. Examination and analysis of the Mackenzie mss deposited in the Madras College Library. By William Taylor. Calcutta. 1838. [ii] 144p.

Reprinted from the *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* V 7, No 1; 1838. P 105 173 371 469-521.

Gives description of contents of about 100 mss.

MAHĀVIRA JAINA PUSTAKĀLAYA (Delhi). Hasta likhita granthom kā sūcīpatra. Ed by Dattatreya Bālakṛṣṇa Kākā Kālelakara.) Gayadatta Press, Delhi. 1932. 12 p.

A title-list in tabular form of 289 mss arranged according to serial numbers. No index.

MANDLIK LIBRARY (Poona). Catalogue of the manuscripts in the Mandlik Library. Fergusson College, Poona.

MARSHALL, Dara Nusserwanji. Mughals in India: A bibliographical survey. VI.

VI. Manuscripts. Asia Publishing House, Bombay. 1967.

Review by N N Gidwani in the *Hindustan Times Weekly Sunday* Oct 8, 1967. P7.

The present volume aims to provide an exhaustive and systematic list of all such sources as are original, contemporary and in manuscript form in all the languages and available in all the important libraries all over the world. A total of 2,165 items have been listed. Each entry carries detailed but succinct bibliographical annotations.

MULLA FEROZE LIBRARY (Bombay). Descriptive catalogue of some manuscripts bearing on Zoroastrianism and pertaining to the different collections in the Mulla Feroze Library. Prepared by Ervad Bomanji Nusserwanji Dhabhar. Anklesaria, Bombay. 1923. [iii] VI 120p.

Contains about 130 manuscripts with abstracts, translated colophons, indices and some extracts.

MUTT OF ŚRĪ LAKSMĪSENA BHATTĀRAKA PAṬṬACĀRYA MAHĀSVĀMIN (Kolhapur). Devanagiri printed catalogue of the manuscripts in the Mutt of Śrī Lakṣmīseṇa Bhaṭṭāraka Paṭṭacārya Mahāsvāmin Kolhapur. Saṃ 1900. 44p.

NATIONAL MUSEUM OF INDIA (Delhi). Manuscripts from Indian collections : Descriptive catalogue. New Delhi. (1964). VI 113p.

Prepared in honour of the 26th International Congress of Orientalists. January 4-11, 1964.

Gives description of about 60 Sanskrit manuscripts (P 1-38), about 15 Pali and Prakrit manuscripts (P 39-50), about 30 manuscripts in Indian languages (P 51-73), 2 Tibetan, 13 Arabic and 36 Persian manuscripts giving beginnings endings and notes. No index. Selected manuscripts from several Indian collections were called for to organise the exhibition, on the occasion.

NEPĀLA RĀJAKĪYA VIRAPŪSTAKĀLAYA (Kathmandu). Nepāla-Rājakiya-Vira-pustakalaya-sṭha-Pustakānām Bṛhatsūcīpatram. (Descriptive catalogue of manuscripts in the Royal Bir Library, Kathmandu, Nepal).

Pt 1. (Jyotiṣa).

Pt 3. (Nāṭaka, Rūpaka).

Other parts are in preparation.

OBJETS D'ART d'Orient et d'Extrême-Orient; Sculpture Mexicaine. —Manuscripts et miniatures de la Perse et de l'Inde; Peintures chinoises et japonaises; Objets d'art du Japon;.....appartenant à divers amateurs dont la vente aux enchères publiques aura lieu a Paris, Hotel Drouot,.....18 novembre 1927..... Commissaire-priseur Me F Lair Dubreuil....., expert M Charles Vignier .... chez lesquels se distribue le présent catalogue. Exposition publique.....1927... Imprimerie Lahure, Paris. 1927. 24p. 5 plates.

"Without Indian texts or manuscripts."

POLEMAN, Horace I. Indic manuscripts and paintings. The Library of Congress, Main Exhibition Hall, 2nd Floor, North, U S Government Printing Office, Washington. 1939. IV 16p.

Contains 82 Indian manuscripts and 15 paintings from various collections in the United States. Gives short descriptions, references to the owners or to the numbers in Poleman's Census of Indian manuscripts. Arrangement is alphabetical.

POLEMAN, Horace I, *Comp.* Census of Indic manuscripts in the United States and Canada. American Oriental Society, New Haven, Connecticut 1938. XXIX 542p. Index. (American Oriental series, 12). Reprint by Kraus Reprint Corporation, New York. 1967.

Review by M B Emeneau in *Journal of the American Oriental Society* (New Haven) V 59; 1939; S M Katre in *New Indian Antiquary* (Bombay) V 5; 1942.

A classified list of 7273 manuscripts in Sanskrit, Pali, Tibetan, Tamil etc preserved in 69 public libraries or museums and in 38 private collections. Indices of author and title, scripts and illustrated manuscripts.

PREUSSISCHEN STAATSBIBLIOTHEK (Berlin). Katalog der Schausammlung der Preussischen Staatsbibliothek. Vorwort von H Degering. Preussischen Staatsbibliothek, Berlin. 1925. IX 54p.

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Descriptive catalogue of the Garrett collection of Persian, Turkish and Indic manuscripts, including some miniatures in the Princeton University Library. By Mohamad E Moghadam and Yahya Armajani .. under the supervision of Philip Khuri Hitti. Princeton. 1939. V 94p. (Princeton oriental texts. V 6).

Review by W Ivanow in the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 16 ; 1940. P 121-22.

Contains 191 entries.

RAGHAVAN PILLAI, K. Kerala manuscripts and Indian culture.

*Indo-Asian Culture* (New Delhi) V 11; Oct 1962. P 111-23.

RAJASTHĀN ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Jodhpur). Svargiya purohita Harinārāyāna-ji Vidyābhūṣaṇa-grantha-saṃgraha-sūci. (A catalogue of late Purohit Harinarayana Vidyabhooshan manuscripts collections). Ed by Gopālānārāyana Bahurā and Lakṣmīnārāyana Gosvami Dikṣita. Rājasthān Pracyavidya Pratīṣṭhan, Jodhpur. 2 8 162 38 3p. (Rājasthān Purātana granthamāla. 55).

Gives short descriptions of 829 mss, presented in tabular form. 2 indices.

RAU, Wilhelm. Handschriften des Vākyapadīya. Zweiter Teil, MSS 7-10 (G-K).

*Oriens* V 17; 1964. P 182-98.

ROSSIJSKAJA PUBLICNAJA BIBLIOTEKA (Petrograd). Katalog indijskich rukopisej Rossijskoj Publicnoj Biblioteki, sobranie I P Minaeva i nekotoryja drugija, sostavil N D Mironov. Vypusk 1. Rossijskaja Akademija Nauk, Petrograd. 1918. II 288p.

"Incorporates Aziatskij Muzej Imperat, Akademie Nauk (St Petersburg). *Das Asiatische Museum* etc. 1846."

A classified catalogue of Indian manuscripts in the Library Publication Department. The collection is of I P Minaeva and some friends. Contains 304 mss on Brahmanism, Jainism and Buddhism (with exception of the mss concerning the Northern or the Pali Buddhism). Gives beginnings, endings and notes of the mss.

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY (London). Catalogue of the Tod collection of Indian manuscripts in the possession of the Royal Asiatic Society. By Lionell David Barnett.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland* 1940. P129-78.

Contains short descriptions of 171 mss with bibliographical notes. General index.

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY (London). Catalogue of the Tod collection of Indian manuscripts in the possession of the Royal Asiatic Society. By Lionell David Barnett. London. 1938. 100p. Typescript.

Review in *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* 1939. P 660.

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, BOMBAY BRANCH (Bombay). Catalogue of manuscripts and books belonging to the Bhau Daji Memorial (or The Bhau Daji Testimonial Collection). Prepared under the Superintendence of Vishvanath Narayan Mandlik and Ardasher Framjee Moos. Education Society's Press (Byculla), Bombay. 1882. 147 CLX p.

1. List of the contents of the pothi bundles nos 1-311 with about 1600 works. P 1-147. 2. Classified alphabetical list to the contents mentioned in No 1. P I-CLVII. Both the lists are in tabular form. Dr Bhau Daji was a Vice President of the Society.

SAINI, M L. Manuscript literature in Indian languages.

*Indian Library Association Bulletin* V 5, No 1; Jan-Mar 1969. P 6-21.

SOTHEBY and Co, *auctioneers*. Catalogue of fine oriental manuscripts and Moghul miniatures, the property of W E D Allen etc. Jan 28th, 1952. London. 1952. 16p. illus.

SREE KRISHNA SARMA, E R, *Comp.* Indische Handschriften. Teil 3.

Review in *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* V 30. P 765.

SRINIVASACHARI, Chidambaram S. Selections from the Orme manuscripts. Annamalai University, Annamalai-nagar. 1952. 394p.

TRICHINOPOLY KRISHNA IYER COLLECTION (Negapatam). List of manuscripts. Ed by K Madhava Krishna Sarma and K Ramachandra Sarma.

*Adyar Library Bulletin* V 6, No 3; Oct 1942. P 178-215.

The mss were once deposited in the private Library of Trichinopoly Krishna Iyer's House at Negapatam, but nothing is known about the owner or the present whereabouts of the collection which contains a number of interesting items. The "Granthasuci" was recently discovered in the Adyar Library and comprises of 1678 mss.

ÜBER EINE Sammlung indischer Handschriften und Inschriften. Von Eugen Hultsch.

*Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft* V 40; 1886. P 1-80.

"Incorporated in Bodleian Library (Oxford). *Catalogue codicum* etc. V 2. 1905."

A classified alphabetical list of 483 mss.

UNIVERSITÄTSBIBLIOTHEK (Tübingen). Verzeichniss der indischen Handschriften der Königlichen Universitäts-Bibliothek. (Zuwachs der Jahre 1865-1899). Von R Garbe. Laupp, Tübingen. 1899. 114p.

"In Verzeichniss der Doktoren, welche die Phil. Fak... in Tübingen im Dekanatsjahre 1898/99 erhannt hat. (Systematisch-alphabetischer Hauptkatalog der Kgl. Universitätsbibliothek zu Tübingen- M) Handschriften. a, Orientalische. 1. Verzeichnis der ind. Hss d Kgl. U. B.).

A classified catalogue of 233 mss partly from the collections of R Roth or M A Stein. Gives notes, beginnings and endings

UNIVERSITÄTSBIBLIOTHEK (Tübingen). Verzeichniss indischer Handschriften der Königlichen Universitäts-Bibliothek [Nebst ] Anhang : Indische Handschriften der Königlichen Öffentlichen Bibl. in Stuttgart). (Von Rudolph Roth). Laupp, Tübingen. 1865. 24p.



*Einladung zur akad. Feier des Geburtsfestes Sr Maj des Königs Karl von Württemberg auf den 6. März 1865* (Systematisch-alphabetischer Hauptkatalog der Kgl. Universitätsbibliothek zu Tübingen-M. Handschriften. a, Orientalische. 1. Indische Handschriften).

A descriptive catalogue of about 300 mss from Bengal (Haberlin Collection) with short notices. Arrangement alphabetical Appendix gives titles of 20 mss deposited in the Königlichen Öffentliche Bibliothek in Stuttgart.

VEDA SASTRA UTTEJAKA SABHA (Poona). Printed list of printed books and manuscripts. Published by Vaidya Pañcanam Krishna Sastri. Kavade, Poona. 1925.

Contains 305 manuscripts.

VERZEICHNIS DER in den Besitz von O[tto] Harrassowitz übergebenen Handschriften aus Hultsch's Nachlaß. Von Johannes Hertel.

*Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft* V 82, Neue Folge 7; 1928. P 66-67.

An alphabetical title-list of about 50 mss of Eugen Hultsch collection. The mss are partly described in Staatsbibliothek (Marburg). *Indische Handschriften*. 1962.

VISHVESHVARANAND VEDIC RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Hoshiarpur). Catalogue of VVRI manuscript collection. Comp by Vishva Bandhu Sastri. Assis by Bhim Dev etc. Pt 1-2.

Pt 1. Classified descriptive tables. XXVIII 436p.

Pt 2. Initial and colophonical extracts. 2 481p.

VVRI, Hoshiarpur. 1959.

(Vishveshvaranand Indological series. 10,11).

(Vishveshvaranand Institute, publications. 159, 160).

Preface is in English and Sanskrit. Pt 1 contains 8360 manuscripts giving essential information about each manuscript consolidated in the subject-wise classified descriptive tables and has been called accordingly, *Visayanuvibhakta Vivaranacarita Kosa*; while part 2 entitled-*Visista Granthadyantoddhara Kosa* consists of a subject-wise classified selection of beginnings and endings of 1181 important mss. The catalogue is strong in Vedic literature.

VOIGT, W, Ed. Verzeichnis der orientalischen Handschriften in Deutschland, in agreement with the Deutsch Morgenländische Gesellschaft.

2. i. Indische Handschriften. Pt 1. Ed by W Schubring. Comp by K L Janert. 1962. xii i 293p. 17 plates (1 in colour).

2. iii. Indische Handschriften. Pt 3. Comp by E R S Sarma. xii 48p. 8 plates.

10.1. Sanskrit handschriften aus den Turfanfunden. Pt 1. Ed with introduction by E Waldschmidt, W Clawiter and L Holzmann. 1965. xxxv 368p. 43 plates.

10.2. Pt. 2. Faks.-Wiedergabe einer Auswahl von Vinaya-und Sūtrahandschriften nebst einer

Bearbeitung davon noch nicht publizierter Stücke, im Verein mit W Clawiter und L Sander-Holzmann zusammengestellt v. E. Waldschmidt, 176 Taf. x 87p.

#### In preparation

2. ii. Indische Handschriften. Pt 2. Ed by K L Janert. Comp by K L Janert and C Tripathi.

10. ii. Sanskrit-Handschriften aus den Turfanfunden, Pt 2. Ed by E Waldschmidt, W Clawiter and L Sander-Holzmann.

#### Supplement Volume

Suppl. V 1. ii. Janert, K L. An annotated Bibliography of the catalogues of Indian manuscripts Pt 1. 1965. 175p. 1 plate.

Review in *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* V 30; 1967. P 248.

#### Supplement

RAU, W. Bilder hundert deutscher Indologen. 1965. 13p. 100 plates.

7. Schriften und Bilder, drei orientalistische Untersuchungen. By K L Janert, R Sellheim and H Striedl. viii 87p. 32 plates. 1 folding map.

Marburger Kolloquium 1965, Forschungen und Fortschritte der Katalogisierung der Orientalischen Handschriften in Deutschland. Ed by W Voigt. 1966. ix 140p. 1 folding map. 42 plates. (Forschungsbericht der Deutschen Forschungsgemeinschaft. 10).

#### In preparation

8. Sander, L. Paläographische Untersuchung der Sanskrit-Handschriften aus der Berliner Turfan-sammlung unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Beziehungen zu epigraphischen Alphabeten Nordindiens.

9. Das Kuṣitaki-Brāhmaṇa, auf Grund südindischer Handschriften und mündlicher Texttradierung. Ed by E R S Sarma.

10. Janert, K L. Untersuchungen zur Verzeichnung von Sprechpausen in frühen indischen Textniederschriften.

2. i. Descriptive notations of 495 manuscripts with beginnings, endings and bibliographical notes. Indices: Title, persons, geographical, chronological, year of printing etc. The manuscripts are now deposited partly in the Staatsbibliothek (Westdeutsche) at Marburg/Lahn, partly in the University Library at Tübingen (collections of the former Preußische Staatsbibliothek, Berlin).

YUYAMA, Akira. Indic manuscripts and Chinese blockprints (non-Chinese text) of the Oriental Collection of the Australian National University Library, Canberra. Australian National University, Center of Oriental Studies, Canberra. 1967. 124p. (Occasional papers. 6).

#### Assamese

BRITISH MUSEUM. Catalogue of the Marathi, Gujarati, Bengali, Assamese, Oriya, Pushtu and Sindhi

manuscripts in the Library of the British Museum. By James Fuller Blumhardt. British Museum, London. 1905. [xii] 48 [iii] 45 [iii] 34 [v] 50p.

Classified description of 242 manuscripts: Marathi-74, Gujarati-57, Bengali-23, Assamese-6, Oriya-11, Pushtu-60 and Sindhi-11. Arrangement classified. Indices.

GOSWAMI, Hemchandra. Descriptive catalogue of Assamese and Sanskrit manuscripts. Published by the University of Calcutta, on behalf of the Government of Assam, Gauhati. Calcutta. 1930. XXXVI 274p.

Descriptions of 156 Assamese and 77 Sanskrit mss, deposited in several libraries. Gives beginnings, endings, contents, and notes, also general index.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Bengali and Assamese manuscripts in the Library of the India Office. By James Fuller Blumhardt. Oxford University Press, Oxford. 1924. iv 20 i ip.

Review by S M Edwards in *Indian Antiquary* V55; Jan 1926. P 20.

Classified catalogue, contains 30 mss, gives descriptions, beginnings, endings, notes. 2 indices.

STATE LIBRARY (Cooch-Bihar). [List of (138) Assamese manuscripts in the Cooch-Bihar State Library. Comp by Goswami Srijut Pratapchandra].

*Assam Sahitya Sabha Patrika* V 2, No 2. P 82-83.

#### Bengali

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). Catalogue of printed books and manuscripts. Comp by Kunj Vihari. Calcutta. 1904.

Also includes a list of books and 22 mss in Bengali accessions prior to 1891.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). Descriptive catalogue of the Asiatic Society of Bengal : Sanskrit manuscripts. Comp by H P Sastri. V 9 and its supplement Calcutta. 1917-1941.

V 9 and its supplement includes Bengali mss.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). *Sūci-pustakam. Phorta-Uniyam* [ie Fort William] *ityā-khyāyā atratya-Imāṇḍiyapāṭhaśālāyāḥ preritapustaka-sahitānām Gauda-deśiy Asyātikākhyā-sabhā-sambandhi-pustakagrasthapustakānām etadvyatiriktānān catratya-Samskr̥tavidyāmandirasya Kāśi-sṭha-Samskr̥tavidyāmandirasya ca pustakānām śūci : Tatsa-bhadhyakṣa-Śriyukta-Jemsa-Prinsep* [ie James Prinsep] *Sāhevanujayā. Sādhāranājanopakārātham Kalikātaakhyā-rājadhānyām tanmudrāvantrālaye mudritā, etatsabhasambandhi-panditena śri-Ramagovinda-Ta* [r] *karatena samgrhitā samśodhitā ca, śakābdā 1759, khr 1838. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 1838. 149p.*

Contains about 3000 mss including some printed books in Sanskrit, Bengali, Karnātabhāsā, Mahāras-trābhāsā etc in the College of Fort William (P 1-90),

Library and the College of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (P 91-129), and the Benares Sanskrit College (P 130-49). The lists are in tabular form, in classified alphabetical order and give short descriptions of the mss.

BANGIYA SĀHITYA PARIṢAT (Calcutta). *Bāngālā prācīna puthira vivarana. 2 V.*

- V 1. Manuscripts 1-400 Comp by Vasantarāṇjana Rāyā and Tārāprasanna Bhaṭṭācārya. IV 222p.  
V 2. Manuscripts 401-725. Comp by Tārāprasanna Bhaṭṭācārya. VI 179p.

Bangiya Sāhitya Pariṣat, Calcutta. 1960.

A descriptive catalogue of Bengali manuscripts preserved in Bangiya Sāhitya Pariṣat, Manuscript Library, Calcutta. Arrangement classified. Gives beginnings, endings and notes. Indices.

BASU, Manindra Mohan and PAL, Prafulla Chandra, *Ed. Prachin punthir parichay. V 1-2. V 2. 1964-464p. University of Calcutta, Calcutta.*

BAYERISCHE STAATSBIBLIOTHEK (Muenchen). *Verzeichnis der orientalischen Handschriften der K[öniglichen] Hofund Bayerischen Staatsbibliothek in Munchen mit Ausschluß der hebraischen, arabischen und persischen. Nebst Anhang zum Verzeichnis der arabischen und persischen Handschriften. Palm, Munchen. 1875. 184p. (Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum Bibliothecae regiae Monacensis. 1, 4).*

Gives short descriptions of 11 Sanskrit, 2 Bengali, 8 Sinhalese etc manuscripts-P 137-47. The Sanskrit manuscripts are incorporated in Aufrecht's *Verzeichnis der Sanskrit etc.*

BENGALI MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Calcutta). Descriptive catalogue of Bengali manuscripts. V1-3.

V 1. By Basantarānjan Ray and Basantakumar Chatterjee. 1926. xxxvii 252 2p.

V 2. Padavali and biographies of Caitanya Deva. By Basantarānjan Ray etc. With an introduction by Dinesh Chandra Sen. 1928. xxvi 253-491 2p.

V 3. By Manindra Mohan Bose. 1930. 493-791p.

University of Calcutta, Calcutta. 1926-30.

A very interesting and informative introduction is given. The oldest manuscript described in V 1 is of 1502 Saka (1581 AD). Each entry gives full bibliographical data, beginning, ending, colophon. Notes on authors and their works, extensive extracts from the beginnings and endings of the manuscripts are also given.

V 1. Bengali Ramayanas or parts of them are described. P I-XXXVII Introduction; P 1-25' Extracts of manuscripts Nos 1-286; appendix with about 140 manuscripts; Index to the introduction.

V 2. Introduction and preface P I-XXVI; extracts of manuscripts nos 287-556



P 253-491; appendix : Shelf marks of about 400 further manuscripts on the subject.

V 3. Introduction P I-X; extracts of about 6000 manuscripts P 493-791.

**BIBLIOTHEQUE IMPERIALE (Paris).** Catalogue manuscrits sanskrits de la Bibliothèque impériale, avec des notices du contenu de la plupart des ouvrages, etc. Par Alexandra Hamilton et L. Langlès. Imprimerie bibliographique, Paris. 1807. 118p. Index.

Contains about 150 manuscripts in Sanskrit or Bengali, sometimes with notes.

**BIBLIOTHEQUE NATIONALE (Paris).** Liste des manuscrits de la collection Palmyr Cordier conservés à la Bibliothèque Nationale. (Par Jean Filliozat).

*Journal Asiatique* V 224; 1934. P 155-73.

Contains about 350 entries in 6 alphabetical lists. Sanskrit 1-297, Bengali 298-303, Tibetan 304-330, others 1-7, photographs of mss 1-6. Name index.

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** Catalogue of Marathi, Gujarati, Bengali, Assamese, Oriya, Pushtu and Sindhi manuscripts in the Library of the British Museum. By James Fuller Blumhardt. British Museum, London. 1905. [xi] 47 [iii] 45 [iii] 34 [v] 50p.

Contains description of 242 manuscripts : Marathi-74, Gujarati-57, Bengali-23, Assamese-6, Oriya-11, Pushtu-60 and Sindhi-11. Arrangement classified. Indices.

**FEER.** 'Liste des titres de Manuscrits ajoutés au Catalogue de Munk, augmentée des titres des Manuscrits en caractères autres que la Devanagiri et la Bengali qui ne sont pas donnés dans le Catalogue' supplied to him [author]. 1886.

**INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the Bengali and Assamese manuscripts in the Library of the India Office. By James Fuller Blumhardt. Oxford University Press, Oxford. 1924. i v 20. i ip.

Review by S M Edwards in *Indian Antiquary* V 55; Jan 1926. P20.

A classified catalogue, contains 30 manuscripts, gives descriptions, beginnings, endings, notes. 2 indices.

**UNIVERSITY OF CALCUTTA, LIBRARY.** General catalogue of Bengali manuscripts in the library of the University of Calcutta.

V 1. Ed by M Bose. Calcutta. 1940. VII 180p.

**UNIVERSITY OF DACCA.** Descriptive catalogue of Bengali manuscripts in Munshi Abdul Karim's collection (acquired by the University of Dacca). By Abdul Karim and Ahmad Sharif. English ed with introduction by Sajjad Husain. Asiatic Society of Pakistan, Dacca. (1960). XXVIII 589 XXIXp. (Asiatic Society of Pakistan, publication. 3).

Review by T V Mahalingam in *Journal of Indian History* V 38, Pt 2, No 113; Aug 1960. P 466-67.

An English translation of Ahmed Sharif's Bengali edition.

"Contains full descriptions of 585 puthis (mss). Gives beginnings, endings, notes of the mss; also a general index of titles and authors and appendix comprising of chronological list of 392 Muslim writers and their works. The volume will help the reconstruction of the entire history of the middle Bengali literature."

**VISVABHARTI LIBRARY (Śāntiniketan).** Pūṁthi-paricaya. Comp by Pañcānan Maṇḍal. V 1-3—

V 1. 181 mss. 1951. 29 257p.

V 2. 252 mss. 1958. xlii 456 facsim.

V 3. 251 mss. 1963. 43 452p.

Viśvabharti, Śāntiniketan. 1951-63—(Viśvabhāratigaveśaṇa granthamala). Ben.

Contains descriptive notes and extracts of Bengali manuscripts in the Visvabharati Library. Indices.

#### Dravidian

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPT LIBRARY (Madras).** Catalogue raisonné of Oriental manuscripts in the Library of the (late) College, Fort Saint George. By William Taylor. 3 V. Madras. 1857-62. xxviii viii v xxiii 678; xxi-xcv xv 902; [v] lviii 802p.

Contains descriptions of about 16,500 manuscripts in Sanskrit and Dravidian languages from several collections with notes concerning the contents of the works etc.

**MARR, J R.** Some manuscripts in Grantha script in Bangkok.

*Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* V 32, No 2; 1969. P 281-322.

#### Gujarati

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** Catalogue of the Marathi, Gujarati, Bengali, Assamese, Oriya, Pushtu and Sindhi manuscripts in the Library of British Museum. By James Fuller Blumhardt. British Museum, London. 1905. [xi] 47 [iii] 45 [iii] 34 [v] 50p.

Contains description of 242 manuscripts : Marathi-74, Gujarati-57, Bengali-23, Assamese-6, Oriya-11, Pushtu-60 and Sindhi-11. Arrangement classified. Indices.

**FIRST DASTUR MEHERJI RANA LIBRARY (Navsari).** Descriptive catalogue of all manuscripts in the First Dastur Meherji Rana Library, Navsari. Prepared by Bamanji Nasarvanji Dhabhar. Commercial Printing Press, Tata Publicity Corporation, Bombay. 1923. [i ii] 170p.

Contains about 450 manuscripts in Avasthe, Pahlvi, Gujarati, Sanskrit on Oriental literature, mostly Zoroastrian etc, with notes. 2 indices.

**FORBES GUJARATI SABHA** (Bombay). Hastalikhita grantho-ni nāmāvali. By Ambālāla Bulākhīrāma Jāni. Forbes Gujarati Sabha, Bombay 1929. 63p.

A title-list of 265 items, in tabular form.

**FORBES GUJARATI SABHA** (Bombay). Śrī-Pharbasā Gujarātī Sabhā mem hastalikhita pustako-ni savistara nāmāvali. By Ambālāla Bulākhīrāma Jāni. 2 pt. Forbes Gujarati Sabha, Bombay. 1923-29. 7400 79; 6423 27p. (Śrī Pharbasā Gujarātī Sabhā grāmthamālā).

**FORBES GUJARATI SABHA** (Bombay). Śrī-Phār-basā Gujarātī Sabhā-nā hastalikhita grāmtho-ni nāmā-vali. By Ambālāla Bulākhīrāma Jāni (1 thi 265 sudhini). Śamkaraprasāda Chaganālālā Rāvala (266 thi 587 sudhini). Phārbasā Gujarati Sabhā, Mumbari (1956). 124p. (Śrī Phārbasā Gujarati Sabhā grāmthamālā. 58).

A title-list in tabular form of 587 items (Nos 1-265. P 1-68 have been listed already in 1929). No index.

**INDIA OFFICE. LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the Gujarati and Rajasthani manuscripts in the India Office Library. By James Fuller Blumhardt. Rev and enl by Alfred Master. Oxford University Press, Oxford. 1954. X 167p.

Review by K. M. Jhaveri in *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 29; 1954. P 87.

Gives description of 141 Gujarati manuscripts and 14 Rajasthani manuscripts with beginnings and endings. Arrangement classified. Index to works included with concordances.

**PAREKH, H. T.** Kavishwar Dalpatram hastalikhita pustaka samgrahani suchi.

**SHASTRI, Keshavram-Kashiramji.** Gujarati Hath-pratoni sanklit vadi. Vernacular Society, Ahmedabad. Samvat 1995.

A pioneer work; catalogue of manuscripts available in institutions such as Forbes Gujarati Sabha, Bombay; Dahi Laxmi Pustakalaya, Nadiyad; Pracharya Vidya Mandir Pustakalaya, Baroda; Bhandharkar Institute Library, Poona (Maharashtra); Gujarati Press, Bombay etc. It is not a comprehensive work and does not cover even Ahmedabad fully.

**VELANKAR, Hari Dāmodar.** Jinaratnakośa: Alphabetical register of Jain works and authors. V 1. Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona. 1944. X 466p.

Restricted to Jain works in Sanskrit, Prakrit, Apabharnsha and occasionally also mentioning works in Gujarati. Each entry gives title, name of the author (s), notes, edition and mss preserved in collection (s) etc. "An indispensable catalogue for the Jain literature on the lines of Aufrecht's great work."

#### Hindi

**ACĀRYA ŚRĪ VINAYACĀNDRA JÑĀNA-BHAN-DĀRA.** Grantha-suchi. Ed by Narendra Bhanawat. V 1—Jaipur. 1968—(Jñāna-Bhandāra Prakashan. 1). Hin.

**AKADEMIIA NAUK** (Leningrad), INSTITUT VOSTOKOVEDENIJA. Opisanie rukopisej chindi i pandzabi. G. A. Zograf. Izdatel'stvo vostochnoj literatury, Moskva. 1960. 100p. illus

A descriptive catalogue with notes and sometimes with extracts of 106 Hindi and Punjabi manuscripts. Arrangement classified. 2 indices.

**ANUP SANSKRIT LIBRARY** (Bikaner). Catalogue of the Rajasthani manuscripts. (By Rawatmal Saraswat and Dinanath Khatri). Note : K. Madhava Krishna Sarma. Preface by C. Kunhan Raja. Bikaner. 1947. III 216p.

359 manuscripts containing over a thousand literary compositions. Classified descriptive notices are in tabular form. Contains some Sanskrit manuscripts. No indices.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL** (Calcutta). Descriptive catalogue of the Rajasthani manuscripts in the collections of the Asiatic Society. Pt 1.

Pt 1. By Vipin Bihari Trivedi. Rev and enl by Sukumar Sen. Asiatic Society, Calcutta. 1957. 168p.

Contains descriptive annotations of 200 manuscripts and 154 works.

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE** (Paris), MANUSCRITS (Département des-) Catalogue sommaire des manuscrits indiens, indo-chinois et malayo-Polynésien. Par A. Cabaton. Leroux, Paris. 1912. (iii) II 320p.

"A list of mss., Tamil-Nos 1-578, Telugu, Kannada, Malayalam-Nos 579-637, Devanagari etc No 638-889. Singhalese. Nos 890-936.

Addenda Nos 1103-1122-1141 au catalogue sommaire des mss sanscrits et Pāli et de la. E. Bournouf. Indices."

**BIHĀRA-RĀṢṬRA-BHĀṢHA-PARIṢAD** (Patna). Prachin hastalikhita pothiyom-ka vivarana. Ed by Dharmendra Brahmachari Sastri. V 3-5 by Nalinavilocana Sharma. V 1-5.

V 1. Mss 1-100 and 1-50. (1954 or) 1958. ta 224p.

V 2. Mannulāla pustakālaya. 1955. 6 ta 11 9 206 5p.

127 mss of which 21 are from Chaitanya Pustakalaya, Patna.

V 3. Mss 101-150. 1959. ta 84p.

V 4. Mss 151-569. (1960). ga 3 78p.

V 5. Mss 1-262. 1961. ca 3 11 36p.

Bihara-Rāṣṭra-Bhāṣa-Pariṣad, Patna. (1954 or) 1958 1961.

V 1 in two editions.

V 1-3 contain descriptions and V 4-5 brief details of mss in Sanskrit and Prakrit, but chiefly in Hindi, deposited in the library of the Pariṣad and in other collections. The catalogue is difficult to use. Author, title and chronological indexes provided. Also bio-data of the authors represented.



**BISHOP'S COLLEGE (Calcutta), LIBRARY.** Catalogue of manuscripts in the Bishop's College Library, Calcutta. Prepared by Hara Prasad Shastri. Bengal Secretariat Press, Calcutta. 1915. 57p.

Contains descriptive notices of 174 mss of works in Sanskrit (35), Prakrit, Hindi, Tibēti etc.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of-). Catalogue of the Hindi, Panjabi and Hindustani manuscripts in the Library of the British Museum. By James Fuller Blumhardt. 2 pt. (Gilbert and Rivington), London. 1899. XII 84 91p.

A classified list of 108 Hindi, Punjabi and 115 Hindustani mss. Gives descriptions, notes, some extracts mostly from beginnings of the mss.

**DIXIT, A P and KANDE, M G, Comp.** Hindi ke hastalikhī granthon ka sanchhipta vivaran. (Jayakar Granthalaya, Poona Vishvavidyalaya me sangrahit).

*Journal of the University of Poona : Humanities Section* No 33; 1970. P 61-78.

**GUPTA, Motilāla.** Matsya-pradeśa ki Hindi-sāhitya ko dena Rajasthāna-prācyavidyapratīṣṭhana, Jodhpur. 1962. 4 3 296 3p. (Rajasthāna puratanā granthamlāa. 66)

An exhaustive study of Hindi works available in mss in Matsyapradeśa, the easternmost part of Rajasthan.

**GUPTA, Parmeshwari Lal.** Yūropa aur Amerika me Hindi ke hastalikhīta grantha. V 1. University Publication, Varanasi. [1968]. 10 78p.

Catalogue of 1045 Hindi manuscripts in Europe and America. The British Museum, the India Office Library, the Harvard University Library and the Bibliothèque Nationale have been included.

**HERZOGGLICHEN BIBLIOTHEK (Gotha).** Die orientalischen Handschriften der Herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha mit Ausnahme der persischen, türkischen und arabischen. Auf Befehl Sr Hoheit des Herzogs Ernst II. von Sachsen-Coburg-Gotha bezeichnet von Wilhelm Pertsch. Perthes, Gotha 1893. X 64p. (Anhang zu : Die orientalischen Handschriften der Herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha).

Contains descriptions of 11 mss in Sanskrit 4 in Tamil, 4 in Hindi, and one in Bengali (P 48-52 and P 61-63).

**HINDI SAHITYA SAMMELAN (Allahabad).** Pandulipiya. Allahabad. 1957 viii 461p.

**HIRALAL.** Twelfth report on the search of Hindi mss for the years 1923, 1924 and 1925. 2 V. Superintendent, Printing and Stationery, UP, Allahabad 976; 977-1600, 176 XIXp.

Prepared under the auspices of and published by the Nagari Pracharini Sabha, Benares, under the patronage of the Government of the United Provinces.

The mss were recovered from 3 districts of Oudh viz Rai Bareli, Bara Banki and Bahraich. Appendix 1. Notes on authors. P 17-145. Appendix 2. Notes of mss and extracts therefrom-450 mss. P 147-1600. Appendix 3. Extracts from the works of unknown authors 451-586 mss. P 1-176. 2 indices of authors and books.

**HUNTERIAN MUSEUM (Glasgow), LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the manuscripts in the Library of the Hunterian Museum in the University of Glasgow. Planned and begun by John Young...completed.. by P Henderson Aitken. Maclehouse, Glasgow. 1908. XI 566p.

Contains also Oriental mss on pages 451-523, 1 corrupt Sanskrit charm from Tibet, 1 Singhalese alphabet, 1 Hindi mss and a Telugu grammar written by Benjamin Schultz.

**INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the Gujarati and Rajasthani manuscripts in the India Office Library. By James Fuller Blumhardt. Rev and enl by Alfred Master. Oxford University Press, Oxford. 1954. X 167p.

Review by K M Jhaveri in *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 29; 1954. P 87.

Gives description of 141 Gujarati manuscripts and 14 Rajasthani manuscripts with beginnings and endings. Arrangement classified. Indices.

**JAINA SIDHĀNTA BHAVANA (Arrah).** Catalogue of Sanskrita, Prakrita and Hindi works in the Jain Siddhanta Bhavana, Arrah. Ed by Suparshwa Das Gupta. Assis by Mool Chandra Jain. Jain Siddhanta Bhavana, Arrah. Sinha, Khadga Vilas Press, Bankipur. 1919. 2 2 54 10 51 2p.

Contains 6 alphabetical lists in tabular form :

1. 1020 mss in Kannada script.
2. About 300 mss in Devānagari.
3. About 200 mss in Bhāsā.
4. About 800 entries of printed books.
5. About 250 entries of other works.
6. Mss of some Buddhist Tibetan songs.

**JAYASWAL, Kashiprasad and ŚASTRI, Anantaprasad.** Descriptive catalogue of manuscripts in Mithila. 4 V.

V 1. Smṛiti manuscripts. 1927. v xv 536 xvp.

V 2. Literature, Prosody and Rhetoric mss. Chandas Nos 1-26. Alamkāra Nos 1-57. Kavya Nos 1-166. By Kashiprasad Jayaswal. 1933. ii 19 34 82 185p.

V 3. Jyotiḥśāstra (Astronomy, Mathematics, Astrology) manuscripts. By Anantaprasad Banerji Śastri. Nos 1-437. 1937. XIV 526 XXXIIp.

V 4. Vedic mss. By A B Śāstri. Nos 1-211. 1940. 5 VIII 353 7p.

Bihar and Orissa Research Society, Patna. 1927-40-

The mss were recovered from Mithila and Puri districts etc in Orissa, and are deposited in various libraries in Mithila, mostly private. Gives descriptive list with notes, beginnings and endings. V 1 contains about 1000 mss.

**KĀSLIVAL**, Kasturchand, *Ed.* *Prasastisangraha Āmerśastra bhaṇḍāra* (Jaipur ke Samskrita, Prakṛta, Apabhraṃsa, evaṃ Hindi bhāṣā ke granthon ki granth tatha lekḥākprasastiyan ka apūrva samgraha).

V 3-4 are in collaboration with Anupac and Nyāyatirtha.

V 1. 1949. 218p. Two collections. Contains about 800 mss.

V 2. 1954. (20) 428p. Two collections. Contains about 3700 mss.

V 3. 1957. 22 384p. Two collections. Contains about 1600 mss.

V 4. 1962. 56 943p. 12 collections, 6232 mss.

Shri Digambara Jaina Atisaya Kṣhetra Kameṭi, Jaipur. 1949-62. (1950-64). (Sri Mahavira granthamala. V2-4, 6-7, 9).

V 2-4. have title Rajasthan ke Jaina Śastra bhaṇḍārom ki granth sūci.

Bibliography of books and mss on Jainism in the libraries and temples in Rajasthan. Gives short descriptive notices. V3-4 give extracts occasionally.

**MAHARAJA'S PUBLIC LIBRARY** (Jaipur). Samskrta aur Hindi pustakoṃ kā sūcipatra, Māhārājās Publik Library. Catalogue of the Sanskrit and Hindi printed works and manuscripts in the Public Library of the Maharaja of Jaipur. By Mahimacandra Sena.

**MAHARAJA'S PUBLIC LIBRARY** (Jaipur). Pherista kutaba Samskrta va Hindi Ed 2. Raja Press, Jaipur. 1902. 98p.

A classified list of titles of printed books and 199 mss. Each entry gives serial no, author, place of publication etc.

—Supplements are also issued.

**NĀGARĪ PRACĀRINĪ SABHĀ** (Benares). Hastalikhita Hindi granthoṃ ki khoja kā pichale 50 varṣoṃ kā paricayātmaka vivarana 1959-2007. 1900-50. Nāgarī Pracārini Sabhā, Kāsi. Samvat 2009 (1952). 53p.

An introduction to the search of mss during the years 1900-50.

**NĀGARĪ PRACĀRINĪ SABHA** (Benares). Hastalikhita Hindi pustakoṃ kā samksipta vivaraṇa. 2V. 1900 1955. Comp by Krishṇadēv Prasad. Nāgarī Pracārini Sabhā, Kāsi. 1960-64.

V 1. Ed by Syāmasundara-dāsa. 1960. 28 199 39p.

V 2. 1964. vi 670p.

Brief descriptions of Hindi manuscripts 1900-55. Contains about 6590 authors and 15882 titles belonging from 10th to the present century on all subjects. Titles, authors arranged in one alphabetical sequence in

tabular form. Appendix gives a brief but useful information about research workers. Based on the triennial reports of search for Hindi mss V1-18.

**NĀGARĪ PRACĀRINĪ SABHĀ** (Benares). Khoja men upaladha hastalikhita Hindi granthom kā...traivārsika viva-rana: Published and ed by Kāsi Nāgarī Pracārini Sabhā under the auspices of the Government of Uttar Pradesh, Kāsi. Sam 2010 (1953-).

13. Traivārsika vivarna. Ed by Rā Ba Dā Hirālāla. San 1926-1928. (1953). da 812 p. Contains about 570 works.

14. Traivārsika vivarana. Ed by Pitāmbaradatta Baḍathavāla. San 1929-1931. (1954). 677 dha p. Contains about 540 mss.

15. Traivārsika vivarana. Ed by Pitāmbar Bada-thavāla. 1932-1934. n- (1954). 443p. Contains about 290 mss.

16. Traivārsika vivarana. Ed by Pitāmbardatta Badathvāta. San 1935-37. 1955. vi 491p.

17. Traivārsika vivarana. Ed by Vidyabhusan Misra. San 1938-40. 1955. iv 475p. Varanasi.

**PALMER**, Edward Henry. Catalogue of the Oriental manuscripts in the library of King's College, Cambridge.

*Journal of Royal Asiatic Society, New Series* V 3; 1868. P 105-31.

**PROVINCIAL MUSEUM** (Lucknow), **REFERENCE LIBRARY**. Catalogue of the Reference Library of the Provincial Museum, N-W Provinces and Oudh. Corrected to 1st December 1891. Comp by G D Ganguli. Printed by order of the Museum Committee. N-W Provincial and Oudh Govt Press, Allahabad. 1892. II XXIII 169p.

A list of titles with brief notes.

Appendix II. Classified list of Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the Reference Library of the Provincial Museum. Comp by Chhote Lal. III. Classified list of the 258 Sanskrit, Prakrit, 6 Pali and 1 Hindi manuscripts in the Reference Library of the Provincial Museum. P 157-69. Comp by A Fuhrer.

**RĀJASTHĀNA MEM** Hindi-ke hastalikhita granthoṃ ki khoja. Pt 1-4-

Pt 1. By Pam Motilālā Menāriyā, 1942. 4 3 20 2 -182p. Contains about 175 manuscripts.

Pt 2. By Agarachanda Nahata 1947. 2 2 17 171p. Contains about 185 manuscripts.

Pt 3. By Udayasimha Bhatanagar. 1952. 4 2 9 7 7 12 238 2p. Contains about 509 texts in about 200 manuscripts.

Pt 4. 1954.

Pt 1. Hindi Vidyapitha, Udaipur.

Pt 2-4. Prācaya Sahitya Sodhasamsthāna Vidyapitha, Udaipur.



Descriptions of the manuscripts with beginnings, endings and notes. Appendix. Arrangement alphabetical under broad headings.

**RAJASTHAN ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE** (Jodhpur). *Rājasthāna purātattvānvesana mandira ke hast dikhita granthom ki sūci*. Pt 1-2-

Pt 1. 1959. Z 302 19p.

Pt 2. *Rājasthāna prācyavidya pratisthāna*, Jodhpura, hastalikhita-grantha sūci. Ed by Gopālanārāyana, Ba urā. 1960. 2 391 3p.

Rajasthan Oriental Research Institute, Jodhpur. (Rajasthan puratan granthamala. Ed by Jinavijayamuni. 42, 61).

A classified alphabetical list in tabular form.

Pt 1. About 5000 mss. Index Granthakāra.

Pt 2. About 6500 mss. *Parīṣiṣṭa* 1.

Katipaya granthom ka viśesa paricaya (Introduction to some works). P 275-329. *Parīṣiṣṭa* 2. Granthakara nāmānukramaṇika (Author Index). *Parīṣiṣṭa* 3. Indragadhā pothikhāne se prāpta hastalikhita granthom ki sūci. P 349-391.

Includes also Prakrit, Hindi manuscripts.

**RAJASTHAN ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE** (Jodhpur). *Rājasthāni hastalikhita-grantha-sūci*. Pt 1-3.

Pt 1. Ed by Muni Jinavijaya etc. 1960. 2 151p.

Pt 2. Ed by Śrī-Puruṣottamalāla Menāriyā. 1961. 2 61 3p.

Pt 3. Ed by Muni Jinavijaya. 1967. 16 84 429 90p.

*Rājasthān Prācyavidyā Pratisthāna*, Jodhpur. 2017/1960-67-(*Rājasthāna Purātana granthamālā*. 44, 58, 85).

Title varies in parts. A catalogue of Rajasthani manuscripts.

Pt 1 contains 2166 manuscripts collected up to 1958.

Pt 2 contains 744 manuscripts collected in 1958-59.

Pt 3, B covers description of 3, 768 Sanskrit and Prakrit works.

Alphabetical descriptive tabulated lists each with *parīṣiṣṭa* 1. Katipaya granthom kā viśesa paricaya and 2. Granthakāra nāmānukramaṇikā.

**SANSKRIT COLLEGE (Benares), LIBRARY.** List of Sanskrit, Jaina (Jaini) and Hindi manuscripts, purchased by order of Government.

1-5. Acquired during 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900 and 1901. Mss 1-1005. 1902. 40 2 241p.

6. Acquired during 1902. Mss 1006-1035. 1904. 19p.

7. Acquired during 1903. Mss 1036-1233. 1904. 57p.

8. Acquired during the year 1904. Mss 1334 [sic] -1416. 1905. 27p.

9. Acquired during the year 1905. Mss 1417-1551. 1906. 39p.

10. Acquired during the year 1906. Mss 1552-1614. (the following and last number is) 1515. 1907. 22p.

13. Acquired during the year 1909. Mss 1785-1877. 1910. 15p.

14. Acquired during the year 1909/10. Mss 1878-1995. 1911. 20p.

15. Acquired during the year 1910/11. Mss 1996-2070. 1912. 16p.

16. Acquired during the year 1911/12. Mss 2071-2160. 1913. 18p.

17. Acquired during the year 1912/13. Mss 2161-2266. 1913. 20p.

18. Acquired during the year 1913/14. Mss 2267-2418. 1915. 23p.

19. Acquired during the year 1914/15. Mss 2419-2507. 1915. 18p.

20. Acquired during the year 1915/16. Mss 2508-2616. 1917. 20p.

21. Acquired during the year 1916/17. Mss 2617-2752. 1918. 21p.

22. Acquired during the year 1917/18. Mss 2753-2829 1919. 15p.

Govt Press, United Provinces, Allahabad. 1902-19.

"Continued as

Government Sanskrit Library (Benares). *Catalogue*. By Gopinath."

Listed in tabular form and grouped in each "Suci-patra" in 3-4 groups. No index.

**SARASWATI BHANDAR LIBRARY** (Udaipur).

Catalogue of manuscripts in the Library of H H the Maharana of Udaipur, Mewar. Comp by M L Menaria (Motilāla Menariya). (Itihas Karyalaya, Udaipur). 1943. 5 5 287 40 9p.

Contains about 3700 mss in Sanskrit and Prakrit (P 1-185) and 200 mss in Hindi and Rajasthani (P 187-287) in three alphabetical title lists in tabular form. A list of Arabic, Persian and Urdu mss follows. 2 author indices.

Two lists.

A.—A list of manuscripts in the Sajjan Vani Vilas Library, Mewar, Udaipur.

B.—A list of manuscripts in the Sarasvati Bhandar Library, Mewar.

These have appeared in print in *A catalogue of mss in the Library of H H the Maharana of Udaipur* (Mewar) published by the Itihas Karyalaya, Udaipur (Mewar), 1943.

SĀSTRĪ, Haraprasāda. Preliminary report on the operation in search of manuscripts of Bardic chronicles. Published by the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1913. [i] 52p.

The search was carried in Rajputana and Gujarat. Appendix I-XII: The bards, their languages, rewards, manuscripts etc.

SHARMA GULERI, Jagaddhar. Report on the search for Hindi manuscripts in the Punjab, 1922-1924. Nāgarī Prachārīnī Sabha, Benares. 1931. 60 Vp.

Appendices contains bibliographical and critical notes on authors, arranged alphabetically along with notices compiled from manuscripts; manuscripts, of which names of authors could not be traced out; list of authors arranged alphabetically.

SYAM SUNDAR DAS. Abstract account of the search for Hindi manuscripts for the years 1900, 1901 and 1902.

*Indian Antiquary* V 33. P 17-27, 41-55.

TESSITORI, L. P. Descriptive catalogue of Bardic and Historical manuscripts.

#### Section 1. Prose chronicles.

Pt 1. Jodhpur State. Fasc 1. 1917. 69p.  
Mss nos 1-20 preserved in various private libraries.

Pt 2. Bikaner State. Fasc 1. 1918. 94p.  
Contains 25 mss preserved in the Darbar Library in the Fort Bikaner.

#### Section 2. Bardic poetry.

Pt 1. Bikaner State. Fasc 1. (1918). 87p.  
Contains 32 mss preserved in private libraries.

Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1917-1918. (Bibliotheca Indica, New series. 1409, 1412, 1413).

Gives short extracts and notes.

TRIENNIAL REPORT on the search for Hindi manuscripts. For the years...

1st. For the years 1906, 1907 and 1908 (in the States of Bundelkhand). By Syam Sundar Dass (Report, notes on authors, extracts, description of mss, appendix with lists of authors, indices). 1912. [vii] 383p.

2nd. For the year 1909, 1910 and 1911. By Shyam Behari Misra and Sukhdeo Behari Misra. (Report, notes on authors, extracts, descriptions of mss, appendix with lists of authors, indices). 1914. [ii] ii [III] 499p.

3rd. For the years 1912, 1913 and 1914. (Report, notes on authors, extracts, description of mss, appendix with lists of authors, indices). By Shyam Behari Misra and Sukhdeo Behari Misra. 1924. [vi] 279p.

Indian Press, Allahabad. 1912-24.

UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH. Annual report on the search for Hindi manuscripts,... by Syam Sundar Das

1900. vii 138p. 4 plates. Allahabad. 1903.

Contains 156 entries.

1901. [v] 104p. 1 plate. Allahabad. 1904.

Contains 136 entries.

1902. [v] 95p. Allahabad. 1906.

Contains 302 entries.

1903. [v] 96p. Allahabad. 1905.

Contains 186 entries.

1904. [v] 78 [7] 2p. Allahabad. 1907.

1905. [v] 14 91 [5]p. Allahabad. 1908.

Contains 98 entries.

1906. [i] 4 xvp.

Contains 206 entries.

1906-1908. 1912. [vii] 383p. Contains 1000 entries.

1909-1911. By Shyam Behari Misra. 1914. 1912-1914.

#### Kannada

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). Sūcīpustakam. Phorṭa-Uliyam [ie Fort William] ityākhyāyā atratyā-Imlaṇḍīya-pāthasālayāḥ preritapustakasahitānām. Gauḍa-deśīy Asyātikākhyā-sabhā-sambandhipustakagrasthapustakānām etadvyatiriktānāṁ cātratyā-Saṁskṛtavidyāmandirasya Kāśīstha-Saṁskṛtavidyāmandirasya ca pustakānām sūci : Tatsabhādhyaṅga-Śrīyukta-Jemsa-Prinsep ie James Prinsep Sāhevanujñayā sādharāṇajanopakārārtham Kalikātaākhyā-rājadhānyām tanmudrāyantrālaye mudritā, etatsabhāsaṁbandhi-pāṇḍitena śrī-Rāmagovinda-Ta [r] karatnena saṁgrhitā saṁśodhitā ca, śakābdā 1759, khr 1838 Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 1838 149p.

Contains about 3000 manuscripts including some printed books in Sanskrit, Bengali, Kaṇṇāṭabhāṣā, Mahārāṣṭrabhāṣa etc in the College of Fort William (P 1-90), Library and the College of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (P 91-129), and the Benares Sanskrit College (P 130-49). The lists are in tabular form, in classified alphabetical order and give short descriptions of the manuscripts.

BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE (Paris), MANUSCRITS (Département des-). Catalogue sommaire des manuscrits indiens, indo-chinois et malayo-polynésien. Par A Cabaton. Leroux, Paris. 1912. [iii] II 320p.

A list of Tamil-Nos 1-578, Telugu, Kannada, Malayalam-Nos 579-637, Devanāgarī etc Nos 638-889, Sinhalese-Nos 890-936.

Addenda Nos 1103-1122-1141 au Catalogue sommaire des manuscrits sanscrits et pâlis et de la coll. E Bournouf. Indices."

DEVIRAPPA, H, *Ed* Kannada hastapratigala varnatmak suchi. 4 V.

V 1. A-Ca. 1962. 495p.

V 2. Ci-Pa. 1962. 520p.

V 3. Ba-Lo. 1963. 483p.

V 4. Va-Ho. 1963. 556p.

Oriental Research Institute, Mysore.



**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras).** Alphabetical index of Kanarese manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. Prepared under the orders of Govt of Madras. V 1-2—

V 1. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. 1540 manuscripts. 1929. 79p.

V 2. Mackenzie's collection; 1829 Kaifiaths, Iss etc. By T Chandrasekharan and the staff of the Library. 1952. II 51p.

Superintendent, Govt Press, Madras. 1929-1952-

Gives titles in tabulated form with descriptive notices.

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras).** Alphabetical index of manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscript Library, Madras. Sanskrit, Telugu, Tamil, Kanarese, Malayalam, Mahrathi, Uriya, Arabic, Persian and Hindustani. Govt Press, Madras. 1893. 140 92 30 48 5 16 2 6 22 3p.

An alphabetical list in tabular form. Contains about 750 Kannada manuscripts.

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras).** Descriptive catalogue of the Kanarese (V 3-Kannada) manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. V 1-7-

V 1. Grammar, Lexicography and Prosody; Itihāsa and Purāṇa. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. Manuscripts 1-138. 1934. II VI 262 5p.

V 2. Purāṇa, Artha, Kāmaśāstra, Yoga and Vedānta. By S Kuppuswami Sastri and P P Subrahmanya Sastri. Manuscripts 139-317. 1937. IV 2 3 264-506 9p.

V 3. (Jaina, Viraśaiva). By S Kuppuswami Sastri and P P Subrahmanya Sastri. Manuscripts D No 318-476. 1939. II XVIII 508-794p.

V 4. (Viraśaivism, Vaiṣṇavism, Christianity). By A Sankaran. Manuscripts D Nos 477-825. 1946. XXIV 796-1154p.

V 5. (Stotras, Padyakāvyas). By T Chandrasekharan. Manuscripts D Nos 826-1038. 1951. XII 1156-1562p.

V 6. Padya.....Gadya-kāvyas. By T Chandrasekharan. Manuscripts D Nos 1039-1261. 1952. XVI 1364-1632p.

V 7. Music, Cookery and Medicine. By T Chandrasekharan. Manuscripts D Nos 1262-1405. 1958. VIII 226p.

Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1935-58-

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras).** Index to sixty-two manuscript volumes deposited in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, containing references to archaeological, historical, geographical and other subjects. Comp, arranged and ed by Gustav Oppert Hill. Govt Press, Madras. 1878. 5 LXVIIp.

The index refers to and gives information on all names of persons, sects, mountains, inscriptions etc alluded to in 62 volumes of local records, which were collected between 1800 and 1804 by Col Colin Mackenzie. The records are written in Sanskrit, Tamil, Kannada, Telugu etc.

**KANNADA RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Dharwar).** Descriptive catalogue of manuscripts. 6 V.

V 1. By R S Panchamukhi and A M Annigeri. 1953. 4 IV II 132p. 57 manuscripts.

V 2. By S S Malwad and B S Kulkarni. 1955. XII 125p. 44 manuscripts.

V 3. By B S Kulkarni and B A Saletore. 1957. XII 119p. 48 manuscripts.

V 4. By A M Annigeri etc. 1961. 5 4 180p. 75 manuscripts.

V 5. By P B Desai etc. 1964. XVII 147p. 80 manuscripts.

V 6. 1966.

Kannada Research Institute, Dharwar. 1953-64.

Descriptions of Sanskrit and Kannada manuscripts with beginnings, endings, notes, and indices.

**MUSÉE HISTORIQUE (Berne).** Manuscripts sur feuilles de palmiers. Les manuscrits indiens et indochinois de la section ethnographique du Musée historique de Berne. Catalogue descriptif. Par C Regamey.

*Jahrbuch des Bernischen Historischen Museums in Bern* V 28; 1948. P 38-60.

Gives descriptions of 13 Pali, 14-31 Pali-Sinhalese, 32-36 Pali-Burmese etc, 37-48 Eḷu and Sinhalese and 1 each of Kannada, Tamil and Combian manuscripts. Title and author indices.

**OSMANIA UNIVERSITY (Hyderabad), LIBRARY.** Descriptive catalogue of the Kannada manuscripts in the Osmania University Library. Ed by B Ramachandra Rao and T V Venkatachala Sastry. Osmania University, Hyderabad. 1966. xxi 354p. (Its series. No 1).

In two parts :—

Pt 1. Palm-leaf.

Pt 2. Paper.

295 manuscripts in all. Annotations in English and Kannada.

**SHAŚTRI, K Bujabali, Ed.** Kannaḍa-Prāntiya tāḍapatriya grantha-stūci. A descriptive catalogue of Bhaṇḍārs of Jaina Māṭha, Jaina Siddhānta Bhavana, Siddhānta Vasadi etc of Mūḍabidri, Jaina Māṭha of Kārakala and Ādinātha Grantha-Bhaṇḍāra of Aliyūra, tathā Mūḍabidri ke anya granthabhaṇḍārom ke 3538 amūlya tāḍapatriya granthom kā savivarana paricaya). Bharatiya Jñanapitha. Kashi. Rāmākṣṣṇa Dāsa, Kāśī Hindū Viśvavidyālaya Press, Benāras. Magha Vir Samvat 2474/Vikrama Samvat 2004-1948. 30 324p. (Jnanapitha Moortidevi Jain Granthamala, Sanskrit grantha. No 2).

Lists 3538 manuscripts in Sanskrit, Prakrit and Kannada.

#### Malayalam

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE (Paris), MANUSCRITS (Département des-).** Catalogue sommaire des manuscrits indiens, indo-chinois et malayopolynésiens. Par A Cabaton. Leroux, Paris. 1912. [iii] II 320p.

A list of Tamil-Nos 1-578, Telugu, Kannada, Malayalam-Nos 579-637, Devanāgarī etc Nos 638-889. Sinhalese-Nos 890 936.

Addenda Nos 1103-1122-1141 au Catalogue sommaire des manuscrits sanscrits et pâlis de la coll. E Bournouf. Indices.

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras).** Alphabetical index of Malayalam manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. By S Kuppaswami Sastri. Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1930.

Title lists of 339 mss in tabular form. Gives short descriptive notices and shelf-numbers. Supplemented by a simple list of titles, arranged according to subject matter.

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras).** Alphabetical index of manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscript Library, Madras. Sanskrit, Telugu, Tamil, Kanarese, Malayalam, Marathi, Uriya, Arabic, Persian and Hindustani. Government Press, Madras. 1893. 140 92 30 48 5 16 2 6 22 3p.

An alphabetical list in tabular form. Contains about 75 Malayalam mss.

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras).** Descriptive catalogue of the Malayalam manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. V 1-2.

V 1. By P P Subrahmanya Sastri. Nos 1-351. 1940. XVI 322p.

V 2. By T Chandrasekharan. Nos 352-368. 1950. II 324-339p.

Superintendent, Government Press, Madras 1940-50.

Prepared under order of the Government of Madras.

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras).** Triennial catalogue of Malayalam manuscripts collected (from 1946 to 1957) for the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. V 1-

V 1. Malayalam. By T Chandrasekharan. R Nos 1-215. 1959. X 176p.

Controller of Stationery Printing, Madras. 1959.

The beginnings and endings of the manuscripts are reproduced.

**INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the Malayalam manuscripts in the India Office Library. By Chelvat Achyuta Menon. University Press, Oxford. 1954. 26p.

Gives descriptions of 67 mss along with beginnings, endings, notes. Arrangement classified. Indices.

**ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Trivandrum).** Index of Malayalam manuscripts. Ed by P K Narayana Pillai. Alliance Printing Works, Trivandrum. 1954. II 163p. (University of Travancore, Trivandrum Malayalam series. 77).

An alphabetical list of 4374 mss arranged in tabular form.

**PALACE GRANTHAPPURA (Trivandrum).** Revised catalogue of the Palace Granthappura (Library), Trivandrum. Ed by K Sambasiva Sastri. Government Press, Trivandrum. 1929. 2 226p.

Published under the command of H H the Maharani Regent of Travancore.

Contains about 2100 Sanskrit mss (P 1-97), a list of Sanskrit printed books (P 98-226), about 500 Malayalam and Tamil mss (P 203-12) etc. Arrangement classified alphabetical in tabular form.

**TRAVANCORE, CURATOR'S OFFICE.** Descriptive catalogue of Malayalam manuscripts. 3 V.

#### Marathi

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** Catalogue of the Marathi, Gujarati, Bengali, Assamese, Oriya, Pushtu and Sindhi manuscripts in the Library of the British Museum. By James Fuller Blumhardt. British Museum, London. 1905. [xi] 48 [iii] 45 [iii] 34 [v] 50p.

Contains description of 242 manuscripts: Marathi-74, Gujarati-57, Bengali-23, Assamese-6, Oriya-11, Pushtu-60 and Sindhi-11. Arrangement classified. Indices.

**CATALOGUE DES livres imprimés et des manuscrits qui composaient la librairie orientale de Mme Ve Dondey-Dupré.** Delion, Paris. 1846. 215p.

Contains 4 Indian manuscripts Nos 122-25; one in Marathi, one in Hindustani and 2 in Tamil languages.

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras).** Alphabetical index of manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscript Library, Madras. Sanskrit, Telugu, Tamil, Kanarese Malayalam, Mahrāthi, Uriya, Arabic, Persian and Hindustani. Govt Press, Madras. 1893. 140 92 30 48 5 16 2 6 2 22 3p.

An alphabetical list in tabular form. Contains about 250 Marathi manuscripts.

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras).** Alphabetical index of Marathi manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. By T Chandrasekharan. Pt 1-2 in one.

Pt 2. List of Marathi manuscripts in Modī script arranged according to their subject-matter in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras.



Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1949.  
3 42 20p

A title list of 922 mss in tabular form, gives brief descriptive notices and references to shelf number etc.

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras).** Descriptive catalogue of the Marathi manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. By T Chandra-sekharan.

V 1. D Nos 1-308. 1953. IX 289p.

V 2. Ajñāpatras, Aitihāsikapatrās. D Nos 309-444. 1958. II 291-389p.

Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1953-58.  
Prepared under order of the Government of Madras.

Contains 308 Kaifiyats of historical importance selected from the collection of Marathi records in Modi script. The condition and the extent of the author's name and few lines in the beginning, ending and copious notes are some of the features of the catalogue. In all 444 mss are described.

**INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the Marathi manuscripts in the India Office Library. By James Fuller Blumhardt and Sadashiv Govind Kanhere. Clarendon Press, Oxford. 1950. VII 125p

Contains 251 mss. Gives beginnings, endings notes. Arrangement classified. 2 indices.

**MAHĀRĀJA SERFOJI'S SARASVATĪ MAHĀL LIBRARY (Tanjore).** Descriptive catalogue of the Marathi manuscripts and books. V 1-4-

V 1. Varga 1. Vedānta (P 1-172), 2 Purāṇa (P 173-316), 3 Rāmāyana (P 317-394). By Sri Ramadasi Ramachandra Bahuswami Goswami alias T B Ramachandra-Rao (with 1155 nos). 1929. 10 2 394 18p.

V 2. Vargas 4-17. 4 Bharata, 5 Bhagavata... 16 Dharmika, 17 Prakirna. By Sri R Ramachandra Bahuswami Goswami (with nos 1156-2005 and indices). 1932. 3 396-833 45p.

V 3. Varga 18 (Vahyā). By Sri R Ramachandra Bahuswami Goswami (with nos 2006-2252 and indices.) 1938. 3 289 47p.

V 4. Supplement to the three vols already published. By G Nāgarāja Rao (with nos 2253-2677). 1885/1963. 227p.

Poornachandrodaya Press, Tanjore. 1929.

V 1. A classified descriptive catalogue, with extracts. Indices.

**MAHĀRĀJA SERFOJI'S SARASVATĪ MAHĀL LIBRARY (Tanjore).** Report on the Modi manuscripts in the Sarasvati Mahal Library, Tanjore. By R S Shelvankar. University of Madras, Madras 1933. vi [i] 59p (University of Madras, Indian History and Archaeology (Department of-), Bulletin. 3).

Tanjore Modi manuscripts with 2 appendices. A descriptive report on the contents of 27 bundles of

mss written in the Modi script, accompanied by 17 illustrative extracts and the translations of the 17 extracts; Marathi records relating mostly to the period later than 1800.

**SHARDASHRAM, (Yeotmal).** Nivadak hastlikhit' granth va aitihasik patren vagaire pradarshitanchi parichayata-mak suchi. Yeotmal. 1933. 4 30p.

**ŚRĪ SAMARTHA VĀGDEVATĀ MANDIR (Dhuliā).** Śrī Rāmādāsi Saṁśadhan (2 Khaṇḍa). By S S Deva, Secretary, Satkāryottejak Sabhā, Dhuliā. (Śaka 1885—A D 1933). 1933-38.

This is a catalogue of Marathi and Sanskrit manuscripts numbering 1875 in the collection of Śrī Samartha Vāgdevatā Mandir, Dhuliā.

#### Oriya

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** Catalogue of the Marathi, Gujarati, Bengali, Assamese, Oriya, Pushtu and Sindhi manuscripts in the Library of the British Museum. By James Fuller Blumhardt. British Museum, London. 1905. [xi] 48 [iii] 45 [iii] 34 [v] 50p.

Contains description of 242 manuscripts; Marathi-74, Gujarati-57, Bengali-23, Assamese-6, Oriya-11, Pushtu-60 and Sindhi-11. Arrangement classified. Indices.

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras).** Alphabetical index of manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscript Library, Madras. Sanskrit, Telugu, Tamil, Kanarese, Malayalam, Mahrāthi, Oriya, Arabic, Persian and Hindustani. Government Press, Madras. 1893. 140 92 30 48 5 16 2 6 22 3p.

An alphabetical list in tabular form. Contains about 25 Oriya mss.

**INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the Oriya manuscripts in Library of the India Office. By James Fuller Blumhardt. Oxford University Press, Oxford. 1924. 22p.

Gives description of 50 manuscripts with beginnings, endings, notes and 2 indices. Arrangement classified.

#### Punjabi

**AGHA IFTIKHAR HUSAIN.** Catalogue of manuscripts in Parsi, Urdu, Punjabi and Sindhi. Urdu Development Board, Karachi. [1967]. 35 30p. facsim.

**AKADEMIIA NAUK (Leningrad), INSTITUT VOSTOKOVEDENIJA.** Opisanie rukopisej chindi i pandzabi. G A Zograf. Izdatel'stvo vostochnoj literatury, Moskva. 1960. 100p. illus.

A descriptive catalogue with notes and sometimes with extracts of 106 Hindi and Punjabi mss. Arrangement classified. 2 indices.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS (Department of-).** Catalogue of the Hindi, Punjabi and Hindustani manuscripts in the Library of the British Museum. By James Fuller Blumhardt. 2 pt. (Gilbert and Rivington), London. 1899. XII 84 91p.

A classified list of 108 Hindi, Panjabi and 115 Hindustani mss. Gives descriptions, notes, some extracts mostly from beginnings of the mss.

KHALSA COLLEGE (Amritsar), SIKH HISTORY RESEARCH DEPARTMENT. Catalogue of Punjabi and Urdu manuscripts in the Sikh History Research Department up till March 31, 1963. By Kirpal Singh. Sikh History Research Department, Khalsa College, Amritsar. 1963. X 251p.

A classified list of 287 Punjabi (Gurumukhi) and 42 Urdu mss. Gives descriptions, beginnings, endings and notes of mss. Author and title indexes, Appendix and indices of manuscripts.

SHAMSHER SINGH. Panjabi hashta likhātan di sūchi. 2 V. Bhasha Vibhag, Punjab, Patiala. [1961-63].

Bibliography of Punjabi manuscripts in various private and public libraries in India.

#### Sanskrit, Pali and Prakrit

ADHINAM LIBRARY (Dharamapuram Adhinam). Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts,

*In Catalogue of the Adhinam Library, Dharamapuram Adhinam.* [Dharamapuram via Madras] 1945. P 75-99.

ADYAR LIBRARY (Madras). Alphabetical index of Sanskrit mss. By V Krishnamacharya under the supervision of C Kunhan Raja. Adyar. 1944. vi 210p. (Its series. 45).

Review notice in *Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* (Poona) V 25; 1944. P 257.

Lists 7864 titles in alphabetical order. Each entry gives subject and the name of the important libraries of South India where the work is available. Author index.

ADYAR LIBRARY (Madras). Catalogue of Sanskrit and other works in the Oriental Section of the Adyar Library, the property of the Theosophical Society. Madras. 1891. 240p.

Gives descriptive notices of printed books and about 200 mss in Sanskrit, Telugu, Tamil etc, presented in tabular form.

ADYAR LIBRARY (Madras). Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts. By the Pandits of the Library. Pt 1-2-Adyar Library, Theosophical Society, Adyar. 1926-28. xii 252 V; xv 242 xiiip. (Its series. 11. 1926).

Pt 1. Veda, Itihāsa, Purāṇa, Stotra etc.

Pt 2. Kāvya, Nāṭaka, Alamkāra, Grammar, Philosophy, Mantraśāstra, Jaina etc.

A provisional list of about 8000 titles in about 17600 mss, systematically arranged with shelf number, script, no of pages. Announcement of Pt 3 was made but seems not to have appeared.

ADYAR LIBRARY (Madras). Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts.

V 1. Vedic. By K Madhava Krishna Sarma and C Kunhan Raja. (Mss 1-1103). 1942. xxxvi 415p. (Its series. 35). 6 indices.

V 4. Stotras. 2pt. By K Parameswara Aithal. 1968. xxv 623 404p. (Its series. 96). 3244 mss under 1173 titles.

V 5. Kāvya, Nāṭaka and Alamkāra. By H G Narahari and C Kunhan Raja. (Mss 1-1848). 1951. xxix 604p. (Its series. 80). 3 indices.

V 6. Grammar, Prosody and Lexicography. By V Krishnamacharya. (Mss 1-1037). 1947. xxxii 451p. (Its series. 60). 3 indices.

V 3. Saṃkhyā, Yoga, Vaiśeṣika, Nyāya. By K Parameswara Aithal. (In preparation).

V 9. Mīmāṃsā and Advaita Vedānta. By V Krishnamacharya. (Mss 1-1360). 1952. xxviii 529p. (Its series. 82). 3 indices.

V 10. Viśiṣṭādvaita and other Vedāntas. By V Krishnamacharya. 1966. XXI 596p. (Its series. 94).

Adyar Library and Research Centre, Madras. 1942-.

To be completed in 12 V.

Review by A D Pusalker in *Bharatiya Vidya, Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan* (Bombay) V 4; May 1943; by Ernest Bender in *Journal of American Oriental Society* V 9, No 2; 1970. P 413; by G V Devasthali in *Journal of the University of Bombay* (Bombay) V 17, No 2; by H D Velankar in *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* (Bombay) V 19; 1943. P 84; of V 1 by P K Gode in *Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* (Poona) V 24; 1943. P 119-21; of V 10 in *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* V 30. P 248.

Each volume reproduces lines at beginnings and endings; notes provided.

V 1. Comprises a description of 1103 Vedic mss together with indices of works noticed, authors of works noticed, works cited, authors listed, scribes, owners and others and place-names.

V 6. Contains 1037 manuscripts with 746 for Vyākaraṇa, 48 for chandas and 243 for koṣas. 3 appendices—

(i) Index of works noticed. P 419-23.

(ii) Index of authors. P 424-26.

(iii) General Index. P 427-50.

V 9. Contains the description of 1360 manuscripts in all of these, the first 353 mss (and 1 in supplement) belong to Mīmāṃsā and the rest 1006 for Advaita Vedānta. The compiler has given ample information about the works and their authors, besides giving relevant extracts. 3 indices—

(i) Works noticed. P 495-500.



- (ii) Authors. P 501-03.  
(ii) General alphabetical Index. P 504-29.

V 10. Deals with 978 manuscripts representing 548 works.

ADYAR LIBRARY (Madras). Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in the Adyar Library, Theosophical Society. By Friedrich Otto Schrader. V 1. V 1. Upaniṣads. Oriental Publishing Co, Madras. 1908. XI 315p. (Its series. 2.).

Contains 1322 mss covering 365 works.

Pt 1. General description of the mss arranged according to the different scripts and shelf marks.

Pt 2. Alphabetical index with the extracts (beginnings, endings and notes to the works). Appendix. Edition of an anonymous Bāṣkalamantropāṇiṣadvṛtti. P 307-15.

ADYAR LIBRARY (Madras). Descriptive catalogue of the Pali manuscripts in the Adyar Library. By E W Adikaram. Madras. 1947. XXXI 111p. (Its series No. 62).

Contains an account of 51 manuscripts with lines at the beginning and end; also notes; also names of the printed editions of the same work in Roman, Sinhalese or Siamese characters as well as of translations, if any, in English or German known to the editor. Gives also a table for the deciphering of the numbering of the pages in Pali mss and a synopsis of the contents of the Tripitaka etc.

ADYAR LIBRARY (Madras). Partial list of rare mss belonging to the Adyar Library. (Madras. 1901). 4p.

Contains about 60 entries.

ADYAR LIBRARY (Madras). Preliminary list of Sanskrit and Prakrit manuscripts. By the Pandits of the library (under the instruction of F Otto Schrader). Oriental Publishing Co, (Mylapore) Madras. 1910. vii 279p. (Its series. 1).

A mere list of 5270 titles (12000 mss). Arrangement subjectwise.

AHMEDNAGAR COLLEGE MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY. Selective list of Sanskrit manuscripts given in the article. By D G Koparkar.

Ahmednagar College Quarterly V 4; Oct 1952. P 13-20.

An alphabetical title list of about 180 mss selected from nearly 430 mss.

AILAK PANNALAL DIGAMBAR JAIN SARASVATI BHAVAN (Jhalrapatan). Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts and other books in Sri Ailak Pannalal Digambar Jain Sarasvati Bhavan, Jhalrapatan. 1933. (with the title Granthanamavali).

AKHILA BHARATIYA SANSKRIT PARISHAD (Lucknow). Catalogue of manuscripts in the Akhila Bharatiya Parishad, Lucknow. Ed by KA Subramania Iyer etc. (First series).

V 1. Veda and Vedangas. 1963. xxiv 543p. Lucknow.

Review by K V Sarma in *Vishveshvaranand Indological Journal* V 2; 1964. P 196-97.

V 1. "Catalogues 1304 manuscripts (1301 in Sanskrit and 3 in Hindi) of 730 separate works arranged according to subjects. The different textual and physical details of the manuscripts have been given in 14 vertical columns in accordance with the scheme drawn up by the Government for the purpose. Extracts from 253 noteworthy manuscripts have been given in the latter part of the volume. Separate author and title indexes have been provided".

AKHILA BHARATIYA SANSKRIT PARISHAD (Lucknow). Catalogue of manuscripts in the Akhila Bharatiya Sanskrit Parishad, Lucknow. Ed by KA Subramania Iyer etc. Comp by Daulat Ram Juyal. (Second Series).

V 1. 1970. xiii 274p.

Contains 717 manuscripts, covering Veda and Vedāṅga.

V 2. 1970. ix 527p.

Contains 1131 manuscripts and these are classified as :

Smṛti 788 manuscripts.

Itihāsa and Purāṇa 144 manuscripts.

Darśana 199 manuscripts.

Lucknow.

To be completed in 4 V covering 4030 Sanskrit and Prakrit manuscripts including 2,000 manuscripts in Śāradā script.

ALPHABETICAL LIST of manuscripts purchased up to 1891. Printed at the end of *Notices of Sanskrit manuscripts* by Haraprasada Shastri. V 11. Calcutta. 1895.

Manuscripts in this list are described in the volumes of the *Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal* by Haraprasada Shastri.

ANUP SANSKRIT LIBRARY (Bikaner). Catalogue. By C Kunhan Raja and K Madhava Sarma. Fasc 1-5.

Fasc 1. Nos 1-1340. 1944. iv 100p.

Fasc 2. Nos 1341-2703. 1946. 101-200p.

Fasc 3. 1947. 201-300p.

Fasc 4. 1948. 301-400p.

Fasc 5. 1948. 401-500p.

(Govt Press), Bikaner. 1944-48.

"Incorporates the manuscripts of Rajendralala Mitra's Bikaner catalogue. 1880".

"Three more fasc will complete this catalogue."

Review by A P Karmarkar in *Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 25; 1944. P258; of Fasc 2 by P K Gode in *Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 27; 1946. P 162.

Classified catalogue of 6682 manuscripts in tabular form, with descriptive notices. Each entry gives general no, serial no, work, author, folios, date, owner and remarks. No index. The manuscripts are housed in the Bikaner Fort now the Anup Sanskrit Library.

The second fasciculus of the Catalogue of this rich collection of Oriental manuscripts contains brief information of about 1380 manuscripts (Nos 1341-2720) of Gita and the Dharmaśāstra literature. Of the 316 dated manuscripts, in this part, the majority belongs to the 17th century; the earliest dated manuscript is No 1557 (A D 1410) and the latest dated one is No 2318 (A D 1844). It contains two works on Dharmaśāstra written by Maharaja Anupasimha himself viz the *Sraddhaprayogacintamani* (No 2285) and the *Anuparatnavali* (No 2315). This is an excellent catalogue of the varied collection of Sanskrit manuscripts housed in Bikaner Fort.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). Alphabetical list of Jain manuscripts belonging to the Government in the Oriental Library of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal. (By Kunja Vihari).

*Journal and the Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* V 4; 1908; 1910. P 407-40.

A title list of 1343 manuscripts.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts.

Pt 1. Grammar. Ed by Rajendralal Mitra [Using materials prepared by Premchand Chaudhuri]. Lewis (Baptist Mission Press), Calcutta. 1877. VII 171 LVIIp.

Appendix : An alphabetical list of Sanskrit grammars known to exist in manuscripts with the names of authors and references to the works in which they have been named.

Contains 90 works arranged in alphabetical order. Copious notes of a great number of manuscripts. Appendix in tabular form.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in the Government Collection under the care of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, etc By Haraprasad Bhattacharya. 14 V.

V 1. Buddhist manuscripts. Manuscripts 1-119. 1917 IX 199p.

V 2. Vedic. Manuscripts 120-1845. 1923. x 222-1455p.

V 3. Smṛti. Manuscripts 1846-3077. 1925. lxxiv 1066p.

V 4. History and Geography. Manuscripts 3078-3132. 1923. vi 123p.

V 5. Purāṇa. Manuscripts 3133-4212. 1928. cccxxvii 907p.

V 6. Vyākaraṇa. Manuscripts 4213-4944. (and Add). 1931. cccxxxix 521p.

V 7. Kāvya. Manuscripts 4945-5803. 1934. xx 653p.

V 8. 1-2. Tantra. Rev and ed by Chintaharan Chakravarti. Manuscripts 5804-6825. 1939/40. iii 893p.

V 9. Bengali [Hindi Uḍiya etc] manuscripts. By Chintaharan Chakravarti. Manuscripts 1-445. 1941. xi 433p.

V 9. Suppl. Bengali and Assamese manuscripts. By Praphulla Chandra Pal. Manuscripts 1-108. 19-? x 116p.

V 10. 1-2. Astronomy. By Prabodh Chandra Sen Gupta. Manuscripts 6826-7411. 1945-48. 614p.

V 11. Philosophy. By Haraprasada Shastri etc. Manuscripts 7412-8882. 1957. xlix 998p.

V 13. Jaina (Sanskrit & Prakrit).

V 14. Kama.....Caurya Śāstra. By Haraprasad Shastri and Chintaharan Chakravarti. Manuscripts 1-89. 1955. ix 62p.

Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1917-66—

Mostly gives beginnings, endings and notes. Each volume has a separate index. Some of the volumes contain important prefaces.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts of the Asiatic Society (the Indian Museum collection). Comp by Narendra Chandra.

V 1. Dharmaśāstra or Smṛti. 1969.

V 4. Pt 1. Philosophy. Comp by Pulinbihari Chakravarti and Narendra Chandra. 1954. VII 222p

Pt 2. Purva Mimāṃsā. Comp by P Chakravarti. Rev by Narendra Chandra.

Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.

V 4. Pt 1. Classified descriptions of 382 manuscripts, often with extracts. This part contains neither a preface, nor an alphabetical index.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). Report on Sanskrit manuscripts in native libraries. Calcutta. 1873.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). Sanskrit Buddhist literature of Nepal. By Rajendra Lal Mitra etc. Thomas (Baptist Mission Press), Calcutta. 1882. XLIV 340p.



A descriptive catalogue of 85 manuscripts presented by B H Hodgson to the Asiatic Society of Bengal, also gives beginning, ending, analysis of their contents etc. Preface gives information about the career, labours and collections of B H Hodgson.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL** (Calcutta). *Sūcī-pustakam*. Phortā-Uliyam [ie Fort William] ityākhyāyā atratya-Imāṇḍīyapāthasā'āyāḥ preritapustakāsahitānām. Gauḍa-deśīy Āsvātikākhyā-sabhā-sambandhi-pustakagr̥hasthapustakānām etadvyatiriktānān cātratya-Saṃskṛtavidyāmandirasya Kāśī-stha-Saṃskṛtavidyāmandirasya ca pustakānām sūcī : Tatsabhādhya-ksa-Sriyukta-Jemsa-Prinsep [ie James Prinsep] Sāhevanujayā sādharāṇajanapakāraṇam Kalikāta-ākhyā-rājadhanyām tanmudrāyantralāye mudrita, etatsabhāsambandhi-panḍitena Śrī-Ramagovinda-Ta[r] karatnena saṃgr̥hitā saṃśodhita ca, śakābdā 1759, p 1838. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 1838. 149p.

Contains about 3000 mss including some printed-books in Sanskrit, Bengali, Kaṇṇābhāṣā, Mahārāṣṭrabhāṣa etc in the College of Fort William (P 1-90), Library and the College of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (P 91-129), and the Benares Sanskrit College (P 130-49). The lists are in tabular form, in classified alphabetical order and give short descriptions of the mss.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL** (Calcutta), **ORIENTAL LIBRARY**. Catalogue of printed books and manuscripts in Sanskrit belonging to the Oriental Library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Comp by Kunja Vihārī (Śarmā) under the supervision of Haraprasād Śāstrī. Fasc 1-4. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1899-1904. (5) 320 25p.

An alphabetical list of books and manuscripts of accessions prior to 1891, in a tabular form with short notices; also Buddha mss brought from Nepal by B H Hodgson and books and mss in Hindi and Bengali; addenda and an author index.

Contains about 5000 entries.

**ASSAM, HISTORICAL AND ANTIQUARIAN STUDIES DEPARTMENT**. Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts. Comp and ed by P C Chaudhuri. Gauhati. 1961. xxv 177p. plates.

"Appendix : Extracts from interesting mss in Devanagari script. P 111-17."

Also includes mss in Assamese and Tai. Tabulates in all 443 entries. The period spanned is from 14th to 18th centuries. Indexes to authors, commentators, scripts and works are given.

**AUFRECHT, Theodor**. Catalogue catalogum : An alphabetical register of Sanskrit works and authors. 3 pt.

Pt 1. 1891. VII 759 ivp.  
Pt 2. 1896. IV 239p.  
Pt 3. 1903. IV 161p.

Printed for the German Oriental Society by Brockhaus (Pt 3 Harrassowitz), Leipzig. 1891-1903.

Photographic reprint : Franz Steiner Verlag. Wiesbaden. 1962.

Review in *Windisch*, Literarisches Centralblatt V3; in *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* Jan 1892. P 179; in *Pischel*, Centralblatt Bibliothekswesen V 9. P 137.

Based on catalogues and lists of mss published up to 1902. Contains about 40,000 entries. "A pioneer effort to give an account of the whole of Sanskrit literature as contained in manuscripts deposited in India as well as in Europe; was to be made... The title merely serves to express the sources from which the present work is derived."

**BANERJI-SASTRI, A, Ed.** Descriptive catalogue of Vedic manuscripts. Bihar and Orissa Research Society, Patna.

**BARODA ORIENTAL INSTITUTE** (Baroda). Alphabetical list of manuscripts in the...Institute. Comp by Raghavan Nambiyar Siromani. V 1-2-Oriental Institute, M S University, Baroda. 1942-50- VIII 741; X 744-1653p. (Gackwad's Oriental series. 97, 114).

V 1. Veda and other philosophical schools. Lists 7348 mss in classified alphabetical list in a tabular form.

V 2. Purāṇa, Saṅgita, Jyotiṣa, Ayurveda, Tantras etc. Lists 9077 mss in classified alphabetical list in tabular form.

V 3. Index of authors and works (Projected).

**BAYERISCHE STAATSBIBLIOTHEK** (München). Verzeichnis der orientalischen Handschriften aus dem Nachlass des Professor Dr Martin Haug in München. Comp by E West and D Georg Orterer. Ackermann, München. 1876. 47 (6)p.

A classified descriptive list. Pt 2 contains Sanskrit mss Nos 1-343.

**BAYERISCHE STAATSBIBLIOTHEK** (München). Verzeichnis der orientalischen Handschriften der [Königlichen] Hofund [Bayerischen] Staatsbibliothek in München mit Ausschluss der hebraischen, arabischen und persischen. Nebst Anhang zum Verzeichnis der arabischen und persischen Handschriften. Palm, München. 1875. 184p. (Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum Bibliothecae regiae Monacensis. 1, 4).

Gives short descriptions of 11 Sanskrit, 2 Bengali, 8 Sinhalese etc mss P 137-47. The Sanskrit mss are incorporated in Aufrecht's *Verzeichnis der Sanskrit etc.*

**BENDALL, Cecil**. On European collection of Sanskrit mss from Nepal : Their antiquity and bearing on chronology, history and literature.

*Verh. d. V. Intern. Or. Kongr.* II. 1882. P 189-211.

**BENDALL, Cecil**. On the results of his recent journey to Nepal in search of Sanskrit manuscripts and inscriptions.

*Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 1899. P 30-35.

BHANDARKAR, Ramakrishana Gopala, *Comp.* Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries in the Bombay Presidency. *Comp* under the superintendence of R G Bhandarkar. Pt 1.

Pt 1. Catalogue of mss belonging to Govind Sastri Nirantar and Ekanatha Sastri of Nasik. Government Central Press, Bombay. 1893. 16 p.

Contains descriptions of 337 mss with beginnings and endings. No more published.

BHANDARKAR, Sridhar Ramakrishna. On the search for Sanskrit mss in the Bombay circle.

*Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 20: extra number-the centenary memorial volume 1900-1905. P 58-66.

BHANDARKAR, Sridhara Ramakrishna. Report of a second tour in search of Sanskrit manuscripts made in Rajputana and Central India in 1904-1905 and 1905-1906. Government Central Press, Bombay. 1907. [ii] 100p.

Hindi title: Rājasthāna mem Saṃskṛita śāhitya ki khoja ke viśaya mem eka viśiṣṭa vivaraṇī. Tr by Brahmadata Trivedī. Rajasthan Oriental Research Institute, Jodhpur. 2020/1963. 2 77 dha 5 3p. (Rājasthāna purāṇa granthamālā. 31).

Report No 72 of 1906/07 to the Director of Public Instruction, Poona, dated 20th February 1907 and a list of some 500 important mss of different collections of libraries-in Indore, Ujjain, Jaisalmer, Bikaner etc. Gives descriptions of some works. Appendix 1: 10 inscriptions at Jaisalmer P 65-69. Appendix 2. Extracts from 58 mss P 70-98.

BHANDARKAR, Sridhara Ramakrishna. Report of a tour in search of Sanskrit manuscripts. [Poona. 1904]. 19 21p.

Report of the preliminary tour...through Central India, the Central Provinces and Rajputana in connection with the search for Sanskrit manuscripts. No 2 of 1904/05 dated the 9th April, 1904 from S R Bhandarkar to Director of Public Instructions, Poona and No 8 of 1904/05 dated the 12th April, 1904 from S R Bhandarkar to the Director of Public Instructions, Poona. Gives also programme of the tour and remarks concerning important manuscript collections or special mss. No separate list of mss is given.

Contains about 100 entries.

BHANDARKAR ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Poona). Descriptive catalogue of the Government collections of manuscripts. V 1-

V 1. Vedic literature.

Pt 1. Saṃhitās and Brāhmanas. By Shripad Krishna Belvalkar. Nos 1-566. 1916. XLV 420p.

V 2. Pt 1. Grammar. (Vedic and Pāṇiniya). *Comp* by Shripad Krishna Belvalkar. Nos 1-435. 1938. xv 348p.

V 9. Pt 1. Vedānta. *Comp* by Sumitra Mangesh Katre. Nos 1-377. 1949.

Pt 2. Vedānta. *Comp* by Sumitra Mangesh Katre. Nos 378-822. 1955. XIX 478 and XIX 420p.

Pt 3. Vedānta. *Comp* by Sumitra Mangesh Katre. 1963.

V 12. Alampāra, Saṃgīta and Nāṭya. *Comp* by P K Gode. 1936. xviii 486p.

V 13. Pt 1. Kāvya. *Comp* by P K Gode. Nos 1-393. 1940. xx 490p.

Pt 2. Kāvya. *Comp* by P K Gode. Nos 394-794. 1942. xx 523p.

Pt 3. Stotras. *Comp* by P K Gode. Nos 795-1312. 1950. XX 515p.

V 14. Nāṭaka. By P K Gode. Nos 1-240. 1937. XVI 302p.

V 16. Pt 1. Vaidyaka. *Comp* by H D Sharma. Nos 1-320. 1939. XX 418p.

V 17. Jaina literature and philosophy. *Comp* by H R Kapadia.

Pt 1a. Āgamika literature. Nos 1-433. 1935. XXI 390p.

Pt 2a. Āgamika literature. Nos 434-643. 1936. xxii 363 24p.

Pt 3a. Āgamika literature. Nos 644-1160. 1940. XXXII 530p.

Pt 4a-c. Āgamika literature.

4a. Miscellanea.

4b. Ritualistic works.

4c. Supplement.

Nos 1161-1463 1948. XX 280p.

Pt 5. Āgamika literature. 10 Appendices (including the indices to V 17. (Pt 1-4). 1954. 6 XXII 298p.

V 18. Jaina literature and Philosophy.

Pt 1. Logic, Metaphysics etc. *Comp* By H R Kapadia. Nos 1-305. 1952. XII XXVI 498p.

V 19. Jaina literature and Philosophy (Hymnology). *Comp* by H R Kapadia.

Pt 1. Sec. 1. Śvetāmbara works. Nos 1-354. 1957. XXV 367p.

Sec. 2. Narratives (Jaina literature).

Pt 2 Śvetāmbara and Digambara works. 1962. 454p.

Government of Bombay, Bombay. 1916-

Review of V 12 in the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 13; 1937. P 54; of V 17 by H D Velankar in the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 12; 1936. P 118-120.

Gives descriptions with beginnings, endings, notes. Arrangement subject-wise. Each volume with indices.



"the mss Department of the BhORI contained some 20,000 Sanskrit manuscripts" (1944). Introduction gives a short account of the origin and growth of the Govt collections unique of its kind in the world of manuscripts (mostly Sanskrit) deposited in the college.

V 12. Deals with 308 manuscripts on Alamikara, 24 on Saṃgīta and 15 on Nāṭya. References are generally given to S K De's work on Sanskrit poetics.

V 17. Part one of this volume describes the manuscripts of 11 arigās, the 12 uparigās and the Prakirṇkas of which 10 are considered as the principal ones while the second part describes the manuscripts of the 6 cheda sūtras and 2 culikās utras ie Nandi and the Anuyogachara.

**BHANDARKAR ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE** (Poona), **GOVERNMENT MANUSCRIPT LIBRARY**. Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts collected for the government of Bombay in 1879-80 and 1881-82. [By E Kielhorn]. Bombay. 1881. 13p.

Originally published in the Nagari character and in the Sanskrit language.

Contains two lists collected by F Kielhorn and now deposited in Deccan College, Poona.

List 1. 429 manuscripts collected in 1879/80. P 1-8.

List 2. 189 manuscripts collected in 188/82. P 8-13.

The lists were originally published in the Nagari character and in the Sanskrit language, and have been incorporated in Deccan College (Poona). *Catalogue*. 1888.

**BHANDARKAR ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE** (Poona), **GOVERNMENT MANUSCRIPT LIBRARY**. Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts purchased for government 1877-78, 1879-80 and 1881. By F Kielhorn. Govt Central Press, Bombay. 1881. 26p.

"Incorporated in Deccan College (Poona). *Catalogue*. 1888."

Three lists in tabular form :

1. Mss 1-54. 3p.
2. Mss 1-429. P 4-17.
3. Mss 1-189. P 18-26.

**BHANDARKAR ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE** (Poona), **MANUSCRIPTS DEPARTMENT**. List of manuscripts collected for the Government Manuscripts Library by the Professors of Sanskrit at the Deccan and Elphinstone College since 1895 and 1899. Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona. 1925. VII 94p.

Separate classified list in tabular form.

1. 876 mss. P 1-33. Already listed in A B Kathavate's report (Deccan College (Poona). 1880/81-1894/95. V 7).
2. 834 mss. P 34-62. Acquired by S R Bhandarkar from 1899 to 1915.
3. 239 mss. P 63-72. Acquired by K B Pathak from 1902 to 1907.
4. 95 mss. P 73-76. Acquired by V S Ghatge from 1907-1915.
5. 60 mss. P 77-80. Appendix- Collection A. Acquired by the S K Belvalkar, from 1916-1918.
6. 122 mss. P 81-86. Appendix. Collection B. Acquired by the Institute from 1919 to 1924.
7. 172 + 29 mss. P 87-94. Acquired by G Bühler from 1866-1868 already listed in *ZDMG* V 42; 1888. P 552-59.

In 1918 all mss tested were transferred from the Deccan and Elphinstone College to the Institute.

Each entry gives serial number, title, author, pages, category, year and remarks.

**BHĀRATA ITIHĀSA SAMŚODHAKA MAṆḌA-LASTHA** (Poona). Hastalikhita-granthānukramanikā (An alphabetical index of manuscripts). Ed by H G Khare. Āryabhūṣana Mudraṇālya, Śāraṃgapaṇi, Poona. 1960. ka-ta 348p. (Bhārata-Itihāsa-samśodhaka-Maṇḍala-svīya-granthamālā. 92).

A "one-line alphabetical list of 18000 manuscripts in Sanskrit, Marathi, Persian etc." Also gives some brief descriptive notices.

**BHUVANESVARI PITHA** (Gondal) (Saurashtra). Hastalikhita-granthasūci. Rasasala Printing Press, Gondal. May 1960 iv 119p. San-Hin.

English title : Catalogue and index of manuscripts.

Footnotes in Hindi.

A classified descriptive list of about 4000 manuscripts with about 8000 works, in tabular form. Also occasional extracts from colophons. No index.

**BIBLIOTECA NAZIONALE CENTRALE** (Firenze). Florentine Sanskrit manuscripts. Examined by Theodor Aufrecht. Kreyssing, Leipzig. 1892. IV 181p.

A classified descriptive catalogue with extracts mostly from the beginnings of mss nos 1-416 in the Biblioteca Nazionale and mss nos 417-503 in the Institutodi Studi Superiori. 2 indices.

**BIBLIOTECA NAZIONALE CENTRALE** (Firenze). Les manuscrits de L'extra-Siddhānta. Gaiṇas. de la Bibliothèque nationale centrale de Florence. Par F L Pullé.

In Congrès international des orientalistes (Genève) (1894). Pt 2. Sections 1 et 1 bis. Inde. (Brill), Leide. 1895.

A classified title-list of 176 mss in Prakrit and Sanskrit with a brief prefatory note. P 17-24.

Amongst the manuscripts bought by Angelo de Gubernatis in West India in 1885/86 there were 350 Jain mss, partly listed here.

**BIBLIOTECA NAZIONALE CENTRALE (Firenze).** P E Pavolini. I Manoscritti Indiani della Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale di Firenze (non compresi nel Catalogo dell'Aufrecht). Tipogr. Galileiana, Firenze. 1907. 65p. (or 93-157).

"Offprint from *Giornale della Societa Asiatica Italiana*. V 20. 1907."

A classified list of mss Nos 417-90 (Brammanici) and 491-798 (gianici). Gives short descriptions and sometimes extracts of the mss.

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE IMPÉRIALE** (Afterwards 'Bibliothèque Nationale') (Paris). Catalogue des manuscrits samskrits de la Bibliothèque impériale, avec des notices du contenu de la plupart des ouvrages, etc. Par Alexandre Hamilton et L Langlès. Imprimerie bibliographique, Paris. 1807. 118p. Index.

Contains about 150 mss in Sanskrit or Bengali, sometimes with notes.

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE IMPÉRIALE ( St Pétersbourg ).** Catalogue des manuscrits et xylographes orientaux de la Bibliothèque impériale publique de St Pétersbourg. Académie imp. des sciences. St Pétersbourg. 1852 XLIV 719p.

Contains descriptions of Indian mss P 628-55 : Sanskrit Nos 873-80, Pali Nos 881-84, Tamil 898. By Reinhold Rost.

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE (Paris).** Catalogue des livres imprimés et manuscrits composant la bibliothèque d'Eugène Burnouf. La vente des imprimés aura lieu... par le ministère de Me Ducrocq... (Les manuscrits ayant été acquis par la Bibliothèque impériale ne seront point livrés aux enchères). Duprat, Paris. 1854. 358p.

Gives short descriptions of 124 Sanskrit, 23 Pali, 62 Indian mss. Notes are sometimes provided. No index.

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE (Paris).** Catalogue des manuscrits sanskrits de la Bibliothèque royale de Paris. Par S Munk. [np]. 1844. 64p. Handwritten.

A title-list containing about 470 entries. Arrangement alphabetical.

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE (Paris).** Les nouveaux manuscrits pālis de la Bibliothèque Nationale. By Henri Léon Féer.

*Annales de l'Extreme Orient* May 1880.

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE (Paris).** Liste des manuscrits de la collection Palmyr Cordier conservés à la Bibliothèque nationale. (Par Jean Filliozat).

*Journal Asiatique* V 224, 1934. P 155-73.

Contains about 350 entries in 6 alphabetical lists. Sanskrit - 1-297, Bengalis-298-303, mss et xyl tibétains-304-30, divers 1-7, fotogr. de mss (boîte 1-6). Name index.

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE (Paris).** List of Pāli mss in the Bibliothèque nationale, Paris. By Henri Léon Féer.

*Journal of the Pali Text Society* 1882. P 32-37.

A classified list of nearly 150 titles.

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE ( Paris ), MANUSCRITS (Département des-).** Catalogue du fonds Sanscrit. Par J Filliozat. Fasc 1, nos 1 a 165. Adrien Maisonneuve, Paris. 1941. XXI 103 V p.

Descriptions with notes, extracts of mss nos 1-165. Index.

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE ( Paris ), MANUSCRITS (Département des-).** Catalogue sommaire des manuscrits Sanskrits et Palis. By Antonie Cabaton. As corrected by J Filliozat who sent his corrections and additions. Fasc 1-2.

Ier. Fascicule-manuscripts Sanscrits, no 1-1102.

IIe. Fascicule- „ Palis, no 1-719.

Leroux, Paris. 1907-08. 189; 195p.

(Appendix I). Papiers d'Eugène Burnouf (un résumé de : Catalogue dressé par L Féer. Paris. 1899. nos 1-124. (II). Papiers de Léon Féer, nos 1-20. (III). Table alphab. des titres des mss sanscrits (P 179-90), des mss palis (P 191-195).

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE ( Paris ), MANUSCRITS (Département des-).** État des manuscrits de la collection Émile Senart. (Par J Filliozat).

*Journal Asiatique* V 228; 1936. P 127-43.

Off print-17p.

Alphabetical title lists of Sanskrit mss (Nos 1-321); about 15 Pali mss etc. Name Index.

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE ET UNIVERSITAIRE (Strasbourg).** List of the Strassburg collection of Digambara manuscripts. By E Leumann.

*Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes* V 11; 1897. P 297-312.

An alphabetical list of about 200 mss with bibliographical notes from the libraries in Berlin, Oxford, Poona and Strassburg.

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE ROYALE.** Luang-prabang Catalogue [of Pali and Loation Mss in the Royal Library, Luang-prabang. By Meillier. Hanoi. 1918. 42p.

**BIHĀRA-RĀṢṬRA-BHĀṢA-PARIṢAD ( Patna ).** Prācīna hasalikhita poṭhiyom-kā vivarṇa. Ed by Dharmendra Brahmācāri Śāstri. V 3-5 by Nalinavilochana Śarma. V 1-5.

V 1. Hindi. Mss 1-100 and Sanskrit 1-50. (1954 or) 1958. ta 224p.



V 2. Mannulāla Pustakālya, Gaya. 1955. 6 ta 11 9 206 5p. 127 mss of which 21 belong to Chaitanya Pustakalaya, Patna.

V 3. Hindi Mss 101-150. 1959. ta 84p.

V 4. Hindi Mss 151-569. (1960). ga 3 78p.

V 5. Sanskrit Mss 1-262. 1961. ca 3 11 36p.

Bihāra-Rāṣṭra-Bhāṣa-Pariṣad, Patna. (1954 or) 1958-1961—

V 1 in two editions.

V 1-3 contains descriptions and V 4-5 brief details of mss in Sanskrit and Prakrit, but chiefly in Hindi, deposited in the library of the Pariṣad and in other collections. Author, title and chronological indexes provided. Also bio-data of authors represented. The catalogue is difficult to use.

BIHAR RESEARCH SOCIETY (Patna). Catalogue of the Tibetan texts. V 1.

V 1. Miscellaneous series. Ed by Aniruddha Jha Comp by Gopi Raman Choudhary. Patna. (1965).

BISHOP'S COLLEGE (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Catalogue of manuscripts in the Bishop's College Library, Calcutta. Prepared by Hara Prasad Shastri. Bengal Secretariat Press, Calcutta. 1915. 57p.

Contains descriptive notices of 174 mss of works in Sanskrit (35), Prakrit, Hindi, Tibiti etc.

BOARD OF EXAMINERS, LIBRARY (Madras). Alphabetical catalogue in the vernacular and English characters of the Oriental manuscripts in the Library of the Board of Examiners. Prepared by order of Government by T S Condaswami Iyer. V 1. H Smith (Fort St George Gazette Press), Madras. 1861. 231p.

Contains 1249 Sanskrit mss in different Indian scripts—287 Telugu, 377 Karnāṭakam, 372 Grantha, 165 Nagari, 41 Malayalam, 7 Odhram or Oriya, and 739 mss in other Indian languages—109 Telugu, 63 Tamil, 528 Karnāṭakam, 11 Malayalam, 28 Oriya. Gives their short descriptions in tabular form. Arrangement of the "East India House manuscripts," is alphabetical.

BODLEIAN LIBRARY (Oxford). Catalogue of photographs of Sanskrit mss purchased for the administration of the Max Müller Memorial Fund. Comp by T R Gambier-Parry. University Press, Oxford. 1930. 59p

Extensive descriptions of 60 mss with notes, often with beginnings and endings. "Most of the mss dealt with here are more or less fully catalogued by Haraprasāda Shāstri" (Darbar Library (Kathmandu). *Catalogue of palm-leaf and selected paper mss belonging to the Durbar Library*. 1905-1915.

BODLEIAN LIBRARY (Oxford). Catalogue of Prākṛit manuscripts By Arthur Berriedale Keith. With a preface by E W B Nicholson [and] addenda to Aufrecht's catalogue of Sanskrit mss). Clarendon Press, Oxford. 1911. VIII 53p.

A classified descriptive catalogue of 68 Prakrit mss with notes and some extracts. Index.

Addenda to Aufrecht's catalogue of Sanskrit mss ie notes to 16 mss—"In the collection of 6330 mss given in 1909 by the Prime Minister of Nepal, other Prakrit mss have occurred since this Catalogue was in type, and will doubtless appear some day in a second volume."

BODLEIAN LIBRARY (Oxford). Catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts purchased for the administrators of the Max Müller Memorial Fund. By Thomas Robert Gambier-Parry. With an introduction by A A Macdonell. Clarendon Press, Oxford. 1922. iv 62p. 1 plate.

Contains 60 mss. Gives detailed descriptions with notes, often with beginnings and endings. The mss were bought in Benares and deposited in the Bodleian Library. A summary account of the collection appears in the *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* 1910. P 829.

BODLEIAN LIBRARY (Oxford). Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum sanscriticorum postvedicorum quotquot in Bibliotheca Bodleiana adservantur. 2 V in 3. Appendix to V 1.

V 1. 1. (Manuscripts 1-483). By Theodor Aufrecht. 1859. 202p.

V 1. 2. (Manuscripts 484-854 on P I-VIII. 203-358; P 361-406. Codicum conspectus to the collections of H H Wilson (540 V), W H Mill (145 V), W Walker (222 V), B H Hodgson (7V) etc. P 406-575 : 3 indices. By Theodor Aufrecht. 1864. viii 578p.

—Appen to V1. [ie] Theodor Aufrecht's catalogue (Nos 1-854) (again described) by A B Keith (P I-XI, 1-108 (descriptions), 109-123 (index to V 1, Ed 2). 1909.

V 2. (Mss 855-1621) (Hultsch collection Hoernle collection etc.) P X-XXIV, 1-324 [descriptions]. 325-350 (index to V 2). Begun by Moriz Winternitz, continued and completed by Arthur Berriedale Keith. 1905. xxvi 350p.

Typograph Academy, Oxonii (Clarendon Press, Oxford). 1859-1909. (Catalogi Codicum manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Bodleianae Pars. 8).

A classified descriptive catalogue. Gives beginning, endings and often extensive notes.

BODLEIAN LIBRARY (Oxford). List of Pāli mss in the Bodleian Library, Oxford. By O Frankfurter. *Journal of the Pali Text Society* 1882. P 30-31.

A classified list of 30 titles.

BODLEIAN LIBRARY (Oxford). Professor [Horace Hayman] Wilson's Sanskrit manuscripts, now deposited in the Bodleian Library. (Oxford). 1842. 20p.

Contains short descriptive notices of 627 mss.

Copies in the Bodleian Library and the Library of Congress mss notes and additions.

**BOMBAY UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit and Prakrit mss in the library (Bhagvatsinghji Collection and H M Bhadkamkar Collection). Comp by G V Devasthali. 2 books.

Book 1. V 1. Technical Literature.

Pt 1. Linguistics.	Mss No	1-128.
Pt 2. Literary Science.	„	129-169.
Pt 3. Medicine.	„	170-324.
Pt 4. Astronomy, Mathematics, Astrology.	„	325-548.
Pt 5. Architecture.	„	549-553.

Book 1. V 2. Hindu Literature.

Pt 1. Veda and Vedic.	„	554-939.
Pt 2. Dharma Śāstra	„	940-1239.
Pt 3. Epics and Purāṇas	„	1240-1392.

Book 2. V 2.

Pt 4. Stotras	„	1393-1717.
Pt 5. Tantra	„	1718-1949.
Pt 6. Philosophy	„	1950-2135.
Pt 7. Kāvya	„	2136-2318.

V 3. Vernacular Literature „ 2319-2373.

V 4. Jaina Literature „ 2374-2408.

Bombay University, Bombay.

Review by A D P in *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 21; 1945. P 43-45; and review notice in *Annals of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 25; 1944. P 258.

Detailed descriptions of 2408 mss. Gives beginnings, endings and copious notes. Arrangement subject-wise. 3 indices—Works, authors and authorities.

**BRIEF NOTE** on the history and progress of cataloguing of Sanskrit and other mss in India and outside (between A D 1800 and 1941.)

In Katre, S M. *Introduction to Indian textual criticism*. Deccan College Post-graduate and Research Institute, Poona. 1954. Ed 2. P 100-29.

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** Catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts. By Cecil Bendall. Gilbert and Rivington, London. 1902. vii 261 (236A-C)p.

Descriptions of 559 mss with notes and sometimes extracts mostly from the beginnings and endings. Arrangement classified. 3 indices.

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** Die soghdischen Handschriftreste. In umschrift und mit Übersetzung herausgegeben. By Hans Reichelt.

Teil 1. Die buddhistischen Texte.

Teil 2. Die nicht-buddhistischen Texte.

Heidelberg. 1928-31. vii 72 vii 80p. tables I-VIII.

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** List of manuscripts in the British Museum. By K J R Hoerning.

*Journal of the Pali Text Society* 1883. P 134-44.

A classified descriptive list of about 110 Pali manuscripts in tabular form.

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** List of Pali manuscripts in the British Museum, acquired since 1883. By K J R Hoerning.

*Journal of the Pali Text Society* 1888. P 108-11.

“Supplement to the list published in the *Journal of the Pali Text Society* 1883.”

Contains descriptive notices of about 160 manuscripts, presented in tabular form.

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** List of Pali, Sinhalese, Sanskrit and other manuscripts formerly in the possession of Hugh Nevill. V 1-2. Oriental Students Room, British Museum, London.

A handwritten classified catalogue comprising about 3500 works. Gives detailed literary analysis of the contents. The manuscripts are in the British Museum.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of—). Catalogue of the Sinhalese manuscripts in the British Museum. By Don Martino de Zilva Wickremasinghe. British Museum, London. 1900. XXIII 199p.

Contains 152 but numbered 1-140 entries of Pali-Sinhalese, Sanskrit-Sinhalese and Sinhalese texts. Gives also many quotations from beginnings and endings. Introduction gives Sinhalese literature. 3 indices. 1 concordance.

**BROWNING, Colin.** Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts existing in Oudh. Assist by Devīprasāda. Ed by Rājendralāla Mitra.

Fasc 1. 1872. (i) 31p.

Fasc 2. (i) 23p.

Fasc 3. 1873. (i) 23p. (About 150 manuscripts).

Fasc 4-11. Prepared by John C Nesfield. Assis by Devīprasāda. Ed by Rājendralāla Mitra.

Face 4. 1874. 20p. About 135 manuscripts.

Fasc 5. 1875. 31p. „ 180 „

Fasc 6. 1875. 15p. „ 80 „

Fasc 7. 1875. 9p. „ 30 „

Fasc 8. 1876. 37p. „ 230 „

Fasc 9. 1877. 29p. „ 165 „

Fasc 10. 1878. 27p. „ 150 „

Fasc 11. 1878. 39p. „ 190 „

Fasc 12. A catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in Oudh. Prepared by Devīprasāda. 1880. 55p. About 75 manuscripts.

Fasc 13-(22). Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts existing in Oudh for the years 1880-90. Comp by order of Govern-



ment, North-Western Provinces and Oudh by Deviprāsada. 1881-1893.

Fasc 13.	1881.	(i)	119p.	
Fasc [14].	1882.	iii (i)	117p.	202 manuscripts.
		P i	iii Report.	
Fasc 15.	1883.	(i)	145p.	About 260 "
Fasc [16].	1884.	(i)	149p	" 210 "
Fasc [17].	1885.	(i)	115p.	" 200 "
Fasc [18].	1886.	(i)	95p.	" 95 "
Fasc [19].	1888.	(i)	139p.	" 215 "
Fasc [20].	1890.	(i)	259p.	" 730 "
Fasc [21].	1893.	(i)	179p.	" 460 "
Fasc [22].	1893.	(i)	131p.	" 500 "

Gaṇeśa Press, Calcutta. (12 ff NWP and Oudh Govt Press, Allahabad). 1872-93.

Classified descriptive lists in tabular form of about 4500 manuscripts deposited in several private libraries. No index.

Fasc 1-2 A Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts existing in Oudh, discovered from Oct-Dec 1874-the quarter ending 30th Sep 1875-Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts existing in Oudh. Prepared by J C Nesfield. Assis by Deviprasāda. Ed by Rānjendralāla Mitra.

Fasc. 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10 —List of Sanskrit manuscripts discovered in Oudh during 1877-79. Prepared by Deviprāsada. A Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts existing in Oudh for the year 1880. Prepared by Deviprāsada.

No more published; the issues for 1874-1879 were also published in another form, under the title *List of Sanskrit manuscripts discovered in Oudh*.

**BROWN UNIVERSITY** (Providence), **LIBRARY**. Pāli manuscripts in the Brown University Library at Providence, R I, U S. By Henry C Warren.

*Journal of the Pali Text Society* 1885. P 1-4.

Contains descriptive notices of 22 palm-leaf manuscripts from Burma. The manuscripts were given to the Library by Rev J N Cushing.

**BUDDHA GAYA LIBRARY**. [Catalogue]. Thacker, Spink and Co, Calcutta and Simla. 1925. 47p.

Mentions about 80 titles of Buddhistic works on P 3-4.

**BÜHLER, Johann George**. Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts from Gujarāt, Kachch, Sindh and Khandesh. Comp under the Superintendence of G Bühler. 4 Fasc.

1. Vedic literature with : Prayogas. About 1400 manuscripts. 1871. ix 245p.
  2. Poetry. About 1600 manuscripts. 1872. viii 135p.
  3. Gram Gloss. Alamk. Metr. Dharma. About 850 manuscripts. 1872. 141p.
  4. Philosophy, Jy., Med., Mantra, Saṃgīta, Śilpa. 1600 manuscript. 1873. 277p.
- Indu-Prakāśa Press, Bombay. 1871-73.

Classified alphabetical lists in tabular form, of manuscripts contained in the private libraries. No index.

**BÜHLER, Johann George**. Detailed report of a tour in search of Sanskrit manuscripts made in Kaśmir, Rajputana and Central India. [2 pts]. Society's Library, Bombay; Trübner, London. 1877. (3) 90 clxxip.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, (Bombay.)* V 13; Extra Number.

Pt 1. Kaśmir. A. Personal narrative. 1.

B. Kaśmirian Brahmans and libraries. 19. P 34-83.

C. An account of some Kaśmirian manuscripts numbering 34, purchased (with a few remarks concerning the Kaśmiri language on P 83-9).

Pt 2. Appendices.

1. Classified list in tabular form of 823 manuscripts purchased in 1875/76.
2. (P LIIIf) Extracts from manuscripts purchased in 1875/76 (with translation of Rājatar. 1, 1-107-Shakuntala 1 etc).
3. Additional list of manuscripts (824-838) bought in 1875/76.

*Incorporated in the Deccan College (Poona). Catalogue. 1888.*

**BÜHLER, Johann George**. Report (dated, Surat, 20th August 1873) on (the results of Bühler's search for) Sanskrit mss (during the period from July 1st) 1872 to (May 15th) 1873. Indu Prakash Press, Bombay. 7 17p.

*"Incorporated in Deccan College (Poona). Catalogue. 1888"*.

Report and a classified list in tabular form of 200 manuscripts bought for the Government.

**BÜHLER, Johann George**. Report of tour in the Southern Marāṭha country (and Kanara made... 1866/67) in search of Sanskrit manuscripts (for the Government of Bombay, dated Bombay, 12th February, 1867).

*Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft* V 22; 1868. P 315-25.

A classified title-list of some 200 mss collected giving short notices of some of them, follows the report.

**BÜHLER, Johann George**. Two lists of Sanskrit manuscripts.

Printed in the *ZDMG* V 42. 1888. P 530-59. Offprint. 30p.

A classified list of his private collection with short descriptions of 321 Indian mss which he later on presented to the India Office Library, London. (P 536-52). A rough classified list of 201 mss bought and copied for the Government of Bombay during the years 1866-68 at first deposited in Elphinstone College, Bombay and later on transferred to Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona.

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Buddhist Sanskrit manuscripts...with introductory notices of the Palaeography and Chronology of Nepal and Bengal. By Cecil Bendall. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 1883. XII LVI 225p. illus.

Introductory notices furnishes historical and palaeographical information, excursus on 2 mss of the 9th century. Contains detailed descriptions of nearly 1,100 mss, their beginnings, endings and notes; shelf-mark-arrangement. Add 865-Add 1953. 3 indices.

CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. List of Pāli manuscripts in the Cambridge University Library. By T W Rhys Davids.

*Journal of the Pali Text Society* 1883. P 145-46.

A descriptive list of 32 Palm-leaf mss. The arrangement of the titles is in alphabetical order in tabular form.

CAMPS, Arnulf. Father Heinrich Roth, S J (1620-1668) and the history of his Sanskrit manuscripts.

*Zeitschrift für Missionswissenschaft und Religionswissenschaft* V 53; July 1969 P 185-205.

CATALOGUE OF manuscripts in the Punjab Jaina Bhandars. By Banārsidāsa Jaina. Pt 1. Punjab University Library, Lahore. 1939.

([Possibly the same as] *Catalogue of 3168 manuscripts in the Jain Bhandars of the Punjab, Pt 1*. By Benarsi Dass Oriental College, Lahore.

CATALOGUE OF Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries of the North-West ([Pt 2 and 4 ff]—Western) Provinces. Comp by order of Government N-WP (Pt 6) and Oudh (Pt 7ff) by...Librarian, Benares Sanskrit College). 10 pt.

Pt 1. 1874. 627p. (About 2,000 mss).

Pt 2. 1877. 165p. ( „ 500 mss).  
[Begins with Philosophy].

Pt 3. 1878. (sic). 151p. (About 450 mss).  
[Begins with 'Veda'].

Pt 4. 1879. 53p. (About 180 mss).

Pt 5. 1880. 207p. (About 700 mss) Appendix:  
A classified list of mss purchased for the Library of Sanskrit College, Benares from Jan 1870 to Apr 1880 (P 147-207).

Pt 6. 1881. 71p. (About 200 mss).

Pt 7. By Dhundhirāj Śāstri. 1882. 75p.  
(201 mss).

Pt 8. By Sudhākara Dvivedi. 1884. 67p.  
(About 180 mss).

Pt 9. By Sudhākara Dvivedi. 1885. 65p.  
(About 180 mss).

Pt 10. By Sudhāraka Dvivedi. 1886. 64p.  
(About 180 mss).

Medical Hall Press, Benares. (2ff : N-WP and Oudh Government Press, Allahabad). 1874-86.

A classified list in tabular form. Preface in Pt 7 only. Pt 2 occurs twice. No index.

CATALOGUE OF the collections comprising the collections of Sanskrit mss made by Bühler for the Government of Bombay during the years 1870-1880. Bombay. 1880

CATALOGUE OF the highly valuable and important collection of Sanskrit manuscripts of the late Sir Robert Chambers, which will be sold by auction by Mr S Leigh Sotheby at his House, London on... April 13, 1842. London. 1842. VIII 43p.

“The collection was purchased by the Königliche Bibliothek in Berlin, subsequently the Preuss. Staatsbibliothek.” Contains 845 mss, gives sometimes notes. Arrangement classified.

CATALOGUE OF the valuable library of the late Dr Arthur Coke Burnell, sold by order of the executors, comprising Bibles a very extensive collection of oriental and East Indian literature, which will be sold by auction by Messers Sotheby, Wilkinson and Hodge, on Monday, 14th January, 1884 Dryden Press, London. (1884). 96p.

Contains Sanskrit, Arabic, Tamil, Pali etc mss Nos 1306-39. P 94-96.

CATALOGUS LIBRORUM Sanskritanorum quos Bibliothecae Universitatis Havniensis vel dedit vel paravit Nathaniel Wallich. Scripsit Erasmus Nyerup. Gyldendal, Hafniae. 1821. VI 51p.

Title-list of 15 Indian mss.

CENTRAL LIBRARY OF ORIENTAL INSTITUTE (Baroda). Descriptive catalogue of manuscripts in the Central Library (V 2 at the Oriental Institute) Baroda. V 1-2-

V 1. Vedic. Comp by Gajanan Kushaba Shrigondekar and K S Ramaswami Siromani. 1925. xxvii 264p.

V 2. Śrauta Sūtras and prayogas. Comp by K S Ramaswami Śāstri Siromani. 1942. xviii 396p.

V 3. Gṛhya and Dharmasūtras. 1945.

Central Library, Baroda. 1925-42- (Gaekwad's Oriental series. 27, 96).

Review (1925) by M Winternitz in *Wiener Zeitschrift für Kunde des Morgenlandes* (Wien) V 33; 1945 by C Chakravarti in *Modern Review* Jan 1946.

V 1. Describes 543 Vedic works comprising 1420 mss.

V 2. Describes 619 works comprising 1271 mss.

Each volume comprises two sections. Section 1 lists the manuscripts, while the second gives detailed description of all unique and rare mss.

Each entry gives, Serial No, title in Devanāgarī and its transliteration, author, acc No, identification, no of slokas, age, other supplementary information.



CEYLON GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL LIBRARY (Colombo). Catalogue of Pali, Sinhalese and Sanskrit manuscripts Herbert (Government Printers), Colombo. 1876. 26p.

"The name of the library has been changed to Colombo Museum Library". Title page of another copy of this catalogue with: Scen Government Printer, Colombo. 1882. [sic].

Also published in *Journal of the Pali Text Society* (London) 1882.

Contains 188 mss with 209 works in tabular form. Arrangement classified.

CEYLON, GOVERNOR and SECRETARY OF STATE FOR THE COLONIES Correspondence between the Governor of Ceylon and the Secretary of State for the Colonies with reference to the preparation of a descriptive catalogue of the Pāli, Sinhalese, and Sanskrit manuscripts to be found in the libraries of the Pansalas, Buddhist monasteries, and other places in Ceylon. Presented to both Houses of Parliament by command of Her Majesty, July 4, 1870. Clowes, London. 1870. 16p.

Contains letters of L de Zoysa, Max Müller etc.

CHAKRAVARTI, P B. Catalogue of Sanskrit mss in tabular form.

V 1. Veda mss. Pt 2.

K P Bagchi & Company, Calcutta. 1971.

CHAMBERS, R. Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts collected during his residence in India. (Comp by F Rosen) with a brief Memoir by Lady Chambers. C Roworth & Sons, London. 1838. 35p. 4 plates.

Short descriptions of about 800 mss constituting 5 lists. The collection was purchased later by the Königliche Bibliothek in Berlin, subsequently the Preussische Staatsbibliothek.

CHART OF letters in Sanskrit mss from Tibet.

*Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society* V 25; 1939 P 64-65.

CLARKE, J B B. Historical and descriptive catalogue of the European and Asiatic manuscripts in the Library of the late Adam Clarke. Illus by facs' of curious illuminations, drawings etc. Murray, London. 1835. XI 236p.

A catalogue of 46 Sinhalese, Pāli and Sanskrit manuscripts. Gives short descriptions on page 219-32.

COLLECTION OF Oriental drawings and Sanscrit mss of the late General Charles Stuart of Bengal. [np]. 1830. 13p.

An auction catalogue for selling the contents in May 1830 by Mr Christie... London. Contains short descriptive notes of 119 mss. Sanskrit mss Nos 67-110. P 9-13.

COLOMBO MUSEUM. List of Pāli, Sinhalese and Sanskrit mss in the Colombo Museum. By Oscar Frankfurter.

*Journal of the Pali Text Society* (London) 1882. P 46-58.

"Previously published as Catalogue of Pali, Sinhalese and Sanskrit manuscripts 1878."

COLOMBO MUSEUM, LIBRARY. Catalogue of Pāli, Sinhalese, and Sanscrit manuscripts in the Colombo Museum Library. (By Henry M Gunasekera. Rev and enl ed 2). Cottle, Colombo. 1901. XIV 6 47p. (Colombo Museum Library, catalogue. Pt 1).

Ed 1. By A Haly. Colombo. 1892. [ii] 18p. Contains about 250 entries.

An alphabetical list of about 500 titles with short notices. 2 indices. "The library contains 411 volumes of Ola manuscripts constituting 407 separate works."

COLOMBO MUSEUM, LIBRARY. Catalogue of palm-leaf manuscripts in the library of the Colombo Museum. V 1.

V 1. By W A de Silva. 1938. XXXIV 412p with 6 plates.

Ceylon Govt Press, Colombo. 1938. (Memoirs of the Colombo Museum, series. A. 4).

Gives descriptions of 2456 Pāli, Sanskrit or Sinhalese manuscripts with beginning or endings. Arranged in classified order. 4 Indices. Introduction with palaeographical notes etc.

COPENHAGEN ROYAL LIBRARY. List of Pāli manuscripts in the Copenhagen Royal Library. (Comp by T W Rhys Davids from Westergaard's catalogue, including additions supplied by V Fausboell).

*Journal of the Pali Text Society* (London) 1883. P 147-49.

A classified list of manuscripts. 54 manuscripts are deposited in the Royal Library and 8 manuscripts in the University Library.

CORDIER COLLECTION.

"In preparing the third volume of his *Catalogus Catalogorum* Aufrecht made use of a list of non-medical manuscripts collected by Dr Palmyr Cordier in Bengal."

CORDIER, Palmyr. Récentes découvertes de manuscrits médicaux sanscrits dans l'Inde (1898-1902). Mémoire présenté au Congrès des orientalistes de Hanoi (1902). Par P Cordier. Luzac, London; Harrassowitz, Leipzig. 1903. 32p.

"Offprint from *Le Museon*, N S V 4; 1903. P 321-52."

Contains description of about 20 medical works, mentioning the catalogues and manuscripts used by Cordier.

COWELL, Edward Byles and EGGELING, Julius. Catalogue of Buddhist Sanskrit manuscripts in the possession of the Royal Asiatic Society. (Hodgson Collection).

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* 1876. P 1-52.

Review by L Fèer in *Journal Asiatique Ser 8 V 7*; 1886. P 88-95.

CURATOR'S OFFICE LIBRARY (Trivandrum). Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts. Ed by K Sambāśiva Śāstri (V 3-5) by K Mahādeva Śāstri, (V 6) by P K Nārāyana Pillai, (V 7-10) by L A Ravi Varma. 10 V.

V 1. Veda, Śrauta, Smṛiti, Purāṇa. Nos 1-250. 1937. XVII 396p.

V 2. Purāṇa and Vedānta. Nos 251-493. 1938. XIV 397-798p.

V 3. Vedānta, Mīmāṃsā, Vyākaraṇa. Nos 494-785. 1939. XIII XII 799-1207p.

V 4. Nyāya and Jyotiṣa. Nos 786-1124. 1939. XIV XII 1209-1608p.

V 5. Jyotiṣa, Vaidyaka and Mantra. Nos 1125-1408. 1939. XI X 1609-2034.

V 6. Tantra and Śilpa. Nos 1409-1679. 1940. VII X 2035-2455p.

V 7. Stuti, Nīti, Chandas, Alaṅkāra, Saṅgītaśāstra, and Kāmaśāstra. Nos 1680-1917. 1940. II X 2457-2877p.

V 8. Nāṭaka, Campū, and Ākhyāyikā. Nos 1918-2192. 1940. II X 2879-3310p.

V 9. Kāvya. Nos 2193-2454. 1941. II XI 3311-3761p.

V 10. Kośa, miscellany and supplement. Nos 2455-2553. 1941. V 3763-3933p.

V V Press Branch, Trivandrum. 1937-41.

A classified alphabetical catalogue covering 2553 mss. Gives beginnings, endings and notes. No index.

DALAL, C D and GANDHI, Lalchandra Bhagawandas. Descriptive catalogue of manuscripts in Jain Bhandars at Pattan. Comp from the notes of the late C D Dalal with introduction, indices and appendices by Lalchandra Bhagawandas Gandhi. V 1.

V 1. Palm-leaf manuscripts. 1937. 72 498 10p. Oriental Institute, Baroda. 1937. (Gaekwad's Oriental series. 76).

Descriptions of 658 palm-leaf manuscripts with beginnings, endings, praśastis etc, from 8 Bhandars. Manuscripts are in Apabhramsa, Prakrit and Sanskrit. Author and title indexes provided.

D'ALWIS, James. Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit, Pali and Sinhalese literary works of Ceylon. 3 V. Skeen, Government Printer, Colombo. 1870. XXX 343p.

DARBAR LIBRARY (Kathmandu). Catalogue of palm-leaf and selected paper mss belonging to the

Durbar (or Darbar) library (at Kathmandu), Nepal. By Hara Prasad Śāstri. 2V.

V 1. lxxxii 32 273 20 23p.

V 2. xxxv 271 21p.

Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1905-1915.

V 1. Notices of Sanskrit mss. Series 2. By Hara Prasad Śāstri. Extra Number. Historical introduction—"The history of Nepal and surrounding kingdoms 1000-1600 A. D." By Cecil Bendall. P 1-32. Detailed descriptions of a number of the more important of rare mss of the Library. P 1-273. Index of 457 titles. P 1-20. General index. P 1-23.

V 2. Detailed descriptions of important mss. P 1-271. Index of the titles of about 400 works P 1-7. Index of proper names P 9-21.

DECCAN COLLEGE (Poona), LIBRARY. Catalogue of Sanskrit mss with an index. Old collection.

Pt 1. Prepared under the superintendence of F Kielhorn.

Pt 2. Index. Prepared under the superintendence of R G Bhandarkar.

Government Central Press, Bombay. 1884. 61p.

Dākṣiṇāpathakapāṭhaśālāvartinām pūrvasamgrhitānām granthānām nāmāvaliḥ, varṇānukramānūsāri sūcipatram ca. Pt 1-2.

Being a list of 2 Viśrāmabāg collections in tabular form. Pt 1 contains 662 mss and Pt 2 308 mss and an alphabetical index.

Incorporated in the catalogue of the college published in 1888.

DECCAN COLLEGE (Poona), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the collections of manuscripts deposited in the Deccan College, with an index. Comp by Shridhar R Bhandarkar. Government Central Press, Bombay. 1888. 3 539p.

Incorporates the following catalogues :

*Reports on the results of the search for Sanskrit manuscripts in Gujarat during the year 1871/72. 1872.*

*Report on Sanskrit mss, 1872 to 1873.*

*Report on Sanskrit mss, 1874/75. 1875.*

*Detailed report of a tour in search of Sanskrit mss made in Kashmir, Rajputana and Central India. 1877.*

*Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts purchased for Government during the years 1877/78 and 1879/80 and a list of the mss purchased from May to November 1881. 1881.*

*Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts collected for the Government of Bombay in 1879/80 and 1881/82.*

*Detailed report of operations in search of Sanskrit mss in Bombay circle etc. 1883/84.*



*Report...as regards the search of Sanskrit mss etc.* 1880.

*Report on the search for Sanskrit manuscripts in the Bombay Presidency during the year 1880/81 and 1881/82, 1882/83 and 1883/84.* 1881/87.

Deccan College (Poona). *Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in the Library.* 1884.

A consolidated catalogue covering about 7000 mss under 19 lists in tabular form, mostly reprints.

DECCAN COLLEGE POST-GRADUATE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Poona). *Catalogue of Sanskrit and Prakrit manuscripts.* V 1-3-

V 1. Veda. Ed by Madhukar Anant Mehendale.

V 2. Dharmaśāstra. Ed by Madhukar Mangesh Patkar.

V 3. Kāvya. Ed by Narayan Govind Kalelkar.

Poona. 1964-65. (*Its monograph series.* 28-30 ).

DECCAN COLLEGE POST-GRADUATE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Poona). *Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit mss of the Vinayak Mahadev Gorhe collection.* By R K Harshe. Deccan College Post-graduate and Research Institute, Poona. 1942. 49p.

Descriptions of 124 mss. Arrangement subject-wise. Appendix—A mere list of 466 titles of mss in three private libraries of Puntambe.

D'ESTREY, Comte de Meyners. *Manuscripts sanscrits au Japon.*

*Annales de l'Extreme Orient (Paris)* V 2, No 24; 1879-80. P 353-55.

DE ZOYSA, Louis, *Comp.* *Catalogue of Pali, Sinhalese and Sanskrit manuscripts in the temple libraries of Ceylon.* Skeen, Colombo. 1885. IV 31p.

Contains descriptive notices of about 400 mss. Arrangement subject-wise. A letter from M M L de Zoysa to the Hon the Colonial Secretary, Colombo dated the 7th October, 1882 precedes the catalogue.

DHAR, Mohankrishen. *Buddhist manuscripts.*

*Kashmir* V 2, No 18; Aug 16, 1952. P 365-66.

DIE STRASSBURGER Śvetāmbara-Handschriften.

*In Übersicht über die Āvaśyaka-Literatur von Ernst Leuman. Aus dem Nachlaß hrsg. von Walther Schubring. Friederichsen, de Gruyter, Hamburg. 1934. c IV 56p. (Alt-und Neu-Indische Studien. 4).*

Lists 99 mss on pages III-IV.

DIGAMBARA JAINA SARASVATI BHAVANA (Bombay). *Annual reports of the Sri Ailak Pannalal Digambara Jaina Sarasvati Bhavana Sukhānanda Dharamaśālā, Bombay.* (in 5 pt).

DUTT, Nalinaksha. *Gilgit manuscripts.* 3 V in 8. 1939-50.

FIRST DASTUR MEHERJI RANA LIBRARY (Navsari). *Descriptive catalogue of all manuscripts in the First Dastur Meherji Rana Library, Navsari.* Prepared by Bamanji Nasarvanji Dhabhar. Commercial Printing Press, Tata Publicity Corporation, Bombay. 1923. [i ii] 170p.

Contains about 450 mss in Avastha, Pahlvi, Gujarati, Sanskrit on Oriental literature, mostly Zoroastrian etc, with notes. 2 indices.

FORBES, Duncan. *Catalogue of oriental manuscripts, chiefly Persian, collected within the last five and thirty years by Duncan Forbes.* Allen, London. 1866. (iii) 92p.

Contains about 291 entries of Pāli and Sanskrit mss.

FÖRSTEMANN, Von Ernst. *Die Gräflisch Stolbergische Bibliothek zu Wernigerode.* The author, Nordhausen. 1866. VIII 167p.

Mentions 2 Sanskrit and 12 Tamil mss. P 118.

FRANKE, Otto. *Sanskrit manuscripts in China.*

*China Review* V 21; 1894. P 204.

FRASER, James. *Catalogue of manuscripts in the Persian, Arabian, and Sanskrit languages, collected in the East etc.* London. 1742.

FREE LIBRARY (Philadelphia). *Oriental manuscripts of the John Frederick Lewis Collection in the Free Library of Philadelphia: A descriptive catalogue with 48 illustrations.* By Muhammad Ahmed Simsar. (Furst), Philadelphia. 1937. XIX 248p.

Contains Sanskrit mss Nos 101-07 and Pali 110-13 and Nepalese No 109.

GAIROLA, Vacaspati. *Nepala men suraksita hastalikhita pothiyān.* (Manuscripts preserved in Nepal).

*Sanskriti* V 6, No 1; 1964. P 28-34.

GANGANATHA JHA RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Allahabad). *Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in Ganganatha Jha Research Institute, Allahabad.* Ed by Umesha Mishra. V 1. Pts 1-2. Allahabad. 1967.

Pt 1. Tabulates (without annotations) about 2098 mss in Roman script and in a classified order.

GODE, P K. *Brief note on the history and progress of cataloguing of Sanskrit and other manuscripts in India and outside.* (Between A D 1800 & 1941).

*In Gode, P K. Studies in Indian cultural history.* V 1. P 48-70.

GOONARATNE, Edmund Rowland. *Contributions to a descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit, Pāli and Elu works extant in Ceylon.*

*Orientalist* V 4, No 5-6; 1891. P 75-78.

GOSWAMI, Hemchandra. Descriptive catalogue of Assamese and Sanskrit manuscripts. Published by the University of Calcutta on behalf of the Government of Assam, Gauhati. Calcutta. 1930. XXXVI 274p.

Descriptions of 156 Assamese and 77 Sanskrit manuscripts, deposited in several libraries. Gives beginnings, endings, contents and notes; also general index.

GÖTTINGER UNIVERSITÄTSBIBLIOTHEK (Göttingen). Die [9] Colebrooke'schen Pāṇini-Handschriften der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Göttingen Von F Kielhorn.

In *Nachrichten von der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften und der Georg-August-Universität zu Göttingen*. 1891. P 101-12.

Also gives history and conditions of the gift and Colebrooke's translation of Pāṇini.

GÖTTINGER UNIVERSITÄTSBIBLIOTHEK (Göttingen). Kielhorns Handschriften-Sammlung. Verzeichnis der aus Franz Kielhorns Nachlass 1908 der Göttinger Universitäts-Bibliothek überwiesenen Sanskrit-Handschriften. [Beschrieben] von Richard Fick. Weidmannsche Buchhandlung. Berlin. 1930 65-94p. (Nachrichten von der Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, Phil.-hist. Klasse, Fachgruppe 3. Nr 1. 1930).

Gives short descriptions of manuscripts Nos Sanskrit 151-241. Sometimes with notes or extracts.

GÖTTINGER UNIVERSITÄTSBIBLIOTHEK (Göttingen). Rāmkrishṇa Gopāl Bhāṇḍārkar's Glückwunsch (Gotrāṅga-sṭhabudhapariṣadaḥ Praśastiḥ) zum Jubiläum der Universität Göttingen, mitgeteilt von F Kielhorn. Mit einem Verzeichnisse der [14] von R G Bhāṇḍārkar und [35] von F Kielhorn der Königlichen Bibliothek geschenkten Sanskrit mss.

In *Nachrichten von der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften und der Georg-August-Universität zu Göttingen*. 1888. P 13-17.

A title list of 49 manuscripts. These are again described in *Göttinger Universitätsbibliothek* (Göttingen). *Sanskrit-Handschriften* etc. 1894.

GÖTTINGER UNIVERSITÄTSBIBLIOTHEK (Göttingen). Sanskrit-Handschriften (der Universitätsbibliothek zu Göttingen). Beschrieben von Franz Kielhorn Index. [Und] Verschiedene orientalische Handschriften. Beschrieben von Albert Grünwedel.

"Also published in the following work which has two title pages [Abtheilung 1] : Hannover, [3 :] *Die Handschriften in Göttingen*, [Band] 3. *Universitätsbibliothek, Nachlasse von Gelehrten und Orientalische Handschriften*,... [nebst :] *Register (Index) zu Band [1, 3] 1-3*. Bath, Berlin. 1894 or *Verzeichnis der Handschriften im Preussischen Staate*. 1. Hanover, 3. Göttingen. [Band] 3 (*Universitäts-Bibliothek*.) Bath, Berlin. 1894."

A classified catalogue of some 150 Sanskrit manuscripts with descriptive notices, some extracts and notes. The manuscripts originated from the following collections : Kielhorn-85, R G Bhandarkar-14, F Rosen-7, and others.

GOUGH, Archibald Edward, Ed. Papers relating to the collection and preservations of the records of ancient Sanskrit literature in India. Ed by order of the Government of India. Office of Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta. 1878. VIII 23p.

"Incorporated in *Deccan College (Poona). Catalogue*. 1888."

Contains letters, extracts etc from proceedings and reports showing the general history of the search for Sanskrit manuscripts upto 1878; lists of manuscripts collections (P 29-37) with 656 manuscripts purchased for the Asiatic Society of Bengal (Report from Rājendralāla Mitra to Capt J Waterhouse, Calcutta, the 15th February, 1875); 10 manuscripts for the Benares Sanskrit College (R Griffith, 1875)-P 46; 21 manuscripts (Reproduced from Bühler to J B Peile, Surat, the 5th July. 1869)-P 52; 39 manuscripts (Reproduced from Kielhorn to Peile, Poona, the 20th June 1869) P 56; 120 manuscripts bought for Government (Reproduced from Kielhorn to Peile, Poona, 1st July 1870) P 64-68; 57 manuscripts bought for Government (Reproduced from Bühler to Peile, Surat, the 13th July, 1871) P 78-80; 421 manuscripts bought for Government (Reproduced from Bühler to Peile, Surat, 30th August, 1872, Search for Sanskrit manuscripts in Gujarat 1871/72)-P 85-99; 200 manuscripts bought for Government (Reproduced from Bühler, Surat 20th August, 1873, Search...Gujarat 1872/73) P 105-13; 54 manuscripts (Reproduced from Bühler, 23rd June 1875, search...in Kāśmīr, Jaipur, Ujjain 1874/75)-P 135-37; 608 manuscripts P 160-89 "Classified catalogue of Sanskrit works in the Sarasvatibhāṇḍāram Library of the Mahārāja of Mysore." (By Kielhorn. 1869) P 160-89.

All these lists of manuscripts bought for Government during the years 1868/69-1872/73 and 1874-75, were originally published at different times.

GOVERNMENT HIGH SCHOOL (Rangoon). Report on the literary work performed on behalf of Government during the year 1879/80. By E Forchhammer. Government Press, Rangoon. 1882. 14 XLp.

Ed 2. Report. By E Forchhammer. For the year 1879/80. [np. nd]. 8 XXp.

Gives an account of the discovery and transcription, writing materials, copyists etc of the manuscripts. Contains about 1250 entries of manuscripts in Pālī, Sanskrit, Burmese, Talaing found in several libraries in the country.

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL LIBRARY (Mysore). Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in the Government Oriental Library, Mysore. 1922—

A [1st ?]. Supplemental catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts secured for the Govt Oriental Library, Mysore. 1928.

A [2nd ?]. Supplemental catalogue of manuscripts secured for the Government Oriental



Library, Mysore during 1929-41. Mysore. 1942.

A [3rd ?]. Supplemental catalogue of manuscripts secured for the Oriental Research Institute, Mysore during 1941-54.

Oriental Research Institute, Mysore. Mysore. 1955. 1928-55.

A mere list of names.

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL LIBRARY (Mysore). Maisūru Prācyakośāgāraṣṭha likhitasamskṛtagrantha-sūci Javivaraṇā. A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts V 1-3—

V 1. Vedas. By M S Basavalingayya and T T Srinivasagopalachar. Nos 1-683. 1937. xxviii 784p.

V 2. Dharmasāstra (Smṛtis). By H R Rangaswami Iyengar and T T Srinivasagopalachar. Nos 1-175. 1944. ix 216 12p. Index.

V 3. Advaita. Chief ed : G Marulasiddaiah.

Pracayavidhyā Sansodhanalaya, Mysore, Viśvavidhyalaya, Mysore.

Govt Branch Press, Mysore. 1937-44—(University of Mysore Oriental Library, Publications).

“Formerly Sanskrit and Oriental Library”.

15 more volumes projected.

Each entry gives title, substance, size in inches, character, folios, lines on a page, letters in a line, age of manuscript, condition, correct or incorrect, complete or incomplete, beginning, ending etc and notes. English notes are provided. Indices. Introduction describes the library and its collection.

Review of V 1 by V S Agrawala in *Journal of the United Provinces Historical Society (Lucknow)* V 12; 1939; by H D Velankar in the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 15; 1939. P80.

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras). Alphabetical index of manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscript Library, Madras. Sanskrit, Telugu, Tamil, Kanarese, Malayalam, Mahrāthi, Uriya, Arabic, Persian and Hindustani. Govt Press, Madras. 1893. 140 92 30 48 5 16 2 6 22 3p.

An alphabetical list in tabular form. Contains about 2500 Sanskrit manuscripts.

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras). Alphabetical index of Sanskrit manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. 3 pt.

Pt 1. By S Kuppaswami Sastri and P P Subrahmanya Sastri. 1938. 11 610p.

Pt 2. By P P Subrahmanya Sastri. 1940. 16 611-944p.

Pt 3. By P P Subrahmanya Sastri. 1942. IX 290p.

Government Press, Madras. 1938-42.

A title index in tabular form to *Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts* V 1-28; and the *Triennial catalogue of manuscripts, Sanskrit* ending in 1931(?). Pt 3 is a supplement to Pt 1-2, covering the titles acquired up to 1940 (including those not included in the Triennial catalogue) with cross references to alternate titles ie the titles of commentaries.

Pt 1. 16123 Sl nos. A to Mau.

Pt 2. Sl nos 16124-25251. Ya to Ham.

Pt 3. Supplementary index. Sl Nos 25252-31412. Each entry gives : Sl No, name of the work in Sanskrit and English, author, subject matter, substance, character, extent and reference to the Descriptive or Triennial catalogues or shelf nos. Introduction traces the history of acquisition of the manuscripts.

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras). Author index of Sanskrit manuscripts in the Library. By P P Subrahmanya Sastri. Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1940. x 127p.

Author index to all the Sanskrit manuscripts listed in the *Descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts* in the Library, *Triennial Catalogue of manuscripts-Sanskrit series*. It is a companion to *Alphabetical Index* volumes containing the titles of works in Sanskrit. Introduction traces the origin and development of the library.

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras). Catalogue raisonné of Oriental manuscripts in the Library of the (late) College, Fort Saint George. By William Taylor). 3 V. Madras. 1857-62. xxviii viii v xxiii 678; xxi-xcv xv 902; [v] lviii 802p.

Contains descriptions of about 16,500 manuscripts in Sanskrit and Dravidian languages from several collections with notes concerning the contents of the works etc.

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras). Descriptive catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts. 34 V in 37 pt.

V 1. Pt 1. Vedic literature. By M Seshagiri Shastri and M Rangacharya. Nos 1-46. 1901. 110p.

Pt 2. Vedic literature. By M Seshagiri Shastri and M Rangacharya. Nos 47-245. 1904. iv 105-278p.

Pt 3. Vedic literature. By M Seshagiri Shastri and M Rangacharya. Nos 246-852. 1905. vii 267-590 xvip.

- V 2-15 and 18. By M Rangacharya.
- V 2. Vedic literature. Nos 853-1245. 1905. viii 591-906 xip.
- V 3. Grammar, Lexicography, and Prosody. Nos 1246-1805. 1906. viii 908-1244 xip.
- V 4 Pt 1. Itihāsa and Purāṇa. Nos 1806-2337. 1907. v 1245-1598 xp.
- Pt 2. Upapurāṇa and Sthalamāhātmya. Nos 2338-2610. 1908. vi 1599-1917 xp.
- V 5-7. Dharmśāstra. Nos 2611 3045; 3046-3427; 3428-3872. 1909. vii 1919-2270 xvii, ix 2271-2574 x; xi 2575-2920 xp.
- V 8. Arthśāstra, Kāmaśāstra and systems of Indian Philosophy: Nyāya. Nos 3873-4334. 1910. vii 2921-3214 xp.
- V 9. Systems of Indian Philosophy: Vaiśeṣika, Yoga, Mīmāṃsā and Vedānta-Advaita Philosophy. Nos 4335-4780. 1910. viii 3216-3570 xp.
- V 10. Systems of Indian Philosophy: Dvaita-, Vaiśiṣṭ-advaita and Śaiva Vedānta. Nos 4781-5122. 1911. viii 3571-3926 xiiip.
- V 11. Systems of Indian Philosophy: Vedānta, Vaiṣṇavism, Śaivism. Nos 5123-5558. 1911. x 3928-4328a xvp.
- V 12. Religion : Śākta, Mantras etc. Nos 5559-6266. 1912. xi 4329-4748 xxiip.
- V 13-14. Religion: Mantras. Nos 6267-7006; 7007-7729. 1912. xii 4749-5148 x; x 5149-5550 xip.
- V 15. Religion: Mantrakalpa. Nos 7730-8165. 1912. x 5551-5907 ixp.
- V 16-17 and 19. By M Rangacharya and S Kuppuswami Sastri.
- V 16. Religion: Vrata and Pūjā. Nos 8166-8780. 1913. ix 5909-6378 xiiip.
- V 17. Stotras-1. Nāma-stotras. Nos 8781-9357. viii 6379-6690 viiip.
- V 18-19. Stotras: 2 Praśamsā-stotras. Nos 9358-10450; 10541-11450. 1915. xv 6691-7238 viiip; xii 7239-7686 xvp.
- V 20-26 By S Kuppuswami Sastri.
- V 20-21. Kāvya. Nos 11451-12143; 12144-12783. 1918. viii 7687-8118 x; viii 8119-8597 xivp.
- V 22. Rhetoric and Poetics, Music and Dancing, Śilpaśāstra. Nos 12784-13068. 1918. vii 8600-8786 vip.
- V 23. Medicine. Nos 13069-13381. 1918. viii 8787-901. vp.
- V 24. Jyautiṣa. Nos 13382-14076. 1918. xiii 9011-9490 viiip.
- Supplemental.
- V 25. Nos 14077-14560. 1924. x 39491-9744 vp

- V 26. Nos 14561-15000. 1927. ix 9745-9748 vp.
- V 27. By S Kuppuswami Sastri and P P S Sastri. Nos 15001-15692. 1937 vii xv xix 9949-10352 xip.
- V 28. By S Kuppuswami Sastri and P P S Sastri. Nos 15693-16200. 1939. vii xxxiii 10354-10566p.
- V 29. By P P S Sastri and A Sankaran. Nos 16201-16700. 1942, xlv 10567-10768p.
- V 30. By S Sankaran and Syed Muhammad Fazlullah. Nos 16701-17200. 1947. v xviii 10769-10966p.
- V 31. By T Chandrasekharan. Nos 17201-17700. 1951.
- V 32. By T Chandrasekharan. Nos 17701-18200. 1958.
- V 33. By T Chandrasekharan. Nos 18201-18700. 1961. viii 11506-11718p.
- V 34. By T Chandrasekharan Nos 18701-19200. 1961. li 11720-11908p.

Printed by the Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1901-1961.

Deals with 19,200 manuscripts acquired for the library till the end of 1910. The first 24 V are arranged subject-wise, the rest are supplemental. Each volume contains separately an author index, a subject index and a general index. Each entry furnishes information regarding substance, size in inches, pages, lines on a page, character, appearance, condition works, gist of the manuscript, beginning, ending and opinions about it, if they differ. General author and title indexes have been issued separately-1940 and 1938/42.

The manuscripts acquired since 1911 for the Library are published under the title *Triennial catalogue of manuscripts-Sanskrit*.

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras). Index to sixty-two manuscript volumes deposited in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, containing references to archaeological, historical, geographical and other subjects. Comp, arranged and ed by Gustav Oppert. Hill, Govt Press, Madras. 1878. 5 LXVIIp.

The index refers to, and gives information on all names of persons, sects, mountains, inscriptions etc, alluded to in 62 volumes of local records, which were collected between 1800 and 1804 by Col. Colin Mackenzie. The records are written in Sanskrit, Tamil, Kannada, Telugu etc.

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras). Triennial catalogue of manuscripts collected during the triennium...to...for the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. V 1—

- V 1. Pt 1. Sanskrit. A. 1910/11-1912/13. By M Rangacharya and S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 1-342. 1913. 8 xxix 464p.



- Pt 1. Sanskrit. B. 1910/11-1912/13. By M Rangacharya and S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 343-573. 1913. 465-789p.
- Pt 1. Sanskrit. C. 1910/11-1912/13. By M Rangacharya and S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 574-801. 1913. 791-1074 VIII 44p. (General index).
- V 2. Pt 1. Sanskrit. A. 1913/14-1915/16. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 802-1329. 1917. XXV LXXXIV 1077-1682p.
- Pt 1. Sanskrit. B. 1913/14-1915/16. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 1330-1456. 1683-2056p.
- Pt 1. Sanskrit. C. 1913/14-1915/16. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 1457-1942. 1917. 2057-2702 CLXVIp. (General index).
- V 3. Pt 1. Sanskrit. A. 1916/17-1918/19. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 1943-2348. 1922. LXXVIII 2703-3234p.
- Pt 1. Sanskrit. B. 1916/17-1918/19. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 2349-2679. 1922. 3235-3814p.
- Pt 1. Sanskrit. C. 1916/17-1918/19. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 2680-2894. 1922. 3815-4173 XXXIXp. (Index).
- V 4. Pt 1. Sanskrit. A. 1919/20-1921/22. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 2895-3203. 1928. 3 VIII LXXXIX 4175-4754p.
- Pt 1. Sanskrit. B. 1919/20-1921/22. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 3204-3634. 1928. 4757-5357p.
- Pt 1. Sanskrit. C. 1919/20-1921/22. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 3635-4155. 1928. 5377-6116 XLP. (General index).
- V 5. Pt 1. Sanskrit. A. 1922/23-1924/25. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 4156-4300. 5 XLIV 6117-6326p.
- Pt 1. Sanskrit. B. 1922/23-1924/25. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 4301-4415. 1932. 6328-6475p.
- Pt 1. Sanskrit. C. 1922/23-1924/25. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 4416-5041. 1932. 6477-6910 XXIIp. (General index).
- V 6. Pt 1. Sanskrit. 1925/26-1927/28. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 5042-5380. 1935. 6911-7414 XIp. (General index).
- V 7. Pt 1. Sanskrit. 1928/29-1930/31. By S Kuppuswami Sastri and P P Subrahmanya Sastri. R Nos 5381-5532. 1937. III VII III 7416-7599 VIp. (General index).

- V 8. Pt 1. Sanskrit. 1931/32-1933/34. By P P Subrahmanya Sastri. R Nos 5533-5700. 1939. XXIV 7601-7658p.
- V 9. Pt 1. Sanskrit. 1934/35-1936/37. By P P Subrahmanya Sastri and A Sankaran. R Nos 5701-5996. 1943. XLIV 7659-7864p. (Indices).
- V 10. Pt 1. Sanskrit. A. 1937/38-1939/40. By T Chandrasekharan. R Nos 5997-6496. 1950. IV XXX 7865-8139p. (Indices).
- Pt 1. Sanskrit. B. 1937/38-1939/40. By T Chandrasekharan. R Nos 6497-6999. 1952. XXXIII 8142-8412p. (Indices).
- Pt 1. Sanskrit. C. 1937/38-1939/40. By T Chandrasekharan. R Nos 7001-7496. 1958. IV XXX 8413-8729p. (Indices).
- V 11. Pt 1. Sanskrit. 1940/41-1942/43. By T Chandrasekharan. R Nos 7497-7717. 1958. XX 8731-8887p (Indices).

Printed by the Superintendent Government Press, Madras. 1812.

A descriptive catalogue of the manuscripts acquired since 1911 for the library, describing all the works contained in a manuscript, irrespective of the subjects with which they deal; person from whom it was obtained for the library, manner and time of acquisition, date of transcription, name of the scribe and report nos. Each volume contains subject, author and general indices. Introduction draws attention to some of the important manuscripts in the catalogue and gives a commentary on them.

Each volume has three parts :

- Pt 1. Sanskrit.
- Pt 2. Tamil.
- Pt 3. Telugu.

“Manuscripts acquired before 1911 form *Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts.*”

GOVERNMENT SANSKRIT COLLEGE (Benares), LIBRARY. Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts acquired for and deposited in the Government Sanskrit College Library, Sarasvati Bhavana, Benares (1918-1930). Prepared under the supervision of Gopi Nath. V 1. Superintendent, Printing and Stationery, United Provinces, Allahabad. 1934. (Cover 1935). VI 132p.

A classified list of 1021 mss in tabular form giving bibliographical details with remarks. Only One volume published.

GOVERNMENT SANSKRIT COLLEGE (Benares), LIBRARY. Descriptive catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts acquired and deposited in the Government Sanskrit College Library. (In V 5. Sanskrit University), Sarasvati Bhavana, Benares during the years 1791-1956.

V 1. Pt 1. Vedic manuscripts. Prepared under the guidance of T P Upadhyaya and the supervision of Subhadra Jha. Nos 1-4443. 1953. 47 405p.

Pt 2. Vedic manuscripts. Prepared under the guidance of T P Upadhyaya and under the supervision of Subhadra Jha. Nos 4444-6627. 1953. 408-601 56 (Index to V 1) 7p. (Errata).

V 2. Pt 1. Karmakāṇḍa manuscripts. Prepared under the guidance of T P Upadhyaya and the supervision of Subhadra Jha. Nos 6628-10092. 1953. 305p.

Pt 2. Karmākāṇḍa manuscripts. Prepared under the guidance of T P Upadhyaya and the supervision of Subhadra Jha. Nos 10093-11795. 1953. 308-457 64 (Index to V 2) 8p. (Errata).

V 3. Dharmaśāstra manuscripts. Ed by Kuberanath Shukla under the supervision of Subhadra Jha. Nos 11796-14227. 1956. 231 24p. (Index).

V 4. Purāṇa Itihāsa and Gītā mss. Ed by Kuberanath Shukla under the supervision of Subhadra Jha. Nos 14228-17332. 1957. 303 23p. (Index).

V 5. Pt 1. Stotra manuscripts. Nos 17333-20884. 1958. 319p.

Pt 2. Stotra manuscripts. Nos 20885-23834. 1958. 320-575 58 (Index) 3p. (Errata).

V 6. Tantra manuscripts etc. Nos 23835-26696. 1960. 255 42p. (Index).

V 7. Pūrvottara-Mīmāṃsā and Sāṃkhya-Yoga manuscripts etc. Nos 26697-30137. 1961. 321 33 (Index) 7p. (Errata).

V 8. Nyāya-Vaiśeṣika manuscripts etc. Nos 30138-34283. 1962. 397 28 (Index) 6p. (Errata).

V 9. Jyautiṣa manuscripts etc. Nos 34284-37924. 1963. 337 36 (Index) 4p. (Errata).

V 10. Vyākaraṇa manuscripts.

V 11. Sahitya manuscripts.

V 12 Jain-Bhakti-Sampradaya-Ayurveda Kamaśāstra-Shilpakala-Saṅgita-Nitra-Dhanurveda-Pañji Praśasta Citra-Deśibaṣaṅgrahatamakah.

V1-4, 1965, published under Sarasvati Bhavana and from V 5 onwards published by the Varanaseya Samskrita Mahāvidyalāya, Banares. 1953-1965.

Title in Sanskrit : Kāśikarājakiyasaṃskṛta-mahāvidyalāyasva Sarasvatibhavana-pustakālaye 1791 īśaviyāt 1950 īśaviyaparyantam saṅgrhītānām has-talikhitasamkṛtagranthānām vivaraṇapañjikā.

"Cancels all the previous catalogues issued by the College."

Title list with descriptive notices in tabular form. Each entry gives full bibliographical details.

"It was neither possible nor practicable to classify the manuscripts under the sub-classes."

GOVERNMENT SANSKRIT LIBRARY (Benaras). Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts acquired for the Government Sanskrit Library, Sarasvati Bhavana, Benares (During the year 1918/19). By Gopinath. Superintendent, Government Press, U P, Allahabad 1919. 30p.

Continues as :

Sanskrit College (Benares). *List of Sanskrit Jaine (Jaini) and Hindi manuscripts. 1902-19.*"

Classified list with descriptive notices of mss 2830-2852 belonging to Vedic literature, Dharma Śāstra, Sāhitya, Vyākaraṇa, Nyāya-Vaiśeṣika, Mīmāṃsā, Vedānta and Tantra; introduction with comments on mss.

GOVERNMENT SANSKRIT LIBRARY (Benares). Descriptive catalogue in the Government Sanskrit Library, Sarasvati Bhavana, Benares.

V 1. Pūrvamīmāṃsa. By Gopinath. 1923. with extracts.

GUÉRIN, J M F. Catalogue des Manuscrits orientaux en langue sanscrite sur l'astronomie, la médecine, etc recueillis dans les Indes orientales. Firmin-Didot frères, Paris. 1855. 20p. (1855).

Contains, 119 entries: l'astronomie-1-63; la médecine etc 1-56.

GUISE, Samuel. Catalogue and detailed account of a very valuable and curious collection of manuscripts collected in Hindostan. Including all those that were procured by M Anquetil du Perron, relative to the religion and history of Parsis, and many which he could not procure. Nichols, London. 1800. 15p.

The collection was made at Śurat from 1788-95. Contains notices or titles of 127 mss in Arabian, Persian, Zendevese, Pahlavi, Sanskrit, etc.

GUJARAT VIDYA SABHA COLLECTION (Ahmedabad). Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts. Comp and ed by Priyabala Shah. Ahmedabad. [1964]. 505p.

HAUG, Martin. Account of a tour in Gujarat, .. undertaken in the cold season of 1863/64, during the months of December, January, and February, in a search for Zend, Pehlevi, and Sanscrit manuscripts. 1864? P 1-12.

Also gives information about rare or old mss obtained or seen by the author.

HERZOGELICHEN BIBLIOTHEK (Gotha). Die orientalischen Handschriften der Herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha mit Ausnahme der persischen türkischen und arabischen. Auf Befehl Sr. Hoheit des Herzogs Ernst II. von Sachsen-Coburg-Gotha verzeichnet von Wilhelm Pertsch. Perthes. Gotha. 1893. X 64p. (Anhang zu : Die orientalischen Handschriften der Herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha).

Contains descriptions of 11 mss in Sanskrit, 4 in Tamil, 4 in Hindi, and one in Bengali (P 48-52 and P 61-63).



HIRALAL, Ed. Catalogue of Sanskrit & Prakrit manuscripts in the Central Provinces and Berar. (2 pt. Appendix A-B) Government Press, Nagpur. 1926. i i 2 3 5 lv 808 8p.

Pt 1. Brahmanical works. Mss 1-621. 1-619p.

Pt 2. Jaina works. Mss 6922-8185. 620-716p.

Appendix A. Some important extracts from the Jaina Sanskrit and Prakrit mss at Kārañjā (Akola, Berar). 717-768p.

Appendix B. List of 43 Kanarese mss on palm-leaves in the Balāikāra Gaṇa temple at Kārañjā. 769-770p.

Index of authors. 771-808p. Errata. 1-8p.

Short descriptive notices. Each entry contains title, author, subject, owner or owners of the mss in question. Arrangement alphabetical by title. Introduction gives details of the Kārañjā collection. P 1-lv. An informative introduction discussing the work and suggestions for further study.

Covers 8185 manuscripts of about 6,000 different works.

HOERNLE, A F R etc, Ed. Manuscript remains of Buddhist literature found in Eastern Turkestan. V 1. Pts 1 & 2. Oxford, 1916. XXXVI 412p. illus.

HULTZSCH, E, Comp. Reports on Sanskrit manuscripts in Southern India. 3 V. Government Press, Madras. 1885, 1896, 1905.

V 1. Mss 1-663 (classified list). 1895.  
Appen : Extracts from some Mss. P 57-90. Index.

V 2. Mss 664-1563 (classified list). 1896. Extracts. 149. P 73- Index.

V 3. Mss 1564-2190 (classified list). 1905. 137. P 35- Extracts. Index.

Superintendent, Government Press, Madras; Luzac, London; Harrassowitz, Leipzig. 1895-1905. XI 98; XVIII 161; XII 148p.

A catalogue of the manuscripts deposited in several private libraries. Each volume contains a short report besides a classified list, extracts and index.

HUNTER, William Wilson. Life of Brian H Hodgson, British Resident at the Court of Nepal. J Murray, London. 1896.

Appen A. List of presentations of Sanskrit mss and Tibetan printed books by Mr Hodgson to learned societies and catalogues of his Sanskrit manuscripts with separate index. P 337-56.

Appen B. List of unpublished mss on Nepal presented by Hodgson to the India Office. P 357-61.

Appen C. List of Mr Hodgson's Buddhist ethnological and miscellaneous writings and books. P 362-67.

Appen D. List of Mr Hodgson's zoological writings and drawings with list of new genera and species first described by him. P 368-78.

HUNTER, William Wilson, Comp. Catalogue of Sanskrit mss collected in Nepal, and presented to various libraries and learned societies by Brian Houghton Hodgson. Trübner, London. 1881. 27p.

Review by L Féer in *Journal Asiatique* (Paris) Tome 7. P 88-95.

7 lists, with title index to lists of mss.

HUNTERIAN MUSEUM (Glasgow), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the manuscripts in the Library of the Hunterian Museum in the University of Glasgow. Planned and begun by John Young...completed...by P Henderson Aitken. Maclehose, Glasgow. 1908. XI 566p.

Contains also Oriental mss on pages 451-523, 1 corrupt Sanskrit charm from Tibet, 1 Sinhalese alphabet, 1 Hindi mss and a Telugu grammar written by Benjamin Schultz.

INDIAN INSTITUTE (Oxford), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Sanskrit and Prakrit mss. Comp by Arthur Berriedale Keith. Clarendon Press, Oxford. 1903. (iv), 99 (i)p.

Detailed descriptions of 162 mss mostly presented by Sir M Monier-Williams, with beginnings, endings, notes and index. Arrangement subjectwise.

INDIAN INSTITUTE (Oxford), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Stein Collection of Sanskrit manuscripts from Kashmir deposited in the Indian Institute Library, Oxford. Comp by Gerard L M Clauson. With introductory note by A A Macdonell.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* 1912. P 587-627.

Contains 368 manuscripts mostly in Śāradā script. Gives short descriptive notices. Arrangement classified.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Aufrecht Collection. By F W Thomas.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland* 1908. P 1029-63.

Collection was acquired by the India Office Library, London from the late Prof Theodor Aufrecht in the year 1904. Contains an index in tabular form of a collection of 87 manuscripts, partly of modern copies from original Sanskrit mss, partly of glossaries or word-indices, and an index of titles.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of a collection of Sanskrit manuscripts. By Arthur Coke Burnell.

Pt 1. Vedic manuscripts. Trübner, London. 1869. 65p.

Description of 230 mss with beginnings, endings and notes. Arrangement subjectwise. No index. "The mss above described, together with a much larger collection of works belonging to the modern Sanskrit literature, I have presented to the Library of the India Office in Westminster."

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Mandalay mss in the India Office Library, London. Printed at the Gresham Press, Woking and London. 1897. 52p.

"Reprinted from *Journal of the Pali Text Society* (London) 1896."

Originally written in 1888, rewritten in 1896. Mss belonging to the King's Library at Mandalay, consisted of 1150, but 800 mss are missing. The collection consists of three sorts of mss: Some purely Pali mss, some purely Burmese and some mixed Pali and Burmese-viz commentaries on Pali books. The catalogue lists only 176 mss, gives their descriptions, beginnings, endings and index. Arrangement is according to subject.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Pali manuscripts in the India Office Library. By Hermann Oldenberg. Published for the Pali Text Society by Henry Frowde, London. 1882.

Offprint.

"Being appendix to the *Journal of the Pali Text Society* (London) 1882. P 59-128p.

A classified catalogue of 142 mss, containing 111 works. Gives descriptions, often beginnings, endings and extracts.

Consists of 3 parts :

- Pt 1. Sacred literature with the commentaries.
- Pt 2. Grammatical works.
- Pt 3. Historical and miscellaneous works. No index.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Sanskrit and Prakrit manuscripts. 2 V in 8 pts.

V 1. Pt 1. Vedic manuscripts. By Jullius Eggeling. (Mss 1-566). 1887. vi 154p.

Pt 2. A Scientific and technical literature (Mss 567-1127), Grammar, Lexicography, Prosody, Music. (Mss 1). By Jullius Eggeling. 1889. 155-320p.

Pt 3. A Scientific and technical literature (Mss 1128-1808), Rhetoric and Law (Mss 1809-10). By Jullius Eggeling 1891. 321-594p.

Pt 4. Samskrit literature: A. Scientific and technical literature (Mss 1809-2636), Philosophy (Mss 7); Tantra (Mss 8). By Ernst Windisch and Jullius Eggeling. 1894. xi 595-922.

Pt 5. Samskrit literature: A. Scientific and technical literature (Mss 2637-3168), Medicine (Mss 9), Astronomy and Mathematics (Mss 10), Architecture and Technical Science, (Mss 11). By Jullius Eggeling. 1896. 923-1150p.

Pt 6. Samskrit literature; B. Poetical literature. 1. Epic. 2. Paurāṇik literature. By Jullius Eggeling. (Mss 3169-3739). 1899. 1151-1414p.

Pt 7. Samskrit literature: B. Poetical literature. 3 Poetic compositions. 4. Dramatic literature. By Jullius Eggeling. (Mss 3740-4203). 1904. 1415-1628p.

V 2. Brahmanical and Jaina manuscripts. By Arthur Berriedale Keith. With a supplement. Buddhist manuscripts. By F W Thomas.

Pt 1. Vedic, scientific and technical literature poetical literature. (Mss 4204-6627) x 920p.

Pt 2. Poetical literature (continued) Jaina literature Buddhist literature-addenda (Mss 6628-8220). 921-1851p.

Concordances: General collection, Aufrecht coll., Bühler coll., Burnell coll., Hodgson coll., Mackenzie coll., Tagore coll., Wilkins collection. Index to V1-2. Contents to V 1. [sic]. 1935.

Gilbert, Rivington, London. (8 Clarendon Press, Oxford). 1887-1935.

Review in *Literarisches Centralblatt*; V 46; 1895. P 1656; in *Atheneum*; Sep 7, 1895. P 317; of V 2 by E H Johnson in *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland* (London) 1936; in *Calcutta Review* Jan 1889. P 12; and Oct 1889. P xvii.

"Worthy of the greatest of all collections of Mss on India. A classified catalogue, gives descriptions mostly beginnings, endings notes. Each part has addenda or corrigenda. Preface of V 1 contains genesis of the catalogue."

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of two collections of Sanskrit manuscripts preserved in the India Office Library. Comp by Charles H Tawney and Frederick W Thomas. Eyre and Spottiswoode, London. 1903. (ii) 60p.

A classified descriptive catalogue of Sir William and Lady Jones (Mss 1-69), and Burjorjee Sorabjee Ashburner (Mss 70-86) collections—86 mss with notes, sometimes with beginnings or endings. 2 indices.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Sanskrit handschriften. Tagore Collection. By Theodor Aufrecht. Leipzig. 1904. (ZDMG. V 58. P 525-38)

JAINA GRANTHĀVALĪ or a list of Jain works prepared under the auspices of the Jaina Svetāmbara Conference, Bombay. 1909.

JAINA PUSTAKAPRAŚASTISAMGRAHA. Pt 1.

Pt 1. By Śrī Jinavijaya Muni. 1943. 20 180p. Bhartiya Vidya Bhavana, Bombay. 1943. (Singhi Jain series. 18).

A collection of praśastis and colophons of ancient manuscripts preserved in the Jain Bhandaras at Patan, Cambay, Jaisalmer and other places.

Pt 1. Praśasti-samgraha with 111 extracts, and 433 Tāḍapatriyepustakasthāḥ samkṣipta-ṣṭipikālekāḥ.



**JAINA SIDDHĀNTA BHAVANA** (Arrah). Catalogue of Sanskrita, Prakrita, and Hindi works in the Jaina Siddhānta Bhavana, Arrah. Ed by Suparshwa Das Gupta. Assis by Mool Chandra Jain.

Jaina Siddhānta Bhavana, Arrah. (Sinha, Khadga Vilas Press, Bankipur). 1919. 2 2 54 10 51 2p.

Contains 6 alphabetical lists in tabular form :

1. 1020 mss in Kannada script.
2. About 300 mss in Devanāgarī.
3. About 200 mss in Bhāsā.
4. About 800 entries of printed books.
5. About 250 entries of other works.
6. Mss of some Buddhist Tibetan songs.

**JAINA SIDDHĀNTA BHAVANA** (Arrah). Praśasti-saṅgraha. A descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit and Prakrit manuscripts being Nos 196-263 and 54-78 in the Jaina Siddhānta Bhavana. By Bhujabali Sastri. Arrah. 1942.

**JAINA SVETAMABARA CONFERENCE** (Bombay). Jaina granthavali. Published by Jaina Svetambara Conference, Bombay. 1902.

**JAINA SVETAMBARA CONFERENCE** (Bombay). Jainapustaka-praśasti-saṅgraha Jaina Svetambara Conference, Bombay. 1936.

**JAMMU AND KASHMIR MAHARAJA PRIVATE LIBRARY** (Jammu). Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts. By Ramchandra Kak and Harabhatta Shastri. (Aryabhusan Press), Poona. 1927. 106 Xp.

Gives descriptive notices of 274 manuscripts in tabular form P 21-38, with summaries, beginnings, endings and contents of interesting manuscripts. Alphabetical index. Appendix : Alphabetical list of about 800 titles of printed books in the Library. P I-X.

"The late Raja Sir Ram Singh's manuscript library consisting of nearly 2000 volumes has been transferred in to the Raghunath Temple Library of Jammu, but it is not included in Sir Aurel Stein's Catalogue of that Library." Introduction. P 1.

**JANERT, Klaus L.** Eine Sanskrit-Sammelhandschrift des Linden-Museums (in Stuttgart), (mit 28 Texten).

*Tribus (Veröffentlichungen des Linden-Museums)*  
V 10; 1961. P 69-88.

Gives descriptions, beginnings, endings, and notes etc of the manuscripts. Index.

45 miniatures. out of the above mentioned manuscripts, have been described by Heimo Rau in *Tribus* V 10; 1961. P 89-106.

**KANNADA RESEARCH INSTITUTE** (Dharwar). Descriptive catalogue of manuscripts. 6 V.

V 1. By R S Panchamukhi and A M Annigeri. 1953. 4 IV II 132p (57 Manuscripts).

V 2. By S S Malwad and B S Kulkarni. 1955. XII 125p. (44 Manuscripts).

V 3. By B S Kulkarni and B A Saletore. 1957. xii 119p. (48 Manuscripts).

V 4. By A M Annigeri etc. 1961. 5 4 180p. (75 Manuscripts).

V 5. By P B Desai etc. 1964. XVII 147p. (80 Manuscripts).

Kannada Research Institute, Dharwar. 1953-64.

Descriptions of Sanskrit and Kannada manuscripts with beginnings, endings, notes, and indices. Contains 300 mss in Sanskrit.

**KĀSLIVĀLA**, Kastūr Chand. Jaina grantha bhaṇḍāra in Rajasthāna. (A thesis approved by the University of Rajasthan). Gaiindi Lal Sah, Jaipur. 1967. 370p.

**KĀSLIVĀLA**, Kastūr Chand, *Ed* Praśastisaṅgrah Āmer śāstra bhaṇḍāro (Jaipur ke Saṃskṛita, Prakṛta, Apabhramsa evam Hindi bhasa ke granthon ki granth tatha lekhaḥprasastiyoṇ ka apurva saṃgraha).

V 2-4 have title : Rājasthāna ke Jaina śāstra bhaṇḍāroṃ ki granth-sūci.

V 3-4 are in collaboration with Anūpacanda and a Nyāyatīrtha.

V 1. 1949. 218 p. Two collections. Contains about 800 manuscripts.

V 2. 1954. [20] 428p. Two collections. Contains about 3700 manuscripts.

V 3. 1957. 22 384p. Two collections. Contains about 1600 manuscripts.

V 4. 1962. 56 943p. 13 collections. 6232 manuscripts.

Prabandha-Karini Kameti, Shri Digambara Jaina Atiśaya Kshetra Srimahaviraji, Jayapura. (1950-64). (Sri Mahavira granthamala. V 2-4, 6-7, 9).

Bibliography of the books and manuscripts. on Jainism in the libraries and temples in Rajasthan. Gives short descriptive notices. V 3-4 gives extracts occasionally.

**KATALOG DER Bibliothek des verstorbenen Professors des Sanskrit an der Universität zu Berlin, Dr Albrecht Weber .... Die Bibliothek ist zu verkaufen....., C Bertelsmann, Gütersloh. 1902. 117p.**

Weber Collection, 1902. Lists 13 Sanskrit manuscripts P 115-17p and copies in Roman characters P 14-55.

**KATALOG KNIGAM**, rukopisjam i kartam, na kitajskom, mandzyrskom, mongol' skom, tibetskom i sanskritskom jazykach, nachodjascimsja v biblioteke Aziatskago Departamenta. St Peterburg. 1843.

**KATALOG SANSKRITSKIM, mongol'skim, tibetskim mandzurskim i kitajskim knigam i rukopisjam, v bibliotekě Imperatorskago Kazanskago Universiteta chranjascimsja.** Kazań. 1834.

**KAVĪNDRĀGĀRYĀ-SUCĪPATRAM.** Ed with introduction by R. Ananta Krishna Sastry. Central Library, Baroda 1921. XV 3 2 34p. (Gaekwad's Oriental Series. 17).

List of 2192 Sanskrit works in the collection of Kavindracharya, a Benares Pandit (1656 A D). Arrangement subject-wise.

**KHALSA COLLEGE (Amritsar), SIKH HISTORY RESEARCH DEPARTMENT.** Catalogue of Persian and Sanskrit manuscripts. By Kirpal Singh. 1962.

Aided by Scientific Research and Cultural Affairs Ministry.

Review by H K Sherwani in *Journal of Indian History* V 42; Apr 1964. P 290-91.

**KIELHORN, Franz.** Classified alphabetical catalogue of Sanskrit mss in the Southern Division of the Bombay Presidency. Fasc 1. Indu Prakash, Bombay. 1869. [i] 95p.

Short descriptive notices of about 1000 mss arranged in tabular form. No index.

**KIELHORN, Franz.** Sanskrit manuscripts in China.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* 1894. P 835-38.

Review by Max Müller in *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* 1895. P 202.

**KIELHORN, Franz.** Ed Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts existing in the Central Provinces. Government Book Depot, Nagpur. 1874. 2 251p.

A classified alphabetical descriptive list of about 3800 mss in some important private libraries, presented in tabular form.

**KÖNIGELIEGE BIBLIOTEK (Copenhagen).** Catalogue of Oriental manuscripts, xylographs, etc in Danish collections.

V 2. Pt 2. Catalogue des manuscrits en pali, laotien et siamois provenant de la Thaïlande. Par George Coedes.

Royal Library, Copenhagen. 1966.

**KÖNIGELIEGE BIBLIOTEK (Copenhagen).** Codices indici Bibliothecae Regiae Havniensis. Jussu et auspiciis Regis Daniae augustissimi Christiani octavi enumerati et descripti a N L Westergaard. Subjungitur index codicum indicorum et iranorum Bibliothecae Universitatis Havniensis. 3 pt in one. Berling, Havniae. 1846-57. IX 122p. (Codices orientales Bibliothecae Regiae Havniensis. 1).

Gives descriptions of 35 Sanskrit, 67 Pali, 42 Sinhalese mss etc of E Rask Collection; 33 Iranian mss—From the University Library : 37 Sanskrit mss, 7 Pali mss etc. General index.

**KÖNIGLICHE HOF-UND STAATSBIBLIOTHEK (München).** Die Sanskrit-Handschriften der K Hof und Staatsbibliothek in München. 2 V.

V 1. Beschrieben von Theodor Aufrecht. (Mss 1-286). 1909. vii 228p.

V 2. Beschrieben von Julius Jolly. (Mss 287-413). 1912. xi 85p.

Palm, München. 1909-1912. (Catalogus codicum manuseriptorum Bibliothecae Regiae Monacensis. 1. 5-6).

V 1 contains the mss of the Haug collection and V 2 is a description of 127 mss of the Jolly collection.

A descriptive catalogue with extracts mostly from the beginnings and often with notes. Arrangement classified. Indices.

**KÖNIGLICHEN BIBLIOTHEK (Berlin).** Die Jaina-Handschriften der K[öniglichen] Bibliothek zu Berlin. Von Johannes Klatt.

*Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft* V 33; 1879. P 478-83.

"Classified alphabetical title-list of 330 mss collected by G Bühler, now in Weber's Verzeichnis. Band 2, 2-3."

**KÖNIGLICHEN BIBLIOTHEK (Berlin).** Verzeichniss der Sanskrit-Handschriften (2, 1-3. Verzeichniss der Sanskrit-und Prākṛit-handscriften der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin). By A Weber. Band [1] und 2 (3 pts).

Band 1. Brahmanische literatur. Mss 1-1403 (-1404). 1853. xxiv 481p.

Band 2. Abtheilung 1. Brahmanische literatur. Mss 1405-1772. 1886. VIII 352p.

Abtheilung 2. Jain-literatur. Mss 1773-1928. 1888. X 355-827p.

Abtheilung 3. Jaina-literatur. Mss 1929-2027. I-XVIIIp. (Inhaltsübersicht von 2, 1-3), XIX-XXVIIp. Mss 1914. 2027 Jaina-literature. P 829-1136. Anhang: Kurzes Verzeichnis der in den Jahren 1886-89 erworbenen. Mss 2028-2304. P 1139-1216. 7 Indices. P 1217 to 1316.

Nicolai, Berlin. (2, 1. Schade; 2, 2-3. Asher). 1853-91. (Die Handschriften-Verzeichnisse der Kgl. Bibliothek. Band 1. 1853, herausgegeben von G H Pertz; und 5. 1891-92).

Review of Bd 2, Pt 1 by G A Grierson in *Indian Antiquary* V 16. Oct 1887. P 316; of Bd 2, Pt 2, Sec 1 by Grierson in *Indian Antiquary* V 18; Mar 1889. P 96; of Bd 2, Pt 3 by G A Grierson in *Indian Antiquary* V 22; Apr 1893. P 112.



Detailed descriptions mostly with beginnings or endings, often with notes or with extensive extracts. Arrangement subject-wise.

Bd 1. Contains the Chambers collection.

Bd 2. Pt 1. 358 works are described arranged under two heads. A. Brahmanic; B. Sanskrit literature. "As a work of reference the one under review is originally complete."

Bd 2. Pt 2. Sec 1. "Deals with Jaina literature falling under the head 'Sidhanta'. Describes 155 mss with all the care and minuteness".

Bd 2. Pt 3. "The second section of the second volume of Prof Weber's great catalogue of the Berlin Mss appeared in 1888".

Deals mainly with Jaina literature not included in the Sidhartha, followed by a catalogue of further mss. (Principally Brahmanical) added to the library between 1886 and 1889 and some 18 pages of addenda and corrigenda. Then we have the indexes (admirably prepared) so necessary in a work of this kind, such as the indexes of the names of the writers of the mss, their relations and patrons; and of 411 matters or names dealt with or referred to in the catalogue. An interesting list of the date of the mss in chronological order is also given from which we learn that the oldest mss in the collection is dated V S 1307 and that the next oldest is V S 1334.

"Altogether 901 mss are described in the 1202 pages of the 3 parts of this second volume. Of these no less than 787 pages are devoted to 259 Jaina mss".... "The Jain collection in the library is rich in narrative literature affording a plenteous and almost unexplored mine of Indian folk-tales and containing not infrequent references to things which connect India with the Western world."

KUNTE, Kāshi Nāth. Catalogue of newly discovered, rare and old Sanskrit manuscripts in the Lahore division [for the year 1879-80]. With report. Punjab Government Press, Lahore. 1881. 5 23p.

A classified title-list in tabular form of 190 mss in the libraries of Pt Hrishiksha, Pt Jwala Datta Prasad and Pt Dilaram.

KUNTE, Kāshi Nāth. [Report on Sanskrit manuscripts examined... during the year 1879/80 (-1881-82) and during the quarters ending Sept and Dec, 1880, and June 1881 (or Report on the compilation of the cata-

logue of Sanskrit manuscripts for the year 1879/80. No 948 dated 28th June 1880, from W R M Holroyd, Director of Public Instruction Punjab to Secretary to Government Punjab, Civil Dept)]. [Lahore. 1881-83]. 5p.

Covers author's visit to the libraries of Pandit Hrishiksha, Pandit Jwālā Datta Prasāda, Pandit Dilarām etc.

Statement showing the 76 old and rare mss in the Gujranwala and Delhi districts, Punjab, examined during the year 1881/82, in six private libraries. Gives detailed account and descriptive notices in tabular form.

KUNTE, Kāshi Nāth. Report on Sanskrit manuscripts for [July 1880- June 1881]. [Lahore. 1881]. [ii] 3 9 13 55p.

Contains about 500 entries.

—1881-1882. (1883). [ii] 7 12p.

Contains about 200 entries.

A statement of four reports showing the rare and old manuscripts deposited in 3 private libraries in Gujranwala examined in 1880/81 (P 4-9), and a statement showing 265 rare and old manuscripts in 4 private libraries in the Lahore Division, Punjab, examined in 1880/81 (P 12-55). The lists are classified and in tabular form. Also gives account of the private libraries.

LALBHAI DALPATBHAI INSTITUTE OF INDO-LOGY (Ahmedabad). Catalogue of Sanskrit and Prakrit manuscripts. Ed by Ambalal P Shah. Comp by Punyavijaya.

Pt 1. Muniraja Sri Punyavijayji collection. 1963. 11 481 210p. (Lalbhai Dalpatbhai series. 2).

Pt 2. Muniraja Sri Punyavijayji collection. 1965. 432-850p; Appendix 211-424p.

Pt 3. Muniraja Sri Punyavijayji collection.

Pt 4. Ā C Vijayadevasūri's and Ā C. Kṣāntisūri's collections. 1968. 16 319; Appendix 178p. (Lalbhai Dalpatbhai series. 20).

Lalbhai Dalpatbhai Bharatiya Sanskriti Vidyamandira, Ahmedabad.

Review in *Bulletin of the Society of Oriental and African Studies* No 1; 1968. P 206.

Pt 1. Classified list of 2764 mss in tabular form; also descriptive notices.

Pt 2. Mentions 2881 mss in different subjects. Begins with Jaina Purāṇa mss and ends with Ayurveda mss.

Pt 3. List 966 mss (from 6646 to 7611). First 13 numbers are on Jyotiṣ Ayurveda.

Pt 4. Lists 1369 mss of Ā C Vijayadeva Sūri's collection and then 1042 mss of Ā C Kṣāntisūri's collection.

Arrangement of matter is in 11 columns.

LAWRENCE, R. C. List of Sanskrit works supposed by the Nepalese pundits to be rare in Nepalese libraries at Khatmandoo. [np]. 1868. 14p.

A mere list of about 400 titles.

LEUMANN, Ernst. Liste von transkribierten Abschriften und Auszügen vorwiegend aus der Jaina Literatur.

*Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft* V 45; 1891. P 464-64; V 47; 1893. P 308-15.

The Indian manuscripts for the most part are copied by Leumann himself. Contains Jaina, Buddhistic and a few Brahmanical works.

LÉVI, Sylvain. Manuscrits sanscrits découverts au Népal.

*Journal Asiatique* 1923. P 359.

LIBRARY OF THE LATE KING OF BURMA (Mandalay). Catalogue of Pali and Burmese books and manuscripts belonging to the library of the late King of Burma and found in the Palace at Mandalay in 1886. French Govt Printing, Rangoon. 1910. [115] p.

Contains about 1000 entries.

A classified list in tabular form :

- Pt 1. Contains 177 books and manuscripts sent to the India Office Library (P 1-10).
- Pt 2. 67 books and manuscripts presented to the H M the King of Siam (P 11-28), and
- Pt 3. About 650 books and manuscripts deposited in the Bernard Free Library, Rangoon. (P 29-113).

LIMBDI JAIN BHANDAR. Printed catalogue of manuscripts. Limbdi Jaina Jñānabhaṇḍāra hastalikhit pratiyom sūcīpatra. Āgamodaya Samiti, Bombay. 1928. 20 55 154p. (Āgamodaya Samiti series. 58).

An alphabetical list with short descriptions in tabular form of manuscripts nos 1-3238, P 1-184 and Pariśiṣṭa 1 : Manuscripts nos 3239-3507, P 1-13. Index of author and Sūcīpatra mām āvatā graṁtho nī viśayavibhāgāvāra anukramaṅka and Limbdi jñānādeśāra mām nī pratimā-uparānā lekho etc.

LIST OF 30 Sanskrit manuscripts in Kamarupa.

*Journal of the Assam Research Society* V 3, Pt 4; 1933.

LIST OF 253 Ayurvedic manuscripts in the Ayurvedic. Chemical Works (Props Rajavaidyā S A Jagatap & Sons) Kapilātirtha, Kolhapur. 1943.

LIST OF 450 Vedic books ie manuscripts belonging to H H the Maharaja of Alwar, with extracts. [1884].

LIST OF medical manuscripts in the Sanskrit Academy.

*Bulletin of the Department of History of Medicine* V 1, No 1; Jan 1963. P 19-22.

LIST OF Sanskrit manuscripts discovered in Oudh during the year.....1876. Prepared by John C Nesfield. Assis by Devī Prasāda. Ed by Rajendralāla Mitra. 1878. 37p.

1877. Prepared by Devī Prasāda. 1878. (i) 65p. 1878 ?

1879. Prepared by Devī Prasāda. 1879. (i) 63p. Central Press Co, Calcutta; NWP and Oudh Govt Press, Allahabad.

Lists in tabular form about 830 manuscripts preserved in several private libraries. Arrangement classified. No index.

LUCKNOW MUSEUM. Sanskrit manuscripts recently bought for the Lucknow Museum from Devakinandana Sharma. Satghata, Muttra.

A printed list.

MACDONELL, Arthur Anthony. Catalogue of Stein Sanskrit manuscripts from Kashmir.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* 1912. P 587-624.

MAHĀRĀJA SERFOJĪ'S SARASVATĪ MAHĀL LIBRARY (Tanjore city). Descriptive catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts. By P P S Sastri. 23V.

- V 1. Vedas : Samhitās, Samhitā-Bhāṣyas. Manuscripts 1-697. 1928. vii 476 3p.
- V 2. Vedas (continued) Brāhmaṇas :—Bhāṣyas ; —Āraṇyakas :—Bhāṣyas; Upaniṣads. Manuscripts 698-1426. 1928. ix iv 477-920 8p.
- V 3. Vedas (contd) : Upaniṣada-Bhāṣyas; Vedāṅgas; Vedalakṣaṇam. Vedic Supplement. Manuscripts 1427-1942. Preface to the contents of V 1-3. Indices A-E to V 1-3. 1929. A-H xl 921-1470 37p.
- V 4. Vedāṅgas : Kalpa (Śrauta). Manuscripts 1943-2356. 1929. xxvi 1471-1940 10p.
- V 5. Vedāṅgas : Kalpa (Śrauta), concluded. Manuscripts 2357-2776. Preface to the contents of V 4-5. Indices A-E to V 4-5. 1929. xxxiv 1941-2404 20p.
- V 6. Kāvya : Mahākāvya; Khāṇḍakāvya. Manuscripts 2777-3861. 1929. xx 2405-2860 8p.
- V 7. Saṁdeśakāvya; Śatakas; Gādyakāvya; Campūkāvya Kathā; Carita. Manuscripts 3862-4246. Preface to the contents of V 6-7. Indices A-E to V 6-7. 1930. xlvii 2861-3300 24p.
- V 8. Nāṭakas. Manuscripts 4227-4688 and Suppl 4689-4711. Preface and indices A-E. 1930. xiv 3301-3716p.
- V 9. Kośas; Chandas; Alankāra. Manuscripts 4712-5325. Preface and indices A-E. 1930 xxxvi 3717-4114 17p.
- V 10. Vyākaraṇa. Manuscripts 5326-5971. Preface and indices A-E. 1930. xxvii 4115-4438 18p.



V 11. Vaiśeṣika; Nyāya; Sāṃkhya; Yoga. Manuscripts 5972-6754. Preface and indices A-E. 1931. xxxiv 4439-4986 24p.

V 12. Pūrva and Ūttarmīmāṃsā (Advaita). Manuscripts. 6755-7412 Preface and indices A-E. 1931. xxii 4987-5488 18p.

V 13. Ūttarmīmāṃsā (Advaita). Manuscripts 7413-7772. (Minor Vedānta words printed in full. Manuscripts 7734-72). Preface and indices A E. 1931. xxvii 5489-5938 15p.

V 14. Ūttaramīmāṃsa (Viśiṣṭādvaita, Dvaita, Śaiva, Caitanya), and Avaidika Manuscripts 7773-8244. Preface and indices A-E. 1932. xxii 5939-6414 16p.

V 15. Māhābhārata, Gītās; Rāmāyana; Śivarahasya; Māha—, Upapurāṇas. Manuscripts 8245-10649. Preface and indices A-E. 1932. xxxvii 6413-7220 37p.

V 16. Nāṭya; Saṃgīta; Kāmaśāstra, Vaidya and Jyotiṣa. Manuscripts 10650-11737. Preface and indices A-E. 1933. xxxi 7221-7812 26p.

V 17. Gṛhyasūtras, Bhāṣyas and Prayogas. Manuscripts 11738-14179. Preface and indices A-E. 1933. xxvii 7813-8356 24p.

V 18. Vrata, Āgama and Tantra. Manuscripts 14180-15467. Dharma-Sūtra, Bhāṣya and Prayoga. Manuscripts 17749-19092. Preface and indices A-E. 1934. xxii 8357-8756 30p.

V 19. Mantra. Manuscripts 15468-17748. Stotra : Manuscripts 19093-23274. Supplement to V 1-19. Manuscripts 23481-24432. (Catalogue in tabular form). History of Sanskrit literature from 1500 AD to 1850 AD. General introduction to the "Collections" in the library. Preface and general indices A-E to V 1-19. 1934. lviii 1-254p.

V 20. Mantra Śāstra (Mantraśāstra-māṭṛkāgranthānaṃ vivaraṇātmikā sūcikā). Comp by Kṣe Saṃ Subrahmaṇya Śāstri. Supplemental No 1-1320. With index. Published by S Gopalan. 1952. ii 6 9 iii 853 58p.

Sri Vani Vilas Press, Srirangam. 1928-52.

Review by S K Aiyangar in *Indian Antiquary* V 41; July 1932. P 138-40.

Incorporates about 26000 manuscripts (including those which were already catalogued by Burnell: Classified index. 1880), and Vol 20 contains index to V 1-19.

In eleven distinct alphabets from all parts of India From V 1-4, each volume gives scheme of the catalogue along with the abstracts, of the each volume.

"Each mss is described in detail giving a reference to Dr Burnell's catalogue wherever traceable, name of the donor or collection, substance, size, sheets, lines on a page, script, used, number of grantham, author, whether the manuscript is complete

or incomplete, heading, beginning, the end and the colophon, subject and any other useful information, condition, and remarks. V 19 gives history of Sanskrit literature from 1500 AD to 1850 AD based on the manuscripts available in the library and also history and chronology of the Nayak Kings who ruled Tanjore from 1535 to 1673 AD. The Maratha Maharajas ruled Tanjore from AD 1676 to AD 1855. Introduction to each volume also gives description of some important manuscripts noticed.

MAHARAJA'S LIBRARY (Bikaner). Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts. Comp by Rājendralāla Mitra (using materials prepared by the late Hariśchandra Śāstri). Published under order of the Government of India by Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1880. X 745p.

Not complete in so far as it notices only about 1700 manuscripts out of over 10,000; even of this number only 150 are fully described; for the others there is only a list. Rājendra Lāla Mitra had not himself seen the Library; the catalogue was completed out of slips, therefore, many inconsistencies have crept in.

Arranged subject-wise, contains descriptions with beginnings, endings and notes of 1547 mss. Appendix A : A classified list of codices Nos 1548-1619 whose names have not been included in the body of the catalogue. Appendix B : Codices Nos 1620-1794 named but not described in the manuscript catalogue. Indices cover in all 1794 mss.

MAHARAJA'S PALACE LIBRARY (Granthapura, Trivandrum). Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts. By K Sāmbaśiva Śāstri. 8 V.

V 1. Veda, Śrauta, Smṛiti, Purāṇa. 1937. XVIII 380p.

V 2. Purāṇa, Vedānta. 1937. XX 381-784p.

V 3. Vedānta, Mīmāṃsā, Vyākaraṇa, Nyāya, Jyotiṣa. 1938. XIX 785-1184p.

V 4. Jyotiṣa, Vaidyaka, Mantra, Tantra, Śilpa, Stuti. 1938. XVIII 1185-1588p.

V 5. Stuti. 1938. XVIII 1589-1994p.

V 6. Stuti, Nīti, Chandas, Alaṅkāra. 1938. XX 1995-2386p.

V 7. Bharata, Kāma, Nāṭaka, Campū, Ākhyāyikā, Kāvya. 1938. XVII 2387-2786p.

V 8. Kāvya, Kośa and Vividhā. Ed by K Mahādeva Śāstri. 1938. X XVII 2787-3229p.

V V Press Branch, Trivandrum. 1937-38.

A classified alphabetical catalogue of 2797 mss with beginnings, endings and notes. No index.

MAHARAJA'S PUBLIC LIBRARY (Jaipur). Pherista kutaba Saṃskṛta va Hindī. Ed 2. Rāja Press, Jaipur. 1902. 98p.

A classified list of titles of printed books and 199 mss. Each entry gives serial No, author, place of publication etc.

—Supplements are also issued.

MAHARAJA'S PUBLIC LIBRARY (Jaipur). Sam-  
skṛta aur Hindī pustakoṃ kā sūcīpatra, Mahārājā's  
Pablik Lāibreri. Catalogue of the Sanskrit and Hindi  
printed works and manuscripts in the Public Library  
of the Mahārāja of Jaipur. By Mahimacandra  
Sena.

MAHARAJA'S SANSKRIT COLLEGE (Vizianagaram).  
Catalogue of Sanskrit books in the College library of  
the Maharaja's Sanskrit College, Vizianagaram.  
Prepared by the Pandits of the College under the  
supervision of the Principal. Vizianagaram. 1930.

A few manuscripts are mentioned in this printed  
catalogue.

MAHĀVĪRA JAINA PUSTAKĀLYA (Delhi). Hasta  
likhita granthoṃ ka sūcīpatra. Ed by Bālakṛṣṇa  
Kāka Kalelakara. Gayādatta Press, Delhi. 1932.  
12p.

A title list of 289 mss in tabular form. Arrange-  
ment according to serial numbers.

MASPERO, Henri. L'de la Valee Poussin : Docu-  
ments sanscrits de la seconde collection M A  
Stein.

*Review in Bulletin de l'Ecole Francaise d'Ex-  
treme-Orient (Hanoi)* V 13; 1913. P 78-81.

MAX MÜLLER, Friedrich. Catalogue of the late  
Prof Fr Max Müller's Sanskrit manuscripts. Comp  
by Don M de Z Wickremasinghe.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* 1902.  
P 611-51.

MAX MÜLLER, Friedrich. On Sanskrit texts dis-  
covered in Japan.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great  
Britain and Ireland, New Series* V 12; 1880. P 153-  
88.

"Essay on the fruitless endeavours to find Sanskrit  
or Pāli mss in China, and on the discovery of some  
Buddhist mss in Japan. Together with the ed and  
translation of the Sukhāvativyūha from Japan."

MAX MÜLLER, Friedrich. Sanskrit mss in Corea.

*Athenaeum* Dec 3, 1881.

MITRA, Rājendralāla. Notices of Sanskrit mss. 11 V.

V 1.	Mss Nos	1-519.	1871.	337p.
V 2.	"	520-1019.	1874.	401p.
V 3.	"	1020-1361.	1876.	366p.
V 4.	"	1362-1722.	1878.	319p.
V 5.	"	1723-1982.	1880.	317p.
V 6.	"	1983-2245.	1882.	316p.
V 7.	"	2246-2552.	1884.	321p.
V 8.	"	2553-2889.	1886.	336p.
V 9.	"	2890-3240.	1888.	316p.

V 10. 1. By Haraprasāda S'āstrī. Nos 3241-3381.  
1890. 120p.

2. By Haraprasāda S'āstrī Nos 3382-42 5.  
1892. 121-367p.

V 11. An alphabetical list [i.e. index of titles of mss  
noticed by the late Rājā Rajendralāla Mitra  
(from 1870-1891 [sic]) P 1-72. An alpha-  
betical index showing the place and deposit of  
mss noticed P 1-23. An alphabetical index  
of mss purchased up to 1891. By Haraprasāda  
S'āstrī P 1-138

Published under order of the Government of Bengal  
by Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta 1871-95.

This is first series. Second series. By Harapra-  
sāda S'hāstrī.

List of Sanskrit mss in various libraries in Bengal.  
Only such works as are not found in the catalogue of  
the Asiatic Society of Bengal have been given. Each  
entry gives serial number, title in English, its descrip-  
tion, size, lines on a page, extent, character, date,  
place of deposit, appearance, style, author, title  
and subject in Sanskrit. Latest volumes of the publi-  
cation also give bibliographical information in  
English and Sanskrit.

V 1-10 also incorporate preface, reports, indices,  
fascimiles etc. V 11 contains general index of  
titles. The whole work was re-indexed in Aufrecht's  
*Catalogus Catalogorum*.

MITRA, Rajendralāla. Report on Sanskrit manuscripts  
in native libraries [in Bengal] Baptist Mission Press  
[Printers], Calcutta. 1875. 32p

MITRA, Rajendralāla. Report on the manuscripts in  
Indian repositories.

*Indian Archives* V 2, No 1; Jan 1948.  
P 27-35.

Reprinted from *Papers relating to the collection  
and preservation of the records of ancient Sanskrit  
literature in India*. Ed by Archibald Edward Gough.  
Calcutta. 1878.

Gives an account of places in Bengal, visited for  
locating collections. Helpful information regarding  
manuscripts is also given eg materials and inks nor-  
mally used, illustrations, sizes, method of copying and  
mode of preserving manuscripts.

MITRA, Rajendralāla. Report on the operations car-  
ried on to the close of the official year 1879-80 for  
the discovery and preservatons of ancient Sanskrit  
manuscripts in the Bengal Provinces. [np. Calcutta.  
1880]. 31p.

MUSÉE HISTORIQUE (Berne). Manuscripts sur  
feuilles de palmiers les manuscrits indiens et  
indochinois de la section ethnographique du Musée  
historique de Berne. Catalogue descriptif. Par C  
Regamey.

*Jahrbuch des Bernischen Historischen Museums in  
Bern* V 28; 1948. P 38-60.



Gives descriptions of 13 Pali, 14-31 Pali-Sinhalese, 32-36 Pali-Burmese etc, 37-48 Elu and Sinhalese, and one each of Kannada, Tamil and Cambodian mss. Title and author indices.

**NAGPUR UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts. Ed by V M Karambelkar. Pt 1. Nagpur. 1957. ii 519 12p.

Contains short descriptions of 2,500 manuscripts, arranged according to Devanagari alphabet. The subject matter of these manuscripts is on varied topics, such as, Vedic, ritual and Mantras, Purāṇas, medicine, poetry, erotics, drama, tantra, Vedānta, Yoga and so on. Index of authors has been provided.

**NAHATA, Agarchand and NAHATA, Bhavarlal, Comp and Ed.** Bikaner Jaina lekha sangraha. Calcutta. 1956. 8 10 112 410 63p.

This is a collection of about 3,000 *Lekhas* (ancient writings) found in and around Bikaner for the last 1,100 years from the 9th century onwards to-date. The exhaustive introduction in Hindi gives a vivid description of an aspect of Bikaner's Jaina history and famous temples, deities etc with their pictures.

**NATIONAL MUSEUM OF INDIA (Delhi).** Manuscripts from Indian collections. Descriptive catalogue. New Delhi. (1964). VI 113p.

Issued on the occasion of the 26th International Congress of Orientalists, January 4-11, 1964.

Gives description of about 60 Sanskrit manuscripts (P 1-38), about 15 Pali and Prakrit manuscripts (P 39-50), about 30 manuscripts in Indian languages (P 51-70), and 2 Tibetan, 13 Arabic and 36 Persian manuscripts giving beginnings, endings and notes. No index. A representative selection of manuscripts from several Indian collections were called for, to organise the Exhibition on the occasion.

**NEW CATALOGUS catalogorum:** A complete and up-to-date alphabetic register of Sanskrit and allied works and authors. Ed-in-chief : S Kuppaswami Sāstri.

For fuller entry see P 199.

**NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.** A list of references in the New York Public Library. New York. 1916. vii 78p.

Contains about 1750 entries.

**OPPERT, Gustav Salomon.** Lists of Sanskrit manuscripts in private libraries of Southern India. Comp arranged and indexed. 2V. Keys, Government Press, Madras. 1880-85. vii 620; ix 694p.

A highly critical review by J F Fleet in *Indian Antiquary* V 25; May 1886. P154-56.

Several lists in tabular form alphabetically arranged according to the different private libraries. Contains 18,797 titles of which 8, 376 are given in V 1; also title, subject and author indexes.

**ORIENTAL LIBRARY (Kandy).** Descriptive catalogue of Pali, Sanskrit and other books in the Oriental Library, Kandy, Ceylon. Pt 1. Pt 1. Pali manuscripts. 1925.

**ORISSA STATE MUSEUM.** Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts of Orissa in the collection of the Orissa State Museum, Bhubaneswar. Ed by Kedarnath Mahapatra.

V 1. Smṛiti manuscripts. By Kedarnath Mahapatra. Manuscripts 1-257. Government of Orissa, Bhubaneswar. 1958. vii xlv 141 170.

Appendix. Authors and works cited in Smṛiti works compiled in Orissa. P 1-17.

Preface. Smṛiti writers in Orissa. P i-xlv.

V 3. Purāṇa manuscripts.

V 4. Jyotiṣha and ganita manuscripts.

V 5. Tantra manuscripts. Ed by Mahesh Prasad Desh.

Orissa Sahitya Akadami, Bhubaneswar.

Imprint varies.

**OSMANIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (Hyderabad).** Catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts in the Osmania University Library. Ed by Aryendra Sharma etc. Sanskrit Academy, Osmania University, Hyderabad. 1964. 328p.

Describes 2568 manuscripts pertaining to all branches of Sanskrit literature, in a classified order, with a detailed writing of 22 important manuscripts.

**OTANI DAIGAKU LIBRARY (Kyoto).** Complete analytical catalogue of the Kanjur Division of the Tibetan Tripitaka edited in Peking during the K'ANG-HSIERA and at present kept in the library of the Otani Daigaku Kyoto, in which the contents of each sutra are collated with their corresponding parts in the existing Sanskrit, Pali and Chinese texts etc. 2pt. Published by the Otani Daigaku Library, Kyoto, Japan. 1930-31.

**LOUDH.** Catalogue of Sanskrit mss existing in Oudh, discovered etc. Ed by John C Nesfield.

1. 1st Oct, 1874-31st Dec, 1874. (1875). 41p.

2. 1st Jan, 1875-31st March 1875. (1876). 35p.

3. 1st April, 1875-30th June, 1875. (1875). 37p.

4. For the quarter ending 30th September, 1875. (1876). 55p.

O S Government Printing, [np]. 1875.

Classified lists of about 640 mss preserved in several private libraries. Presentation of mss is in tabular form.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY. Manuscript remains of Buddhist literature found in Eastern Turkestan. Facsimiles with transcripts, translations and notes, ed in conjunction with other scholars by A F R Hoernle.

V 1. Pt 1 and 2. Manuscripts in Sanskrit, Khotanese, Kuchean, Tibetan and Chinese. Oxford. 1916. xxxvi 412p. 22 plates.

PALACE GRANTHAPPURA (Trivandrum). Revised catalogue of the Palace Granthappura (Library), Trivandrum. Ed by K Sambasiva Sastri. Government Press, Trivandrum. 1929. 2 226p.

Published under the command of H H the Maharani Regent of Travancore.

Contains about 2,100 Sanskrit mss (P 1-97), a list of Sanskrit printed books (P 98-226), about 500 Malayalam and Tamil mss (P 203-12) etc. Arrangement classified alphabetical in tabular form.

PALACE [LIBRARY] (Tanjore). Classified index to the Sanskrit mss. Prepared for the Madras Government by Arthur Coke Burnell. 2pt.

Pt 2. Philosophy and law. Contains about 1000 entries.

Trübner, London. 1879-80. XII 239p.

Reivew in *Indian Antiquary* V 10; 1881. P 23-24.

A G Burnell "drew up the slips for the 12,376 MSS." Arranged systematically in tabular form often with descriptive notices or in the case of important mss with detailed descriptions and extracts. Indices by R Rost.

Detailed account of over 12,000 mss. They are divided into 3 sections I Vedic and Technical Literature II Philosophy & Law III Drama, Epics, Puranas & Tantras.

PĀLI MSS at Stockholm.

*Journal of the Pali Text Society* (London) 1883. P 150-51.

The mss were collected in Ceylon by Baron Nordenskiöld and described by V Fausboell; contains descriptive notices of 11 mss on palm-leaf.

PARGITER, Frederick Eden. Hoernle's mss papers and rough list of Dr Stein's mss sent by Dr Barnett with brief descriptions.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland* 1923. P 551-58.

The mss of the "Rough list" were sent to the Royal Asiatic Society. London. The mss or ms fragments are in Brāhmī script, in Sanskrit or foreign languages. Contains also letters, extracts-chiefly from medical publications, copybooks etc.

PARGITER, Frederick Eden. Inventory list of manuscript remains mainly in Sanskrit (Innermost Asia. By M A Stein. V 2). Oxford. 1928. 1017-25p.

PETERSON, Peter. Reports on the search for Sanskrit manuscripts.

V 1. Detailed report of operations in search of Sanskrit manuscripts in the Bombay Circle. August 1882-March 1883. [iv] 132 129p.

V 2. " April 1883 — March 1884. [iii] 183 29p.

V 3. " " 1884 — " 1886. [iv] xxx 407p.

V 4. " " 1886 — " 1892. [iii] cxhi 177 58p.

V 5. " " 1892 — " 1895. [3] xxxviii lxxxviii 317p.

V 6. " " 1895 — " 1898. [3] xxviii 144p.

Royal Asiatic Society, Bombay Branch, Bombay; [No 1-4] Trübner, London; [No 5-6] Government Central Press, Bombay.

Nos 1-4 *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*. Extra Nos 41; 1883; 44; 1884; 45; 1887; 49; 1894.

Title varies.

1. Report of operations 1882/83. P 1-72. Extracts from mss acquired for Government. P 73-94....from mss belonging to H H the Mahārāja of Oodeypore. P 95-111. List in tabular form of 367 mss acquired for Government on P 113-32.

Appendix 1. Catalogue of...180 palm-leaf mss in Śāntināth's Bhaṇḍār, Cambay. P 1-103. [in tabular form with extracts]. [To be continued in the Third Report, Appendix 1 (!)].

Appendix 2. Bāṇa, his predecessors and contemporaries. P 105-29.

2. Report. 1883/84. P 1-89.

Extracts from mss belonging to H H the Mahārāja of Alwar. P 91-111.

Extracts from mss purchased for government. P 112-63.

A Digambara Paṭṭāvali. P 163-66. List in [tabular form] of [about 450] books [ie mss] belonging to H H the Mahārāja of Alwar. P 167-83.

List in [tabular form] of [301] mss purchased for Government. P 1-16. The same again on P 17-29.

3. Index of [titles]...to the Reports 1-3. P I-XXX. Report. P 1-47.

Report. P 1-47.

Appendix 1. Descriptive catalogue with beginnings and endings Nos 181-337 in Śāntināth's Bhaṇḍār, Cambay. P 1-187.

Appendix 2. Extracts from books ie mss in libraries. P 190-379.



Appendix 3. List in tabular form of 657 mss acquired for government. P 380-407.

4. Index of author. P i-cxliii

Report. P 1-17. Extract from mss purchased for government. P 1-177. List of mss purchased for government. P 1-58.

5. Index of author mentioned in the reports 4-5 with copious notes. P I-LXXXVI.

Report. P 87-88.

Appendix 1. Extracts from 93 palm-leaf mss preserved at Anhilwad Patan. P 1-151.

Appendix 2. Extracts from 11 paper mss preserved in the Dhandharavada Bhandar at Anhilwad Patan. P 153-71.

Appendix 3. Extracts from mss purchased for government. P 173-220.

Appendix 4. List in tabular form of 987 mss purchased for government. P 221-317.

6. Index of authors. P I-XXV.

Report. P 27-28.

Appendix 1. Extracts from mss purchased for the government. P 1-56.

Appendix 2. List in tabular form of 690 mss... 1895/98. P 57-134.

Appendix 3. List in tabular form of 100 mss purchased for the government in 1898-99. P 136-44.

PINGREE, David, *Comp.* Census of the exact sciences in Sanskrit. Series A. V 1. American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia. 1970. vii 60p. (Philosophical Society, Memoirs. V 81).

Review by J C W in *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* V 34, Pt 2; 1971. P 460; by K V Sarma in *Journal of American Oriental Society* V 89; 1969. P 786-88.

Analysis of 35 manuals of practical Indian astronomy of medieval times, in mss form now deposited in the Universities of Colombia, Harvard and Pennsylvania.

PREUSSISCHEN STAATSBIBLIOTHEK (Berlin). Die Jaina-Handschriften... Neuerwerbungen seit 1891. Unter der redaktionellen Mitarbeit von Günther Weibgen beschrieben von Walther Schubring. Harrassowitz, Leipzig. 1944. XIII 647p. (Verzeichnis der Handschriften im Deutschen Reich..., Teil 3: Die Hss der Preuss. Staatsbibliothek, Neue Folge; Reihe 1: Die orient. Hss; Band 1: Jaina-Hss, Neuerwerbungen seit 1891).

Descriptions of 770 mss comprising 1127 works with beginnings, endings and occasionally with notes. Arrangement subject-wise. 5 indices.

PROVINCIAL MUSEUM (Lucknow), REFERENCE LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Reference Library of the Provincial Museum, N-W Provinces and Oudh. Corrected to 1st December, 1891. Comp by G D Ganguli. Printed by order of the Museum Committee. N-W Provincial and Oudh Government Press, Allahabad. 1892. II XXIII 169p.

A simple list of titles with brief notes.

Appendix 2. Classified list of Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the Reference Library of the Provincial Museum. Comp by Chhote Lal.

Appendix 3. Classified list of the 258 Sanskrit, Prakrit, 6 Pali, and 1 Hindi manuscripts in the Reference Library of the Provincial Museum. P 157-69. Comp by A Führer.

PUNJAB. Sanskrit mss. Gazetteer of the Gujrat district, 1892-93. Rev ed 2.

PUNJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (Lahore). Catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts. Ed by Labhu Ram. 2 V. Lahore. 1932-41. 138; xvi 292 65p.

Review of V 1 by H N Randle in *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland* (London) 1934.

V 1 describes 2875 mss of Woolner collection some of which are Vedic and V 2 about 5100 mss. Appendix 2 lists, about 1000 mss. Short descriptive notices in tabular form are given. Arrangement subjectwise. Intended to include in V 3 about 200 Hindi and 150 Panjabi mss in the library.

RAGHAVAN, V. Manuscripts, catalogues, editions: Steps taken for the collection, preservation and utilisation of manuscripts. Ministry of Education, Government of India, [np]. 1963. 111p.

Prepared for the Seminar on Mss and Textual Criticism conducted by the Ministry of Education at Bangalore in November 1963.

Contains: (a) Lists of catalogues and hand lists, printed and mss used in the NCC. (New Catalogus Catalogorum)

(b) Additional catalogues published since the publication of NCC. V 1. 1949.

A report of author's work in Europe on mss collections there.

RAGHAVAN, V. New catalogus catalogorum: An alphabetical register of Sanskrit and allied works and authors. Editor-in-chief: C Kunhan Raja.

V 1. (a). 1949. xxxvi 380p. Contains about 10,000 entries.

V 1. Rev ed. 1968.

V 2. 1966. xi 415p.

V 3. 1967. iv 398p.

V 4. 1968. 374p.

V 5. 1969. [i] 359p.

V 6. 1971. [iv] [ii] 412p.

University of Madras, Madras.

Second and enlarged ed of the important well-known and extra ordinary research project.

A preliminary part was issued in 1937.

"The work of Aufrecht has been taken as the basis."

Review by A D P in the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 26; 1950. P 116-18; by Ernest Bender in *Journal of American Oriental Society* V 89; 1969. P 816.

A complete register of Sanskrit and allied works and authors with lists of manuscripts in India and abroad, editions, and historical and textual notes.

The main lines on which the work has been done are :—

1. Checking of the entries in the Catalogus Catalogorum of Dr Aufrecht.
2. Introduction of first entries in the case of important manuscripts.
3. Dealing with the additional manuscript collections.
4. Entering the dates of works and authors as far as possible.
5. Incorporation of works known through citations.

The plan adopted in this work is generally speaking the same as that of Aufrecht's work. Among the changes and additions introduced the most important is the inclusion of Buddhistic, Jain and Prakrit works and authors. All references under a title are arranged alphabetically. Under each work reference is added to one or more important editions if it is printed as also to any valuable point of textual criticism that could be made. Under an author, besides his works together with a few important references, his date wherever possible is entered.

The work is in progress.

- V 1. The preliminary pages list institutions whose mss resources have been tapped. (iii-vii); catalogues (printed and hand lists) (viii-xxix), works and authors (xxx-xxxv) and periodicals (xxxv-xxxvi). This reveals the vast scope of this ambitious enterprise and it constitutes a basic bibliography on this subject.

RAGHAVAN, V. Sanskrit manuscripts.

*Cultural Forum* Mar 1962. P 64-78.

Gives a rough calculation of the total number of mss in public and known private collections.

RAGHAVAN, V. Sanskrit music manuscripts in the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona.

*Journal of Music Academy (Madras)* V 5; 1934. P 89 90.

Deals briefly with 18 music manuscripts in the B O R I, Poona.

RAGHAVAN, V. Some new collections of Sanskrit manuscripts.

*Journal of Oriental Research (Baroda)* V 26. P 74-83.

Gives information of about 50 collections, hitherto unknown.

RAGHUNĀTHA TEMPLE, LIBRARY (Jammu City). Catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts in the library. Comp by M A Stein. Nirnaya Sagar Press etc, Bombay; London; Leipzig. 1894. XVI L 423p.

A classified alphabetical list of about 5000 mss in tabular form, P 1-239. Also gives extracts from a number of interesting mss, P 243-364. 3 indices.

Introduction gives history of the Library and the new materials offered by the Jammu Collection for the study of Sanskrit literature.

RĀJASTHĀN ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Jodhpur). Catalogue of Sanskrit and Prakrit manuscripts in the Rājasthān Oriental Research Institute. Ed by Muni Jinavijaya. Pt 1-3.

Pt 1. 1963. 16 86 373 159p. (Rājasthān Purātan granthamālā. 71). Contains 3175 mss.

Pt 2 (A). 1964. 16 321 99p. (Rājasthān Purātan granthamālā. 77). Contains 2792 mss.

Pt 2 (B). 1965. 14 72 349 202 6p. (Rājasthān Purātan granthamālā. 81). Contains 3083 mss.

Pt 2 (C). 1966. (Rājasthān Purātan granthamālā. 82). Contains 1608 mss.

Pt 3 (A). 1967.

Rajasthan Oriental Research Institute, Jodhpur.

RĀJASTHĀN ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Jodhpur). Rājasthānā purātattvānveṣaṇa mandira ke hastalikhita granthom kī sūci. Pt 1-2-

Pt 1. 1959. 2 302 19p.

Pt 2. Rājasthānā Prācyavidya Pratiṣṭhāna, Jodhpura, hastalikhita-grantha sūci. Ed by Gopālanārāyaṇa Bahurā. 1960. 2 391 3p.

Rājasthān Oriental Research Institute, Jodhpur. (Rājasthānā purātanā granthamālā. 42, 51. Ed by Jinavijay Muni).

A classified alphabetical list in tabular form.

Pt 1. About 5000 mss. Index : Granthakāra.

Pt 2. About 6500 manuscripts. *Parīṣiṣṭa* 1. Katipaya granthom ka viśeṣa paricaya (Introduction to some works). P 275-329. *Parīṣiṣṭa* 2. Granthakāra nāmānukramanika (Author Index). *Parīṣiṣṭa* 3. Indragadhā pothikhāne se prāpta hastalikhita granthom kī sūci. P 349-91.

Includes also Prakrit Hindi manuscripts.



**RAJASTHĀN ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE**  
(Jodhpur). Rājasthānī hastalikhita-granthasūci.  
Pt 1-3.

Pt 1. Ed by Muni Jinavijaya etc. 1960. 2 151p.

Pt 2. Ed by Śrī-Puruṣottama-lāla Menāriyā. 1961.  
2 61 3p.

Pt 3. Ed by Muni Jinavijaya. 1967. 16 84 429  
90p.

Rājasthāna Prācyavidyā Pratiṣṭhāna, Jodhpur.  
2017/1960-67- (Rājasthāna Purātana granthamālā.  
44, 58, 85).

Title varies in parts.

A catalogue of Rajasthani manuscripts.

Pt 1. Contains 2166 manuscripts collected up to  
1958.

Pt 2. Contains 744 manuscripts collected in  
1958-59.

Pt 3B. Covers description of 3, 768 Sanskrit and  
Prakrit works.

Alphabetical descriptive tabulated lists—each with  
pariśiṣṭa 1 : Katipaya granthamālā kā viśeṣa paricaya  
and 2 : Granthakāra nāmānukramaṇikā.

**RANGOON COLLEGE.** Alte and neue kritik des  
Buddhismus. Manuskripts vorgelesen vor der  
buddhistischen Gesellschaft im Rangoon-College, am  
16 By Allan Macgregor (Ananda Maitriya). Sep-  
tember 1911..... Übersetzt von H Wagner. Breslau.  
1912. 35p.

**REPORT [1]-[7]** on the search for Sanskrit manuscripts  
in the Bombay Presidency during (or for) the year...

1880/81. (Appendix manuscripts collected in 1873-  
74). By F Kielhorn. 1881. xiv 103p.

1881/82. By Ramkrishna Bhandarkar. 1882. 39p.

1882/83-1890/91. By Ramkrishna Gopal Bhandar-  
kar. 1884-88; 1894. (3) 138p; 1897. (3) 114  
xciip.

1891/92-1894/95. By Abaji Vishnu Kathavate.  
1901. (i) 21 121p.

Government Central Press, Bombay.

The report 1880/81 gives remarks on an ancient  
system of numeration on palm-leaf manuscripts.  
Incorporates detailed descriptions or descriptive  
notices of 77 palm-leaf manuscripts and the paper  
manuscripts (Nos 78-413), appendix 289 manuscripts  
in tabular form.

Report 1881/82 contains a classified list in tabular  
form with short descriptions of 467 mss (P 5-38), a  
supplementary list purchased by Kielhorn with mss  
Nos 190-96 (P 39) and a supplementary report (No  
39 of 1882 to K M Chatfield dated Poona 13th June  
1882) of the search for Sanskrit mss in the Haidara-  
bad territory during 1881/82 (P 41).

Report 1882/83. Appendix 1. 772 mss collected  
in 1882/83 in classified order and tabular form (P 55-  
117; the same again on P 118-90); Appendix 2. Ex-  
tracts from some mss.

Report 1883/84. Examination of; libraries at Pāṭan  
(P 1-15 at Ahmedabad (P 16-22); Examination-  
detailed descriptions of mss purchased for Govern-  
ment in 1883/84 (P 23-157); the Samvat era and  
the term śāka in colophons P 158-60; Appendix 1.  
A simple list of titles of about 2,000 mss in Pāṭan,  
about 2500 in Ahmedabad. Appendix 2. Classified  
list in tabular form of 737 mss purchased for go-  
vernment in 1883/84 (P 256-309); Appendix 3. Ex-  
tracts from mss (P 311-466) etc.

Report 1884/85, 1885/86 and 1886/87. The inte-  
resting mss of the report are listed and described  
(P 1-20); a classified list in tabular form of 1406 mss  
purchased for Government appears on P 21-127;  
Extracts on P 129-38.

Report 1887/88-1890/91. 1502 mss purchased for  
Government in tabular form in classified order  
(P 1-114); Notices to mss with extracts. P 1-xciip.

Report 1891/92—1894/95. Report P 1-21; Appen-  
dix 1. A classified catalogue in tabular form of  
1675 mss collected by and purchased for the Govern-  
ment P 1-103; Appendix 2. Extracts P 105-21.

Some of mss mentioned in the reports have been  
incorporated in Deccan College (Poona): Catalogue.  
1888.

Review of Report 1883/84 by G Bühler in *Indian  
Antiquary* V 18. P 184-92.

**REPORT ON** the results of the search for Sanskrit  
manuscripts in Gujarat during the year 1871/72.  
From G Bühler to J B Peile. Surat. 1872. 11p.

Incorporated in Deccan College (Poona):  
Catalogue. 1888.

**RICE, Benjamin Lewis, Comp.** Catalogue of Sanskrit  
manuscripts in Mysore and Coorg. Comp for go-  
vernment. Mysore Government Press, Bangalore.  
1884. 2 2 327p.

A classified alphabetical list of 2944 mss in tabular  
form. The mss are in several private libraries.  
"The information here embodied has been chiefly  
obtained through the local authorities." "A personal  
examination of the mss... was not possible."

**ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY (London).** Catalogue  
of Buddhist Sanskrit mss in the possession of the  
Society (Hodgson Collection). By E B Cowell and  
J Eggeling. Austin, Hertford. 1876. 56p.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, New Series*  
V 8; 1876. P 1-52.

Descriptions of 79 mss collected in Nepal, often  
with titles of chapters etc, beginnings or endings.  
Index.

**ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY (London).** Titles of  
the Sanskrit mss in the Tod and Whish collections of  
the Royal Asiatic Society.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 22. P 801-13.

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, BOMBAY BRANCH, LIBRARY. Classified list of Sanskrit manuscripts in the Library, with an index of works. No 1.

No 1. Pandit Bhagvanlal Indraji collection. Education Society's Steam Press, Bombay. 1903. [ij] 36p.

*Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 21; 1904. Appendix.

A list of 211 serial nos incorporating about 250 mss, in tabular form.

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, BOMBAY BRANCH, LIBRARY. Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit and Prakrit manuscripts in the library. Comp by H D Velankar. 4 V in 3. Young (and Parker), Bombay. 1925-30. 500p.

About 2100 mss with beginnings, endings and notes. Arrangement subject-wise.

V 1. Technical Science ie Linguistics, Literature, Medicine, Astrology etc. Mss 1-434. 1925.

V 2. Hindu literature ie, Veda, Dharma, Tantra, Purāṇa, Philosophy, Kāvya. Mss 435-1382. Indices to Pt 1-2. 1928.

V 3-4. Jaina. Mss 1383-1861. Vernacular literature (Gujarati, Hindi and Marathi). Mss 1862-2073. Appen A. 19 Buddh mss. Indices to Pt 3-4.

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND (London), LIBRARY. Catalogue of South Indian Sanskrit manuscripts (especially those of the Whish Collection), belonging to the Royal Asiatic Society. Comp by M Winternitz. With an appendix by F W Thomas. Royal Asiatic Society, London. 1902. xv. (1) 340p. (Asiatic Society Monographs. 2).

Descriptions of mss 1-215 according to shelf-marks, with extracts from the beginnings and endings. A list of works arranged according to subject P 293-310. Appendix describes mss 191-215. A general index. A rough list of titles was published in *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society, New Series*. V 22, 1890. P 801-13.

ROYAL SOCIETY OF LONDON. Catalogues of Sanskrit and other Oriental manuscripts, presented to the Royal Society by Sir William and Lady Jones... 1792.

"Works of Sir William Jones, with the Life of the author by Teignmouth. V 13.

Stockdale and Walker, London. 1807. P 401-15."

"Title list by Charles Wilkins in *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London* 1798; P 593; 1799; P 335.

A title-list of Sanskrit and Prakrit 59 mss, with brief descriptive notice by Charles Wilkins. The collection is now in the India Office Library, London.

SADHU SESHAYYA ORIENTAL LIBRARY (Kumbhakonam). Catalogue of Sanskrit books in the Sadhu Seshayya Oriental Library, Kumbhakonam. 1938. Manuscripts. P 81-82. As revised after personal examination of the manuscripts.

SAMSKRITAGRĀNTHĀNUKRAMANĪ. Verzeichnis einer Sammlung von Palmblatt-Manuskripten, Veda- und Sanskrit-Literatur. A list of Sanskrit manuscripts on palmleaves. (Catalogued by native scholars under the supervision of F. O Schrader). Hiersemann, Leipzig. 1910. 46p. Karl W Hiersemann, Katalog 370. 1910.

A title-list of 1294 Sanskrit mss from Southern India.

SANATAN DHARMA SABHA (Ahmednagar). Catalogue of old manuscripts in Sanskrit in the collection of Sanatan Dharma Sabha, Ahmednagar. Ed by M N Bopardikar. Nirnaya Sagar Press, Ahmednagar. 1962 48p.

Information about 322 mss given in tabular form, selected from about 450 mss deposited in the Sabha.

SĀṆKRĪTYĀYANA, Rāhula. Sanskrit palm-leaf manuscripts in Tibet. V 1.

*Journal of the Bihar & Orissa Research Society (Paina)* V 21; 1935. P 21-43.

Contains report of his search and a list in tabular form of 184 mss, some of which were photographed by the author.

SĀṆKRĪTYĀYANA, Rāhula. Search for Sanskrit mss in Tibet.

*Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society* V 24; 1938. P 137-63.

Contains report of the fourth journey and a list and extracts of mss nos 337-663.

SĀṆKRĪTYĀYANA, Rāhula. Second search of Sanskrit palm-leaf mss in Tibet.

*Journal of the Bihar and Orissa Research Society* V 23, 1937. P 1-57.

A report of the journey and a list in tabular form of mss nos 180 [sic]-336 with some extracts. Also a list of 55 mss photographed or copied. P 21, gives the system of numeral characters found in mss.

SANSKRIT COLLEGE (Benares), LIBRARY. Catalogue of manuscripts in the library. Published as a supplement to the *Pandit*.

V 3-10, Nos 35A-109; 1869-1875. P I-CCLXI.

V 3. No 35A. Rgveda (about 100 mss). IVP. RV, YV (about 250 mss). P V-XII. 1869.



- V 4. No 37. YV SV AV Vyāk. (About 250 mss). 1869. XIII-XXp.
- V 4. No 38. Vyāk, Jyaut. (About 250 mss). 1869. P XXI-XXVIII.
- V 4. Nos 39. Jyautiṣa. (About 50 mss). P XXIX-XXX.
- V 4. No 40. Jyautiṣa, Chand. (About 50 mss). 1869. P XXXI-XXXII.
- V 4. No 41. Kosā...Kāvya. (About 100 mss). 1869. P XXXIII-XXXVI.
- V 4. No 42. Kāvya. (About 50 mss). 1869. P XXXVII-XXXVIII.
- V 4. No 43. Kāvya, Mantra. (About 100 mss). 1869. P XXXIX-XLII.
- V 4. No 44. Mantra, Purāṇa. (About 100 mss). 1870. P XLIII-XLVI.
- V 4. No 45. Purāṇa. (About 100 mss). 1870. P XLVII-L.
- V 4. No 46. Purāṇa. (About 50 mss). 1870. P LI-LII.
- V 4. No 47. Purāṇa. (About 100 mss). 1870. P LIII-LVI.
- V 4. No 48. Purāṇa and Itihāsa. (About 100 mss). 1870. P LVII-LX. etc.
- V 10. No 109. Jaina mss. 1875. P CCLX-CCLXI.

Lazarus, Medical Hall Press, Benares. 1869-75.

A classified list of about 3000 mss in tabular form with short notices. No index.

"A more correct and more complete list of this collection (together with an alphabetical index) is given (as stated in Aufrecht: *Catalogus Catalogorum*, l.) in the Sanskrit College (Benares) : Catalogue. 1878)."

The *Pandit* is the journal issued by the College.

SANSKRIT COLLEGE (Benares), LIBRARY. Catalogue of Sanskrit mss in the library with full index. Government Press, N W Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad. 1878. (3) 75 459p.

Classified list of short descriptive notices of about 3500 mss. Introduction : " evam atra tvarayā grathite sūcīpatre yā kācit truṭir avalokitā bhaviṣyati..." "This catalogue gives a more correct and more complete list than that printed in The *Pandit*."

SANSKRIT COLLEGE (Benares), LIBRARY. Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in the Sanskrit College Library, Benares. Allahabad. 1888. 539p.

Contains about 760 entries.

SANSKRIT COLLEGE (Benares), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts. Luker, Government Press, Allahabad. 1911. 766p. CLp.

A classified list with short descriptive notices of 5040 mss. Alphabetical index.

SANSKRIT COLLEGE (Benares), LIBRARY. List of Sanskrit, Jaina (Jaini) and Hindi manuscripts, purchased by order of Government.

- 1-5. Acquired during 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900 and 1901. Mss 1-1005. 1902. 40 2 241p.
6. Acquired during 1902. Mss 1006-1035. 1904. 19p.
7. Acquired during 1903. Mss 1036-1233. 1904. 57p.
8. Acquired during the year 1904. Mss 1334 [sic]-1416. 1905. 27p.
9. Acquired during the year 1905. Mss 1417-1551. 1906. 39p.
10. Acquired during the year 1906. Mss 1552-1614. [the following and last number is:] 1515. 1907. 22p.
13. Acquired during the year 1909. Mss 1785-1877. 1910. 15p.
14. Acquired during the year 1909/10. Mss 1878-1995. 1911. 20p.
15. Acquired during the year 1910/11. Mss 1996-2070. 1912. 16p.
16. Acquired during the year 1911/12. Mss 2071-2160. 1913. 18p.
17. Acquired during the year 1912/13. Mss 2161-2266. 1913. 20p.
18. Acquired during the year 1913/14. Mss 2267-2418. 1915. 23p.
19. Acquired during the year 1914/15. Mss 2419-2507. 1915. 18p.
20. Acquired during the year 1915/16. Mss 2508-2616. 1917. 20p.
21. Acquired during the year 1916/17. Mss 2617-2752. 1918. 21p.
22. Acquired during the year 1917/18. Mss 2753-2829. 1919. 15p.

Government Press, United Provinces, Allahabad. 1902-19.

*Continued as*

Government Sanskrit Library (Benares). *Catalogue*. By Gopinath."

Listed in tabular form and grouped in each "Sūcīpatra" in 3-4 groups. No Index.

SANSKRIT COLLEGE (Calcutta). Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in the collections of the Sanskrit College. Ed by Birajmohan and Jagadish Chandra. V 1. Pt 1-3.

V 1. Nyāyaśāstra.

Pt 1. II 144 ivp.

Pt 2. 378p.

Pt 3. 158p.

Calcutta. 1963. (*Its studies*, No 9 (V 1. Pt 3) varies. Calcutta Sanskrit College research series. No 20, 36).

Added in Sanskrit: Kalikātā Sanskrit Mahāvidyalaya Sangrahitā hastalekh Sanskrit Granth vivrane.

This new series will be completed in 20 volumes.

V 1, Pt 1 contains about 175 mss. Each entry gives beginning, ending and summary both in Sanskrit and English. 2 indices.

**SANSKRIT COLLEGE (Calcutta), LIBRARY.** Descriptive catalogue of mss in the Sanskrit College Library, Calcutta.

*Our Heritage (Calcutta)* V 4, No 1; 1956. P 135-48; V 4, No 2; 1956. P 1-8; V 5, No 1; 1957. P 15-26; V 5, No 2; 1957. P 9-16; V 6, No 2; 1958. P 27-46.

Contains 65 mss on Smṛiti and 39 mss on Nyāya. Gives their descriptions, beginnings, endings, notes etc.

**SANSKRIT COLLEGE (Calcutta), LIBRARY.** Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in the library. Prepared under the orders of the Government of Bengal. By Hṛishīkeśa Śāstri and Śiva Chandra Gu. Successively continued by H Śāstri and Nīlmaṇi Cakravartti and by Bhavabhūti Vidyāratna and N Cakravartti. 10 V in 11.

V 1, Vedic. Mss 1-643. 1895. v 392p.

V 2. Smṛti. Mss 1-627. Nīti. Mss 1-8. 1898. 518 vp.

V 3. Philosophy. Mss 1-583. 1900. 327 vp.

V 4. Purāṇa. Mss 1-314. 1902. iii 192p.

V 5. Tantra. Mss 1-135. 1903. ii 136p.

V 6. Kāvya. Mss 1-281. 1903. ii 164p.

V 7. Alankāra. Mss 1-60. Chandaḥ. Mss 1-20. Arthaśāstra. Mss 1. Koṣa. Mss 1-43. 1904. 38 14 2 30p.

V 8. Vyākaraṇa. Mss 1-193. 1904. 147 iip.

V 9. Jyotiṣa. Mss 1-193. 1906. 180 iip.

V10. 1. Vaidyaka Mss 1-105. 1916. 86p.

2. Vaiṣṇava literature. Mss 1-138. 1907-09. 164p.

3. Jaina. Mss 1-202. 390p. Appendix. (Kāvya. Mss 1-19. Drama. 1-2. Romance etc. 1. Ending with Liturgical, Supplement, Mss 28-31. 39-594p. Index to Jaina mss and 'Index to Appendix' iii vp. ("Covers of the last 3 fasc of this volume with No 30, 1913 and No 31, 1915 (containing P 373-564) followed by No 32, 1917.—These 3 fasc seem to be rare.)

Baptist Mission Press (2ff. Banerjee Press), Calcutta. 1895-1917.

VI. No 1 only bears the name of Hṛishīkeśa Śāstri. Nos 1-4 = Vedic manuscripts.

Gives beginnings, endings and notes. Each part barring a few, has an index. Contents sometime in alphabetical title arrangement. Important works. Difficult to use. Published in fasc.

The last volume contains supplement to the whole work.

**SANSKRIT LIBRARY OF THE MAHARAJA OF ALWAR (Alwar).** Catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts in the library. By Peter Peterson. Printed at the Times of India Steam Press, Bombay. 1892. 3 101 (261)p.

Classified alphabetical list of 2478 titles, sometimes with short notes. Gives extracts—beginnings and endings—from 678 mss. The nos of the extracts do not correspond with those of the list.

**ŚĀNTINĀTHA JAINA BHANDĀRA (Cambay).** Descriptive catalogue of palm-leaf manuscripts. 2 pt.

Pt 1. Mss nos 1-110. By Punyavijaya. 1961. 200p.

Pt 2. By Punyavijaya. 1966. 497p.

Oriental Institute, Baroda. 1961-1966.

(Gaekwad's Oriental series. 135, 149)

Detailed descriptions with beginnings and endings. V 1 describes bundles Nos 1-120 and V 2 Nos 121-290. Index of titles and names at the end of V 2.

**SARASWATI BHANDARAM LIBRARY OF HIS HIGHNESS THE MAHARAJA OF MYSORE.** Classified catalogue of Sanskrit works in the Saraswati Bhandaram Library of His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore. Bangalore. 1870. (iii) 23p.

Contains 608 entries.

—Supplement. By F Kielhorn. Indu Prakash Press, Bombay. 1874. 9p.

**SARASWATI BHANDAR LIBRARY (Udaipur).** Catalogue of manuscripts in the Library of H H the Maharana of Udaipur, Mewar. Comp by M L Menaria (Motilāla Menāriyā). (Itihas Karyalaya, Udaipur). 1943. 5 5 287 40 9p.

Contains about 3700 mss in Sanskrit and Prakrit (P 1-185) and 2000 mss in Hindi and Rajasthani (P 187-287) in three alphabetical title-lists in tabular form. A list of Arabic, Persian and Urdu mss follows. 2 author indices.

Two lists:

A—A list of manuscripts in the Sajjan Vani Vilas Library, Mewar, Udaipur.

B—A list of manuscripts in the Saraswati Bhandar Library, Mewar.

These have appeared in print in 'A catalogue of mss in the Library of H H the Maharana of Udaipur (Mewar), published by the Itihas Karyalaya, Udaipur (Mewar), 1943.



ŚĀSTRĪ, Haraprasāda. List of the manuscripts of the Mahābhārata available in India. Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta. 1902. [1] 10p.

List of mss of the Mahabharat seen by the author in mss collections or from published catalogues.

ŚĀSTRĪ, Haraprasāda. Notes on palm-leaf manuscripts in the library of His Excellency the Mahārāja of Nepāl.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* V 66, No 1. P 310-16.

In Newārī, Kuṭila, Nāgari-and Bengālī scripts.

ŚĀSTRĪ, Haraprasāda. Report on the search of Sanskrit manuscripts...to...

1. 1895-1900: 1901. 25p.

2. 1901/02-1905/06. 1905. 18p.

3. 1906/07-1910/11. 1911. 10p.

Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 1901-11.

Reports of the operations with some remarks on interesting or important mss discovered.

No 1. Contains about 300 entries.

No 2. „ „ 200 „

The British Museum copy contains a mss index.

ŚĀSTRĪ, Haraprasāda etc. Notices of Sanskrit mss. Second series. 4 V.

V 1. Notices of Sanskrit mss, 1892. Mss Nos 1-422. 1900. 432p.

V 2. Notices of Sanskrit mss, 1893. Mss Nos 1-266. 1904. 238p.

V 3. Notices of Sanskrit mss, 1894. Mss Nos 1-366; with appendix "List of [about 280] Skt works recently added [ie since 1898] to the Durbar Library Kathmandu, Nepal." 1911. 258 18p.

V 4. Notices of Sanskrit mss. Mss Nos 1-359. 1911. 265p.

Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1900-11.

Continues as:

Mitra, Rajendralal : *Notices of Sanskrit mss.*"

"Extra number Darbar Library (Kathmandu) : Catalogue. 1905."

V 1. 422 mss taken during the year 1891-92 from East Bengal. Contains descriptions of about 1400 mss mostly written in Bengali character, the authors of most of which are Bengali Brahmans and Vaidyas by caste.

Also contains a large number of dissertations on particular points of modern Nyaya philosophy. Each entry gives title, author, substance, size, character, date, place of deposit, appearance, beginning and colophon and subject. Preface is very informative.

ŚĀSTRĪ, K Bujabali, Ed. Kannaḍa-Prāntīya tāḍa-patīya grantha-sūci. (A descriptive catalogue of Bhaṇḍārs of Jaina Māṭha, Jaina Siddhānta Bhavana, Siddhānta Vasadi etc of Mūḍabidri, Jaina Māṭha of Kārakala and Ādinātha Grantha-Bhaṇḍāra of Aliyūra, tathā Mūḍabidri ke anya granthabhaṇḍārom ke 3538 amūlya tāḍapatriya granthom kā savivarāṇa paricaya). Moodbidri, Bharatiya Jnana Pīṭha, Kashi. Rāmākṛṣṇa Dāsa, Kāśī Hindū Viśvavidyālaya Press Banāras. Magha Vir Samvat 2474/Vikrama Samvat 2004/1948. 30 324p. (Jnanapitha Moortidevi Jain Granthamala, Sanskrit granth. No 2).

Lists with 3538 manuscripts in Sanskrit, Prakrit and Kannada.

SATISH CHANDRA. Description of Sanskrit works on literature : Grammar, rhetoric, and lexicography as preserved in Tibet...and of books on Indian logic as preserved in Tibet.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, New Series* V 3. P 121-32, 95-102, 241-55, 541-51.

SESHAGIRI SASTRI, M. Report on the search for Sanskrit and Tamil manuscripts for the year...No 1-2.

1. 1896/97. Report. 1898. P I-VII. Sanskrit mss acquired (187). P IX-XXIII. Tamil mss (188-309). P XXIII-XXXII. Notices of Sanskrit and Tamil mss. P 1-59. Extracts from Sanskrit mss P 61-164, from Tamil mss. P 165-268. Index. P 269-281.

2. 1893/94. 1899. Sanskrit mss acquired (306) P I-XXIX. Tamil (22). Notices P 1-139. Extracts, Sanskrit P 141-261. Tamil. P 262-334. Index P 337-59.

Superintendent, Government Press, Madras, 1898-99.

SHAH, Amritlal Maganlal, Ed. Śrī Praśastisamgraha. Ahmedabad. 1937.

Review by H D Velankar in *Journal of the Bombay Branch of Royal Asiatic Society* V 14; 1938. P 85.

"This is a collection of about 1450 Praśastis extracted from mss of the different works of Jain literature. The term Praśasti generally means information given at the end of his work by an author about himself and also about the data etc of the work itself. It is also extended to scribes, as is the case of the present work. The Praśastis were culled out from the manuscripts, which were exhibited at the general exhibition of the Jain literature held in 1931 at Ahmedabad, under the auspices of the Deśavirati Dharmārādheka Samāja". They are divided into two parts; the first contains 163 praśastis from the palm-leaf mss, while the second contains 1276 Praśastis from the paper mss."

SOCIÉTÉ ASIATIQUE DE PARIS. Liste des manuscrits Sanskrit : A handlist of Buddhist manuscripts prepared and sent by M Lalou.

Printed in *Journal Asiatique* V 233; 1941-42. P1-81.

Manuscripts Nos 1-59. Descriptions or short descriptive notices of about 30 manuscripts mostly from Nepal or Northern India. Index

ŚRĪ SAMARTHA VĀGDEVATĀ MANDIR (Dhuliā). Śrī Rāmadāsi Samsādhān (2 Khandā). By Ś S Deva. Secretary, Satkāryottejak Sabhā, Dhuliā. (Śaka 1855=A D 1933). 1933-38.

This is a catalogue of Marathi and Sanskrit manuscripts numbering 1875 in the collection of Śrī Samartha Vāgdevatā Mandir, Dhuliā.

SRI VENKATESWARA ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Tirupati), LIBRARY. Alphabetical index of Sanskrit, Telugu and Tamil manuscripts, palm-leaf and paper, in the Sri Venkateswara Oriental Research Institute Library, Tirupati. (Comp by P. V. Ramanuja Swami etc.). Sri Venkateswara Oriental Research Institute, Tirupati. 1956. IV 369p.

Contains 8952 Sanskrit, 539 Telugu and 1181 Tamil manuscripts. The three alphabetical lists are in tabular form and give also short descriptive notices of the manuscripts. The collection is now in the custody of Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati.

"A companion volume to the catalogue is projected, containing index of authors and titles and a subject index."

STATE CHANDRADHARI MUSEUM (Darbhanga). Descriptive catalogue of ancient manuscripts. V 1.

V 1. Dharmashastra, Smṛiti, Purāṇa. Darbhanga (Bihar). 1961. 193p.

154 manuscripts. Gives beginnings, endings and notes. Indices. The Museum possesses about 500 manuscripts.

SUBRAMANIA SASTRY, N. Some observations on Sanskrit manuscripts.

*Andhra Historical Research Society Journal (Rajahmundry)* V 31; 1965-66. P 38.

SŪRI, Vijayakumuda. Śrī Khambhāta Śāntinātha prācīna tādapatrīya Jaina Jñāna Bhaṇḍāraṇū sūcipatra. Cambay. Vikrama Samvat 1997 (1941).

TAGORE CASTLE (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Printed catalogue of 114 Sanskrit manuscripts in the private library of the Maharaja, Tagore Castle, Calcutta.

T'IENT'AI SHAN MONASTERY (Chekiang Province, China). (Letter of F. Kielhorn, Göttingen, referring to a short report of A. O. Franke, Shanghai, on the discovery of four Sanskrit manuscripts from Northern India or Nepal deposited in the monastery mentioned above. The manuscripts were identified by Kielhorn by means of some photographs sent by Franke. With transcripts of the texts of the four fragment.).

*Academy; a weekly review of literature, science and art* V 45/46; 1894. P 499.

"Reprint : *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* 1894. P 835-38."

Only letter was published.

TOHOKU UNIVERSITY. Catalogue of the Tohoku University Collection of Tibetan works on Buddhism. Ed by Yensho Kanabura etc. Published by the Seminary of Indology, Tohoku University, Sendai, Japan. 1953.

TRAVANCORE, CURATOR FOR THE PUBLICATION OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS. Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts collected by the Curator of the Department for the Publication of Sanskrit Manuscripts, Trivandrum. By Taruvāgrāhāram Gaṇapati Śāstri. 7 pts. Government Press, Trivandrum. 1912-23.

TRAVANCORE, CURATOR FOR THE PUBLICATION OF SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS. Lists of manuscripts collected by the Curator for the publication of Sanskrit manuscripts, Trivandrum.

Published as : Appendices to the *Annual Administration Reports of the Travancore State*. Relate to the years 1100-1114 Kollam era.

TRINITY COLLEGE (Cambridge), LIBRARY. Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts. By Th. Aufrecht. Deighton, Bell etc. Cambridge. 1869. VIII 111p.

Descriptions of 94 manuscripts—R. 15, 60-15. 153 furnishing extracts mostly from the beginnings and notes. Indices. The manuscripts were formerly in the possession of John Bentley who was interested in Jyotiṣa.

TRIPATHI, Rama Shankar. Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in Gaekwada Library, Bharat Kala Bhavana Library and Sanskrit Maha-vidyalaya Library, Banaras Hindu University. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi. 1971. 1099p. (Banaras Hindu University, Sanskrit series. 6).

Over ten thousand entries; no annotations; arrangement classified; title and author indexes provided.

TYPED LIST of 52 Jaina manuscripts at Jambusar. Broach Dt.

UNIVERSITÄTSBIBLIOTHEK (Bonn) Catalogus librorum manuscriptorum orientalium in Bibliotheca academica Bonnensi [ie Universitätsbibliothek, Bonn] servatorum adornavit Ioannes Gildemeister. [Cap] A-N- [Fasciculus 7]. Georgi, Bonn. 1864-76. 154p.

[Cap : K-N] [Codices Sanscritici, etc with Mss nos 55-118].

[Offprint, ie originally printed as:] Fasc 7 [in Bonn. Academica 1876 or] Sacram memoriam regis ... Friderici Guilelmi III Universitatis Fridericiae Guilelmiae Rhenanas conditorie... ab eadem Universitate die 3. mensis augusti anni 1876... pie recolendam ... indicit Guilelmus Mangold. Praecedit Catalogi chirographorum in Bibliotheca academica Bonnensi servatorum fasciculus 13 [i]—sive Catalogi librorum manuscriptorum orientalium a Ioanne Gildemeistero adornati fasciculus 7 [ie Cap K-N: Codices Sanscritici etc]. Georgi, Bonn. 1876. 121-153p.

Gives descriptions and notices of about 65 original manuscripts or copies in Sanskrit and also some times extracts.



UNIVERSITÄTSBIBLIOTHEK (Leipzig). Katalog der Sanskrit-Handschriften. 2 Bd.

Bd 1. Von Theodor Aufrecht. Harrassowitz, Leipzig. 1901. VI 493p. (Katalog der Handschriften der Universitätsbibliothek zu Leipzig=Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Universitatis Lipsiensis. 1).

Review by R Pischel in *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft* V 56. P 625 and by E J Rapson in *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* 1902. P 207.

A classified catalogue giving descriptions of 1389 mss with extracts mostly from the beginnings and often with notes. 3 indices-Werke, Autoren, Zitierte Werke Oder Autoren.

UNIVERSITÄTSBIBLIOTHEK (Tuebingen). Die Tübinger [8] Kāṭha-Handschriften und ihre Beziehung zum Taittirīya-Āraṇyaka von L von Schroeder. Herausgegeben und mit einem Nachtrag von G Bühler.

In Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien. Phil. -hist. Classe, 137. 1898, 4. 126p.

Gives descriptions etc of 8 birch-bark mss.

UNIVERSITÄTSBIBLIOTHEK (Vienna). Erworbene Sammlung von Sanskrit und Prakrit-Handschriften. By Georg Bühler. Gerold's Sohn, Wien. 1882. P 1-19 (=563-579).

"Offprint from *Sitzungsberichte der Phil. -hist. Classe der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften* V 99, No 2; 1882.

Classified title-list of 102 mss with notes P 1-12. Liste der kanonischen Bücher der Jaina. P 17-19.

UNIVERSITÄTSBIBLIOTHEK (Lund). De codicibus nonnullis Indicis qui in bibliotheca Universitatis Lundensis asservantur. Scripsit Hjalmar Edgren.

*Lunds Universitets Arsskrift* V 19; 1883. 7p

Contains description of altogether 15 Sanskrit. mss.

UNIVERSITY OF BOMBAY, LIBRARY. Descriptive catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts in "The Itchharam Suryaram Desai Collection". Comp by H D Velankar. University, Bombay. 1953. 340 2p.

Review by M M Patkar in *Bulletin of the Deccan College Research Institute* V 14, No 4; Mar 1953. P 309-10.

Descriptions of 1756 mss. Arrangement subject-wise. Notes and often with beginnings or endings. Indices.

UNIVERSITY OF CALCUTTA, SANSKRIT (Post-graduate Department of—). Brief catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts. Comp by Amarendra Mohan Tarkatīrtha. University of Calcutta, Calcutta. 1954. VI 151p. (Calcutta University publications. 15).

The Nyāyaratna Collection. Contains short descriptive notices of 1054 mss, sometimes with extracts, indexes of subjects and authors.

UNIVERSITY OF KERALA, ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPT LIBRARY. Alphabetical index of the Sanskrit manuscripts. V 1-2-

V 1. A to Na. Ed and published by Suranand Kunjan Pillai. 1957. 241p.

V 2. Ed by K Raghavan Pillai. 1965. Alliance Printing Works, Trivandrum. (Trivandrum Sanskrit series. 186, 215).

To be complete in 3 V.

"Formerly Travancore University."

V 1. Descriptive notices of 6079 mss in tabular form in alphabetical order. The collection contains more than 28000 mss.

UNIVERSITY OF TOKYO. Catalogue of the late Professor Fr Max Müller's Sanskrit manuscripts. Comp by Don M de Z Wickremasinghe.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland* 1902. P 611-51.

Contains 82 codices. Arrangement classified. The Vedic works were used for editing the Rgveda. They were acquired for the University. Out of these 41 copies of mss were deposited in European libraries and 41 were received from India (Ballantyne/Benares Sanskrit College, Bühler, Hall).

VAṆĠIYA SĀHITYA PARIṢAT (Calcutta). Descriptive catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts in the Bangiya Sahitya Pariṣat. By Chintaharan Chakravarti. Calcutta. 1935. 8 xlv 270p. (Sāhitya Pariṣat series. 85).

Classified descriptive notices in tabular form of about 1700 mss.

VAṆĠIYA SAMSKRITA ŚIKSHA PARISHAT (Calcutta). Catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts in Indivara Krishna Vidyabhushana collection. By J B Chowdhury. Calcutta. 1956.

VEDA-UND Sanskrit-literatur in Palmblattmanuskripten. Veda and Sanskrit literature in manuscripts on palmleaves. (Catalogued by native scholars under the direction of F O Schrader). Hermann, Leipzig. 1911. 80p. (Katalog 403. 1911 [of] Karl W Hiersemann, Leipzig).

An alphabetical list of booksellers; contains 681 mss from South India. Gives short descriptions. "Almost the whole collection was bought in 1919 by the Preussische Staatsbibliothek."

VELANKAR Hari Dāmodar. Jinaratnaśa: Alphabetical register of Jain works and authors. V 1. Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute, Poona. 1944. X 466p.

Restricted to Jain works in Sanskrit, Prakrit, Apabhramsha and occasionally also mentioning works

in Gujarati. Each entry gives title, name of the author (s), notes, edition and mss preserved in collection(s) etc. "An indispensable catalogue for the Jain literature" on the lines of Aufrecht's great work."

**VENKATESVARA ORIENTAL INSTITUTE** (Tirupati). List of rare manuscripts in Sri Venkatesvara Oriental Institute, Tirupati.

*Journal of the Sri Venkatesvara Oriental Institute (Tirupati)* V 2; Jan-Jun 1941. P 155-70.

A mere alphabetical list of 402 Sanskrit, 14 Tamil and 32 Telugu mss.

**VIDYADHISHA SANSKRIT MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY** (Dharwar). Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts. V 1.

V 1: Comp by K T Pandurangi. 1963. IX 246p.

A classified list of descriptive notices of 706 mss in tabular form. P 1-157. Appendix with detailed descriptions of 72 rare mss giving beginnings and endings. Four indices: Works, authors, scribes, dated mss.

**WALDSCHMIDT, E.** Faksimile-Wiedergaben von Sanskrithandschriften aus den Berliner Turfanfunden. Dl. 1: Handschriften zu fünf Sūtras des Dīrghāgama. Mouton, Den Haag. 1963. 236p. (Indo-Iranian facsimiles series. V 1).

**WALDSCHMIDT, E.** Zu einigen Bilinguen aus den Turfan-Funden. Cotington. 1955. 20p.

#### Sindhi

**AGHA IFTIKHAR HUSAIN.** Catalogue of manuscripts in Parsi, Urdu, Punjabi and Sindhi. Urdu Development Board, Karachi [1967]. 35 30p.

**BRITISH MUSEUM.** Catalogue of the Marathi, Gujarati, Bengali, Assamese, Oriya, Pushtu and Sindhi manuscripts in the Library of the British Museum. By James Fuller Blumhardt. British Museum, London. 1905. [xi] 48 [iii] 45 [iii] 34 [v] 50p.

Contains description of 242 manuscripts; Marathi-74, Gujarati-57, Bengali-23, Assamese-6, Oriya-11, Pushtu-60 and Sindhi-11. Arrangement classified. Indices.

#### Tamil

**ADYAR LIBRARY** (Madras). Catalogue of Sanskrit and other works in the Oriental Section of the Adyar Library, the property of the Theosophical Society. Madras. 1891. 240p.

Gives descriptive notices of printed books and about 200 mss in Sanskrit, Telugu, Tamil etc, presented in tabular form.

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE IMPÉRIALE PUBLIQUE** (St Pétersbourg). Catalogue des manuscrits et xylographes orientaux de la Bibliothèque impériale publique de St Pétersbourg. Academiae imp. des sciences, St Pétersbourg. 1852. XLIV 719p.

Contains descriptions of Indian mss on P 628-55: Sanskrit Nos 873-80. Pali Nos 881-84. Tamil 898. By Reinhold Rost.

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE** (Paris). Manuscrits tamouls Comp by Élie Honoré Julien Vinson. Paris. 1880? 49p.

Proofsheets of a catalogue of Tamil mss in the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris. Not published.

**BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE** (Paris), MANUSCRITS (Département des-). Catalogue sommaire des manuscrits indiens, indo-chinois et malayo-poly-nésiens. Par A Cabaton. Leroux, Paris. 1912. [iii] II 319p.

"A list of mss Tamil-Nos 1-578, Telugu, Kannada, Malayalam - Nos 579-637, Devanāgarī etc Nos 638-889, Singhalese-Nos 890-936. Addenda Nos 1103-1122-1141 au Catalogue sommaire des mss sanscrits et pâlis et de la coll. E Bournouf. Indices".

**CATALOGUE DES livres imprimés et des manuscrits** qui composaient la librairie orientale de Mme Ve Dondey-Dupré. Delion, Paris. 1846. 215p.

Contains 4 Indian manuscripts Nos 122-25: one in Marathi, one in Hindustani and 2 in Tamil languages.

**CATALOGUE OF the valuable library of the late Dr Arthur Coke Burnell**, sold by order of the executors, comprising Bibles...and a very extensive collection of oriental and East Indian literature, which will be sold by auction by Messrs Sotheby, Wilkinson and Hodge, on Monday, 14th January, 1884...Dryden Press, London. (1884). 96p.

Contains Sanskrit, Arabic, Tamil, Pali etc mss Nos 1306-39. P 94-96.

**FLEISCHER, Henricus Orthobius** Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum orientalium Bibliothecae regiae Dresdensis, scripsit et indicibus instruxit Henricus Orthobius Fleischer. Accedit Friderici Adolphi Eberti Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum orientalium Bibliothecae ducalis Guelferbytanae. Vogel, Lipsiae. 1831. XII 105p.

2 Tamil mss in the Library at Wolfenbüttel No 441. P 74.

**FÖRSTEMANN, Von Ernst.** Die Gräfllich Stolbergische Bibliothek zu Wernigerode. The author, Nordhausen. 1866. VIII 167p.

Mentions 2 Sanskrit and 12 Tamil mss. P 118.

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY** (Madras). Alphabetical index of manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscript Library, Madras, Sanskrit, Telugu, Tamil, Kanarese, Malayalam, Mahrāthi, Uriya, Arabic, Persian and Hindustani. Government Press, Madras. 1893. 140 92 30 48 5 16 2 6 22 3p.

An alphabetical list in tabular form. Contains about 500 Tamil mss.



GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras). Alphabetical index of Tamil manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. V 1-3-

V 1. By S Kuppaswami Sastri. 4337 mss. 1932. 212p.

V 2. By T Chandrasekharan. 1951. 2177 mss. VI 68p.

V 3. Pt 1-2. "Mackenzie's collection. By T Chandrasekharan. 1379 mss, copper plates etc. 1951. 45p.

Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1932-54.

Gives brief descriptive notices presented in tabular form, and references to the Descriptive or Triennial catalogue or shelf-number.

V 2. Appendix to the alphabetical index of Tamil mss V 1-PI-VI; List of 2177 mss "Titles up to 31st March 1948. - P 1-68.

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras). Author index of Tamil manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. Corrected up to 31st March, 1947. By T Chandrasekharan. Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1950. (Cover 1951). 36p.

A mere list of author's names followed by the titles of their respective works.

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras). Descriptive catalogue of the Tamil manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. V 1-11.

V 1. Alphabet-primer, Lexicography, Grammar and Literature. By M Rangacharya. Mss 1-511. 1912. XIV 486 XXXIp.

V 2. Itihāsa and Purāṇa and Religion and Philosophy (Vaiṣṇavism). By M Rangacharya and Kuppaswami Sastri. Mss 512-1122. 1916 X 487-997 30p.

V 3 Religion and Philosophy (Śaivism). By S Kuppaswami Sastri. Mss 1123-1620. 1927. VI 999-1420 XXIp.

V 4. Religion and Philosophy (Śaivism). By S Kuppaswami Śāstri and P P Subrahmanya. Mss 1621-1867. 1937. V 1421-1608 8p

V 5. Alchemy, Medicine, Magic, Witch-craft and supplemental. By P P S S. Mss D Nos 1868-2173. 1939. XIX 1610-1887p.

V 6. [Suppl]. By Syed Muhammad Fazlullah and T Chandrasekharan. Mss D Nos 2174-2725. 1948. XXXVI 1890-2372p.

V 7. [Supplemental]. By S M F Sahib and T Chandrasekharan. Mss D Nos 2726-2949. 1948. XXXIV 2374-2553p.

V 8. Manuscripts of Mackenzie Collection contd. [sic]. By T Chandrasekharan. Mss D Nos 2950-3169. 1953. XXI 2556-2830p.

V 9. Manuscripts of Mackenzie Collection contd. By T Chandrasekharan. Mss D Nos 3170-3377. 1954. XVI 2832-3030p.

V 10. Manuscripts of Mackenzie Collection. By T Chandrasekharan. Mss D Nos 3378-3635. 1955. XVII 3032-3156p.

V 11. (Supplemental. Manuscripts of Mackenzie collection contd). By T Chandrasekharan. D Nos 3636-4065. 1960. XXIX 234p.

Superintendent, Govt Press, Madras. 1912-1960. Describes mss acquired before 1910. Each volume contains 3 indices: Contents, subject, general.

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras). Index to sixty-two manuscript [of local records] volumes deposited in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, containing references to archaeological, historical, geographical and other subjects. Comp, arranged and ed by Gustav Oppert. Hill, Government Press, Madras. 1878. 5 LXVIIp.

"The index refers to and gives information on all names of persons, sects, mountains, inscriptions etc alluded to in 62 volumes of local records, which were collected between 1800 and 1804 by Col Colin Mackenzie. The records are written in Sanskrit, Tamil, Kannada, Telugu etc."

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras). Triennial catalogue of manuscripts collected during the triennium ... to.....for the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras.

V 1. Pt 2. Tamil 1910/11-1912/13. By M Rangacharya and S Kuppaswami Sastri. R Nos 1-114. 1913. 258p.

V 2. Pt 2. Tamil. 1913/14-1915/16. By S Kuppaswami Sastri. R Nos 115-310. 1917. XV 259-827. LIIIp. (Indices).

V 3. Pt 2. Tamil. 1916/17-1918/19. By S Kuppaswami Sastri. R Nos 311-409. 1923. XII 2 829-1074 XXII 4p.

V 4. Pt 2. Tamil. 1919/20-1921/22. By S Kuppaswami Sastri. R No 410-535. 1930. XVII 1075-1369b XIII 4p.

V 5. Pt 2. Tamil. 1922/23-1924/25. By S Kuppaswami Sastri. R Nos 536-859. 1936. VIII V II 1371-1641 9p.

V 6. Pt 2. Tamil. 1925/26-1927/28. By P P Subrahmanya Sastri. R Nos 860-952. 1937. VI VII iii 1643-1862 8p.

V 7. Pt 2. Tamil. 1928/29-1933/34. By P P Subrahmanya Sastri. R Nos 953-1055. 1939. XVII 1863-1937p.

V 8. Pt 2. Tamil. 1934/35-1936/37, 1937/38-1939/40, 1940/41-1942/43. By Syed Muhammad Fazlullah and T Chandrasekharan. R Nos 1056-1473. 1949. XL 1939-2294p.

V 9. Pt 2. Tamil. 1943/44-1946/47. By Syed Muhammad Fazlullah and T Chandrasekharan. R Nos 1474-1605. 1949. XVI 2295-2430p.

V 10. Pt 2. Tamil. 1947/48-1949/50. By T Chandrasekharan. R Nos 1606-2337. 1960. LXVII 2432-2908p.

V 11. Pt 2. Tamil. 1965.

V 12. Pt 2. Tamil. 1953/54-1955/56. By T Chandrasekharan. R Nos 4405-5994. 1961. XCV 4032-4858p.

V 13. Pt 2. Tamil. 1956/57-... 1958/59. By T Chandrasekharan. R Nos 5995-7362. LXI 684p.

Printed by the Superintendent Government Press, Madras. 1913—

A descriptive catalogue of the manuscripts acquired since 1911 for the library, describing all the works contained in a manuscript, irrespective of the subjects which they deal; person from whom it was obtained for the library, manner and time of acquisition, date of transcription, name of the scribe and report nos. Each volume contains subject, author and general indices. Introduction draws attention to some of the important manuscripts in the catalogue and gives commentary on them. "Manuscripts acquired before 1911 form *Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts*.

**HERZOGGLICHEN BIBLIOTHEK (Gotha).** Die orientalischen Handschriften der Herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha mit Ausnahme der persischen, türkischen und arabischen. Auf Befehl Sr Hoheit des Herzogs Ernst II von Sachsen-Coburg-Gotha verzeichnet von Wilhelm Pertsch. Perthes, Gotha. 1893. X 64p. (Anhang zu : Die orientalischen Handschriften der Herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha).

Contains descriptions of 11 mss in Sanskrit, 4 in Tamil, 4 in Hindi, and one in Bengali (P 48-52 and P61-63).

**LIST OF palm-leaf manuscripts in the possession of the Jainas at Tirumalai (near Polur, North Arcot district).**

*Madras Epigraphy Report*, 1887. Appendix III P 7.

Contains only a few select entries which include two Tamil works.

**MAHĀRĀJA SERFOJĪ'S SARASVATĪ MAHĀL LIBRARY (Tanjore).** Descriptive catalogue of the Tamil manuscripts in the Tanjore Maharaja Sarfoji's Saraswati Mahal Library, Tanjore. By L Olaganatha Pillay. V 1-3.

V 1. Mss 1-649. 1925. XVI 531p.

V 2. Mss 650-1087. 1925. XII 325p.

V 3. Mss 1-184 and 1-22. Indices. 1927. 7 251 123p.

Ed 2. By S Venkatarajan. 1882/1960. Sri Vani Vilas Press, Srirangam.

Review in *Journal of Indian History* V 4, No 2/3; 1925-26. P 135-36.

Indicates over 800 'manuscripts in Tamil of considerable value though there is none of rarer one. This is nothing surprising, as several are known to have migrated one way or other.' Gives descriptions, beginnings, endings and notes of the mss.

**MUSÉE HISTORIQUE (Berne).** Manuscrits sur feuilles de palmiers. les manuscrits indiens et indo-chinois de la section ethnographique du Musée historique de Berne. Catalogue descriptif. Par C Regamey.

*Jahrbuch des Bernischen Historischen Museums in Bern* V 28; 1948. P 38-60.

Gives descriptions of 13 Pali, 14-31 Pali-Sinhalese, 32-36 Pali-Burmese etc, 37-48 Elu and Sinhalese, and one each of Kannada, Tamil and Cambodian mss. Title and author indices.

**ORIENTAL LIBRARY OF THE LATE TIPPOO SULTAN OF MYSORE (Mysore).** Descriptive catalogue of the Oriental Library of the Late Tippoo Sultan of Mysore. To which are prefixed memoirs of Hyder Aly Khan, and his son Tippoo Sultan. By Charles Stewart. University Press, Cambridge. 1809. VIII 94 364p.

Contains short descriptive notices of nearly 2000 volumes of manuscripts. Predominantly of Arabic and Persian mss. Contains 26 Hindustani and 1 Telingy mss.

**PALACE GRANTHAPPURA (Trivandrum).** Revised catalogue of the Palace Granthappura. (Library), Trivandrum. Ed by K Sambasiva Sastri. Government Press, Trivandrum. 1929. 2 226p.

Published under the command of H H the Maharani Regent of Travancore.

Contains about 2100 Sanskrit mss (P 1-97), a list of Sanskrit printed books (P 98-226), about 500 Malayalam and Tamil mss (P203-12) etc. Arrangement classified alphabetical in tabular form.

**SESHAGIRI SASTRI, M.** Report on the search for Sanskrit and Tamil manuscripts for the year...Nos 1-2.

1. 1896/97. 1898. Report. P I-VII. Sanskrit mss acquired (187). P IX-XXIII. Tamil mss (188-309). P XXIII-XXXII. Notices of Sanskrit and Tamil mss. P 1-59. Extracts from Sanskrit mss. P 61-164, from Tamil mss-P 165-268. Index. P 269-281.

2. 1893/94. 1899. Sanskrit mss acquired (306). P I-XXIX. Tamil (22). Notices P 1-139. Extracts, Sanskrit. P 141-261. Tamil P 262-334. Index P 337-359.

Superintendent, Govt Press, Madras. 1898-99. List is in tabular form.



**SRI VENKATESVARA ORIENTAL INSTITUTE** (Tirupati). List of rare manuscripts in Sri Venkatesvara Oriental Institute, Tirupati.

*Journal of the Sri Venkatesvara Oriental Institute (Tirupati)* V 2; Jan-Jun 1941. P 155-70.

A mere alphabetical list of 402 Sanskrit, 14 Tamil and 32 Telugu mss.

**SRI VENKATESWARA ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE** (Tirupati), LIBRARY. Alphabetical index of Sanskrit, Telugu and Tamil manuscripts, palm-leaf and paper, in the Sri Venkateswara Oriental Research Institute Library, Tirupati. (Comp by P V Ramanuja Swami etc). Sri Venkateswara Oriental Research Institute, Tirupati. 1956. IV 369p.

Contains 8952 Sanskrit 539 Telugu and 1181 Tamil mss. The three alphabetical lists are in tabular form and also give short descriptive notices of the mss. The collection is now in the custody of Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati. "A companion volume to the catalogue is projected, containing index of authors and titles and a subject index."

**SWĀMINĀTHAIYAR LIBRARY** (Madras). Descriptive catalogue of Tamil manuscripts in the Mahāmahopadhyāya A Swāmināthaiyar Library. By U V Swāmināthaiyar. V 1-4. Swāmināthaiyar Library, Adyar, Madras. 1956-62. 398p.

Contains descriptions of 440 mss with extracts, notes. Arrangement classified. Indices.

**TAYLOR, William, Tr & Ed.** Oriental historical manuscripts in the Tamil language. Tr & partly ed with annotations. V 1-2. (With appendices A-G). C J Taylor, Madras. 1835 7 XXII 262; IV 264 52p.

Translations and abstracts from many mss, partly from the Mackenzie Collection "The principal subject work is the ancient Southern Kingdom of Madura." Appendix E. Schedule of about 160 Tamil and Telugu mss in the Mackenzie Collection at Calcutta, which may cast light on the hisotry of Sora, Sera and Pandian Kingdoms.

#### Telugu

**ADYAR LIBRARY** (Madras). Catalogue of Sanskrit and other works in the Oriental Section of the Adyar Library, the property of the Theosophical Society. Madras. 1891. 240p.

Gives descriptive notices of printed books and about 200 mss in Sanskrit, Telugu, Tamil etc, presented in tabular form.

**BIBLIOTHÉQUE NATIONALE** (Paris), MANUSCRIPTS (Département des-). Catalogue sommaire des manuscrits indiens, indo-chinois et malayo-polynésien. Par A Cabaton. Leroux, Paris. 1912. [iii] II 319p.

A list of mss Tamil-Nos 1-578, Telugu, Kannada, Malayalam-Nos 579-637, Devanāgarī etc Nos 638-889, Singhalese-Nos 890-936. Addenda Nos 1103-1122-1141 au Catalogue sommaire des mss sanscrits et pâlis et de la coll. E Bournouf. Indices.

**GOVERNMENT HIGH SCHOOL** (Rangoon). Report on the literary work performed on behalf of Government during the year 1879/80. By E Forchhammer. Government Press, Rangoon. 1882. 14 XLp.

Ed 2. Report. By E Forchhammer. For the year 1879/80. (np. nd). 8 XXp.

Gives an account of the discovery and transcription, writing materials, copyists, etc of the manuscripts. Contains about 1250 entries of mss in Pali, Burmese, Talaing found in several libraries in the country.

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY** (Madras). Alphabetical index of manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscript Library, Madras. Sanskrit, Telugu, Tamil, Kanarese, Malayalam, Mahrāthi, Uriya, Arabic, Persian and Hindustani. Govt Press, Madras. 1893. 140 92 30 48 5 16 2 6 22 3p.

An alphabetical list in tabular form. Contains about 1500 Telugu mss.

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY** (Madras). Alphabetical index of Telugu manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. By S Kuppaswami Sastri. Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1932. 177p.

Gives descriptive notices of 3870 mss in tabular form and "References to the Descriptive or Triennial Catalogue or shelf number."

**GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY** (Madras). Descriptive catalogue of the Telugu manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. VI-15.

V 1. Prabandha, Itihāsa, Purāṇa, Māhātmya. By M Rangacharya and S Kuppaswami Sastri. Mss 1-369. 1915. 415 XXVp.

V 2 (1). Prabandha, Śṛṅgaraprabandha. By S Kuppaswami Sastri. Mss 370-616. 1921. 24 418-795p.

V 2 (2). Prabandha, Śṛṅgaraprabandha contd. By S Kuppaswami Sastri. Mss 617-806. 1927. IV 798-1064 XVIp.

V 3. Prabandha, Śṛṅgaraprabandha contd. By S Kuppaswami Sastri. Mss 807 (sic)-941. 1934. 1066[sic]-1240 9p.

V 4. Prabandha, contd. Dvīpadākavya. By S Kuppaswami Sastri. Mss 942-1221. 1936. 1242-1542 14p.

V 5. Grammar, Prosody and Lexicography. By S Kuppaswami Sastri. Mss 1222-1395. 1935. 1544-1717 6p.

V 6. Vacanakāvyā. By S Kuppaswami Sastri and P P Subrahmanya Sastri. Mss 1396-1466. 1937. II 1720-1780 3p.

V 7. Śatakas. By S Kuppuswami Sastri and P P Subrahmanya Sastri. Mss 1467-1833. 1939. XVIII 1782-2051p.

V 8. Yakṣagānam and Daṇḍakam By P P Subrahmanya Sastri. Mss 1834-2040. 1940 (1941- [sic]). IV XV 2054-2280p.

V 9. Viśiṣṭādvaita, Advaita, Śaiva and Christianity. By A Sankaran and Syed Muhammad Fazlullah. Mss D Nos 2041-2273. 1947. XV 2282-2562p.

V 10. Ganita and Jyotiṣa. By Syed Muhammad Fazlullah and T Chandrasekharan. Mss D Nos 2274-2399. 1949. X 2562-2678p.

V 11. Medicine. By Syed Muhammad Fazlullah and T Chandrasekharan. Mss D Nos. 2400-2481. 1948. V 2680-2746p.

V 12. Saṃgīta. By T Chandrasekharan. Mss D Nos 2482-2592. 1949. VI 2748-2850p.

V 13. History. By T Chandrasekharan. Mss D Nos 2593-2657. 1951. III 2852-2911p.

V 14. Telugu local tracts. (Mackenzie local tracts volumes). By T Chandrasekharan. Mss D Nos 1-150. 1952. XXXVI 299p.

V 15. Telugu local tracts. (Mackenzie local tracts volumes). By T Chandrasekharan. Mss Nos 151-250. 1958. VIII 302-534p.

Superintendent (Govt Press), Madras. 1915-1958.

Contains descriptions with beginnings, endings and copious notes. Each volume contains indices.

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras). Index to sixty-two manuscript volumes deposited in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, containing references to archaeological, historical, geographical and other subjects. Comp. arranged and ed by Gustav Oppert. Hill, Govt Press, Madras. 1878. 5 LXVIIp.

The index refers to and gives information on all names of persons, sects, mountains, inscriptions etc alluded to in 62 volumes of local records, which were collected between 1800 and 1804 by Col Colin Mackenzie. The records are written in Sanskrit, Tamil, Kannada, Telugu etc.

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras). Triennial catalogue of manuscripts collected during the triennium... to for the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras.

V 1. Pt 3. Telugu. 1910/11-1912/13. By M Rangacharya and S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 1-137. 1913. XIV 438 IV XXXIIp. (Indices).

V 2. Pt 3. Telugu. 1913/14-1915/16. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 138-292. 1917. XI 439-830 XIV XXVIIp. (Indices).

V 3. Pt 3. Telugu. 1916/17-1918/19. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 293-559. 1922. X VII 831-1402. 25 3p (Index).

V 4. Pt 3. Telugu. 1919/20-1921/22. By S Kuppuswami Sastri. R Nos 560-715. 1934. VIII VI 1403-1771 23p.

V 5. Pt 3. Telugu. 1922/23-1924/25 & 1925/26-1927/28. By P P Subrahmanya Sastri and A Sankaran. R Nos 716-812. 1942. XXII 1773-1931p.

V 6. Pt 3. Telugu. 1928/29-1940/41. By Syed Muhammad Fazlullah and T Chandrasekharan. R Nos 813-1064. 1949. XXIII 1934-2276p.

Printed by the Superintendent Government Press, Madras. 1912.

A descriptive catalogue of the manuscripts acquired since 1911 for the library, describing all the works contained in a manuscript, irrespective of the subjects which they deal; person from whom it was obtained for the library, manner and time of acquisition, date of transcription, name of the scribe and report nos. Each volume contains subject, author and general indices. Introduction draws attention to some of the important manuscripts in the catalogue and gives commentary on them. "Manuscripts acquired before 1911 form *Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit manuscripts*."

HUNTERIAN MUSEUM (Glasgow), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the manuscripts in the Library of the Hunterian Museum in the University of Glasgow. Planned and begun by John Young... completed... by P Henderson Aitken. Maclehose, Glasgow. 1908. XI 566p.

Contains also Oriental mss on pages 451-523, 1 corrupt Sanskrit charm from Tibet, 1 Singhalese alphabet, 1 Hindi mss and a Telugu grammar written by Benjamin Schultz.

JOGISOMAYAJULU, Ganti, Ed. Telugu documents... at the National Archives of India. Andhra University, Waltair. 1957. xxii 80p.

Nineteenth century petitions etc; sponsored by the National Archives of India.

MAHĀRĀJA SERFOJĪ'S SARASVATĪ MAHĀL LIBRARY (Tanjore). Descriptive catalogue of the Telugu manuscripts in the Tanjore Maharaja Serfoji's Sarasvatī Mahāl Library. Ed by P P Sastri. V 1-2.

V 1. 1933. XIII 13 362 XIXp. Ed 2. 1963.

V 2. Comp by V Sundara Sarma. 1880/1959. 2 31 20 463 XXVIII 2p. (Hindi Prachar Press), Waltair.



V 1. Gives descriptions, beginnings, endings, notes of 816 mss mainly on palmleaf and paper. Arrangement according to subject under three main divisions. 1. Kavya literature 2. Sasstra literature 3. Miscellaneous. 2 indices.

V 2. Mss 817-1042. Indices.

V 3. To be published.

**ORIENTAL LIBRARY OF THE LATE TIPPOO SULTAN OF MYSORE** (Mysore). Descriptive catalogue of the Oriental Library of the Late Tippoo Sultan of Mysore. University Press, Cambridge. 1809. VIII 94 364p.

Contains nearly 2000 volumes of mss—Arabic, Persian, Hindustani (26) and Telingy (1). Gives short descriptive notices.

**SRI VENKATESVARA ORIENTAL INSTITUTE** (Tirupati). List of rare manuscripts in Sri Venkatesvara Oriental Institute, Tirupati

*Journal of the Sri Venkatesvara Oriental Institute* (Tirupati) V 2; Jan-Jun 1941. P 155-70.

A mere alphabetical list of 402 Sanskrit, 14 Tamil and 32 Telugu mss.

**SRI VENKATESWARA ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE** (Tirupati), **LIBRARY**. Alphabetical index of Sanskrit, Telugu and Tamil manuscripts, palm-leaf and paper, in the Sri Venkateswara Oriental Research Institute Library, Tirupati. (Comp by P V Ramanuja Swami etc). Sri Venkateswara Oriental Research Institute, Tirupati. 1956. IV 369p.

Contains 8952 Sanskrit, 539 Telugu and 1181 Tamil mss. The three alphabetical lists are in tabular form and give also short descriptive notices of the mss. The collection is now in the custody of Sri Venkateswara University, Tirupati.

"A companion volume to the catalogue is projected, containing index of authors and titles and a subject index."

**TAYLOR, William, Tr & Ed.** Oriental historical manuscripts in the Tamil language. Tr and partly ed with annotations. V 1-2. (With appendices A-G). C J Taylor, Madras. 1835. 7 XXII 264; IV 264 52p.

"Translations and abstracts from many mss, partly from the Mackenzie collection." "The principal subject work...is the ancient Southern Kingdom of Madura." Appendix E. "Schedule of about 160 Tamil and Telugu mss in the Mackenzie collection at Calcutta, which may cast light on the history of Sora, Sera and Pandion kingdoms".

**TELUGU ACADEMY** (Coconada). List of manuscripts in the Telugu Academy Coconada. Published in 1920 in Telugu script in the *Journal of the Academy*. Contains 304 manuscripts.

**VENKATA RAO, N.** Bibliography of Dwipadakavya literature in Telugu.

*Annals of Oriental Research, University of Madras* V 9; 1951-52. P 1-32.

A bibliography of all the printed books and palm-leaf manuscripts. Dwipadakavya is a literary composition in Telugu.

#### Urdu

**AGHA IFTIKHAR HUSAIN.** Catalogue of manuscripts in Parsi; Urdu, Punjabi and Sindhi. Urdu Development Board, Karachi. [1967]. 35 30p.

**ANJUMAN TARAQQI-E-URDU** (Karachi) 1965. *Makhtutāt-i Anjuman Taraqqi-yi Urdū*. Ed by Afsar Siddiqui Amrohi. Karachi. 1965.

Bibliography of manuscripts in the library of Anjuman Taraqqi-e-Urdu, Pakistan; V 1 : Urdu.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL** (Calcutta). Author-catalogue of the Haidarabad collection of manuscripts and printed books. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 1913. iv 62p.

Contains about 700 entries.

**BODLEIAN LIBRARY** (Oxford). Catalogue of the Persian, Turkish, Hindustani and Pushtu manuscripts in the Bodleian Library. Begun by Edward Sachau. Continued, completed and ed by Hermann Ethe, with additional Persian manuscripts by A F L Beeston. 3 pts. (Bibliothecae Bodleianae Catalogi Codd's manuscripts. 13).

Pt 1. The Persian manuscripts. 1889 xii 575p. [1150 columns].

Pt 2. Turkish, Hindustani, Pushtu and additional Persian manuscripts. 1930. (V) 307p. (Columns 1158 to 1766).

Pt 3. Additional Persian manuscripts. viii 178p. Two columns to the page.

Oxford.

Pt 1 and 2 contain about 3000 entries.

**BRITISH MUSEUM, ORIENTAL PRINTED BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS** (Department of-). Catalogue of the Hindi, Panjabi and Hindustani manuscripts in the Library of the British Museum. By James Fuller Blumhardt. 2 pt. (Gilbert and Rivington), London. 1899. XII 84 91p.

A classified list of 108 Hindi, Panjabi and 115 Hindustani mss. Gives descriptions, notes, some extracts mostly from beginnings of the mss.

**CATALOGUE DES livres imprimés et des manuscrits** qui composaient la library orientale de Mme Ve Dondey-Duprè. Delion, Paris. 1846. 215p.

Contains 4 Indian manuscripts Nos 123-25 one in Marathi, one in Hindustani and 2 in Tamil languages.

CATALOGUE OF several hundred manuscript works in various oriental languages collected by Sir William Ouseley. A J Valpy, London. 1831. 24p.

Contains 725 mss, predominantly Persian. Also gives brief descriptions of Hindustani mss Nos 606-620 2 Sanskrit mss, Bengali, Tamil and other Eastern dialects Nos 621-33.

DACCA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. Catalogue of Arabic, Persian & Urdu manuscripts presented to Dacca University library by Khan Bahadur Ahmed Siddiqui. Dacca [Printed]. [1929]. iv 24p.

Contains about 50 entries. Only a small collection is catalogued.

DACCA UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Descriptive catalogue of the Persian, Urdu and Arabic manuscripts in the Dacca University library. By A B M Habibullah.

V 1. Persian manuscripts. University Library, Dacca. 1966. iv xxi 406p. (Dacca University Library publication. 1).

Review by Aziz Ahmed in *Journal of American Oriental Society* V 89; 1969. P 307-8.

DECCAN COLLEGE (Poona). Descriptive handlist of Arabic, Persian and Hindustani manuscripts belonging to the Satara Historical Museum at present lodged at the Deccan College Research Institute. Poona. By C H Shaikh. Poona. [1963]. 17p.

DEUTSCHEN MORGENLANDISCHEN GESELLSCHAFT, BIBLIOTHEK. Katalog der bibliothek der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft. Zweiter Band. Handschriften. Teil B: Persische und Hindustanische Handschriften bearbeitet von Mahommed Musharraf-ul-Hukk. Brockhaus in Komm, Leipzig. 1911. viii 76p.

70 Persische und 2 Hindustanische Handschriften.

FIHRIST-E- makhtūtāt-e-Arabi wa Fārasī wa Urdu Zakhireh Hasar Marhawari, Lytton Library, Muslim University, Aligarh.

*Oriental College Magazine (Lahore)* Nov 1955. P 28-56.

FYZEE, A A A. Descriptive list of the Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Bombay. 1927.

*Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 3; 1927. P 1-43.

Contents :—

Arabic	5 notices
Persian	19 notices
Urdu	3 notices
Misc	1 notice

28

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras). Alphabetical index of manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. Sanskrit, Telugu, Tamil, Kanarese, Malayalam, Mahrāthi, Uriya, Arabic, Persian and Hindustani.

Govt Press, Madras. 1893.

140 92 30 48 5 16 2 6 22. 3p.

An alphabetical list in tabular form. Contains about 40 Hindustani mss.

GOVERNMENT ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS LIBRARY (Madras). Descriptive catalogue of Islamic manuscripts in the Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, with an author index.

V 1. 3 pt. Ed by P P Subrahmanya Sastri. 1939. xxx 546 xiv p.

V 2. Ed by T Chandrasekharan. 1960. xxiv 134p.

V 3. Ed by T Chandrasekharan. 1964. xxviii, 220p.

V 4. Ed by T Chandrasekharan. 1961. 8 298p.

Contains :—

Arabic	316 mss
Hindustani	168 mss
Persian	1083 mss

Annotations are in English. Gives title No of lines in a page, language, condition of the Manuscript, mode of writing, appearance, beginning and ending of the manuscripts and colophon etc.

HYDERABAD MUSEUM. Catalogue of Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the Hyderabad Museum. Comp by Mohammad Ghouse. Hyderabad Museum, Hyderabad. 1963.

IDARA-E-ADABIYĀTE-E-URDU, LIBRARY. Descriptive catalogue of Urdu manuscripts preserved in the library of the Idara-e-Adabiyate-e-Urdu. By Dr S M Qadri Zore. 3 V. Haidarabad. 1943.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of the Hindustani manuscripts in the Library of the India Office. By James Fuller Blumhardt. Milford, Oxford. 1926. XII 170p

A classified catalogue; consists of 269 mss. Gives descriptions, mostly extracts and notes. General index P 145-70.

JAMI' MASJID (Bombay), MADRASSAH-E-MUHAMMADIYA. Catalogue of the manuscripts and printed books in Arabic, Persian and Urdu belonging to the Madrassah-e-Muhammadiya attached to the Jami' Masjid, Bombay. Bombay. 1841-1922.



**KHALSA COLLEGE (Amritsar), SIKH HISTORY RESEARCH DEPARTMENT.** Catalogue of Punjabi and Urdu manuscripts in the Sikh History Research Department up till March 31, 1963. By Kirpāl Singh Sikh History Research Department, Khalsa College, Amritsar. 1963. X 251p.

A classified list of 287 Punjabi and 42 Urdu mss. Gives descriptions, beginnings, endings and notes of mss, appendix and indices.

**KHUDA BAKHSH ORIENTAL PUBLIC LIBRARY (Bankipur, Patna).** Fihrist-i makhtutat-i—Urdu. Comp by Abid Immam Zaidi. V1. Khuda Bakhsh Oriental Public Library, Bankipore. 1962. 29p.

Catalogue of the Urdu manuscripts. 243 mss are listed.

**KHUDA BAKHSH ORIENTAL PUBLIC LIBRARY (Bankipur, Patna), Navadir Khuda Bakhsh Oriental Public Library ki fihrist mula khas.** Azad Press, Patna. 1961. 218p.

**MEHREN, August Ferdinand Michael.** Codices persici, hindustanici varique alii Bibliothecae regiae hafniensis. Hafniae, 1857. 92p.

Contains about 250 entries.

**MEHREN, August Ferdinand Michael.** Codices persicos, turcicos, hindustanicos. Copenhagen. 1857.

**MULLA FIRUZ LIBRARY (Bombay).** Catalogue raisonne of the Arabic, Hindustani, Persian and Turkish manuscripts in the Mulla Firuz Library. By Edward Rehatsak. [Bombay]. 1873. [7] iv ix 278p.

Contains about 550 entries. A descriptive catalogue.

—Supplementary catalogue of Arabic, Hindustani, Persian and Turkish manuscripts and descriptive catalogue of the Avesta, Pahalavi, Pazund and Persian manuscripts in the Mulla Firuz Library, Bombay Comp by Abdullah Brelvi and Bon Bamnji Nusserwanji. Dhabhar, Bombay. 1917. [ii] ix a-c [i] vi i-xlv [i] vii-xiv 79p.

Contains about 250 entries.

**NASIR-UD-DIN HASHIMI, Comp.** Kutub Khana Navab Salar Jang marhum ki Urdu qalmi kitabon ki vidhahti fihrist. Matba Ibrahimiyā, Hyderabad. 1957. 843p.

—Another ed. 1958.

**NATIONAL LIBRARY OF WALES (Aberystwyth).** Catalogue of oriental manuscripts, Persian, Arabic and Hindustani. Comp by Hermann Ethe. National Library of Wales, Aberystwyth. 1916. iv 31p.

Contains about 50 entries.

**NEW COLLEGE (Edinburgh).** Handlist of the Arabic, Persian and Hindustani manuscripts of New College, Edinburgh. By Richard Bodington Serjeant. London. 1942. 16p.

Contains 15 Hindustani manuscripts.

**ORIENTAL LIBRARY OF THE LATE TIPPOO SULTAN OF MYSORE (Mysore).** Descriptive catalogue of the Oriental Library of the Late Tippoo Sultan of Mysore. To which are prefixed memoirs of Hyder Aly Khan and his son Tippoo Sultan. By Charles Stewart. University Press, Cambridge. 1809. VIII 94 364p.

Contains short descriptive notices of nearly 2000 volumes of manuscripts. Predominantly of Arabic and Persian mss. Contains 26 Hindustani and 1 Telingi mss.

**PROVINCIAL MUSEUM (Lucknow), REFERENCE LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the Reference Library of the Provincial Museum, N-W Provinces and Oudh. Corrected to 1st December, 1891. Comp by G D Ganguli. Printed by order of the Museum Committee. N-W Provinces and Oudh Govt Press, Allahabad. 1892. II XXIII 169p.

A simple list of titles with brief notes.

Appendix 2. Classified list of Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the Reference Library of the Provincial Museum. Comp by Munshi Chhote Lal.

Appendix 3. Classified list of the 258 Sanskrit, Prakrit, 6 Pali, and 1 Hindi manuscripts in the Reference Library of the Provincial Museum. P 157-69. Comp by A Führer.

**PUNJAB UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Descriptive catalogue of the Persian, Urdu and Arabic manuscripts. Comp by S M Abdullah. V 1, Fasc 1-2.

V 1. Fasc 1. History. 1942. 130p.

Fasc 2. Persian poetry. 1948. 575p.

**RAZA LIBRARY (Rampur).** Fihrist-i makhtūtāt-i-Urdū. Hindustan Printing Works, Rampur. 1967. (Its Silsila Matbuaat. No 15).

Catalogue of Urdu manuscripts. V1. Religion, history and science.

**ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY (London), LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, Hindustani and Turkish mss in the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society. By Oliver Codrington.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* July 1892. P 501-69.

Indexes of works and authors.

**SALAR JUNG LIBRARY (Hyderabad).** Catalogue of Urdu manuscripts in the Salar Jang Library, Hyderabad. Hyderabad. 1957.

**SARASWATI BHANDAR LIBRARY (Udaipur).** Catalogue of manuscripts in the Library of H H the Maharana of Udaipur, Mewar. Comp by M L Menaria (Motilālā Menāriyā). (Itihās Karyalaya, Udaipur). 1943. 5 5 287 40 9p.

Contains about 3700 mss in Sanskrit and Prakrit (P 1-185) and 2000 mss in Hindi and Rajasthani (P 187-287), in three alphabetical title-lists in tabular form. A list of Arabic, Persian and Urdu mss follows. 2 author indices.

Two lists :

- A. A list of manuscripts in the Sajjan Vani Vilas Library, Mewar, Udaipur.
- B. A list of manuscripts in the Saraswati Bhandar Library, Mewar.

These have appeared in print in 'A Catalogue of mss in the Library of H H the Maharana of Udaipur (Mewar), published by the Itihas Karyalaya, Udaipur (Mewar). 1943.

SPRENGER, Aloys. Catalogue of Arabic, Persian and Hindustani manuscripts of the libraries of the king of Oudh...

V 1. Containing Persian and Hindustani poetry. Calcutta. 1854. viii 648p.

Printed by J Thomas at the Baptist Mission Press Calcutta.

Contains about 732 entries. Gives detailed description of manuscripts.

STATE CENTRAL LIBRARY (Hyderabad). Kutab Khānah yi Āṣafiyah, Āndhrā Pardesh ke Urdu makhtūtāt. (Murattib) Naṣīruddīn Hāshimī. 2 V.

V 1. 1961. 424p.

V 2. 1961. 404p. (Silsilah-yi ishā it Khvātin-i-Dakan Instiṭūte. 2).

Descriptive catalogue of Urdu manuscripts in the Central State Library, Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh.

SUBHANALLAH ORIENTAL LIBRARY (Aligarh). Catalogue of the Subhanallah Oriental Library attached to the Muslim University, Aligarh. Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts.

V 1. By K Husayn. Aligarh. 1929.

SUBHANALLAH ORIENTAL LIBRARY (Aligarh). Catalogue of the Subhanallah Oriental Library attached to the Muslim University, Aligarh. Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts. Comp by M A H Faruqi. Aligarh. 1932.

UNIVERSITY OF BOMBAY, LIBRARY. Descriptive catalogue of the Arabic, Persian and Urdu manuscripts in the library of the University of Bombay. By Shaikh Abdul Qadir Sarferaz. Bombay. 1935. LIV 432p. illus.

Review by A A A Fyzee in the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 12; 1936. P 114-16.

Describes 172 volumes in 243 notices.

#### EUROPEAN

BURNELL, Arthur Coke. Tentative list of books and some manuscripts relating to the history of the Portuguese in India proper. Basel Mission Press, Bangalore. 1880. vi 133p.

DE, Barun. Note on the Melville manuscripts in the National Library of Scotland.

*Indian Archives* V 10, No 1-2; Jan-Dec 1956. P 67-78.

Tells in detail of a large number of papers pertaining to modern Indian history, most of them unpublished accumulated over the course of years by Henry Dundas and his son, Robert Saunders Dundas. The letters are tabulated subject-wise. It may be noted that the National Archives of India has microfilmed most of the manuscripts pertaining to India and these are available for research in Delhi.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of manuscripts in European languages belonging to the Library of India Office. 2 pt.

Pt 2. 1. The Orme collection. By S C Hill 1916. xxxv 421p. Contains about 5000 entries.

Pt 2. 2. Minor collection and miscellaneous manuscripts. By George Rusb Kaye and Edward Hamilton Johnston. 1937 &c. Nos 1-588.

Her Majesty's Stationary Office, London. 1937.

Review by C S S in *Journal of Indian History* V 16, Pt 3, No 48; Dec 1937. P 359-62.

All the Library's European manuscripts received to 1937 are described in the 'Catalogue of manuscripts in European languages,' 3 Vols, London, 1916-37, and two further volumes, printed and available in the Library, but not yet published. Accessions since 1937 are indexed in a Reading Room card catalogue. A photolithographic reproduction of this catalogue (as at the end of 1963) was published in one volume by G K Hall and Company, Boston, Mass, in 1964.

Correspondence and papers of George Nathaniel Curzon, Marquis Curzon of Kedleston, [Viceroy 1899-1905], concerning the educational service in Bengal.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Index of post- 1937 European manuscript accessions. G K Hall, Boston. 1964. 156p.

This collection dates back to 1801 and includes the private papers of many former Secretaries of State of India in Council, Viceroys and Governors-General of India, Governors of Indian Provinces, and prominent Indian civilians. These papers, important in the study of policy formation, embrace all aspects of the British connection with India, and to a lesser extent deal with nearby countries such as Burma and Ceylon. Holdings are indexed primarily by personal name with the addition of occasional place-name and subject entries. 3200 cards.

WAINWRIGHT, M D and MATTHEWS, Noel, Comp. Guide to Western manuscripts and documents in the British Isles, relating to South East Asia. Oxford University Press, London. 1965.

Review by P K Menon in *Journal of Indian History* V 43. P 307-08.

The only relevant general guide to manuscript and record material in British libraries and record offices, excluding however, the India Office and the India Office Records.



## UNION CATALOGUES OF PERIODICAL HOLDINGS

### REGIONAL

ARTE, Manohar Bhaskar, *Ed.* List of scientific periodicals in the Bombay Presidency. Royal Institute of Science, Bombay. 1931. [vi] ii 107p.

Contains about 1000 entries.

BHATTACHARYA, K, *Comp.* Catalogue of scientific periodicals in Calcutta libraries. Asiatic Society, Calcutta. Mimeographed.

Review in *Science and Culture* V 28, No 2; 1962. P 62-70.

1839 periodicals covering 37 institutions. Arranged alphabetically.

FAZAL ELAHI and SIDDIQUI, Akhtar H, *Comp.* Union catalogue of periodicals in social sciences held by the libraries in Pakistan. Published with the assistance of UNESCO by the Pakistan Bibliographical Working Group, Karachi. 1961. V 92p. (Pakistan Bibliographical Working Group, Publication. No 5).

Contains about 1000 entries.

HEWITT, A R, *Comp.* Union list of Commonwealth newspapers in London, Oxford and Cambridge. London. 1960. IX 101p.

Review note by K A Nilakanta Sastri in *Journal of Indian History* V 38; Pt 3, No 114; Dec 1960. P656-57.

INDIA, HEALTH SERVICES (Directorate General of-). Consolidated catalogue of journals and periodicals in the libraries of certain medical colleges, schools, universities etc in the Dominion of India. (Corrected upto 31.12.1945). 2 V. Directorate General of Health Services, New Delhi. 1949. ii 104p

INDIA, HEALTH SERVICES (Directorate General of-), CENTRAL MEDICAL LIBRARY. Union catalogue of medical periodicals in Indian libraries. (Corrected upto June 1962). Ed 5. New Delhi. 1962. vi 386p.

Covers 84 libraries.

Ed 3. Corrected upto 31st Dec. 1950. 1952. iii 180p. Contains 1603 entries.

Ed 4. Covered 65 libraries.

INDIAN COUNCIL FOR LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT (Delhi). Union list of learned American

serials in Indian libraries. Indian Council for Library Development, Delhi. 1966 xvi 410p.

Records 2584 entries arranged alphabetically; 2295 cross references from the alternative titles and sponsoring bodies provided; covers 161 libraries.

INDIAN COUNCIL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH (New Delhi). Union list of Social Science periodicals currently received in Delhi libraries. New Delhi. 1971. xxxi 251p. (*Its* union catalogue series. No 1).

INDIAN COUNCIL OF WORLD AFFAIRS (New Delhi), LIBRARY. Union list of American periodicals (Social Sciences) in Delhi libraries. Delhi. 1959. iii 39p. (*Its* bibliographical series. 2). Mimeographed.

Libraries : 9; Periodicals : 295; Arrangement : Alphabetical.

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE. Regional union catalogue of scientific serials : Dehradun-Roorkee, February 1971. Delhi. [1971]. x 294p. (*Its* union catalogue series. 12).

KEMP, Stanley, *Comp.* Catalogue of the scientific serial publications in the principal libraries of Calcutta. Comp for the Asiatic Society of Bengal... with the assistance of the librarians of the institutions concerned. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 1918. XII 292p.

Contains 1607 entries.

KENKYUKAI, Namposhi. Union catalogue of books and periodicals on India written in European languages kept in the major institutions in Japan. Society of Southern Asian Studies. 1959. 374p.

MICROFILM HOLDING of reports on Indian native newspapers in the U S A. Madras. August 1901-August 1902.

*Quarterly Review of Historical Studies* V 7; 1967-68. P 292-93.

MOHAMED UVAIS SIDDEEK SULTANBAWA. List of the scientific periodicals in the libraries of Ceylon. Ceylon Association for the Advancement of Science, [Colombo]. 1953. 143p.

Contains about 3000 entries.

**MYSORE UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Union list of serials in Humanities and Social Sciences in the libraries in the Mysore city. Mysore University Library, Mysore. 1967. a-d 126p. Mimeographed.

Contains 1176 entries grouped under 26 subject heading. Covers 17 libraries. Title index.

**NAGPUR UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY SCIENCE** (Department of—). Union catalogue of learned periodicals in the various libraries in the city of Nagpur (with details of their respective holdings). Comp by Narain Nanikram Gidwani. Nagpur. 1963 vi pages un-numbered 9p.

2607 titles arranged in an alphabetical sequence. One index arranged subject-wise. Holdings of 30 libraries in the city of Nagpur.

**NATIONAL SCIENCE LIBRARY, UNION CATALOGUE DIVISION.** Regional union catalogue of scientific serials : Bangalore, June 1967. Comp by A Krishnan etc. Indian National Scientific Centre, Bangalore. 1967. (Insdoc, Union catalogue series. 5).

3249 titles in alphabetical sequence. 2 Indices-classified (UDC) and sponsor.

**NATIONAL SCIENCE LIBRARY, UNION CATALOGUE DIVISION.** Regional union catalogue of scientific serials: Delhi medical libraries, Nov 1967. Comp by R N Neogi etc. Insdoc, Delhi. 1967. viii. 311p. (Insdoc, Union catalogue series. 6.)

**NATIONAL SCIENCE LIBRARY, UNION CATALOGUE DIVISION** Regional union catalogue of scientific serials: Kerala, May 1969. Delhi. [1969]. x 231p. (Insdoc, Union catalogue series. 10).

**NATIONAL SCIENCE LIBRARY, UNION CATALOGUE DIVISION.** Regional union catalogue of scientific serials : Mysore State, September 1968. Delhi. [1968]. vii 255p. [Insdoc, Union catalogue series. 8).

**NATIONAL SCIENCE LIBRARY, UNION CATALOGUE DIVISION.** Regional union catalogue of scientific serials: Varanasi, June, 1968. (Insdoc, Union catalogue series. 7).

**RANGANATHAN, S R** etc. Union catalogue of learned periodicals publications in South Asia. V I G Blunt, London; Indian Library Association, Delhi. 1953. 390p.

Review in *Annals of Library Science* V 1; 1954. P 99-108.

Based on the returns received from the participating libraries. Covers 249 libraries in India, 175 in Indonesia, Malaya and Burma. Entries arranged in classified order according to Colon Classification with alphabetical index of titles. Each entry gives full bibliographical information, holdings of the participant libraries and also changes in name, sponsor etc. and if the journal is live or defunct. Contains about 6000 entries.

**SAHA, Jibananda.** Union list of learned periodicals, Calcutta Region : A selection from the periodicals being currently received in certain libraries in Calcutta and neighbourhood Indian Statistical Institute, Calcutta. 1959. viii 55p. (Bibliographic series. 1).

"Lists about 2500 selected learned periodicals currently received in 1957 in 87 special and research libraries situated in Calcutta and 200 miles from it."

**SINGHVI, M L** and **SHRIMALI, D S, Ed.** Udaipur union catalogue of scientific and technical periodicals. Library Services Study Circle, Udaipur. 1962. 30p.

Alphabetical list of 418 periodical's holdings of 12 libraries of Udaipur and indexes by libraries, countries and subjects. More than half of the periodicals listed relate to agriculture and its allied sciences.

**UNIVERSITY OF RAJASTHAN, LIBRARY.** Union catalogue of serials in academic libraries in Rajasthan. Comp by N N Gidwani. Rajasthan University Library, Jaipur. 1968. ix 222p.

55 libraries represented. 3500 periodicals listed; arrangement alphabetical; subject index.

## INSTITUTIONS

**ALL INDIA INSTITUTE OF MEDICAL SCIENCES** (New Delhi), **LIBRARY.** Catalogue of serials available in the A I I M S Library. Comp by Bhagwan Dass etc. New Delhi. 86p. (*Its publication series. No 2*). Mimeographed.

**AMERICAN ACADEMY OF BENARES LIBRARY.** List of periodical holding, Sept 1969. Varanasi. 1969.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL** (Calcutta). List of periodicals and publications received in library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Calcutta. 1878. 6p.

Contains about 100 entries.

**BANGALORE UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of periodicals. Bangalore. 1970.

Periodicals : 1015; Arrangement : Classified; Title and sponsor index.

—Another ed. 1968. Contains 727 titles.

**CONNEMARA PUBLIC LIBRARY** (Madras). Catalogue of the periodicals in the Connemara Public Library. Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1935. 43p.

**COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH** (New Delhi). Catalogue of periodicals available in CSIR organisations. Council of Scientific & Industrial Research, New Delhi. 1955. [iii] 108p.

Contains about 1500 entries.



DAS, S. Union catalogue of technical periodicals in the Indian veterinary college libraries. M P Veterinary College of Veterinary Science & Animal Husbandry cum Live Stock Regional Institute, Mhow. 1966. 108p.

DECCAN COLLEGE, POST-GRADUATE AND RESEARCH INSTITUTE LIBRARY (Poona). List of periodical holdings, alphabetical including classified index. Poona. 1971. 65p. Mimeographed.

Gives 1239 periodicals.

—Another ed. 1965. 28p. Gives 832 periodicals, arranged alphabetically.

DELHI UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Catalogue of periodical publications 1964. Delhi University Library, Delhi. 1965. iv 107 189p. Mimeographed

—Another ed. 1938.

"The periodical publications comprising journals, serials, annual reports, statistical reports and conference proceedings available in Delhi University Library as in December 1964 have been listed in the catalogue."

The catalogue consists of 2 parts :

Pt 1. Alphabetic index of titles and names of their sponsoring bodies.

Pt 2. Classified part (according to Colon Classification). In all 2422 titles are listed in the classified part.

FERGUSON, Henry. Survey of New York State Library holdings and recommendations for future holdings in South Asian serials. Union College, Schenectady, N Y. 1964. 46 1p.

FOREST RESEARCH INSTITUTE AND COLLEGES (Dehra Dun). Catalogue of the journals in the central and branch libraries of the Forest Research Institute and Colleges. Dehra Dun. 1961. 36p.

GHOSH, S B. Serials in the IASLIC Library.

*IASLIC Bulletin* V 13; Dec, 1968. P 294-307.

HARYANA AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (Hissar). Index catalogue of periodicals. Comp by Shree Ram Yadav etc. Hissar. 1971. 233p. Mimeographed.

1343 entries; also an alphabetical classified titlewise subject index.

IMPERIAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). List of periodicals received in the Imperial Library. Calcutta. 1913. (iii) 12p.

Contains about 225 entries.

Ed 2. 1933. (v) 17p. Contains about 281 entries.

INDIA, LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT, LIBRARY. Catalogue of books, periodicals, etc. Calcutta. 1884.

INDIA, METEOROLOGICAL DEPARTMENT. Catalogue of periodicals in the libraries of the Indian Meteorological Department. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1936. 1132p ?

INDIAN AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (New Delhi), LIBRARY. Catalogue of serials in the Indian Agricultural Research Institute Library, March 1967, New Delhi. *Insdoc*, Delhi. 1967. 18 660p. (*Insdoc*, Union catalogue series. 4).

5448 entries in alphabetical order.

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE (Bangalore). Catalogue of serials in the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore. *Insdoc*, Delhi. 1966. xii 367p. (*Insdoc*, Union catalogue series. 2).

Covers 3260 titles—primary serials 3123, indexing and abstracting serials 137—arranged in alphabetical sequence. 3 Indexes—Classified, language and sponsor.

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY (Bombay), CENTRAL LIBRARY. Catalogue of periodical holdings (revised upto January 15, 1969). Bombay, 1969. 92p. Mimeographed.

Contains 1084 entries arranged alphabetically. Classified index is given at the end.

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY (Delhi), CENTRAL LIBRARY. Catalogue of serials. Comp by H K Malhotra and Promod Kumar. New Delhi. 1970. 100 xxiii p.

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY (Madras), CENTRAL LIBRARY. Union catalogue of periodical holdings available in the libraries of Indian Institute of Technology at Madras, Kharagpur, Kanpur, Delhi, Bombay, and at Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore. Comp by Central Library, Indian Institute of Technology, Madras. Madras. [1971]. x 377p.

INDIAN LAW INSTITUTE LIBRARY (Delhi). Periodicals holdings list. Delhi. 1970.

Periodicals : 438; Arrangement : Alphabetical.

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (Delhi). List of periodicals in the N P L *Insdoc* Library, 1 January 1955. Indian National Physical Laboratory of India, New Delhi. (1955 ?). 39p.

INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of European printed books, India Office Library, Commonwealth Relations Office, London. V 10. Periodical publications. Boston. 1964. [ii] 143p.

Contains about 3003 entries.

INSTITUTE OF ASIAN ECONOMIC AFFAIRS (Tokyo). Union catalogue of documentary materials in Asia. 1964.

V 2 & 3 deal with India. A good bibliography.

JADAVPUR UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Catalogue of serials. Jadavpur University Library, Calcutta. 1966. iv 96p.

Pt 1. 1080 titles in alphabetical references. P 1-77.

Pt 2. Alphabetical subject index (P 78-91).

A supplementary catalogue of periodicals in the Bengali language will be issued...soon."

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU LIBRARY (Sagar). Catalogue of periodicals, 1968. Sagar University. ix 87p. Mimeographed.

Contains 1081 entries. Subject index is given at the end.

JAYAKAR LIBRARY (Poona). Catalogue of serial holdings. University of Poona. 1964. 2 xviii 53 43p.

Catalogue of the back volumes of serials at the end of December, 1962. Covers nearly 2000 periodicals; arrangement according to Colon Classification. Ed 3.

Pt 1. Classified part. P i xviii 1-53.

Pt 1. Index. P 1-43.

KARNATAK UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (Dharwar). Catalogue of periodicals. Ed 4. Dharwar. 1968. iv 115p.

Contains 1130 entries. Arrangement is classified.

Ed 1. 1956. 285 titles.

Ed 2. 1958. 471 titles.

Ed 3. 1961. 116p.

710 current, 86 back file titles mostly foreign publications in all fields-22 in Kannada.

MADRAS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (Madras). Catalogue of periodicals currently being received in the Madras University library with its holdings. Comp by Bibliographic Unit, Madras University Library. Madras. 1971. 46p. Mimeographed.

Contains 729 entries. This catalogue is in two parts. Pt A provides titles, arranged alphabetically, under broad subjects, classified according to Colon Classification. Pt B provides alphabetical index to all the titles.

MAULANA AZAD LIBRARY (Aligarh). Catalogue of scientific serials. [Material compilation: S Hasan Zamarrud. Assis by Zahir A Khan etc]. Aligarh. 1969. iv 149p. (Its reference and research publication. No 2).

MYSORE UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Catalogue of periodicals 1966. Mysore. 1966. 5 148 23p. Mimeographed

This is a trial catalogue of periodical publications being received in the University library. 945 entries arranged in classified sequence by D C Index by title.

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING (New Delhi) Bibliography of periodicals. Rev ed. Ed by A K Mukerjee. Central Institute of Education, National Council of Education Research and Training, New-Delhi. (1964). 118p.

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING (Delhi). Bibliography of periodicals. Libraries of National Council of Educational Research and Training, Delhi. Central Institute of Education, Delhi. 1962. vi 66p.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF SCIENCES OF INDIA (Delhi). Catalogue of serials in the National Institute of Sciences of India, October 1968, New Delhi. Comp by R N Neogi etc. Union Catalogue Division, National Science Library, Delhi. 1968. V 253p. (Insdoc, Union catalogue series. 9).

NATIONAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). Catalogue of periodicals, newspapers and gazettes. V 1. Printed by the Government of India Press, Calcutta. 1956. 285p.

Lists 1697 entries. Contains 3 parts comprising periodicals proper, serials and newspapers and gazettes. Arrangement of entries is according to Dewey Classification. Also gives full history of particular serials and newspapers etc having a chequered career and annotations wherever necessary. A valuable addition to knowledge of 18th and 19th century periodical holdings

NATIONAL SCIENCE LIBRARY (Delhi). Catalogue of serials in the Indian Statistical Institute Library, Calcutta. Insdoc, Delhi. 1966. xvi 382p. (Insdoc, Union catalogue series. 3).

2990 entries arranged in an alphabetical sequence. 3 Indices;classified (UDC), language & sponsor.

NATIONAL SCIENCE LIBRARY (Delhi), UNION CATALOGUE DIVISION. Catalogue of serials in the National Science Library. Comp by S N Dutta and R N Neogi. Insdoc, New Delhi. 1965. iv 401p. (Insdoc, Union catalogue series. No 1).

3447 titles arranged in alphabetical sequence. 3108 primary serials-297 indexing and abstracting serials and 42 cover to cover translations. 3 indexes; Classified according to U D C, language (other than English), sponsor index.

NATIONAL SCIENCE LIBRARY (Delhi). UNION CATALOGUE DIVISION. Union catalogue of serials in the Geological Survey of India libraries. July 1969. (Insdoc, Union catalogue series No 11).



**PUNJAB AGRICULTURAL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY** (Ludhiana). Catalogue of periodicals in the PAU Library. 2 V. By Ram Gopal Prasher.

V 1. Alphabetical list. 206 Columns.

V 2. Subject list. viip. 217 Columns. viip.

**PUNJAB UNIVERSITY LIBRARY** (Chandigarh). Classified catalogue of the serials, 1965. Chandigarh. v 191p. Mimeographed.

Contains 1369 entries, classified according to DC; alphabetical index at the end.

**RAJASTHAN COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE** (UNIVERSITY OF UDAIPUR) (Udaipur). Introduction to the periodical & serials under the holdings of the subscription section of R C A Library. Ed by D S Shrimali. Udaipur. 1969. iii 114p.

**SARDAR PATEL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY** (Vallabh Vidyanagar). Periodicals holding. Vallabh Vidyanagar. 1968. 25 6p. Mimeographed.

Entries are classified, according to Dewey's scheme, under 61 subject headings; subject and name index is given at the end.

**SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL AND AFRICAN STUDIES** (London). Library catalogue : Catalogue of periodicals and serials. G K Hall & Co, Boston. 1963. 177p.

**SERVANTS OF INDIA SOCIETY (Poona), LIBRARY.** List of periodical holdings. Ed 2. Poona. 1963. 61 12p. Mimeographed.

Ed 1. 1961.

—Supplement (1966). 1967. 46p.

A classified serial holdings List numbering 4254.

Pt 1. Section 1. Non-depository publications.

Pt 1. Section 2. Depository publications of international organisations and Federal Government of Canada.

Pt 2. Geographical index.

Supplement October, 1966. Carries the serial numbers upto 4974.

Arrangement alphabetical : Subject and geographical indices.

**SHREEMATHI NATHIBAI DAMODAR THACKERSEY WOMEN'S UNIVERSITY LIBRARY** (Bombay). Union catalogue of serials. (Bombay-Poona). Bombay. 1972. IX 109p.

**SOUTH GUJARAT UNIVERSITY LIBRARY** (Surat). Catalogue of periodical holdings. Surat. 1972.

**TATA INSTITUTE OF FUNDAMENTAL RESEARCH** (Bombay), LIBRARY. Catalogue of periodicals. Ed 4. Bombay. 1967.

**UNIVERSITY OF JABALPUR, FACULTY OF COMMERCE.** Jabalpur union catalogue of periodicals in faculty of commerce. By S L Bavel. University of Jabalpur, Jabalpur. 1965.

**UNIVERSITY OF RAJASTHAN, LIBRARY.** Union catalogue of periodicals available in the libraries of the Rajasthan University with details of their respective holdings. [Comp by N N Gidwani]. Jaipur. 1965. 118p. Mimeographed.

11 libraries are covered. 1049 titles in an alphabetical sequence with subject-wise index.

## DIRECTORIES OF PERIODICALS

### SURVEYS AND HISTORIES

ATTAR SINGH. Panjabi literary journals.

*Indian P E N V* 29; June 1963. P 161-66.

GAUBA, Gopi. Sindhi literary journals.

*Indian P E N V* 29, No. 12; Dec 1963. P 343-45.

GHANI, A. R. and GHANI, A. Scientific & technical periodicals of Pakistan : A preliminary survey of holdings in foreign libraries. Pakistan National Scientific and Technical Documentation Centre, Karachi. 1963. (ii) 4 xcp.

Contains about 50 entries.

KANADE, Ramchandra Govind. (History of Marathi periodicals) 1832-1937. Karnatak, Bombay. 1938. 246p.

MISRA, Gopal Chandra. Oriya literary journals.

*Indian P E N V* 29; Apr 1963. P 111-15.

PREMA NANDAKUMAR. English literary journals in India.

*Indian P E N V* 29, No. 7; July 1963. P 195-202.

PRIYADARSANAN, G. Maṇmarañña māṣikakal. (Defunct Malayalam journals). National Book Stall, Kollayans. 1971. 97p.

On Malayalam journals no longer published.

RAY, Lila. Bengali literary journals.

*Indian P E N V* 29; Mar 1963. P 71-74.

REHMAN, A. etc. Scientific journals in India : A study of their characteristics. Research Survey & Planning Organisation, Council of Scientific & Industrial Research, New Delhi. [1967]. 52p. illus : (Research Survey and Planning Organisation, Survey report. No 10).

SEETHA RAMIAH, M. V. Kannada literary journals.

*Indian P E N V* 29; Aug 1963. P 227-31.

SHUKLA, Hira Lal. Century of Sanskrit journalism. Alok Prakashan, Raipur. 1969. 32p.

List of 68 Sanskrit journals. P 26-29.

SRIVASTAVA, Onkarnath. Literary journals in Hindi.

*Indian P E N V* 30; Jan 1964. P 1-5.

SUNDERLAND J. T. Books on India and Indian periodicals.

*Library Journal V* 33. P 229.

SURYANARAYANA MURTHY, P. Telugu literary journals.

*Contemporary Indian Literature V* 3; Dec 1963. P 10-11; V 4; Jan 1964. P 10.

ZAMINDAR, N. C. Hindi periodicals.

*Literature East and West V* 7; 1963. P 92-94.

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND DIRECTORIES

ABID RAZA BEDAR. Urdū ke ahamm adabī risāle aur akhbār. Rampur Institute of Oriental Studies, [Delhi]. 1969. 206p. (Salsale Matbotāt Rampur Institute of Oriental Studies. 24).

On Urdu periodicals of the 19th century.

ACCESSIONS LIST INDIA, ANNUAL LIST OF SERIALS. 1961 A American Libraries Book Procurement Centre, New Delhi.

BARRIER, N. Gearld. Sikh periodicals.

*In Barrier, N. Gearld : Sikhs and their literature.* Delhi. 1970. Sec 4. P 73-88.

BARRIER, N. Gerald and WALLACE, Paul. Punjab press, 1880-1905. Asian Studies Center. Summer 1970. [8] 201p. (Research series on the Punjab. No 2). (Michigan State University, Asian Studies Center, South Asia series. No 14).

Exhaustive particulars regarding 419 papers are given.

BATES, M. S. Introduction to oriental journals in Western languages, with an annotated bibliography of representative articles. Institute of Chinese Cultural Studies, the University of Nanking, Nanking. 1933. iii 65p. (Institute of Chinese Cultural Studies, Publications series B).

BIBLIOTHECA ORIENTALIS. V 4.

V 4. Being a catalogue of books on and in the languages and dialects of British India and Ceylon.

Pt 1. Periodicals, bibliography etc and Sanskrit. Luzac & Co, London. 1901. 90p.

BOMBAY. List showing newspapers published in the Province of Bombay. [Bombay]. 1943. 15p.

—Additions and alterations. 1943 &c.



**BOMBAY.** List showing newspapers published in the State of Bombay.

—Corrected upto 31st March, 1957. 21p.

—Corrected upto 31st March, 1958. 65p.

—Corrected upto 31st March, 1959. 1961. 66p.

Printed at the Government Central Press, Bombay.

**DAS ZEITUNGSWESEN** der Britischen Kolonien. Berlin. 1926. 156p.

Newspapers of the British colonies.

**DATE**, Shankar Ganesh, etc *Ed.* *Mārāṭhi niyata-kālikāñci sūci*, 1800 te 1950.

V 1. Kalik-varan-koṣa. 1969.

V 2. Kalik-lekh-lekhak-koṣa.

Mumbai Marathi Grantha Sangrahālaya, Bombay. 1969—

To be complete in 2 V.

Prize awarded by Maharashtra Rajya Sahitya Ani Sanskrit Mandala. Bibliography of Marathi periodicals : 1800-1950. (Excluding dailies and weeklies).

**DE BENKO**, Eugene and **KRISHNAN**, V N. Research sources for South Asian studies in economic development : A select bibliography of serial publications. Asian Studies Center, Michigan State University, East Lansing. 1966. xi 97p. (Asian Studies Center, Occasional paper. No 4).

**DIRECTORY OF** house journals in India. Indian Association of Industrial Editors, Bombay. 1967.

**DOCUMENTATION AND INFORMATION BUREAU** (Karachi). Directory of Pakistan's periodicals in Social Sciences. 1964.

**GANDHI**, J N. All-India press annual. Ed 3. Lahore. 1935. [iv] ii 176p.

Contains about 750 entries.

**GENERAL LIST** of newspapers published in Pakistan. Press Information Department, Karachi. 1954. [ii] vii 47p.

Contains about 800 entries.

—(Another ed). General list of newspapers and periodicals (& c). 1959. [ii] xi 57p.

Contains about 1250 entries.

**GERSTENBERGER**, Donna and **HENDRICK**, George. Directory of periodicals: Publishing articles in English and American literature and language. Alan Swallow, Denver. 178p.

Also contains information on India.

**GIDWANI**, N N and **NAVALANI**, K, *Ed.* Indian periodicals : An annotated guide. The author, Jaipur. 1969. viii 191p. Index.

Review by D N Marshall in *Quest* No 65; Apr-Jun 1970; by Girja Kumar in *India Quarterly* V 25, No 4; Oct-Dec 1969.

There are more than 5000 entries, covering all fields of knowledge and arranged by subjects in

alphabetical sequence. It satisfies all the tests of what a standard work of reference ought to be. Tremendous effort has gone into the preparation of the reference book.

**GUHA**, Partha Subir, *Comp.* Directory of Indian economic journals. Information Research Academic, Calcutta. 1970. 76p.

Contains 814 entries. Arrangement subjectwise.

**GUJARAT.** List showing newspapers published in the Gujarat state. (Up to 31st March, 1962—upto 31st March, 1963). Government Book Depot, Ahmedabad. 1967.

**HOME**, Amal, *Comp* and *Ed.* All India exhibition, historical section : A descriptive catalogue of newspapers and periodicals.

**INDIAN CULTURAL** periodicals: Select bibliography.

*Cultural News from India* V 5, No 1; Jan 1964. P 35-48.

Contains a list of 103 periodicals.

**INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE** (Delhi). Directory of Indian scientific periodicals, 1968. *Comp* by Nirmal Ruprail. Ed 2. Delhi. 1968. xvii 182p.

Ed 1. *Comp* by G K Arora etc. Delhi. 133p.

Ed 2. Records 996 current periodicals. Arrangement classified.

Ed 1. Contains 725 entries of periodicals current to the end of 1963.

**INDIAN PERIODICALS RECORD** (Formerly *Indian Periodicals; an information leaflet*). 1966 Q. Amitabha Chatterjee, *Ed.* Mukherjee Library, Calcutta.

**INDO-PACIFIC FISHERIES COUNCIL.** List of scientific and other periodicals published in the Indo-Pacific area. Ed 2. IPEC Secretariat, FAO Regional Office for Asia and the Far East, Bangkok. 1953. 50p.

**IRĀMACĀMIP PULAVAR**, C A. Nāl, Kilamai, tiṇakal itaḷ Viḷakka varicai. Ācīriyar: C A Irāmacāmip Pulavar.

Tirunelvēlit Tennintiya Caivacittānta, Nūrpattippuk. Kalkam, Tirunelveli. 1961. 248p. (Kalaka veliyiṭu. 1068).

Catalogue of dailies and periodicals. (481 defunct periodicals published earlier from South India, Ceylon, Malaya and South Africa).

**JOURNALS AND** periodicals on labour and industrial relations in India.

*Indian Journal of Industrial Relations* V 1, No 4; Apr 1966. P 496-510.

**KHURAHID**, A S. Newsletters in the Orient. Assen. 1956. (VIII). 124p.

LEAL, Silva. Jornaes indo-portuguezes. Lisboa. 1898 44p.

Contains about 138 entries.

LIST OF Marathi books and periodicals for the use in village public libraries in Central Provinces and Berar. 1928.

LIST OF Marathi books, periodicals and newspapers suitable for use in village libraries. 1936.

LIST OF scientific periodicals in the Bombay presidency. Royal Institute of Science, Bombay. ii 107p.

LIST OF scientific periodicals published in India. Unesco, Paris. 1952. 18p.

LONG, James. Returns relating to native printing presses and publications in Bengal... and a catalogue of Bengali newspapers and periodicals which have issued from the press from the year 1818 to 1855. Calcutta. 1855. 66p.

LUKER'S INDIAN press guide and Eastern advertiser's handbook. 1885. List of the daily, weekly and other newspapers, magazines, reviews, periodicals etc, issued in India, Burmah, Ceylon and other countries in the East. Madras. 1885. 38p.

Contains about 500 entries.

MADRAS. List of newspapers and periodicals published in the Madras State for the year 1954. [np. nd]. 24p.

MADRAS. List of newspapers and periodicals published in the Madras State for the year 1955. [Madras. 1956]. 23p.

Contains about 888 entries.

MAHARASHTRA, EXAMINER OF BOOKS AND PUBLICATIONS. List showing newspapers published in the Bombay State corrected upto 30th April 1960. Bombay. [1963 ?]. 81p. Tables.

MITSUBISHI KEIZAI KENKYUJO (Toshokan) (Mitsubishi Economic Research Institute, Library). List of periodicals published in Asia and the other underdeveloped countries. Mitsubishi Keizai Kenkyujo, Toshokan, Tokyo. 11p.

MOID, A and SIDDIQUI, Akhtar H. Guide to periodical publications and newspapers of Pakistan. Karachi. (1953). iv 60p. (Pakistan bibliographical working group, Publication. No 2).

Contains about 750 entries.

NATIONAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). Catalogue of periodicals, newspapers and gazettes. V 1. Printed by the Government of India Press, Calcutta. 1956.

Lists 3308 item. Contains 3 parts comprising periodicals proper, serials and newspapers and gazettes. Arrangement of entries is according to Dewey classification. Also gives full history of particular serials and newspapers etc having a chequered career and

annotations wherever necessary. A valuable addition to knowledge of 18th and 19th century periodical holdings.

NIFOR GUIDE to Indian periodicals, 1955-1956. National Information Service, Poona. 1955-56. 408p.

"The best guide to date, but not complete".

Lists over 2000 Indian periodicals including daily newspapers, giving their detailed information; 85 main subject heads and 98 sub-subject heads with a cross reference to 425 subject headings; periodicity of periodicals and newspapers under 16 frequencies; geographical arrangement under different states, districts, towns; lists of periodical bulletins and handbooks issued by Indian Missions and Information Posts abroad, review of Indian periodicals; foreign periodical on the subject of technical scientific and medical topics.

PAREEK, Udai. Guide to Indian behavioural science periodicals. Behavioural Science Centre, Delhi. 1966.

Review in *Indian Educational Review* V3, No 1; Jan 1968. P 204.

Gives detailed information about more than 100 currently published periodicals and lists more than 200 periodicals that occasionally publish behavioural science papers. The information includes a statement about the journals editorial and publication policy.

PATTĀPIRĀMAN, K. Tamilp pattirikaikal. Arunodhayam, Madras. [1968]. 108p.

Classified directory of Tamil periodical published in India.

PRESS INFORMATION BUREAU. Guide to prominent newspapers and periodicals in India up to 1946. 28p.

PRESS IN INDIA: Annual report on the press. Comp by the Registrar of newspapers for India under PRB Act. 2V. 1957 A Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, New Delhi.

1957. Contains about 5932 entries.

1958.	vi 604p.	"	"	6918	"
1959.		"	"	6096	"
1960. [ii] vii 308; iii 696p.		"	"	6435	"
1961.	iv 330p.	"	"	6623	"
1962.		"	"	7397	"
1963. [iii] [ii] 329p.		"	"	7790	"
1964.		"	"	8161	"
1965.	ii 819p.	"	"	7906	"
1966.	ii 801p.	"	"	8640	"
1967.	vi 1243p.	"	"	9,135	"
1968.	vi 1307p.	"	"	10,019	"
1969.	vi 1393p.	"	"	10,281	"
1970.		"	"	11,036	"

New Delhi.



The Press Registrar's annual report is perhaps the only document of its kind published on an official level in the entire world.

Pt 1. Provides (1) General review (2) General statistics, (3) Circulation (4) Ownership (5) Daily press (6) Periodical press, (7) Press in languages (8) Press in the States (9) Note included catagories, (10) Administration of PRB Act (11) Newsprint (12) Verification of circulation claimed and 5 appendices.

Pt 2. Provides a complete list of newspapers (both dailes and periodicals) on the record of the Registrar as on Dec 31, of the year of publication.

Entries are arranged accoding to state, periodicity and language. An index of newspapers is appended, Particulars given include address of place, of publication, name (s) of the publisher, printer, editor and the owner, name of the printing press, selling price, circulation and clsification according to contents.

PUNJABI PATRA Kala. Mahkaman Punjabi, Patiala. 1953. 34p.

RAMASWAMY, SAS, *Comp.* Nal, kilamai tinkal ital vilakka varicai. Saivasiddhanta, Madras. 1961. viii 248p. Tamil.

RANGANATHAN, Shiyali Ramamrita. Library science periodicals in India : The birth of a twin.

*Journal of Library Service* V 1, No 1; August 1971. P 7-18.

Annexure lists 37 journals.

RANGANATHAN, Shiyali Ramamrita. Retrospective bibliography of Asian learned periodicals. Unesco, Paris. 1959. Various pagings.

SIDDIQUI, Akhtar H. Scientific and technical periodicals of Pakistan. Pakistan National Scientific and Technical Documentation Centre, Karachi. [1962]. ii 12p. (Pansdoc bibliography. No 303).

Contains about 70 entries.

STATEMENT EXHIBITING the moral and material condition of India. 1859-60.—1861-62. (First series.) London. 1861-63.

Prepared in the India Office. It does not appear whether any reports for 1862-63, 1863-64 were issued.

SUD, Krishna Kanta. Indian periodicals directory. Business Farms Pvt Ltd, Periodicals Indexing Service, Calcutta—28. 1964.

Subject-wise (classified) arrangement (arranged according to title) with alphabetical title index. Lists newspapers and periodicals. The title, periodicity, year when it started, price, the name of the editor, the full address of the sponsor and the publisher are given for each periodical; also the rate of subscription. Neither are annotations given nor is any clue provided regarding the nature of contents.

TANDON, Prem Narayan, *Ed.* Hindi-sevi-samsara. 2 V. Ed 3. V 1 has added title : Hindi ke 2749 sahityakarom ke paricaya. Hindi-sevi-samsara Karya-laya, Lucknow. 1963-65.

Ed 1. 1944.

Ed 2. Vidyamandir, Lucknow. 1951. 646p.

A directory of Hindi 2749 literati, 2419 institutions and libraries, 401 publishers, 1886 serials and 1077 authors.

UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH. Statement of particulars regarding books and periodicals published in the United Provinces...1936-52.

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA, AMES LIBRARY. Preliminary catalogue and bibliography of South Asia with appendixes supplements 'A' and 'B'—Dec. 1949-Sept 1949.

Only 20 bound copies, privately printed photo stated from cards - by author appendixes; gazetteers of whatever scope and wherever published : Government publications of a serial character; periodicals.

# ENCYCLOPAEDIAS

## BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND SURVEYS

BHARGAVA, Krishnadayal. *Hīndi tatha Bharatiya bhashaon ke koshon our vishwakoshon ki sandarbhaika*. Central Hindi Directorate, New Delhi. 1970. 334p.

Mimeographed bibliography of dictionaries and encyclopedias issued in Indian languages, containing 2700 entries. Text in Devanagari throughout. Arrangement according to language with in that alphabetical under the heads : Unilingual, bi-lingual and polyglot.

FILLIOZAT, Jean. *Les encyclopédies de l'Inde*.

*Cahiers d'histoire mondiale* V 9; 1966. P 658-64.

GANGADHARA RAO, P. *Encyclopaedias in the South Indian languages*.

*Herald of Library Science* V 5, No 1; Jan 1966. P 41-50.

NATIONAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). *Bibliography of dictionaries and encyclopaedias in Indian languages*. Calcutta. 1964. X 165p.

Lists 102 encyclopaedias.

VARTAVAHA No 2; Feb 1970 Central Institute of Indian languages, Manasa gangotri, Mysore.

A survey of encyclopaedias in Indian languages.

## ASSAMESE

ABDUS SATTAR. *Prasanga-kosh*, an encyclopedia of proper names frequently met with by Assamese readers with particular reference to history, mythology, literature and culture of Assam, India and the world. M Salton, Khobang (Assam). 1968. 56 338p.

## BENGALI

AMÜLYACARANA (Vidyabhushan). *Vaṅgiya mahākoṣa*. 2 V. Indian Research Institute, Calcutta. 1935.

Incomplete. (A-Apa).

BHARATKOSHA (Encyclopaedia Indiana). 4 V.

V 1. Aoghad-Usanatti Sen. [1964]. xxiv 669 maps, diagrams, tables.

V 2. Rgved-Koerkas. June 1966. xviii 511 illustrations.

V 3. 1967.

Bangiya Sahitya Parishad, Calcutta. 1964—

Entries are alphabetically arranged. Covers all Indian topics with a pronounced slant to Bengal. Contributions signed. Short bibliographies provided.

BISVAS, Devendranath, *Comp.* Bijnan Bharati. Rev and enl ed 2. Sold by M C Sarkar and Sons, Calcutta. Mar 1962. xii 447p. illus.

1. List of elements—Appendix : (P. 347-447).
2. Names of inventors and their inventions with dates.
3. Noble prize winners in chronological sequences.
4. Glossary.

Previous ed. Mar 1954.

CATTOPĀDHYĀYA Devīprasāda. *Jānabāra kathā*. 10V. Sākṣara Ltd, Calcutta. 1954.

An encyclopaedia for children.

GUPTA, Yogendranatha, *Ed.* Sisu-bharati. 11 V. Indian Publishing House, Calcutta. 1957. Illus, map, plates.

—Supplement. Indian Press, Allahabad. 1963. xvi 400p.

Children's encyclopaedia in Bengali.

MITRA, Śivaratana. *Vaṅgiya sāhitya sevaka : A biographical dictionary of Bengali authors*. Calcutta. 1906.

MUKHOPĀDHYĀYA, Prabhātakumāra. *Bhārata paricaya : An encyclopaedia of miscellaneous information about India*. Ed 2. Calcutta. 1927. xxxix 951p. (Hṛṣikeśa series. 3).

MUKHOPĀDHYĀYA, Prabhātakumāra. *Nava jñāna bhārati*. General Printers and Publishers, Calcutta. 1958. x 612p.

A geographical dictionary.

RĀYA BHATṬA, Amūlyadhana. *Bṛhat Śrīvaiṣṇavacārīta abhidhāna*. V 1. Calcutta. 1925.

SARAKĀRA, Ānandamohana. *Prācina ākhyāvalī*. Murshidabad. 1871. 384p.

Hindu mythology.

SARAKĀRA, Sudhīracandra. *Paurānika abhidhāna*. M C Sarakāra and Sons, Calcutta. 1958. xxvi 479p.

A mythological dictionary, mainly dealing with the meaning of the words and names used in the Veda, Upanisad, Samhita, Mahābhārata, Rāmāyana, Aṣṭādaśapurāṇa, Upapurāṇa etc. It also depicts some ideas of the geographical, religious, historical, cultural and anthropological aspects of ancient India.



ŚAŚIBHŪSANA. Jivani-koṣa-Bhāratīya-Paurāṇika.  
2 V. Subodhacandra Datta, Calcutta. 1931-33.

VANDYŌPĀDHYĀYA, Kṛṣṇamohana. Vidyākālpa-  
druma. 13 V. P S D'Rozario, Calcutta. 1846-51.

Encyclopaedia Bengallensis in English and Bengali  
compiled from various sources. Arranged subject-  
wise covering history, science, literature and other  
subjects.

VIDYĀHĀRĀVALI. V 1.

V 1. Vyavacchedavidyā. Serampore. 1820. 638  
39p.

An encyclopaedia of anatomy.

VIŚVAKOṢA. 22 V. Comp by Rangalāla Mukho-  
pādhyaṃ and Trailokyaṇātha Mukhopādhyaṃ and  
V 2-22 by Nagendranātha Vasu. Viśvakosa Press,  
Rahuta and Calcutta. 1886-1911.

Ed 2. 1936-38. V 1-4 published so far.

Covers all aspects of Indian life and culture, both  
of ancient and historical character and. contains the  
origin and meaning of important Bengali and Sanskrit  
words. The arrangement is alphabetical.

### ENGLISH

BALFOUR, Edward Green. Cyclopaedia of India and  
of Eastern and Southern Asia, commercial, industrial  
and scientific : Products of the mineral, vegetable  
and oriental kingdom, useful arts and manufactures.  
5 V. Ed 3. Scottish Press, Madras/ Bernard Quar-  
itch, London. 1885.

Reprint. 3 V. Akademische Drucku. Ver-  
lagsan Stalt, Graz (Austria). 1967.

Ed 1. Scottish Press, Madras. iv 2054p.

—Supplement. Scottish Press, Madras. 1858.  
730p.

—Supplement 2. Madras. 1862.

Ed 2. 5 V. Scottish & Adelphi Presses, Madras.  
1871-73.

The only encyclopedia devoted primarily to India  
and still useful. Replete with data as to geography  
and the natural products of these regions and inter-  
pretative of vernacular names in many dialects; its  
biographical and historical contribution is less than  
its ethnographical; the aggregate of information is  
substantial.

Ed 3. Contains 35,000 articles and 16,000 index  
headings relating to an area of 30,360,571 square  
kilometers peopled by 70 4 401 171 souls.

Second volume contains an index to the contents,  
on India.

Authorities quoted.

CHANDRA, P T. National encyclopaedia : A  
manual of useful information. International Printing  
Works, Karachi. 1923.

CHANDRA, P T, Ed. Indian cyclopaedia : A  
statistical and historical handbook. Ed 3. Lahore.  
1934. [vii] ii 620p.

Last ten pages contain an alphabetical index.

CYCLOPAEDIA OF India : Biographical, historical,  
administrative, commercial. Illus. 3 V.

V 1. 1907. [iii] 400 [5]p. 2 plates.

V 2. [vi] 390 [5]p. 20 plates.

V 3. 1909.

Cyclopaedia Publishing Co, Calcutta. 1907-09.

The National Library (Calcutta) and the India  
Office Library Catalogue assign authorship of the  
work to Edward Balfour. There is, however, no  
such clue in any of the three volumes, therefor.  
The British Museum Catalogue makes no mention of  
any author.

CYCLOPAEDIA OF India : Biographical, historical,  
administrative, commercial. (Specimen issue). Thac-  
ker, Spink & Co, Calcutta. 1906. 146p.

DOWSON, John. Classical dictionary of Hindu  
mythology and religion, geography, history and  
literature. Ed 9. Routledge and Kegan Paul, London.  
1957.

—Another ed. Trübner, London. 1879. xix  
411p. (Trübner Oriental series. V 6).

Ed 5. Kegan Paul Trench Trübner & Co,  
London. 1913. xix 411p. ( Trübner Oriental  
series. V 6 ).

Popular ed. 1914. xix 411p.

Ed 6. London. 1928.

Ed 7. London. 1950. xix 411p.

Review in *Indian Antiquary* V 9; Jan 1880.  
P 31-32.

"Does not draw on original Sanskrit sources, but  
his authorities are among the best". The mythologi-  
cal part is very well done; the treatment is highly  
condensed; there is a 'very complete index of  
synonyms and names referred to under different heads.  
The arrangement is most helpful'.

ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF the British Empire. The first  
encyclopaedic record of the greatest empire in the  
history of the world. Ed by Charles W Domville-  
Fife. 5 V.

V 1. 440p. 1 plate 10 maps.

V 2. 441-847p. 1 plate 12 maps.

V 3. 848-1239p. 1 plate 6 maps.

V 4. 1240-1634p. 1 plate 5 maps.

V 5. 1635-2028p. 1 plate 5 maps.

Bristol. 1931.

ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF the Madras Presidency and the adjacent States. Ed by V L Sastri. Assist by S Krishnaswami Aiyangar. Oriental Encyclopaedic Publishing Company, Madras. 1920-21. (vi) 820 vip. illus.

GIBB, H A R and KRAMERS, J M, Ed. Shorter encyclopaedia of Islam. Leiden. 1953. VIII 671p illus.

GUNN, Hugh, Ed. British Empire. A survey 12 V.

V 1. Dominions and dependencies of the Empire. [By various writers]. London. 1924. xv 423 [i]p. 3 maps.

V 2. Story of the empire. By Charles Lucas. London. 1924. xvi 286p. 4 maps.

V 3. Constitution, administration and laws of the empire. By A B Keith. London. 1924. xxii 355p.

V 4. Resources of the empire, and their development. By Evans Lewin. London. 1924. xvii 364p.

V 5. Health problems of the empire, past present and future. By Andrew Balfour and H H Scot. London. 1924. xxii 413p. 7 plates.

V 6. Press and communications of the empire. By J Saxon Mills. With a foreword by the Viscount. Burnham. London. 1924. xxi 289 [i]p. 7 maps.

V 8. Makers of the empire. By Hugh Gunn. London. 1924. xx 326p. 12 portraits, 1 map.

V 9. Native races of the empire. By Sir Godfrey Lagden. London. 1924. xxiv 377 [i]p. 40 plates.

V 10. Universities and educational systems of the empire. By A D Newton. London. 1924. xxiv 282p.

V 12. Migration within the empire. By E A Belcher and J A Williamson. London. 1924. xxii 280p.

W Collins' Sons & Co, London. 1924. 1 front illus (coats of arms), plates, portraits, maps (partly fold.) Includes bibliographies.

LAKSHMINAVASIAH, P, Ed. Encyclopaedia of Bengal, Behar and Orissa. Indian Encyclopaedias Compiling and Publishing Co, Madras. 1924. 320 ivp. illus.

MADHVA RAU, N, Ed. Encyclopaedia of North and central India. Nellore. 1933-34. Various pagings. illus.

SANKARA PILLAI, G. English-Sanskrit encyclopaedia. Sry P Thankamma, Trivandrum. [1956].

WALKER, Benjamin. Hindu world: An encyclopedic survey of Hinduism. 2 V.

V 1. A-L. xiii 609p.

V 2. M-Z. xi 696p.

George Allen and Unwin, London. 1968.

Review article by G C Pande in *Quest* No 61; Apr-June 1969; by V Raghavan in *Adyar Library Bulletin* V 33; 1969. P 284-304; by K Krishnamoorthy in *Aryan Path* V 40, No 2; Feb 1969. P 81-84.

Not only religion and philosophy, but art and architecture, magic and alchemy, dress and festivals, are treated under many headings. There are numerous references to social observances, medicine, tantrism and erotic literature and practices, the latter being overemphasised. There are over 700 articles, and more than 8,000 items in the index. Many of the European authorities mentioned are too old, and reference to several recent valuable works is missing. Theories are put forward about Christian influences on ancient Hinduism, and about the lives of Zoroaster and the Buddha which are highly debatable.

WATT, George. Dictionary of the economic products of India. 6 V. Index by E Thurstone. Department of Revenue and Agriculture, Government of India. 1889 96.

"Aabidged ed published under the title : *Commercial products of India*. 1908."

An authentic reference tool now being revised under the title '*Wealth of India*'. Covers agricultural, animal and mineral products with emphasis on the first. Arranged alphabetically by the standard scientific name. It gives standard scientific names and synonyms followed by the name of the species, habitat, botanical diagnosis of the plant and the use of various parts of the plant along with sources from which the information is collected and a marginal number to afford a convenient clue for reference.

Index contains all the European and vernacular names with corresponding scientific names and the marginal principal number. Also gives a list of the authorities from which economic facts have collected.

WEALTH OF India : A dictionary of Indian Raw materials. 8 V.

V 1. (A-B). 1948. 282p.

V 2. (C). 1950. 448p.

V 3. (D-E) & index to V 1-3. 1952. 286p.

V 4. (F-G) with supplement on fish & fisheries. 1956. 332p.

V 5. (H-K). 1959. 370p.

V 6. (L-M). 1962. 484p.

V 7. (N-Pe). 1966. 330p.

V 8. (Ph-Re). 1969. 394p.

Review in *Science* 1951. P 114, 49; in *Tropical Agriculture* 1951. P 28-34; in *Professional*



*Geographer* Sep 1960; in *Tropical Science* 1960. P 2, 168; in *Economic Botany* 1964. P 18, 182.

Industrial products. 6 Pt.

Pt 1. (A-B). 1948. 196p.

Pt 2. (C). 1951. 264p.

Pt 3. (D-E) & Index to Pt 1-3. 1953. 298p.

Pt 4. (F-H). 1957. 328p.

Pt 5. (I-L). 1960. 314p.

Pt 6. (M-Pi). 1965. 316p.

Review in *Chemistry and Industry* 1952. P 226; in *Indian Minerals* 1961. P 16, 62; in *Science Progress* 1963. P 51, 336.

Publications & Information Directorate, New Delhi.

The series running into ten volumes, will have in all about 4000 entries, in alphabetical order, relating to plant materials, animal products, mineral resources, and industrial products of India.

The Raw Materials series contain articles on plant, animal and mineral resources. The plant materials are dealt with under their botanical names, and cover those used as sources of dyes and tans, essential oils, fatty oil, fibres, food and fodder, fruits and nuts, gums and resins, medicine, timber, etc. Information is given on their botanical identity, distribution, chemical composition, utilization, trade, etc.

ZAEBNER, R. C. Concise encyclopaedia of living faiths. Hutchinson (New Horizon Books), London. 1959. 431 104 plates.

Contributions on Indian faiths by Basham, Bownas, Conze...

## FRENCH

HERBELOT, Bd'. Bibliothèque orientale, ou Dictionnaire universel, contenant généralement tout ce qui regarde la connaissance des peuples de l'Orient. Supplément. Par C. Visdelon et A. Galand. Maestricht. 1776.

SAR-DESSAI, Manohar. French encyclopedia and India.

*Mankind* V 5; Nov 1960. P 15-22.

## GERMAN

GRANDRISS DER Indo-Arischen Philologie und Altertumskunde (Encyclopaedia of Indo-Aryan research). Übersetzt von Rottmann. 1909. Begründet von G. Bühler. Fortgesetzt von F. Kielhorn. Herausgegeben von H. Luders und J. Wakernagel.

I. 1b. Windisch, Ernst. Geschichte der Sanskrit-philologie und Indischen Altertumskunde. [2 pt]. Strassburg & Berlin. 1917, 1920. vii 208; 209-460p.

## GUJARATI

DERĀSARI, Dāhyābhāi Pītāmbara. Paurāṇika kathākosā. 3 V. Ed 2. Gujarāṭa Vernacular Society, Ahmedabad. 1929.

Ed 1. 1927.

A dictionary of Puranas.

GNAN-GANGOTRI (Manav-vidyashakha). Chief Ed: Bhogilal Gandhi.

V 1. Swarajya darshan. By Nageen Das Sanghvi. 1969. 20 262 80p. illus plates.

V 2. Sahitya darshan (Bharatiya). By Raghuvir Chaudhary etc. 1970. 20 320p. illus plates.

Sardar Patel University, Vallabh-vidyanagar.

To be completed in 29 volumes as under—

World history (3 books).

History of philosophy (3 books).

India-ancient and modern times (7 books).

Leading countries of the world (3 books).

Literature (2 books).

Fine arts (2 books).

GNAN-GANGOTRI (Vigyan vidyashakha). Chief Ed: Bhogilal Gandhi.

V 1. Brahmand darshan. By Chhotubhai Suthar. 1967. 256p. illus plates.

V 2. Prithvi darshan. By Vinaygupta Maurya. 1968. 248p illus plates.

V 3. Swasthya darshan. By R M Bhatti etc. 1968. 272p. illus plates.

V 4. Rasayan darshan. By Narsingh M Shah etc. 1969. 8 260p. illus plates.

V 5. Ganita darshan. (Vigyanlakshi). By P U Vaidya etc. 8 256p. illus plates.

V 6. Bhoo rahasya. (To be published).

V 7. Yantra Vidya. (To be published).

V 8. Krishi Vidya. (To be published).

V 9. Parmanu darshan. (To be published).

V 10. Vigyan manavi ane mulya. (To be published).

Sardar Patel University, Vallabhvidyanagar.

A book of knowledge in Gujarati and Hindi. Written by a host of eminent writers, experts and scholars of merit, the projected 30 volume encyclopaedia is directed by Sri I J Patel, Vice Chancellor and co-ordinated by the Chief Editor, Sri Bhogilal Gandhi. Out of the 30 volumes, 20 volumes scheduled on Humanities include 3 on World History, 3 on History of philosophy, 7 on India-ancient and modern times, 3 on leading countries of the World, 2 on literature and 2 on fine arts. The other 10 volumes are on science which include one each on astronomy, earth, sea and atmosphere, life, Its mystery and

problem, health and hygiene, chemistry and industrial development, development of technology, development of agriculture, atomic science, mathematics and science. Men and values. Several volumes already published.

A valuable addition to literature in Gujarati. The encyclopaedia is also being issued in Hindi.

**GUJARATI JÑANAKOSHA.** 10 V. Gujarat Vidya-pith, Ahmedabad. 10,000p. illus.

More than 67 subjects covering science, technology, humanities, social science, literature, language, arts etc.

Topics: about 25,000

Words: about 1,10,00,000

**JOŚĪPURĀ,** Jayasukharāya Puruṣottamarāya. Sācitra Sākṣaramālā. Baroda. 1912. xiv 222p. plates.

**KETAKARA,** Śrīdhara Vyākṛteṣa. Gujarātī jñānakōṣa. 2 V. The author, Poona. 1929-31.

**MUJUMADĀRA,** Daṭṭātraya Cintāmana. Vyāyāma jñāna koṣa. 2 V. Baroda. 1941-42.

**SETHANĀ,** Raṭanājī R. Jñānacakra yāne Gujarātī encyclopaedia. 9 V. Capton Printing Press, Bombay. 1918.

**VĀCCHĀ,** Mānekajī Edalaji and **SOLANA,** Ardeśara Pharamaji. Gujarātī cyclopaedia. Bombay. 1891. xii 152p.

## HINDI

**BHATNAGAR,** Manmohan Swarup. Samantya Gyañ-kosh. 1968.

**GUPTA,** Campatavarūpa. Jantu Vijnāna koṣa. Rāmanārāyaṇa Lāla, Allahabad. nd.

**HINDĪ KATHĀ** koṣa. Hindustānī Academy, Allahabad. 1954. 136p.

On mythology.

**HINDI SAHITYA** koṣa, Ed by Dharendra Varma etc.

V 1. Paribhaṣik śabdavali. 1958. vii 903p.

Ed 2. Samvat 2020 (1963). 15 997p.

V 2. Namavachī śabdavali. Samvat 2020 (1963). 9 664p.

Jñāna Maṇḍala, Varanasi.

Review by Rajendra Dwivedī in *Hindī Varshikī* 1963-64, p.203-06.

Dictionary of Hindi literature. Definitions on almost all aspects of literature by authorities on the subject. Gives authors who have been born upto 1915 and their works which have been published up to 1950. Translations have been omitted. Also includes persons who are experts in the field and notes on the persons or items frequently used in Hindi literature.

But does not give a bibliography of works of an author. Cross references are lacking. A great work.

**HINDI VISVA-BHARATI; Jñan-vijnan ka pramānik koṣa.** Ed by Kṛṣṇavallabh Dwivedī. Pt 1-6. Rev and chl ed.

- Pt 1. Apr. 1958. 400p. illus col plates.
- Pt 2. Sep. 1958. 401-800p. illus col plates.
- Pt 3. Feb. 1959. 801-1200p. illus col plates.
- Pt 4. May. 1959. 1201-1600p. illus col plates maps.
- Pt 5. Oct. 1959. 1601-2000p. illus maps table col plates.
- Pt 6. Apr. 1960. 2001-2430p. illus col plate maps.

Hindī Vishva Bharatī, Lucknow.

Ed 1. 10 V. Visvabharatī Karyalaya. 1939.

Arranged alphabetically according to subject. Encyclopedia for children.

**HINDI VISVAKOŚA.** 12 V.

- V 1. Ed by Dharendra Varma etc. 1960. 24 504p. illus plates maps.
- V 2. Ed by Dharendra Varma etc. 1962. 20 508p. illus plates maps.
- V 3. Ed by Bhagvatsharan Upadhyaya and Phool-devsahai Varma. 1963. 22 504p. illus plates maps.
- V 4. Ed by Ramprasad Tripathi etc. 1964. 24 504p. illus plates.
- V 5. Ed by Ramprasad Tripathi etc. 1965. 18 504p. illus plates.
- V 6. Ed by Ramprasad Tripathi etc. 1966. 20 508p. illus plates maps.
- V 7. Ed by Ramprasad Tripathi etc. 1966. 14 504p. illus plates maps.
- V 8. Ed by Ramprasad Tripathi etc. 1967. 20 504p. illus plates maps.
- V 9. Ed by Ramprasad Tripathi etc. 1967. 20 502p. illus plates.
- V 11. Ed by Ramprasad Tripathi etc. 1969. 22 506p. illus plates maps.
- V 12. Ed by Kamalapati Tripathi and Sudhakar Pandey. 1970. 18 460 68p. illus plates maps.

Nagpracharini Sabha, Varanasi.

Sponsored by the Ministry of Education, Government of India.

Articles are signed but carry no bibliographies. Arrangement is alphabetical. Highly technical articles available in English have been translated into Hindi. Illustrations few and poor. V 12 contains a subject index. Not an effort which could deserve high praise.



**HINDI VIŚVAKOŚA.** (Encyclopaedia Indica).  
Comp by Nagendranath Vasu etc.

- V 1. 1915. 768p. illus.
- V 2. 1917. 764p. illus.
- V 3. 1919. 766p. illus.
- V 4. 1922. 768p. illus.
- V 5. 1922. 768p. illus.
- V 6. 1923. 768p. illus.
- V 7. 1924. 768p. illus.
- V 8. 1924. 768p. illus.
- V 9. 1925. 766p. illus.
- V 10. 1925. 766p. illus.
- V 11. 1926. 766p. illus.
- V 12. 1926. 766p. illus.
- V 13. 1927. 788p. illus.
- V 14. 1927. 766p. illus.
- V 15. 1928. 766p. illus.
- V 16. 1928. 766p. illus.
- V 17. 1928. 766p. illus.
- V 18. 1929. 764p. illus.
- V 19. 1929. 766p. illus.
- V 20. 1929. 766p. illus.
- V 21. 1930. 764p. illus.
- V 22. 1930. 766p. illus.
- V 23. 1930. 766p. illus.
- V 24. 1931. 730p. illus.
- V 25. 1931. 178p.

Nagendranath Vasu and Visvanath Vasu, Calcutta.  
1916-32.

Hindi version of the Bengali encyclopaedia. Visva-  
Kosh with additions and alterations.

**HINDI VIŚVAKOŚA :** Samāraka grantha. Ed by  
Kamalapati Tripathi and Sudhakar Pandey. Kashi  
Nagri Pracharini Sabha, Varanasi. 6 227p. illus  
(part colour).

Volume commemorating the completion of publica-  
tion of the Hindi Viśvakośa, 12 volumed encyclopedia;  
comprises selected articles from the encyclopedia.

**INDIA, EDUCATION** (Ministry of-). Jnana sarovara.  
V 1-3.

V 1. Sep 1958. vi 344p.

V 3. Aug 1964. viii 362p. illus maps.

Manager of Publications, Delhi.

A popular encyclopaedia arranged under broad  
headings-illustrated. For children.

**JAIN, Narayan Prasad.** Gyanganga. Bharatiya Gyan  
Peeth, Kashi. 1951.

**KHATRI, Thākraprasāda.** Jagat vyāpārīka-padārtha  
kośa. Vyāpāra aur Kārigara Press, Banaras. 1912.  
416p.

**MEHATĀ,** Gulāba. Prāsangika kathākośa. Indian  
Press, Allahabad. 1954. ix 356p.

A mythological encyclopaedia.

**MISRA, Rāmagopāla.** Tapobhūmi. Hindi Sāhitya  
Sammelana, Allahabad. 1950. xxxix 413 54p.

A dictionary of religious and historical place names  
of ancient India.

**NAGENDRA, Ed.** Manaviki paribhashik kosh.  
(Encyclopaedia of humanities). V 1-3-

V 1. Literature. Ed by Nagendra. 1965.  
274p.

V 2. Philosophy. Ed by B S Narwane.  
Ed 2. 1966. 205p.

V 3. Psychology. Ed by Padma Agrawal.  
1968.

Rajkamal, Delhi.

To be complete in 5 V.

**NAHATA, Agarachand, Ed.** Sabhasrngar. Nagri  
Pracharini Sabha, Varanasi. 1962. xxx 320 34p.  
(Balavakhsa Rajput caran pustakmala 10). Intro-  
duction by Vasudevsaran Agrawal.

In Rajasthani dialect.

Appendices contain-(1) Ratnakośa (ii) Rajaniti  
nirupansatakam 9 (iii) Sabhasrngaradivarnananasangrāhe  
desanamani. (iv) Trisala sokadhikar.

**RĀMALĀLA.** Anekārtha saṅgraha. 2 pts.

V 1. A metrical encyclopaedia of Hindu religion  
and science.

(The first part treats of Indian music).

Gangavishnu Shrikrishnadas, Kalyan. 1896. 570p.

**RĀMANĀRĀYAṆA YĀDAVENDU.** Antararāstriya  
jñāna kośa. Ed by Maṅgaladeva Śarmā. Educa-  
tion Publication Co, Lucknow. 1943. 485p.

**SACHITRA VISHWAKOSH.** 10 V.

V 1. Earth, Sky, Minerals. 100p. illus.

V 2. Animals. Plants. 100p. illus.

V 3. Man. Development. Anatomy. Health.  
Sports. 100p. illus.

V 4. Politics. Public Administration. Religion.  
100p. illus.

V 5. Agriculture. Industry. Business. Art.  
102p. illus.

V 6. Invention. Discoveries and discoverers.  
Hobbies. Voyages. 102p. illus.

V 7. Science. Scientists and inventors. 102p.  
illus.

V 8. Literature. Arts. Philosophy. Folklore  
102p. illus.

V 9. History. Men. Events. 102p. illus.

V 10. Country, its people and main cities. 98p. illus.

Rajpal & Sons, Delhi. 1967.

Based on 'Golden Book Encyclopedia'; uses technical terminology as approved by the Government of India. It is an authentic and comprehensive encyclopedia. Each volume is devoted to one subject. Contains 4 coloured and 2000 ordinary photos. For children.

SAMPATA, Duṅgarasī Dharamasī. Vyāpārī sarva-jñāna-saṅgraha yāne business encyclopaedia. Sandeśa Ltd, Ahmedabad. 1945. viii 373p.

TIVĀRĪ, Bholānātha. Hindi koshon ki parampara.

Bhasa V 7, No 1; Sep 1967. P 11-30.

TIVĀRĪ, Bholānātha. Hindi sāhitya kī antarkathāem. Rev and enl ed 2. Kitāb Mahal, Allahabad. 1962. 259p.

Ed 1. 1953. xv 182p.

A dictionary of mythological references used in literary works. Gives stories, incidents and proper names of persons frequently used in Hindi literary works. Arrangement is alphabetical. Many cross references are given.

TRIPATHI, Shambhuratna. Samajshastriya vishwa kosh. 1960.

VISVAJNAN kośa. Ed by Avanindra Kumar Vidyānkar. Hind Pocket Books, Delhi. 1964. 248p.

A very small (pocket size) affair.

VISVAJNAN SAGAR. (A Hindi encyclopaedia). Ed by Sukhdeva Prasad Baranavāl. Vidya Prakashan Bhawan, New Delhi. 1962. xvi 248p. Map plans illus.

A handy encyclopaedia, divided into 11 chapters, within that under sub-headings. Appendices-table of India's Commander-in-Chiefs from 1748-1962, table of scientific inventions with their date and invention.

## KANNADA

JNANA GANGOTHRI; junior encyclopaedia. 7 V. Karnatak Cooperative Publishing House, Bangalore. 1970.

For children.

KANNADA VIŚVAKOŚA. Chief Ed : D Javare Gowda. V 1-3. Kannada encyclopedia. Institute of Kannada Studies, University of Mysore, Mysore. 1969. illus.

To be complete in 14 V

V 1 deals with about 1,490 topics and contains about 600 illustrations.

The guiding principles are :

- To follow the pattern and standard of Encyclopaedia Britannica.
- To emphasise achievements pertaining to India with stress on those of Karnataka.
- To make the volumes comprehensive and up-to-date.

KARANTA, Śivarāma. Bālaprapaṇca. 3 V. Satyaśodhana Prakātana Mandira, Bangalore. 1939.

KARANTA, Śivarāma. Vijñāna Prapaṇca. V 1.

V 1. [I-Jagattu]. Harṣa Prakāṣanālaya, Puthur. 1959.

To be complete in 5 volumes.

SHAMA RAO, Tallak Subbana. Sivasāraṇa Kathā-ratnakōśa. [1967]. xx 647p.

Encyclopedia of Lingayat saints.

VIŚVAJĀNANKOŚA. (Encyclopaedia). [1962]. 344p. illus.

## MALAYALAM

GOPALAKURUPU, Vennikulam. Kairālīkośam. Balan, Trivandrum. 1926. 283p.

JOHN, Koshi P, Comp. Vijñānamandalam : Kuttikalude encyclopaedia. Vidyarthimithram, Kottayam. 1967. 800p.

JOHN, Koshi P and BALAKRISHNAN, V. Vidyārthimithram Malayalam encyclopaedia. Vidyārthimithram, Kottayam. 1967. 1504p.

Contains about 20,000 references.

VIJÑĀNAM : MALAYALAM encyclopaedia. Ed by L A Ravi Verma and Mathew M Kuziveli. V 1-7-

V 1. 1956.

V 2. 1960. 1113-2314p. illus.

V 3. 1961. 2315-3470p. illus plates.

V 4. 1963. 3471-4678p. illus.

V 5. 1966. 4679-5880p. illus.

Balan Publications, Trivandrum. 1956.

To be completed in 8 volumes.

VIŚVAVIJÑĀNAKOŚAM. V 1-4- Sahityaprabartha Sahakaranasangham, Kottayam. [1970]. illus. maps.

To be complete in 10 V.

Review by K P S Menon in *Accent* V 1, No8; Sep 1970. P 41-42.

This ambitious multi-volume project will cover about 35,000 topics arranged alphabetically.



## MARATHI

BHIDE, Ganeśa Rango. Bālakośa. Jñāneśvara Press, Kolhapur. V 1. [n d]. illus plates maps.

BHIDE, Ganeśa Rango. Vyāvahārika Jñānakośa. 5 Pt.

Pt 1. Akshay tritiya te griha-saundarya. [1936]. 8 408p. illus.

Pt 2. Grihashthashram te jhola. 1937. 4 409-808p. illus.

Vyavaharika Jñāna Kośa Mandala, Kolhapur. 1936-40. illus.

BHIDE, Ganeśa Rango, Ed. Abhinava Marathi Jñānakośa. 3 V.

V 2. Jan 1965. iv 556p. illus (part col) maps (part col) chart diagrams photos (part col).

V 3. Pt 1. 1963.

Pt 2. 1967.

K R Kulkarni for Abhinava Marathi Gyankosh Karyalaya, Kolhapur. 1963.

A modern Marathi encyclopaedia.

CITRĀVA, Siddheśvaraśāstrī. 3 V. Bhāratavarsiya... caritrakośa Maṇḍala, Poona. 1932-46.

Indian biographical dictionary-ancient, medieval and modern.

DĀTE, Yaśavanta Rāmakṛṣṇa and KARVE, Chintamani, Ed. Sulabha viśvakośa. 6 V. Prasāda Prakāśana, Poona. 1949-51. illus plate.

A concise authoritative and up to date encyclopaedia of the world in Marathi language. It's an improvement over the 'Maharashtra Jñānakośa, Profusely illustrated with maps and plates.

GODABOLE, Raghunātha Bhāskara. Bharatakhanda-cā arvācina kośa. The Author; Poona. 1881. Various pagings.

A dictionary of Indian geography.

GODABOLE, Raghunātha Bhāskara. Bharatavarsiya pracheen aitihasik kos. (Dictionary of ancient India). S N Joshi, Poona. 1928. 448 24p.

JAINA, Sumerañi Kesarichanda and JAINA, Lilāvati. Amarakumāra viśvakośa. V 1-

V 1. Surasagranthamālā, Sholapur. 1961. x 202p. illus.

For children.

JOSHI, Lakshman Shastri, Ed. Marāṭhi viśvakosha. Maharashtra Rajya Sahitya ani Sanskrit Mandal, Bombay. 1965. 121p. illus.

This introductory volume gives an elaborate introduction, specimens of entries in various subjects, together with specimens of glossaries and index to give a general idea of the scope and coverage of the encyclopaedia. The subjects dealt with are broadly divided

into two areas : Humanities, Science and Technology. The Humanities section comprises of Social Sciences, Language and Literature, Fine Arts, Sports and Entertainment account for 8500 pages. The Science and Technology section sub-divided into Basic Sciences and Applied Sciences cover another 8500 pages. Out of the projected 19 volumes of 1000 pages each, these will cover 17 volumes. The 18th volume will consist of English Marathi and Marathi English technical terminology and the 19th volume will consist of maps and index. In the 19th volume alone there will be 200 large sized maps. In the body of the encyclopaedia small maps, illustrations, black and white and coloured photographs will be used in large numbers to illustrate points and make the publication attractive.

Allotment of pages to specific subjects have been worked out in great detail. The following will give an idea of such distribution. Economics-800p, History-900p, Law-260p, Philosophy-400p, Religion-250p, Archaeology-100p, Geography-680p, Anthropology-200p, Psychology-350p, Military Sciences-60p, Political Sciences-500p, Education-300p, Sociology-450p, giving a total of 5250 pages.

JOSHI, R B etc, Ed. Marathi encyclopaedia of literature. Marathi Samshodhan Mandal, Bombay. 1948.

JOSI, Mahādevaśāstrī and HODĀRAKARA, Padmaja, Ed. Bhāratīya Sanskriti kośa. V 1-6-

V 1. A - Au. 1962. xvi 800p. illus.

V 5. 1968. 16 800p.

V 6. 1970. 18 800p.

Bhāratīya saṁskṛīti Kośa Maṇḍala, Poona. 1962-68.

To be complete in 7 volumes.

Encyclopaedia of Indian culture.

KARAKARE, Balakṛṣṇa Babaji and VAIDYA, Gopala Balakṛṣṇa. Sthalanamakōśa. Nīrṇayasāgara Press, Bombay. 1896. xvi 376p.

A geographical dictionary.

KETKAR, Shridhar Vyankatesh. Mahārāṣṭrīya Jñānakosh. 23 V. Mahārāṣṭrīya Jñānakośa Maṇḍala, Nagpur. 1920-27.

A general encyclopaedia.

KARVE, Cintāmaṇa Gaṇeśa etc. Mahāgujarāta āñi saṁyukta Maharāstra paricaya. 3 pt.

Pt 1. Deals with Mahagujarat.

Pt 2. „ „ Samyukta Maharashtra.

Pt 3. „ „ place and people.

Paricaya Prakāśana, Poona. 1960. xvi 1108p. illus maps.

KARVE, Cintāmaṇa Gaṇeśa etc. Mahārāstra paricaya. Prasāda Prakāśana, Poona. 1954. xii 1160p. illus.

Encyclopaedia of Maharashtra, arranged subject-wise.

MUJUMADĀRA, Dattātraya. Cintāmaṇa Vyāyāma Jñāna-koṣa. 10 V. Baroda. 1936-49.

SAMANT, Raghuvir Jagannath, Ed. Jnana-parijat. V 1-2.

V 1. 1964. viii 156p.

Amarjyoti Vangmay, Bombay. illus charts maps.

### MUNDARI

HOFFMANN, John etc. Encyclopaedia Mundarica. Government Press, Patna. 1930.

Reprint. 13 V. Superintendent, Government Printing, Bihar, Patna. 1950. xv 4149p.

Incomplete. Letters A-S.

Besides providing an exhaustive dictionary of Mundari it incorporates into this work all that the authors learnt from the Mundas about their economic, social, moral and religious life as fully as they were able. The arrangement throughout is alphabetical.

### ORIYA

CAKRAVARTI, Akṣayakumāra. Bibidhasāra saṅgraha. Cuttack Trading Co, Cuttack. 1951. xvi 458p.

KĀNUNGO, Binoda. Jñanamandala: Popular encyclopaedia in Oriya V 1-11. Jñanamandala Prakasani, Cuttack. 1960-. illus.

Review by Rama Chandra Dass in *Sunday Standard* Apr 11, 1971. P III.

This ambitious work will run into sixty volumes containing 17,000 pages and 10,000 illustrations. Besides general items and topics of popular knowledge, special matters relating to all kinds of scientific subjects, short biographical sketches of saints, poets, writers, philosophers, artists, freedom fighters, social workers of India, Orissa and the world at large have been inserted in the twelve volumes so far published. The books are profusely illustrated and at the end of every page a quotable quote is given.

KARA, Bālākṛṣṇa. Śiṣu-saṅkhaḷi. V 1-2—

V 1. Bicitra jibajagat.

V 2. Bicitra itihāsa.

Sārsvata Press, Cuttack. 1941. Illus col plates.

To be complete in 8 V.

MAHĀPĀTRA, Bhāgīrathi. Ratna-koṣa bā bṛhat bibidha saṅgraha. Arunodaya Press, Cuttack. 1935. liv 424p.

MĀNASIMHA, Māyādhara etc. Oḍiā jñāna-koṣa (a-aksa). Prathama (namuna) khandā. New Students Stores, Cuttack. 1955. viii 106p. illus.

Encyclopaedia Utkalensis. Specimen volume.

MĀNASIMHA, Māyādhara etc. Sanksipta Oḍiā jñāna-koṣa. 2 V.

V 1. A—An. Jan 1963. viii 424p. illus colour plates.

V 2. Ka—The. Oct 1963. x 538p. illus colour plates.

Utkal University, Bhubaneswar.

English title: Encyclopaedia Orissana.

NANDA, Rāmākṛṣṇa. Biśva paricaya: A concise encyclopaedia in Oriya. Cuttack Publishing House, Cuttack. 1962. x 840p. illus.

RĀYA, Nāgendra-kumāra. Bibidha ratna saṅgraha. Mohanacarana Dāsa, Cuttack. 1936. lxii 916 16p. front illus ports maps.

### PANJABI

KĀHAN SINGH. Guraṣabad ratanakar mahan koṣa de namune di sañci. Sudarsan Press, Amritsar. 1927. 46p.

KĀHAN SINGH. Guraṣabad ratanākar mahān koṣa or, an encyclopaedia of the Sikh literature. Ed 2. Language Department, Panjab, Patiala. 1960. xxii 835 99p. illus plates photo maps.

Ed 1. 4 V. Darbar Patilal, Patiala. 1930. 3338p. illus plates maps.

### SANSKRIT

ABHINAVAGUPTA. Tantraloka. Ed by Mukunda-ram Śāstri and Madhusudan Kaul. 12 V. Government of Jammu and Kashmir, Srinagar. 1938.

Cyclopaedia of Saivagama.

BASAVABHUPALA, Comp. Sivatatvaratna Kerahi. Critically ed by S Narayanaswamisastri. Oriental Research Institute, Mysore. 1964. 124 774p.

KRSNARAJA ODEYAR III. Śritattvanidhi. Ksemraj Srikrṣṇadas, Bombay. 1901.

Encyclopedia of Hindu religion, mythology, astrology and sports in 9 nidhies.

SOMEŚVARADEVA (Bhūlokamalla, Cālukya king). Abhilaṣītārthacintāmaṇi also called Mānasollāsa. Ed by R Śāmā Śāstri. Mysore University Oriental Library, Mysore. 1926. xxxv 359p. (University of Mysore Sanskrit series. 69).

—Another ed under the title *Manasollasa*. V 2. Ed by Gajānana K Śrīgondekara. Oriental Institute, Baroda. 1925-39. (Gaekwad's Oriental series. 28, 84).

An encyclopaedia on Polity, Social Science, Ethics, Architecture, Painting, Medicine, amusements and various other sciences and arts. Contents : Prakaraṇas 1-3.

Divided into 100 chapters treating of hundreds of different topics. Somadeva was a Chalukya king in 12th century AD.

SRAUTAKOṢA : ENCYCLOPAEDIA of Vedic sacrificial ritual comprising the two complementary sections, namely the Sanskrit section and the English section. Ed by Dhuniraja Bapat etc. Vaidika Samsodhana Mandala, Poona. 1958. Sanskrit section 38 880; English section 42 535p.



Review by J. Gonda in *Indo-Iranian Journal* (Leiden) V 3. P 235-37; L. Renou in *Journal Asiatique* (Paris) V 246. P 208-10; N. Tsujii in *Toyo Gakuhō* V 41. P 92-96; T. Burrow in *Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 41. P 178-80.

The Sanskrit section comprises two main portions; firstly the connected *mantra* and *brahmana* passages dealing with each part of the ritual and secondly, the text of the *Bandhyana Srautasutra* duly rearranged. The English section contains the translation of the latter Sanskrit section. Based on the Samadhis,

V 1. Sanskrit section. Based on the Samhitās, Brahmanas, Aranyakas and the Baudhayanā, Śrautasūtra. The seven Havis-sacrifices together with the relevant optional and expiatory rites and the pitṛmedhā.

V 2. is based on the Śrautasūtra belonging to various Vedic schools. It is edited by R. N. Dandekar. Ed by Jivānanda

VARĀHAMIHIRA. B. *hatsamhitā*. Ed by Jivānanda  
Bhattachārya Vidyāsāgara. Sarasvati Press, Calcutta.  
1880. ii 283p. *hatsamhitā*. Ed by Pañcānana

1880. ii 283p. Brhatsaṃhitā. Ed. by Pañcānaṇa  
VARAHAMIHIRA. by Virasimha Śāstri and Dhirā-  
Tarkarāṭha. Rev. by Virasimha Śāstri and Dhirā-  
nanda Kavyanidhi. Gangavāsi Steam Machine Press,  
Calcutta. 1892. ii 238p.

VARAHAMIHIRA. *Brhatsamhitā*. Ed. with a Bengali tr of *Dhīrānanda Kāvyaṇidhi*, by Pañcānana Tarkaratna. Ed 2. - Bangavāsi-electromachine Press, Calcutta. 1910. 320 pp. 283 5p.

VARAHAMIHIRA. In Bengali script. *Varāhamihira* with a Hindi tr by Bālasāstri. Samskṛta Press, Benaras. 1880. i  
406p. index.

406p. index.  
VARĀHAMITHIRA, Brhatsamhitā. Ed with English  
tr and notes by V Subrahmanya Sāstri and M  
Rāmākṛṣṇa Bhaṭṭa. 2 V. The Editor, Bangalore.  
1947. index.

1947. index.  
VARĀHAMIHIRA. *Brhatsamhitā*. Ed. with introduction  
by H. Kern. Asiatic Society of  
Bengal, Calcutta, 1865. col. xiv + iv + 508 + 78p.

(Bibliotheca Indica...collection of oriental works)  
VARĀHAMĪHIRA.. Brhatsamhitā...with the commentary of Bhāttotpala, Ed by M. M. Sudhākara Dvivedi. 2 V. E J Lazarus and Co, Banaras 1895-97. (Vijayanagar Sanskrit series, 10).

VISVASANSKRITASATABDIGRANTHAH. V 1. Edited by Mānand Mīśrā. Akhil Bharatiya Sanskrit Sahitya Sammelan, Delhi. [1965]. Illus.

An encyclopaedia of Sanskrit (inclusive of Pali and Prakrit) authors, patrons, institutions, etc., throughout the world from 1844-1943. V I deals with Jambhikāśrama Kāshmu Rajyebagh.

**BĀLASUBRAHMANYA MUTALIYĀR, M. Gaṅka**  
nūṛpulavarkaḷ peyar akanāṭi, **TAMIL** *Caivacintāntā*, Madras.  
**BĀLASUBRAHMANYA MUTALIYĀR, M. Gaṅka**  
nūṛpulavarkaḷ peyar akanāṭi, **TAMIL** *Caivacintāntā*, Madras.  
1934 53p.

GÖPĀLAN, P. V. Pulavar, ālavāṭi. M. Duraiswami Mudaliyar and Co. Madras. 1967. 214p.

GÖPĀLAN, P. V. Pulavar-akarāṭi. M. Durai-  
svami Mutalivar and Co, Madras. 1957. 8. 214 pp.

**KANTAYYĀ PILLAI, N C.** *Kālakkurippu akarāti.*  
Teachers Publishing House, Madras, 1960. ii

KAN<sup>12</sup>PPIYĀ PILLAI, N.C. Tamiz pulavar akarāṭi.  
Teachers Publishing House, Madras. 1952. iv + 42p.

KANTAYYĀ PILLAI, N C. Tamiz pulavar akarāti.  
Teachers Publishing House, Madras. 1952. iv 442p.

**Index to Tamil poets.** C. Tamizhañar akarāti.  
1929. 336p.

KRSNASVĀMI PILLAI, C. Tamizariṇar akarāti.  
1939. 336p. Ca. 4 in. illus. C. Madras.

KUMUTINI, *Pseud.* Catāṅkam. Alliance, Madras.  
RA[NS d]. K. L. E. T. Kozhikottam. Tamil: Catāṅkam,  
1950. No. 8. 970

RĀJĒSVARĪ, E. T. Kuzayı ullaṁ. Tamizōl Cāṅṅam,  
Mādras. 1950. xi (x) 876p.

English title: Encyclopaedia of child psychology.

RUTHNASWAMY, V. M. Encyclopaedia 207 of 3. Tamil culture.

SINGA *Tamil Culture* LVIII, July 1964, P 207-08.  
 (Chennai, Madurai 1910-1610p.)

**SINGĀRAVĒL MUTALIYĀR. A. Aṭitāna cintāmani.**  
Tāmize Caṅkam, Madurai. 1910. 1640p.

TAMIL Encyclopaedia of Tamil literature. Madras. Kakkat  
 P. V. Akura Varadai. Madras. 1938. 2tp.

**TAMIZ PATUKÄPPUK** Kazakam, Madras. Kakkat  
Peyar Akara Varicai, Madras. 1938. 24 pp. 10 V.

**TURAN.** <sup>V. 1.</sup> 1954. Perivasvami etc. Kalaikkalattaiyam. 10 V.

№ 1: 1954.

V 2: 1955:

V 4. 1957.  
V 3. 1956.

V 5. 1957. V 750p., front plates table.

V 4. 1957.  
V 6. *Tirumala-parican.* 1959. xvi 770  
V 5. 1958. 350. front. plates. table

V 5. 1958. V 750p. front plates table.  
color from the plates

V 6. Tirunamāparitcan. 19859. xvi 137p.  
 colour front illus plates tables.

V. 7. Parukur-Pantikan, 1960.95 | xvi+vi | 754p.

colour front illus. plates tables.

V-8, Ma-Rambat pattankal. 1961. xvi 788p.

colour front illus plates tables.

V 9. La-(ksha). 1963.  
 Tamil Varnacalikal Nigam, Madras. 1954-63.

V 10. 1969.

Tamil Valarccikkazhagam, Madras. 1954-63.

—Supplement.

935      Review of V 9 in the *Hindu* Jan 26, 1964.

Most of the articles are written in a clear and simple language within the understanding of the common reader who has no pretension to scholastic background—a decade of labour and half. Each volume consists of about 750 pages and 450 illustrations.

An index volume with maps would have added to the usefulness of the work as a book of reference.

Gazetteer information on all important cities, towns, mountains and rivers is also given. There are articles on all important languages of the world treating the growth and development of the languages and literatures. There are separate articles on biographical sketches of all famous men, scientists, authors, philosophers etc of the world. The topics are not organised subject-wise, but arranged in the alphabetical order. The Academy has also started publishing supplementary volumes to incorporate omissions, new topics and changes that have taken place after the publication of the volumes.

## TELUGU

ANDHRA VIJÑĀNAMU. 7 V. By K Bāla Sūrya-prasādarāvu. The author, Kakinada. 1938-41.

Covers many subjects of historical, cultural and religious importance. Vedic and Puranic legends and theories are critically and scientifically treated. In addition to alphabetical arrangement, a table of contents (alphabetically arranged) is also provided at the beginning. A special feature is information on Hindu Historical Geography. This is based on personal visits to places. Its prose style is remarkable for its literary value.

ANDHRA VIJÑĀNA sarvasvamu. 3 V. By K V Lakṣmaṇarāvu. Andhra Patrika Press, Madras. 1932. plates.

Review in *Journal of the Andhra Historical Research Society* V 7, No 3; Jan 1933. P 103.

First encyclopaedia attempted in Telegu. But only 3 volumes were published before the author passed away. Later Kasinadhuni-Nageswararao took up the task. But he too died before completing it. The encyclopaedia is arranged alphabetically.

BĀPINĪDU, Māgaṇṭi. Andhra sarvasvamu. M Śakuntalādēvi, Madras. 1942. xvi 576p. illus.

Encyclopaedia of Andhra country and its people. Gives a wealth of description of the Telegu country, its natural wealth and resources, the inhabitants, statistics, descriptive notes on Andhra art, language and literature etc etc.

BĀPINĪDU, Māgaṇṭi. Telugu talli. Ed 3. Jātīya Jñānamandiram, Madras. 1950. x 78p. illus.

Encyclopaedia of Telugu people and their country. For children.

GUNTURU MANDALA sarvasvam. 1964. 575p. illus.

Encyclopedia of Guntur district in Andhra Pradesh, including who is who is who of Telugu writers and artists.

MOHAMMAD QĀSIM KHĀN. Bāla vijñāna sarvasvamu. Oriental Publishing Co, Madras. 1956. 296p. illus.

For children.

SANĠRAHA ĀNDHRA vijñāna kōśamu. 5 V. By Māmiḍipudi Venkatarāṅgayya.

V 1. (A-Arsa). Aug 1958. xxvi 800p. illus plates maps charts.

V 2. (Arsa-Kṛṣṇā nali). Sep 1960. xxxii 808 23p. illus plates maps charts.

V 3. (Kekute-Chāyārśōmesvarādāyamu). 1962. xxxii 820p. illus plates maps charts diagram.

Saṅgraha Andhra Vijñāna Kōśa Samiti, Hyderabad.

To be complete in 8 V.

ŚRĪNIVĀSARĀVU, Vemūri. Pūrvagāthālahari. Venkatarāma and Co, Vijayawada. 1952. x 536p.

Encyclopaedia based on the eighteen Hindu Puranas.

VĒNKATARAMANAYYA, Bulusu. Āndhrakavisaptaśati. The author, Madras. 1956. xix 336p.

VĒNKATARAMANAYYA, Yenamaṇḍram. Purāṇa-nāmacandrika : A dictionary of the names of gods, mortals, town, rivers, etc found in the Purāṇās, poetry and other literature. Madras. 1879. v 237p. plates.

VIJNANA SARVASVAMU. Ed by Venkat Sitapati etc. V 1-10-

V 1. History and politics.

V 2. Bhautika Rasayanika. 1964. xxxii 772 72p. illus plate dictionary tables bibliography.

V 3. Telegu Samskriti. 1959. xxiv 700 18p. illus map plates.

V 4. Telegu Samskriti 2. 1961. xxxiv 701-1572p. 53 illus maps plates.

V 4. Telegu Samskriti Anuvandhamu. 1961. (Suppl to V 3 put in 1959). 1247-1572p. 20 illus maps plates.

V 5. Artha, Vanijya, bhugola, sastramulu. 1961. xx 944 20p. illus. maps. plates.

V 6. Visva Sahiti. 1961. xxiv 824p. illus maps plates.

V 8. Vyavasāya, pasupalana, atavisestramulu. 1964. xxviii 768 134p. illus plates maps charts dictionary photo tables bibliography.

V 9. Ganita, Khagole, Śastramulu. 1965. xviii 654 80p. illus, plates, maps, charts, dictionary photo tables bibliography.



- V 10. Sanghika, Sastramala. 1965. xxviii 823  
72p illus plates maps chart dictionary  
photo tables bibliography.
- V 11. Law and administration. illus (part colour)  
plates (part colour) maps (part colour).
- V 12. Jeeva Sastramu. Biology etc. 1965.
- V 13. Lalita Kalalu. Fine Arts. 1965.
- V 14. Sanketika Sastramu - 1. Engineering & Tech-  
nology-1. 1965.
- V 15. Sanketika Sastramu- 2. Engineering & Tech-  
nology-2. 1965.
- V 16. Vyadya Sastramu. Medicine. 1965.

Telugu Bhasha Samiti, Madras.

Originally published as '*Telugu Vijnana Sarvasvamu*'  
1954-

The encyclopaedia is to consist of 16 volumes of  
about 750 pages each, arranged subject-wise, as com-  
pared to conventional alphabetic encyclopaedias.  
Greater emphasis and more space than in the cyclopaed-  
ias of foreign origin are given to the subjects of in-  
terest to the orient with special reference to India and  
Andhra Pradesh in particular. Wherever necessary,  
appendices, bibliographies and glossaries of Telugu  
equivalents for terms in English are also given. There  
are 150 colour plates and 5000 black and white pic-  
tures and photographs and 10,000 subject indexes in  
the 16 volumes of the encyclopaedia.

## URDU & HINDUSTANI

ABDUL WAHID, *Chief Ed.* Urdu encyclopaedia  
Feroz & Sons, Lahore. 1962. 1668p.

HĀMID HUSAIN RIDVĪ. Islāmi lughāt. 2 V.

V 1. Azamgarh Mcaārif Press.

V 2. 1928-31.

Nigār Machine Press, Lucknow.

Dictionary of the doctrines, rites and ceremonies,  
together with technical and theological terms of  
Islam.

KĀSIRĀMA. Cyclopaedia of homoeopathic drugs :  
Urdu. 3 V. Ed 5. Bhārata Homoeo Pharmacy,  
Lucknow. 1954.

—Another ed. 1932.

KITAB-UL-ILM. (Urdu encyclopaedia). Eastern  
Publishing and Stationery Ltd, Lahore. 1941. 150p.

LANGER, William L. Encyclopaedia tārikh-i-'ālam.  
Tr by Ghulām Rasūl Mehr. 3 V. Shaikh Ghulam  
Ali and Sons, Lahore. 1959-61.

A translation of the English original "*An Encyclo-  
paedia of World History.*"

VAJID ALI KHĀN. Matlā-al-'ulūm. Tr from Per-  
sian by Zain-al-'Abidin Khān. Lucknow. 1874.  
276p.

An encyclopaedia of science and arts.

# DICTIONARIES

## BIBLIOGRAPHIES

**BHARGAVA, Krishnadayal.** Hindi tatha anya Bharatiya bhashaon ke koshon aur vishwakoshon ki sandarbhika. Central Hindi Directorate, New Delhi. 1970. 334p.

Mimeographed bibliography of dictionaries and encyclopaedias issued in Indian languages containing 2700 entries. Text in Devanagari throughout. Arrangement according to language, within that alphabetical. Dictionaries of a language are arranged in the following order. Unilingual, bilingual and polyglot.

### LIST OF old Sanskrit lexicons.

In Apte. *Practical Sanskrit English dictionary*. Ed by P K Gode and C G Karve. 1969. Poona. V 3. P 49-51. Appendix D.

Lists 228 lexicons taken from the preface of *Maharashtra sabda kosa*. V 1.

**MOHAMMAD WAJID.** Oriental dictionaries: A select bibliography. Library Promotion Bureau, Karachi. 1967. xii 54p. (Library Promotion Bureau publication. No 2).

Review in *Library Quarterly* V 39, No 2; Apr 1969. P 198-99.

Contains 345 entries, of which only 65 are annotated, covering 14 languages—Arabic, Balochi, Bengali, Gujarati, Hindi, Hindustani, Kashmiri, Persian, Punjabi, Pushtu, Sanskrit, Sindhi, Turkish and Urdu. There are serious omissions and lack of consistency in rendering compilers' names.

**NATIONAL LIBRARY (Calcutta).** Bibliography of dictionaries and encyclopaedias in Indian languages. National Library, Calcutta. 1964. x 165p.

Gives 2190 entries of holdings of both of National and 20 other outstanding libraries in India, covering scientific, technical and other subject dictionaries, encyclopaedias as also biographical dictionaries, arranged language wise. Each language section is divided in 2 groups—unilingual and bilingual. Polyglot dictionaries are arranged alphabetically under the author. Entries with asterik mark denote that the work is available in the National Library. Also provides author, subject title indices, a statistical table giving breakdown figures under languages.

**NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.** List of grammars, dictionaries etc of the languages of Asia in the New York Public Library

*Bulletin of the New York Public Library* V 13. P 319-78, 391-432, 443-66.

**NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY.** List of grammars, dictionaries, etc of the languages of Asia, Oceania, Africa in the New York Public Library. New York. 1909. 201p.

Contains about 6000 entries.

**PATTANAYAK D P, Comp.** Indian languages bibliography of grammars, dictionaries, and teaching materials. Educational Resources Centre, New Delhi 1967. x 84p.

The author is the chief linguist of American Institute of Indian Studies, Poona. Bilingual dictionaries other than those involving English at either end and specialized dictionaries, proverb dictionaries etc have been excluded.

**TECHNICAL AND multilingual dictionaries:** A short list. Published by the Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre and "brought out...for the annual conference of the Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres. 1967."

**ZAUNMÜLLER, W.** Bibliographisches Handbuch der Sprachwörterbücher. Anton Hiersemann, Stuttgart. 1958. XVI 495p.

...An international index of 5600 dictionaries of more than 500 languages and dialects between 1460-1958.

## SURVEYS

**GRIGNARD, A.** Our romanised Hindustani-English dictionaries, their partial inefficiency and its remedies.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (New Series)* V 20; 1924. P 85-98

**JAKHAMOLĀ, Acalānanda.** Hindī kośa sālītya. 390p.

Hindi lexicographical literature, 1500-1800 A D. An evaluation.

**JOSHI, Hemachandra.** Śabda āura śabda kośa. [Words and dictionaries].

*Ajkala* V 12; May 1956. P 24-25, 51, 65.

**KULSHRESHTHA, Ram Prakash.** Survey of Hindi agricultural dictionaries : Hindi ke krishi kosha.

*Folklore* V 8; Dec 1967. P 418-22.

**KULSHRESHTHA, Ram Prakash.** Survey of Hindi dialect dictionaries.

*Folklore* V 11, No 3; 1970. P 105-12; *Prajna* V 13, No 1; Oct 1967. P 174-83.



LOKESH CHANDRA. Sanskrit lexicons in Tibet.

In Buddha Prakash, Ed. *Studies in Asian history and culture, presented to Dr B R Chatterji on his eightieth birthday*. Meenakshi Prakashan, Meerut. 1970.

MORRIS, Richard. Contributions to Pali lexicography.

*Academie* Dec 26, 1891. P 592.

MORRIS, Richard. Notes and queries on Pali lexicography. Unwin Brothers, London. [1884-87].

Reprinted from the *Journal of the Pali Text Society* 1884-87.

PATKAR, M M. 'Studies in Sanskrit lexicography. i. Geographical data in Sanskrit lexicons.

*Bulletin of the Deccan College Research Institute* V 14, No 4; 1952-53. P 249-305.

"The object of the paper is primarily to record the place names occurring in the lexicons, their identification being given incidentally, wherever possible from other texts and works of several scholars in the field." There is an index of geographical names in Sanskrit followed by another in English.

PATKAR, M M. Studies in Sanskrit lexicography.

ii. Harṣakīrti's contribution to Sanskrit lexicography.

*Poona Orientalist* V 22, No 3-4; 1957. P 39-51.

Harṣakīrti, the author of a number of works belonged to a Jain sect and lived towards the close of the sixteenth century.

ROSE, H A. Contributions to Panjabi lexicography. Series I. Industrial technicalities. Series II-III-IV. From gazetteers and settlement reports.

*Indian Antiquary* V 37; 1909. P 360-71. Series II : V 38; 1909. P 17-24, 74-80, 98-109, 221-32, 249-55, 265-76, 285-94, 322-28; V 39, Jan 1910. P 29-32. Series III : V 39, Aug 1910. P 242-44; Sep 1910. P 247-50. Series IV : V 52; 1923. P 54-59, 120-24, 280-86, 321-30. V 53; 1924. P 107-12, 159-64, 201-06, 240 44.

Series IV : The words are principally excerpted from gazetteers and official records etc, Bahawalpur State Gazetteer. 1904; Chamba State Gazetteer (1904).

ROSE, H A. Some contributions towards a glossary of religious and other terms used in the Punjab.

*Indian Antiquary* V 33; Apr 1904. P 118-20.

SARMA, Ramavatar. Sanskrit lexicography.

*Journal of the Bihar Research Society* V 9, No 1. P 40-48, 294-99.

SUBBIAH, Rama. Lexical study of Tamil dialects in lower Perak Department of Indian Studies, University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur. [1966]. 219p. maps.

SUNDRA SHANMUGANAN. History of Tamil lexicography. Puthuvai Painthamizh Pathippakam, Pondicherry. 1967. 60p.

SUNDARA SHANMUKAN. Tamil akarātik kalai: Tamil lexicography. 1965. 524p.

Study of dictionaries in the Tamil language, ancient and modern.

VENKATACHARI, P N. History of Indian lexicography.

*Indian Librarian* V 14, No 2; Sep 1959. P 1118-23; No 3; Dec 1959. P 15-22.

VOGEL, J Ph. Errors in Sanskrit dictionaries.

*Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies (London)* V 20; 1957. P 561-67.

ZVELEBIL, Kamil. One hundred years of Dravidian comparative philology; to the memory of Robert Caldwell.

*Archiv Orientalni* V 24; 1956, P 599-609.

### INDO-ARYAN

ASCOLI, G S. Lezioni di Fonologia Comparata del Sanscrito, del Greco e del Latino. Torino e Firenze. 1870.

MENETRIER, E. Le vocabulaire cambodgien dans ses rapports avec la sancrit et le pali. Phnom-Penh. 1933. [i i] v 168 [iii] p.

MOELLER, Hermann. Vergleichendes indogermanisch-somitisches Wörterbuch. Göttingen. 1911 xxxvi 316p.

PEARSON, P. Beiträge zur indogermanischen Wortforschung. 2 V. Upsala, & c. 1912. viii [i] 549; [iii] 553-1111 [i] p. (Arbeten utgifnämnd understod af Vilhelm Ekmans Universitetsfond, Uppsala 12.1.3).

POKORNY, J. Indogermanisches etymologisches Wörterbuch. A Francke A G Verlag, Berne. 1948-57.

Review by E Benveniste in *Bulletin de la Societe de Linguistique de Paris* V 54, No 2. P 58-59; I M Campbell in *Archivum Linguisticum (A Review of Comparative Philology and General Linguistics)* (Glasgow) V 3. P 199-203; G Deeters in *Indogermanische Forschungen (Berlin)* V 60. P 317-20; V 61. P 316; J Knobloch in *Kratylos* V 4. P 29-41; P Kretschmer in *Wiener Zeitschrift fuer die Kunde des Morgenlandes* V 51. P 314-20; F M in *Zeitschrift fuer vergleichende Sprachforschung begründet von A Kuhn (Goettingen)* V 72. P 127-28; A Maniet in *Et Cl: Etudes Classiques (Namur)* V 18. P 506; O Masson in *Revue des etudes grecques* V 68. P 349-51; M Mayrhofer in *Bibliotheca Orientalis (Leiden)* V 7. P 207-08; V 9. P 2-4; V 13. P 111-13; J Vendryes in *Etudes Celtiques (Paris)* V 6. P 380-83; J Whatmough in *Language, Linguistic Society of America* V 25. P 285-90; V 27. P 570-71; V 28. P 265-69. V 29. P 481-82; V 30. P 399-401; V 32. P 716-18; V 34. P 106-07.

...Facs. 1-11 (upto taus). P 1056.

TURNER, Ralph Lilley. Comparative dictionary of the Indo-Aryan languages 2 V.

V 1. xx 841 p.

V 2. Indexes. Ed by Lady Dorothy Rivers Turner. 1969. ix 375 p.

Oxford University Press, London for School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London. 1960-69.

Review by S M Katre in *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* V 26; 1963. P 662-64; by W Rau in *Orientalistische Literaturzeitung* (Berlin) V 58; 1963. P 385-87; by G Buddruss, in *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft* V 113; 1963. P 352-53; by V Miltner in *Archiv Orientalni* V 32; 1964. P 330-32; by T Burrow in *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland* V 1963. P 285-86; by J Gonda in *Central Asiatic Journal* (The Hague and Wiesbaden) V 9; 1964. P 76-77; by W P Schmid in *Indogermanische Forschungen* (Berlin) V 69; 1964. P 146-48; By A Minard in *Bulletin de la Societe de Linguistique de Paris* (Paris) V 59, No 2; 1964. P 58-59; by F B J Kuiper in *Indo-Iranian Journal* V 8; 1963-64. P 318-24; by S Varma in *Vishveshwarananda Indological Journal* V 2; 1964. P 174-84; by G Buddruss in *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft* V 114; 1964. P 444-47; by W Rau in *Orientalistische Literaturzeitung* (Berlin) V 59; 1964. P 285-86; by Richard Hauschild in *Bibliotheca Orientalis* (Leiden) V 21; 1964. P 354-55; by Wolfgang P Schmid in *Indogermanische Forschungen* (Berlin) V 70; 1965. P 221-22; by V Miltner in *Archiv Orientalni* V 34; 1966. P 135-36; by T Burrow in *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland* (London) 1967. P 39-42; by Wolfgang P Schmid in *Indogermanische Forschungen* (Berlin) V 72; 1967-68. P 148-50; in *Bulletin of School of Oriental and African Studies* V 30, P 70; by P Tedesco in *Journal of the American Oriental Society* V 85; No 2; 1965. P 368-83; by Siddheshwar Varma in *Vishveshwarananda Indological Journal* V 7; No 1-2; 1969. P 165-75. Review notice of Index by E Bender in *Journal of American Oriental Society* V 89; 1969. P 665.

About 15,000 Sanskrit headwords are followed by the forms assumed by them in the many languages and dialects of this family. Only those Sanskrit words are included of which a descendant has been identified in one or more of the modern languages as an inherited word. In addition, there is a large vocabulary common to many of the languages. The author's material has been drawn from over fifty languages spoken by the peoples of India, Pakistan, Afghanistan, Ceylon and by the Gipsy communities of Asia and Europe. Quotations number about 1,50,000.

V 2 also contains word indexes arranged by languages.

TURNER, Ralph Lilley and TURNER, D R. Comparative dictionary of the Indo-Aryan languages: Phonetic analysis. School of Oriental and African Studies, London. 1971. viii 231 p.

Some 1500 sounds and sound groups, which experience has shown to be most relative to the phonetic history of Indo-Aryan have been set out.

VERGULEICHENDES UND Etymolog'sches Wörterbuch des Alt-Indoarischen (Alt-Indischen) von Walter Wust, Dr. Phil. und O. O. Professor an der Universität München, Lieferung 1-3 = viii, 203p. (Titebogen und Bogen 1-13), Heidelberg 1935.-Indo-Germanische Bibliothek Herausgegeben von H. Hirtu W. Streitberg, Erste Abteilung: Sammlung Indo-Germanischer Lehr-und Handbücher, Zweite Reihe: Wörterbücher. 4-Card Winter Universitäts buchhandlung.

Review by S M Katre in *Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 18; 1936-37. P 215-18.

The first section consists of a forward, which is really an introduction giving very full details about the work, a list of abbreviations and a full bibliography.

## INDIAN

### ABOR

LORRAIN, James Herbert. Dictionary of the Abor-Miri language with illustrative sentences and notes. Eastern Bengal and Assam Secretariat Press, Shillong. 1910. viii 572p.

Abor-English

### AKA

ANDERSON, James Drummond, *Comp.* Short vocabulary of the Aka language. Assam Secretariat Press, Shillong. 1896. vi 20p.

## ANDAMANESE

ANDAMANESE AND Nicobarese vocabulary. Calcutta. 1874.

HAUGHTON, J C. Andamanese: Andamanese vocabulary and phraseology. Calcutta. 1862.

MAN, Edward Horace. Dictionary of South Andaman language.

*Indian Antiquary* V 48; 1919. Suppl. P 1-84; V 49; 1920 Suppl. P 85-136; V 50; 1921. Suppl. P 137-64; Appendix I-IV; V 51; 1922. Suppl. P 165-88. Appendix V-XII.

RÖEFSTORFF, F A De. Short list of Andamanese test words.

*Asiatic Society Proceedings* 1870. P 178-80.

## ANGAMI

HARALU. Angami-English dictionary. Pt 1.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (New Series)* V 29; 1933. P 117-57.



## AO-NAGA

CLARK, E W. Ao-Naga dictionary. Printed at the Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1911. 977p.

DOWD, W F and KENOWAR, B. Tetezy Kakyt: Ao-English vocabulary. Printed by G H Harvey, Calcutta. 1906 I 44p.

## ARDHAMAGADHI

JINAVIJAYA. Abhidhānappadīpikā. 1924.

Ardhamagadhi-Gujarati dictionary.

PATHAK, P P. Dictionary for students: Ardhamagadhi-English, English-Ardhamagadhi. Poona. 1951. 135p.

RATNA CHANDRA. Jainagam sabda sangraha. Sanghvi Gulabchand, Kathiawad. 1929. 818 12p.

Ardhamagadhi-Gujarati. Synonyms and various meanings of the Ardhamagadhi words are given.

## ASSAMESE

### Unilingual

ABDUS SATTAR. Prasaṅga-kosha. Gauhati. 1963. 235p.

A concise dictionary of proper names frequently met with by Assamese readers with particular reference to history, mythology and literature.

BARUVĀ, B and PHUKAN, N N D, Ed. Ahom lexicon. (Based on original Tai mss). Department of Historical and Antiquarian Studies, Gauhati. 1963. 104p.

BARUVĀ, Hemachandra. Asamīyā bhāṣāra parhāśaliyā abhidhāna. Ed by Tulasīrāma Baruvā. The editor, Sibsagar. 1907. xiii 482p.

ŚAIKIYĀ, Bhramara. Śabdamālā. Ed 2. Mohanarāma Śaikīyā, Dimou. 1958. xxvi 193p.

### Bilingual

#### Assamese-English

BARUVĀ, Hemachandra. Asamīyā Hemakośa; an etymological dictionary of the Assamese language. Ed by P R Gurdon and Hemachandra Gosvāmī. Ed 3. Ed and published by Ananda Ram Baruvā, Sibsagar. 1955. 1024 35p.

Ed 1. Published under the authority of the Assam Administration, Gauhati. 1900. xxii 972p. Corrections 1905. 1 leaf.

Ed 2. Etymological Assamese words and idiomatical phrases done into English. Ed by Anandarāma Baruvā. Barkatāki Co, Jorhat. 1941. xviii 1030p.

"A monumental work...In listing words Barua has recorded prevalent alternate Assamese spellings of tatsama words...."

BRONSON, M. Dictionary in Assamese and English. American Baptist Mission Press, Sibsagar. 1867. viii 609p.

Not an etymological dictionary...the Assamese meaning is not always accurate.

CANDRAKĀNTA ABHIDHANA. Ed 2. Edited by M K Barua. Gauhati University, Assam. 1964.

Ed 1. Assam Sahitya Sabha, Jorhat. 1932. xxx 1044p.

—Another ed. 1962. 35 925p.

On title page: A comprehensive dictionary of the Assamese language with etymology and illustrations of words with their meanings in Assamese and English. "Comprehensive Assamese-Assamese-English dictionary meets the needs of scholars for an adequate etymological dictionary."

CUTTER, C B I. Vocabulary and phrases. 1840.

HAJĀRIKĀ, Lakheśvara. Assamese word-book. 2 V. Calcutta. 1899.

ŚARMĀ, Giridhara. Asamīyā abhidhāna. Capalā Sāhityā Sadana, Shillong. 1952. ii 917 42p.

Assamese—Assamese—English.

## BALUCHI

### Unilingual

‘ATA SHĀD. Balūcī nāmāh. Central Urdu Board, Lahore. [1968]. 197p.

Glossary of Baluchi terms, topically arranged, proposed for adoption into Urdu.

BRUCE, Richard Isaac. Manual and vocabulary of the Beluchi dialect. Government Civil Secretariat Press, Lahore. 1874. vi 154p.

DAMES, M Longworth. Sketch of the North Balochi language containing a grammar, vocabulary and specimens of the language.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society* V 49, No 1; 1880. Ext 1-171.

*Proceedings of the Asiatic Society* 1879. P 177.

GLADSTONE, C E. Biluchi handbook. (Grammar, vocabularies dialogues etc). Assis by Hetu Ram and Mean Jiwan Munshis. I P O Press, Lahore. 1874. 79p.

HITTURĀMA. Hiṣṣah avval: Biluchi-nāmāh: A text book of the Biluchi language. W Ball, Lahore. 1881. 147p.

Pt 4 of the work contains a dictionary of Biluchi words explained in Urdu from pages 117-46.

HUGHES, A W. Country of Baluchistan, with...a short vocabulary of the principal dialects in use among the Baluchis. George Bell and Sons, London. 1877. viii 294p. illus map.

PIERCE, E. Description of the Mekranee-Beloochee dialect.

*Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 11; 1875. P 1-98.

Vocabulary tables on pages 31-98.

#### Bilingual

##### Baluchi-Urdu

MITTHĀ KHĀN MARRĪ. Balūcī, Urdū lughāt. Baluchi Academy, Quetta. [1970]. 322p.

Added title on back cover: Baluchi Urdu dictionary.

#### BANPARA NAGAS

PEAL, S E. Vocabulary of the Banpara Nagas.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 42, No 1; 1873. Appendix. P xxx-xxxvi.

#### BENGALI

##### Unilingual

ĀBADURA RAHĪMA. Sonāra Bānalā abhidhāna. National Publishers, Dacca. [1971]. 7 1176 112p.

(Monolingual Bengali dictionary).

ABDUL ODUD, Kāji. Vyavahārika śabdakoṣa. Presidency Library, Calcutta. 1953. iv 103p.

ABDUR RASHID SIDDIQI. Caṭṭagrāmi bhāṣātattva. The author, Chakaria (Chittagong). 1929. 29p.

ABHIDHĀNA: A Bengali dictionary. Calcutta. 1825. 52p.

ABHIDHĀNA: Bengali dictionary for the use of schools. 1857. 228p.

—Another ed. Calcutta School Book Society, Calcutta. 1849. iv 234p.

ADĀLAT KHĀN. Vocabulary of one thousand words in Bengali. Calcutta. 1890. 67p.

AHMAD MANIKUDDIN. Vāṅgālā-śabda-koṣa vā chātra sahacara abhidhāna. Calcutta. 1914. 36p.

BANDYOPADHYAYA, Haricharan, *Comp.* Bangiya śabda koṣa. 2 V. Ed 2. Sahitya Academi, New Delhi. 1967-68. xxx 2435p.

An authoritative and exhaustive dictionary. Gives origin, development, use, derivation and meaning of words, also relationship of Bengali words with their counter parts in Indian languages.

BARAT, Trailokya Nath. Barat's pronouncing etymological and pictorial dictionary of the English and of the Bengali language. English to English and Bengali. Bengali to Bengali and English. V 1-6. Calcutta. 1887.

BASU, Rājsekhar, *Comp.* Calantikā, ādhunik Baṅga-bhāṣār abhidhān. Ed 10.

Rev and enl ed 9. M C Sarkar, Calcutta. 1962 xii 698p.

Appendices : 1. Bananer niyam. 2. Katakuli Samkrta śabdar banan. 3. Natva o ṣatva bidhi. 4. Sandhi. 5. Kriyarūp. 6. Śabdabibhakti o karak. 7. Sarvanam. 8. Saṅkyabacak śabda. 9. Aśuddha śabda. 10. Parikhasik śabda.

Contains 30,000 words. Gives various meanings spellings, parts of speech, etymology, synonyms etc.

BHATTĀCĀRYA, Digambara, Śabdārtha prakāśābhidhāna. Kamalālaya Press, Calcutta. 1843? 216p.

BHATTĀCĀRYA, Kaśhinātha. Vāṅgabhāṣābhidhāna. Calcutta. 1885. 395p.

BHATTĀCĀRYA, Veṇīmādhava. Prakṛti o pratyaya sahita brhat sacitra vāmlā abhidhāna. Calcutta. 1888. 700p. illus.

BHATTACHARYA, Jatindramohan. Bangla abhidhan granther parichay (1743 to 1867). Calcutta University, Calcutta.

BONNERJEE, Gobin Lal, *Comp.* Dictionary of foreign words in Bengali. Rev and enl by Jitendriya Bonnerjee. University of Calcutta, Calcutta. 1968. vi 337p.

Quite comprehensive. Gives pronunciation, language of origin and sometimes illustrative sentences.

BRHAT SACITRA, vāṅgālā abhidhāna. General Library, Calcutta. 1888. 700p.

CAKRAVARTĪ, Hariprasāda. Dāktārī abhidhāna. Ed 4. 1926. 272p.

—Another ed. The compiler, Dacca. 1890. 204 67p.

CAṬṬOPĀDHYĀYA, Candramohana. Dictionary of idiomatic translation, Bengali and English. Calcutta. 1914.

CAṬṬOPĀDHYĀYA, Śaśībhūṣaṇa. Sulabha vāmlā abhidhānā. New ed. New School-book Press, Calcutta. 1893. iv 426p.

Ed 1. 1890. 430p.

CAṬṬOPĀDHYĀYA, Śyāmācaraṇa. Śabdadidhiti abhidhān. (A Bengali dictionary). Jadunath Sil, Calcutta. 1892. 998p.

CAṬṬOPĀDHYĀYA, Śyāmācaraṇa. Sarala abhidhāna. Calcutta. 1880. ii 252p.

DĀSA, Haridāsa. Gauḍīya-Vaiṣṇava abhidhāna. 2 V. in 4. The author, Navadvip. 1956-57. photo.

A dictionary of the Gauḍīya-Vaiṣṇava religion.



Gives meanings of words, technical terms in scriptures with complete references to texts.

- DĀSA, Jñānendramohana. Vāṅgālā bhāṣāra abhidhāna. 2 V. New ed. 1970.  
Ed 1. Indian Publishing House, Calcutta. 1916. xxvii 1577p.  
Ed 2. 1937.

Dictionary of the Bengali; pronouncing, etymological and explanatory with appendices.

- DĀSA, Rameśacandra. Sulabha chātra sahaçara abhidhāna. Calcutta. 1895. 115p.

- DĀSA, Rsi, *Comp.* Adhunikī. Rev ed. Orient Book Co, Calcutta. 1960. xiv 862p.

—Another ed. 1954. vi 797p.

- DĀSAGUPTA, Kāśinātha. Śabda dīpikā. Dacca. 1879. 160p.

- DE, Suśīlakumāra. Vāmlā pravāda. Ed 2. A Mukhopādhyaya and Co, Calcutta. 1952. xii 987p.

—Another ed. 1945. xii 492p.

- DEVA, Āśutoṣa. Āśubodha abhidhāna. 2 V. The author, Calcutta. 1915.

- DEVA, Āśutoṣa. Chatrabodha abhidhāna. The author, Calcutta. 1917. 1249p.

- DEVA, Āśutoṣa. Navabhidhāna. Devasāhitya-kuṭīra, Calcutta. 1959. x 806p.

- DEVA, Āśutoṣa. Nūtaṇa vaṅgala abhidhāna. Ed 2. 1954. xvi 1636p.

Ed 1. The author, Calcutta. 1937. vi 1576p.

- DEVA, Āśutoṣa. Śābadbodha abhidhāna. The author, Calcutta. 1938. 1610p.

- DEVA, Cittarañjana and MAITI, Vāsudev. Ravīndra-racana-koṣā. V 1. Pt 1. Śubhenduśekhara Mukhopādhyāya, Calcutta. 1960. xiv 240p.

A concordance to Ravīndranātha Thākura.

- DEVAVARMĀ, Rādhāmohana. Traipurā-bhāṣāabhidhāna. Calcutta. 1904. vii 142p.

- DHARA, Āśutoṣa. Āśubodhā abhidhāna. Ed 4. Āśutoṣa Library, Dacca. 1913. ii 563p.

Ed 1. 1908.

- DHARA, Harirāma. Chātrabodha abhidhāna. Dacca. 1907. 449p.

- GANGOPĀDHYĀYA, Rādhāgovinda. Vāṅgālā śabda-sāgara abhidhāna. Calcutta. 1923. ii 1054p.

- GHATAK, Prantosh. Ratnamala (Samarthabhidhan). Indian Associated Publishing Co, Calcutta. 1955. vi 248p.

Bengali synonyms.

- GHOṢA, Jagadīśacandra and SENA, Akhilacandra. Sāhitya-bodha abhidhāna. Dacca. 1913. v 668 60p.

- GHOṢA, Kumaresh. Addāra abhidhāna. Granth Graha, Calcutta. [1970]. 83p.

Dictionary of Bengali slang.

- GHOSAL, Brajendra Nath. Dictionary of the Bengali language. Banerji & Co., Calcutta. 1890. 637p.

- GHOṢĀLA, Mahendranātha. Āyurvedokta dravya-guṇābhidhāna. Calcutta. 1882. 194p.

- GUPTA, Durgācarana. Abhidhāna. Gupta Press, Calcutta. 1879.

Bengali synonyms.

- GUPTA, Haralāla. Āyurveda-bhāṣābhidhāna. Ed 7. The author, Calcutta. 1911. xi 181p.

Ed 1. 1888.

Ed 4. 1905. 142p.

- HALADHARA, Nyāyaratna. Vaṅgābhidhāna. Serampore. 1839. iv. 11 101p.

Containing 6,264 Sanskrit words used in Bengali.

- J M C and G A C. Small dictionary of colloquial Bengali words. J Culshaw, Calcutta. 1901. 125p.

- MAJUMADĀRA, Varadāprasāda. Enlarged and illustrated prakṛtibodha abhidhāna. Calcutta. 1887. xxiv 1232p.

- MATHURĀNĀTHA, Tarkaratna. Śabda sandarbha sindhu. V 1. Calcutta. 1862.

- MITRA, Subalacandra. Ādarśa Vāmlā abhidhāna. New Bengal Press, Calcutta. 1926. 1604p.

- MITRA, Subalacandra. Bengali dictionary: Sarala chātrabodha abhidhāna. New Bengal Press, Calcutta. 1907. 461p.

- MITRA, Subalacandra. Sarala chātrabodha abhidhāna, pocket ed. Ed 6. New Bengal Press, Calcutta. 1924. ii 1140p.

—Another ed. 1916. 1127 14p.

- MITRA, Subalacandra. Saral Vāṅgālā abhidhāna: A comprehensive Bengali dictionary with all the current words— their etymology, historical, geography, scientific and various other informations, lives of noted personages, proverbs, legal terms, etc. Ed 7. New Bengal Press, Calcutta. 1936. 1595p.

Ed 2. Sarat Chandra Mitra, Calcutta. 1909.

- MITRA, Subalacandra. Vāṅgālā abhidhāna. A comprehensive Bengali dictionary. Calcutta. 1906. iv 1493p.

- MUHAMMAD SHAHIDULLAH, *Chief Ed.* Pūrba Pākistānī āncalika bhāṣāra abhidhāna. V 1-3. Bangla Academy, Dacca. 1965- (Pūrba Pākistānī Banglar Adarsha Abhidhāna. Pt 1).

A lexicon of the dialects of East Pakistan.

MUKHARJI, Bhola Nath. Dictionary of medical terms used in the Hindu system of medicine. (In Bengali). Calcutta. 1892. 407 p.

MUKHOPĀDHYĀYĀ, Jagannārāyaṇa. Nūtaṇa abhidhāna. Calcutta. 1838. 435 p.

MUKTĀRĀMĀ VIDYĀVĀGĪŚĀ etc. Śabdāmbudhi. Ed 4. 1866. ii 615 p. Pūrnacandrodaya yantra, Calcutta. 1853. 604 p.

NANDI, Vihārīlāla. Śabdārtharatnākara, Bengali encyclopaedic dictionary. Calcutta. 1881.

NŪTAN Śabdārtha prakāśikā. Venīmadhava De and Co, Calcutta. 1874. 688 p.

PALA, Balaram. Prakṛiti bibeka adhidhāna: An etymological dictionary. 2 pt. The author, Calcutta. 1893. 1860 p.

Contains 53838 words.

PARGITER, F E. Vocabulary of peculiar vernacular Bengali words.

*Memoirs of the Asiatic Society* V 7; 1918-23. P 321-436.

PAUL, HC. Vocabulary of Perso-Arabic words in Bengali with illustrative examples.

*Indian Linguistics* V 23; 1961. P 116-44.

Covers only letter A.

PAUL, Harendra Chandra. Bāṇālā sāhitye Ārabī-Phārasī śabda. Dacca University, Dacca. 1967. 11 [3] 415 p.

Etymological dictionary of Arabic and Persian words in Bengali literature.

QADĪ VAIZ'-UD-DIN. Maktaba abhidhāna. Provincial Library, Dacca. 1923. 260 p.

Arabic words in Bengali language.

RAFIQ-UL-HASAN MUHAMMAD. Āratī Bāṅgalā abhidhāna. Calcutta. 1957.

RAJAB ALI KHAN CAUDHURĪ. Pravāda ratnahāra. Vinaya Kṛṣṇa Sāhā, Kushtia. 1916. 78 p.

RAJANĪKĀNTĀ VIDYĀVINODA. Vaṅgīya sabdasindhu. B Banerjee and Co, Calcutta. 1907. iii 474 p.

A dictionary of Bengali, Urdu, Hindi and other words in ordinary colloquial use.

RAMACANDRA VIDYĀVĀGĪŚĀ. Vocabulary of the Bengali language. Ed 2. 1820. iv 516 columns.

Ed 1. 1818.

The first native who composed a Bengali dictionary.

RĀMĀKĀMALA. Sacitra prakṛtivāda abhidhāna. Ed by Śaraccandra Śāstrī. Ed 6. B Banerjee and Co, Calcutta. 1911. 1866 p. illus.

Ed 1. 1866.

—Another ed. 1887.

—Pariśiṣṭa bhāga supplement. By Śaraccandra Śāstrī, containing medical terms. 1915. iv 428p.

An etymological dictionary.

RĀMEŚVARA. Vaṅga bhāṣābhidhāna. Calcutta. 1839. 473p.

RASIKACANDRA KĀVYARATNA. Bhāṣāśikṣā-abhidhāna. Albert Library, Dacca. 1912. 388 p.

RĀYA, Āloka, Ed. Sāhitya koṣha. V 1-2. Prashantakumar Palit, Calcutta; available at Nava Vidya Book House, Calcutta. 1967.

To be complete in 4 V.

Glossary of literary terms; V 2: The novel.

RĀYA, Amrendranātha. Vāṁlā vacanābhidhāna. Calcutta University, Calcutta. 1950. 216 p.

RĀYA, Kāminīkumāra. Laukika śabdakoṣha. V 1-2.

V 1. Indian Publications, Calcutta. (Indian Publications Folklore series. 13).

V 2. Lokbharti, Calcutta.

Glossary of 25,000 colloquial Bengali terms, grouped under 14 broad heads. Slangs excluded.

RĀYA, Kedāranātha. Sacitra pocket abhidhāna. Calcutta. 1879. ii 224 p. illus.

RĀYA, Keśavacandra. Śabdāvalī. Calcutta. 1867. 432 p.

RĀYA, Yogeśacandrā. Vāṁlā bhāṣā...śabdakoṣā. Vaṅgīya Sāhitya Pariṣad, Calcutta. 1913. iv 479 p. plates.

Dictionary and grammar.

RĀYACAUDHURĪ, Kālimohana. Chandobodha śabda-āgāra. Bhuvanamohan Vandyopādhyāya, Rangpur. 1893. 2002 p.

A dictionary of rhyming words.

RĀYACAUDHURĪ, Vihārīlāla. Sacitra pocket prakṛtibodha abhidhāna. Calcutta. 1881. ii 476 p.

RĀYAKARMAKĀRA, Keśavacandra. Śabdārtha prakāśikā. Ed 10. Viśvambhara Lāhā, Calcutta. 1887. iv 658p.

SĀDHUBHĀṢĀ: THE vocabulary of elegant Bengali words. 1818. 51 p.



SAMKṢIPTA VĀMLĀ abhidhāna. Calcutta. 1902. 273 p.

SARAKĀRA, K G. Madhya Bhārate pracalita pravādamālā. A C Mukhopādhyāya, Calcutta. 1894. 47p.

SARKAR, Comp. Pauranik abhidhān. The author, Calcutta. 1963.

SARKĀRA, Sudhirchandra, Comp. Bibidhartha abhidhān. Indian Associated Press, Calcutta. 1962. 316p.

SENA, Satyaraṇjana. Samkṣiptaprawāda ratnākara. Keśavaraṇjana Sena, Calcutta. 1951. vii 300p.

SENAGUPTA, Vipinamohana. Saṅkhyāsāra: List of words employed in expressing dates, arranged in numerical groups. Calcutta. 1861. ii 64p.

ŚĪLA, Śaraccandra. Āyurvedīya dravyābhidhāna. New ed. Calcutta. 1918.

ŚĪLA, Vinodāvihārī. Pocket abhidhāna. Calcutta. 1886. 396p.

THĀKURA, Dhīrānanda. Vāmlā uccāraṇa koṣa. Bookland, Calcutta. 1954. xxviii 160p.

VANDYOPĀDHYĀYA, Durgācarāṇa and CAKRA-VARTĪ, Pūrṇacandra. Prakṛtiniṛṇaya abhidhāna: An illustrated and comprehensive dictionary of the Bengali language. Calcutta. 1880. 2 28 1172p illus.

VANDYOPĀDHYĀYA, Haricarāṇa. Vaṅgiya śabda-koṣa: An etymological dictionary of the Bengali language. 5 V. The author, Santiniketan. 1932-51.

VANDYOPĀDHYĀYA, Kailāśacandra. Śabdārtha pracārikā. Calcutta. 1866. v 872p.

VĀṄGAKOṢA-ABHIDHĀNA. Calcutta. 1899. 33p.

VASU, Somendranātha. Ravindra abhidhāna. V 1. Bookland Private Ltd, Calcutta. 1961. xii 191p.

Ravindra cyclopaedia.

VIŚVĀSA, Śailendra and DĀSAGUPTA, Śaśibhūṣaṇa. Samsada Vāṅgālā abhidhāna. Sāhitya Samsad, Calcutta. 1955. xii 900p.

VIŚVĀSA, Satyakiṅkara. Śabda-ratnāvali vā Vāṅgālā amarakoṣa. Ed 3. Calcutta. 1927. xvi 100p.

Bengali synonyms.

Bilingual

Bengali-English

BENGALI AND English dictionary. Ed 2. School Book Society, Calcutta. 1852.

BHATTACHARYYA, Kalikrishna, Ed. Saral Vāṅgālā Amarji abhidhān. Easy Bengali English dictionary. G C Neogi, Calcutta. 1914. v 403 103p.

BISWAS, Sailendra, Comp. Samsad Bengali-English dictionary. Rev by Subodhchandra Sengupta. Sāhitya Samsad; (Distributors: Indian Book Distributing Co), Calcutta. 1968. 1278p.

CAKRAVARTY, Tārācāmda. Dictionary in Bengali and English. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1827. xvi 250p.

CAREY, William. Dictionary of the Bengalee language. Ed 12. Rev and ed by Rasamaya Mitra and Vrajendranātha Ghosala.

V 1. Bengalee and English. Abridged from Dr Carey's quarto dictionary by John C Marshman.

V 2. English-Bengali dictionary. Comp by John C Marshman.

B Banerjee & Co, Calcutta. 1902. 648p.

Ed 2. Serampore. 1825.

—Another ed. Serampore. 1827-28. V 1. ii 533p.

Ed 7. Tomohur Press, Serampore. 1864, 1867.

Ed 8. Serampore. 1869, 1871. V 1. 53p.

Ed 11. Rev and ed by Brojendra Nath Ghosal. Banerjee & Co, Calcutta. 1890. 637p.

CAREY, William. Dictionary of the Bengali language in which the words are traced to their origin, and their various meanings given. 2 V in 3. Mission Press, Serampore. 1818-25.

V 1. Ed 2.

Contains 80,000 words.

CHATTERJI, H C. Bengali to English dictionary. Calcutta. 1913. 571 p.

DABBS, Jack Autrey. Short Bengali-English, English-Bengali dictionary. Department of Modern Language, A & M College of Texas, Texas. 1962. xii 173 p.

Review by K de Vreese in *Bibliotheca Orientalis* (Leiden) V 21; 1964. P 355-56.

DATTAGUPTA, Akṣayakumāra Bhaṣa-vilasa abhidhāna. Vṛndāvana Dhara and Sons, Calcutta. 1937. 972 p.

Bengali-Bengali-English.

DE, R P and DEVA, Āsutoṣa. Bengali English dictionary of colloquial expressions. B P M Press, Calcutta. 1927. vi 309 p.

DEV, A T. Bengali to English dictionary. Calcutta. 1928. III 620 p.

DEVA, Āśutoṣa. Comprehensive Bengali and English dictionary. Calcutta. 1951.

DEVA, Āśutoṣa. Concise dictionary. Rev ed by S C Majumadāra Deva Sāhitya Kuṭīra, Calcutta. 1957. ix 768 p.

Rev ed 3. S C Mazumdar, Calcutta. 1955. VII 672 p.

Containing Bengali words, current, colloquial and literary, compound words, phrases and idioms, current technical terms, recent coinages, proverbs, typical proper names, mythological references etc.

DEVA, Āśutoṣa. Students' Bengali to English dictionary, with words, compound words, phrases, idioms and proverbs. The author, Calcutta. 1954. 620 p.

DHARA, D N. Everybody's pocket dictionary. 2 V. U N Dhara and Sons, Calcutta. 1959.

Bengali to English and English to Bengali.

DICTIONARY, BENGALI and English. B P Majumdar, Calcutta. 1874. I 319 p.

—Another ed. 1877.

GAṄGOPĀDHYĀYA, Śyāmācaraṇa. Word book, Bengali-English, Ed 3. Calcutta. 1884. xvi 86 p.

GAṄGOPĀDHYĀYA, Veṇīmadhava. Student's dictionary of Bengali words and phrases done into English. Rev & enl ed 15. Calcutta.

—Another ed. A K Ray & Co, Calcutta. 1903. viii 829 xiip.

Ed 3. 1908.

Ed 4. 1910.

Ed 7. S C Auddy & Co, Calcutta. 1914. iv 886 xivp.

Ed 8. 1938. II vi 902p.

GOLDSACK, William, Rev. Mussalmani Bengali-English dictionary published by the compiler and printed by D N Banerjee and the Banerjee Press, Maharani Swarnmoyee Road, Calcutta. 1923. iv 119 p.

—Another ed. Jessore. 1928.

GOSVĀMĪ, Harimohana. Unabridged dictionary from Bengali to Bengali and English. Hārimohana Library, Calcutta. 1912. viii 1002 p.

GUPTA, D C. Bengali-English dictionary. Calcutta. 1883. II 1264 p.

Title page in Bengali.

GUPTA, D C. Gupta Press avidhan or a dictionary containing almost all the Bengali and Sanskrit words with their appropriate Bengali and English equivalents. 2 V. [n p. 1905.]

GUPTA, Durgācaraṇa. Pocket abhidhāna. Ed 5. Calcutta. 1883. 452 p.

—Another ed. 1875.

HAUGHTON, Graves Chamney. Dictionary. Bengali and Sanskrit, explained in English and adapted for students of either language, to which is added an index, serving as a reversed dictionary. Allen and Co, London. 1833. xxxvi 2851p.

Printed by J L Cox and Sons for the use of the Hon'ble The East-India Company's servants.

HAUGHTON, Graves Chamney and GUBBINS, John Panton. Glossary, Bengali and English. Printed by Cox and Baylis, London. 1825. xii 124p.

Explains the words in Totā itihās, Batriśasirṃhāsan, Hitopadeśa and other works.

MENDIES, John. Companion to Johnson's dictionary, Bengali and English peculiarly calculated for the use of European and native students. Ed 3. Printed by C B Lewis at the Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1874.

—Another ed. Serampore. 1828. xiv 530p.

Bengali-English dictionary being V 2 of abridgment of Johnson's dictionary by John Mendies. Includes an introduction to the Bengali language. In ed 3 is appended the Bengali alphabet.

MITRA, Gopālacandrā. Dictionary in Bengali and English for the use of schools. New ed. Sudhībhūṣaṇa Ghoṣa and Bros, Calcutta. 1881. 371p.

MITRA, Khagendranātha and DHAR, Dvijendranātha. Everybody's pocket dictionary. U N Dhar and Co, Calcutta. 1938. 339p.

Bengali-Bengali-English.

MITRA, Subalacandra. Beginner's Bengali-English dictionary. Ed 10. New Bengal Press, Calcutta. 1954. iv 1396p.

Ed 5. Calcutta. 1927. ii 1190p.

Ed 9. New Bengal Press, Calcutta. [Pref 1949]. 1396p.

MITRA, Subalacandra. Century dictionary : Bengali to English. New Bengal Press, Calcutta. 1961. vi 1202p.

MITRA, Subalacandra. Pocket Bengali-English dictionary. New ed. New Bengal Press, Calcutta. 1958. viii 692 ivp.

—Another ed. 1912. i 1246p.

MITRA, Subalacandra. Student's Bengali-English dictionary. Ed 2. Calcutta. 1923. ii 1393p.

Ed 1. 1911. 1368p.



MITTER, G K, *Ed.* Bengali and English dictionary. Ed 6. 1870.

—Another ed. Calcutta. 1868. i 298p.

MORTON, William. Dvibhāṣārthākābhidhāna: A dictionary of the Bengali language with Bengali synonyms and English interpretation. Bishop's College, Calcutta. 1828. vii 660p.

MUKHOPĀDHYĀYA, Yogendranātha etc. Śabdasāra mahānidhi : A Bengali-English dictionary. Majumadara Depository, Calcutta. 1876. 322p.

OLSEN, Viggo B. Muslima Bāmlā-Imrejī abhidhāna. A Muslim Bengali-English dictionary. Chittagong. 1967. viii 216p.

PAKISTAN, CENTRAL BOARD FOR DEVELOPMENT OF BENGALI (Dacca). Āina paribhāṣā-kosha. Terminology of law. Dacca. [1970]. 72p.

PAKISTAN, CENTRAL BOARD FOR DEVELOPMENT OF BENGALI (Dacca). Bhāṣā o sāhitya paribhāṣā-kosha. Terminology of language and literature. Dacca. 1970. 54p.

PAKISTAN, CENTRAL BOARD FOR DEVELOPMENT OF BENGALI (Dacca). Bhāṣātattva-paribhāṣā-kosha. Terminology of linguistics. Dacca. [1970]. 20p.

PAKISTAN, CENTRAL BOARD FOR DEVELOPMENT OF BENGALI (Dacca). Mṛt-bijñāna paribhāṣā-kosha. Terminology of soil science. Dacca. [1970]. 32p.

SENA, Abalākānta. Śrīkānta ratnamālā. School Book Press, Calcutta. 1886. 30p.

Bengali-English-Bengali.

SENA, Jivanakṛṣṇa. Samarthakoṣa. Printed at the Great Eden Press, Calcutta. 1880.

A dictionary in three columns, Bengali English, English-Bengali and Medical dictionary, called dravya-guṇa abhidhāna. Also Pauranik biographical dictionary (Paris 38-50, appeared in 1892-93). The work is incomplete.

SENA, P C. Dictionary of court terms. Ed 2. J M Sena, Serampore. 1884. 27p.

SENA, P C. Glossary of law terms. Konnagar. 1894. 157p.

SENA, Sukumar. Etymological dictionary of Bengali : c 1000-1800 A D. 2 V. Eastern Publishers, Calcutta. 1971. xvi 968p.

Attempts to give accurate definition and correct etymology of nearly 20000 Bengali words, collected from unpublished manuscripts and printed texts. Every word is attested by a citation from a text. The entries are in Roman character followed by their definition in English.

THĀKURA, Mohana Prasada. Bengali and English. vocabulary. Ed 3. Sanders, Cones Co, Calcutta. 1852. 166p.

Ed 1. 1805.

Ed 2. Calcutta. 1815.

Ed 3. To which certain additions have now been made by Govindchunder Coaur. Calcutta. 1827. 166p.

Compiled for Fort William College; gives terms on Theology, Physiology, Natural History, Domestic Economy in Bengali and Romanised Bengali character; also gives names of plants used in the Materia Medica and of useful trees and plants.

THĀKURA, Saurindramohana. Yantrakosha. Abhayacarana Ghoṣa, Calcutta. 1875. xii 296p.

A treasury of Indian and foreign musical instruments arranged alphabetically in the appendix, page 123-296. Bengali-English-Bengali.

UPJOHN, A. Ingarāji o Vaṅgālī vokebilari : An extensive vocabulary. Bengalese and English very useful to teach the natives English, and to assist beginners in learning the Bengal language. Printed at the Chronicle Press, Calcutta. 1793. 455p.

This is the first printed Bengali-English dictionary. One peculiarity of its composition is that in the arrangement of the words, the consonants come before the vowels.

VANDYOPĀDHYĀYA, Durgācarana. Bengali and English dictionary. Calcutta. 1889. 1114p.

VANDYOPĀDHYĀYA, Satiśakumāra. Uptodate Bengali-to-Bengali-and-English dictionary with phrases, idioms, proverbs and law terms. Ed 3. City Book Society, Calcutta. 1914. viii 623p.

Ed 1. 1906. iv 576p.

Ed 2. 1908. 7 614p.

#### *Bengali-Garo*

RAMKHE, M. Vāṅgālā-Gāro abhidhān. American B M Union, Tura, Assam. 1888. 888p.

—Another ed. 1887. 884p.

#### *Bengali-German*

BANNERJEA, Biren. Praktische Grammatik der Bengalischen umgangssprache : mit einem Bengalischen-deutschen und deutsch-bengalischen glossar. Wien-Leipzig. nd.

#### *Bengali-Hindi*

CAKRAVARTĪ, Gopālacandra. Vāṅgālā-Hindī śabdakoṣa. Bengal Mass Education Society, Calcutta. 1958. viii 383p. (Rāṣṭrabhāṣā Paricaya. 10).

ŚARMĀ, Īsvariprasāda. Hindi-Baṅgālā-koṣa. Hari-dāsa Vaidya, Calcutta. 1915. 484p.

### Bengali-Marathi

ĀPATE, Vāsudeva Govinda. Baṅgālī-Mārāṭhī koṣa, Rev by Gaṇeśa Hari Gokhale. Ed 2. Ānanda Kāryālaya, Poona. 1952. viii 248p.

Ed 1. 1925.

Bengali-Marathi in Nagari script.

### Bengali-Portuguese

MANCEL DA ASSUMPCAM. Bengali grammar : Facsimile reprint of the original Portuguese with Bengali translation and selection from his Bengali-Portuguese vocabulary. Ed and tr by S K Chatterji and P Sen. Calcutta. 1931. 254p. illus.

### Bengali-Russian

BIKOVA, E M etc. Bengalsko-Russkii slovar. Vāṅgālā-Ruś abhidhāna. Gosudarstvennoe Izdatel'stvo, Inostrannikh I. Nationalnikh Slovarci, Moskva. 1957. 908 46p.

In Bengali and Roman script.

### Bengali-Sanskrit

BHATTĀCĀRYA, Śrīkṛṣṇanātha, Kaviśekhara. Śabdakaumudī. General Printers and Publishers, Calcutta. 1953. v 138p.

Bengali script.

BIDYALANKARA, Ramkamaḷ. Sachitra prakritibad abhidhān : An illustrated etymological dictionary of the Bengali and Sanskrit languages : From *Dhwajī to Nishan*. Ramesh Chandra Banerji, Calcutta. 1887.

SHASTRI, Hara Prasad. On a supplement of the celebrated lexicon *Amarakoṣa* by a Buddhist author in very ancient Bengali characters.

*Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 1900. P 79.

The character is intermediate between Gupta and old Bengali. The author is Puruṣottama.

### Bengali-Urdu

FAIZ AHMAD CHOUDHURY, A M, *Comp.* Bāṃlā-Urdū abhidhāna. Bengali to Urdu dictionary. Central Board for Development of Bengali, Dacca. 1966-

To be complete in 3 V.

GUPTA, Kulachandra, *Ed.* Urdu bhaṣhabhidhan : A Bengali-Urdu dictionary. Hitaishini Press, Brahmanberia. 1894. 44p.

### BHILI

ACHARYA, Shantibhai Purusottam, *Ed.* Bhili-Gujarātī śabdāvali. Gujarat Vidyapeeth, Ahmedabad. (1965). 15 29p. (Adivasi Samshodhan ane Talim Kendra Prakashanmala. 2 ).

JAIN, Nemichand. Bhili-Hindi-kosh. Hira-Bhaiya Prakashan, Indore. 1962. 9 120p. Bibl 2p.

Contains 4,500 words. Introduction also throws light on Bhili language, literature, culture, history etc.

### BONDA

BHATTACHARYA, Sudhibhushan. Bonda dictionary. (Deccan College Postgraduate and Research Institute), Poona. 1968. xxxv 212p. (Deccan College building centenary and silver jubilee series. 18 ).

Dictionary and texts in Bonda, a Munda language of Orissa. Contains about 3000 words in Roman script. Gives English and Bonda meanings. Some Latin equivalents are also given.

### BORO

SHANKARA BHAT, D N. Boro vocabulary, with a grammatical sketch. Deccan College Postgraduate and Research Institute, Poona. 1968. xii 177p. (Deccan College building centenary and silver jubilee series. 59).

Tibeto-Burman language spoken by Bodo people of Assam.

### BRAHUI

BRAY, Denys. Brahui language. Pt 2.

Pt 2. Etymological vocabulary. Delhi. 1934. 315p.

Review by Edwin H Tuttle in *Journal of the American Oriental Society* V 56, No3; Sep 1936. P350-60.

### CHHATTISGARHI

KĀNTIKUMĀRA. Chattisagarbī boli. Vyakaran aur koṣa. Radhakrishnan Prakashan, (Delhi). (1969). 200p.

Chhattisgarhi dialect, grammar and glossary.

### CHITRALI

O'BRIEN, D J T. Grammar and vocabulary of the Krhowar dialect. Chitrali. Civil and Military Gazette Press, Lahore. 1895. xxiv 126p. chart.

Ed 2. 1899.

Ed 3. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1937. xii 178p.

### DAFLA

BOR, NL. Yano Dafla grammar and vocabulary.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (NS)* V 4; 1938. P217-81.

### DARDIC

BARTH, F and MORGENSTIERNE, G. Vocabularies and specimens of some SE Dardic dialects.

*Norsk Tidsskrift for Sprogvidenskap (Oslo)* V18; 1958. P 118-36.



KONOW, Sten. Bashgali dictionary.

*Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (NS)* V9 (Extra number); 1913.

LEITNER, G. W. Languages and races of Dardistan : 3 V in 1. Government Central Book Depot, Lahore. 1877. Various pagings. illus maps (fold).

- V 1. Comparative vocabulary and grammar of the Dard language.
- V 2. Vocabulary and dialogues in the Shina dialects.
- V 3. Legends, riddles proverbs, etc of Shins race.

#### DEORI CHUTIA

BROWN, W. B. Outline grammar of the Deori Chutia...and short vocabulary. Assam Secretariat, Printing Office, Shillong. 1895.

#### GARO

MACDONALD, A and MOMIN, Madhunath G. Garo-English dictionary. Ri-Khasi Press, Shillong. 1910. [i] [iii] 27p.

NENGMINZA, D. S. School dictionary, Garo into English (Roman). New ed. The author, Lower Chandmari. 1946. viii 151p.

—Another ed. Miranda Library, Tura. 1963.

WILLIAMSON, W. J. Vocabulary of the Garo and Konch dialects.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 38; No 1; 1869. P 14-20.

#### GONDI

BURROW, T and BHATTACHARYA, S. Comparative vocabulary of the Gondi dialects.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society* V 2; 1900. P 73-251.

Review by M B Emeneau in *Language; journal of the Linguistic Society of America (Baltimore)* V 40; 1964. P 503-04.

An almost complete bibliography on P 80-81.

DAWSON, James. Gondi words and phrases.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (New Series)* V 39, No 1; 1870. P 108-17, 172-98.

HAIG, Wolseley. Comparative vocabulary of the Gondi and Kōlāmī languages.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 66, No 1; 1897. P 185-91.

WILLIAMSON, H. D. Gondi grammar and vocabulary. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, London. n d. 95p.

—Another ed. Bible Society, London. 1890. 95p.

#### GUJARATI

##### Unilingual

BĀMAJĪ, Dosābhāi Horamasajī. *Saṁsārakoṣa*. 1894.

BĀMAJĪ, Dosābhāi Horamasajī. Vocabulary of selected terms used in arts, commerce, law, etc. Bombay. 1872. ix 82p.

BHAGAVATASIMHAJĪ, *Maharaja of Gondal*. Bhagavadgomaṇḍala koṣa. 9 V. Gondal Nareśa ane Saurāṣṭra Government, Gondal. 1944-45.

"It is more of an encyclopaedia than a dictionary. The collection of occupational terms, especially from rural life, is impressive." "An abridged one-volume edition...was published in 1962."

BHAKTA, Jayakṛṣṇa Gaṅgādāsa. Śuddha śabdapradarśana. Mudraṇa Kalā Mandira, Ahmedabad. [n d].

BHATTA, Choṭālāla Narabherāma. Dārśanikakoṣa. 2 V. Gujarat Vernacular Society, Ahmedabad. [n d].

A dictionary of philosophy.

BHATTA, Rāmaśaṅkara Devaśaṅkara. Śabdārthadhātu saṅgraha. Vartamāna Press, Bombay. 1873.

BHATTA, Upendra and NĀYAKA, Ratilāla. Nāno koṣa. 2 V. Anaḍā Book Depot, Ahmedabad. 1954-56.

BHATTA, Viśvanātha Maganalāla. Pāribhāṣika śabda-koṣa. Gujarat Vernacular Society, Ahmedabad. 1968. 247p.

Ed 1. 1930-33.

—Another ed. 1958.

BHAYANI, Harivallabha. Śabdakatha. Svati Prakasana, Mumbai. (1963). 164p.

An etymological study of certain Gujarati words.

CHOTĀLĀLA SEVAKARĀMA. Gujarātī śabdamūladarśaka koṣa. Darabārī Chāpakhānu, Cutch ? [n d]. 508p.

DALĀLA, Viṭṭhalarāma Rājārāma. Gujarātī śabdārthasindhu. Karasanadāsā Nāraṇadāsa, Surat. 1923.

DAVE, Narmadāśaṅkarā Lālaśaṅkara. Narmakoṣa. V 1. (A-Jeth). Bombay. 1864.

—Narmakoṣa : Gujarātīśabdārtha saṅgraha. Complete ed. Mission Press, Surat. 1873. xxvi 619p.

Review in *Indian Antiquary* V 2; July 1873. P 203-04.

"A goodly quarto of 619 pages double column and close print; explanations are given in Gujarati." There are 25,268 words explained; other words introduced in the course of explanation raise the total to 25855. The word classification is as under :

Sanskrit 5,831; Apabhraṃsha 17066; Foreign 2958.

DAVE Narmadāśaṅkara Lālaśaṅkara. Narmakathā-koṣa. Gujarati Press, Bombay. 1870. 300p.

DERĀSARĪ, Dāhyābhāi Pīṭāmbara. Bhaugolika koṣa. Gujarat Vernacular Society, Ahmedabad. 1938.

A dictionary of geography.

DESĀI, Govindabhāi Hāthibhāi. Prāntika śabdasaṅgraha. Padmākara Printing Press, Visanagar. [n d].

DESĀI, Maganabhāi Prabhudāsa. Khissā koṣa. Nayajivana Kāryālaya, Ahmedabad. 1941. 267p.

DESĀI, Maganabhāi Prabhudāsa. Vinīta joḍanīkoṣa. Navajivana Prakāśana, Ahmedabad. 1954. xvi 715p.

DESĀI, Ramaṇalāla A. Ajoḍa antyākṣarī sārtha śabdakoṣa. V 1. Kāntilāla Amṭalāla Desāi, Baroda. 1945.

DHRUVA, K H. 'Pa'kāra koṣa. 1901.

DHRUVA, Keśavalāla Harṣadarāya. Gujarātī bhāṣāno koṣa : Pa varṇa. Gujarat Vernacular Society, Ahmedabad. 1944. viii 117p.

DOLATARĀMA MANIRĀMA. Śabdārtha koṣa. 2 V. 1870.

DRUMNOND, Robbert. Gujarati joḍaṇī koṣa. 1808.

GAYAKAVAḌA HAJURA Madhyavarti kacērīmāṇ āvāīm kāmōṇa viṣayavāra sūcaka śabdono koṣa. Government Press, Baroda. [n d].

Dictionary of administrative terms.

GUJARĀTĪ BHĀṢĀNO koṣa. 9 V. Gujarat Vernacular Society, Ahmedabad. 1916-23.

GUJARĀTĪ JOḌANĪKOṢA. Gujarāta Vidyāpītha, Ahmedabad. 1929. xvi 376p.

For fuller entry see under : Sārtha Gujarati jodanīkoṣa.

HARIDĀSA HIRĀCANDA. Dhātu mañjari. 1865.

HEMACHANDRA. Desi shabda sangrah. Tr by Bechardas Jivraj Dosi. V 1. Forbes Gujarati Sabha, Bombay. 1947. 448p.

HUSAIN KHUDĀBAKHSI. Vanaspatīkoṣa ane tenā guṇa-koṣa. The author, Bombay. 1902. 200p.

A dictionary of botanical terms.

JODANĪ MĀTE khissākoṣa. Ed 2. Gujarāta Vidyāpītha, Ahmedabad. 1951. xvi 238p.

Reprint 3 of the Ed 2 published in 1941.

KAVI, Hīrācanda Kānaji. Gujarātī koṣāvalī. Union Press, Bombay. 1865. xxix 322p.

KAVI, Hīrācanda Kānaji. Gujarati orthographical glossary. 1857.

MAHETĀ, Bhānūsukharāma Nirguṇarāma and JOŚIPURĀ, J P. Vaijñānika śabdasaṅgraha. 1920.

MAHETĀ, Girajāśaṅkara Mayāśaṅkara. Śabdādarśa. 2 V. 1920-30.

MAHETĀ, Jīvanalāla Amarasī. Śabdārthacintāmani. Sūrya Prakāśana Printing Press, Ahmedabad. 1926.

MĪSTRĪ, Rūstamaji Horāmasaji. Samocēra śabdasaṅgraha. Pārasī Lekhakala Maṇḍaḷa, Bombay. 1917. iv 55p.

NĀYAKA, Yaśavanta Gulābabbhāi. Pāribhāṣika śabdakoṣa. The author, Ahmedabad. 1944. vi 45p.

NIZĀMUDDĪN NŪRUDDĪN. Urdu mīśra Gujarātī koṣa : Svāra vibhāga. The author, Baroda. 1912. xxiv 215p.

PANDITA, Prabhākara Rāmacandra. Apabhraṣṭa śabdaprakāśa. Bombay. 1880. 168p.

PĀREKHA, Lallubhāi Prāṇavallabhadāsa. Śabdārthabheda. Āryodaya Printing Press, Ahmedabad. 1891.

PATELA, Jesaṅga and PATELA, Tribhuvana. Gujarātī śabdasaṅgraha. V 1. 1876.

PATELA, Lallubhāi Gokaḷadāsa. Gujarātī śabdakoṣa. The author, Ahmedabad. 1909. viii 1054p.

PATELA, Lallubhāi Gokaḷadāsa. Śālopayogī Gujarātī śabdakoṣa. The author, Ahmedabad. 1925. 863p.

For schools.

PURĀNĪ, Ambālāla Bālakṛṣṇa. Dārśanika śabdāvalī. Śrī Aravinda Kāryālaya, Anand. 1942. vi 136p.

ŚĀHA, Mohanalāla Prāṇajīvanadāsa. Vidyārthī śabdakoṣa. Ed 3. Vora & Co, Bombay. 1956. 199p.

ŚĀHA, Motilāla Manasukharāma. Gujarātī śabdārthakoṣa. Ahmedabad. 1886. 794p.

A vocabulary of obsolete Gujarati words.

SĀRTHA GŪJARĀTĪ jodanīkoṣa. Ed 5. Navajeevan Prakashan Mandir, Ahmedabad. (1967). 42 904p.



Originally published as 'Gujarati Joḍaṇi koṣa, by the Gujarat Vidyapith. 1929.

Ed 4. 1949. xi 1221p.

Reproduces two notes by Mahatma Gandhi.

Contains meanings of about 50,000 words; Gujarati -Gujarati.

The most outstanding feature of the 1st edition of this dictionary under the leadership of Gandhiji, was the standardization of spellings. "Unfortunately, the revised edition of the Joḍaṇi koṣa (4th ed; 1949) has deteriorated; the editors set themselves the task of eventually preparing an Oxford Dictionary, out of it; they set about collecting etymologies, making dialect entries and adding new technical terms and meanings. Under this 'Scholarly' metamorphosis, the original useful spellings dictionary has developed into a disorganised jumble of words with fanciful etymologies".

ŚĀSTRĪ, Jethālāla Harilāla. Śabdabheda prakāśa. Jaina Dharma Prasāraka Sabha, Bhavnagar. 1922.

ŚĀSTRĪ, Keśavarāma Kāśīrāma. Anuprāsa śabdakoṣa. V 1. Jivana Sāhitya Mandira, Ahmedabad. 1951. (274p).

ŚĀSTRĪ, Keśavarāma Kāśīrāma. Gujarātī bhāṣāno anuprāsa śabda koṣa. Jivana Sāhitya Mandira, Ahmedabad. (n d).

ŚĀSTRĪ, Keśavarāma Kāśīrāma. Pāyāno Gujarātī śabdakoṣa. Gujarāta Samāja Sikṣaṇa Samiti, Surat. 1956. x 248p.

Dictionary of basic Gujarati. About 4800 words are defined.

ŚĀSTRĪ, Vrajālāla Kālidāsa. Utsargamālā. Gujarat Vernacular Society, Ahmedabad. 1870. 121p.

SETHANĀ, Ratanaji R. Sañjñā darśakakoṣa. Captain Printing Press, Bombay. 1904. 117p.

TRIPĀTHI, Muḷavantarāya. Gujarātī śabda koṣa. Phulacanda Dāmodara Mahetā, Rajkot. 1946.

TRIPĀTHI, Muḷavantarāya and VORA, Nītirāya Śukadevaji. Gājave ghumato Gujarātī śabdakoṣa. The authors, Junagadh. 1940. ii 450p.

UNAVĀLĀ, Jamaśedaji Māṇekaji. Copenhagen-ni university library-na keṭalāka Avastā Pahelavī has-talekhomāṁthī maḷatī junī Pārasī Gujarātīno saṁkṣipta śabdakoṣa. Pārasī Pancāyata, Bombay, 1955. ii 21p.

#### Bilingual

##### Gujarati-Bengali

THAKKARA, Devaji Govardhanadāsa. Gujarātī Baṅgālī śikṣaka and śabdakoṣa. The author, Bombay. 1924. vi 118p. (1) plates

#### Gujarati-English

ACHARYA, Shantibhai Purushottam. Codharīo ane Codharī sabdāvali. Gujarat Vidyapeeth, Ahmedabad. 1969. 149p. (Adivasi Samshodhan Ane Talim Kendra Prakashanmala. 7).

(Glossary of the Chodhri dialect of Gujarati with standard Gujarati and English equivalents; includes an introductory study of the Codharia, an aboriginal tribe of Gujarat).

ARADEŚARA, Pharāmaji. Gujarati English dictionary (small). 1863.

BANĠĀLĪ, L M and MERCHANT, H G. New pocket Gujarati-English dictionary. Comp from various sources. Rev and enl ed. Bombay. 1899. 4 (4) 838 2p.

—Another ed. 1893. 812p.

BELASARE, Malhāra Bhikāji. Gujarati English dictionary. N M Tripāthī, Bombay. 1904. 1209p.

BELASARE, Malhāra Bhikāji. Comp. Pronouncing and etymological Gujarati English dictionary. With the help of Mirza Cowser etc. Ed 3. Ahmedabad. 1925. xii 1209p.

Ed 1. 1895. xxii 846 10p.

Ed 2. R M Shal. H K Pathak, Ahmedabad. 1904. xii 1207p.

Gives critical evaluation of other previous dictionaries in preface.

BOMBAY. Glossary of Gujratee revenue and official terms. By E P Robertson. Bombay. 1865. (III) 73 p.

DALAL, M H and JAVERI, M C. Pocket dictionary, Gujarati and English. Ahmedabad. 1886. V 660 p.

DESĀI, Dhanwant M and MEHTA, K M. Students' modern dictionary; Gujarati into Gujarati and English. A R Sheth, Bombay. 1971. 510 p.

Ed 1. 1936.

Ed 8. 1958. xii 384 p.

[GOOZERATHEE VOCABULARY]. n p. n d. 68 P. Lithographed.

HEMACANDRA MOHANADĀSA. Dictionary, Gujarati and English. Ahmedabad. 1886. 660 p.

KALA, Bhagwan Das and DUBEY, Dayashanker, Ed. Arth-shastra shabdavali.

KĀRABHĀRI, Bhagu Fathchand. Star Gujarati-English dictionary. N M Tripāthī, Bombay. 1912. 1163 p.

KĀRABHĀRI, Bhagu Fathchand. Students' Gujarati-English dictionary. Ed 3. Jain Printing Press, Ahmedabad. 1906. 676 p.

—Another ed. 1895.

—Another ed. 1898.

—Another ed. Vijaya Pravartaka Press, Ahmedabad. 1899. viii 683p.

—Another ed. 1901.

KARSONDAS MULJI. Pocket dictionary, Gujarati and English. Ed 2. Rev and enl by Mohanlal R and Fakirbhai Tuljaram. Bombay. 1868. XII 632p.

Ed 1. 1862. 624 p.

KĀŚIDĀSA BRIJABHUKHANADĀSA and BALAKISANADĀSA BRIJABHUKHANADĀSA. Gujarātī Gujarātī and Ingrejī koṣa. Kāthiyāvād General Press, Rajkot. 1885. xiv 1132 15 p.

MAHETĀ. Bhānusukharāma Nirguṇarāma and MAHETĀ, Bharatrāma B. Modern Gujarati English dictionary. 2 V. M C Kothari, Baroda. 1925. 5 3 764; 765-1609 p.

MISTRY, R. H. Pocket Gujarati English dictionary Bombay. 1899.

MOORE. Compendium of the Gujarati dictionary. Bombay. 1871.

MUHAMMAD KAZIM MIRZA. Dictionary, Gujaratec and English. Rev by Navarohaji Pharadunaji. Courier Press, Bombay. 1846. xiii 420 p.

NANAVATI, Keśavalāla Bhagavānadāsa. Gem Gujarati-English dictionary.... Rev and enl by B V Daiya. Ed 2. Ahmedabad. 1916. IX 4 1168 p.

NĀNĀVATĪ, Keśavalāla Bhagavānadāsa. Presidency English to Gujarati dictionary and Gujarati to English dictionary. S B Saha and Co, Ahmedabad. 1934. ii 900 p.

OJHĀ, Śāntilāla Sārābhāi. Student's little dictionary, Gujarati into English with Gujarati other words Ed 3. R R Śeṭha, Bombay. 1953. 360 p.

OJHĀ, Śāntilāla Sārābhāi. Tārāporavālā's uptodate Gujarati-English dictionary. D B Tārāporavālā, Bombay. 1938. 1296 p.

PANDAY, J R and SHAH, M C. Pocket dictionary, Gujarati and English. Ahmedabad. 1892. II 800 40 p.

PATELA, Lallubhai Gokāḷadāsa. Pocket Gujarati-English dictionary. Ed 3. Nadiad. 1912. 2 1218p.

—Ed 1. Ahmedabad. 1892. 1040 p.

—New ed. Maniram Daulat Ram Patel. Ahmedabad. 1903. 6 520 64 58-1224 p.

POPATALĀLA, MAGANALĀLA. Handy Gujarati English dictionary. Oriental Book Depot, Ahmedabad. 1916. II 1022 p.

SHAH, M M. Silver-stare [sic] pocket (Gujarati English) dictionary. New ed. Ahmedabad. [1913] (vi) 550 p.

ŚAṆKARACANDA VĀḌILĀLA Dictionary, Gujarati and English. Ahmedabad. 1885. I 3 744 63 p.

ŚĀPURAJI EDALAJI. Dictionary Gujarati and English. Ed 2. Union Press, Bombay. 1868. 874 p.

—Another ed. Atmaram Sagun and Co, Bombay. 1863. 10 xxiv 862 p.

ŚIVAŚAṆKARA KASANAJI and AN KO BĀ. Gujaratec into Gujaratec and English dictionary. The authors, Bombay. 1874. viii 426 p.

THAKORE, Chandulal Sakerlal. Pocket Gujarati-English dictionary. Ahmedabad. 1914. [iv] 2 [2] 1302 p.

TRIKAMADĀSA, MOTIRĀMA. Pocket dictionary of Gujarati and English. Ahmedabad. 1892.

VADODARĀ IĀJYANĀ cālu kāyadānā pāribhāṣika śabdono koṣa. Nayāyamantri Kaceri, Baroda. 1927. 203 p.

A dictionary of legal terms.

VEPĀRA KOṢA. Bombay. 1872. iv 174 p.

A glossary of articles of commerce with a Gujarati-English vocabulary of commercial terms.

*Gujarati-Hindi*

GUJARAT VIDYAPITH (Ahmedabad). Gujarātī Hindī koṣa. Ahmedabad. Dec 1961. xii 552 p.

SĀHITYA RATNA. Rāṣṭrabhāṣā śabdakoṣa. Vora & Co, Bombay. 1950 iv 214 p.

ŚARMĀ, Gaṇeśadatta. Gujarātī Hindī śabdakoṣa. Japadeva Brothers, Baroda. 1924. 1068 p.

*Gujarati-Marathi*

CAUDHARI, Hari Moreśvara. Gujarātī Dakṣiṇī bhāṣāntara. Ed 3. Poona. 1890. 72 p.

In Modi script. Gujarati-Marathi glossary.

DHARMADHIKARI, S. Ed. Gujarati-Marathi shabdkosh. Maharashtra Rajya Sahitya Ani Sanskriti Mandal, Bombay. 1967. 436p.

Gujarati is in Devanagari Script.

*Gujarati-Persian*

AMIRMIYĀN HAMDUMIYĀN FĀRQUĪ. Gujarātī Phārsī śabdono koṣa. Gujarat Vernacular Society, Ahmedabad 1926. 144 p.



SACHEDINA, A J. Gujarati-Swahili dictionary.

# HINDI

## Unilingual

ĀCĀRYA, Rāmacarana. Ācārya koṣa. The author, Punjab. 1914.

ADAM, Matthew Thomson. Hindī koṣa saṅgraha kiyā huā pādari Ādam Sāhab kā. School Book Society, Calcutta. 1829. 374p.

AGRAVĀLA, Puruṣottama Nārāyaṇa. Nālandā adyatanakoṣa. New Imperial Book Depot. [1957]. viii 1055p.

AMBĀPRASĀDA 'Sumana'. Kṣaka-jivana-sambandhī Brajabbhāṣā śabdāvalī, with an introduction by Vāsudevaśarana Agravāla. Hindustānī Academy, Allahabad. 1960. 345 p.

Words are explained in eleven chapters of the book in subject order, alphabetically arranged with an index.

AMĪRASĪMHA and KHATRI, Kārtika Prasāda. Mānasa koṣa. Hariprakāśa Press, Banaras. 1890. 141 p.

Concordance to Rāmacaritamānasa.

BĀHARĪ, Haradeva. Prasāda-sāhitya-koṣa. Bhārtī Bhaṇḍāra, Allahabad. 1957. viii 485 17 p.

BAIJŪDĀSA. Viveka koṣa. Khāḍgavilāsa Press, Patna. 1892. 682 p.

BALARĀMASĪMHA, Hindī śabda-koṣa. Rāmanārāyaṇa Lāla, Allahabad. 1957. vi 1586 132p.

Last 132 pages: English-Hindi.

Contains about 50,000 words, giving etymology and synonyms. Technical terms are given in an appendix.

BANĀRASĪDĀSA. Banārasī nāmamālā-Hindī śabda-koṣa. Ed by Jugalkiśora Mukhtāra. Vira Sevā Mandira, Sarasava. 1941. 108 p.

BHATĪ, Nārāyaṇasīmha. Ḍiṅgala-koṣa. Rājasthāna Śodha Samsthāna, Jodhpur. 1956-57. 384p.

Contents : Ḍiṅgala, nāmamālā. By Hararāja. Nāgarāja Ḍiṅgala koṣa. By Nāgarāja Piṅgala. Hamira nāmamālā. By Hamirādāna Ratanū. Avadhānamālā Ḍiṅgala koṣa. By Murārīdāna. Anekārthī koṣa. By Udayarāma. Ekākṣarī nāmamālā. By Virabhāna Ratanū. Ekākṣarī nāmamālā. By Udayarāma.

BHAṬṬA, Kedāranātha. Rāmāyana koṣa. The author, Lucknow. 1948. ii 319p.

Concordance to Rāmacaritamānasa.

BHAṬṬA, Kedāranātha, Ed. Adhunik Hindī koṣa. Ramprasad & Sons, Agra.

CANDRIKĀPRASĀDA and MIŚRA, Āditya. Sarala Hindī koṣa. Avadha Publishing House, Lucknow. n d. 728p.

CATURVEDĪ, Dvārakāprasāda. Gutakā Hindī koṣa. Ed 4. Rāmanārāyaṇa Lāla, Allahabad. 1928. 1279p.

CATURVEDĪ, Dvārakāprasāda. Hindī śabdārtha pārijata. Rāmanārāyaṇa Lāla, Allahabad. 1914. 676p.

CATURVEDĪ, Dvārakāprasāda. Sulabha Hindī śabdakoṣa. Hindustanī Book Depot, Lucknow. 1937. 739p.

DĪKṢITA, Śyāmasundaralāla. Nārāyaṇa Hindī śabda sagara. Lakṣmīnārāyaṇa Agravala, Agra. n d.

DVIVEDI, Rājendra. Sahitya śastra kā pāribhāṣika śabda koṣa. Atmārāma and Sons, Delhi. 1955. 302p.

A valuable reference source in the field giving meaning, definition, origin, history; also a sort of commentary of terms and cross references. English-Hindi and Hindi-English terms used in linguistics and a bibliography of publications consulted.

DVIVEDI, Rāmājñā. Avadhī-koṣa. Hindustanī Academy, Allahabad. 1955. iv 243p.

Contains about 15,000 root terms; considering variant form would step up their number to 50,000.

DVIVEDI, Vāsudeva. Vidyārthī bandhu koṣa. Śrīviśvāsa Dvivedi, Gorakhpur. 1938.

ELEMENTARY TECHNICAL dictionary: Physics-Hindi. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1967.

GADĀDHARA. Vaidyaka koṣa. Mathura. 1884.

GADRE, N B. Hindi terminology for Shilpa. Ed by the Institute of Engineers, (Madras Centre), Madras. 1952.

GARG, Laxmi Narayan, Ed. Basant rag koṣa. Sangeet Karyalaya, Hathras. 1964. 188p.

Contains about 500 terms of Indian and Karnatak music.

GAUḌA, Śaṅkaradatta. Śaṅkara nighaṇṭu. 3pt. Banauśadhi Bhaṇḍāra, Jabalpur. 1935. xliii 440p. front. plates.

GOKARṆASĪMHA. Primary koṣa. Ed 4. Bankipur. 1915. xvi 317p.

—Another ed. Khāḍgavilāsa Press, Bankipur. 1905.

GRIERSON, George A. Bihar peasant life : Being a discursive catalogue of the surroundings of the people of that province. Calcutta. 1885. 5 7 vi 431 CLVp. illus.

Contains glossaries and vocabularies etc.

GUPTA, Dāmodarasvarūpa. Hindī-ratna-koṣa. Ed 4. Viśva Vidyālaya Prasikṣā Book Depot, Allahabad. 1949. viii 588p.

GUPTA, Hariharaprasāda. Grāmodyoga aura unaki śabdāvalī. Rājakamala, Delhi. 1956. 260p.

GUPTA, Kṛṣṇamohana. Saṁkṣipta Hindī prāmānika koṣa. Sāhitya Bhavana Ltd, Allahabad. 1955.

GUPTA, Satyapala and KAPOOR, Syama, Ed Abhinava paryayavaci koṣa. Arya Book Depot, New Delhi. 1963. 428p.

Hindi dictionary of synonyms.

HARIVILĀSA. Viṣṇuvilāsa bhāṣa koṣa. Kaśī Saṁskṛta Mudrā Yantra, Banaras. 1874. 43p.

HATHRASI, Kaka. Tuk shabd sangrah. Sangeet Karyalaya, Hathras. 1968.

HINDI KOṢA. Calcutta Book and Literature Society, Calcutta. 1871. 316p.

—Another ed. 1856.

HOERNLE, A F Rudolf and GRIERSON, G A. Comparative dictionary of the Bihārī language. 2 V. Bengal Secretariat Press, Calcutta. 1885-89.

V 1. 112 32p. map.

Review by L Feer *Journal Asiatique* V 18; 1891. P 370-73; *Literarisches Centralblatt* 1892, 2.

With an index containing glossary of Rāmacaritamānasa. Only 2 pts printed. Includes words of Baisvārā, Bhojapūrī, Magadhi and Maithilī. Index to the Ramayana. V 2. P 9-32.

JAINA, B L, *Caitanya*. Hindī sāhitya abhidhāna. Svalpajñāna Ratnamālā, Barabankī. 1943.

JAYAGOPĀLADĀSA. Tulasī śabdārtha prakāśa. Hindī Sultānā Press, Banaras. 1869. 144p. Litho.

JAYASAL, Sitaram. Siksha vigyan koṣa. Rajkamal Prakashan, Delhi. 1967. 435 (3)p.

An encyclopedic dictionary on education, the arrangement of entries is alphabetical according to Devanagiri script.

JHĀ, Dinabandhu. Mithilā bhāṣā koṣa. The author, Darbhanga. 1950. 355p.

JYOTIRĪŚVARA KAVIŚEKHARĀCĀRYA. Varṇa-ratnākara. Ed by Sunīti Kumāra Caṭtopādhyāya and Babuā Miśra. Asiatic Society, Calcutta. 1940. lxiv 166p. (Bibliotheca Indica, new series. 262).

KAISARABAKHSA, Mirzā. Kaisara koṣa. Prayāga Press, Allahabad. 1885.

KĀLIKĀ PRASĀDA etc, Ed. Brhat-Hindī koṣa. Ed 3. Jñānamandala. Varanasi. 1965. 2020p.

Ed 2. Varanasi. 1952. iv 1608 36p.

An authentic and exhaustive Hindi to Hindi dictionary. Contains 1,38,000 words and an appendix incorporating about 3200 technical words in Hindi and English used in Political Science, Economics and Law etc.

KANHAIYĀLALA. Tisa dina mem śaktisālī śabda bhaṇḍāra. Ed 3. Pañcakrośī Syndicate, Allahabad. 1953. 144p.

KARṆA. Jebī Hindī-koṣa. Ed by Hariśaṅkara Nāgara and Rāmanārāyaṇa. P C Dvādaśaśreṇī and Co, Aligarh. 1938. xiv 1475 13p.

KAUŚIKA. Ādityeśvara. Aśoka Hindī śabda koṣa. Ed 2. Hindī Sāhitya Samsāra, Delhi. 1959. iv 731p.

Ed 1. 1958. iv 721p.

KṢĀTRIYA, Śāradāvatsa. Ekākṣara bhāṣa koṣa. Avadhavāsī Granthamālā, Lucknow. 1916. 9p.

Hindi monosyllables in literary use.

KULSHRESHTHA, Ram Prakash. Survey of Hindi-dialect dictionaries.

*Folklore* V 11, No. 3; Mar 1970. P 105-12.

LAḌILIPRASĀDA. Nāmamālā. Devakīnandana Press, Vrindavan. 1906.

LĀLA, Śrīnārāyaṇa. Koṣa bhūṣaṇa. 1882.

MADHUSŪDANA. Madhusūdana nighaṇṭū. Lahore. 1887.

Medical terms.

MĀLAVĪYA, Mahāvīraprasāda. Vinaya koṣa. Belvedere Press, Allahabad. 1924. ii 248p.

Concordance to Vinayapatrikā of Tulasīdāsa.

MANASA-KOṢA arthāt Rāmacaritamānasa ke śabdorṇ kā koṣa. Nāgarī Pracārīṇī Sabhā, Banaras. 1909. 188p.

MAṆGALĪLĀLA. Maṅgala koṣa. Ed 4. Navalakīśora Press, Lucknow. 1903. ii 393p.

—Another ed. 1877. 394p.

MENON, Padmini. Purana sandarbha koṣa. Grantham, Kanpur. [1969]. 339p.

Dictionary of mythological names in the Hindu Puranas.

MĪŚRA, Brajakiśora. Rāṣṭrabhāṣā koṣa. Hindustānī Book Depot, Lucknow. 1951.



MISRA, Kamalapati. Bāla Hindī śabda ratnākara. Vidyābhavana, Lucknow. 1953. 762p.

MISRA, Lakṣmīśankara Rāmāyaṇa prakāśa... Rāmāyaṇa ke kathina śabdom ke artha. Kāśī Book Depot, Banaras. 1906. 116p.

MISRA, Vrajavallabha. Padārtha saṅkhyā koṣa. Vallabha Press, Aligarh. 1911.

MULACANDA. Bhāṣā koṣa. Cintāmaṇi Press, Farukhabad. 1877. 128p.

NANDADĀSA. Anekārtha. Gaṇeśa Yantrālaya, Banaras. 1860. 10 15 3p.

Includes Nāmamālā by the author.

NANDADĀSA. Anekārtha mañjarī aurā nāmamālā. Ed with notes and introduction by Balabhadraprasāda Miśra and Viśvambharanātha Meharotrā. The University Hindi Department, Allahabad. 1939. xiv 192p.

In verse.

NANDADĀSA. Māna mañjarī. Ed by Bholānātha. Viśvakarmā Press, Mathura. 1901. 80p.  
In verse.

NASIRUDDIN. Dabīṭah faujdārī ki śabdanukramāṇika. Almora. 1901. ii 182p.

A Hindi glossary of the Persian, Arabic and English words occurring in the Hindi translation of criminal procedure code.

NAVALAJI. Nalanda Hindī-śabda-koṣa. Scientific Book Co, Patna. 1948. 825p.

NAVALAJI. Nalanda vishal śabda sagar. Adish Book Depot, Delhi. 1950. 8 1552p.

Contains about 1,50,000 words includes biographical and geographical names though in an inadequate manner. Serves as a supplement to the great *Hindī sabda sagar* of the Sabha.

NAVALASIMHA. Nāma Rāmāyaṇa. Ed by J V Simha Śrīvāstava. Union Press, Jhansi. 1919. xvii 187p.

Vocabulary of Rāmacaritamānasa in metrical form. Navalasimha is also called Rāmānujadāsa.

PANDEY, Permanand and THAKUR, Ram Kishor, Ed. Bhartīya shabdakōsh. Motilal Banarasidas, Delhi. 1969.

PANDEYA, Sudhākara. Prasāda kavya koṣa. Hindī Pracāraka Pustakālaya, Varanasi. 1955.

A dictionary for understanding works of Hindi poet Jaya Shankar Prasad. Gives meaning of words and also their references to the context.

PATHAKA, Rāmacandra. Bhārgava adarśa Hindī śabda koṣa. Bhārgava Book Depot, Varanasi. 1969. 951p.

Ed 1. Bhargava Bhuṣan Press, Banaras. 1951. 1763 35 124p.

Ed 2. Bhargava Book Depot, Banaras. 1955. 960p.

PATHAKA, Rāmacandra. Bhargava Hindī bālakoṣa. Ed 4. Gaṅgā Pustakālaya, Varanasi. 1955. 606p

—Another ed. 1950.

RĀDHĀLĀLA. Śabda koṣa. Light Press, Banaras. 1873. ii 574 13p.

RAGHUPATI SAHĀYA. *Firaq*. Upayogī Hindī śabda koṣa. New Literature, Allahabad. 1958. iv 148p.

RAGHUVIRA. Saba ki boli-sāmānya bhāṣā ki śabdāvalī. Ed 2. International Academy of Indian Culture, Lahore. 1942. 218p.

English title : Our basic vocabulary.

RĀJĀRĀMA. Hindī bhāṣā kā rāja koṣa. Hindī Sāhitya Pracāraka Maṇḍala, Lahore. 1922. 229p.

RAJASTHANI SABDA koṣa. Rajasthani brhat koṣa. Ed by Sitaram Lālas. V 1-2, 3 pts.

V 1. A to Gh. 1962. xxviii 240 830p. map.

V 2. 2 pt. ā-na. 831-2246p.

V 3. Pt 1. Pa to Pha. 1970. 2247 - 2789p.  
No of words defined 10418.

Pt 2. 1971.

Rajasthani Śodh Samsthān, Jodhpur. [1962-].

To be complete in 4 V.

V 2 has imprint : Upsamitī, Rajasthanī Śabda koṣa.

V 3. Pt 1 has imprint : Chopsāni Siksha Samitī dwara gathit upasamitī, Rajasthani Sabda koṣa.

Rajasthani-Hindi dictionary including history of the Rajasthani language and literature discusses scientific and grammatical problems; commentaries on historical and social problems. Over 1,13,000 words and their meaning in Hindi with examples wherever necessary. About 10,000 proverbs.

RĀMADĀSARĀYA. Śabdārtha prakāśa. Khadgavilasa Press, Bankipur. 1906. 32p.

RŪPALĀLA. Rūpa nighaṇṭu-brhat sacitra auśadhi-koṣa. Nagari Pracārīnī Sabha, Banaras. 1934. vi 64p.

SAKSENA, Nirmala. Surasagaru sabdavalī; aka samskritika adhyayana. Hindustani Academy, Allahabad. (1962). 396p.

Glossary to Sursagar; a cultural study.

SĀṆKRTYĀYANA, Rahula. Saṁkṣipta rāstra bhāṣā koṣa. Rāṣṭrabhāṣā Pracāra Samitī, Wardha. [n d].

ŚĀṆKṚTYĀYANA, Rāhula, *Comp Rashtrabhāshā* kosh. Rashtrabhāsha Prachar Samiti, Wardha. 1951.

ŚARMĀ, Devendra Nath and ROY, Gopala. Hindi Sāhitya śabadoṣa. 1968.

—Another ed. 1967.

ŚARMĀ, Gaṅgāprasāda. Ayurveda śabdārṇava. Sarasvatī Press, Allahabad. 1895. 212p.

ŚARMĀ, Gaṅgāprasāda. Ayurveda śabdāvalī. Sarasvatī Yantralāya, Allahabad. 1952.

ŚARMĀ, Hariśaṅkara. Abhinava Hindī koṣa. Gayā-Prasāda and Sons, Agra. 1951. 508p.

—Another ed. Agra. 1947.

ŚARMĀ, Kedāranātha. Śrī koṣa. Caukhambā Sanskrit Series, Banaras, 1940. 114p.

ŚARMĀ, Nalinavilocana and KESARĪKUMARA. Hindi racanā-koṣa. Motilāla Banārasidāsa, Patna. 1959. 370p.

Includes Hindi idioms, proverbs and English-Hindi glossary of administrative terms.

ŚARMĀ, R C and MĪSRA, R N. Hindi sāhitya koṣa. Gupta Bros, Mandī Dhanaura. 1938. 902p.

ŚARMĀ, Ranaprasad. Paurāṇik kosh. Gyanmandal Limited, Varanasi. 1971. 566p.

ŚARMĀ, Saranāmasimha. Hindī ki tadbhava śabdāvalī. (Glossary of Hindi words which are derived from Sanskrit, with their Sanskrit and Prakrit equivalents and an etymological study). College Book Depot, Jaipur. 6 236p.

ŚARMĀ, Tulārāma. Vṛhad gaḍhāvālī kosa, a-ā. Ed by Bholādatta Śarmā Gaḍhāvālī Pracāraka Maṇḍala, Indore. 1937. 70p.

Incomplete.

SHUKLA, Shrikrishna. Hindi parvāyavācī koṣa. Vidya Mandir, Varanasi. 1968. 12 219 65p.

Hindi synonyms.

SIMHA, Rāmacij and SIMHA, Haradeva. Hindi jebī-koṣa. Ed 3. Vallabha Sāhitya Katiyā Cakradharapur. 1927. xiv 305p.

Ed 1. 1911.

SIMHA, Rāmājita and SIMHA, Dalajita. Āyurvedīya-koṣa

V 1. A to Ajnat. 1934. 840p.

Viśveśvara Dayālu, Etawah.

SIMHA, Satyanārāyaṇa. Padya śabda koṣa. Ed 2. The author, Madhubani, (Darbhanga). 1929. xi 198p.

A glossary of 5000 words.

ŚIVAPRASĀDA. Pracalita Hindī koṣa. Bombay. 1904. vi 164p.

ŚRĪVĀSTAVA, Mukundilāla Jñāna śabda-koṣa. Jñāna Maṇḍala, Varanasi. 1954. iv 982p.

Abridged ed of *Brhad Hindī Koṣa*.

English-Hindi technical terms in appendix. Contains 72,555 words.

ŚRĪVĀSTAVA, Mukundilāla. Pāribhāṣika śabda-koṣa. Jñāna Maṇḍala, Varanasi. 1953. xii 496p.

Administrative terms. Includes English-Hindi P (273-482).

ŚRĪVĀSTAVA, Mukundilāla and SAHĀYA, Rājavalabha. Hindī śabda saṅgraha. Ed 3. Jñāna Maṇḍala, Varanasi. 1945. 677p.

—Another ed. Jñāna Maṇḍala, Banaras. 1930.

Contains approximately 42,000 words.

ŚRĪVĀSTAVA, Muralidhara. Hindī dhātukoṣa. Shabd-lok Prakashan, Varanasi. (1969). 6 127p.

Hindi word roots.

ŚRĪVĀSTAVA, Viśveśvaranārāyaṇa and CATURVEDĪ, Devīdayāla. Hindī rāṣṭrabhāṣā koṣa. Indian Press, Allahabad. 1952. ii 1552 28p.

ŚUKLA, Mātāḍīna. Nānārtha nava-saṅgrahāvalī. Navalakṣhara Press, Lucknow. 1874.

ŚUKLA, Rāmaśaṅkara. *Rasala*. Bhāṣā śabda-koṣa. Ed 4. Rāmanārāyaṇa Lāla, Allahabad. 1961. vii 1991p.

Another ed. 1936. vii 1908p.

Ed 3. 1951. 6 4 2045p.

Meanings of about 40,000 words illustrative references and quotations provided.

ŚYĀMASUNDARADĀSA. Bāla śabda sāgara. Indian Press, Allahabad 1935. iii 816p.

ŚYĀMASUNDARDĀSA etc, *Ed* Hindī śabda-sāgara. V 1-8-. (Rev and enl ed).

V1. 1965. 7 32 8 10 530p. Contains 18000 words.

V 2. 1967. 2 10 531-1093p. Contains 20000 words.

V 3. 1967. 2 10 1094-1660p. Contains 21000 words.

V 4. 1968. 2 10 1661-2236p. Contains 19000 words.



- V 5. 1968. 2 11 2237-2750p. Contains 16000 words.
- V 6. 1969. 2 11 2725-3253p. Contains 19000 words.
- V 7. 1970. 2 12 3257-3774p. Contains 19000 words.
- V 8. 1971. 2 12 3775-4344p. Contains 20000 words.
- Nāgari Pracārini Sabha, Kashi.  
To be complete in 10 v.  
Ed 1. 8 V. 1917-  
Abridged ed also published.
- An authentic dictionary; includes about 100,000 words, giving their origin, etymology, various meanings with full references and parts of speech. Introduction carries a long essay on 'Development of Hindi' by Ram Chandra Shukla-an authority in the field.
- TANDANA, Premanārāyṇa, *Ed.* Brajabhāṣā Sura koṣa. 2 V. 1962. 2050p. Lucknow Viśvavidyālaya, Lucknow. 1951-62  
Based on Sūrasāgara and other important Brajabhāṣa works.  
—Another ed. 7pt.  
A monumental work intended to be published in 10 Vol. (8 V published so far contain 46385 words)-Includes all words used by Sur and other significant poets of Brij bhasha in their works, besides a few important usages in Awadhi by Tulsi and Jayasi.
- TANDON, Prem Narayan, *Ed.* Glossary of literary words : Sāhityika śabdāvalī. Hindī Sāhitya Bhaṇḍār, Lucknow. 1962. 293p.  
Ed 1. 1947. Contains 4000 words.  
Ed 2. „ 6000 „  
Ed 3. Contains 18,000 words.  
Intends to serve the needs of the student of literature in particular. Hence does not contain words in common use nor the several well-known meanings of a particular term. Nominal adjectival or adverbial forms have also been added where necessary.
- TEACHERS, AUTHORS' list of four thousand important Hindi words. Mission Press, Jabulpore. xii 58 ii 79p.
- TIVĀRĪ, Bholānātha. Vṛhat paryāyavācī koṣa Ed 2. Kītāba Mahala, Allahabād. 1962. 13 558p.  
Ed 1. 1954. x 555p.  
A dictionary of synonyms in Hindi. Index gives only common words used as synonyms.
- TIVĀRĪ, Bholānātha, *Ed.* Bhasha vigyan koṣa. Gyanmandal, Varanasi. 1963. 807p.  
Review by Simon Amba Prasad in *Hindi Varshiki* V 4. 1963-64. P 198-202.  
Not only gives definitions with examples but also shades of other meanings.
- TIVĀRĪ, Haragovinda. Tulasi śabda sāgara, Ed b Bholānātha Tivārī. Hindustānī Academy, Allahabad 1954. 483p.
- TRIPĀṬHĪ, Karunapati, *Ed.* Laghutar Hindi shabda sagar. Nagari Pracharini Sabha, Varanasi. 1964. 1254p.
- TRIPĀṬHĪ, Karunapati, *Comp.* Laghu śabda sāgar. Nagri Pracharni Sabha, Varanasi. 1964. 1118p. (Koṣa granthmala. 3).  
Short Hindi dictionary. A useful authentic dictionary of about 50,000 words. Supplements contain technical terminology.
- TRIPĀṬHĪ, Lāladhara. Pracāraka Hindī śabda koṣa. Hindī Pracāraka Pustakālaya, Varanasi. n d. vi 1064p.  
—Another ed. Benaras. 1950. 820 22p.
- TRIPĀṬHĪ, Rāmanareśa. Hindī śabda kalpadruma. Ed 2. Rāmadayāla Agravāla, Allahabad. 1992. 712p.  
Ed 1. 1925.
- TRIPĀṬHĪ, Rāmanareśa. Hindustānī koṣa. Hindī Mandira, Allahabad. 1933. 708p.
- TRIPĀṬHĪ, Śrīdhara. Śrīdhara Bhāṣā koṣa. Ed 5. Navalakiśora Press, Lucknow. 2 12 629p.  
—Another ed. 1894. 764p.  
Ed 4. Lucknow. 1919. xxiv 744p.
- TRIVENIPRASĀDA. Śabdaratnāvalī. Sarasvatī Prakāśana Mandira, Arrah. n d.
- VARMĀ, Dharendra etc. Hindī sahitya kosh. Pt 1. [Paribhashik shabdavali]. Ed 2. Gyanmandal Limited, Varanasi. 1963. 14 997p.  
Ed 1. 1958.
- VARMĀ, Harīrāma. Kṛṣi koṣa. Army Press, Kanpur. 1910.
- VARMĀ, Rāmacandra. Ānanda śabdāvalī. Education Department, Vilasapur. 1940.
- VARMĀ, Ramā Candra. Sabdārtha-darśana: 269 Sabda-vargon mein sabdon ka tativik aur vaigyanik vivechan tatha prayayaki draṣṭi se 900 sabdon ke sukhya arthabhedon ka spastikaran. (Sabd Lok Prakashan), Allahabad. (1968). 23 664p.  
Detailed study of synonyms in the Hindi language; includes some English equivalent terms.
- VARMĀ, Rāmacandra. Śabdārthaka jñana koṣa. Bharati Prakashan, Allahabad for Sabda Lok Prakasa, Varanasi. (1967) 310p.  
Synonyms in the Hindi language and their usage; includes a section on words and their importance in a language.
- VARMĀ, Rāmacandra, *Ed.* Prāmāṇika Hindī koṣa, Sāhitya Ratnamālā kāryālaya, Varanasi. 1949. xii 1256 p. front. Ed 2. 1951. xvi 1586 p.

Based on 'Hindi Sabda Sagara'. Contains 31597 words with English equivalents where necessary. 2000 English words used frequently in Hindi have been given with their Hindi meanings.

A very exhaustive and authentic Hindi into Hindi dictionary together with an English Hindi glossary.

VARMA, Rāmacandra. Śabdārtha mimāṃsā. Kendriya Hindi Nideshalaya, Shiksha Mantralaya, Delhi. (1965). xxix 362 p.

Hindi word usage.

VARMA, Rāmacandra. Saṁkṣipta Hindi Sabda-sāgara. Ed 7. Nāgarī Pracārīṇi Sabhā, Banaras. 1971. 2 2 1097 p. (Kośa granthamala. 2).

Ed 1. 1933.

Ed 2. 1937.

Ed 3. 1940.

Ed 4. 1946.

Ed 5. 1952.

Ed 6. By Kośa Saṁsthāna. 1958. 3 1069 p.

An abridgement of "Hindi Sabdasagar". An authoritative dictionary-Hindi to Hindi. Also gives in appendix- glossary of words accepted by Bhartiya Samvidhan Parishad. Hindi words and their equivalents in English.

VARMA, Rāmacandra etc, Ed. Mānak Hindī kośa. 5 V.

V 1. 14 618 p. Contains 21948 words.

V 2. 6 599 p. Contains 21127 words.

V 3. 6 670 p. Contains 23653 words.

V 4. 6 606 p. Contains 21082 words.

V 5. 6 684 p. Contains 25396 words.

Hindi Sahitya Sammelan, Allahabad. 1962-66.

A dictionary by a famous lexicographer prepared on the model of Oxford English Dictionary, and Webster's dictionary; gives standard and other forms of a word, origin, language, various words having shift variations in meanings, with examples etc. Meanings are chronologically arranged.

VIŚVANĀTHAPRĀDA etc. Kṛṣi kośa. Bihar-Rāṣṭra-bhāṣāpariṣad, Patna. 1959.

V 1. A-Gh. 1959. x 154 p. illus. col map. (fold).

VIŚVEŚVARADAYĀLU. Vaidyaka śabda-kośa. Ed2. The author. Etawah. 1931. 31 p.

VYĀSA. Nārāyaṇa Dulicanda. Kṛṣi jñāna kośa. Sastā Sāhitya Maṇḍala, New Delhi. 1955. 387 p. illus.

#### Bilingual

##### Hindi-Assamese

DAS, Soneswar. Adarsh Hindi-Assamiya śabda kosh. Pancharatan Fir, Kamrup. 1965. 865 p.

HINDI-ASAMIYĀ kośa. Assam Rashtrabhasha Prachar Samiti, Gauhati. 1965. 1002 6 p. (Gandhi-Sarvars ki Ayojana Ka Avdhyaya 1).

Hindi-Assamese-Hindi dictionary.

JAIN, Chhaganlal. Hindi-Asamiya rashtrabhasha abhidhān. 1957.

##### Hindi-Bengali

CAKRAVARTI, Gopālacandra. Hindī Baṅgalā abhidhāna. Bengal Mass Education Society, Calcutta. 1958. viii 350 10 p (Rāṣṭrabhāṣā paricaya, 9).

Alternate title in Hindi. Earlier ed, 1950.

ISVARI PRASAD. Hindī Bangla kośa. Haridas Vaidya, Calcutta.

##### Hindi-Chinese

HINDI-CĪNĪ śabdakośa. Prācya bhāṣā Vibhāga-Peking University, Peking. 1960. xii, 1378 p.

Introduction in Chinese and Hindi.

##### Hindi-English

BALMAKUND. Students practical dictionary of the Hindi language, containing Hindi words with their Hindi and English equivalents. Rev and enl ed 2. Ram Narayan Lal, Allahabad. 1910. 3 1293 p.

BATE, J D. Dictionary of the Hindee language. Ed2. Allahabad. 1918. 810 p.

—Another ed. Medical Hall Press, Banaras. 1875. ii 809 p.

Review in *Indian Antiquary* V 4; July 1857. P 223-24

"The author gives with great profusion every conceivable form of which Hindee words are capable" "All the pure Sanskrit Tatsames and all the Persian and Arabic words employed by authors are given and clearly explained. Dialect forms from Braj Bhakha, Marwai and other rustic varieties of speech are freely given and each word is labelled with the dialect to which it belongs."

"Contains about twenty-five thousand words in excess of those given in Thompson's dictionary."

BROWN, Charles Philip. Zillah dictionary in the Roman character: explaining the various words used in business in India. Madras. 1852

CALCUTTA SCHOOL BOOK SOCIETY. Hindī English-dictionary Benares. 1873. 240 p.

CHATURVEDI, Mahendra and TIWARI, B N, Ed. Practical Hindi-English dictionary. National Publishing House, Delhi. 1970. 16 738 p.

About 20,000 words. Comprises of the active vocabulary of modern Hindi literature including words of common usages as also commonly prevalent technical and semi-technical terms. Incorporates also current idioms, proverbs and peculiar usages in Hindi. Each entry is followed by its pronunciation in English and English equivalent semantically precise and exact.



CHRISTIAN, John. Behar proverbs: Classified and arranged according to their subject, matter and giving the subject of each proverb in English and the important words in Hindi. Trübner & Co, London. 1891. lix 256 p. (Trübner's Oriental series).

Review in *Antheneum* 18 Feb 1893. P 216.

CONCISE STUDENTS dictionary; Hindi-English. Gupta Prakashan, New Delhi. 1958. 260 p.

CROOKE, William. Rural and agricultural glossary for the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Calcutta. 1888. VII 285 p.

DIACK, A H. Kulu dialect of Hindi and a glossary. Civil and Military Gazette, Lahore. 1896. iv, 107 p.

In Roman script.

HARYANA, BHASHA VIBHAGA. Praśāsānika śabda-sangraha : Hindi Aṅgrejī tatha milte julate śabdoṅ kā sangraha. (Editorial Board : Sadhu Ram Sharda etc). Bhasha Vibhaga, Haryana, Chandigarh. (1969 or 70). 295p.

Hindi-English glossary of administrative terms.

INDIA, CENTRAL HINDI DIRECTORATE. Vyāvahārika Hindi-Angreji śabdakośa. Hindi-English dictionary of common words. New Delhi. 1971.

—Another ed. 1966. (16) 307p.

1971 ed. About 6500 words.

1966 ed. Comprises nearly 5000 entries—Approach is scientific and precision based. Though small, yet a worthwhile contribution to the field.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Basic Hindi vocabulary; 500 words (prepared in the Hindi Division. (New Delhi). 1958. vi 21p. (Its publications. 347).

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Basic Hindi vocabulary, 2000 words. (New Delhi). 1958 70p. (Its publication. No 3467).

KAPOOR, Badri Nath. Vaijñānika paribhāṣā kośa. Sabdalok, Banaras. 1965. 311p.

(Hindi-Hindi-English dictionary of scientific terms).

Hindi terms current in usage and approved by the Ministry of Education with suitable examples.

KHANNĀ, Mādhavaprasāda. Kacahari Hindi kośa. Nāgarī Pracārīṇī Sabhā, Banaras. n.d. 659p.

MACALISTER, George. Dictionary of the dialect spoken in the state of Jeypore. Allahabad Mission Press, Allahabad. 1898. 32p.

Rajasthani-English.

PĀṬHAK, Rām Chandra, *Comp* and *Ed.* Bhārgava's standard illustrated dictionary of the Hindi language (Hindi English ed). Rev and enl. Bhargava Book Depot, Varanasi. (1968).

—Another ed. P N Bhargava, Banaras. 1946. 1508 28p.

Ed 4. Banaras. 955 96Ap.

—Another ed. (1964). 1280p.

Rev ed 7. 1967. 1280p.

Contains nearly 30,000 references, current Hindi words with appropriate English meanings; supplement of new words of various subjects.

PRICE, William. Vocabulary; khuree bolee and English of the principal words occurring in the *Prema Sagara* of Lalluji 'Lal Kavi'. Hindoostanee Press, Calcutta. 1814. 241p.

Included in *Premasagar*. Ed by Yogadhyāna Misra. Sārasudhānidhi Press, Calcutta. 1842.

Also included in *Prema Sagara*. Ed by Edward B Eastwick with addition of two thousand words. Hertford. 1851.

PURI, K C. New Royal Hindi English dictionary. Allahabad. 1925. (I) 522p.

RAGHUVĪRA. Hindi-English dictionary of technical terms, being the reverse of our consolidated English-Indian dictionary. International Academy of Indian Culture, Nagpur. 1951. 439p. (Sarsvati vihara series. V 25).

Review by L Renou in *Journal Asiatique* V 240; 1952. P 110-11.

A dictionary which will help administrators, professors, technicians, journalists, bankers and others to follow budgets, parliamentary proceedings, scientific and technical literature being issued in Hindi, Marathi etc.

RAM MURTI SINGH. Mānaka Hindi Aṅgrejī kośa. Prabhat Prakashan, Delhi. [1970]. 307p.

ŚARMĀ, Gaurīdatta. Gaurī nāgarī kośa. Devanāgarī Pracārīṇī Sabhā, Meerut. 1901. vi 528 8p.

SIMHA, Gaṇapati. Hindi vocabulary. Cochin. 1899. 80p.

STUDENT'S HINDI-English dictionary. Medical Hall Press, Banaras. 1895. 283p.

STUDENTS' MODEL, dictionary Hindi-English Subodh Granthamala Karyalaya, Ranchi, Bihar. 1950. iii 1279p.

STUDENTS' PRACTICAL, dictionary, containning Hindi words with Hindi and English meanings. Rev ed 5. Ram Narayan Lal, Allahabad. 1924. 2 [2] 1166p.

Ed 2. Rev and enl. 1910. [ii] 3 1293p.

Ed 4. 1921. [iii] 2 [i] 1166. 2p.

**STUDENT'S PRACTICAL** dictionary in Devanāgarī characters. Rāmanārāyaṇa Lāla, Allahabad. 1903. 1048p.

**STUDENT'S ROMANISED** practical dictionary. Rāmanārāyaṇa Lāla, Allahabad, [n d]. 900p.

Hindi-English and English-Hindi.

**SURESH SINGH.** Zoological terminology in Hindi.

*Journal of Indian Museum* V 5; 1949. P 94-106.  
V 6; 1950. P 50-72.

Gives the Hindi names of Indian mammals, birds and reptiles with corresponding English names to be used in labelling by curators.

**THOMPSON, Joseph T.** Dictionary in Hindi and English.

—New ed. Lazaras Press, Banaras. 1895.

Ed 1. Calcutta. 1846.

Ed 2. Calcutta. 1862. viii 498p.

—Another ed. 1870.

Gives the commonest words in use in Hindi.

#### *Hindi—French*

**GARCIN DE TASSY, J. H.** Hindi Hindoui muntakhabat. Imprimerie Nationale. 1849. iv 134 144p.

Appendix-Vocabulaire Hindi-Hindoui Francais. In Nagari-Roman characters.

#### *Hindi—Gujarati*

**DESĀI, Maganbhāi** Prabhudāsa. Rāṣṭrabhāṣano Gujarātī koṣa. Ed 3. 1956. xi 573p.

—Another ed. Gujarāta Vidyāpīṭha, Ahmedabad. 1939. xx 367p. (Gujarāta Vidyāpīṭha granthāvali. 12).

**JOŚI, Māṇekalāla** Govindalāla. Hindi-Gujarātī śabda-koṣa. Gujarātī Sahitya Mandira, Ahmedabad. 1950. iv 201p.

**KOTĪHĀRĪ, Viṭṭhaladāsa** Maganalāla. Artha-śāstra kī paribhāṣā. Navajivana Kāryālaya, Ahmedabad. 1948. 65p.

**MĀSTARA, Phulābhāi** and **DĀHYĀBHĀI** Śrīrāma-caritamānasakoṣa. Sastu Sāhitya, Ahmedabad. 1957. 94p

Reprint of the first ed published in 1933.

**MUNSHĪ, Chhotēsāhab** Munshī 'Ināyṭullah. Hindi Gujarātī aur Gujarātī Hindi koṣa yāni lughat. The author, Baroda. 1935. 74, 83p.

**PATELA, Ambālāla** Śivalāla and **NĀYAKA, Ratilāla**. Nanbā Koṣa Anaḍā Book Depot, Ahmedabad. 1961. xxiv 240p.

**ŚĀHA, Rasikalāla** Cunilāla. Rāṣṭrabhāṣā koṣa. Ratilāla Hirācanda Coksi, Ahmedabad. 1950. 1280p.

#### *Hindi-Kannada*

**HINDĪ KANNADA** Kōṣa. Bhārata Book Depot, Dharwar. 1954. ii 425p.

A collection of nearly 18,000 words.

**HINDĪ KANNADA** kōṣa. Ed 2. Dakṣiṇa Bhārata Pracāra sabhā, Madras. 1959. 576 6p.

Ed 1. 1950. vii 546 6p.

Includes English equivalents for constitutional terms in Hindi.

**JAMBUNĀTHAN, M. V.** Hindī Kannada dictionary. Ed 3. M V Śeṣādri and Co, Bangalore. 1951. xxv 873p.

Ed 1. 1939.

**JAMBUNĀTHAN, M. V.** Hindī śabda-hazārā. Ed 2. M V Śeṣādri and Co, Bangalore. 1940. 32p.

**JOŚI, Gurunātha.** Hindī-Kannada śabdakoṣa. Ed 2. 1954. viii 800p.

Ed 1. Basaveśvara Pustaka Bhaṇḍāra, Hubli. 1950. 700p.

**MAISĀLE, J. D.** Hindī-Hindī-Kannada ratnakoṣa. Rāmāśraya Book Depot, Dharwar. 1950. ii 118 86p.

**MANNŪR, B. N.** Hindī-Kannada koṣa. Bhārata Book Depot, Dharwar. 1950. 439p.

#### *Hindi-Latin*

**JAIN, S. K.** Vanaspati koṣa. Raj Kamal Prakashan, Delhi. [1967, c 1965]. 100p.

Hindi-Latin dictionary of useful plants.

#### *Hindi-Malayalam*

**AMMIṆI AMMĀL, N.** Ādhunika Hindī-Malayāḷam saṁkṣipta śabdakoṣ. Shree Ramavillasam, Quilon. 1963. 311p.

—Another ed. S R V Press and Book Depot, Quilon. 1951. 400p.

**DIVĀKRAN PÖTTI, E. K.** *Comp.* Hindī-Malayāḷam nighaṇṭu. Ed 2. Sāhitya Pravartaka Sahakaraṇa Sangham, Kottayam. 1964. 372p.  
Ed 1. 1956. 315p.

**GOPĀLA PILLĀ, P. K.** Hindī-Malayāḷam brhat śabdakoṣam. Vidyārambham Book Depot, Quilon. 1954. 237p.

**HARAN, N. H.** Hindī-Malayāḷam nighaṇṭu. Vidyārambham Book Depot, Alleppey. 1958. x 112p.

**HINDĪ-Malayāḷam** koṣa. [Ed 5 ?]. Dakṣiṇa Bharata Hindi Pracara Sabha, Madras. 1964. 655p.

—Another ed. 1933.

Ed 4. 1952 vi 616 22p.



JOHN, Koshi P. *Comp. Vidyārthimithram Hindi-Hindi-Malayalam nighandu*. Ed 2. Vidyarthimithram, Kottayam. 1968.

Ed 1. 1963. 380p.

For Students.

NAIR, P R. Saral Hindi-Malayalam kosh. Saral Book Depot, Kunnankulam. 1962. 276p.

For Students.

RĀGHAVAN NĀYAR, N. Hindi-Malayalam koṣa. Bhārata Stores, Ernakulam. 1950. iv 350p.

Useful for the Hindi students of Kerala. Book for use only by those who are already initiated in the knowledge of Hindi; not comprehensive. Gives origin of words; a separate section gives selected and more common words from other languages and a compendium of the idioms in general use.

#### *Hindi Marathi*

DĀTE, Yaśavanta Rāmakṛṣṇa. Sulabha Hindi-Marathi koṣa. Keśava Bhikāji Dhavale, Bombay. 1953. iv 848p.

HINDI-MARATHI SAMANA, śabdakoṣa. Mahārāṣṭra Rāṣṭrabhāṣā Sabhā, Poona. (1967). 37p.

Cover title. Glossary of words common to Hindi and Marathi.

JAINA, Sumeraji Kesaricanda and JAINA, Lilāvati. Amarakoṣa-Hindi-Marathi Hindi. [Ed 2]. Surasa Granthamālā, Sholapur. (1963). 523p.

Ed 1. 1955 xii 670p.

—Another ed. 1957. x 523p.

Hindi-Marathi-Hindi dictionary.

Contains about 20,000 words.

JOŚI, Śrīpāda. Abhinava śabdakoṣa. Venus Prakāśana, Poona. 1958. xx 299p.

Containing Hindi-Marathi-Hindi and Marathi-Hindi sections.

JOŚI, Śrīpāda. Vidyārthi Hindi-Marathi koṣa. Vora and Co, Bombay. 1950. 212p.

KĀTAGADE, Nārāyaṇa Tammāji. Hindi Marathi koṣa. Sastā Sāhitya Maṇḍala, Ajmer. 1928. viii 263p

KELUSAKARA, B V. Hindi śabda-prayoga koṣa. Mahārāṣṭra Rāṣṭrabhāṣā Sabhā, Poona. 1961. viii 184 2p.

KULAKARNI, M T. Hindi Marathi śabdakoṣa. Anātha Vidyārthi Gṛha, Poona. 1949.

NENE, Gopāla Paraśurāma and JOŚI, Sripada, *Comp. Hindi-Marathi śabdakoṣa*. Ed 4. Mahārāṣṭra Rāṣṭrabhāṣā Sabhā, Poona. 1967. xxiv 597p.

—Originally published with the title 'Hindustani Marathi koṣa.' 1939. xviii 542p.

Ed 3. 1956. xxiv 652p.

Contains 70,000 words.

VAIŚAMPĀYANA, Gaṇeśa Raghunath. Hindi-Marathi vyavahara koṣa. Ed 5. Anāth Vidyārthi Gṛha Prakashan, Poona. 1967. 10 488p.

Ed 1. 2 14 370p. illus.

Ed 2. 16 4 421p.

Ed 3. Poona. 1949. 2 513 3p.

Contains not only Marathi meanings for 20,600 Hindi words but also 600 Hindi maxims with Marathi equivalents.

VAIŚAMPĀYANA, Gaṇeśa Raghunath. Rāṣṭrabhāṣā Marathi laghukoṣa. Hindi Marathi Koṣa Kāryālaya, Poona. 1948. 243p.

VARMĀ, Kṛṣṇalāla. Rāṣṭrabhāṣā Hindi Marathi koṣa. Hindi Grantharatnākara Kāryālaya, Bombay. [n d].

#### *Hindi-Oriya*

PĀTRA, Nihāra. Hindi Oḍiā śabda koṣa. Utkala Prāntiya Rāṣṭrabhāṣā Pracāra sabhā, Cuttack. 1951. vi 394p.

#### *Hindi-Panjabi*

TRIPĀTHI, Padmacaraṇa. Hindi Oḍiā abhidhāna. Orissa Publishing House, Berhampur. 1951. 591p.

HINDI PAŪJĀBĪ KOSHA. Bhasha Vibhag, Punjab, Patiala. [1970 ?]. 1168p.

NANDADĀSA. Anekārtha koṣa. Rev with comm in Panjābī, by Bhāl Kahan Singh. Sudarśan Press, Amritsar. 1925. viii 43p.

A versified lexicon with the addition of 114 new words to the original 117 words.

PEPSU, PANJABI DEPARTMENT. Hindi-Panjābī koṣa. Patiala. 1953. vi 862p.

#### *Hindi-Persian*

MIRZĀ KHĀN BIN FAKARUDDĪN MUHAMMAD. Tuhfaht-ul-Hind. Ed with notes in English by M Diyāuddin. Viśvabhāratī Book Depot, Calcutta. 1935. ix 91p. Plates.

English title : 'A grammar of the Braj Bhakha, written in 1676.'

Pt II P 53-91. Contains a vocabulary of 3000 Hindi words explained in Persian. In Arabic script.

### Hindi-Russian

BESKROVNII, Vasili Matveevich. Hindi-Russkii slovar. New ed. Gosudarstvennoe Izdatel'stvo inostran'skikh i Natsionalnukh Lovarei, Moscow. 1959. 1320p.

—Another ed. 1953. 1224p.

DYMSHITS, Z. M. Samkṣipta Hindī-Rūsī śabda-koṣa. Videśi tathā Rāṣṭriya Bhāṣaon ke śabda-koṣon kā Rājakiya Prakāśana Gṛha, Moscow. 1958. 1080p.

Russian title : Karmannii Hindi-Russkii slovar.

ULCIFEROV, O. G. Hindī-Rūsī chātropayogī śabdakoṣa. Ed by Yaśavanta. Videśi tathā Rāṣṭriya Bhāṣaon ke śabdakoṣon kā Rājakiya Prakāśana Gṛha, Moscow. 1962. 744p.

Contains 4,500 words.

### Hindi-Sanskrit

MIŚRA, Bhāvanātha and ŚARMĀ, Gaurīnātha. Mit-hilā śabda prakāśa. V 1. The authors, Banaras. 1914. (24p).

Maithili words with Hindi and Sanskrit equivalents.

ŚARMĀ, Kedārīnātha, Ed. Srikosh. Ed 5. Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series Office, Varanasi. 1963. 116p. (Haridas Sanskrit granthamala. 127).

—Another ed. 1951. 2 2 116p.

ŚARMĀ, Rāmasundara. Samkṣṛta-koṣa sudhā. Ed 2. Subodha Granthamālā Kāryālaya, Ranchi. 1936.

English title : Hindi-Sanskrit and English-Sanskrit dictionary.

ŚĀSTRĪ, Laxmi Narayan. Bal-Hindī-Sanskrit koṣa. Sudershan Kumar, Delhi. 1960. 4 218p.

Divided into two parts. Pt 1 gives equivalents of Hindi words in Sanskrit. P 1-108. In part 2, words in daily use are divided and given under 55 headings. P 108-218. Of use to students for translation.

ŚĀSTRĪ, Rāmālāla. Rāmakoṣa: Hindī Sanskrit dictionary. Punjab Printing Works, Lahore. 1915. xii 367 72p.

Grammatical notes in appendix.

ŚĀSTRĪ, Rāmasvarūpa, Ed. Ādarśa Hindī Samkṣṛta koṣa. Caukhambā Vidyābhavana, Varanasi. 1957. xii 759p. (Vidyābhavana granthamālā. 32).

Contains about 30,000 words of which 4000 are technical terms.

### Hindi-Santali

THAKUR, Bhagavatmuram. Hindī-Santali shabdakosh. 1968.

### Hindi-Tamil

DAKSHIN BHARAT HINDI PRACAR SABHA (Madras). Hindī-Tamil koṣ. Ed 7. Hindī Pracāra Kāryālaya, Madras. 1962. viii 595p. (Hindī pracāra pustakmālā. 10).

—Another ed. Hindī Pracāra Kāryālaya, Madras. 1925. vi 671p.

Ed 6. 1959. vi 571p.

26,000 words; also glossary of constitutional terms.

### Hindi-Telugu

AJANTA STANDARD dictionary; Hindī-Telugu. Ajanta Prakashan, Delhi. 1970. 448p.

LAKSHMANASWAMY, Kalahasti. Rajha Hindī Telugu kosh. 1949.

RĀMACANDRA ŚARMĀ, Pokkulūri. Hindī-Telugu nighaṇṭuvu. Koṇḍapalli Viraveṅkayya and Sons, Rajahmundry. 1953. 568p.

RĀMACANDRA ŚARMĀ, Pokkulūri. Satyanarayan Hindī-Telugu shabda sagar. Ed 2. 1967.

RAO, M. S. Hindī Telugu shabda sangraha. 1951.

ŚIVANNAŚĀSTRĪ, J. Hindī-Telugu koṣa. Hindī Pracāra Pustakamālā, Madras. 1923. xiv 465p.

SUBBARAO, Kuchimanchi. Hindī Telugu nighaṇṭuvu. 1924.

SURYANARAYANA, Sagi. Śabdasinghu. 1951.

SURYANARAYANAMURTI, Cavali, Ed. Hindī Telugu koṣ. Balaśaraswati Buk Dipo, Karnalu. 1961. 631p.

VENKATESHWARASHARMA, Oruganti. Hindī-Telugu Koṣa. Ed 8. Dakṣiṇa Bhārata Hindī Pracāra Sabha, Madras. 1966. 552 23p.

Ed 1. 1922.

Ed 5. 1947. vi 550p.

Ed 7. 1963.

### Hindi-Urdu

BAILEY, Thomas Graham. Hindustānī Urdū dictionary. Linguaphone Institute, London. 1930. 79p.

ŚARMĀ, Gaurīśankara. Hindī-Urdū koṣa. The author, Hardwar. 1901. 31p.

Printed at Jaina Press, Lucknow.

SAYYID AHMAD. Hindustānī-Urdū lughāt. Delhi. 1883. 56p.



SAYYID MUHAMMAD. Miftahul lughāt. Delhi. 1851. 224p. Lithoprinted.

#### HO

TICKELL, S. R. Vocabulary of the Ho language.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 9; 1840. P 1063-90.

#### JATU

JOSEPH, E. A. A. Jatu. Being some grammatical notes and a glossary of the language of the Rohtak Jato. Printed at the Baptist Mission Press and published by the Asiatic Society, Calcutta. 1911.

*Journal of Asiatic Society (Calcutta) (New series)* V 6, No 12, extra no 12; Dec 1910. P 693-874.

#### KACHARI

DUNDAS, W. C. M. Outline grammar and dictionary of the Kachari-Diamasa language based on Mani Charan Barman's Kachari grammar. Eastern Bengal and Assam Secretariat Press, Shillong. 1908. ii 170p.

#### KACHCHA NAGA

SOPPITT, C. A. Short account of the Kachcha Naga-Empeo-tribe in the North Cachar hills, with vocabulary. Assam Secretariat Press, Shillong. 1885. vi 47p.

#### KACHHI

GOR, J. R. Kachhi-Gujarati dictionary. (Date not ascertained).

PANDYA. Kachhi-Gujarati lexicon. 1885.

#### KACHIN

SYMINGTON, Andrew. Kachin vocabulary. Edinburgh. 1892.

#### KAMI

HOUGHTON, B. Kami vocabularies.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* 1894. P111-38.

#### KANAURI

BAILEY, T. G. Kanauri vocabulary in two parts, English-Kanauri and Kanauri-English. London. 1911. 98p.

*Journal of Asiatic Society of Bengal* 1910. P659-705; 1911. P319-64

ROSE, H. A. Ed. Grammar and dictionary of Kanawari, the language of Kanawar, in the Bashahr State, Punjab. Comp by Tika Ram Joshi. Printed at the Baptist Mission Press and published by the Asiatic Society, Calcutta. 1909.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (Calcutta) (New Series)* V 5, Extra no; 1909. 166p.

#### KANGRI

WILSON, J. Shahpuri Kangri glossary (sic) : A grammar (sic) and glossary (sic) of the dialects as spoken in Shahpur and Kangra districts.

Language Department, Patiala, Punjab. 1962. Various pagings.

#### KANNADA

##### Unilingual

BASAVARADHYA, N. Kannada dictionary.

*Journal of Ganganath Jha Research Institute* V 26, Pt 4; Oct 1970. P 81-85.

BHAT, Shankar Narayan. Kannada nighantu. Mangalore Trading Association. 1951.

BOMMA. Caturāsya nighaṇṭu : A repertory of synonyms in 137 Kanda verses, composed about 1300 A. D. Karnāṭaka Kāvya-maṇjari, Mysore. 1893. 28p.

ENKE. Kumāravṛyāsa nighaṇṭu. 1971. viii 154p.

Glossary to Gadugina Bhārata, incomplete 15th century Kannada classic by Kumāravṛyāsa.

JAYARĀYĀCĀRYA, Narahari. Karnāṭakabhāṣākaram, a dictionary of the classical Kannada language. Albion Press, Bangalore. 1891. vi 226p.

KĀRANTA, Śivarāma. Sirigannaḍa arthakośa. Ed 5. Puttur. 1958.

Ed 1. 1941. 560p.

Ed 2. 1944. vi 560p.

Ed 3. 1949. 560p.

—Another ed. Harṣa Mudraṇa Prakāṣaṇālaya, Puttur. 1952. xvi 650p.

First dictionary of modern Kannada.

KARṆĀṬAKA NIGHAṆṬU, or Kabbigara Kaipidi. A treasury of synonyms in 99 verses. Karnāṭaka Kāvya-maṇjari, Mysore. 1893. 21p.

KASUDU GADEGABE. Canarese vocabulary. Mangalore. 1852.

KAVALI, C. A. Sacitra Kannaḍa Kannaḍa kastūrī-kośa. Rāmāśraya Book Depot, Dharwar. 1965. 964p.

—Another ed. 1957. xvi 928p.

KESHAVABHATTA, T. Ananyadeśiya śabdakośa.

*Prabudda Karnataka* V 46, Pt 2 and Pt 3; 1964. P 115-38, 168-89.

Vocabulary of Havik Kannada.

**KĒSIRĀJA.** Śabdamaṇḍarpaṇam. Kannaḍa Sāhitya Paṇṣattu, Bangalore. 1920. 325. 6p.

**KUNDALAGIRIYĀCĀRYA,** and **PŪJĀRA, M P.** Kaṇṇaṭaka śabdānuśāsana prakāśike. Kaṇṇaṭaka Vidyāvārdhaka Saṁsthe, Dharwar. 1941. 680 8p.

**LIṄGAMANTRI.** Kabbigara kaipidi : A repertory of Kannaḍa synonyms, in 100 śatpadi verses, followed by Śabdarātnākara, 30 similar anonymous verses. Ed 2. Bangalore. 1883.

**MAḌIVĀLEŚVARA,** Gaṅgādhara. Śabdamaṇjari, or a dictionary of the Kanarese language. Rev and enl ed. Kaṇṇaṭaka Book Depot, Dharwar. 1890. vi 357p.

**MALWAD,** Ed. Kavya padamanjari. Kannaḍa-Kananda dictionary. Karnatak Cooperative Publishing House, Bangalore. 1970.

**MAṆGARASA.** Abhinavābhidhānam. Ed by M Mariyappababhaṭṭa. University of Madras, Madras. 1952. xvi 311p.

A dictionary of Kannaḍa words in Vārdhaka śatpadi. Closely follows Halayudha's Abhidhāna ratnamala. It is of 14th century AD.

**MARITONTADĀRYA.** Kaṇṇaṭaśabdamaṇjari: 120 verses. Ed with an interpretation styled *Srijaṇollasini* by N R Karibasavaśāstri. Mysore. 1891. ii 76p.

**MOHARE, G V.** Sabda sangrahavu. Samachar Chapakhane, Belgaum. 1874.

**NĀGAŚARMA.** Abhidhāna ratnamālā Kaṇṇaṭaka ṭike. University of Madras, Madras. (n d).

**NĀGAVARMA II.** Abhidhāna vastukōśam. Ed by A Veṅkaṭarāya and H Śeṣayyaṅgār. University of Madras, Madras. 1933. xvi 288p.

A dictionary in Kanda and Vṛtta in 18 chapters.

**NARASIMHACHAR, S G, Comp.** Kaṇṇaṭaka śabdasāram : A prose dictionary of 676 articles, or 1416 words, composed about the 14th century. Kaṇṇaṭaka Kāvyaṁaṇjari, Mysore. 1897. ii 32p.

Tontadarya's Karnatak Kavyaṁaṇjari is based on this.

**NARASIMHACHAR, S G and RAMANUJAYYANGAR, M A, Ed.** Karnataka nighantu. Sadvidya Mandir Mudrakshara shale, Mysore. 1893.

**PANDITA, V D.** Pandita nighantu. Basel Mission Book Depot, Mangalore.

**PŪJĀRA, MP.** Jaina dharma paribhāṣe. K B Arikolagi. 1931. 136 14p.

A dictionary of Jaina religion.

**RAGHUPATYĀCĀRYA, J.** Sri Narasimharaj Karnatak Bhaskaram emba Kannaḍa nighantu. 5 V. Graduate Trading Association, Mysore. 1932.

**RAGHUPATYĀCĀRYA, J.** Kaṇṇaṭabhāṣākarm. Mysore. 1928. ii 224p.

A dictionary of Desyā words, from a—ka.

**RAMĀKĀNTARĀYA.** Kannaḍa Kannaḍa śabdakōśa. K S Kulakārṇi, Hubli. 1953. 688p.

Contains about 30,000 words and 1,50,000 references.

**RĀMAKṚṢṆAYYA, B.** Nānārthaśabdāvali mattu sañjyārthagalu : A Canarese vocabulary of some homonyms and technical words. Basel Mission Press, Mangalore. 1895. ii 314 p.

**RĀMARĀYA, Benagal.** Maṇjunāthayya and **SUNDARASĀSTRĪ, Pānyam.** Purāṇanāmacūḍamaṇi. 1968. ii 688 p.

—Another ed. 1941.

Dictionary of Puranic terms.

**RĀMASVĀMIŚĀSTRĪ and HONNAPPA, H.** Kaṇṇaṭakalpadruma. Bangalore Book Depot, Bangalore. 1885. xx 411p.

**ŚĀNKARAKEDILAYA, A.** Foreign loan words in Kannaḍa: Arabic and Persian. University of Madras, Madras. 1970. 4 324 p. (Madras University Kannaḍa series. 17).

**ŚĀNKARANĀRĀYANĀRĀYA.** Machimale etc. Kannaḍa nighantu. Mangalore Printing Association, Mangalore. 1951. 299 14 p.

**SŪRYAKAVI.** Kavikaṇṭhahāram: A metrical repertory of synonyms, in 271 Kanda verses Kaṇṇaṭaka Kāvyaḷāṇidhi, Mysore. 1902. ii 39 p.

**VEṆKĀṬARĀYA and ŚEṢAYYANGĀR, H, Ed.** Ośadhikōśam. University of Madras, Madras. 1940. viii 174 p.

A dictionary of Ayurvedic medicine.

#### Bilingual

#### Kannada-English

**BHĀRADHVAJA, D K** Kannaḍa English dictionary Dharwar.

**BUCHER, J.** Kannaḍa English school dictionary. Basel Mission Press, Mangalore. 1899. ix 456p.

Chiefly based on the labours of the F. Kittel.

Ed 2. Rev and enl by C Watsa. Kanarese Mission Press and Book Depot, Mangalore. 1923. vi 539 p.



GARRETT, John. Manual of Canarese and English dictionary: Chiefly from the W Reeves *Carnataca English dictionary*. School Book Society, Bangalore. 1845. 764 p.

Ed 2. 1863. VI 13-711 p. Title varies slightly.

Ed 3. 1871. VI 140-746 p.

Canarese English pocket dictionary for the use of schools; a thoroughly revised and enlarged edition of John Garrett's *Manual Canarese English dictionary* Basel Mission Press, Mangalore. 1886. ii 651p.

KITTEL, Ferdinand. Kannada-English dictionary. VI-2- Rev and enl by Mariappa Bhat.

V 1. a-ah. 1968. LXVIII 346 [ii] p.

V 2. k-dh. 1969. VIII 347-877 [ii] p.

University of Madras, Madras. 1968-69.

Ed 1. 1894. Basel Mission Press, Mangalore. lii 1752p.

Review of ed 1 by J F Fleet in *Indian Antiquary* V 24; Mar 1895. P 83-84; by L R [ice] in *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* 1895. P 232-35; by Frieder Muller in *Wiener Zeitschrift fur die Kunde des Morgenlandes* V 8; 1894. P 344.

"We have now available for the study of Kanarese in its ancient and medieval form a dictionary of the most exhaustive and useful kind".

Introduction traces history of Kannada lexicography.

NARASINGARĀYA, Ullāla. Kisāṃvar glossary: A classified technical vocabulary of Kanarese words explained in English. Basel Mission Press, Mangalore. 1891. vi 226p.

POCKET CANARESE and English dictionary. [np. nd]. 368p.

REEVE, William. Dictionary, Canarese and English. ...Rev and abrd by Daniel Sanderson. Wesleyan Mission Press, Bangalore. 1858. 276p.

REEVE, William. Dictionary Canarese and English ...Rev and enl by Daniel Sanderson. Wesleyan Mission Press, Bangalore. 1858. 1040p.

REEVE, William. Dictionary Carnataca and English. 2 V. Govt Gazette Press, Madras. 1832. [i] vii 1468p.

#### Kannada-Hindi

JOSHI, Gurunath Mahadev. Kannada Kannada-Hindi kosh. 1957.

#### Kannada-Latin

DICTIONARIUM, CANARESE Latinum. Ad usum Maissurensis Catholiiseminarii, Bangalore. 1855. ii 1008p.

#### Kannada-Sanskrit

HASANAGI, R B. Saṃskṛita laghu kriyā kośa. The author, Sakalespur. 1956.

#### KASHMIRI

##### Bilingual

##### Kashmiri-English

BAILEY, Thomas G. Pronunciation of Kashmiri: Kashmiri sounds, how to make them and how to transcribe them. Royal Asiatic Society, London. 1937. 70p.

Kashmiri-English vocabulary.

BOWRING, L. Kashmiri vocabulary and grammatical forms.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 35, No 2; 1866. P 225-50.

Also Appendix D in George Campbell's "Ethnology of India".

EDGEWORTH, M P. Grammar and vocabulary of the Cashmiri language.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 10; 1841. P 1038-64.

ELMSLIE, William Jackson. Vocabulary of the Kashmiri language in two parts: Kashmiri-English and English-Kashmiri. Church Missionary House, London. 1872. 264p.

GRIERSON, George A. Dictionary of the Kashmiri language, compiled partly from materials left by the late Pandit Īsvara Kaula. Assis by Mukundarāma Śāstrī. 4 V. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 1916-32. 1252p. (Bibliotheca Indica. 229).

"Makes use of both the Devanagiri and Perso-Arabic scripts. The Kashmiri lexical items are given in the Roman and Devanagari and occasionally in the Perso-Arabic script also".

GRIERSON, George A. Manual of the Kashmiri language, comprising grammar, phrase book and vocabularies. 2 V. Clarendon Press, Oxford. 1911.

V 2. Kashmiri English vocabulary.

#### KHAMTI

NEEDHAM, J F. Outline grammar of the Khamti language...and vocabulary. Superintendent, Government Printing, Burma, Rangoon. 1894.

#### KHARIA

BILIGIRI, H S. Kharia phonology, grammar and vocabulary. Poona. 1965.

FLOOR, H and GHEYSENS, V. Dictionary of the Kharia language: English-Kharia. By H Floor and V Gheysens; Kharia-English, By G Druart. Tea District Labour Association, Calcutta. 1934. x 125p

#### KHASI

NISSOR SINGH, U. Khasi-English dictionary. Ed by P R T Gurdon, U Dohary Ropmay and U Hajom Kissor Singh. Eastern Bengal and Assam Secretariat Press, Shillong. 1906. V 247p.

RĀYA, Basantakumāra. Khasi word book. Ri Khushi Press, Shillong. 1900. 24p.

ROBERTS, H. Grammar of Khasi language. Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner, London. 1891. 209p.

Includes short Khasi-English vocabulary.

ROY, B K. Ka Nongialam guide. Ed 2. Cherrapunjee. 1901. (II) 39p. illus.

#### KOLAMI

EMENEAU, M B. Kolami: A Dravidian language. Berkeley. 1955. XI 302p. illus.

Reprinted as V 2 of the 'Annamalai University Publications in Linguistics' 1961.

Review by F B J Kuiper in *Lingua* (Amsterdam) V 7, No 1; 1957 P 104-06; M Fowler in *American Anthropologist* V 58; 1956 P 950-52; by A Master in *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* V 21; 1958. P 194-95; by F B J Kuiper in *Indo-Iranian Journal* V 2; 1958. P 236-42; by T Burrow in *Archivum Linguisticum* V 8; 1956. P 88-89.

An etymological treatment of all available vocabulary material is given on P 175-285.

KHWAJA MAHBOOB HUSAIN. Kolami vocabulary.

In Khwaja Mahboob Khan: *Social service and tribal welfare in Hyderabad*. Hyderabad. 1949. P 75-88.

#### KONDA

BHAT, M M. Cognates for Konda vocabulary.

*Annals of Oriental Research of the University of Madras* V 15. 1958-59. Kannada. P 1-11.

Gives 197 Konda words with their cognation.

BHATTACHARYA, Sudhi Bhushan. Konda language (grammar and vocabulary).

*Bulletin of the Department of Anthropology* V 2, No 1; 1953. P 17-48.

#### KONKANI

DALGADO, Sebastio Rodolpho. Konkani-Portuguese dictionary. Bombay. 1913. 562p.

—Another ed. 1905. 996p.

DALGADO, Sebastio Rodolpho. *Dicionario Konkani-Portugueze philolgico-etymologico*. Induprakāśa, Bombay. 1893. xl 561p.

Konkani words in Nagari script.

DALGADO, Sebastio Rodolpho. *Dicionario Portugueze Konkani*. National Press, Lisbon, 1905. xxxiv 906p.

FRANCISCO, Aeixo Caetano Jose. Dictionary of Concanim into English. R Anthony Lobo, Bombay. [1916]. (IV) 114p.

FURTADACHO NOVO Concanim inglez dicionar. BX Furtado and Sons, Bombay. 208p.

MAFFEI, Angelus Francis Xavier. Konkani-English dictionary. Basel Mission Press, Mangalore. 1883. xii 157p.

PINTO, J M. Concanim-inglez dicionar. Bombay. 1916. (II) 188p. illus.

#### KOONAWAR

GERARD, Patrick. Vocabulary of the Koonawar languages.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 11; 1842. P 479-551.

#### KORWA

CROOKE, W. Vocabulary of the Korwa language.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 61, No 1; 1892. P 125-28.

#### KORKU

NORTON, Albert. Grammatical note and vocabulary of the language of the Korku, a Kolarian tribe in Central India. Communicated by... R N Cust.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland* 1884. P 164-79.

#### KOTA

METZ, J Friedrich. Vocabulary of the dialect spoken by the Kotas on the Nilagiri Hills.

*Madras Journal of Literature and Science (Madras)* V 4; 1859. P 1-46.

#### KUI

SCHULZE, F V P. Vocabulary of Kuvi-Kond language. Madras. 1913. (V) 151p.

WITFIELD, W W. Vocabulary of the Kui language. Kui-English. Asiatic Society, Calcutta. 1929. xiv 132p. (Bibliotheca Indica. 252)



## KURUKH

HAHN, Ferdinand. Kurukh (Orāō)-English dictionary. Pt 1. Bengal Secretariat Press, Calcutta. 1903. ii 184p.

Review by J Vinson in *Revue Linguistique* V 37. P 87.

TIGA, CM. Kurukh-Hindi dictionary. Ranchi. 1958.

## LADAKI

RAMSAY, H. Western Tibet: A practical dictionary of the language in the Ladak Wazarat. Lahore. 1890.

## LAKHER

LORRAIN, Reginald Arthur. Grammar and dictionary of the Lakher or Mara language. Govt of Assam, Dept of Historical and Antiquarian Studies, Gauhati. 1951. x 372p.

SAVIDGE, Fred W. Grammar and dictionary of the Lakher language. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1908. iv 210p.

## LEPCHA

MAINWARING, G B. Dictionary of the Lepcha language. Rev and completed by Albert Grunwedel. Unger Print, Berlin. 1898. xx 552p.

## LHOTA NAGA

WITTER, W E. Outline grammar of the Lhota Naga language, with a vocabulary and illustrative sentences. Govt Press, Calcutta. 1888. 161p.

## LUSHAI

HUTCHINSON, R H Sneyd. Vocabulary of the Lushai language. Bengal Secretariat Press, Calcutta. 1897. 22p.

LORRAIN, James Herbert. Dictionary of the Lushai language. Royal Asiatic Society, Calcutta. 1940. xvi 576p.

LORRAIN, James Herbert and SAVIDGE, Fred W. Grammar and dictionary of the Lushai language (Dulien dialect). Assam Secretariat Printing Office, Shillong. 1898. [1] 346p.

## MAGAHİ

ARYĀNĪ, Sampatti. Magahī vyākaraṇa kośa. Hindi Sahitya Sansar, Delhi. [1965].

On verso of title page Publisher: Kiran Prakashan, Jahanabad.

Thesis of Patna University for D Litt.

## MAITHİLĪ

GEORGE, Grierson A. Introduction to the Maithili language of North Bihar, containing grammar, chrestomathy and vocabulary.

*Journal of Asiatic Society (Calcutta)*. 1881. Extra no to pt I for 1880.

JHA, Subhadra, Maithili equivalents to vernacular words found in Sarvananda's commentary on Amarakosa.

*Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 21; 1939-40. P 106-14.

## MALAYALAM

### Unilingual

A R P Bhāṣānighaṇṭu. Ed 3. A R P Press, Kunnankulam. 1952. 32 1520p. illus.

Ed 1. 1939.

CLAYTON, A C. Vedapustakanighaṇṭu. Rev ed 2. Christian Literature Society, Madras. 1950. iv 593p. maps.

COLLINS, Richard. Malayālam dictionary. Rev by K Saṅkara Pillā. Ed 4. C M S Press, Kottayam. 1935. 537p.

—Another ed. 1865.

GÖPĀLA KURUP, Veṇṇikkulam. Kairālīkośam. Bālan Publications, Trivandrum. 1926. 283p.

GÖPĀLA PILLĀ, K N. Apaśabdaśōdhini. Sahitya Pravartaka Sahakarana Sangam. 1964. 144p.

Ed 1. Keśavavilāsam Book Depot, Paravool. 1929. 134p.

GÖPĀLA PILLĀ, Kuriśṣeri. Śabda vaijayanti nighaṇṭu. 2 V. Śrīkrṣṇa Press. 1942.

GÖPĀLA PILLĀ, Payampellil, Comp. Kuṭṭikālūṭe nighaṇṭu. Ed 2. Kottayam. 1965. 328p.

Ed 1. Sāhitya Pravartaka C S, Kottayam. 1958. 300p.

Children's dictionary.

GÖVINDA MENŌN, K. Bhāratīya auśadhacēṭikal. Rāmānujam Mudrālayam, Trichur. 1931. 435p.

GÖVINDA PILLĀ, M K. Cīkitsā sarvatantrāntaragata auśadha nighaṇṭu. P Gōpāla Pillā [n d]. 136p.

HARAN, N H. Samsāyanighaṇṭu. Vidyārambham Press and Book Depot, Alleppey. 1950. 237p.

IRĀṆĪYAL, R V. Bhāṣādīpam sandēha padanighaṇṭu. K V Press, Mavelikkara. 1953. 204p.

JOHN, Koshi P. Comp. Vidyārthimithram Malayālānighaṇṭu. Vidyārthimithram, Kottayam. 1960. ii 126p.

For Students.

KOCCUŠANKARAN, G. Āyurvēda ōṣadhinighaṇṭu. Ed 2. Reddiar Press and Book Depot, Trivandrum. 1950. x 611p.

"K R B" Śabdāratharatnākaram. K R Brothers, Kozhikode. 1953. ii 968p.

KRŠNA PILLA, G. Sankhyāśabdanighaṇṭu. Rev ed. Vidyārthimitram Book Depot, Kottayam. 1955. viii 188p.

KUMĀRAN KRŠNAN. Āyurvedic medical dictionary. C M S Press, Kottayam. 1906. 956p.

KUŇNIKRŠNA PILLA, S. Saṅkhyānighaṇṭu. V V Press, Quilon. 1918. 70p.

NĀRĀYAṆA PANICKER, R. Navayugabhāṣānighaṇṭu. Ed 3. Rediyar Press & Book Depot, Trivandrum. 1964. 3 viii 988p.

Ed 1. 1939.

Ed 2. 2 V. Reddiar Press and Book Depot, Trivandrum. 1954.

The glossary carries occasional citations from literature.

NĀRĀYAṆA PANIKKAR, R. *Comp.* Sāṅkṣṭika śabdanighaṇṭu. Central Press, Trivandrum. 1948. 142p.

NĀRĀYAṆA PILLA, M R. Paryāyanānārthamañjari. P K Brothers, Kozhikode. 1956. 221p.

NĀRĀYAṆA PILLA, M R. Śabdamañjari. Ed 2. K R Brothers, Kozhikode. 1937. 438p.

NĀRĀYAṆA PILLA, M R. *Comp.* Paryāyanighaṇṭu. Ed 4. K R Brothers, Kozhikode. 1960. 36p.

NĀRĀYAṆA PILLA, M R. *Comp.* Śabdaratnāvali: bhāṣānighaṇṭu. Ed 3. P K Brothers, Kozhikode. 1965. 838p.

—Another ed. 1951. ii 658p.

NIGHANTUNIRMMANAM. National Book Stall, Kottayam. 1966. 128p.

On lexicography, commemorating the birth centenary of the famous Malayalam lexicographer Srikantheswaram Padmanabha Pillai, 1824-1946.

PADMANĀBHA PILLA, M. Śabdāmuktāvali. Trivandrum. 1920. [vi] 278p.

PADMANĀBHA PILLA, Śrikanthēśvaram G. Śabdatārāvali: Malayālanighaṇṭu. 2V. Ed 5. Sahitya-pravarthaka Sahakaranarangam, Kottayam. 1964. 1454p

Ed 1. 1923.

Ed 2. 1925-31.

Ed 4. Rev and enl by P Dāmōḍaran Nāyar. K Mathew, Trivandrum; sold by National Book Stall, Kottayam. 1952.

Occasional citations from literature are given.

PANIKKAR, K K. Āyurvedaviśvakosham (ausathanighaṇṭu). Vidyarambhom, Alleppey. 1965. 1110p.

PARAMĒŠVARAN PILLA, N Mekkolla, *Comp.* Laghunighaṇṭu. Ed 2. Vidyarambhom, Alleppey. 1963. 514p.

—Another ed. Sanātanadharmā Printing works, Alleppey. 1950. 306p.

PAUL, Pailo. Purāṇa kathā nighaṇṭu. Company Press, Trivandrum. 1899. 230p.

PAUL, Pailo. Śāhitya nighaṇṭu. V V Press, Quilon. 1927. 301p.

PYĀR, K. Padaparicayam. K P Ahmed Kuffi and Brothers, Cannanore. [n d]. 61p.

RĀJARĀJA VARMA. Vatakkumkūr. Bhāṣāśailīpradīpam. Cochi Bhāṣāpariṣkaraṇa Committee, Ernakulam. 1949. [132] 418 [72]p.

RĀMAN MĒNŌN, K. Vidyārthi nighaṇṭu. Ed 4. S T Reddiar and Sons, Quilon. 1954. 355p.

SABDĀRTHARENĀKARAM. Ed 3. K R Brothers, Kozhikode. 1965. 968p.

Ed 1. 1953.

ŚAMBU NAMPŪTIRI. Vivīdhavijñāna nighaṇṭu. The author, Paravoor. 1952. 71p.

VIJAYAN, C M. Paryāyabhāṣiṇi. Vidyārthimitram Book Depot, Ernakulam. 1955. 186p.

#### Bilingual

##### Malayalam-English

ACHARIYAS, T. Malayalam-English sabdakosham. Basel Mission Book & Trade Depot, Mangalore. 1907. 1420p.

BAILEY, B. Dictionary of high and colloquial Malayalam and English. Printed at the Church Mission Press, Kottayam. 1846. viii 852 4p.

Rev ed. By Vettam Mani. 1971.

BAILEY, B. Malayalam-English nighantu. Gurunathan Publications, Trivandrum. 1970.

BEUTTLER, J S. Malayalam and English School dictionary. Mangalore. 1870.

GUNDERT, Hermann. Malayalam and English vocabulary. Tellicherry. 1877.



GUNDERT, Hermann. Malayalam-English nighaṇṭu. Ed 2. Sāhitya Pravarttaka C S, Kottayam. 1962. 988p.

Ed 1. Basel Mission Book and Tract Depository, Mangalore. 1872. xviii 1116p.

Rev ed is scheduled for 1972, when the dictionary's centenary is to be celebrated.

Contains quotations to support the glosses. "The cognates of forms...are given. Loan words, with their sources have also been indicated."

KARUNAKARA MENON, Vadakkekara. Śrīdevi Malayāḷam-Ingliša nighaṇṭu. Ed 2. C I C C Book House, Ernakulam. 1969. 1220p.

Added title page in English : Sridevi Malayalam-English dictionary.

Ed 1. 1960. xii 556p.

KARUNĀKARAN NĀYAR, V. Malayāḷa English pazañcollukaḷ. Vellaṅkuḷattu Book Depot, Kottayam. 1948. 37p.

KARUNĀKARAN NĀYAR, Vellomkulathu. Malayāḷa English śailī nighaṇṭu. Vellaṅkuḷattu Book Depot, Kottayam. 1946. iv 183p.

Dictionary of idioms.

KUNJAN PILLAI, Suranad, Ed. Malayalam lexicon : A comprehensive Malayalam-Malayalam-English dictionary on historical and philological principles. V 1-2-

V 1. 1965. clxxviii 902 105p.

V 2. 1971.

Kerala University, Trivandrum. 1965—

To be complete in 7 V.

Review by R E Asher in *Accent* VI, No 3; May-June 1969. P 17-18 and By K Bhaskaran Nair in *Accent* V 1, No 8; Sep 70. P 55-56.

An authoritative and comprehensive lexicon on the model and pattern of Oxford English Dictionary. The first volume contains 12000 words and phrases explained with 1,00,000 examples. V 2 contains about 14000 entries and about 1,00,000 quotations.

The editor has presented an amazing number of citations arranged in chronological order. For words of Dravidian origin, also the cognates form known Dravidian languages are listed wherever possible."

LASERON, E. Dictionary of the Malayalam and English and the English and Malayalam languages. Kottayam 1856. (I) 242 (10)p.

MADRAS, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT. Malayalam equivalents of English terms. 8V.

V 1. Chemistry.

V 2. Commerce.

V 3. Geography.

V 4. History, Economics, Administration, Politics and civics.

V 5. Mathematics.

V 6. Natural science.

V 7 Physiology and Hygiene.

V 8. Physics.

Printed by the Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1932-33.

MÜLLER, C. Malayalam and English dictionary. Basel Mission Book and Tract Depository, Mangalore. 1870. iv 373p.

NILAKANDANUNNI, K S. Bhasha prayoga nighaṇṭu. Vidyarthimithram, Kottayam. 1966. 102p.

PADMANABHA PILLAI, Shreekantheswaram G. Sahityabharanam nighaṇṭu. Pt 1. Kamlalaya Press, Trivandrum. 1934. xvii 202p.

RĀMUNNI, Kallaṭi Tiyan. Malayalam and English vocabulary. Rev and enl ed 2. Basel Mission Press, Mangalore. 1910. 95p.

—Another ed. Rev by F F Lemerle. Tellicherry. 1877. (1) 67p.

UDAYĀ MALAYALAM-ENGLISH dictionary. By Eliad and E Isaac. Ed 2. Pai and Co, Ernakulam. 1964. viii 364p.

Ed 1. E Eliad. Ernakulam. 1958. 250p.

ZACHARIAS, Tobias. Malayalam English śabda-kośam. Basel Mission Book and Tract Depository, Mangalore. 1907. 1420p.

ZACHARIAS, Tobias. Malayalam-English school dictionary. Ed 2. Kanarese Mission Book and Tract Depository, Mangalore. 1921. vi 957p.

### Malayalam-Hindi

VIŚVANĀTHAYYAR, N E, Comp. Malayalam-Hindi vyāvahārik koś. The author, Trivandrum. 1959. 414p.

About 10,000 words of current daily use. Pronunciation in Nagari script.

### Malayalam-Sanskrit

XAVIER, T P. Malayāḷa Saṁskṛta nighaṇṭu. St Joseph's Press, Mannanam. 1955. vi 474p.

### MANIPURI

NINGTHAUKHONGJAM KHELCHANDRA SINGH. Manipuri to Manipuri & English dictionary. To be had from O K Store, Imphal. 1964. 2 10 656 6p.

## MARATHI

### Unilingual

ĀPATE, Malhar Vinayak, *Ed.* Shastriya paribhasha kosh Ed 2. Maharashtra Sahitya Parishad, Poona. 1962. 160p.

ĀPATE, Vāsudeva Govinda. Marāṭhī śabdaratnākara. Ed 4. By Gopinātha Tāḷavalakara. Ānanda Kāryālaya, Poona. 1956. lxx 775p.

Ed 1. Gopāla Bālavanta Jośī. Poona. 1922. Various pagings.

Ed 2. 1932. 70 2 661 2 28p.

—Another ed. 1953.

Incorporates about 1,00,000 words; comparative treatment given; slang, obsolete and technical terms are excluded; provincial and local words are included.

ĀPATE, Vāsudeva Govinda. Marāṭhī śabdārthacandrikā. Ānanda Kāryālaya, Poona. 1922. iv 198 2 142 2 46 6p.

Abridged ed of 'Marāṭhī śabdaratnākara'.

ĀPHALE, Raghunātha Hari and VĀGHAMĀRE, Rāganātha Saktārāma. Sāleya Marāṭhī śabdakośa. The author, Ahmednagar. 1940. viii 381p.

Includes etymology, proverbs, alaṅkāra, etc.

BANHATTI, Shrinivas Narayan and DHARMADHIKARI, Bhan. Sugama Marāṭhī śabdakośa. Suvichar Prakashan Mandal, Nagpur. (1968). 480p.

Marathi-Marathi dictionary.

BĀPATA, Govinda Śaṅkara. Vyutpatti-pradīpa. Ed 9. Nirnayāsāgara Press, Bombay. 1917. viii 134p.

Ed 1. Education Department, Bombay. 1885. viii 86p.

BĀPATA, Viṣṇu Rāmachandra and PAṆDITA, Balakṛṣṇa Viṣṇu. Śuddha Marāṭhī kośa. Jagaddhitechu, Poona. 1891. xiv 257p.

BHĀRATĪYA PAURĀṆIKA kośa. Dāmodara Sāmvalārāma āṇi Maṇḍali, Bombay. 1929. xxii 536p.

Includes Subhāṣitasāṅgraha and index to Bhāgavata.

BHAT, S R. Bal vidyarthyanici Marathi sabd sam-patti. ("The wealth of words of the young student"). A R Bhatt, Poona. 1941. 8 82 44p.

BHĀVE, Śivāji Narahara. Jñāneśvari śabdārtha kośa. Grāma Sevā Maṇḍala, Wardha. 1961. xxxii 524p.

(Concordance to Jñāneśvari).

BHĀVE, Vinobā. Gītāi śabdārtha kośa. Grāma Sevā Maṇḍala, Wardha. 1950. xvi 304p.

Concordance to Gītāi : Marathi translation of Bhagavadgītā.

BHIDE, A S. Śuddha śabda kośa. Pracāṇḍa Pustaka Bhāṇḍāra, Ratnagiri. 1937. xxii 28p. front.

Dictionary of Urdu and foreign words in Marathi with their equivalents.

BHIDE, Vidyādhara Vāmana. Śarasvatī śabdakośa. 2 V. Ed 2. Chitra Shala Press, Poona. (1969-70).

Ed 1. 2 V. 1930. 2 20 998; 2 999-2050p.

Also an essay on the evolution of the Marathi language.

Gives etymology, derivation, development of meaning, figurative usage. Common and special usages, slang, obsolete words, technical terms and quotations are excluded.

BĪḌAKARA, Bālakṛṣṇa Malhāra. Ratna kośa. Induprakāśā Chāpakhānā, Bombay. 1869. xii 366p.

DĀTĀRA, Gaṇeśa Rāmacandra. Nighaṇṭaratnākara. 3v. Viṣṇu Vāsudeva Goḍābole, Bombay. 1867.

Dictionary of medicine.

DĀTE, Yaśavanta Ramakṛṣṇa. Koshrachanashastra ka koshvngmay. Poona. 1933. 75p.

DĀTE, Yaśavanta Rāmakṛṣṇa. Sulabha vishvakosh. 5 pt. Poona. 1949-50. illus.

DĀTE, Yaśavanta Rāmakṛṣṇa etc. Mahārāṣṭra śabda-kośa. 8 V.

V 1. 1932. 48 474 12 2p.

V 2. 1933. 72 475-918p.

V 3. 1934. 36 919-1410p.

V 4. 1935. 52 1411-1898p.

V 5. 1936. 61 1899-2396p.

V 6. 1938. 31 2397-2866p.

V 7. 1938. 32 2 2867-3233p.

—Suppl. 1950. 8 254p.

Mahārāṣṭra Kośamaṇḍala, Poona. 1932-50.

Being the etymological Marathi into Marathi dictionary.

Gives essays on dictionaries in general, philology and languages of the world, Marathi people and their language, origin and history of Marathi language, encyclopaedic information, etymology, development of meaning, derivation, slang, obsolete words, technical terms, quotations and illustrations etc'.

"A useful piece of work for literary Marathi, especially pre-20th century, but is not of much use for the modern colloquial language."



**DHĀLAVĀNĪ**, Kāsama Mahammada. Śāstrasam-bandhi koṣa. Bombay Tract and Book Society, Bombay. 1912. xvi 557p.

Biblical dictionary.

**ENGLISH AND Marathi Vocabulary.** Bombay. 1885.

**GODABOLE**, Raghunātha Bhāskara. Haṁsakoṣa. Nāro Appāji Goḍābole Chāpakhānā, Poona. 1863. x 288p.

A dictionary of selected difficult words of Marathi poetry.

**GODABOLE**, Raghunātha Bhāskara. Marāṭhī bhāṣeca navīna koṣa. Education Department, Bombay. 1870. x 632p.

Includes Haṁsakoṣa- a dictionary of Marathi poetry.

**GOKHALE**, Hari Sakhārāma. Śuddha-lekhana śuddha-mudraṇa śabdakoṣa. Poona Press Owners Association, Poona. 1961. xv 304p.

Introduction by Śaṅkara Rāmacandra Dāte.

Dictionary for the proof-readers.

**GOKHALE**, Vāsudeva Dāmodara. Marāṭhī bhāṣecā laghuśabdakoṣa. Joṣī āṇi Lokhaṇḍe, Poona. 1953. iii 318p.

**HANAMANTE**, Sṛīdhara Śāmarāva. Saṅketa-koṣa. Kāmalā Bendre, Sholapur. 1958. xiv 250p.

Dictionary of numerals explaining the conventional meanings attributed to them.

**JOŚI**, Gopāla Bajābā. Marāṭhī bhāṣecā vajrakoṣa. Puruṣottama Gopāla Joṣi, Erandole. 1922. xvi 508p.

**JOŚI**, Pralhada Narahara. Ed. Adarśa Marāṭhī śabdakoṣa. [1970]. Vidarbha Marāṭhwada Book Co, Poona. 43 1369 53p.

Contains also material on the rise and growth of Marathi language and other relevant topics.

**KĀLELE**, Ananta. Rajakoṣa. The editor, Indore. 1927-30.

English-Marathi, Marathi-English, English-English and Marathi-Marathi dictionary.

**KELAKARA**, Yaśavanta Narasimha. Aitihāsika śabdakoṣa. 2 V. Ṭhokaḷa Prakāśana, Poona. 1962.

V 1. xviii 784p. Bibliog. Dictionary of historical terms with quotations.

V 2. xviii 785 1519 xip. Bibliog.

**KRAMAVANTA**, Jagannātha. Mahārāṣṭra bhāṣecā koṣa. 2 V. Education Society, Bombay. 1829. 7 725; 788p.

**KRAAMAVANTA**, Jagannātha. Mahārāṣṭra bhāṣecā koṣa. 1 puravaṇī. Govt Press, Poona. 1831. 2 3 39p.

**KULAKARNĪ**, Balabhīma Lakṣmaṇa and RODE, Hari Bālakṛṣṇa. Nānārthabodha. D V Paṇḍita, Poona. 1927. 70p.

**MULE**, Rakhmāji Devaji. Hinduśāstrāmṭīla saṅkhyā vācaka durbodha śabdārthakoṣa. Viṭhoba Sonāji Cavhāṇa, Bombay. 1867. ii 102p.

Ed 7. 1931. 4 212p.

—Sāṭśāstrāmṭīla saṅkhyāvācaka durbodha sabdārthāncā koṣa. Ed 8. Nirṇayasāgara Press, Bombay. 1950. iv 212p.

**MUMBAIKAR**, Ambaji Konhere. Compendium of a Marathi into Marathi and English dictionary. The Author, Poona. 1896. 730p.

**PADAMANAJI** Śabdaratnāvalī. Thomas Graham Press, Bombay. 1860. vi 100p.

Marathi-Marathi and Marathi-English.

**PALLASULE**, Śrīraṅga Sadāśīva. Homoeopathy-cā moṭhā nighaṇṭu. Śrīkṛṣṇa Homoeo Pharmacy, Poona. 1959. xxxvi 310p.

Dictionary of Homoeopathic medicines.

**PANDITA**, Prabhākara Rāmacandra. Apabhraṣṭaśabdacandrikā. Nirṇayasāgara Press, Bombay. 1878. xiv 101p.

Marathi words derived from Sanskrit, Persian and other languages.

**PATANKAR**, Parasuram Narayan. Traces of derivation of certain Marathi words. Hitachintak Press, Kashi. 1907. 3 58 viii p.

**PATAVARDHANA**, Yaśavanta Bālavanta. Śabda-kaumudī. Neelakantha Prakashan, Poona. [1965]. 256p.

Thesaurus of Marathi synonyms.

**PHADAKE**, Kṛṣṇāji Kāśīnātha. Mahārāṣṭra bhāṣecā vṛdhavacanerm̐ athavā mhaṇī. The editor, Thana. 1887. 200p.

**PHANASĀLAKARA**, Govinda Rāmakṛṣṇa. Śabda-saṅgraha. V 1. Bombay. 1877.

**PHAPE**, Yashwant Ganesh. Shaleya vyutpatti dipika Ed 6. Poona. 1929.

Etymological dictionary for schools.

**RĀJAVĀDE**, Viśvanātha Kāśīnātha. Marāṭhī dhātukoṣa. Rājavāde Saṁśodhana Maṇḍaḷa, Dhulia. 1938. 1x 318p.

**RĀJAVĀDE**, Viśvanātha Kāśīnātha. Nāmādiśabdavyutpatti koṣa. Rājavāde Saṁśodhana Maṇḍaḷa, Dhulia. 1942. viii 338p.

Dictionary of Marathi nouns.

RĀMAKAVI. Bhāshāprakāśa. Ed by S G Tuḷapule. V H Gole, Rajistrāra, Pune Vidyāpīṭha, Pune. 1962. 114p. (Pune Vidyāpīṭha, Prācīna Marāṭhī gadyapadyamālā. 2).

Dictionary in verse specially of words used in Jñāneśvari

SĀPAKARA, Gaṅgādhara Govinda. Marāṭhī pracārāmṭīla mhaṇī. Ed 2. The author, Poona. 1885. iv 71p.

Ed 1 1872. ii 72p.

ŚARĪRA ŚĀSTRĀMṬĪLA pāribhāṣikāśabda. 2 V. N H H and N D P 1931.

VELIṄGAKARA. Rāmacandra Nārāyaṇa. Jñāneśvarīcēm śabdabhāṇḍāra Marāṭhī Śaṁśodhana Maṇḍala, Bombay. 1959. xxv 739p.

Concordance to Jñāneśvari.

#### Bilingual

#### Marathi-English

ĀTHALE, Bhikādeva Vāsudeva. Marathi English dictionary. Asiatic Press, Bombay. 1871. iv 230p.

CANAN, H. A. Marathi and English vocabulary. The editor, Bombay. 1851. xii 159p.

Based on the dictionary of Molesworth and Kennedy.

CAREY, William. Dictionary of the Mahratta language Serampore. 1810. viii 652p.

CHATRE, Nārāyaṇa Dāmodara. Marāṭhī vyavahārāmṭīla mhaṇī. Poona. 1870. 34p.

DAMLE, H K. Glossary. (Marathi). Bombay. 1893.

DESHPANDE, Madhav Kashinath. Comp. Marathi-English dictionary. A-sis by Prakash M. Deshpande. Rev ed 2. Suvichar Prakashan Mandal, Nagpur. [1968]. 604p.

Contains over 26,000 words.

DEVA, Gajānana Cintāmaṇa. Marāṭhī-īṅgrajī kośa. Ed 2. The author, Poona. 1910. 911p.

Ed 1. Induprakāśa Press, Bombay. 1903. 927p.

DHĀRAKARA, Jayasingarāva. Mhaṇī āṇi dākhale. Karmāṭaka Press, Bombay. 1894.

DĪKṢITA, Yajñeśvara Gopāla. Popular Marathi English dictionary. The editor, Poona. 1912. 156p.

GODABOLE, Raghunātha Bhāskara. New Marathi dictionary. Bombay. 1893.

GONDHALEKARA, Sankar Bhaskar. Bhaugolika kośa. Poona. 1966. 254p. illus.

Glossary of geographical terms.

GONDHALEKARA, Sankar Bhaskar. Śaikhṣaṇika saṁkṣipta kośa. Venus Prakāśana, Poona. 1959. vii 550p front illus.

Dictionary of education. Marathi-English-Marathi.

HIVĀLE, Bhāskara Pāṇḍuraṅga. Marathi synonyms explained. The editor, Bombay. 1917. xii 240p.

J D. Kuṭumba kośa V 1. The editor, Bombay. 1894.

KĀLELE, Ananta. Rāja kośa. The editor, Indore. 1927-30.

English-Marathi, Marathi-English, English-English and Marathi-Marathi dictionary.

KENNEDY, Vans. Dictionary of the Maratha language. Śrīkrṣṇa J Prabhu, Bombay. 1824. xvi 229p.

Marathi-English and English-Marathi.

KHEDAKARA, Chitāmaṇa Bhāu. Ed 2. B S Vaidya and Co, Bombay. 1888. xviii 925p.

Ed 1. 1883.

Pocket dictionary.

KULAKARĀṆĪ, Kṛṣṇājī. Pāṇḍuraṅga. Marāṭhī vyutpatti kośa : Aitihasik va taulanik (historical and comparative). G L Thokal, Poona. 1964. 8 829p.

—Another ed. Keśava Bhikājī Dhavale, Bombay. 1946. 12 120 780p.

—Another ed. Keśava Bhikājī Dhavale, Bombay. 1949. cxx 780.

Review by Modak in *Maharashtra Sahitya Parisad Patrika (Poona)* V 20, No 3; 1947. P 9-22; by S N Banhatti in *Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 46, Pt 1-4. P 167-73; by Siegfried Lienhard in *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft* 1966. P 406-07.

Contains about 16,000 entries; "It would not be an exaggeration to say that every page of this dictionary would be found to contain some entries giving misleading, incorrect meanings."

MARATHI-ENGLISH pocket-dictionary. Poona. 1910 [iv] 2 [1] 911 8p.

MOLESWORTH, J T etc. Dictionary of Marathi and English. Ed 2. Government of Bombay, Bombay. 1857. xxx 921p.

Ed 1. 1831. 4 20 1164p.



Contains slangs, phrases, derivation of few words, quotations, etc.

"Though based largely on a now archaic literary language and the usage of educated Brahmins, it is nevertheless a quite usable dictionary even today, and in fact better than most of the bilingual dictionaries available for other modern Indian languages."

NAVAROJI, Dosābhāi Kāśīnātha. Bright Marāṭhī āṇi ingrajī koṣa. Tattvavivecaka Chāpakhānā, Bombay 1904. viii 320p.

PADAMANAJI. Compendium of Molesworth's Marathi and English dictionary. Ed 4. Education Society, Bombay. 1890. 12 482p.

Ed 1. 1863.

Ed 2. Bombay. 1875. xix 624p.

Ed 3. Bombay. 1882. xxi 624p.

PADAMANAJI. Śabdaratnāvalī. Thomas Graham Press, Bombay. 1860. vi 100p.

Marathi-Marathi and Marathi-English.

PĀNASE, Muralidhara Gajānana. Index verborum of Jñāneśvarī.

*Bulletin of the Deccan College Research Institute* V 10, No 3 and 4. P 295-762.

It also is a Marathi English dictionary.

PĀNASE, Muralidhara Gajānana. Linguistic peculiarities of Jñāneśvarī. 2 pt. Deccan College Post-graduate and Research Institute, Poona. 1953. xiii 655p.

First published in *Bulletin of the Deccan College Research Institute* V 10. P 115-769.

Pt 1. Introduction.

Pt 2. Index verborum of Jñāneśvarī (P 181-648).

Pt 6 is etymological index to Adhhyayas five. P 232-64. Pt 7 is bibliography. P 265-94. Index verborum of Jñāneśvarī P 295-762.

POONA UNIVERSITY (Poona). Ganitaśāstriya paribhaṣa. Poona. Oct 1962. ii 27p.

Marathi terms with English equivalents.

SAMANT, Madhukar L etc. Arvachina rajyavyavahar koṣa. Sahitya Mandir, Bombay. 1962.

Dictionary of government and administration.

SARMUKADAM, M S. *Comp.* New standard dictionary; Marathi-English-Marathi. 2V. Keshva Bhikaji Dhawale, Bombay. 1970. 1300p.

SEXTON, J J O'B. Short Marathi-English vocabulary. Nirnaya Sāgara Press, Bombay. 1899. 58p.

VAJHE, Śrīdhara Gaṇeśa. Arya-Bhūṣaṇ Marathi-English dictionary. Āryabhūṣaṇa Press, Poona. (i iii i) 1911. 576p.

VAJHE, Śrīdhara Gaṇeśa. Aryabhushan school dictionary Marathi-English. Ed 11. 1962. 577p.

—Another ed. 1928. (iii) 576p.

Ed 3. 1938. 6 577p.

—Ed 10. 1960. 577p.

The best and the cheapest available dictionary of its kind.

VAJHE, Śrīdhara Gaṇeśa. Popular Marathi English dictionary. 1919.

VIRKAR, K B. Arvachin shabdakosh; Marathi-English. Subodh Prakashan, Poona. 1962.

#### Marathi-Hindi

CORAGHADE, Vāmana Kṛṣṇa. Marāṭhī-Hindustānī koṣa. Svādhyāya Maṇḍala, Aundh. 1943. xvi 199p.

DĀTE, Yaśavanta Rāmākṛṣṇa. Marāṭhī Hindi koṣa. The editor, Poona. 1948. iv 348p.

JAINA, Sumeraji Kesāricanda and JAINA, Lilāvati. Amarakoṣa Marāṭhī-Hindi. Surasa Granthamālā, Sholapur. 1958. viii 365p.

MARATHI-HINDUSTANI KOSH. Gujarat Vidya-pith, Ahmedabad.

PAṬAVARDHANA, R P. Marāṭhī-Hindustānī gharelū śabdakoṣa. Prabhākara āṇi Co, Ahmednagar. 1940. ii 218p.

VAIŚĀMPĀYANA, Gaṇeśa Raghunātha. Marāṭhīse Hindī śabdasaṅgraha. Rev and enl ed [2. Anātha Vidyārthī Gṛha, Poona. [1966]. 417p.

Ed 1. 1949 530 2p.

Contains 18,000 Marathi words and meaning of 2,300 colloquial phrases.

#### Marathi-Portuguese

RĀJADIKṢA, Sūryājī Ānanda. Mahāraṣṭra Portuguese koṣa. Goa. 1879. xxxiii 573p.

ŚIRODAKARA, Gaṇeśa Sadāśiva. Marāṭhī-Portuguese śabdasaṅgraha. V 1. Sadānanda, Raybandar. 1912.

In classified sections.

#### Marathi-Sanskrit

JOŚI, Bālākṛṣṇa Sadāśiva. (ie Piloba Jośi) and GADGIL, Vasant Anant. Marāṭhī Sānskr̥ta śabdakoṣa. Ed by Vinayak Vasudev Pranjape and Vasant Anant Gadgil. Śārda Gaurar Granthmala, Poona. 1891 [1964]. 12 211p. (Śārda Gaurar Granthmala. 10).

JOŚI, Maheśvara-Sāstri etc. *Marāṭhī-Saṁskṛta dhātukoṣa*, S B Rāṇaḍe, Poona. 1936. 128p.

VĀṬAVE, Kṛṣṇa Nārāyaṇa. *Mahārāṣṭra Saṁskṛta amara tippaṇika*. Bhāunānā Chāpakhānā, Kurundwad 1891. iv 151 60p.

Marathi-Sanskrit dictionary based on Amarakoṣa.

#### Marathi-Tamil

JOŚI, Ramābāi. *Marāṭhī-Tamila laghu śabdakoṣa*. The author, Madras. 1961. xx 124p.

#### MIKIR

WALKER, G D. Dictionary of the Mikir language: Mikir-English and English-Mikir. Assam Govt Press, Shillong. 1925. vi 462p.

Pt 1. Mikir-English.

Pt 2. English-Mikir.

#### MON-KHMER

SHORTO, HL. Dictionary of modern spoken Mon-khmer. Oxford University Press, London. 1962.

Review by D Bernot in *Toung Pao (Leiden)* V 50; 1963. P 355-59; H J Pinnow in *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft* V 113; 1963. P 707-08; W A Smalley in *Journal of the American Oriental Society* V 84; 1964. P 297-300; Minn Latt in *Archiv Orientalni* V 33; 1965. P 152-53.

#### MUNDARI

BHĀDUDĪ, Maṇindrabhūṣaṇa. *Mundari-English dictionary*. University Press, Calcutta. 1931. xv 229p.

HOFFMANN, John etc. *Encyclopaedia Mundarica*. Government Press, Patna. 1930.

Reprint. 13 V. Superintendent, Govt Printing, Bihar, Patna. 1950. xv 4149p.

Incomplete. Letters A-S.

#### MUSHANG NAGA

NEEDHAM, Jack F. Collection of a few Moshang Naga words. Assam Secretariat Press, Shillong. 1897. ii 11p.

#### NAGA

BHAT, D N S. *Thakur Naga vocabulary*. Deccan College, Poona. 1969.

*Bulletin of the Deccan College Research Institute* V 27; 1966/1967. P 79-182.

BUTLER, John. Rough comparative vocabulary of two more of the dialects spoken in the Naga Hills. (Lhotā and Jaipuriā Nāgās).

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 44, No 1; 1875. P 216-27.

BUTLER, John and PEAL, SE. Rough comparative vocabulary of some of the dialects in the Nāgā Hills districts.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 42, No 1; 1873. Appendix I. P ii-xxix.

#### NICOBARESE

MAN, Edward Horace. Dictionary of the Central Nicobarese language; English-Nicobarese and Nicobarese-English. W H Allen, London. 1889. cxiv 243p.

MAN, Edward Horace. List of words of the Nicobar language.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* No 176; 1872. P 1-7.

ROEPSTORFF, Fredrick Adolph De. Dictionary of the Nancowry dialect of the Nicobarese language. Home Department Press, Calcutta. 1884. 279p.

Pt 1. Nicobarese-English.

Pt 2. English-Nicobarese.

ROEPSTORFF, Fredrick Adolph De. Vocabulary of dialects spoken in the Nicobar and Andaman Isles, with a short account of the natives, their customs and habits and of previous attempts at colonisation. Ed 2. Superintendent, Government Press, Calcutta. 1875. iii 114p.

Ed 1. Chief Commissioner's Printing Press, Port Blair. 1874. xxii 52p. map.

VOCABULARY OF Nicobar English words. Tr from 'Beretning om Corvetten Galathea' Reise, "Omkring garden," 1845, 46 or 47". Printed at the Supdt, Press, Port Blair. 1869. 12] 32p.

WHITEHEAD, G. Dictionary of the Car-Nicobarese language. American Baptist Press, Rangoon. 1925. LIII 326p.

Review by G A G in *Indian Antiquary* V 55, Nov 1927. P 214.

"The dictionary itself is admirable. It is no mere vocabulary for nearly every entry is supplied with sentences illustrating the exact meaning."

#### OLLARI

BHATTACHARYA, Sudhibhushna. Ollari, a Dravidian speech. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1957. x 78p

In India, Anthropology (Department of-). *Memoir*. No 3. 1956.

Review by M B Emeneau in *Language (Linguistic Society of America)* V 34; 1958. P 161-64; K Zvelebil in *Archiv Orientalni* V 24; 1958. P 332.

Comparative vocabulary P 48-72.



## ORAON

GRIGNARD, A. Oraon-English dictionary in the Roman character with numerous phrases illustrative of sense and idiom. Catholic Orphan Press, Calcutta. 1924. viii 697p.

ORAON-HINDI dictionary. Welfare Department, Government of Bihar, Patna.

## ORIYA

### Unilingual

CHAKRAVARTY, Dwarakanath. Sikhyabhidhāna. Ed 2. 1874.

Ed 1. 1870.

DĀSA, Kuṣamaṇi. Sarala Oḍiā abhidhāna. Cuttack Pub House, Cuttack. 1955. 1956. vi 695p.

DĀSA, Kuṣamaṇi. Sarala Utkāṣa abhidhāna. Ed 4. Utkāṣa Sāhitya Press, Cuttack. 1951. vi 1006p.

DEBA, Pramodacandra. Pramoda-abhidhāna. 2 V. The author, Talcher. 1942. 1592; 2891p.

"Contains 150,000 words culled from contemporary and old literature...useful for scholars."

GHOṢA, Ajayakumāra. Bṛhat pāryyāya muktābaḷi. Ed 4. Oḍiśā Jagannātha Co, Cuttack. n d. 90p.

Glossary of Ayurvedic terms.

KAR, K C. Taruṇa śabdakosha. [1966]. 18 1360p.

MAHĀPĀTRA, Narayana. Bibidha koṣa. V 1. Grantha Mandir, Cuttack. 1969.

Arranged by topic.

MILLER, William and MIŚRA, Raghunātha. Utkāṣa bhāṣārthābhidhāna. Cuttack. 1868. 199p.

NANDA, Gopinātha. Śabdatattvabodha abhidhāna. Utkāṣa Sāhitya Press, Cuttack. 1916. xx 1072 48p. appendix.

Reprinted by the New Students Store, Cuttack. 1962. xx 1072 48p.

(Etymological dictionary).

Contains about 35,000 entries, from literary as well as colloquial Oriya; the dictionary also classifies the vocabulary in terms tatsama, tadbhava and desaja.

NĀYAKA, Śyāmasundara. Bṛhat baidyaka abhidhāna bā bhaisajyaratna. Ed 2. Dāśarathi Pustakālaya, Cuttack. 1951. iv 167p.

Ayurvedic dictionary.

PADHI, Binayak. Oriya-Oriya English dictionary. Orissa Printing Works, Berhampur, Ganjam. 1952. 403p.

PAṬṬANĀYAKA, Caturbhujā and NĀYAKA, Śivanā-rāyaṇa. Śabdanidhi. Balasore. 1883. 164p.

RĀO, Jagannātha. Samkshipta Utkāṣa abhidhāna: An abridged Uriya dictionary. Cuttack. 1895. 440p.

RĀO, Jagannātha. Utkāṣa abhidhāna. Ed 2. Utkāṣa Sāhitya Press, Cuttack. 1915. iv 768 54p.

Ed 1. Hill, Cuttack. 1891. 768p.

Contains Dhātumālā.

RĀO, Madhusūdana. Sukhabodha abhidhāna. Ed 5. Orissā Mission Press, Cuttack. 1929. ii 300p.

Ed 1. 1912. ii 300p.

RATHA, Mṛtyuñjaya. Mūṣaśabda-bodhikā. Ed 3. Utkāṣa Sāhitya Press, Cuttack. 1914. vi 48p.

Etymological dictionary.

RATHA, Nīlakaṇṭha. Ādhunika Oḍiā abhidhāna. Dasa Brothers, Berhampur. 1957. viii 584p.

RATHA, Nīlakaṇṭha. Comp. Chātrahandha Oḍiā abhidhāna. Bisvabharati Pustakalaya, Berhampur. 1962. 448p.

Students' Oriya dictionary.

RAY, Satish. Saral Oriya abhidhān. Friend's Publishers, Cuttack. 1967. 320 170p.

TRIPĀTHĪ, Brajabandhu. Dravyaguṇa kalpadruma. 2 V. Śārādā Press, Berhampur. 1953-55.

A dictionary of medical herbs. V 1 printed at Ari press, Nayagarh.

TRIPĀTHĪ, Jagannātha. Oḍiā abhidhāna. Satyabādi Press, Cuttack. 1950.

UPENDRA BHANJA. Gītābhidhāna. Ed 6. Abhinacandra Dāna, Cuttack. 1933. 38p.

Ed 1. 1870.

A metrical dictionary.

### Bilingual

### Oriya-English

BROOKS, Williams. Oriya-English dictionary designed for the use of European and native students and schools. Rev and enl. Orissa Mission Press, Cuttack. 1908. 314p.

Ed 1. 1874. 259p.

DĀSA, Śrīdhara. Naba abhidhāna, 20,000 śabdara artharthāntara saha. [Grantha Mandira, Kaṭaka. 1962]. 971p.

Oriya-Oriya-English dictionary.

DATTA, M. N. Oriya English word-book. Cuttack. 1918. (I) 96p.

MISRA, Kṛṣṇacandra, Ed Pocket dictionary, Oriya-English-Oriya. Ed 4. Cuttack. 1951. (III) 412. 40p.

ORISSA, CABINET DEPARTMENT. Oriya glossary of the English terms. Cuttack. 1955.

PADHI, Bināyaka. Bṛihat Oḍiā abhidhāna. Friends Publishers, Cuttack. 1964. 1305p.

SUTTON, Amos and NYĀYĀLANĀRA, Bhubanānanda. Oriya dictionray.

V 1. English and Oriya dictionary.

V 2. An Oriya dictionary with Oriya synonyms.

V 3. Oriya and English dictionary.

Orissa Mission Press, Cuttack. 1841-43.

THĀKURA, Mohanaprasāda. Vocabulary, Oriya and English for the use of students. Mission Press, Serampore. 1811. viii 209p.

TRIPĀTHĪ, Jagannātha. Saṁkṣipta Oḍiā abhidhāna. Ed 4. New Students' Store, Cuttack. 1962. v 555p.

Ed 1. 1953.

Ed 2. The author, Cuttack. 1954. ii 332p.

Oriya-Oriya English.

#### PANJABI

##### Unilingual

BIŠAN DĀS *Udasi*. Kośa Ādi Śrī Gurū Grantha Sāhib ji. Basākha Singh, Amritsar. 1893. 136p.

CANDĀ SINGH. Prayāy Śrī Gurū Grantha ji. Amar Press, Amritsar. n d. 340p. Litho print.

In Persian script.

CANDĀ SINGH. Prayāy Śrī Gurū Grantha Sāhib ji. Amar Press, Amritsar. 1902. 76p.

CANDĀ SINGH. Prayāy Śrī Gurū Grantha Sāhib ji Ādi. Hari Singh Gurdit Singh, Amritsar. 1907. 455p.

CITHIĀM TE Pañjabī kośa. Nihāl Singh Bhagvān Singh, Patiala. [n d]. 90p.

GOBIND DĀS. Prayāy Śrī Gurū Grantha Sāhib ji Ādi. 3 V. Sant Singh, Amritsar. 1929.

GROVAR, Sevā Singh. Nighaṇṭu. The author, Amritsar. [n d]. 365p.

A dictionary of Ayurvedic terms.

GURDIT SINGH *Sadhu*. Cikitsā kośa. 4 V. Amar Press, Amritsar. 1888. Litho print.

A dictionary of Ayurvedic terms.

GURMUKH SINGH *Nirmala*. Sri Gurū Grantha kośa. Javāhar Singh Kripāl Singh, Amritsar. [n d]. 120p.

HAZĀRA SINGH. Sri Gurū Grantha kośa. 3 V. Ed 4. Khālsā Tract Society, Amritsar. 1950-55.

—Another ed. 2 V. 1899.

IRSHĀD AHMAD PANJĀBĪ. Panjābī nāmab. Central Urdu Board, Lahore. [1968]. 278p.

Glossary of Punjabi terms, topically arranged, proposed for adoption into Urdu.

KĀHAN SINGH. Guru śabda ratnakara mahāma kośa. Patiala. 1960.

KĀHAN SINGH. Nāmamālā kośa. Sudarśan Press, Amritsar. 1939. 69p.

KARTAR SINGH. Paramānika Pañjabī kosha. V 1. Lahore Book Shop, Ludhiana. [196-].

KAUR SINGH. Sri Gurū Śabdaratan prakāśa. Coronation Press, Peshawar. 1923. 736p.

KIRAPĀLA SINGHĀ. Samanaratha kosha. Dictionary of synonymous [sic] words. Amritsar. [1969]. 6 500p.

LĀL HARĪ. Ek nām anek nāmāvalī. Vazīr-i-Hind Press, Amritsar. [n d].

LĀL SINGH. Kośa Śrī Dasam Grantha. 2 V. Janak Pustak Bhaṇḍār, Sangrur. 1949.

MAHITĀB SINGH. Sri Gurū Grantha Sāhib ji vic ditte nāvām te thāvām dā kośa. Guru Khālsā Press, Amritsar. 1928. 352p.

PEPSU, PANJABI DEPARTMENT. Śabad kośa bābat arath sañjam. Patiala. 1950. 39p.

PIĀRĀ SINGH. Gurabāṇī kośa. Singh Bros, Amritsar. 1960. 155p.

PUNJAB, LANGUAGE DEPARTMENT. Panjabi-kosha. 3 V.

V 1. Uda-kakkā. Mahkama Punjabi, Patiala. 1955. viii 99 751p.

V 2-3. Language Department, Punjab, Patiala.

PUNJAB, LANGUAGE DEPARTMENT. Poṭhohārī śabad kośa. Patiala. 1960. xiv 85p.

PUNJAB, LANGUAGE DEPARTMENT. Puādhī śabad kośa. Patiala. 1960. xvi 152p.



PUNJAB, LANGUAGE DEPARTMENT. *Saral Panjabi śabad kośa*. Azād Book Depot, Amritsar. 727p.

PURI, Bīśan Dās. *Pañjābī śabad bhaṇḍār*. Panjab Text Book Committee, Lahore. 1922. vi 1058p.

RĀM SINGH *Bundala*. *Gurabāñī adūṭī kośa*. Pratāp Singh Sundar Singh, Amritsar. 1922. 426p.

ŚĀM SINGH. *Prayāy Sri Gurū Grantha Sāhib jī*. Narain Singh, Amritsar. 1936. 785p.

SARAL PAÑJĀBĪ śabad kośa. Azād Book Depot, Amritsar. 195—? viii 727p.

ŚIVADAYĀL. *Pañjābī bujhāratām*. Mufida ām Press, Lahore. 1921. 44p.

In Persian script. Riddles.

SŪRAT SINGH. *Nighaṇṭu Unāñī kośa*. Śāhī Press, Ludhiana. [n d]. 500p.

SUTE PRAKĀŚ. *Ādi Śri Gurū Grantha Sāhib jī de prayāy*. Harī Singh, Amritsar. 1898. 1440p.

TĀRĀ SINGH. *Sri Gurū girānth kośa*. 2 V. Rājindra Press, Patiala. 1895. Litho print.

THĀKUR SINGH BĀVĀ. *Prayāy Sri Dasam Granthajī*. Vazīr-i-Hind Press, Amritsar. (n d). 592p.

VĪR SINGH. *Sri Gurū Grantha kośa*. Khālsā Samācār, Amritsar. 1939. 1198p.

Titlepage : A key to Gurū Grantha Sāhib.

#### Bilingual

##### *Panjabi-English*

DICTIONARY OF the Panjabi language. Ed 2. Language Department Punjab, Patiala. 1961. viii 438p. Printed by photo process.

Ed 1. Printed at the Mission Press, Ludhiana. 1854. vi 438p.

Punjabi words are printed in the Gurumukhi and Roman characters and in the order of the Gurumukhi alphabet.

GURCARAN SINGH and ŚARAN SINGH. *Panjabi-English dictionary*. Singh Bros, Amritsar. 1954. 306p.

JOSHI, Tika Ram. *Dictionary of the Pahari dialects as spoken in the Punjab Himalayas*. Ed by H A Rose.

“Bailey, T Grahame : Supplements to the Panjabi dictionary. No 1.”

*Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* V 7, No 5; 1911. P 119-275 c vii-cix.

Appendix-Folk-lore (128) proverbs (14) Pahar riddles, the song of the Blaj fair sung in Blaj. (137 lines).

JUKES, A. *Dictionary of the Jaṭkī or Western Panjabi language*. Religious Book and Tract Society, Lahore. 1900. x 344p.

Punjabi in Persian and Roman script.

Reprint. Language Department, Punjab, Patiala. 1961. xii 344p.

Printed by photo process.

MAYĀ SINGH. *Panjabi dictionary*. Ed 2. Language Department, Punjab, Patiala. 1961. vi 1221p. Printed by photo process.

Ed 1. Munsī Gulab Singh and Sons, Lahore. 1895. iv 1221p.

Panjabi words in Roman and Gurmukhi script, arranged according to English alphabet.

NEWTON, E P. *Panjabi grammar : With exercises and vocabulary*. Printed at the Mission Press, Ludhiana. 1898. xiv 533p.

Vocabulary Panjabi-English and English-Panjabi P 462-533.

Ed 2. Under the collective title *Panjabi manual and grammars*. Language Department, Punjab, Patiala. 1961.

Vocabulary P 291-342 includes print of *Panjabi manual and grammar* by Thomas F Cummings and T Grahame Bailey. 1925. Printed by photo process.

SAPRA, Sutinder Singh. *Sagar Panjabi-Angrezi kosh*. Kosh Prakashan, Amritsar. 1970. 394p.

WILSON, J. *Grammar and dictionary of Western Panjabi as spoken in the Shahpur district*. Printed at the Punjab Govt Press, Lahore. 1899. 279p.

Reprint. Language Department, Punjab, Patiala. 1962.

##### *Panjabi-Hindi*

PUÑJĀBĪ-HINDĪ kośā. V 1. Hindi Vibhag, Punjab, Patiala. 1963.

##### *Panjabi-Russian*

RABINOVICH, IS. and SEREBRIAKOV, I D. *Pandjabsko-Russki slovar*. Gosudarstvennoe Izdatel'stvo Inostrannykh i Natsionalnykh Slovarci, Moscow. 1961. 1039p.

##### *Panjabi-Urdu*

IBADULLAH. *Gurū Granth aur Urdū, 1173-1606 A D*. Central Urdu Board, Lahore. [1966]. 209p.

Etymological study of passages of the *Adi Granth* holy book of the Sikhs; with alphabetical word list (P 108-209).

##### PASI

KIRKPATRICK, W. *Vocabulary of the Pasi Boli or Argot of the Kunchbandia Kanjars*.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (New Series)* V 7; 1911. P 277-87.

## PUSHTO

ANWARUL HAQUE. Pashto istalahat.

*Pashto, Journal of the Pashto Academy* Jan-Mar 1959.

Pashto terminology.

BELLEW, Henry Walter. Dictionary of the pukhto or Pukhto language in which the words are traced to their sources in the Indian and Persian languages. W H Allen, London. 1867. xii 355p.

DORN, Bernhard. Chrestomathy of the Pushtu or Afghan language. Imperial Academy of Sciences, St Petersburg. 1847. xvi 620p.

INDIA, FOREIGN DEPARTMENT. Grammar and vocabulary of Waziri Pasto. By J G Lorimer. Calcutta. 1902. x 345p.

MORGENSTIERNE, Georg. Etymological vocabulary of Pashto. Oslo. 1927. 120p.

PENZL, H. Grammar of Pashto. Washington. 1955. (V) 170p. illus.

PUSHTO AKEDEMI. Pushto zhabah. Penbur University, Penbur. 1970.

(Pushto dictionary).

RAVERTY, H C. Dictionary of the Puk'hto, Pus'hto, or language of the Afghans. Ed 2. London. 1867. XXIV (583)p.

VAUGHAN, John Luther. Grammar and vocabulary of the Pushtu language (as spoken in the Trans-Indus territories under British rule, etc etc). Ed 2. Thacker, Spink and Co, Calcutta. 1901. [i] vii 229p.

### *Pushto-Russian*

ZUDIN, P B. Kratkii afgansko-russkii slovar'. [Short Afghan-Russian dictionary]. Moskva. 1950. 568p.

### *Pushto-Urdu*

ZAFARUL LUGHAT. Mu'allaf Sayyid Bahadur Shāh Zafar Kākakhel. Idārah-yi Isha'at-i Sarḥad, Pikh-hāvar. 1960?. 1012p.

(Pushto-Urdu dictionary).

## SANSKRIT, PALI AND PRAKRIT

### Unilingual

AGASTYA. Śabdasaṅgrahaḥ: A vocabulary ascribed to Agastya, with glosses etc. Ed by Śrīparavāstu Raṅga-nāthasvāmī. Vizagapattam. 1895.

Telugu script. Published in *Grantha Pradarsani*.

AJAYAPALA. Nānārthasaṅgraha. Ed by Anundoram Boroah. Publication Board, Assam, Gauhati. 1969. 55 399 89 viiip. Ed 1. 1884.

In Sanskrit; introductory matter and notes in English.

Sanskrit lexicon; includes a chapter from Maheshwar's Viśvaparakāśa, verse thesaurus. Homonyms in verse. Composed sometime before 1140 A D. Contains about 2000 words. Meanings are supported by quotations works. Appendices.

AJAYAPĀLA. Nānārthasaṅgraha. Ed by T R Cintāmaṇi. University of Madras, Madras. 1937. xii 142p. index. (Madras University Sanskrit series. 10).

Contains text of the work, notes and additions and a word index.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Bellary. 1848.

Telugu script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Calcutta. 1863.

Bengali script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Hindu Press, Calcutta. 1869. 126p.

Bengali script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Kavitāratnākara Yantra. Calcutta. 1857. 126p.

Bengali script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Nṛtyalāla Śīla, Calcutta. 1874. 130p.

Bengali script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Saṁvādajñāna-Ratnā-karayantra, Calcutta. 1872. 152p.

Bengali script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Sudhānidhi Press, Calcutta. 1865. 107p.

Bengali script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. V Rāmasvāmī Śāstrulu and Sons, Madras. 1949. 204p.

Telugu script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Vṛttaprasāra Press, Poona. 1879. iii 98p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa : A metrical Sanskrit vocabulary. Ed by Jagat Deo. Chandraprabha Press, Benares. 1905. 174p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Ed by Kuppabhaṭṭa. Tanjore. 1803.



AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Ed by Ratnagiri Moghe. 3 v. Bāpu Sadāśiva Śetha's Press, Bombay. 1860. Litho.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Ed with the Sanskrit comm *Rasala* and notes by Śaktidhara Śāstri. Navalakiśora Press, Lucknow. 1919. v 116 611p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Kāṇḍa 1. Śrīvardhanakara Press, Bombay. 1872. i 19p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Reprinted from H T Colebrooke's ed of 1807. Surat. 1827 114p. Litho.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa-abhidhānam. Anglo Indian Union Press, Calcutta. 1855. iv 144p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośaḥ. Sakhārāma Śetha Khātū's Press, Bombay. 1877. iii 80p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośaḥ. Ed by Haripada Caṭṭopādhyāya. The editor, Calcutta. 1922. 151p.

Bengali script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośaḥ. Ed by Jivānanda Vidyāsāgara Bhaṭṭācārya. The editor, Calcutta. 1875. i 198p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośaḥ : Nāmalingānuśāsana with the comm *Subodhini* of Maheśvara. Banaras. 1867. 188p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośam. 'Asylum' Press, Madras. 1835. iii 95p.

Kanarese script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośam. Ed by Gaṇapati Tarkaratna. Pāṇḍavacaraṇa De, Calcutta. 1884. i 130p.

Bengali script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośamu. Kāṇḍa 1. Ed by C N Nāmadeva Śāstri. C V Kṛṣṇa Book Depot, Madras. 1955. 32p.

Telugu script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa, the Trīkāṇḍaśeṣa and Hārāvalī by Puruṣottamadeva, and the Nānārthakośa by Medinīkara. Ed under the direction of H T Colebrooke by Bāburāma, and provided with indices by Vidyākara Miśra. Calcutta. 1807. Various pagings.

Each work and each index separately paged.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa, with a compressed comm of Maheśvara. Ed with footnotes by Nārāyana Rāma Acārya. Nirṇayasāgara Press Bombay. 1950. iv 253 80p. append. Index.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa, with Bhānuji Dikṣita's comm *Ramasrami* also called *Vyakhyasudha*. Banaras. 1854. 756p. Litho.

—Another ed. By Śivadatta. Nirṇayasāgara Press, Bombay. 1889. vi 873p.

—Ed 2. by Vāsudeva Lakṣmma Paṇasikara. 1897. iv 611p.

—Ed 6. Nārāyana Rāma Ācārya. 1944. iv 539p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa with 'Prabha' commentary. Ed 4. Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series Office, Varanasi. 1963. (Haridas Sanskrit granthmala. 144).

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa with the annotation of Raghunātha Cakravartī, and extracts from the comm of Rāya Mukuṭa, Bharatasena, Nayanānanda. Ed by Candramohana Bhaṭṭācārya. P M Sura and Co, Calcutta. 1886. 688p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa, with the comm of Maheśvara. Enl by Raghunāthaśāstri Talekara. Ed with an index by Cintāmaṇiśāstri Thaite, under the superintendence of F Kielhorn. Govt Central Book Depot, Bombay. 1882. iii 457p.

Ed 6. Rev by Vāmanācārya Jhaḷakikara under the superintendence of Rāmakṛṣṇa Gopāla Bhāṇḍārakara. Bombay. 1907. iv 469p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarasimham. Vidyāvilāsa Press, Calicut. (1900?) i 109p.

Malayalam script.

AMARASIMHA. Amareśam mūlam. Ed by Subrahmanya Perumāl. St Thomas Press, Cochin. 1877. i 18p.

Malayalam script.

AMARASIMHA. Nāmalingānuśāsana : A detached copy of the first kāṇḍa. Madras. 1899. 70p.

Telugu script.

AMARASIMHA. Nāmalingānuśāsanam. Hindu Bhāṣa Saṅgīvanī Press, Madras. 1870. ii 87p.

Grantha script.

AMARASIMHA. Nāmalingānuśāsanam. Native Opinion Press, Bombay. 1909. iv 160 147p.

AMARASIMHA. Nāmalingānuśāsanam. Ed by T M Nārāyana Śāstri. Sārādāvilāsa Press, Kumbhakoṇam. 1923. 144p.

AMARASIMHA. Nāmalingānuśāsanam. Ed by Vāvilāsa Rāmasvāmī Śāstri and Sarasvatī Tiruveṅkaṭācārya. Madras. 1870. 87p.

Grantha script.

AMARASIMHA Nāmaṅgānuśāsanam. Kāṇḍa 1.  
Hindu Vidyānilaya Press, Banaras. 1878. 16p.

Telugu script.

AMARASIMHA. Nāmaṅgānuśāsanamu. Kāṇḍa 1.  
Jñānarātnākara Press, Madras. 1857. i 16p.

Telugu script.

AMARASIMHA Nāmaṅgānuśāsanamu. Kalānidhi  
Press, Madras. 1858. iv 74p.

Telugu script.

AMARASIMHA. Nāmaṅgānuśāsanam, with comm  
"Amarakośodghāṭana" of Kṣīrasvāmī. Ed with  
critical Notes, marginal English meanings, an essay  
on the time of Amarasimha and Kṣīrasvāmī, a list  
of works, and authors quoted. quotations verified,  
glossary of words etc. By Har Dutt Sharma and N G  
Sardesai. Oriental Book Agency, Poona 1941. iv  
536p. (Poona Oriental series. 43).

Kṣīrasvāmī's commentary is on the celebrated  
lexicon of Amara. Kṣīrasvāmī, an erudite scholar,  
mercilessly criticises the views and points out the  
mistakes of the author whose work he is commenting  
upon (an altogether new feature in the field of Sanskrit  
commentators). The Introduction discusses the dates  
of Amara (4th century A D) and Kṣīrasvāmī (800-  
1100).

AMARASIMHA. Nāmaṅgānuśāsanam with the  
comm *Amarakośodghatana* of Kṣīrasvāmī. Ed with  
critical notes and an essay on the date of Amarasimha  
and Kṣīrasvāmī, By Kṛṣṇājī Govinda Oka. Law  
Printing Press, Poona. 1913. ix 240 15 106p.

AMARASIMHA. Nāmaṅgānuśāsaṇa, with Maheś-  
varas' compressed comm called *Subodhini* by Raghunātha  
Talekara. Rev ed 6. Bombay. 1862. 526p.

AMARASIMHA. Nāmaṅgānuśāsaṇa, with the comm  
of Kṣīrasvāmī and Rāya Mukuṭa and extracts from  
other comm by Ānandarāma Baruvā. 2V. Berhampur  
(Mursidabad). 1887.

Contents : Kāṇḍam 1. Varga 1-5.

AMARASIMHA. Nāmaṅgānuśāsaṇa, with the two  
comm *Amarakośodghatana* of Kṣīrasvāmī and  
*Tikasarvasya* of Vandyaghaṭiṭya Sarvānanda. Ed by  
T Gaṇapati Śāstrī. 4 V. Curator of the Depart-  
ment for the Publication of Sanskrit Manuscripts,  
Trivandrum. 1914-17. (Trivandrum Sanskrit series.  
38 43 51 52).

Comprises of two old commentaries: *Amarakośod-  
ghatan* (11th Century A D) which gives etymology of  
each word in Amarakośa along with their definitions  
with quotations from classical lexicographers.

AMARASIMHA. Savigrahāmarakośa, with a comm  
called *Vigraha* by Hari Vināyaka Paṇḍita. Datta  
Prasāraka Press, Poona. 1881. 594p.

BHĀNDĀRI, Candrarāja. Vanaśādhicandrodaya.  
10 V. Ed 3. Jñāna Mandira, Indore and Caukhambā  
Samskrta Book Depot, Varanasi. 1951-57.

Ed 1. 10 v. Jñāna Mandira, Indore. 1938.

An encyclopaedia of Indian botany and herbs.  
First volume 4th ed pub in 1959.

BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA, Gurunātha, Ed Kośasaṅgrahaḥ,  
Amarakośa followed by a collection of vocabularies:  
Saṅkhyākośa, nakṣatrakośa, rāśīkośa, ekākṣarakośa,  
dvirūpakośa, bījakośa, nānārtha-dhvanimañjarī,  
grahavidhāna and sārvasvatābhidhāna. The Editor,  
Calcutta. 1907. ii 186p.

Ed 6. By Śīrāmāśāstrī. Jānakīnātha Kāvyaṭīrtha  
and Bros, Calcutta. 1933. ii 174p.

BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA, Tārānātha. Vacaspatyam: A  
comprehensive Sanskrit dictionary. 6 V.

V 1. [8] 826p.

V 2. 827-1594p.

V 3. 1595-2482p.

V 4. 2483-3442p.

V 5. 3443-4402p.

V 6. 4403-5542p.

Kavyaprakāśa Press, Calcutta. 1873-83.

Photo-copy. Caukhambā Samskrta Book Depot,  
Varanasi. 1962. (Caukhambā Samskrta series.  
No 94).

An encyclopaedic Sanskrit lexicon, a pioneer in  
the field. The author claims that, in addition to all the  
derivations and different meanings with  
illustrations of all the words which are found in  
Wilson's *Sanskrit dictionary* and Raja Radhakanta's  
*Sabdakalpdrumah*, it contains numerous Vedic words  
not to be found in these or any other previous dictio-  
nary even such as Bohtlingk's *St Petersburg Sanskrit-  
German dictionary*. Explanation are all in Sanskrit.  
Deals with technical terms and doctrines of  
Charvaka, Madhyamika Yogachar, Vaibhasik, Sou-  
trantika, Arhata, Ramanuja, Madhava, Pashupata,  
Shaiva, Panini, Nyaya, Mimamsa, Sankhya, Patanjali  
Yoga and Vedanta. Contains Panini's system of genders.  
The work also deals with the technical terms drawn  
from the Shrouts and Grhya Sutras, Hindu law, medi-  
cal science, astronomy, poetics, Vastu-shastra etc. ("It  
gives the plan and scope of the Puranas, Ramayana  
and Mahabharata, Pauranic geography and geneo-  
logies").

BHAṬṬĀCHĀRYA, Tārānātha, Comp. Śabdastoma-  
mahāūidhi. (A Sanskrit dictionary). Ed 3. Chow-  
khamba Sanskrit Series Office, Varanasi. 1967. xvi  
515p. (Chowkhamba Sanskrit series. 101).

Ed 2. Beadon Press, Calcutta. 1876. 1346p.

Ed 1. 5 pt. 1862-87. Excels over dictionaries,  
by Monier-Williams. Benefy and Wilson. Gives  
biographical note in English.



**BHATTAMALLA.** Ākhyātacandrikā. Ed by Śrīaravāstu Raṅganāthasvāmī. Ed 2. By Hargovindadāsa, 1936.

Ed 1. Caukhambā Saṁskṛta Book Depot, Benaras. 1904. 42p. indexes.

A 12th century lexicon of Sanskrit verbs. Divided in 3 Kaṇḍas each again in several vargas. Contains 557 slokas. Also an index to synonymous verbs.

**BHĀVAMIŚRA.** Bhāvaprakāśanighaṇṭu. Ed by Bhānudatta with short notes of Gaṅgāviṣṇu Śāstrī. Veṅkaṭeśvara Steam Press, Bombay. 1915. xvi 222p.

**BHISACARYA.** Abhidhanamanjari. Vidyasarathi Press, Kottayam. 1952. 265 21p.

In four sections.

- (i) Mandani-Varga has 32 sub-sections: Deals with different types of flowers, shrubs and botanical plants.
- (ii) Shugdhanya-Varga has 7 sub-sections: Deals with flora and fauna and also natural phenomena.
- (iii) Samkirna-Varga miscellaneous.
- (iv) Toyadi-Varga: Water, having 5 sections.

No alphabetical index is appended to the text.

**CAMŪPATI, P.** Vedārśakośaḥ: A dictionary of Vedic words containing meaning culled from Dayānanda's comm on the Vedas and other works, with notes from the Brāhmanas, Upaniṣads, nighaṇṭu and nirukta. 3V. Camūpati Sāhitya Vibhāga, Lahore. 1934-40.

**DAKṢINAMURTI.** Uddharakośa. Ed with an introduction and exegetical notes by Raghuvira and Shodo Taki. International Academy of Indian Culture, Lahore. 1938.

**DEVA, Rādhākānta.** Śabdakalpadrumaḥ. 9 V. Rev ed. Nūtaṇa Vāṅgālā Press, Calcutta. Bengali script.

**DEVA, Rādhākānta.** Śabdakalpadrumaḥ. By Kāliprasanna Kāvyaśiṣārada. 2 V. Hitavādi Press, Calcutta. 1914.

Bengali script.

**DEVA, Rādhākānta.** Śabdakalpadrumaḥ. Ed by Varadaprasada Vasu and Haricaraṇa Vasu. 5 V.

V 1. 26 315p.

V 2. 937p.

V 3. 792p.

V 4. 565p.

V 5. 555p.

The editor, Calcutta. 1886-94.

Photo-Copy. Motilal Banārsidasa, Delhi. 1961. Another photo-copy. Caukhambā Saṁskṛta Book Depot, Varanasi. 1961. (Chaukhambā Sanskrit series No 93).

A monumental work. An encyclopaedic dictionary of Sanskrit in Sanskrit; words are arranged in an alphabetical order giving their etymological origin according to Panini, their gender, various meanings and synonyms, illustrating their syntactical usage with annotations and quotations drawn from various authoritative sources such as Vedas, Vedānta, Nyāya, other Darsanas, Purans, Itihāsa, Music, Art, Astronomy, Tantra, Rhetorics and Prosody, Medicine etc.

**DHANANJAYA.** Nāmamālā, with the comm of Amarakīrti and containing the Anekārthanighaṇṭu and Ekākṣarī Kośa. Ed with notes by Śambhunātha Tirtha. Bhāratiya Jñānapīṭha, Banaras. 1950. xiv 138p. append. (Jñānapīṭha Mūrti Devījainagranthamālā, Saṁskṛta grantha. 6)

A work of 1123-1140 A D; Amarkīrti, belongs to the 15th century A D.

**DHANVANĪTARI.** Dhanvantarinighaṇṭu. Ed by Nārāyaṇaśarmā Purandare. Ānandāśrama Press, Poona. 1896. vii 165p. append. (Ānandāśrama Saṁskṛta series. 33).

**DHARANIDASA.** Dharanikośa of Dharanidasa. Ed by E. D. Kulkarni. Pt 1. Deccan College, Poona. 245p.

Based on a manuscript in India Office Library. Contains homonyms arranged by final consonants, further according to the number of syllables. Divided into three sections. Consists of 3005 slokas, with footnotes.

**DUBE, Śivalāla.** Śatkośasaṅgraha. Banaras. 1873. litho.

Contents: 1. Halāyudhakośa. 2. Viśvakośa. 3. Pañcatattva prakāśakośa. 4. Uṇādikosa. 5. Śāradīya nāmamālā. 6. Hemacandrakośa.

**DURGĀPRASĀDA etc, Ed.** Abhidhānasāṅgraha: A collection of ancient Sanskrit lexicons.

V 1. Nāmalingānuśāsanam.

V 2. Trikāṇḍaśeṣa.

V 3. Hārāvālī.

V 4. Ekākṣarakośa.

V 5. Dvīrūpakosa.

V 6. Abhidhānacintāmani.

V 7. Abhidhānacintamaṇipariśiṣṭa.

V 8. Anekārthasaṅgraha.

V 9. Nighaṇṭuśeṣa.

V 10. Lingānuśāsanam.

V 11. Abhidhānacintāmaṇi ślokaśa.

Nirṇayasāgara Press, Bombay. 1889-96.

**DVĀRAKĀNĀTHA.** *Avyayaśa*: A metrical vocabulary of indeclinable words, followed by *Bṛhad-ekākṣarakośa*, a similar work on monosyllables; with a metrical account of the author's family and his literary work. Calcutta. 1899. 28p.

**DVIVEDI,** Sarajūprasāda. *Varṇabījaparakāśa*: Dictionary of tantrik words. Śrī Venkateśvara Steam Press, Bombay. 1911. 216p.

**ENSINK, J** and **VAN BUITENEN, JAB.** Glossary of Sanskrit from Indonesia. Deccan College, Poona. 1964. viii 219p.

*Vak (Poona)* No 6; 1964.

**GAURĪŚAṆKARA,** *Bhikṣu*. *Sarvalakṣaṇasaṅgraha*. Ed 6. Manabharī Devī, Hissar. 1949. iv 236p.

Ed 1. Hissar. 1921. 158p.

Ed 4. Hitacintaka Press, Banaras. 1937. Contains 3231 lakṣaṇas.

**GUPTA,** Siddheśvara. *Dravyārthacandrikā*. The author, Calcutta. 1877. vii 558p.

Bengali script.

**HALAYUDHA BHATTA.** *Halayudh-kośa* or *abhidhanaratanmala*. Ed by Jaishankar Joshi. Ed 2. Information Department, Government of U P, Lucknow. 1967. 746p.

A famous 12th century dictionary; the original text comprises of 887 slokas divided in 5 kandas with equivalent terms in English in the margins. Pt 2 consists of the main dictionary. P 105-746 Sanskrit to Sanskrit-gives etymology, meaning and definition with examples quoted from important works.

**HĀMSARĀJA.** *Vedic kośa*. Ed with an elaborate introd in Hindi on the history of the Brāhmaṇa literature by Bhagavaddatta. V 1. Research Department, D A V College. Lahore. 1926. ciii 699p. (Dayānada Mahāvidyālaya Saṃskṛtagranthamālā, No 8).

V 1. Attributes of different devatas, scientific and moral passages and other useful material contained in the 15 printed Brāhmaṇas of the Vedas.

"Contains about 8000 selections from 18 Brāhmaṇic texts. Only those text units which match the intended head-words as primary words indicated in the nominative case are selected for inclusion."

**HARŚAKĪRTI SŪRI.** *Laghunāmamālā*, or *Śārādīya*: A metrical vocabulary in 3 chapters. Ed by Paṇḍita Kāśinātha Vadal, Ahmedabad. 1918. i 44p. plates. (Candrasimha Sūrijaiagrānṭhamālā, 2).

**HARŚAVARDHAN.** *Linganaśaṇa*. Ed by Venkatarama Sharma. University of Madras, Madras. 1931. 138p.

Gives text and *Sarvalakṣhaṇa*; commentary by Prithviśvar; also introduction, critical notes and appendices.

**HEMACANDRA.** *Abhidhānacintāmaṇi*. Ed by Otto Bohtlingk and Charles Rieu. Akademie der Wissenschaften, St Petersburg. 1847. xii 443p.

Reprint. Osnabrück. 1969-70.

**HEMACANDRA.** *Abhidhānacintāmaṇi*, Ed by Vijayadharma Sūri. 2 V. Nāthālā Lakṣmīcanda Vakila, Bhavnagar. 1915-20.

**HEMACANDRA.** *Abhidhānacintāmaṇi*, *saṭippaṇa* 'Maṇiprabhā' *Hindīvyākhyā vimarśopetaḥ*. Comm by Śrīharagovindaśāstrī. Introduction by Nemicandraśāstrī. Cauhambā Vidyābhavana, Varanasi. [1964]. 42 519p. (Vidyābhavana Saṃskṛta granthamālā, 109).

(A dictionary of Sanskrit synonyms with Hindi translation).

**HEMACANDRA.** *Abhidhānacintāmaṇi*, with Bengali translation by Nārāyaṇacandra Bhaṭṭācārya. Viṇāpāṇi Press, Calcutta. 1907. iv 747 4p. index.

Includes a short life sketch of the author.

**HEMACANDRA.** *Abhidhānacintāmaṇi*, with the Sanskrit comm of Kāliśvara Bhaṭṭācārya *Vedāntavāgīśa*. Ed by Rāmadāsa Sena. Samvada Jñāna Ratnākara Press, Calcutta. 1934.

**HEMACANDRA.** *Abhidhānacintāmaṇikośa*. Nirṇayaśāra Press. Bombay. 1946. Various pagings.

**HEMACANDRA.** *Anekārthasaṅgraha*, with an index by Ghanānanda Pāṇḍeya and Janārdana Jośī. Ed Jagannāthaśāstrī Hosiṅga. Bd 2. Chowkhamba Sanskrit series Office, Varanasi. 1969. 190p. (Kāśi Sanskrit series. 68).

Ed 1. Jayakṛṣṇadāsa Haridasa Gupta. Banaras 1929. v 197p. (Kāśi Sanskrit series : Haridāsa Sanskrit granthamālā. 68; Lexicography section. 2).

A dictionary of Sanskrit homonyms; consists of 6 sections, beginning with one syllable words and ending with six syllable words arranged by initial letters and end consonants.

**HEMACANDRA.** *Der Anekārthasaṅgraha*. Ed with the comm of Mahendra Sūri by Theodor Zachariae. Education Society's Press, Bombay. 1893. xviii 206p. (Quellenwerke der Altindischen Lexikographie. 1).

**HORRWITZ,** Ernest P. concise semantic dictionary of the Sanskrit language.

*Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 9. P 296-303.

**IRUGAPA DAṆDĀDHINĀTHA.** *Nānārtharatnamāla*. Deccan College, Poona. 1954. 195p.



ISVARACANDRA. Śabdamañjarī. Calcutta. 1864. 312p.

A-Nivṛtti.

JAINI, Jagmandarlāla and ŚĪTALĀPRASĀDA. Jaina gem dictionary. Arrah. 1918. 156p. (Library of Jaina literature. 9).

Prakrit-Prakrit.

JHALAKĪKARA, Bhīmācārya. Nyāyakośa. Ed by Vāsudevaśāstrī Abhyāṅkara. Ed 3. Bhāṇḍarkara Oriental Research Institute, Poona. 1928. 1084p. (Bombay Sanskrit and Prakrit series. 49).

Ed 1. 1875.

Ed 2. Bombay. 1893. 4 12 1001 36 13p. (Bombay Sanskrit series. No 49).

Dictionary of Nyaya philosophy.

JINADEVA. Abhidhāna-cintāmaṇiśloṇḥa : A supplement in 139 stanzas to Hemacandra's Abhidhānacin-tāmaṇi. Ed by Śivadatta and Kāśīnātha Pāṇḍuraṅga Kāṭhā. Bombay. 1896.

JINVIJAYJI, Muni, Ed. Abhidhānappadipika. Guja-rat Vidyapith, Ahmedabad. 1923. 162p.

Pali Kosh. In Prakrit.

JOŚI, Lakṣmaṇaśāstrī. Dharmakośāh. 2 V.

V 1. Pt 1. Vyavahārakāṇḍa (Vyavahāramātrkā). 1937. xxxiv 30 598 20 84 72 4p.

Pt 2. Vyavahārakāṇḍa (Vivādapadāni) [Tit-les of Law]. 1938. lxxxix 599-1590p.

Pt 3. Vyavahārakāṇḍa (Vivādapadāni). 1941. 34 1591-1990 139 162 10p.

V 2. Pt 1. Upaniṣatkāṇḍa. 1950. 155 1-624p.

Pt 2. Upaniṣatkāṇḍa. 1949. 14 15 8 625-986 31p.

Pt 3. Upaniṣatkāṇḍa. 1949. 3 18 987-1683p.

Pt 4. Upaniṣatkāṇḍa. 1953. 2 460p.

Prājñapāṭhaśālamaṇḍala, Wai (Satara).

Review by L. Renou in *Journal Asiatique* V 242; 1954. P 423-24.

JOŚI, Venkatesvarasarasvatī. Bhāratīya rājanīti kośa. V 1. Rājanītikōśa Maṇḍala, Poona. 1954. xiv 120p.

Ancient Indian political ideas and terms in Kāli-dāsa's works.

Review by L. Renou in *Journal Asiatique* (Paris) V 243; 1955. P 520.

KEŚAVA. Kalpadrukōśa. Ed by Rāmāvatāra-Śarmā. 2 V. Oriental Institute, Baroda. 1928-32. 64 489 238p. (Gaekwad's Oriental series. 42).

Contains a brief survey of the history and develop-ment of Indian lexicography. A standard work on Sanskrit lexicography, compiled in 1660 A D; com-prises of synonyms in 4,000 verses. Quite a good number of synonyms have been given for each word.

KEVALĀNANDA SARASVATĪ. Kauṣītaki-Brāhmaṇa-Āraṇyaka-Kośaḥ. Dharmakosa-Maṇḍala, Wai. 1954. 7 49p.

Topic-wise index.

KEVALĀNANDA SARASVATĪ, Ed. Aitareya Brāh-maṇyākakośa. Ārya Saṁskṛti Mudraṇālaya, Bada-lapur. 1952. vi 110p.

Review by C G Kashikar in *Annals of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute (Poona)* V 34. P 196-98; by L. Renou in *Journal Asiatique (Paris)* V 241. P 160.

...An alphabetical list of important topics, objects, and concepts with explanations...only vidhi portions are taken into account.

KEVALĀNANDA SARASVATĪ, Ed. Mimāṁsākośaḥ. 7 pt.

Pt 1. 1952. [iv] 84 604p.

Pt 2. 1953. [iv] 10 605-1200p.

Pt 3. U-J. 1954. 136 1201-1800p.

Pt 4. J-N. 1956. [iv] 8 1801-2407p.

Pt 5. P-B. 1960. [iv] 14 2408-2994p.

Pt 6. Bh-V. 1962. [iv] 11 2995-3632p.

Pt 7. V-H. 1966. [iii] 8 3633-4582p.

Prājña Pāṭhaśālā Maṇḍala Grantha Māla, Wai (Satara). 1952-56.

Review by L. Renou in *Journal Asiatique (Paris)* V 241; 1953. P 281-83.

Concordance to Mimāṁsāsūtra of Jaimini.

KHĀNDEKARA, K S. Saṁskṛta kośa. Candra Prakāśa Press, Bombay. 1866. 234p.

KHĀNDELAKARA, Rāghava Āpā. Kośāvataṁsa. Ed by S A. Khāndelakara. V 1. The editor, Poona. 1945.

A poetically illustrated dictionary of Sanskrit synonyms in an interesting style.

KSEMENDRA. Lokaprakāśa. Ed by Jagaddhara Jādu. Under the authority of the Maharaja of Jammu and Kashmir, Srinagar. 1947. 88p. (The Kashmir series of texts and studies. 75).

LAKSMANSVARUP, Tr and Ed. Nirukta. Motilal Banarasidas, Delhi. 1962.

- LIGĀNUŚĀSANA** OF Durgasimha with comm (900-1100 A D). Ed by D G Koparkar. Deccan College, Poona. 1952.
- MADANAPĀLA**. Madanapāla-nighaṇṭu. Calcutta. 1914. xxvi 540p.
- MAHADEVA VEDANTIN** Unadi Kośa of Mahadeva Vendantin with the Unadi Sūtras and full glossarial index. Ed by C Kunhan Raja. University of Madras, Madras. 1956. 4 xvi 262p.
- A homonymous lexicon in the form of metrical stanzas giving the meanings together with the genders of all the words derived with the suffixes ordained in the Unadi Sūtras. Practically, a compilation of relevant passages from various authoritative lexicons. One of the four supplements to the *Aṣṭadhyāyī* of Panini.
- MAHEŚVARA** Viśvaparakāśa or Viśvakośa : A lexicon of homonymous words. Ed by Ratnagopāla Bhatta and Śilaskandha Mahāsthavira. Caukhambā Saṁskṛta Book Depot, Banaras. 1911. vii 193p. (Caukhambā Saṁskṛta series. 160, 168).
- MAHĪPĀLA**. Anekārtha-tilakā. Critically ed by Madhukara Maṅgeśa Pāṭakara. Deccan College Post-graduate and Research Institute, Poona. 1947. 219p. (Sources of Indo-Aryan lexicography. 1).
- Homonymous Sanskrit lexicon composed in the last quarter of the 14th century A D. It is critically edited for the first time on the basis of four Mss the oldest of which was written in Samvat 1490 or A D 1434.
- MAKARANDADASA**. Paramanandīyanamamala of Makarandadasa. Ed by E D Kulkarni. Deccan College, Poona. 1968. 233p.
- MAṆKHAKA**. Maṅkhakośa, with extracts from the comm ed with three indexes. By Theodor Zachariae. Education Society's Press, Bombay. 1897. vii 160p. (Sources of Sanskrit lexicography. 3).
- MATHURESA**. Sabdaratnavali. Asiatic Society, Calcutta. 1970.
- Perhaps the biggest traditional dictionary.
- MAYRHOFFER**, Manfred. Kurzgefasstes etymologisches wörterbuch des Altindischen. (A concise etymological Sanskrit dictionary). Pt 1—19.
- For fuller entry see under *Polyglot*.
- MEDINIKARA**. Medinīkośaḥ : Nānārthaśabdakośa. Ed by Jagannāthaśāstri Hoṣiṅga. Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series Office, Varanasi. 1968. 234p.
- Ed 1. 1916.
- Ed 2. Chowkhamba Sanskrit Book Depot, Banaras. 1940. ii 235p. (Haridāsa Saṁskṛta granthamālā 41; lexicography sec. 1).
- Compiled in 14th century A D. Gives the text with word index. (P 188-234).
- MĪŚRA**, Tryambaka. Viśeṣāmṛta. An orthographical lexicon. Adyar Library, Adyar. 1943. 14p.
- NARAHARI**. Rājanighaṇṭu. Ed by Nārāyaṇaśarmā Purandare. Anandāśrama Press, Poona. 1896. vii 441p. append. (Anandāśrama, Saṁskṛta series' 33).
- NARAHARI**. Rājanighaṇṭu. Ed with short notes by Āsubodha Bhaṭṭācārya and Nitybodha Bhaṭṭācārya. The editors, Calcutta. 1866. xxii 476p.
- Medical dictionary.
- NĀTHA**, Saccidānanda. Tāntrika abhidhāna. Satīśācandra Mukhopādhyāya, Calcutta. 1910. vi 132p.
- NENE**, Gopal Sastri, Ed. Sabdarupavali. Ed 6. Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series Office, Varanasi. 1970. 48p. (Sri Kṛiṣṇa Granthamala. 3).
- PADE**, Śankara Dāji. Bṛhannighaṇṭu. Y G Dikṣita, Poona. 1914. 133p.
- PRABANDHAKOŚA** OF Rajaśekharasūri. Pt 1, in Sanskrit with variants, appendices and alphabetical indices of stanzas and all proper names. Ed by Jinavijaya Muni. Santiniketna. 1935. 1 136. 14p.
- PURUṢOTTAMADEVA**. Śabdabhedaprakāśa. Nirṇayaśāgara Press, Bombay. 1929. 12p.
- PURUṢOTTAMADEVA**. Trikaṇḍaśeṣa : A collection of Sanskrit nouns with *Sarartha candrika*, a comm of Śilaskandha Mahāsthavira. Venkateśvara Steam Press, Bombay. 1916. xvi 353p.
- Supplement to *Amarakośa*.
- Puruṣottamadeva was the King of Kalinga. The work was composed in 14th century A D. Consists of 3 parts, 25 chapters and 1053 verses; also a word index.
- RĀGHAVA**. Nānārthamañjari. Critically ed by K V Kṛṣṇamūrti Śarmā. Deccan College Post-graduate and Research Institute, Poona. 1954. viii 253p. (Sources of Indo-Aryan lexicography. 9).
- A dictionary compiled perhaps in 14th Century, as per the editor's note.
- RĀMAKRṢṆAKAVI**, M. Bharatakośaḥ : A dictionary of technical terms with definitions collected from the works on music and dramaturgy by Bharata and others. Ed by P V Rāmānujasvāmī. Tirumalai-Devasthānam, Tirupati. 1951. xxvi 984p. (Sri Venkateśvara prācya granthamālā. 30).
- An exhaustive introduction in English and an appendix. The technical terms culled from are on four topics viz., Dramaturgy, Music, Dancing and Instruments with prosody relating to Divine Song *Dhruvagana*.
- Includes comments of the ancient and later writers in relation to each term included in the dictionary.
- Among the commentaries included are those of Abhinavagupta, Viskira, Sardula, Nandini, Kirtidhara Devaraja, Ramachandra and Gunachandara. A bibliographical note is given in the introduction.



RAMANIKAVINAYA, Muni, *Ed and Comp.* Ekāksharanāma-kosha-saṅgraha. Rajasthan Prachyavidya Pratisthan, Jodhpur. 1964. 12 24 272p. (Rajasthan Puratan granthamala. 64).

A collection of critically edited glossaries (28 in Sanskrit and 1 in Rajasthani verse) of one vowel words with index and Hindi introductions.

RĀYA, Gopīmohana. Muktāvalī: Sanskrit synonyms of words used in the science of medicine. Saṁvāda Jñānaratnākara Press, Calcutta. 1874. 89p.

RĀYA, Kiśorilāla. Tāntrika abhidhāna. Bogra. 60p.

ŚABDARATNAPRADĪPAH. Ed by Hariprasāda Śāstri. Rājasthān Oriental Research Institute, Jaipur. 1956. xii 88p. (Rājasthāna Purātana granthamālā. Ed by Jinavijayamuni. 19).

In verse. Contains an index of homonyms.

SĀDHUSUNDARA GAṆI. Śabdaratnākara. Ed by Haragovindadāsa and Becāradāsa. Hariścandra Bhurābhāi Śāha, Banaras. 1912. (Yaśovijaya Jaina granthamālā. 36).

SĀDHUSUNDARA, GAṆI. Uktiratnākara. Ed by Jinavijaya Muni. Rājasthāna Oriental Research Institute, Jaipur. 1957. x 118p. (Rājasthāna Purātana granthamālā. Ed by Jinavijayamuni. 21).

Syntax of Apabhramśa language and vocabulary of Sanskrit and Apabhramśa languages.

SĀGARANANDĪ. Nātakalakṣaṇaratnakośa. Ed by Myles Dillon. V 1. Oxford University Press, London. 1937.

V 1. Text. V 2 will contain the translation of this dictionary of Dramaturgy.

ŚAHA, Privabala, *Ed.* Vastu-ratna kośah. Rajasthan Oriental Research Institute, Jodhpur.

ŚĀHAJĪ (*King of Tanjore*). Śabdaratnasamanvayakośa. Critically ed by Viṭthalarāma Śāstri. Oriental Institute, Baroda. 1932. xxxi 605p. Index. (Gaekwad's oriental series. 59).

A work of 17th century A D comprising of homonymous words in 3,500 slokas.

ŚĀRADĪYĀKHYANĀMAMĀLĀ OF Harṣakīrit (A D 1600). Ed by M M Patkar. Deccan College, Poona. 1951.

ŚARMĀ, Hanumānaprasāda. Vedaśāstratilaka. Meerut. [n d]. 152p.

ŚARMĀ, Mannālāla. Dvādaśa kośānāmsaṅgraha. Banaras. 1865. Various pagings. Litho.

Contents :—(1) Medinīkośa, (2) Ekākṣarīkośa, (3) Dvirūpakōśa. (4) Dvirūpakōśa. By Puruṣottama Deva, (5) Trikāṇḍakośa, (6) Nānārthakośa, (7) Anekārthadhvanīkośa, (8) Hārāvalīkośa (9) Dhanājaya-kośa. (10) Vararucikośa, (11) Nāmamālā and (12) Māṭṛkakośa.

ŚARMĀ, Thākuraḍatta. Bhuvaneśalaukikanyāsāhasrī. Śrī Venkateśvara Steam Press, Bombay. 1908. 320p.

ŚĀSTRĪ, S K. Grammatical dictionary of Sanskrit (Vedic).

1. Phonetics. Delhi. 1953. XIV 291p.

ŚĀŚVATA. Śāśvatakośah, or Anekārthasamuccaya. Ed with notes by Nārāyaṇa Nāthajī Kulakarnī. Oriental Book Agency, Poona. 1929. viii 110p. Index.

Includes Ekākṣarakāṇḍah of Nānārtharatnamālā. Introduction refers to the date of Śāśvata.

SENA, Haricarāṇa. Paryāyamuktāvalī. Ed by Tārāpada Caudhuri. The editor, Patna. 1947. 136p. Index.

SHARMA, Mukund. Jyotishashabdakoshah. The author, Amola (Uttar Pradesh). 1967. 416p.

SHRIYAN, Ratna Nagesh. Critical study of Mahapurana of Puspadanta; critical study of the Desya and rare words from Puspadanta's Mahapurana and his other Apabhramśa works. Lalbhai Dalpatbhai Bharatiya Sanskrit Vidyamandir, Ahmedabad. 1969. 8 348p. (Lalbhai Dalpatbhai series. No 26).

"A thesis approved for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Ardhamagadhi by the University of Bombay. 1962."

Lexicon of the Apabhramśa works of Pushpadanta, 10th century Jain poet.

SIVADATTA and PARAB, Kasinath Pandurang. *Ed.* Abhidhāna-saṅgraha or a collection of Sanskrit ancient lexicons. No 6-11.

No 6. Abhidhāna-Chintamani.

No 7. The Abhidhāna-Chintamani-Parīśiṣṭha.

No 8. The Anekārtha-Saṅgraha.

No 9. The Nighaṇṭu-Sesha

No 10. The Lingaśāsana of Hemachandra.

No 11. Abhidhāna-Chintamani-Silanchchha of Jinadeva Munisvara.

Nirnaya-sagara Press, Bombay. 1896.

ŚIVADATTA MIŚRA. Śivakośa. Ed by R G Harṣe. Deccan College Post-graduate and Research Institute, Poona. 1952. liii 210P. (Sources of Indo-Aryan lexicography series. 7).

STERNBACH, Ludwik (Poland). Veśyā (Synonyms and aphorisms) Rev by P K Gode. Bharatiya Vidya Miscellany. 1945. P 72.

No less than 235 synonyms from Sanskrit literature are recorded in this monograph together with about 100 aphorisms referring to Veśyās. (Prostitutes).

SUKHĀNANDANĀTHA. Śabdārthacintāmaṇi : A thesaurus and lexicon of the Sanskrit language. 4 V. Agra. 1864-85.

The first two vols were published at Agra in 1864. The later vols were printed under the patronage of the Mahārājā of Mewar at Udaipur in 1883-85.

—Another ed. 4 V. 1921-42. 1040p.

SURYAKATA. Vedic kośa. Banaras Hindu University, Banaras. 1963.

SVARŪPĀNANDA. Ārṣasaṅgāvalī. Jānakī Devī, Amritsar. 1958. 159p.

TĀMBE, Sadāśiva Dhondo. Gitapadārthānuśāsanakośa. Bālakṛṣṇa Soṇāṣeṭa Viśvekarā, Wāked. 1910. iv 209p.

Concordance to Bhagavadgītā.

TĀTĀCĀRYA. D. T. Viśiṣṭādvaitakośa. Śrīraṅgaśaṭhakopa Yatīndra Mahādeśikan, Tirupati. 1951. xxvi 375p.

TĪVĀRI, Śivarāma. Lakṣmīnivāsābhidhāna. 1873.

A dictionary of words ending in Uṇādi.

VAIDYA, K. M. Aṣṭāṅgaḥṛdaya kośa with the Hṛdaya prakāśa, an explanatory and critical comm in Sanskrit. Valapad. 1936. 700p.

VARMĀ, Raghunātha Udāsīna. Lāukikanyāyasaṅgraha. Ed by Gaṅgādhara Śāstrī. E J Lazarus and Co, Banaras. 1902. 166p.

VASUBANDHU. Abhidarmakośah. Ed by Rahul Sankṛtyayana. Kashi Vidyapitha, Banaras. 1932.

Dogmas of Buddhist philosophy and metaphysics.

VENKATĀNĀTHA, Vedāntācārya. Daśadīpakaniḥṣaṇṭu : A metrical treatise on words of ten meanings. Ed by Śrīparavāstu Rāṅganāthasvāmī. Vizagapatam. 1898. i 7p. (Kośamañjarī series. 2).

VIJAYARĀJENDRA. Abhidhānarājendra : A lexicon of Jain Prakrit, explained in Sanskrit. Ed by Muni Dīpavijaya and Yatīndravijaya. 7 V. Śrī Jainaprabhākara Printing Press, Ratlam. 1913-25.

Prakrit-Sanskrit. Introduction in Hindi and Sanskrit. Includes Hemacandra's Prakrit grammar with Sanskrit metrical comm of Vijayarājendra.

Takes cognizance of about 4,500,00 verses; contains about 60,000 Prakrita words.

VISHVABANDHU. Comparative and etymological dictionary of Vedic interpretation (a specimen). V V R I, Hoshiarpur. 1965. XXII 17p.

Planned to be a comparative, comprehensive and analytical dictionary aiming at recording the grammatical and etymological annotations bringing out the meanings which the Indian and foreign Vedic scholars have assigned to the words occurring in the extant Samhita texts, about a dozen in number.

VISHWESHVARĀNAND and NITYĀNAND. Complete alphabetical index of all the words in the Rigveda. Nirṇaya Sagar Press, Bombay. 1908. 492p.

VISHWESHVARĀNAND and NITYĀNAND. Complete alphabetical index of all the words in the Śāma-veda. Nirṇaya Sagar Press, Bombay. 1908. 117p.

VISHWESHVARĀNAND and NITYĀNAND. Complete alphabetical index of all the words in the Yajurveda. Nirṇaya Sagar Press, Bombay. 1908. 119p.

VIŚVANĀTHA. Kośakalpataru. Ed by Madhukara Maṅgeśa Pāṭakara and K V Kṛṣṇamūrti Śarma. Fasc 1. Sanskrit Dictionary Department, Deccan College Post-graduate and Research Institute, Poona 1957. x 315p. (Sources of Indo-Aryan lexicography. 14).

Based on a manuscript in the Bombay Government collection deposited in Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute; composed before 1649 A D. The full volume contains 6,000 verses on lines of *Amararkosa*; covers both synonyms and homonyms and deals with the gender of vocabules. Arrangement of homonyms according to Vargas and that of synonyms on the lines of *Amararkosa*.

VIŚVANĀTHA ŚĀSTRĪ. Śrautapadārthanirvacanam : Dictionary of sacrificial terms. Ed 2. By Prabhudatta Agnihotri. E J Lazarus and Co, Banaras. xxiv 311p.

VOPADEVA. Kavikalpadruma. Critically ed by Gajānana Bālakṛṣṇa Palasule. Deccan College Post-graduate and Research Institute, Poona. 1954. xxxvi 102p. append. (Sources of Indo-Aryan lexicography. 15).

A work of 1639 A D with the text and the commentary of Durgadasa.

WOODROFFE, John. Mantrābhidhānam, prakārāntaram : Two metrical dictionaries of monosyllables used in tāntrik works. Āgamānusandhānasamīti, Calcutta. 1913. 22p. (Tāntrik texts. 1).

YĀDAVAPRAKĀŚA. Vaijayantī. Ed by Gustav Oppert. Madras Sanskrit and Vernacular Text Publication Society, Madras. 1893. x 895p. append.

YĀSKA. Comm of Skandasvāmī and Maheśvara on the Nirukta. Ed with critical notes by Lakṣmaṇa Sarūpa. University of Punjab, Lahore. 1: 28-34.

Includes the text and parallel passages from the comm of Skanda, Maheśvara and Durgā in the appendix.

YĀSKA. Nighaṇṭu and the Nirukta. Critically ed with notes in English by Lakṣmaṇa Sarūpa. University of Punjab, Lahore. 1927. xxxix 292p.

—Indices and appendices to the Nirukta (with an introduction by L Sarup). By Lakṣmaṇa Sarūp. University of Punjab, Lahore. 1929. viii 76 394p.

Review by Karl Charpentier in *Indian Antiquary* V 61; Aug 1932. P 161.



YĀSKA. Niruktaṃ. 4 V.

V 1. Nighaṇṭu with the comm of Devarāja Yajvā.

V 2. Nighaṇṭu with the comm of Durgā.

V 3. Nigama with the comm of Durgā.

V 4. Daivatakāṇḍa with the comm of Durgā.

Manasukharāya Mora, Calcutta. 1952-53. (Gurumaṇḍala granthamālā. 10).

YĀSKA. Niruktaṃ, with a comm *Prapannaloka* by Rāmaprapannaśāstrī. Bombay Press, Lahore. 1916. 181p.

YĀSKA. Niruktaṃ, with Durgā's comm Ed with notes by Śivadatta Śarmā. Venkaṭeśvara Steam Press, Bombay. 1912. 902p.

YĀSKA. Niruktaṃ, with Durgā's comm. Ed with notes by Vaijanātha Kāśīnātha Rājāvāde. 2 V. Ānandāśrama Press, Poona. 1921. (Ānandāśrama Śaṃskṛta granthāvalī. 88).

YĀSKA. Nirukta with nighaṇṭu, with Durgā's comm. Ed by H M Bhaḍakamakara and R G Bhaḍakamakara. Bhāṇḍārakara Oriental Research Institute, Poona. 1918. (Bombay Sanskrit and Prakrit series. 73).

YĀSKA. Nirukta, with the comm of Devarāja Yajvā and Durgā. Ed by... Satyavrata Sāmāśramī. 4 V. Asiatic Society, Calcutta. 1882-91. (Bibliotheca Indica).

Ed 2 by Hitāvrata Sāmakaṇṭha. Calcutta. 1911. 296p.

The oldest Indian treatise on etymology of Vedic literature.

YĀSKA and ROY, Bhaskar. Vedic nighaṇṭu. Swami Press, Meerut. 1898. 105p.

Bilingual

Sanskrit—Bengali

AMARASIMHA. Abhidhāna : Words of Amarakośa arranged alphabetically with the Bengali name Śabda-sindhu. Ed by Pitāmbar Mukhopādhyāya. The editor, Calcutta. 1817. vii 488p.

Bengali script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Ed by Gurunātha Bhaṭṭācārya Vidyānidhi, followed by Kośamālā. Ghoṣa Press, Calcutta. 1913. x 240 448p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośābhidhāna. Ed by Pitāmbāra Nyāyavāgīśa. Rāmarāma Bhaṭṭācārya, Calcutta. 1857.

Bengali script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośābhidhānam, with the comm *Candrika*. Ed by Candramohana Bhaṭṭācārya Tarkaratna. Calcutta. 1901. lxxxvii 341p. index.

Bengali script.

—Another ed. Sur, Calcutta. 1890.

AMARASIMHA. Amarārthacandrikā. By Kālīprasanna Vidyāratna. S Dāsa, Calcutta. 1909. 407 224p. index.

Bengali script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarārthacandrikā. Ed with Bengali comm *Amarārthacandrika* of Gopīnātha Śīla and index by Kaṇāilāla Śīla. Ed 3. The editor, Calcutta. 1892. xii 614p.

Bengali script.

AMARASIMHA. Śabdakalpalatikā. Tr by Jagannātha-prasāda Mallika. Serāmpore. 1832. iv 387p.

Ed 7. 1879.

AMARASIMHA. Sanskrit and Bengali dictionary, Amarakośa. Saṃskṛta Press, Calcutta. 1854. 138p.

AMARASIMHA. Sānuvaḍa-bṛhat amarārthacandrikā. By Prasannakumāra Bhaṭṭācārya followed by Kośasaṅgraha : Ekākṣarakośa, Dvirūpakośa, Saṅkhyākośa, Navagrahakośa, Nānārthadhvanīmañjarī, Rāśīkośa, Nakṣatrakośa, Śārasvatābhidhāna. Ed 3. Śāstrapracāra Press, Calcutta. 1911. viii 628p. index.

Bengali script.

—Another ed. 1900. 410p.

CATTOṢṬOPĀDHYĀYA, Śyāmācaraṇa. Śabdadīdhiti. Dacca. 1864. iii 708p.

DĀSA, Venīmadhava and NANDA KUMARA. Śabdārthamuktāvalī. Calcutta. 1866. xx 1546p.

GIRIŚACANDRA. Śabdaśāra. Ed 4. 1884. viii 556p.

—Another ed. The author, Calcutta. 1861. ii 228p.

GOPIRAMAṆA, Tarkaratna. Kośacandrikā : A collection of vocabularies—Nānārthamañjarī, Śārasvatābhidhāna, Ekākṣarakośa, Rāśīkośa, Nakṣatrakośa, Grahakośa, Aṅkābhidhāna and Dvirūpakośa. Dacca. 1893. i 60p.

Bengali script.

GUPTA, Haralāla. Āyurvedacandrikā. Ed by Vasanta-kumāra Sena. The editor, Calcutta. 1906. viii 856p.

Bengali-Sanskrit and Sanskrit Bengali.

GUPTA, Virajācaraṇa. Vanaushadhidarpaṇa : Ayurvedic materia medica with quotations and copious original prescriptions from standard works. S C Ādhya and Co, Calcutta. 1908. lxxii 421 41p. append.

Bengali script.

HEMACANDRA. *Abhidhānacintāmaṇi*. Ed by Nārāyaṇacandra Bhaṭṭācārya. Viṇāpāṇī Press, Calcutta. 1907. vi 751p.

MOGGALLĀNA. *Abhidhānappadīpikā*. vā Pālīśabda-kośa. Ed by Jñānānanda Svāmī. Indian Press, Allahabad. 1918. xi 337p.

—Another ed. Calcutta. 1913. ix 337p. plates.

Bengali script. Pali-Bengali.

MUKHOPĀDHYĀYA, Viṣṇupada. *Pāṇḍityam* : The imperial lexicon of the Sanskrit language, based on Amarakośa. Calcutta. 1894. i 40p.

Bengali script.

RĀMAKRṢṆA TARAKATĪRTH. *Kusumāñjalisaurabhapariśiṣṭa*. Pratāpacandra Smṛtibhūṣaṇa, Tripura. 1923. ii 85p.

Dictionary of Indian logic, being volume 2 of *Kusumanjali* by Udayanācārya, ed with the comm Kusumāñjalisaurabha by Rāmakṛṣṇa Tarkatīrtha.

SENAGUPTA, Vinodalāla. *Āyurvedīyadravyābhidhāna*. Calcutta. 1876. 244p.

TINAKADI. *Śāstrārthasaṅgraha*: A Sanskrit dictionary of science, arts, philosophy and literature. V 1. Howrah. 1911.

*Sanskrit-Burmese*

CATURAṄGA-BĀLAMACHCHA. *Abhidhānappadīpikāṭṭhasamvannana*, or *Abhidhānatīkā* : A gloss upon Mogallāna's *abhidhānappadīpikā*. Rangoon. 1903. i 329p.

Burmese script.

CATURAṄGA-BĀLAMACHCHA. *Abhidhānatīkā*, interpreted word by word into Burmese by Maungdaung Hsaya Pannasami. 2V. Rangoon. 1909.

Burmese script.

CATURAṄGA-BĀLAMACHCHA. *Abhidhānatīkā*, with Burmese interpretation by Maungdaung Hsaya Pannasami. Ed by Maung Lin. 2 V. Rangoon. 1910-1911.

Burmese script.

DHAMMAPĀLA, *Disciple of Buddhārakkhita Mahāthera*. Pālī-bhāṣā-Saṅgahat-Sa ok : A Pali Burmese glossary. Rangoon. 1895. 72p.

HBA and THATTIN. Dictionary of the Pali language Specially adapted for the use of Burmese students by Maung Ba and Maung Tha Din Rangoon. 1914. iii 326p.

Burmese script.

KYAW YAN, U. *Mula hse abhidhan kyan* : List of Pali and other Indian terms for drugs, with their Burmese equivalents. Mandalay. 1912. 54p.

Burmese script.

MOGGALLĀNA. *Abhidhānappadīpikā*. Ed with Burmese comm styled Ganthipadavinichchaya and word for-word interpretation by Agga-dhammābhivamsa. Rangoon. 1925. x 402p.

Burmese script.

MOGGALLĀNA. *Abhidhānappadīpikā*, followed by Saṅgha-rakkhita's Subodhālaṅkāra and Vuttodaya and a Burmese essay. Rangoon. 1906. iv 175p.

Burmese script.

MOGGALLĀNA. *Abhidhānappadīpikā*, with Burmese interpretation by Kyaw Aung San Hta Hsaya. Mandalay. 1914. xlii 456p.

Burmese script.

MOGGALLĀNA. *Abhidhānappadīpikā*, with Burmese nissaya by the first Kyaw Aung San Hta Hsaya, followed by the Saṅgharakkhita's Subodhālaṅkāra, with the Yaw Myo Sa Atwin Wun's Burmese nissaya, and Hsan, or Linga. Ed by Hsaya Thein and Hba Kyaw. Rangoon. 1922. i 850p.

Burmese script.

*Sanskrit-Chinese*

EITEL, Ernest J. *Handbook of Chinese Buddhism*: Being a Sanskrit-Chinese dictionary. With vocabularies of Buddhist terms in Pali, Singhalese, Siamese, Burmese, Tibetan, Mongolian and Japanese. Trübner, London. 1888.

FUJISHIMA, Ryauon. *Index des mots sanscrits-chinois contenus dans les deux chapitres d'Itsing*.

*Journal Asiatique* V 13, No 3. P 490-96.

HEK'ANG, *Emperor of China*. *Vocabulaire Bouddhique Sanscrit-Chinois*. Han-Fan Tsih-yao. *Precis de Doctrine Bouddhique*. Ed and tr par C de Harlez. Leide. 1897.

Chinese script.

LI YEN. *Deux lexiques sanskrit-chinois* Fan yu tsa ming de Li yen et Fan yu ts'ian tseu wen de Yi-Tsing. [Ed by Prabodha Chandra Bāgchi]. 2 V. Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner, Paris. 1929. (Sino Indica. Tome 2, 3).

TAKAKUSU, J. *Pali chrestomathy with notes and Chinese equivalents*. Tokyo. 1900. XCIV VI 272p.

WOGIHARA, Unrai. *Sanskrit Chinese dictionary of Buddhist technical terms*, based on the Mahāvayutpatti. Sankibo, Tokyo. 1959. Various pagings.

*Sanskrit-Czech*

FRIS, O. *Sanskritskā citanka... : slovník*. 2 V. Praha. 1954-56.



STENSLER, AF. De Lexicographiae Sanscritae Principiis. Vratislavia.

*Sanskrit-Dutch*

KELLNER, Hermann Camillo. Savitri: Praktisches elementarbuch zur einfuehrung in die Sanskrits prache. Ein Buch Zum Selbstunterrichte. F A Brockhany, Leipzig. 1888. xiv 245p.

Glossary. P 218-41.

*Sanskrit-English*

ABHYANĀKARA, Kāśīnātha Vāsudeva. Dictionary of Sanskrit grammar. Oriental Institute, Baroda. 1961. xvi 416p. (Gaekwad's oriental series. 134).

Review by M D Sathe in *Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 41, Pt 1-4. P 175-77; R Birwe in *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft* (Wiesbaden) V 113; 1963. P 364-72; A Minard in *Bulletin de la Societe de Linguistique de Paris* (Paris) V 58; No 2, 45; 1963; W Rau in *Orientalistische Literaturzeitung* (Berlin) V 58; 1963. P 60-62; L Renou in *Journal Asiatique* (Paris) V 249; 1961. P 256.

Contains more than 4000 entries, consisting of affixes, augments, substitutes, technical terms and words of grammatical significance. All these entries are arranged in an alphabetic order and are in the form of grammatical notes... ample quotations are given, especially from Mahābhāṣya of Patanjali... also contains information about the reputed Sanskrit grammarians and their works which are either published or in a manuscript form.

ĀCĀRYA, Prasannakumāra. Dictionary of Hindu architecture, treating of Sanskrit architectural terms, with illustrative quotations from śilpaśāstraś, general literature and archaeological records. Oxford University Press, London. 1927. xxi 861p.

ĀCĀRYA, Prasannakumāra. Indian architecture according to Mānasāra-śilpāsāra. Oxford University Press, London. 1927. viii 268p.

Index with meaning. P 215-68.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa made easy: A Sanskrit-English and English-Sanskrit dictionary. Ed with copious notes in Bengali, English and Sanskrit by Jñānendracandra Caṭṭopādhyāya. New Ārya Mission Press, Calcutta. 1915. xii 175p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarkośa with English interpretation and annotations. By H T Colebrooke. Ed 2. 1825. xviii 403 203p. index.

Ed 1. Serampore Press, Serampore. 1808. vii 641p.

AMARASIMHA. Amaraśāra, or an abridgment of Amarakośa: Being a Sanskrit-English and English-Sanskrit pocket dictionary by Mahādeva Śivarāma Gole. Rev and re-arranged by Kṛṣṇāji Govinda Oka. Ed 3. Poona. 1915. x 524p.

AMARASIMHA. Nāmalingānuśāsanam. Amara's Nāmalingānuśāsanam (text); a Sanskrit dictionary in three chapters. Critically ed with introductions and English word-index by N G Sardesai and D G Padhye. Ed 2. Oriental Book Agency, Poona. [1969]. ii 195p. Index. (Poona oriental series. No 69).

Ed 1. Poona. 1940. ii 196p.

Verse thesaurus of synonyms and homonyms.

Text with marginal meanings in English. English equivalents for each word and an English index.

AMARASIMHA. Nāmalingānuśāsanam; nāma. Amarakośa. Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series Office, Varanasi. 1970. 11 668 64p. (Kasi Sanskrit granthmālā. 198).

Cover title 'Sanuvad-saṭipān-Amarakośa'. Added title page in English.

Verse thesaurus of Sanskrit synonyms and homonyms; includes Bhauji Dikshit's commentary Rāmāśramī, critical apparatus, and Hindi translation.

ANDERSEN, Dines. Pali glossary, including the words of the Pali reader and of the Dhammapada. Gyldendalske Boghandel, Nordisk Forlag, Copenhagen. 1904-05. 288p.

Roman script.

ĀPATE, Vāmana Śivarāma. Crown Sanskrit-English dictionary. Ed 2. Poona. 1933.

Ed 1. 1912.

ĀPATE, Vamana Sivarama. Practical Sanskrit-English dictionary. New ed. By Paraśurāma Kṛṣṇa Gode and Cintamaṇa Gaṇeśa Karve.

V 1. A-K. 1957. 6 8 631p.

V 2. Kha-ma. 1958. 633-1296p.

V 3. Ya-ha and 6 appendixes. 1959. 8 1297-1768 112p.

Prasada Prakasana, Poona. 1957-59.

Ed 1. Ārya Vijaya Press, Poona. 1889. iv 1018p.

Ed 2. Bombay. 1912. [ii] 3 2 2 1047p.

Ed 3. Gopala Narayan & Co, Bombay. 1924. iv 1048p.

Reprint. Motilal Banarasi Das, Delhi. (1965).

Revised & enlarged ed of Apte's dictionary originally published in 1889.

Contains 80,000 words with etymology, upasarga and pratyay.

Appendix A. I. Sanskrit prosody. P 1-12.

II Classified list of Sanskrit-meters P 13-32.

- B. Dates and works of important Sanskrit writers. P 33-38.
- C. Important geographical names in ancient India. P 39-48.
- D A list of old Sanskrit lexicons. P49-51.
- E. A collection of popular Sanskrit maxims. P 52-75.
- F. Grammatical concordance. P77-112.

Review by L. Sternbach in *Journal of the American Oriental Society (New Haven, Conn)* V 80; 1960. P 59-63; V S Agrawala in *Journal of the Oriental Institute, M S University of Baroda (Baroda)* V 10; 1960-61. P 89-94.

ĀPATE, Vāmana Śivarāma. Student's Sanskrit-English dictionary, containing appendices on Sanskrit prosody and important literature and geographical names in the ancient history of India. Ed 2. Gopāla Nārāyaṇa and Co, Bombay. 1922. viii 664p.

Ed 1. 1890.

Reprint by photo proces. Motilāla Banārasīdāsa, Delhi. 1959, 1963, 1968, 1970. viii 664p.

Designed to meet all the wants of a high school and college-student.

BANERJI, Sures Chandra. Glossary of Smṛti literature. Punthi Pustak, Calcutta. [1963]. 126p.

The extant Smṛiti literature covers an extensive period going as far back as the 6th or 7th century B C and consists of works being closely associated with the Vedas as well as with the problems of popular life in its various aspects and more particularly early works of this literature, it contains a large number of words.

BENFEY, Theodor. Sanskrit English dictionary with references to best editions of Sanskrit authors and etymologies and comparisons of cognate words chiefly in Greek, Latin, Gothic and Anglo-Saxon. Longmans & Co, London. 1866. xi 1145p.

Includes all the words occurring in different chrestomathies and selections generally in use and in the texts usually read by the students, such as the *Hitopadesa*, *Panchatantra*, Manu's laws, etc.

BHAGAVĀNADĀSA. Yogasūtra bhāṣyakośaḥ : A concordance to the Yogasūtras of Patañjali and the Bhāṣya of Vyāsa. Kāśī Vidyāpīṭha, Banaras. 1938. xx 253p.

BHĀGAVATA, Hari Raghunātha. Sanskrit-English pocket dictionary. Aṣṭekara Co, Poona. 1912. 1045p.

BHATTĀCĀRYA, Jivānanda. Sabda-sāgara : A comprehensive Sanskrit-English lexicon, chiefly based on Horace Hayman Wilson's Sanskrit-English dictionary, and compiled from various recent authorities for the use of schools and colleges. Āsubodha Bhattācārya and Nityabodha Bhattācārya, Calcutta. 1900. 839p.

BHIDE, Vidyādhara Vāmana. Sanskrit-English dictionary, containing an appendix on Sanskrit prosody and another on the names of noted mythological persons and a map of ancient India. Caukhambā Sanskrita Book Depot, Banaras. 1926.

BLOOMFIELD, Maurice, *Comp.* Vedic concordance : An alphabetical index to every line of every stanza of the published Vedic literature and to the liturgical formulas thereof etc. Motilal Banarasidas, Delhi. 1964.

BUDDHADATTA MAHATHERA. Ambalangoda Polvatte. Concise Pali-English dictionary. Ed 2. U Chandradasa de Silva, Colombo. 1957. 249p.

Ed 1. Colombo. 1949. xi 281p.

Roman characters.

Contains 10,000 words. Gives Pali root words in Roman script. Indispensable for all students of the Pali language; also serves as a reliable guide to the more abstruse language of the Tipitaka.

CAPPELLER, Carl. Sanskrit-English dictionary. Luzac and Co, London. 1891. viii 672p.

Review in *Academie* Sep 26, 1891. P 268; *Asian Quarterly Review* V 2, No 4; 1891. P 455; *Calcutta Review* Oct 1891. P xxxix.

Etymology is not given. Parts of speech are only mentioned. Based upon the St Petersburg lexicon.

CHILDERS, Robert Caesar. Compendious vocabulary of Sanskrit in Devanagari and Roman characters. Hall and Co, London. 1885. 912p.

CHILDERS, Robert Caesar. Dictionary of the Pali language. Trübner and Co, London. 1875. xxii 622p.

CONZE, Edward. Dictionary to the Prajnaparamita texts. 1 V in 2. London. 1954. 432 1p.

CONZE, Edward, *Comp.* Materials for a dictionary of the Prajnaparamita literature. Suzuki Research Foundation, Tokyo. 1967.

DELEU, J. Lexicographical addenda from Rājasekhara Sūri's Prabandhakośa.

*Indian Linguistics (Poona)* V 20; 1959. P 180-219.

DEVASTHALI, G V. Student's new Sanskrit dictionary. Ed 2. Karnāṭaka House, Bombay. 1936. 1119p.

DĪKṢITAR, V R. Rāmacandra. Purāṇa-index. 3 V. University of Madras, Madras. 1951-55. (Madras University Historical series. 19).

Roman script.



**DIVĀNAJĪ, Prahādacandra.** Śrīmadbhagavadgītāvivēcanātmakaśabdakośaḥ : Critical word-index to the Bhagavadgītā. New Book Co, Bombay. 1946. xxx 367p.

**EDGERTON, Franklin.** Buddhist hybrid Sanskrit grammar and dictionary. V 2. Yale University Press, New Haven. 1953. Motilal Banarasidas, Varanasi. 1970.

V 1. Grammar.

V 2 Dictionary, with partial index of middle Indic words—Pali, Ardha Māgadhi, and other Prākṛt Apabhraṃśa and Deśī words. 627p.

Review by J Brough in *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London* (London). V 16; 1954. P 421; by W N Brown in *Journal of the American Oriental Society* (New Haven, Conn) V 74; 1954. P 167-68; by M B Emeneau in *Language; Journal of the Linguistic Society of America* (Baltimore) V 30; 1954. P 474-85; by P Aalto in *Finnisch-ugrische Forschungen; Zeitschrift für finnisch-ugrische Sprach- und Volkskunde* (Helsinki) V 31; 1954; *Anzeiger* P 97-98; by F Weller in *Orientalistische Literaturzeitung* (Leipzig) V 50; 1955. P 465-68; by J Nobel in *Deutsche Literaturzeitung für Kritik der internationalen Wissenschaft* (Berlin) V 76; 1955. P 256-60; by K de Vreese in *Museum; Maandblad voor philologie en geschiedenis/Revue critique de philologie et d'histoire* (Leiden) V 60; 1955. P 209-11.

The author has excluded, "all forms which are standard Sanskrit with the same meaning." He gives etymological and historical treatment of words and a partial index to middle Indic words of Pali, Ardhamagadhi and other Prakrits.

**GILMORE, D C.** Brief vocabulary to the Pali text of Jatakas I-XL. Rangoon. 1895. 64p.

**GILMORE, Mary Elizabeth.** Esoteric dictionary : A key to the science of language. Definitions tr from the ancient Vedas by Santana Benedicione de Branconiers Berkley, California. 1957. 341 p.

**GLOSSARY OF Sanskrit terms in the synthesis of Yoga.** Sri Aurobindo Ashram, Pondicherry. 1969. 85p.

"Not only bare English equivalents of these terms but also their various meanings have been given mostly in the Master's own words."

**GOLDSTUCKER, T.** Dictionary, Sanskrit and English, extended and improved from the 2nd ed, of the dictionary of... H H Wilson... with a supplement... serving as an English-Sanskrit vocabulary. A Asher and Co, Berlin. 1856. (III) 480p.

Incomplete : no more published.

**GREVAL SINGH.** Lexicon of Hindu terms of Yoga and Vedānta philosophies. Santa Barbara, [California]. 1931. 36p.

**GUPTA, Shyama Charan.** Ayurvedārtha Candrika : A dictionary of Sanscrit medical terms.

Pt 9. (From Ramachhardanaka to Shitāda). The author, Kasipur. 1887. 112p.

**HALĀYUDHA.** Adhidhānaratnamālā : A Sanskrit vocabulary. Ed with a Sanskrit-English glossary by Theodor Aufrecht. Williams and Norgate, London. 1861. viii 400p.

**HALĀYUDHA.** Halāyudhakośaḥ. Ed by Jayaśaṅkara Jośī. Sarasvatī Bhavana, Banaras. 1957. ii 746p. (Sarasvatī Bhavana series. 12).

Reprint. Hindi Samiti (UP), Lucknow. 1967.

Contains five 'kandas'. Kanda 1 is 'Svarga-Kanda'. The Second is the 'Bhumi-kanda', the third is 'Patala-kanda', the fourth 'Samanya-kanda' and the fifth is Anekarthakanda i. e. miscellaneous. Divided in to two parts, Pt I gives original text, with original English meanings with figures, and Pt 2 contains an alphabetical list of words with their meanings in Sanskrit.

**HEMACANDRA.** Deśināmamālā. Ed with the help of two Mss and Pischel's edition of 1880 with an introduction, index to the text and comm and English translation of the text and extracts from the comm of Hemacandra with a complete glossary of Deśī words, from all sources with references, derivation and meanings by Muralīdhara Vandyopādhyāya. University of Calcutta, Calcutta. 1931. lxi 248 72p. index.

—Another ed. Ed by P V Ramanuja-Swami. Poona 1938.

Prakrit-English.

**HUMPHREYS, C.** Popular dictionary of Buddhism. Arco Publications, London. 1962. 223p.

Pali-English.

**JACOB, G A.** Concordance to the principal Upanisads and Bhagavadgita. Government of Bombay, Bombay. 1891.

**JACOB, George Adolphus.** Laukikayāyāñjaliḥ : A handful of popular maxims current in Sanskrit literature. V 1. Ed 2. Nirṇayasāgara Press, Bombay. 1907.

**JOŚI, C V.** Manual of Pali. Ed 6. Oriental Book Agency, Poona. 1949. xii 158p.

Pali-English glossary. P 119-58.

**KATRE, Sumitra Mangesh.** Dictionary of Pāṇini. 3 V. (Deccan College Postgraduate and Research Institute), Poona. [1968-69]. 14 716p. (Pāṇinian studies. 2-3). (Deccan College building centenary and silver jubilee series. 53, 62-63).

Review by Rosane Rocher in *Journal of the American Oriental Society* V 91, No 4; Oct-Dec 1971. P 552-53.

Lexicon to the Aṣṭādhyāyī; Sanskrit forms in Roman transliteration with English equivalents.

LANMAN, Charles Rockwell. Sanskrit reader : Text, vocabulary and notes. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, (Massachusetts). 1955. xx 405p.  
P 101-405. Sanskrit English vocabulary.  
Ed 1. 1884.

LAW, B C. Ancient Indian flora.

*Indian Culture* V 15, (B M Barua volume);  
1948-49. P 115.

Vocabulary of tree-and plant-names found in  
Sanskrit literature.

MACDONELL, Arthur Anthony. Practical Sanskrit  
dictionary with transliteration, accentuation and  
etymological analysis throughout Oxford University  
Press, London. 1924. x 382p.

Ed 1. 1893. xi 384p.

Reprinted lithographically. London. 1954 ix  
382p.

Review in *Asian Quarterly Review* (Second series)  
V 5, No 9. P 266; in *Journal of Royal Asiatic  
Society* 1893. P 178; by G A Grierson in *Indian  
Antiquary* V 22. P 166-68; by S M Edwards in  
*Indian Antiquary* V 53; Dec 1924. P 273; by  
V G P in *Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research  
Institute* 1954. P 183; in *Journal of Bombay Branch of  
the Royal Asiatic Society* V 1; 1925. P 170-71;  
by M B V in *Quarterly Journal of the Mythic  
Society* V 14, No 4; July 1924. P 331-32.

"Indicates the literary periods to which words and  
their meanings belong, as well as the frequency or  
rarity of their occurrence. While purely technical  
terms relating to medicine, botany, astronomy and  
ritual are excluded the dictionary includes a full  
vocabulary of general post-vedic literature, and also  
selections of Vedic texts as are readily accessible to  
the students".

MACDONELL, Arthur Anthony and KEITH, Arthur  
Berriedale. Vedic index of names and subjects. 2 V.  
John Murray, London. 1912.

MADHAV PUNDALIK. Glossary of Sanskrit terms  
in Sri Aurobindo's works. Sri [Aurobindo Mandal,  
Ahmedabad. 1966]. 84p.

MALALASEKERA, George Peiris, *Comp.* Dictionary  
of Pali proper names. 2 V.

V 1. A D1. 1937. xvii 1163p.

Bibl. P [xv] xvii.

John Murray, London. 1937-38. (Indian texts  
series).

Roman script. Includes, besides other materials,  
information obtained from the whole of the Tipitika  
and all the commentaries. Names of Sutras, Jatakas  
and of Pali works of any literary importance written in  
India Burma and Ceylon prior to 1700 A C are given.

MONIER-WILLIAMS, Monier. Sanskrit-English  
dictionary etymologically and philologically arranged  
with special reference to Greek, Latin, Gothic, Ger-  
man, Anglo-Saxon and other cognate Indo-European  
languages. Clarendon Press, Oxford. 1888. xxviii  
1186p. Facsim of 1872 ed.

—New ed under the title Sanskrit-English  
dictionary, etymologically and philologically arranged  
with special reference to cognate Indo-European  
languages. By E Leumann and C Cappeller. Claren-  
don Press, Oxford. 1899. xxxvi 1333p.

Reprint. 1951.

Reprint. Oxford University Press, Oxford. 1956.

Second Indian reprint. Motilal Banarasi Dass,  
New Delhi.

Based on the Sanskrit Worterbuch by  
Otto von Bohtlingk and Rudolph Roth; incorporates  
Vedic and Post-vedic words. Marks pronunciation  
in Roman script. Quotations illustrate the meaning.  
A comprehensive list of works and authors quoted

NAHAR, P S, *Comp.* Glossary of Sanskrit terms in  
*Life Divine* etc. Aurobindo Ashram, Pondicherry.  
iv 47p.

NITI-NIGHANDUVA OR the vocabulary of law, as it  
existed in the last days of the Kandyen-kingdom.  
Tr by C J R Le Mesurier and T B Panabokke.  
William Henry Herbert, Colombo. 1880. xxxix  
120p.

NYĀNATILAKA. Buddhist dictionary: Manual of  
Buddhist terms and doctrines. Frewin and Co,  
Colombo. 1956. iv 198p.

Pali-English.

PALSULE, Gajanan Balkrishna. Concordance of  
Sanskrit Dhātupāthas (with index of meanings).  
Deccan College, Poona. 1955. vi vi 203p. (*Its* series.  
14).

(Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Deccan College  
Research Institute V 15, No 1-2).

PATHAK, S K. Bilingual glossary of Nagananda.  
Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 1969.

PE MAUNG TIN, U. Student's Pali-English dictio-  
nary. Rangoon. [1961]. 257p.

Reprint of edition published in 1920 by the British  
Burma Press.

PERRY, Edward Delavan. Sanskrit primer. Columbia  
University Press, New York. 1957. xii 230p.

Sanskrit-English glossary. P 194-228.

Ed 1. 1885.

PRINSEP, E A. Sanskrit vocabulary. W H Allen  
and Co, London. 1847. 104p.



PURĀṆĪ, A.S. Sri Aurobindo's Vedic glossary. Sri Aravinda Āśrama, Pondicherry. 1962. xiii 103 426p.

RAMACHANDRA AYYAR, T K, *Comp.* Concordance of Kalidasa poems. Ed by V Raghavan. The University, Madras. 1952.

RĀMA JASAN. Sanskrit and English dictionary, being an abridgment of Wilson's dictionary. E J Lazarus and Co, Banaras. 1870. 707p.

RAMASUBBA SASTRI, S. Kṛdantartupamālā. 5 V. Madrapuri Sanskrit Vidya Samiti, Madras. 1965-71.

V 3-5 completed by Chettalore V Srivatsanka-charya and T K Pranatartiharan.

Introductory matter in English or Sanskrit.

Thesaurus of Sanskrit verbal derivatives; roots arranged alphabetically.

RHYS DAVIDS, T W and STEDE, William, *Ed.* Pali English dictionary. 4 V.

V 1. 1921. 14 762p.

Pali Text Society, Chipstead.

Reprint. 1949, 1952, 1959. Luzac & Co, London. XV 738p.

Reprint. Pali Text Society, London. 1966.

Embraces all the material of the Pali Text Society publications, as well as of others; contains 146,000 authentic references, the number of head-word treated being 17,920. In scope it is a dictionary of classical and literary Pali.

There is an interesting note entitled 'Afterword' at the end from page 734-37 which gives history of the dictionary project and other data.

"Our dictionary will not replace Childers; it will supplement him since Childers has a historical value."

"A short bibliography of Pali, post canonical Buddhist. Sanskrit and translations, is printed at the commencement of the book."

SADHLE, Gajanan Śambhu, *Comp.* Upanisad-vakya-mahakosah. Gujarati Printing Press, Bombay. 1949.

Concordance of the Upanisadic sentences prepared from 223 Upanisads.

ŚĀṆKARARĀVU, C V. Glossary of philosophical terms, Sanskrit English, embracing all systems of Indian philosophy. Tirumalai Tirupati Devasthānam Press, Madras. 1941. 88p. (Sri Venkatesvara Oriental series. No 3).

Review by A P K in *Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 24; 1943. P 243.

Drawn from works dealing with all the systems of Indian philosophy.

SATHE, B.V. School dictionary, Sanskrit and English. Bombay. 1883. [II] 337p.

SENA, Gaṇanātha. Śāriraparibhāṣā. Ed 3. Kalpataru Press, Calcutta. 1939. iv 98p.

Anatomical nomenclature according to Pratyakṣa-śāriram. English-Sanskrit and Sanskrit-English.

ŚIVĀNANDA. Yoga Vedānta dictionary. Yoga Vedānta Forest University, Rishikesh. 1950. iv 144p. illus. (Yoga Vedānta Forest University series. No 6).

SRIPATHI SASTRI, M, *Comp.* Saṃskṛta-dhātu-sāgara-taraṇiḥ. A dictionary of Sanskrit roots. Little Flower Co, Madras. 1968. 182p.

Sanskrit morphemes with English definitions.

STUDENT'S ANGLO Sanskrit dictionary. Dacca. 1919. iv 406p.

SŪRYAKANTA. Grammatical dictionary of Sanskrit (Vedic) with a complete index to Wackernagel's Altindische Grammatik and Macdonell's Vedic grammar. V 1.

V 1. Phonetics. Moolchand Khairati Ram Trust, Delhi. 1953. xii 292p.

Review by A Debrunner in *Kratylos* V 1. P 147-50.

Records the grammatical tendencies or rules operating in Sanskrit, particularly Vedic, and illustrates them through vocables cited and discussed by Wackernagel and Macdonell in their respective grammars.

TRENCKNER, Wilhelm and ANDERSON, Dines. Critical Pali dictionary. V 1-2.

V 2. Continuing the work of Dines Anderson and Helmer Smith. Royal Danish Academy of Sciences and Letters (Commissioner: Ejnar Munksgaard), Copenhagen. 1924-1965.

Review by A Schwarzschild in *Journal of the American Oriental Society* V 87, No 4; 1967. P 589; (of V 2 Fasc 4) V 89; 1969. P 666 and V 90, Pt 2. P 408-9; of V 2 by Franklin Edgerton in *Journal of the American Oriental Society* V 82; 1962. P 90-91; by Bloch in *Bulletin de la Societe de Linguistique de Paris (Paris)* No 123; 1940-1941. P 20-21, V 45, No 131; 1949. P 69-71; V 56, No 2; 1961 P 62; Paul Horsch in *Orientalistische Literaturzeitung (Berlin)* V 57; 1962. P 189, 1965. P 74-75; Colette Caillat in *Indogermanische Forschungen (Berlin)* V 71; 1966. P 306-10; Claus Haebler in *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft* V 113; 1963. P 353-55, V 117; 1967. P 438-41; G Patti in *Orientalia (Roma)* V 36; 1967. P 98.

"Work has been resumed on the Critical Pali dictionary, begun by V Trenckner, continued by Dines Anderson and Helmer Smith. The first volume was completed in 1948. H Hendriksen, who had been

co-editor since 1944, assumed the chief responsibility after 1951, then in 1956, no longer feeling able to bear the burden alone, resigned. In accordance with his recommendations the work is continued under the direction of an Administrative Committee, consisting of L L Hammerich, K Barr, and L Hjelmslev and a Supervisory Committee, comprising Professor Hendriksen, L Alsdorf, I B Horner, H Humbach and G P Malalasekara" Bender in *Current Trends in Linguistics* 5. P 48.

**VAIDYA, Lakṣmaṇa Rāmacandra.** Standard Sanskrit-English dictionary, containing appendices on Sanskrit prosody and names of noted mythological persons. Rādhābāi Ātmārāma Sagūṇa, Bombay. 1889. xv 881p.

Ed 2. Rev by N S Panse. Bombay. 1916. xv 884p.

**VĀMANA BHATTA BĀNA.** Śabdratnākaraḥ. Commentary. Ed by Belekoth Ram Chandra Sharman. Mithla Vidhyapeethpradhanen, [Darbhanga]. 813p. (Mithla Vidhyapeeth-granthmala pracina granthāwali. V 16).

In verse.

Includes variants, foreword, appendix, critical notes and alphabetical index with English equivalents.

**VARMĀ, Siddheśvara and BHIMADEVA.** Etymologies of Yāska. Viśveśvarānanda Vedic Research Institute, Hoshiarpur. 1953. xiii 248p. (Viśveśvarānanda Indological series. 5).

**VĀSUDEVA.** School dictionary. Bombay. 1883. 337p. Sanskrit-English.

**VISVABANDHU.** Vedic word concordance. V 1-4-

V 1. Samhitās.

V 2. (ā—gha). 593-1282p.

V 3. (ca—na): The Shantakuti Vedic Series 6. P 1283-1872p.

V 4. Pt 1. 1958. xviii 760p.

Pt 4. (Letters V ś ṣ s & h) :

Shantakuti Vedic Series 12. V V R Institute, Hoshiarpur, 1935-61.

Review by L Renou in *Journal Asiatique (Paris)* V 245; 1957. P 313-314; V 246; 1958. P 204-205; V 249; 1961. P 254-255.

**WILSON, Horace Hayman.** Dictionary, Sanskrit and English; amended and enlarged from an original compilation prepared by learned natives for the College of Fort William. Ed 3. Ed by J Tarkalankara and K Mookerjee. Calcutta. 1884.

Ed 1. Education Press, Calcutta. 1819. 1 1061p.

Ed 2. Calcutta. 1832. x 982p.

—Another ed. Asher & Co, Berlin. 1856.

—Another ed. David Nutt, London. 1858.

—Another ed. 1860.

—Another ed. Calcutta. 1874.

An index serving as an English-Sanskrit vocabulary by Theodor Goldstücker.

**WILSON, Horace Hayman.** Sanskrit-English lexicon. Ed by Jivānanda Bhaṭṭācārya Vidyāsāgara. Mukherjee and Co, Calcutta. 1900. 840p.

**WILSON, Horace Hayman and JASAN, R.** Sanskrit and English dictionary : Being an abridgment of... Wilson's dictionary. Abridged by R Jasan. Banaras. 1870. II 707 IV p.

**WOODWARD, F L and HARE, EM.** Pāli Tipitakam concordance. Pali Text Society, London. 1952-57.

Review of V 1 by Franklin Edgerton in *Journal of the American Oriental Society* V 80, No 4; 1960. P 367-69.

**YASKA.** Nighantu and the Nirukta, the oldest Indian treatise on etymology, philology and semantics sic. Critically edited from original manuscripts and translated for the first time into English, with introduction, exegetical and critical notes, three indexes and eight appendices. Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi. 1967. 39 292 80 259p.

**YATES, W.** Dictionary in Sanskrit and English. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1846. iv 928p.

#### Sanskrit-French

**AMARASIMHA.** Amarakosha ou vocabulaire d'Amarasinha publie en Sanskrit avec une traduction Française des notes et un index par A Loiseleur Des longchamps. 2 V. L'imprimerie Royale, Paris. 1839-45.

**BENVENISTE, E.** Sur un dictionnaire étymologique du Sanskrit.

*Orientalistische Literaturzeitung (Berlin)* V 50, No (11-12); 1955; V 55; 1960. P 5-10.

**BERGAIGNE, Abel.** Etudes sur le lexique du Rig veda. V 1. Imprimerie Nationale, Paris. 1884—viii. 245p.

V 1—A to Ahratsu.

**BURNOUF, Emile.** Dictionnaire classique Sanskrit Français ou sont coordonnées revues, et complètes les travaux de Wilson, Bopp, Westergaard, Johnson, etc et contenant le devanagari, sa transcription européenne, l'interprétation, les racines et de nombreux rapprochements philologiques, par Emile Burnouf et L Leupol. Maisonneuve Paris. 18 6. viii. 781p. Publie sous les auspices de M Rouland, ministre de l'instruction publique.

**CAKRAVARTI, N P.** Les mots Bhasadans le commentaire de Sarvānanda sur l'Amarakoca. Imprimerie Nationale, Paris. 1926. 81-100p.



HERBERT, Jean. Glossaire du Rāja-Yoga et du Haṭha-Yoga. Adrien Maisonneuve, Paris. 1944. 40p.

RENOU, Louis. Glossaire de la littérature du sanscrit. Paris. 1946.

RENOU, Louis. Literature Sanskrite avec en appendice une table de concordance du Rigveda. Adrien Maisonneuve, Paris. 1945. 160p. (Glossaires De L Hindouisme Fascicule. V).

Concordance to Rigveda.

RENOU, Louis. Sanskrit thesaurus.

Vak (Poona) V 1. P 88-98.

Information about a monumented lexical project undertaken by Deccan Postgraduate College Research Institute, Poona.

RENOU, Louis. Terminologie grammaticale du sanscrit. Champion, Paris. 1957. XI 541p. (Bibl. de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes, Sc hist, et philol, fasc. 280-82).

Review by A Debunier in *Kratylos* V 3. P 68-69; B Rosenkranz in *Indogermanische Forschungen* (Berlin) V 60. P 224.

The three parts published in 1942 here reproduced in a single volume; original separate parts, rev by J Bloch, BSL : 42, P 61-64. technical terms in Sanskrit grammar, phonetics, lexicography, etc.

RENOU, Louis. Vocabulaire du rituel vedique: Collection de vocabulaires techniques du sanskrit 1. Klincksieck, Paris. 1954. iv 176p.

Review by A Carnoy in *Le Museon. Revue d'etudes Orientales*. (Louvain) V 67; 1954. P 407; by J Gonda in *Orientalistische Literaturzeitung* (Leipzig) V 50; 1955. P 245; by O Botto in *Paideia; Revista letteraria di informazione Bibliografica. Arona* (Lago Maggiore) V 10; 1955. P 170-81; by A Minard in *Bulletin de la Societe Linguistique de Paris* (Paris). No 2; 1957-58. P 53-54; by G R. Franci in *Quarantenni dell'Istituto de Glottologia della Universita de Bologna* (Bologna) V 2; 1957. P 64; P E Dumont in *Journal of the American Oriental Society* (New Haven) V 79; 1959. P 48.

STSCHOUPAK, N Nitti L and RENO, L. Dictionnaire Sanskrit-francais. Adrien Maisonneuve, Paris. 1931-32 iv 897p. (Publications de L'Institut de Civilisation Indienne). Transcribed into Roman; restricted to classical Sanskrit.

Review by J Bloch in *Bulletin de la Societe de Linguistique de Paris* (Paris) V 32; 1932; by V Lesny in *Archiv Orientalni* (Prague) V 5; 1933; by H N Randle in *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland* (London) 1936.

## Sanskrit-German

BENEFFY, Theodor. Chrestomathie aus Sanskrit Werken. (Zweiter Theil)—Glossar. F A Brockhaus, Leipzig. 1854. 374p.

BÖHTLINGK, Otto. Sanskrit-Wörterbuch, in Kurzerer Fassung. 7 V. Buchdruckerei der Kaiserlichen akademie der Wissenschaften, St Petersburg. 1879-89.

Reprint. 1923-25. in 3 V.

Reprint. 1959. 7 pt in 3 V. 2170p.

—Supplement. By Schmidt. Leipzig. 1928.

Review by J C Taradia in the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 2; 1926. P 167.

This is the 'smaller' Petersburg dictionary comprising of 7 folio volumes of 300 pages each, because of its still greater predecessor the Petersburg Wörterbuch (1855-1875). This smaller 'Wörterbuch' was likewise published first by Petersburg Academy in 1879-1889. "This work which gives numerous additions to and corrections in the other has during the last 35 years been regarded as a standard lexicon of the Sanskrit language".

BÖHTLINGK, Otto and ROTH, Rudolph. Sanskrit-Wörterbuch Herausgegeben von der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften. 7 V. Buchdruckerei der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, St Petersburg. 1855-75.

I-II Reprint. Zeller. Osnabruck; Harrassowitz, Wiesbaden. 1966.

"It was for the first time that a Sanskrit dictionary (with quotations and references) has been prepared direct from the study of its literature and that Vedic text had been interpreted independently of the commentary of Sāyana". Generally known as St Petersburg lexicon.

CAPPELIER, Carl. Sanskrit-Wörterbuch (nach den Petersburger Wörterbüchern bearbeitet). Walter de Gruyter, Berlin. 1955. VII 541p.

Reprint of 1887 ed.

Review by Ivo Fiser in *Archiv Orientalni* (Prague) V 24. P 266-67; E Frauwallner in *Wiener Zeitschrift fuer die Kunde des Morgenlandes* V 53. P 148; G Redard in *Kratylos* V 1; 1956. P 178; U Schneider in *Orientalistische Literaturzeitung* (Berlin) V 51; 1956. P 449. B J Kuiper in *Museum; Maandblad Voor Philologie en geschiedenis* *Revue critique de Philologie et d'histoire* (Leiden) V 67; 1957. 81p; A Pagliaro in *Giornale Italiano di Filologia* (Napoli) V 9; 1956. P 72.

A Sanskrit into German dictionary based on St Petersburg dictionary.

GEIGER, W. Elementarbuch des Sanskrit unter Berücksichtigung der vedischen Sprache. 3. Aufl. Berlin. 1923.

GRASSMANN, H. Wörterbuch zum Rig-veda. F A Brockhaus, Leipzig. 1873. viii 1775p.

Reprint. 1955.

GRAY, L H. Lexicographical addenda to the St Petersburg lexicons from the Vāsavadatta of Subandhu.

*Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft* V 60. P 355-68.

HILLEBRANDT, Alfred. Vedachrestomathie. Für den ersten gebrauch bei Vedavarlesungen hrsg. und mit einem glossar versehen. Weidmannsche Buchhandlung. Berlin. 1885. vi. 130p.

Glossary P 67-130.

JOHANSSON, K F. Sanskritische etymologien.

*Indogerman Forschungen* V 2. P 1-64.

LEUMANN, Ernst and LEUMANN, Julius. Etymologisches wörterbuch der Sanskrit-sprache. Leipzig. 1907. 112p.

Incomplete.

Only one part containing the introduction and entries a to ju has appeared.

MERCHANT, H G. Sanskrit-Gujarati dictionary. The author, Bombay. 1895. 464p.

NEISSER, Walter. Zum Wörterbuch des Rgveda (abhandlungen für die kunde des Morgenlandes Bd (b) Nr 4). München, Leipzig. 1924.

30 vi xiii 205p.

*Abhandlungen für die kunde des Morgenlandes* San Band No 47. Ht 16.

Review by J C Tavadia in the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 2; 1926. P 168-69; by M Bloomfield in *Journal of Oriental Society* V 45; 1925; by F O Schrader in *Orientalistische Literaturzeitung* V 35; 1932.

This first part brings the work as far as the vowels. "Like Grassmann he brings up under each word all its forms with quotations and references but unlike him ignores nothing which might help the interpretation thereof"

NYANATILOKA, Bhikhu. Buddhistisches Wörterbuch Kurzgefasstes Handbuch der buddhistischen Lehren und Begriffe in alphabetischer Anordnung. Christiani, Konstanz 1953. 263p.

Review by E Abegg in *Asiatische Studien/Etudes Asiatiques (Bern)* V 9; 1955. P 128.

NYANATILOKA, Bhikhu. Pali-anthologie and Wörterbuch... 2 V.

A. Pali-Wörterbuch.

B. Pali-Anthologie.

Munich. 1928. xii 129; 71p.

SCHMIDT, Richard. Nachträge zum Sanskrit-wörterbuch. In Kürzerer fassung von Otto Böhtlingk. Verlag, von Otto Harrassowitz, Leipzig. 1928. viii 398p.

Review by J C Tavadia in the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 2; P 168; by L D Barnett in *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland (London)* 1929; by J Nobel in *Orientalistische Literaturzeitung (Leipzig)* V 33; 1930.

"Gives absolutely new words and records hitherto unknown meanings and genders of known ones. The author has largely drawn on the Yaśastilakacampitū (a Sanskrit lexicon by Somadev-Suri) and its commentary and a great number of literary works are taken into account."

SHARMA, Aryendra. Beiträge zur vedischen Lexikographie. Neue Wörter in M Bloomfields 'Vedic Concordance.' J Kitzinger, München. 1959/60. xx 365p.

Review by L Renou in *Journal Asiatique (Paris)* V 248; 1960. P 403-04; M B Emeneau in *Language; Journal of the Linguistic Society of America (Baltimore)* V 37; 1961. P 271-72.

STERNBACK, Ludwik. Supplement to O Böhtlingk's Indische Sprache. (Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft). Wiesbaden. 1961.

Review by V M Bedekar in *Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 47, Pt 1-4. P 115.

Constitutes the third supplement to O Böhtlingk's *Indische sprache* (the 2 supplements were issued by O B himself). The large range of material used by Dr Sternbach is evidenced by the fact that the names of the books drawn upon run into more than 17 pages.

THEUMB, Albert. Handbuch des Sanskrit, eine einföhrung in das Sprachwissenschaft liche studium des altindischen. 2 V. Carl Winter, Heidelberg. 1953. (Indogermanische bibliothek : Lehrund Handbucher).

V 2. Contains glossary. P 163-355.

UHLENBECK, C C. Kurzgefasstes etymologisches Wörterbuch der altindischen Sprache. Johannes Muller, Amsterdam. 1889-99. xli 367p.

WESTERGAARD, N L. Radices linguae Sanscritae.-Bonnae Ad Rhenum, Berlin. 1841. xiii 379p.

YASKA. Nirukta Sammt den Nighantavas herausgegeben von Rudolph Roth. Verlag der Dieterichschen Buchhandlung, Göttingen. 1852. lxii 228 230p.

ZACHARIAE, Theodor. Die Indischen Wörterbucher. Verlag Von Karl J Trubner, Strassburg. 1897. 45p.



## Sanskrit-Gujarati

**AMARASIMHA.** Nāmalīṅgānuśāsana—Amarakośa, with Gujarati notes, by Dharmacanda Kavalacanda Khandola. Gujarati Printing Press, Bombay. 1911. xi 344 148p. append.

**DHANANJAYA.** Nāmamālā. Ed with Gujarati comm by Tribuvana Amaracanda Pālītāna. Jaina Printing Press, Surat. 1912. viii 64p.

**GANI, Muktivijayaji, Comp.** Śabdaratnamahodā. Jhi. 2 V. Śaradā Mudraṇālaya, Ahmedabad. 1937. 2153p.

A comprehensive dictionary; gives quotations and references from classics; also synonyms.

**HEMACANDRA.** Abhidhāna Chintamanikosha with Gujarati commentary. Ed by Vijay Kastur Suri. Saraswati Pustak Bhandar, Ahmedabad. 1956. 392 244p.

Sanskrit text with Gujarati commentary and Gujarati word index.

**HEMACANDRA.** Deśi śabda saṅgraha. Tr by Becaradāsa Jivarāja Dośi. Forbes Gujarati Sabhā, Bombay. 1947. vi 448p.

**MARCHAND, H G.** Sanskrit-Gujarati dictionary. Bombay, 1895.

**PANYASJI, Mukti Vijayaji.** Sanskrit Gujarati sabda ratna mahodadhi : Mahan sabdakośa.

Pt 2. 1941. Ahmedabad. 45 955 2153p.

**PATELA, Gopāladāsa Jivābhāi, Ed.** Saṁskṛta-Gujarati vinīta kośa. Gujarati Vidyāpīṭha, Ahmedabad. 1962. xiv 711p.

In Devanagari script.

—Another ed. Gujarati Vidyapeeth, Ahmedabad. 1932. 16 711p. (Gujarati Vidyapeeth granthawali. 125).

Contains 26,601 words.

**RANAJIT, Bājirāva Tātyā.** Sanskrit and Gujarati dictionary. Ātmārāma Saguṇa and Co, Bombay. 1871. x 177p.

**SALOTA AMRTALĀL AMARACANDA.** Saṁskṛta-dhātukosha. Shri Buddhi Tilak Jain Gyanmandir, Bhabhra. (1962). 352p.

A dictionary of Sanskrit roots with Gujarati equivalents.

**ŚĀSTRĪ, Girijāśaṅkara Mayāśaṅkara.** Saṁskṛta-Gujarati śabdādarśa mahān śabdakośa. The author, Ahmedabad. 1929-30.

**TALAVALAKARA, Gaṇeśa Sadāśiva.** Saṁskṛta Gujarati laghu kośa. 1932.

**VORĀ, Savāilāla Choṭālāla.** Śabda cintāmaṇi. Baroda. 1900. xxxii 1408p. plates.

**WÜST, W.** Vergleichendes und etymologisches Wörterbuch des All-Indoarischen (Altindischen), Carl Winter, Heidelberg. 1936.

Review by F Edgerton in *Journal of the American Oriental Society* (New Haven) V 56; 1936; by E, Benveniste in *Bulletin de la Societe de Linguistique de Paris* (Paris) V 36; 1936; by A Debrunner in *Geistige Arbeit* V 3; 1936; by B K Ghosh in *Indian Historical Quarterly* (Calcutta). V 12; 1936; by V Pisani in *Rivista degli Studi Orientali* (Rome) V 16; 1936; by J Kurylowicz in *Rocznik Orientalistyczny, Lwow* (Poland) V 11; 1936; by L Renou in *Journal Asiatique* (Paris) V 228; 1936; by S M Katre in *Oriental Literary Digest* (Poona) V 1; 1937; by B K Ghosh in *Indian Culture* (Calcutta) V 3; 1937; by S M Katre in *Annals of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* (Poona) V 18; 1937.

Pts 1-3...an excellent monograph on cāksma...

Comparative and etymological dictionary of Sanskrit to be published in 50 parts.

## Sanskrit-Hindi

**AMARASIMHA.** Amara kośa. Ramnarayanlal Benimadhav, Allahabad. 141 202p.

Translation of the Sanskrit dictionary of synonyms, topically arranged; this edition contains an alphabetical index.

**AMARASIMHA.** Amarakośa. Ed with a Hindi interpretation by Maheśadatta Śukla. Ed 4. 1895. 370p.

—Another ed. Lucknow. 1875. 453p.

In verse.

**AMARASIMHA.** Amarakośah. 3 V in 1. Rev. ed. 4. Motilal Banarasidas, Delhi. 1969.

Verse thesaurus of Sanskrit synonyms and homonyms; critically edited with Hindi commentary and Sanskrit notes.

**AMARASIMHA.** Amarakośah. Ed with comm by Kulacandra Sarmā Gotamya. Hitacintaka Press, Banaras. 1904. 337 493 82p.

**AMARASIMHA.** Amarkośah. Ed with *Maniprabha* Hindi comm *Amarakaumudi* by Hargovind Śāstri, Banaras. 1937. 14 552 147p.

**AMARASIMHA.** Amarakośah. Kāṇḍa 1. Ed with Hindi comm *Maniprabha* by Haragovinda Miśra. Ed 6. Caukhambā Saṁskṛta Book Depot, Banaras. 1959. 76p. (Haridāsa Saṁskṛta series. 30).

**AMARASIMHA.** Amarakośa of Amar Singha with commentary by Ramaswarupa Bholanath Khemraj Srikrishnadasa, Bombay. 1952.

Text in Sanskrit and commentary in Hindi. Word index at the beginning.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa with its Hindi translation by Ravidatt Sāstri. Gangavishnu Shrikrishnadas, Kalyān. 1898. 416p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa, with occasional words of explanation in Hindi inserted in the form of interliner glosses. Meerut. 1877.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa, with the comm *Subodhini* of Maheśvara. Banaras. 1867. 304p.

AMARASIMHA. Amaraprakāśa. Ed by Gopāla Śarmā. Bhārata Jivana Press, Banaras. 1885. 344p.

AMRASIMHA. Deve kośa being the Amarakośa with notes and index by Devadatta Tivārī. Medical Hall Press, Banaras. 1879. xiv 89 2p.

AMARASIMHA. Namaliṅganuśasana or Amarakośa of Amarasimha with *Ramasami* (Vyakhyasudha) commentary of Bhanuji Dikshita. Ed with easy *Maniprabha* (Prakasa) Hindi comm. By Haragovinda Sastri. Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series Office, Varanasi. 1970. 668 64p. (Chowkhamba Sanskrit series. 198).

Text in Sanskrit; explanations and notes in Hindi.

ĀPATE, Vaman Shivaram. Saṁskṛta-Hindi kośa. Ed 2. Motilal Banarasidas, Delhi. 1969. Ed 1. [1966]. 1364p.

Sponsored by Government of India.

Adapted from the author's *Students Sanskrit-English Dictionary*.

70,000 words with 10,000 additional words in the appendix.

BHAṬṬA, Rṣiśvaranātha. Ādhunika Saṁskṛta-Hindi kośa. Rāmaprasāda and Sons, Agra. 1955. iii 542 19p. Append.

CANDANARĀMA. Anekārtha: A general Sanskrit Hindi dictionary. Rāmadīna Simha, Bankipore. 1880. 41p.

Synonyms explained in Amarakośa style.

CATURVEDI, Dvārakāprasāda. Saṁskṛta-Hindi kośa. Navalakiśora Press, Lucknow. 1915.

CATURVEDI, Dvārakāprasāda and JHA, Tārīnīsh, Ed. Saṁskṛta śabdārtha kaustubha. Ed 4. Ramnara-yan Lal Beniprasad, Allahabad. 1971. 12 1390p.

Ed 1. Rāmanārāyaṇa Lāla, Allahabad. 1928. V 984 130p.

Ed 2. By Tārīnīśa Jhā. 1957. vii 1326p.

Ed 3. By Dvārakāprasāda Caturvedi. Allahabad. 1967. 1390p.

The words have got etymological explanations along with their meanings. More than 60,000 words have been included. Three appendices: Shastriya Nyaya, Sanskrit writers and poets and geographical names used in Sanskrit literature.

DHANANĀJAYA. Nāmamālā. Ed by Ghanaśyāma-dāsa Jaina. Ed 2. Bombay Vaibhava Press, Bombay. 1925. iv 98p.

Ed 1. Bansidhara Jaina, Lalitapur. 1916. 100p.

DHANANĀJAYA. Nāmamālā aurā anekārthamālā. Mahāvīra Press, Agra. 1929 i 23p.

GAṆĒŚADATTA. Pādma candra kośa. Meharacanda Lakṣaṇadāsa, Lahore. 1925. viii 560p.

GURUPRASĀDA. Ratnāvalī. The author, Bannu. 1927.

Religious and philosophical terms used in Sanskrit.

HARIPRASĀDA GAUḌA. Harītakṛtyādinighaṇṭu. By Raṅgilāla and Jagannātha Śāstrī. Nirṇayasāgara Press, Bombay. 1901. xi 350p.

HARŚAKIRTI. Saradiyakhya-Namamala of Harśa-kirti. Ed by Madhukar Mangesh Patkar. Deccan College, Poona. 1951. 102p.

A dictionary of synonyms; consists of 465 stanzas. Divided into 3 main kandas (chapters) with further subdivision into several Vargas (sections), e g deva-varga, vyomavarga, dhara-varga, etc. The author belonged to a Jain sect in the period of Jehangir.

KHĀNOLAKARA, Rāmaji Dhondaji. Saṁskṛta dhātvartha mañjuṣā. The author, Quetta. 1933. v 272p.

KOŚAŚABDĀRTHASANĠRAHA. comprising (1) Amarakośadarśa. A Hindi glossary to the Amarakośa, (2) Vaidyakakośa, (3) Sabdasaṅgraha. Lucknow, 1899. 368p.

MIŚRA, Aniruddha. Śabdabhedaprakāśa, with Sanskrit and Hindi commentary. 1930. 56p.

NĀNAKACANDA. Hindī śabdanidhi. Delhi. 1858. 148p.

PANDEYA, Radhāraman. Sidhārtakaumadi artha prakashika. Motilal Banarasidas, Delhi. 1966. 3 62 332 106 2p.

Glossary of words with examples and explanations.

SADĀSUKHALĀLA. Kośaratnākara. Allahabad. 1876. iv 459 46p.

ŚĀLIGRĀMA. Śāligrāma auśadha śabdasāgara of Āyurvedīya auśadhikośa Khemarāja Śrīkṣṇadāsa, Bombay. 1925. xii 218p.

—Another ed. 1896. vii 200p.



ŚARMĀ, Haridayālu. Kṣatriya varga-kośa : A reading book for Kṣatriyas with vocabularies of Sanskrit words relating to their caste and other matters. V l. Meerut. 1895.

ŚARMĀ, Jivārāma. Sarasvatī kośa. The author, Moradabad. 1912. 170p.

ŚARMĀ, Viśvambharanātha. Saṁskṛta Hindī kośa. Hariśaṅkara Śivaśaṅkara, Moradabad. 1924. ii 219p.

SENA, Śrīdhara. Viśvalocana-kośa, or Muktāvalī-kośa : A Jain metrical lexicon. Ed with Hindi interpretation by Nandalālā Śarmā. Bombay. 1912. vi 421p.

SETHA, Haragovindadāsa Trikamacanda. Paiyā saḍḍa - mahāṇṇavo; Prākṛta - śabdamaḥār-ṇavaḥ; arthāt vividha prākṛta bhāṣaom ke śabdōm kām saṁskṛta pratiśabdōm se yukta, Hindi arthōm se alaṅkṛta, prācīna granthōm ke analpa avataraṇōm aura paripūrṇa pramāṇōm se vibhūṣita bṛhatkośa. Ed by Vāsudeva Śarana Agravala and Dalasukha Bhāl Mālavaṇiya. Ed 2. Prākṛta Grantha Pariṣad, Vārānasi. 1963. 64 952p. (Prākṛta grantha pariṣad. 7).

Ed 1. Calcutta. 1928. lviii 1229p.

Meanings are given both in Hindi and Sanskrit; each entry is furnished with text passages; contains about 70,000 words; a standard work.

VYĀSA, G D. Yugala-kośa. Rāmanārāyaṇa Lāla, Allahabad. 1921. 466 30p.

English title : Standard Sanskrit Hindi dictionary.

WILSON, H. Saṁskṛta Hindī kośa. Ed by Rāyajasana. E J Lazarus Press, Banaras. 1870.

YĀSKA. Hindī nirukta : A comm on the Nighaṇṭus or the Vedic glossary. Ed and annotated in Hindī by Sītārāma Śāstri. The editor, Calcutta. 1916. 142p.

YĀSKA. Nirukta, with nighantu. Ed with a Hindi comm by Rājārāma. Machine Press, Bombay, Lahore. 1914. 604p. (Ārṣagranthāvalī. 2).

#### Sanskrit-Japanese

OGIWARA, Unrai. Sanskrit-Japanese dictionary. 6 V. Sanskrit-English Dictionary Publishing Society, Tokyo. 1941.

Incomplete.

#### Sanskrit-Japanese

JUYNBOLL, H H. Kawi Balineesch Neder-landsch glossarium Ophet und Javaansche Ramayana. Martinus Nijhoff, Gravenhage. 1902. vi 644p.

#### Sanskrit-Kannada

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Ed with Kanarese meaning by Sarasvatī Tiruveṅkaṭācārya. Madras. 1875.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Hindu Bhāṣā Saṁjivani Press, Madras. 1870. iii 83p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Sarasvatīnilaya Press, Madras. 1866. iv 80p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośaprakāśa: Being the Amarakośa with Kannaḍa notes, introduction etc. Comp by R Vāsudevamūrti. Bangalore. 1909. xxvi 116p. (Śāradā sadana-pustaka-maṅjarī series. 2.)

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośavū. Ed 2. Vicāradarpaṇa Press, Bangalore. 1870. i 85p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa, with explanatory notes in Kanarese in parallel columns. Bangalore. 1875. 378p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa with Kanarese commentary. Kaviraṅjanī Press, Madras. 1870. 68p. Telugu script.

AMARASIMHA. Nāmalingānuśāsanam. Ed with Kannada comm by Siddhānti Subrahmaṇya Śāstri. Bangalore. 1881. i 454p.

AMARASIMHA. Nāmalingānuśāsanam, with Kannada comm. Hindu Bhāṣā Saṁjivani Press, Madras. 1869. iii 418p.

CINTĀMAṆIPETHAKARA, Pāṇḍuraṅga Veṅkaṭeśa. Saṁskṛta Kannaḍa śabda vyutpatti: A manual of Sanskrit and Kannaḍa roots. Department of Public Instruction, Bombay. 1880. xxiv 48 32p.

DHANAṆJAYA. Dhanaṇjaya shabdakośa. 1968. 112p.

Sanskrit vocabulary in verse; includes author's *Anekartha Shabdakosam* (dictionary of synonyms); Sanskrit text in Kannada script, Kannada translation and commentary.

DHANAṆJAYA. Nāmamālā with Kannaḍa commentary. Madras. 1884. 44p.

DHANAṆJAYA. Nāmamālā with Kannaḍa commentary. Vicāradarpaṇa Press, Bangalore. 1884. ii 50p.

GOPALACHARYA, Chakravarthi Srinivasa. Ed. Sanskrit-Kannada dictionary. Sowgandhika, Bangalore. 1961.

HALĀYUDHA. Abhidhānaratnamālā, with Kannaḍa comm of Nāgavarmā. Ed by A Veṅkaṭarāya and H Śeṣayyaṅgār. University of Madras, Madras. 1940. xxxiv 284p. (Madras University Kannada series. 6).

A work of 9th century A D. Introduction gives notes on Halayudha and Nagavarma. Appendix carries an alphabetical list of Kannada equivalents.

MADANAPĀLA. Sārtha Madanapāla nighaṇṭu. Ed by Candraśekhara Gaṇapati Bhaṭṭa. D A. Halasikar, Udupi. 1952. iii 176p.

Medical dictionary.

ŚABDARTHAKAUSTUBA: PRAYŌGIKA Saṃskṛta-Karṇāṭaka śabdakośa: Saṃskṛta-Kannaḍa śabdakośa. Munnudi: R R Divākara.

V 1. Practical Saṃskṛta-Kannada dictionary. Comp ed and published by Śrīnivāṣa. Gopalacharaya. Bangalore. 1961.

SUBBARĀYAŚĀSTRĪ, T. Śabdaugha kṣapadruma. Venkaṭeṣa Press, Bangalore. 1919. iv 795p.

VENKATARĀYA, A and ŚEṢAYYĀNGĀR, H. Oṣadhikośam. University of Madras, Madras. 1940. viii 174p. (Madras University Kannada series. 7).

*Sanskrit-Latin*

BOPP, Francisco. Glossarium Sanscritum. Berolini. 1847. viii 412p.

Ed 1. Ex Officina Academica, Berolini. 1830. viii 216p.

ROSEN, F. Radices sanscritae. Berolini. 1827. XX 381p.

*Sanskrit-Malayalam*

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Ed with a Malayalam interpretation by Rāma Vāriyar. Trichur. 1891. 339p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośam. Ed with the Malayalam comm "Bālapriyā" by K Rāma Vāriyar. V V Press, Quilon. 1950. 495p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośam with comm "Sarathabodhini" by C Acyuta Vāriyar. Ed 3. S R V Press and Book Depot, Quilon. 1956. iv 404p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośam with Malayalam commentary. "Amarakosamulum" Church Mission Press, Kottayam. 1858.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośam, with the comm Paramesvari by T C Paramesvaran Mūssad. Ed 2. Sāhitya Pravartitaka Sahakarāṇa Sangham, Kottayam. 1959. 1004p.

Ed 1. 1914.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośam, with the Malayalam comm 'Bālabodhini' by K Rāma Vāriyar. Ed 2. Maṅgaḷodayam Ltd, Trichur. 1958. iv 320 127p.

Text in Malayalam script. Index to stanzas at the end.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośam with the Malayalam comm "Balamitram" by V Nārāyaṇa Kurup. A R P Press, Kunnamkulam. 1953. iv 351p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośam, with the Malayalam comm "Triveni" by T C Paramesvaran Mūssad. Victory Press and Sales Depot, Kottayam. 1956. Various pagings.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośapradīpikā. Ed with Malayalam annotations by K P Umman, P K Toman and P J Kuryan. St Thomas Press, Cochin. 1875. vi 115p.

AMARSIMHA. Amarasāram: athavā paryānānārthabōdhini. Ed by T Karuṇākara Paṇikkar. Ed 2. A R P Press, Kunnamkulam. 1948. vi 391 160p.

ŚĀṆKARAN NAMBU DRIPAD, Kāṇippayūr. Saṃskṛta-Malayāḷa-nighaṇṭu. Pañcāṅgam Publishing House, Kunnamkulam. 1953. x 1207p.

ŚĀṆKARAN NAMBU DRIPAD, Kāṇippayūr. Vaidyaratnam Auśadhanighaṇṭu. Panjāṅgam Pustakāḷa, Kunnamkulam. 1965. vi 1060 p.

Sanskrit-Malayalam dictionary of ingredients used in Hindu medicines; in Malayalam script.

*Sanskrit-Marathi*

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa Marāṭhī tīkā by Govinda Y Herlekara. A R Sāvanta, Belgaum. 1895. viii 296p.

AMARASIMHA. Bālabodha amarakośa. Tr by Ga-jānana Cintāmaṇa Deva. The translator, Bombay. 1902. ii 175p.

AMARASIMHA. Sārtha laghu amarakośa. By Gaṇeśa Pāṇḍuraṅga Leṇḍhe. The editor, Poona. 1932. 32p.

ĀPATE, Vāsudeva Govinda. Saṃskṛta Marāṭhī kośa. Ānanda Press, Poona. [n d] ii 249p.

ĀPATE, Vāsudeva Govinda. Vyāvahārika-Saṃskṛta-Marāṭhī kośa. Poona. 1913. iii 419p.

ĀTERAKARA, Gaṅgādhara Gopāla. Ekākṣari kośa. The author, Bombay. 1896. vi 24p.

DUKALE, Mādhava Candroba etc. Śabdaratnākara kimvā Saṃskṛta vā Prākṛta śabdakośa. Oriental Press, Bombay. 1870. vi 693p.

GHANṬE, Gopāla. Savigraha Saṃskṛta āṇi Marāṭhī kośa. Bāpu Haraśeṭa Devalakara Chāpakhānā, Bombay. 1867. iv 759p.

Also known as Vighraha kośa.

GODABOLE, Nāro Āpājī. Saṃskṛta vā Prākṛta kośa. Jñānaprakāśa. Poona. 1872. iv 509p.

JOGA, D V. Saṃskṛta-Marāṭhī laghu kośa. Ānandakāryālaya, Poona. 1956. vii 311p.



OKA, Janārdana Vināyaka. Gīrvāṇalaghukośa. Rev and enl ed 3. Dvarakabai Oka alias Sarasvatibai Apate, Jamshedpur. 1960. 638 20p.

Ed 1. 1915.

Ed 2. 1955. xxxvi 657p.

Provides sources of many new quotations from Sanskrit texts. Good for its botanical terms and their Marathi equivalents.

PADAMANAJĪ. Saṁskṛta-Marāṭhī kośa. Nirṇaya-sāgara Press, Bombay. 1891. xiv 340p.

PRABHUDESĀI, Rāghobā Gopāla. Anekārthadhvanimañjarī. Viṣṇu Jayarāma Śeṇavi, Goa. 1895. xii 83p.

ŚĀSTRĪ, Mallikāṛjuna. Ekākṣara-kośa, a vocabulary of monosyllables, ascribed to Puruṣottama; Ekākṣara-nāmāvalī, a similar tract by Viśva-śambhu and the section on monosyllables from Irugapa Daṇḍādhinātha's Nānārtharatna-mālā, with Marathi translation. Sholapur. 1908. iii 71p.

ŚINTRE, Śivarāma. Sārtha vedāṅga nighaṇṭu. The author, Bombay. 1937. 78p.

Vedic dictionary.

TALEKARA. Anantaśāstrī. Saṁskṛta-Prakṛta śabda-kośa based on Amarakośa and comp under the direction of Major Candy. Rev by Raghunātha-śāstrī Talekara. Poona. 1853. xix 480p. Litho.

#### *Sanskrit-Nepali*

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa, kāṇḍa 1. Ed with notes by Kulacandra Śarmā. Banaras. 1901. i 113p.

#### *Sanskrit-Oriya*

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Cuttack. 1878. ii 114p.

Oriya script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Cuttack Printing Co, Cuttack. 1904. vi 328p.

Oriya script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Ed by Maheśvara Nanda. Cuttack. 1913. ii 349p.

Oriya script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa: A Sanskrit dictionary. Ed by Bhagirathi Sathia etc. Cuttack Printing Co, Cuttack. 1894. 292p.

The text is in Sanskrit and notes in Oriya.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa with Oriya comm 'Bālabodhini'. Arunodaya Press, Cuttack. 1908. iv 292p.

Ed 1. 1899.

Oriya script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa with Oriya commentary 'Bālabodhini'. Jagannātha Press, Puri. 1910. 350p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarārtharatnamālīkā. Tr into Oriya and Ed by Jaganmohanasiṁha Deva. Cuttack Printing Co, Cuttack. 1889. iii 473p.

Oriya script.

AMARASIMHA. Utkalabhāṣārtha Amarakośābhidhāna. Candrodaya Press, Cuttack. 1927. 89p.

PURUṢOTTAMA DEVA. Dhvani-mañjarī : A vocabulary of synonyms. Ed 3. Cuttack. 1908. 11p.

Oriya script.

A recension of Anekārthadhvanimañjarī in 74 verses.

RATHA, Govinda. Śabdāmālā-abhidhāna : A metrical vocabulary of synonyms. Cuttack. 1895. 9p.

#### *Sanskrit-Persian*

KARANAPŪRA. Saṁskṛta pārasika pada prakāśa. Ed by Naraharinātha. Gorakṣaṭillā Yogapracārīṇī Banaras. 1939. 101p.

#### *Sanskrit-Russian*

FRIS, O. Sanskritska citanka...slovar. 2 V. Praha. 1954-56.

KOCHERGINA, Vera Aleksandravara. Nachel nyikurs Sanskrita; dopushcheno vkachestve uchebnika dlia gas. Universitetov. Red P S Kuznetsov. Izdvo Akad Nauk U S S R, Maskava. 1956. 195p.

#### *Sanskrit-Sinhalese*

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa, with commentary in Sinhalese by Don A de S Devarakhita of Batuvantudeva. Colombo. 1880. 203p.

BUDDHADATTA MAHĀTHERA, AP. Pali-Sinhalese dictionary. Guṇasena and Co Ltd, Colombo. 1950. vii 568p.

Sinhalese script.

PERERA, P G Dandugama. Glossary with the meaning of Pali stanzas of Elu Attanagaluwansa. Colombo. 1909. ii 60p.

Sinhalese script. Pali-Sinhalese.

SARASVATINIGHANṬU : A classification of botanical names in Sanskrit, with notes in Sinhalese. Colombo. 1865. iv 75p. index.

Sinhalese script.

SUBHUTI. Complete index to the abhidhānappadipika (in Pali) with explanatory and grammatical notes. Colombo. 528p.

Pali-Pali-Sinhalese dictionary with English index.

*Sanskrit-Tamil*

AMARASIMHA. Amara-kośa : With Tamil interpretation styled Amara-pada-kalpa-taru. Ed by K Venkatorāmaśāstri. Madras. 1915. 470p.

AMARASIMHA. Nāmalingānuśāsanam. Varne Press, Tanjore. 1803. 138p.

AMARASIMHA. Nāmalingānuśāsanam with Tamil commentary. *Nāmalingarthadipika*. Hindu-Bhāṣa-Saṅgīvanī Press, Madras. 1870.

Grantha and Tamil script.

PĀRTHASĀRATHI AYYAṅGAR, T. Saṁskṛta śabda ratnākaram. Madras. nd. xiv 265p.

RĀMASVĀMI, Śivan Pāpanāśam. Saṁskṛtabhāṣāśābdasamudraḥ. 2 V. (8 Pt). Homoeopathy Press, Kumbhakonam. 1954-55.

SANSKRIT—DRAVID NIGHANTU. V Rama-swamy Sastrulu and Sons, Madras. 1957. 504p.

ŚRINIVĀSĀCĀRIAR. T. Sanskrit-Tamil dictionary. The author. 1928. vi 174p.

VENKATEŚA ŚARMA, N E. Sanskrit Tāmil dictionary. Madras. 1933. ii 118p.

*Sanskrit-Telugu*

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa...Ed by Dāmpura Venkaṭasubbāśāstrī with the Telugu tr "Amarapadaratnāpaṇa". Madras. 1863. 399p.

Telugu script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa. Ed by Sarasvatī Tiruveṅkaṭācārya and Vaṅgipuram Rāmakṛṣṇācārya. Madras. 1863. 74p.

Telugu script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośam or Nāmalingānuśāsanam with Telugu meaning. Divine Press, Madras 1905. 422p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośamu. Madras. 1835. i 95p.

Telugu script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa, with Telugu commentary "Amarapadārthacandrikā". Rev ed. Madras. 1879. 354p.

Telugu script.

—Another ed. 1861. 394p.

AMARASIMHA. Amaram, prathamakāṇḍa. Ed by V L Nāmadevaśāstrī. C V Kṛṣṇa Book Depot, Madras. 1955. 32p.

AMARASIMHA. Nāmalingānuśāsanam. Ed with analyses, explanatory notes in Telugu by Daṇḍiguṇṭa Sūryanārāyaṇaśāstrī. Madras. 1899. 394p.

Telugu script.

AMARASIMHA. Nāmalingānuśāsanam. Madras. 1861. iv 81p.

Telugu script.

AMARASIMHA. Nāmalingānuśāsanam, with Commentary in Sanskrit and Telugu, called *Gurubalāprabodhika* by Kalānidhi Tiruveṅkaṭācārya; and an index called "Amarakosadarsa" by Sarasvatī Tiruveṅkaṭācārya. Ed by Vaṅgipuram Rāmakṛṣṇācārya and Mosura Paraśurāmaśāstrī. 3 V. Ed 2. Madras. 1861.

Telugu script.

AMARASIMHA. Nāmalingānuśāsanamu with Telugu commentary "Amarapadārthacandrikā." Kalānidhi Press, Madras. 1867. ii 387p.

DHANVANTARI. Dhanvantarinighaṇṭuvu. V Rāmasvāmī Śāstrulu and Sons, Madras. 1954. xxxiii 348p.

Telugu script.

MAHEŚVARA. Viśvakośa, with Modali Appaṇṇā Śāstrī's Telugu interpretation. (Cocanada Printed), Koṭipalli. 1913. i 510 4p.

Telugu script.

MEDINIKARUDU. Medinikosamu. 1932.

NĀNĀRTHA-VIŚVANIGHANTU : A metrical dictionary of select words, in 5 sargas, ascribed to the mythical Vyasa, with a metrical Telugu rendering to each verse, and supplemented by a Telugu metrical work with the same title, in 2 sargas. Ed with Telugu interpretation by Kallā Sītārāmasvāmī. Ichchapuram. 1909. 74p.

Telugu script.

PURUṢOTTAMADEVA. Hārāvālī, with Telugu commentary. Vāvillā Rāmasvāmī Śāstrulu and Sons, Madras. 1928. ii 79p.

Telugu script.

PURUṢOTTAMADEVA. Trikāṇḍaśeṣamu, with Telugu commentary. Vāvillā Rāmasvāmī Śāstrulu and Sons, Madras. 1928. v 291p. index.

Telugu script.

SĀMSKRITĀNDHRA NIGHAṆṬUVU. Ed 2. Vāvillā Rāmasvāmī Śāstrulu and Sons, Madras. 1958. 494p.

Ed 1. 1943.

SIṆGARĀCĀRYULU, Tassuru. Avayavārthakaumudī: The root meanings of Sanskrit words used in Telugu. VI. Madras. 1882. iv 139p.

ŚRINIVĀSĀCĀRYULU, Paravāstu. Sarvaśabdasambo-dhinī. Madras. 1875. xxii 1076p.



SURYANARAYANA, Revalla. Sanskrutandhranama sangrahamu. 1969.

VĒNKATĀRAYA, Māmidi. Sabdārtha kalpataruṇu, ādyantamulayandaksarānukramamugala Saṃskṛta Saṃskṛtandhrā nighaṇṭuvu. Racayita: Śuddhacaitānyasvāmi. Śrī Vāsavi Pracurana Samiti, Macilipattanam. 1961. 1631p.

Thesaurus.

Sanskrit-Sanskrit-Telugu.

About 8,000 words, selected on the basis of *Amarkosa*, *Medinikosa*, *Viśva-nighaṇṭu*, *Sabdārtha*, *Chintamani* and *Vacaspatyam* and *Andhranama Samgraha*. Arrangement of words by final sounds, followed by number of syllables and initial sounds.

VĒNKATA ŚEṢAYYA, Vetsa. Saṃskṛtāndhrānighaṇṭuḥ. Madras. 1893. xv 387p.

Telugu script.

#### Sanskrit-Tibetan

AGAMA-DHARA JINA-DHVAJA, Comp. Prajna lexicon/dictionary portions of the Sanskrit-Tibetan thesaurus-cum-grammar. Namgyal Institute of Tibetology, Gangtok. 1961. Various pagings.

Encyclopaedic lexicon.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa: 'A metrical dictionary of the Sanskrit language with Tibetan version. Ed by ...Satiśacandra Vidyābhūṣaṇa. Calcutta. 1911-12. 384p. (Bibliotheca Indica, New series, V 213).

Tibetan script.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakośa in Tibet; being a new Tibetan version by the great grammarian Si-tu. Ed by Lokesh Chandra. International Academy of Indian Culture, New Delhi. 1965.

A photostat copy of Si-tu's 'Mazod Hgrel', the Tibetan version of *Amarakosa*, with editor's preface.

SUBHŪTICANDRA. Amaratikā kāmādhenu, with the Tibetan tr of Kīrticandra. Ed by Satiśacandra Vidyābhūṣaṇa. Fasc 1. Asiatic Society, Calcutta. 1912. xi 55p.

#### Sanskrit-Urdu

BHANUDATTA. Sanskrit Hindustānī dictionary. Lahore. 1899. 306p.

#### SANTALI

BODDING, Paul Olaf. Santal dictionary. 5 V. Norwegian Academy of Science and Letters, Oslo. 1929-36.

Review in *Asiatic Society Year Book* V 4; 1938. P123.

Based on Skrefsrud's partial compilation of Santhali vocables. Contains about 26,000 words. Gives illustrations, ethnological and other information, for understanding.

CAMPBELL, Alexander. Santali-English and English-Santali dictionary. Ed by R M Macphail. Ed 2. Santal Mission Press, Pokhuria. 1933. 906p.

Ed1. 2pt. Santal Mission Press, Manbhum. 1899-1900.

—Supplement. 1903. Pokhuria. 31p.

—Another ed. Benagaria Mission Press, Benagaria. 1955.

#### GLOSSARY OF Santali

*Indian Antiquary* V 8. P194.

KISKU, PG and SOREN, KR. Santali śabda koṣh. (Devanagari). Santal Paharia Seva Mandal, Deogarh. 1951.

PUXLEY, E L. Vocabulary of the Santali language. (Roman). W M Watts, London. 1868. vi 139p.

#### SEMA NAGA

HUTTON, John H. Rudimentary grammar of the Sema Naga language, with vocabulary. Assam Secretariat Press, Shillong. 1916. 95p.

#### SHAIYANG

NEEDHAM, Jack F. Outline grammar of the Shaiyang Miri language, as spoken by the Miris of that clan residing in the neighbourhood of Sadiya; with illustrative sentences, phrase book and vocabulary. Assam Secretariat Press, Shillong. 1886. 157p.

#### SINDHI

##### Unilingual

'ABDULKARĪM SANDELO. Taḥqīq lughāt-i Sindhi. Shah Mohammad Ahasi, Larkana. 1963. 24 382 11p.

—Another ed. 1955.

Sindhi etymology.

BHERUMAL MEHRCHAND. 'Gharīb-ul-lugāt' (etymological vocabulary). 1907.

NABĪ BAKHSH KHĀN BALŌC, Comp. Jāmi-Sindhi Lughāt; adabī tōre ām muraūwaj Sindhi b-ōlī a jī. Sindhi Adabī Bōrd, Karāchi. 1960. 10 516 10p.

A comprehensive dictionary of classical and current Sindhi. Based on 35 works listed in bibliography (P 9-10).

QALEECH BEG. Lughāt-e-Latifi. (Glossary of words occurring in Shah Latif's works) arranged according to *surs*. 1913.

—Another ed. 1924.

QALEECH BEG. Lughāt-e-Qadīmi. 1923.

Dictionary of classical Sindhi words in the works of ten classical Sindhi poets.

SHAHJAHAN QURESHI. Sindhi ilmi lafzan jo zakhro. M A monograph. University of Sind. 1965.

Collection of Sindhi technical terms.

SHIRT, G. Akharaddhatūn (Etymological vocabulary). Hyderabad, Sind. 1866

VASNANI, Jhamatmal Narumal. Sindhi vaipati kośa: A glossary of Sanskrit roots and words with Sindhi derivatives. Karachi. 1886.

Reprinted. Karachi. 1904.

Also in *Mehranu (Hyderabad Sind)* V 9, No 12; 1960. P 192-235.

#### Bilingual

##### *Sindhi-English*

ADVANI, Kotumal J. Nomenclature of Sind crops. Karachi. 1925.

DULHĀMAL BULCHAND. Sindhi-English dictionary. Mercantile Steam Press, Karachi. 1910. vii 262p.

In Persian and Roman scripts.

EASTWICK, J B. Vocabulary of the Scindee language.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 12; 1843. P 1-22.

GHULAM RASOOL SHAH. Pak national Sindhi-English dictionary. Hyderabad, Sind. 1957.

PARMĀNAND, MEWĀRĀM. Sindhi-English dictionary. Juvenile Co-operative Society, Hyderabad (Sind). 1910. [i] 4 664 xxvi p.

PREMIER CONCISE Sindhi-English dictionary. J B Advani, Hyderabad, (Sind). 1917. [iii] 339p.

SHAHANI, Anandram T. Sindhi-English dictionary. Bombay. 1956.

SHIRT, G etc. *Comp.* Sindhi-English dictionary. Kurrachee. 1879. IV 919 XIV p.

This is the first Sindhi dictionary in the Arabic script.

STACK, George. Dictionary...Sindhi and English. Bombay. 1855. VI 437p.

In Roman-Devanagari scripts.

SUJAN SINGH FATEHSINGH. Premier concise Sindhi-English dictionary. Premier Press, Hyderabad, Sind. 1922. 331p.

WATHEN, W H. Grammar and vocabulary of the Sindhi language. Bombay. 1836.

##### *Sindhi-Persian*

VAFA, A R. Jawahar lughat. (Sindhi Parsi etymological vocabulary). 1866.

#### *Sindhi-Urdu*

JAFAR MOHAMMAD ANSARI. Farhang Jāfri. 3 V. Rev by Niyaz Hassan Humayuni. Hyderabad, Sind. 1946.

NABI BAKHSH KHĀN BALŌC and GHULAM MUSTAFA KHĀN, *Comp.* Sindhi-Urdu lughat. Sindh University, Hyderabad. 1959. 866p.

Contains about 24000 words.

#### SINGHPO

NEEDHAM, Jack F. Outline grammar of the Singhpō language as spoken by the Singhpōs, Dowanniyas and others, residing in the neighbourhood of Sadiya, with illustrative sentences, phrase book and vocabulary. Assam Secretariat Press, Shillong. 1889. iv 119p.

#### SORA

PENDERCAST, MH. Short vocabulary of the Savara language.

*Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society (London)* V 13; 1881. P 425-28

RAMAMURTI, GV. Sora-English dictionary. Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1938.

#### TAMIL

##### Unilingual

AGASTYAR. ....Paccilai maruntu mutaliyavaikaḷin paripāṣai veḷippaṭai- akarāti. Madurai. 1915. 122 398p.

ĀNANTA VIKĀṬAN akarāti. Ed 6. Ānanta Vikāṭan Press, Madras. 1952. ii 2040p.

Ed 1. 1935.

ANAVARATAVINĀYAKAM PILLAI, S. Māṇavar Tamiz akarāti. Madras. 1921. 528p.

ANAVARATAVINĀYAKAM PILLAI, S. Pazamozi akarāti. Madras. 1912. 420p.

ARUMARUNTAYYA DĒŚIKAR. Arumporuḷ viḷakka nikaṇṭu. Ed by S Vaiyāpuri Pillai. Tamiz Caṅkam, Madurai. 1931. iv 117 33p (Centamizp pracuram. 54).

BESCHI, Costantino Giuseppe. Caturakarāti. Ed by Kṛṣṇasvāmi. Gopalakṛṣṇa Kone, Madurai. 1928. viii 496p.

Ed 1. 1824.

—Another ed. Printed at Public Instruction Press, Madras. 1860. vi 506p.

—Another Ed with an appendix. By T Kuppusvāmi Mutaliyār. Madras. 1880. 416 30p.

BESCHI, Costantino Giuseppe. Tamulicee linguee dictionary. 2V. Trichy. 1882.



- BHAVANANDAM PILLAI, S.** Tarkāla Tamizc collakarāti. Macmillan and Co, Madras. 1934. xxxviii 477p.  
Ed 1. 1925.
- CENKALVARĀYA MUTALIYĀR.** V S. Tēvāra oli neri. Caivacittāntā, Madras. 1950.  
Concordance to Tēvāram.
- CIDAMBARA RĒVAṆA SIDDHAR.** Akarāti nikaṇṭu. Ed by T Nārāyaṇaṅgār Tamizc Caṅkam, Madurai. 1921. vi 228p. (Centamizp pracuram 32).  
In verse.
- CLAYTON, Albert C.** Tamil Bible dictionary. 5 V. Ed 2. Christian Literature Society for India, Madras. 1923  
Ed 1. 1911-16.
- DĒVĒNDRANĀTHA PAṆḌITAR.** Paccilai varkka pacumūli akarāti. Rājaraṭna Mutaliyār, Madras. 1958. 112p.
- DIVĀKARAR.** Cētan tivākaram. Caivacittāntā, Madras. 1958. xvi 336p.
- DIVĀKARAR.** Cētan tivākaram. Ed by M Tirunāvukkaracu. 1927. 24p.
- DIVĀKARAR.** Cētan tivākaram. Ed by Tāṇḍavarāya Mutaliyār. K Lōkanātha Mutaliyār, Madras. 1917. 175p.
- DIVĀKARAR.** Cētan tivākaram. Ed by Tāṇḍavarāya Mutaliyār. K Rāmasvāmi Pillai, Madurai. 1890. iii 232p.
- DIVĀKARAR.** Cētan tivākaram mūlapāṭam: A metrical dictionary. 12pt. Ed by Tāṇḍavarāya Mutaliyār. Madras. 1877. 204p.
- DIVĀKARAR.** Teyvap peyart tokuti. Ed by T Ārumukhasvāmi. Madras. 1880. 24p.
- DIVĀKARAR.** Teyvap peyart tokuti. Ed by T Kuppan Ayyaṅgār. Madras. 1859. 24p.
- DURAI SWAMI PILLAI, T.** Baba's pocket dictionary. T V Chellappa Sastri and Sons, Madras. 1946. iv 272p.
- ETIRĀJULU NĀYUḌU.** Tamil dictionary. 1915.
- GAṆĒŚA PILLAI, T S.** Tamizt torrat tērram. Caivacittāntā. Madras. 1937. ix 113p.
- GĀṆGĒYAR.** Uriccol nikaṇṭu. Ed by A Śadāśivam Pillai. Jaffna. 1889. 110p.
- GĀṆGĒYAR.** Uriccol nikaṇṭu. Ed by S A Kumārāsvāmi. S E Śivarāmalingayyar, Kokkuvil. 1905. iv 77p.  
Ed 1. 1858.  
Metrical dictionary of epithets in veṇṇā metre.
- GĀṆGĒYAR.** Uriccol nikaṇṭu. Ed by V Ārumukham Servai. Madras 1914. ii 85p.
- GĀṆGĒYAR.** Uriccol nikaṇṭu. Ed with a comm by V T Śivan Pillai and T K Subbarāya Ceṭṭiyār. Madras. 1890. ii 131p.
- GĀNĀNAPRAKASAR, S.** Etymological and comparative lexicon of the Tamil language. VI. The author, Chunnākam (Ceylon). 1938. xi viii 416p.  
Contains a bibliography.
- GŪDHALIṆGAM PILLAI, C.** Coṇṇoruḷ viḷakka-mennum cotiṭap pēkarāti. Madurai. 1924. iv 221p.
- IKKADU RATNAVELU,** Mudali-Śirappu-peyarakaradi. Valuable dictionary of proper names occurring in Tamil history and literature. Paṇḍita Mitran Press, Madras. 1908. 4 740p.
- INDEX DES mots de la littérature tamoule ancienne.** 2V Institut Français D'indologie, Pondicherry. 1967. VI. 414 viii p. (Publications de l'Institut Français D'indologie. No 37).  
Index of words in the Tamil classics of the Sangam period, 3rd century A D.
- IYANPERUMĀL KŌNĀR.** Kōnār tamizk kaiyakarāti. Pazaniappa Borthers, Madras. 1955. iv 500p.
- JĀNĀNAPRAKĀSAR, S.** Corpirappu oppiyal Tamiz akarāti. The author, Jaffna. 1938-43.
- KADIRAIVĒL PILLAI, K.** Dictionary giving the meaning of Tamil words in Tamil. Pt 1. Tamil Saṅgam, Madurai. 1910. 6 5 706p.
- KANTAYYĀ PILLAI, N C.** Tamiz ilakkiya akarāti. Teachers Publishing House, Madras, 1952. iv 184p.
- KANNA PPA MUTALIYĀR,** Pālūr. Tamiz ilakkiya akarāti. Central Book Depot, Madras. 1957. iv 652p.  
Contains also a dictionary of Tamil literary works and a biographical dictionary.
- KANTAYYĀ PILLAI, N C.** Centamiz akarāti. Ed 2. Teachers Publishing. House, Madras. 1957. ix 744p.  
Ed 1. 1950. 648p.
- KĀŚIVISVANĀTHA MUTALIYĀR.** Vaittiya akarāti. 1871. 176p.
- KATIRVĒL PILLAI, N.** Tamil pērakarāti. Madras. 1899.
- KATIRVĒL PILLAI, V K.** Tamizc collakarāti. 3 V. Tamizc Caṅkam, Madurai. 1910-23. index.

- KAYATARAM. Ed by S Vaivāpuri Pillai. The University, Madras. 1939. xviii 107p. (Bulletin of the Tamil Department. 4).
- KAZHAKA TAMIZH akarāti; Kazhagam Tamil-Tamil dictionary. Ed 2. Saiva Siddhanta Works Publishing Society, Madras. 1969. 881p.
- Ed 1. 1964. 808p.
- KRSNASVĀMI PILLAI, C. Tamiz amizta akarāti. C Kumārasvāmi Nāyudu, Madras. 1940. iv 156p.
- KUMĀRA GURUDĀSA, Svami. Cēntan centamiz. 1906.
- KUMĀRASVĀMI, S. A. Ilakkiyac collakarāti. Vipulānantā Press, Madras. 1915. xviii 208p.
- MADURAI TAMIZP pérakarāti. 2 V. Ed 2: E M Gōpālakṛṣṇa Kōne, Madurai. 1956.
- Ed 1. 1937.
- MANUAL DICTIONARY of the Tamil language. Jaffna Book Society, Jaffna. 1842. 899p.
- MĀRGASAHĀYA CEṬṬIYĀR, V. Tirukkuraḷ corkurippu akarāti. Noble Press, Madras. 1924. xxxiii 316p. index.
- Concordance to Tirukkuraḷ.
- MARTWETT, E. Dictionnaire de prononciation Tamoule. 2 V. Pondicherry. 1890.
- MATURAIT TAMIL pérakarāti. 1-2 pākāṅkel. Cennai. 1956.
- MUDALIAR, Kandaswami. Vaidya moolikai akarāti B Ratnayagar & Sons, Madras. 1932. 311p.
- MUTTUSVĀMI PILLAI, K. T. Nānārtha tīpikai. Ed with notes by S Anavaraṭavināyakam Pillai. The University, Madras. 1936. xvi 689p.
- MUTTUTTAMBI PILLAI, M. A. Apitāna kōṣam. Jaffna. 1902. ii 396 3p. plates.
- A Tamil classical dictionary.
- NADARAJAH, F X C. Survey of nautical (navigational) terms in Tamil.
- In : International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies. (1966). *Proceedings*. Kuala Lumpur. 1968. P 547-57.
- NAGALINGA MUTALIYAR, K. Coronation Tamil dictionary. Ed 5. Madras. 1922. viii 1336 370p.
- NĀGAMAṆI, M. A. Tolkāppiya porulatikāra mērkol viḷakka akarāti. Cātu Printing Press, Madras. 1935.
- NANDIŚVARA. Nikaṇṭu. Ed by T Kuppusvāmi Nāyudu. Madurai 1918. 54p.
- NATARĀJAN, S. Kārtikeyini putumurai. akarāti Kārtikeyini Pracuram, Ramachandrapuram. 1949. vi 128p.
- NEW METHOD pocket dictionary. Srimagal Co<sup>l</sup> Madras. 1955. iv 304p.
- NĪLĀMBIKAI, T. Vaṭacor tamiz akaravaricai. Ed 2. Caivacittāntā, Madras. 1952. i 308p.
- Ed 1. 1937.
- PAVĀNTAM PILLAI, Pa. Tatkālat Tamile collakarāti. London. 1952.
- PĀṬṬUM TOKAIYUM. S Rājam, Madras. 1958. 190p.
- Concordance to Pattup pāṭṭu and Eṭṭuttokai.
- PINKALAR. Piṅkaḷa nikaṇṭu. 1917. 588p.
- PINKALAR. Piṅkaḷantaiyennum Pinkaḷa nikaṇṭu. Ed by V T Śivan Pillai and T K Subbarāya CEṬṬIYĀR. Rippon Press, Madras. 1917. viii 588p.
- Another ed. The editor, Madras. 1890. iv 315 30p.
- PORUL AKARĀTI. 1922.
- Glossary of names and terms used in literature.
- RĀMACHANDRA SHARMA, V. Kampar tamiz akarāti. B S and F Mart, Madras. 1951. vii 932p.
- RĀMAKRṢṆA AYYAṅGAR, T, Ed. Divya prapanta akarāti. Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. 1961. xiv 186p. (Madras Government oriental series, No 174).
- Dictionary of Tamil words in the commentaries on Divya Prabandha.
- RĀMANĀTHANA MUTALIYĀR, P. Twentieth century Tamil dictionary : Being a new encyclopedic dictionary of the Tamil language giving the meanings of words, phrases, terms relating to arts, sciences and literature from the oldest writers to the present century. Gopaul, Madras. 1909.
- RĀMASVĀMI, S A. Mērkol Viḷakkak Katai akaravaricai. 2 V. Caivacittāntā, Madras. 1963.
- Dictionary of Tamil literature.
- RĀMASVĀMI NAYUDU, K. Pérakarāti. Murukēṣa Mutaliyār, Madras. 1886. 1010p.
- RAMASWAMY PULAVAR, Subramania Aruttiru. Tokai yakarāti. Tirunelveli Thennindya Saiva Sithantha Nunpathippukazhagam, Madras. 1969. 240p.
- Dictionary of Tamil common nouns; a revision of a section of Costantino Giuseppe Beschi's Tamil grammar, Caturakarāti.
- RAṆGASVĀMI PILLAI, T S. Cotiṭak kaṭa/akarāti. Madras. 1923. 88p.



RATNAVEL MUTALIYĀR, I R. Cirappup peyar akarāti. Paṇṭita Mitra Yantiracālai, Madras. 1908. iv 740p.

Dictionary of proper names.

SABHAPATI MUDALIAR, E. Śrīmakal Tamizh akarāti. Ed 3. Srimagal Company, Madras. [1966]. 383p.

Tamil-Tamil dictionary.

SADASIVAM, M. Adukkū mozhi akarāti. Parinilayam, Madras. 1965. 169p.

Dictionary of alternative words.

SAHĀDEVAN, S and KANNUSVĀMI PILLAI, S. Kazakat tamizk kaiyakarāti. Ed by S Anavaratavinayakam Pillai. Ed 2. Caivacittantā, Madras. 1952. viii 309p.

Ed 1. 1942.

ŚAṆKARALINGA MUTALIYĀR, S. Jubilee Tamizp perakarāti. Raṅgasvāmi Nāyakar, Madras. 1935. vii 1932p.

SIDDHARKAL. Vaittiyakural pazamozi viḷakkam. Ā Rājaratna Mutaliyār. Madras. 1959.

Siddha practices arranged alphabetically with proverbs and meanings.

SIDDHARKAL. Vaittiya mūlikaiyakarāti. Madurai. 1915.

ŚIVARĀMAYYĀ, C. Classified glossary of Tamil words with explanatory meaning. Progressive Press, Madras. 1908. iv 192p.

ŚIVASUBRAMANYA KAVIRĀYAR. Nāmatīpa nikaṇṭu. Ed with comm by S Vaiyāpuri Pillai. B N Press, Madras. 1930. viii 240 96p. (Sources of Tamil lexicography. 1.)

ŚRĪMAKAL TAMIZK kaiyakarāti. Śrīmakal Co, Madras. 1954. 386p.

SUBRAHMANYA BHĀRATI, K V. Poruṭṭokai nikaṇṭu. Ed by S Subrahmanya Kavirāyar. Tamizc Caṅkam, Madurai. 1920. ii 96 2p. (Centamizp pracuram. 41).

SUBRAHMANYA ŚĀSTRĪ. Tamizakarāti. 1924. 288p.

SVĀMI AYYAR. Maṇi akarāti. Lakṣmi Mill Stores, Kumbakonam. 1934. ix 172p.

A dictionary of synonyms.

SVĀMINĀTHA KAVIRĀYAR. Potikai nikaṇṭu S Vaiyāpuri Pillai, Madras. 1934. ix 292p.

TAMIL EZUTTUP pirati. 1912. 486p.

TAMIZ PĀTUKĀPPUK KAZAKAM (Madras). Makkaṭ peyar akaravaricai. 1938. 24p.

Dictionary of proper names.

TAMIZ PĀTUKĀPPUK KAZAKAM (Madras). Tamiz nāttup pazamozi akaravaricaic curukkam. Madras. 1938. 32p.

TAMIZ PĀTUKĀPPUK KAZAKAM (Madras). Uvamai akaravaricai. Madras. 1939. 24p.

TAMIZ VĒTĀKAMA otta vākkiya akarāti. 2 V. Christian Literature Society, Madras. 1943-60.

Concordance to Tamil Bible.

VĒDAGIRI MUTALIYĀR. Tokaip peyar viḷakkam. Muttusvāmi Mutaliyār, Madras. [n d]. xv 176p.

VĒLĀYUTAM PILLAI, Svami. Tirukkural collaṭaivu. Moziyaraci Patippakam, Madras. 1952. xviii 346 4p. Bibliog index.

Concordance to Tirukkural with details about the frequency, meaning and roots of words.

VENKATĀCĀRI, P I and TIRUVENKATĀCĀRI. Sampiratāya akarāti. Śrī Grantha Mudra Pāka Sabhā, Kancheepuram. 1912. 458p.

A dictionary of Hindu religious terms, particularly of Sri Vaishnava.

VENKATASVĀMI AYYAR, M. Vikuti viḷakkam. Madras. 1909. v 32p.

VĒṆUGŌPĀLA PILLAI, M V. Ilaiṇar tamizk kaiyakarāti. 1928.

VICTORIA TAMIL akarāti. Pictorial Co, Madras. 1934. iii 520p.

VĪRAMAṆDALAVAR. Cūṭamaṇi nikaṇṭu. Ed by M Tirunāvukkaracu. 1927. 112p.

VĪRAMAṆDALAVAR. Cūṭamaṇi nikaṇṭu. Ed by Mānikka Upādhyāyar. 1923. 68p.

VĪRAMAṆDALAVAR. Cūṭamaṇi nikaṇṭu. Ed by N Ārumukha Nāvalar. Ed 3. Madras. 1880. 196 20p.

VĪRAMAṆDALAVAR. Cūṭamaṇi nikaṇṭu. Ed by N Katirvél Pillai. The editor, Madras. 1923. Various pagings.

VĪRAMAṆDALAVAR. Cūṭamaṇi nikaṇṭu. Ed by Ṣaṇmukha Mutaliyār. 1926. 112p.

VĪRAMAṆDALAVAR. Cūṭamaṇi nikaṇṭu. Ed by Śivaprakāśar. 1897. x 165p.

VĪRAMAṆDALAVAR. Cūṭamaṇi nikaṇṭu. Pt 1. (Printed at) Pūmakal Press, Madras. 1912. 36p.

VĪRAMAṆḌALAVAR. Cūṭāmaṇi nikaṇṭu. Pt 1-10. Ed by V S Vaidyalingam Pillai. Madras. 1875. 101p.

VĪRAMAṆḌALAVAR. Cūṭāmaṇi nikaṇṭu. Pt 11. Ed with notes by M Subrahmaṇya Svāmi. L Pārthasārathi Nāyaru, Madras. 1906. 80p.

VĪRAMAṆḌALAVAR. Cūṭāmaṇi nikaṇṭu. Pt 11. Rearranged with supplements by Vēdagiri Mutaliyār and glosses. Jaffna. 1843. 171p.

VĪRAMAṆḌALAVAR. Cūṭāmaṇi nikaṇṭu. Pt 11 (with notes) and 12. Ed by Ambalavāṇa Upādhyāyar. Golden Press, Madras. 1913. 106p.

VĪRAMAṆḌALAVAR. Cūṭāmaṇi nikaṇṭu. Pt 11 (with notes) and 12 ed by S Ponnambalam Pillai. Ed 7. Viśvanātha Pillai, Madras. 1919.

—Another Ed. The editor, Madras. 1894. 105p.

VĪRAMAṆḌALAVAR. Cūṭāmaṇi nikaṇṭu mūlamum uraiyum. Ed by N S Ponnambalam Pillai. Ed 3. Madras. 1912. 410p.

Ed 1. 1894.

VĪRAMAṆḌALAVAR. Cūṭāmaṇi nikaṇṭu, mūlamum uraiyum. Pts 1-10 of twelve metrical vocabularies with an anonymous comm. ed from the recension of Tāṇḍavarāya Mutaliyār and others with additions on poetical metaphors by Philippus de Melho. Jaffna. 1856. 191p.

VĪRAMAṆḌALAVAR and KUMARASVĀMI PULAVAR, A. Cūṭāmaṇi nikaṇṭu, i and ii with notes. Vidyānupālana Yantiracālai, Madras. 1923. 70p.

In verse.

#### Bilingual

##### Tamil-Burmese

RATNA MUTALIYĀR, P V. Original vocabulary. Rangoon. The author. 1929. viii 105p.

TAMIZ BURMA akarāti. K Puḷlappa Ceṭṭiyār, Rangoon. 1905. 56p.

##### Tamil-English

BEXELL, D. Ed. Dictionary: Tamil and English, based on Fabricius' Malabar English dictionary. Rev ed 3. Evangelical Lutheran Publishing House, Tranquebar. 1933. vii 910p.

BOWER, Henry. Vēta akarāti: A biblical and theological dictionary. Madras. 1841. iv 556p.

CELLAMAYYAR, M S. Curukkat Tamiz akarāti, (Concise Tamil lexicon): (Printed at) Law Journal Press, Madras. 1955. iv 154p.

Tamil-English-Tamil,

CENNAI MĀKĀNA TAMIZC CAṆKAM (Tirunelveli). Kalaiccorkal. Tirunelveli. 1938. viii 115p.

Tamil-English-Tamil.

DUNNE, P and SUBAWAKIAMPILLAI, F J. Tamil-English dictionary. St Joseph's Catholic Press, Jaffna. 1932. 419p.

Ed 1 Roman Catholic Mission, Jaffna. 1900. 408p.

ENGLISH-UM TAMIZUMĀNA iru pāṣaip pata caṅkirakam. V 2. Ed 16. Christian Literature Society, Madras. 1901. 32p.

FABRICIUS, John Philip. Malabār and English dictionary, wherein the words and phrases of the Tamulian language, commonly called by Europeans the Malabar language, are explained in English by John Philip Fabricius and Johann C Breithaupt. Ed 3. Evangelical Lutheran Mission, Press, Tranquebar. 1933. viii 660p.

Ed 1. Vepery. 1779. iv 185p.

—Another ed. 1786. 280p.

Rev ed 2. Vepery. 1809. [ii]. 185p.

—Another ed. Rev by E Schaeffer and H Beisenberg. Tranquebar. 1897. 656p.

—Another ed. 1910. viii 660p.

Contains 9000 entries.

HARVEY, F G. Yenna Vehnum: A Tamil vocabulary. Kelly & Walsh, Singapore. 1908. 49p.

HOOLE, Elijah. Anglo-Tamil grammar and vocabulary. 138-48p.

(In 'The lady's Tamil book'. London. 1859).

KNIGHT, J and SPAULDING, L. Manual dictionary of the Tamil language. Jaffna Book Society, Jaffna. 1942. iv 771 xxiip.

LIFCO TAMIL Tamil Ankila akarāti. (1966). 695p.

English title on spine: The Lifco Tamil-Tamil-English dictionary.

MUTTU AYYAR. Tamil-English dictionary. 1949. 644p.

PERCIVAL, Peter. Comp. Tamil-English dictionary. Madras School Book and Literature Society, Madras. 1953. 442p.

Ed 1. Public Instruction Press, Madras. 1861. 309p.

Ed 2. Madras. 1870. IV 309p.

Ed 3. Madras. 1877. IV 297p.



POPE, G. U. First lessons in Tamil. American Mission Press, Madras. 1856. 308p.

Includes Tamil English and English Tamil vocabulary.

POPE, G. U. Handbook of the ordinary dialect of the Tamil language. Pt 3.

Pt 3. Compendious Tamil-English dictionary.

Ed 7. Frowde, London, (Oxford University Press, American Branch, N Y). 1905. 98p.

Review by J Vinson in *Revue de Linguistique* V37. P274 and in *Calcutta Review* V 119. P426.

POPE, G. U. Lexicon and concordance to Tiruvācakam. 84p. (In Tiruvācakam... by Māṇikkavācakar.) The University, Oxford. 1959 c. 438 84p.

POPE, G. U. Tamil poetical anthology with grammatical notes and vocabulary. Madras. 1859. 220p

POPE, G. U. Tamiz ceyyut kalampakam. Ed 2. P R Hunt, Madras. 1859. xviii 220p.

Vocabulary and concordance. P181-220.

RĀMANĀTHAN. P. Tamil-English dictionary. 1936. xxiv 880p.

RATNAM PILLAI, T John. Domestic's manual, or a Tamil and English vocabulary for the use of employees under Europeans, with English and Tamil proverbs and a glossary. Rev and enl ed 4. Printed by Vest & Co, Madras. 1911. 6 381p.

Ed 3. Madras. 1905. 4 357p.

ROBERTSON, Andrew. Compilation of papers in the Tamil language and glossary of words used chiefly in courts and cutcherries. Madras. 1839. i 209p.

Includes a glossary in Tamil and English of words used chiefly in the business of courts and public cutcherries.

ROBERTSON, Andrew. Papers in the Tamil language on matters of public business, with a glossary of technical terms in Tamil and English. London. 1890. 29p.

ROTTLER, J. P. Dictionary, Tamil and English language. 4pts in 1. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, Madras. 1834-41.

Parts 3 and 4 revised by W Taylor and T Venkatachala Moodelly. 298; 410 x; 455; vi 248p.

SALOMON DEŚIKAR. Tamil-English navaṇūl. 1941. 167p.

SĀMBAŚIVAM PILLAI, T. V. Tamil-English dictionary of medicine, chemistry, botany and allied sciences. VI. The Research Institute of Siddhar's Science, Madras. 1931.

SĀMBAŚIVAM PILLAI, TV. Tamil English encyclopaedic dictionary. 1938. 1752p.

STOKES, H. E. Yerukala vocabulary.

In Boswell, JAC. *Manual of the Nellore district in the Presidency of Madras*. Madras. 1873.

SUBRAMONIAM, V. I. Index of Puranaanuru. V 1. Department of Tamil, University of Kerala, Trivandrum. 1926. 628 xii xiip.

Review by K Zvelebil in *Tamil Culture* V 11, No 1; Jan-Mar 1966. P 79-81.

Word-index to Puranaanuru, early Tamil classic anthology, with Roman spelling and English meaning included.

SWAMINATHA AIYAR, TA. School dictionary. Ed 12. Coomaraswamy Naidu and Sons, Madras. 1956 iv xxvi 1211p.

TAMIL-ENGLISH dictionary. 1870. 503p.

Based on Beschi's Tamil dictionary.

TAMIL-ENGLISH dictionary. Rev and enl. Madras Government, Madras. 1888. 738p.

TAMIL HOUSEHOLD words, with their corresponding English ones. Tanjore. 1898. 12p.

VAIYAPURI PILLAI, S. Ed. Tamil lexicon. 6 V.

V 1.	Pt 1.	1924.	1-266p.	Contains 7511 words.
	Pt 2.	1925.	267-506p.	6318 "
	Pt 3.	1926.	507-632p.	3186 "

V 2.	Pt 1.	1926.	633-793p.	4312 "
	Pt 2.	1927.	794-952p.	4419 "
	Pt 3.	1927.	953-1112p.	4067 "
	Pt 4.	1928.	1113-1272p.	2448 "

V 3.	Pt 1.	1928.	64p.	1769 "
	Pt 2.	1928.	1273-1432p.	4571 "
	Pt 3.	1929.	1433-1592p.	4381 "
	Pt 4.	1929.	1593-1752p.	4136 "
	Pt 5.	1929.	1753-1934p.	4816 "

V 4.	Pt 1.	1930.	1935-2096p.	4157 "
	Pt 2.	1930.	2097-2256p.	4257 "
	Pt 3.	1931.	2257-2416p.	4097 "
	Pt 4.	1931.	2417-2576p.	4054 "

V 5.	Pt 1.	1932.	2577-2738p.	4394 "
	Pt 2.	1932.	2739-2896p.	4268 "
	Pt 3.	1933.	2897-3056p.	4019 "
	Pt 4.	1933.	3057-3216p.	4859 "

V 6.	Pt 1.	1934.	3217-3396p.	4165 "
	Pt 2.	1934.	3397-3536p.	4050 "

Pt 3. 1935. 3537-3696p. Contains 4119 words.

Pt 4. 1935. 3697-3856p. „ 4112 „

Pt 5. 1936. 3857-3944p. „ 2430 „

University, Madras. 1924-36.

—Supplement. Pt 3. 1939. 321-423 xvip.

—Critical survey of the Madras University Tamil Lexicon, being an open report to the Syndicate of the Madras University. By G Devanesan. Salem Cooperative Printing Works, Salem. 1955. 64p.

Review by C S Srinivasachari in *Indian Antiquary* V 57; July 1928. P 133-34; V 59; Sep 1930. P 189-90; (editorial) in *Journal of Indian History* V 15, No 44, Pt 2; Aug 1936. P 261-65; by J Bloch in *Bulletin de la Societe de Linguistique de Paris* V 37, No 3; 1936.

Tamil-English-Tamil. A standard dictionary.

The work started as a project to revise and bring up to date Winslow's Tamil dictionary. Total words 1,04,405.

VISVANATHA PILLAI, V. Dictionary, Tamil and English. Ed 6. Rev and enl with an appendix of modern scientific terms. Madras. 1951. ii 706p.

—Another ed. 1888. 735p.

Ed 2 1897. 735p. (Christian School Society, Madras).

Ed 3. 1908. (ii) 731p.

Several reprints.

Quite interesting and helpful for reading highly Sanskritized texts written in the classical style of the commentators and pundits.

WELLS, W G B. Tamil English and English Tamil : A concise, new style pronouncing read-at-sight dictionary of colloquial Tamil. Colombo. 1932. 363p.

WINSLOW, Miron. Comprehensive Tamil English dictionary of high and low Tamil. 3 V. P R Hunt, Madras. 1862. xi 976p.

Contains about 67,000 entries; includes the principal astronomical, mythological; botanical, scientific and official terms besides the names of famous authors, poets, heroes and gods.

#### Tamil-French

BLIN, A. Dictionnaire, Francais-Tamoul et Tamoul-Francais. Paris. 1831. viii 282p. illus. Lithographed.

—Another ed. Dondey Durpré, Paris. 1886 ? xiii 282p.

DUPUIS, L and MOUSSET, L, *Comp.* Dictionnaire Tamoul-Francais, par deux missionnaires apostoliques. 2 V.

V 1. xxxvi 932p.

V 2. xx 1113p.

Missionnaires Apostoliques, Pondicherry. 1855-62.

LAP, M A. Petit vocabulaire Tamoul-Francais, contenant les mots tamouls d'un usage plus fréquent, avec leurs sens francais les plus usités. La Mission Catholique, Pondicherry. 1886. 286p.

Ed 2. Pondicherry. 1926 ? 280p.

#### Tamil-Hindi

HARIHARA ŚARMĀ. Tamil Hindi koś. Dakṣin Bhārat Hindi Prachār Sābhā, Madras. 1962. 400p.

—Another ed. 1926. 219p.

Contains about 15,000 words.

#### Tamil-Latin

BESCHI, Costantino Giuseppe (Joseph Constantinus). *Vulgaris Tamulicæ linguae dictionarium Tamulico-Latinum etc.* South India Times Press, Madras. 1882. 590 26p.

—Supplementum. 1884.

Dictionary of the popular dialects compiled by the author.

#### Tamil-Portuguese

PROENCA, Antao De. Vocabulario Tamulico com a Significacam Portugueza. Na imprensa Tamulico da Provincia do Malabar, por Ignacio Aichamoni impressor della, Ambalacatta em 30, de julho. Department of Indian Studies, University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur; Brill, Leiden. 1966. 548p.

Review by K Zvelebil in *Archiv Orientalni* V 35; 1967. P 696-98.

#### Tamil-Russian

P'ATIGORSKII, AM and RUDIN, SG. Tamil'sko-Russkii slovar. Moskva. 1960. 1384p.

Review by K Zvelebil in *Archiv Orientalni* V 29; 1961.

Contains 38,000 entries. There is also an able sketch of Tamil grammar by MS Andronov.

#### Tamil-Sinhalese

KATUKOLINHE, Francis. Gunasena Tamil-Sinhalese dictionary. Gunasena and Co, Colombo. 1960. 1335p.

TAMIZ CĪŅKALAM vocabulary. Sarasvati Puttakālai, Colombo. 1954. 40p.

VĒLĀYUDHA CETṬIYĀR, M R. Tamizum cīṅkaḷam. V 1. Ed 3. (Printed at) Sivakāmi Press, Colombo. 1903. 16p.

Ed 2. 1900. 16p.

#### TANGKHUL NAGA

PETTIGREW, William. Tangkhul Naga grammar and dictionary (Ukhrul dialect) with illustrative sentences. Assam. Shillong. 1918. [v] 476p.



## TARAON

NORTH EAST FRONTIER AGENCY, RESEARCH DEPARTMENT, PHILOLOGICAL SECTION. Dictionary of the Taraon language for the use of officers in the North-East Frontier Agency administration : Taraon-English : English-Taraon. With an introduction on the people and the language. Philology Section, Research Department. North East Frontier Agency, Shillong. 1971. x 61p.

—Another ed. [1963 ?]. 61p.

## TELUGU

### Unilingual

BHUVANGASARMA, Duggirāla Venkṭapūrṇa. Laghukoṣamu. Oriental Publishing Co, Madras. 1956. viii 429p.

BROWN, Charles Philip. Brown-ya miśra bhāṣā nigaṇṭu : A dictionary of the mixed dialects and foreign words used in Telugu, etc. Christian Knowledge Society's Press, Madras. 1854. xxviii 131p.

CALAPATIRĀVU, Nandirāju. Svapnaphala darpanamu. Ellore. 1907. ix 115p.

Dictionary of dreams and their significance.

DEVRSAJUPERUMALLU, P. Andhra sabdaratnakaramu. 1886.

GANGADHARAM, Nedukuri. Andhranighantu trayamu 1951.

GOPALAKRISHNA, Rentala. Jateeyalu-puttupurvotthalu. 1967.

GOPALA PILLAI, Payyampellil. Kuttikalute nighandu. Sahitya Pravarthaka Co Ltd, [np]. 1958. 300p.

A dictionary for children.

JAGANNĀTHUDU, Ōgirāla and SRIRAMUAMRTI, Gurujada. Āndhrapada pārijātam. Ed by P Subbarāmayya. Madras. 1888. xiv 794p.

A dictionary of pure Telugu words.

KASTŪRIRĀṄGAKAVI. Sāmba nighaṇṭuvu. Vāvilḷa Rāmasvāmīśāstrulu and Sons, Madras. 1953. 149p.

—Another ed. [1966]. 151p

In verse form. Verse Telugu-Telugu-English dictionary; by topic, with index and commentary.

KILARU RAJA BABU. Lexicon of technical terms in Telugu. (Saankeetika pada koosam). University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee. 1963. 57p.

KOTHANDARAMA REDDI, Marupooru. Mandaliḷa padakoṣamu. (Dialect dictionary). Andhra Pradesh Sahitya Akademi, Hyderabad. 1970. xv 402p.

KRISHNARAO, Nalam. Telugu Jateeyalu. 1940.

KRISHNARAYAMATYUDU, Ramayanamu. Desyanamartha Kosamu. 1900.

KRṢṆAMŪRTI, Bhadrirāju and DOṆAPPA, Tūmāṭi, Ed. Māṇḍalika vṛttipada kōśam.

V 1. Vyavasāya padalu. 1962. lxxi 551p. illus maps.

Andhra Pradesh Sahitya Akademi, Hyderabad.

The Akademi is engaged in a major undertaking. A Telugu dialect dictionary of occupational terms of which this is the first volume. The importance of this unique work is enormous.

V 1. Agriculture.

KRṢṆARĀYĀMĀTYUDU, Rāmāyaṇamu. Deśyanā-mārthakoṣamu: Lexicon of Telugu synonyms in verse. Ed for the first time with index by S P V Raṅganāthasvāmī, Vizagapatam. 1900. xii 23p.

LAKṢMAṆAKAVI PAIDIPĀṬI. Āndhranāma saṅgrahamu. Ed 2. [1966]. 156p.

Ed 1. Vāvilḷa Rāmasvāmīśāstrulu and Sons, Madras. 1953. 154p.

A dictionary of Telugu words in verse form with meanings to the verses.

LAKṢMĪNĀRĀYAṆASĀSTRĪ, Kotra. Lakṣmīnārāyaṇīyam. The Author, Karapa. 1907. 854p.

LAKṢMĪPATIŚĀSTRĪ, Śrīpāda and VENKĀTĒSVARULU, Bulusu. Vāilḷanighaṇṭuvu. 4 V. Vāvilḷa Rāmasvāmīśāstrulu and Sons, Madras. 1949-69.

MAMIDI VENKATARAAYA. Āndhradīpika. Srivasavi Grantha Pracharna Samity, Machilipatnam. [1965]. 12 81p.

NANNAYBHATTARAKA. Andhrasabha Chintamani. Ramswamy-Sastrulu and Sons, Madras. 1937. 96p.

PERRAJU, N. Gnana deepika. 1926-27.

PURUSHOTHAMAKAVI. Telugunudikarala nighaṇṭuvu. 1918.

RAMACHANDRA, Tirumala. Nudi-nanudi. 1963.

RĀMADĀSAKAVI, Tumu. Āndhrapadanidhānamu. T Raṅgayya, Warrangal. 1930 iv 511p.

In verse with meanings.

RĀMAKRṢṆARĀVU, Abbūri and VENKĀTĀVĀDHĀNĪ, Divākarla. Nannayapada prayōga kōśamu. Āndhra Pradesh Sāhitya Akāḍemi, Hyderabad. 1960. iv 795p.

Concordance to Nannaya.

RĀMĀRĀVU, Pālavajjhala. Śabdabhāskaramu. Śrīrāma Book Depot, Secunderabad. 1949. 312p.

Earlier ed. 1935?

RĀMĀRĀVU, Taṇuku. Rāghavanighaṇṭuvu. Cidambara Granthamāla, Kakinada. 1953. viii 292p.

RĀMAYYAPANTULU, Jayanti and SUBBAYYA-SĀSTRĪ, Kāśibhaṭṭa. Sūryarāyāndhranighaṇṭuvu.

V 1. A-Au. 1936. 992p.

V 2. ka-Jgna. 1939. 905p.

V 3. Ca-Tru. 1942. 930p.

V 4. Te-Uru. 1944. 945p.

V 5. Pa-Bhrei. 1958. 1236p.

V 6. Ma-Palau. 1958. 994p.

V 7. V-Vry. 1958. 664p.

Āndhra Sāhitya Pariṣat, Kakinada. 1936-44.

RANGACHARYULU, Celimicarla. Āndhra śabda-ratnākaramu. 3 V. Venkatrama and Co, Vijaywada. 1966-70.

1st published: 1868.

RAṄGANĀYAKULUŚRĒṢṬHI, Sunḍūru. Andhradīpika. Madras. 1882. 488p.

RAṄGARĀMĀNUJAYYA. Sārthapadakalpadrūmam. Madras. 1891. 80p.

ŚAṆKARĀŚĀSTRĪ, Vetūri. Vaidyanighaṇṭuvu. Government Oriental Manuscripts Library, Madras. 1950. viii 108p. (Madras Government Oriental series. xi).

Dictionary of drugs (Herbs and Minerals) used in the indigenous system of Indian medicine.

SATYANĀRĀYANA, Viśvanātha. Āndhra kriya svarūpa maṇidīpika. Āndhra Pradesh Sāhitya Akāḍemi, Hyderabad. 1962. iv 921p.

Verb roots in Telugu language.

SATYANĀRĀYANA, Viśvanātha and Rāghavācāri. S. Telugu sametalu. Andhra Pradesh Sahitya Akademi, Hyderabad. 1959. 451p.

SITARAMACHARYULU, Bahujanapalli. Śabda ratnākaramu. Distributed by Christian Literature Society, Madras. 1969. xxviii 868 122p.

Added title page in English: Śabda ratnakaramu; a dictionary of the Telugu language.

Ed 1. Madras School Book Vernacular Society, Madras. 1885. xxxviii 1149p.

—Another ed. 1937. xv 816p.

Rev and enl ed 2. By Nidudavolu Venkatarav. Madras. 1958. xxviii 990p.

ŚRINIVASAJAGANNĀTHASVĀMI, Paravastu. Āndhra nighaṇṭu-catuṣkamu: Four vocabularies by different authors, viz the Sāmbhanighaṇṭu, Āndhraratnākaramu, Āndhranāmaśeṣamu and Andhranāma saṅgrahamu. Vizagapatam, 1891. 123p.

ŚRĪRAMULUREDDI, Pūtalapattā and ĀRMUGAMPILLA, Tāllūri. (Śrī) Rāmacandra vidyārthi koṣamu. Triveni Pabliṣarsu, Madarāsu. (1961). 438p.

For students.

SUBBARAMAŚĀSTRĪ, Saraswathi. Acha Tenugu nighaṇṭuvu. 1882.

SUBBĀRĀVU, Mahākālī. Śabdārtha chandrika anu Āndhra nighaṇṭuvu. Rev ed 6. Vaviḷla Rāmasvāmiśāstrulu and Sons, Madras. 1953. vii 936p.

—Another ed. Ananda Press, Madras. 1905. 896p.

—Another ed. 1969.

SURAKAVI, Adidam. Andhranama seshamu. 1750.

SYĀMALAKĀMAŚĀSTRĪ, Koṭra. Āndhra vācaspatyam. V 1. Orient Publishing Co, Tenali. 1953.

TENNRAGANYYA, Srisailam. Padartamanjari. 1872.

TIRUVENGALA NATHUDU, Tallapaka. Andhranānārtha nighaṇṭuvu. 1966.

VAYYĀPURISĒṬṬĪ, K. Śabdārtharatnāvali: A school Telugu dictionary. Madras. 1897. i 284p.

VEERAPARAJU, Tyadipusapati. Andhrabhasarnavamu. 1898.

VENKANNA, Koṭi. Āndhra bhāṣārṇavam: A lexicon of Telugu synonyms in verse. S P V Raṅganāthasvāmi, Vizāgapatam. 1900. iii 155p.

VENKATĀKAVI, Gaṇapavarapu. Sarvalākṣaṇaśiro-maṇi anu Venkateśāndhramu. Cocanada. 1898.

VENKATARAGHAVACARYULU, Sirobhusanam. Śabdakaumudi. 1915.

VENKATĀŚĀSTRĪ, Musunūri. Laghu śabdārtha dīpika. Dācēpalli Kiṣṭayya and Sons, Secunderabad. 1957. 903p.

VĒNKATĀŚĀSTRĪ, Musunūri. Śabdārthadīpika. Dācēpalli Kiṣṭayya and Sons, Secunderabad. 1956. 1471p.

VENKATĀŚĀSTRĪ, Musunūri. Vidyārthi Kalpaṭaruvu. 2 V. 1964. [Cover 1966]-67.

Earlier ed. 1939.

V 1. Telugu-Telugu dictionary.

V 2. On Telugu language and literature.



VENKATAŚĀSTRĪ, Musunūri, Vidyārthikalpataruvu anu Āndhra bhāṣāviṣaya sarvasvamu. Venkata-rāma and Co, Vijayawada. 1953. iii 624p.

VENKATASUBASASTRI, S. Andhra sabda candrika. 1908.

VENKATĀVADHĀNI, Divākara and RĀMAKRṢṆA RĀVU, Abbūri, Ed. Nannecoda pada prayoga sūcika. Āndhra Pradesh Sāhitya Akademi, Hyderabad. 1962. ii 371p.

A concordance to Nannecoda.

VENKATESWARA RAO, Narla. Padabanda Parijatham. 1959.

VIRAPA RĀJU, Tyāḍa Pūsapāṭi. Āndhra padākaramu. A metrical vocabulary with notes. Madras. 1897. 164p.

#### Bilingual

##### Telugu-English

BROWN, Charles Philip. Dictionary, Telugu and English explaining the colloquial style used in business and the poetical dialect, with explanations in English and in Telugu. Printed at the Christian Knowledge Society Press, Church Street, Vepery, Madras. 1852. xvi 1303 xxviii 131p.

Reprint. Sahitya Akademi, Hyderabad. 1966. 1330p.

BROWN, Charles Philip. Telugu-English dictionary. New edition, thoroughly revised and brought up to date...by M Venkataratnam, W H Campbell and K Vireśalingam. Ed 2. Society for Promotion of Christian Knowledge, Madras. 1903. viii 141p.

BROWN, William Vocabulary of Gentoo and English. Madras. 1818. xv 411p.

CAMPBELL, Alexander Duncan. Dictionary of the Telooḡoo language, commonly termed the Gentoo, peculiar to the Hindoos of the North Eastern Provinces of the Indian peninsula. Ed 2. Hindu Press, Madras. xii 312p.

Ed 1. Printed at the College Press, Madras. 1821. iv 606p.

CARR, Mark William. Telugu sāmētaḷu. Vāvillā Rāmasvāmīśāstrulu and Sons, Madras. 1955. 180p.

CHITTIRAMAYYA, Peddada. Telugu English deepika. 1879.

GALLETI DI CADILHAC, Arthur M A C. Galleti's Telugu dictionary : A dictionary of current Telugu. Oxford University press, London. 1935. xvii 434p.

Telugu words in Roman script.

HOLLER, P. Holler's Telugu nighaṇṭuvulu, containing I. Telugu-English : Small dictionary, scientific dictionary. II. English-Telugu : Classical dictionary vocabulary to the Bible. Rajahmundry. 1900. 60 42p.

NARSIMHACHARYULU. Akhyamanjari. 1882.

PERCIVAL, P. Telugu-English dictionary, with the Telugu words printed in the Roman as well as in the Telugu character. Ed 2. Madras. 1967.

Ed 1. Public Instruction Press, Madras. 1862. 487p.

ŚAṆKARANĀYANA, Paluri. Smaller Telugu-English dictionary. (Abridged from the author's large dictionary). Kalaratnakaram Press, Madras. 1904. 356p.

ŚAṆKARANĀRĀYANA, Paluri. Telugu-English dictionary. Rev and enl ed (with supplement). V Ramaswamy Sastrulu, Madras. 1964. vii 1372p.

Ed 1. Madras. 1900. 970p.

—Another ed. 1927. V 50 901p.

—Another ed. Vāvillā Rāmasvāmīśāstrulu and Sons, Madras. 1953. viii 1300p. front (port).

ŚAṆKARANĀRĀYANA, Paluri. Telugu-English pocket dictionary. Madras. 1917. x 974p.

SHORT LEXICON of the Telooḡoo language with correspondence meaning in English. Bellary. 1852. (66) p.

VENKATASVAMI, Yarra. Vastugunadipika : An alphabetically arranged dictionary of medical plants and drugs, giving their use in the treatment of diseases (Telugu-English). Rev ed 3. Vajayanti Press, Madras. 1908. 32 896 68p.

VENKATESWARA RAO, M. Glossary Telugu-English self-instructor. Andhra Saraswatha Parishath, Hyderabad. 1966. xii 307p.

##### Telugu-Hindi

AYACHIT, Hanumachhasastri. Telugu-Hindi shabdakōṣh Hindi Sahitya Sammelan, Prayag. 1970. 814p.

Containing 25,626 words.

KĀMĀKṢIRĀVU, A C. Telugu-Hindi Kōṣa. Dakṣiṇa Hindi Pracāra Sabhā, Madras. 1960. iv 300p.

SATAKOPAM, Komanduri. Andhra Hindi nighaṇṭu. 1954.

ŚIVANNAŚĀSTRĪ, J. Telugu-Hindi kōṣ. The Author, Bezwada. 1924. ix 179p.

TIMMĀREDDI, Tātikoṇḍa. Śabdārthacintāmaṇi : A Telugu Hindusthani dictionary. Madras. 1906. viii 384p.

#### *Telugu-Marathi*

KIRANE, Trimbaka Govind. Upayurta śabdasāra saṅgraha. Ātmārāma Kānhobā, Bombay. 1879.

Telugu Marathi dictionary in Nagari script.

#### *Telugu—Sanskrit*

ERUGAPADANDANATHA. Nanartharatnamala. 1950.

KRISHNAMACHARYA, Kasi. Andhra Samskruta nighantuvu. 1949.

VYASAMŪRTIŚĀSTRĪ, Ākoṇḍi. Śabdaratnāpanamu. The Author, Rajahmundry. 1934. iv 488p.

#### *Telugu-Savara*

RĀMAMŪRTĪ, G V. Telugu-Savara dictionary. Director of Public Instruction, Madras. 1914. 108p.

#### *Telugu-Tamil*

KRṢṢASVĀMĪ AYYAR, V S. Vidyā mālikā. The Author, Madras. 1925. 61p.

#### *Telugu-Urdu*

GŌPĀLAKRṢṢNARĀVU, K. Telugu-Urdu nighantuvu. Anjumān Tarqq-i-Urdu, Hyderabad. 1960. 259p.

KONDALA RAO, Aiyatam Raju. Telugu-Hindustani dictionary. Venkatarama and Co, Hyderabad. 1954. 1133p.

#### TIPPERA

ANDERSON, J D. Short list of words of the Hill Tippera language, with their english equivalents, also of words of the language spoken by Lushias of the Sylhet Frontier. Shillong. 1885. 24p.

#### TODAS

METZ, J Friedrich. Toda vocabulary.

*Madras Journal of Literature and Science* VI ; 1857. P131-46.

METZ, J Friedrich. Vocabulary of the dialect spoken by the Todas of the Nilagiri Mountains.

*Madras Journal of Literature and Science* VI ; 1857. P103-08, V2 ; 1858. P1-24.

STEVENSON, A. Collection of words from the language of the Todas, the chief tribe of the Nilgiri hills.

*Journal of the Bombay Branch of Royal Asiatic Society* VI; Apr 1842. P155-67.

Corresponding words from select other languages too are given.

#### TRIPURI

DEB BARMAN, Radha Mohan. Tripuri dictionary. 1902.

#### TULU

MÄNNER, A. Tulu English dictionary. Basel Mission Press, Mangalore. 1886. viii 688p.

MARIAPPA BHATT, M and SHANKER KEDILAYA, A. Tulu-English dictionary. University of Madras, Madras. 1967. xvii 230 lip. (Madras University Kannada series. 15).

Main entries are given first in the Kannada script and then in Roman transliteration. In all 8,248 entries have been included.

#### URDU AND HINDUSTANI

##### Unilingual

ABDUL HAKIM, J R. Modern colloquial Hindustani dictionary. Rev and enl ed 10. Allahabad. 1930.

ABDUL KARIM, *Nashtar*. Hindustani colloquial manual. Calcutta. 1918. [ii] vi 69p.

ABDULLAH. Military vocabulary, English Hindustani. Jhansi. 1918. 30p.

ABDULLAH KHĀN KHEWSHGĪ. Farhang-i-āmirah. The Author, Khurja. 1937. 582p.

ABDUL MAJĪD. Jām-i-ul-lughāt. 4 V. Jami-ul-lughat Company, Lucknow. 1933-35.

ABDUL MUMIN. Marāsid al-iṭṭil'a. Tr from Arabic by Muḥammad Mazhar Karīm. 3 V. Port Blair. 1861-62.

A geographical dictionary.

ABDUL VASĪ HĀNSVĪ. Gharā'i'b-ul-lughāt. 1850.

ABDUS SALĀM RAUNAQ. Risālah tadhkīr-o-tānīth. 1914. 426p.

ABU NA'ĪM ABDUL HAKĪM. Modern Urdu dictionary. Ed 2. Shaikh Ghulam Ali and Sons, Lahore. 1945. 552p.

AHMAD. Hindustani 'Urdu lughat. No 30-32. Mahmud-ul-Matabi' Press, Delhi. 1887. 32p.

ALĪ AKBAR, Muḥammad. Muṣṭaliḥāt-i-thagī. Calcutta. 1839. 197p.

Dictionary of code words used by Thugs.

AMĪR AHMAD MĪNĀĪ. Amīr-ul-lughāt. 2 V. Matba Mufid-i-am, Agra. 1891-92.

Incomplete. Only Alif portion published.



- ANJUMAN TARAQQI-I-URDU. (Karachi). *Istilā-hāt-i-peshavarān*. Karachi. 1944.  
Glossary of technical terms used in arts and crafts.
- AŪHADUDDĪN BILGIRĀMĪ. *Nafā'is-ul-lughāt*.  
Ed 3. Matba Navalkishore, Lucknow. 1905.  
Ed 1. 1869.
- AŪLAD AHMAD. *Miftāḥ-ul-lughāt*. Agra. 1876. 64p.
- DĀMIN 'ALĪ, Sayyid, *Jalal*. *Sarmāyāh-i-Urdu*. Idarah-farugh-i-Urdu, Lucknow. 416p.  
Reprint of 1886 ed.
- DEVĪSAHĀYA. *Hindu classical dictionary*. Lahore. 1894. 315p.  
Review in *Asiatic Quarterly Review* V 2; 1896. P 457.
- FADL ILĀHĪ 'ĀRIF. *Farhang-i-Kārvān*. Maktaba Karavan, Lahore. 1962. xii 852p.
- FĪROZ AL-LUGHĀT. *Urdū jāma*. Ferozsons, Lahore. [1964]. 1304 61p.  
Urdu dictionary.
- FĪRUZ DĪN. *Urdu lughāt-i-Fīruzi*. Karigar Book Depot, Jullundur. 1956. 939p.
- FĪRUZUDDĪN. *Fīrūz-ul-lughāt-i-Urdu*. Firuz and Sons, Lahore. 1956. 638p.
- FĪRUZUDDĪN. *Fīrūz-ul-lughāt : Urdū jadid*. Firoz Sons, Lahore. 1957. 1426p.
- FĪRUZUDDĪN. *Fīrūz-ul-lughāt : Urdū jaibī*. Ed 5. Firoz Sons, Lahore. 1962. 780p.  
Ed 1. 1944.
- FĪRŪZLLUGHĀT URDŪ *jadid*. Ferozsons, Lahore. [1967]. 729p.
- GHULĀM HUSAIN KHĀN *Afaq*. *Mu'in-ul-adab m'arūf ba mu'in-ushsho'arā*. Siddiq Book Depot, Lucknow. 1937. 368p.
- GHULĀM MUḤIYUDDĪN KHALVAT. *Urdu lughāt-i-mūtārādifāt*. Mashriqi Kitab Khanah, Lahore. 1949. 308p.  
Dictionary of synonyms.
- GHULĀM SARVAR, Muftī. *Jām'i-ul-lughāt-i-Urdu*. 2 V. Lucknow. 1908. 605p.  
—Another ed. Matba Navalkishore, Lucknow. 1892.
- GHULĀM SARVAR, Muftī. *Zubdat-ul-lughāt : Lughāt-i-Sarvārī*. Lucknow. 1877. 954 4p.  
Arabic-Persian-Tukish and other foreign words used in Urdu.
- HĀJĪ LAQ LAQ, *Pseud.* 'Adam-ul-lughāt. Lahore. 1951. 400p.
- HOPKINS, Robert. *Mutavassit-ul-lughāt*. Badaun. 1882. 420p.
- IḤSĀN AL-HAQ IḤSĀN DĀNISH. *Urdu mutarādifāt*. Central Urdū Board, Lahore. [1970]. 5 267p.  
Bibliography. P 263-267.  
Concise dictionary of Urdu synonyms.
- IMTIYĀZ 'ALĪ KHĀN, 'Arsh. *Farhang-i-Ghālib*. Ishaat Khanah, Rampur. 1947. 297p.  
Dictionary of Arabic, Persian, Tukish and Urdu words used by Ghalib.
- ISTILAHAT-E-BANKARI: Glossary of technical terms of banking. Anjuman Taraqqi-e-Urdu, Karachi. 1951. 135p.
- JAFAR ALI KHAN "ASAR". *Farhang-e-asar*. Lucknow. 1961.  
A sort of commentary on *Nūrul-Lughat*. The Urdu idiom of Lucknow is given all the prominence.
- KAKORVIA, T M Alvi. *Farhang*. V 1. Danish Mahal, Lucknow. 1968.  
Dictionary of related words and synonyms in Urdu, their meaning and use.
- KAPŪRA, Kahanacanda. *Lughāt-i-kahanacandi darsi*. Lahore. 1920. 505p.
- LALATĀPRASĀDA *Shafaq*. *Farhang-i-shafaq*. 1919. 497p.
- LUGHĀT-US Sa'id. Lucknow. 1845. 16p.  
A vocabulary of synonyms in verse.
- MAQBŪL BEG BADA KHSHĀNĪ. *Urdu lughat*. Central Urdu Board, Lahore. [1969]. 478p.  
Bibliography. P 7-8.
- MASOOD HUSAIN KHAN and GHULAM UMAR KHAN. *Dakhinī Urdū kī lughat*. Andhra Pradesh Sahitya Academi, Hyderabad. 1969. 12 381p.  
Added title page in English : *Classical Dakani Urdu dictionary*.  
Introductory matter in English.  
Dakhini Urdu-Urdu dictionary.
- MIR AHMAD ALIKHĀN. *Taṣṭīḥ al-aghlāt*. Hyderabad. [1964]. 288p.  
Correction of mistakes.  
Dictionary of prevalent words in Urdu literature.

MİR LUTF 'ALĪ 'ĀRIF ABUL 'ULĀĪ'. Farhang-i-uthmānī. 1923. 564p.

MUHADDHAB LUKHHAŪVĪ, *Pseud.* Muhadhab-ul-lughat. V 1-2. Anjuman Muhafiz-i-Urdu, Lucknow. 1956. (Alif maqṣūra) published so far.

MUHAMMAD 'ABDUR RASHĪD N'UMĀNĪ. Mukammal lughāt-ul-Qurān. 6 V. Nadvat-ul-musan-nif. Delhi. 1949-58.

Last two volumes are by Sayyid 'Abd-ud-Dās'm al-Jalālī.

MUHAMMAD ASHRAF 'ALĪ. Ashraf-ul-Lughat: A dictionary. Lucknow. 1894. 756p.

MUHAMMAD ASHRAF 'ALĪ. Dastūr-us-Shoarā : Ed 2. Nawi Press, Lucknow. 1911. 144p.

Ed 1. 1889. 188p.

MUHAMMAD BĀQIR, Āghā. Standard Urdu dictionary. Kitab Manzil, Lahore. 1948. 876p.

MUHAMMAD FĪRUZUDDĪN. Primary lughāt-i-Urdu. Sialkot. 1891.

MUHAMMAD JALĪL-UR-RAHMĀN KHĀN. Urdu qānūn dictionary. Bilālī Press, Umballa. 1894. 564p.

—Another ed. Sadhoura. 1893. 363p.

A dictionary of legal terms.

MOHAMMAD MEERZA MOHAZZAB. Muhazzab al-lughat. V 1-7-Muhafiz Urdu Book Depot, Lucknow. 1958.

"While this dictionary has been planned in a big way, it is one man's attempt with a very narrow outlook on lexicography. The point of reference for any of standard and usage is the author himself."

MUHAMMAD MUNĪR LUKHHAŪVĪ. Sa'idī dictionary yā sa'ib-ul-lughāt. Quran Manzil, Dacca. 1932. 1424p.

MUKHTĀR AHMAD and MAULĀNA DHĀHIN. Qāmūs-ul-lughāt Maktabah Ibrahimiyah, Hyderabad. [n d]. 184 63 70p.

Explained with usage.

NĀDIR HUSAIN. Lughāt-i-Nādirah. Lucknow. 1896. 84p.

NAIM, C M. Reading in Urdu: Prose and poetry. South Asia Language and Area Centre, Honolulu. 1965. viii 396p.

Glossary. P 211-396p.

NĀRĀYANADĀSA, Iṣṭilāḥāt-i-Jughrāfiyah. Bareilly. 1904. 28p.

A dictionary of geographical terms.

NOOR NAQVI, etc. Urdū lughat. V 1. Majlas Ishait Adab, Delhi. [1969].

NŪR-UI-HASAN Naiyyar Nūr-ul-lughāt. 4 v. Naiyyar Press. Lucknow. 1924-31.

NŪRUL HASAN KĀKORVĪ, NAĪYYAR. Nūrul lughāt. V 2-4. Mū'alafah Maulvī Nūrul Hasan Naiyyar Kākorvī. Janral Publishing Hā'us, Karāchi. [1959].

RĀLLIĀRĀMA, K L and INĀYAT ALĪ. Urdu school dictionary. Divanachand. Lahore. 1928. 274p.

RĀM KISHAN and AMIR CHAND. Dictionary of the Urdu language. New ed. Mufid-i-'Am Press, Lahore. 1904. 420p.

SALIMUDDIN JALIB MAZAHĒRĪ. Iṣṭilāḥ-yi-talaffuz. Alvi Book Depot, Bombay. [1968]. 88 3p.

Dictionary of commonly mispronounced Urdu words due to the lack of vocalization; includes pronunciation and meanings.

SAYYĪD AHMAD. Armaghān-i-Delhi. Pt 1. Delhi. 1878.

A dictionary of written and spoken Hindustani with copious illustrations.

SAYYĪD AHMAD, Farhang-i-Āṣafiyah. 4 V. Matba Rifāh-i-am, Lahore. 1908.

This is the first great Urdu dictionary.

SAYYĪD AHMAD. Lughāt-un-nisā. Daftar farhang-i-Asafiyah, Delhi. 1917. 297p.

SŪRAJAMALA. Hindustānī lughāt. Pt 1. Patna. 1874.

ŚYĀMALĀLA, Pahchān-i-Urdu. Meerut. 1860 ?

A vocabulary in verse.

TĀJ-UL-LUGHĀT. Lahore 1932. 1320 35p.

TARAQQĪ-I-URDŪ BOARD (Karachi). Lughāt-i-Urdū. Karachi. 1961. 40p.

In progress.

Aims at the compilation of a great dictionary on the pattern of OED. The quarterly journal of the Board Urdu Nama regularly publishes specimens of this dictionary.

TASADDUQ HUSAIN. Lughāt-i-kishuri. Ed 20. Matba Munshi, Lucknow. 1958. 836p.

—Another ed. Matba Navalkishore. Lucknow. 1875.

Ed 19. Matba Tej Kumar, Lucknow. 1952. 636p.

URDU ADABĪ lughāt. New Student's Own Book Depot, Lahore. [n d]. 864p.

VAHĪDUDDĪN SALĪM. Vād'e iṣṭilāḥāt. 1920. 480p.



ZAFAR-UR-RAHMĀN. *Farhang-i-iṣṭilāḥāt-i-peshavarān*. 7 V. Anjuman Taraqqi-i-Urdu (Hind), Delhi. 1939-43. illus.

Dictionary of technical terms used in arts and crafts.

Contains more than 15,000 words and terms pertaining to about two hundred professions and pursuits.

#### Bilingual

##### Urdu-Arabic

ABUL FADL 'ABDUL HAFĪZ'. Urdu 'Arabi dictionary. Dar-ul-ulum Nadvatul-ulama, Lucknow. 1954. 480p.

##### Urdu-Bengali

CATṬOPĀDHYĀYA, Nivāraṇacandra. Manual of colloquial Hindustani and Bengali in the Roman character. Calcutta. 1914. 180p.

GUPTA, Kulacandra. *Samkṣipta Urdu-bhāṣābhidhāna*. Brahmanabheria. 1894.

Urdu in Bengali characters.

SHABBIR ALI KAZIMI. Common words of Urdu/Bengali; a glossary. Guild Publishing House, Karachi. 1965. 201p.

SIRĀJ RABBĀNĪ. *Farhang-i-Rabbānī*. Rabbani Publications, Calcutta. 1952. xx 671p.

##### Urdu-English

AHMAD HUSAIN KHĀN. *Iṣṭilāḥāt-i-qānūnī*. Lahore 1898 32p.

Collection of law terms with their equivalents in English.

ALI, H. Concise dictionary of Urdu words, phrases, idioms and proverbs explained and rendered into English. Calcutta. 1937. II 1620p.

BAILEY, Thomas Grahame. Hindustani English vocabulary. Linguaphone Institute. London. 1930. 78p.

Includes Hindustani-Urdu grammar.

BHĀṬIYĀ, Rāmajidāsa. Law dictionary, both from English into Urdu and Urdu into English. Lahore. 1907. 126p.

BORRADAILE, G E. Vocabulary, English and Hindustani. Madras. 1868 IV 246p

BRICE, Nathaniel. Romanized Hindustani and English dictionary designed for the use of school. Ed 3. E J Lazarus Press, Banaras. 1880. viii 307p. Ed 1. 1847.

CARNEGy, Patrick. Kachahari technicalities. Ed2. Allahabad Mission Press, Allahabad. 1877. ii 361p.

A glossary of rural official and general terms used in the courts of law.

CARNEGy, Patrick. Kacherry technicalities or vocabulary of law terms: As used in the mofussil courts N W P. Presbyterian Mission Press, Allahabad. 1853. 92p.

CHAPMAN, Francis Robert Henry. Urdu reader for beginners...together with a complete vocabulary of all the words occurring in the text. W Thacker and Co. London. nd. ix 82 137p.

Vocabulary Urdu-English. P 1-82.

COMPREHENSIVE HINDUSTANI-ENGLISH dictionary: A book of daily reference designed especially for students. Allahabad. 1914. [viii] 1024p.

CRAVEN, Thomas. New Royal dictionary-English into Hindustani and Hindustani into English. Rev and enl by J R Chitambar. Methodist Episcopal Church Press, Lucknow. 1932. ii 332 372p.

CRAVEN, Thomas. Popular dictionary English and Hindustani and English. Rev and enl ed 2. Methodist Publishing House, Lucknow. 1889. 211 198p.

Ed 1. Peoples dictionary. 1881.

DURGĀPRASĀDA, Concise law dictionary. Rev and enl ed 4. Ramnarayan Lal, Allahabad. 1955. 506p.

DURGĀPRASĀDA. Guide to legal translations or collection of words and phrases used in the translations of legal papers from Urdu into English. Rev ed 2. E J Lazarus Press, Banaras. 1874. 208p.

ELLIOT, Henry Miers. (Supplement glossary of terms used in the North Western Provinces). Memoirs on the history, folklore, and distribution of races of the North Western Provinces of India. Being an amplified edition of the original *Supplement glossary of Indian terms*. Rev ed by John Beams. 2V.

V1. xx 369p.

V2. (iv) 396p.

Trübner, London. 1869.

Ed 1. Secunderabad Oprhan Press, Agra. 1845. 447p.

—Another ed. Thomason College Press, Roorkee. 1860. 526p.

EWING, J C R. *Lughāt-i-Yūnānī*. Mission Press, Allahabad. 1887. 283p.

Medical dictionary.

FALLON, S W. Hindustani-English law and commercial dictionary. E J Lazarus and Co, Banaras. 1879. ii 286p.

FALLON, S W. New Hindustani-English dictionary, with illustrations from Hindustani literature and folklore. E J Lazarus and Co, Banaras. 1879. [i] xxvii 1216 ixp.

- FERGUSON, J. Dictionary of the Hindostan language, in two parts: Pt 1. English and Hindostan. Pt 2. Hindostan and English... to which is prefixed a grammar. London. 1773. VIII 58 (112)p.
- FIROZSONS URDU English dictionary. Ed 2. Firoz sons, Lahore. 1962. 831p.
- FORBES, Duncan. Dictionary, Hindustani and English; to which is added a reserved part English and Hindustani. Ed 2. W H Allen and Co, London. 1866. viii 802 318p.
- Ed 1. 1848. xi 585 318p.
- FORBES, Duncan. Smaller dictionary. Hindustani and English. London. 1876.
- Another ed. 1862.
- GILCHRIST, John Borthwick. Anti-jargonist; or, a short introduction to the Hindoostanee language comprizing the rudiments of that tongue with an extensive vocabulary. Calcutta. 1800. LXVIII 290p. illus.
- GILCHRIST, John Borthwick. Oriental linguist : An easy and familiar introduction to Hindoostanee. Ed 2. Calcutta. 1802. illus.
- HAMĀRĪ QAŪMĪ. Zabān kī daftārī Iṣṭilāḥāt. Nava-i-vaqt Publications, Lahore. 1952. 24p.
- HARLEY, A H. Colloquial Hindustani. Kegan Paul, London. 1944. 127p.
- HARRISON, N. Manual of lascari-Hindustani with technical terms and phrases. Ed 3. Imary Laurie Norie Wilson, London. 1911. 133p.
- Abridged dictionary of useful words. P 121-33.
- KIRKPATRICK, William. Vocabulary, Persian, Arabic and English, containing such words as have been adopted from the two former of those languages and incorporated into the Hindvi together with some hundreds of compound verbs formed from Persian or Arabic nouns and in universal use; being the seventh part of the New Hindvi grammar and dictionary. 2 V. (in 1). Joseph Cooper, London. 1785. 32 viii 190p.
- A dissertation on the characters or symbols used in the Hindvi, with a table of the Nagri or Hindvi characters published in 1799 is prefixed.
- MATHER, Cotton. Glossary, Hindustani and English, to the New Testament and psalms. Longman, Green, Longman and Roberts, London. 1861. x 226p.
- MUHAMMAD YŪSUF. Annotated glossary to the Urdu rozmarrah. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1920. 106p.
- MULVIHILL, P. Vocabulary for the lower standard in Hindustani. London. 1884. 99p.
- MUMTAZ PRACTICAL dictionary. Lahore. (c1960). (II) 583p.
- PHILLIPS, H L. Urdu military vocabulary with reading exercises. Ed 2. H Milford, Oxford University Press. London. 1944. 89p.
- Ed 1. 1943.
- PHILLOTT, D C and BONNERJEE, Gobin Lal. Hindustani-English vocabulary of Indian birds.
- Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* V 4; 1908. P 55-79.
- Gives names in Hindi or Urdu in Roman script, its equivalent in English language and technical terms used for it in Zoology.
- PLATTS, John Thompson. Dictionary of Urdu, classical Hindi and English. Ed 5. Oxford University Press. London. 1930. viii 1259p.
- Another ed. W H Allen and Co for India Office, London. 1884. viii 1259p.
- New ed. Institute of Oriental Literature of the Institute of Orientology of the Academy of Sciences USSR, Moscow. 1959. 2 V.
- Litho reprint of 1930 ed. London. 1960.
- Arabic script followed by transcription in Roman.
- PUNJAB. Vocabulary of technical terms used in elementary vernacular school books. Hindustani-English. Lahore. 1879. 40p.
- PUNJAB TEXT BOOK COMMITTEE (Lahore). Urdu technical terms. [In English and Urdu; title page in Urdu only]. [Lahore. 1936]. 251 2p.
- PURI, K C. New royal Ūrdu-English dictionary. Allahabad. 1925. (I) 530p.
- RANKING, George Spiers Alexander. Annotated glossary to the Bāgh-o-bahār. 2 V. Thacker Spink and Co, Calcutta. 1902.
- V 1 xvi 203p.
- V 1. Portion prescribed for the lower standard examination.
- RANKING, George Spiers Alexander. Urdu-English primer, for the use of colonial artillery. H M Stationary Office, London. 1899. 136p.
- Prepared under the orders of the Secretary of state for war.
- REID, H S etc. Urdu-English vocabulary. 2 V [in 1]. Benares and Allahabad. 1860.
- ROBERTS, T T. Indian glossary, consisting of some thousand words and terms commonly used in the East-Indies. Murray and Highley, London. 1800. 120p.
- Dictionary of Urdu-Jargon idioms.
- SAṄGAJĪ, S. Handy Urdu-English dictionary. Madras. 1899. 938p.



SENA, Yatīndranātha. Twentieth century Roman-English pocket dictionary. Allahabad. [1912]. (I) 814p.

SENA, Yatīndranātha. Twentieth century, Urdu-English dictionary. GA Asghar and Co, Allahabad. [1912]. [i] 568p.

—Another ed. 1911. [iii] 1145p.

SHAHANI, Anandram T. Pocket Hindustani-English dictionary, containing words of everyday use. Educational Publishing Co, Karachi. [1946 ?]. 365p.

SHAKESPEAR, John. Dictionary, Hindustani and English. Enl ed 4. with English and Hindustani section. Pelham Richardson, London. 1849. xii 2240 columns, 2241-2414p.

Ed 1. 1817. viii 837p.

Ed 2. Based on Taylor's Hindoostani-English dictionary. Printed by Cox and Baylis, London. 1820. viii 886p.

—Another ed. 1866. 2209p.

—Another ed. 1934. viii [1185]p.

SMYTH, William Carmichael. Dictionary, Hindustanee and English. The Author, London. 1820. 504p.

Abridged from Taylor's Quarto edition. In Roman and Arabic characters.

STUDENT'S HOME dictionary containing Urdu words with their meanings in English. [Ed 12]. Ramnarain Lal, Allahabad. [1951]. 990p.

Ed 5. 1949. 980p.

STUDENT'S PRACTICAL dictionary, containing Hindustani words with English meaning in Persian character. Rev ed 12. Ramnarayan Lal, Allahabad. 1956. iv 667p.

Ed 3. 1910. (v) 906p.

Ed 4. 1916. [iii i] 996p.

—Another ed. 1940. 626p.

TAYLOR, Joseph. Dictionary Hindoostani and English. Originally compiled for his own private use. Rev by William Hunter. Hindoostanee Press, Calcutta. 1808.

On handmade paper.

Abridged ed. By W C Smyth, London. 1820. viii 865p.

Originally compiled for his own private use, by Joseph Taylor and prepared for the press with the assistance of learned Natives in the College of Fort William by William Hunter.

THOMPSON, Joseph T. Dictionary in Oordoo and English. Serampore. 1838. 604p.

Urdu words in Roman, Arabic and Nagari script. Arranged according to the English alphabet.

TRANSLATOR'S ASSISTANT : Hindustani. [sic] and English. Bangalore. 1869. 85p.

URDU-ENGLISH vocabulary. Benaras. 1860.

VĀRITH 'ALI. Young man's conductor. 1871. 36p.

Urdu English vocabulary and dialogues.

VAZ, A. Marine officer's Hindustani interpreter : Containing a vocabulary of nautical terms. Bombay. 1879. III 50p.

YATES, William. Dictionary, Hindustani and English. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1847. ii 584p.

### *Urdu-Hindi*

ANJUMAN TARAQQII - URDU (Hind) (Aligarh) Urdu-Hindi dictionary. Aligarh. 1955. 738p.

BHAṬṬA, Kedāranātha. Urdu-Hindi kośa. Ramnarayan Lal, Allahabad. 1955. iii 516p.

In Nagari script.

BHAVE, Vinoba. Urdu-Hindi vyavaharkosh. 1970.

CIRANJILĀLA. Amthāl-i-bemithāl. Ed 2. Meerut. 1867. 64p.

JAMBUNĀTHAN, M V. Urdu-Hindi kośa. M V Sesadri and Co, Bangalore. 1936.

In Nagari characters.

KAULA, Dinānātha. Bhagīratha kośa. Ed 2. Naval-kishore Press, Lucknow. 1930. 344p.

MUHAMMAD, MUṢṬUFA KHĀN. Urdu-Hindī śabda kośa. Prakashan Shakha suchana Vibhag, Lucknow. 1959. xxii 755p. (Hindi Samiti Granthamala. 21)

Contains also words from Arabic, Persian and Turkish which were found in use in old Persian books. Also gives various pronunciations of a word and even corrupt pronunciations.

ŚARMĀ, Hariśaṅkara. Urdu-Hindī kośa. Gayaprasad and Sons, Agra. 1949.

ŚARMĀ, Rāmanātha. Vyāvahārika śabda kośa. Hindi Sahitya Sabha, Gwalior. 1942. 45p.

Court terminology in Nagari script.

VARMĀ, Rāmacandra. Devanagari Urdu-Hindī kośa. Hindi-granthatratna Karyalay, Bombay. 1948. 494p.

Contains 11,335 words, in Nagari script.

### *Urdu-Kashmiri*

URDŪ KASHMIRĪ farhang. V 1. Jammu va Kashmir Academy of Arts, Culture and Languages, [Srinagar]. 1967-

Urdu-Kashmiri dictionary.

### Urdu-Marathi

JOSHI, Sripad and GOREKAR, N S. Urdu-Marathi dictionary. Maharashtra Board for Literature and Culture, Bombay. 1970.

Review in *Indian Express* Mar, 8 1970. P VII: 2.

Lists some 25,000 words first written in Devanagari followed by their transliteration in Arabic (Nastaliq type). The dictionary satisfies some necessities no doubt but for which type of reader it is planned is not made clear.

SOHANĪ, Śaṅkara Govinda. Urdu aṇi Marāṭhī. koṣa. Bhikaji Narayan Dongare, Aurangabad. 1896. x 193p.

In Arabic and Nagari script.

### Urdu-Persian

ABULHARIS 'ABDŪLVAHID NADĪM. Farhang-i-nau. Dar-ul-Ishait Jama'i ul-Uloom Ubidiya, Multan. [1970]. 255p.

Concise Urdu-Persian dictionary, with proverbs (P 248-55).

'ALĪ AMJAD HUSAIN *Amjad*. Izid nāmah. Lucknow. 1877. 12p.

A Urdu-Persian vocabulary in verse.

MĪR 'ALĪ AUSAT *Rashk*. Nafas-ul-lughat. Pt 1. (1844). 150p.

MIRZĀ JĀN *Tapish*. Shams-ul-bayān. Murshidabad. 1848. 224p.

MUHAMMAD HUSAIN *Azad*. Lughāt-i-Āzād. Lahore. 1924. 164p.

SIRĀJUDDĪN 'ALĪ KHĀN *Arzu*. Navādir-ul-alfāz m'a ghārāib-ul-lughāt-i-'Abdul Vās'e Hāṇsv'i. Ed by Sayyid 'Abdullah Anjuman Taraqqi-i-Urdu Pakistan, Karachi. 1951. 456p.

### Urdu-Pushto

ANVARULHAQ. Urdū Pashto lughāt. V 1. Central Urdu Board, Lahore. 1970.

Urdu-Pushto dictionary.

KARĪM BAKSH. Kalīd-i-zubān-i-Pashtu. Lahore. 1892. 32p.

### Urdu-Russian

BESKROVNII, Vasili Matveevich and KRASNO-DEMBSKII, VE. Urdu-Russkii slovar. Ed by A P Barannikova. Izdatelstvo Akademii Nauk, U S S R, Moskva. 1951. 844p.

Review by B Merchant in *Archiv Orientalni* V 22; 1954. P 138-39.

BIRJULEV, S V etc, *Comp*. Urdu-russkij slovar. Soviet Encyclopedia Publishing House, Moscow. 1964. 890p.

A most comprehensive dictionary, containing 30,000 words. Introduction is by Faiz Ahmad Faiz.

KIBIRKSHTIS, L B and POMERANTSEV, L M. Dastī Urdu-Rusi lughāt. Ghair Mulki aur Mulki Lughatun ka Sarkari Ishaat-ghar, Moscow. 1958. 612p.

### Urdu-Sindhi

IBN-ALYAS. Nacen Urdu-Sindhi lughāt—New Urdu-Sindhi dictionary. Azad Book Depot, Hyderabad, Sind. 1950.

Contains about 14,000 words.

NABĪ BAKHSH KHĀN BALOCH and GHULĀM MUṢṬAFĀ KHĀN, *Comp*. Urdū-Sindhi lughat. Compiled under the supervision of Nabi Bakhsh Khān Baloch. Sindh University, Hyderabad. 1960. 591p.

### Urdu-Tamil

GŌPĀLAKRṢṆAYYAR, N S. Hindustāni bhāṣā maṇjari. Madurai. 1898. 169p.

### Urdu-Telugu

RAMA RAJU, B, *Comp*. Urdu-Telugu nighaṇṭuvu. Anjuman Taraqqi Urdu, Hyderabad. 1962. 507p.

VENKATASIMHĀDRIJAGAPATIRĀJU, Vatsavāya. Bahār-ul-lughāt: Ā Hindustani-Telugu vocabulary. Tuni. 1895. 112p.

### WERCHIKWAR

Bilingual

*Werchikwar-English*

LORIMER, DLR. Werchikwar English vocabulary. Oslo. 1962.

### ORIENTAL

ARABIC

Bilingual

*Arabic-Bengali*

MUHAMMAD ALAUDDIN AL-AZHARI. Ārabi-Baṁlā abhidhāna. Central Board for Development of Bengali, Dacca. 1970.

Arabic-Bengali dictionary.

MUHAMMAD RAFIQ-UL-HASAN. Ārabi vāṅgālā abhidhāna. The Author, Calcutta. 1957. iv 172p.

*Arabic-Gujarati*

SHAMSI, T H. Ārabi Gujarātī śabdakoṣa. 2 V. Chunnilal Gandhi Vidyabhawan and Sarvajanic Education Society, Śurat. 1966-69.

Published with the assistance of Gujarat University (Chunnilal Gandhi Vidyabhawan Prakashan. 18). Arabic-Gujarati dictionary.



### Arabic-Malayalam

KUNJAMU, P B, *Comp.* Āl Faraidh Arabi-Malayalam nighantu. Jevahar Press and Book House, Edappilly. 1967. 740p.

### Arabic-Tamil

GHULĀM QĀDIR NĀVALAR, V. Araput Tamiz akarāti. 4 V. Kāzi Mohidīn Rāvuttar, Karaikkal. 1902.

MUHAMMAD 'ABDULLĀH. Kamusārvi or Arapu Tamiz akarāti. 7 V. Madras. 1905.

### Arabic-Urdu

ABUL FAḌL ABDUL HAFĪZ. Miṣbāh-ul-lughāt yani mukammal 'Arabi Urdu dictionary. Ed 5. Maktabah Press, Delhi. (1965). 1022p.

Ed 1. 1950.

Ed 3. 1953. 1011p.

ĀBDULKARĪM PARIKH. Jadid āsān lughāt al-Qurān. [Ed 7]. Mohammad Abdulrashid Khan, Nagpur. 301p.

'ABDUR RAHĪM IBN-I-'ABDULKARIM. Majmuah-i-lughāt-i-'Arabi. Tr into Urdu by Sadāsukhalāla. 2 V. Allahabad. 1877.

Original Arabic title : 'Muntahi al-'arab.

AL-QĀMŪS al-jadīd: Arabic Urdu dictionary. Comp by Wahid al-Zaman Kerānvi. Dār al-Fiqar, Deoband. 1966. 655p.

FĪRŪZ AL-LUGHĀT. Ferozsons, Lahore. [1968]. 864p.

Contains 50,000 words.

FĪRUZUDDĪN. Fīrūz-ul-lughāt : Fārsī. Firoz Sons, Lahore. [n d]. 588p.

GHULĀM QĀDIR. Nizām-i-Qādri. Ludhiana. 1891. iv 467p.

MALUF LOUIS. Al-Munjid : 'Arabi-Urdū. Tr by S'ad Hasan Khān etc. Rev by Subhān Maḥmūd Ed by Zahūr Aḥmad etc. Ed 2. Dar-ul-ishat, Karachi. 1990. 1540 12p. illur.

MUHAMMAD AMĀN-HAQ. Amān-ul-lughāt. Lucknow. 1870. 72p.

MUHAMMAD HASAN-UL-'ĀZAMĪ. Al-M'ujam-ul-'Āzam : Y'anī 'Arabi Urdu lughāt 5 V. Idarah-i-maarif-Islamiyah-Hind, Hyderabad—Dn. 1946. Maktaba Azamiya, Karachi. 1954.

MUHAMMAD 'INĀYAT 'ALĪ. Miṣbāh-al-furqān fi lughāt-il-Qurān. The Author, Calcutta. 1938. 259p.

MUHAMMAD JĪ and GHULĀM MUHAMMAD. Tashīl al-'Arabiyah. Ghulam Muhammad, Qadiyan. 1933. 998p.

MUHAMMAD KAMIL. Darjah-yi Hijaziyah. [Abdallah Allahabi Sikander, Lucknow. 1969]. 56p.

Urdu-Arabic glossary of colloquial words, phrases, and sentences; for pilgrims to Mecca.

MUHAMMAD KHALĪL. Lughāt al-Qurān. Lahore. 1895. 310p.

MUHAMMAD RUHULLAH. MUHAMMAD MUM-TĀZ 'ALĪ KHĀN. 'Ijāz-ul-bayān fi lughāt-il-Qurān 1907. 434p.

QAMAR 'ALĪ. Durūs-i-manẓūm. 1933. 575p.

SULAIMĀN NADVĪ. Lughāt-jadīdah. Ed 2. Matba Maarif, Azamgarh. 1925. 160p.

Ed 1. 1912.

VARMĀ, Rājeśvara Rao *Asghar*. Al-Qāmūs-ul-jadīd. 1923. 539p.

VAZĪR 'ALĪ IBN-I-MUNAVVAR 'ALĪ. Taisar al-Qurān li-takhrij-il-lughāt ul-furqān. Matba Naval-kishore, Lucknow. 1906. 605p.

WORTABET, William Thomson. M'ujam-al-'Arabiyah y'anī 'Arabi Urdu dictionary. Punjab Advisory Board for Books, Lahore. 1938. 1327p.

ZAIN-UL-'ĀBIDĪN SAJJĀD. Bayān-ul-lisān : 'Arabi Urdu dictionary. Ed 4. Maktabah Ilmiyah, Meerut. 1955. 864p.

Ed 1. 1948.

### AVESTA

#### Bilingual

#### Avesta-Gujarati

MODĪ, Jīvanajī J. Avastānā viśeṣanāmonī phara-haṅga. 1892.

### HEBREW

#### Bilingual

#### Hebrew-Urdu

HOOPER, William. Lughāt-i-'Ibrānī. Allahabad. 1880. 390p.

### JAPANESE

#### Bilingual

#### Japanese-Marathi

GĀNGALA, D D. Japānī-Marāṭhī śabdasaṅgraha. Anātha Vidyārthī Gr̥ha, Poona. 1951. 98p.

## MALAY

### Bilingual

#### Malay-Panjabi

MELĀRĀM. Milāi zabān dī kitāb. Lahore. 1895. 35p.

Malay words, phrases and sentences with their Panjabi equivalents.

SUNDAR SINGH. Singhāpur de t̥āpū kī bolī : A vocabulary of Malay words explained in Panjabi. Amritsar. 1887. 64p.

#### Malay-Tamil

SANMUKHAM, T S. Malay eppaṭi pēuvatu ? Manonmaṇi Vilāca Puttakacālāi, Kualalampur. 36p.

## MONGOLIAN

### Bilingual

#### Mongolian-Sanskrit

RAGHUVĪRA. Mongol-Sanskrit dictionary, with a Sanskrit-Mongol index. International Academy of Indian Culture, New Delhi. 1958. lix 659p. (Śatapiṭakam : Indo-Asian literatures. 5).

Roman script. Printed and reprographed.

## PERSIAN

### Bilingual

#### Persian-Bengali

JAYAGOPĀLA. Pārasika abhidhāna. Serampore. 1838. 4 84p.

MUSTĀPHI, Nilakamala. Persian and Bengali dictionary, Pārsiabhidhāna. Pūrṇacandra Press, Calcutta. 1838. 76p.

Gives the Bengali meaning of 2,800 Persian words used in business and courts in Bengal.

#### Persian-Hindi

ALFĀZ-I-FĀRASI O Hindī. Hindoostanee Press, Calcutta. 1808. 216p.

#### Persian-Marathi

PATAVARDHANA, Mādhava Trimbaka. Phārsī Marāṭhī koṣa. Bhārata Itihāsa Saṁsodhana Maṇḍala, Poona. 1925. 4 xxxii 280 36p.

Persian words in Nagari script.

#### Persian-Panjabi

KHUDĀ BAKHSH. Nisab-i-ḍarūri : A Persian-Panjabi vocabulary, inverse, with marginal notes in Persian. Lahore. 1874. 32p.

—Another ed. 1869. 60p.

Persian script.

PHĀRSI-NĀMĀH, with Wāhid-bārī, Allāh-bārī, and Samad-bārī : Four Persian-Panjabi vocabularies, in verse. Lahore. 1876. 16p.

Persian script.

#### Persian-Sanskrit

KR̥ṢṆADĀSA. Phārsī prakāśa : A Persian Sanskrit glossary compiled in ślokas at the direction of the Emperor Akbar. Banaras. 1866. 22p.

In litho.

#### Persian-Urdu

‘ABDUL HAKĪM. Farāḥ-i-Fārsī. Ed 2. Meerut. 1876. 58p.

Ed 1. 1874.

AMĪR KHUSRAU. Khāliq-i-bārī. Ed 2. Lucknow. 1878.

Ed 1. 1842.

A rhymed vocabulary of Persian words explained in Hindustani.

The first bilingual dictionary in Hindi which lists Persian (and sometimes Arabic and Turkish) equivalents of Hindi words and phrases.

ASADULLAH KHĀN Ghālib. Qādir nāmah. Delhi. 1873. 8p.

A Persian Urdu vocabulary in verse.

‘AZIZ JUNG. Āṣaf-ul-lughāt. 17V. Aziz-ul-matabe, Hyderabad—Dn. 1907-1921.

FĪRUZUDDĪN. Fīrūz-ul-lughāt Fārsī. Firoz Sons, Lahore. [nd]. 588p.

GILCHRIST, John Borthwick. Hindoostanee philology: Comprising a dictionary, English and Hindoostanee, also Hindoostanee and English, with a grammatical introduction. V 1. Ed 2.

V 1. English and Hindoostanee. Ed 2. By Thomas Roebuck.

Printed by Walker and Grieg, for Manners and Miller, and Archibald Constable, Edingburg. 1810.

JHUMAN LAL BADĀYŪNĪ. Lughāt-i-Hirā. Sahitya Kala Bhawan, Allahabad. [1966]. 988p.

—Another ed. P C Davadish Shirni and Co, Aligarh. 1940? 1380p.

KARĪMUDDĪN. Karīm-ul-lughāt. Sri Krishana Pustakalaya, Kanpur. 1861. 208p.

—Raja Ram Kumar Book Depot, Lucknow. 1965. 228p.

Also includes ancient and modern usages.

KARĪMUDDĪN. Karīm-ul-lughāt ba idāfah-i-Azīm-ul-lughāt. Kanpur. 1896. 601p.



LUGHĀT-I-FĀRSI. Punjab Education Department, Lahore. 1900. 492p.

MUHAMMAD FĪRUZUDDĪN and 'ALĪ MUHAMMAD. Fārsī dictionary yā lughāt-i-Firūzi. Lahore. 18 0. iii 1054p.

MUHAMMAD GHIYĀTHUDDĪN IBN-I-JĀLUD-DĪN. Nāsir-ul-lughāt. Lucknow. 1890. 240p.

MUHAMMAD ISHĀQ. Hiṣṣah avval farhang-i-Gulistan. Aligarh. 1878. 52p.

MUHAMMAD RAFĪ. Majmū'a-ul-lughāt-i-Fārsī. Ramdayal Agraval, Allahabad. 1958. 984p.

—Another ed. Ramdayal Agraval, Allahabad. 1963. 984p.

Contains 50,000 words. Also includes Arabic words.

MUHAMMAD SALĪM IBN-I-MUHAMMAD QAI'UM. Farhang-i-mukhtaṣar mufid al musamma ba mu'in. Ed 2. Bombay. 1860. 60 14p.

MUHAMMAD SHER KHAN. Farhang-i-guldastah-i-akhlāq. Aligarh. 1881. 34p.

A dictionary of Guldastah-i-akhlāq by Sadāsukhālā.

MUhibullah. Ganj-i-Fārsī. Delhi. 1876. 8p.

RĀZIQ-I-BĀRĪ: A rhymed vocabulary of Persian words explained in Hindustani. Madras. 1872.

VAJĀHAT HUSAIN, Andalīb Shadanī. Naqsh-i-baḍ'ī Ed 2. Sheikh Mubarak Ali Tajir-i-Kutub, Lahore. 1930. 216p.

Ed 1. 1924.

#### SYRIAC

Bilingual

*Syriac-Malayalam*

PALAKOSHA, Abraham. Dictionary. Syriac-Malayalam. Mannanam. 1898. 192p.

#### TIBETAN

Bilingual

*Tibetan-Sanskrit*

LOKESACANDRA. Tibetan-Sanskrit dictionary, based on a close comparative study of Sanskrit originals and Tibetan translations of several texts. 12 V.

Pt 5. 771-1008p.

Pt 6. 1009-1330p.

Pt 7. 1331-1516p.

Pt 8. 1517-1756p.

Pt 9. 1757-1982p.

International Academy of Indian Culture, New Delhi 1960. (Satapitakam: Indo-Asian literatures. V 3).

Tibetan script.

—Complete reprint of 12 V. E J Brill, Leiden. 1971. 1330 1230p.

The dictionary will be complete in 20 parts. The main corpus will be Pts 1-12 with supplementary Pts 13-20.

The present dictionary has 200,000 entries. Terms of subjects like astronomy, medicine, iconography, metrics, prosody, and philosophy have been included.

All Tibetan vocabulary entries are arranged alphabetically. The Tibetan entry is followed by its Sanskrit equivalent in Devanagiri; illustrations of the Lamaistic pantheon have been re-produced.

TSE-RING-OUANG-GYAL. Dictionaire, Tibetain-Sanskrit. Re-production phototypique publiee by J Bacot. Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner, Paris. 1930. 101p.

#### TURKISH

Bilingual

*Turkish-Urdu*

MUHAMMAD SABIR. Turkī-Urdū lughāt. Library Promotion Bureau, Karachi. 1968. Various pagings.

Added title page in Turkish.

Includes bibliography. Turkish-Urdu dictionary.

#### OCCIDENTAL

##### ENGLISH

Bilingual

*English-Andamanese*

PORTMAN, M V. Manual of the Andamanese languages. V 1. W H Allen and Co, London. 1887. (97p.)

English-Andamanese dictionary.

*English-Ardhamagadhi*

KĀPADIĀ, Hīrālāla Rasikadāsa. Student's English-Paiyā dictionary. Karasanadāsa Nāraṇadāsa, Surat. 1941. ix 190p.

Review by R D Vadekar in *Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 22; 1941. P 298.

English-Prakrit. For under-graduate level.

PATHAK, P P. Dictionary for students: Ardhamagadhi-English, English Ardhamagadhi. Poona. 1951. 135p.

*English-Assamese*

AJANTA STANDARD English-Assamese dictionary. Ajanta Prakashan, Delhi. 1970.

ANGLO-ASSAMESE dictionary. Ed 8. Dattabaruva Bros & Co, Nalbari. (1962). ii 807 xxvp.

Ed 1. 1950. 752p.

Ed 2. 1952.

Ed 3. 1955.

Ed 4. 1957.

Ed 5. 1959.

Ed 6. 1960.

Ed 7. 1961.

ANGLO-ASSAMESE dictionary: A most upto-date and authoritative dictionary comprising full range of words and phrases with their adequate and elaborate meanings in Assamese. [Ed 10 rev and enl]. Dutta Baruah, Gauhati. [1965]. 859 xxiiip.

ANGLO-ASSAMESE dictionary: With pronunciations, abbreviations, and foreign words and phrases explained in Assamese. Macmillan & Co, Calcutta. 1950. 403p.

BARUVĀ, Gopālacandra. Anglo-Assamese word-book. Ed 3. Sivanātha Bhaṭṭācāryya, Calcutta. 1906. iv 82p.

—Another ed. Calcutta. 1902. V 66p.

BARUVĀ, Upendranātha. Word book: Or, some useful English words with Assamese equivalents. Calcutta. 1899. 39p.

BHATTACHARYYA, Buddhindranath. Pronouncing Anglo-Assamese dictionary. Ed 7. Lawyer's Book Stall, Gauhati.

Ed 1. 1931. xxvi 876p.

Ed 2. 1938

Ed 3. [1962]. a—p 871 xliip.

Ed 5. Rev and enl by Mahendra Bora. 1964. xvi 889 lxp.

Appendices contain hints on Assamese grammar for non-Assamese to learn Assamese, constitutional and scientific terms which are adopted by the educational institutions of Govt of India and also includes scientific table of weights, mathematical symbols, Greek alphabet, foreign words, phrases, metric system etc.

CALIĪHĀ, Mākhanalāla. Students English Assamese dictionary. Agency Co, Dibrugarh. 1910. [vi] 474p.

CUTTER, H B L. Vocabulary and phrases in English and Assamese. American Baptist Mission Press, Sibsagar. 1840. 251p.

ŚARMĀ, Giridhara. Anglo-Assamese dictionary. Capalā Sāhitya Sadana, Shillong. 1950. 799p.

ŚARMĀ, Surendranātha. Anglo Assamese pocket dictionary, with pronunciation of English words. Bhabirām Kalita, Tezpur. 1950. 522p.

WARD, S R. Brief vocabulary in English and Assamese. American Baptist Mission Press, Sibsagar. 1864. xii 104p.

#### *English-Balochi*

GILBERTSON, George Waters. English Balochi colloquial dictionary. 2 V. The Author, Hertford. 1925.

MAYER, Thomas John Lee. English-Balochi dictionary. Ed 2. Lahore. 1910. 3 [1] 227p. 1 plate.

—Another ed. 1899.

#### *English-Bengali*

ADHYA, U C. Dictionary of the English language. Rozario and Co, Calcutta. 1854. 761p.

Contains 23,000 words with English definitions, synonyms and Bengali interpretations, based on Todd's Johnson's dictionary and Marshman's dictionary: English-Bengali.

AJANTA STANDARD. English-Bengali dictionary. Ajanta Prakashan, Delhi. 1970.

ANGLO-BENGALI DICTIONARY. Rādhānātha De and Co, Calcutta. 1850. 185p.

Meanings of words relating to grammar, heaven, earth, farming etc. English pronunciation in Bengali letters.

ANGLO-BENGALI vocabulary. Candrikā Press, Calcutta. 1850. 48p.

BARAT, Trailokya Nath. Barat's pronouncing etymological and pictorial dictionary of the English and of the Bengali language. English to English and Bengali. Bengali to Bengali and English. V 1-6. Calcutta. 1887.

BASU, Bhubanmohan. Enlarged dictionary in English and Bengali. Calcutta. 1895.

BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA, Umeśacandra. Vocabulary in English and Bengali, specially intended for the beginners to acquire a knowledge of the common expressions in English. Calcutta. 1877. 80p.

BHAṬṬĀCĀRYA, Vrajendralāla. Ample illustrated, syllabically divided and pronouncing dictionary of the English language. Calcutta. 1902. 801p.

BRIHAT INGRAJI o bangala abhidhan: An enlarged dictionary in English and Bengali for use of schools. Calcutta. 1880.

BYSACK, G G. English and Bengalee vocabulary of the English Reader, No IV. Ed 3. Serampore. 1870. III 209p.

CANDRANĀTHA. Anglo-Bengali dictionary. Candrikā Press, Calcutta. 1850. 90p.

Gives English pronunciation in Bengali letters.

CITY COLLEGE (Calcutta), COMMERCE DEPARTMENT. Vaiṣayikaparibhāṣā. Ed 4. Calcutta. 1957. 62p.



DABBS, Jack Autrey. Short Bengali-English, English-Bengali dictionary. Department of Modern Languages, A & M College of Texas, Texas. 1962. xii 173p.

Review by K de Vreese in *Bibliotheca Orientalis* (Leiden). V 21; 1964. P 355-56.

DAS, Suresh Chandra, *Comp.* Common words: A simple English-Bengali dictionary for boys and girls. Ed 2. General Printers, Calcutta. 1965. viii 209p.

DE, R P. Open sesame of English synonyms with etymological tracings, Bengali renderings, full explanations and easy illustrations. N P Banerjee, Calcutta. 1910. i 230p.

DEVA, Āsutoṣa. Concise dictionary: English to Bengali, with pronunciations, and etymological and explanatory notes. Rev and enl ed with appendices. S C Mazumdar, Calcutta. 1958. 784p.

Ed 1. World Publishing Co, Calcutta. 1942. 792p.

Includes historical, mythological and classical allusions.

DEVA, Āsutoṣa. Students dictionary of English words, compound words, phrases and idioms done into Bengali with English meanings. The Author, Calcutta. 1909. 1136p.

DEVA, Āsutoṣa. Student's favourite dictionary. Ed 20. Dev Sahitya Kutir, Calcutta. 1630p. illus. map.

Ed 1. 1934.

Ed 2. 1936.

Ed 3. 1937. ii 1332p.

Ed 8. S C Mazumdar, Calcutta. 1953. 1326p.

Ed 13. 1955. 1567p.

Ed 15. 1958. x. 1586 6p.

Ed 17. 1960. 1596p.

Ed 19. N C Mazumdar, Calcutta. 1964. [ix] 1291p. illus.

English to Bengali. Etymological, explanatory with pronunciations etc.

DICTIONARY, ENGLISH and Bengalee. B P Majumdar, Calcutta. 1876.

—Another ed. Calcutta. 1875.

DICTIONARY IN English and Bengalee for the use of schools. Ed 3. Soodhanidi Press, Calcutta. 1884.

Ed 1. Serampore. 1869. ii 339p. Printed at Tomohur Press, Calcutta.

—Another ed. 1871.

—Another ed. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1873.

—Another ed. 1875.

ENLARGED DICTIONARY, English and Bengali. B P Majumdar, Calcutta. 1885.

ENLARGED DICTIONARY in English and Bengali, etc. Calcutta. 1880.

FALLON, Pierre. Glossary of Bengali religious terms. Oriental Institute, Calcutta. 1945. ii 102p.

Review by Bühlmann in *Neue Zeitschrift für Missionswissenschaft* V 2; 1946. P 316.

FORSTER, Henry Pitts. Vocabulary, in two parts. English and Bengalee, and vice versa. 2 V. Ferris and Co, Calcutta. 1799-1802.

—Another ed. 1830. xx 419p.

English-Bengali, and Bengali-English.

GAṄGOPĀDHYĀYA, Venimadhava. Beginners' dictionary of English words, phrases and idioms done into Bengali. Rev and enl ed 10. Calcutta. 1914. [iv] iv 878 1 [1] 2-26p.

—Another ed. A K Rāya & Co, Calcutta. 1896. 760p.

Ed 3. 1901. iv 871p.

Ed 8. 1912. [iv] iv 878 [i] 26p.

GHOṢA, Jyotirmaya. V 1. Gaṇitera paribhāṣā. Presidency College, Calcutta. 1934.

GHOṢA, N L. and MAJUMDĀRA, HC. Enlarged English and Bengali etymological dictionary. B P M's Press, Calcutta. 1906. 966p.

GHOṢA, Rāmacandra. Student's dictionary in English and Bengali. Calcutta. 1891. 1080p.

GHOṢA, Yogendranātha. Dictionary of medical terms in English and Bengali. Ed 4. Calcutta. 1927. iv ii 486p.

—Another ed. 1887. ii 304p.

—Another ed. S C Adhya & Co, Calcutta. 1904. 380p.

GOSVĀMĪ, Harimohana. Student's pronouncing dictionary from English to English and Bengali, of all current words, phrases, compound words, technical words and scientific terms with appendices. Rev and enl by Gaṅgādhara Vandyopādhyāya. S K Lahiri, Calcutta. 1909. 1066p.

GUHA, Cārucāndra. Modern Anglo-Bengali dictionary: Comprehensive lexicon of bilingual literary scientific and technological words and terms. 3 V. The Author, Dacca. 1916-19.

JOHNSON, Samuel. Dictionary in English and Bengali. Tr by Rāmakamala Sena from Todd's ed of Johnson's English dictionary. 2 V. Serampore. 1834.

- Abridgement of Johnson's dictionary in English and Bengalee by John Mendies. Ed 2. Calcutta. 1872.
- Another ed. Mission Press, Serampore. 1822. viii 301p.
- Another ed. 1851. viii 390p.
- Also gives abbreviations and a short list of French and Latin words and phrases in common use among English authors. (P 299-301).
- MAJUMADĀRA, Varadāprasāda. Dictionary in English and Bengalee. B P M's Press, Calcutta. 1873. 322p.
- MALLIK, Lakshmi Narayan. Bharat's pronouncing etymological and pictorial dictionary of the English and of the Bengali language. Nos 68-70. Trailokya Nath Barat, Calcutta. 1887. 28p.
- MALLIKA. Anglo-Bengali vocabulary of the English reader No 3. Anglo Indian Union Press, Calcutta. 1852. 115p.
- MARSHMAN, John Clark. Dictionary of the Bengalee language. 2 V.
- V 1. Serampore. 1827. (Abridgement of Dr Carey's dictionary).
- V 2. English and Bengalee. Serampore. 1828. iii 440p
- MARSHMAN, John Clark. Vyavasthābhidhāna : Dictionary of law terms. 1851.
- MENDIES, John. Companion to Johnson's dictionary in English and Bengali. Ed 3. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1876. vii 406p.
- Another ed. Serampore. 1828. xxiv 530p.
- Bengali-English dictionary, being V 2 of abridgement of Johnson's dictionary by John Mendies. Includes an introduction to the Bengalee language. In ed 3 is appended the Bengali alphabet.
- MILLER. Dictionary. Calcutta. 1801. 50p.
- MITRA, Subalacāndra. Student's concise Anglo-Bengali dictionary. Ed 9. New Bengal Press, Calcutta. 1951. iv 1598p.
- Ed 1. Sarat Chandra Mitra, Calcutta. 1910. 2010p.
- Ed 2. 1915 ii iv 2010p.
- Ed 4. Calcutta. 1926. [iii] iii 1597p.
- MITRA, Subalacāndra. Student's constant companion. Ed 4. Calcutta. 1914. iii 1554p.
- Another ed. New Bengal Press, Calcutta. 1898. i 524p.
- MITRA, Subalacāndra, Ed. Century dictionary, English to Bengali and English. Rev ed 2. New Bengal Press, Calcutta. 1963. viii 1624p.
- Ed 1. New Bengal Press, Calcutta. 1959. iv 1578p.
- MITRA, Subalacāndra, Ed. Pocket English-Bengali dictionary. Ed 10. New Bengal Press Ltd, Calcutta. Oct 1958. viii 800p.
- Another ed. 1912. iv 1648p.
- MORTON, William. Biblical and theological vocabulary, English and Bengali. Calcutta. 1845. iv 30p.
- MUKHOPĀDHYĀYA. Anglo-Bengali vocabulary. P C P, Calcutta. 1851. 98p.
- Explains the poetical reader. No 2. both in English and in Bengali.
- MUKHOPĀDHYĀYA, Gaṇeśacandra. Bengali dictionary of court terms. Calcutta. 1902. 38p.
- MUKHOPĀDHYĀYA, Jogendranath etc, Comp. Dictionary in English and Bengalee.
- MUKHOPĀDHYĀYA, Upendranātha. Dictionary of English language with Bengalee and English meanings. Calcutta. 1892. 1112p.
- MULLICK, M. English and Bengalee vocabulary, intended to assist...the study of the English Reader, No 3. Ed 4. Serampore. 1870. 115p.
- MYLIUS. School dictionary. Tr into Bengali by Lavandier. Calcutta. 1824. 300p.
- PĀLA, Balarāma. Enlarged English to Bengali and English dictionary. Calcutta. 1888. 768p.
- Another ed. 1883. 985p.
- PAKISTAN, CENTRAL BOARD FOR DEVELOPMENT OF BENGALI (Dacca). Āntarjātika sam-parka paribhāshā-kosha. Terminology of international relations. Dacca. [1968].
- PAKISTAN, CENTRAL BOARD FOR DEVELOPMENT OF BENGALI (Dacca). Bāñijya-paribhāshā-kosha. Terminology of Commerce. Dacca. [1967]. 2 65p.
- PAKISTAN, CENTRAL BOARD FOR DEVELOPMENT OF BENGALI (Dacca). Bhaugolika paribhāshā-kosha. Geographical terminology. Dacca. 1966. 3 35p.
- PAKISTAN, CENTRAL BOARD FOR DEVELOPMENT OF BENGALI (Dacca). Bhū-bidyā paribhāshā-kosha. Terminology of Geology. Dacca. 1968. 65p.
- PAKISTAN, CENTRAL BOARD FOR DEVELOPMENT OF BENGALI (Dacca). Gaṇitaśāstra paribhāshā-kosha. Terminology of Mathematics. Dacca. 1971. 68p.
- PAKISTAN, CENTRAL BOARD FOR DEVELOPMENT OF BENGALI (Dacca). Padārthabidyā-paribhāshā-kosha. Terminology of Physics. Dacca. [1968]. 64p.



PAKISTAN, CENTRAL BOARD FOR DEVELOPMENT OF BENGALI (Dacca). Rasāyana paribhāshā-kōṣha. Terminology of Chemistry. Dacca. [1967]. 3 63p.

PEARSON, John. School dictionary, English-Bengali. School Book Society, Calcutta. 1829.

POCKET ENGLISH—Bengali dictionary with Bengali pronunciation. Ed 5. New Bengali Press, Calcutta. 1932. iv 1260p.

Ed 1. 1912.

RĀYA, Suprakāṣa. Paribhāṣā koṣa. Vidyodaya Library, Calcutta. 1958. xxiv 391p.

Dictionary of historical, economical, political, sociological and philosophical terms; also gives the modern interpretation of the terms according to the Marxian view point.

ROBINSON, John. Dictionary of law terms. Serampore Press, Serampore. 1854.

Dictionary of law and other terms, commonly employed in the courts of Bengal, including many commercial words and idiomatic phrases, in English and Bengali. Thacker Spink, Calcutta. 1860. 296p.

SARAKĀRA, Sudhīracandra. Vividhārtha abhidhāna. Indian Associated Publishing Co, Calcutta. 1962. xx 315p.

A classified list of English technical terms with their Bengali equivalents.

SCHOLAR'S ENGLISH Bengali dictionary, with pronunciations; abbreviations, and foreign words and phrases explained in Bengali. Calcutta, & c. 1919. iii 315p.

SEN, Sukumar. Early English-Bengali vocabulary.

*Indian Linguistics*. V 8; 1940-41. P71-92.

SENA, Abalākānta. Students' comprehensive Anglo-Bengali dictionary. Calcutta. 1895. 1278p.

SENA, Jivanakṛṣṇa. Samārtha koṣa. Printed at the Great Eden Press. Calcutta. 1880.

SILA, Ganeśacandra. Indian pocket medical dictionary. Rev by B Datta. Calcutta. 1929. iii 192p.

SUR, Hemachandra. Comprehensive English-Bengali dictionary revised and largely rewritten by B De. Ed 8. Calcutta. 1923. iv 1080p.

Rev ed 2. S K Lāhiḍi and Co, Calcutta. 1896. 854p.

—Another ed. 1908, 903p.

—Another ed. 1909.

SYKES, J. English and Bengali dictionary for the use of schools. Rev by Gopīkṛṣṇa Mitra. School Book Society, Calcutta. 1864. 286p.

—Another ed. Anglo Bengali dictionary. Imrājī-o-vāṅgālā abhidhāna. School Book Society, Calcutta. 1853. 256p.

VAIJÑĀNIKA PARIBHĀṢĀ. Calcutta University, Calcutta. 1960. iv 171p.

Contains glossary of Physics, Botany, Economics, Physiology and Hygiene, Zoology, Geology, Psychology, Chemistry, Mathematics and Geography.

VAIJÑĀNIKA PARIBHĀṢĀ Arthavidyā. Calcutta University, Calcutta. 1940. 8p.

A dictionary of Economics.

VAIJÑĀNIKA PARIBHĀṢĀ: Bhūvidyā. Calcutta University, Calcutta. 1944. 12p.

A dictionary of geological terms.

VAIJÑĀNIKA PARIBHĀṢĀ: Manovidyā. Calcutta University, Calcutta. 1942. 26p.

A dictionary of psychological terms.

VAIJÑĀNIKA PARIBHĀṢĀ : Prāṇividya. Calcutta University, Calcutta. 1941. 19p.

A dictionary of zoological terms.

VAIJÑĀNIKA PARIBHĀṢĀ : Sārīravṛtta o svāsthya-vidyā. Calcutta University, Calcutta. 1938. 12p.

A dictionary of physiological and hygienic terms.

VAIJÑĀNIKA PARIBHĀṢĀ: Udbhidavidyā. Calcutta University, Calcutta. 1938. 34p.

A dictionary of botanical terms.

VANDYOPĀDHYĀYA, Durga Charan. Cheap, illustrated English-Bengali and English pocket dictionary. Calcutta. 1880.

VANDYOPĀDHYĀYA, Gopālacandra. Dictionary, English and Bengali. The Author, Calcutta. 1880. 526p.

VANDYOPĀDHYĀYA, Hemacandra. New method English-Bengali dictionary. Orient Longmans, Calcutta. 1958. iv 510p.

Adapted from *The new method English dictionary*. By Dr Michael Philip West and James Gareth Endicott.

Explains meaning of about 21,000 items within a vocabulary of 1,490 words.

VANDYOPĀDHYĀYA, Rāmacandra. First collection of English synonyms explained in Bengali with illustrations. Rev by Gaṅgādhara Vandyopādhyāya. Calcutta 1902. iii 85p.

**VARĀTA**, Trailokyanātha. Pronouncing, etymological and pictorial dictionary of the English and of the Bengali language. English to English and Bengali and Bengali to Bengali and English. The Author, Calcutta. 1881-87?

In three columns, two columns English to Bengali words and the third column Bengali to English words. English sayings are given at the bottom of each page.

**VASĀKA**, Govindagopāla. English and Bengali vocabulary. .. New ed. Serampore. 1858. 157p.

**VASU**, Bhuvanamohana. Enlarged dictionary in English and Bengali. Calcutta. 1895. 683p.

**VIŚVĀSA**, Devendranātha. Vijñāna-bhāratī. M C Sarakāra and Sons, Calcutta. 1954. x 334p.

A dictionary of English scientific terms in Bengali script.

**VIŚVĀSA**, Śailendra, *Comp.* Samsada Anglo-Bengali dictionary. Rev by Subodhacandra Senagupta and Sudhārmśukumāra Senagupta. Rev ed 3. Śiśusāhitya Samsada, Calcutta. (1970).

Ed1. 1959. x 1660p.

—Another ed. 1960.

Rev ed 2. 1962. 1637p.

Reprint. 1963.

A comprehensive and authoritative dictionary.

**VIŚVĀSA**, Śailendra, *Comp.* Samsad little English Bengali dictionary. Rev by Subodh Chandra Senagupta. Sishu Sahitya Samsad, Calcutta. 1964. xii 819p.

**VOCABULARY IN** English and Bengali. Ed 2. Calcutta. 1869. 86p.

**VOCABULARY OF** elegant words: Varnamālābhidhāna. Pt 3. Calcutta. [n d]. 52p.

1,200 words.

**WALKER**. Dictionary. Abridged by Swift. Calcutta. 1831. 376p.

Contains 24,000 words.

#### English-Garo

**BRONSON**, M. Phrases in English and Garo. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1868. 40p.

**ENGLISH-GARO** dictionary by members of the Garo Mission of the American Baptist Missionary Union, Tura, Assam. Assam Secretariat Printing Office, Shillong. 1905. 7 191p.

**NENGMINZA**, DS. English-Garo dictionary (Roman) Miranda Library, Tura.

#### English-Gujarati

**AJANTA COMPREHENSIVE** English-English-Gujarati dictionary. Ajanta Prakashan, Delhi. 1970.

**ARADEŚARA PHARĀMAJĪ**. English-Gujarati dictionary nāno koṣa. 1862.

**BAMJĪ**, Dosabhai Hormasji. Sansar kosha, or a vocabulary of articles of commerce and general utility in English and Gujarati languages. The Author, Bombay. 1894. 102p.

**BHATTA**, Upendra Ravishanker. Sāhityanī Paribhāshā. Terminology of literary words. Gujarat Vidyapeeth, Ahmedabad. [1967].

[4] 104p. (Gujarat granthavali. 153).

**BHATTA**, Vishwanath Magan. Paribhashik sabdakosh. Gujarat Vidya Sabha, Ahmedabad. 1968. 247p.

Covers humanities and social sciences

**BRIJBHUKANDAS**, Cassidass and **BRIJBHUKANDASS**, B. Dictionary English-Gujarati and Gujarati English. Rajkot. 1885.

**DESAI**, Ambalāla Sakarlāla etc. English-Gujarati dictionary. Rev and enl ed 2. Praja Bandhu Printing Works, Ahmedabad. 1910. 708p.

**DESAI**, B C. Mahabharat English-Gujarati dictionary. 2 V. Motilāla Maganlalā Śāha, Ahmedabad. 1906. xvi 1616p.

**DESAI**, Dhanwant M and **MEHTA**, Kantilal M. Students' modern combined dictionary : English into English and Gujarati and Gujarati into Gujarati and English. [Ed 7]. A R Sheth, Bombay. [1969]. 10 602 510p.

**DEŚAPĀNDE**, Pāṇḍuraṅga Ganeśa. Aṅgrejī-Gujarati koṣa. English-Gujarati dictionary. Sardar Patel University, Vallabhvidya-nagar. [1970]. 6 809p.

Meanings in Gujarati only; pronunciation in Gujarati given; accurate and concise with some useful appendices.

**ENGLISH GUJARATI** dictionary with pronunciations, other words, roots, phrases etc. Mangaldas Parbudas, Ahmedabad. 1887. 526p.

**GALA'S ADVANCED** dictionary : English-English-Gujarati. Gen Ed: M A Mazumdar. Board of Compilers: L R Gala. (Chairman). Gala Publishers, Ahmedabad. (1969). xiv 1360p.

**GANITANĪ PARIBHĀŚĀ**. Ed 2. Gujarāta Vidyāpītha, Ahmedabad. 1960. xii 27p.

**GUJARAT, GENERAL ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT, LANGUAGES** (Directorate of). Vahivati sabdakōṣa. Ahmedabad, 1965. 157p.

English-Gujarati glossary of administrative terms.



GUJARAT UNIVERSITY (Ahmedabad). Manovijñān, tarkavijñān (niyman are vyapti) ane mukhya dharmo ne dharmatattva jñānni paribhāṣā. Ahmedabad, Aug 1961. v 46p.

English title : Terminology in psychology, logic (deductive and inductive) and major religions and philosophy of religion.

JAMANĀDĀSA NAROTAMADĀSA. Technical vocabulary in English and Gujarati. Surat. 1870. 8p.

JOŚĪ, Māṇekalāla G. Pupil's pocket English—Gujarati dictionary. Ed 8. Gujarāta Sāhitya Mandīra, Ahmedabad. 1958. iv 463p.

JOŚĪ, Māṇekalāla G, *Comp.* Combined English-Gujarati and Gujarati-English dictionary. Rev ed 6. Gujarat Sahitya Mandir, Ahmedabad. 1959. iv 643 243p.

KĀRABHĀRĪ, Bhagu Fatehchand, English Gujarati dictionary. 1895.

KĀRABHĀRĪ, Bhagu Fatehchand. Student's English Gujarati dictionary pronouncing etymological and explanatory. Ed 2. Motilāla Maganalāla Shah, Ahmedabad. 1901. 544p.

KĀRABHĀRĪ, Bhagu Fatehchand. and PATEL, Lalubhai G. Star English-Gujarati dictionary. Educational Society's Steam Press, Bombay. 1901. 733p.

KARSANDAS MULJI Pocket dictionary, English and Gujarati. Ed 2. Rev and enl by Mohanlal and Fakirbhai Tuljaram, Bombay. 1868.

—Another ed. 1862. 624p.

MAJAMUNDĀRA, P C. My pocket dictionary English into Gujarati with English other words. M M. Rupāni, Bilkha; sold by Popular Book Store. [n d]. x 816p.

MAṆKODĪ, Jammaśankara Tulasīdāsa. English-Gujarati dictionary. 1926.

MEHTA, J B. Student's English and Gujarati dictionary. Jamnadas Bhagavandas & Co, Bombay. 1901. 868p.

MONTGOMERY, Robert etc. Dictionary of English and Gujarati. Compiled for the Bombay Government Educational Department. Educational Depot, Bombay; Printed at the Irish Presbyterian Mission Press, Surat. 1877. ii 976p.

MŪSA, Ardeśara Pharāmaji and RĀNĪNĀ, Nānābhāi Rustamji. Dictionary—English and Gujarati 2 V. V 2. 1901. 100p.

Union Press, Bombay. 1873–1901.

English and Gujarati dictionary.

MŪSA, Ardeśara Pharāmaji etc. Compendium of the English and Gujarati dictionary.

Ed 4. Bombay. 1885.

Ed 3. Bombay. 1885.

—Another ed. Bombay. 1871.

MY OWN, pocket dictionary : English-Gujarati. [n d]. 1086p

NĀNĀVAṬĪ, Keśavalāla Bhagavānadāsa. Presidency English to Gujarati and Gujarati to English dictionary S B Śāha and Co, Ahmedabad. 1934. ii 900p.

OJHĀ, Sāntilāla Sārābhāi. Modern combined dictionary English into English and Gujarati and Gujarati into English and Gujarati. Rev and supplemented by Ramaṇabhāi G Bhaṭṭa. Ed 25. R R Śeṭha & Co, Bombay. 1970. 1015p.

OJHĀ, Shāntilāla Sārābhāi. Students little dictionary. English-English Gujarati. Gujarati-English-Gujarati. Ed 23. R R Śeṭha and Co, Bombay. 1969. 8 544 8 471p.

—Another ed. 1951.

Ed 5. R R Śeṭha, Bombay. 1956. X 510p.

Rev and enl ed 11. Rev and supplemented by Ramaṇabhāi G Bhaṭṭa. 1962. xii 543p.

OJHĀ, Sāntilāla Sārābhāi, *Comp.* Universal modern dictionary; English into English and Gujarati. Ed 2. A R Sheth, Bombay. 1967. 1022p.

Contains about 90,000 words and 40,000 references.

PANDE, Jesing. Ratanchand. and MAHASUKH-CHUNILAL. Pocket dictionary Gujarati and English. Ahmedabad. 1892. 842p.

PATEL, N H. English-Gujarati pocket dictionary, compiled from various sources. Ahmedabad. 1894.

PATEL, N H and MOTILAL SAMALDAS. English-Gujarati dictionary compiled from various sources. [The Author], Ahmedabad. 1892. 272p.

PHARADUNAJĪ, Marjhabāna. Vocabulary English and Gujarati. Cabuka Press, Bombay. 1837. 133p.

PUPIL'S POCKET English-Gujarati dictionary. Rev ed 8. Gujarat Sahitya Mandir, Ahmedabad. 1958. iv 463p.

RANDERIA, M P and PATEL, N H. English-Gujarati dictionary. Ahmedabad. 1886.

ROBERTSON, E P. Dictionary English and Gujarati. Thacker and Co, Bombay. 1854. xv 330p.

ŚAHA, Motilal Maganlal. Pocket dictionary, English and Gujarati. Rajnagar Type Foundry Printing Press, Ahmedabad. 1910. [iii] 508p.

ŚĀHA, Popatalāla Govindalāla. *Vaijñānika śabdasaṅgraha*. Ed 2. Gujarāṭa Saṁśodhana Maṇḍala and Forbes Gujarati Sabha, Bombay. 1949. lvi 199p.

English title: English Gujarati glossary of scientific terms in Nagari script.

Title page in English and in Gujarati (i.e., Gujarati in Devanagari characters) except for imprint which is in Gujarati only; introduction and preface in English and Gujarati.

Bibliography: P 53-56 (1st group).

ŚĀHA, R H. Thakkar's commercial dictionary: *Vyāpārī śabdakośa*. N M Thakkara and Co, Bombay. 1950. iv 816p.

SORĀBAŚĀ DOŚĀBHĀĪ. English Gujarati vocabulary. 1841.

TRIKAMDAS, M. English-Gujarati dictionary. Bombay. 1885-86.

TRIKAMDAS, M. Student's English and Gujarati dictionary. Bombay. 1885.

Supplement. 1886.

VAIṢNAVA, Dinakararāya Jadavray. English-Gujarati dictionary. Ed 3. Karasanadāsa, Surat. 1954. 516p.

VAIṢNAVA, Dinakararāya Jadavray. New English-Gujarati dictionary. Karasanadāsa Nārāṇadāsa, Surat. 1927. 912p.

VANASPATIŚĀSTRANĪ PARIBHĀṢĀ. Gujarāṭa Vidyapīṭha, Ahmedabad. 1957. viii 15p.

A dictionary of botanical terms.

VYĀSA, Viṭṭhalarāya Goverdhanprasad and PATELA, Śankarabhāi. Condensed English-Gujarati dictionary. Ed 5. C S Śāha, Ahmedabad. 1932. 926p.

—Another ed. (1911). 682p.

VYĀSA, Viṭṭhalarāya and Goverdhanprasad and PATELA, Śankarabhāi Galabhai. Standard English-Gujarati dictionary with pronunciations, roots, other words, meanings, illustrations, prepositional and idiomatic phrases, and useful appendices, based on Webster's International dictionary of 1891. Ed 5. Satya Narayana Printing Press, Ahmedabad. 1913. xx 1688p.

Ed 1. 1894. 1244p.

Ed 2. 1905. 896p.

Ed 4. 1910. 1688p.

VYĀSA, Viṭṭhalarāya Goverdhanprasad and PATELA, Sankarabhāi Galabhai. Student's standard English Gujarati dictionary. Rev and enl ed 2. Ahmedabad. 1899.

—Another ed. 1896.

With pronunciations, roots, other words, meanings, illustrations, prepositional and idiomatic phrases and useful appendices.

YOUNG, Robert. English-Gujarati dictionary. Young & Co, Edinburgh. 1888.

### English-Hindi

ĀCĀRYA, Keśavadeva. *Aṅgrejī-Hindī Śrī Aravinda śabdakośa*. English-Hindi dictionary of Sri Aurobindo's terms. Divya Jiwan Sahitya Prakashan, Pondicherry. (1969). 122p.

ADAM, Matthew Thomson. Dictionary, English and Hindi. Ed 2. School Book Society, Calcutta. 1838. ii 233p.

Hindi title: Ingarajī o Hindī abhidhāna.

Ed 1. 1829.

AGNIHOTRI, Avadhabihari. Chowkhamba chikitsa vijñān kośh. 1967.

AGRAVĀLA, Benīprasāda. Concise law dictionary, English-Hindi. Rāmanārāyaṇa Lāla, Allahabad. 1958. xii 232p.

AGRAVĀLA, Puruṣottama Nārāyaṇa etc. Nalanda current dictionary. New Imperial Book Depot, Delhi. 1954. 1335p.

On spine: Nehru-Churchill era version.

A comprehensive dictionary of words, idioms and phrases; etymology is also given.

AGRAVĀLA CONCISE dictionary. Agra Book Store, Agra. n.d.

AJANTA COMPREHENSIVE English-English-Hindi dictionary. Ajanta Prakashan, Delhi. 1970.

A I R LEXICON. Publication Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting on behalf of News Service Division, All India Radio, New Delhi. 1970. v 432p.

English-Hindi dictionary. Contains more than 20,000 words.

AMBAPRASAD 'SUMAN'. Krishak-Jivan-Sambandhi brajabhasha shabdavali. Hindustani Academy, Allahabad. 1960.

AMBAṢṬHA, Gadādharaśrīprasāda and KELĀ, Bhagvāndāsa. *Arthaśāstra śabdavali*. Ed 4. Bhāratiya. Granthamālā Kāryālaya, Allahabad. 1949. viii 167p.

—Another ed. Bhāratiya Granthamala Kārāyalaya, Vrindaban. 1932.

AMBAṢṬHA, Gadādharaśrīprasāda and KELĀ, Bhagvāndāsa. *Rājanīti-śabdavali*. Ed 4. Vrindavan. 1950. viii 215p.

—Another ed. By Bhagavāndāsa Kelā. Bhāratiya Granthamālā Kāryālaya, Allahabad. 1927. ii 50p.



ANGREJI-HINDI cikitsā śabda koṣa. Maheśacandra Bhattācārya and Co, Calcutta. 1942. 649p.

ANTARRĀSTRĪYA RĀJANĪTIKA Śabdakoṣa. Ramanātha Kāmeśvaranātha, Lucknow. 1902.

BAHARĪ, Haradeva. Bṛhat Angreji-Hindi koṣa. 2 V. Jñāna Maṇḍala, Varanasi. 1969. xi 1234; 1235-2196p.

English title: Comprehensive English-Hindi dictionary.

Ed 1. 1960. vi 1797p.

Contains more than 1,00,000 Hindi words, 10,000 English words, 5000 idioms significant phrases and proverbs, indicating slang, colloquial and obsolete words, giving etymology, usage and illustrations. Appendices about weight and measures, countries with their capitals, signs and symbols, rank of British and Indian Commission Officers.

BENGAL, LAND RECORD (Department of-). Guide and glossary to the survey and settlement operation in the Patna and Bhagalpur division. Bengal Secretariat Book Depot, Calcutta. 1907. 31p.

English-Bihari and Bihari-English.

BHANDĀRĪ, Sukhasampattirāya. Twentieth century English-Hindi dictionary. 6 V.

V 1. Administration, constitution, law, finance, etc. 123 58 41 70p.

V 2. War, philosophy, psychology, insurance, geography, history.

V 3. Mill industry, philology, mathematics, biology.

V 4. Mineralogy, textile, dairy, silk and other industries. 205p.

V 5. Socialism, engineering, automobile, aeronautics, radio, etc.

V 6. Politics.

Dictionary Publishing House, Ajmer. 1931-49.

BHANDĀRĪ, Sukhasampattirāya. Twentieth century English-Hindi dictionary of administrative & legal terms. Dictionary Publishing House, Brahmampuri, Ajmer. [1957]. 382p. His dictionary series. No [86].

BHĀRADVĀJA, Yadunandana. Śabda prakāśa. Govt Central Press, Gwalior. 1953. 17Cp.

Administrative terminology.

BHATTA, Kedāranātha. Abhinava Angreji-Hindi koṣa. Gayāprasāda and Sons, Agra. 1955. vii 979p.

BIHAR, TRANSLATION DEPARTMENT. Bihār rājakiya praśāsana śabdāvalī. Tr. by Rāmālocana Śarmā. Patna. 1955. ii 101p.

BRAJAMOHANA, Angreji-Hindi vaijñānika koṣa. 2V. Bhāratiya Hindi Pariṣad, Allahabad. 1948-50.

BRAJMOHANA. Gaṇitīya koṣa. Caukhambā Samskrta Bhavana, Varanasi. 1954. viii 689p.

BULCKE, Camille. English-Hindi dictionary. Catholic Press, Ranchi. 1968. xii 891p.

Includes over 54,000 entries.

BULCKE, Camille and SĀHĀ, R. Technical English-Hindi glossary. Dhārmika Sāhitya Samiti, Ranchi. 1955. v 511p.

Glossary of general culture with special reference to Christian religion and spirituality. In the choice of English words, the author has been guided by *Shorter Oxford Dictionary*.

CATURVEDĪ, Jagadīśaprasāda. Vidhi śabda sāgara. The law lexicon in Hindi. Vadhvā and Co, Agra. 1951. xvi 673p.

Contains 2,000 legal terms with their Hindi equivalents, mostly derived from Sanskrit fully described and explained.

CATURVEDĪ, R. D. Nyāyālayom meṁ pracalita katipaya Angreji śabdom ke Hindī paryāya. Udyoga Vibhāga, Lucknow. n d. 37p.

CAUBE, Gorakhanātha. Rājakiya koṣa. Central Book Depot, Allahabad. 1948. 83p.

CHOPRA, Kamlesh, *Comp.* Law dictionary. (English-Hindi). Eastern Book Co, Lucknow. [1970].

CRAVEN, Thomas. English and Hindi dictionary. Lucknow. 1889.

—Another ed American Methodist Mission Press, Lucknow. 1882. 307p.

An etymological, idiomatic and illustrated dictionary.

DEVA, Dīnānātha. Śikṣā maṇī. Calcutta. 1894. 426p.

English-Hindi vocabulary. P 23-145.

ENGLISH-HINDI dictionary for the use of schools. Rev ed. Calcutta. 1885.

ENGLISH HINDI glossary of theological terms. Secretary, North India Christian Tract & Book Society, Allahabad.

FERGUSON, J. Dictionary of the Hindostan language-English—Hindostan and Hindostan-English. 2 V in one. T Cadell, London. 1773.

In Roman script. Photo-copy.

GARGA, Kāntānātha and ŚRĪVĀSTAVA, Śrīnārāyaṇa. Vāñijya śabda-koṣa. Kitāba Mahala, Allahabad. 1949. ii 67p.

GARGA Rāmakṛṣṇa. Pāribhāṣika-Āṅgla-Hindī śabda-koṣa. Bhārati Prakāśana, Delhi. 1957. ii 216p.

English title : Technical English-Hindi dictionary.

GAUḌA, Prabhunārāyaṇa. Pustakālaya-vijñāna koṣa. Bihar Rāṣṭrabhāṣāpariṣad, Patna. 1961. x 256p. front.

English-Hindi and Hindi-English.

GLOSSARY OF Parliamentary, legal and administrative terms with Hindi equivalents. Lokasabhā Secretariat, New Delhi. 1957. xxii 597p.

Wherever Hindi terms are not easily intelligible, the commonly known equivalent terms are given in parenthesis. There is also a table of military terms.

GLOSSARY OF technical terms in solid state sciences, spectroscopy, space science and radiochemistry. Hindi Vigyan Parishad, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, Trombay.

GLOSSARY OF technical terms used in the constitution of India. Manager of Publications, New Delhi. 1949. 52p.

GRANT, Henry N. Anglo-Hindoostanee vocabulary, adapted for European sojourners in India of all grades and professions. Being rev reprint of the vocabularic index to the Anglo-Hindoostanee hand-book. W Thacker, Calcutta. 1850.

GUNĪLĀLA. Imperial Anglo-nagari dictionary. Dina-pur. 1887.

GUPTA, Campatasvarūpa. Jantu vijñāna koṣa. Rāma-nārāyaṇa Lāla, Allahabad. n d.

HARRIS, Henry. Dictionary : English and Hindoos-tane. Madras. 1790.

HINDI PRACHARAK SANSTHAN (Varanasi). Senior dictionary : Anglo-Hindi. Varanasi. 1970.

Contains about 1,70,000 references and 1000 illus-trations. Pronunciation given in Devanagari.

INDIA, CENTRAL HINDI DIRECTORATE. List of technical terms in Hindi-General administration (designations). New Delhi. 1961. viii 44p.

INDIA, CENTRAL HINDI DIRECTORATE. Pāri-bhāṣika śabdasaṅgraha : A consolidated glossary of technical terms. 1370p.

V 1. A-K. 1962. xxxii 712p.

Publications Divison, Delhi.

English Title : Consolidated glossary of technical terms.

A work of innumerable scholars, scientists and linguists under the auspices of the Ministry of Edu-cation in the various committees appointed by it to

develop vocabulary in Hindi and other languages. It gives a term in Roman script, its broad subject, trans-literation in Devanagari script if it is an international term or its equivalent in Hindi, if a term denotes a concept. Strict insistence is on conceptual accuracy.

Contains about 200,000 technical terms giving Hindi equivalents prepared and approved by the Board of Scientific and Technical Terminology (1956). Its draw back is that the terms in Hindi are not popular.

INDIA, CENTRAL HINDI DIRECTORATE. Provi-sional list of technical terms in Hindi literature. Agri-culture. New Delhi. 1961. viii 18p.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of). List of techni-cal terms in Hindi: Agriculture. 2. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1959. xvi 110p.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). List of techni-cal terms in Hindi: Defence 5. Delhi. 1959. 39p. (Its publication. No 388).

INDIA, EDUCATION [Ministry of-). List of techni-cal terms in Hindi General administration (designa-tions). (Manager of Publications, Delhi). 1958. 62p. (Its publication, 351).

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). List of tech-nical terms in Hindi: Railways (traffic terms). Delhi. 1959. 134p. (Its publication. No 376).

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). List of tech-nical terms in Hindi: Transport (highway engineer-ing). Delhi. 1959. 140p. (Its publication. No 424).

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Provisional list of technical terms in Hindi. [22V].

Administration.

Chemistry.

Defence.

Diplomacy.

Engineering.

Post & Telegraph.

Overseas communication service.

Tourism.

Zoology.

Commerce.

Information and broadcastiog,

Mathematics.

Medicine.

Physics.

Railways.

Transport.

Botany.

Economics.

Physical geography.

Agriculture.

Social sciences.

Delhi. 1957-1959.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Technical terms in Hindi: Zoology. Delhi. 1958. 93p. (Its publication. No 331).



INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Technical terms in Hindi for secondary schools. [6V].

[V1]. Agriculture.

[V2]. Botany. 1955. II 45p.

[V3]. Chemistry. 1955. II 60p.

[V4]. Mathematics. 1955. II 49p.

[V5]. Physics. 1955. II 78p.

[V6]. Social sciences.

New Delhi. (Its publications. 185A-E).

Standard and authoritative glossaries; also provide descriptions with illustrative sentences of some terms at the end.

INDIA, EDUCATION AND SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH (Ministry of-). List of technical terms in Hindi: Engineering (building materials). Delhi. 1957. 51p. (Its publication. No 318).

INDIA, STANDING COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY. Agriculture glossary. Pt 1. New Delhi. 1967. xxii 181p.

INDIA, STANDING COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY. Aitihasik sthanavali. 1969.

The historical place-names are kept under alphabetical order.

INDIA, STANDING COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY. Bhautiki paribhashik kosh. (Elementary technical dictionary). New Delhi.

INDIA, STANDING COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC & TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY. Commerce glossary. [English-Hindi]. 2Pt. Pt1. xxviii 60p. New Delhi.

INDIA, STANDING COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY. Defence glossary. Pt1. New Delhi. Mimeographed.

INDIA, STANDING COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY. Economics glossary. 2pt. Pt 1. A to L. Pt 2. M to Z. New Delhi. Mimeographed.

INDIA, STANDING COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC & TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY. Engineering glossary 4 pt.

Pt 1. Soil Mechanics, Hydraulic Engineering, Railway Engineering, Irrigation Engineering. 1966. xxi 78p.

Pt 2. Electrical Engineering, Electronic and Communication Engineering. 1967. xx 90p.

Pt 3. Building materials, Theory of structures and Strength of Materials, Highway Engineering, Building Construction. 1967. xxiii 110p.

Pt 4. Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering. 1969. xix 176p. New Delhi.

INDIA, STANDING COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY. English Hindi dictionary of common words. New Delhi.

INDIA, STANDING COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY. Forestry glossary. Pt 1. New Delhi. Mimeographed.

INDIA, STANDING COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC & TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY. Humanities glossary 8 pt.

Pt 1. History, Archaeology and Political Science. 1966. xxii 196p.

Pt 2. Philosophy, Psychology and Education. Pt 1. 1967. xxii 110p.

Pt 3. Sociology, Social Psychology and Social Work. 1967. xxiv 94p.

Pt 4. Philosophy, Psychology and Education. Pt 2. 1968. xii 177p.

Pt 5. Linguistics. 1969. xvii 178p.

Pt 6. Linguistics. Mimeographed.

Pt 7. Literary criticism. Mimeographed.

Pt 8. Journalism and Printing. Mimeographed. New Delhi.

INDIA, STANDING COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC & TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY. Medical sciences glossary. 2 pt.

Pt 1. Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry, Pharmacology, Pathology, Microbiology, Internal Medicine including Paediatrics, Surgery, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Preventive & Social Medicine, Ophthalmology Psychiatry. 1967. xxvi 329p.

Pt 2. Orthopaedics, ENT, Surgery, Dermatology, Anaesthesiology, Radiology, Nursing, Medical Jurisprudence. xxviii 71p.

New Delhi.

INDIA, STANDING COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY. Padanāma śabdāvalī (Aṅgrezī-Hindī). (Glossary of designational terms, English-Hindi). New Delhi. [1965]. 67p.

INDIA, STANDING COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY. Praśāsana-śabdāvalī, Aṅgrezī-Hindī. (Administration glossary, English-Hindi). New Delhi. [1965]. xxi 95p.

INDIA, STANDING COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY. Rasayan paribhashik kosha. (Elementary technical dictionary). New Delhi.

INDIA, STANDING COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY. Vanaspati paribhashik kosha (Elementary definitional dictionary). New Delhi. 1968. viii 112p. illus.

INDIA, STANDING COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY. Vigyan-shabdavali : Science glossary.

V 1. Botany, Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Mathematics, Physics and Zoology. 1964. xxviii 534p.

V 2. Mathematics, Physics. Sahitya Sammelan, Prayag. 1967. xxii 117p.

V 3. Post-graduate terminology in Chemistry. 1969.

V 4. Post-graduate terminology of Botany. Post-graduate terminology of Zoology.

Standing Committee for Scientific and Technical Terminology, Ministry of Education, New Delhi.

Central Hindi Directorate, Ministry of Education, Government of India, New Delhi. 1964.

JAYASVAL, Sitaram. Shiksha Vijnan kosha. 1967.

KĀLE, Gaṇeśa Kāśinātha. Śabdoccārṇasahita English-Hindi kośa. Gaṅgāviṣṇu Śrīkrṣṇadāsa, Bombay. 1908. viii 408p.

KAMSALA, Haribābu, Ed. Kāryalāya sahayikā (English-Hindi glossary and office handbook for Indian Government employees). Ed 5. Central Secretariat Hindi Council, New Delhi. 1970. 5 295p.

—Another ed. 1962. vi 143p.

KĀNTA. New English-Hindi dictionary. Jaico Publishing House, Bombay. (n d).

KAPOOR, Badrinath, Ed. Rājakamala Aṅgrezi-Hindī paryāyavācī kośa. Rājakamala Prakāśana, Delhi. [1965]. 193p.

English Hindi synonyms dictionary.

KAPŪRA, Amaranātha. Bhaugolika śabda-kośa aura paribhāṣaem. Kitāba Mahala, Allahabad. 1955. iv 468p.

About 2500 technical words generally used in geography books arranged alphabetically in English with their meaning and descriptions in Hindi, with diagrams, pictures and cross references.

KHATRI, Thākraprasāda. Jagat vyāpārīka-padārtha kośa, Vyāpāra aura Kārīgara Press, Banaras. 1912. 416p.

LONDHE, D G and RAGHUVIRA. Glossary of Indian logic. International Academy of Indian Culture, Delhi. n d.

MADHYA PRADESH, BHĀSHĀ VIBHĀGA Praśāsana śabdakośa. (Glossary of administrative terms, English-Hindi.) Bhopal. (1964). 3 373p.

MĀLAVIYA, Brajakiśora: Jivarasāyana kośa. Hindi Sāhitya Sammelana, Allahabad. 1950.

MALKANI, N R, etc. English-Hindi glossary of theatre terms. Little Theatre Group, New Delhi. 1964.

MEHAROTRĀ, Śrīkrṣṇa. Popular English-Hindi dictionary. Hindustānī Book Depot, Lucknow. n d. iv 783p.

MISRA, Keśavaprasāda and SIMHA, Rāmanātha. Vaidyuta śabdāvalī. Rāmanātha Simha, Banaras. 1915.

MISRA, Vrajavallabha. Aṅgreji-Hindī vyāpārīka kośa. The Author, Calcutta. 1908. vii 343p.

English title: English-Hindi commercial dictionary of words and phrases.

MISRA, Vrajavallabha. Vallabha-kośa. Chandobaddha Aṅgreji-Hindī vallabhakośa. Aligarh. 1912.

—Another ed. Calcutta. 1895. xiii 118p. In verse.

MODERN CONCISE dictionary...English-Hindi. Rev and improved ed. Ram Narain Lal, Allahabad. 1930. iv 976p.

NĀLANDĀ STUDENT'S dictionary. Scientific Book Company, Patna. [195 ?]. 1144p.

English-English-Hindi.

PARENT, TEACHER ASSOCIATION OF INDIA (Delhi). Everybody's technical terms in Hindi. Delhi. 1969 ?

PĀTHAKA, Bhālacandra and PĀTHAKA, C S. Authentic senior dictionary. Hindī Pracāraka Pustakālaya, Varanasi. 1958. 1848p.

Contains 65,000 words.

PĀTHAKA, Rāmacandra. Bhargava's concise dictionary of the English language-Anglo-Hindi. Rev ed 7. P N Bhargava, Banaras. 1955. 1088p.

—Another ed. 1938.

PĀTHAKA, Rāmacandra. Bhargava's standard illustrated dictionary of the English language-Anglo-Hindi. Ed 12. Bhargava Book Depot, Banaras. 1970. 1432p.

—Another ed. 1939.

—Another ed. 1946. iv 1282p.

Ed 10. P N Bhargava, Banaras. 1955. iv 1364p.



Ed 10. based on Platts dictionary. "It abounds, on the one hand in words and meanings which never formed an essential part of standard Hindi vocabulary and ignores, on the other, numerous words and meanings that have very much been asset to, and form an integral part of the language."

PHILLOTT, D C. English Hindi vocabulary of 3,000 words for higher standard and proficiency candidates or the right words in the right place. Board of Examiners, Calcutta. 1911. 187p.

Ed 2. English Hindi vocabulary etc, for higher standard etc. The Author, Calcutta. 1917. xv 334p.

Gives 5184 English words of the everyday speech of the illiterate. The words are represented by less than 3,000 Hindustani colloquial ones. Meaning is in Hindustani but in Roman script.

POPULAR English-Hindi dictionary. Indian Press, Allahabad. 1936. x 866p.

Review by Beskrovnyj in *Sovetskoje Vostokovedenije (Moskva)* V 1; 1940. P 238-42.

RAGHUVĪRA. Consolidated great English-Indian dictionary of technical terms. International Academy of Indian Culture, Nagpur. 52 lxxii 1691p.

Ed 1. 1950.

Ed 2. 1951.

Includes supplement Ed 3. 1952. P 955-1691. Prepared with the collaboration of numerous scientists and scholars, containing about 80,000 terms relating to accounts and administration, agriculture, anatomy, bacteriology, banking, biochemistry, botany, chemistry, civics, commerce and finance, constitution, dyes and colours, economics, education, engineering, insurance, law, mathematics, medicine, mineralogy, newspapers, optics, parasitology, pharmacy, physics, physiology, politics, radio, railway, statistics, zoology, and numerous other science as well as arts subjects.

RAGHUVĪRA. Glossary to the draft constitution of India. (Hindi). [Nagpur? Pref 1948]. 47p.

RAGHUVĪRA. Great English-Indian dictionary. 4 V. International Academy of Indian Culture, Lahore. 1943-46. [Saraswati Vihar series. 15-18].

In four scripts : Devanagari, Bengali, Tamil and Kannada. Incomplete. Dictionary of chemistry. Later completed and printed as the, "Consolidated great English-Indian Dictionary of Technical Terms."

RAGHUVĪRA. Indian scientific nomenclature of the Mammals of India, Burma and Ceylon, in collaboration with K N Dave and Lokesh Chandra. 1953.

RAGHUVĪRA. Terminology of logic. International Academy of Indian Culture, Nagpur. 1949. 36p.

RAGHUVĪRA and DAVE, K N Indian scientific nomenclature of Birds of India, Ceylon and Burma. International Academy of Indian Culture, Nagpur. 1949. xxix 538p. (Saraswati Vihara series. V 20).

RAGHUVĪRA and GUPTA, Ghanaśyāma Śimha Āṅgla-Bhāratiya praśāsana śabdakośa. Ed 2. International Academy of Indian Culture, Nagpur. 1950. xvi 216p.

English title : A dictionary of English-Indian terms of administration.

—Another ed. 1949. xiv 216 8p. Contains about 10,000 words.

Ed 3. 1958. 238 110p.

Gives Hindi equivalents of English terms current in administration. It embraces terms, phrases and forms relating to commerce, industry, economics, irrigation, law, constitution, agriculture and elementary science. A most remarkable production based on astonishing erudition and linguistic skill, but going to an extreme in Sanskritisation.

RAGHUVĪRA and LOKESH CHANDRA. Comprehensive English-Hindi dictionary of governmental and educational words and phrases pertaining to the various branches of administration, such as accounts, audit, banking and insurance...(Ed 4). International Academy of Indian Culture, New Delhi. 1963. 189 1572p. (Saraswati Vihara series. V 35).

Previous issue. By Raghuvira. Nagpur. 1955. 189 1572p. Expanded version of Raghuvira's. *Great English-Indian dictionary*. 1944.

"The work is a colossal one both in its conception and execution." "The terms are drawn primarily from Sanskrit." The dictionary is "a complete compendium for running the administrative machinery... it will serve the largest number of administrators, lawyers, industrialists, scientists and teachers. Covers 1,50,000 specific terms and phrases. Compiled by the world famous lexicographer with the collaboration of over 200 eminent scientists and scholars from all parts of India.

RAGHUVĪRA and TĀMASAKARA, B G. Indian (Hindi) conventional signs for topographical maps of the Survey of India. International Academy of Indian Culture, Nagpur. 1950. xix 24p.

RAGHUVĪRA etc. Khanija abhijñāna. International Academy of Indian Culture, Nagpur. 1953. ix 99p.

English title : Dictionary of mineralogy.

RAGHUVĪRA etc. Vāñijya śabda kośa rūpeṇa pustapālana tathā lekhākarma. Artha Sāhitya Prakāśana Maṇḍala, Wardha. 1947. xii 116p. (Artha Sahitya prakashan. 2).

Introduction gives the scheme adopted for dictionary.

RAGHUVĪRA etc, Ed. Arthaśāstra śabda-kośa. Artha Sāhitya Prakāśana Maṇḍala, Wardha. 1949. xxviii 230p.

RAGHUVĪRA etc, Ed. Sāṅkhyikiya śabda-kośa. Artha Sāhitya Prakāśana Maṇḍala, Wardha. 1948. 95p.

RAM MURTHI SINGH, *Ed.* *Sāmānya Angrezi-Hindi śabdakośa*. Hindi Grantha Ratnakar, Delhi. 1964. 370p.

A popular dictionary particularly for neo-Hindi literates.

SAGARIA, Kamataprasad. *Prakriti sanrakshan aur vanya prani prabandh paribhashik shabdavali*. 1966.

SAGGŪ, B. S. *Junior reader's basic dictionary, English-Hindi*. Ed 4. Ludhiana. 1955. 270p.

—Another ed. *Śakti Prakāśana*, Ludhiana. 1950.

SAHNI, Swarn, *Comp.* *Everybody's technical terms in Hindi*. Parent Teacher Association of India. 1969. 276p.

Consists of 3 sections :

1. General terms.
2. Terms specific to particular subject.
3. Specimen correspondence.

SĀṆKṚTYĀYANA, Rāhula etc. *Śāsana śabda-kośa*. Hindi Sāhitya Sammelana, Allahabad. 1948. iv 430p.

ŚARMA, R. K. *Ed.* *Cambridge dictionary. English to Roman and Hindi*. Available from Cambridge Book and Stationery Stores, New Delhi. (1963). 392p.

ŚARMĀ, Rāmapratāpa. *Angreji-Hindi śabda-kośa*. Rev ed. Veṅkaṭeśvara Press, Bombay. 1906. 368p.

Ed 1. 1897.

SATYAPRAKĀŚA. *Samācāra-patra śabda-kośa*. Hindi Sāhitya Sammelana, Allahabad. 1943. xvi 106p.

SATYAPRAKĀŚA. *Vaijñānika pāribhāṣika śabda V 1*. Śaligram Bhārgava, Allahabad. 1930.

SATYAPRAKĀŚA and MISRA, Balbhadra Prasad. *Manaka Angrezi-Hindi kośa*. Standard English-Hindi dictionary. Hindi Sāhitya Sammelana Prayag. 1971. 49 1573 [3]p.

A comprehensive and authoritative magnum opus.

SENAGUPTA, S. C. *Bhūtata vijñāna kośa*. Hindi Sāhitya Sammelana, Allahabad. 1953. 52p.

SENAGUPTA, S. C. *Pratyakṣa śārīra-kośa*. Hindi Sāhitya Sammelana, Allahabad. 1950. 200p.

SENAGUPTA, S. C. and KAPŪRA, S. C. *Cikitsā vijñāna kośa*. Hindi Sāhitya Sammelana, Allahabad. 1955. 114p.

SETHI, Nihālakraṇa. *Hindi scientific glossary : Physics*. Nāgarī Pracārīṇi Sabha, Banaras. 1929. 113p.

SHARMA, Nalin Vilochan. *Hindi rachana kosh*. 1959.

Includes Hindi idioms, proverbs and English-Hindi glossary of administrative terms.

SHRIVASTAV, Gopinath. *Karyalaya kosh*. (A dictionary of official terms). 1968.

SHRIVASTAV, Govindaprasad. *Legal glossary with Hindi equivalents, (English-Hindi)*. 1966.

The author was a civil judge. English words have been collected from various sources.

ŚRĪVĀSTAVA, Harimohanālāla. *Agravāla pocket dictionary—English-Hindi*. Lakṣmī Book-Store, Mathura. 1955.

—Another ed. 1950. iv 848p.

ŚRĪVĀSTAVA, Lakhanaālāla. *Pāribhāṣika śabdom kī sūci : Sāmānya praśāsana*. Kalā Niketana, Patna. 1958. 44p.

ŚRĪVĀSTAVA, Parameśvaradayāla. *Śrīvāstava law dictionary*. Ālījāha Darabāra Press, Lashkar. 1939.

STUDENT'S HANDY, dictionary. Rāmanārāyaṇa Lāla, Allahabad. n d. 1060p.

English-English-Hindi.

STUDENT'S HOME dictionary. Ed 7. Rāmanārāyaṇa Lāla, Allahabad. 1969.

—Another ed. 1060p.

STUDENT'S MODEL dictionary English-Hindi. Subodh Granthamala Karyalaya, Ranchi, Bihar.

STUDENT'S MODERN practical dictionary. English-Hindi. Śatadeva and Co, Lahore. 1936. 1128p.

STUDENTS PRACTICAL dictionary containing English words with English and Hindi meanings and pronunciation in Devanagari character with an appendix containing familiar foreign words and phrases and abbreviations. Ed 18. Ramnarainlal, Allahabad. 1957. viii 1956p.

Ed 1. Student's Anglo-Hindi practical dictionary. 1901.

Ed 2. 1904. ii 722 21p.

Ed 3. 1908. ii ii 743 21p.

Ed 6. 1917. ii ii 1077 32p.

Ed 7. 1918. ii ii 1056 31p.

Ed 9. 1922. ii ii 1072 31p.

STUDENT'S PRACTICAL dictionary, with a list of Latin and Greek words and phrases with their equivalents in English and Hindi. Anglo-Hindi. Allahabad. 1901. ii 622 19p.



SŪRYAKĀNTA. New English-Hindi dictionary. M Gulābasimha & Sons, Delhi. 1953. 1012p.

Based on English-Hindustani dictionary by S W Fallon. An authoritative and up-to-date dictionary.

ŚYĀMASUNDARADĀSA, Ed. Hindi scientific glossary. Nāgarī pracāriṇī sabhā, Banaras. 1906. xxx 359p.

Rev ed of the tentative glossaries prepared by the following compilers:

Geography. By Śyāmasundaradāsa.

Astronomy. By Sudhākara Dvivedī.

Political economy. By Mādhavarāva Sapre.

Chemistry. By Thākuraśrāsāda.

Mathematics. By Sudhākara Dvivedī.

Physics. By Thākuraśrāsāda.

Philosophy. By Mahāvīraprasāda. 1901-02.

—Another ed. 3 pt. Benares. 1904.

Pt 3. 1904. 45p.

ṬĀNDANA, Premanārāvaṇa, Ed. Sāhityika pāribhā-sika śabdāvalī. Ed 2. Hindi Sahitya Bhandar, Lucknow. 1962. 293p.

—Another ed. Vidyāmandira, Lucknow. 1947. 171p.

English title : Glossary of literary terms.

Ed 2. Contains about 18,000 words.

ṬHĀKURA, Surendranātha. Law lexicon. Eastern Book Co, Lucknow. 1958. vi 373p.

Pt 1. Legal terms.

Pt 2. Words and maxims of Latin used in English law books.

TIWARI, Uday Narayan. Pocket English-Hindi dictionary. Hind Pocket Books, Delhi. 1966. 399p.

Contains more than 5000 words and phrases frequently used in administration.

UPĀDHYĀYA, Somadeva. Rājakāja śabda-kośa. Rājabhāṣā Sadana, Mandi. 1952.

UTTARA PRADEŚA praśāsana śabdāvalī. Saṅkhyā 1. Śikṣā Vibhāga, Lucknow. 1957. 28p.

UTTAR PRADESH, BHASHA VIBHAG. Artha-shastra shabdāvalī. 1967.

UTTAR PRADESH, BHASHA VIBHAG. Nyayalaya kosh. 1964.

UTTAR PRADESH, BHASHA VIBHAG. Prashasan shabdāvalī : Vidhan Mandal me prayukta shabda. Lucknow. 1966.

UTTAR PRADESH, BHASHA VIBHAG. Uttar Pradesh prashasan shabdakosh-Angreji-Hindi. Lucknow. 1962.

UTTAR PRADESH, BHASHA VIBHAG. Van shabdāvalī. 1. 1966.

UTTAR PRADESH, BHASHA VIBHAG. Vidhi shabdakosh (English-Hindi). 1970.

UTTAR PRADESH, RAJBHASHA (VIDHAYI) AYOĞ. Vidhi shabdāvalī. 1971.

VĀGHARE, J N and RĀDHĀKRṢṆA. Dictionary of legal terms—English Hindi...Nyāyaśabda-kośa. Kṛṣṇa Publications, Allahabad. 1951. ii 192p.

VARMĀ, Phuladevasahāya. Hindi scientific glossary : Chemistry. Nāgarī Pracāriṇī Sabha, Banaras. 1930. 83p.

VARMĀ, Rāmacandra and SIMHA, Gopālacandra. Sthānik Pariśada Śabdāvalī. Nāgarī Pracāriṇī Sabhā, Kashi. 1948. 49 40p.

Hindi equivalents of words mostly used in municipal and local board work.

VARMĀ, Rāmacandra and SIMHA, Gopālacandra, Ed. Āraṅśika śabdāvalī. Nāgarī Pracāriṇī Sabhā, Banaras. 1949. 40p.

Police administration.

VARMĀ ANGLO-Hindi dictionary. Capital Book Co, Delhi. n d.

VIRĀJĀ. Praśasana Śabdāvalī. National Publishing House, Delhi. 1958. 130p.

VISHWANATHPRASAD, Shrutidev Shastri and SHARMA, Radhavallabh. Krishi kosh. 2 V. Bihar Rashtrabhasha Parishad, Patna. 1959.

VRNDĀVANADĀSA and ŚARMĀ, Rāmasvarūpa, Ed. Student's twentieth century practical dictionary. Ed 4. 1954 1223p.

—Another ed. Laksmi Store Book Depot, Mathura. [n d].

#### *English-Kanauri*

BAILEY, TG. Kanauri Vocabulary in two part, English-Kanauri and Kanauri-English. London 1911. 98p.

#### *English-Kannada*

APPASAWAMY PILLAY, C. Manual of Indian terms employed in the revenue, judicial and the Department of Public Works of the Madras Presidency, with their correct explanations; to which are added a commercial vocabulary, English and Tamil, and an appendix & C. Madras. 1861. vi 145p.

APPĀSVĀMIPILLAI, C. Student's guide, comprising terms relating to grammar, geography, arithmetic and geometry, English and Canarese. Wesleyan Mission Press, Bangalore. 1867. ix 153p.

BHĀRADHVĀJA, Dattātṛeya Kṛṣṇa. English Kannada standard dictionary. Basaveśvara Book Depot, Hubli. 1944. 632 8p.

BHĀRADHVĀJA, Dattātṛeya Kṛṣṇa. Student's modern concise dictionary. Śābādimatḥa, Gadag. 1937.

BHĀRADHVĀJA, Dattātṛeya Kṛṣṇa. *Comp.* Pictorial English English-Kannada gem dictionary and book of knowledge. Rev ed 2. Ramashraya Book Depot, Dharwar. 1962. xvi 980p.

BILLOW. English Kannada dictionary. Pt 1. 1-A Govt Press, Bangalore. 1936. 96p.

CĀKRAVARTI, K B. Kannada scientific glossary. B B D Power Press, Bangalore. 1937.

ENGLISH KANNADA nighaṇṭu. 2 V. University of Mysore, Mysore. 1947. xxvi 1479p.

GARRETT, John. Manual English and Kanarese dictionary, containing about twenty-three thousand words. Rev and enl ed 5. Bangalore. 1872. iv 907p.

Ed 1. 1844. 764p.

Ed 2. 1863.

Ed 3. 1871.

GUNḌĀŚĀSTRĪ, N. Śārada English Kannada nighaṇṭu. Śārada Sadana, Mysore. [n d].

HOWARD, Edward Irvin. Manual containing words from Howard's English primer...with spelling, syllabification, accentuation and Kanarese pronunciation and meaning by Rāmacandra Hanumanta Bēvūra. Basel Mission Press, Mangalore. 1876. 38p.

JAMBUNĀTHAN, M V. English Kannada nighaṇṭu, the students practical English-English-Kannada dictionary. M J S Rām, Mysore. 1959. xviii 1624p.

KERROLL, J M. English-Kannada dictionary. Mission House, Bellary. 1824.

The earliest known English-Kannada dictionary. Kannada types are in handwritten form.

KITTEL F. School dictionary, English and Kannada. 1876.

KOPPA, K B. Student's modern concise dictionary: English, English, Kannada. Ed by D K Bhāradhvāja. Ed 2. Śābādimatḥa, Gadag. 1958. xviii 734p.

Ed 1. 1937.

LITTLE, LIFCO dictionary. V 1. Little Flower Co, Madras. 1960. 480 108p.

MADRAS, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT. Kanarese equivalents of English terms. 8 V.

V 1. Chemistry.

V 2. Commerce.

V 3. Geography.

V 4. History.

V 5. Mathematics.

V 6. Natural Science.

V 7. Physiology and hygiene.

V 8. Physics.

Printed by the Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1933.

MOKTALI, L G. *Comp.* Student's pocket dictionary (English-Kannada). City Book Co, Hubli. 1963. 400p.

MYSORE UNIVERSITY English-Kannada dictionary. Pt 1. (A to Bilow). Printed by the Superintendent at the Government Press, Bangalore. 1936. ii 96p.  
Ed 2. 1965.

Review by S M Katre in *Annals of Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 18; 1936-37. P 219-21.

NARASINGARĀYA, Ullāla. English-Canarese vocabulary. Madras. 1893.

NĀRĀYANARĀYA, Hattagaḍi. Paramēśvarayya. English Kannada nighaṇṭu. Sadānanda Cooperative Press, Puttur. 1919.

RĀMARAYA, Śiḍlaghaṭṭa. Dictionary, English and Kannada: Pronouncing, etymological and explanatory. S Lakṣmīnārāyaṇarāya, Bangalore. 1921. x 807p.

RĀMASVĀMI, M. English and Canarese vocabulary of familiar words, with easy sentences. Ed 2. South India Christian School Book Society, Bangalore. 1864. 46p.

RĀMASVĀMI, M. Grammatical vocabulary in English and Canarese, classified under the various parts of speech. Ed 3. Wesleyan Mission Press, Bangalore. 1863. 195p.

Ed 2. 1858. 195p.

REEVE, William. Dictionary, English and Carnataca. 2 V. College Press, Madras. 1824.

SCHOOL-DICTIONARY, English and Canarese. Mangalore. 1876.



**SHENAI, K VITTAL.** English-English-Kannada dictionary. Orient Longmans, Bombay. (1962). 503p.

**SPELLINGS** WITH meanings, being a collection of the most useful words with explanations in English and Kanarese. Wesleyan Mission Press, Bangalore. 1849. 86p.

**SREENIVASMURTY, MR** etc, comp. English-Kannada dictionary. University of Mysore, Mysore. 1965. 1479p.

Based mainly on Concise Oxford Dictionary for the selection of English words. Also gives definitions, pronunciations and synonyms.

**VATSA, Kṛṣṭānuja.** Anglo Kanarese crown dictionary. Basel Tract Depository, Mangalore. 1910. [vi] 400p.

**VATSA, Kṛṣṭānuja.** Anglo Kanarese pocket dictionary. Ed by P Maṅgeśarāya. Rev and enl ed 2. Basel Mission Book and Tract Depository, Mangalore. 1933. vi 684p.

**VATSA, Kṛṣṭānuja.** Śaddāvali: Vocabulary to the English first book of lessons in reading. Basel Mission Press, Mangalore. 1947. 24p.

**ZIEGLER, F.** English Kannada school dictionary. Rev ed. Basel Mission Press and Book Depot, Mangalore. 1929.

—Another ed 1909. 6 590p.

—Another ed. 1919. 614p.

#### *English-Kharia*

**FLOOR, H** and **GHEYSENS, V.** Dictionary of the Kharia language. English-Kharia by H Floor and V Gheysens, Kharia-English by C Druart Tea District Labour Association, Calcutta. 1934. x 125p.

#### *English-Khasi*

**BLAH, U** Edingson, *Comp.* Chapala's Anglo-Khasi language dictionary. Planned, supervised & supplemented by Bidhu Bhusan Chaudhuri. Rev & enl ed 2. Chapala Book Stall, Shillong. [1971]. 400p.

**KELSALL, John.** Short English-Khassia vocabulary. 1864. 12p.

**NISSOR SINGH, U.** English-Khasi dictionary. (Roman). Ed by P R Gurdon, U Dohory Ropinay and U Hajom Kissor Singh. Shillong. 1920. xvi 603p.

—Another ed. 1920. v 247p.

**ROBERTS, H.** Anglo-Khassia dictionary for the use of schools and colleges. New rev ed. Calcutta School Book Society, Calcutta. 1878. 318p.

**SOLOMON, Job.** English khasi dictionary. (Roman). 1895.

#### *English-Konkani*

**MAFFEI, Angelus Francis Xavier.** English-Konkani dictionary. Basel Mission Press, Mangalore. 1883. vii 545p.

#### *English-Kurku*

**RAMSAY, E W.** Vocabulary of words in the Kurku language (English-Kurku). Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1914. ii 26p.

#### *English-Malayalam*

**BAILEY, Benjamin.** Dictionary, English and Malayalam. Ed 2. Kottayam. 1868.

Ed 1. Printed at the Church Mission Press, Kottayam. 1849. viii 545p.

**BEUTTLER, J S.** English and Malayalam school dictionary. Mangalore. 1870.

**ENGLISH-MALAYĀLA** vidyārthini nighaṇṭu. Cambridge College Printing and Publishing House. Trivandrum. 1953. vi 595p.

**ENGLISH-MALAYALAM** dictionary. Bharat Stores Ernakulum. 194-. 103p.

**ENGLISH-MALAYALAM** dictionary. National Book Stall, Kottayam. 1966.

**GEORGE, M A, Comp.** Current English-Malayalam dictionary. Current Books, Trichur. [1965.] 500p.

**GOPĀLA PILLA, K** etc, *Ed.* New English-Malayalam dictionary. Ed 6. Sriramavilasam, Quilon. 1964. xvi 719p.

Ed 1. 1935.

Ed 2. 1952.

Ed 3. Rev and enl. S R V Press, and Book Depot, Quilon. 1955. x 719p.

Ed 4. Sriramavilasam, Quilon. 1959. xvi 719p.

Ed 5. 1962.

**HARAN, N H.** English-Malayalam dictionary. 2 V. Rev ed 2. Vidyārambham Press and Book Depot, Alleppey. 1957. viii 2580p.

Contains about 1,00,000 words.

**JOHN, P.** Anglo-Malayalam vocabulary and phrase book. Kottayam. 1860. (I 63)p.

**JOHN, P.** Vocabulary of English and Malayalam words. Kottayam. 1868.

**KANARAN, T.** Glossary of technical terms (English and Malayalam). Rev by Joseph Muliyl. Mangalore. 1899. [i] 67p.

KERALA BHASHA INSTITUTE (Trivandrum).  
Kṛṣi śabdavali (Agriculture glossary). V 1. Kerala  
Bhasha Institute, Trivandrum. 1969. 224 xviii p.

KERALA BHASHA INSTITUTE (Trivandrum).  
Mānavikaśabdāvali. (Humanities glossary). V 1-2.  
Trivandrum. 1969-70- 332 viii; 458 xviii p.

Added title page in English: Humanities glossary;  
English-Malayalam.

KERALA BHASHA INSTITUTE (Trivandrum). Vijñā-  
naśabdavali. (Science glossary). V1-2 Trivandrum.  
1969-71- 657 xvi; 482 xvii p.

Added title page in English : Science glossary;  
English-Malayalam.

KERALA STATE INSTITUTE OF LANGUAGES  
(Trivandrum). Administrative glossary. Trivandrum.  
1970. 151 xiip.

KERALA STATE INSTITUTE OF LANGUAGES  
(Trivandrum). Engineering glossary. V 1.  
Trivandrum. 1969. 526 xiv p.

KERALA STATE INSTITUTE OF LANGUAGES  
(Trivandrum). Linguistics glossary. Trivandrum.  
1970. 91 xiip.

KERALAM, AUDYOGIKA BHASA COMMITTEE.  
Glossary of administrative terms; Bharanaśabdakośam  
English-Malayalam. Trivandrum. 1960. 375p.

KRISHNA MENON, N V and RAMAN MENON,  
N K, *Ed.* Lotus English-Malayalam dictionary.  
Lotus Books, Madras. 1969.

KRṢṢAN, Muḷiyil. Anglo-Malayalam crown dictionary.  
Basel Mission Press, Mangalore. 1910. 469p.

MADHAVAN PILLAI, C. N B S. Inḡliṣ-Malayālam  
nighaṇṭu. Sahithiyapravarthaṅka Sahakaranasangam,  
Kottayam. 1966. xiv 1651p.

17 years labour. Contains about 1,00,000 words.

MÜLLER, C. School dictionary, English and Mala-  
yalam. Basel Mission Book and Tract Depository,  
Mangalore. 1870. iv 365p.

NĀRĀYAṆAN, M, *Comp.* English-Malayalam pocket  
dictionary. Ed 2. P K Brothers, Kozhikode. 1956.  
692p.

PILLA, N C, *Comp.* Concise English-English-Mala-  
yalam dictionary. Ed 3. Nalanda Publishing House,  
Trivandrum. 1965. 742p.

Ed 1. 1961. xii 544p.

RĀGHAVAN NĀYAR, T. Children's dictionary:  
English-English-Malayalam dictionary of words,  
idioms and phrases with usages. Ed 2. K P Ahmed  
Kunṇi and Brothers, Cannanore. 1956. 276p.

RĀMALINGAM PILLA, T. English-English-Malaya-  
lam dictionary. 2 V. R S Piḷḷa, Trivandrum.  
1938-56.

—Another ed. 2 V. 1958. 2223p.

RĀMAN MENON, K, *Comp.* V V English-Malaya-  
lam dictionary. Ed 3. S T Radiyar, Quilon. 1952.  
675p.

RAMUNNINAYAR, K, *Comp.* English-Malayalam  
dictionary. Ed 2. K R Brothers, Kozhikode. 1965.  
482p.

RAMUNNINAYAR, K, *Ed.* K R B English-Mala-  
yalam Vidyarathi nighaṇṭu. K R Brothers,  
Kozhikode. 1954. viii 512p.

SARALA ENGLISH-Malayālam dictionary. Comp by  
Joseph Ceruvattūr. Ed 9. Saraḷa Book Depot,  
Kunnamkulam. 1956. 320p.

Ed 1. 1955.

Ed 2. 1956. 316p.

Only for students.

TRAVANCOOR SARVAKALASALA (Trivandrum).  
Terms in elementary Physics. Ed 2. 1952. 12  
40p.

Ed 1. 1941.

Terms in elementary Chemistry. Ed 2. 1952.  
12 40p.

Ed 1. 1941.

Terms in Mathematics. Ed 2. 1952. 12 53p.

Ed 1. 1941.

Terms in Botany. [1943]. 8 109p.

Terms in Education. Ed 2. 1952. 12 98p.

Ed 1. 1943.

Terms in Zoology. Ed 2. 1952. 12 60p.

Ed 1. 1949.

University of Travancore, Trivandrum.

(Travancore University glossary series. 1-6).

“WELL-EXPERIENCED teacher”: English-Malaya-  
lam dictionary. Bharat Stores, Ernakulam. [n d].  
103p.

ZACHARIAS, Tobias. Anglo-Malayalam dictionary.  
Rev and enl by Oliver F E Zacharias. Ed 2. Basel  
Mission Book and Tract Depository, Mangalore.  
1933. xiv 1362p.

Ed 1. 1907.

*English-Manipuri*

AJANTA STANDARD English-Manipuri dictionary.  
Ajanta Prakashan, Delhi. 1970.



SHITALJIT, *Comp.* Friends' English to Manipuri dictionary. Friends' Union Press, Imphal. 1962. iv 2021p.

*English-Marathi*

ADHIKARI, NS, *Comp.* Students' pronouncing little dictionary (English-English-Marathi). City Book Stall, Poona. 1963. vi 576p.

AJANTA STANDARD English-Marathi dictionary. Ajanta Prakashan, Delhi. 1970.

AKSIKARA, KG and JOŚI, RK. Sarvopayogī śabdakośa. Cirañjīva Grantha Prakāśana, Poona. 1958. iv 712p.

Everyone's dictionary English-English-Marathi.

ĀPATE, M V and JOŚI, MP. Śāstriya paribhaṣa kośa. Rev ed 2. Maḥarashtra Sahitya Parisad, Poona. 1962.

BELASARE, Khaṇḍerāva Bhikāji. Śalopayogī ingraji Marāṭhi kośa. Lakṣmaṇa Pāṇḍuraṅga Nāgavekara, Bombay. 1904. xii 1244p.

BHATA, Sitārāma P. Marathi self-taught with an English-Marathi vocabulary. Ed 3. Tārāporevālā and Sons, Bombay. 1949. iv 227p.

English-Marathi vocabulary. P 150-227.

BHIDE, Vidyādhara Vāmana. *Comp.* English into Marathi dictionary with syllables, accents, roots, phrases, etc. Ed 3. Keśava Bhikāji Dhavale, Bombay. 1933. iv 652 xiip.

Ed 1. 1910. [iii] 652. x iip.

Ed 2. 1911. 672p.

Contains more than 30,000 words of every day use. Also gives important phrases; two appendices; foreign quotations, phrases etc used in the English language, and the principal abbreviations.

BHOPATAKARA, Gaṇeśa Kṛṣṇa. Vyāpārī pāribhāṣika śabdakośa. Deccan Institute of Commerce, Poona. 1963. viii 175p.

Dictionary of commercial terms.

BĪDAVĀI, Mahādeva Vināyaka. Handy pronouncing dictionary English and Marathi. D V Sādhale and Co, Bombay. 1906. viii 819p.

BĪDAVĀI, Mahādeva Vināyaka. Pocket school dictionary : English and Marathi. Sadhale & Co, Bombay. 1901. 687p.

BĪDAVĀI, Mahādeva Vināyaka. Pronouncing and etymological student's English and Marathi dictionary with syllables, accents, phrases, etc. Ed 2. D V Sādhale and Co, Bombay. 1905. viii 673 6p.

BĪDAVĀI, Mahādeva Vināyaka. Student's English and Marathi dictionary. Sadhale & Co, Bombay. 1901. 471p.

CHUMRA, Bhagwantrao Wasudewji. Dictionary of English and Marathi synonyms. Bombay. 1872.

CIPALUNAKARA, Dāmodara Rāmacandra. Pronouncing student's English and Marathi dictionary. Bālakṛṣṇa Lakṣmaṇa Pāṭhaka, Bombay. 1910. iv 496 11p.

DĀTE, Yaśavanta Rāmākṛṣṇa and KARVE, Cintāmaṇa Gaṇeśa. Śāstriya paribhāṣa kośa. Mahārāṣṭra Kośamaṇḍala, Poona. 1948. xxviii 630p.

Review by Suniti Kumar Chatterji in *Annals of Bhondarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 30; 1949. P 145-50.

"A vademecum for all, working in evolving a common-scientific terminology for India; the most exhaustive single work of this kind." Incorporates about 40,000 terms.

DEVA, Gajānana Cintāmana. Pronouncing English-Marathi pocket dictionary. The Author, Poona. 1900. 680p.

—Another ed. 1893.

DEVA, Gajānana Cintāmana. Sartha amarkosh. Bombay. 1905. 4 288p.

ENGLISH BHĀṢĀ mañjari. Janopakāriṇī Press, Madras. 1893. ii 122p.

An English-Marathi vocabulary.

FERRIS, G H. Śāstrapratikādarśaka kośa. American Presbyterian Mission, Kolhapur. 1890. iv 293p.

Marathi translation of the Biblical dictionary.

KALAVANAKARA, Y R and GONDHALEKARA, V N. New English dictionary for middle school pupils. Venus Prakāśana, Poona. 1960. viii 160p

KĀLELE, Ananta. Rājakośa. The Editor, Indore. 1927-30. 2 16 4 6 10 2 88; 4 89-192p.

English-Marathi, Marathi-English, English-English and Marathi-Marathi dictionary.

KANDY, T. Dictionary English and Marathi. Bombay. 1847. 2 19 2 838p.

Reprint in 1873. 25 2 974p.

KENNEDY, Vans. Dictionary of Maratha language. Śrīkṛṣṇa J Prabhu, Bombay. 1824. xvi 229p.

Marathi-English and English and Marathi.

KINARE, Kṛṣṇājī Govinda and LELE, Gaṅgādhara Vāmana. Student's English and Marathi dictionary. Ed 3. Citraśālā Press, Poona. 1934. iv 810 13p.

KINKARA, N V, *Comp. Navina Ingraji-Marāṭhi śabdakoṣa. Anāth Vidyārthi Gṛha, Poona. 1961. viii 634p.*

—Another ed. *Comp by N V Kinkara and G M Vaidya. 1959. vii 634p.*

Each English word is followed by its grammar. Marathi pronunciation and its meaning in Marathi.

KULAKARNĪ, Śyāmakānta Mādhava. *English-Marathi artha-śāstra paribhāṣā. The Editor, Ahmednagar. 1954. xii 54p.*

English-Marathi economic terminology.

LĀLA, R N. *Student's home dictionary. English-Marathi. [n dj]. 1200p.*

MADHYA PRADESH. *English-Marathi dictionary. [Government Printing, Nagpur ? 1953]. 276p.*

MAHARASHTRA, LANGUAGES (Directorate of-). *Padanāmakoṣa. Bombay. 1962. iv 232 145p.*

Dictionary of administrative terms. Classified with English and Marathi indexes.

MAHĀRĀṢṬRA VĀṆMAYA MAṆḌALA (Baroda). *Padārthavijñāna śāstrāntīla vidyut yā viśayāvarīla Marāṭhi śabdakoṣa. D N Āpaṭe, Baroda. 1921. iv 32p.*

Terminology of electricity.

MARĀTHE, Rāmacandra Vināyaka. *Ingraji-Marāṭhi sthāpatya-śilpa-koṣa. Sahitya ane Sanskriti Mandal, Government of Maharashtra, (Bombay). 1965. 290p. illus.*

English-Marathi dictionary of architecture and sculpture.

MARĀṬHĪ UCCĀRĀSAHITA Ingraji Marāṭhi koṣa. *Ed 2. Lakṣmaṇa Nārāyaṇa Goḍabole. Poona. 1934. viii 536p.*

Pocket dictionary with pronunciation.

MOLESWORTH, J T and CANDY, Thomas. *Dictionary English and Marathi, comp for the Government of Bombay. Planned and commenced by J T Molesworth, continued and completed by T Candy. Rev and enl ed 2. Gaṇapata Kṛṣṇājī, Bombay. 1873. xxvii 974p.*

Ed 1. American Mission Press, Bombay. 1847. xxiii 838p.

NAMJOSHI, Narayan Ballal. *English verb phrases with their exact Marathi equivalents. The Author, Poona. 1896. 84p.*

PADMANAJĪ, *Baba. Comprehensive dictionary, English and Marathi. Ed 3. Bombay. 1889.*

Ed 1. Education Society, Bombay. 1870. 12 4 680p

PANḌITA, Viṣṇu Paraśurāma. *Ingreji āṇi Marāṭhi koṣa. Ed 4. Education Department, Bombay. 1864. vi 168p.*

PARĀṆJAPE, Gopāla Rāmacandra. *Pāribhāṣika śabdasaṅgraha, padārthavijñānam. Śrṣṭijñāna Sampādaka Maṇḍala, Poona. 1939. 135p.*

Technical dictionary—physics.

PĀṬANĀKAR, B R and PANDYA, D G. *Student's new modern dictionary (English-English Marathi). Indira Prakashan, Bombay. 1961. iv 752p*

POPULAR MODERN dictionary, English-English Marathi. *Educational Pub Co, Bombay. 1963. 844p.*

PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY for beginners [English-Marathi]. *Poona. 1916. [viii] 680p.*

PRONOUNCING POCKET dictionary. English and Marathi. Pt 1.

Pt 1. A-D. Sri Samartha Press, Poona. 1893. 2 154 4p.

RĀNADE, Nārāyaṇa Rāmacandra. *Students concise model dictionary. Ed 3. K B Dhavle, Bombay. 1965.*

Ed 1. K D Dhavle, Bombay. 1956.

Ed 2. 1961.

English-Marathi-English.

RĀNADE, Nārāyaṇa Rāmacandra. *Students' modern dictionary. English into English and Marathi. Ed 2. Keśava Bhikāji Dhavale, Bombay. 1971.*

Ed 1. 1954. iv 1077p.

RĀNADE, Nārāyaṇa - Rāmacandra. *Students' own pocket dictionary English into Marathi. New ed. Keśava Bhikāji Dhavale, Bombay. 1966. iv 736p.*

Ed 2. 1937. viii 652p.

RĀNADE, Nīlākaṇṭha Bābāji. *Twentieth century English Marathi dictionary Western India Publishing Co, Bombay. 1903-16. xx 2012p.*

Pronouncing, etymological, literary, scientific and technical dictionary.

RANADE, PNB. *English-English-Marathi kosh. 4 V. Prasad Prakashan, Poona. 3600p.*

SAHASRABUDDHE, N S and PĀṬANAKARA, N D. *Anatomical terminology. 2 V. Nagpur. 1931.*

SURYANARAYAN RAO, V. *English - Marathi vocabulary. Madras. 1893. 132p.*

TALEKARA, Srikrṣṇa Raghunātha Śāstri. *English āṇi Marāṭhi koṣa. New ed. Education Department, Bombay.*

Ed 1. 1861. vi 390p.

—Another ed. 1874.

Ed 5. Rev and enl by Dadoba Pandurang. 1881. vii i 381p.

Ed 7. 1889. x 370p.



VĀDEKARA, Devidāsa D. Bhāratīya mānasaśāstra paribhāṣā. Bombay Book Depot, Bombay. 1944. xxxvi 406p.

A general English-Indian dictionary of synonyms for psychological words and phrases, designed for a common basic and interprovincial use in the exposition of psychological subjects in all the modern Indian languages of established Sanskritic affinities and associations.

VĪRAKARA, Kṛṣṇāji Bhāskara. Little modern dictionary. Ed 11. Subodha Prakashan, Poona. 1965.

English-English-Marathi dictionary of more than 24,000 words, with idioms, phrases and proverbs.

VĪRAKARA, Kṛṣṇāji. Bhāskara. Students' concise modern dictionary. Ed 9. Keśava Bhikāji Dhavaḷe, Bombay. 1952. iv 1153p.

Ed 1. 1932.

—Another ed. 1938. 4 934 1p.

—Another ed. 1947. 4 934p.

English-English-Marathi.

VĪRAKARA, Kṛṣṇāji Bhāskara. Students' little modern dictionary. Ed 2. The Editor, Poona. 1954. iv 676p.

English-English-Marathi.

VĪRKAR, H A, *Comp.* Popular modern dictionary (English-English-Marathi). Ed 2 rev and enl. Education Publishing Company, Bombay. 1965. 912p.

Ed 1. 1963. iv 844p.

*English-Mikir*

KAY, Sardoka Perrin. English-Mikir vocabulary, with Assamese equivalents to which have been added a few Mikir phrases. Assam Secretariat Press, Shillong. iv 189p.

NEIGHBOR, R E. Vocabulary in English and Mikir with sentences illustrating the use of words. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1878. ii 84p.

WALKER, G D. Dictionary of the Mikir language: Mikir-English and English-Mikir. Assam Govt Press, Shillong. 1925. vi 462p.

Pt 1. Mikir-English.

Pt 2. English. Mikir.

*English-Nicobarese*

MAN, Edward Horace. Dictionary of the Central Nicobarese language; English-Nicobarese and Nicobarese-English. W H Allen, London. 1889. cxiv 243p.

*English-Oraon*

GRIGNARD, A. English-Oraon dictionary. Comp by several missionaries in collaboration. Ed by<sup>1</sup> C Bleses. Dharmik Sahitya Samiti, Ranchi 1956. 178p.

Completed after the author's death by J Nagant etc.

*English-Oriya*

ĀCĀRYA, Rāmacandra. Acharya's concise English-English-Oriya dictionary. Ed 3. New Student's Store, Berhampur. 1952. viii 602p.

Ed 1. 1931.

Ed 2. 1952. viii 602p.

With appendices, abbreviations, economic terminology, supplement and constitutional terms etc.

AJANTA COMPREHENSIVE English-English-Oriya dictionary. Ajanta Prakashan, Delhi. 1970.

BĀKYĀBALI. V 1. Ed 3. Gobinda Ratha, Cuttack. 1910.

DAS, A C, *Comp.* Pocket dictionary, English to Oriya and English. Bepin Behari Das, Cuttack. 1960. ii 355p.

DĀSA, Dvārakanātha. Study of household words. Balasore. 1881. 19p.

GOSWAMI, P D. Biswanath dictionary. Sankar Prasad Misra, Berhampur (Ganjam). 1964. 1379p.

Contains 40,000 words. Pronunciation in Oriya.

KAR, K C, *Comp.* New method English-Oriya dictionary, containing about 28,000 word-meanings and a supplement of technical terms. Rev by a professor of English Enl ed 2. A Mahapatra, Cuttack. 1964. 807p.

MAHĀPĀTRA, Bāsudeba. Concise English Oriya dictionary: English Oḍiā abhidhāna. Kusumakumārī Debī, Sakhigopal (Puri). 1951. 247p.

MAHAPATRA, Srikrishna and GHOSH, Akshay Kumar. Dvibhāshi: A vocabulary in English and Oriya. Ed 2. Cuttack. 1895. 63p.

MILLER, William. English and Oriya dictionary: Īṅgrājī o Oḍiyā abhidhāna. Orissa Mission Press, Cuttack. 1902. iv 342p.

—Another ed. 1873. vi 339p.

MISRA, Damodar. Student's popular dictionary; English-English-Oriya, containing about 30,000 word meanings. Rev by an experienced professor. Cuttack Student's Store, Cuttack. (1964). 841p.

PĀDHĪ, Bināyaka. Jyotirmaya Īṅgrājī-Oḍiā-Īṅgrājī abhidhāna. Ed 2. The Author, Parlakimedi (Ganjam). 1947. vi 525p.

English title: Jyotirmaya English-Oriya-English dictionary.

PĀDHĪ, Bināyaka. Rāmākrishna, English-Oriya dictionary. Printed at the Orissa Print-Works, Berhampur. 1951. 323p.

Containing parts of speech with their other forms and number, gender and diminutives, appropriate prepositions, idioms, phrases and proverbs with their Oriya equivalents, Latin and other foreign words with their Oriya and English equivalents and abbreviations commonly used in English language.

PATṬANĀYAKA, Jaganmohana, *Comp.* Students diamond dictionary of words, phrases and idioms. (Anglo-Oriya). Ed by Girija Saṅkar Raya.

V 1. A-L. 1962. viii 1221p.

V 2. M-Z. 1964. 1222-2488p.

Cuttack Publishing House, Cuttack. 1962-64.

An Anglo-Oriya dictionary consisting of about 30,000 words, idioms and phrases. It is much more comprehensive and contemporary than Pike and Wilkins.

PIKE, J G and WILKINS, Gordon S. Comprehensive English-Oriya dictionary. V 1.

V 1. A-M. iv 418p.

Orissa Mission Press, Cuttack. 1916.

The dictionary contains about 30,000 entries.

RATHA, Mrtyuñjaya. Pocket abhidhāna. Utkala Sāhitya Press. Cuttack. 1925.

ROUT, D R and J S. English and Oriya dictionary. Cuttack. 1874.

ŚATRUGHNA NATH, *Comp.* New dictionary (English-Oriya-English). Rev by Gīrija Shankar Ray. Cuttack Trading Co, Cuttack. 1963. 668p.

SUTTON, Amos and NYĀYĀLANĀKĀRA, Bhubana-  
nanda. Oriya dictionary in three volumes. 3 V.

V 1. English and Oriya dictionary.

V 2. Oriya dictionary with Oriya synonyms.

V 3. Oriya and English dictionary.

Orissa Mission Press, Cuttack. 1841-43.

#### *English-Panjabi*

AMOL, Sarmukh Singh, *Comp.* Aṅgrejī-Gurmukhī dictionary. Rev ed 6. Catar Singh Jīvan Singh, Amritsar. 1960. iv 572p.

—Another ed. n d. 508p.

AṅGREZĪ-PAÑJĀBĪ kosha: English-Punjabi dictionary. Punjabi University, Patiala. [1968]. 703p.

BAILEY, Thomas Grahame. English-Panjabi vocabulary of 5800 words. The Author, Calcutta. [Printed at the Baptist Mission Press]. 1919. xvi 159p.

Review (in French) by Jules Bloch in Bulletin of the School of oriental Studies V 2. 1921-23 P 334-336.

—Supplement to the Panjabi dictionary. No 1.

*Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* V 5. P 477-91.

BHAGAT SINGH. Anglo-Panjabi dictionary of legal terms. Panjabi Department, Pepsu, Patiala. 1953. xxii 425p.

BHŪGOLIKA SHABDĀWALĪ. Yojna te Vikas Vibhag, Punjabi University, Patiala. (1969). 78p.

Glossary of Geographical terms.

DĀKATĀRĪ SHABADĀWALĪ. V 1.—Yojna te Vikas Vibhag, Punjabi University, Patiala. [1969].

Glossary of medical terms; English-Punjabi.

DIVĀN SINGH etc. Sahitt saṅket. Amarjīt Printing Press, Jullundur. 1954. x 100p.

HARES, Walter Pullin. English-Punjabi dictionary. Maktaba Mayer, Lahore. [1965] ? iii 478p.

Ed 1. Church Missionary Society, Gojra (Lyallpur). 1929. iii 478p.

HARI'S MODERN (new era) dictionary, English into English Panjabi. Hari Singh, Jullundur. ii 904p.

Ed 1. 195—? 904p.

HARMOHINDAR SINGH. Student's Javahar Anglo-Panjabi dictionary. Javāhar Singh Kirpal Singh, Amritsar. n d. 704p.

IŅJINIĀRĪ-SHABADĀWALĪ. V 1—Yojna te Vikas Vibhag, Punjabi University, Patiala. 1969—

Engineering glossary; English-Punjabi.

JAGAT SINGH. Anglo-Gurmukhī dictionary...Rev and enl ed. Amritsar. 1921. [ii] 222p.

JAINA, Banarasīdāsa. Phonology of Panjabi as spoken about Ludhiana and a Ludhiani phonetic reader. University of Punjab, Lahore. 1934. viii 226p. (Punjab University oriental publications. No 12).

Index of Panjabi (Ludhiani) words: Panjabi (Roman script)—English with etymology. P 101-36; Index of Sanskrit words with meanings in Panjabi. P 137-51. Vocabulary Panjabi—English. P 215-26.

JAVĀHIR SINGH. English to Panjabi dictionary. 1930.

—Another ed. Vazīr-i-Hind Press, Amritsar. 1905. vii 241p.

JAVĀHIR SINGH. Guide to Panjabi. Ed 3. A C Paul and Sons, Amritsar. 1930. xvi 240p.

Proverbs and idioms. English-Panjabi vocabulary. P 164-68. Panjabi-English. P 213-39.

JAVĀHIR SINGH. Vocabulary of two thousand words from English into Panjabi. Lahore. 1895. 159p.

LOKA-PRASHĀSANĪ shabadāwali. Yojna te Vikas Vibhag, Punjabi University, Patiala. (1969). 23p.

Glossary of terms used in Public Administration: English-Punjabi.



PEPSU, PANJABI DEPARTMENT. Anglo-Panjabi dictionary of technical terms. 1953 Patiala. viii 244p.

Classified in eleven sections.

PIARA SINGH and KOHILI, Harmindar Singh, *Ed.* Pāribhāshika shabada saṅgraha. Punjabi University, Patiala. [1968]. vi 196p.

Glossary of terms used in the Social Sciences; English-Punjabi.

PUNJAB, LANGUAGES DEPARTMENT. Aṅgrēji-Paṅjābī taknikī śabadāvalī arth vigiān te aṅkaḍā vigiān. Patiala. 1969. vi 186p.

PUNJAB, LANGUAGES DEPARTMENT. Aṅgrēji-Paṅjābī taknikī śabdāvalī (Bhautik vigiān). Patiala. 1969. vi 253p.

PUNJAB, LANGUAGES DEPARTMENT. Aṅgrēji-Paṅjābī taknikī śabadāvalī (Bhūgol). Patiala. 1968. vi 164p.

PUNJAB, LANGUAGES DEPARTMENT. Aṅgrēji-Paṅjābī taknikī śabadāvalī (Bhūvigiān). Patiala. 1970. vi 144p.

PUNJAB, LANGUAGES DEPARTMENT. Aṅgrēji-Paṅjābī taknikī śabadāvalī (Darśan śāstar). Patiala. 1970. vi 176p.

PUNJAB, LANGUAGES DEPARTMENT. Aṅgrēji-Paṅjābī taknikī śabadāvalī (Ganit). Patiala. 1971. vi 232p.

PUNJAB, LANGUAGES DEPARTMENT. Aṅgrēji-Paṅjābī taknikī śabadāvalī (Itihās). Patiala. 1969. vi 172p.

PUNJAB, LANGUAGES DEPARTMENT. Aṅgrēji-Paṅjābī taknikī śabadāvalī (Manovigiān). Patiala. 1970. vi 224p.

PUNJAB, LANGUAGES DEPARTMENT. Aṅgrēji-Paṅjābī taknikī śabadāvalī (Nāgrik śāstar). Patiala. 1969. vi 132p.

PUNJAB, LANGUAGES DEPARTMENT. Aṅgrēji-Paṅjābī taknikī śabadāvalī (Samāj-vigiān, samāj-manōvigian te Samāj kāraj-vigiān). Patiala. 1970. vi 226p.

PUNJAB, LANGUAGES DEPARTMENT. Aṅgrēji-Paṅjābī taknikī śabadāvalī (Sikhiā). Patiala. 1969. ii 194p.

PUNJAB, PUNJABI DEPARTMENT. Anglo-Panjabi technical terms (school subjects). Mahkama Punjabi, Patiala. 1953. 244p.

Contents :—History, Geography, Civics & Administration by Balwant Singh.

2. Mathematics, by Jagjit Singh.

3. Weights and measures, Chemistry by Narjan Singh.

4. Physics by Gurnam Singh.

5. Hygiene by Jagjit Singh.

PUNJAB, TEXT BOOK COMMITTEE. Technical terms in Panjabi. Lahore. 1930. 160p.

SAGGŪ, B S. Junior reader's basic dictionary. Rev ed 4. The Author, Ludhiana. 1955. 271p.

SĀLIGRĀM. Anglo-Gurmukhī dictionary. Rāmācand Manakaṭāhalā, Lahore. 1923. 659p.

—Another ed. 1897. ii 413p.

STARKEY, Samuel Cross. Dictionary, English and Punjabee, outlines of grammar, also dialogues, English and Punjabee with grammar and explanatory words. Assis by Bassāvā Singh. Printed by D'rozario and Co, Calcutta. 1849. iv 286 xxxvi 116p.

Pt 1. A dictionary English and Punjabee (Roman).

TEJĀ SINGH. Anglo-Panjabi dictionary. Sāhitya Saṅgam, Ludhiana. 1955. iii 504p.

TEJĀ SINGH. Paṅjābī kiverṁ likhīe. Hind Publishers, Amritsar. 1954. 196p.

Sāhittakṣabdāvalī (English-Panjabi). 129–93p.

TEJĀ SINGH. Standard English-Panjabi dictionary. V 1. (A–E). Punjab University, Simla. 1953. viii 304p.

Proposed to be published in four volumes.

WIGIANAKA SHABADAWALI. V 1—

V 1. Physics.

Yojna te Vikas Vibhag, Punjabi University, Patiala. 1969.

Contents—1. Glossary of scientific terms; English-Punjabi.

#### *English-Pushtu*

MUHAMMAD. English-Pushtu vocabulary for lower and higher standard examinations. Rawalpindi. 1905. [iv] 510p.

#### *English-Sanskrit*

ĀPATE, Vāmana Śivarāma. Students English-Sanskrit dictionary. Āryabhūṣaṇa Press, Poona. 1884. xvi 527p.

Ed 2. Gopāla Nārāyaṇa and Co, Bombay. 1893. viii 462p.

Photo Litho reprint. Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi. 1969. 12 501p.

Many reprints in between.

A popular but standard dictionary. Arrangement of words according to the root-system.

ĀPATE, Vāsudeva Govinda. Handy and upto-date English Sanskrit dictionary. Rev and enl ed by B D Mulgaonkar. Bombay. 1936. 787p.

Ed 1. Bombay. 1914. iv 360p.

Appendix contains Sanskrit equivalents for Latin, French, Greek phrases etc commonly used in English.

BARUVĀ, Anandarāma. Practical English Sanskrit dictionary. 3 V. The Author, Burdwan. 1877-81.

BOROOAH. Anundoram English-Sanskrit dictionary. Publication Board, Assam, Gauhati. 1971. 812p. Reprint.

(First published 1877).

BUDDHADATTA MAHATHERA, Ambalangoda Polratte. English-Pali dictionary. Published for the Pali Text Society by Luzac, London. 1970. 13 588p. (Originally Pub, Pali Text Society, Colombo. 1955).

An interesting dictionary, brought up-to-date by coining words for modern scientific terms etc.

CHATTERJI, Kshitish Chandra. Technical terms and technique of Sanskrit grammar. V 1. Ed 2. [Calcutta University Press]. 1964.

CLOUGH, B. Compendious Pali grammar, with a copious vocabulary. Colombo. 1824. IV 147 20 156p.

DATTA, Udayacanda. Materia medica of the Hindus comp from Sanskrit medical works, with a glossary of Indian plants by George King. Thacker, Spink and Co, Calcutta. 1877. xvi 354p.

Rev ed. by Vinodalāla Sena and Āśutoṣa Sena. 1910.

MONIER-WILLIAMS, Monier. Dictionary, English and Sanskrit. William H Allen, London. 1851. xiv 859p.

Akhila Bharatiya Sanskrit Parishad, Lucknow. 1957. xii 859p.

“Reprinted lithographically in India from sheets of the first edition [1851].”

—Reprint by photo process. Motilāla Banārasīdāsa, Delhi. 1956 and 1971.

Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series Office, Varanasi. 1961. XIV 859p. (Chowkhamba Sanskrit series. 13).

A famous work whose plan and arrangement though philological, is not practical. It takes much unnecessary space by the employment of Roman characters in addition to the Devanagari and in giving insertion to unnecessary forms and by repeating in every instance the leading word in the collocation of compounds.

MONIER-WILLIAMS, Monier. Sanskrit manual, with a vocabulary, English and Sanskrit. By Archibald Edward Gough. Enl ed 2. Sampson Low, Marston and Co, London. 1868. viii 297p.

Vocabulary. P 179-297.

MULGAOKAR, B D. Handy English-Sanskrit dictionary. Ed 2. (Rev and enl). Gopal Narayan & Co, Bombay. 1936.

Two appendices : Foreign words and phrases and synonymous proper names.

RĀYA, Praphullacandra and CAṬṬOPĀDHYĀYA, Probodhacandra. Rasāyanika paribhāṣā. Vāṅgiya-Sāhitya-Pariṣat Mandira, Calcutta. 1912. iv 33p.

Dictionary of Indian chemistry. Bengali script.

SENA, Gaṇanātha. Śārīraparibhāṣā. Ed 3. Kalpataru Press, Calcutta. 1939. iv 98p.

Anatomical nomenclature according to Pratyakṣa-śārīram. English-Sanskrit and Sanskrit-English.

STUDENT'S ANGLO-SANSKRIT dictionary. Dacca. [1919]. ii 6 406p.

VIDURUPOLA PIYATISSA MAHĀ NĀYAKA THERA. English Pali dictionary. Colombo Apothecaries Co, Colombo. 1949. xviii 747p.

*English-Santali*

CAMPBELL, Alexander. English-Santali index to Santali-English dictionary. Santal Mission Press, Pokhuria. 1905. 180p.

MARTIN, William Brown. English-Santali vocabulary. Medical Hall Press, Banaras. 1898. 192p.

*English-Sema*

BOR, N L and PAWSEY, C R. English-Sema vocabulary.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series) (Letters) V 4; 1938. P 309-49.*

Sema is a hybrid language spoken by Sema Nagas in the Naga Hills. Meaning is given in Sema language in Roman script.

*English-Sindhi*

ABDUL HUSSAIN MEMON. Pak-national pocket dictionary. Hyderabad Sind. 1953.

DULHAMAL BULCHAND. English-Sindhi dictionary. Rev by Mangharsing Mulchand Lalwani. Ed 2. Primer Press, Hyderabad Sind. 1909. viii 294p.

—Another ed. 1904. 2 10 i 315 5p.

KHILNANI, Kauromal C. English Sindhi dictionary. 1904.

MIRCHANDANI, Nanikram D. Standard English Sindhi dictionary. Sind Juvenile Cooperative Society, Hyderabad (Sind). 1928.

NAVANI, Khanachand H. Pocket English-Sindhi dictionary. Shikarpur. 1928. 322p.

PARANJPYE, Lakshman Vishnu. English-Sindhi dictionary. Bombay. 1868.



PARMANAND MEWARAM, *Comp.* New English-Sindhi dictionary. Reprint. Sahitya Akademi, New Delhi. 1971. 3 465p

Ed 1. Sind Juvenile Cooperative Society, Hyderabad. 1933. 3 664 xxvip.

PREMIER CONCISE English-Sindhi dictionary. J B Advani, Hyderabad (Sind). 1917. 339p.

Ed 1. 1901-10. iv 320p.

Ed 2. 1915. [i ii] 292p.

RAMCHANDANI, M H and LALWANI, A D. Twentieth century English-Sindhi dictionary. Bombay. 1952.

SAHĀNĪ, V A. Pocket English-Sindhi dictionary. 2 V. Educational Publishing Co, Karachi. [1942].

V 2. 936p.

English-Sindhi and Sindhi-English.

SHAHANI, Anandram T. English-Sindhi dictionary with correct pronunciation in (Arabic) Sindhi characters. Ed 7. Educational Publishing Co, Bombay. [n d].

Ed 6. 916p.

—Another ed. School and College Book Stall, Bombay.

Appendices give abbreviations and foreign phrases; Arabic script-throughout.

SANAULLAH. Mehran English-Sindhi dictionary, with pronunciations [sic], measurements, abbreviations, French phrases, idioms, singlewords for phrases, and proverbs. Ajabib Stores, Sukkur. 1967. 631p.

STACK, George A. Dictionary...English and Sindhi. American Mission Press, Bombay. 1849. vi 130p.

Roman-Devanagiri scripts. Contains about 17,000 words.

#### *English-Sora*

RĀMAMŪRTI, G V. English-Sora dictionary. Madras. 1933.

#### *English-Tamil*

ANDREWS, A. English and Tamil popular vocabulary arranged according to the parts of speech, with letter writer and the lives and likenesses of...N Devadasen, etc. Madras. 1889. VIII 116 XXXIV 2p.illus.

ANKETELL, C P. Pronouncing English Tamil dictionary. Madras. 1888. 332p.

APPADURAI PILLAI, K. Kazhagam (Kalakam) English-Tamil pocket dictionary. Ed 2. S I S S Works Publishing Society, Tirunelveli. 1957. viii 644p.

Several reprints.

APPĀSVĀMI PILLAI, C. Manual of Indian terms employed in the Revenue, Judicial and the Department of Public Works of the Madras Presidency with their correct explanations to which are added a commercial vocabulary English and Tamil. (Printed at) Scottish Press, Madras. 1861. vi 145p.

ARULRAJAN, R, *Comp.* Srimakal senior dictionary (English-Tamil). Srimakal, Madras. 1964. 1736p.

ĀRUMUKHASVĀMI, T. English-Tamil vocabulary and dialogues, the English words being written in the Tamil character. Madras. 1881. 72p.

AṬCI muraiccol akaravaricai. Caivacittāntā, Madras. 1941. iv 36p.

BOWER, Henry. Pata-mañcari: A vocabulary, English and Tamil, comprehending terms, relating to Christian theology and the religion, philosophy and mythology of the Hindus. Madras. 1852. ii 100p.

CEYLON, COMMISSIONER OF SWABHASA. Technical terms (English-Tamil): Geography, Mathematics (pure and applied), Handicrafts. 3 parts in 1.

1. Weaving and pottery. Colombo. 1956.

COKKALIṆGAM DICTIONARY. Vasantham patippakam, Madras. 1961. 500p.

English-English-Tamil.

DAMODARAN, GR. Kalaiccorkal-bharyikaviyal. P S G Trust, Coimbatore. 1968. 96p.

Technical terms-Physics.

DAMODARAN, GR. Kalaiccorkal vetiyiya. PSG Trust, Coimbatore. 1968. 110p.

DICTIONARY OF the English and Malabar languages. Madras. 1786. 284p.

ELITE VOCABULARY. 2 V. M Duraisvami Mutaliyar and Co, Madras. 1957.

ENGLISH AND Tamil dictionary. American Mission Press, Jaffna. 1852. 562p.

ENGLISH-TAMIL dictionary. Higginbotham & Co, Madras. 1887-88. 1519p.

ENGLISH-TAMIL dictionary. Chief Ed A Cidambaranatha Cettyar.

V 1. A-F. 1963. xxiv 420p.

V 2. G-P. 1964. xxvi 421-800p.

V 3. R-Z. 1965. xxvi 801-1223p.

University of Madras, Madras.

Review of V 1 by K Zvelebil in *Archiv Orientalni* V 32; 1964. P 679-80.

Based on *Concise Oxford Dictionary*. Pronunciation is not given but accents are indicated.

"Unfortunately its only advantage seems to be the fact that it is very detailed and gives Tamil equivalents for very rare items with extremely low frequency... In other respects it is indeed a disappointment".

ENGLISH-TAMIL grammatical vocabulary useful words and idiomatic sentences. Madras. 1881. 76p

ENGLISH TAMIL theological vocabulary. Christian Literature Society, Madras. 1961. iv 32p.

ENGLISH-UM tamizumāna iru pāṣaip pata caṅkirkam. V 2. Ed 16. Christian Literature Society, Madras. 1901. (32p.)

ENGLISH VOCABULARY of words in English and Tamil. Madras. 1865. 24p.

EXCELSIOR JUNIOR school dictionary. Madras. 1956.

English-English-Tamil.

EXCELSIOR SENIOR school dictionary. English-English-Tamil. Sarasvati Puttakacālai, Colombo. 1954. 1252p.

—Another ed. Madras. 1956.

GLOSSARY OF administrative terms. Government Press, Madras. 1950.

GÖPĀLAKRṢṆAN, R and RĀMĀNUJAM, A. Śrīmakal junior dictionary. R. Śrīmakal Co, Madras. 1955. vii 671p.

English-English-Tamil.

Later ed. 1959.

GREAT LIFCO dictionary. English-English-Tamil. Ed 8. The Little Flower Co, Madras. 1966. xiv 624p.

Ed 1. 1952.

Rev ed 5. 1960. viii 1330 112p.

Ed 6. 1960. xvi [5160]p. Maps.

Ed 7. 1962. Various pagings.

GREEN, Samuel F. Vocabularies of Materia Medica and Pharmacy: of midwifery and the diseases of women and children; and of medical jurisprudence. American Ceylon Mission Press, Jaffna. 1875. vii 161p.

HENDERSON, [R D T L]. En-kuda-va. Everybody's vocabulary, English and Tamil. Kuala Lumpur. 1924. [i] iii [v] 367p.

KALAIC CORKAL. 1936. 104p.

KAZAKA ĀṆKILAT Tamizk kaiyakarāti. By K Appātturai. Caivacittāntā, Madras. 1952. viii 586p.

KHAN MOHAMMED, M. Rētiyo akarāti. 1964. 124p.

Glossary of radio engineering terms; English-Tamil.

KNIGHT, J and SPAULDING, L. English and Tamil dictionary or manual lexicon for schools. Rev by L Spaulding and S Hutchings. Ed 3. Trübner, London: Higginbotham and Co, Madras. 1888. VI 1516p.

—Another ed. P R Hunt, Madras. 1844. xxii 831p.

KUPPUSVĀMI, P V. Diseases and their Tamil synonyms. Singapore. 1921. 7p.

LINCOLN, J H. English-Tamil vocabulary with Tamil words and short sentences printed in Roman characters. 4 pt. Singapore. 1895. 87p.

LITTLE LIFCO dictionary. Ed 9. The Little Flower and Co, Madras. 1963.

Ed 1. 1950.

Ed 5. 1957. 363 160p.

Ed 6. 1959. viii 360 112p.

—Another ed. 1962. viii 528p.

Reprint. 1963. 616p.

English-English-Tamil.

MACLEANE, C D. Manual of the administration of the Madras Presidency, etc. 3 V. Madras. 1885-93.

V 2. Appendix 25. Dravidian vocabularies. Tamil and dialects, viz Iroolā, Koorumbā, Yerkala.

MADRAS. Ātriccollakarāri. Ed 2. Controller of Stationery and Printing, Madras. [1962]. vi 166 48p.

MADRAS. Cirappuc Corkal tuṇai akarāti: Arasinār pokkuvaravutturai. (Supplementary glossary on public transport). Official Language Committee, Madras. 1962.

MADRAS. Cirappuc corkal tuṇai akarāti: Elutu poruḷ accutturai. (Supplementary glossary of Printing Department). Madras. 1962. ii 10p.

MADRAS. Cirappuc corkal tuṇai akarāti: Eṭai aḷavutturai. [Supplementary glossary on weights and measures]. Madras 1962. 16p.

MADRAS. Cirppuc corkal tuṇai akarāti: Hindi samaya aranilaya atchitturai. (Supplementary glossary on Hindu Religious Endowment Board). Official Language Committee, Madras. 1963.

MADRAS. Cirappuc corkal tuṇai akarāti: Kaittarturai. (Supplementary glossary on handloom industry). Official Language Committee, Madras. 1963.



MADRAS. Cirappuc corkaḷ tuṇai akarāti: Kaniputturai. (Supplementary glossary on social service). Official Language Committee, Madras. 1963.

MADRAS. Cirappuc corkaḷ tuṇai akarāti : Kootturvutturai. (Supplementary glossary on cooperation). Official Language Committee, Madras.

MADRAS. Cirappuc corkaḷ tuṇai akarāti : Meenturai. (Supplementary glossary on fisheries). Official Language Committee, Madras. 1962.

MADRAS. Cirappuc corkaḷ tuṇai akarāti : Min ayvalar aluvalakam. (Supplementary glossary of terms used by Electricity Board). Official Language Committee, Madras. 1961.

MADRAS. Cirappuc corkaḷ tuṇai akarāti : Nilapatedukal. (Supplementary glossary on geodetic surveying). Official Language Committee, Madras.

MADRAS. Cirappuc corkaḷ tuṇai akarāti : Panchayattu vanoli paramarippu niruvanam. (Supplementary glossary on radio and use of terms associated with radio by panchayats). Official Language Committee, Madras

MADRAS. Cirappuc corkaḷ tuṇai akarāti : Potlu kaitidam. (Supplementary glossary on public buildings). Official Language Committee, Madras. 1963.

MADRAS. Cirappuc corkaḷ tuṇai akarāti : Potuc cukātārat tuṇai. (Supplementary glossary on public health). Official Language Committee, Madras. 1962. iv 36p.

MADRAS. Cirappuc corkaḷ tuṇai akarāti : Pulli vivarat turai. Madras 1962. 31p.

MADRAS. Cirappuc corkaḷ tuṇai akarāti. (Supplementary glossary on technology). Official Language Committee, Madras. 1963.

MADRAS. Cirappuc corkaḷ tuṇai akarāti : Tamizhnadu arasin aruvalar tervukkazagham. (Supplementary glossary on civil service terms). Official Language Committee, Madras. 1962.

MADRAS. Cirappuc corkaḷ tuṇai akarāti : Tiyanai kkum murai (Supplementary glossary on fire fighting). Official Language Committee, Madras. 1964.

MADRAS. Cirappuc corkaḷ tuṇai akarāti : Ullat chitturai (1962). Talamaicceyakkaaccirappuc corkaḷ (1969). (Supplementary glossary on general administration). Official Language Committee, Madras.

MADRAS. Cirappuc corkaḷ tuṇai akarāti : Vanat turai. (Supplementary glossary on forestry). Madras. 1962. 18p.

MADRAS. Cirappuc corkaḷ tuṇai akarāti : Velan maiturai. (Supplementary glossary on agriculture). Official Language Committee, Madras. 1964.

MADRAS, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT. Tamil equivalents of English terms. 8 V.

V 1. Chemistry.

V 2. Commerce.

V 3. Geography.

V 4. History, Economics, Administration, Politics and Civics.

V 5. Mathematics.

V 6. Natural science.

V 7. Physics.

V 8. Physiology and Hygiene.

Government Press, Madras.

MADRAS, INDUSTRIES AND COMMERCE DEPARTMENT. Cirappuc corkaḷ tuṇai akarāti : Tolil vanikatturai. (Supplementary glossary of special terms). Controller of Stationery and Printing, Madras. 1962. 23p.

MADRAS, JAIL DEPARTMENT. Cirappuc corkaḷ tuṇai akarāti: Ciraitturai. (Supplementary glossary of special terms). Controller of Stationery and Printing, Madras. 1962. ii 14p.

MADRAS, POLICE OFFICIAL LANGUAGE COMMITTEE. Cirappuc corkaḷ tuṇai akarāti : Police turai. Madras. 1962. vi 20p.

MADRAS, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT (IRRIGATION). Cirappuc corkaḷ tuṇai akarāti : Pori iyal pācanat turai. Madras. 1962. ii 6p.

MADRAS, STATE OFFICIAL LANGUAGE (LEGISLATIVE) COMMISSION. Sattachol akarāti. Madras. 1968. xvi 339p.

Law lexicon.

MOODELIAR, Gnanapragass P. English and Tamil vocabulary. Madras. 1839.

MOOTOOTAMBY PILLAY, A. Tamil-English-English-Tamil dictionary. Ed 6. Nāvalar Press, Jaffna. 1953. 8 648p.

MUTHUIYENGAR, S. Srivilli's English-Tamil dictionary. Ed 2. Srivilli, Madras. 1949. 8 648p.

MUTTUTTAMBI PILLAI, M A. Dictionary of the English language containing all English words and phrases now in use with their meanings, synonyms, and Tamil equivalents. Ed 2. Nāvalar Press, Jaffna. Plates. 1911. iv 1308p.

Ed 1. 1907. iv 1180p.

NEVINS, William and CIDAMBARAM PILLAI, M. English Tamil dictionary. 1858. 536p.

NICHOLAS, Innocent. Vocabulary of English and Tamil words; to which are added a collection of familiar dialogues, the English grammar and a few letters, etc. Ed 6 Madras. 1851. iv 192p.

—Another ed. 1840. [iv] 183p. illus.

—Another ed. 1845. iv 194p.

OUCHTERLONY, J. Pocket dictionary of English and Tamil. Madras. 1851.

PERCIVAL, Peter. Dictionary. English and Tamil. Rev ed Madras. 1922. 441p.

Ed 1. 1863

Rev and enl ed 8. 1887. ii 492p.

Rev ed. Thompson & Co, Madras. 1900. 598p.

—Another ed. Madras School Book and Literary Society, Madras. 1909. 468p.

Caxton ed 3. Director of Public Instruction, Madras. 1916.

POPE, G U. Handbook of the ordinary dialect of the Tamil language.

V 4. An English Tamil dictionary. Ed 7. The University, Oxford. 1906. 108p.

RĀMALIṆGAM, K. Atcchitturai Tamizh. Saiva Siddhanta Works Publishing Society, Madras. 1968. 223p.

RĀMALIṆGAM, K. Tamiz āṭci corkaḷ: Akarātiyum viḷakkamum. Śrivicālāṭci pippattipakkam, Madurai. 1962. xlv 231p.

—Another ed. 1960. xlv 231p.

RĀMANĀTHAN, P. Encyclopaedic English-Tamil dictionary. V 1. Rajah Ramanathan, Madras. 1936. 880p.

SADĀŚIVAM, M and SIVARĀMALIṆGAM, S. *Comp.* Palporuḷ āṅkilat Tamiz akara varisai. Saiva Siddhanta Works Publishing Society, Madras. 1962. xviii 236p.

English title: A classified English Tamil dictionary.

Classified under 80 Subjects.

ŚAṆKARANĀRĀYAṆA CETṬIYĀR, P. English-Tamil dictionary with copious English synonyms and...definitions. Madras. 1908. 96p. 1130p.

ŚAṆKARANĀRĀYAṆA CETṬIYĀR, P. English-Tamil etymological dictionary with full Tamil meanings, copious English synonyms, brief and accurate definitions and clear derivations. Ed 2. Kāmeśvara Rao Bros, Madras. 1911. 12 86 1378p.

ŚAṆKARANĀRĀYAṆA CETṬIYĀR, P. English Tamil medium dictionary with English synonyms and derivations of selected words. Madras. 1917. xii 797p.

ŚAṆKARANĀRĀYAṆA CETṬIYĀR, P. English-Tamil pocket dictionary with simple English synonyms for selected words. Madras. 1912. xxvi 787p. Ed 2.

ŚAṆKARANĀRĀYAṆA CETṬIYĀR, P. Pocket dictionary with simple English synonyms for selected words; abridged on strict principles from the author's larger English-Tamil dictionary with copious English synonyms etc. P Kāmeśvara Rao Bros, Madras. 1909. 20 746p.

SCUDDER, Henry Martyn. Kiraṇamālikai or vernacular preacher's companion. Madras. 1865. vi 413p.

ŚRĪMAKAL NEW method pocket dictionary. Śrīmakaḷ Co, Madras. 1955. 308p.

English-English-Tamil.

ŚRĪMAKAL POCKET dictionary. Śrīmakaḷ Co, Madras. 1955. 512p.

English-English-Tamil.

SUBRAHMAṆYAM, T N. English-English-Tamil dictionary. Cakti Kāriyālayam, Madras. 1947. 499p.

SUBRAHMAṆYAM, V S. Medical dictionary. Homoeopathy House, Madras. 1958. 300p.

SUBRAMANIAN, T N. English-English and Tamil dictionary. Sakthi Kariyalam, Madras. 1947. 228p.

SVĀMINĀTHAYYAR, T A. English and Tamil pocket dictionary containing over 30,000 words. Minerva Press, Madras. 1905. 612p.

SVĀMINĀTHAYYAR, T A. English and Tamil standard vocabulary containing over 12800 words. Ganesa Press, Madras. 1904. 232p.

SVĀMINĀTHAYYAR, T A. English Tamil vocabulary. Madras. 18 4.

SVĀMINĀTHAYYAR, T A. Gem dictionary. Madras. 1913. [ii] 1124p.

SVĀMINĀTHAYYAR, T A. School dictionary: English-English-Tamil. Ed 11. G Kumārasvāmi Nāyudu and Sons, Madras. 1954. iv 1211 26p.

Ed 1. 1909. [iii] 492p.

Ed 2. 1913. [iv] 720p.

—Another ed. 1917 iv 742p.

—Another ed. 1921. iv 766 viii [ii]p.

Ed 5. 1924. iv 736 xl viii p.

TAMBIYAPPAN, J. Arumporuḷ akarāti: A glossary of select (commercial) forms and English words in Indian use with their pronunciation and meanings in Tamil. Ed 3. Bangalore. 1894. 96p.



TAMILNĀTTU ĀṬCIC corkaḷ. 1968. 91p.

Glossary of administrative terms, English-Tamil and suggestions for writing correct Tamil.

TAMIL PADUKAPPU KAZHGATTAR. Dictionary of English Tamil terms in administration. Ed 4. Madras. 1950. 4 32p.

THANĀKAVĒL. C D, *Comp.* Mani's new model student's standard dictionary. Ed 7. A S Mani, Madras. 1951. 372p.

English-English-Tamil.

UMĀPATI, T S and SELVARĀJAN, P. Elite dictionary, English-English and Tamil. M Duraisvāmi Mutaliyār and Co, Madras. 1955. iv 1348p. Plates.

VALAYONTHAM, M R. English and Tamil vocabulary. Pt 1. Sivakamy Press, Colombo. 1903. 28p.

VIŚVANĀTHA PILLAI, V, *Ed.* Dictionary: English and Tamil. Rev ed. London. 1888. 676p.

VOCABULARY (IN English and Tamil) of technical terms as used in Logic and Metaphysics. Jaffna. 1860. 12 17p.

VEERASAWAMY MOODELLIAR, Poongathoor. English and Tamil pocket dictionary. Madras. 1846.

VEERASAWMY MOODELIAR, T S. Builder's vocabulary in English and Tamil. Ed 2. Higginbotham & Co, Madras. 1889. vii 76p.

Ed 1. Madras. 1858.

WELLS, W C B. Tamil English and English Tamil dictionary of colloquial Tamil. Colombo. 1932. 363p.

WE. Pocket dictionary of English and Tamil..... 1835.

#### *English-Telugu*

AJANTA STANDARD English-Telugu dictionary. Ajanta Prakashan. Delhi. 1970.

ANDHRA PRADESH SECRETARIAT. Paribhashika pada koshamu. 1961.

BĀLANKEŚVARARĀVU, A. Telugu equivalents of technical terms in physics. Āndhra University, Waltair. 1938. 102p.

BĀLASARASVATI GEM dictionary. Bālasarasvati Book Depot, Kurnool. 194? 760p.

BROWN, Charles Philip. Brown-ya English nighantuvu. C K S Press, Madras. 1853. xxx 1392p.

BROWN, Charles Philip. Dictionary English and Telugu, explaining the English idioms and phrases in Telugu, with the pronunciation of English words. New ed by M Venkata Ratnam. Madras. 1895.

CALAPATI RĀVU, N, *Comp* Modern English-Telugu dictionary : With English meanings and an appendix of foreign terms and phrases. Mañjuvāni Press, Ellore. 1911. 7 1280p.

CHAMBERLAIN, Jacob. Telugu Bible dictionary in four parts. Pt 1. Religious Tract and Book Society, Madras. 1906. 6 200p. illus.

ENGLISH AND Telugu vocabulary. 3 V. Christian Vernacular Education Society, Madras. 1862-1881.

ESWARA DATTAU, Kandukuri. Sarana sabda kosamu. 1967.

HASAN, Julkhar Nine. Vanaoshadhi Sabdarthanighantu. 1924.

KAMASASTRULU, Singaraju, *Tr.* Dhanvantari nighantuvu. 1956.

LAKSHMINIRANJANAM, Khandavalli. Srinatha padaprayoga koshamu. 1966.

MADRAS, EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT. Telugu equivalents of English terms. 8 V.

V 1. Chemistry.

V 2. Commerce.

V 3. Geography.

V 4. History, Economics, Administration, Politics and Civics.

V 5. Mathematics.

V 6. Natural Science.

V 7. Physics.

V 8. Physiology and Hygiene.

Government Press, Madras. 1932-33.

MORRIS, John Carnac. Dictionary, English and Teloogoo. 2 V. Asylum Herald Press, Madras, 1835.

NICHOLAS, I. Vocabulary of English and Teloogoo Rev by V Probhacarum Iyer. Ed 2. Madras. 1841. (III) II 192p.

PĀRIBHĀŚIKA PADA KOŚAMU : Glossary of Parliamentary, legal and administrative terms, with Telugu equivalents. 1963. xxiii 819p.

PARUŚURĀMAYYA, U. Little Lifco dictionary. (English-Telugu). Ed 9. Lifco, Madras. 1969. 318 124p.

Ed 3. 1955. 112p.

Ed 6. 1963. 604p.

Ed 8. 1966. vii 480 124p.

PERCIVAL, PC. Anglo-Telugu dictionary. Ed 5. Madras. 1866.

RĀDHĀKRṢṢNA ŚĀSTRĪ, K V, *Comp.* Dachepalli standard dictionary (English-English-Telugu). By M Venkatesvararao. Rev ed 4. Dachepalli-kistaiah, Secunderabad. 1961. xvi 672p.

RĀDHĀKRṢṢNA ŚĀSTRĪ, K V, *Ed.* Mani's standard dictionary. Ed 3. A S Mani & Co, Madras. 1956. 425p.

English-English-Telugu.

RADHAKRISHNA SHARMA, C. *Comp.* Jyothi pictorial medium dictionary, English-English-Telugu. A L Reddy, Nellore. 1964. 532p.

RĀGHAVĀCĀRYULU, N V and NĀRĀYANA-RĀVU, N Anglo-Telugu phrase dictionary. Bezvada. 1908. ii 127p.

RAMACHANDRA RAO, J. Charitrakala suchi. 1959.

RAMAKRISHNA SASTRULU, C. Vocabulary in English and Telugu. Madras. 1841. XII 240p.

RAO, Suryanārāyana. English-Telugu vocabulary. GW Taylor, Madras. 1893. 132p.

ŚĀṆKARANĀRĀYANA, Paluri. English-Telugu dictionary with copious English synonyms and brief and accurate definitions. Ed 11 thoroughly rev with appendices. Venkatarama, Vijayawada. 1965. 1168 xxp.

Ed 1. (Luzac, London). The Author, Madras. 1891. 61 756p.

New ed. Kalaratnakaram Press, Madras. 1894. 790p.

—Another ed. 1897.

—Improved ed. Madras. 1900. 850p.

—Another ed. Ananda Press, Madras. 1902. 552p.

—Another ed. Kamesvara Rao Press, Madras. 1905. 1284p.

Ed 7. V R Sastrulu, Madras. 1950. 1576p.

—Another ed. 1951. 1568p.

Review by R N C in *Journal of Royal Asiatic Society* 1893. P417; in *Asian Quarterly Review*, Second Series V5, No 10. P538; in *Calcutta Review* Jan 1892.

ŚĀṆKARANĀRĀYANA, Paluri. Smaller Telugu-English dictionary. Madras. 1903. 8 347p.

Ed 1. 1894. 242p.

Rev improved ed 2. Anand Press, Madras. 1902. 362p.

SANKARA SASTRI, Veturi. Vaidyanighantuvu. 1950.

ŚARMĀ, Mallampalli Somasekhara and MOCHERLA, Janaki Ramiah. Balasaraswathy pictorial medium dictionary (English-English-Telugu). Balasaraswathy Book Depot, Kurnool. 1962. iv vii 900 212p.

SATYANARAYANASASTRI, A. Sangeeta sabdartha chandrika. 1954.

ŚIVARĀVU, D V. English-Telugu dictionary. Vijayavada.

SUBRAMANYASASTRI, Sripada. Vaidya paribhasha. 1948.

SURYANARAYANA RAO, Y. Allopatheeya dravya vignanmu. 1964.

SVĀMINĀTHAYYAR, T A. Crown dictionary English-Telugu. London and Madras. 1908. [iv] 426p.

SVĀMINĀTHAYYAR, T A. Gem dictionary English-Telugu. Madras. 1918. [iii] ii 1116p.

SVĀMINĀTHAYYAR, T A. School dictionary. Madras. 1927. iv 1168 xlviii p.

—Another ed. 1917. 1132p.

SVĀMINĀTHAYYAR, T A. Standard vocabulary, English-Telugu containing over 12,800 English words grouped under 32 headings and arranged alphabetically with complete index. Madras. 1906. 348p.

TAYLOR, G W. English-Telugu dictionary. Madras. 1893.

TIRUVENKATACHARYA, V. Ganitaparibhasaka padakosamu. 1950.

TRIVIKRAMARAO, D. English Telugu nighantuvu. 1941

VENKATRAMANA SARMA, V. Angla Vaidya nighantuvu. 1965.

VENKATARAMAYYA, Y. Purananama chandrika. 1879.

VENKATARANGACHARYULU, Tirumala. Paribhashika Pada kosamu. 1936.

VENKATASASTRI, Mukkamala. Ayurvediya sarira sabda sangraha. 1960.

VENKATASIVARAO, Digavalli. Vyavahara kosamu. 1934.

VENKATASUBBĀ RAO, R. English-Telugu vocabulary. New ed. Janōpakāriṇi Press, Madras. 1910. 127p.



VIADYAKA SARIRIKA sabdakoshamu. 1969.

VIRĀSVĀMI MUTALIĀR, T. S. Builder's vocabulary in English and Telugu. Higginbothams, Madras. 1889. viii 78p.

*English-Tulu*

MÄNNER, A. English Tulu dictionary. Basel Mission Press, Mangalore. 1888. 653p.

*English-Urdu*

‘ABDUL GHAFÜR. T’alim-i-Angrezi. Arrah. 1878. 22p.

ABDUL HAQ. Popular English-Urdu dictionary. Rev & enl ed 3. Anjuman Taraqqi-e-Urdu, Karachi 1970. 746p. (Anjuman Taraqqi-e-Urdu, Pakistan series. No 347).

ABDUL HAQ. Students' standard English-Urdu dictionary. Anjuman Taraqqi-e-Urdu (Pakistan), Karachi. 1965. 1462 11 19p.

—Another ed. Anjuman Taraqqi-i-Urdu (Hind), Aurangabad-Dn. 1938. 1462 i 18p.

ABDUL HAQ, Ed. Standard English-Urdu dictionary. Rev ed 2. Anjuman-e - Taraqqi - e - Urdu, Karachi. [1968]. 16 1513 13 16 12p. (Anjuman-e-Taraqqi-e-Urdu (Pakistan) series. No 332).

—Another ed. Anjuman Taraqqi-i-Urdu (Hind) Aurangabad-Dn. 1937. 1513 13 12p. (Anjuman Taraqqi-i-Urdu (India) series. 106).

Based on the *Concise Oxford dictionary* contains about two hundred thousand words and phrases—idiomatic phrases illustrating various uses of words are given in great abundance. The introduction provides a bibliographical survey of Urdu Hindustani lexicography.

‘ABDUL VADŪD. New Romanized dictionary, English and Urdu. Ed 2 The author, Calcutta. 1879. 287p.

Ed 1. 1876.

‘ABDUL VĀHĪD, Sayyid. Glossary of forestry terms. Govt Central Press, Hyderabad-Dn. 1945. 46p.

ABRĀR HUSAIN. Glossary of technical terms of geography. Farhag-Istilahat-e-Joographia (Anjuman Taraqqi-e-Urdu (Pakistan) series. No 244).

ADAM Mathew Thomson. Dictionary, English and Hindustani. Calcutta. 1838.

AJANTA STANDARD English-Urdu dictionary. Ajanta Prakashan, Delhi. 1970.

ANGLO-HINDOOSTANI hand book or, Stranger's Self-Interpreter and Guide to Colloquial and General Intercourse with the Natives of India. By H Grant and E Colebrooke. Thacker and Co, Calcutta. 1850. 118 xxx 934p.

Pt 2 of the book contains vocabulary of Hindoostani, from pages 485-930.

ANGLO-ROMAN Urdu dictionary in Roman and Persian character, Lucknow. 1898. 1120p.

ANJUMAN TARAQQI-J-URDU (HIND). Farhang-i-istilahāt-i-‘ilmiyah. Aurangabad. 1925. 512. 14p.

Dictionary of scientific terms.

ANJUMAN TARAQQI-I-URDU (HIND). Farhang-i-istilahāt-i-‘ilmiyah. 3 V. New Delhi. 1939-40.

Dictionary of technical terms.

BĀGCI, S C. Highroads of Anglo-Hindustani vocabularies. Allahabad. 1920. 73p.

BHĀṬIYĀ, Rāmajidāsa. Law dictionary, both from English into Urdu and Urdu into English. Lahore. 1907. 126p.

BLOCHMANN, Henry. English and Urdu school dictionary, Romanized. Rev and enl ed 8. School Book Society, Calcutta. 1877. iv 215p.

BLUMHARDT, James Fuller. English Hindustani vocabulary. 1892. 23p.

Military vocabularies.

BREAL, Auguste. Les mots anglais dans les journaux Hindoustanis.

*Memoirs of the Linguistique Society (Paris)*, V 13. P 166-71.

CHAPMAN, Francis Robert Henry. English Hindustani pocket vocabulary. Crosby Lockwood, London. 1907. 126p.

Contains 2000 useful words in Classified lists-Romanized.

Ed 1. York-town. 1904.

Contains 1500 words.

CHAPMAN, Francis Robert Henry. How to learn Hindustani : Guide to the lower and higher standard examinations. Crosby Lockwood, London. 1907. x 356p.

Vocabulary English-Urdu in Roman script. P 159-206.

CRAVEN, Thomas. Gem dictionary in English and Hindustani. Methodist Episcopal Church Press, Lucknow. 1881. 107p.

—Another ed. 1897.

CRAVEN, Thomas. New Royal dictionary-English into Hindustani and Hindustani into English. Rev and enl by J R Chitambar. Methodist Episcopal Church Press, Lucknow. 1932. ii 332 372p.

—Another ed. 1904.

CRAVEN, Thomas Popular dictionary—English and Hindustani and Hindustani and English. Rev and enl ed 2 by B H Badley. Methodist Publishing House, Lucknow. 1889. 211 198p.

Ed 1. 1881. Under the title 'Peoples dictionary'.

Ed 2. London and Lucknow. 1888.

CRAVEN, Thomas. Royal school dictionary in English and Roman Urdu. Methodist Episcopal Church Press, Lucknow. 1881. 384p. illus.

DAS, S. Gardening vocabulary (of English horticultural terms with Hindustani equivalents). Allahabad. 1921. 16p.

DHARMADĀSA. M'aānī-i-alfāz. Lahore. 1879. 8p.

A vocabulary of difficult words in the First English Reader.

DILSHAD KALANCHWI. Istilahat-e-Ma'ashiat (Urdu). Glossary of the economic terms, defined and distinguished. Danishkadah, Bahawalpur. 1952. 114p.

DOBBIE, Robert Sheddon. Pocket dictionary of English and Hindoostani London. 1846-47.

DURGAPRASADA. Concise law dictionary containing English words with Urdu meanings, legal phrases and maxims, explained both in English and Urdu and Urdu words with English meanings. Rev ed Ram Narain Lal Beni Prasad, Allahabad. 1965. 299p.

—Another ed. 1906. [i] ii 490p.

Ed 2. 1920. (i) ii 322 232 xviii p.

—Another ed. 1940. 336 255 600p.

DURGĀPRASĀDA. English Urdu translator's companion in the Roman character. Medical Hall Press, Banaras. 1884. 656p.

DWARKA PRASAD. Anglo-Urdu school dictionary, containing English words with Urdu meanings. Ed 2. Allahabad. 1912. [iii] 499p.

Ed 1. (1906) was published anonymously Allahabad. 1906. [i] 412p.

ENGLISH-URDU dictionary. Methodist Publishing House, Lucknow. 1898. 384p.

FALLON, S W. English-Hindustani law and commercial dictionary of words and phrases used in civil and criminal revenue and mercantile affairs. Thacker Spink and Co, Calcutta. 1858. xxviii 202p.

Contains about forty thousand words.

FALLON, S W. New English-Hindustani dictionary with illustrations from English literature and colloquial English. Tr into Hindustani by S W F. Assis by Faqir chand Vaish. E J Lazarus and Co, Banaras and London. 1883. 277p.

Ed 1. English-Hindustani dictionary. 1880.

Technical terms in European Arts, Sciences and Philosophy have been rendered in popular Hindustani (Urdu) in addition to the Arabic and Sanskrit terms.

FARHANG IṢṬALĀHĀT-I Falsafah, Angrezī-Urdū. Shu'bah-yi taṣnīf o tālīf o tarjumah, Karachi. [1962]. 110p.

(Dictionary of philosophical terms; English-Urdu).

FIROZSONS ENGLISH-Urdu dictionary. Ed 4. Firoz Sons, Lahore. 1961. 910p.

FORBES, Duncan. Dictionary, English and Hindustani. Accompanied by a reversed dictionary English and Hindustani. Ed 2. W H Allen and Co, London. 1866. viii 802 318p.

—Another ed. 1862.

Ed 1. Hindustani and English. 1848. xi 585 318p.

—Another ed. 1859.

In the first part, Hindustani words are given both in Arabic and Devanagari scripts, the 2nd part is all in Roman script.

GHANI, A R and ABU LAIS SIDDIQI. Guide to English-Urdu dictionaries and glossaries of technical terms. Lahore. 1955. (I) II 23p.

Reprinted from the *Oriental College Magazine* (Lahore) V 30, No 1-2; 1954. 23p; Abstract in *Babel* II 2 (Juin-1956). P 86.

GHULAM NABI. Lughāt-i ṭibb. Maghrabi Pakistan Urdu Academy, Lahore. [1966]. [8] 508p.

Dictionary of medical terms; English-Urdu.

GILCHRIST, John Borthwick. Dictionary, English and Hindoostanee in which the words are marked with their distinguishing initials, as Hinduwee, Arabic and Persian, whence the Hindoostanee or what is vulgarly but improperly called the Moor Language. 2 V. Stuart and Cooper, Calcutta. 1786-90. Appendix. 1800 ? 184p.

GILCHRIST, John Borthwick. Hindoostanee philology: Comprising a dictionary, English and Hindoostanee, also Hindoostanee and English; with a grammatical introduction. V 1.

V 1. English and Hindoostanee. Ed 2. By Thomas Roebuck. Printed by Walker and Grieg, for Manners and Miller, and Archibald Constable, Edinburgh. 1810.

HAZELGROVE, G P. Vocabulary, English and Hindoostani. Education Society's Press, Bombay. 1865. viii 111p.

In Roman, Nagari and Arabic scripts.

Containing 1. A nomenclature of ordnance stores. 2. A list of adjectives, nouns, etc. 3. A collection of the military terms, phrases, names, titles, etc.



HOLROYD, William Rice Merland. Mutavassit-ul-lughāt. Badaun. 1882. 420p.

JĀMĪA UṬHMĀNIYĀH MAJLIS-I-VADA-I-IṢṬILĀHĀT (Hyderabad Dn). Majmu'ah-iṣṭilāhāt. Darut Taba Jamia Usmaniyah, Hyderabad, Dn. 1926. 215p.

Dictionary of technical terms.

JAWAHIR SINGH. English-Urdu vocabulary : English, Roman Hindustani and Urdu. Medical Hall Press, Benares. 1905. 121p.

JVĀLANĀTHA. Commercial Hindustani. Methodist Publishing House, Calcutta. 1892. 112p.

KARACHI UNIVERSITY, COMPOSITION, COMPILATION AND TRANSLATION (Bureau of-). Farhang-i-iṣṭilāhat-i-falsafah : English-Urdu. Karachi. 1962. V 11p.

Terms used in Philosophy.

KARACHI UNIVERSITY, COMPOSITION COMPILATION AND TRANSLATION (Bureau of-). Farhang-i-iṣṭilāhāt-i-kīmīyā. Karachi University, Karachi. [1968]. 5 335p.

Cover title : A dictionary of technical terms : Chemistry.

KARACHI UNIVERSITY, COMPOSITION COMPILATION AND TRANSLATION (Bureau of-). Farhang-i-iṣṭilāhāt-i-tabī'iyat. Karachi University, Karachi. [1969]. 8 442p.

Cover title : A dictionary of technical terms : Physics, Mathematics, Astronomy.

MADRAS SCHOOL BOOK SOCIETY. Vocabulary, English and Hindoostanee. Madras. 1854. 320p.

MEDLEY, Julius George. Vocabulary of common and technical words in English and Urdu. Ed 2. Thomson Civil Engineering College Press, Roorkee. 1888. viii 65p.

Ed 1. 1871.

MINHAJUDDIN, Ed. Qāmūsul iṣṭilāhāt. West Pakistan Urdu Academy, Lahore. 1965. 889p.

Dictionary of technical terms: English-Urdu.

MODERN CONCISE dictionary...English-Urdu. Ramnarayan Lal, Allahabad. 1930. (II) 1036p.

MOJIBUR REHMAN. Lughātushshu'arā. Mashurah Book Depot, Delhi. (1966). 148p.

Dictionary of words commonly found in Urdu poetry.

MORRIS, J. Classified dictionary of English and Hindustani terms. Albert Press, Lahore. 1911. 7 125 6 2p.

MUKHOPĀDHYĀYA, Gaṅgādhara. Child's companion. Calcutta. 1878. 66p.

NAJIB ASHRAF NADVI, Ed. Lughāt-e-Gujri. Adabi Publishers, Bombay. 1962. 273p.

NOOR NAQVI etc. Urdu lughat. V 1—Majalis-e-Ishaite-Adab, Delhi. 1969.

PAKISTAN UNIVERSITY (Lahore), DEVELOPMENT OF URDU (Committee for-). Iṣṭilāhāt-i-ma'āshīyā. Panjab University, Lahore. 1966. 321p.

English-Urdu glossary of technical terms in economics.

PAKISTAN UNIVERSITY (Lahore), DEVELOPMENT OF URDU (Committee for-), Iṣṭilāhāt-i-siyāsiyāt. Central Urdu Board, Lahore. [1968]. 453p.

Political terminology.

PHILLOTT, Douglas Craven. English-Hindustani vocabulary for higher standard and proficiency candidates, or "The right word in the right place." Ed 2. Printed at Baptist Mission Press, and published by the Author, Calcutta. 1917. xvi 334p.

Ed 1. 1911.

PHILLOTT, Douglas Craven. Vocabulary of technical falconry terms in Urdu, Persian and Arabic. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 1910.

Arranged by the English terms only.

QĀNŪNĪ LUGHĀT. West Pakistan Urdu Academy, Lahore. 1963. 390p.

English-Urdu law dictionary.

RĀJĀRĀMA. Manual of English and Hindustani terms in Roman character. Lahore. 1889. 101p.

RANKING, George Spiers Alexander. English Hindustani dictionary. Thacker Spink and Co, Calcutta. 1905. vi 758p.

RAVERTY, H G. Thesaurus of English and Hindustani technical terms used in building and other useful arts; and scientific manual of words and phrases in the higher branches of knowledge. Stephen Austin, Hertford. 1859. 106p.

ROBERTSON, E P. Vocabulary, English-Hindustani. Bombay. 1852.

ROEBUCK, Thomas. English and Hindoostanee naval dictionary of technical terms and sea phrases. Hindoostanee Press, Calcutta. 1811. xxvi 180p.

In Roman characters.

—Rev ed. A laskari dictionary or, Anglo-Indian vocabulary of nautical terms and phrases in English and Hindustani...by W C Smyth and re-edited and enlarged by G Small. W H Allen and Co, London. 1882. viii 85p.

ROMANIZED DICTIONARY in English and Hindustani. Ed 3. Navalkishore Press, Lucknow. 1878. [ii] 330p.

Ed 2. 1875. [i] 264p.

ROMANIZED SCHOOL dictionary, English and Urdu. Ed 7. Printed at the School Book Society's Press, Calcutta. 1867. [2] 110p. 2 plates.

SADASUKH LAL. Anglo-Urdu dictionary. Allahabad. 1873.

ŚAHĀNĪ, Ānandarāma T. Doctor's guide to Hindustani for the use of I M S and R A M C officers, veterinary surgeons, hospital assistants, nurses and private practitioners. Educational Publishers Co, Karachi. 1945. 114p.

SANTARĀMA. Student's modern dictionary containing English words with English and Urdu meanings. Lahore. 1933. 674p.

SAYĀNĪ, H I and ŚAHĀNĪ, Ānandarāma T. Pocket English Urdu dictionary. School and College Book Stall, Bombay. [n d]. 1028p.

SIDDIQUI, M K A, *Comp.* Collection of anthropological terms. Department of Anthropology, Calcutta. 1962. Mimeographed.

"The arrangement is first classified in a broad subjects and then alphabetical."

SPEED, G T Frederick. Qāmus nabātāt bāghbāni. Calcutta. 1849. 371p.

STRACEY, T P R. Student's royal dictionary, English into English and Roman Urdu. Lahore. 1915.

STUDENT'S PRACTICAL dictionary containing English words with English and Urdu meanings. Rev and enl ed. Ramnarayanlal, Allahabad. 1955. 724p.

—Another ed. 1897. ii 764 16p.

—Another ed. 1900.

Ed 2. 1903. ii [i] 811 15p.

Ed 3. Rev and improved. 1907. ii V 841 15p.

—Another ed. 1913. [iii] ii 1003 18p.

Gives a list of Latin and Greek words and phrases with their English and Urdu equivalents in Persian character.

STUDENT'S ROMANIZED practical dictionary, Hindustani-English and English-Hindustani. [Comp by Beni Madho Agarwala]. Allahabad. 1916. [i] vi 363 537p.

TECHNICAL RADIO dictionary: Radio Alfaz ki lughāt. Dehātī Pustak Bhāṇḍār, Delhi. [n d]. 391-464p.

THACKER'S POCKET Hindustani manual and vocabulary. Thacker Spink and Co, Calcutta. 1917. [iii] iv [i] [i] 293p.

Ed 1. Pocket Hindoostanee vocabulary by an officer of the Bengal Staff Corps (F W Grant). 1869.

THOBURN, W L. English-Urdu dictionary. Lucknow. 1898.

THOMPSON, Joseph T. English and Oordoo school dictionary in Roman characters with the accentuation of the Oordoo words calculated to facilitate their pronunciation by Europeans. (New ed). Calcutta. 1841. 216p.

Ed 2. Serampore. 1836.

THOMPSON, Joseph T, *Comp.* English and Oordoo dictionary in Roman characters. 2 V in 1. Calcutta. 1852-53.

VAZĪR SINGH. Mufid-ul-aṭfāl. Delhi. 1870. 58p.

A vocabulary of English and Hindustani words in verse.

WHYTE, R R. New century English-Urdu dictionary, pronouncing and literary, containing a copious vocabulary, with numerous 'idiotisms' and phrases and literary illustrations. Society for Promotion of Christian Knowledge, Madras. 1905. 944p.

## FRENCH

### Bilingual

#### French-Bengali

BONDOPADHIA, Romanatte and CHOTTO-PADHIA, Chochi Bouchone. Dictionnaire francais-bengali, avec la prononciation en bengali, a l'usage des ecoles et colleges de l' Inde. V 1. Fasc 1-2. Srimonto Chour, Chandernagor. viii 72p.

#### French-Tamil

BLIN, A. Dictionnaire Francais—Tamoul et Tamoul-Francais. Paris. 1831. viii 281p.

CHENOT, F. Manuel francais-tamoul. Saint Denis, La Reunion. 1849. 58p.

DUPUIS, L and MOUSSET, L. Dictionnaire Francais-Tamoul.; compse par deux missionnaires apostoliques de la Congrégation des Missions-Etrangères. Pondichéry. 1873—75. 1250p.

Ed 2. Pondichéry. 1911. x 1253 6p

LAP, PA. Vocabulaire francais-tamoul. La Mission Catholique, Pondichéry. 1891. 812p.

VELAYOUDAME, MD. Language et vocabulaire, cours préparatoire. Ed 2. Commercial Press, Pondichéry. 1947. 2 104p.

## GREEK

### Bilingual

#### Greek-Hindi

HOOPER, William and KATAVĀRILĀLA. Naye niyama ke liye yavana bhāṣā kā kośa Hindī meṁ. Allahabad. 1878. iv 435.

A vocabulary of Greek New Testament.



## ITALIAN

### Bilingual

#### Italian-Urdu

TAGLIABUE, Camillo. Scolastica. V2.

V 2. Manuale e glossario della lingua Indostana o Urdu. Istituto Superiore Orientale, Univergsita degli studi, Napoli, Roma. 1898. 288p.

Review in *Asian Quarterly Review* V 7. P207.

## LATIN

### Bilingual

#### Latin-Sanskrit

RAGHUVĪRA and DAVE, K N. Āṅgala-Bhāratīya pakṣināmāvalī. International Academy of Indian Culture, Nagpur. [1949]. xxix 538p. illus.

Arranged by the Latin name followed by the Indian scientific terms, popular English name and ancient Sanskrit. Hindi cognates added for certain names.

English title: Indian scientific nomenclature of birds of India, Burma and Ceylon.

RAGHUVĪRA etc. Indian scientific nomenclature of the mammals of India, Burma and Ceylon. International Academy of Indian Culture, Nagpur. 1953. xl 187p.

## PORTUGUESE

### Bilingual

#### Portuguese-Gujarati

NARBHERAMO, M. Vocabulario portugues-guzerate e vice-versa. [Diu]. 1916. 160 2 (II)p. illus.

#### Portuguese-Konkani

FRANCISCO XAVIER DE SANTA ANNA. Diccionario Portuguez-Concani composto por um missio-nario italiana [i e Francisco Xavier de Santa Anna]; [publ por Joaquim Heliodoro da Cunha Rivara]. Nova-Goa. 1868. 281p.

## RUSSIAN

### Bilingual

#### Russian-Bengali

ANDRONOV, M S. Russko-bengal'skij slovar' Moskovskij Institut Vostokovedenija, Moscow. 1953. Mimeographed.

LITTON, Dzek. Russko-bengal'skij' slovar. Soviet enciklopedija, Moskva. 1966. 759p.

Contains 24,000 entries.

## Russian-Hindi

BESKROVNII, Vasili Matveevich, Ed. Rūssko-Khindi slovar or Rūsi-Hindi śabdakośa. Vidēśī tathā Rāṣṭriya Bhāṣāom ke Śābdakośom kā Rājakiya Prakāśana Gṛha, Moscow. 1957. 1376p.

Contains 23,000 words and phrases.

DYMSHITS, Z M and CHELYSHEV, E P. Samkṣipta Rūsi-Hindī śabdakośa. Videsī tathā Rāṣṭriya Bhāṣāom ke Śābdakośa kā Rājakiya Prakāśana Gṛha, Moscow. 1958. 867p.

Russian title: Karmannii Russkii-Hindi slovar.

RŚI, Vira Rājendra. Comp and Ed. Rūsi-Hindī śabda-kośa. Sāhitya Akādemi, New Delhi. 1970. viii 955p.

Ed 1. 1957. viii 955p.

Based on *Rusko-Angliski Slovar* for Russian words and on *Tolkovi Slovar Ruskovo Yaji* for Hindi meanings.

Contains 40,000 Russian words in Russian script; appendices contain index of geographical names and a short grammar of the Russian language.

SOLOUTSEVA, N E, Comp. Russi-Hindi chattropayogi shabd kos. Ed by Kesari Narayan Shukla and Puran Somsundram. Videshi tatha Rashtriya Bhashaon ke shabd koson ka Rajkiya Prakashan-grah, Moscow. 1963. 943p.

Contains about 10,000 words in current use.

## Russian-Tamil

ANDRONOV, M S etc. Russko-tamil'skij slovar'. Soviet Encyclopedia Publishing House, Moscow. 1965. 1175p.

Contains about 24,000 entries.

## Russian-Urdu

ANŚĀRĪ, Z and POMERANTSEVA, L M. Rūsi-Urdu lughāt. Ghair Mulki aur Mulki Lughatun ka Sarkari Ishaatghar, Moscow. 1959. 1133p.

DAVIDOVA, A A and LAVRIVENKO, I L. Dastī Rūsi-Urdu lughāt. Ghair Mulki Lughatun ka Sarkari Ishaatghar, Moscow. 1958. 740p.

KLIUEV, B I. Russko-urdu slovar. Sostavili. Izd. inostrannykh i nacional'nykh slovarej, Moskva. 1959. 1135p.

Containing 23000 words. Russian-Urdu dictionary with an outline grammar of Urdu.

## POLYGLOT

'ABDUL FATTAH. Ashraf-ul-lughāt. Bombay. 1871.

A vocabulary of nouns in Hindustani-Persian, Arabic and English.

ABDUL HUSSAIN MEMON. Pak-triplet dictionary. Hyderabad Sind. 1959. 816p.

English-Sindhi-Urdu.

‘ABDUR RAHMĀN al-KĀSHGHARĪ AL-NADVI. al-Mufīd: m’ujam-ul lughāt il ‘Arabiya al-‘aṣariya. The Author, Dacca. 1961. 722 280 57p.

Arabic-Urdu, Bengali, English.

ACHARYA, Shantibhai Purushottam, Ed. Kacchi śabdāvali. Gujarat Vidyapeeth, Ahmedabad. 1966. 34 94p. (Gujarat Vidyapeeth granthavali. 147).

Kacchi-Gujarati-English dictionary; Kacchi is a dialect of Sindhi.

ADĀLAT KHĀN. Vocabulary of words for the higher standards in Hindustani, Persian and Bengali. Calcutta. 1872. 45p.

ALI, S. Hindustani and Persian guide for the civilians military officers, in India. Calcutta. 1895. III 37p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakoṣa. Ed by Lewis Rice. Ed 3. Bangalore. 1883. xxv 251 148p. Index. Ed 1. 1873.

Sanskrit-English-Kannada.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakoṣa kāṇḍa. Ed 1 with transliteration and comm in Kannada and equivalents in English together with index by GK Timmaṇṇācār. The editor, Bangalore. 1953. xxv 189p.

Devanagari-Kannada scripts.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakoṣa : With explanations in native dialects as well as in English. Ed by Mayanan Cintaman Sastri Deva. Poona. 1896. 704 160p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarakoṣa, with marginal notes in four languages—English, Kannada, Telugu and Tamil. Ed by M B Śrīnivāsayyaṅār. The Editor, Madras. 1903. 30p. (Pure, useful and healthy literature series, 2).

AMARASIMHA. Amarakoṣam. Pt 1, with Tamil and English explanation of words, by K R Anantarāma Śāstri. Srirangam. 1905. ii 112p.

AMARASIMHA. Amarapadārthaprakāśikā. By K Keraḷa Varma. Vidyābhivardhini Press, Quilon. viii 345p.

Sanskrit-Malayalam-English.

AMARASIMHA. Amarasimha (Svargavargah) Sectio prima de Caelo. Ex...codicibus indicis manuscripts curante P Paulino S Bartholomeo. Rome. 1798.

Grantha Script. Sanskrit-Latin-Italian.

AMARASIMHA. Nāmalingānuśāsanam...with Telugu and English interpretation and Telugu notes etc. Ed by Sarasvati Veṅkata-Subbarāma Śāstri. Assis by Vemūr Tiruveṅkaṭattān Śetti. Madras. 1904. 427p.

Telugu script. Sanskrit-English-Telugu.

AMARASIMHA. Sarājāmarakoṣaḥ : A Sanskrit-English and English-Sanskrit dictionary with copious notes in Bengali, English and Sanskrit. by Pandit Jñānendrachandra Caṭṭopadhyāya. Calcutta. 1915. xiii 176p.

Bengali script. Sanskrit-English-Bengali.

AMARASIMHA. Sārtha Amarakoṣa. Tr by Gajānana Cintāmaṇa Deva. Ed 2. Śaradākriḍana, Bombay. 1905. iv 288p.

Sanskrit-Marathi-English.

AMIR AHMAD MUNSHI. Amir-ul-lughat, Amir's dictionary. Pt 1. Urdu, Persian and Arabic. The Author, Rampur. 1891. 326p.

AMIRMIYĀN HAMDUMIYĀN FĀRUQĪ. Gujarāṭi, Fārasī, ‘Arabī śabdono koṣa. Gujarat Vernacular Society, Ahmedabad. 1936.

ĀNANDARĀVA CĀMPĀJĪ. Dictionary, English, Marathi, Gujarati and Sanskrit 2 V. Bombay. 1885.

(A—Bee). Incomplete.

ANGLO-HINDI-PUNJABI glossary of administrative and general terms Department of Languages Punjab, Patiala. [1962]. ix 624p.

APPASWAMY PILLAI, C. Manual of Indian terms and translation guide. Ed 2. Madras. 1886. 8 98p.

APPASWAMY PILLAI, C. Manual of Indian terms employed in the Revenue, Judicial and in the Department of Public works etc. Government of Madras, Madras. 1861. iii 145p.

BAINES, JA. Ethnography, castes and tribes; with a list of the more important works on Indian ethnography by W Siegling.

*Grundriss der Indo-Arischen Philologie und Altertumskunde* Band 2, Heft 5; 1912. P 211.

BARANNIKOV, Aleksei P. Slovar, Urdu-Russko-Angliiskii kobraztsam sovremennoi prozy Hindustani. Leningrad. 1930. iv 280p.

Urdu-Russian and English.

BARRÈRE, Alb and LELAND, Ch G. Dictionary of slang, jargon and cant : Embracing English, American and Anglo-Indian slang, Pidgin English, Tinker's jargon & c. 2 V. Whittaker, London. 1891.

Review in *Anthenaum* Feb 14, 1891. P 211-13.

BARUA, Bimala Kanta and PHUKAN, N N Deodhai, Ed. Ahom lexicons, based on original Tai manuscripts. Department of Historical and Antiquarian Studies in Assam, Gauhati. 1964. vi 205p.

Revised and enlarged edition, with English definitions added, of two 18th century Ahomassamese lexicons, Barakakot homung puthi by Tenjai Pandit and ‘Loti Amra’ by Rama Kanta Barua. Ahom a dialect of the Thai group, is spoken by a section of the people of Assam.



BARUVĀ, Gopalācandra. Ahom-Assamese - English dictionary. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1920. xviii 327p.

BEGBIE, William Henry and JOSEPH, Abraham. Tamil Hindustani-Burmese-English dictionary. Malayalam Printers, Singapore. 1886. 87p.

BEGBIE, William Henry and JOSEPH, Abraham. Vocabulary, English, Burmese, Hindustani, and Tamil in English characters with the Burmese also in native letters etc. Albion Press, Rangoon. 1877. x xii 153p.

BHATTĀCĀRYA, Vidhuśekhara. Bhoṭa prakāśaḥ : A Tibetan chrestomathy, with introd, skeleton grammar, notes, texts and vocabularies. University of Calcutta, Calcutta. 1939. lix 578p.

Pt 3. (P. 319-578). Vocabularies. (i) Tibetan-Sanskrit-English, (ii) Sanskrit-Tibetan-English.

BHATTACHARYA, Gopikamohan. Tri-lingual dictionary. Sanskrit College, Calcutta. 1966.

BHATTAKALANKA DEVA. Bhattakalanka Deva's Karnataka Sabdanuśasnam; with its vṛtti or gloss, named Bhashal-Majari and vyākhyā or commentary thereon, called Manjarima karanadah. Ed. [with an introductory account of Canarese literature and translation of each aphorism] by B Lewis Rice. 1890.

BHĀVAMIŚRA. Bhāvaprakāśanighaṇṭuḥ. Ed with Hindi comm Bhāvaprakāśikā and explanation in English by Viśvanātha Dvivedī. Motilāla Banārasidāsa, Lahore. 1941. lii 923p.

Ed 2. 1949.

Sanskrit-Hindi-English.

BIHAR, REVENUE (Board of-). Guide and glossary to the survey and settlement operations in the Chota Nagpur Division. Comp by N L Bhattacharji and corrected by F E A Taylor. Patna. 1939. (I) 45p.

BLUMHARDT, C H. Outlines of Amharic containing an English, Oordoo and Amharic vocabulary. Serampore Press, Serampore. 1867. 90p.

Roman script. English-Urdu-Amharic.

BONNERJEE, Gobin Lal, Comp. Dictionary of foreign words in Bengali. Rev and enl by Jitendriya Bonerjee. University of Calcutta, Calcutta. 1968. vi 337p.

About 6000 words are dealt with.

BOPP, Francisco. Glossarium comparativum linguae Sanscritae. In Quo Omnes Sanscritae radices et vocabula usitatissima explicantur et cum vocabulis Graecis, Latinis, Germanicis, Lituanicis, Slavicis, Celticis Comparantur, Editio Tertia in quo vocabula Sanscrita accentu totata Sunt Latinisque Litteris transcripta. Adiecti Sunt indices. Libraria Dummeriana, Berolini. 1830. viii 492p. index.

Sanskrit, Greek, Latin, German, Lithuanian, Slavonic and Celtic.

BOYD, Andrew K H. Guide to 14 Asiatic languages. Pilot Press, London. 1947. 262p.

English-Malay-Tamil-Bengali.

BRAJABIHĀRI KUMĀRA, Ed. Sema Hindi English dictionary. Nagaland Bhasha Parishad, Kohima (1971). 124p.

Dictionary of a Naga language.

BRETON, Peter. Vocabulary of the names of the various parts of the human body and of medical and technical terms in English, Arabic Persian, Hindi and Sanskrit. Government Lithographic Press, Calcutta. 1825. 215p.

Roman, Devanagari and Arabic scripts.

BROWN, C Ph. Zillah dictionary in the Roman character, explaining words used in business in India. Madras. 1852.

BUCK, Carl Darling. Dictionary of selected synonyms in the principal Indo-European languages; a contribution to the history of ideas. University of Chicago Press, Chicago. 1949. xiv 1515p.

Organizes words from the principal Indo-European languages according to meaning, thereby pointing up the intimate connection between thought and verbal symbol of a given idea: Contains more than one thousand semantic groupings of words. Dr Buck first tabulates the words describing a particular concept and then discusses both their etymological and semantic history.

BURROW, T and EMENEAU, M B. Dravidian etymological dictionary. Oxford University Press, London. 1961. xxix 609p.

—Supplement. Dravidian borrowings from Indo-Aryan. Berkeley. 1962. xi 121p.

—Supplement. 1968. 185p.

Review by J Marr in *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London* (London) V 26; 1963. P 480; K H Menges in *Central Asiatic Journal*. (The Hague & Wiesbaden) V 8; 1963. P 70-72; L Lisker in *Journal of the American Oriental Society* (New Haven) V 67; 1962. P 103-04; R E Asher in *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland* (London) 1962. P 93; A Lehmann in *Orientalistische Literaturzeitung* (Berlin) V 57; 1962. P 529; A Minard in *Bulletin de la Society de Linguistique de Paris* (Paris) V 58, No 2; 1963. P 310-12; Bh Krishnamurti in *Language* V 39; 1963. P 556-64; Hermann Berger in *Zeitschrift der Deutsche Morgenlandische Gesellschaft* V 120; No 2; 1970. P 410-11.

A complete systematic record of whole available Dravidian vocabulary. Covers 4 major and some 14 minor languages, a considerable amount of which is published for the first time. It is etymologically arranged and the vocabulary is classified into 4572 numbered items (P 1-385). Complete indexes for each language follow (P 387-574). There is an index of English meanings (P 585-604), and an index of flora (P 605-10). The meanings are given as exhaustively as is practicable in such a work, so that the

full range of the application of each word becomes evident. An indispensable tool for all those engaged in Dravidian linguistics. A list of bilingual dictionaries of the Dravidian languages used is included.

CAKRAVARTI LATEST illustrated dictionary : English to English, with Hindi and Panjabi (Gurmukhi script) meanings. Enl. ed. Prem Singh Sachdev and Sons, Amritsar. n.d. ii 1008p.

At the head of the first page : "The new Oxford and Cambridge dictionary, English to English, Hindi and Punjabi, with grammar and pronunciation."

—Pocket book ed. 1956. vi 1176p.

CAMPBELL, George. List of words and phrases to be noted and used as text-words for the discovery of the radical affinities of languages, and for easy comparison. Comparative table of aboriginal words. Comparative table of Northern and Aryan words.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 35; No 2; 1966. Ext 201-24.

CAMPBELL, George. Specimens of languages of India including those of the aboriginal tribes of Bengal, the Central Provinces and the Eastern Frontier. Bengal Secretariat Press, Calcutta. 1874. iv 303p.

CARNEY, Patrick. Kachari technicalities: A glossary of terms, rural, official and general in daily use in courts of law and in illustration of the tenures, customs, arts and manufacture of Hindustan. Allahabad. 1877.

CARNOY, Albert Joseph. Dictionnaire étymologique du proto-indo-européen. Publications Universitaires, Louvain. 1955. xii 224p. (Bibliothèque du musée. V39). At head of title. Université de Louvain Institut Orientaliste.

Review by E Benveniste in *Bulletin de la Société de Linguistique de Paris* V 53, No 2. P 51-52; Haiim B Rosen in *Erasmus* V 11. P 470-74.

CHAKRABORTY, Ramnath. English, Bengali and Garo vocabulary. Calcutta. 1867. 54p.

CHATTERJI, S K. Scientific and technical terms in modern Indian languages. Calcutta [c. 1953]. 1-4 (1) 5-48p.

CHINASITARAMASWAMISASTRI, V. Dravida bhasa samyamulu. Kakraparti Venkata Sitamma, Vijaynagar. 1959. 182p.

In Telugu script.

CIKITSĀKOŚA. Prasādakumāra Mukhopādhyāya, Calcutta. 1894. ii 628p.

Dictionary of medical terms—English, Bengali, Hindi, Sanskrit and other languages. Bengali script.

COATES, J M. Vocabulary of seven languages or dialects of Chota Nagpore, Bengal Secretariat Press, Calcutta. 1875. iv 124 12p.

"Vocabulary of Santhali, Larka, Kol, Mundari, Korwa and Birja dialects of the Kol or Ho tribes, also the Oraon and Rajmahal Paharia languages."

CRAWFURD. Descriptive dictionary of the Indian Islands and adjacent countries. London. 1856.

CROOKE, William. Materials for a rural and agricultural glossary of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. North-Western Provinces and Oudh Government Press, Allahabad. 1879. [ii] 4 XXV 119p.

Published by Authority of Government for circulation to officers of the Revenue and Educational Departments.

CROOKE, William. Rural and agricultural glossary for the North West Provinces and Oudh. Supt of Government Printing, Calcutta. 1888. vi 1 1 285p. illus.

Review in *Indian Antiquary* V 17; Dec 1888. P 369.

"is loaded with philological and folklore information of the most valuable kind...The book is further full of proverbs and saws illustrating the life of the people and their habits of thought. Mr. Crooke claims originality of research here, having purposely availed all reference to Fallon's Hindustani Proverbs and those by Temple.

Mr Crooke has used all the authorities procurable, including those invaluable mines of information about India—the Settlement Reports."

CSOMA DE KOROS, Alexander. Sanskrit-Tibetan-English vocabulary: Being an ed and tr of the Mahāvvyutpatti. Ed by E Denison Ross and Mahāmahopādhyāya Satisācandra Vidyābhūṣaṇa. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1910. ix 127p. (Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, V 14, No 1).

Sanskrit-Tibetan- English.

DALGADO, Sebastio Rodolfo. Glossario, Luso-Asiatico. 2V. 1919-1921. 534 580p.

Explores the influence of Asiatic languages in Portuguese and therefore on other European languages. What Hobson-Jobson is to English the glossary is to Portuguese...the bibliography covers over five hundred works".

DALGADO, Sebastio Rodolfo. Influencia do vocabulerio Portugues em Linguas Asiaticas (abrangendo circa de cinquenta idiomas). University Press, Coim 1912.

The influence of Portuguese on Asiatic languages almost 50 in number.

DALGADO, Sebastio Rodolpho. Portuguese vocables in Asiatic languages Tr from Portuguese by Anthony Xavier Soares. Baroda. 1936. cxxv 520p.

Review by S M Katre in *Annals of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute* V 19; 1938. P99-100.



M B Emeneau in *Journal of American Oriental Studies* V60; 1940. P112-14.

Portuguese words in about fifty Asiatic languages, including Marathi, Konkani, Hindi, Oriya, Sinhalese, Kanarese, Telugu, etc.

DALTON. Brief vocabulary of the Moondah and cognate languages of the Kolarian type. Calcutta. 1866.

DĀSA, Śaratcandra. Bhoṭa abhidhāna, Tibetan English dictionary, with Sanskrit synonyms, Rev by Graham Sandberg and A William Heyde. Bengal Secretariat Book Depot, Calcutta, 1902. xxxiv 1353p.

2nd reprint. Motilal Banarasidās, Varanasi. 1970. 1353p.

DATE, YR and GARVE, Ch G. *Comp. Śastriya Paribhāṣā koṣa: The English-Indian Dictionary of Scientific Terminology.* Maharashtra Kosha Mandal, Poona. 1948. 18 630p.

Review by S K Chatterji in *Annals of the Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute (Poona)* V 30; 1949 (1950). P 145-150.

DENISON, Thomas S. Mexican-Aryan comparative vocabulary: The radicals of the Mexican or Nahuatl language with their cognates in the Aryan languages of the Old world, Chiefly Sanskrit, Greek, Latin and Germanic. The Author, Chicago. 1909. 110p.

With English equivalents and separate language indexes.

DE SCHLAGINTWEIT, H. *Ed. Geographical glossary from the languages of India.* 1863.

In Schlagintweit *Results...Scientific Mission to India and High Asia.* 1861-66. V3. P133-293.

DEVA, Āśutoṣa, Jewel dictionary of English, Bengali and Hindustani. Calcutta. 1930. ii 1195p.

DEVASTHALĪ, G V. Students new Sanskrit dictionary into English Marathi and Gujarati by Devasthālī and Joṣī. Keśava Bhīkhāji Dhavale, Bombay. 1955. xii 1120p.

DEVIPRASĀDARĀYA. Polyglot Munśī or vocabulary in English, Persian, Hindi, Hindustani and Bengali. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1841. xi 104p.

In Roman, Arabic and Bengali scripts.

DEV SARMA, D M. Hindi-Manipuri-English dictionary. Shekhar Bros, Imphal. 1962. 802p.

DHURANDHARA, Viṣṇu Kṛṣṇarāva. Sayājī śāsana śabdakalpataru. Government Press, Baroda. 1931. xxvii 912p.

English, Gujarati, Marathi, Sanskrit, Urdu, Persian, Hindi and Bengali.

DIAS, Alexander M. Dictionary of English and Konkani with nearly three hundred English proverbs. Bombay Gazette Steam Press, Bombay. 1899. 310p.

DIAS, D F X. Vocabulary in English, Portuguese, Konkani of Goa, Marathi and Hindustani languages. Satara. 1878. xii 196p.

In Roman script.

DICTIONARY, ENGLISH, Hindoostani and Persian. Madras. 1851.

DIKṢITA, Bhāskararāya. Vaidika koṣa or glossary of Vedic, words...with the Vedic nighaṇṭu and...Sanskrit, Marathi and English indices. Ed with tr in English by Nārāyaṇa Bālakṛṣṇa Goḍabole and Viśvanātha alias Bāpūśāstrī Joṣī. Banaras. 1884. 76p.

Sanskrit-Marathi-English.

DĪPACANDA TILOKACANDA etc. *Ed. Hindi-Ingliṣa-Sindhi śabda koṣa. Hindi-English-Sindhi dictionary.* Sundara Sāhitya Pabalishing Hāusa, Ajamera. [1962]. viii 1000p.

In Devangiri Script; contains about 4000 words. There is much scope for improvement.

DO JARRIC, Pierre. *Rerum Indicarum Thesaurus.* 3 V. Colonie Agrippine. 1615.

DOṢĪ, Becaradāsa Jīvarāja. Paia-Lacchināmamālā, or Prakṛta śabda koṣa with Hindi and English meaning. 1960.

D'ROZARIO, P S. Dictionary of the principal languages spoken in the Bengal Presidency. Printed at Commercial Press, Calcutta. 1837. viii 525p.

English, Bengali and Hindustani. In Roman script; with Walker's pronunciation etc.

DRUMMOND, R. Glossary of Gujarati-Marathi and English.

DUMONT, Louis. *Le vocabulaire de parenté dans l'Inde du Nord.*

*L'Homme: Revue française d'anthropologie (Paris & La Haye)* V 2, of No 2; 1962. P 5-48.

DUPUIS, L and MOUSSET, L. *Dictionarium Latino-Gallico-Tamulicum. Dictionnaire Latin-Français-Tamoul. Auctoribus duobus missionariis Apostolicis congregationis missionum ad Exteros. Typographio Missionariorum, Pondichéry.* 1846. xviii 1430p.

Latin-French-Tamil

DUTTA, Kalikumar. *Pandacandrika on Amarakosa.* Sanskrit College, Calcutta. 548p. (Sanskrit College Research series.No 48).

In this work Amara's Namalinganuśāsana, popularly known as Amarakoṣa has been critically edited with the rare but most important commentary Pada-chandrika by Rayamukuta Brhaspatimisra of the 15th century A D along with a pentaglot glossary of the same in Bengali, English, French, German and Hindi.

DVIVEDI, Hariharanivāsa Śāsana-śabda-saṅgraha. Ed by Mālojīrāva Nrsīṃharāva Sitole. Vidyāmandir Prakāśana, Murar (Gwalior). 1943. xviii 223p.

Hindi-English, English-Hindi and Hindi-Urdu.

ELLIOT, Henry Miers. Memoirs of the history, folklore and distribution of the North Western Provinces of India; being an amplified edition of the original 'Supplemental glossary of Indian terms'. Rev and rearranged by John Beams. 2V. Hertford, London. 1869. Reprint. xx 969; iv 369p. 3 maps, 2 plates.

-Another ed. Supplement to the glossary of Indian terms used in the North Western Provinces. A-J. [Comp by H H Wilson]. A. J. Secundra Orphan Press, Agra. 1845. viii 526p.

Reprinted. Thomason College Press, Roorkee. viii 526p.

The supplement was never continued beyond the letter J. The greater part of the above was incorporated in Wilson's Glossary of 1855.

"Notices respecting the tribes, customs, fiscal and agricultural terms... Works which may be found in common dictionaries are omitted."

FENNELL, CAM. Stanford dictionary of anglicised words and phrases. Cambridge. 1892.

Contains following South Asian words:

Hindoo (Sic) 336; Dravidian 31; Sanskrit 32.

FICK, August Konrad F. Vergleichendes wörterbuch der Indo-germanischen sprachen. 3V. Ed 4. Vanden Hoeck and Ruprecht's Verlag, Gollingen. 1890-94.

-Another ed. 1870-71

Dictionary of Aryan languages Sanskrit and Zend-avasta into German.

GANEŚADATTA ŚĀSTRĪ. Student's practical Sanskrit-English Hindi dictionary. Lahore. 1905. 263p.

GARRET, John. Classical dictionary of India, illustrative of the Mythology, Philosophy, Literature. Antiquities, Arts, manners, Customs &c of the Hindus. Higginbotham & Co, Madras. 1871 793p.

—Supplement. 1873. 160p.

Reprint of the edition 1871-73. Graz. 1970. 968p.

A 'very useful work' but 'superseded to a great extent by Dowson's dictionary.'

GHOSAL, J L. Pocket dictionary. Bengali to Bengali and English and English to Bengali. English and Sanskrit. Calcutta. [1918]. XI 198 200-703p.

GHULĀM JILĀNĪ KHĀN. Makhzan-ul-javāhar yā Tibbī va daktarī lughāt. The Author, Lahore. 1923. 948 114p.

Dictionary of Arabic and Persian medical terms in Urdu. Includes a glossary of English terms.

GILCHRIST, John Borthwick. Hindie moral preceptor; or, Rudimental principles of Persian grammar, etc. II: Hindie-Persic and English vocabulary. 2pts in one. London. 1821.

GLADWIN, Francis. Dictionary, Persian, Hindoostani and English. 2V. Hindoostani Press, Calcutta. 1809.

Printed on handmade paper.

Persian-Urdu-English

GLOSSARY OF law terms. Government Press, Madras. 1930. 125p.

English, Tamil, Telugu, Kanarese and Malayalam.

GLOSSARY OF Multani language compared with the Punjabi and Sindhi. Lahore. 1881. xiii 293p.

Attributed to E O' Brien in India Office Library. Catalogue V8. P566.

GODWIN—AUSTEN, H H. Vocabulary of English, Balti and Kashmiri.

Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series) V35, No 1; 1866. P233-67.

GROVAR, Sant Ram. Student's Javahār illustrated Anglo-Punjabi and Hindi dictionary. Rev and enl by Dipindar Singh Kalāśvālīā. S Javāhar Singh, Amritsar. n d. iv 900p.

—Another ed. n d. ii 1024p.

GUNNAYYAŚĀSTRĪ, Raṅgabhaṭṭa. Tribhāṣī vocabulary.

Pt 1. English Telugu and Oriya, containing English words and phrases with their transliteration in Oriya character and meanings in Oriya and Telugu in the Oriya character. Berhampur. 1903. 32p.

GUPTA, Durgācaraṇa. Gupta press abhidhāna, or A dictionary containing almost all the Bengali and Sanskrit words with their appropriate Bengali and English equivalents. Calcutta. 1905. 960p.

GUPTA, Umeśacandra. Vaidyaka śābdasindhu: ■ comprehensive lexicon of Hindu medical terms and names of drugs. The Author, Calcutta. 1894. xlviii 1112p.

Contains synonyms in Latin, Sanskrit, Hindi, Telugu, Bengali, with copious references to, and quotations from standard works. Sanskrit-Sanskrit-Latin-Bengali.

—Rev ed by Nagendranātha Sena. Calcutta. 1914. xxxvi 1212p.

GUPTĀ, Yogendramohana. Dictionary of technical terms from English into Hindi and Punjabi. By Yogendramohana Guptā and Kartār Singh. Sāhitya Saṅgam, Ludhiana. 1957. iv 9-206p.

HACKMANN, Heinrich. Erkälrendes Wörterbuch zum chinesischen Buddhismus (Chinesisch-Sanskrit-Deutsch). Überarbeitet von Johannes Noble. Lief 1-3. Brill (für die Religionskundliche Sammlung der Univ. Marburg/Lahn), Leiden. 1951.

HANUMANTHA RAO, M, Ed Swastic dictionary. (English-English-Telugu-Hindi). Ed 2. Swastic Book Depot, Rajahmundry. 1969. 656 164p.

Contains about 15,000 words. Pt 2 is a dictionary of idioms, phrases etc.



**HARYANA, BHĀSHĀ VIBHĀGA** Rājasva pāribhāshika śabda-kośa. Revenue terminology. 2 V.

V 1. Angreji-Hindi tatha Hindi-Angreji.

V 2. Urdu-Hindi.

Bhāshā Vibhāga, Haryana, Chandigarh. [1968].

**HARYANA, LANGUAGE** (Department of). Nyaya-laya kosha, (English-Hindi and Urdu-Hindi). 1968.

**HISLOP, Stephen.** Papers relating to the aboriginal tribes of Central Provinces. Ed by Sir Richard Temple. [Nagpur]. 1866. Various pagings.

Pt 2 contains the following vocabularies: English, Gondi, Gayeti, Rutluk, Naikude Gondi Kolami, Madi (or Maria) Madi, Kuri (or Muasi), Keikadi, Bhatrain, Parja, Telugu, Tamil, English-Gondi; English-Muasi (or Kuri).

**HODGSON, Brian Houghton.** Comparative vocabulary of the several languages or dialects of the Eastern sub-Himālavas, from the Kāli or Ghogrā to the Dhansri, with the written and spoken Tibetan for comparison.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 16; 1847. P 1245-46. 1857.

**HOLLOWAY, O Willard.** Foreign language dictionaries and phrase books available in the TA & GMS Library. Artillery & Guided Missile School Library, Fort Sill, Okla. 1955 18p. (TA & GMS Library, Special bibliography. 3).

Includes Hindustani (Hindi) Siamese (Thai) and Tibetan dictionaries, and a Tagalog phrase book.

**HOMEM, Paulo Maria.** Novo vocabulario em Portuguese, Concanim, Inglez e Hindustani Coordenado alfabeticamente para o uso dos seus Patricios que percorrem a India Ingleza. V 1. (Printed at the Reporters' Press, Bombay), Assagao. 1874. iii 101p.

A Portuguese, Konkani, English and Hindustani vocabulary.

**HOMEM, Paulo Maria.** Vocabulario inglez, Portuguese, e Concanim. Coordenado...para uso dos meninos. V 1. Printed at the Union Press, Bombay, Assagao 1873. 30p.

An English-Portuguese-Konkani vocabulary.

**HUNTER, W W.** Comparative dictionary of the languages of India and High Asia with a dissertation, based on the Hodgson list, official records, and manuscripts. Trübner and Co, London. 1868. vi 218p.

A comparative dictionary of the languages of non-Aryan tribes and peoples with Sanskrit as the original. The work is also arranged in English, French, German, Russian and Latin and the five synonyms are placed at the head of each page.

**INDIA, ALL INDIA RADIO.** Air lexicon news vocabulary (English) with Hindi and Urdu equivalents and suggestions for simple Hindustani synonyms. 4V. New Delhi. 1946.

English-Hindi-Urdu.

**INDIA, CENTRAL HINDI DIRECTORATE.** Hindi words common to other Indian languages.

Hindi-Assamese. New Delhi. 1959. 107p.

Hindi-Marathi. New Delhi. 1959. 158p.

Hindi-Punjabi. New Delhi. 1960. 71p.

Hindi-Kannada. New Delhi. 1962. 67p.

**INDIA, EDUCATION** (Ministry of-). Hindi words common to other Indian languages. Delhi, 1958. iv 114p.

Hindi-Gujarati, Hindi-Oriya, etc.

**INDIAN VOCABULARY,** to which is prefixed the forms of impeachments. John Stockdale, London. 1788.

**INDIA, REVENUE, AGRICULTURE AND COMMERCE** (Department of-). Glossary of vernacular, judicial and revenue terms and other useful words occurring in official documents relating to the administration of the Government of British India. Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta. 1874. 133p.

About 5,000 words.

**JAGAJIVANADĀSA.** Khvash-ḥal-i-ṣibyān. 1877. 10p.

A vocabulary in rhyme of Hindustani, Persian and Hindi words.

—Another ed. Patna. 1869.

**JAINA, Sumeraji Kesaricanda Sarvopayogi tribhāshika śabdakośa Amarakośa Ingraji-Ingraji-Marāṭhi-Hindī.** Surasagranthamālā, Sholapur. 1961. viii 518p.

**JĀMASPAĪ, Dastura Minocheheraji.** Pehelavi-Gujarāṭi ane Ingreji sabdakośa. 4 V. Ed 2. The Author, Bombay. 1886.

—Another ed. 1877.

**KANARESE, TELUGU,** Tamil, English and Hindustani vocabulary. Ed 2. Bangalore. 1891. 44p.

**KĀNGĀ, Kāvasaji Edalaji.** Complete dictionary of Avesta language in Gujarati and English. Education Society Steam Press, Bombay. 1900. xxxi 611p.

**KAUJALAGĪKARA, Rāmācārya.** Vanaspati-ratnamālā, or Giḍamūlikegaḷa Saṁskṛta-Kannada-Mahārāṣṭra-kośa: Saṁskṛit names of medicinal plants with equivalents in Kannada and Marathi. Ed 2. Belgaum 1913. ii 100p.

Sanskrit-Kannada-Marathi.

**KAUŚAL, Lachman Dās.** Dictionary of law terms. By Lachman Dās and Raṅjit Singh Sarkaria. Sardār Atmā Singh, Patiala, 1950. vi 570p.

English-Hindi-Panjabi

- Contains more than 6000 terms and their derivatives used in law, legislation, finance, accounting, administration and official routine. Not an exhaustive dictionary.
- KEDĀRANĀTHA. Vidyāvinoda Dictionary, Bengali, Sanskrit and English. M N Mitra, Calcutta. 1915. iv 744p.
- KEITH, T J. Dictionary of the Garo language : Garo, Bengali and English. Jalpaiguri. 1873.
- KHIZĀNAT-UL-LUGHĀT : A dictionary of select terms in Hindustani, Persian, Arabic, Sanskrit, English and Turkish. Comp by order of Shāh Jahān Begum. 2 V. Bhopal. 1886-87.
- English and Sanskrit given in Arabic characters also.
- KIRKPATRICK, W. Comparative vocabulary of the language of European Gypsies or Romnichal, and colloquial Hindustani.
- Journal of the Asiatic Society (New Series)* V 9; 1913. P 93-105.
- KRISHNAN NAIR, P. Tri-bhāṣā nighaṇṭu. Trio language dictionary : Malayalam Hindi-English. [Sree Publications, Trivandrum. 1969]. 5 727 15p.
- KRṢṆĀCĀRYA, Nelaṭūri. Samskr̥tāndhra Kaṇṇāṭaka bhāṣā mañjarī. Vidyāvilāsa Mudraṅkṣaraśāla, Madras, 1864. 82p.
- KULKARNI, B B. Glossar zu Schulz-Griesbach Deutsche Sprachlehre für Ausländer Grundstufe. 102p.
- Deutsch-English-Hindi.
- KULAKARNĪ, M T. and JHIKARE, Candrasekhara. Nāgarī līpita Urdu-Hindī-Marāṭhī śabdakośa. Anātha Vidyārthī Gr̥ha, Poona. 1949. 275p.
- KULKARNI, S N. Vyavahara-kosha,
- Pt 1. Hindi-Marathi-English Sanskrit dictionary.
- Pt 2 English-Sanskrit dictionary.
- Nagpur. 1951. 32 360p.
- KUMAR, Braj Bihari. Ao-Hindi-English dictionary. Nagaland Bhasha Parisad, Nagaland. 1971.
- LEECH, R C B. Vocabularies of seven languages, spoken in the countries west of the Indus...With remarks on the origin of the Afghans. Bombay. [1838].
- Also in *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* V 13; 1844 P 397-420, 553-570.
- LUGHĀT-i-GUJRĪ Ed by Najīb Ashraf Nadvi. Adabi Publishers, Bombay. 1962. 273p.
- An anonymous Arabic, Persian and Urdu dictionary, ed from an early mss of 1151, A H. The scribe is Shaikh 'Aṭāullah, son of Shaikh Mīrān. The present title is provided by the editor.
- LYALL, A J. Vocabulary in Hindustani, English and Telugu. Madras. 1873.
- MACHWE, Prabhakar Balvant. Bhārata kī pandraha bhāṣhāyem. [Punjabi Pustak Bhandar, Delhi. Distributors Hindi Book Centre. 1969]. 204p.
- Added title page : Speak and learn 15 Indian languages.
- Ninety sentences of common use in fifteen languages of India in Devanagari and Roman scripts; with English translation and an introduction to each language in Hindi and English.
- MACMILLAN, M. Anglo-Indian words and phrases.
- Calcutta Review* Apr 1893. P 340-57.
- MADHURAMUTTU MUTALIĀR. Śabdārthacan-drikā : A vocabulary containing six languages, viz Telugu, Kannada, Tamil, English, Hindusthani and Marathi. Madras. 1896. 96p.
- In Telugu script.
- MADHYA PRADESH, SHASAN SHIKSHA VIBHAG. Praśasan sabda kośa. Shasan Shiksha Vibhag, Madhya Pradesh, Nagpur. 1956. 3047p.
- Hindi—Marathi—English.
- MAHBŪB 'ĀLAM. Maḥbūb-ul-amthāl. Ed 2. Paisa Akhbar, Lahore. 1902. 184p.
- Gives equivalents of Urdu idioms in Panjabi, Persian, Arabic and English.
- MALAYALAM-LATIN-English dictionary by a dis-cald carmelite missionary of the Verapoly Archdiocese. Verapoly (Cochin). 1891. viii 579 6p.
- MALLIKA, Jagannāthaprasāda. Śabdakalpattaraṅgiṇi. B M P, Calcutta. 1838. viii 203p.
- Bengali vocabulary of Persian, Arabic, English and Hindustani words in ordinary use.
- MANUAL OF the administration of the Madras Presidency in illustration of the records of Government and the yearly administration reports.
- V 3. Glossary, containing a classification of terminology, a gazetteer and economic directory of the Province, and other informations. Madras. 1893. 1162p.
- MARAK, N M. English Garo Hindustani Kusiko Altui agangrikani. Tura. 1927. (I) 52p.
- MARTIROSI, Giuseppe. Nuovo dizionari tascabile delle lingue italiana-indostana-inglese, con brevi-accenni grammicali. Ed 2. J Kiśora, Dehradun. 1944. 200p.
- Italian-Hindustani-English.



MAYRHOFFER, Manfred. Kurzgefasstes etymologisches wörterbuch des Altindischen. A concise etymological Sanskrit dictionary. Pt 1-19.

V 1. Carl Winter (Indogermanische Bibliothek. 2. Reihe: Wörterbücher), Heidelberg. 1953-67-

Review by W Belardi in *Ricerche Linguistiche* V 3. P 206-09; V 4. P 192-95; by R Birwé in *Indogermanische Forschungen* (Berlin) V62. P195-200; V 64. P 108-09; by T Burrow in *Archivum Linguisticum* (A Review of Comparative Philology and General Linguistics) (Glasgow) V 6. P 60-62; V 7. P 151-54; V 9. P 130-36; V 16; 1964. P74-78; by A Debrunner in *Kratylos* V 1. P 33-37; by M B Emeneau in *Language* (Linguistic Society of America) V 31. P 449-56; V33. P 595-602; by Robert A Fowkes in *Word* V 11. P 134-38; 435-37; by O Fris in *Archiv Orientalni* (Prague) V 22. P 620-21; by W Kirfel in *Bibliotheca Orientalis* V 12. P39; V 13. P 173-74; by A Minard in *Bulletin de la Societe de Linguistique de Paris* V 51, No 2; 1955. P34-39; V 54, No 2. P70-72; by C Regamey in *Erasmus* V 9. P 527-31; by L Renou in *Kratylos* V 4. P 42-46; by F O Schrader in *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft* (Wiesbaden) V 104. P 532; V 106. P 406-07; by J C Tavadia in *Indo-Asian Culture* (New Delhi) V 3. P 299-300; in *Indo-Iranica* V 7. P 54; by P Tedesco in *Journal of the American Oriental Society* (New Haven) V74. P179-81; V80; 1860. P360-67 by J Vekardi in *Acta Orientalia (Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae)* (Budapest) V6. P301; by L Zgusta in *Archiv Orientalni* (Prague) V25. P167-68; by E Benveniste in *Orientalistische Literaturzeitung* V5; 1955. P 485-90; by F R Schroder in *Germanisch-Romanische Monatsschrift* (Neue Folge, Heidelberg) V 36; 1955. P81-82; by V Pisani in *Paideia, Rivista letteraria di informazione Bibliografica* (Genova) V11; 1956. P321-28; V15; 1960. P223-26. V17; 1962. P139-42, V20; 1965. P327-29, V22; 1967. P379-80; by F Mezger in *Zeitschrift für Vergleichende Sprachforschung auf dem Gebiete der indogermanischen Sprachen, begründet von A Kuhn* (Göttingen) V73, No3-4. P248-49; by H Humbach in *Deutsche Literaturzeitung für Kritik der internationalen Wissenschaft* (Berlin) V77; 1956. P254-58, V89; 1968. P218 220; by FBJ Kuiper in *Museum* (Leiden) V64; 1959. P 209-13; T Ja Elizarenkova and V N Toporov in *Voprosy Jazykoznanija* (Moskva) No 1; 1956. P126-32; by J Otrebski in *Lingua Posnaniensis* (Poznan) V7; 1959. P278-79; W Kirfel in *Bibliotheca Orientalis* (Leiden) V17; 1960. P89-90, V20; 1963. P108-09, V21; 1964. P234; by A Minrad in *Bulletin de la Societe de Linguistique de Paris* (Paris) V55, No2; 1960. P56-58; by P Tedesco in *Journal of the American Oriental Society* V85; 1965. P259; A Sabaliauskas in *Baltistika* (Vilnius) V1, No 2; 1966. P194-97; by L Renou in *Kratylos* V5; 1960. P 92, 209-10, V8; 1963. P95-96, 204-05, V10; 1965. P101-02; by M B Emeneau in *Language* (Linguistic Society of America) V36; 1960. P539-44, V41; 1965. P114-15; by R Birwé in *Indogermanische Forschungen* (Berlin) V67; 1962. P184-95, V69; 1964. P148-59; by J Gonda in *Orientalistische Literaturzeitung* (Berlin) V62; 1967. P592-93; by Roland Beer in *Deutsche Literaturzeitung für Kritik der Internationalen Wissenschaft* (Berlin) V88; 1967. P978-80.

A concise etymological Sanskrit into German & English dictionary.

All Sanskrit catch-words are translated into English and the substance of the German introduction is summarised in English.

The whole work is intended to comprise 3 volumes. The major part will occupy V 1-2. V 3 will contain the remainder of the dictionary and a detailed index. Estimated to be completed in about 20 instalments.

"Mayrhofer's work was planned in the first place as a concise etymological dictionary and although, unlike Uhlenbeck's dictionary, it provided some bibliographical information, this was on a restricted scale. As the work progressed, this plan was gradually altered and the treatment of the items and the extent of the bibliography became progressively more copious. Consequently, although the epithet 'Kurzgefasstes' is retained in the title, it hardly applies in the later stages of the work. It may turn out to be advisable in the long run to revise the earlier portions so that they are brought into line with the scale of the later portion of the work.

In addition to bringing up to date the treatment of the basic Indo-European constituent of the Sanskrit vocabulary, Mayrhofer's dictionary also takes full cognizance of the work that has been done on the question of the loanwords from the pre-Aryan languages of India, notably Dravidian and Munda. In approving or disapproving the suggestions made in this field his attitude is judicious, and the reader is made aware of the extent of the problem."

Thomas Burrow in *Current Trends in Linguistics* V 5; 1969. P 6.

McCULLOCH, W. Account of the valley of Munni-pore and of the hill tribes : With a comparative vocabulary of the Munni-pore and other languages. [Vocabularies, Anal and Namfau, Sengmaj and undro]. Calcutta. 1859.

Selections from the records of the Government of India (Foreign Dept) ... No 27.

MĪHAN SINGH 'RATTAN.' Jivan pocket dictionary. Rev by Mohan Singh Makkar. Catar Singh Jivan Singh, Amritsar. 1957. 989p.

English-Panjabi-Hindi.

MĪSRĀ, Mathurāprasāda. Trilingual dictionary being a comprehensive lexicon in English, Urdu and Hindi in the Roman character. Banaras. 1865. viii 1026p.

English-Urdu-Hindi. Deals mostly with common words.

MOGGALLANA THERO. Abhidhanappadipika; or dictionary of the Pali language with English and Sinhalese interpretations, etc. By W Subhuti. Ed 2. Colombo. 1883. xv 340 xxp.

—Another ed. 1865. XV 204 XIp.

MOHAMMAD BESHARATULLAH ABBASY. Besharat's Anglo-Arabic Dictionary. For use in colleges, schools, and...with the advice of Khan Sahib Mohammad Hashemee. English-Arabic-Bengali, Calcutta. 1918. [iii iv] 238 iip.

MUHAMMAD ABDUL GHAFUR. Complete dictionary of the terms used by the criminal tribes of the Punjab: together with a short history of each tribe, and the names and places of residence of individual member. Appendix by G M Lutner. 2 V. Central Jail Press, Lahore. 1879--80.

MUHAMMAD JAFAR. Mukhtaṣar-ul-lughāt. Ed 2. Madras. 1877.

Ed 1. 1868. 24p.

A vocabulary of Persian and Arabic words with their Hindustani equivalents.

MUHAMMAD MAHDĪ VĀSIF. Dalil-i-sāfi. Matba Maḥzar-ul-ajāib, Madras. [1833].

Hindi-Sanskrit-Persian-Urdu.

MUHAMMAD NAJMUDDĪN. Najm-ul-amthāl. 5V. Delhi. 1876-82.

Proverbs. Arabic-Persian-Urdu.

MUKHOPADHYAYA, Govindagopal and BHATTACHARYA, Gopikamohan. Comp. Trilingual dictionary. [Principal, Sanskrit College, Calcutta. 1966]. 454p. (Calcutta Sanskrit College research series. 47; Lexicon. No 1).

Sanskrit-Bengali-English.

Contains about 20,000 words rendered in Nagari with etymologies according to Paninian system, followed by Bengali and English meanings. Selection of Sanskrit words largely follows shabdasara of Girish Chandra Vidyaratna. *Sabdakalpadruma* and *Vacas-patyam*; redering of Bengali meanings according to *Bangiya sabda kosa*; and those of English meanings, according to Monier-William's and Apte's works.

MYTU. G N. Poly-lingual chemical dictionary... commercial English, Persian, Hindustani, Sanskrit, Marhatti, Gujrati, Bengali, Karnatki, Telugu, Tamil, Burmese and Malaya languages. Ludhiana. 1923. iii 365p

NAGAO, Gadjin M. Index to the Mahāyana-Sūtra-lamkāra (Sylvain Levi edition). 2 V.

V 1. Sanskrit-Tibetan-Chinese. 1958. xxii 286p.

V 2. Tibetan-Sanskrit & Chinese-Sanskrit. 1961. x 274p.

Japan Society for the Promotion of Science, Tokyo.

Review by E Frauwallner in *Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde Sud-und Ostasiens und Archiv für indische Philosophie* (Wien) V 7; 1963. P 214.

NĀKĀ'S NĀLU pāṣai vocabulary. Saibaba Co, Madras. 1947. 63p.

Tamil-Telugu-English-Hindustani.

NĀŅKU PĀṢAI vocabulary. Tamiz-Sinhalese, English and Hindustani. Sarasvati Puttakacāli, Colombo. [1954?]

NARAHARI. Rājanighṇṭu, with meaning in Marathi, Kanarese and Hindi. Kāśī Sanskrit Press, Banaras. 1883. 230p. index.

Medical dictionary. A Sanskrit-Marathi-Kanarese-Hindi.

NARAVANE, Viśvānātha Dinakara. Bhāratīya vyavahāra kośa. Trivenī Saṅgam, Bombay. 1961. xx 272p.

Nagari script.

A useful lexicon for comparative study of Indian languages. Contains 40,000 words and phrases in the 13 languages of India plus English.

NEW OXFORD encyclopaedic illustrated dictionary, English to English-Hindi & Punjabi with pronunciations. New Standard Publications, Delhi. [196-] 492p.

English-Hindi and Punjabi.

NICHOLSON, J. Vocabulary of English, Sinhalese and Tamil languages. Christian Literature Society, Colombo. 1891. 64 13p.

NIHAL SINGH 'Rass'. Jiwan pocket dictionary. Rev by Mohan Singh Makkar. Ed 2. Catar Singh Jivan Singh, Amritsar. 1960. 963p.

English-Punjabi-Hindi.

NĪLAKANṬHA PRASĀDA. Korkū-Hindī-English dictionary. Nagpur. 1940. 2 118p.

NOBEL, Johannes. Ed. Suvarṇaprabhāsottamasūtra Das Goldglanz-Sutra Ein Sanskrit text des Mahāyāna Buddhismus. V 2.

V 2. Worterbuch Tibetisch-Deutsch-Sanskrit. E J Brill, Leiden. 1950. 234p.

OSMANIA UNIVERSITY (Hyderabad), TRANSLATION AND PUBLICATION (Department of-) Hindi terms of Sociology. Hyderabad. 1952. 85p.

English-Hindi-Urdu. Includes terms of Anthropology as well.

PANḌITA, V D. Paṇḍita nighṇṭu : A glossary of botanical, mineral and animal kingdoms in eight Indian leading languages. Cotton Press, Bangalore. 1913. 440p. (Vidya sindhu series. 16).

English, Kannada. Hindi, Marathi, Gujarati, Telugu, Tamil and Sanskrit with an appendix giving Latin names.

PARMINDAR SINGH 'BĪR' and GOPĀL DĀS. Easy modern English-Punjabi and Hindi dictionary. Catar Singh Jivan Singh, Amritsar. 1958. iv 912p.



PAUL, S C. New royal Persian-English dictionary. Ed 3. Ram Narain Lal, Allahabad. 1963. 513p.

Publisher on cover : Ram Narain Lal Beni Prasad.  
Imprint date in MS.

(Persian, English and Urdu).

PAUL, S C. Twentieth century Persian, English and Urdu dictionary. Allahabad. 1913. 904p.

PERCIVAL, P. Vocabulary in Hindustani, English and Telugu. Madras. 1873.

PETTIGREW, W. Dictionary in English, Bengali and Manipuri. J W Thomas, Calcutta. 1896. 298p.

Ed 1. 1837. ii 341p.

Roman script.

PHILLOTT, D C. Vocabulary of technical falconry terms in Urdu, Persian and Arabic.

*Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* V 6; 1910. P 315-80.

PIA-LACHHINAMAMALA Or Prakrit shabdakosh with Hindi and English meaning. 1960.

PLATTS, John T. Dictionary of Urdu, classical Hindi and English. Oxford University Press, London. 1968. 1268p. Reprint.

Ed 1. Crossby Lockwood. 1911.

Ed 5. London. 1960. viii 1259p.

Entries in Persian script followed by pronunciation in Devanagari and Roman. Etymology provided.

POKORNY, Julius. Indogermanisches etymologisches wörterbuch. A Francke, Berne. 1949-59. 1183p.

POLYGIUS. Polyglot vocabulary in the English, Telugu and Tamil languages. Ed 2. Madras. 1862. 84p.

[POLYGLOT] VOCABULARY in the English, Telugu and Tamil languages, to which are appended dialogues, with selections and a glossary of revenue terms. Arranged...and...tr by a late student of Lewis...with the assistance of T M Kṛṣṇasvāmi Pillai. Madras. 1851. iv 262p.

PRABHĀTACANDRA, *Kavyatirtha Vidyavinoda*. Anuvāda candrikā: Useful vocabularies and dialogues. Dacca. 1893. 40p.

English-Sanskrit-Bengali.

PRABHUDĀSA. Dṛṣṭānta-kośa. Mission Press, Allahabad. 1870 58p.

Proverbs of Hindi, Urdu and Persian.

PRAHARĀJA, Gopālacandra, *Comp.* Pūrṇacandra Oḍiābhāṣakośa : A lexicon of the Oriya language.

V 1. 1931. xii 1193p.

V 2. 1932. vii 2472p.

V 3. 1933 vii 3724p.

V 4. 1934. vi 5197p.

V 5. 1936. vii 7242p.

V 6. 1937. ix 8903p.

V 7. 1940. xiii 9248p.

Sahitya Press, Cuttack.

Oriya-Oriya-Bengali-Hindi-English.

The largest and most comprehensive quadrilingual dictionary of Oriya language: 1,85,000 words and phrases with English transliteration: Gives derivation, Oriya and Hindi equivalents in their respective scripts.

The author also has given "philological, mythological, historical, geographical, biographical, astronomical, medical, scientific and other notes" wherever necessary. By inclusion of words chosen from dialectal, colloquial, slang, as well as medieval and old literature with supporting quotations on usage, the author hopes to meet the need of the philologist, the sociologist, the philosopher and any other scholar who wants to have competent command of the language."

PREM PRAKASH SINGH. Trilingual glossary of literary terms (English-Hindi-Punjabi). Lahore Book Shop, Ludhiana. 1963. iv 156p.

PRTHVĪCANDA. Everybody's vocabulary, English-Malay, Hindustani and Japanese. Singapore. 1922. 95p.

PUNJAB, LANGUAGE DEPARTMENT. Glossary of office administration: English Hindi-Punjabi. Ed 2. Controller of Printing and Stationery, Patiala. iv 38p.

English-Hindi-Punjabi.

A provisional list; contains 1000 terms, expressions and phraseology most commonly used in the office administration.

RAGHUNĀTHA. Rājavyavahāra-kośa. Śivāji Press, Poona. 1880. vii 50p.

—Another ed. 1860. 6 36p.

A dictionary of administrative terms in Marathi, Arabic, Persian and Sanskrit.

RAGHUNĀTHA Śivakālīna rājavyavahāra-kośa. New ed. By R G Kāte. Marāṭhavāḍā Sāhitya Paṛiṣad, Hyderabad. 1956. xiii 86p.

RAGHUVĪRA. Elementary English Indian dictionary of scientific terms, specially prepared for the use of Matriculation students of the Bombay University. Ed 2. International Academy of Indian Culture, Nagpur. 1950. 110p.

Ed 1. 1948. 210p.

Abridged version of the "Great English Indian dictionary."

The terminology concerns mostly chemistry, physics, mathematics and biology and covers a great part of Intermediate requirements.

RAGHUVĪRA. Exhaustive English-Sanskrit- Hindi dictionary. (Specimen). International Academy of Indian Culture, Nagpur. 1951. 80p.

Review by J Gonda in *Bibliothèque d' Humanisme et Renaissance*. Geneve. *Bijdragen tot de Taal-, Land-en Vokenkunde, uitgegeven door het Koninklijk Instituut voor Taal-Land-en Volkenkunde, 's-Gravenhage*. V 108; 1952. P 82-84.

RAGHUVĪRA. Great English-Indian dictionary: For use in the various Aryan and Dravidian languages of India and Ceylon, namely, Bengali, Gujarati, Hindi, Kannada and allied languages. XV, 1. Chemistry.

Pt 1. Elements, their derivatives and compounds, symbols suffixes, etc. International Academy of Indian Culture, Lahore. 1944. x 20p.

RAGHUVĪRA. Pentaglot dictionary of Buddhist terms in Sanskrit, Tibetan, Manchurian, Mongolian and Chinese. International Academy of Indian Culture, New Delhi. 1961. ii 454p. (Śatapitaka series. V 19).

An abridged version of *Matavyutpatti* but does not follow the same order.

RAGHUVĪRA, etc. *Āṅgla-Saṁskṛta Hindi-Mahākośa*: An exhaustive English-Sanskrit-Hindi dictionary. International Academy of Indian Culture, Nagpur. 1952-64p.

To be completed in 10 V.

Review by P V Bapat in *Annals of the Bhandarkar Oriental Institute* V 31, Pt 1-4. P 326; by M Mayrhofer in *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlandischen Gesellschaft* V101; 1951. P424-26; by V Pisani in *Revisita letteraria di informazione bibliografica* (Arona, Lago Maggiore) V7; 1952. P 411.

English-Sanskrit-Hindi.

A sample of 64 pages of a planned magnum-opus the Hindi part of the work is not presented here.

RAJAB ALI, 'Sayyid. *Mufid-ul-ṭulabā*. Agra. 1872. 216p.

A dictionary of Hindustani words with Persian and Arabic equivalents.

Urdu-Persian and Arabic.

RĀJAGŌPĀLA PILLAI, A. English Karnāṭaka vaidya cintāmani. 1899.

Names of medicines in English, Latin, Kannada, Telugu and Tamil.

RĀJAGŌPALAŚETṬI, B. *Pañcabhāṣīya vocabulary*. Telugu, Canarese (sic). Tamil, English and Hindustani vocabulary. Bellary. 1887.

In Kannada script.

RĀMAKISAN. Vocabulary, English, Latin and Bengali. Calcutta. 1821.

RAMANATHAN, V and BALAKRISHNA, V, *Chief Ed. Iesdi Inḡlisa-Hindi-Malayālam nighaṇṭu*. Educational Supply Depot, Trivandrum. [1968]. 990p.

RAMA RAO, T. *Caturbhasa Vallari* : A polyglot dictionary. Sanskrit, Telugu, Saurashtra and Tamil words in Telugu script. Grantha Ratnakara Press, Madras. 1888. 56p.

RĀMASVARŪPA. *Traibhāṣika kośa*. The Author, Aligarh. 1915.

RATNACANDRA. Illustrated *Ardha-Magadhi dictionary*, literary, philosophic and scientific, with Sanskrit, Gujarati, Hindi and English equivalents, references to the texts and copious quotations...With an Introduction by A C Woolner. 2 V. Indore. 1923-1927. [v i] liv 19 511p. 1 plate; [vi] 1002p. 1 portrait 4 plates.

RATNACANDRA. *Sacitra Ardhamāgadhi kosa* : Literary, philosophic and scientific. Sardarmal Bhandā, Agra. 1927-1938. illus.

*Ardha Māgadhi quadrilingual dictionary or Maharāṣṭrī and Deśya Prākṛt dictionary*. Sanskrit-Gujarati-Hindi-English. V 5. 3pt.

Contains about 50,000 words.

The only one of the kind containing literary, philosophic and scientific terms with Sanskrit, Gujarati, Hindi and English equivalents references to the texts and copious quotations. An elaborate introduction in English by A C Woolner.

RATNAVELU MUDALI, E. *Ārubhā aikalin vocabulary* : A vocabulary in six languages, viz Tamil, Telugu, Kanarese, English, Maharāṣṭra and Hindustani, the words being written in Tamil characters. Ādimūla Muadali, Madras. 1911. 50p.

RAUSHAN 'ALĪ KHĀN. *Tahdhib-i-tiflān*. Kanpur. 1871. 32p.

A vocabulary in rhyme of Arabic, Persian and Hindustani words.

RAZI, F D. *Farhangnāmah-yi jadīd*, Fārsī, Urdū, Inḡlīsī. Ripon Press, Lahore. 1952. 240p.

Modern Persian, Urdu, English dictionary.

REGMI, KC and REGMI, PC, *Ed. Regmi-Sanskrit-traibhashik kosh*. Krishna Kumari Devi, Varanasi. 1960

Sanskrit - Nepali - Hindi-English. Also a few synonyms and homonyms.



REID, Henry Stewart, *Comp.* Tathlith-ul lughāt, comp for the use of beginners. Assis by Cirañjilāla and Vamśidhara. Ed 2. 2 V. Allahabad. 1860.

Urdu-Hindi-English vocabulary.

—Another ed. 2 V. 1854. 55 1192p.

—Another ed. 1868.

ROBERTS, TT. Indian glossary, consisting of some thousand words and forms commonly used in the East Indies. Murray and Highley, London. 1800.

ROSS, E Denison and NODYABHUSANA, MMJC, *Ed.* Sanskrit Tibetan English vōcabulary.

Asiatic Society of Bengal (Calcutta) : *Memoirs*. 1910.

ROUSSEAU, S. Dictionary of words used in the East Indies...to which is added Mohammedan law and Bengal revenue terms, with an appendix containing forms of firmauns, etc. Ed 2. London. 1805. lxiv 287p.

Ed 1. Has title *A dictionary of Mohammedan law*, etc.

ŚAD-BHĀṢĀ-MAÑJARĪ. Vāviḷla Rāmasvāmiśāstrulu. Madras. 1937. 2 259p.

Parallel words of Telugu, Tamil, Kannada, Malayalam, Hindi & English. All in Telugu script.

SADEKARA, Dattātraya Govinda. Bhāṣāpaṇḍita kīṃvā solā bhāṣāñcā kośa. The Author, Khanapur. 1927. 48p.

Dictionary of sixteen languages.

SAHITYACHARYA, R. S. Trilingual dictionary from Hindi into Sanskrit and English. Aligarh. 1915. (II) 247p.

SAMAD-I-BĀRĪ : A vocabulary in rhyme of Persian, Arabic and Hindustani synonymous words. Lahore. [1845].

SĀMANTA, Madhukara L etc, *Ed.* Arvācīna rājyavyavahāra kośa. Sāhitya Mandira, Bombay. 1962. xx 272p.

Dictionary of administrative terms—English-Marathi-Hindi.

SĀMĀNYA ŚABDA saṅgraha, bhāṣā survey. No 2. Usmāniā University—Translation and Publication Dept, Hyderabad. 1951. 34p.

A list of Persian, Arabic and Urdu words used in Hindi, Marathi, Telugu and Kannada.

SANKARANANDA. Dictionary of Indian hieroglyphs. Abhedananda Academy of Culture. (1963). 480p.

SANKARA SASTRY, Veturi. Vaidyaka sārira sabda-kosamu. 1969. vi 420p.

Dictionary of physiological terms; English-Sanskrit-Telugu.

SANSKRIT WORDS and their meanings in English and Hindi—Students practical dictionary. Ed 3. Allahabad. 1953. 251p.

SARVOPAYOGI TRIBHASHIKA. Shabdakosh Amarakosh-Ingreji-Ingreji-Marathi-Hindi. Surasgranthamala, Sholapur. 1961.

SATAPATHI, Artatran. Apabhranshabodhini : A dictionary of deshī words not derived from Sanskrit. [The Author], Cuttack. 1891. 8p.

SCHIEFNER, A. 'Maha-vyutpatti' : Buddhistische triglotte, d h. Sanskrit—Tibetisch—Mongolisches Worterverzeichniss, gedruckt mit den aus dem Nachlass des Barons Schilling von Canstadt-Stammenden Holztafeln und mit einem Kurzen Vorwort Verschen. Foll 7. [71]. Buchdruckerei der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, St Petersburg. 1859.

Sanskrit-Tibetan-Monogolian.

SEAL, G L. Daily companion; or, a vocabulary, English, Bengali and Hindustani in the Roman character. Calcutta. 1874. (III) VI 102p.

SENA, Ramkissen. Vocabulary, English, Portuguese, and Bengalese for the use of students. Tr and printed [no pub], Calcutta. 1821. [2] 121p.

SENA, Yatīndranātha. Twentieth century trilingual dictionary. G A Ashar and Co, Allahabad. 1911. ii 1787p.

English-Urdu and English-Hindi.

SENDULĀLA. Pāṣiṃya vocabulary : Tamil, Telugu, English and Hindustani vocabulary. Ed 3. Madras. 1884. 91p.

SERJEANTSEN, M S. History of foreign words in English. New York. 1961.

Loan words from 'Indian dialects' and the Dravidian languages. P 220-60.

SĒTU PILLAI, R P etc, *Ed.* Dravidian comparative vocabulary. V. 1.

V 1. Madras University, Madras. 1959. xii 360p.

Confines its sources to the major languages of South India viz Tamil, Telugu, Tulu, Kannada and Malayalam equivalents of English words in Roman script.

Contains 2000 words under 22 heads in tabular form; Planned broadly on the lines of Carl Buck's dictionary.

SHARMA, R K, *Comp.* Cambridge dictionary : English to Roman and Hindi. Cambridge Book & Stationery Stores, New Delhi.

SIKEMIER, W. Polyglot vocabulary, English, German, Canarese, Tulu and Malayalam. By W Sike-mier and C Watsa. Basel Mission Book and Tract Depository, Mangalore. 1880. xvi 98p.

In vernacular and Roman scripts.

SITA DEVI, Adeltha P. Indian language highway for all : A broad 17-language highway through the mothertongues of India and her neighbours : Sindh, Burma, Ceylon. Adyar Library and Research Centre, Madras. 1967. xx 427p.

In Roman script; tabular presentation; French included. Bibliography. P 316-23.

SITĀRĀMASVĀMI, Imani Venkatarāmāyapu. Tri-bhāṣā-maṇjari : A vocabulary in Telugu, Hindi and Persian printed entirely in the Telugu character. Masulipatam. 1890. 32p.

SOARES, Anthony Xavier. Portuguese heritage to the East or the influence of Portuguese on the languages of the East with special reference to languages of the Bombay Presidency.

*Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 26; 1921-23. P 11-39.

Lists Portuguese words with their counterparts in Indian languages.

SOOTHILL, William E. Dictionary of Chinese Buddhist terms, with Sanskrit and English equivalents and a Sanskrit Pali index. K Paul, Trench, Trübner, London. 1937. 510p.

SRINIVĀSA AIYANGĀR, M B, *Ed.* Sanskrit Amarakoṣa in Telugu characters. Kanda I with marginal notes in four languages-English, Kannada, Telugu and Tamil. The Editor, Madras. 1903. 32p.

ŚRĪVĀSTAVA, Śyāmalāla. Traibhāṣika śabdakoṣa. T C E Journals and Publications, Lucknow. 1946.

English-Hindi-Urdu.

STEVENSON, J. Comparative vocabulary of the non-Sanskrit vocables of the vernacular languages of India.

*Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 4; Jan 1852. P 117-31, 22 words; Jan 1853; P 319-39. 23-82 words.

The tabular statement gives equivalents in Canarese, Tamil, Malayalam, Telinga, Singhalese, Marathi, Gujarati and Hindi

STOCQUELER, J H. Oriental interpreter and treasury of East India knowledge. James Madden, London. 1848. iv 360p.

Companion to the handbook of British India. Dictionary of Indian terms.

STRAITS VOCABULARY. English, Malay, Hokkien, Chinese and Tamil. Ed 7. American Mission Press, Singapore. 1901. 46p.

Subsequent ed. Malaya Publishing House, Singapore. 1928. 45p.

STUDENTS' CONCISE modern dictionary English into English, Marathi and Gujarati. Ed 10. Keśava Bhikāji Dhavle, Bombay. 1958. iv 1296p.

Ed 1. As English Marathi dictionary. 1932.

In Roman, Nagari and Gujarati scripts.

STUDENTS' NEW model practical dictionary—English, Urdu and Hindi for boys and girls. Aftab-i-Alam Press, Ambala. n d. 904p.

STUDENT'S PRACTICAL dictionary : Containing Sanskrit words with their English and Hindi meanings together with an appendix giving short biographical Hindi notices of the most noted authors of Sanskrit literature. Ed 3. Ram Narayan Lal, Allahabad. 1953.

—Another ed. 1911. 2 253 86p.

SUBBA RAO, G. Indian words in English. Oxford University Press, Calcutta. 1970. Reprint.

"It gives in detail the extent to which the words thus made familiar have played their part in English literature from the seventeenth century down to the present time."

SUBHUTI, W. Complete index to the abhidhānapadipikā (in Pali) with explanatory and grammatical notes. Colombo. n d. xxxiv 528p.

Pali-Pali-Sinhalese with English index.

ŚUKLA, Ram Swarup. Trilingual dictionary, from Hindi into Sanskrit and English. Aligarh. 1915. [iv] 248p.

SŪRA, Rājendralāla. Medical dictionary with Latin, Bengali and English. Calcutta. 1897. 120p.

Ed 2. Rāmālāla Sūra, Calcutta. 1908. 164p. plates.

SURYA KANT. Sanskrit-Hindi-English dictionary. Orient Longmans, Bombay. 1971. 450p.

SWAN OXFORD pocket dictionary...English, Hindi and Panjabi. Raj Publishers, Jullundur. 1960. ii 911p. illus.

TAMIZ BĀRMA Hindustāni vocabulary. Ed 4. Navinakatā Puttakacālai, Rangoon. 1939. Various pagings.

Tamil-Burmese-Hindusthani.

TANĀKAVĒL MUTALIYĀR, P. Nālu pāṣai vocabulary. T Śaḍagopa Nāyudu, Madras. 1905. 71p.

Tamil-Telugu-English-Hindustani.



TEMPLE, G. Glossary of Indian terms relating to religion, customs, government, land. Luzac, London. 1897. 5 332p.

Review in *Athenaeum* June 12, 1897. P776.

Hindustani, Hindi, Arabic, Persian and Sanskrit terms into English.

THYAGARAJU, A F. Glossarial affinities between Finish and Dravidian.

*Quarterly Journal of the Mythic Society* V21; 1930-31. P125-28.

List of words in two matching columns.

THYAGARAJU, A S. Sumero-Dravidian affinities.

*Quarterly Journal of the Mythic Society* V 23; 1932-33. P222-28.

Most of the words listed are from Telugu language; a few are from Tamil.

TOMLIN, J. Comparative vocabulary of forty-eight languages comprising one hundred and forty-six common English words, with their cognates in the other languages showing their affinity with the English and Hebrew. Arthur Newling, Liverpool. 1865. xxii 32p.

Gives meaning in Hindustani, Pali, Sanskrit, Bengali and Malay. An informative introduction regarding affinities of languages with 12 tables and the conclusion of the author.

TULADHAR, S. Collection of colloquial Newari words, phrases and sentences with their equivalents in English, Gorkhali and Hindi. Ed 3. Kathmandu. 1954. 82 5p.

UBAKYU, Maung. Khu knit bhashasaga. Rangoon. 1882. 135p.

Hindi, Urdu, English, Tamil, Chinese and Burmese. In Burmese script.

VAIṢNAVA, Camaṇārāya Śivaśaṅkara. Auśadhikośa: A dictionary of the pharmacopoeia, containing the Sanskrit names of the medical plants of India, with equivalents in Marathi, Gujarati, etc. V 1. Ahmedabad. 1899.

Gujarati script. Sanskrit-Marathi-Gujarati.

VANDYOPĀDHYĀYA, Kṣetramohana. Translator's friend or a dictionary of law terms, Bengali-English-Roman Urdu. Rev by Pūrṇacandra Datta. Calcutta. 1898. 152p.

VARMĀ, Ayodhyāprasāda Tribhāṣā bodhaka kośa. The Author, Basti. 1873.

VENKATASUBBA RĀO, Rentāla. Pancha bhashi: A vocabulary in five languages. The Author, Mysore. 1907. 3 96p.

VENKATRAVA PANTULU, D. Vocabulary in Hindustani, English and Telugu. Madras. 1873. (VI) 68p.

VIŚVABANDHU ŚĀSTRĪ. Vaidika-śabdārthapārijātaḥ: Complete etymological dictionary of the Vedic language (as recorded in the Saṁhitās). With special reference to cognate Indo-European languages, past and present. Fasc 1. Nirṇayasāgara Press, Bombay. 1929. xxiv 16p.

Sanskrit-Hindi-English.

A Vedic etymological dictionary: Critical trilingual record of ancient and modern interpretations with textual citations and philological cognations.

VIŚVĀSA, Kālīpada. Bhāratiya Vanaśadhi by Kālīpada Viśvāsa and Ekakaḍi Ghoṣa. 3V. The University, Calcutta. 1951-52.

Various Indian equivalents for the Latin terms are given.

VOCABULARIO INGLEZ, Portuguez e Concani; per um Goano. [Bombaim. 1874]. 29p.

WANGDI, T. Tibetan-English-Hindi-guide etc. Calcutta. 1909. VIII 260p.

WEST BENGAL, HOME (POLITICAL) DEPARTMENT, TERMINOLOGICAL COMMITTEE. Sarkārī kārye vyavahārya paribhāṣā... Terminology to be used in the public services. Rev ed 2. West Bengal Govt. Press, Calcutta. 1958. xvi 113p.

English-Bengali-Hindi.

Ed 1. 1948.

WEST BENGAL, PARIBHASHA SAMSAD. Sarkārī kārye vyavahārya paribhāṣā, Terminology to be used in the public services. Calcutta. 25 37 46p.

Bengali & Hindi equivalents of English terms.

WEST BENGAL, PARIBHASHA-SAMSAD. Sarkārī kārye vyavahārya paribhāṣā. Terminology to be used in the public services. Calcutta. [1964] 40p.

Bengali and Hindi equivalents of English terms.

WEST BENGAL, PARIBHASHA SAMSAD. Sarkārī kārye vyavahārya paribhāṣa. Terminology to be used in the public services. Paribhasha Samsad, Govt of West Bengal, Calcutta. [1966].

Bengali and Hindi equivalents of English terms.

WHITWORTH, George Clifford. Anglo Indian dictionary: A glossary of Indian terms used in English and of such English and non-Indian terms as have obtained special meaning in India. Kegan Paul, Trench and Co, London. 1885. xvi 350p.

In Roman script.

Words are drawn from all languages; no quotations of usages; not scholarly, excludes words with adequate English equivalents". Less useful than Wilson's or Yule's works.

WILSON, Horace Hyman. Glossary of judicial and revenue terms and of useful words occurring in official documents relating to the administration of Government of British India. Rev and ed by Eastern law House, Calcutta. 1940. XLIV 905p.

—Another ed. 1855. XXVI 732p.

Reprint. Munshiram Manoharlal, Delhi. 1968. xxiv 728p.

A classical work having a learned preface. Comp from Arabic, Persian, Hindustani, Sanskrit Hindi, Bengali, Oriya, Marathi, Gujarathi, Telugu, Kannada, Tamil, Malayalam etc.

Extensive discussion of indigenous words and the customs they denote; important in social and cultural history as well as political science, and history. Literary references are not given.

YULE, Henry and BURNELL, Arthur C. Hobson-Jobson: A glossary of colloquial Anglo-Indian words and phrases and of kindred terms, etymological historical, geographical and discursive. New ed. William Crooke. J Murray, London. 1903. xxv 1021p.

In Roman script.

Reprint. Dictionary of Indian English. Ed by G P J Kurian Indian Universities Press, Indo-British Historical Society. Madras. 1966. xlvii 353p.

Reprint. Routledge, London. 1967-68. 1020p. Index.

Reprint. Munshiram Manoharlal, New Delhi. 1968.

Complete verbal cross-index to Yule's Hobson-Jobson or glossary of Anglo-Indian words. By Charles Partridge in *Indian Antiquary* V 29; 1900. P 229-35, 261-70, 300-07, 352-56. V 30; 1901. P 34-39, 68-79, 112-17, 149-60, 252-54, 311-18, 364-67, 549-51. V 31; 1902. P 106-08, 157-62, 213-15, 284-91, 322-26, 353-59, 387-91, 429-33, 471-75, 509-14. V 32; 1903. P 44-47, 139-43, 267-75, 444-48, 478-83. V 33; 1904. P 27-31, 93-97, 210-16, 290-97.

Reprint. Bombay. 1906. (i) 193p.

—Notes on Hobson-Jobson. By S H Hodivala, in *Indian Antiquary*

V 58; 1929.	P 141-146-A-D	26 terms.
	P 169-74. D-M	32 "
	P 207-10. N-W.	19 "
V 60; May 1931.	P 85-87.	21 "
Jul "	P 128-132	23 "
Aug "	P 146-149	22 "
Sep "	P 174-178	25 "
Nov "	P 210-214	30 "
V 61; Feb 1932.	P 31-34.	16 "
May "	P 91-95.	25 "

—Some words not to be found in Yule's Anglo-Indian glossary. By R G Temple in *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* 1900. P 158.

—Some Anglo-Indian terms from a 17th century manuscript. By Richard C Temple in *Indian Antiquary*. V 32; 1903. P 25-34, 366-75, 465-70. V 33; 1904. P 85-89, 157-160, 200-206, 250-258, 314-24.

Discussion of 306 terms, supplements Yule's words.

—Some Hobson-Jobsons in early travellers. By R C Temple in *Indian Antiquary* V 45; Sep 1916. P 155-56. Six expressions are discussed.

Review in *Quarterly Review* Jan 1887. P 144-66; by P Pelliot in *Bulletin de l'Ecole France d'Extreme Orient* V 3. P 477-79; in *Athenaeum* 1903, Pt II P 53; in *Calcutta Review* V 116. P xv-xix; of 1966 reprint (Ed by G B J Kurian) by V V John in *Weekend Review* V 1, No 19; Apr 4, 1967. P 29-31.

Defines well over 7,000 examples and gives their etymology supported by arguments and citations in chronological series from more than 800 works. Anglo-Indian refers here to words from Indian sources used by the English in India. The majority will not be found in other English dictionaries. Also included are geographical names, words from many foreign sources, and English words with specialised meanings current in India. The title is taken from an entry in the glossary—an Anglicised expression used to describe the wailings of the Mohammedans as they beat their breasts in the procession of the Mohorram



## DIRECTORIES

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES

HENDERSON, George Poland. Reference manual of directories : An annotated list, index and guide to the directories of all countries.

V 2. India, Burma, Ceylon, Pakistan.

Jones and Evans Book Shop Ltd, London. 1960. xii 35p.

144 entries under 3 heads :—

- 1) General directories 1-33 entries.
- 2) Local directories 41-52 entries.
- 3) Specialised directories 61-144 entries.

### GENERAL

ALL INDIA veterinary directory and diary, 1971. Vidhya Granth Prakashan, Nagpur. 1971. 300p.

ARYA DIRECTORY arthat Samvat 1997 Vikrm ki Arya jagat ki pragatiyon ka vivran. Sarvadeshik Arya Patinidhi Sabha, Delhi. 1941. vii 400p. Hin.

ASYLUM PRESS ALMANACK AND COMMERCIAL DIRECTORY 1801- A Asylum Press, Madras. Ed 139. 1959-60.

Including Union and South Indian state governments, departments, schools, etc. Manufactures & traders in South India and a who's who.

BAGCHI, P M. Illustrated directory of India for 1899 or 1306 B S. The Author, Calcutta. 1899. 1520p.

CASHEW EXPORT PROMOTION COUNCIL (Cochin). Directory of Indian cashew exporters. Cochin. [1971]. 124p.

DELHI AND Northern India directory with who's who, 1958-59. Indian Business Publication, New Delhi. 1959. 402p.

Published previously as *Delhi directory and who's who*, 1957.

The scope of the present edition is widened to include States of Punjab, Uttar Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir and Rajasthan.

The last edition was published as the 'Delhi directory and who's who.'

There are 20,000 commercial firms listed.

The who's who section carries 76p.

DIRECTORY & CHRONICLE FOR CHINA, JAPAN, COREA, INDO-CHINA, STRAITS SETTLEMENTS, INDIA, BORNEO, THE PHILIPPINES, etc; with which are incorporated *The China directory* and *The Hongkong directory and hand list for the Far East*...The Hongkong Daily Press Office, Hong Kong. Colour plates maps (part fold) plan (part fold).

[18...—1902 issued under the title : The chronicle and directory...

DIRECTORY FULBRIGHT Alumni, 1950-66. United States Educational Foundation in India, New Delhi. 1967. 106 61 23 16 10p.

Issued annually. Quarterly supplements are also issued.

INDIA; HOME AFFAIRS (Ministry of-). Official directory. Manager of Publications, New Delhi.

INDIA DIRECTORY. By J Horsburgh. 2 V. London. 1809-11.

Ed 4. 1836.

Ed 5. 1841-43.

Ed 6. 1852.

Ed 7. 1855.

INDIAN GUIDE and directory 1921-22...and a classification list of trades, professions, industries, etc. Calcutta. 1921.

INDIANS ABROAD directory, 1934. Ed 2. Comp and ed by S A Waiz. Bombay. 1934. xviii 672p.

KHOSLA'S DIRECTORY of India, Burma and Ceylon for 1910 in four parts. K R Khosla & Brother, Lahore. 1910. 46 1090 50 1018 508 6p.

MAJUMDAR, S K. Coal directory of India-1970 with a foreword by K K Ray, Coal Controller and Chairman, Coal Board. Coal Board, Calcutta. 1970. 42 223p.

MATHEWS. All India homoeopathic directory, 1970. Indian Homoeopathic Gazette, Chowghat. 1961 360p.

McCLUSKIE'S INDIAN directory and guide. (Commercial and official).

1907. Harvey, Calcutta. 1907. 1206p.

1908. „ „ 1908. 1486p.

MISHRA, Shashi Bhushan. Mishra directory va varsh bodh. 1954. Mishra Directory, Calcutta. 1954. 328p. Hin.

NEW CALCUTTA directory, for the town of Calcutta, Bengal, the North-west Provinces, Punjab, Arracan, Assam, Pegu, Tenasserim, etc. 18— A Frank Carbery, Calcutta.

PEOPLE'S DIRECTORY, 1883. 1885-87. Calcutta.

POSTWALA, D R. Directory, 1921 of India-Japan. Surat. 1921.

"Suitable to all."

**PUNJAB DIRECTORY-1957** including Indian exporters & who's who. R Dhiman, *Ed.* Dhiman Press of India, Ludhiana: 360p.

Covers Punjab, Delhi, Jammu Kashmir and Himachal Pradesh.

**SUDARISANAM**, A. N. Indian States register and directory, 1930. Egmore, Madras. 1930- V 728p.

—Another ed. 1929. xv 645p.

Ceased publication.

**SWADESHI DIRECTORY**. Calcutta. [1929 ?].

**THACKER'S INDIAN DIRECTORY OF INDIA AND PAKISTAN**. 1861— A Thacker's Press & Directories Ltd, Calcutta.

Ed 99 for 1970. Published in 1971.

Title varies : 1864—Thacker's post office directory for Bengal, the N W Provinces, the Punjab, the Central Provinces, the Rajputana States, Oudh and British Burma...1865-68, 'Thacker's directory for Bengal, N W Provinces, etc.' 1869-84. 'The Bengal directory.' 1885-1936, 'Thacker's Indian directory' 1937/38—1939/40, 'Thacker's Indian directory (including Burma and Ceylon).' 1940/41-1942/43, 'Thacker's Indian directory including Burma.' 1943/44-1946/47, 'Thacker's Indian directory 1948-49 'Thacker's Indian...for India and Pakistan.'

A general governmental, land, business, commerce, institutional directory; gives names and addresses etc.

The period covered makes this useful for entire sub-continent. Some times called the '*Lal Kitab*' (Red book) of India.

**TIMES OF India** calender and directory. 1866-80, 1882. Bombay.

**TIMES OF INDIA DIRECTORY AND YEAR BOOK INCLUDING WHO'S WHO** (Formerly *Indian Year Book* (1914-47) and *Pakistan Year Book and Who's Who*) 1914- A Bennett Coleman Co Ltd, Bombay.

A prime source of authentic, concise and up-to-date information about the entire country, its constitution, government, political parties, its legal system and religions, its communications, press and radio facilities, finances, trades, industries, statistical information about its area, population, agriculture, fishing, forestry, mining, industrial production and external trades and other wealth of information besides a who's who of important personages in all fields in India.

**TRADO ASIAN-African** directory. Trado Builders, New Delhi. 2500p

**VISHVAGYAN BHARATI**. Irg Ramanarayan Yadavendu. Ajanta Press, Patna. 2nd. 539p. Hin.

Based on Times of India Directory; comprises of 3 parts-Pt 1. World, economic, political and other activities and international organisations Pt 2 India. Pt 3. Pakistan.

**WORLD DIRECTORY** of national science policy-making bodies. V 2. Asia and Oceania. Unesco, Paris. 1968. ix 157p.

**WYMAN'S INDIAN** directory, 1877-78. Calcutta. 1877-78.

## ANDHRA PRADESH

**ANDHRA PRADESH ALMANACK** (Directory and Handbook). 1967- A B Subharayan, *Ed.* Educational Products of India, Madras.

Information is provided for the state as a whole as well as district-wise. A short bibliography is appended.

**HYDERABAD & SECUNDERABAD** guide, directory and who's who. M/S Eximps (Private), Hyderabad. 1956. 200p.

**PRAPANCA DARSINI-ANDHRA DAIREKTARI AND IYAR BUK** (Directory and year book). 1962-63 Kappangantula Satyanarayan, *Ed.* Kathamala Prachuranalu, Madras. Tel.

An Indian year-book in Telugu dealing with geographical, social, political and cultural aspects of the country with a 'who's who' section; also a section on modern poets and an almanack.

## ASSAM

**ASSAM DIRECTORY** and handbook including the port of Chittagong-Silchar. 1930.

**ASSAM DIRECTORY** and tea areas handbook, 1966-67. Calcutta. 1966. xxii 241p.

—Another ed. 1942. VI 163p.

## BENGAL

**BENGAL ALMANAC** and annual directory for the year 1822. Calcutta

**BENGAL & AGRA DIRECTORY AND ANNUAL REGISTER**. [18— Samuel, Smith and Co, Calcutta.

**BENGAL ANNUAL DIRECTORY**. [18- ]

**BENGAL DIRECTORY** and almanack, for 1797 (1798). Comp by H M'Kenly. Calcutta. [1896-97].

**BENGAL DIRECTORY AND ANNUAL REGISTER**. [18- A Samuel, Smith & Co, Calcutta.  
*Continued from* "...Bengal Directory and General Register."

**BENGAL DIRECTORY AND...QUARTERLY REGISTER**. [18- Q Samuel, Smith and Co, Calcutta.



**BENGAL DIRECTORY AND REGISTER** for...with almanac and appendix, also a general list of British subjects residing in Bengal. [18- A Scott and Co, Calcutta.

Title page reads: Scott Co's Bengal directory and register.

**BENGAL DIRECTORY AND TRADESMEN'S GUIDE.** Geo Wyman & Co, Calcutta.

**CALCUTTA ANNUAL DIRECTORY AND REGISTER.....** or, civil, military, medical and marine lists of the Presidency of Bengal: With an almanack and an appendix... [18- A Printed by Scott & Co, at the India Gazette Press, Calcutta.

Title varies: 1807. A directory and almanack.....; (1813)—1820, Calcutta annual register and directory .....; 1821, Calcutta annual directory and register .....; (1831)—1834, Calcutta annual directory and first quarterly register.....; 1835—(1839), Calcutta annual directory and register.....or, accurate lists of .....; 1840, Annual directory and register for .....; (comp by L Mendes).

**CALCUTTA GUIDE AND DIRECTORY.** Ed 5. M C Sarkar & Sons Pvt Ltd, Calcutta. 1953. 128p.

**McCLUSKIE, E T.** Calcutta directory and guide, 1906. Calcutta. 1906.

**METRO'S CALCUTTA DIRECTORY WITH HOWRAH AND SUBURBS.** [19— A Metro's Publications, Sales & Service Ltd, Calcutta.

Sub-title varies slightly...

Supplement. 1943-44.

**NEW ANNUAL BENGAL DIRECTORY AND CALCUTTA KALENDAR** for the year 1823. Samuel Smith and Co, Calcutta.

**NEW CALCUTTA DIRECTORY,** for the town of Calcutta, Bengal, the North-West Provinces, Punjab, Arracan, Assam, Pegu, Tenasserim, etc. [18- A Frank Carbery, Calcutta.

**NEWMAN'S COMPREHENSIVE CALCUTTA CITY GUIDE & DIRECTORY.** Ed 2; 1964 Irg Calcutta.

**ORIGINAL CALCUTTA ANNUAL DIRECTORY AND BENGAL REGISTER.** 1914 Morning Post Press, Calcutta.

Contains list of H M'S Regiments in Bengal, Madras and Bombay; list of the East India Co's civil, military, medical & marine establishments under the Presidency of Bengal etc to which is added a list of British inhabitants.

**SARKAR, S C.** Calcutta guide and directory. Calcutta. (1937). II 92p. illus.

**THACKER'S CALCUTTA DIRECTORY AND ENVIRONS.** Ed 41. Thacker's Press and Directories, Calcutta. 1959. 381p. Maps tables.

**THACKER'S CALCUTTA DIRECTORY, CITY AND SUBURBS, TOGETHER WITH A DIRECTORY OF THE CHIEF INDUSTRIES OF BENGAL.** 1905 A Thacker Spink, Calcutta.

**THACKER'S POCKET** street directory: An alphabetical list of the streets in Calcutta, Howrah and suburbs; including Alipore, etc. Thacker's Press, and Directories Ltd, Calcutta. (1936). 344p.

## BIHAR

**SAHAY, Krishnabullabh.** Gaya directory. (Compiled) Patna. 1922. 2 31 [xli] p.

## DELHI

**DELHI AND Northern India** directory with who's who 1958-59. Indian Business Publications, New Delhi. 1959. 402p.

Published previously as *Delhi directory and who's who*. 1957.

The scope of the present edition is widened to include states of Punjab, Uttar Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir and Rajasthan.

The last edition was published as the 'Delhi directory and who's who.'

There are 20,000 commercial firms listed.

The who's who section carries 76 page.

**DELHI CAPITAL DIRECTORY.** 1913- Delhi. 1913.

**DELHI DIRECTORY.** 1911 A Delhi Directory, New Delhi.

**DELHI DIRECTORY AND WHO'S WHO.** 1957- Indian Business Publications, New Delhi.

Published later as *Delhi and North India directory and who's who*.

**NEW DELHI DIRECTORY.** 1929-1930- New Delhi. 1930.

## GUJARAT

**AHMEDABAD -** 1958. By Kapilary M Mehta. Kanti A Shah, Gujarat Publishers, Ahmedabad. 1959. xxiv 643p. map.

Previously published as *Ahmedabad directory*. 1950.

**AHMEDABAD DIRECTORY.** 1950- Gujarat Publishers, Ahmedabad.

Published later on as *Ahmedabad-1958*.

A Gujarati edition has been issued in 1948 under the title *Ahmedabad Sarvasangrah*.

In 1958 it announced the publication of a *Gujarat-Saurashtra-Kutch directory- 1959*.

**GUJARAT TODAY**-the Gujarat diary. 2 pts.

Pt 1. 1964. 8 300p. (16 chapters).

Pt 2. 19687. 156 46p. (16 chapters).

Hariprashad N Vyas and Prabod C Raval,  
Ahmedabad.

**KATHIAWAR DIRECTORY.** Rajkot and Bombay.  
1870-1896. Eng-Guj.

**REWA KANTHA** directory. Ed 2. Comp by  
Ladhabhai H Parmar. Rajkot. 1922. xxxviii 700P.  
Ed 1. 1903.

**HARYANA**

**HARYANA DIRECTORY & WHO'S WHO.** 1967/68  
Irg R S Sharma, *Ed.* Indian Book Agency,  
Ambala. 1968. 271p.

Contains information about Haryana such as its  
food and agriculture, irrigation and power industries,  
transport, education, tourism, employment, state  
income, banks and banking; tables and diagrams.  
Includes a who's who.

**HIMACHAL PRADESH**

**SIMLA DIRECTORY.** Simla Times Press, Simla.  
1882, 1894, 1895.

**KASHMIR**

**TRADE AND TOUR...**, Kashmir guide & business  
[19— Rinemisray, Srinagar.

**KERALA**

**KERALA CITY** guide and directory. Ed 2. Esjeayes.  
*Comp.* G S S Iyer and Sons, Madras. 1966. Various  
pagings.

**KOTTAYAM DISTRICT** directory. Always. 1963.  
vi 268p. Mal.

**MADHYA PRADESH**

**COMMERCIAL AND** general directory of Madhya  
Pradesh 1951-52. Comp by T N Joshi. Ed 4. The  
Author, Nagpur. 1952. 615p.

Ed 1. Commercial and general directory of C P  
and Berar. Ed by S N Hudder. Merchants &  
Manufacturer's Association, Nagpur. 1938.

Ed 2. 1941.

Ed 3. 1949.

63 pages devoted to a who's who.

**INDIA, POST DIRECTORY OF THE CENTRAL  
PROVINCES.** Comp by order of A G Faichnie,  
Deputy Postmaster General, Central Provinces.  
V 3-7, 9-11, 13-23.

V 3. Balaghat. Calcutta. 1894. [3] 16p.

V 4. Betul. Calcutta. 1893. [3] 27p.

V 5. Bhandara. Calcutta. 1894. [3] 34p.

V 6. Bilaspur. Calcutta. 1895. 86p.

V 9. Chanda. Calcutta. 1894. [3] 26p.

V 10. Chhindwara. Calcutta. 1894. [3] 40p.

V 11. Damoh. Calcutta. 1894. [3] 27p.

V 13. Hoshangabad. Calcutta. 1894. [3] 50p.

V 14. Jubbulpore. Calcutta. 1894. [3] 51p.

V 15. Nimar. Calcutta. 1894. [3] 17p.

V 16. Mandla. Calcutta. 1894. [3] 41p.

V 17. Nagpur. Calcutta. 1894. [3] 29p.

V 18. Narsinghpur. Calcutta. 1894. [3] 22p.

V 19. Raipur. Calcutta. 1898. [3] 191p.

V 20. Sambalpur. Calcutta. 1896. [3] 118p.

V 21. Saugor. Calcutta. 1894. [3] 39p.

V 22. Seoni. Calcutta. 1894. [3] 24p.

V 23. Wardha. Calcutta. 1894. [3] 23p.

**SAMACHAR DIRECTORY AND YEAR BOOK  
INCLUDING WHO'S WHO WITH SPECIAL  
REFERENCE TO MADHYA PRADESH;** also  
important information about India and world. 1957-  
58 S L Sahu, *Ed* and *Comp.* Samachar Pub-  
lications, Panchmarhi.

**MAHARASHTRA**

**BEADON-BANKS, H.** Beadon's directory of Nagpur,  
1933. Nagpur. 1933. viii [i] 142p.

**BOMBAY, POSTMASTER GENERAL** (Office of-),  
*Comp.* Postal village directory of the Bombay circle.  
3 V. Ed 3. Post Office, Government of Bombay,  
Bombay. 1902. [iii] 276; [ii] 277-547; [i] 547-  
803p.

Ed 2. 2 V. 1888. [iii] 779p.

**BOMBAY ALMANACK AND DIRECTORY.** 1850.  
A Bombay Gazette Press, Bombay.

**BOMBAY CALENDAR AND GENERAL DIREC-  
TORY.** 1846-51. Bombay. 1846-51.

**BOMBAY COMMERCIAL CALENDAR AND  
GENERAL DIRECTORY.** 1845. Bombay.

**BOMBAY DIARY** and ready reference for 1876.  
Comp by Nusserwanjee Byramjee. Bombay. 1875.

**BOMBAY NEW ALMANACK, DIRECTORY AND  
GENERAL REGISTER,** 1844. Bombay.

**POONA GUIDE** and directory. 1904-05, 1908, 1916.  
Poona.

**THACKER'S BOMBAY DIRECTORY, CITY AND  
ISLAND;** together with a directory of the chief  
industries of Bombay. 1913- Calcutta & Bombay.



'TIMES OF INDIA' CALENDAR AND BOMBAY DIRECTORY. [18- A Times of India Office, Bombay.

A comprehensive annual trade directory of the Bombay Presidency; includes street directory of Bombay, Karachi, Surat and Poona. It is a classified trade directory and provides full commercial information for Bombay. A classified index for trade directory for buyers is given at the commencement and is followed by a full index to the contents of the work. Civil lists of the central and the various provincial governments are included.

TIMES OF India directory of Bombay-city and presidency-Karachi-Poona - Ahmedabad etc. Bombay. 1935.

### MYSORE

ALL KARNATAK directory. (Karnatak Vaibhawa Prakash) 1951- Printed by Dixit Printing Press Ltd, Davanagere (Mysore.) 1951.

BANGALORE TRADE and general directory & year book 1955. Parthasarathy & Co, Bangalore. 330p. map fold.

DESAI, VH, *Ed and Comp.* Horanada Kannadiga: A directory-cum-souvenir. Hyderabad. 1958. xii 181p. illus.

HAYES' MYSORE and Coorg directory : Forms a ready reference book and comprehensive guide containing information regarding the various physical, political, administrative, social and commercial conditions of the ancient, historic and progressive native state of Mysore and the neighbouring British province of Coorg in Southern India. V Narasimhachariar & Co, Madras. 1904. 795p.

MORRIS, J W, *Comp.* Guide to Bangalore and Mysore directory for 1907. The Author, Bangalore. 1907. [iv] 477p.

—Another ed. 1906. xi 370p.

MYSORE AND COORG DIRECTORY; being a comprehensive reference and guide. No 1; 1883 A Daily Post and Examiner Press, [Printers], Bangalore.

MYSORE STATE DIRECTORY (Formerly *Bangalore Trade and General Directory*) Ed 6; 1963. Comp and pub by T Parthasarthy. Bangalore. 1963. 752p.

Ed 1. 1955.

Ed 5. 1959. 650p.

Trades and professions, government departments, societies and institutions and a who's who.

SATYANARAYAN, B R, *Ed.* Mysore State handbook and directory, 1951. Tagore & Co, Bangalore. 1951. 644p.

### NORTH WEST PROVINCES

QUETTA DIRECTORY. Karachi.

For 1895. (6) 187p.

For 1896. (7) 323p.

For 1898. (iv) 282p.

### ORISSA

OFFICIAL DIRECTORY. Ed 36; 1937 Q Govt of Orissa, Bhubaneswar.

### PANJAB

KHOSLA, D C, *Comp.* City guide : Lahore guide and directory. Rev ed 3. Lahore. [1934]. VII-XII (ii) 154p. illus.

—Another ed. Lahore. 1933.

LAHORE DIRECTORY. S H D' Arory, *Comp.* Civil and Military Gazette Press, Lahore. 1903-08. 1923.

Publisher varies.

PUNJAB, POSTAL DEPARTMENT. List of Thanas and Postal circles of the Gurdaspur, Kangra and Rohtak districts. 3 pts in 1. Lahore. 1885.

PUNJAB DIRECTORY-1957 including Indian exporters & who's who. Ed by R Dhiman. Dhiman Press of India, Ludhiana. 360p.

Covers Punjab, Delhi, Jammu - Kashmir and Himachal Pradesh.

RAWALPINDI, MUNICIPAL COMMITTEE. Rawalpindi directory...for 1916. Rawalpindi. 1916. ii 157p. map.

ROY, G K. Brief history of Lahore and directory (1916). (Lahore). 1916. (ii) 163p. map tables.

Ed 2. 1915.

ROY, G K. Lahore guide and directory (1917). [Lahore]. 1917. (I) 120p. tables.

SHORT ACCOUNT OF LAHORE AND DIRECTORY (with a map.) Lahore. 1914-

### RAJASTHAN

RAJASTHAN POCKET directory. Vishwanath Waman Kale, *Chief Ed.* Vikas Kiran Publications, Jaipur. 1966. xviii 520p.

RAJPUT DIRECTORY...Published by Thakur Ram Singh. Delhi. 1916.

VAISH, Hanuman Prasad and CHAUHAN, Jogendra Singh. Jaipur directory. J S Chauhan, [Jaipur]. 1951. 153p.

## SIND

HERRERA, L. Karachi directory for the year 1907. Sind Gazette and Commercial Press, Karachi. 1907. 40 188 24p

KARACHI GUIDE AND DIRECTORY. 1911—Karachi 1911.

SIND DIRECTORY for 1857. Karachi. 1857. (i) v (i) 56 (i) 96p. 1 map (ii) 42 (i) 42 (i) 29p.

## SOUTH INDIA

SHARMA, Katil Ganapathy. Madras directory and who's who comprising Madras, Andhra, Mysore and Kerala States: Specially devoted to industries—general automobile industry and trade in India, transport, electricals and radios. Ed 11. Madras Directory & Who's Who, Madras. 1961-62. Various pagings. 1st published in 1946. 42 pages of who's who.

SOUTH INDIA information (with who's who). Ed 3. 1952. T Rangasami Iyengar, Madras. Oct. 1952. 685p

Ed 1. 1950.

Ed 2. May 1951.

20 pages of who's who (section vii).

## TAMIL NADU

EAGAN, J S C. Nilgiri: Guide and directory. Mysore. 1911. 180p.

MADRAS NEW almanac and general directory for Calcutta, Agra, Delhi, Madras, Bombay, Ceylon and.. Prince of Wales Island, Singapore, Malacca, Maulmain and China, for 1846. Arranged and comp by J B Pharoah. Madras. (1846). [i] ii (i) 740 v p.

MADRAS NEW almanac, general directory and register for 1839. (Arranged and comp by J H Pharoah). Madras. 1839. (i v ii) xxviii (iv) 478 136 (ix ix)p. 3 plates.

MADRAS TAMIL directory. Ed 3. T K N Kecurvaran, Ed. Export India Printer, Madras. 1967. 708p.

—Another ed. 1961. 275p.

General directory of Madras.

MADRAS YEARBOOK; with an official commercial and general directory of the Madras Presidency. Ed 2; 1924 Madras.

SHARMA, Katil Ganapathy. Madras directory and who's who comprising Madras, Andhra, Mysore and Kerala States: Specially devoted to industries—general, automobile industry and trade in India, transport, electricals and radios. Ed 11. Madras Directory & Who's Who, Madras. 1961-62. Various pagings. 1st published in 1946.

42 pages of who's who.

TILLAINAYAGAM. Kurippedu. 1963.

WEST COAST directory. 1920— Madras. 1921.

## UTTAR PRADESH

BENGAL & AGRA DIRECTORY AND ANNUAL REGISTER. [18— Samuel, Smith and Co, Calcutta.

DIRECTORY OF CAWNPORE; Civil Lines and Cantonments, Q Jan 1907. Cawnpore. 1907. [i] [3] 48p.

HARNARAYAN PRASAD. Encyclopaedic Indian directory, Cawnpore (with Jhansi division supplement), historical archaeological, commercial and general guide. Allahabad. 1920. i viii 120 iip.

JHANSI BRIGADE DIRECTORY, with list of civil residents and railway time table published quarterly. [Comp by R F Guy] Nov 1908. Jhansi. 1909. [ii] [ii] 67p.

O'ROURKE and HAYWAYD. Resident and street directory of Lucknow and Barabanki. Lucknow. 1895. 28p.

## INSTITUTIONS

ASIA SOCIETY. American institutions and organizations interested in Asia. Ed 2. Taplinger, New York. 1961.

Alphabetical list of about 1,000 organizations, with brief description of their programs relating to Asia.

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN AFFAIRS (New York). American institutions and organizations interested in Asia: A reference directory. Ed by Ward Morehouse (Executive Secretary). Taplinger Publishing Co, New York. 1957. xiii 510p.

CURRIE, James, Ed. Professional organisations in the Commonwealth. Hutchinson, London. 1970. xvi 511p.

HOLMES, W R and RAJGOPALAN, S. Research facilities in Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. Graphic Aids, Delhi. 1968. 167p.

Lists 167 institutions.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Directory of educational, scientific, literary and cultural organisations in India. Delhi. 1946.

Complete coverage with full details about India's educational, scientific, literary and cultural organisations.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Humanistic institutions and societies in India: A consolidated survey of their work and achievement up to the period ending 31st Dec 1947. [Delhi. 1949]. iii 115p. (Its publication. No 68).

Subsequent reprints issued.

Organisations broadly classified.



**INDIAN COUNCIL FOR CULTURAL AFFAIRS**  
(New Delhi). Cultural organisations in India.  
Indian Council for Cultural Relations, New Delhi.  
1960. 116p.

Included in this list are the names and addresses of over 900 cultural organisations in India. This is a first step towards a more comprehensive directory.

In 7 sections: 1. Art 2. Dance 3. Drama 4. Language & Literature. 5. Music. 6. Museums 7. Miscellaneous.

**INDIAN COUNCIL OF SOCIAL SCIENCE RESEARCH.** Directory of social science research Institutes in India, 1971. New Delhi, 1971. 200p. (Research Information Series. No 4. V 1.)

**KOTHARI, Hemraj, Ed** Professional and trade organisations in India. Kothari Publications, Calcutta. 1963. VIII 151 IX-XVIIp.

Gives full information about leading professional, scientific, employers, cultural and trade organisations and associations of India.

**MOHINDER SINGH, Comp and Ed.** Learned institutions in India, activities & publications. Assis by J F Pandaya Indexes comp by G J Tripathi and H D Sanghvi Secretarial work by R V Patel Balgovind Prakashan, Ahmedabad. 1969. ix 272p.  
Index

**RESEARCH INSTITUTIONS** in India and abroad.  
*Praci-Jyoti* V 1, Pt 1. P 272-94, V2, Pt1; June 1964 P297-301, V3, Pt 1; June 1965 P314-32; 667-70; V4, Pt 1; June 1966. P 341-48, 626-30; V5, Pt 1; June 1967. P263-72, 577-87.

**ROYAL COMMONWEALTH SOCIETY** (London). Commonwealth handbook: A guide to departments organisations and societies in the United Kingdom concerned with British Empire. (London). 1940. 56p.

**TANDON, Prem Narayan, Ed.** Hindi-sevi-samsara. 2V. Ed 3.

V 1 has added title : Hindi ke 2749 sahitya-karom ke paricaya. Hindi-sevi-semsara Karyalaya, Lucknow. 1963-65.

A directory of Hindi 2749 literati, 2419 institutions and libraries, 401 publishers, 1886 serials and 1077 authors.

**WORLD OF LEARNING 1947-** A Europa Publications Limited, London.  
Ed 21. 1970-71. India. P 684-739.

Lists learned societies and research institutions, libraries, museums, universities, and other institutions of higher education. For most institutions gives date of founding, administrative officers, faculties, etc. Fullness of information varies.

**YUNESUKO HIGASHI AJIA BUNKO KENKYU SENTA** (Tokyo). Research institutes and researchers of Asian Studies in Cambodia, Laos, Malaysia, Singapore, and the Republic of Vietnam. Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, Tokyo. 1967. 187p. (Its directories. 8).

**YUNESUKO HIGASHI AJIA BUNKA KENKYU SENTA** (Tokyo). Research Institutes and researchers of Asian studies in Thailand. Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, Tokyo. 1964. 56p. (Its directories. 4).

**YUNESUKO HIGASHI AJIA BUNKA KENKYU SENTA** (Tokyo). Research institutes and researchers of Asian studies in the Philippines. Tokyo. 1966. 133p. (Its directories. 5).

**YUNESUKO HIGASHI AJIA BUNKA KENKYU SENTA** (Tokyo). Research institutes and researches of Asian studies in the Republic of China and in Hong Kong. Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, Tokyo, 1968. 158p. (1st directories 7).

**YUNESUKO HIGASHI AJIA BUNKA KENKYU SENTA** (Tokyo). Research institutes and researchers of Asian studies in the Republic of Korea with supplement. Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, Tokyo. 1963. 94p. (Its Directories. 3).

**YUNESUKO HIGASHI AJIA BUNKA KENKYU SENTA** (Tokyo). Research institutes for Asian studies in Japan, 1967. Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, Tokyo. 1967. 187p. (Its directories. 6).

#### ANDHRA PRADESH

**HOLMES, William Robert.** Research facilities in Hyderabad. Produced by Graphic Aids, Delhi. 1967. [8] 41p.

#### BENGAL

**MENON, Rekha.** Cultural profiles; Calcutta, Santiniketan. International Cultural Centre, Delhi. 1961. 36p.

#### DELHI

**HOLMES, W R and RAJGOPALAN, S.** Research facilities in Delhi. Ed 2. Graphic Aids, Delhi. 1969.

Lists 173 institutions.

**KAPOOR, Shiv and MENON, Rekha.** Cultural profiles : Delhi. International Cultural Centre, Delhi. 1961. 112p.

#### GUJARAT

**HOLMES, W R and RAJGOPALAN, S.** Research facilities in Bangalore, Mysore, Ahmedabad. Graphic Aids, Delhi. 1969. 71p.

#### KERALA

**MENON, Narayana.** Cultural profiles : Trivandrum, Cochin. International Cultural Centre, Delhi. 1961. 131p.

#### MADHYA PRADESH

**MADHYA PRADESH.** List of non-credit societies, agricultural associations...and other societies in Madhya Pradesh. Government Printing, Madhya Pradesh, Nagpur. 1951. 138p.

#### MAHARASHTRA

DIRECTORY OF public trusts, greater Bombay and suburban district. Government Publications, Sale Depot, Bombay. 1854.

EZEKIEL, Nissim. Cultural profiles : Bombay, Poona. International Cultural Centre, Delhi. 1961. 117p.

GOKHALE, Sharad Wasudeo, *Ed.* Directory of social welfare agencies in Greater Poona. Co-ordinating Council Publication, Poona. 1969. xxiv 262p.

Sponsored by Co-ordinating Council of Social Agencies, Poona.

HOLMES, W R and RAJGOPALAN, S. Research facilities in Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. Graphic Aids, Delhi. 1968. 167p.

Lists 167 institutions.

#### MYSORE

HOLMES, W R and RAJGOPALAN, S. Research facilities in Bangalore, Mysore, Ahmedabad. Graphic Aids, Delhi. 1969. 71p.

RANGACHARY, Shanta. Cultural profiles : Bangalore, Mysore. International Cultural Centre, Delhi. 1961. 125p.

#### TAMIL NADU

HOLMES, W R and RAJGOPALAN S. Research facilities in Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. Graphic Aids, Delhi. 1968. 167p.

Lists 167 institutions.

MENON, Rekha. Cultural profiles : Madras. International Cultural Centre, Delhi. 1961. 49p.

#### UTTAR PRADESH

JAFAR, SM. Research facilities in Uttar Pradesh. Indian Documentation Service, Gurgaon. 1971. 220p.

Deals with 178 institutions.

MENON, Rekha. Cultural profiles : Banaras, Allahabad, Lucknow. International Cultural Centre, Delhi. 1961. 83p.



## YEAR BOOKS

### GENERAL

**AJADI KA...VARSH.** 1957-58. Indian National Congress, New Delhi. Hin.

Also published in English.

**ANNUAL '69;** current information. Bookhive, Delhi. 1969.

Covers all aspects of India in details.

**ANNUAL OF THE EAST, EMBRACING EGYPT, EAST AFRICA, BURMA, INDIA, CEYLON, BRITISH MALAYA, DUTCH EAST INDIES, SIAM, FRENCH INDO-CHINA, CHINA AND JAPAN** June 1930-. London.

**ASIAN ANNUAL:** The "Eastern World" handbook. 1954 Eastern World, London.

Contains brief descriptive and statistical information on each country. Has a section on diplomatic representation listing embassies of Asian countries abroad and foreign representation in each country of Asia.

**ASIATIC ANNUAL REGISTER;** or, a view of the history of Hindustan, and of the politics, commerce and literature of Asia. V 1-12; 1799-1800- 11 Printed for J Debrett (etc), London.

No more published.

**ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, YEAR-BOOK.** 1935 Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta.

Title varies : 1935-Year-book of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

1936-Year-book of the Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal.

**BARŞAPĀÑJĪ** Ed 16; 1962 A Santośrañjan Sengupta, Ed SR Sengupta and Co, Calcutta. Ben. Ed 1958 650p. illus.

General and current information concerning the various countries of the world with detailed account in respect of India.

**BHARAT GYANKOSH YEARBOOK 1971-72.** A K Vidyalkar, Ed. Hind Pocket Books, Delhi. 1971. 241p.

Succint and concise information provided.

**BHARATIYA ABDAKOSHA.** 1960. A Parmanand Pandey and Ramkishor Thakur, Ed. Bihar Rastra Bhasha Parishad, Patna.

An authentic year book in Hindi deals with the universe, world and India. Also surveys progress and developments and furnishes general information about India and other countries of the world.

**BHARAT YEAR BOOK.** 1952 A Malhotra Brothers, Delhi.

**BINANI, G D and RAO, TVR.** India at a glance : A comprehensive reference book on India. Ed 2. Orient Longman, Bombay. 1954/1955. illus. Ed 1. 1953.

Since ceased publication.

Arranged by topics, with extensive directory sections appended to each. Includes retrospective statistical tables and a who's who.

**DINAMANI VARŚHAGRANTHAM,** 1958. R Shankar, Quilon. 1958. xvi 384p. Mal. (Ceased publication with its first number).

**EAST INDIA YEAR-BOOK.** [18- Wm H Allen, London.

Published under the superintendence of the British India Society.

**FACTS ABOUT India 1952.** A Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, Delhi.

**GUIDE ALMANAC & YEARBOOK 1967.**  
A S P. Baranwal, Ed. Guide Publications, Delhi.  
Pt 1. Essentials of general knowledge.  
Pt 2. World affairs.  
Pt 3. Indian affairs.  
Pt 4. Who's who.

**HINDUSTAN VARSHIKI.** 1966/7 A Arvind Vidyalkar and Hari Dutt Pathak, Ed. Hindustan Samachar, New Delhi Hin.  
1968. 524p.  
1970. 507p.

A comprehensive reference guide to India.

**HINDUSTAN YEAR-BOOK AND WHO'S WHO.**  
Ed 5; 1933 A Sudhir Chandra Sarkar, Ed. M C Sarkar. Calcutta.  
1971 590 169p.

Condensed information regarding all aspects of Indian life. Five year plans, agriculture, industries, family planning, education, transport, commerce, tourism, Indian evacuees, population, minerals, railways labour, geographical information about India and also a who's who of Indian personalities.

**IMPERIAL INDIAN** peerage and almanack, 1887. Ed by A W Roberts, Political Agent. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. (1887). xxx 112p.

Containing all hereditary and personal title-holders recognised by the Government.

INDIA; a reference annual. 1952 A Research and Reference Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, New Delhi.

"Also in Hindi under title : Bharat Varshik Sandharbh Granth."

Authoritative latest information about the land and the people, government; education; scientific research; health; scheduled and backward classes; mass communication; economic structure; planning; community development; finance; agriculture; cooperative movement; irrigation and power; industry; trade; transport; communications; labour and housing.

A bibliography too is appended.

INDIA AT A GLANCE, 1959. Malhotra, Delhi. 1959. xxx 272p.

INDIA IN THE YEAR 1917. A Home Department of India, Calcutta.

An official survey of political affairs.

Publication ceased.

INDIAN AND PAKISTAN YEAR BOOK AND WHO' WHO (Formerly 'Indian Year Book' 1914-1947). 1914. Comp by 'The Times of India'; founded by Sir Stanley Reed, Bennett, Coleman; 'Times of India Offices, Bombay.'

Incorporated in Times of India Directory and Year Book.

A statistical and historical annual of India and Pakistan with an explanation of the principal topics of the day.

INDIAN ANNUAL REGISTER; an annual digest of public affairs of India recording the nation's activities each year in matters political, economic, industrial, educational, social, etc. Ed by Nirpendra Nath Mitra. 1918-19. Annual Register Office, Calcutta.

Title varies :

Indian annual register. 1921-23.

Indian quarterly register. 1924-29.

Indian annual register. 1930-47.

(No more published).

INDIANS OVERSEAS YEAR BOOK AND WHO'S WHO. P D Sangi, *Ed-in-Chief*.

INDIAN STATEMAN'S manual and calendar, 1873. Bombay. 1872.

INDIAN YEAR BOOK. 1914-47. A Bennett, Bombay.

Continued as *Indian and Pakistan year book and who's who*.

A statistical and historical annual of the Indian Empire with an explanation of the principal topics of the day. It gives a very useful survey of social, political and economic conditions of India and gives notice about the recent economic publications. It is issued unofficially and contains a large amount of descriptive and statistical informations and a Who's Who of famous Indians to which a similar section for Indian Princes is also appended.

INDIAN YEAR BOOK: A review of social intellectual, and religious progress in India and Ceylon. [18— A Graves & Co, Madras. London.

MANORAMA IYAR BUKKU. 1959. Manorama, Kottayam. Mal.

(Manorama year book).

MANORAMA YEAR BOOK. 1965 A Manorama Publications, Near Bhojana Kovil, Calicut. 1970 issue. 1971. 800p.

Pt 1. Deals with India.

MASONIC CALENDAR, 1926. Bombay District Grand Lodge, Bombay. 1926. ii 287 viip.

MATRA BHUMI ABDA KOSHA A Raghunath Vinayak Dhulekan, *Ed*. Matrabhumi Karyalya, Jhansi.

Publications ceased in 1936.

Gives information about history, geography, economics, languages, constitution, societies, institutions and conferences of India. In some cases also gives statistics.

MUSLIM YEAR BOOK OF INDIA AND WHO'S WHO WITH COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT PAKISTAN. 1948-49. S M Jamil, *Comp*. All-India Muslim Chamber of Commerce and Industry, Bombay.

NALANDA YEAR BOOK AND WHO'S WHO IN INDIA AND PAKISTAN; an Indian and international annual of current statistics, events and personalities No 1; 1940-41 (Formerly *Nalanda Year-book and Who's Who in India*) Nalanda Press, Calcutta.

Title varies.

NATIONAL YEAR BOOK; a book of reference to all the leading questions of the day. 1938 Kirit Ghosh, *Ed*. Book Co Ltd, Calcutta.

"Matters of every day interest, topical subjects, social, political and economic questions, forms of governments of different countries, education, agriculture, export and import, Indian native states, Indians overseas, Indian National Congress and records of all kinds of sports etc are given. Indian matters have been dealt with in details. An Index is provided in the beginning.

NEW YEAR BOOK. V 28; 1962. A P C Sarkar, *Ed*. S C Sarkar and Sons, Calcutta. 1971. 451p.

PAST YEAR in retrospect. Indian Oxygen Ltd, Calcutta. 1971. 72p.

SAMACHAR DIRECTORY AND YEAR BOOK INCLUDING WHO'S WHO WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO MADHYA PRADESH; also information about India and world. 1957-58 S L Sahu, *Ed and Comp*. Samachar Publications, Panchmarhi.



**TIMES OF INDIA DIRECTORY AND YEAR BOOK INCLUDING WHO'S WHO** (Formerly 'Indian Year Book' 1915-47; India & Pakistan Year book & Who's Who' 1948-51; 'India Year book & Who's Who' (excluding Pakistan. 1951—). 1915 A Bennett Coleman, Bombay.

1971 issue contains 896 pages.

Comprehensive, up-to-date and reliable on all aspects of India.

...**YEAR**. 1948. Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Publications Division, New Delhi.

Brief official account of India's achievements in social, economic and political spheres in the year of freedom.

**YEAR OF FREEDOM**. V 16; 1962/63. A All India Congress Committee, New Delhi.

Also published in Hindi.

### ANDHRA PRADESH

**ANDHRA PRADESH ALMANACK** (Directory and handbook) 1967. A B Subbarayan, *Ed.* Educational Products of India, Madras.

Information is provided for the State as a whole as well as district-wise. A short bibliography is appended.

**HYDERABAD ALMANAC AND DIRECTORY**. [18- A C Foster and Co, Madras.

**PRAPAÑCA DARŚINI-ĀNDHRA DAIREKTARI AND IYAR BUK** (Directory and year book). 1962-63 Kappangantula Satyanārayana, *Ed.* Kathamala Prachuranalu, Madras. Tel.

An Indian year-book in Telugu dealing with geographical, social, political and cultural aspects of the country with a 'who's who' section; also a section on modern poets and an almanack.

### ASSAM

**YEAR OF FREEDOM IN ASSAM**. 1951 Information and Publicity Department, Government of Assam. Shillong.

### BENGAL

**BENGAL ALMANAC**. [18- Bengal Hurkaru & Chronicle Press [Printers], Calcutta.

**BENGAL ALMANAC & COMPANION**. [18- A D'Souza & Co, Calcutta.

Continued as: 'Calcutta Almanac' from 1847.

**BENGAL AND Agra annual: Guide and gazetteer**, 1841. William Rushton & Co, Calcutta.

**BENGAL & AGRA DIRECTORY AND ANNUAL REGISTER**. [18- Samuel, Smith and Co, Calcutta.

**BENGAL DIRECTORY AND REGISTER** for...with almanac and appendix, also a general list of British subjects residing in Bengal. (Formerly... 'Bengal Directory and General Register'). 18- A Scott and Co, Calcutta.

Title page reads: Scott & Co's Bengal directory and register.

**CALCUTTA ANNUAL DIRECTORY AND REGISTER**...or, civil, military, medical and marine lists of the Presidency of Bengal: With an almanack and an appendix.... [18- A Printed by Scott & Co, at the India Gazette Press, Calcutta.

Title varies: 1807. A directory and almanack...; (1813)-1820, Calcutta annual register and directory...; 1821, Calcutta annual directory and register...; (1831)-1834, Calcutta annual directory and first quarterly register...; 1835-(1839), Calcutta annual directory and register or, accurate lists of...; 1840, Annual directory and register for... (Comp by L Mendes).

**ENGLISHMAN CALCUTTA YEAR BOOK**. 1916 Calcutta.

**ORIGINAL CALCUTTA ANNUAL DIRECTORY AND BENGAL REGISTER**. 1814 Morning Post Press, Calcutta.

Contains list of H M's Regiments in Bengal, Madras and Bombay; list of the East India Co.'s civil, military, medical & marine establishments under the Presidency of Bengal etc to which is added a list of British inhabitants.

### BIHAR

**BIHAR, FACTS AND FIGURES**. Public Relations Department, Bihar, Patna.

Absorbed by its *Bihara*.

**BIHĀRA**. A Public Relations Department, Bihar, Patna.

Absorbs *Bihar facts and figures*.

**PROGRESSIVE BIHAR**. 1953/54- [Public Relations Department, Bihar].

## GOA

GOA, DAMAN AND DIU; a reference annual  
A Publications Unit, Department of Information  
and Tourism, Panjim.

Subtitle varies -1962/63, Goa, Daman & Diu; a  
review of the activities of the Government.

## GUJARAT

GUJARAT; a reference annual. 1961 A Directorate  
of Information, Government of Gujarat, Ahmedabad.

## HARYANA

HARYANA ON THE MARCH. 1967 A Planning  
Department, Haryana, Chandigarh.

Vol for 1967 issued by the Finance Department.

## KASHMIR

J & K YEAR BOOK AND WHO'S WHO. 1970 A  
Ranbir Publications, Jammu.

## KERALA

YEAR BOOK AND WHO'S WHO IN KERALA...  
notes on industry, commerce, geography, administra-  
tion... Ed 3; 1958 N Ahmed Koya, *Comp* and  
*Ed*. Adna Co, Calicut. First pub 1950.

Handy statistical information about aspects of  
Kerala life; also biographical information.

## MAHARASHTRA

BHOR SANSTHAN VARSHIK, 1934 A Bavdekar,  
N K and Dighe, S S, *Ed*. Poona. 1934. 65-232  
2 21p. illus maps.

BOMBAY ALMANAC AND BOOK OF DIREC-  
TION. 1950-68 Bombay.

BOMBAY ALMANAC AND DIRECTORY. 1942  
Bombay Gazette Press, Bombay.

BOMBAY: AN authentic reference annual Bombay.  
Directorate of Publicity, Government of Bombay,  
Bombay.

Ed 1. 1955.

Ed 2. 1957-58 501p. Map.

Covers the whole state and is also a directory.

BOMBAY CALENDAR AND ALMANAC (Formerly  
*"Bombay Calendar and Register...with an Almanac"*  
1792 ? Corier Office, Bombay.

BOMBAY CALENDAR AND GENERAL DIREC-  
TORY. 1846-51. Bombay.

BOMBAY CALENDAR AND REGISTER...with an  
almanac [18- A Jos Francisco de Jesus, Bombay.  
*Continued as:* The Bombay Calendar and almanac.

BOMBAY COMMERCIAL CALENDAR AND  
GENERAL DIRECTORY. 1845 Bombay.

BOMBAY DIRECTORY AND CALENDAR, 1792.  
Bombay. 1792.

BOMBAY NATIONAL UNION YEAR BOOK 1919  
Bombay.

BOMBAY NATIONAL UNION YEAR BOOK  
AND DIARY. D D Sathaye, *Ed*. Bombay. 1918.

BOMBAY NEW ALMANACK directory and general  
register. 1844. Bombay. 1844.

BRIHAN MAHARASHTRA VARSHIK. A Calcutta.  
1930. 2 8 168 24p. illus.

1931. 4 164p.

1933. 4 209p.

1934 4 1-11 58p.

MAHARASHTRA, 1970 Director of Publicity,  
Government of Maharashtra, Bombay. 1971. 330p.

Statistics upto 1969 given.

MAHARASHTRA VARSHIK, 1929. Keshav Bal-  
krishna Vaidya and S V Phadnis, Calcutta. 1929. 140  
16 5p.

## MYSORE

MYSORE STATE year book-1967-68 (chronicle of  
events). G E Dixit, *Ed*. Bangalore University,  
Bangalore. 1970. 452 xp.

## NORTH WESTERN PROVINCES

ALMANACK OR YEAR BOOK FOR THE NORTH  
WESTERN PROVINCES AND THE PUNJAB.  
1850. William Rushtan, Agra.

Pt 1. General information, on local subjects.  
The almanack, meteorological tables,  
exchange, remittances, conveyance, etc.

Pt 2. Finance, commerce, itineraries, routes...  
rules for the administration of civil law  
in the Punjab & Cis-Sutlej Province.

## ORISSA

ODIŚA KOHENŪRA PRESA PAÑJIKĀ. A Cut-  
tack. Or  
Almanac.

## PUNJAB

ALMANACK OR YEAR BOOK FOR THE NORTH  
WESTERN PROVINCES AND THE PUNJAB.  
1850. William Rushtan, Agra.



Pt 1. General information, on local subjects. The almanack, meteorological tables, exchange, remittances, conveyance, etc.

Pt 2. Finance, commerce, itineraries, routes... rules for the administration of civil law in the Punjab & Cis-Sutlej province.

**FACTS ABOUT PUNJAB.** A Public Relations Department, Punjab, Chandigarh.

### **RAJASTHAN**

**MUNICIPAL YEAR-BOOK** Rajasthan, 1965. Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Rajasthan. Jaipur. 1965. IV 221p.

**RAJASTHAN YEAR BOOK AND WHO'S WHO** 1965— Milap Chand Dandia, *Comp* and *Ed.* Samridhi Publications, Jaipur.

Information is arranged under 23 subject heads.

### **TAMIL NADU**

**MADRAS ALMANAC.** 1800 Madras.

**MADRAS YEAR BOOK;** with an official, commercial and general directory of the Madras Presidency. Ed 2; 1924 Madras.

### **UTTAR PRADESH**

**AZADI KA...SAL.** Ed 10; 15th Aug 1957. Publications Bureau, Information Department, Government of Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow.

**BENGAL & AGRA DIRECTORY AND ANNUAL REGISTER.** [18- Samuel, Smith and Co, Calcutta.

**SVATANTRATA KA...VARSH.** A Lucknow. Hin.

## MAPS AND ATLASES (GEOGRAPHICAL)

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND CATALOGUES

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY (New-York). Index to maps in books and periodicals. G K Hall & Co, Boston.

AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY (New-York). Research catalogue.

V12-13. Asia. (New York): Boston. 1962.

This is a photographic reproduction of catalogue cards; the figures in square brackets refer to these cards.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the books and maps. Printed by J Thomas, Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1856. 305p.

An alphabetical list with classified and author indexes.

CATALOGUE OF maps, etc of Indian and other parts of Asia. Published by order, etc (with a prefatory note signed C R Markham.) W H Allen & Co etc, London. 1874. 26p.

Alphabetical list of maps, etc. P7-20.

EAST INDIA HOUSE. EXAMINERS' DEPARTMENT. Classified list of the books in store in the Books Office, Examiner's Dept, East India House. To which is appended a list of maps, charts, plans and drawings. London. 1858. (ii) 97 63p.

Existing at the India Office with MSS indexes to the maps.

GOSLING, Lee Anthony Peter. Maps, atlases and gazetteers for Asian studies: A critical guide. Foreign Area Materials Center, New York. 1965. 27p. (New York State University, Foreign Area Materials Center, Occasional publication. No 2).

GREAT BRITAIN, WAR OFFICE, LIBRARY. Catalogue of maps in books and periodicals contained in Library of the War Office. H M Stationery Office, London. 1895

Asia. P1-119.

GREAT BRITAIN, WAR OFFICE, MAP ROOM. Catalogue of maps. Comp by J L Power. V2.

V2. Asia.

Intelligence Division, War Office, Map Room, London. 1890. [v] 307p.

Contains about 2000 items.

IMPERIAL LIBRARY (India). Catalogue of maps and plans in the Imperial Library. Calcutta. 1910. 72p. 700 items.

INDIA. Catalogue of maps, plans &c of India and Burma and other parts of Asia. Published by order of H M's Secretary of State for India, by Arnold. London. 1891. 2 B1 154 7P.

Bombay Presidency. P 67-80, 145. Bengal. P37-61. Central India etc. P 83-97.

INDIA, IMPERIAL FOREST SURVEY OFFICE. Catalogue of maps in the Imperial Forest Survey Office. etc. Comp by A Descubes. Calcutta. 1895.

INDIA, MARINE SURVEY OFFICE. Catalogue of charts of Indian waters. Corrected up to 31 March, 1895. Govt Central Press, Bombay. 1895 16p.

INDIA, SURVEY OF INDIA. Catalogue of maps. Corrected up to 1st Jan, 1921. By CHD Ryder. Calcutta. 1921. (I) 61p. maps.

INDIA, SURVEY OF INDIA. Catalogue of maps, plans and charts. Calcutta. 1878. 2 110 4p.

—Suppl. Supdt, Govt Printing, Calcutta. 1882-(83). 2 49p.

Assam. P 16-17. Bengal. P 18-22. Bombay Presidency. P 23-27. Central India Agency. P 30.

With preliminary notice signed by J T Walker with quarterly accessions for the year 1882 appended.

INDIA, SURVEY OF INDIA. Catalogue of maps. Calcutta. 1924. (v) 61p.

Contains about 1250 entries.

—(Another ed). 1931. [iii] 35p.

Contains about 2000 entries.

INDIA, SURVEY OF INDIA. Catalogue of maps corrected up to 1st February 1910. Comp by F B Longe. Government Printing, Calcutta. 1910. 59p.

INDIA, SURVEY OF INDIA. Catalogue of maps. Corrected up to 1st January 1915, [With 52 index maps]. Calcutta. 1915. v 1-8 8a 9-14 14a 15-121p.

INDIA, SURVEY OF INDIA. Map catalogue, corrected up to... VI. Hathibarkala, Dehra Dun. 1950— [Loose leaf].



**INDIA, SURVEY OF INDIA** Map publication and office work. Calcutta. 1924-25 to 1931-32.

**INDIA, SURVEYOR-GENERAL.** Descriptive catalogue of maps and geographical materials in the Office of the Surveyor-General of India, Calcutta. Signed J A Hodgson...Surveyor-General of India (1827-29). With remarks. (1829). 418p.

In manuscript at the India Office.

**INDIA, SURVEYOR-GENERAL.** Survey of India catalogue: Map catalogue. Survey of India, Photo-litho Office, Calcutta. 1945. 28p.

**INDIA, SURVEYOR GENERAL'S OFFICE.** Catalogue of the maps published. Ed 3. Calcutta. 1871.

**INDIA OFFICE, LIBRARY.** Catalogue of maps of the British possessions in India and other parts of Asia; published by the orders of Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India in Council. W H Allen & Co, London. 1870. 59p. maps.

Contains about 400 entries.

—Another ed. 20p.

—(Another ed). Catalogue of maps, plans, & c, of India and Burma and other parts (& c). 1891. (iii) 154p.

Contains about 6000 entries.

There are several intermediate editions.

—(Supplement).

The following maps and plans have been received in the Map Room (afterwards : The following maps have been received from India for official record). India Office.

i-iv. 1878.

v-xii. 1879. 2; 1; 4; 2; 1; 1; 2; 1p. Contains 124 entries.

xii-xviii. 1880. 1; 2; 3; 3; 2; 2p. Contains 150 entries.

xix-xxi. 1880. 3; 4; 2p. Contains 100 entries.

xxii-xxvii. 1882. 3; 3; 3; 3; 3; 2p. Contains 200 entries.

xxviii-xxx. 1883. 2; 2; 3; 3p. Contains 125 entries.

xxxii-xxxiv. 1884. 2; 2; 4p. Contains 100 entries.

xxxv-xxxvi. 1885. 3; 2p. Contains 75 entries.

xxxvii-xl. 1886. 4; 2; 2; 4p. Contains 150 entries.

xli-xliii. 1887. 3; 2; 3p. Contains 100 entries.

xliv-xlvii. 1888. 6; 2; 2; 1p. Contains 175 entries.

lviii-li. 1889. 2; 2; 2; 2p. Contains 100 entries.

lii-liii. 1890. 2; 2p. Contains 50 entries.

liv-lv. 1891. 5; 2p. Contains 150 entries.

Parts i-xxxv are by Trelawney Saunders and xxxvi-lv by Charles E D Black; part xli is wrongly dated 1886 instead of 1887 and parts lii-liii 1889 instead of 1890.

**LIST OF** maps and publications relating to forest administration in the provinces under the Government of India, sent to the Paris Exhibition of 1878. Simla. 1878. (ii) 12p.

Contains about 75 entries.

**LIST OF MAPS, PUBLISHED BY THE SURVEY OF INDIA DURING THE QUARTER ENDING 31st MARCH 1911 (&c).** Survey of India, Map Record and Issue Office, Calcutta. 1911 (&c).

Since 1927 reproduced from typewriting.

**LIST OF** publications and maps relating to Edinburgh International Forestry Exhibition. Calcutta. 1884. (ii) 28p.

Contains about 186 entries.

**NATIONAL MARITIME MUSEUM (Greenwich), LIBRARY.** Catalogue of the Library. V 3, 2pt.

V 3. Pt 1. Atlases and cartography. xi 644p.

Pt 2. Index. ix 655-1166p.

Her Majesty's Stationary Office, London. 1971.

Also contains many Indian atlases.

**PEPSU, ARCHIVES (Director of-), LIBRARY.** List of old maps available in the Archives Library, Patiala. Director of Archives, Pepsu, Patiala. 1953. (Patiala Archives publication. No 5).

**PHILIPS, P Lee.** List of geographical atlases in the Library of Congress. V 1-4 (originally published Washington, 1909-1920).

V 1. XIV 1208p.

V 2. 451p. (numbered 1209-1659).

V 3. CXXXVII 1030p.

V 4. CLXIII 639p.

Reprint by Swet's and Zeitlinger, Amsterdam.

Contains many atlases of India also.

**REGISTER OF** the maps to be found in the offices of the Bengal Presidency prepared under the authority of the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India, from returns received by the Survey Committee, 1838. Military Orphan Press, Calcutta. 1839. vi 597 xxp.

**REGISTER OF** the maps to be found in the...offices of the Bombay & Madras presidencies, 1838. 1839.

**SUPPLEMENTARY REGISTER** of the maps to be found in the various offices of the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India, from returns received in the Office of Surveyor General of India 1840-1841. Military Orphan Press, Calcutta. 1842. v 337 xxiip.

#### MAHARASHTRA

**VICTORIA AND ALBERT MUSEUM (Bombay).** Catalogue of the collection of maps, prints and photographs illustrating the history of the Island and city of Bombay. (With plates.). Comp by Cecil Burns. Bombay. 1918. 92p.

#### TAMIL NADU

**MADRAS, SURVEY DEPARTMENT.** Catalogue of presidency maps, district maps, taluk maps, town maps, road maps, etc. Survey Department, Madras. 1938. (iii) vi v-xxix 30p.

Contains about 800 entries.

MADRAS. SURVEY DEPARTMENT. List of maps published. 1885.

#### UTTAR PRADESH

CATALOGUE OF maps and plans of N W P & Oudh. Calcutta. 1885.

### REVIEWS, SURVEYS AND HANDBOOKS

CHATTERJEE, S P. National atlas of India.

*Geographical Review of India (Calcutta)* V 20; Dec 1958. P 47-62.

CHATTERJEE, S P. National atlas of India. (Presidential address). Geographical Association, Bombay. 1963. 48p.

CHATTERJEE, S P. Our national and regional atlases.

*Bombay Geographical Magazine* V 14; Dec 1966. P 39-55.

COLDSTREAM, WM. India in maps and surveys.

*Royal Society of Arts* V 74; 1926. P 299-320.

LOCK, Clara Beatrice Murial. Modern maps and atlases : An outline guide to twentieth century production. Clive Bingley, London. 1969.

Indian Oceans & Indian sub-continent. P 257-79. India. P 269-76.

Review by E S in *College and Research Libraries* V 32, No 1; Jan 1971. P 43.

Chapter 2 and 3 are of special interest to the reference librarian for the historical and critical notes on outstanding world atlases and on the national cartographic departments and their published output. Bibliographic references are liberally offered and there is a very detailed index.

ROOLVINK, Roelof etc. Historical atlas of the Muslim peoples. Djambatan, Amsterdam. 1957. xi 40p. Col maps.

Includes India.

STEPHEN, H V. Handbook to the maps of India. London. 1857.

### INDEXES

INDEX CONTAINING the names and geographical positions of all places in the maps of India, etc. Kingsbury, Porbury & Allen, London. 1826. 448p.

INDEX MAP of Sind: Showing the distribution of forest and the physical division. (Scale 1 inch: 16 miles) 62 cm. X 6 cm. [No place. n d].

MALCOLM, John. Index to the map of Malwa accompanying John Malcolm's report on the province. Govt Gazette Press [Printers], Calcutta. 1824. (1) 422p.

VAIDYANADHAN, R. Index to a set of sixty topographic maps illustrating specified physiographic features from India. Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi. 1968. 21p. colour folded map (in pocket).

WYLD, James. Index to Wyld's map of India, containing the names of the towns, military & civil stations, collectorates, zillahs, & c. , collected and alphabetically arranged, with their geographical positions correctly ascertained. London. 1850? iv 44p. 2 maps.

### DICTIONARIES

RAGHUVĪRA and TĀMASAKARA, B G. Indian (Hindi) conventional signs for topographical maps of the Survey of India. International Academy of Indian Culture, Nagpur. 1950. xix 24p.

### ATLASES AND MAPS

ATLAS PORTATIF pour servir a l'intelligence de l'Histoire Philosophique et politique des establishments et du commerce des europeens dans les deux Indes. Amsterdam. 1773.

BARTHOLOMEW, John George. Literary and historical atlas of Asia. With "A brief survey of the coinages of Asia from the earliest times to the present day" by J Allan. London. (1912). xi 226p. (Everyman's Library.)

BOURGUIGNON D' ANVILLE, Jean Baptiste. Geographical illustration of the map of India. Tr from the French of Monrd' Anville, Secretary to his Serene Highness The Duke of Orleans: With some explanatory notes and remarks, by William Haybert Hydrographer. [A translation of Bourguignon d'Anvilles "Eclaircissemens geographiques sur la carte de Inde". Paris. 1753]. Printed for the Editor, London. 1759. [i] iv 78p [ix]p. 1 map.

CHOTADER BHUCITRAVALI. New ed. P C Majumdar & Bros, Calcutta. 1960. 32p of coloured maps.

Scales vary.

For secondary schools.

CONSTABLE'S HAND atlas of India: A new series of 60 maps and plans prepared from ordnance and other surveys, under direction of J G Bartholomew. Constable, London. 1893.

DAVIES, Cuthbert Collin. Historical atlas of the Indian peninsula. Ed 2. Oxford University Press, Madras, New York. 1959. 94p. 47 maps.

[Reprinted] with corrections. Oxford University Press, Indian Branch. Madras, New York. [1953]. 94p.

—Another ed. London. 1949. 94p.

GREEN, L W. Atlas of Indian history. Bombay. 1937.



HIRST, F C and ASCOLL, FD. Companion atlas to those of Bengal published by James Rennell in 1779 and 1781 containing reprints of existing maps made by Rennell, not published in his atlases not in Surveyor Generals reprint (1910) of the 1781 atlas. Illustrated by a memoir. 1914.

HISTORICAL ATLAS of India. New Delhi. (c 1956). 80p. maps.

HUNTER, W W. Atlas of India containing sixteen maps and complete index with an introduction by AK Johnston W and A K Johnston, Edinburgh. 1894. [iii] 38 19p. 16 maps.

Review in *Asiatic Quarterly Review* (New Series) V 5; Apr 1893. P 537 and in *Athenaeum* Jan 27, 1894. P 117.

This atlas is still useful.

IMPERIAL GAZETTEER of India:

V 26. Atlas. Oxford University Press, London. 1909.

(The first comprehensive atlas of India).

General maps 1-28.

Provincial maps 29-48.

Plans of towns 49 64.

A 45 page general index of geographical names is given at the end.

INDIA, DIAGNOSTIC SURVEY OF THE DAMODAR VALLEY REGION (Joint Committee for-), TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE. Selected maps from the planning atlas of the Damodar Valley region. With explanatory notes by S P Chatterjee. Prepared by Technical Advisory Committee, Calcutta Unit, under the direction of S P Chatterjee, member. [Calcutta 1968]. (4)p.

Text on verso of maps.

"Presented to delegates on the occasion of 21st International Geographical Congress, India, 1968"...

Contents - Damodar Valley & its environs.- Reference maps- Geomorphology.- Surface drainage - Annual rainfall, 1901-1950. Geology and minerals.- Land use - Density of population: rural, 1961. - Power. - Economic activities.

INDIA, EXTERNAL AFFAIRS (Ministry of). Atlas of the northern frontier of India New Delhi. 1960 6p. 39 maps.

Review by S P C in *India Quarterly* V 16; 1960. P 282-83.

Contains a valuable collection of maps, official and unofficial published in different periods in India, China, United Kingdom, France and Germany. Arranged in four sections: General, Ladakh sector, Assam sector and Chinese maps published from 1928 onwards. Throws light on Sino-Indian boundary dispute.

INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING (Ministry of-). India in maps. Publications Division, New Delhi. 1950. 55p.

INDIA, SURVEY OF INDIA. School atlas. Dehra Dun. 1961.

Authoritative issue; maps also of countries other than India; several reprints.

INDIA OFFICE. Sketch of the mountains and river basins of India in two maps, with explanatory memorials. By T Saunders. London. 1870. 31p. illus.

INDIA OFFICE, GEOGRAPHICAL DEPARTMENT. Catalogue of maps, etc, of India and other parts of Asia. London. 1876. 26p.

INDIA OFFICE, GEOGRAPHICAL DEPARTMENT. Catalogue of maps of the British possessions in India and other parts of Asia. London. 1870.

JOPPEN, Charles. Historical atlas of India: For the use of high schools, colleges and private students. Longmans, London. 1914. 54p. 33 maps.

—Another ed. London. 1907. iv 12p. 26 maps.

—Another ed. London. 1908.

Ed 3. London, New York, Bombay and Calcutta. 1910. [11] 12p.

Rev and enl ed. London. 1911. 129p. maps.

Review in *Luzac's Oriental list* V 19. P 63; by Edward Wagner in *Petermanns Mitteilungen* V 55. P 43; in *Katholisch Missionen*. V 38. P 23.

KAUSHAL, Biba Singh. Coloured states atlas of India with useful notes. Published by Indian Book Depot. Published & printed by L Nawnit Rai at Indian art Press, Delhi. 1958. 34p.

KAUSHAL, Biba Singh. New rashtriya atlas, geographical and historical. New rev ed. Indian Book Department & Map House, Delhi. 1964. 130p. illus maps.

—Another ed. 1951.

Contains physical, political, climatic, vegetation, economic and population maps.

KINI, Kuntadi Srinivas and RAO, Udiavar Bhavani Shanker. Oxford pictorial atlas of Indian history, with outlines and time charts. Ed 8. Oxford University Press, London. [1963]. 72p. illus maps(part colour) tables.

—Previous ed. 1960.

An essential reference tool to be used in the study of ancient and medieval periods of Indian history.

LETT'S POPULAR atlas. India. 14 maps. Letts. n.d.

LORENZO, A M. Atlas of India. Oxford University Press, Bombay. 1946. 26p. Maps. (Oxford Pamphlets on Indian Affairs. No 16).

Contents:

Environmental setting; Regional characteristics; Mineral resources; Climate; Forest wealth; Agricultural resources; Animal resources; Manufacturing industries; Communications and commerce; Distribution of population; The Land of the Five Rivers; The Gift of the Ganges; The Arid West; The Peninsular regions. Indian geopolitics; Regional sociology.

NATIONAL ATLAS ORGANISATION (Calcutta). Bharat rastriya atlas. Ed by S P Chatterjee. Prarambhik samskaran, Dehra Dun. Calcutta. 1957. 20p. colour maps. (double leaves) 21 maps (between coloured maps, 8 and 9), illus. Loose-leaf binding. various pagings.

Introduction and compilation notes in English also.

English title: National Atlas of India-preliminary ed.

Contains 26 plates, comprising 21 maps of India on a scale of 1/5M; 16 maps of the country on a scale of 1/10M; and 38 inset maps on smaller scales. In addition, there are 20 other insets, covering smaller regions on larger scales, three maps of the world and of the two hemispheres. Two additional plates contain four regional maps of India showing lithology. The maps of India are on Lambert's conical Orthomorphic Projection.

A list of names of 2789 administrative units of India has been included, indicating the locations on the administrative map.

NICHOLLS, C G. British oriental atlas. London. 1815. 40 maps.

Contains a valuable collection of forty maps. Intended to facilitate a knowledge of the geography of India. From the most celebrated surveys and authorities.

OXFORD SCHOOL ATLAS FOR INDIA, BURMA AND CEYLON. By John Bartholomew. Ed 21. Oxford University Press, Bombay. 1968. 64p. Ed 1. 1915.

Ed 20. Oxford University Press, London. (1958). 63p.

Place-name index. Contains about 5000 entries.

RENNELL, James. Memoir of a map of Hindoostan; with an introduction, illustrative of the geography and present division of that country: and a map of the countries situated between the heads of the Indian rivers and the Caspian Sea. To which is added an appendix, containing an account of the Ganges and Burrampooter rivers. Ed 2. Printed by W Bulmer for the author, London. 1792.

Ed 1. London. 1788. 1 p 1, ex 1 p, 21, 295, [527]p.

SARKAR, S K. Manacitre Bharat. Bharat Stationers, Calcutta. Feb 1960. iv 33p. of maps 3p. Ben. Scale 1": 250 miles.

For secondary schools.

SAUNDERS, Trelawney. Atlas of twelve maps of India. Accompanied with tables and notes. Stanford, London. 1889.

S-A. a. d Decennial report on the material and moral progress of India.

SAUNDERS, Trelawney. Twelve maps of India. London. 1885. 12 plates.

SENGUPTA, A K, *Comp* and *Ed*. Indian school atlas. Chandy Charan Dass, Calcutta. 1968? iv 66p. Chiefly illus index.

Review in *Statesman* Mar 16, 1969. PII:1.

'Maps of India occupy 20 out of 58 pages in colour and 60 out of total mapping.' The atlas is divided into four parts, the world, the continents, India and the states and index.

Part three of the atlas deals with 31 maps of India illustrating the physical and political aspects as well as distribution pattern of various resources.

SHARMA, P S. Pocket book of map reading. Naya Prakash, Calcutta. 1963. 98p.

SINGH, D P, *Ed*. Brijbasi world atlas. Brijbasi Publications, Mathura. 1964.

Contains political maps on India and states etc.

Hindi and few other Indian languages versions issued.

TAYLOR, G Hutton. Maps of the following tea districts: Darjeeling, Terai, Jalpaiguri and Dooars, Darrang, Golaghat, Jorhat, Nowgong, Sibsagar, Lakhimpur, Dibrugarh, Cachar, Sylhet, with complete index to all tea gardens. Calcutta. 1910. 15 14p. 11 maps.

VARMA, K N. Saraswati atlas. Saraswati Prakashan, Bhopal. 1966. 50 maps.

VENUS SCIENTIFIC HOUSE (Poona). India through maps. V S H, Poona. 1965. iv 90p.

WALTER, J. Maps illustrative of the European connection with India and of the British administration in its several departments. J L Cox, London. 1833. 4p. 5 maps.

WALTER, J A. Atlas of India. Rev by J W London. 26 maps.

WEISSE, Hildegard. Historisch geographisches Kartenwerk, Indien, Entwicklung seiner Wirtschaft und Kultur. Verlag Enzyklopadie, Leipzig. 1958.

90 maps; 16 plates (in portfolio).



## ANDHRA PRADESH

CHATURVEDI, B N. Descriptive atlas of Hyderabad state. Geography Association. Hyderabad. Indian Press Private, Allahabad. 1956. 68p.

HYDERABAD, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS (Bureau of-). Hyderabad in maps. Hyderabad, Dn. 1953. 68p.

## BENGAL

CHATTERJEE, S P. Bengal in maps: A geographical analysis of resources distribution in West Bengal and East Pakistan. Longmans, Bombay and Calcutta. 1949.

Divided into 9 sections-general, physical, climate, population, main occupations, agriculture, industry, education, health and transport.

INDIA, SURVEY OF INDIA. Sketch maps of the... Lieut Governorship of Bengal, showing provincial and district divisions. Calcutta. 1872-73. 2 maps.

RAY, Anindya Chandra. Calcutta atlas and guide (fold map). Calcutta. 1965. viii 381p.

RENNELL, James. Bengal atlas containing maps of the theatre of war and commerce on that side of Hindoostan. Comp from the original surveys; and published by order of the Honourable the Court of Directors for the affairs of the East India Company. London. 1780. 8p. 13 maps.

## BIHAR

DAYAL, P. Bihar in maps with explanatory text. Kusum Prakashan, under the auspices of the Bihar Geographical Society, Patna. 1953. 84p.

## DELHI

THAKCER'S MAPS for tourists: Delhi and neighbourhood: Agra, Cawnpore, Lucknow. Thacker, Spink & Co, Calcutta. 1906. 4 sheets.

## INDUS RIVER

BURNES. Memoir of a map of the Eastern Branch of the Indus; giving an account of the alterations produced in it by the earthquake of 1819, & c. Bombay. [n d]. Lithographed.

## KASHMIR

KASHMIR: BASIC information in maps. [n p. 1948.] 10p.

PAKISTAN, KASHMIR AFFAIRS (Ministry of-). Kashmir in maps. Rawalpindi. 1954. 12 maps.

STEIN, M A. Memoir on maps illustrating the ancient geography of Kashmir; with maps. Calcutta. 1899. 2 232p.

*Journal of Asiatic Society of Bengal* Extra No 2, 1899.

## KERALA

KERALA, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS (Bureau of-). Kerala in maps. Ed 2. Trivandrum. 1964. 20p. 34 maps (part colour).

## MADHYA PRADESH

MADHYA BHARAT, ECONOMIC INTELLIGENCE AND STATISTICS (Department of-). Madhya Bharat in maps. [Indore]. 1951. [2] 1.

## MAHARASHTRA

ATLAS OF the Bombay Presidency. Bombay. 1887.

BOMBAY. Statistical atlas of the Bombay Presidency. Ed 2. Government Central Press. 1906/1907. 106p. Map.

BOMBAY, AGRICULTURE AND VETERINARY DEPARTMENTS. Statistical atlas of the Bombay. Ed 3. Prepared and rev under Sec- 8(g) of the Famine Relief Code, 1904, by the Director of Agriculture [Harold H Mann]. Bombay. 1925. III 194p. illus.

BOMBAY, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS (Bureau of-). Bombay state in maps. Printed at the Govt Central Press, Bombay. 1956. 96p.

## MYSORE

ATLAS OF the Mysore state containing maps of each of the districts with a short description etc. Bangalore. 1892.

ATLAS OF the Mysore state, containing maps of each of the districts, with a short description, geographical, physical and statistical. Mysore Government Central Press (Printers), Bangalore. 1900. 98p. 3 plates.

LEARMONTH, A T A and BHAT, L S *Comp.* Mysore state.

V 1. An atlas of resources. Asia Publishing House, Bombay and London. 1961. xiii 294p. maps tables. (Indian statistical series. No 13).

MYSORE, STATISTICS (Department of-). Mysore state in maps. Printed by the Director of Printing, Stationery and Publications at the Government Press, Bangalore. 1958. 57p.

Rev ed. 1968.

Kannada version. 1959.

## ORISSA

SAXTON. Maps of Orissa surveyed under General Saxton. 1849 to 1874.

## SIND

PITHAWALLA, Maneck Bijanji. Sind's changing map: An album containing 51 old and rare maps of Sind with critical and explanatory notes on them collected by M B Pithawalla. Karachi. 1938. [1] 10p. 51 maps.

Maps lithographed.

#### TAMIL NADU

INDIA, SURVEY AND LAND RECORDS (Director of-). Madras state district atlas. 1952.

Contains 12 district maps and a state map sans descriptions.

MADRAS. Statistical atlas of the Madras Presidency. First comp by C Benson. Rev with reference to later district reports by N E Marjoribanks. Government Press, Madras. 1908. 679p.

Ed 1. 1895. 438p.

MADRAS, CENTRAL SURVEY OFFICE. Madras in maps and pictures. Rev and enl ed 2. Director of Information and Publicity, Madras. 1955. 76p.

Ed 1. 1952. 71p.

#### UTTAR PRADESH

PATHAK, Munshi Lal. Atlas of Meerut district. Nur-ul-Anwar Press, Meerut. 1906. 7 plates (coloured).

THAKCER'S MAPS for tourists: Delhi and neighbourhood: Agra, Cawnpore, Lucknow. Thacker, Spink & Co, Calcutta. 1906. 4 sheets.



## GUIDES AND HANDBOOKS

### GENERAL

ABD-UR-RASHID, *Comp.* Travellers' companion, containing a brief description of places of pilgrimage and important towns in India. Calcutta. 1911. xvi 275p.

—Another ed. Issued by Railway Board. 1916. 284p. illus.

Contains a brief description of places of pilgrimage and important towns in India.

ABERIGH-MACKAY, G R, Princes' guide book. Bombay. 1875. (Times of India handbook to Hindustan).

ADAMS, Stanley E. Oriental guide: The travelography handbook of Asia. Pageant Press, New York. 1965. 551p. illus.

ADAMS, W H D. India, pictorial and descriptive. London. 1888. i-xiv 15-271p.

ALBUM OF photographs, of views and portrait groups collected by J C Ardagh: India. 152 plates.

AMERICAN UNIVERSITY (Washington D C), FOREIGN AREAS STUDIES DIVISION. Area handbook for India U S Govt Print Office, Washington. 1964. xiv 802p. illus maps. (U S Army (Department of—), pamphlet 550-21).

ANAND, Mulk Raj. India in colour. 70 colour photos by Suzanne Hausammann. Introduction and text by Mulk Raj Anand. McGraw Hill, New York. (1958). xii 107p.

ANBURY, Thomas Twelve views of places and landscapes in India. Coloured prints. London. 1798-99.

ĀRYA, Gaṇṇā Prasāda. Bhārat Yātra. Bharat Yatra Prakashan, Meerut. 1970. 7 21 545 16p. illus. Charts Hin.

Travel guide to India and Nepal.

A W. "Journal of 1871-2." A series of photographs representing Gibraltar; Egypt, Aden, Ceylon, Bombay Bengal, Penang, Singapore, Canton. 2 V.

BAEDEKER, Karl. Indien. (Ceylon, Vorderindien. Birma, Die Malayische Halbinsel Siam, Java.) Handbuck für Reisende. Leipzig. 1914. lxxiv 358p. 40 maps and plans.

Convenient information primarily for the traveller, but much of it is historical.

BARNARD, H Clive. India in picture. London. 1922. [i] 64p. 16 plates.

BASSIEN, M, *Ed.* All-India travellers' guide, 1931-32: An indispensable companion . . . throughout India, Burma and Ceylon. Lahore. [1931]. XVI VI 244p. illus.

BEATON, C. Indian album. London. 1945-46. (4) 78p. plates.

BELLEW. Views in India. London. 1833.

BINANI, G D and RAMA RAO, T V. India at a glance: A comprehensive reference book on India. Rev ed. Orient Longmans, Bombay. 1954. 1756p.

—Another ed. 1953. 1892p.

"The most useful single volume reference work."

Fairly comprehensive with more emphasis on political and economic matters. Has only a chapter on Who is Who in parliament and not a general Who's Who.

BRADSHAW'S THROUGH routes overland guide to India and colonial handbook: A manual for travellers in Egypt, Turkey, Persia, and India etc;... a gazetter of civil and military stations in India; together with the latest regulations respecting candidates for the Indian Civil Service, Civil-Engineer, Forest and Medical Departments; an Indian glossary, and vocabulary of Industani; census of India, Indian railways, etc. W F Adam (Bradshaw's Guide Office), Manchester, Blacklock. 1890.

—Another ed. London. 1857.

CAINE, W S. Picturesque India: A handbook for European travellers; with additional chapters on Burma. New ed. Routledge, London (N Y). 1898. xlv 662p. illus.

CAIRD, James. India, the land and the people. Cassell & Co Ltd, London. 1884.

CALDWELL, John Cope. South Asia travel guide. J Day Co, New York. 1960. 252p. maps.

CONDER, J. Modern traveller. V 1-4, 11, 12-13. London. 1828-1830. illus.

CONNER, William Neal. Asian travel manual. New York? 1958. Various pagings.

DAHLMANN, Joseph. Indische Fahrten. 2 V. Freiburg. 1927. xvii 344p. 137 plates 1 map; xv 311 133 plates 1 map.

—Another ed. 1908. xiv 403; xviii 456p.

DANIELL, Thomas and DANIELL, William. Oriental scenery. Pt 1 and 4 each containing 24 views of the architecture, antiquities, and landscape scenery of Hindoostan by Messrs Thomas and William Daniell, reduced from their folio edition of the same work, and carefully copied under their direction. William Daniell and Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme and Brown. 1812-14.

DAVE, J H. Immortal India. 4 V.

V 1. 1957. xxviii 230p. Maps xxiv plates.

V 2. 1959. xxviii 212p. Maps and xvi plates.

V 3. 1960. xxxiii 239p. Map (Folded) xii plates.

V 4. 1961. xxxii 168p.

Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Bombay. 1957-60.

120 descriptive essays of holy places; glossary at the end.

DE BARROS, J Asia. 4V. Ed 6. Lisboa. 1945-6.

D'OYLY, C. Lithographs illustrative of British residents in India and of Indian scenes. 3V. Behar. 1829-30.

EAST INDIAN RAILWAY. Poojah holidays. [Calcutta: 192-]. 102p. illus.

EASTWICK, Edward B. Handbook for India; being an account of the three Presidencies, and of the overland route etc. 3pt London. 1859.

ELLIOT, R N Robert. Views in the East: Comprising India, Ceylon, and the shores of the Red Sea. With historical and descriptive illustrations. 2 V. H Fisher, 1833.

FIRMINGER, Walter Kelley. Freemasons' pocket book for India, Ceylon and the Far East, 1905-1906. Calcutta. 1905. xvi 301p.

FODOR, Eugene and CURTIS, William, Ed. Fodor's guide to India. Hodder and Stroughton, London. 1971. 656p.

A definitive handbook; there is a map of India, 5 regional maps, 5 city plans, 11 archaeological and area plans and illustrations in colour and B & W. A truly comprehensive and upto date tourist guide.

Chapters on history, religion architecture, painting and sculpture have been written by eminent authorities.

FORREST, G W. Cities of India. Westminster. 1903. xvi 346p.

There are 60 illustrations and a map.

GAJJARA, Dhīrajālā. Bhāratani tīrthayātrā. Sri Harihar Pustakalaya, Surat. [1968?] 471p. illus. Guj.

Pilgrimage to India; traveller's guide.

GARY, Dorothy Hales. Splendours of Asia: India, Thailand, Japan; photographs by Dorothy Hales Gary, text by Robert Payne. Thames & Hudson, London. 1966. 157p. illus.

GREAT BRITAIN, COMMONWEALTH RELATIONS OFFICE. For the newcomer to India. London. 1951. III 43p. illus.

GREAT BRITAIN, WAR OFFICE. Going East ? A serviceman's guide to India, Burma, Malaya and Sumatra. London. 1946. 64p. illus.

GREAT BRITAIN'S colonial and Indian possessions: A handy reference guide to the British empire. Walker, London. 1895. 116p.

HANDBOOK FOR travellers in India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon. Ed by Rushbrook L F Williams. Ed 21. J Murray, London. 1968. 630p. plates (part fold) illus maps plans.

Ed 1. 4 V. 1859-83.

Ed 2. 1894.

Ed 3. 1898.

Ed 4. J Murray, London; Thacker, Spink, Calcutta. 1901. lxxxix [1] 484p.

Ed 5. J Murray, London; Thacker, Spink, Calcutta. 1905. cxv 524p.

Ed 6. 1907.

Ed 7. J Murray, London; Thacker, Spink, Calcutta. 1908. cxvi 528p.

Ed 8. 1911. cxvi 530p.

Ed 9. 1913. clxvii (i) 664p.

Ed 10. J Murray, London; Thacker, Spink, Calcutta. 1919. clxxv 726p.

Ed 11. J Murray, London; Thacker, Spink, Calcutta. 1924. clvi 728p.

Ed 12. J Murray, London; Thacker, Spink, Calcutta.

Ed 13. J Murray, London; Thacker, Spink, Calcutta. 1929. cxliv 812p

Ed 14. J Murray, London; Thacker, Spink, Calcutta. 1933. cxliv 812p.

Ed 15. 1938. London. cxxviii 791p. illus.

Ed 16. J Murray, London; Thacker, Spink, Calcutta. 1949. cxxiv 792p.

Ed 17. London. 1955. cii 634p. illus.

Ed 18. 1959. cii 631p. illus.

Ed 19. 1962. cii 634p. illus.



First published in 1892 under title "A handbook for travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon."

This useful little volume combines facts of historical, artistic and geographical interest, splendid maps and much practical information. How to get to Mohenjo-daro, for example, and how to find the right things to see when you get there, and where to stay enroute; invaluable to the traveller, and delightful for those confined to the arm-chair excursion.

**HAND-BOOK TO India and Ceylon.** including...the native states and Assam. London. 1891.

**HODGES.** William. Select views in India, drawn on the spot, in the year 1780, 1781, 1782, and 1783, and executed in aqua tinta. 1786.

**HULL,** Edmund C. P. Europeans in India; or Anglo-Indian's Vade-Mecum: A hand-book of...information for those proceeding to or residing in the East Indies...also an account of Anglo-India social customs and native character. To which is added a Medical Guide for Anglo-Indians. By R S Mair. London. 1871.

**IMPERIAL GUIDE** to India, including Kashmir, Burma and Ceylon. Simpkin, London. 1904. xi 244p. Map illus.

**INDIA.** 2 V.

V 1. India.

V 2. India, Ceylon, Bhutan, Nepal, the Maldives. Greystone Press, New York. 1965. illus. (World and its people).

**INDIA, BURMA and Ceylon:** information for travellers and residents. With...maps. Published by Thomas Cook & Son, London. [1895.]

**INDIA, EDUCATION AND SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH** (Ministry of-). Living in India. Rev ed. Delhi. 1957. 45p. illus.

—Another ed. 1956. (V) 38p. illus.

**INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING** (Ministry of-) Handbook of India. Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, New Delhi. 1966. 175p. illus (part col) fold col map.

—Another ed. 1951. 182p.

—Another ed. 1958. 156p.

Intended to give the tourist basic information about India and its important tourist centres—divided in 3 pts:

1. The land and the people.
2. A pictorial tour in 7 regions.
3. Useful hints.

Profusely illustrated (also colour plates)

**INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING** (Ministry of-). India: A pictorial survey. Rev ed 3. Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Govt of India, Delhi. 1960. 118p.

Ed 1. 1950. 186p. illus.

Ed 2. [Delhi]. 1954. 154p.

Depicts the fascinating panorama of India through 125 beautiful photographs.

**INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING** (Ministry of-), PUBLICATIONS DIVISION. About India. Delhi. 1956. 128p.

**INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING** (Ministry of-), PUBLICATIONS DIVISION. Face of New India. Delhi. 1960. ii 8p.

**INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING** (Ministry of-), PUBLICATIONS DIVISION. Facts about India. Delhi. 1967. 156p.

—Another ed. 1952. 270p.

[Rev ed. 1953]. 268p.

—Another ed. 1957. iv 268p.

[Rev ed 4. 1963]. 189p.

**INDIA, RAILWAY BOARD.** Handbook of India. Railway Board, Delhi. illus maps.

All about India.

**INDIA, RAILWAY DEPARTMENT, CENTRAL PUBLICITY BUREAU.** Handbook of India. [Delhi. 1938]. 84p. illus.

**INDIA, TOURISM** (Department of-). Shopping in India. Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, Delhi. 1966. 99p.

"Issued on behalf of Department of Tourism, Ministry of Transport and Communications, Government of India."

—Another ed. 1954. 64p. (See India series).

**INDIA, TOURISM** (Department of-). Tourist guides. New Delhi.

The department has issued a large number of guides to places all over India for tourists.

**INDIA, TOURISM** (Department of-). Wild life sanctuaries in India. Publications Division, Delhi. 1965. 84p.

**INDIA, TOURIST OFFICE.** Handbook of India. New ed. New Delhi. 1956. 148p. illus.

—Another ed. 1951. 182p. illus.

**INDIA, TOURIST TRAFFIC DIVISION.** With gun and rod in India. New Delhi. 195—? 86p. (See India series).

- INDIA, TRANSPORT (Ministry of-). India. Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Delhi. 1965. 100 (i e 108) p. illus folded col map.
- INDIA, TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS (Ministry of-). India: Tourist information. Publications Division, Delhi. 1956. 130p.
- INDIAN SCIENCE CONGRESS ASSOCIATION. Guide book for the tour through India arranged by the Association. Calcutta. 1938. xi 37p. illus.
- INDIAN TRAVELLERS' hand-book. Pt 1. Calcutta. 1873.
- JONES, P H M, *Ed.* Golden guide to South and East Asia. Rev and enl ed 6. Far Eastern Economic Review, Hongkong. 1969. 99p. (maps illus index). Ed 5. 1967. 501p. illus.
- KANWARLAL. Holy cities of India. Asia Press, Delhi. 1961. illus.
- Abu. Ajmer, Allahabad Amritsar, Banares, Har-dwar, Mathura, Ujjain, Kanchipuram, Madurai.
- KARAMCHANDANI, L T. India the beautiful. Sita Publications, New Delhi. 1968. 120p.
- Gives a popular account of 22 cities of India, of interest to the tourist.
- KATZ, Elizabeth. India in pictures. Sterling Publi-cation Co, New York. 1968. 64p. illus map. (Visual geography series.)
- KAUL, S N. Tourist India. All-India tourist guide and reference book. [Rev and enl ed 2]. [The author for tourist India International, Bombay. 1968]. viii 387p. illus map (on lining paper).
- A handy guide with illustrations and maps.
- KR̥ṢṆAŚARMA, MVR. Bhāratīya cāritarka sthaḷa-mulū. 1965. 298p. Tel.
- Historical places in India.
- KUSCH, E. Indien im Bild. Nurnberg. 1959 48p. illus.
- LUARD, J. Views in India, Saint Helena and Car Nicobar, drawn from nature and on stone... London. 1838.
- McCLUSKIE'S INDIAN directory 1907, and guide. Harvey, Calcutta. 1906. 1206p.
- McCLUSKIE'S INDIAN directory 1908, and guide. Harvey, Calcutta. 1908. 1486p. iilus.
- MODERN TRAVELLER.
- V 1. India. London. 1828.
- NAWRATH, E A. India and China: A photographic study. London. [1939]. 39p. illus.
- NERLICH, G. 20,000 Kilometer durch Indean. Leipzig. 1957. XXI 57p. plates.
- PANDEY, B N, *Ed.* Book of India. Collins, London and Glasgow. 1965. 384p. 55 illus.
- The editor states that in this collection of prose and verse he has drawn freely on the English writings of Indians, Americans and Englishmen and in the English translations of original materials in Greek, Sanskrit, Pali, Arabic, Persian, Chinese, French, Hindu, Urdu, Bengali, Maithili, Punjabi, Marathi, Kashmir, Tamil and Telugu. About 275 extracts are given.
- [PARBURY, George]. Handbook for India and Egypt, Comprising the narrative of a journey from Calcutta to England by way of the river Ganges, the north-west of Hindostan. the Himalayas, the rivers Sutledge and Indus, Bombay and Egypt; and hints for the guidance of passengers by that and other overland and routes to the three presidencies of India. Ed 2. Wm H Allen, London. 1942. xii 499p.
- Ed 1. 1941. xx 402p.
- PATEL, F. Singer's guide to India, Ceylon and Burmah. Singer Manufacturing Company, Bombay. 1899. 133p. maps.
- PICTORIAL TOUR round India. Ed 2. Madras Christian Vernacular Society, Madras. 1890.
- Ed 1. 1888.
- PICTURE OF India: Geographical, historical and descriptive. 2 V. London. 1830. xvi 415; vii 422p.
- RAGAN, V R. Pilgrims travel guide. (Tr from the original in Telugu).
- Pt 1. South India. Shree Sitha Rama Namar Sankirthana Sangham, Guntur. 1957. 344p.
- REUBEN Samson, *Comp.* Guide for travellers in India: A complete guide to all the historical and important cities and to the interesting places in India, with information on rail, steamer, and air routes. "A hundred guides in one". D B Taraporevala Sons and Co, Bombay. [1945] [1] 1 xi 252p.
- REYNOLDS-BALL, Eustace: Tourist's India. London. 1907. XII 364p. 28 full-page illus map.
- ROBBINS, W E. Handbook of India and British Burmah. Walden and Stowe. Philips & Hund, Cincinnati, New York. 1883. [ii] 285p. plates.
- ROY, P B. India, a handbook of travel. Rev re-issue 3. Saturday Mail Publications, Calcutta. (1963). 342p.
- Ed 2. 1958. 318 viiip.
- SAKSENA. V N, *Ed.* Eight seers' guide. Pt 1.
- Pt 1. A guide to places of interest of the principal cities in India, with short history. [Allahabad. 1929]. 2 250p.



SEYMOOR, John. Hard way to India, with 42 illus, from photos taken by the author and a map of the journey. Eyre & Spottiswoode, London. (1951). 205p.

SHAHANI, R. T. Your holidays in India. Bombay. [195-]. XIX 160p. illus.

SHEPPARD, J. J., Ed. Territorials in India: A souvenir. Bombay. 1916. XI 226p. illus.

SHERRING, Charles Atmore. Western Tibet and the British border-land, the sacred country of Hindus and Buddhists; with an account of the government, religion and customs of its peoples. With a chapter by T G Longstaff ... describing an attempt to climb Gurla Mandhata. Edward Arnold. 1906. xv 376p.

SKETCHES AND scenes in India. London. 1851.

STEAM TO India: Or, The new Indian guide. Comprising an oriental fragment, in a series of evenings' entertainments. [In verse.] James Cochrane & Co, London. 1835. xvii 353. [1]p.

TAYLOR, G. Hutton. Illustrated guide to India and Indian hotels. Thacker, Spink & Co, Calcutta. 1911. xxxii 179p. illus.

—Another ed. 1899. 170p. illus.

TAYLOR, John. India guide; or, traveller's companion through Europe and Asia. V 1. Pt 1. London. 1801.

TEMPLE, Richard. Bird's-eye view of picturesque India. With thirty-two illustrations. London. 1898. xxvii [i] 209 [1]p.

TOURIST'S GUIDE to all the principal stations on the railways of Northern and Central India. Ed 6. Calcutta. 1889. [3] iv 184p.

Ed 5. 1882.

URBAIN, A. L'Inde pittoresque. Bombay. Vingt-deux gravures d'après les dessins originaux de Daniell. Paris. 1840. 4 292p.

WALFSTONE, Daniel. Golden guide to South and East Asia. Far Eastern Economic Review, Hongkong.

Review by M K in *Hindu* June 18, 1961. P IV.

Gives a remarkably and useful information for the tourist.

WALLACE, W. R. Panoramic India. 64 panoramic photographs with introduction and notes by K H Vakil. D B Taraporevala, Bombay. 1931.

Review by C E A Wordham in *Indian Antiquary* V42. P 79-80.

An album.

WALTER, S. R. Guide for travellers in India and Pakistan. Ed 4. Bombay. [1953]. XVI 250p. illus.

WINT, Guy. Asia: A handbook. Praeger, New York. 1966.

An encyclopedic handbook covering all Asian countries.

Pt 1 on "Basic Information" contains summary statistical data.

Pt 2 has brief essays on each country by specialists.

Pt 3 has articles on general topics, including a section on "Political Affairs".

Pt 4 contains the texts of treaties and agreements relating to Asia. Each article has a brief, selected bibliography.

### ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR

HAND-BOOK for the Andamans and Nicobars. Rev up to the 1st Apr, 1877. Calcutta. 1877.

INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING (Ministry of-), PUBLICATIONS DIVISION. Andaman and Nicobar islands. Delhi. 1957. 57p. illus.

### ANDHRA PRADESH

ANDHRA PRADESH, INFORMATION AND PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPARTMENT. Andhra Pradesh at a glance. Hyderabad. 1961. ii 53p.

ANDHRA PRADESH, INFORMATION AND PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPARTMENT. Districts of Andhra Pradesh. Hyderabad. 1961. iv 128p.

ANDHRA PRADESH, INFORMATION AND PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPARTMENT. Facts of Andhra Pradesh. Hyderabad. 1967. ii 41p.

ANDHRA PRADESH, INFORMATION AND PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPARTMENT. Places of interest in Andhra Pradesh. Ed 3. Hyderabad. 210p.

Ed 2. 1961. iv 242p.

ANDHRA PRADESH, PUBLIC RELATIONS (Department of -). Andhrapradesh to chudatagina Stalalu. 1959.

CHANDRASEKHARA REDDY, N. Vikrama Simhapuri mandala Sarvaswamu. Nellore. 1963.

INDIA, TOURISM (Department of -). Madras and Andhra Pradesh. Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Delhi. 1966. 120p. illus map.

—Another ed. 1954. 100p.

Rev ed. 1961. 108p. illus.

INDIA, TOURIST DIVISION. South India (Madras and Andhra Pradesh). Rev ed. Publications Division, Delhi. 1957. 107p.

#### ARAKU VALLEY

ANDHRA PRADESH, INFORMATION AND PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPARTMENT. Araku valley. Hyderabad. 1961. iv 29p.

#### BIDAR

FRAMURZ JUNG. Guide to Beder with historical notes. Madras. 1894. 96p.

GHULAM YAZDANI. Bidar: Its history and monuments. Oxford University Press. 1947. Plates.

#### GOLCONDA

GUIDE TO Golconda fort and tombs and short history of Kutub Shahi Kings. Gowligooda, Hyderabad—Deccan. 1323 F. (1913). (ii) 31p.

HAFFEZUDDIN, M. Guide to Hyderabad and Golconda fort and tombs. Hyderabad. [1931]. 44p. illus.

KHAN, N I. Guide to Golconda. Bombay. 1941. 8p. illus.

PRASAD, A R. Fort Golconda. (A guide to the great historical ruins). Vikas Pub, Hyderabad. Aug 1958. ii 20p. photos.

#### GUNTUR

FRYKENBERG, P E. Guntur district (1788-1848). Oxford University Press, Delhi.

Review by R C Majumdar in the *Journal of Indian History* V 44; Apr 1966. P 612-13.

PRASADARAO, P V. Gunturujilla directory. 1960-61.

#### HYDERABAD

VEERAAIAH, D. Gunturu mandala Sarwaswamu. 1959.

HAFFEZUDDIN, M. Guide to Hyderabad and Golconda fort & tombs. Hyderabad. [1931]. 44p. illus.

HYDERABAD, INFORMATION AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (Department of-). Some aspects of Hyderabad. Hyderabad. 1954. 112p.

Archives of Hyderabad.

HYDERABAD & SECUNDERABAD guide, directory & who's who. M/S Eximps (Private), Hyderabad. 1956.

INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING (Ministry of-), PUBLICATIONS DIVISION. Hyderabad: A guide to art and architecture. Ministry of Information and Broadcasting. Government of India, Publications Division, Delhi. 67p.

INDIA, TOURIST TRAFFIC DIVISION. Hyderabad. New Delhi. 1955. 20p. (See India series).

KRISHNASWAMI MUDIRAJ, K Pictorial Hyderabad. V I. Hyderabad. 1929. [i] vii iv 347p. 1-115 (illus) 59 portraits and plates.

—Another ed. 1934. IV 620p.

PRESS REPORTERS' GUILD (Hyderabad). Hyderabad: The city we live in. Hyderabad. 1965. 171p. illus (part colour)

#### NAGARJUNA KONDA

DIKSHIT, S K. Guide to Nagarjuna Konda.

*Journal of the Andhra Historical Research Society* (Madras) V22, No 1-4; July, 1952-Apr, 1954. P113-31.

NAINER, S P. Guide to Nagarjunakonda. Nagarjunakonda Museum.

VEERAAIAH, D. Nagarjunasagar sarvaswamu. 1966.

#### VIJAYWADA

SEETHARAMA GUPTA, Kuricheti. Vijayvada guide and directory. 1954.

#### ASSAM

ASSAM, INFORMATION AND PUBLICITY (Directorate of-). Assam. Shillong. 20p. illus map. Hin.

Cover title.

ASSAM, INFORMATION AND PUBLICITY (Directorate of-). Glimpses of Assam. Director of Information and Publicity, Shillong. 1955. 31p.

ASSAM, INFORMATION AND PUBLIC RELATIONS (Directorate of-), Assam 1961. [Print Craft Private Limited, Digboi. 1961?] 110p. illus.

ASSAM, TRANSPORT (Directorate of-). Tourist's Assam. Shillong. 1962. 58p.

ASSAM AT a glance. P K Talukdar at the Labanya Press, Gauhati. (195?-). 14p.

ASSAM DIRECTORY and handbook including the port of Chittagong. Silchar. 1930.

INDIA, TOURIST TRAFFIC DIVISION. Guide to West Bengal and Assam. New Delhi. 1955. 64p. (See India series).

SASTRI, Biswanarayan and BHATTACHARYA, Pramod Chandra, *Comp.* This is Assam. All about the province : Art & culture. Illustrated.

#### KA NONGIALAM

ROY, B K. Ka Nongialam. (Guide). Ed 2. Cherrapunjee. 1901. ii 39p.



## SHILLONG

SARKAR, H. C. Guide to Shillong. W Newman & Co, Calcutta. [1931]. plates map.

## BENGAL

BENGAL AND Agra guide. Calcutta. 1841-42.

BRADSHAW'S HANDBOOK to the Bengal Presidency and the Western Provinces of India. London. 1860.

[EASTWICK, E. B.]. Handbook of the Bengal Presidency with an account of Calcutta city, etc. John Murray, London. 1882.

INDIA. TOURISM (Department of-). West Bengal and Orissa. New Delhi. 1964. 131p. illus map.

INDIA. TOURIST TRAFFIC DIVISION. Guide to West Bengal and Assam. New Delhi. 1955. 64p. (See India series).

INDIAN CHAMBER OF COMMERCE (Calcutta). West Bengal: A panorama. Calcutta. 1964. viii 63p.

RAY, S. M. Introduction to Bengal (with fuller treatment of Calcutta). Calcutta. [1944]. II 84p. illus.

## CALCUTTA

ALBUM CONTAINING 40 photographs of Calcutta and 25 photo portraits of government officials. 1860--62.

BARRY, John. Calcutta : Illustrated : A unique publication, history, reference book, guide book directory, all in one. Ed 2. [Calcutta. 195-?] 300p.

Ed 1. Calcutta. 1941. x 300p. illus.

BEVAN, Grace. Calcutta sketches, 16 drawings. Calcutta. 1920. i iip. 16 illustrations.

BIRNEY, William S. Guide to Calcutta. Ed 4. [Calcutta. 1951?]. 111p.

BIRNEY, Williams S. Up-to-date guide book Calcutta, including a sightseeing programme and a brief history. Calcutta. 1937.

CALCUTTA ILLUSTRATED. Thacker, Spink & Co, Calcutta. 1900. 64p. illus.

CALCUTTA MUNICIPAL general guide and street directory. "Kato-Katha". Calcutta.

CALCUTTA, THE city of palaces. The Times of India Press. 1932. 142p.

COTTON, Harry Evan August. Calcutta old and new: A historical and descriptive handbook to the city. W Newman, Calcutta. 1907. 1011p.

Review in *Calcutta Review* V 124. P 431-38; by G W Forrest in *Athenaeum* V 2; 1907. P 444.

Includes one short chapter on Calcutta during the mutiny.

DIPTI'S CALCUTTA & Howrah guide; with map. Rev ed 5. Dipti Printing & Binding Works, Calcutta. [1963?]. 172p.

Ed 2. Dipti. [Calcutta. 1951]. 59p.

Rev ed. 3. Dipti Quality. [1953]. 76 8p.

A guide for traders, travellers and general public.

FIRMINGER, Walter Kelly. Thacker's guide to Calcutta, with 14 full-page illustrations. Thacker Spink & Co, Calcutta. 1906. xiv ii 271p. 2 maps.

—Another ed. 1905. 14 271 5p. illus.

FRASER, J. B. Views of Calcutta. London. 1824.

HANDBOOK OF Calcutta and other relevant institutions. Calcutta. 1920.

HANDBOOK TO Calcutta; historical and descriptive, with a plan of the city and illustration. Ed 3. W Newman & Co, Calcutta. 1892. 344p.

Ed 1. 1875. iv 225p.

Ed 2. 1882.

HICKEN, Glen. Indispensable pocket guide to Calcutta. Mid pleasures and palaces. Calcutta. 1931.

HUTTON-TAYLOR, G. Illustrated handy guide to Calcutta. Ed 2. Calcutta. 1911. [v] 49p. 2 maps.

Ed 1. 1906.

ILLUSTRATED HANDBOOK of Calcutta. Black & Co. 1864.

INDIA, TOURIST DIVISION. Guide to Calcutta. Rev ed. New Delhi. 1957. 41p. illus.

—Another ed. 1955. 28p. illus.

INDIA, TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS (Ministry of-). Calcutta. Rev ed. Publications Division, Delhi. 1960. 47p.

INDIAN SCIENCE CONGRESS. Calcutta and its environs: Descriptive guide book. 1928. 170p. illus.

KAUL, K. K. Calcutta, guide book: History & culture. Illus.

LATIMER, Eardley. Handbook to Calcutta and environs. Oxford Book Co, Calcutta. [1966]. 160p.

Rev ed. [1963]. 138p. illus folded maps

With a map of Calcutta and street directory.

McCLUSKIE, E T. Calcutta directory and guide, 1906. Bengal Printing Press, Calcutta. 1906. 883p. illus.

MITRA, Asok. Calcutta India's city, New Age Publishers, [New Delhi]. [1963]. 99p.

NEWELL, H A. Calcutta, the first capital of British India: An illustrated guide to places of interest. Calcutta, [1920]. VII-VIII 192p.

PARKHURST, C A. Calcutta: The city of palaces. Calcutta. 1944. 28p. illus.

PHIPSON, Pechev. Views of Ceylon, Madras, Cape Town and Calcutta. 8 V.

ROY, Anindya Chandra. Calcutta atlas & guide: Comprehensive handbook of Calcutta & its suburbs (sic) with 41 maps, showing streets, places of interest, tram & bus routes, house-numbers at many points, suburban towns, environs of Calcutta. (Calcutta. 1966). 384p. maps (1 fold).

SANYAL, A, *Ed.* Calcutta street guide, with its squares, police sections and ghauts. Calcutta. [1939]. II 68p. illus.

SARKAR, S C. Calcutta guide and directory. Calcutta. [1937]. II. 92p. illus.

SEN, Surendra Nath. Calcutta. Published by the Local Secretaries, K Biswas, J C Sen Gupta, D Chakravarti and S N Sen on behalf of the Local Reception Committee, Calcutta. (195-?). 270p.

SERIES OF photographic views of the "City of Palaces." Calcutta. [1900]. lxivp. Illus.

SUHWARWADY, Hassan. Calcutta and environs: An illustrated guide to places of interest and to excursions in and around Calcutta. Calcutta. 1925.

—Another ed. Calcutta. 1921. xii 156p. 28 plates.

SUNDRAMAMAN, V R. Newman's comprehensive Calcutta city guide and directory. Newman, Calcutta. 1959. 446p. illus.

THACKER'S INDIAN albums.

No 1. Calcutta views. Calcutta & Simla. [1915]. [i] 24p.

THACKER'S POCKET street directory: An alphabetical list of the streets in Calcutta. Howrah and suburbs; including Alipore, etc. Thacker's Press and Directories Ltd, Calcutta. (1936). 344p.

THAPAR'S CALCUTTA pocket guide. Indian Industrial Directory, Calcutta. [1962 ?]. 332p.

TWENTY PHOTOGRAPHIC views, Calcutta. Calcutta.

VICTORIA MEMORIAL EXHIBITION (Calcutta). Historical pictures, plans and views of Calcutta: (Catalogue comp by B A Gupte). Calcutta. 1914. I 19p.

VIEWS OF Calcutta and Darjeeling. Times of India, Bombay. [1909]. [24]p.

VISITORS' GUIDE to Calcutta. Including a brief history with up-to-date map. Calcutta. 1927. xii 172 xiii-xxivp. 9 plates maps.

#### DARJEELING

BHANJA, K C. Darjeeling at a glance: Descriptive and historical account of Darjeeling and Sikkim, of Everest & Kanchanjunga expeditions. 144p. 12 illus.

BOMWETSCH, G S. Before the glory of the snows: A hand book to Darjeeling. Calcutta. 1893. 52 IIp. illus.

—Another ed. 1899. 120p.

DESCRIPTION OF the country: Guide. Darjeeling. Calcutta. 1845.

DOZEY, E C. Concise and complete history of the Darjeeling district since 1835. Darjeeling. [1917]. XIV 217 IVp. illus.

ELLOY, William G, *Comp.* Darjeeling, queen of the Himalayas. Assis by M Hyam IV. Ed by D Mordecai and B P Agarwala, Daw Sen, Calcutta. 1960. (Unpaged).

HATHORN, J G. Handbook of Darjeeling; with brief notes on the culture, etc of tea. Calcutta. 1863.

MITCHELL, Edmund. Thacker's guide book to Darjeeling and its neighbourhood Ed 2. By G Hutton-Taylor. Thacker, Spink & Co, Calcutta. 1899. [4] 136p. front plate folded map.

NEWMAN'S GUIDE to Darjeeling and its surroundings, historical and descriptive, with some account of the manners and customs of the neighbouring hills tribes and a chapter on Thibet and the Thibetans. Newman & Co, Calcutta. 1927. [v] [283] 124 ivp. illus.

—Another ed. 1900. [ii] 106p.

—Another ed. 1919. V 124 IVp.

—Another ed. 1922. 263p.

ROBERTSON, George P. Darjeeling route guide. With directions, plans, a map, and a complete index, for the instruction and guidance of visitors to the town. Darjeeling. 1913. [i] ix 166p. 4 plans 1 map.



VIEWS OF Calcutta and Darjeeling. Times of India, Bombay. [1909]. [24]p.

#### HOOGLY

WALL, W McK. Guide to the Hoogly. Ed 3. Calcutta. 1874.

Ed 2. Calcutta. 1870.

#### HOWRAH

DIPTI'S CALCUTTA & Howrah guide; with map. Rev ed 5. Dipti Printing & Binding Works, Calcutta. (1963?). 172p.

Ed 2. Dipti, (Calcutta. 1951). 59p.

Rev ed 3. Dipti Quality. [1953]. 76 58p.

• A guide for traders, travellers and general public.

#### KALIMPONG

MacDONALD, D I. Kalimpong : A guide and handbook of information. Himalayan Industrial and Trade Corporation, Kalimpong. 1949. 60p.

#### BIHAR

INDIA, TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION (Ministry of-), TOURISM (Department of-). Bihar Publications Division, Delhi. 1963. 64p.

ROY CHOUDHARY, Pranab Chandra. Temples and legends of Bihar. Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Bombay. 1965. xvii 189p. illus. (Bhavan's book University. 127).

#### BHAGALPUR

SINHA, Sunity Kumar. Bhagalpur through centuries.

*Journal of Bihar Research Society (Patna)*. V 47; 1961. P 188-200.

#### BUDDHAYAYA

VALISIMHA, Devapruja. Guide to Buddhagaya. Ed2. Mahabodhi Society, Calcutta. 1960. iv 74p.

Ed 1. 1950. II 60p. illus.

#### DARBHANGA

CHANDRA KAVI. Lakshmishvaravilas: The delight of Lakshmishvar. Krishna Dhan Mazumdar, Darbhanga. 1894. 18p.

#### GAYA

SAHAY, K. Gaya directory. Patna. 1922. 32p.

#### NALANDA

GHOSH, A. Guide to Nalanda. Ed 3. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1959. 52p. map 10 plates.

—Another ed. 1939. 51p. 10 plates and one map.

MOHAMMAD HAMID KURAISHI. Short guide to the Buddhist remain excavated at Nalanda. 1931. 7 plates and map.

ROY, J K. Guide to Nalanda. Nalanda Museum, Nalanda.

SHASTRI, Hirananda. Guide to Nalanda. Nalanda Museum, Nalanda. Hin.

#### PATNA

THACKER SPINK'S guide to Patna and its neighbourhood. Thacker Spink, Calcutta. [1963?]. 107p.

#### RAJGIR

INDIA, ARCHAEOLOGY (Department of -). Rajgir. By Mohammad Hamid Kuraishi and rev by A Ghosh. Ed 3. Delhi. 1951. (i) IV 42p. illus.

Ed 4. 11 plates.

#### CHANDIGARH

PANDIT, Sneh. Chandigarh. (Guide to the city of Chandigarh). Chandigarh. 1969. 84p. illus.

#### DELHI

AHMAD KHAN, Syed. Asār-uz-Zamān. Pakistan Historical Society, Karachi. 1966. 36 464p. illus.

Ed 1. 1847.

Historical points of interest in Delhi; includes short sketches of noted personalities of the city.

ALBUM OF Delhi guide with guide map containing 36 views of New Delhi, Qutab Minar, Jama Masjid and city views etc with a history of each building. Lal Chand & Sons, Delhi.

ALL ABOUT Delhi: An exhaustive handbook compiled from authentic sources with 36 illus. G S Natesan & Co, Madras. 1911. viii 264p. 23 plates.

*"Published later on as, Delhi the capital of India"*

ARORA, R C. Delhi: Imperial city. A book for tourists and residents. Illus and with guide map. Ed 2. Calcutta. 1936.

BEG, M A. Handbook of sights of Lucknow, Benares, Allahabad, Cawnpore, Agra, Ajmere and Delhi. Lucknow. 1891.

BEG, M A. Visitor's guide to Lucknow, Cawnpore, Agra, Delhi, Jeypore and Benares ... with historical notices on Mutiny of 1857. ... Ed 4. Lucknow. 1895.

BERESFORD, G. Hand book of the Imperial City of Delhi. Calcutta. 1856.

CHOPRA, Prabha, *Ed.* Delhi history and places of interest. Delhi Administration, Delhi. 1970. ix 233p. 21 plates.

COOPER, Frederic Henry. Handbook for Delhi. With ...additional matter, illustrative notes, descriptions and extracts from scientific travellers, archaeologists and other authors, on the historic remains and points of modern interest in Delhi, with original contributions from D B Smith... and Lieut De Kantzow ...With index, appendices and.. maps etc. Delhi. 1863.

(Reprint). Lahore. 1865.

DELHI-AGRA-Sikri: A survey of the architectural-impulses and developments of design in Delhi-Agra-Sikri.

*Marg* V 20, No 4; Sep 1967. P 3-67.

DELHI: A handbook for travellers. R & K Publishing House, New Delhi. (1962). 96p.

DELHI AND New Delhi: Guide for businessman and visitors. Indian Tourist Publications, Delhi, 1967. 64p. illus fold map.

DELHI, THE capital of India. Rev and enl edition of *All about Delhi with 54 illustrations*. Madras. 1918.

DENNING, John Renton. Delhi: The imperial city. The Author, Bombay. 1911. 110p. illus 2 maps.

ELPHINSTONE. Guide to the buildings and gardens of Delhi Fort. Government of India. 1837. 93p. map plans.

FANSHAWE, H C. Delhi past and present. London. 1902. IX-XXIII 337p. illus.

HAMBLY, Gavin. Cities of Mughul India: Delhi, Agra and Fatehpur Sikri. Photographs by Wim Swaan. 1968. 168p.

48 pages of colour plates and 48 pages of monochrome illustrations.

HARCOURT, A F P. New guide to Delhi. Ed 3. Lahore. 1873.

—Another ed. Printed by G A Savielle at the Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1866.

—Another ed. 1870. VI 140p.

HARDY'S ENCYCLOPAEDIC guide to Agra, Delhi, Jaipur and Varanasi. Ed by K N Malhotra Hardy & Ally, New Delhi. 1970. 86 20 11p. (A travellers guide series).

HEARN, Gordon Riseley. Seven cities of Delhi. London. 1906. 319p. 24 illus 5 plans.

(The book is divided in three parts. In the first, the situation of the Seven Cities and of the principal monuments are given. The second part treats of archaeology and architecture. The third part gives the history of Delhi from the Mahomedan conquest to the present time. Complete book on art paper).

HURLIMANN, Martin. Delhi, Agra, Fatehpur Sikri. (Tr from the German by Jean Carroll and Isobel Hatton). Viking Press, New York. (1965). 150p. illus maps plans.

ILLUSTRATED DELHI guide. Lal Chand & Sons, Delhi. ii 96p. illus map photos.

IMPEY, E C. Delhi, Agra and Rajpootana. Photographs. London. 1865.

INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING (Ministry of-). Guide to Delhi. Rev ed 4. Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, [Delhi]. (1958). 40p.

—Another ed. 1954. 38p.

INDIA, TOURISM (Department of-). Delhi. Director, Publications Division, New Delhi. 1959. 101p.

INDIA, TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS (Ministry of-). Delhi, Punjab and Himachal Pradesh. Publications Division, Government of India, Delhi. 1961. 115p.

JAIN, A C. Delhi, the capital of India. Including New Delhi, Red-fort and seven cities of Delhi. An uptodate and illustrated guide book with guide map. Lalchand & Sons, Delhi. 1923. 103p.

JOSHI, S N. Delhi in pictures. With a short preface. Poona. 1912. [i] 3 40p.

KAYE, George Rusby. Guide to the old observatories at Delhi, Jaipur, Ujjain, Benares. Government of India Press, Calcutta. 1920. [i i i i] 108p. plates i-xv.

Review by R C Temple in *Indian Antiquary* Fed 1921. P 63-64.

These observatories were constructed by Raja Sawai Jai Singh of Jaipur (1686-1743). The book is condensed from a large work in volume XL of the Imperial series of the Archaeological Survey of India. Besides the text there is a bibliography, a short glossary of astronomical terms including Sanskrit Arabic and vernacular and an index.

It is much more than a guide book; it is a valuable vade-mecum to all who would know something of the great Indian observatories of the early 18th century and of their remarkable builder.

KEENE, Henry George. Delhi. Agra. (1873). with 3 plans.

KEENE, Henry George. Handbook for visitors to Delhi. Re-written and brought up to date by E A Duncan. Ed 6. Thacker, Calcutta, London. 1906. viii 155p.

Ed 2. Thacker Spink, Calcutta. 1874. 79p.

Ed 4. Calcutta. 1882.

Ed 5. Calcutta. 1889. [viii] 88p. 3 plans.

Review in *Indian Antiquary* V 4; July 1875. P 160.

Contains a note on the Slave and Khilji dynasty. etc.



MALHOTRA, O P. Delhi city, a business guide. J M Jaina, Delhi. (195-?). 218p.

It is a reference book which shows location and brief description of important places in and around Delhi, as well as names and addresses of various industrial and business firms of repute ground together under various heads of trades and professions for tourists, businessmen, contractors and public in general.

MATHUR, D D. Historical monuments of Delhi and their cultural significance. Delhi. 1947. 85p. illus.

NAQUI, S A A. Delhi Humayun's tomb and adjacent buildings. 1947. 6 plates 1 map.

NEWEL, H A. Three days at Delhi: The capital of India: A guide to places of interest with history and map. Ed5. (Madras). 1919. iv 126p. illus.

Ed 2. (Madras). 1913. i 25p.

Ed 4. Harrison & Sons, London. [1916] 94p.

O'SULLIVAN, D. Here is Delhi: A guidebook, with history. [Delhi. 1920]. iii 119p. illus.

PAGE, John Arthur. Guide to the Qutb, Delhi. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1938. vi 36p. plates (6 drawings and 6 photographs).

—Another ed. Calcutta. 1927. 12 plates.

Review by C E A W O (O Oldham) in *Indian Antiquary* V 57; June 1928. P 115.

This little volume is but a reprint of most of the Chapter II and the whole of Appendix IV (a) of Memoir No 22 of ASI.

POLK, Emily. Delhi, old & new. Illus by Emil Weiss. Rand McNally, Chicago. [1963]. 144p. illus maps. (Cities of the world series).

QAZILBASH, N. Royal fort, Delhi: Guide. Ed 2. (Fyzabad. 1940). 28p. illus.

ROY, P B. Visitors' guide to Delhi: A comprehensive guide to Delhi: Past and present. Distributors: Atma Ram, Delhi. [1958]. 77p.

SANDERSON, Gordon. Delhi fort: A guide to the buildings and gardens. Calcutta. 1914. viii 47p. 2 plans.

SEN, Surendranath. Delhi and its monuments.

Review by C S S in *Journal of Indian History* V 27; P 185-86.

SHARP, H. Delhi: Its story and buildings. Oxford, Bombay. 1921. 156p. 26 illus.

SPEAR, T G P. Delhi: Its monuments and history. London. 1945. [Printed in India]. II 94p. illus.

STEPHEN, Carr. Hand-book for Delhi. Thacker, Spink and Co, Calcutta. 1876. 18p.

THAPAR DELHI pocket guide. Indian Industrial Directory, Calcutta. 1962. 288p.

WILCOCK, John and AARON, Jan. India on \$ 5 and \$ 10 a day. Arthur Frommer, New York. 1970. 190p.

ZAFAR HASAN. Guide to Nizamuddin. 1922. 40 111p. (India, Archaeological Survey, Memoirs. No 10).

## EAST INDIA

INDIA, TOURISM (Department of -). East India resorts. Director, Publications Division, New Delhi. 1959. 105p.

## GOA

FURTADO, Aquino dos Remedios. Illustrated guide to Goa with a brief life of St Francis Xavier. 1922. 208p.

ILLUSTRATED GUIDE to Goa. Times of India, Bombay. 1931. I 134p. illus.

INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING (Ministry of -). Picturesque Goa. Delhi. 1964. 42p. illus.

REMY, Pseud [i.e. Gilbert Renault-Roulier]. Goa, Rome de l'Orient. Editions France-Empire, Paris. [1955]. 319p.

TELKAR, Shridhar, Ed. Goa-land and people: A pictorial survey. Associate editor: Prema Telkar. [Telkars Features Service, Bombay]. 1966. 82p. illus map.

## GUJARAT

BATRA, Satkartar, Ed. Ports of Gujarat (west coast of India). Kandla Commercial (Weekly) Adipur, Kandla. 1963. xx 176p.

BURGESS, J. Photographs of architecture and scenery in Gujarat and Rajputana... with historical and descriptive letterpress. Calcutta. 1874. 47p. illus.

GUJARAT, INFORMATION (Directorate of-). Gujarat. Ahmedabad. 1960. 32p.

GUJARAT, INFORMATION (Directorate of-). Impressions of Gujarat. Ahmedabad. 1961. 20p.

INDIA, TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS (Ministry of-). Maharashtra and Gujarat. Publications Division, Delhi. 1964. iv 154p.

NANAVATI, JM. Monumental land marks of Gujarat. Department of Archaeology (Education), Gujarat. State, Rajkot. 6p. plates.

## AHMEDABAD

MEHTA, Kapilray M. Ahmedabad - 1958 Kanti A Shah, Gujarat Publishers, Ahmedabad. 1959. xxiv 643p. map.

City directory.

NEWELL, H A. Ahmedabad (the city of Gujarat kings). Illustrated.

SHUKLA, H S. Ahmedabad guide. Ahmedabad. 1941. 296p. illus.

## BARODA

BARODA. Beautiful Baroda. Baroda. 1940. 19p. illus.

DESAI, Govindbhai H, *Comp.* Visitor's guide to Baroda. The Author, Baroda. 1916. 60 iip. illus.

Earlier ed. Bombay. 1910. 79 iip. map.

## HIMACHAL PRADESH

INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING (Ministry of-). Himachal Pradesh. Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, (Delhi). (1957). 40p.

INDIA, TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS (Ministry of-). Delhi, Punjab and Himachal Pradesh. Publications Division, Delhi. 1961. 115p.

## CHAMBA

HUTCHINSON, James Bird, *Comp.* Guide to Dalhousie, the Chamba State, and the neighbouring hills. Containing a description of the station, routes to Dalhousie and into the interior, extracts from Municipal Bye-Laws &c. Rev by H A Rose and J Hutchison. ...With a Route map. Ed 3. Corrected to date. Civil and Military Gazette, Press. Lahore. 1910. [v] 81 iip. 1 map.

Ed 1. Lahore. 1872.

Ed 2. Lahore. 1898. viii 25p.

HUTCHISON, J Guide to Dalhousie, Chamba, and the inner mountains between Simla and Kashmir. Lahore. 1935. II II 112p. plates maps.

## DALHOUSIE

HUTCHINSON, James Bird, *Comp.* Guide to Dalhousie the Chamba State, and the neighbouring hills. Containing a description of the station, routes to Dalhousie and into the interior, extracts from Municipal Bye-Laws, &c. Rev by H A Rose. and J Hutchison with a route map. Ed 3. Corrected to date. Civil and Military Gazette Press, Lahore. 1910. (v) 81 iip. 1 map.

Ed 1. Lahore. 1872.

Ed 2. Lahore. 1898. viii 25p.

HUTCHISON, J. Guide to Dalhousie, Chamba, and the inner mountains between Simla and Kashmir. Lahore. 1935. II II 112p. plates

INDIA, TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS (Ministry of -). Dalhousie. Rev ed. Publications Division, Delhi. 1955. 18p.

## DHARAMSALA

FITZGERALDLEE, J. Guide to Dharamsala, the Kangra valley and Kulu. (With map and (8) photographs). New ed. Civil and Military Gazette Press, Lahore. 1902. [ii] 42p.

—Another ed. 1899. [i] 29p.

## KANGRA

FITZGERALDLEE, J. Guide to Dharamsala, the Kangra valley and Kulu. (With map and (8) photographs). Civil and Military Gazette Press, Lahore. 1902. [ii] 42p.

—Another ed. 1899. (i) 29p.

INDIA, TOURIST TRAFFIC DIVISION. Kulu and Kangra. New Delhi. 1958. 76p. (See India series).

—Another ed. 1953. 22p. (See India series).

RAM RAKHA MAL. Guide to Kangra district. Commercial Printing Works, Lahore. 1900. 110p. 2 maps.

## KASAULI

KASAULI, KASAULI CANTONMENT COMMITTEE. Hand-book of Kasauli Cantonment. Kasauli. 1922. (1 folding map).

## KULU

FITZGERALDLEE, J. Guide to Dharamsala, the Kangra valley and Kulu. (With map and (8) photographs). New ed. Civil and Military Gazette Press, Lahore. 1902. 42p.

—Another ed. 1899. (i) 29p.

INDIA, TOURIST TRAFFIC DIVISION. Kulu and Kangra New Delhi. (1958). 76p. (See India series).

—Another ed. 1953. 22p. (See India series).

PUNJAB, PUBLIC RELATION DEPARTMENT. Kulu: The happy valley. (Punjab. 1956). 139p.

## SIMLA

CAREY, W H. Guide to Simla. Calcutta. 1870.

CLARKE, Neville. From Simla through Ladac and Cashmere..., 1861. A series of photographic views with descriptive letter-press. Calcutta. 1862. [iii]p. 37 plates 37 foll.



HARROP, F Beresford. Thacker's new guide to Simla. Calcutta. 1925. 204p. 2 maps.

—Another ed. Based on Towelle's "Guide to Simla." 1902. 4 1 180p. maps.

INDIA, TOURIST DIVISION. Simla. [Delhi]. 1955. 24p. illus

KAPOOR, G M. Guide to Hills around Simla. Simla. 87p. 11 illus and a map.

SIMLA ILLUSTRATED: A series of photographic views of the summer capital of India. Ed 2. C Thacker, Spink & Co, Calcutta & c. 1921. [vi] plates 1-24 [vi] p.

—Another ed. 1902.

SUD, O C. Guide to Simla and adjacent country. Maria Brothers, Simla. 1959. vi 39p.

TOWELLE, W Marh. Handbook and guide to Simla, with sketch map. Simla. 1877.

### KASHMIR

ARORA, R C. In the land of Kashmir, Ladakh and Gilgit. Calcutta. 1940. iv 303p.

ARORA, R C. New guide to Kashmir, with its history, lakes, places of interest, etc... illus and...maps. Aligarh. 1933.

BAKAYA, N L. Holidaying and trekking in Kashmir. The Author, Srinagar. 1970. 159p.

An illustrated guide book to Kashmir; a bibliography of 48 items is given on pages 157-59.

COLLETT, John A. Guide for visitors to Kashmir. Enlarged rev and corrected up to date by A Mitra. With a route map of Kashmir. Calcutta. 1898. (5) ii 205p.

—Another ed. 1884.

DAVIDGE BROTHERS. Traveller's companion and guide to Cashmere. Murree. 1872.

DUKE, Joshua. Kashmir and Jammu: A guide for visitors. Ed 2. Calcutta and Simla. 1910. 2 plates 5 maps.

Ed 1. Calcutta. 1903. xi 613p.

EASTWICK, Edward B. Handbook of the Punjab, Western Rajputana, Kashmir and Upper Sindh. John Murray, London. 1883.

GILBERT, Chas F. Hints for travellers in Kashmir. Calcutta. 1887. 112p.

INCE, J. Kashmir hand-book. Re-written etc by J Duke. With maps. Ed 4. Calcutta. 1888. 337p.

—Another ed. Calcutta. 1872.

Ed 3. Calcutta. 1876. 292p.

INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING (Ministry of -). Kashmir. Publications Division, Delhi. 1962. 124p.

—Another ed. 1956. 121p. illus.

INDIA, TOURIST TRAFFIC BRANCH. Guide to Kashmir. New Delhi. [1964]. 51p.

INDIA, TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS (Ministry of -). Guide to Kashmir. Publications Division, Delhi. 1966. 64p. illus map.

—Another ed. 1961. 79p. illus maps.

INDIA, TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS (Ministry of -), Kashmir. Publications Division, Delhi. 1958. 60p.

KASHMIR : PICTORIAL souvenir of the charm of Kashmir. 100 full-page plates.

KAUL, G L. Kashmir guide and album. Chronical Publishing House, Srinagar. 1967.

NEVE, Arthur. Picturesque Kashmir. Illus by Geoffrey W Millais. London. 1900. xiii 163p. 14 plates.

NEVE, Arthur, Ed. Tourist's guide to Kashmir, Ladakh, Skardo, etc. Ed 16. Rev by E F Neve. Civil and Military Gazette Press, Lahore. 1938. xii 2 x 200p. illus.

—Another ed. Lahore. 1896. 149p.

Ed 3. Lahore. [1898]. [3] iv [2] ix 149p.

Ed 4. [Lahore. 1899]. [3] iv ii x 162p.

Ed 5. Lahore. 1902. [iii] iv ii ix 169p.

Ed 6. Lahore. [1905]. xi 179p. 2 plates fold map.

Ed 8. [Lahore]. 1910. ii xx 225p. 5 maps.

Ed 9. Lahore. 1913. x [i] xi 225p. 5maps.

Ed 13. Lahore. 1923. iii x 2 xii 236p. 2 fotding map.

Ed 14. Lahore. 1927. [i] x 2 xii 237p. 2 maps.

Ed 15. Rev by E F Neve. Lahore. 1933. xx 234p. map.

NORRIS, Dermot. Kashmir, the Switzerland of India: A descriptive guide. Calcutta &c. [1934]. [i iii i] 271 xiip. 17 plates 2 maps.

SARAF, Mulk Raj. Jammu and Kashmir guide. Universal Publications, Jammu Tavi. 1967.

SARUP, G R. Travel guide to Kashmir. New Delhi. (c1955). 128p. illus.

**SINHA, Sachchidananda.** Kashmir: "the playground of Asia": A handbook for visitors to the happy valley: Ed 3. Ram Narain Lal, Allahabad. 1947. [I] xxv 558p.

Ed 2. 1943. xxii 448 xxxviiip.

Bibliography. P [337]- 382.

**THIRTY VIEWS of Kashmir.** Times of India, Bombay. [1907]. 22p.

**TRADE AND TOUR...**Kashmir guide and business directory. [19- Rinemisray, Srinagar.

**VIEWS OF Kashmir.** Ed 5: Bennet Coleman and Co, Ltd, Calcutta. [1936]. plates.

Ed 3. Times of India, Bombay. [1910]. [ii 25]p.

#### GULMARG

**PAGE, C and BOYLE, U.** Guide book to Gulmarg. [Bombay. 1933]. 32p. illus.

**PHILLIPS, B T.** Gulmarg and its environments. Available at Rainas' News Agency, The Bund, Srinagar. 1945. 16p. maps.

#### JAMMU

**DUKE, Joshua.** Kashmir and Jammu: A guide for visitors. Ed 2. Calcutta and Simla. 1910. 2 plates 5 maps.

Ed 1. Calcutta. 1903. xi 613p.

#### LADAKH

**INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING** (Ministry of -). Ladakh. Publications Division, Delhi. 1965. 28p.

**NEVE, Arthur, Ed.** Tourist's guide to Kashmir, Ladakh, Skardo, etc. Ed 16. Rev by E F Neve. Lahore. 1938. xii 2 x 200p. illus 2 maps.

*For full entry see under Kashmir.*

#### KERALA

**INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING** (Ministry of -), PUBLICATIONS DIVISION. Mysore and Kerala. Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, Delhi. 1966. 112p. illus (part col) fold col map.

**INDIA, TOURISM** (Department of -). Kerala. Rev ed. Publications Division, Delhi. 1959. 52p.

**INDIA, TOURISM** (Department of -). Mysore and Kerala. Publications Division, Delhi. 1961. 108p. illus map.

**KERALA.** Kerala: A pictorial handbook. Printed by the SGP at the Government Press, Trivandrum. 1965. 70p. illus (part colour).

**KERALA, PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPARTMENT.** Facts about Kerala. Trivandrum. 1961. ii 29p.

**KERALA, PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPARTMENT.** Handbook of Kerala. Trivandrum. 1959. vi 162p.

**KERALA, PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPARTMENT.** Kerala: An official handbook, 1961. Trivandrum. 1961. 60p.

**KERALA, PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPARTMENT.** Traveller in Kerala. Trivandrum. 1959. 24p.

**KERALA GUIDE and handbook.** Joseph Thompson, Cochin. 1968.

**KERALA GUIDE and trade directory** giving concise and authentic information about the land and people of Kerala, its history and culture, feasts and festivals, industries, plantational trades, fisheries and several statistical tables together with a trade section consisting of classified list of industries, trades, hospitals and chartitable, cultural educational and religious institutions, Joseph Thompsons, Ernakulam. 1960. xiv 319p.

Review in *Hindu* June 4, 1961. P 4.

**VELAYUDHAN, R.** Kerala, the red rain land. Indian Institute of Social Affairs, [New Delhi]. [1958]. 160p.

#### COCHIN

**HATCH, Emily Gilchrist.** Pictures of Travancore. Bombay. 1934. 7-64p. illus.

**HATCH, Emily Gilchrist.** Travancore: A guide book for the visitor with thirty-two illustrations and two maps. Ed 2. Oxford University Press, London. 1939. [vi] 270p.

Ed 1. 1933. [vi] 294p. illus map.

**INDIA, TOURIST TRAFFIC BRANCH.** Travancore and Cochin. New Delhi. 1955. 39p. illus.

**KRISHNAN, P A, Ed.** Guide to Cochin including Mattancherry, Cochin, Willinden Island, Ernakulam, Eloor, Trippunithara etc. Ed 2. Krishna Book Co, Ernakulam, (Kerala). 1957. 222p.

Ed 1. [1956?]. 156p.

**TRAVANCORE AT the British Empire Exhibition.** 1924. 152p. Map 21 illustrations.

A complete guide book.

#### MADHYA PRADESH

**INDIA, TOURISM** (Department of-). Madhya Pradesh. Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi. 1958. 112p.

**MADHYA BHARAT, INFORMATION** (Directorate of-). Madhya Bharat. (Gwalior. 19- ?). 77p.

**MADHYA PRADESH, INFORMATION AND PUBLICITY** (Directorate of-). Madhyapradesa eka paricaya. Ed 4. Sucana tatha Prakasana, Bhopal. [1963]. 149p. Hin.

Madhya Pradesh: An introduction.



MADHYA PRADESH, INFORMATION AND PUBLICITY DEPARTMENT. Madhya Pradesh. Bhopal. 1959. 54p.

MADHYA PRADESH, INFORMATION AND PUBLICITY DEPARTMENT. Madhya Pradesh for sightseeing and shikar. Bhopal. 1960. 160p.

MADHYA PRADESH, INFORMATION AND PUBLICITY DEPARTMENT. Welcome to Madhya Pradesh. Bhopal. 1960. 40p.

#### DHAR

BARNES, Ernest. Dhar and Mandu: A guide. Bombay. 1902. (iii) 53p. 26 plates 1 map.

Reprinted from the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 2, No 58.

#### GWALIOR

GWALIOR. ARCHAEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT. Handbook of Gwalior. By M B Garde. Alijah Darbar Press, Gwalior. 1936. iii 141p. 22 illus 2 maps.

Review by V R R Dikshitar in *Journal of the Indian History* V 16, No 48; Dec 1937. P 369.

Contents: General information about Gwalior state, Gwalior city, places of interest, some institutions; appendixes (i) some interesting figures (ii) important state publications.

GWALIOR FORT album. Archaeological Department, Gwalior (State).

Review notice by R C Temple in *Indian Antiquary* V52; Aug 1923. P 226.

A useful little brochure for visitors to Gwalior giving a plan of the fort and some two dozen illustrations of the principal buildings in and about it.

INDIA, TOURIST DEPARTMENT. Gwalior. Rev ed. Publications Division, Delhi. 1958. 20p. illus.

—Another ed. 1956. 27p.

#### INDORE

NANAK CHAND. ("Souvenir of Indore". A series of photographic plates with a historical note prefixed). [Indore. 1907]. 8p. 21 plates 1 map.

RAMCHANDRAO and PRATAPRAO. *Photographers, Indore*. Views of Holkars dominions: Photographs. [Indore. nd c1910]. 33 plates.

#### KHAJURAHO

CHANDRA and DHAMED. Guide to Khajuraho. Archaeological Museum, Khajuraho.

INDIA, TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION (Ministry of-). Guide to Khajuraho. Publications Division, Delhi. 1960. 47p. illus.

—Another ed. 1956. 34p. illus.

KRISHNA DEVA. Khajuraho : Archaeological and historical guide. 22 plates.

MADHYA PRADESH, INFORMATION AND PUBLICITY DEPARTMENT. Khajuraho. Bhopal. 1958. 158p.

VIJAYATUNGA, J. Khajuraho. Publications Division, Delhi. 1960. 20p.

#### MANDU

BARNES, Ernest. Dhar and Mandu: A guide. Bombay. 1902. (iii) 53p. 26 plates 1 map.

Reprinted from the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 2, No 58.

GHULAM YAZDANI. Mandu, the city of joy. University press, Oxford. 1929. xii 131p. XLIX. plates (With a map).

Review by T W Arnold in *Bulletin of the School of Oriental Studies*, V 5, 1928-30. P 610-11.

INDIA, TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS (Ministry of-). Guide to Mandu. Publications Division, Government of India, Delhi. 1956. 30p.

PATIL, D R. Guide to Mandu. Archaeological Department, Madhya Pradesh Government.

#### PANCHMARHI

GUIDE TO Panchmarhi. (With map and plans in pocket). Nagpur. 1936.

MADHYA PRADESH, INFORMATION AND PUBLICITY DEPARTMENT. Panchmarhi: A trekker's paradise. Bhopal. 1961. 16p.

MADHYA PRADESH, INFORMATION AND PUBLICITY DEPARTMENT. Panchmarhi: Queen of Satpuras, visitors guide. Gwalior. 1962. 110p. illus map.

#### SANCHI

INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING (Ministry of-), PUBLICATIONS DIVISION. Sanchi. Rev ed. Delhi. 1955. 20p.

MAISEY, F C. Sanchi and its remains. Kegan Paul & Co, London. 1895. 40 plates.

Review in *Athenaeum* Aug 10, 1895. P 197.

MARSHALL, John Hubert. Guide to Sanchi. New ed. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1955. xi 168p. ix plates bibl.

Ed 1. Superintendent, Government Printing Press, Calcutta. 1918. xiv 154p. xv plates incl front.

Ed 2. 1936. Delhi. xi 166p. ix plates bibli.

MARSHALL, John : Hubert and FOUCHER, Alfred.  
Monuments of Sanchi. 3 V. 1941.

MITRA, Debala. Sanchi. Archaeology Department,  
Government of India. 1957. 54p. 6 plates.

#### UJJAIN

DONGRAY, Keshav Rao Balwant. In touch with  
Ujjain. Lakshar. 1935. 158p.

Review in *Journal of Indian History* V 14, Pt 2,  
No 41; 1935. P 290.

A handbook of information for visitors. Contains  
12 photo illustrations.

KAYE, George Rusby. Guide to the old observatories  
at Delhi, Jaipur, Ujjain, Benares. Government of  
India Press, Calcutta. 1920. [iii] 108p. plates  
i-xv. (Archaeological Survey of India, Imperial series.  
V 40).

Review by R C Temple in *Indian Antiquary*  
V 38; Feb 1921. P 63-64.

These observatories were constructed by Raja  
Sawai Jai Singh of Jaipur ( 1686-1743 ). The book is  
condensed from a large work in volume XL of the  
Imperial series of the Archaeological Survey of India.  
Besides the text there is a bibliography, a short glossary  
of astronomical terms including Sanskrit Arabic and  
vernacular and an index. It is much more  
than a guide book; it is a valuable vade-mecum for  
all who would know something of the great Indian  
observatories of the early 18th century and of their  
remarkable builder.

MADHYA PRADESH. INFORMATION AND PUB-  
LICITY DEPARTMENT. Ujjain. 1959. 26p.

#### VIDISHA

MADHYA PRADESH. INFORMATION AND PUB-  
LICITY DEPARTMENT. Vidisha ke ancil mem.  
Ed 2. Gwalior. 1958. 20p. col plates Hin.

Cover title.

Map on back cover.

Ed 1. 1952.

#### MAHARASHTRA

BOMBAY DIARY and ready reference for 1876.  
Comp by Nusserwanjee Byramjee. Bombay. 1875.

BOMBAY STATE: Guidebook. 120p. illus.

BRADSHAW'S HANDBOOK to the Bombay Presi-  
dency and North-Western Provinces of India. Form-  
ing a complete through route and descriptive guide by  
road, river and railway, throughout the Presidency of  
Bombay and the North-Western Provinces of India.  
Containing in addition every information connected  
with the distances of stations from stations, per road,  
rail and river, travellers' bungalows, territories civil,  
military and naval stations, electric and Red  
Sea telegraphs, railway, steam navigation, dawks,

tappal stations, post offices, bazars, towns, villages  
passed through, with a tersely condensed description  
of the etymology, superficial contents physical  
characteristics, mountains, rivers, zoology, commerce,  
population, manners, revenue, religions, history and  
antiquity of all the various territories etc; with a  
glossary of Indian words. W F Adam: Bradshaw  
and Blacklock, Manchester. [n d].

DIVANJI, Prahlad Chandrasekhar. Guide to the  
Bombay Presidency (excluding Sind) with a map of  
that territory. Bombay. 1920. (i) 5 (i) v 221p.  
1 map.

EASTWICK, Edward B. Handbook of the Bombay  
Presidency. Ed 2. London. 1881.

INDIA, TOURISM (Department of-) Aurangabad-  
Daulatabad-Ellora-Ajanta. Publications Division,  
Delhi. 1958. 69p.

INDIA, TOURIST DIVISION. Bombay state. (Rev  
ed). New Delhi. (1958). 120p.

INDIA, TOURIST DIVISION. Guide to Bombay and  
Saurashtra. Publications Division, Delhi. (1955).  
124p.

INDIA, TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS  
(Ministry of-). Maharashtra and Gujarat. Publi-  
cations Division, Delhi. 1962. iv 154p.

KARVE, Chintaman Ganesh etc. Mahagujarat ani  
samyukta Maharashtra parichaya. V 1 in 3 pt.

Pt 1. Mahagujarat. 408p.

Pt 2. Samyukta Maharashtra. 440p.

Pt 3. Places and people. 8 256p.

Parichaya Prakashan, Sadashiv, Poona. 1960. 18  
1112p.

MAHARASHTRA, PUBLICITY (Directorate of-).  
Handbook of Maharashtra State. (Bombay. 1960)  
137p.

MURRAY, John. Handbook of the Bombay Presidency.  
Ed 2. London. 1881.

SHALOM, A. Illustrated guide to Poona, Mahabale-  
shwar, Panchgani, Lanowli, Khandala, Purandhar,  
Singhur. Israelite Press, Poona. 1902. 107p.

#### AJANTA

GHOSH, Amalanda. Ajanta murals : An album of  
eighty-five reproductions in colour. Illustrated text  
by Ingrid Aall etc. Photographs by S G Tiwari.  
Archaeological Survey of India. New Delhi. [1967].  
x 71p.



GHULAM YAZDANI. Ajanta: The colour and monochrome reproductions of the Ajanta frescoes based on photography with an explanatory text. Pt 4. London. 1954.

Comprising 17 colour and 64 monochrome plates (20"x16").

GHULAM YAZDANI. Guide to Ajanta frescoes. Ed 3. Hyderabad. 1930. [i ii iii]. 41p. frontispiece plates I-VIII 4 plans.

Rev ed. Archaeology Department, Hyderabad. 1935. 40 p. 11 plates.

GUIDE TO Ajanta, Ellora, Aurangabad, Daulatabad. His Excellency Highness the Nizam State Railway (with the consent of the Archaeological Department, His Excellency Highness the Nizam's Government). 41p.

The brochure contains extracts from

(i) Guide to Ellora cave temples by Dr James Burgess.

(ii) Guide to Ajanta Frescoes by G S Yazdani.

GUPTA, R S and MAHAJAN, B D. Ajanta, Ellora and Aurangabad caves. Bombay. 1962. xx 288p.

KHYS, N S. Guide to Ajanta-Ellora-Aurangabad.

MITRA, Debala. Ajanta: Illustrated guide 1958. 10 plates.

#### AURANGABAD

BARRETT, Douglas E. Guide to the Buddhist caves of Aurangabad. Bhulabhai Memorial Institute, Bombay. 1957. 23 xxiiip. illus. (Ancient monuments of India No 3).

GUIDE TO Ajanta, Ellora, Aurangabad, Daulatabad. His Excellency Highness the Nizam State Railway (with the consent of the Archaeological Department, His Excellency Highness the Nizam's Government). 41p.

The brochure contains extracts from

(i) Guide to Ellora cave temples by Dr James Burgess.

(ii) Guide to Ajanta Frescoes by G S Yazdani.

GUPTA, R S and MAHAJAN, B D. Ajanta, Ellora and Aurangabad caves. Bombay. 1962. xx 288p.

KHYS, N S. Guide to Ajanta - Ellora - Aurangabad.

#### BASSEIN

FARNANDES, Braz A. Guide to the ruins of Bassein. Bombay Historical Society, Bombay. 1948. 34p map XIII Plates.

#### BOMBAY

BEN DIQUI, *Pseud.* Visit to Bombay. (A guide book for tourists and other visitors). London. 1927.

BEROL, William. Tourist's hand-book to Bombay in particular and India in general. American and International Advertising Agency, Bombay. 1900. 136p.

BOMBAY: THE metropolitan of the East. Bennett Coleman & Co Ltd, Bombay. 1931. 107p. illus.

BOMBAY THROUGH a camera: An album of photographs of views and noted objects of interest. Bombay. 1917. 38p.

BUCH, Harish. Pocket Bombay guide. Rev ed. Lakhani Book Depot, Bombay. 1969.

Ed 1. 1954. 90p. illus.

CONTRACTOR, J, *Ed.* Bombay guide: A handbook of useful information for tourists and businessmen. Bombay. [1937]. III 132p. illus.

DESCRIPTIVE GUIDE to the city of Bombay and the surrounding districts, with a map of Bombay. Bombay. 1887. 59 [ii]p.

DOYLE, Karing. Bombay: A historical review and travel guide. New Book Co, Bombay. (1952). 116p. illus.

FORREST, G W. Descriptive guide to the city of Bombay and the surrounding districts with a map of Bombay. Bennett, Coleman & Co, Bombay. 1891.

FURTADO, J V. Bombay the beautiful. Thacker, Bombay. (1957). 152p.

INDIA, TOURIST DIVISION. Guide to Bombay. New Delhi. 1957. 40p. illus.

MACLEAN, J M. Guide to Bombay, historical, statistical and descriptive: Together with a Bombay directory. 2pt in 1, with index to each, with map and portrait. Bombay. 1893. XVI 504; LXXXVI 183p.

—Another ed. 1890. 700p.

MEHTA, R J. Bombay today. 144p. illus map.

NEWELL, H A. Bombay (the gate of India): A guide to places of interest. Ed 2. [Madras]. 1920. IV 144p. illus.

PICTURES OF old and new Bombay. [Times of India], Bombay. [1911]. [ii 28p.]

PICTURESQUE BOMBAY. Rev and enl ed 5. With descriptive notes by H R Hildreth. Bombay. 1917. [ii] ii 62p.

PINDER, D. A. Visitors' illustrated guide to Bombay. Ed 5. Caxton Printing Works, Bombay. 1906. 112p. illus

Ed 3. 1904. v 112p.

PUSALKER, A D and DIGHE, V G. Bombay: Story of the island city. All India Oriental Conference, Bombay. 1949. 125 2 maps (one folding).

Research institutes in Bombay. P 78-110.

Places of historical interest. P 111-17.

List of books on Bombay. P 118-25.

SCHAEFFER, E N. Pictorial Bombay. Bombay. [1936]. II 75p. illus.

SHEPPARD, Samuel T. Bombay place names and street names: An excursion into the by-ways and the history of Bombay city. Times Press, Bombay. 1917. 148p.

STREET DIRECTORY of Bombay and its suburbs. Indian Posts and Telegraph Dept, Bombay. 1950. 76p.

TALEYARKHAN, H J H. Roads to beauty around Bombay. Bombay. (1952). 191p. illus.

THAPAR BOMBAY pocket guide. Indian Industrial Directory, Calcutta. 1962? 304p.

TIMES OF India guide to Bombay. Ed 2. [Illustrated]. Bombay. [1926]. (Interleaved) xi 36p. 1 map.

Ed 1. Bombay. [1925]. (Interleaved) xi 35p. Map.

VIEWS OF Bombay-old and new. Ed 4. (Times of India), Bombay. 1914. ii 22p.

VISITOR'S GUIDE to Bombay. Bombay.

#### DAULATABAD

GUIDE TO Ajanta, Ellora, Aurangabad, Daulatabad. His Excellency Highness the Nizam State Railway (with the consent of the Archaeological Department, His Excellency Highness the Nizam's Government).

The brochure contains extracts from

(i) Guide to Ellora cave temples by Dr James Burgess.

(ii) Guide to Ajanta Frescoes by G S Yazdani.

#### DEOLALI

DEOLALI CANTONMENT EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE. Deolali and district. [Mysore. 1918.] 44p. illus.

#### ELEPHANTA

GUIDE TO Elephanta Island. Government photographic Department, Poona. 1911. [i] 27p. map illus 1 plan 8 plates

PARMOD CHANDRA. Elephanta caves, Gharapuri: A pictorial guide. Rev ed. Bhulabhai Memorial Institute, Bombay. 1970. 10p. 30 plates (1 fold). (Ancient Monuments of India series. 2)

Ed 1. 1957. 15p. illus. (Ancient monuments of India series. 2).

Rev ed. 1960.

Reprints. 1962, 1964, 1968.

On the Shaivite cave temples on Gharapuri Island near Bombay.

SASTRI, Hirananda. Guide to Elephanta. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1934. xi 70p. map.

#### ELLORA

DAWNE, S G. Ellora and environs (mythological, historical, sculptural...). 116p.

GUIDE TO Ajanta, Ellora, Aurangabad, Daulatabad. His Excellency Highness the Nizam State Railway (with the consent of the Archaeological Department, His Excellency Highness the Nizam's Government). 41p.

The brochure contains extracts from

(i) Guide to Ellora cave temples by Dr James Burgess.

(ii) Guide to Ajanta Frescoes by G S Yazdani.

GUPTA, R S and MAHAJAN, B D. Ajanta, Ellora and Aurangabad caves. Bombay. 1962. xx 288p.

KHYS, N S. Guide to Ajanta-Ellora-Aurangabad.

#### KARLA CAVES

BARRETT, Douglas E. Guide to the Karla caves. Bhulabhai Memorial Institute, Bombay. 1957. 12p. xx plates. (Ancient monuments of India. No 1)

Lucidly described and illustrated.

#### KIRKEE

GUIDE TO Poona and Kirkee. Teacher & Co. 1876.

WATSON'S GUIDE and directory of Poona & Kirkee, containing plan of cantonments, illustrations of principal views, list of residents and bungalows and general information for the season of 1884. Bombay & Poona. (1884). [24] 5-70p. 1 map.

WATSON'S GUIDE to Poona and Kirkee. 1879. Bombay. 187p.

#### KOLHAPUR

HERALD, B D. Series of views around Kolhapore London. 1845.

#### MAHABALESHWAR

DASTUR, Nasserwanji Merivanji. Handbook of Mahabaleshwar. Mahabaleshwar. 1932. [ii] vii [ii] ii [iv] 3 [iv] 171 [v] p. 1 portrait 1 map.



DASTUR, Nasserwanji Merivanji. Illustrative and descriptive up-to date pocket book of Mahabaleshwar and Panchgani. Mahabaleshwar. 1944. 246p. illus.

MAHABALESHWAR GUIDE. Comp and arranged by a resident of the Hills. With a map. Bombay. 1890. 91p.

MAHABALESHWAR GUIDE. Comp etc by an old frequenter of the hills. Bombay. 1875.

PARASNIS, D B. Mahābāleshwar: History and other information. Bombay. 1916. 258p. Map sketch 21 illus.

#### MATHERAN

BELLASIS. Account. of the hill station of Matheran. Bombay. 1869. 28p. 1 map.

DABAKE, Vishnu Bhikaji. Handbook to Matheran. Ed 3. Matheran. 1938. 154p. 18 illus.

Ed 1. Poona. 1924. [iii] 6 vi 138p. 1 portrait illus 9 plates folded map.

LEWIS, John Thorpe. Popular guide to Matheran. Poona. 1911. [i iv] 63 xxxip. 2 plates 1 map.

LEWIS, John Thorpe. Rughy guide to Matheran. Poona. [1908]. [ii] iii ii 88p. 2 portraits.

OLIVER, A K. Hill station of Matheran. With illustrations and map. The Times of India Office, Bombay. 1905. vii i 230p.

#### PANCHGANI

DASTUR, N M. Illustrative and descriptive up-to-date pocket-book of Mahabaleshwar and Panchgani. Mahabaleshwar. 1944. 246p. illus.

#### POONA

GUIDE TO Poona and Kirkee. Teacher & Co. 1876.

GUIDE TO Poona with a list of the principal residents. Israelite Press, Poona. 1905. 36 15p.

HAWTHORNE, Robert. Picturesque Poona. Madras. 1903. vi ii 144p.

KANAGALI, S M, Ed. Poona guide. Amol Prakashan, Kolhapur. 1956. iv 63p.

NEWELL, M A. Poona: The Peshwas city and its neighbourhood: A guide to places of interest with history and map. 1918. 91p.

POONA GUIDE and directory. Deccan Herald Press, Poona. 1916. i 89 iv xivp.

—Another ed. 1905. 86p.

—Another ed. 1908.

POONA GUIDE for...

1869. 26p.

1870. 26 viiip.

Deccan Herald Press (Printers), Poona.

SHALOM, A. Illustrated guide to Poona. Poona. 1904. [4] 10 30 8 [6] 80p.

WADEKAR, D D and KALE, D V, Ed. Handbook of Poona...; issued in connection with the 9th Session of the Indian Philosophical Congress held in Poona... 1934. Poona. [1934]. (I) 80p. illus.

WATSON'S GUIDE and directory of Poona & Kirkee, containing plan of cantonments, illustrations of principal views, list of residents and bungalows...and general information for the season of 1884. Bombay & Poona. (1884). [24] 5-70p. 1 map.

WATSON'S GUIDE to Poona and Kirkee. Bombay. 1879.

#### SAJJANGAD

SACITRA SAJJANGAD. Samartha Seva Mandal, Satara. 20p. photos (part colour). Mar.

#### WARDHA

VISWESWAR RAO, R. Wardha. Madras. [1943]. 26p. illus.

#### YELAMB

JOSHI, Moresvar Tryambak. Majhi janmabhumi: Yelamb (ghat). The Author, Igatpuri. Nov 1955. viii 23p. map photos. Mar.

#### MYSORE

ALLAN, A. Views in the Mysore country. London. 1794.

ALL-INDIA ORIENTAL CONFERENCE (8). Guide to the Mysore State: Souvenir. 1935. 124p. illus.

BHARADWAJ, D. Karnatak handbook. B Srinivas Iyengar, Bangalore.

COLEBROOK, R H. Twelve views of places in the Kingdom of Mysore, the country of Tippoo Sultan, from drawings taken on the spot. To which are annexed concise description of the places drawn, with a brief detail of part of the operations of the Army under the Marquis of Cornwallis, during the late War, and a few other particulars, 1793. W Newman, Calcutta. 1907.

GUIDE TO the Mysore state. 1935. 123p. maps illus.

HOME, R. Select views in Mysore: The country of Tippoo Sultan, from drawings taken on the spot with historical descriptions. R Bowyer. London. 1794. vii 48 p. 30 full page plates of illustrations and 4 plans.

INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING (Ministry of -), PUBLICATIONS DIVISION. Mysore and Kerala. Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, Delhi. 1966. 112p. illus (part col) fold col map.

INDIA, TOURISM (Department of -). Mysore and Kerala. Publications Division, Delhi. 1961. 108p. illus map.

ISVARAN, T V A. Mysore state as a tourist resort. London. 1936. 12p. illus.

MANIAN, H V S. Tourists' guide to Bangalore and Mysore state; how, when, where & what for the tourist, with a coloured map of Bangalore. Bangalore. 1951. 30p.

MORRIS, J W. *Comp.* Guide to Bangalore and Mysore directory for 1907. The Author, Bangalore. 1907. (iv) 477p.

—Another ed. 1905.

—Another ed. 1906. 359 10p.

MYSORE. Handbook of Mysore. [Bangalore. 1951]. 66p.

MYSORE, PUBLICITY AND INFORMATION (Directorate of -). Mysore state, 1956-1966. Bangalore. [1966]. 213 xxvii.

PARSONS, C E. Tour in the Mysore state (Melkote to Gersoppa). London. 1931. x 232p. 17 illus and a road map of Mysore State.

PICTURESQUE MYSORE. Bangalore. 1939. 160p. illus map.

PICTURESQUE MYSORE. Government Silk Weaving Factory, Mysore.

An album of 93 pictures.

PRAKASH RAO, V L S. Towns of Mysore state. Asia Publishing House, Bombay, New York. 1964. 120p. (Indian statistical series. No 22).

At head of title: Indian Statistical Institute.

SATYANARAYAN, B R. *Ed.* Mysore state handbook and directory. 1951. Tagore & Co, Bangalore. 1951. 644p.

SWAMY, G L. Handbook of Mysore state. [Rev ed]. Tourist Bureau, Mysore. [1948]. 75p.

#### BANGALORE

GUIDE BOOK to Bangalore. Higginbothams, Madras. 1936. 58p. illus.

GUIDE TO Bangalore and neighbourhood; with new list of residents. Caxton Press, Bangalore. 1873. II 180p. map.

MANIAN, H V S. Tourists' guide to Bangalore and Mysore state; how, when, where and what for the tourist, with a coloured map of Bangalore. Bangalore. 1951. 30p.

MORRIS, J W. *Comp.* Guide to Bangalore and Mysore directory for 1907. The Author, Bangalore. 1907. (iv) 477p.

—Another ed. 1905.

—Another ed. 1906. 359 10p.

TAYLOR, G W. Guide to Bangalore and neighbourhood, with companion map, April 1890. Madras. 1890.

#### BELUR

KRISHNA, MH. Guide to Belur. Superintendent, Government Press, Bangalore. 1937. 29p.

The author was Director of Archaeology in Museum. Besides 8 plates there is a map of Mysore state and the frontispiece carries the plan of Chennakesava temple.

#### BIJAPUR

CONSENS, H. Guide to Bijapur, the old capital of Adil Shahi Kings. 1923. 182p.

PADMARAJ, H. *Comp.* Intelligent tourists' guide to the glory that is Bijapur. Ed 2. The Author, Bijapur. 1959. 8 112p. plates.

Ed 1. 1957.

A readable guide - giving historical background of the spots; also traces a brief history of the state.

#### HALEBID

NARASIMHACHAR, L. Guide to Halebid. Rev ed. Printed by the Senior Assistant Director at the Government Branch Press, Mysore. 1950. 17p.

#### HAMPI

INDIA, TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS (Ministry of -). Guide to Hampi. Publications Division, Government of India, Delhi. 1956. 24p.

LONGHURST. Hampi ruins, described and illustrated. Director General, Archaeology, Delhi.

#### HASSAN

SIVARAMIAM, K N. Hassan district guide and handbook. Hassan. 1950. 161p.

#### MYSORE CITY

GUIDE TO Dasara in Mysore. Bangalore. 1940 vii 128p. illus.

SAIT, E Ali Muhammad. Ali's guide to Mysore visitors including a brief sketch of His Highness the Yuvaraja's life and the programme of his marriage ceremony. Mysore. [1910]. 32p.



## SERINGAPTAM

BASPPAH, P Stephen. Guide to Seringapatam and its vicinity: Historical and traditional. Ed 3. Bangalore. 1897.

Ed 1. Bangalore. 1885.

SUBRAYA MUDALI, V C. Hand-book for the use of visitors to Seringapatam. Rev ed 2. Minerva Press, Madras. 1907. 3 3 96p. illus.

Ed 1. Thompson & Co, Madras. 1899. vii 82p.

## TALKAD

NARASIMHACHAR. Guide to Talkad. Rev ed. Printed by the Senior Assistant Director at the Government Branch Press, Mysore. 1950 20p.

## UDUPI

RAMAKRISHNACHAR, B. Hand book of Udupi. Ed 2. Udupi. 1939. [ii] 65p. illus.

Ed 1. 1938. [ii] 59p, illus.

## VIJAYNAGAR

SŪRYANĀRĀYANAMŪRTI, Gurujāḍa, Ed. Vijayanagaradarśini, 1962. [Vijayanagaram. 1962]. 151p. Tel.

## NORTH INDIA

TOURISTS' GUIDE to the principal stations on the railways of Northern India Newman & Co, Calcutta. 1882. 156p. illus map.

## ORISSA

BROWN, William Barclay. Guide to the principal places of interest in Orissa. The Author, Cuttack. 1900. 72p.

DĀS, Śrīrāmcandra. Orissa. Publications Division, New Delhi. 1970. 72p. maps photos.

GUIDE TO monuments of Orissa. 72p. 40 plates map.

INDIA, TOURISM (Department of-). Orissa. Publications Division, New Delhi. 1960. 75p. illus.

—Another ed. 1956. 44p. illus.

INDIA, TOURISM (Department of-). West Bengal and Orissa. New Delhi. 1964. 131p. illus map.

MITRA, Debala. Udayagiri and Khandagiri : Archaeological and historical guide. Department of Archaeology. 1960. 65p. 19 plates.

ORISSA, HOME (PUBLIC RELATIONS) DEPARTMENT. Visit Orissa: A handbook for tourists. Bhubaneswar. (1958). 153 15p.

ORISSA, PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPARTMENT. Few facts about your Orissa. [Bhubaneswar. 1953]. 195p.

ORISSA, PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPARTMENT. Orissa in pictures. Bhubaneswar. 1956. iv 98p.

ORISSA REVIEW : Orissa Monuments special. With maps and 40 plates. 1949.

## BHUBANESHWAR

MITRA, Debala. Bhubaneswar. (Archaeological and historical guide). Department of Archaeology, Bhubaneswar. 1958. 67p. 20 plates and a map.

## PURI

DUNBAR, Robert. Puri and its environs : A hand book. 1913. 70p.

PROMINENT ANTIQUITIES of the Puri district. Public Relations Department, Bhubaneswar. 1951. 17p.

## PUNJAB

EASTWICK, Edward B. Handbook of the Punjab, Western Rajputana, Kashmir and Upper Sindh. John Murray, London. 1883.

INDIA, TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS (Ministry of-). Delhi, Punjab and Himachal Pradesh. Publications Division, Delhi. 1961. 115p.

PUNJAB, PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPARTMENT. Facts about Punjab. Chandigarh. 1961. viii 35p.

PUNJAB, PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPARTMENT. Punjab in pictures. Chandigarh. 1962. 166p.

PUNJAB, PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPARTMENT. Punjab: Tourist guide. Chandigarh. 1959. iv 120p.

## AMRITSAR

NEWELL, H A. Amritsar, the city of the Golden Temple: Guide to places of interest with full description and history. Bombay. 1913. 13p.

## LAHORE

KHOSLA, D C, Comp. City guide: Lahore] guide and directory. Rev ed 3. Lahore. [1934]. VII-XII (II) 154p. illus.

—Another ed. Lahore. 1933.

MOHAMMAD WALIULLAH KHAN. Lahore and its important monuments. Rev ed 2. Department of Archaeology and Museum, Ministry of Education, Government of Pakistan, Karachi. 1964. iv 91p. illus (part col) map plan.

MOYNIHAN, M J. Lahore. [Lahore. 1958]. 35p.

NEWELL, H A. Lahore: Capital of the Panjab, a guide to places of interest with history and map. Ed 2. The Author, Bombay. 1921. iii 80p.

—Another ed. Lahore. 1917. iii 77p.

**RIZUL ISLAM.** City of Lahore: A history of Lahore in outline with brief account of its architectural remains. Public Relations Department, Lahore. 1950. 18p.

**ROY G. K.** Lahore guide and directory (1917). (Lahore). 1917. (i) 123p. tables.

**SHORT ACCOUNT** of Lahore and directory (with a map). Lahore. 1914.

**THORNTON, Thomas Henry and KIPLING, John** Lockwood. Descriptive and historical guide book. Lahore. 1876. [ii] iii ii 158p. 1 map.

#### MURREE

**PEACOCK, E. B.** Guide to Murree and its neighbourhood. W Ball [Printers], Lahore. 1833. [i] 76p. 1 fold.

#### TAXILA

**MARSHALL, John.** Guide to Taxila. Rev and enl ed 4. Cambridge University Press (for the Department of Archaeology in Pakistan). 1960. 196p. 22 plates 14 plans 1 map.

—Another ed. Calcutta. 1918. viii 124p. 29 plates

—Delhi. 1936.

Ed 3. 154p. 25 plates map.

The city of Takshāṣilā or Taxilā, as it is familiarly known, is little over 20 miles north-west of Rawalpindi, was founded in about the 6th century B C and it flourished for more than a thousand years.

Includes descriptions of several Buddhist sites excavated since the third edition. The fold-out plans are necessarily of small-scale and details are often obscure, but this does not detract from the usefulness of the book.

#### RAJASTHAN

**BURGESS, J.** Photographs of architecture and scenery in Gujarat and Rajputana...with historical and descriptive letterpress. Calcutta. 1874. 47p. illus.

**EASTWICK, Edward B.** Handbook of the Punjab, Western Rajputana, Kashmir and Upper Sindh. John Murray, London. 1883.

**IMPEY, E. C.** Delhi, Agra and Rajpootana. Photographs. London. 1865.

**INDIA, TOURISM** (Department of-). Rajasthan. New Delhi. 1962. 112p. illus.

—Another ed. 1959. 128p. illus.

**INDIA, TOURIST TRAFFIC BRANCH.** Rajasthan. New Delhi. 1952. 32p. illus.

**KANUNGO, J. R.** Know your Rajasthan. Madan Lal Jain, Delhi. 1965. 338p.

Provides information, dates and statistics collected from newspapers, periodicals, news and magazines on all aspects of Rajasthan.

**SABIKHI, Ranjit.** Towns and cities of Rajasthan.

Marg V 18; Dec 1964. P 65-68.

**VYAS, A. P.** Knowing Rajasthan: A guide. The Author, Jodhpur. 1963. 198 xlvip.

Tourist information, mainly.

#### AJMER

**BEG, M. A.** Handbook of sights of Lucknow, Benares, Allahabad, Cawnpore, Agra, Ajmere and Delhi. Lucknow. 1891.

**SARDA, H. B.** Ajmer, historical and descriptive. (Rev and enl ed). Ajmer. 1941. 458p. illus.

Ed 1. Ajmer. 1911. x 174p. illus.

#### BIKANER

**ACHARYA, G. S.** Bikānera paricaya. Rajasthan Shiv Prakashan. [1966]. (Rajasthan Parichaya Granth-mala). 90 [4]p.

Introduction to Bikaner; historical background and guide to the city.

**SODHI, Hukm Singh.** Guide to Bikanir and its suburbs-Bikanir. Printed at the Central Jail Press. 1891. 2 ii 51p.

#### JAIPUR

**BEG, M. A.** Visitor's guide to Lucknow, Cawnpore, Agra, Delhi, Jeypore and Benares...with historical notices on Mutiny of 1857. ...Ed 4. Lucknow. 1895.

**BRESSON, Henri Cartier.** Beautiful Jaipur. Times of India Press, Bombay. 1936. x 75p.

An album of photographs.

**DHAMA, B. L.** Guide to Jaipur and Amber. (Ed 2). Hanuman Printing Press, Jaipur. [1955]. 105p.

**HARDY'S ENCYCLOPAEDIC** guide to Agra, Delhi, Jaipur and Varanasi. Ed by K N Malhotra. Hardy & Ally, New Delhi. 1970. 86 20 iip. (Travellers guide series).

**JAIN, K. A. and JAIN, J.** Ed. Jaipur album or, all about Jaipur. Jaipur. 1935. Various pagings. illus.

**JAIPUR, INFORMATION BUREAU.** Jaipur. ii 203p.

Issued on the occasion of the 55th session of the Indian National Congress, Jaipur. 1948.

**KALE, Datta Vaman, Comp and Ed.** Pink City Jaipur. (Incorporating: The Jaipur pocket directory). Rev ed 4. Vikas Kiran Publications, Jaipur. 1971. xiv 211p.

**KAYE, George Rusby.** Guide to the old observatories at Delhi, Jaipur, Ujjain, Benares. Govt of India Press, Calcutta. 1920. [ i i i i ] 108p. plates i-xv.



Review by R C Temple in *Indian Antiquary* V 38; Feb 1921. P63-64.

"These observatories were constructed by Raja Sawai Jai Singh of Jaipur (1686-1743). The book is condensed from a large work in volume XL of the Imperial series of the Archaeological Survey of India. Besides the text there is a bibliography, a short glossary of astronomical terms including Sanskrit Arabic and vernacular and index. It is much more than a guide book; it is a valuable vade-mecum for all who would know something of the great Indian observatories of the early 18th century and of their remarkable builder".

NEWELL, H A. Jaipur (the Astronomer's city). An illustrated guide, with history. [Madras. 1915]. 38p.

RAJASTHAN PUBLIC RELATIONS (Directorate of-). Jaipur: Its place of interests. [National Printing Works, Delhi. 1951] 29p.

SHOWERS, H L. Notes on Jaipur: Being brief history and description of Jaipur City, Maharaja's Palace, Maharaja's Library, etc. Ed 2. Jaipur. 1916. 154p. 2 plans.

Ed 1. Jaipur. 1909. 142p.

Prepared on behalf of His Highness the Maharaja of Jaipur in connection with the visit of His Excellency the Earl of Minto, Viceroy and Governor-General of India.

#### MEYWAR

MEHTA, Fateh Lal. Hand-book of Meywar and guide to its principal objects of interest. Bombay. 1888.

Review by A D[e] G[ubernatis] in *Giornale Società Asien Italia* V 3. P 191.

#### MOUNT ABU

GUPTA, O P. Mount Abu, the Olympus of Rajasthan. [Ajmer. 1939]. V 45p. illus.

JAYANTAVIJAYAJI. Holy Abu: A tourist's guide to Mount Abu and its Jaina shrines. Tr from Gujarati, with an introd by Uma Kant Premanand Shah. Shri Yashovijaya Jaina Granthamala, Bhavnagar. 1954. 215p.

MOUNT ABU: An album of photographic portraits and views. i p. 45 plates.

NAVAVATI, H D. Mount Abu. [Bombay]. 1919. 2 84p. illus.

SHORT ILLUSTRATED guide to Mount Abu: Rajputana, India: The famous hill station of Rajputana. Adams Brothers and Shardlow Ltd, London. 1913. 31p.

#### SIROHI

SIROHI: AN album of photographic portraits and views. 43 plates.

#### SIND

EASTWICK, Edward B. Handbook of the Punjab, Western Rajputana, Kashmir and upper Sindh. John Murray, London. 1883.

#### KARACHI

ADVANI, 'L P. Travellers' guide to Karachi and Province. Handbook of information for passengers. Karachi. 1926. Various pagings. 11 plates 1 map 1 table.

KARACHI. Karachi handbook. 1914. Karachi. [1914].

LEONHARD, J. Karachi guide and directory 1911. Ed 2. Dharmaji Narsappa, Karachi. 1911. 220p.

WATSON, Wm. Guide to Karachi. Karachi. 1891.

#### SOUTH INDIA

ILLUSTRATED GUIDE to the South Indian railway: Including the Tanjore District Board, Pondicherry, Peralam-Karaikkal; Travancore State, Cochin State, Coimbatore District Board, Tinnevely-Tiruchendur and the Nilgiri Railways. Madras. 1926. xii 234p. 69 illus folding map.

THAPAR'S MADRAS pocket guide: Madras state, Andhra Pradesh, Kerala state, Mysore state, Pondicherry, Karaikal, Yanam, Mahe, Laccadives, Minicoy & Amindivi Islands. Ed 5. Indian Industrial Directory, Calcutta. (196-?) 288p. maps.

TRAVELLERS GUIDE to South India. Trichinopoly. 137p. illus.

VISIT SOUTH India: A comprehensive guide for tourists and travellers visiting the important places of interest. Spencer & Co, Madras. 1939. 122p. 1 photos.

#### TAMIL NADU

ALL ABOUT Madras: A comprehensive guide & directory. 376p. illus maps.

[EASTWICK, E B]. Handbook of the Madras Presidency. With a notice of the overland route to India. Ed 2. John Murray, London. 1879.

HAND-BOOK FOR India being an account of the three Presidencies and of the overland route, etc. Pt 1. Madras. London. 1859.

KESWARN, D K N, Ed. Round about Madras. (A comprehensive reference and directory to Madras). Export India Publications, Madras. (1962). 236p.

INDIA, TOURISM (Department of-). Madras and Andhra Pradesh. Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Delhi. 1966. 120p. illus (part colour) fold col map.

—Another ed. 1954. 100p.

Rev ed. 1961. 108p. illus.

INDIA, TOURIST DIVISION. South India (Madras and Andhra Pradesh). Rev ed. Publications Division, Delhi. 1957. 107p.

INDIA, TOURIST TRAFFIC DIVISION. Guide to Madras. Rev ed. New Delhi. 1957. 44p. (See India series).

MADRAS. Photographs of Madura, Poodoocottah, Ryakotta Tanjore, Trichinopoly, and Seringham. Madras.

MADRAS. Standing information for the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1893.

MADRAS, INFORMATION AND PUBLICITY (Director of-). Madras. (Madras). 1950. 143p.

MADRAS, INFORMATION AND PUBLICITY (Director of-). Madras in maps and pictures. Ed 3. Madras. 1959. 168p.

MADRAS, INFORMATION AND PUBLICITY DEPARTMENT. Madras: The land of temples. Madras. 1966. 47p.

PHIPSON, Pechey. Views of Ceylon, Madras, Cape Town and Calcutta. 8 V.

#### ADYAR

NEFF, M K etc. Guide to Adyar. Adyar. 1934. vi 36p. illus.

#### CHETTINAD

PERUMAL, N. Chettinad. Coimbatore. 1955. 63p. 10 illus.

#### CHINGLEPUT

NEWELL, H A. Seven pagodas, Chingleput and Conjeeveram : An illustrated guide with history. [Madras. 1914]. II 48p. illus.

#### COIMBATORE

COIMBATORE AND Nilgiris directory and tourist guide. Coimbatore. 1951.

RAMALINGAM, R, Ed. Coimbatore guide and directory : A reference book with historical, educational and commercial information about Coimbatore with photos and life sketches of prominent citizens and a picture album of places of public importance. Popular Hindustan Publications, Coimbatore. 1954. fold map. Advertisement 52p.

#### COONNOOR

ILLUSTRATED GUIDE to the Nilgiris, with descriptions of Ootacamund, Coonoor, Kotagiri, Wellington and other places of interest. Higginbotham, Madras. 1912. [ii] iii 131p. 19 plates.

—Another ed. 1905. 128p.

#### KANCHIPURAM

NEWELL, H A. Seven pagodas, Chingleput and Conjeeveram : An illustrated guide with history. [Madras. 1914]. II 48p. illus.

SRINIVASAN, M K. Guide to Kanchi. Kancheepuram. 1961. 65p.

#### KODAIKANAL

BOWEN, F O. Hand-book of Kodaikanal. Trichinopoly. 1932. VIII 83p. illus.

EMML GUIDE to Kodaikanal and its history (with maps and illus). Kodaikanal. 1909.

#### KOTAGIRI

ILLUSTRATED GUIDE to the Nilgiris, with descriptions of Ootacamund, Coonoor, Kotagiri, Wellington and other places of interest. Higginbotham, Madras. 1912. [ii] iii 131p. 19 plates.

—Another ed. 1905. 128p.

#### KUMBAKONAM

RANGASWAMI AIYANGAR, M K. Kumbakonam and Mahamagham : An album and a guide book. Madras. [1933]. [II] 23p. illus.

#### MADRAS CITY

ALL ABOUT Madras: A comprehensive guide and directory to the city. Little Flower Co, Madras. 1959. xvi 375p.

BREMNER, D Scott. Guide to the city of Madras. Rewritten and brought up to date. Higginbotham & Co, Madras. 1903. [ii] 112p. illus.

DORAISWAMY, B M. Madras city street directory and guide. Madras.

ESJIYES, Pseud, Comp. Madras city guide and directory. G S S Iyer, Madras. 1965.

FIFTY VIEWS OF Madras. Photographs specially taken by Mr G Lynde. Times of India, Bombay. [1908]. [ii 22p].

GUIDE TO the city of Madras and its suburbs. Rev and enl ed 4. Madras. 1889.

Ed 2. Madras. 1881.

Ed 3. Madras. 1885.

JANAKIRAM PANTULU, M. Madras city and civic guide. Madras. 1934. Various pagings. plates.



KRISHNASWAMI NAYAUDU, W S. Old Madras. [Solden, Madras]. 1965. iv 87p. illus.

MADRAS UNIVERSITY. This city of Madras: An illustrated guide, published on the occasion of the Madras University Centenary celebrations. Comp by S Velaydham. Madras. 1957. 88p.

NEWELL, H A. Madras, the birth place of British India: An illustrated guide. Madras. 1919. vi 138p. 6 illus map.

NEWELL, H A. Two famous Madras memorials. Madras. 1919. 16p. illus.

RAMAN'S STREET transport and trade guide to the city of Madras. Lotus Agencies, Madras. 1950. (Pankaja publication. No 1).

SEKHAR, R C. Madras city guide. V 1. Madras. 1951. Various pagings.

THAPAR'S POCKET guide Madras. Indian Institute Directory, Calcutta.

Handy little guide to tourists.

VISWANATHAN, S, *Ed.* Madras. Ed 2. Madras. 1954. (xxvi) 151p. illus.

#### MADURA

LASRADO, J P. Madura : The temple city. Madras. 1937. VIII 122p. Illus.

MADURA : A tourist's guide. Higginbotham, Madras. 1913. 204p.

NEWELL, H A. Madura (the Hall of a thousand pillars) : An illustrated guide with history. Ed 2. Madras. 1913. illus.

RANGA RAO, K. Madura : A tourist's guide. Madras. 1913. [vii] 204p. 20 plates.

SHENOY, J P L. Madura : The temple city. Ed 2. The Author, Madras. 1955. viii 95p. 55 illus map.

Ed 1. Preface dated Nov 1937.

#### MAHABALIPURAM

FYSON, D R. Mahabalipuram or seven Pagodas. Higginbotham Publishers, Madras. 1931. vii 31p.

SIVARAMAMURTI, C. Mahabalipuram. 40p. Map 8 plates.

#### MAHAMAGHAM

RANGASWAMI AIYANGAR, M K. Kumbakonam and Mahamagham: An album and a guide book. Madras. [1933]. (II) 23p. illus.

#### MAMALLAPURAM

RAMASWAMY, Nalattinputtur Singaperumal. Mamallapuram: A guide. State Dept of Archaeology, Govt of Tamilnadu, Madras. 1969. 29p. illus. (Tamil Nadu, Archaeology (Department of -), Publications. No 5).

#### NILGIRIS

BARRON, R. Views in India, chiefly among the Neelgherry hills. London. 1837.

COIMBATORE AND Nilgiris directory and tourist guide. Coimbatore. 1951.

EAGAN, J S C. Nilgiri: Guide and directory. Mysore. 1911. 180p.

FULLERTON. Views in the Himalaya and Nilgiri hills. London. 1848.

GUIDE TO the Neilgherries. Madras. 1886.

GUIDE TO the Neilgherries for residents and visitors. Ootacamund. 1871.

ILLUSTRATED GUIDE to the Nilgiris, with descriptions of Ootacamund, Coonoor, Kotagiri, Wellington and other places of interest. Higginbotham, Madras. 1912. [ii] iii 131p. 19plates.

—Another ed. 1905. 128p.

LUSHINGTON, J L. Visitors' handbook of the Nilgiris. Ootacamund and Nilgiri Press, Ootacamund. 1905. 106p.

—Another ed. Madras. 1897. ii 94p.

MCCURDY, E A. Views of the Neilgherries or Blue mountains of Coimbatore, Southern India. London.

NILGIRIS. Supdt, Govt Press, Madras. 1908. xiii 394p.

"OBSERVER" GUIDE and year book to the Nilgiris. 1920- Ootacamund. 1920-

PONNALAKAN, Utakai. Velam mikka Nilakiri. Sekhar Publishers, Madras. [1966]. 175p. (Sekhar series. 35).

#### OOTACAMUND

ILLUSTRATED GUIDE to the Nilgiris, with descriptions of Ootacamund, Coonoor, Kotagiri, Wellington and other places of interest. Higginbotham, Madras. 1912. [ii] iii 131p. 19 plates.

—Another ed. 1905. 128p.

TALEYARKHAN, Hani J H. In the land of the blue hills: A visitor's book to Ooty. Orient Longmans Bombay. [1951]. 36p.

## RAMESWARAM

NEWELL, H A. Rameswaram (the sacred island): An illustrated guide, including the story of Ramayana. Ed 2. [Madras. 1915]. (i) 54p. illus.

## RAMNAD

KRISHNASWAMY, T B. Pictorial tour through Ramnad. Madras. x 96p. 21 illus 1 map.

## TANJORE

BALIGA, B S. Tanjore district handbook. Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1957. 464p.

NEWELL, H A. Tanjore (the city of the mammoth bull): An illustrated guide with history. [Madras. 1913]. (I) 35p. illus.

## TIRUNELVELI

GUIDE BOOK of Tirunelveli district. Ambasamudram. 1940. 127p. 22 illus.

## TRICHINOPOLY

NEWELL, H A. Trichinopoly, (the three great temples): An illustrated guide. Ed 2. [Madras. 1913]. (I) 37p. illus.

## TRIPURA

TRIPURA, PUBLICITY DEPARTMENT. This is Tripura. 46p. illus.

## UTTAR PRADESH

CHATTERJEE, N. Glories of Uttar Pradesh. Publications Bureau, 1957. 154p.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY, FAR EASTERN STUDIES (Department of -), INDIA PROGRAM. Uttar Pradesh: An area hand book. Ed by Elizabeth E Bacon. [New Haven]. 1956. xxii 454p. (Human Relations Area Files sub contractor monographs. 56).

U P GUIDE. Publications Division, Government of India, Delhi. 1963.

## AGRA

ABRIDGED PICTORIAL Agra. Contains... half tone photographs of its most principal buildings, with letter-press description of all. Ed 2. Agra. 1915 (ii) [iii] 31p. 30 plates.

Ed 1. 1915. [ii] [i] 27p. 26plates.

AGRA AND the great Muguls. Containing 30 pictorial views of Taj Mahal, Agra Fort, Sikandara, Etmad-u-Daula, Fatehpur Sikri and map of Agra. 40 page of text. Photo Art, Agra.

AGRA FATEHPUR-SIKRI guide. Digamber Publishers, Delhi. Available at N L Malhotra, New Delhi. 63p. Photos.

ARORA, R C. City of the Taj: A book for tourists and students of history. [With plates]. Calcutta. 1937.

ARORA, R C. City of the Taj: Including Agra, Fatehpur Sikri, Sikandara, Itmad-ud-Daula etc. 1940. 107p. illus map.

AZEEZODEN. Guide to Taj at Agra. (Compilation). Victoria Press, Lahore.

BENGAL AND Agra guide. 1841, 1842. Calcutta. 1841-42.

CASH, J A & B. Agra without the Taj. [London]. 1960. 107-09p. illus.

DELHI-AGRA-SIKRI: A survey of the architectural impulses and developments of design in Delhi-Agra-Sikri.

*Marg* V 20, No 4; Sep 1967. P 3-67.

GUIDE AND history of Moghul buildings, Agra map plans description of Arabic and Persian poems with translations in English. Ed 2. Khan and Sons, Agra. 1929. 136p. 4 plates.

Provides accounts of Sikandara, Agra Fort, Itmad-Ud-Daula, Chini ka Rauza-Aram Bagh, Jama Masjid, Agra City, Mosque of Humayun, Fatehpur Sikri, The Taj.

GUIDE TO Agra. Nathu Ram & Sons, Agra. 1893. [8] 66p.

GUIDE TO the Taj at Agra, Akbar's tomb at Secundra, and ruins of Futehpore Sikree. Tr from a Persian Mss, with an English version of the poetry inscribed on the walls, tombs, etc. Lahore. 1869.

HAMBLY, Gavin. Cities of Mughul India: Delhi, Agra and Fatehpur Sikri. Photographs by Wim Swaan. 1968. 168p.

48 pages of colour plates and 48 pages of monochrome illustrations.

HARDY'S ENCYCLOPAEDIC guide to Agra, Delhi, Jaipur and Varanasi. Ed by K N Malhotra. Hardy & Ally, New Delhi. 1970. 86 20 11p. (Travellers guide series).

HAVELL, Ernest Binfield. Handbook to Agra and the Taj, Sikandra, Fatehpur-Sikri, and the neighbourhood ...Ed 2. Rev with appendix. London. 1912. xii 147p. 14 plates 4 plans.

-Another ed. Longmans Green & Co, London. 1904. x 139p. 14 illus 4 plates.

Review in *Asian Quarterly Review* V 19; 1905. P 200.



HURLIMANN, Martin. Delhi, Agra, Fatehpur Sikri. [Tr from the German by Jean Carroll and Isobel Hatton]. Viking Press, New York. [1965]. 150p. illus maps plans.

(A studio book).

ILLUSTRATED AGRA guide. Lal Chand & Sons, Delhi. 1956. 100p. illus maps photos.

INDIA, ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY, NORTHERN CIRCLE. Agra: A guide to the buildings and gardens, Delhi Fort. [Ed 4]. Delhi. 1937. XIII 93p. illus.

INDIA, TOURISM (Department of-). Agra and Fatehpur Sikri. New Delhi. (1958). 66p.

JAMES, A. Short guide to Agra palace and other historical buildings in Agra. Agra. 1911. [i] [j]. 20p.

J T N (JAMES THOMAS NORGATE). Handbook of the Taj at Agra; Fort of Agra; Akbar's tomb at Secundra, and ruins of Futtehpore Sikree...with an English version of the poetry inscribed on the walls, tombs, etc; description of the Taj, and extracts from several authors on the subject. Ed 2. Lahore. 1862. iii 82p.

KEENE, Henry George. Handbook for visitors to Agra and its neighbourhood. Re-written and brought up-to-date by E A Duncan. Ed 7. Thacker & Spink, Calcutta. 1909. ix 295p. 3 maps. (Thacker's handbooks of Hindustan).

—Another ed. Calcutta. 1873.

—Another ed. Calcutta. 1874. 160p.

—Another ed. Calcutta. 1875.

Ed 5. Calcutta. 1888.

Ed 6. Calcutta. 1899.

Review in *Indian Antiquary* V 4; May 1875. P 160.

Describes the buildings in brief compass with intelligence, through appreciation, and rare accuracy".

Also contains a brief history of Mughal Empire for 1526 A D and an appendix on Hindustani architecture.

MOHAMMED ASHRAF HUSAIN. Historical guide to the Agra fort based on contemporary records. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1937. [1] vii 71p.

MOINUDDIN AHMAD. Taj and its environments. Rev ed 2. (Printed by) R G B and Co, Agra. 1924. 146p.

Review by S M Edwards in *Indian Antiquary* V 55; Oct 1926. P 200.

Handbook to the Taj and other chief landmarks in the environs of Agra.

MUHAMMAD LATIF, Syed. Agra: Historical and descriptive, with an account of Akbar and his court and of the modern city of Agra. Calcutta Central Press Co, Calcutta. 1896. 308p. illus.

MUKERJI, Satya Chandra. Agra in pictures: Containing an account of the past history, the antiquities, and the principal sights of Agra, together with some information about Agra as it is. With...full-page illustrations. Indian Press, Allahabad. 1910. [x] iii 85p. 35 plates.

NEWELL, H A. Three days at Agra: A guide to places of interest, including Fatehpur-Sikri with history and map. Ed 8. Thacker & Co, Bombay. 1934. 112p.

—Another ed. 1913. I 44p. illus.

Ed 3. Harrison & Sons, London. [1916]. 76p.

Ed 5. Madras. 1920.

PARKHURST, C A. Agra and the Taj Mahal. London. 1944. (Printed in India). 28p. illus.

PICTORIAL AGRA: Illustrated by a series of photographs of its principal buildings, ancient and modern, with descriptive letter-press of each. Agra. 1911. [viii] iv 34; [iii] 55; [ii] 54 [ii] 1-11 11a-11b 12-55 [ii] 19p.

SANWAL, B D. Agra and its monuments. Orient Longmans, Bombay. x 96p. photos.

SHARMAN, G S. Comprehensive guide to Agra and its historical buildings. P Shamlall & Sons, Agra. 1907. viii 91 xiip. 8 plates.

SIDDIOU, N H. City of Taj. The Author, Allahabad.

#### ALLAHABAD

CHATTERJEE, Ramaranda. Prayag or Allahabad: A handbook. Calcutta. 1909. i ii 36p.

INDIA, TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS (Ministry of-). Guide to Allahabad. Publications Division, Delhi. 1957. 27p.

KEENE, Henry George. Allahabad, Cawnpore and Lucknow, to which is added a chapter on Benares. Ed 2. Thacker Spink & Co, Calcutta. 1896. viii 97p. (Thacker's handbooks of Hindustan).

MUKERJI, Satya Chandra. Allahabad in pictures. Containing an account of the past history, the antiquities, and the principal sights of Allahabad, with some information about Allahabad, as it is. With...full—page illustrations.....by B D Basu. Allahabad. 1910. [ix] ii 67p. 53 plates.

PRAYAG, OR Allahabad, a handbook. "The Modern Review" Office, Calcutta. 1910. xii 190p. front plates portraits.

#### CHACKRATA

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel. Guide to Mussoorie, Landour, Chakrata and Dehra Dun, etc. Mussoorie. 1890.

NORTHAM, John. Guide to Masuri, Landour, Dehra Dun and the hills north of Dehra including routes to the snows and other places of note: With chapters on Garhwal (Tehri), Hardwar, Rurki, Chakrata; together with an account of excursions into Sirmur. Thacker Spink & Co, Calcutta 1884. xii 165 (1)p.

#### CHUNAR

BUTTERWORTH, Alan. Guide to Chunar and its neighbourhood.—. 1904. 38p.

#### DEHRA DUN

CORNELIUS, A W. Dehra Dun—Mussoorie—Landour guide including Hardwar and Chakrata. Printed at Vasant Press, Dehra Dun. [1947]. 111p.

21 beautiful views of the District.

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel. Guide to Mussoorie, Landour, Chakrata and Dehra Dun, etc. Mussoorie. 1890.

NORTHAM, John. Guide to Masuri, Landour, Dehra Dun and the hills north of Dehra including routes to the snows and other places of note: With chapters on Garhwal (Tehri), Hardwar, Rurki, Chakrata; together with an account of excursions into Sirmur. Thacker Spink & Co, Calcutta. 1884. xii 165 (1)p.

POWER, OES. Dehradun, past and present with a complete historical, geographical and administrative guide and directory to Dehra Dun district. The Author, Dehra Dun. 1929. 83p.

#### FATEHPUR SIKRI

AGRA FATEHPUR-SIKRI guide. Available at N L Malhotra, New Delhi. Pub by Digamber Publishers, Delhi. 63p. Photos.

ARORA, R. C. City of the Taj: Including Agra. Fatehpur Sikri, Sikandara, Itman-ud-Daula etc. 107p.

HAMBLY, Gavin. Cities of Mughul India; Delhi, Agra, and Fatehpur Sikri. Photographs by Wim Swaan. 1968. 168p.

48 pages of colour plates and 48 pages of monochrome illustrations.

HAVELL, Ernest. Binfield. Handbook of Agra and the Taj, Sikandra, Fatehpur-Sikri, and the neighbourhood. Ed 2. Rev with appendix. London. 1912. xii 147p. 14 plates 4 plans.

—Another ed. Longmans Green & Co, London. 1904. x. 139p. 14 illus 4plates.

Review in *Asian Quarterly Review* V19; 1905. P 200.

MUHAMMAD ASHRAF HUSSAIN. Guide to Fatehpur Sikri. Ed by H L. Srivastava. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1937. [i] iii 77p. 10 plates.

MITCHISON, N M. Fatehpur Sikri. [London. 1958]. 268-377p.

NEWELL, H A. Three days at Agra: A guide to places of interest, including Fatehpur-Sikri with history and map. Ed 8. Thacker & Co, Bombay. 1934. 112p.

*For fuller information see under Agra.*

#### HARDWAR

CORNELIUS, A W. Dehra Dun-Mussoorie-Landour guide including Hardwar and Chakrata. Printed at Vasant Press, Dehra Dun. (1947). 111p.

21 beautiful views of the District.

NORTHAM, John. Guide to Masuri, Landour, Dehra Dun and the hills north of Dehra including routes to the snows and other places of note : With chapters on Garhwal (Tehri), Hardwar, Rurki, Chakrata; together with an account of excursions into Sirmur. Thacker Spink & Co, Calcutta. 1884. xii 165 [1]p.

#### KANPUR

BEG, M.A. Visitor's guide to Lucknow, Cawnpore, Agra, Delhi, Jeypore and Benares...with historical notices on Mutiny of 1857.. Ed 4. Lucknow. 1895

WESTCOTT, G H. New guide to Cawnpore. With two plans. Cawnpore. 1892. 51p.

#### KUMAUN

MURPHY, C W. Guide to Naini Tal and Kumaun. I. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1906. 92 88p.

#### LANDUR

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel. Guide to Mussoorie, Landour, Chakrata and Dehra Dun, etc. Mussoorie. 1890.

NORTHAM, John. Guide to Masuri, Landour, Dehra Dun and the hills north of Dehra including routes to the snows and other places of note : With chapters on Garhwal (Tehri), Hardwar, Rurki, Chakrata; together with an account of excursions into Sirmur. Thacker Spink & Co, Calcutta. 1884. xii 165 [1]p.

#### LUCKNOW

SHUKLA, KN, *Comp.* Lucknow guide and directory 1934. 145p.

AWASTHI, Mahesh Dat. Lucknow guide : A guide to places of interest with a history and a map. Ed 5. Lucknow. 1925. (iii) 41p. illus.

AWASTHI, Mahesh Dat. Visitor's guide to Lucknow containing popular places worth visiting. Lucknow. 1910. i i 22p.



BEG, M A. Handbook of sights of Lucknow, Benares, Allahabad, Cawnpore, Agra, Ajmere and Delhi. Lucknow. 1891.

BEG, MA V's'tor's guide to Lucknow, Cawnpore, Agra, Delhi, Jeypore and Benares...with historical notices on Mutiny of 1857. ...Ed 4. Lucknow. 1895.

BROWNE, John. Lucknow guide. American Mission Press, Lucknow. 1874.

DODGSON, D S. General view and special points of interests of the city of Lucknow, etc. London. 1860. (8)p. 11 plates.

GUIDE TO Lucknow, containing popular places and buildings worthy of a visit, historical notes on Mutiny of 1857. Also a brief description on the history of Agra, Delhi, Hardwar, Allahabad, Ajmere, Alwar, Baroda, Jaipur, Muthra, Benares, Calcutta, Burdwan, Patna and Mirzapore. Ed 7. Lucknow. 1915. iii 6 108 68p. 1 map.

Ed 6. With historical notes on the Mutiny of 1357. Lucknow. 1911. iv 108p. 1 map.

HILTON, Edward Henry. Guide to Lucknow and the residency. Lucknow. 1934. viii 115p. illus.

—Another ed. Calcutta. 1928.

HILTON, Edward Henry. Tourist's guide to Lucknow. By One of the Beleaguered Garrison. Ed 9. Rev and illus. Murray & Co, Lucknow. 1916. iv ii 236 xxxviip. 14 plates 1 map.

Ed 4. Lucknow. 1902. [ii] 210 xxxviip. 10 plates and maps.

Ed 8. Lucknow. 1913. [ii] ii (i) 240 xxxviip. 10 portraits 5 plates 1 plan.

Besides giving all the information of a guide to the city, it provides much useful source information regarding the Indian Mutiny.

INDIA, EAST INDIAN RAILWAY. Short guide to Lucknow. Lucknow. 1936. 24p. illus.

INDIA, TOURIST TRAFFIC BRANCH. Lucknow. Delhi. 1954. 24p. illus.

KEENE, Henry George. Allahabad, Cawnpore and Lucknow. To which is added a chapter on Benares. Ed 2. Thacker Spink & Co, Calcutta. 1896. viii 97p. (Thacker's handbooks of Hindustan.)

—Another ed. Calcutta. 1875.

—Another ed. Calcutta. 1880.

KEENE, Henry George. Hand-book for visitors to Lucknow with preliminary notes on Allahabad and Cawnpore. Rev ed 2. To which is added a chapter on Benares. [With maps]. Calcutta. 1896.

LUCKNOW ALBUM, containing.... fifty photographic views of Lucknow and its environs...with a plan of the city. Executed by Darogha Ubbas Alli. To the above is added a full description of each scene depicted. The whole forming a complete illustrated guide to the city of Lucknow, the capital of Oudh. Calcutta. 1874.

MOOKHERJI, P C. Pictorial Lucknow. For private reference. 1886. ii iii 249p. 9 plates.

—[Another ed. 1883]. [ii] III 249p.

NEWELL, H A. Lucknow, the capital of Oudh: A guide to places of interest, with history and map. Harrison & Sons, London. [1916]. 59p.

O'ROURKE and HAYWARD. Resident and street directory of Lucknow and Barabanki. Lucknow. 1895. 28p.

SOLANKI, J C, Ed. Lucknow directory and guide. Ed 3. R Kishore, Lucknow. 1937. [iv] iii 126p.

UTTAR PRADESH, INFORMATION DEPARTMENT. Lucknow. Government Press, Lucknow. 1956. 31p.

#### MEERUT

BURTON, R W. Meerut hand-book and directory. Official Press, Meerut. 1910. 4 92 42p.

#### MUSSOORIE

CORNELIUS, A W. Dehra Dun-Mussoorie-Landaur guide including Hardwar and Chakrata. Printed at Vasant Press, Dehra Dun. [1917]. 111p.

21 beautiful views of the District.

HAWTHORNE, Nathaniel. Guide to Mussoorie, Landour, Chakrata and Dehra Dun, etc. Mussoorie. 1890.

KHANNAH, R P. Guide to Mussoorie with a sketch map and ten views. London Book House, Mussoorie. 1946. 48p.

KINNEY, T. Echo guide to Mussoorie. Mussoorie. 1908. iv 122p.

KINNEY, T. Guide to Mussoorie with notes on adjacent districts and routes into the interior. Mussoorie. [1907]. [viii] 159p. 13 plates.

NORTHAM, John. Guide to Masuri, Landaur, Dehra Dun and the hills north of Dehra including routes to the snows and other places of note: With chapters on Garhwal (Tehri), Hardwar, Rurki, Chakrata; together with an account of excursions into Sirmur. Thacker Spink & Co, Calcutta. 1884. xiii 165 [1]p.

SINGH, R N. Guide to Mussouri. With sketch-map and 20 views.

## NAINI TAL

MURPHY, C. W. Guide to Naini Tal and Kumaun. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1906. [v] ii 92 lxxviii p.

## SARNATH

AGRAWALA, Vasudeva Sharana. Sarnath. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1956. 26p.

ALTEKAR, A. S. Benares and Sarnath: Past and present. Ed 2. Benares. 1947. (ii) 79p. illus.

BHATTACHARYA, B. C. Tourists' guide to Sarnath. Benares. 1923. [i] 14p.

CHAKRAVORTY, P. M. Banaras: The most ancient city of the world. Orient Publishers, Varanasi. 1969. 114p. map. illus.

Includes a description of Sarnath.

CHATURVEDI, Sitaram. Capital of Buddhism, Sarnath; including places of Buddhist pilgrimages. Orient Publishers, Varanasi. 1968/9. 128p. illus.

MAJUMDAR, B. Guide to Sarnath. Rev ed 2. Printed for the Manager of Publications, Delhi by the Manager of Govt of India Press, Simla. 1947. vi 69p. 16 plates map.

Ed 1. Delhi. 1937. xv 122p.

SAHNI, Daya Ram. Guide to the Buddhist ruins of Sarnath with a plan of excavations. Ed 3. Government of India, Archaeological Survey of India, Simla. 1923. ii 47p. plates I-VI. 1917. 45p.

SHEO NARAIN. Sarnath. Maha Bodhi Society, Benares. 1945. 52p. (Maha Bodhi Pamphlet series No 10).

## VARANASI

ALTEKAR, A. S. Benares and Sarnath: Past and present. Ed 2. Benares. 1947. (ii) 79p. illus.

BENARES GUIDE-BOOK... with sketch map of city and suburbs, by an old resident. Benares. 1875.

BROMOCHARY, B. G. Views of Benares, from the river side [23 photographs, with brief descriptive letterpress]. [Benares]. 1869.

CHAKRAVORTY, P. M. Banaras: The most ancient city of the world. Orient Publishers, Varanasi. 1969. 114p. map illus.

Includes description of Sarnath.

EMERSON, E. M. Cheap Benares guide book. Benares. 1876.

EWEN, J. Benares. A handbook for visitors. Calcutta. 1886.

GREAVES, Edwin. Kashi, the city illustrations, or Benares: (A descriptive handbook). Allahabad. [xi] 153 ivp. 5 plates.

HARDY'S ENCYCLOPAEDIC guide to Agra, Delhi, Jaipur and Varanasi. Ed by K. N. Malhotra. Hardy & Ally, New Delhi. 1970. 86 20 11p. (Travellers guide series).

HAVELL, E. B. Benares: The sacred city (sketches of Hindu life and religion). 1905. XIII 226p. 68 illus.

INDIA, TOURISM (Department of-) Guide to Banaras. Publications Division, Delhi. 1957. 24p.

KAYE, George Rusby. Guide to the old observatories at Delhi, Jaipur, Ujjain, Benares. Government of India Press, Calcutta. 1920. [i i i i] 108p. plates i-xv.

Review by R. G. Temple in *Indian Antiquary* V 38; Feb 1921. P 63-64.

These observatories were constructed by Raja Sawai Jai Singh of Jaipur (1686-1743). The book is condensed from a large work in volume XL of the Imperial series of the Archaeological Survey of India. Besides the text there is a bibliography, a short glossary of astronomical terms including Sanskrit Arabic and vernacular and an index. It is much more than a guide book; it is a valuable vademecum for all who would know something of the great Indian observatories of the early 18th century and of their remarkable builders.

KEENE, H. G. Allahabad, Cawnpore and Lucknow. To which is added a chapter on Benares. Ed 2. Calcutta. 1896. viii 97p. (Thacker's handbooks of Hindustan).

NEWELL, H. A. Benares, the Hindus' holy city: A guide to places of interest, with history and map. [Madras. 1914]. 55p. illus.

PANORAMIC VIEW of the holy city of Benares. Calcutta. 1827.

PARKER, Arthur. Hand-book of Benares... with a map of the city. Rev ed 2. Travancore Govt Press, Trivandrum. 1901. [3] 85p. front map.

Ed 1. 1895. 85 [3]p.

SEN, B. R. Holy city: (Benares). Chittagong. 1912. 280 IX p.

SESHADARI, P. Benaras. 1930. 145p.

SHERRING, Mathew Atmore. Handbook for visitors to Benares with four plans of the city and neighbourhood. W. Newman, Calcutta. 1875. vi 86p.

SINGH, B., Ed. Benares: Handbook of the 28th Indian Science Congress, Benares Session, 1941. Benares. 1941. VII 181p.



VARANASI. Varanasi. 1961. 20p. plan.

### HILL STATIONS

INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING (Ministry of-), PUBLICATIONS DIVISION. Hill resorts of India. Delhi. 1961. 139p.

INDIA, TOURIST DIVISION. Hill stations of Northern India. Rev ed. New Delhi. 1957. 111p. illus.

INDIA, TOURIST DIVISION. Hill stations of South India. Rev ed. New Delhi. 1957. 44 [v] p.

INDIA, TOURIST TRAFFIC BRANCH. Hill stations of Western India. Rev ed. Publications Division, Delhi. 47p. illus.

—Another ed. 1954. 46p. illus.

KHANNA, A C etc, *Ed.* Hill resorts of India and Nepal: A traveller's guide. Nest & Wings, New Delhi. 1971. Various pagings.

### HIMALAYAS

BOECK, Kurt. Himalaya-album. Bilder aus den ind Alpen 20 heliograph kupferdrucke nach orig-Aufnahmen des Hrsg, nebst erlaut. Text u 3 Kartenskizzen. Baden-Baden, Spies. 1894. VII 7p.

FRASER. Views in the Himala mountains. London. 1820.

FULLERTON. Views in the Himalaya and Nilgiri Hills. London. 1848.

HERZOG, M and ICHAC, M. Regards vers l'Annapurna. Paris. 1951. XV 97p. illus.

INDIA, TOURISM (Department of-). Trekking in lower Himalayas. Publications Division, Delhi. 1960. 92p.

MORDECAI, David. Himalayas: An illustrated summary of the world's highest mountain ranges. Daw Sen & Pvt Ltd, Calcutta. 1966. Unpagcd. index.

Provides details of all known Himalayan peaks of 20,000 fts and above. Lists 568 peaks alongwith name (or symbol), system, height. Latitudes, Longitudes the year when climbed and by whom (alongwith nationality of the climbing party). Interleaves with photographic plates.

### RIVERS

INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING (Ministry of-), PUBLICATIONS DIVISION. Indian rivers. Delhi. 1957.

### TEMPLES, SHRINES & MOSQUES

BAJWA, Fauja Singh. Guide to Sikh shrines and historical places in Delhi. Gurdwara Prabandhak Committee, Delhi. (1953).

BARUA, Benimadhab. Gaya and Buddha Gaya. 2 V. xvi 280; VIII 130p. 40 plates 97 illus.

Early history and old shrines of Bodh-Gaya.

DAMAN AND DIU, INFORMATION (Department of-). Ancient shrines of Goa: A pictorial survey. Comp by V T Gune. Panjim. (1965). 25p. 72 plates.

DAS, Chittaranjan. Śīlātīrtha. 1967. 324 5p. illus.

Travel descriptions of Hindu shrines along the Himalayas, 1958.

DAS, R K. Temples of Tamilnad. Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Tamilnad. 1964. 275p. illus map.

DESAI, Ziyauddin A. Mosques of India. Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Govt of India, Delhi. [1966]. 52p. illus.

GREAT TEMPLES of India, Ceylon and Burma. Madras. 1894. 100p.

HISTORY OF the Golden temple (Amritsar) and a full guide to other shrines around [sic] with full description and history. B P Singh, Amritsar. (1917). 42p. illus.

INDIA. Buddhist shrines of India. 1946. 108p. illus.

INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING (Ministry of-), PUBLICATIONS DIVISION. Temples of South India. Delhi. 1960. 50p.

INDIA, TOURISM (Department of -). Temples of India. Director, Publications Division, Delhi. 1964. 123p. chiefly illus colour map.

INDIA, TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS (Ministry of-). Cave temples of Western India. Publications Division, Delhi. 1956. 32p.

JAGDISH AYYAR, P V. South Indian shrines...with a foreword from Lord Carmichael. Madras. 1920. [ii] vii 263p.

MARCHAL, Henri. Guide archéologique aux temples d'Angkor Van Oest, Paris & Bruxelles. 1928. vii 217p. 16 plates 3 plans 7 illus.

Review by A Waley in *Antiquity* June 1930. P 259; C O Blagden in *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* 1928. P 917; J Buhot in *Revue des Arts Asiatiques (Paris)* 1928. P 58; M S B in *Burlington Magazine* 1928. P 202;

MARTINUS, F F. Guide to Buddhist temples. Colombo. 1907. [i] 25 22p. 1 plate.

MATE, M S. Temples and legends of Maharashtra. Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Bombay. 1962. 239p.

MORE, V. N., *Ed.* Somanath temple. 48p. 23 illus.

Description of Somanatha, Somanatha-Pattan and other Western temples.

NARASIMHACHAR. Guide to the Chennakesava temple at Belur. Rev ed. Printed by the Senior Assistant Director at the Government Branch Press, Mysore. 1950. 19p.

NEOG, Maheswar, *Comp and Ed.* Pawitra Asama. Ed 2. Assam Sahitya Sabha, Jorhat. 1969. 55 361p. illus.

Holy places of Assam.

PHOTOGRAPHS OF views of temples, etc, in the Southern Mahratta country.

ROY CHOUDHURY, Pranab Chandra. Temples and legends of Bihar. Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Bombay. 1965. xvii 189p. (Bhavan's Book University. 127).

SIVANANDA, Swami. Temples in India. Yoga-Vedanta Forest University, Himalayas. 1957. xii 110p.

SUNDAR SINGH. Guide to the Darbar Sahib or the Golden Temple of Amritsar. Ed 3. Commercial Printing Works, Lahore. 1905. 46p.

TISSANDIER, Albert. Les temples sonterrains de l'Inde. Texte et dessins. Paris. 1889. 50p.

VAKIL, Kaniyalal H. Rock-cut temples around Bombay. D B Taraporevala Sons & Co, Bombay. 1932. xx 160 16p.

WAUCHOPE, R S. Buddhist cave temples of India. General Printing, Calcutta. xi 121p.

Review by F J R in *Bulletin of the School of Oriental Studies* V 8, Pt 4; 1935-37. P 146-47.

ZUMBRO, W M. Temples of India. From photographs by W M Zumbro.

*National Geographic Magazine* V 20; 1909 P 922-71.

## HOTELS

FEDERATION OF HOTELS AND RESTAURANT ASSOCIATION OF INDIA (New Delhi) and INDIA, TOURISM (Department of -). All India hotels and restaurant guide. New Delhi. 1971. 424p. map.

A combined issue of what was originally 2 guides by these 2 agencies. An comprehensive guide which provides all relevant information.

HARDY'S ENCYCLOPAEDIA hotel des India: A traveller's guide. Ed by S C Gogia and K N Malhotra. Ed. 3. Hardy and Ally, New Delhi. illus maps.

HOTELS AND restaurants in India for overseas visitors. Tradesman and Men India, Delhi. 1962. 94p.

HUTTON-TAYLOR, G. Illustrated guide to India and Indian hotels. Thacker, Spink & Co, Calcutta. 1899. 170p. (illus).

—Another ed. 1911. xxxii 179p. illus.

INDIA, TOURIST DIVISION. Where to stay in India: A hotel guide. Rev and enl ed. New Delhi. 1957. 149p.

—Another ed. 54p. (See India series).



# GAZETTEERS

## BIBLIOGRAPHIES

GOSLING, Lee Anthony Peter. Maps, atlases and gazetteers for Asian studies: A critical guide. Foreign Area Materials Center, New York. 1965. 27p. (New York (State) University, Foreign Area Materials Center, Occasional Publication. No 2).

INTERNATIONAL DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (Stockholm). India gazetteers: Imperial series, provincial series, district series: A check list and index. Basic collections in microedition. Tumba, Sweden. [1964]. 32p.

SCHOLBERG, Henry. District gazetteers of British India: A bibliography. Inter Documentation Company Ag Zug Switzerland. 1970. xii 132p. (Bibliotheca Asiatica. 3).

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA, AMES LIBRARY. Preliminary catalogue and bibliography of South Asia with appendixes supplements 'A' & 'B'-Dec 1949 & Sep 1949.

Only 20 bound copies, privately printed photo stated from cards-by author appendixes; Gazetteers "of whatever scope and wherever published"; Govt publications of a serial character; periodicals.

## GUIDES & INDEXES

GAZETTEER GUIDE giving index to towns, banking offices in each town, commercial and political set-up (sic) of India, and areas, population languages, important newspapers, etc. Onde (India), Bombay. [19-]. 24p.

## HISTORY

CHAUDHURI, Shashi Bhushan. History of the gazetteers of India. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1965. xii 230p.

Traces the development of gazetteer writing in India from the earliest beginning to our own time.

ROY CHOUDHURY, P C. Story of the gazetteers. *Modern Review (Calcutta)* V 114; Dec 1963. P 448-51.

## REVIEWS & SURVEYS

BURN, R. Imperial gazetteer of India.

*Royal Society Arts* V 56; 1908. P 364-65.

HUMAYUN KABIR. Revision of Indian gazetteers. *Economic Studies* V 6; Aug 1965. P 147-49.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Indian gazetteers. New Delhi. 1967. xiii 76p. (Its publication. No 765).

MOOKERJEE, Amalendu. Indian gazetteers: Old and new.

*Indian Studies Past and Present* V 8; Apr/June 1967. P 275-82.

ROY CHOUDHURY, P C. District gazetteers of India: The relation of information to administration.

*Shakti* V 2; Jun 1965. P 27-30.

SHASTRI, Hara Prasad. Gazetteer literature in Sanskrit.

*Journal of the Bihar Research Society* V 4, No 1; Mar 1918. P 14-25.

## INDIA

BARTHOLOMEW, J G, Comp. Hand gazetteer of India. Ed by J Burgess. Archibald Constable and Company, Westminster. 1898. 400p.

Contains nearly 20,000 place names derived from "Constables, Hand-Atlas of India", "Imperial Gazetteer of India", "Provincial Gazetteers", "Census Reports" etc. The contents are necessarily of the brief nature; they indicate position of each place, and the population of districts, towns and villages.

GAZETTEER OF India: Indian union. V 1. Country and people. Ed by K Gopalachari. Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi. 1965. xii 652p. 2 maps.

Review by P K K Menon in *Journal of Indian History* V 44, No 1; Apr 1966. P 328-30.

First of the projected four volumes, revised version of the first four volumes of the Imperial Gazetteer of India. (1909).

The Preface by Humayun Kabir provides a historical background to Gazetteer literature on India:

- Chap 1. Physiography by Dr S P Chatterjee.
- " 2. Weather and climate by S Basu.
- " 3. Geology by D N Wadia.
- " 4. Flora by P Maheshwari etc.
- " 5. Fauna by M L Roonwal and Dr Salim Ali.
- " 6. The People by N K Bose etc.
- " 7. Languages by S K Chatterjee and S M Katre.

Chapter 8. Religion by C P Ramaswami Aiyar etc.

" 9. Social structure by M N Srinivas.

" 10. Social life by N K Bose.

Index.

**GAZETTEER OF the countries adjacent to India on the North-west including Sind, Afghanistan, Baloo-chistan, the Punjab and the neighbouring states compiled by the authority of the Hon the Court of Directors of the East India Company and chiefly from documents in their possession, in two volumes. Comp by Edward Thornton. Allen & Co, London. 1844. xxi 422 402p.**

Rev ed. 4V. 1854.

A list of authorities and indices to two volumes as well as a folded relief map are given.

**GAZETTEER OF the territories under the Government of the East India Company and of the Native states of the continent of India. Comp by Edward Thornton. 4 V. Wm H Allen & Co, London. 1854.**

Ed 1. 2V. 1844. xxi 422 402p.

**GAZETTEER OF the territories under the Government of the Viceroy of India. By Edward Thornton. Rev ed. By Roper Lethbridge and Arthur N Wollaston. W H Allen and Company, London. 1886. 2 1 (vii) viii 1070p.**

**HAMILTON, Walter. Geographical, statistical and historical description of Hindostan and the adjacent countries. 2 V.**

V 1. 1971. xlii 766p.

V 2. 1971. iv 825p.

Reprint by Oriental Publishers, Delhi.

Previously published by John Murray, London. 1820.

**HUNTER, William W. Statistical survey of British India. 128 V. Various places. 1875-86.**

Under appointment in 1869 from Lord Mayo Hunter began the collection of information on the topographical, ethnical, agricultural, industrial, administrative and medical aspects of each of the 240 districts in British India. Hunter himself compiled and edited the materials for Bengal and Assam, but others did the work for the remaining thirteen provinces; only a few volumes deal with a portion of the native states. No such complete survey had previously been undertaken in any country through it was modeled on Bonaparte's survey of Egypt. Hunter digested these materials with additions to cover the native states.

**IMPERIAL GAZETTEER of India. Ed by William Wilson Hunter. 9V.**

V 1. Abar or Abor hills to Benares. vii xxxiii 550p.

V 2. Bengal to Cutwa. 539p.

V 3. Dābha to Harduagunj. 567p.

V 4. Hardwār to Jalalpur-Nahvi. 716p.

V 5. Jalandhar to Kywon-Pya-That. 509p.

V 6. Labanakhya to Mysore. 531p.

V 7. Naaf to Rangmàgiri. 555p.

V 8. Rangoon to Tappal. 537p.

V 9. Tapti to Zùt-thùt and index. 478 4p. (Index is by Miss M Robertson).

Trübner & Co, London. 1881.

Ed 2. 14 V. 1885-87.

The districts are generally considered under the following heads:

Physical aspects.	Natural calamities.
History.	Commerce and trade, etc.
Population.	Administration.
Village heads.	Medical aspects.
Agriculture.	

An administrative guide and a source of general information to the public is one, based on the condensation and fruit of a series of the hundred volumes of the statistical survey covering nearly 240 districts of each of the administrative or political division of India and the Census of 1872 and other special enquiries made for the purpose.

It is deficient in its archaeological details and is confined necessarily to the British districts and does not cover foreign settlements in India and the native states or feudatory states.

They are often monographs on a particular locality written by experts. But alphabetical arrangement scatters information of contiguous regions with all its faults, this magnum opus survives even today in a revised form.

V 4 includes article on India. \*

**IMPERIAL GAZETTEER of India. Ed by William Wilson Hunter. 14 V. Ed 2.**

V 1. Abar to Balasinor. xxxviii 460p.

V 2. Bengal Presidency. 540p.

V 3. Birbhum to Cocanada. 472p. 1 map.

V 4. Cochin to Ganguria. 480p. 1 map.

V 5. Ganjam to Indi. 512p. 1 map.

V 6. India. xxxp. 748p. (with an index).

V 7. Indore to Kardong. 478p.

V 8. Karens to Madnagarh. 544p.

V 9. Madras Presidency to Multai. 540p. 1 map.

V10. Multan to Palhalli. 544p. 1 map.

V11. Pali to Ratia. 518p. 1 map.

V12. Ratlam to Sirmur. 556p. 1 map.

V13. Sirohi to Zumkha. 562p.

V14. Index. xi 350 8p.

Trübner & Co, London. 1885-87.

Review in *Athenaeum* 17 Dec, 1887. P 828; *Saturday Review* 10 Sep. 1887. P 359; *Calcutta Review* Jul, 1887. P XI-XIX.

Ed 1. 9 V. 1881.



The index "brings to a point and renders available at a glance, the masses of local information collected throughout the 250 districts of India during the past sixteen years." "concerning an Empire nearly equal in size to all Europe, less Russia."

Contains in compendious form the essence of details of 128 volumes of the statistical surveys as against 100 in ed 1. Allows wider scope for treatment of historical materials, and covers nearly 250 districts, but weak on the native and feudatory states.

Arrangement is alphabetical.

IMPERIAL GAZETTEER of India. Ed by William Wilson Hunter. 26 V. New ed.

- V 1. Indian empire: Descriptive. 1907. xxxi 568p.
- V 2. Indian empire: Historical. 1908. xxxv 573p.
- V 3. Indian empire: Economic. 1907. xxxvi 520 p.
- V 4. Indian empire: Administrative. 1907. xxx 552p.
- V 5. Abāzai to Arcot. 1908. viii 437p.
- V 6. Argaoon to Bardwān. 1908. vi 432p.
- V 7. Bareilly to Berasiā. 1908. vi 423p.
- V 8. Berhampore to Bombay. 1908. vi 421p.
- V 9. Bomjur to Central India. 1908. vi 392p.
- V 10. Central Provinces to Coompta. 1908. vi 390p.
- V 11. Coondapoor to Edwardesābād. 1908. vi 403p.
- V 12. Einme to Gwalior. 1908. vi 443p.
- V 13. Gyāraspur to Jais. 1908. vi 402p.
- V 14. Jaisalmer to Karā. 1908. vi 416p.
- V 15. Karāchi to Kotāyam. 1908. vi 426p.
- V 16. Kotchāndpur to Mahāvinyaka. 1908. vi 438p.
- V 17. Mahbūbābād to Morādābād. 1908. vi 430p.
- V 18. Moram to Nayāgarh. 1908. vi 430p.
- V 19. Nāyakanhatti to Parbhani. 1908. vi 416p.
- V 20. Pāidi to Pusad. 1908. vi 423p.
- V 21. Pushkar to Salween. 1908. vi 423p.
- V 22. Samadhiāla to Singhāna. 1908. vi 435p.
- V 23. Singbhūm to Trashi-chöd-zong. 1908. vi 435p.
- V 24. Travancore to Zira. 1908. vi 437p.
- V 25. Index. 1909. xxx 631p.
- V 26. Atlas. 1909. vii 45p. 64 maps.

Clarendon Press, Oxford. maps.

V 1-4 reprinted by photo-litho process by Today and Tomorrow's Printers and Publishers, New Delhi. 1972.

IMPERIAL GAZETTEER of India. Provincial series. 26V. New ed.

- V 1. Afghanistan and Nepal. 1908. viii 144p. 2 maps.

- V 2. Andaman and Nicobar Islands. 1909. viii 88p. 1 map.
- V 3. Baluchistan. 1908. xvi 216p. 1 map.
- V 4. Baroda. 1908. xii 124p. 1 map.
- V 5. Bengal. 2 V. 1909. xxviii 489 xviii 553p. 1 map.
- V 6. Berar. 1909. xvi 172p. 1 map.
- V 7. Bombay. R E Enthoven. 2 V. 1909. xxxi 587 xxxi 660p. 6 maps.
- V 8. Burma. 2 V. 1908. xxviii 466 xxii 430p. 3 maps.

- V 9. Central India. 1909. xx 478p. 1 map.
- V 10. Central Provinces. 1908. xvi 516p. 1 map.
- V 11. Eastern Bengal and Assam. B C Allen. 1909. xl 663p. 1 map.
- V 12. Hyderabad State. 1909. xxxvi 320p. 1 map.
- V 13. Kashmir and Jammu. 1909. x 140p. 1 map.
- V 14. Madras. W Francis. 2 V.

V 1. Presidency, mountains, lakes, rivers, canals and historic areas the East West and Deccan districts, Madras city and Chingleput district.

V 2. The Southern and West districts, native States and French possessions.

Government Press, Calcutta. 1908. xx 563 xi 536p. 3 maps.

- V 15. Mysore and Coorg. 1908. xvii 365p. 1 map.

- V 16. North-West Frontier Province. 1908. xvi 380p. 1 map.

- V 17. Punjab. H A Rose. 2 V.

V 1. Province, mountains, rivers, canals and historic areas and the Delhi and Jullundur divisions.

V 2. Lahore, Rawalpindi and Multan divisions and native hills.

Government Printing, Calcutta. 1908. xxvii 455 xxviii 447p. 1 map.

- V 18. Rajputana. 1908. xxxi 514p. 1 map.

- V 19. United Province of Agra and Oudh. R Burn. 2 V.

V 1. Provinces, rivers, mountains, lakes, canals and historical areas, the Meerut, Agra and Bareilly divisions.

V 2. Allahabad, Benaras, Gorakhpur, Kumaon, Lucknow and Fyzabad divisions and the native states.

Superintendent, Government Printing, Madras. 1908. xxxv 573 xxxiv 524p. 1 map.

- V 20. Atlas. 1931. vii 41p. 1-66 plates.

This monumental work, initiated in 1869, is based on a statistical survey of the topography, ethnology, agriculture, industry and administration of the 240 districts under the British, and similar information gathered by diverse means for the native states.

A vade-mecum containing information nowhere else to be found. There are often monographs on a particular locality, written by experts.

**INDIA, ARMY HEADQUARTERS, MILITARY SURVEY** (Director of-). Gazetteer of India and Pakistan. 2 V. Delhi. 1950-53. illus.

**KHANDEKAR, G H.** Indian companion : Being a manual of universal statistics of all the provinces in, and the countries adjacent to India. Poona. 1894. ii lvi 1270. lxxxviip. illus.

A wonderful compilation.

**RAVENSTEIN, E G.** Philips' gazetteer of India. 1900. 125p.

### ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR

**ANDAMAN AND Nicobar islands gazetteer.** Superintendent, Government Press, Calcutta. 1908. IV 167p. maps.

### ANDHRA PRADESH

**ANDHRA PRADESH district gazetteers.** Rev ed.

V 1. Cuddapha, by Sivasankaranarayana.

V 2. Ananthapur.

Government Secretariat Press, Hyderabad. 1967. illus folding map.

To be complete in 20V.

**GAZETTEER FOR the Hyderabad assigned districts,** commonly called Berar. Ed by Alfred Comyn Lyall. Education Society's Press, Bombay. 1870. xii 282 xxiiip.

**GAZETTEER OF Aurangabad.** (Comp by E G Lynn). Published under the orders of...the Nizam's Government. Times of India Press, Bombay. 1884. vii 877 xviiip. map.

The work was commenced as experiment to be extended to other districts if successful.

**IMPERIAL GAZETTEER of India.** (Provincial series) By E H Hunt. Hyderabad State Adilabad; Hyderabad; Karimnagar; Mahbubnagar; Medak; Nizamabad; Warangal. Supdt, Government Printing Calcutta. 1909.

**REDDY, Nallapareddy Chandrasekhara, Ed.** Vikrama simhapuri mandala Sarvasvamu. Nellore Zilla Parishad, Nellore. 1963. 1000p. Tel.

Gazetteer of Nellore district.

**VEERAAIAH, Daruvuru, Ed.** Gunturu mandala sarvasvamu. Yuva Karshaka Prachuranalu, Guntur. 1964. 580p. Tel.

Gazetteer of Guntur district.

**VEERAAIAH, Daruvuru, Ed.** Nagarjuna Sagara sarvasvamu. Yuva Karshak Prachuranalu, Guntur. 1966. 134p. Tel.

Gazetteer of Nagarjuna Sagar.

### ASSAM

**ASSAM DISTRICT gazetteers.**

V 1. Sibsagar. Government of Assam, Shillong. 1967. illus.

**ASSAM DISTRICT, gazetteers.** Comp by B C Allen.

V 1. Cachar. 1905. Printed at Assam Secretariat Press, Shillong.

Supplement by Ralph Friel. 1914.

V 2. Sylhet. 1905. Printed at Clarendon Steam Printing Press, Calcutta.

Supplement by Ralph Friel. 1915.

V 3. Goalpara. 1905. Printed at City Press, Calcutta.

Supplement by Ralph Friel. 1914.

V 4. Kamrup. 1905. Printed at Pioneer Press, Allahabad.

Supplement by Ralph Friel. 1914.

V 5. Darrang. 1905. Printed at Pioneer Press, Allahabad.

Supplement by Ralph Friel. 1915.

V 6. Nowgong. 1905. Printed at City Press, Calcutta.

Supplement by Ralph Friel. 1915.

V 7. Sibsagar. 1906. Printed at Pioneer Press, Allahabad.

Supplement by Ralph Friel. 1915.

V 8. Lakhimpur. 1905. Printed at City Press, Calcutta.

Supplement by Ralph Friel. 1916.

V 9. Naga Hills and Manipur. 1905.

Supplement by Ralph Friel. 1914.

V 10. Khasi and Jaintia Hills, the Garo Hills and the Lushai Hills. 1906.

Supplement by Ralph Friel. 1915.

V 11. Sadiya and Balipara Frontier Tracts. 2 V. 1928.



DISTRICT GAZETTEERS of Eastern Bengal and Assam. 12 V.

*For full particulars see under Bengal*

GAZETTEER OF the North Lushai Hills. Comp by A W Davis. Assam Secretariat Press, Shillong. 1894. 55p. illus. 2 maps.

HUNTER, William Wilson. Statistical account of Assam. 2 V.

V 1. Kamrup, Darrang, Nowgong, Sibsagar, Lakhimpur.

V 2. Goalpara, Garo Hills, Naga Hills, Khasi and Jaintia Hills, Sylhet, Cachar.

Trübner & Co, London. 1879. (India, District Gazetteers).

Districts are treated in geographical order under the following heads:

- (a) Physical (b) The people (c) Industrial
- (d) Agriculture (e) Administrative (f) Medical.

Map in each volume.

### BENGAL

ARTICLE PREPARED for the revised edition of the Imperial Gazetteer. Gazetteers, Bengal. [Calcutta]. 1905. ii iv 160p.

BAYLEY, H V. Memoranda of Midnapore. [1852]. Gazetteers, Bengal. Calcutta. 1902. [1] 153 [1]p.

BENGAL AND Agra annual guide and gazetteer. 2 V. Calcutta. 1841-42.

BENGAL DISTRICT gazetteers. 38 V.

V 1. Shahabad. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 1906. xiii 178p.

Rev ed. 1924.

Statistics. 1900-1901, 1910-1911, 1918, 1901-1902, 1905.

V 2. Cuttack. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 1906. xiv 236p.

Statistics. 1901-1902, 1905, 1900-1901, 1910-1911, 1915.

V 3. Gava. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley and M Chakravarty. 1906. xiv 251p.

Reprint. 1919.

Statistics. 1901-1902, 1905, 1900-1901, 1910-1911, 1915.

V 4. Muzaffarpur. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 1907. xiii 168p.

Statistics. 1901-1902, 1905, 1900-1901, 1910-1911, 1913.

V 5. Darjeeling. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 1907.

Rev ed by A J Dash. 1947. IV 294p.

Statistics. 1901-1902, 1905, 1900-1901, 1910-1911, 1913, 1921-1922, 1930-1931, 1943. 25p.

V 6. Darbhanga. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 1907. iii 167p.

Statistics. 1901-1902, 1905, 1900-1901, 1910-1911, 1915.

V 7. Balasore. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 1907. xiv 216p.

Statistics. 1901-1902, 1905, 1900-1901, 1910-1911, 1915.

V 8. Patna. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 1907. xiv 236p.

Rev ed. 1924.

Statistics. 1901-1902, 1905, 1900-1901, 1910-1911, 1915.

V 9. Palamau. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 1907. xiv 171p.

Rev ed. 1926.

Statistics. 1901-1902, 1905, 1900-1901, 1910-1911, 1913.

V 10. Champaran. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 1907. xiv 191p.

Statistics. 1901-1902, 1905, 1900-1901, 1910-1911, 1914.

V 11. Angul. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 1908. xiii 155p.

Statistics. 1901-1902, 1905, 1900-1901, 1910-1911, 1916.

V 12. Saran. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 1908. xiv 177p.

Rev ed. 1930.

Statistics. 1901-1902, 1905, 1900-1901, 1910-1911, 1914.

V 13. Puri. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 1908. xiv 311p.

Rev ed. 1929.

Statistics. 1901-1902, 1905, 1900-1901, 1910-1911, 1915.

V 14. Bankura. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 2 V. 1908.

Statistics. 1901-1902, 1908, 1900-1901, 1910-1911, 1913, 1921-1922, 1930-1931, 1933. 24p.

V 15. Khulna. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 2 V. 1908.

Statistics. 1901-1902, 1908, 1900-1901, 1910-1911, 1913, 1921-1922, 1930-1931, 1933. 31p.

V 16. Sambalpur. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 1909. xiv 232p.

Rev ed. 1932.

Statistics. 1891-1901, 1905, 1900-1901, 1910-1911, 1916.

V 17. Monghyr. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 1909. xiv 267p.

Rev ed. 1926.

Statistics. 1901-1902, 1905, 1900-1901, 1910-1911, 1915.

V 18. Howrah. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley and M Chakravarty. 2 V.

Statistics. 1901-1902, 1905, 1900-1901, 1910-1911, 1913, 1921-1922, 1930-1931, 1933. 24p.

- V 19. Birbhum. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 2 V. 1910.  
Statistics. 1901-1902. 1905. 1900-1901, 1910-1911. 1913. 1921-1922. 1930-1931. 1933. 23p.
- V 20. Singhbhum, Saraikela and Kharsawan. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 1910. XVI 286p.  
Statistics. 1901-1902. 1905. 1900-1901, 1910-1911. 1913.
- V 21. Orissa: Feudatory states. Ed by L E B Cobden-Ramsay. 1910. XX 381p.  
Statistics. 1901-1902. 1905. 1901-1902, 1910-1911. 1913.
- V 22. Santal Parganas. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 1910.  
Statistics. 1901-1902. 1905. 1900-1901, 1910-1911. 1915.
- V 23. Burdwan. Ed by J C K Peterson. 1910-13.  
Statistics. 1901-1902. 1905. 1900-1901, 1910-1911. 1913. 1921-1922, 1930-1931. 1933. 27p.
- V 24. Nadia. Ed by J H E Garrett. 2 V. 1910-13.  
Statistics. 1901-1902. 1905. 1900-1901. 1910-1911. 1913. 1921-1922, 1930-1931. 1933. 27p.
- V 25. Purnea. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley 1911. XIV 210p.  
Statistics. 1901-1902. 1905. 1900-1901, 1910-1911. 1915.
- V 26. Midnapore. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 1911-13.  
Statistics. 1901-1902. 1905. 1900-1901, 1910-1911. 1913. 49p. 1921-1922, 1930-1931. 1933. 27p.
- V 27. Bhagalpur. Ed by J Byrne. 1911. 181p.  
Statistics. 1901-1902. 1905. 1900-1901, 1910-1911. 1915.
- V 28. Manbhum. Ed by H Coupland. 1911. 298p.  
Statistics. 1901-1902. 1905. 1900-1901, 1910-1911. 1916.
- V 29. Hooghly. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley and Manmohan Chakravarti: 2 V. 1912-13.  
Statistics. 1901-1902. 1905. 1900-1901, 1910-1911. 1913. 1921-1922, 1930-1931. 1933. 26p.
- V 30. Jessore. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 2 V. 1912. 14.  
Statistics. 1901-1902. 1905. 1900-1901, 1910-1911. 1913. 1921-1922, 1930-1931. 1933. 23p.
- V 31. Twenty-four Parganas. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 2 V. 1912-14.  
Statistics. 1901-1902. 1905. 1900-1901, 1910-1911. 1913. 1921-1922, 1930-1931. 1933.
- V 32. Murshidabad. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 2 V. 1913-14.  
Statistics. 1901-1902. 1905. 1900-1901, 1910-1911. 1913. 1921-1922, 1930-1931. 1933. 23p.
- V 33. Rajshahi. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 2 V. 1913-14.  
Statistics. 1901-1902. 1905. 1900-1901, 1910-1911. 1913. 1921-1922, 1930-1931. 1933. 21p.
- V 34. Mymensingh. Ed by F A Sachse. 1917. 178p.  
Statistics. 1901-1902. 1905. 1900-1901, 1910-1911. 1914. 1921-1922, 1930-1931. 1933. 29p.
- V 35. Malda. Ed by G E Lambourn. 1918.  
Statistics. 1901-1902. 1905. 1900-1901, 1910-1911. 1913. 39p. 1921-1922, 1930-1931. 1933. 23p.
- V 36. Bakarganj. Ed by J C Jack. 1918.  
Statistics. 1901-1902. 1905. 1900-1901, 1910-1911. 1914. 41p. 1921-1922, 1930-1931. 1933. 27p.
- V 37. Pabna. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 1923. 144p.  
Statistics. 1901. 1905. 1900-1901, 1910-1911. 1913, 1921-1922, 1930-1931. 1933. 22p.
- V 38. Faridpur. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. 2 V. 1913-25.  
Reprint: 1925.  
Statistics. 1901-1902. 1905. 1900-1901, 1910-1911. 1913. 37p. 1921-1922, 1930-1931. 1933. 25p.

Bengal Secretariat Book Depot, Calcutta.

BUCHANAN, Francis Hamilton. Geographical, statistical and historical report of the district or zila Dinajpur in the Province of Goubah of Bengal etc. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1833. xi 342p.

CRAWFORD, D G. Medical gazetteer Hooghly: A medical-topographical history of the Hooghly district from the earliest times to the present day. Calcutta. 1903.

DISTRICT GAZETTEERS of Eastern Bengal and Assam. 12 V.

V 1. Chittagong. By Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. Calcutta. 1908. xiv 201p.

Chittagong hill tracts. By R H Sneyd Hutchinson. Allahabad. 1909. iii 108p.

V 2. Bogra. By J N Gupta. Allahabad. 1910. 170p.

V 3. Tippera. By J E Webster. Allahabad. 1910. 119p.

V 4. Noakhali. By J E Webster. Allahabad. 1911. 108p.

V 5. Dacca. By B C Allen. Allahabad. 1912. 195p.

V 10. Dinajpur. By F W Strong. Allahabad. 1912. 153p.



V 11. Jalpaiguri. By J F Gruning. Allahabad. 1911. 155p.

V 12. Rangpur. By J. A. Vas. Allahabad. 1911. 153p.

EASTERN BENGAL district gazetteers: Dacca. By B C Allen. Allahabad. 1912. 195p. Map.

EAST PAKISTAN, SERVICES AND GENERAL ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT. East Pakistan district gazetteers. Gen ed: S N H Rizvi. Officer of Special Duty, S & G A Department, In-charge, East Pakistan Govt Press, Dacca. 1969-

To be complete in 17 or 19 V.

Bibliography: V 1. P [489]-99.

GASTRELL, James Eardley. Geographical and statistical report of the districts of Jessore, Fureedpore and Backergunge. 1868. 46 xiip. maps.

GASTRELL, James Eardley. Statistical and geographical report of the district of Bancoorah. [1863]. 22p. plates maps.

GASTRELL, James Eardley. Statistical and geographical report of the Moorshedabad district. 1860. 35p. 1 map.

GAZETTEER OF Southern India, with the Tenasserim Provinces and Singapore. By A C Lyall. Pharos and Company, Madras. 1855. xv 728p.

HELPER, J W. Amherst town in the Tenasserim Provinces. Gazetteers, Bengal. [Calcutta. 1837]. 40p.

HUNTER, William Wilson. Statistical account of Bengal. 20 V.

V 1. Twenty-four Parganas & Sundarbans. 1875.

V 2. Nadia & Jessore. 1876.

V 3. Midnapur & Hooghly (inc Howrah). 1876.

V 4. Burdwan, Bankura & Birbhum. 1876.

V 5. Dacca, Bakarganj, Faridpur & Mymensingh. 1875.

V 6. Chittagong hill tracts, Chittagong, Noakhali, Tippera & Hill Tippera. By H M Kisch. 1876.

V 7. Malda, Rangpur & Dinajpur. 1876.

V 8. Rajshahi & Bogra. 1876.

V 9. Murshidabad & Pabna. 1876.

V 10. Darjeeling, Jalpaiguri & Cooch Behar State. 1876.

V 11. Patna and Saran.

Pt 1. By D B Allen.

Pt 2. By A W Mackie. 1877.

V 12. Gaya & Shahabad. By D B Allen etc. 1877.

V 13. Tirhut & Champaran. A W Mackie. 1877.

V 14. Bhagalpur & Santal Parganas. By C J O'Donnell and H H Risley. 1877.

V 15. Monghyr. By C J O'Donnell. 1877.

V 16. Hazaribagh & Lohardaga. By H H Risley.

V 17. Singhbhum, Chota Nagpur & Manbhum. By H H Risley. 1877.

V 18. Cuttack & Balasore. 1877.

V 19. Puri & Orissa Feudatory states. 1877.

V 20. Index (also fisheries & botany). By Day etc. 1877.

London.

Each District is reported upon under the following heads: Topography & general aspects of the District; The people; Agriculture; Natural calamities; Means of communication, Manufactures; Commerce, etc; Administration; Meteorological, Medical, etc. Maps of the Division are contained in each volume.

PĀHĀRI, Kedāranātha. Sama-Sāmayika Nārāyaṇa-ḡaṛa. Calcutta. [1969]. 112p. Ben.

Gazetteer of Narayangarh, Midnapore District, West Bengal.

SHERWILL, James Lind. Geographical and statistical report of the Dinajpore district, 1863. 1865. ii 36p. 1 map.

SHERWILL, Walter Stanhope. Geographical and statistical account of the district of Beerbhum. 1855. 53p. maps.

SMART, Robert B. Geographical and statistical report on Tipperah. 1866. 19p. maps.

SMYTH, Ralph. Statistical and geographical report of 24-Parganas district. Gazetteer Office, Calcutta. 1857. ii 120p. 1 map.

SOME HISTORICAL and ethnical aspects of the Burdwan district with an explanatory index by W B Oldham. Bengal Secretariat Press, Calcutta. 1894.

The index is of the nature of a gazetteer.

TAYLOR, James. Sketch of the topography and statistics of Dacca. Calcutta. 1837-40.

WEST BENGAL district gazetteers. V. 1-3-

V 1. West Dinajpur. By Jatindra Chandra Sen-gupta. 1965. xiv 259p.

V 2. Bankura. By Amiya Kumar Banerji. 1968. 584p. plates maps index bibliography.

V 3. Māldā. By J C Sengupta. 1969. 283p. Calcutta. 1965.

To be complete in 16 V.

## BIHAR

BIHAR AND Orissa district gazetteers. Ed by Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. Rev ed.

V 1. Patna. Ed by J F W James. 1924.

V 2. Shahabad. Ed by J F W James. Superintendent, Government Printing, Bihar and Orissa, Patna. 1924.

V 3. Puri. Ed by P T Mansfield. 1929. iii i i iv 340 xvip. 3 plates 1 plan 1 map.

V 4. Palamau. Ed by P C Talents. 1926. x 202 xiip.

V 5. Sambalpur. Ed by F C King. 1932. i iii i iv 272 xxivp.

V 6. Cuttack. Ed by E R J R Cousins. 1933. VI 296 Vp.

V 7. Monghyr. Ed by J F W James. 1926. i iii i i iii 227 xip.

V 8. Saran. 1930.

V 9. Koraput. R C S Bell. 1945. 186 xiip. Patna. 1924-45.

BIHAR AND Orissa district gazetteer. V B. (New), containing statistics (from) 1900-1901 to 1910-1911. Angul. Darbar Press, Patna City for Bihar and Orissa Government Press. 1916.

Balasore. " 1915.

Bhagalpur. " 1915.

Champaran. " 1914.

Chota Nagpur tributary States. 1915.

Cuttack. " 1915.

Darbhanga. " 1915.

Gaya. " 1915.

Hazaribagh. L Liston. " 1915.

Manbhum. " 1916.

Monghyr. " 1916.

Muzaffarpur. Bihar and Orissa Secretariat Book Depot, Patna. 1913.

Orissa tributary states. Bengal Secretariat Book Depot, Calcutta. 1905.

Palamau. Bihar and Orissa Secretariat Book Depot, Patna. 1913.

Patna.

Puri, Darbar Press, Patna City for Bihar and Orissa Government Press. 1915.

Purnea. H Liddelle's Printing Works, Allahabad. 1915.

Ranchi. T S MacPherson and M G Hallet. Balvedere Printing Works, Allahabad for Bihar & Orissa. Government Press, Patna. 1915.

Sambalpur. Bihar and Orissa Secretariat Book Depot, Patna. 1916.

Santal Parganas. H Liddelle's Printers, Allahabad. 1915.

Saran. Belvedere Printing Works Allahabad for Bihar & Orissa Government Press, Patna. 1914.

Shahabad. Patna. 1918. ii 43p.

Singhbhum. Bihar and Orissa Secretariat Book Depot, Patna. 1913.

BIHAR DISTRICT gazetteer. Ed by P C Roy Chaudhury.

Bhagalpur. 1962. 731p. 23 illus 23 maps.

Champaran. 1960. v 593p. 14 illus maps.

Darbhanga. 1964. vi 770p. 9 illus maps.

Dhanbad. 1964. viii 730p. 10 illus

Gaya. 1957. xiv 342p. 17 illus maps.

Hazaribagh. 1957. 338p. 11 illus maps.

Monghyr. 1960. xx 551p. 23 illus maps.

Muzaffarpur. 1958. xxii 301p. 11 illus 11 maps.

Palamau. 1961. xviii 565p. 12 illus 12 maps.

Patna. Ed by S Kumar. 750p. 48 illus maps.

—Supplement Ed by N Kumar. Patna High Court. 1967. 80p. illus.

Purnea. 1963. xiii 822p. -

Ranchi. Ed by N Kumar. 1970. xvi 612 xxivp.

Saharsa. 1965. xiii 521p. 9 illus.

Santal. 1965. xiii 997p. 12 illus maps.

Saran. 1960. xviii 555p. 10 illus 10 maps.

Shahabad. 1966. 764p. illus.

Singhbhum. 1958. xxiv 499p. 20 illus 20 maps.

Gazetteers Branch, Revenue Department, Supdt, Secretariat Press, Patna.

BIHAR, REVENUE DEPARTMENT, GAZETTEER REVISION SECTION. Gaya old records. Patna. 1958. vi 325p.

BIHAR, REVENUE DEPARTMENT, GAZETTEER REVISION SECTION. Singhbhum old records. Patna. 1958. vi 282p.

BUCHANAN, Francis Hamilton. Account of the district of Bhagalpur in 1810-11, printed from the Buchanan MSS in the India Office Library etc. Ed by Ananta-prasāda Vandyopādhyāya Śāstrī. Patna. 1939. 663p. map.

BUCHANAN, Francis Hamilton. Account of the district of Purnea, 1809-10. Ed from Buchanan MSS by V H Jackson. Patna. 1928. iii 2 620 xlviiip.



BUCHANAN, Francis Hamilton. Account of the district of Shahabad in 1809-1810, etc. Ed by C E A W Oldham and Anantaprasāda Vandyopādhyāya Śāstrī. Patna. 1934. iii iv 444p.

BUCHANAN, Francis Hamilton. Account of the districts of Bihar and Patna in 1811-1812 etc. Ed by John Francis William James. 2 V. Patna. [1936]. xi 792p.

BUCHANAN, Francis Hamilton. Journal of Francis Buchanan kept during the survey of the district of Bhagalpur in 1810-11. Ed by C E A W Oldham. Patna. 1930. xxxi 259 x p. 1 map.

BUCHANAN, Francis Hamilton. Journal of Francis Buchanan kept during the survey of the districts of Patna and Gaya in 1811-12. Ed by V H Jackson. Patna. 1925. xxvi 250 xiiip. plates maps.

BUCHANAN, Francis Hamilton. Journal of Francis Buchanan kept during the survey of the districts of Shahabad and Purnea, 1812-13. Ed by C E A W Oldham. Patna. 1926. xxi 192 viip. maps.

DUPREE, G C. Geographical and statistical report of the Chota Nagpur division etc. 1868.

GEOGRAPHY OF the Gaya district. Gazetteers, Bengal Calcutta. 1890. 26p.

SHERWILL, Walter Stanhope. Geographical and statistical report of the district of Bhaugulpore. Calcutta. 1854. 84p. illus. 1 map.

SHERWILL, Walter Stanhope. Statistics of the district of Behar. [1845]. 22p. 1 map.

THOMPSON, George Hunter. Geographical, statistical and general report on the district of Huzareebaugh, survey during seasons 1858-59 to 1862-63. 1864. 27p. map tables.

THOMPSON, George Hunter. Notes, geographical statistical and general on that portion of the Lohardugga or Chota-Nagpore district, known as Purgunnah Palamow, written during 1862 to 1866 etc. 1866. 22p.

WYATT, A. Geographical and statistical report of the district of Tirhoot. 1854. 59p. map.

## DELHI

BEADON, Henry Cecil. *Ed.* Delhi district... 19 etc. 2pt.

VA. Maps. Civil and Military Gazette Press, Lahore.

V B. Statistical tables. Mufid-i-Am Press, Lahore. 1913. (Punjab district gazetteers. V 5).

GAZETTEER OF the Delhi district 1883-84. Compiled under the authority of Punjab Government. Calcutta Central Press Company, Calcutta; Lahore. 1884. xii 215 xxvip.

## EAST INDIA

EAST INDIA register and directory for 1825.

HAMILTON, Walter. East India gazetteer; containing particular descriptions of the empires, kingdoms, principalities, provinces, cities, towns, districts, fortresses, harbours, rivers, lakes etc of Hindostan and the adjacent countries, India beyond the Ganges, and the Eastern Archipelago; together with sketches of the manners, customs, institutions, agriculture, commerce, manufactures, revenues, population, castes, religion, history etc of their various inhabitants. 2V. Ed 2. Parbury Allen and Co, London. 1828. xv 684 770p.

Ed 1. 1815. 862p. Printed for Murray, London.

With index and folding map of India and another of 'the Eastern Archipelago.'

Of an encyclopedic nature, though limited primarily to geographical interests.

The first of the series of alphabetical compilation of gazetteers intended to form a summary and popular account of India and its inhabitants. Ed 2 contains description of over 6,500 towns, villages, hamlets and rivers.

Historical details are more copious than geographical and statistical information.

## GUJARAT

BRIGGS, H G. Cities of Gujarashtra, their topography and history illustrated in the journal of a recent tour with accompanying documents. Bombay. 1849. 292 xxivp.

GAZETTEER OF the Baroda State. Comp by G H Desai and A B Clarke. 2V.

V 1. General information. viii 718p. illus 1 map.

V 2. Administration. x 777p. illus. Bombay. 1923.

GUJARAT STATE gazetteers.

1. Broach district. Ed by M R Palande. 1961. 340p. illus 2 maps.

2. Surat district. Ed by M R Palande. 1962. 490p. illus maps. (Rev ed of V 2 of the original gazetteer of Bombay Presidency relating to Surat & Broach).

3. Rajkot District. Ed by R K Trivedi. 1965. x 633 76 lxp. illus maps.

4. Bhavnagar. 1969. 516p. illus maps.

5. Jamnagar.

6. Kutch. Ed by G D Patel. 1971. iv 623 vii xvii iip. 18 plates map.

7. Dangs. Ed by G D Patel. 1971 v iv 505 ii vi xi xxip. 32 plates map.

Directorate of Government Printing, Stationary and Publications, Gujarat State, Ahmedabad.

To be complete in 17 V.

**WATSON, John Whaley.** Statistical account of Dhrangadhra; being the Dhrangadhra contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. Rev ed. Printed at the Education Society's Press, Bombay. 1884.

—Another ed. Bombay. 1878. iv 49p. illus.

**WATSON, John Whaley.** Statistical account of Gondal; being the Gondal contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. Bombay. 1879.

**WATSON, John Whaley.** Statistical account of Junagadh; being the Junagadh contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. Bombay. 1880. IV 9lp. illus 1 map.

**WATSON, John Whaley.** Statistical account of Nawanager being the Nawanager contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. Bombay. 1879. IV 51p. illus.

Rev ed. 1884.

**WATSON, John Whaley.** Statistical account of Porbandar; being the Porbandar contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. Bombay. 1879. IV 42p.

## HARYANA

**HARYANA STATE** gazetteers: Rohtak district. Controller, Printing and Stationary, Haryana, Chandigarh. 1970. xvi 473p. Photos tables.

## HIMACHAL PRADESH

**HIMACHAL PRADESH** district gazetteers. V 1-2-

V 1. Chamba. Ed by Thakur Sen Negi. Standard Printing Press, Batala. 1963. 586p. illus 21 maps.

V 2. Sirmur. Ed by Thakur Sen Negi. 1969. illus maps.

Revenue Department, Simla. 1963-

To be complete in 10 V.

## KASHMIR

**CUNNINGHAM, Alexander.** Ladak, physical, statistical and historical; with notice of surrounding countries. H Allen & Co. 1854. xii 485p. xxxi plates 1 map.

Reprint. Sagar Publications, New Delhi. 1970. xii 485 viii p. 31 plates.

**GAZETTEER OF** Kashmir and adjacent districts of Kishtwar, Bhadravar, Jammu, Naoshera, Punch and the Valley of the Kishen Ganga (comp for political and military reference). Central Asia, Pt 7. Sec 1. Comp by Charles Elison Bates. Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta. 1873.

## KERALA

**ACHYUTA MENON, C.** Cochin state manual. Cochin Government Press, Ernakulam. 1911. xiii 419p.

**KERALA DISTRICT** gazetteer. Ed by A Shreedhara Menon.

Trivandrum. 1962. viii 805p. 12maps illus.

Trichur. 1962. x 641p. 16maps illus.

Kozhikode. 1962. xii 806p. 10maps illus.

Quilon. 1964. xii 726p. 24maps illus.

Ernakulam. 1965. 912p. 38illus maps.

Government Press, Trivandrum.

"The publications have managed to bring together an impressive array of facts and figures, relating to the various aspects of life in the district—the administrative developments, agricultural and industrial conditions, social and cultural progress, artistic pursuits, economic trends, topographical features, fauna & flora, places of interest and also number of helpful illustrations and maps."

**LOGAN, William.** Malabar. 3 V.

V 1. Ed 3. 1951. xii 759p. maps.

Ed 1. 1887.

Reprint with Appendices XII and XIII of V 2. 1906. [i] x 763 xcvi p. 13 plates 15 maps.

V 2. Ed 2. 1951. cccx xxi p.

V 3. Collection of treatises, engagements and other papers of importance relating to British affairs in Malabar. Ed 2. 1951. XXVI 402 xlii p.

Ed 1. 1879.

Superintendent, Govt Press, Madras.

**NAGAMAIYA, V.** Travancore state manual. 3 V. Travancore Government Press, Trivandrum. 1906.

**VELU PILLAI, STK.** Travancore state manual. 4 V.

V 1. Travancore, a general view: Physical features, geology, flora, fauna, people, language, Malayalam literature, religions etc.

V 2. History.

V 3. Economic conditions, land tenure and land taxes.

V 4. General administration. 1939-40.

## MADHYA PRADESH

**CENTRAL INDIA** State gazetteer.

V 1. Gwalior State gazetteer. Comp by C E Luard. Assisted by Dwarka Nath Sheopuri. 4 pt.



Pt 1. Texts and tables. 1908. [iii] xiii [iii]  
416 xi xxviip. 2 maps.

Pt 2. Atlas. Thacker Spink, Calcutta.  
1909. [i] viii 44 xxip.

Pt 3. Village list. Newal Kishore Press,  
Lucknow. 1908. [v] xlix [i] 318  
xxxivp.

Pt 4. Photos of views of places of historical  
and archaeological importance. Caxton  
Works, Bombay. 1908. [iii] 16p.  
Plates 17-384.

V 2. Indore State gazetteer. Comp by C E Luard.  
Assist. by Ram Prasad Dube. 1908.  
[iii] xii [iii] 443 xii xxvip. 2 maps.

V 3. Bhopal State gazetteer. Text and tables.  
Comp by C E Luard. Assist by Kudrat  
Ali. [iii] x [iii] 233 x xviiip. 2 maps.

V 4. Rewah State gazetteer. Text and tables.  
Comp by C E Luard. Assist by Janki  
Prasad. Newal Kishore Press, Lucknow.  
1907. [v] vii [v] 201 iii xiip. 2 maps.

V 5. Western States (Malwa) gazetteer. Comp by  
C E Luard. 2 pt. 1908.

Pt 1. [iii] v ix 1-82 [v] 83-112 [v]  
113-180 [v] 181-220 [v] 221-318 [v]  
319-354 [v] 355-388 [v] 389-516 [v]  
517-554 [v] 555-615 12 xxiiip.  
7 maps.

Pt 2. [v] 642p.

V 6. Eastern States (Bundelkhand) gazetteer. Comp  
by C E Luard. 2 pt. 1907.

Pt 1. [iv] ii viii [iii] ii i [ii] 1-92 [v]  
93-134 [v] 135-62 [v] 163-206 [v]  
207-244 [vii] 245-72 [v] 273-308 [v]  
309-77 viii 12p. 3 maps.

Pt 2. V 395p.

Supdt, Government Printing, India, Calcutta, etc.  
1907-09.

CENTRAL PROVINCES (and Berar) district gaze-  
tteers... Ed by R V Russell (A E Nelson). 65V.

V 1. Akola District.

A. Descriptive. By C Brown. General ed:  
A E Nelson. Baptist Mission Press,  
Calcutta. 1910. xxi 398p. plates map.

B. Statistical tables. 1891-1907. Ed by  
A E Nelson. 1909. 139p.

B. Statistical tables 1891-1911. 1912. 146p.  
Addenda and corrigenda to the B volume  
tables for the year 1913-14 (-1922-23,  
1924-25) No 1-12, 14. [1915-26].

B. Statistical tables 1891-1928. (Corrected  
upto 1928). Government Press, Nagpur.  
1930.

V 2. Amraoti District.

A. Descriptive. Ed by S V Fitzgerald and  
A E Nelson. Caxton Works, Bombay.  
1911. xx 437p. plates maps.

B. Statistical tables, 1891-1907. Ed by  
A E Nelson. 1910. 139p.

B. Statistical tables 1891-1911. 1913. 139p.  
Addenda and corrigenda to the B volume  
tables for 1913-14 and 1914-15 (-1924-25)  
No 2-11. [1917-26].

B. Statistical tables 1891-1926. (Corrected  
upto 1926). Government Press, Nagpur.  
1927.

V 3. Balaghat District.

A. Descriptive. By C E Low. Pioneer Press,  
Allahabad. 1907. xviii 334p. plates  
map.

B. Statistical tables 1891-1901. Ed by R V  
Russell. 1905. 93p. Addenda (Corri-  
genda) to the B volume statistical tables,  
etc. 5 pt. [1908-10].

B. Statistical tables 1891-1914. 1916. 98p.  
Addenda and corrigenda to the tables of  
the B volume for the year 1914-15 and  
1915-16 (-1924-25) No 1-11, 13. [1917-  
26]. - (1926). Government Press, Nagpur.  
1927.

V 4. Betul District.

A. Descriptive. Ed by R V Russell. Pio-  
neer Press, Allahabad. 1907. xiv 265p.  
plates maps.

B. Statistical tables, 1891-1907. Ed by R V  
Russell. 1904. 99p. Addendum (addenda  
and corrigenda) to the B volume statis-  
tical tables, etc. 4 pt. [1909?-11].

B. Statistical tables, 1891-1914. 1916. 102p.  
Addenda and corrigenda to the B volume  
gazetteer, etc. 1914-15-1923-24. No  
1-10. [1917-25.] 1891-1926. (Corrected  
upto 1926). Government Press, Nagpur.  
1928.

V 5. Bhandara District.

A. Descriptive. Ed by R V Russell. 1908.  
xvi 243p. plates maps.

B. Statistical tables, 1891-1901. Ed by R V  
Russell. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1905.  
112p. Amendments (addenda) to the B  
volume statistical tables, etc. 3 pt.  
[1909-11].

B. Statistical tables, 1891-1915. 1917. 120p.  
Correction list (addenda and corrigenda)  
to B volume Gazetteer for 1915-16 (-1925).  
No 1-11. [1918-26.]

B. Statistical tables. 1891-1926. (Corrected  
upto 1926). Government Press, Nagpur.  
1928.

## V 6. Bilaspur District.

- A. Descriptive. Ed by A E Nelson. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1910. xvii 341p. plates maps.
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1901. Ed by R V Russell. 1905. 98p. Addenda (corrigenda) to the B volumes tables, etc. 5p. 1891-1926. (Corrected upto 1926). Government Press, Nagpur. 1927. [1908-11.]
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1911. 1913. 104p. Addenda and corrigenda to the B volumes tables for 1912-13 (1915-1924-25). No 1, 3-11. [1914-26.]

## V 7. Buldana District.

- A. Descriptive. Ed by A E Nelson. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1910. xxv 470p. plates maps.
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1907. Ed by A E Nelson. 1909. 145p.
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1911. 1914. 136p. Addenda and corrigenda to the B volume tables for the year 1913-14 (-1924-25). No 2-10, 13. [1915-26].
- B. Statistical tables. 1891-1926. (Corrected upto 1926). Government Press, Nagpur. 1928.

## V 8. Chanda District.

- A. Descriptive. By L F Begbie. Ed by A E Nelson. Allahabad. 1909. xxi 477p. plates maps.
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1901. Ed by R V Russell. 1905. 115p. Addenda (and corrigenda) to the B volume tables, etc. 5pt. [1908-11]. Addenda (and Corrigenda) to the B volume for 1915-16 (-1917-18) 1919-20, 1922-23, 1924-25). No 1-4, 6-9, 11. 1911-26].
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1915. 1916. 149p.
- B. Statistical tables 1891-1928. (Corrected upto 1928). Government Press, Nagpur. 1929.

## V 9. Chattisgarh Feudatory States. Written by E A De Brett. Times Press, Bombay. 1909. xxvi 354p. plates.

## V 10. Chhindwara District.

- A. Descriptive. Ed by R V Russell. Times Press, Bombay. 1907. xiii 342p. plates map.
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1901. Ed by R V Russell. 1904. 105p. Addendum (corrigendum) to the B volume up to 1905-06 (-1909-10). 5 pt. [1908-11].

- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1914. 1917. 109p. Correction lists (addenda and corrigenda) to the tables of the B volume for 1914-15 and 1915-16 (-1919-20, 1921-22-1923-24). No 1-9. [1918-25]. (1925-28) (Corrected up to 1928). Government Press, Nagpur. 1929.

## V 11. Damoh District.

- A. Descriptive. Ed by R V Russell. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1906. xiv 216p. map.
- B. Statistical tables. 1891-1901. Ed by R V Russell. 1904. 75p. Addenda and corrigenda to the B volume tables, etc. 6 pt. [1909-11].
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1911. 1914. 87p. Addenda and corrigenda to the B volume tables for 1913-14 (-1924-24-25). No 1-13. [1916-26]. (1928). (Corrected upto 1928). Government Press, Nagpur. 1930.

## V 12. Drug District.

- A. Descriptive. Ed by A E Nelson. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1910. xv 210p. plates maps.
- B. Statistical tables, 1906-12. 1913. 71p. Addenda and corrigenda to the B volume tables for the year 1912-13 (-1924-25). No 1-12, 14. [1915-26]. (1926-28). (Corrected upto 1928). Government Press, Nagpur. 1928.

## V 13. Hoshangabad District.

- A. Descriptive. By G L Corbett and R V Russell. Thacker, Spink & Co, Calcutta. 1908. xvi 364p. plates maps.
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1901. Ed by R V Russell. 1904. 118p. The amendments (addenda) to the B volume tables, etc. 5 pt. [1908-11].
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1911. 1914. 122p. Addenda and corrigenda to the B volume tables for the year 1913-14 (-1924-25). No 1-12. [1915-26]. (1926). Government Press, Nagpur. 1927.

## V 14. Jubbulpore District.

- A. Descriptive. Ed by A Nelson. Times Press, Bombay. 1909. xix 393p. plates maps.
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1901. Ed by R V Russell. 1904. 90p. Corrigenda (addenda and corrigenda) to the B volume tables etc. 8 pt. [1908-11].
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1911. 1914. 112p. Addenda and corrigenda to the B volume tables for 1913-14 (1918-19, 1920-21-1921-22, 1923-24. 1925-26). Nos 1-7, 9-12. [1916-27]. [1927-28]. (Corrected upto 1928). Government Press, Nagpur. 1929.



#### V 15. Mandla District.

- A. Descriptive. By F R R Rudman. Times Press, Bombay. 1912. xvi 260p. plates maps.
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1901. Ed by R V Russell. 1904. 80p. Addenda (corrigenda) to the B volume tables, etc. 4 pt. [1908-11].
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1911. 1913. 86p. Addenda and corrigenda to the B volume tables for the year 1913-14 (1922-23, 1924-25). No 2-12, 14. 1915-26. 1926-28. (Corrected upto 1928). Government Press, Nagpur. 1929.

#### V 16. Nagpur District.

- A. Descriptive. Ed by R V Russell. Times Press, Bombay. 1908. xiv 345p. plates maps.
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1901. Ed by R V Russell. 1905. 127p. Corrigendum (addenda and corrigenda) to the B volume tables etc. 7 pt. [1908-10].
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1915. 1916. 171p. Addenda and corrigenda to the tables of the B volume for the year 1915-16 (-1922-23, 1924-25) No 1, 3-10, 12. [1917-26].
- B. Statistical tables. 1891-1928. (Corrected upto 1928). Government Press, Nagpur. 1928.

#### V 17. Narsingpur District.

- A. Descriptive. Ed by R V Russell. Times Press, Bombay. 1906. xiv 241p. map.
- B. Statistical tables. Ed by R V Russell. 90p. Addenda (and corrigenda) to B volume tables, etc. 5 pt. [1907?-11]
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1911. 1912. 88p. Addenda and corrigenda to the B volume tables for the year 1914-15 (-1922-23, 1924-25). No 3 11, 13. [1916-26]. (1926-28). (Corrected upto 1928). Government Press, Nagpur. 1928.

#### V 18. Nimar District.

- A. Descriptive. Ed by R V Russell. Times Press, Bombay. 1908. xvi 261p. plates map.  
Amendment, etc. [1922.]
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1901. Ed by R V Russell. 1904. 96p. Corrigendum (addenda) to the B volume statistical tables, etc. 6 pt. [1908-10.]
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1913. 1915. 96p. Addenda and corrigenda to B volume for 1913-14 and 1914-15 (-1924-25). No 1-12. 1917-26. (1926). (Corrected upto 1926). Government Press, Nagpur. 1927.

#### V19. Raipur District.

- A. Descriptive. Ed by A E Nelson. British India Press, Bombay. 1909. xxi 351p. plates maps.
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1901. Ed by R V Russell. 1905. 113p. [Addenda and corrigenda.] 5 pt. [1908-11.]
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1911. 1913. 103p. Addenda and corrigenda to the B volume tables for the year 1914-15 (-1923-24, 1925-26) No 1, 4-13. [1916-26]. (1927-28). (Corrected upto 1928). Government Press, Nagpur. 1928.

#### V20. Saugor District.

- A. Descriptive. Ed by R V Russell. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1906. xvi 267p. map.
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1901. Ed by R V Russell. 1905 106p. Addenda (and corrigenda) to the B volume tables, etc. 7 pt. 1908-11.
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1911. 1913. 110p. map. Addenda and corrigenda to the B volume tables for 1912-13 (-1924-25). No 1-13. [1915-26]. (1926-28). (Corrected upto 1928). Government Press, Allahabad. 1929.

#### V21. Seoni District.

- A. Descriptive. Ed by R V Russell. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1907. xii 197p. plates map.
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1901. Ed by R V Russell. 1904. 84p. List of addenda (corrigenda) to the B volume tables, etc. 5 pt. [1908-11.]
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1911. 1913. 85p. Addenda and corrigenda to the B volume tables for 1912-13 (-1924-25) No 1-13. [1914-26]. (1926). (Corrected upto 1926). Government Press, Nagpur. 1927.

#### V22. Wardha District.

- A. Descriptive. Ed by R V Russell. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1906. xiii 271p. map.
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1901. Ed by R V Russell. 1905. 117p. Addenda to the B volume tables, etc. 3 pt. [1908?-10]
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1914. 1916. 144p. Addenda and corrigenda to the tables of the B volume for the years 1914-15 and 1915-16 (-1922-23, 1924-25). No 1-6, 7, 10. (1917-26.)
- B. Statistical tables 1891-1928. (Corrected upto 1928). Government Press, Nagpur. 1929.

V23. Yeotmal District.

- A. Descriptive. By C Brown and R V Russell. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1908. xvii 242p. plates maps.
- B. Statistical tables, 1891-1911. 1914. 105p. Addenda and corrigenda to the B volume tables for 1913-14 (-1915-16, 1917-18, 1920-21-1923-24, 1925-26). No 1-10. [1916-26].
- B. Statistical tables. 1891-1926. (Corrected upto 1926). Government Press, Nagpur. 1927.

GAZETTEER OF Central India. Ed by Richard Temple. 1867.

GAZETTEER OF the Central Provinces. Comp by A C Lyall etc. 6pt is one volume. Nagpore. 1867-68. iii 492p.

The work is arranged in alphabetical order of districts.

GAZETTEER OF the Central Provinces of India. Comp by Charles Grant. Ed 2. Bombay. 1871. 4 CLVII 582p. map.

GAZETTEER (OF) the Holkar State.

*In Chiefs of Central India, etc.* V 1 1879.

Description of the chief places in alphabetical order.

LUARD, C E. Gazetteer gleanings in Central India. *Indian Antiquary* V 37. P 107-10, 329-31. 3 tables.

MADHYA PRADESH district gazetteers.

- V 1. Gwalior. Ed by V S Krishnan. 1965. 417p. 17 illus maps.
- V 2. Sagar. 1967. illus maps.
- V 3. Jabalpur district. Ed by P N Shrivastava. 1968. viii 806p. illus maps.
- V 4. East Nimar. Ed by P N Shrivastava. 1969. xi 560p. illus maps.
- V 5. West Nimar. Ed by P N Shrivastava. 1970. xiv 543p. illus maps.
- V 7. Narsimhapur. Ed by P N Shrivastava.
- V 8. Indore. Ed by P N Shrivastava.
- V 9. Betul. Ed by P N Shrivastava. 1971. xvi 525p.

Government Central Press, Bhopal.

To be complete in 43 V.

V 3 has imprint : District Gazetteers Department, Madhya Pradesh.

MADHYA PRADEŚ jilā gajetiṃyar. Tr from English.

Pūrvī Nimād. Ed by Premanārāyan Śrīvāstav. 1971. xvi 627p. plates fold map tables bibl.

Originally published in English as *Madhya Pradesh district gazetteers: East Nimar*.

Sāgar. Ed by V S Kṛṣṇan. 1970. xii 585p. plates fold map tables bibl.

Originally published in English as *Madhya Pradesh district gazetteers: Sagar*.

District Gazetteers Department, Bhopal. Hin.

MAHARASHTRA

BOMBAY. List of districts, talukas, towns, railway stations and post offices in the State of Bombay. Printed at the Government Central Press, Bombay. 1951. 46p.

GAZETTEER OF BOMBAY city and island. By S M Edwardes. 3 V.

V 1. 1909. [i] V 521p. 20 plates 1 map.

V 2. 1909. vi 492p. 19 plates 1 map.

V 3. 1910. viii 384 xxxixp. 23 plates.

Times Press, Bombay. 1909-10.

GAZETTEER OF the Bombay Presidency. 27 V. (By James M Campbell).

V 1. Pt 1. History of Gujarat. 1896. xxvi 594p.

Pt 2. History of the Konkan, Dakhan and Southern Maratha country.

V 2. Gujarat : Surat and Broāch. 1877. iv 576p. 1 map.

2-B. Statistics. 1904. ii 66p; 1914, 1926.

V 3. Kaira and Panch Mahals. 1879. iii 324p.

3-B. Statistics. 1904, 1914, 1926.

V 4. Ahmedabad. 1879.

4-B. Statistics. 1903-4. 1913. ii v 30p; 1926.

V 5. Cutch, Palanpur, Mahi Kantha. 1880.

5-B. Statistics. 1905. iii 64p; 1914. iii 70p; 1926.

V 6. Rewa Kantha, Narukot, Cambay, Surat States.

6-B. Statistics. 1904, 1914, 1927.

V 7. Baroda. 1883.

V 8. Kathiawar. 1884.

8-B. Statistics. 1907, 1914.

V 9. Gujarat population :

Pt 1. Hindus. Comp by Bhimbhai Kirparam. 1901. xxxvi 594p.

Pt 2. Mussalmans and Parsis. 1899. iv 288p.



- V 10. Ratnagiri and Savantvadi. 1880.  
10-B. Statistics. 1904. ii 52p; 1913, 1927.
- V 11. Kolaba and Janjira. 1883.  
11-B. Statistics. 1904. ii 50p. 1913, 1926.
- V 12. Khandesh, Mehwas estates. 1880. ii 624p.  
map.  
12-B. Statistics. 1905, 1914, 1926.
- V 13. Thana. 1882.  
Pt 1. ii 1-402p.  
Pt 2. iii 403-750p.  
13-B. Thana & Jawahar. Statistics. 1904, 1913, 1926.
- V 14. Thana : Places of interest. 1882. 434p.  
1 map.
- V 15. Kanara. 2 pt. 1883.  
Pt 1. ii 454p. 1 map.  
Pt 2. ii 366p. 1 map.  
15-B. Statistics. R E Enthoven. 1904. G S Hardy. 1913, 1926.
- V 16. Nasik. 1883. vii 674p. 1 map.  
16-B. Nasik and Surgana. Statistics. 1905. R E Enthoven. 1913, 1926.
- V 17. Ahmednagar. 1884. ii 752p.  
17-B. Statistics. 1903. R E Enthoven. 1913, G S Hardy. 1926.
- V 18. Poona. 3 pt. 1885.  
Pt 1. ii 576p. 1 map.  
Pt 2. iii 525p. 1 map.  
Pt 3. 482p. 1 map.  
18-B. Poona and Bhor. Statistics. 1904. R E Enthoven. 1913, 1926.
- V 19. Satara. 1885. iii 672p. 1 map.  
19-B. Satara, Phaltan and Aundh. Statistics. 1904. R E Enthoven. 1913, 1926. G S Hardy.
- V 20. Sholapur. 1884. ii 534p. 1 map.  
20-B. Sholapur & Akal Kot. Statistics. 1904. R E Enthoven. 1913. G S Hardy. 1926.
- V 21. Belgaum. 1884. ii 626p. 1 map.  
21-B. Statistics. R E Enthoven. 1905. A M Green. 1914, 1926.
- V 22. Dharwar. M R Palande. 1884. iii 832p.  
1 map.  
22-B. Dharwar and Savanur. Statistics. 1904. G S Hardy. 1913, 1928.
- V 23. Bijapur. 1884. ii 696p. 1 map.  
23-B. Statistics. Bijapur, Jath & Daflapur 1905. G S Hardy. 1913, 1926.
- V 24. Kolhapur and Southern Maratha Jaghirs. 1886.  
24-B. Statistics. 1905. R E Enthoven. 1914 A M Green. 1924, 1926. ii v 72p.
- V 25. Thana : Botany. 1886. xiv 402p.
- V 26. Material towards a statistical account of Bombay : Town and island. 3 pt.  
Pt 1. History. 1893. 494p.  
Pt 2. Trade and fortifications. 1894. 534p. 1 map.  
Pt 3. Administration. 1894. 668p maps.
- V 27. General index. 1904.  
Government Central Press, Bombay.  
Review of V 26 in *Asiatic Quarterly Review (New series)* V 9. P 478.
- V1. Pt 1. Contains a historical memorandum relative to the record of statistical accounts of the Bombay Presidency (1843 etc)' and account of the preparation of the "Gazetteer of the Bombay Presidency: With lists of contributors". By J M Campbell.
- V1. Pt 2. Contains (i) History of the Konkan; (ii) Early history of the Dekkan down to the Mahomadan conquest (iii) Dynasties of the Kanarese districts of the Bombay Presidency from the earliest times to the Mussalman conquest (iv) Dekkan history, Mussalman and Maratha A D 1300-1818; and (v) History of the Bombay Karnatic Mussalman and Maratha A D 1300-1818.
- MACLEAN, James Mackenzie. Guide to Bombay, historical, statistical and descriptive : Together with a Bombay directory. Bombay. 1899. xi 497 lxxx 234p.  
—Another ed. Grattan Greary, Bombay. 1887. 680p.  
—Another ed. 1890. 700p.  
—Another ed. 1893. xvi 504 lxxxvi 183p.  
—Another ed. 1895. xvi 470 lxxiv 183p.  
—Another ed. 1898. xi 495 lxxviii 227p.
- MAHARASHTRA STATE gazetteers. Rev ed.
- V 1. Dharwar. 1954. xii 985 xixp. col fold map.
- V 2. Jalgaon District. Ed by P Setu Madhava Rao. 1962. xvi 946 xxiip. col fold map.
- V 3. Kolaba. 1964. xi 1162p. col fold map.
- V 4. Kolhapur District. Ed by P Setu Madhava Rao. 1960. xiv 1030 xxiip. col fold map.
- V 5. Poona. Ed by M R Palande. 1954/1955. x 817p. col fold map.
- V 6. Ratnagiri District. Ed by P Setu Madhava Rao. 1962. xiv 1028 xviip. col fold map.

V 7. Satara District. Ed by P Setu Madhava Rao. 1963. xiv 1128 xxvip. plates col fold map.

V 8. Parbhani District. 1967.

V 9. Amravati. 1968. fold col map.

V 10. Bhir District. 1970. fold col maps.

V 11. Sangli District. fold col maps.

V 12. Nanded District. Ed by B G Kunte. 1971. x [723]p. fold col maps.

V 13. Nagpur District. 1968. Directorate of Government Printing, Stationary and Publications, Bombay.

To be complete in 26 V.

Some of the volumes have been issued under the title. *Bombay State Gazetteers*. First issued 1877-1904 by the Bombay Presidency Government under the title: Gazetteer.

**MAHARASHTRA STATE** gazetteers. (General series). Rev ed.

V A. Botany. 1953-1961.

Pt 1. Medicinal plants. 1953.

Pt 2. Timbers. 1957. vi 260 xviiiip.

Pt 3. Miscellaneous plants. 1961. vii 602 xxxiiip.

V C. Maharashtra: Land and its people. By I Karve. 1968. illus maps.

To be complete in 7 V.

History.

Pt 1. Ancient period. 1967.

Language and literature. 1971. 487 xxip.

Government Central Press, Bombay.

V A, Pt 1&2 were issued under the caption *Gazetteer of Bombay State*. (General series). Rev ed. Under the general editorship of M R Palande.

## MANIPUR

BROWN, R. Statistical account of the native state of Manipur, and the Hill territory under its rule. Calcutta. 1874. 98p.

GAZETTEER OF Manipur. Comp by E W Dun. Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1886.

GAZETTEER OF Manipur: The country between it and Ava, and some of the adjacent Hill tracts. Comp by J W H West and C B Little. Government Press, Calcutta. 1884. iv 216p. Fold maps.

Prepared for the Intelligence Branch, Quart.... Master General's Department in India...1883. Including chapters on the ethnology, history, etc of Manipur.

GAZETTEER OF Manipur District. Ed by M Bhattacharyya. Anusheelan Press, Calcutta. 1963. 476p.

## MYSORE

GAZETTEER OF the Karnatak area included in the Bombay Province: South Maharashtra Province. Venkat Ranga Katti. Government Central Book Depot, Bombay. 1893.

Belgaum, Bijapur, Dharwar, North Kanara. Translated by the author from Kannada.

Also deals with Kolhapur, Sangli and Mudhol.

Cumulative index of names, professions and trades etc is given.

KELSALL, John. Manual of Bellary. Compiled under the orders of Government, dated September 9, 1869; No 2646. Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras. 1872.

MYSORE AND Coorg. Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta. 1908.

MYSORE AND Coorg: A gazetteer. Comp by Benjamin Lewis Rice. 2 V. Ed 2.

V 1. Mysore in general. xix 834p.

V 2. Mysore by districts. vii 581p.

Archibald Constable, London. 1897.

Ed 1. 3 V. Mysore Government Press, Bangalore. 1877-78. illus maps.

V 1. Mysore in general.

V 2. Mysore by districts.

V 3. Coorg.

Ed 2. V 1. Separate monographs on various subjects connected with the province.

V 2. A series of separate district gazetteers.

MYSORE GAZETTEER compiled for Government. Ed by C Hayavadana Rao. 5 V. New ed.

V 1. Descriptive. 1927. xxiv 493p.

V 2. Historical. 4 pt.

Pt 1. 1930. 4 xvii 460p.

Pt 2. 1930. xx 461-1414 vp.

Pt 3. Mediaeval. 1930. xxi 1415-2423 xvp.

Pt 4. Modern. 1930. xxii 2424-3206p.

V 3. Economic. 1929. xxx 436p.

V 4. Administrative. 1929. xliii 800p.

V 5. Gazetteer. 1930. lx 1496p.

Printed at Government Press, Bangalore. 1927-30.

Review by S Srikanthaya in *Quarterly Journal of the Mythic Society* V 22, No 4; Apr 1932. P 488-513.



**MYSORE STATE** gazetteer. Chief ed: B N Sri Sathan.

- V 1. Coorg district. illus fold col maps.
- V 2. Bijapur district. illus fold col maps.
- V 3. Gulbarga district. illus fold col maps.
- V 4. Chitradurga district. illus fold col maps.
- V 5. Mandya district. Ed by K Abhishankar. 1967. illus fold col maps.
- V 6. Kolar district. Ed by K Abhishankar. 1968. illus fold col maps.
- V 7. Thumkar district. Ed by K Abhishankar.
- V 8. Raichur. Ed by K Abhishankar. 1970. xii 790p.
- V 9. Hasan. Ed by K Abhishankar. 1972. 700p.  
Dharwar. Ed by M R Palande. 1959. Bombay. 1959. 1014p. 1 map.

Bangalore. 1965—

To be complete in 19 V.

**RICHTER, G.** Manual of Coorg: A gazetteer of the natural features of the country and the social and political condition of its inhabitants. Baptist Mission Book Depository, Mangalore. 1870. XI 474p. illus.

**SRINIVASAIENGAR, K R.** Handbook of the Tumkur district. Madras. 1915. [iii] v 146p. 1 map.

### NAGALAND

**NAGALAND DISTRICT** gazetteers:

- V 1. Kohima. By H Barch. Nagaland District Gazetteers Unit, Kohima. 1970. xvi 224p. illus.

To be complete in 3 V.

- V 1. No map has been included in the publication as the boundaries of Nagaland are subject to revision as provided for in the 1960 Delhi agreement.

### NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE

**NORTH-WEST FRONTIER** Province Gazetteers.

Bannu. 3 V. Peshawar. 1907-13.

Dera Ismail Khan. Statistics tables. 2 V. Lahore. 1908-13. Hazara By H D Watson. 3 V. London. and Peshawar. 1908-13.

Kohat. Statistics tables. 2 V. Lahore. 1909-13. Kurram Agency. 2 V. Peshawar. 1908-13.

Peshawar. Statistics tables. 2 V. Peshawar. 1908-13.

V 2. 1934.

### ORISSA

**BIHAR AND Orissa** district gazetteers.

For full information see under Bihar.

**MALTBY, Thomas James.** Ganjam district manual. Ed by G D Leman. Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras. 1882. 299 lxxxviip.

**ORISSA DISTRICT** gazetteer.

Koraput.

Statistics. 1900-1901 to 1910-11. R C Bell. Orissa Government Press, Cuttack. 1945.

**ORISSA DISTRICT** gazetteers. Comp by Nilamani Senapati and Nabin Kumar Sahu. V 1-4—

V 1. Koraput. 1966. viii 511p. 12 illus maps.

V 2. Mayurbhanj. 1969.

V 3. Bolangir.

V 4. Sambalpur.

Government Press, Cuttack.

To be complete in 13 V.

**STIRLING, Andrew.** Account, geographical, statistical and historical of Orissa proper, or Cuttack. Bengal Secretariat Press, Calcutta. 1822. 176p.

Review in *Asiatick Researches of the Asiatic Society* V 25; 1825. P 163-338.

Reprint. 1904. 116 lxxviiip.

### PUNJAB

**ALPHABETICAL LIST** of the more important places in the Punjab and its dependencies. Punjab Civil Secretariat Press, Lahore. 1882. 42p.

Includes the following information on towns and villages, Post offices, cantonments, pilgrimage site, railroad connections, custom posts, fairs, telegraph lines, rivers and district locations.

**CUNNINGHAM, F.** Gazetteer of the Jullundur district. Government of the Punjab. 1874.

**PRINSEP, Edward A.** Statistical account of the Sealkote district geographically sketched...in the years 1855 to 1860. [Calcutta. 1864. col maps].

**PUNJAB CANAL** gazetteers. 2 V.

V 1. Lower Jhelum canal. 1921. iii iv 68p. 3 plates.

V 2. Tripple canals (upper Jhelum canal, upper Chenab canal and lower Bari Doab canal). 1922. [iii] iii [i] 88p. 6 plates. Lahore. 1921-22.

**PUNJAB DISTRICT** gazetteers.

V 1. Ludhiana. Ed by V S Suri. 1970. 694p.

Controller of Printing and Stationery, Chandigarh.

To be complete in 11 V.

On half title page: Published by the Government of Punjab, Revenue Department, Chandigarh.

PUNJAB DISTRICT gazetteers, 1883-84. Ed by D. C. J. Ibbetson.

Ambala. 1884. iv 82 xxviip.

Rev ed. 1893. vi 156 xliiip.

Amritsar. 1884. viii 78 xxviip.

Rev ed. 1893. viii 171 xlvip.

Bannu. 1884. xiv 229 xxvp.

Delhi. 1884.

Dera Ghazi Khan. 1884. xiv 146 xxvp.

Rev ed. 1898. xi 194 lvip.

Dera Ismail Khan. 1884 xiv 213 xxviip.

Ferozepore. 1884. vii 102 xxliip.

Rev ed. 1889. 2 vii 142 xxxp.

Gujranwala. 1884. vii 92 xxvp.

Rev ed. 1895. ii v 187p. (Chiefly re-written by M F O'Dwyer.

Gujrat. 1884. vii 122 xxvp.

Rev ed. By D S P Davies. 1893. viii 170 xlviiip.

Gurdaspur. 1884. vi 108 xxivp.

Rev ed. 1893. viii 2 197p.

Gurgaon. 1884. vi 150 xxvip.

Hazara. 1884. x 213 xxivp.

Hoshiarpur. 1884. vi 159 xxivp.

Jalandhar (Jullundur). 1884. iv 77 xxivp.

Jhang. 1884. vi 171 xxvp.

Kangra. 4 V.

V 1. 1884. xii 257 xxviiip.

V 2. 1884. viii 153p.

V 3. 1899.

V 4. 1899.

Karnal. 1884. x 273 xxvip.

Rev ed. By James McCrone Douie. 1892.

Kohat. 1884. xiv 186 xxivp.

Lahore. 1884. xii 201 xxviip.

Rev ed. By George Casson Walker. 1894. xiii 335p.

Ludhiana. 1889. xii 230 xxvp.

Montgomery. 1884. viii 186 xxivp.

Mooltan. 1884. viii 178 xxviiip.

Muzaffargarh. 1884. vi 143 xxvp.

Peshawar. 1884. xii 231 xxvip.

Rawalpindi. 1884. viii 131 xxviiip.

Rev ed. By Frederick Alexander Robertson. 1895. ix 268 LIXp. 1 map.

Rohtak. 1884. x 149 xxivp.

Shahpur. 1884. x 111 xxvp.

Rev ed. By J Wilson. 1897. xii 240 LV 8p.

Sialkot. 1824. vi 111 xxvp.

Rev ed. By James Robert Dunlop Smith. 1895. ii x 195 LIIp. 1 map.

Simla. 1889. x 116 xxivp.

Lahore.

PUNJAB DISTRICT gazetteers.

V 1 (A). Lower Jhelum Canal. 1921.

(B). Hissar. Statistical tables. 1935. ccxx viip.

V 2 (A). Hissar district and Loharu, 1904. P J Fagan. 1907. Revised and brought up to date by C A M Tounsend 1915 with maps. Supdt. Government Printing, Punjab, Lahore. 1916.

(B). Hissar. Statistical tables, 1904; 1912. 1935. P J Fagan. Superintendent, Govt Printing Press, Lahore. 1936.

Rohtak distict, Statistical tables. Superintendent, Govt Press, Lahore. 1937.

V 3 (A). Dujana state with map. 1904. Civil and Military Gazette Press, Lahore. 1908.

Rohtak district with maps, 1910. E Joseph. Civil and Military Gazette Press, Lahore. 1911.

(B). Statistical tables, 1904; 1912; 1936. 1937. ccip.

V 4 (A). Gurgaon district and Pataudi State, 1910. Civil and Military Gazette Press, 1911.

(B). Statistical tables, 1908; 1913.

Karnal district. Statistical tables, 1912. Civil and Military Gazette Press, Lahore. 1913. 1935. Superintendent, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1936 ccip.

V 5 (A). Delhi. H C Beadon. 1913.

(B). Ambala district. Statistical tables, 1936. Superintendent, Govt Printing Press, Lahore. 1936. clixp.

V 6 (A). Karnal district with maps, 1918. Supdt, Government Printing, Punjab, Lahore. 1919.

(B). Statistical tables, 1906; 1912. Civil and Military Gazette Press, Lahore. 1912.

Simla district. Statistical tables. 1936. Superintendent, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1936. clviip.



- V 7 (A). Ambala district with maps, 1923-24. Supdt, Government Printing, Punjab, Lahore. 1925.
- Multan. Edward Maclegan. 1926. viii 293 xvip.
- Kalsia State. With maps, 1904. Civil & Military Gazette Press, Lahore. 1908.
- (B). Kangra. Arjan Das Vasudev. Supdt, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1926. 509 xxxiip.
- Ambala and Kalsia State. Statistical tables, 1904; 1909; 1912. Rai Sahib M Gulab Singh & Sons, Lahore. 1913.
- Kangra. 1935.
- V 8 (A). Simla district, 1904. Civil and Military Gazette Press, Lahore. 1908.
- Simla hill states, 1910, 1935. Civil and Military Gazette Press, Lahore.
- (B). Statistical tables, 1905; 1913. Mufid-i-Am Press, Lahore.
- Hoshiarpur district. Statistical tables. 1935. Supdt, Government Printing Press, Lahore. 1936. cxc p.
- V 9 (A). Sirmur state. 1907, 1934. Supdt, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1939.
- (B). Statistical tables, 1912. Mufid-i-Am Press, Lahore. 1913.
- Jullundur. Statistical tables, 1935. Superintendent, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1935. ccxxviiiip.
- V 10 (A). Kangra district with maps, 1904. Civil and Military Gazette Press, Lahore. 1906.
- (B). Statistical tables, 1908; 1912. Civil and Military Gazette Press, 1912.
- Ludhiana district. Statistical tables. 1935. Supdt, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1935. clxvp.
- V 11 (A). Triple Canals (Upper Jhelum, Upper Chenab & Lower Bari Doab). 1922.
- (B). Ferozepur district. Statistical tables, 1935. cclxvp.
- V 12 (A). Mandi & Suket states, with maps and photographs 1904. Civil and Military Gazette Press, Lahore. 1908.
- (B). Statistical tables, 1912. Mufid-i-Am Press, Lahore. 1913.
- Lahore. Statistical tables, 1937.
- V 13 (A). Hoshiarpur district with maps, 1904. Punjab Government Press, Lahore. 1905.
- Jhelum (supplement). 1905.
- (B). Statistical tables, 1904; 1913.
- Amritsar district. Statistical tables, 1933. Supdt, Govt Printing, Punjab, Lahore. 1934. ccp.
- V 14 (A). Jullundur and Kapurthala state with maps, 1904. Civil and Military Gazette Press, Lahore. 1908.
- (B). Statistical tables, 1913.
- Jullundur district. Statistical tables, 1916. Supdt, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1917.
- Kapurthala state. Statistical tables, 1916. Supdt, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1917.
- Gurdashpur district. Statistical tables, 1936. Supdt, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1936.
- V 15 (A). Ludhiana district and Maler Kotla state with maps, 1904. Civil and Military Gazette Press, 1907.
- (B). Statistical tables, 1912. Mufid-i-Am Press, Lahore. 1913.
- Sialkot district. Statistical tables. 1936. ccxlvip.
- V 16 (A). Faridkot state, 1907. Civil and Military Gazette Press, Lahore. 1909.
- (B). Ferozepore district and Faridkot State. Statistical tables, 1913. Raisahib M Gulab Singh & Sons Printing Works, Lahore. 1913.
- Gujranwala district. Statistical tables, 1936. cxcviiiip.
- Gujrat. Statistical tables. 1935.
- V 17 (A). Phulkian states, Patiala, Jinal and Nabha with maps, 1904. Punjab Government Press, Lahore. 1909.
- (B). Statistical tables. 1913. Raisahib Gulab Singh & Sons Printing Works, Lahore. 1913.
- Sheikhpura district. Statistical tables. 1934. clxxxviiip.
- V 18 (A). Montgomery. By F B Wace and F C Bourne. 1935.
- (B). Statistical tables. 1913
- V 19 (A). Lahore. 1905.
- (B). Statistical tables, 1913. cxlviiip.
- Shahpur district. Statistical tables and descriptive portion with map. 1935. cciiip.
- V 20 (A). Amritsar district, 1914. H D Craik. Civil and Military Gazette Press, Lahore. 1914.
- (B). Statistical tables, 1912. Civil and Military Press, Lahore. 1913.
- Jhelum district. Statistical tables. 1935. clxip.

- V 21 (A). Gurdaspur district with maps, 1912. Supdt, Government Printing, Punjab, Lahore. —.
- (B). Statistical tables, 1912. Rai Sahib M Gulab Singh & Sons Printing Works, Lahore. 1913.
- Rawalpindi district. Statistical tables. 1936. clxxixp.
- V 22 (A). Chamba state. 1910.
- (B). Statistical tables, 1912. Mufid-i-Am Press, Lahore. 1913.
- Attock. 1934. clxvp.
- V 23 (A). Sialkot. 1921.
- (B). Statistical tables, 1907; 1913, Mianwali district. Statistical tables, 1935. clxvp.
- V 24 (A). Gujranwala. By E H Lincoln. 1935. xi 359p.
- (B). Montgomery district. Statistical tables. 1935. clxxviip.
- V 25 (A). Gujrat. By H S Williamson. 1921.
- (B). Statistical tables, 1912.
- Lyallpur district. Statistical tables, 1935. ccxiip.
- V 26 (B). Shahpur. Statistical tables. 1913. clxip.
- Gujranwala. Statistical tables. 1913. cliiip.
- Jhang district. Statistical tables. 1934. clxxxixp.
- V 27 (A). Jhelum. 1907.
- (B). Statistical tables, 1913.
- Multan district. Statistical tables. 1936. cclxxxixp.
- V 28 (A). Rawalpindi. 1909.
- (B). Statistical tables, 1913.
- Muzaffargarh district. Statistical tables, 1936. clxxxvip.
- V 29 (A). Attock. By C C Garbett. 1909.
- Ed 2. 1932.
- (B). Statistical tables, 1913.
- Dera Ghazi Khan district. Statistical tables, 1935. clxxxivp.
- V 30 (A). Ferozepore district with maps, 1915. By M M L Curries. Supdt, Govt Printing Punjab, Lahore. 1916. viii 271 lip.
- Kangra district with maps and photographs. 1917. Pt 2-4.
- Pt 2. Kulu and Sara.
- Pt 3. Lahul.
- Pt 4. Spiti.
- Supintendent, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1918. iii 308 viiip.
- (B). Mianwali. Statistical tables, 1913.
- Lahore. Statistical tables, 1917.
- Shahpur. Statistical tables, 1918. xii 317 xviiip.
- Dujana State. Statistical tables, 1936. Supdt, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1936.
- V 31 (A). Chenab Colony. 1905. viii 163 cixp.
- (B). Lyallpur. Statistical tables, 1913. cxxx viip.
- Pataudi State. Statistical tables, 1936. Supdt, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1937.
- V 32 (A). Jhang. 1910, 1930.
- (B). Statistical tables. 1913.
- Kalsia State. Statistical tables, 1934. Supdt, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1935.
- V 33 (A). Multan. 1907, 1926.
- (B). Statistical tables, 1913. cxliixp.
- Loharu State. Statistical tables, 1936. Supdt, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1937.
- V 34 (A). Muzaffargarh. By Hari Kishan Kaul and E H Lincoln. 1910.
- Muzaffargarh (Leiah Tahsil). 1919. 1930.
- (B). Statistical tables, 1913; 1926.
- Sirmur State. Statistical tables, 1935. Supdt, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1935.
- V 35 (A). Dera Ghazi Khan. 1905.
- (B). Statistical tables, 1913. cxxixp.
- Bilaspur State. Statistical tables, 1934. Supdt, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1935.
- V 36 (A). Bahawalpur State. 1908.
- (B). Statistical tables, 1913.
- Mandi State. Statistical tables, 1936. Supdt, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1936.
- V 37 (B). Suket. Statistical tables. 1934.
- V 38 (B). Kapurthala State. Statistical tables, 1933. Superintendent, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1934.
- V 39 (B). Maler Kotla State. Statistical tables, 1936. Superintendent, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1937.



V 40 (B). Nabha State. Statistical tables, 1936. Supdt, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1936.

Faridkot State. Statistical tables, 1935. Supdt, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1936.

V 41 (B). Chamba State. Statistical tables, 1934.

V 42 (B). Patiala State. Statistical tables, 1936. Supdt, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1937.

V 43 (B). Jind State. Statistical tables, 1933. Supdt, Govt Printing, Lahore. 1934.

V 45 (B). Bahawalpur State. Statistical tables. 1935.

## RAJASTHAN

GAZETTEER OF Ajmer-Merwara in Rajputana. Comp by J Diggs La Touche. Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta. 1875. iv 94p.

GAZETTEER OF Eastern Rajputana, comprising the Native states of Bharatpur, Dholpur, & Karauli. By Herbert Edward Drake Brockman. Ajmer. [1905]. [viii] 392p. illus 3 maps 13 plans.

GAZETTEER OF Rajputana. By Alfred Lyall. 1879.

GAZETTEER OF the Banswara State with a chapter on the Bhils and statistical tables. Comp by K D Erskine. Ajmer. 1908. iv 168-242 50p. fol maps.

This book is a collection of such portions of V 2-A and V 2-B of Rajputana Gazetteers as relate to Banswara state with a chapter on Bhils.

GAZETTEER OF the Dungarpur state with a chapter on the Bhils and some statistical tables. Comp by K D Erskine. Ajmer. 1908. iv 127-242 51-40p.

This book is a collection of such portions of V 2-A and V 2-B of Rajputana Gazetteers as relate to the Dungarpur State with a chapter on Bhils.

GAZETTEER OF the Jaisalmer State and some statistical tables. Comp by K D Erskine. Ajmer. 1909. v 42 19p.

This book is a collection of such portions of V 3-A and V 3-B of Rajputana Gazetteers as relate either to Western Rajputana States Residency or to the Jaisalmer State.

GAZETTEER OF the Karauli State. By P W Powlett. Office of Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta. 1874. [3] 84 iip. 1 fold.

GAZETTEER OF Ulwar. By Percy William Powlett. London. 1878. [iv] 199p. 1 map.

GAZETTEERS OF Marwar, Mallani and Jeysulmere. By Charles Kenneth Mackenzie Walter. Calcutta. 1877. 96p.

HENDLEY, T Holbein. Medico-topographical account of Jeypore. Calcutta. 1895. ix 126p

IRVINE, R H. Some account of the general and medical topography of Ajmer. Calcutta. 1841.

MUNHATA NAINSI. Mārwar rā pargana ri vigata. Ed by Narayan Singh Bhati. V1-2-. Rajasthan Prachyavidya Pratisthan, Jodhpur. 1968—.(Rajasthan Puratan Granthamala. No 101).

To be complete in 3V.

Gazetteer of Marwar, prepared in 17th century.

NEILSON, W H. Medico-topographical account of Ulwar with map and plans. Calcutta. 1897. [v] 63p.

## RAJASTHAN DISTRICT gazetteers:

V 1. Barmer. Ed by D C Joseph. 1962. x 278 xp. 6 plates.

V 2. Bundi. Ed by B N Dhoundiyal. 1964. 295p. 8 illus.

V 3. Jhalawar. Ed by B N Dhoundiyal. 1964. 305p. 8 illus.

V 4. Ajmer. Ed by B N Dhoundiyal. 1966. 747p. illus folded map.

V 5. Sirohi. Ed by B N Dhoundiyal. 1967. 445p. illus map.

V 6. Alwar. Ed by Maya Ram. 1968. 769p. illus map.

V 7. Churu. Ed by K K Selgal. 1970. 341p. illus.

V 8. Tonk. Ed by Maya Ram. 1970. vii 336p. illus.

V 9. Bharatpur.

Government Central Press, Jaipur.

To be complete in 26 V.

## RAJPUTANA DISTRICT gazetteer.

V1(A). Ajmer-Merwara. Comp by C C Watson. Scottish Mission Industries, Ajmer. 1904. x 138 vip. 1 map.

B. Ajmer Merwara: Statistical tables. Comp by C C Watson. 1904. v 38p.

V2(A). Mewar Residency. Comp by K D Erskine. Scottish Mission Industries, Ajmer. 1908. xvi 242 viiip. maps.

(B). Mewar Residency. Statistical tables. Comp by K D Erskine. 1908. ii 58p.

V3(A). Western Rajputana States Residency and Bikaner Agency. Comp by K D Erskine. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1909. xxiii 400 xip.

(B). Western Rajputana States Residency and Bikaner Agency Statistical tables. Comp by K D Erskine. 1908. iii 104p.

Ajmer. 1904-08.

### RAJPUTANA GAZETTEER. 3 V.

V 1. Bariswara, Bharatpur, Bikaner, Bundi, Dholpur, Dungarpur. S Brereton etc. 1879.

Ed 1. 1874. v 153 vip. 1 map.

V 2. Ajmer-Merwara: Jaipur, Jesalmer, Jhalawar, Jodhpur, Mallani. Comp by J Diggs La Touche etc. 1879. vii 293p.

V 3. Mewar, Partabgarh, Sirohi, Mount Abu and Ulwar. Comp by C E Yate etc. 1880.

Superintendent Government Press, Calcutta and Simla.

SHOWERS, H L. Notes on Jaipur. Jaipur. 1909. 142p.

For full entry see under Guides.

### SIKKIM

GAZETTEER OF Sikkim. Ed in the Bengal Government Secretariat. Bengal Secretariat Press, Calcutta. 1894. xiv xxii 392p. plates 2 maps.

Introduction is by H H Risley.

### SIND AND BALUCHISTAN

#### BALUCHISTAN DISTRICT gazetteers. 9 V.

V 1. Zhob district. By C F Minchin and Jamiat Rai. 2 V. Bombay. 1907.

V 2. Loralai district. By C F Minchin and Jamiat Rai. 2 V. Allahabad. 1907.

V 3. Sibi district. By A McConaghey and Jamiat Rai. 2 V. Bombay. 1907.

V 4. Bolan Pass & Nushki Railway district. (Bolan & Chagai). By R Hughes-Buller & Jamiat Rai. 2 V. Karachi. 1906-07.

V 5. Quetta-Pishin district. By R Hughes-Buller and Jamiat Rai. 2 V. Ajmer. 1907.

V 6. Sawawan, Kachhi and Jhalawan (Kalat State). Bombay. 1907.

V 7. Makran and Kharan district. By R Hughes-Buller and C F Minchin. Bombay. 1906-07.

V 8. Las Bela district. Allahabad. 1907. x 237p.

V 9. Index. V 1-8. Allahabad. 1908. 119p.

GAZETTEER OF the Province of Sind. Comp by Edward Hamilton Aitken. Ed 3. Mercantile Steam Press, Karachi. 1907. ii ix 519 xliip. 1 map.

Ed 1. G Bell & Sons, London. 1874. vii 898p.

Ed 2. By A W Hughes. G Bell & Sons, London. 1876. iv 946p.

### GAZETTEER OF the Province of Sind. (Series 3)

V 1. Karachi. By J W Smyth. 1927. 147p.

—Another ed. 1919. 173p.

V 2. Hyderabad. By J W Smyth. 1927. 144p.

—Another ed 1920. 106p.

V 3. Sukkur. By J W Smyth. 1928. iv 162p.

—Another ed. 1919. 120p.

V 4. Larkana. By J W Smyth. 1927. 130p.

—Another ed 1919. 98p.

V 5. Nawabshah. By J W Smyth. 1926. 88p.

—Another ed. 1920. 78p.

V 6. Thar & Parkar. By J W Smyth. 1926. 79p.

—Another ed. 1919. ii 96p.

V 7. Upper Sind Frontier. By J W Smyth. 1926. 102p.

—Another ed. 1919. 80p.

Bombay. 1919-26. illus.

GAZETTEER OF West Pakistan: The former province of Sind including Khairpur State. Comp by Herbert Tower Sorely. Gazetteer Cell, Board of Revenue, Lahore. [1968 or 9]. 24 811 clii p.

Bibliography: P 12-21 (1st group).

Previous editions have title: "Gazetteer of the Province of Sind."

### SOUTH INDIA

GAZETTEER OF Southern India, with the Tenasserim Provinces and Singapore. A C Lyall. Pharoah and Company, Madras. 1855. xv 728p.

Of encyclopedic nature, alphabetically arranged though limited primarily to geographical interest.

### TAMIL NADU

BENSON, G. Account of the Kurnool district. Madras. 1889. (India, District gazetteers).

DYKES, JWB. Salem: An Indian collectorate. London. 1853. (India, District gazetteers).

#### MADRAS DISTRICT gazetteer series.

Chingleput, late Madras district: A manual compiled under the orders of the Madras Government Comp by Charles Stuart Crok. Madras Government Press, Madras. 1879. iii 439 xiip.

Manual of the district of Cuddapah in the Presidency of Madras. Comp by J D B Gribble. Government Press, Madras. 1875.

Godavari district manual. Comp by Henry Morris. Government Press, Madras. 1878.



- Manual of the Kistna district in the Presidency of Madras. Comp by Gordon Mackenzie. Government Press, Madras. 1883.
- Manual of the Kurnool district in the Presidency of Madras. Comp by Narahari Gopalkristnamah Chetty. Government Press Madras. 1886. vi 321p. 1 map.
- Madura country: A manual. Comp by J H Nelson. 5 pt. Madras Government Press, Madras. 1868. charts.
- Manual of the Nellore district in the Presidency of Madras. Comp by John Alexander Corrie Boswell. H Morgan, Madras. 1873. xv 863p.
- Manual of the Nilgiri district in the Madras Presidency. Comp by Henry Bidewell Grigg etc. E Keys Government Press, Madras. 1880. xiv 578 cxxviip.
- Manual of the Salem district in the Presidency of Madras. Comp by Henry A Lefanu. 2 V. E Keys, Government Press, Madras. 1883.
- Manual of the South Arcot district. Comp by John Henry Garstin. Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras. 1878.
- Manual of the district of Tanjore in the Madras Presidency, etc. Comp by T Venkasami Rau. Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras. 1883. 832 xlvii 30p.
- Manual of the Tinnevely district in the Presidency of Madras. Comp by Andrew John Stuart. E Keys, Government Press, Madras. 1879. v 302p.
- Manual of the Trichinopoly district in the Presidency of Madras. Comp by H Lewis Moore. Madras Government Press, Madras. 1878. xi 389p.
- Manual of the district of Vizagapatam in the Presidency of Madras. Comp by David Freemantle Carmichael. William Thomas, Madras. 1869. vi 398p. plates 1 map.
- MADRAS DISTRICT gazetteers.**
- Tanjore. Ed by B S Baliga. 1957. 464p. 1 map.
- Madurai. Ed by B S Baliga. 1960. xvi 477p. map.
- South Arcot. Ed by B S Baliga. 1962. x 528p. 1 map.
- Salem. Ed by A Ramaswami. 1967. illus fold col map.
- Coimbatore. Ed by B S Baliga. illus fold map. Madras (State) Record Office, Controller of Stationary and Printing, Madras.
- To be complete in 13 V.
- MADRAS DISTRICT gazetteers.** (Ed by W Francis).
- Anantapur. Ed by F B Evans. Addison & Co, Madras. 1905.
- Statistics: 1905, 1915, 1930 (including supplement to 1905 edition), 1935.
- Arcot, North. 2 V. 1894, 1895.
- Statistics: 1905, 1915, 1929, 1933.
- Arcot, South. F B Evans. 1906.
- Statistics: 1905, 1915, 1932.
- Bellary. 1904.
- Statistics: 1904, 1915, 1930, 1933.
- Chingleput.
- Statistics. 1904, 1915, 1928, 1933.
- Coimbatore. 1898.
- Statistics: 1905, 1915, 1933 (including supplement to 1898 ed).
- Cuddapah. F B Brackenmry. Ed by F B Evans. Government Press Madras. 1915.
- Statistics: 1905, 1915, 1930, 1933.
- Ganjam.
- Statistics. 1905, 1930, 1934.
- Godavari. F R Hemingway. Govt Press, Madras. 1907.
- Reprint: 1915.
- Statistics: 1906, 1915, 1935 (including supplement to 1907 ed).
- Guntur. H Morris.
- Statistics: 1906, 1915, 1929, 1933.
- Kanara, South. 2 V. 1894, 1895.
- Statistics: 1905, 1915, 1938 (including supplement to 1894-95 ed).
- Madura. By F B Evans. Supdt, Govt Press, Madras. 1906.
- Reprint: 1914.
- Statistics: 1905, 1915, 1930 (including supplement to 1906 ed), 1933.
- Kistna. H Morris. Govt Press, Madras.
- Statistics: 1906, 1915, 1934.
- Kurnool. H Morris. Govt Press, Madras.
- Statistics: 1905, 1915, 1928, 1932.
- Malabar & Anjengo. By C A Innes. Ed by F B Evans. 1908.
- Reprint: 1915.
- Statistics: 1905, 1915, 1933 (including supplement to 1906 ed).
- Nellore. 1942.
- Statistics: 1906, 1915, 1929, 1932.
- Nilgiris. Supdt, Govt Press, Madras. 1908.

Statistics: 1905, 1915, 1928, 1933.

Ramnad.

Statistics: 1915, 1929, 1933.

Salem. F J Richard. 2 Pt. Supdt, Govt Press, Madras. 1918.

Statistics: 1906, 1915, 1932 (Including supplement to 1918 ed).

Tanjore. By F R Hemingway, with statistical appendix together with a supplement to the District Gazetteer (1904) for Tanjore District by K N Krishnaswami Ayyar. Ed by T R Rutherford. Superintendent, Government Press, Madras 1906.

Reprint: 1915.

Statistics: 1905, 1915, 1933 (including supplement to 1906 ed). iii ii 281p.

Tinnevely. By F R Pate. Superintendent, Govt Press, Madras. 1917.

Statistics: 1905, 1915, 1934 (including supplement to 1917 ed).

Trichinopoly. By F R Hemingway. Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1907.

Statistics: 1905, 1915, 1931 (including supplement to 1907 ed).

Vizagapatam. Govt Press, Madras.

Reprint: 1915.

Statistics: 1905, 1915, 1935.

West Godavari.

Statistics: 1934.

#### MADRAS DISTRICT manuals.

Coimbatore. 2 V.

V 1. Comp by F A Nicholson. 1887.

V 2. Comp by Harold A Stuart. Supdt, Government Press, Madras. 1898. x 459p.

Ganjam By T J Maltby. Ed by G D Leman. Madras. 1882.

Reprint. 1918.

North Arcot. Comp by Arthur F Cox. Rev by Harold A Stewart, Supdt, Government Press, Madras. 1895.

Ed 1. 1881.

South Kanara. 2 V.

V 1. Comp by Harold A Stuart. 1894. viii 232p.

V 2. Comp by John Sturrock. 1895. ix 283p.

Madras. 1894-95.

MADRAS MEDICAL BOARD OFFICE. Report of the medical topography and statistics of the Ceded Districts. Compiled from the records of the Medical Board Office. Printed by R W Thorpe at the Vepery Mission Press, Madras. 1844.

MEDICAL TOPOGRAPHY and statistics of Southern Division, Madras army. 1844 ?

MEDICAL TOPOGRAPHY and statistics of the Provinces of Malabar and Canara. 1844?

MORRIS, Henry. Descriptive and historical account of the Godavery district in the Presidency of Madras. London. 1878.

OUCHERLONY, John. Geographical and statistical memoir of a survey of the Neilgherry mountains. E Marsden, Madras. 1848. ix 145p.

WARD, B S. Geographical and statistical memoir of a survey of the Neilgherry mountains in the Province of Coimbatore made in 1821.

In Grigg's *A manual of Nilgiri districts*. 1880. P lx-lxxviii

#### UTTAR PRADESH

ATKINSON, Edwin Felix Thomas. Garhwal : A gazetteer and descriptive account. [np. 1877 ?] 32p. illus.

ATKINSON, Edwin Felix Thomas. Kumaun : A gazetteer and descriptive account. [np. 1877]. 42p. illus.

ATKINSON, Edwin Felix Thomas etc, *Ed*. Statistical, descriptive and historical account of the North-western Provinces of India. 14 V.

V 1. Bundelkhand division. 1874. 636p.

V 2. Meerut division. Pt. 1. 1875. 648p.

V 3. Meerut division. Pt 2. 1876. 764p.

V 4. Agra division. Pt 1. 1876. 796p.

V 5. Rohilkhand division. By H C Conybeare. 1879.

V 6. Cawnpore, Gorakhpur & Basti (By F N Wright, E B Alexander and H C Conybeare). 1881. 871p.

V 7. Farrukhabad & Agra. (By H C Conybeare, F H Fisher & H P Hewett). 1884.

V 8. Muttra, Allahabad & Fatehpur. 1884. Supplement to Fatehpur. 1887.

V 9. (Pt 1) Shahjahanpur. (Pt 2) Moradabad & (Pt 3) Rampur. (By Azim-ud-Din Khan). Ed by F Fisher. 1883.

V 10. Himalayan districts. Pt 1. 1882. ix i 946p. illus maps.

V 11. Himalayan districts. Pt 2. 1884. xvii 964p.



- V 12. Himalayan districts. Pt 3. 1886. iv 721p.  
 V 13. Azamgarh, Ghazipur & Ballia. Ed by F H Fisher etc. 1883. 190 146 162p.  
 V 14. Benares Mirzapur & Jaunpur. Ed by F H Fisher etc. 1884. 580p.

North-western Provinces and Oudh Government Press. Allahabad. 1874-86.

"Under the name "Himalayan Districts of the N-W Provinces of India we include the British Districts of Kumaon, Garhwal, Tarai, Dehra Dun & Jaunsar-Bawar and the independent State of Tihri or Foreign Garhwal, comprising the tract within the Himalaya bounded by the towns on the West & the Kali or Sarda on the East. The adjoining portion of Tibet, to which British subjects report for the purposes of trade or in order to visit the sacred Lakes, also comes within the scope, etc."

BUTLER, D. Outlines of the topography and statistics of the Southern districts of Oudh and of the Cantonment of Sultanpur, Oudh. Government of India, Calcutta. 1839.

COURT, M H. Statistical report of the district of Budaun Agra. 1855. 334p.

DISTRICT GAZETTEER of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Comp by Alfred Cotterell Tupp. 25 pt. Agra; Allahabad; Azamgarh; Bareilly; Basti; Benaras; Bijnor; Budaun; Cawnpore; Farrukhabad; Fatehpur; Ghazipur; Gorakhpur; Jaunpur; Mirzapur; Muttra; Shahjahanpur; Agra City; Allahabad City; Bareilly City; Benares City; Cawnpore City; Meerut City; The River Ganges; The River Jumna.

Calcutta. 1877-84. [i] 28 [i] 27; [i] 27; [i] 31; [i] 17; 20; [i] 25; [i] 24; [i] 23; [i] 28; [i] 26; [i] 24; [i] 23; [i] 24; [i] 26; [i] 23; [i] 23; 66; 12p.

GAZETTEERS OF United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

- V 1. Dehradun. Ed by H G Walton. 1911.  
 Reprint. 1929.  
 Supplements: 1916, 1924, 1934.  
 V 2. Saharanpur. Ed by H R Nevill. 1909.  
 Reprint. 1821.  
 Supplements: 1917, 1924, 1934.  
 V 3. Muzaffarnagar. Ed and Comp by H R Nevill. 1903.  
 Reprint. 1920.  
 Supplements: 1924, 1934.  
 V 4. Meerut. Ed by H R Nevill. 1904.  
 Reprint. 1922.  
 Supplements: 1917, 1925, 1935.

- V 5. Bulandshahr. Ed by H R Nevill. 1903.  
 Reprint. 1922.  
 Supplements: 1916, 1924, 1934.  
 V 6. Aligarh. Ed by H R Nevill. 1909.  
 Reprint. 1926.  
 Supplements: 1914, 1924, 1934.  
 V 7. Muttra. By D L Drake-Brockman. 1911. 339 XXXVII VIIp.  
 Supplements: 1917, 1924, 1934.  
 V 8. Agra. Ed by H R Nevill. 1905.  
 Reprint. 1921.  
 Supplements: 1914, 1924, 1934.  
 V 9. Farrukhabad. Ed by E R Neave. 1911.  
 Supplements: 1916, 1925, 1935.  
 V10. Mainpuri. Ed by H R Nevill. 1910.  
 Supplements: 1914, 1924, 1934.  
 V11. Etawah. Ed and Comp by D L Drake-Brockman. 1911.  
 Supplements: 1917, 1925, 1934.  
 V12. Etah. Ed by H R Nevill. 1910.  
 Supplements: 1920, 1924, 1934.  
 V13. Bareilly. Ed by H R Nevill. 1911.  
 Ed 1. by Henry Crawford Arthur Conybeare. 1879.  
 Supplements: 1914, 1928, 1934.  
 V14. Bijnor. Ed by H R Nevill. 1908.  
 Supplements: 1914, 1928, 1935.  
 V15. Budaun. Ed by H R Nevill. 1907.  
 Supplements: 1916, 1928, 1934.  
 V16. Moradabad. Ed by H R Nevill. 1911.  
 Supplements: 1914, 1928, 1934.  
 V17. Shahjahanpur. Ed by H R Nevill. 1910.  
 Supplements: 1914, 1928, 1934.  
 V18. Pilibhit. Ed by H R Nevill. 1908.  
 Supplements: 1915, 1928, 1934.  
 V19. Cawnpore. Ed by H R Nevill. 1909.  
 Supplements: 1916, 1925.  
 V20. Fatehpur. Ed by H R Nevill. 1906.  
 Supplements: 1887. By F S Growse. 1917, 1925, 1935.

- V21. Banda. Ed by D L Drake-Brockman. 1909.  
296 li vp.  
Reprint. 1929.  
Supplements: 1916, 1924, 1934.
- V22. Hamirpur. Ed by D L Drake-Brockman. 1909.  
Supplements: 1913, 1924, 1934.
- V23. Allahabad. Ed by H R Nevill. 1911.  
Supplements: 1913, 1924, 1935.
- V24. Jhansi. Ed by D L Drake-Brockman. 1909.  
Reprint. 1929.  
Supplements: 1916, 1924, 1934.
- V25. Jalaun. Ed by D L Drake-Brockman. 1909.  
Reprint. 1921.  
Supplements: 1915, 1924, 1934.
- V26. Benares. Ed by H R Nevill. 1909.  
Reprint. 1922.  
Supplements: 1914, 1928, 1936.
- V27. Mirzapur. Ed by D L Drake-Brockman. 1911.  
Supplements: 1917, 1927, 1935.
- V28. Jaunpur. Ed by H R Nevill. 1908.  
Supplements: 1915, 1928, 1935.
- V29. Ghazipur. Ed by H R Nevill. 1909.  
Supplements: 1915, 1929, 1936.
- V30. Ballia. Ed by H R Nevill. 1907.  
Supplements: 1914, 1927, 1935.
- V31. Gorakhpur. Ed by H R Nevill. 1909.  
Reprint. 1931.  
Supplements: 1921, 1925, 1935.
- V32. Basti. Ed by H R Nevill. 1907.  
Supplements: 1916, 1925, 1935.
- V33. Azamgarh. Ed by D L Drake-Brockman. 1911.  
Supplements: 1916, 1925, 1935.
- V34. Nainital. Ed by R Burn. 1904.  
Supplements: 1917, 1925, 1936.
- V35. Almora. Comp and Ed by H G Walton. 1911.  
Reprint: 1928.  
Supplements: 1914, 1925, 1936.
- V36. British Garhwal. Ed by H G Walton. 1910.  
Reprint. 1921.  
Supplements: 1914, 1925, 1935.
- V37. Lucknow. Ed by H R Nevill. 1904.  
Reprint. 1922.  
Supplements: 1916, 1926, 1934.
- V38. Unnao. Ed by H R Nevill. 1903.  
Supplements: 1915, 1926, 1934.
- V39. Rai-Bareilli. Ed by H R Nevill. 1905.  
Supplements: 1915, 1926, 1934.
- V40. Sitapur. Ed by H R Nevill. 1905.  
Reprint. 1923.  
Supplements: 1914, 1926, 1934.
- V41. Hardoi. Ed by H R Nevill. 1904.  
Supplements: 1915, 1926, 1934.
- V42. Kheri. Ed by H R Nevill. 1905.  
Reprint. 1927.  
Supplements: 1915, 1926, 1934.
- V43. Faizabad. Ed by H R Nevill. 1905. 342p.  
Reprint. 1928.  
Supplements. 1915, 1925, 1934.
- V44. Gonda. Ed by H R Nevill. 1905.  
Reprint. 1921.  
Supplements: 1916, 1925, 1934.
- V45. Bahraich. Ed by H R Nevill. 1903.  
Reprint. 1921.  
Supplements: 1914, 1925, 1934.
- V46. Sultanpur. Ed by H R Nevill. 1903.  
Reprint. 1923.  
Supplements: 1917, 1925, 1935.
- V47. Partapgarh. Ed by H R Nevill. 1904.  
Reprint. 1920.  
Supplements: 1916, 1926, 1935.
- V48. Barabanki. Ed by H R Nevill. 1904.  
Reprint. 1921.  
Supplements: 1915, 1925, 1935.

All the main volumes (1st editions) printed by  
Supdt, Government Press, Allahabad.

GAZETTEER OF the Provinces of Oudh. V 1-3.  
Oudh Govt Press, Lucknow. N-W Provinces and  
Oudh, Allahabad. 1877-78. 1737p.



GAZETTEER OF the Rampur State. Supdt, Government Press, Allahabad. 1911. [v] 155 [iii] xxx viip. 1 map.

GROWSE, Frederic Salmon. Mathura : A district memoir. Ed 3. Allahabad. 1883.

Ed 1. 2 pt in one. 1874. 388p. maps.

Ed 2. 1880. vii v 32 520 ivp. illus.

HUTCHINSON, John Ross. Allygurh statistics : Being a report on the general administration of that district, from A D 1803 to the present time. 1856. 343p. maps.

LACHHMAN SINGH. Historical and statistical memoir of zila Bulandshahar. Allahabad. 1874. xix 225 viip. 1 map.

MONTGOMERY, Robert. Statistical report of the district Cawnpore, etc. J C Sheriff, Calcutta. 1849. iii 221p.

OLDHAM, Wilton. Memoir of the Ghazeepur district. 2 V.

V 1. 1870.

V 2. 1876.

Allahabad.

SWINTON, Alan. Manual of the statistics of the district of Goruckpore. Allahabad. [1862?]. 42p. illus.

TERNAN, A H. Report on the history, geography and statistics of Jalaun. 1870.

UTTAR PRADESH district gazetteer.

V 1. Lucknow. Ed by Vinod Chandra Sharma. 1959. viii 521p. illus 6 maps.

V 2. Faizabad. Ed by Esha Basanti Joshi. 1960. vii 507p. illus 8 maps.

V 3. Sitapur. Ed by Esha Basanti Joshi. 1961. vi 349p.

V 4. Barabanki. Ed by Esha Basanti Joshi. 1964. viii 383p.

V 5. Varanasi. Ed by Esha Basanti Joshi. 1965. fold col maps.

V 6. Agra. Ed by Esha Basanti Joshi. 1965. viii 524p.

V 7. Meerut. Ed by Esha Basanti Joshi. 1965. fold col maps.

V 8. Jhansi. Ed by Esha Basanti Joshi. 1965. fold col maps.

V 9. Moradabad. By Esha Basanti Joshi. fold col maps.

V 10. Bareilly. By Esha Basanti Joshi. fold col maps.

V 11. Allahabad. By Esha Basanti Joshi. illus fold col maps.

V 12. Mathura.

Department of District Gazetteers, Govt of Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow. 1959—

To be complete in 54 V.

WILLIAMS, George Robert Carlisle. Historical and statistical memoir of Dehra Dun. Roorkee. 1874. xxii 332 cviip. 1 map.

## FORMER PORTUGUES SETTLEMENTS AND SAWANTWARI STATE

COURTNEY and AULD. Memoir on the Sawant Waree State and statistical report on the Portuguese settlement in India. 1855.

## VILLAGE DIRECTORIES

### ANDHRA PRADESH

HYDERABAD. List of the villages in the Melghat taluk of the Ellichpur district. Hyderabad assigned districts, Amraoti. 1894. 10p.

HYDERABAD. List of villages in the Hyderabad assigned districts. 4pt. Amraoti. 1892. 66p.

HYDERABAD, REVENUE (Board of-). List of villages in the 16 districts of Hyderabad State. V 1. Hyderabad Deccan. 195-? Various pagings.

"As notified in notification No 21 dated 23rd April, 1950."

HYDERABAD (BERAR). Village directory of the Hyderabad assigned districts. 6pts in one. np. 1899? 22 14 12 11 12 16p.

### ASSAM

ASSAM. Village directories of the Province of Assam.

Darrang. Sylhet. 1887. [1] 83p.

Kamrup. Sylhet. 1887. [1] 98p.

Lakhimpur. Sylhet. 1886. [1] 46p.

Nowgang. Calcutta. 1886. [1] 30p.

Sibsagar. Sylhet. 1885. [1] 84p.

Sylhet. Shillong. 1889. [1] 200p.

### BENGAL

BENGAL. List of districts and sub-districts in the lower Provinces of the Bengal Presidency under the Indian Registration Act, III of 1877, for the year 1899-1900. (-1903). Calcutta. 1901-04. 97 97 129; 129p.

BENGAL. List of districts and sub-districts in the Lower Provinces of the Bengal Presidency under the Indian Registration Act XVI of 1908. Government Printing, Calcutta. 1911. 35p.

**BENGAL POST OFFICE.** Village directory of the Presidency of Bengal. 45 V.

- V 1. Burdwan. 1884. ii 77p.
- V 2. Bankoora. 1885. 2 103p.
- V 3. Beerbhoom. 1884. 2 78p.
- V 4. Midnapore. 1885. 2 257p.
- V 5. Hooghly. 1884. 2 58p.
- V 6. Howrah. 1884. 2 35p.
- V 7. 24 Pergunahas. 1885. 2 118p.
- V 8. Khoolna. 1885. 2 62p.
- V 9. Nuddea. 1886. 2 63p.
- V 10. Jessore. 1885. 2 88p.
- V 11. Moorshedabad. 1884. 2 93p.
- V 12. Dinagepore. 1885. 2 124p.
- V 13. Rajshahi. 1884. 2 97p.
- V 14. Rangpur. 1887. 171p.
- V 15. Bogra. 1834. 2 73p.
- V 16. Pubna. 1885. 2 80p.
- V 17. Darjeeling. 1885. 2 17p.
- V 18. Jalpaiguri. 1885. 2 15p.
- V 18A. Cooch Behar. 1885. 2 22p.
- V 19. Dacca. 1885. 2 128p.
- V 20. Furreedpore. 1885. 2 98p.
- V 21. Backergunge. 1884. 2 86p.
- V 22. Mymensingh. 1887. 2 231p.
- V 23. Tipperah. 1885. 2 142p.
- V 24. Noakhali. 1884. 2 47p.
- V 25. Chittagong District and Chittagong Hill Tracts. 1884. 2 29p.
- V 26. Patna. 1885. 2 123p.
- V 27. Gaya. 1885. 2 200p.
- V 28. Shahabad. 1886. 2 146p.
- V 29. Durbhunga. 1885. 2 133p.
- V 30. Mozufferpore. 1885. 2 120p.
- V 31. Sarun. 1886. 2 196p.
- V 32. Chumparun. 1886. 2 174p.
- V 33. Monghyr. 1886. 2 136p.
- V 34. Bhagalpur. 1887. 2 127p.
- V 35. Purneah. 1885. 2 143p.
- V 36. Maldah. 1886. 2 75p.
- V 37. Sonthal Pergunnahs. 1886. 2 250p.
- V 38. Cuttack. 1887. 2 235p.
- V 39. Balasore. 1885. 2 119p.
- V 40. Pooree. 1886. 2 189p.
- V 41. Hazaribagh. 1886. 2 130p.
- V 42. Lohardugga. 1885. 2 226p.
- V 43. Manbhum. 1887. 2 110p.
- V 44. Singboom District and the Tributary States of Chota Nagpur. 1887. 2 83p.
- V 45. Tributary States of Chhota Nagpur and Orrisa. 1888. 2 1 285p.

Calcutta.

CHANDRA, Rowland N L. Revision of the Boundary Commissioners' list of villages in the Province of Bengal. Calcutta. 1907. 23 3 3p.

**HARYANA**

HARYANA, LAND RECORDS (Directorate of-). District village directory. V 1-3, 6-7.

- V 1. Hissar.
- V 2. Rohtak.
- V 3. Gurgaon
- V 6. Karnal.
- V 7. Mahendragarh.
- Chandigarh. 1969.

**HIMACHAL PRADESH**

PUNJAB. Alphabetical list of villages. Simla district. Simla. 1901. 2p.

**MAHARASHTRA**

APTE, N G. Maharashtra gramkosh. VI-2- Maharashtra Gramkosh Mandal, Poona. 1967.

To be complete in 3 V.

Gives information regarding climate, crops, location, population soil etc of rural areas of the state.

**MYSORE**

COORG. Village Directory of the Province of Coorg. Coorg. 1898. 21p.

MYSORE. List of villages in the Mysore State. Printed by the Director of Printing, Stationery, and Publications at the Govt Press, Bangalore. 1969. 488p.

**PUNJAB**

PUNJAB. List of thanas and postal districts; also of villages :

- Bannu District. 1891. 31p.
- Delhi District. [1893]. 49p.
- Dera Ismail Khan District. [1894]. 65p.
- Gujranwala District. [Gujranwala]. 1895. 73p.
- Gujrat District. 85p.
- Gurdaspur District. 73p.
- Gurgaon District. 74p.
- Hissar District. 61p.
- Hoshiarpur District. [Hoshiarpur]. 1892. 129p.
- Jhelum District. 64p.
- Jullundur District. 79p.
- Kangra District. 23p.
- Ludhiana District. [Ludhiana]. 1894. 54p.
- Multan District. [Multan]. 1891. 94p.
- Multan District. 96p.
- Rohtak District. 18p.
- Sialkot District. 149p.



PUNJAB. [Lists of villages in the districts of the Punjab]. 2 V. [np. 1890-1901?].

#### TAMIL NADU

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets. 9 pt.

Madras. 1897-9. 9 10 7 8 3 1 12 10 17 19p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Amalapuram Taluk, Godavari district. Government Press, Madras. 1905. 20p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Anantapur Taluk, Anantapur district. Government Press, Madras. 1904. 14p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Bandar Taluk, Kistna district. Government Press, Madras. 1905. 24p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Bezvada Taluk, Kistna district. Government Press, Madras. 1905. 9p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Bhimavaram Taluk, Godavari district. Government Press, Madras. 1905. 13p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Chodavaram division, Godavari district. Government Press, Madras. 1905. 29p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Dharmavaram Taluk, Anantapur district. Government Press, Madras. 1904. 10p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Ellora Taluk, Godavari district. Government Press, Madras. 1905. 19p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Gudivada Taluk, Kistna district. Government Press, Madras. 1905. 17p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Hindupore Taluk, Anantapur district. Government Press, Madras. 1904. 18p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Kalyandrug Taluk, Anantapur district. Government Press, Madras. 1904. 10p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Kanya Kumari district (Madras) Madras. 18p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Kulitalai Taluk, Trichinopoly district. Government Press, Madras. 1904. 4p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Madakusira Taluk, Anantapur district. Government Press, Madras. 1904. 16p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Musiri taluk, Trichinopoly district. Government Press, Madras. 1902. 6p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Nagaram Island, Godavari district. Government Press, Madras. 1905. 5p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Nandigama Taluk, Kistna district. Government Press, Madras. 1905. 14p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Narasapuram Taluk, Godavari district. Government Press, Madras. 1905. 11p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Peddapuram Taluk and Zéllaswaram division, Godavari district. Government Press, Madras. 1905. 25p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Penukunda Taluk, Anantapur District. Government Press, Madras. 1904. 18p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Perumbalur Taluk, Trichinopoly district. Government Press, Madras. 1904. 6p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Rajahmundri Taluk, Godavari district. Government Press, Madras. 1905. 8p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Ramachandrapuram Taluk, Godavari district. Government Press, Madras. 1905. 10p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Tanuku Taluk, Godavari district. Government Press, Madras. 1905. 15p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Trichinopoly taluk, Trichinopoly district. Government Press, Madras. 1902. 12p.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Udayarpalayam Taluk, Trichinopoly district. Government Press, Madras. 1904. 9p.

MADRAS. [Alphabetical list of villages and hamlets in the Madras Presidency]. [Madras. 1899]. Various pagings. Eng Tam Tel.

MADRAS. Alphabetical list of villages in the taluks and districts of the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1924. [i] iii 697p.

—Another ed 1906. iii 278p.

—Another ed. 1914. v 356p.

MADRAS. List showing the names of the towns and villages constituting the several registration sub-districts in the registration district of..... More than 23 V.

Anantapur.

Bellary.

Coimbatore corrected up to 31st December, 1904.  
81p.

Ganjam corrected up to 28th November, 1910. 1910.  
111p.

Godavari Corrected upto 31st Oct, 1906. 1907.  
38p.

Kurnool. 25p.

Madras Chingleput. [vi] 35p.

Nellore. 52p.

Nilgiris. 1905. 14p.

North Malabar corrected up to 31st August, 1911.  
1911. 112p.

Ramnad corrected upto 1st Sept 1940. 1942.  
233p.

South Arcot. 1910. [vi] 50p.

South Canara corrected upto 31st August, 1911.  
1911. 19p.

South Malabar corrected upto 31st August, 1911.  
1911. 18p.

Tanjore corrected upto 30th September, 1910. 1910.  
80p.

Tanjore corrected upto 31st December, 1939. 1941.  
120p.

Tinnevely corrected upto 31st December, 1908. 1909.  
91p.

Vizagapatam. 1910. [vi] 74p.

Government Press, Madras. 1904-42.

In English and several Indian languages.

MADRAS. Village directory.

Guntur. [vi] 33p.

Kistna. 43p.

North Arcot. 109p.

Madras.

#### UTTAR PRADESH

NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES. [Village directories: Agenda and corrigenda]. [Allahabad. 1895].  
Various pagings.

NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES. Village directory of the North-Western Provinces. V1-27, 29-32, 34-38. Allahabad. 1885-95.

NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES AND OUDH. Oudh village directory. Allahabad. 1892-93.

NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES AND OUDH. Village directory of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. (Afterwards United Provinces of Agra and Oudh):—

V 1. Bahraich. Allahabad. 1902. [i] 76p.

V 2. Bara Banki. Allahabad. 1896. [3] 127p.

V 3. Fyzabad. Allahabad. 1897. [3] 163p.

V 4. Gonda. Allahabad. 1900. [3] 127p.

V 5. Hardoi. Allahabad. 1897. [3] 86p.

V 6. Partabgarh. Allahabad. 1899. [3] 291p.

V 9. Rae Bareli. Allahabad. 1898. [3] 177p.

V10. Sitapur. Allahabad. 1898. [3] 163p.

V11. Sultanpur. Allahabad. 1901. [i] 298p.

V12. Unao. Allahabad. 1895. [i] 96p.

V13. Jalaun. Allahabad. 1899. [3] 22p.



## BIOGRAPHIES (INCLUDING WHO'S WHO)

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES

INDIAN BIOGRAPHICAL writings (modern period):  
Select bibliography. 2 pt.

*Cultural News from India.* V 4, No 3; May 1963.  
P 46-53. V 4, No 4; July 1963. P 47-53.

Contains 106+94 entries.

JAIN, Sushil Kumar. Bibliography of Indian autobiographies, including journals, diaries, reminiscences, and letters, etc. Regina Campus Library. University of Saskatchewan, Regina. (1965). 39 1p.

JAIN, Sushil Kumar. Indian autobiographies.

*Literary Half-yearly (Mysore)* V 9, No 1; Jan 1968. P. 39-41.

MATTHEWS, William. British autobiographies : An annotated bibliography of British autobiographies published or written before 1951. University of California Press, Berkeley. 1955. 376p.

Indexed by subject; thus, works that deal with India can readily be located. Contains many pre 1951 entries of British officials and travellers in India.

MOHAMMAD HASAN. Tazkiron kā tazkirah. V [1]  
Popular Publications, Delhi. 1966.

Bibliography of collected biographies of early Urdu writers, accompanied by brief biographical statements when known.

STAUFFER, Donald Alfred. Art of biography in eighteenth century England. Princeton University Press, Princeton. 1941. xiv 572p.

Bibliographical supplements. viii 293p.

Subject and author index to bibliographies and autobiographies published or translated in England in 18th century (1700-1800); and chronological tables of the most important biographical works in England in the same period.

By use of this second portion the related Indian entries may be found.

### GENERAL

ALĪ MAHMAD RĀSHDI. Uhe d-īnhan, uhe shīnhan  
Sindhi Ādabi Board, Hyderabad (Sind). 1966. 536p.  
Sin.

Biographical memoirs of leaders in various walks of life in Sind prior to independence.

ALVA, Joachim. Men and supermen of Hindustan.  
Thacker, Bombay. 1943. 401p.

Lives of 25 Indians connected with politics, religion and social reforms.

ASIAN WHO'S who. Ed 3. Pan Asian Newspaper Alliance, Hong Kong. 1960.

Brief biographical sketches of leading personalities in all Asian countries.

ATRE, Pralhad Kesav. Marathi mansem, Marathi manem. G P Parchure Prakashan Mandir, Bombay. 1956. 128p. Mar.

BANNERJEA, D N. India's nation builders. London. 1920. 234p. illus.

BEALE, Thomas William. Oriental biographical dictionary. Rev and enl ed by Henry George Keene. Allen, London. 1894. vii 431p.

Reprint by Kraus, New York. 1965. Indian reprint by Indian Documentation Service, Gurgaon; Oriental Publishers, Delhi 1971; Manohar Book Depot.

Review in *Asian Quarterly Review, New Series* V 7; 1894. P 462; by S Lanepool in *English History Review* V 10. P 132-34; in *Indian Antiquary* V 23. P 299-304.

Its usefulness is greatly reduced by the non-quotation of authorities. The review cites many doubtful and incorrect statements made from a sample brief period between 1100 A H and 1200 A H. "The book is a disastrous example of the careless, slipshod manner in which oriental history is too often treated." Has over 4,500 entries.

BESANT, Annie, Ed. Children of the mother-land : A collection of biographical sketches and stories of deeds heroic in war and peace culled from the Indian annals of the past. Board of Trustees, Central Hindu College, Benares. 1906. 168 91p.

BHAKKARI, SHAYKH FARID. Zakhīrat al-khavānīn. Telif Shaykh Farīd Bhakrī Muqaddamah tasfīh, tartīb o havāshī Sayyid Mu'īnūl Haq. Pākīstān Hīstārīkal Sūsā'itī, Karāchī. [1961]. (Pakistan Historical Society publication. No 17).

Biographical dictionary of Mughal nobility.

BHARAT RATAN. Publication Division, Government of India, Delhi. 102p.

Biographies of persons whom Government of India has awarded the title of 'Bharat Ratan.'

BHARGAVA, Prag Narain. Who's who in India: Containing lives and portraits of Ruling Chiefs, Nobles, titled personages and other eminent persons. 3V in 8pts. Popular ed. Nawal Kishore Press, Lucknow. 1911. [i] 4 iii 7 178 50plates; [i] 80 16 plates; [i] 158 32 plates; [i] 226 60 plates; [i] 34 8 plates; [i] 46 14 plates; [i] 148 45 plates; [i] 129 32 plates; ix 2 1 plate;

- Supplement containing lives and photographs of the recipients of honours on 12 December 1911, together with an illustrated account of the visit of Their Imperial Majesties the King-Emperor and Queen-Empress to India and the Coronation Durbar. Popular, Lucknow. 1912. [7] xxp. 46 plates.
- Second supplement brought upto 1914. plates.
- V 1, Pt 1-3 contains Native States, Madras, Punjab and NWF Provinces.
- V 2, Pt 4-6 contains UP, Eastern Bengal and Assam.
- V 3, Pt 7-8 contains Bombay and Bengal and index.
- BHATIA, Jagdish. *Celebrities: A comprehensive biographical thesaurus of important men and women in India*. Aeon Publishers, New Delhi. 1952. 170p.
- Biographical vignettes of more than 200 the then living Indians.
- BHATTACHARYA, Sachidananda. *Dictionary of Indian history*. University of Calcutta, Calcutta. 1967. xii 888p.
- Contains biographical notices of all the outstanding personalities who played a significant role in India's history; arranged in an alphabetical order.
- BHUYAN, Suryya Kumar. *Men I have met, brief sketches of one hundred and fifty-two contemporaries*. Lawyer's Book Stall, Gauhati. 1962. xv 98p.
- BILGARAMI, S A R and HUSSAIN, S T. *Pakistan year book and who's who, 1949: A historical and statistical annual*. Kitabistan Ltd, Karachi. 1949. 871p.
- BIOGRAPHICAL ENCYCLOPEDIA of Pakistan. Edition 1960/61. Ed by Tavahar Ali Khan. Published by Biographical Research Institute, Pakistan for International Publishers, Lahore. 1961? xiii 936 xiip. illus.
- Ed 1955-56 1956. 612p.
- 1960-61 ed contains biographical sketches of about 1750 personalities arranged alphabetically under various subject groups. A large number of persons were born in India and had active careers there
- BOASE, F. *Modern English biography containing many thousand concise memoirs of persons who have died since the year 1850, with an index of the most interesting matter*. 3 V and 3 suppl. Netherton and Worth, Truro. (1892-1921).
- Supplements the DNB for persons less well-known.
- BROWN, E A. *Ed. Eminent Indians*. 2pt. Calcutta. 1946. II II II 214p. illus.
- Gives biographical sketches of 20 Indians with portraits.
- BUKLAND, CE. *Dictionary of Indian biography*. Swan Sonnenschein, London. 1906. xii 494p
- Reprint. Gale Research Co, Detroit. 1968.
- Reprint. Greenwood Press, New York. 1969.
- Reprint. Indological Book House, Varanasi. 1971.
- Review in *Athenaeum* VI 1906. P479; *Calcutta Review* V 123. P323-33; *Luzac's Oriental List* V 17. P31; *Asiatique Quarterly Review* V 22. 1906. P 204; Review in *Journal of Moslem Institute* V 1. P 366-74; by R C Majumdar in *Journal of Indian History* V 47; Apr 1969. P 216-18.
- Contains 2,600 bio-data of persons from mid-18th to the 19th century. A copious bibliography running to 24 pages is appended.
- CATURVEDI, Dvārakāprasāda Bhāratiya caritāmbudhi. Navalakishora Press, Lucknow. 1919. ii 682p.
- An Indian biographical dictionary.
- CENTRE FOR EAST ASIAN CULTURAL STUDIES (Tokyo). Japanese researchers in Asian studies. Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies, Tokyo. 1963. 281p. (*Its directory*. No 2).
- Brief biographical data is provided, arranged under broad subject disciplines.
- CHATTERJEE, LM and MOOKERJEE, Shyam Prasad. *Representative Indians*. [Ed 2]. Calcutta. 1936. (III) 245. illus.
- Ed 1. Calcutta. 1931. i iii i 245p. 9 portraits.
- CITRĀVA, Siddheśvaraśāstri. *Bhāratvarshiya Pracheen charitrakosha*. (Dictionary of ancient Indian biography). Bharatiya Charitrakosha Mandal, Poona. 1964. 1204p. Hin.
- CITRĀVA, Siddheśvaraśāstri.
- V 1. *Bhāratavarshiya prachin caritrakośa*. 1932. xii 715p.
- V 2. *Bhāratavarshiya madhyayugin caritrakośa*. 1937. 12 848p.
- V 3. *Bhāratavarshiya arvācina caritrakośa*. 1946. 600p.
- Bhāratavarshiya Caritrakośa Maṇḍala*, Poona. Mar.
- Indian biographical dictionary-ancient, medieval and modern.
- Period covered in V 1 is upto Chandragupta Maurya.
- V 2. Covers the period from 321 B C to 1818 A D and V 3 covers the period from 1818 A D to 1945.
- Arrangement is alphabetical.
- ENCYCLOPEDIA OF India: Biographical, historical, administrative, commercial. Thacker, Spink & Co, Calcutta. 1907-09.



DAS GUPTA, Jyotisa Candra, National biography for India. 10pt.

The Author, Dacca. 1911-19.

V 1. 1911.

V 2. [i] [i] 113-208p. 5 portraits.

V 3. [i] [i] 209-296p. portraits.

V 4. [i] [i] 297-398p. 8 portraits.

DESAI, Kharshedji Cawasji. Character builders. Navsari. 1925. (iii) ii 602p.

Miscellaneous biographical sketches.

DEVA PRAKĀSĀ. Ārya samāja ke mahāpurshon. [Sic] ke jivana tatha karya. 3 V in one. Jagat Ram, Amritsar. [1965]. Various pagings. Hin.

DHAL, Golakabihari. Amara yatri. Banj Bhandar, Cuttack. 1961. iv 118p. illus.

17 life sketches.

DHANPALA, D B. Eminent Indians. Nalanda Publications, Bombay. 1947. (ii) 180p illus.

17 biographical sketches of Indians whose eminence came to be recognised in the present century. Gandhi, J Nehru, Rajendra Prasad, Vallabhbhai Patel, Sarojini Naidu, S Radhakrishnan, J Krishnamurti, Tej Bahadur Sapru, R K Shanmukhan Chetty, C Rajagopalachari, C K Nayudu, G Venkatachalam and Walpola Rahula.

DICTIONARY OF national biography.

(1) From the earliest times to 1900. 22 V. 30,500p. (2 alphabetical references; 29,120 articles)

(2) 1901-1911. 3 V in 1. 2088p.

(3) 1912-1921. Ed by HWC David and JRH Weaver with an Index for the years 1901-1921. 1927. 650p.

(4) 1922-1930. Ed by J H R Weaver with an Index for 1901-1930. 1937. 976p.

(5) 1931-1940. Ed by L G Wickham Legg with an index for 1931-40. 1949. 980p.

(6) 1941-1950. Ed by L C Wickham Legg and E T Williams. 1959. 1054p.

—Concise DNB Pt 1. Epitome of 1 above.

Pt 2. Epitome of 1901-1950. 1961. 534p.

Oxford University Press, London.

Includes biographies of men and women of British and Irish origin who achieved some name or fame in India; articles are signed; bibliographies are given and the sources of information on which the article is based are quoted.

DICTIONARY OF national biography. Ed by S P Sen.

V 1. A-D. 1972.

V 2. E-L.

V 3. M-R.

V 4. S-Z.

Institute of Historical Studies, Calcutta. 1972.

V 2-4 to be published in 1973.

Review in *Sunday Standard* Aug 13, 1972; in *Sunday Statesman* Sep 17, 1972. P 14; Editorial note in *Quarterly Review of Historical Studies* V 11, No 4. P 183-87.

Contains biographical sketches of about 1350 Indians (and also of foreigners who made India their home), who made tangible contribution to national life from 1800 to 1947 in the sphere of politics, education, science, literature, religion and social reform, journalism, law, business and industry. Also includes people who achieved only regional importance. The biographies have been written by 350 contributors. The bio-sketches varies from 600 to 2400 words. "Many of the entries make a dull reading. Even entries written by professional historians abound in exaggerations"

D'OYLY, C etc. (Lithographs illustrative of British residents in India and of Indian scenes). 3 V. (Behar. 1829-30).

D'OYLY, W H. Tales retailed of celebrities and others. London. 1920. XI 159p. illus.

DWIVEDI, Krishna Vallabh. Bharat nirmata. (Prachin aur madhya yug). Hindi Vishwabharati, Lucknow. 1971. 248p. Hin.

ESCOTT, T H S, Ed. Pillars of the empire: Sketches of living Indian and colonial statesmen, celebrities and officials. London. 1879. xxxii 348p.

GANDHI, M K. Pen-portraits and tributes. Comp and ed by U S Mohan Rao. National Book Trust, New Delhi. 1969. 165p.

GARCIN DE TASSY, Joseph Welidor Sagesse Vartu. Histoire de la littérature hindoui et hindoustani. Tome 1.

Tome 1. Biographie et bibliographie. 1839. [iii] xvi 630p.

Oriental Translation Committee. [London] Paris. 1839.

Contains about 5000 entries.

Ed 2. 3 V. 1870-1871. [iii] iv 624; [iii] 608; [iii] viii 603p.

Contains about 5000 entries.

Reprint. B Franklin, New York. 1968.

GARCIN DE TASSY, Joseph Welidor Sagesse Vartu. Les arteurs hindoustanis at leurs ouvrages. Ed 2. 1868. iii 111p.

Contains about 200 entries.

Ed 1 1855. ii 47p.

Contains about 100 entries.

GEORGE, K M. Givcharithrasahithyam. National Book-Stall, Kottayam. 1964. xiv 357p. Mal

GODABOLE, Raghūnātha Bhāskara. Bhāratavarsiva prācīna aithāsika kṛśa. Ed 2. Bombay. 1876. xvi 712p. The Author, Citraśālā Press, Poona. 1928. iv 448p.

Ed 1. xvi 712p.

Biographical dictionary of ancient India.

GUNTURU MANDALA sarvasvam. 1964. 575p. illus. Tel.

Encyclopedia of Guntur District in Andhra Pradesh, including a who is who of Telugu writers and artists.

GUPTA, K L, *Ed.* Distinguished youth of India, who's who. Tradesman, Delhi. [1963]. 275p.

GUPTA, K L, *Ed.* Reference India : Biographical notes on men and women of achievements and distinctions, 1968-69. 3 V in one. Tradesman, Delhi. 1969.

2800 profiles; 100 photos; arrangement alphabetical

GUPTA, N. Seven noble lives. Bombay. 1950. (I) 212p.

GUPTA, Tansukram. Bharatiya mahapurush. Pt 1. Surya Prakashan, Delhi. 1962- Hin.

HAYAVADANA RAO, C. Indian biographical dictionary, 1915. Pillar, Madras. 1915. 472 31p.

Gives biographies of natives and Europeans.

HEYDON, J. Book of dignities : Official personages of the British Empire remodelled and brought down to 1858. Ed 3. 1894. 1170p.

HIGGINBOTHAM, J J. Men whom India has known: Biographies of eminent Indian characters. 8 pt. Ed 2. with supplement. Higginbotham & Co, Madras. 1874. 498p

Ed 1. 1870-71.

Basically an alphabetical 'who was who'.

Very rich in the biographical sketches of European period of Indian history; 'several hundreds' of them.

1st edition was not alphabetically arranged; the 2nd ed is.

HINDUSTAN YEAR BOOK AND WHO'S WHO. Ed 5; 1937 A Sudhir Chandra Sarkar, *Ed.* 14, Bankim Chatterjee Street, Calcutta-12.

Ed 39. 1971.

Condensed information regarding all aspects of Indian life. Five year plans, agriculture, industries, family planning, education, transport, commerce, tourism, Indian evacuees, population, minerals, railways, labours, geographical information about India and also who's who of Indian personalities. More than 800 pages.

HUNTER, William Wilson, *Ed.* Rulers of India :

V 1. Brief history of the Indian people. 1897. 256p.

V 2. Babar. By Stanley Lane-Poole. 1899. 206p.

Indian reprint. S Chand & Co, Delhi. 1957. 206p.

V 3. Akbar and the Rise of the Mughal Empire. By G B Malleson. 1899. 204p.

V 4. Albuquerque. By H Morse Stephens. 1897. 222p.

V 5. Aurangzib. By Stanley Lane-Poole. 1893. 212p.

Indian reprint. S Chand & Co, Delhi. 1957. 212p.

V 6. Madhava Rao Sindhia and the Hindu reconquest of India. By H G Keene. 1895. 202p.

V 7. Lord Clive and the establishment of the English in India. By G B Malleson. 1900. 229p.

V 8. Dupleix. By Malleson. 1890. 186p.

V 9. Warren Hastings and the founding of the British administration. By L J Trotter. 1897. 219p.

V 10. Marquess of Cornwallis and the consolidation of British Rule. By W S Seton-Karr. 1924. 202p.

—Another ed. 1898. 202p.

V 11. Haidar Ali and Tipu Sultan. and the struggle with the Muslim powers of the South. By Lewin B Bowring. 1893. 233p

V 12. Marquess of Wellesley, K G. By W H Hutton. 1893. 214p.

Marquess of Hastings, K G By Ross-of-Bladensburg. 1893. 226p.

V 13. Mountstuart Elphinstone and the making of South-Western India. By J S Cotton. 1896. 222p.

V 14. Sir Thomas Munro and the British settlement of the Madras Presiency. By John Bradshaw. 1894. 233p.

V 15. Lord Amherst and the British advance eastwards to Burma. By Anne Thackeray Ritchie and Richardson Evans. 1894. 209p

V 16. Lord William Bentinck. By Demetrius C Boulger. 1897. 214p.



- V 17. The Earl of Auckland. By L J Trotter. 1893 220p.
- V 18. Marquess of Dalhousie. 1890. 228p.
- V 19. Viscount Hardinge and the advance of the British dominions into the Punjab. By Viscount Hardinge (Second). 1900. 200p.
- V 20. Ranjit Singh and the Sikh barrier between our growing empire and Central Asia. By Sir Leepel Griffin. 1898. 223p.
- V 21. John Russell Colvin: The last Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West under the company. By Auckland Colvin. 1896. 214p.
- V 22. Marquess of Dalhousie and the final development of the company's Rule. By William Wilson Hunter. 1890. 228p.
- V 23. Clyde and Strathnairn. Owen Tudor Burne. 1891. 194p.
- V 24. Earl Canning and the transfer of India from the company to the crown. By H S Cunningham. 1899. 220p.
- V 25. Lord Lawrence and the reconstruction of India under the crown. By Charles Aitchison. 1897. 216
- V 26. Earl of Mayo. 1892. 206.
- V 27. James Thomason. By Richard Temple. 1893. vi 215p.
- V 28. Sir Henry Lawrence : The pacificator. By J J McLeod Innes. 1898. 208p.
- V 29. Asoka the Buddhist emperor of India. By Vincent A Smith. 1901. 204p.

Clarendon Press. Oxford.

IDENTIFICATION OF some members of Communist Party of India. Superintendent of Documents, Washington. 1961. 53p.

INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING (Ministry of-). Bhārata ke gaurava. V1-8-. Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, New Delhi. Hin.

Biographical sketches of prominent Indians.

Translation in other Indian languages are available.

INDIAN NATIONAL builders. Ed 7. Madras. 1921. (vi) ii 418p. 12 portraits.

- Ed 1. 2 V. Ganesh & Co, Madras. 1908.
- Ed 2. 1911.
- Ed 3. 1911.
- Ed 4. 2pts. 1915-1917.
- Ed 5. 1917.
- Ed 6. 3pt. 1918. ?

INDIANS OVERSEAS YEAR BOOK AND WHO'S WHO. P D Sangi, Ed in Chief.

Being a statistical and historical survey of the political, economic and social conditions of Indians all over the world.

INDIAN WHO'S who, 1937-38. Ed by Waman P Kabadi. Bombay. 845 400p. illus.

—Another ed. Bombay. 1935. xxiv 608p. Portraits.

Short biographies of both prominent and unimportant persons.

INDIAN WORTHIES. V 1. Manoranjak Grantha Prasarak Mandli, Bombay. 1906. 194p.

INDIAN YEAR BOOK. 1914-47 A. Bennett, Bombay.

Continued as 'Indian and Pakistan Year Book and Who's Who'.

"It is issued unofficially and contains a large amount of descriptive and statistical informations and a Who's Who of famous Indians to which a similar section for Indian Princes is also appended".

INDIA WHO'S who, 1971. Ed by S Satyajit. INFA Publications, New Delhi.

Ed 1. 1969. xix 425p. index.

Ed 2. 1970. 417p.

Brief biographical sketches of some 2500 persons arranged professionwise. Issued annually.

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE SEMINAR OF TAMIL STUDIES (Kuala Lumpur) (1966). I A T R Who's who. University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur.

ISHAQUE, M, Ed. Haft Iqlim: The geographica and biographical encyclopaedia of Amin Ahmad Razi. V 2 Asiatic Society, Calcutta. 1963. xiii 311-689p. (Bibliotheca Indica, a collection of oriental works. V 2).

ISWARA DUTT, K. My portrait gallery. Triveni Publishers, Masulipatam. 1957. ii 170p.

19 biographies of the freedom fighters; chapters on the Congress Presidential gallery; from Chintamani to Chalapathi Rau each.

JAG PARVESH CHANDRA. Meet the heroes. Jai Hind Publishers, Lahore. nd. 119p.

Life sketches of INA soldiers.

JEHANGIR SORABJI. Representative men of India. London. 1889. xvi 172p. Photographs folio.

KALELKAR, DB. Gandhi yug ke jalte chirāg. Krishna Brothers, Ajmer. 1970.

Gives biographies of Gandhiji's associates.

KARUNAKARAN NAIR, Vellattu. Irunuru (200) bhārāthiya mahathukal. C I C C Book House, Ernakulam. 1967. 270p. Mal.

Biographies of 200 Indians.

- KAYE, John William. *Lives of Indian officers, illustrative of the history of the civil and military services of India.* 2 V 1867.
- KHANNA, G. D. *Great men of India.* Calcutta. 1940 viii 100p. illus.
- KHOSLA, K. R. *His Imperial Majesty King George V, and the Princes of India and the Indian empire: Historical-biographical...* Ed by H. P. Chatterjee. Lahore. 1937. Various pagings. illus.
- KINCAID, Charles Augustus. *Indian heroes.* (A summary of the epic stories of India. Humphrey Milford, London. 1915. xi 147p. Second impression. 1918. x 147p.
- KINCAID, Charles Augustus. *Teachers of India.* Humphrey Milford, London. 1927. x 120p. illus.
- KULKARNI, V. B. *Heroes who made history.* Hind Kitabs, Bombay. (1951). 213p.
- KUNJURISHNAN, Pallippattu. *Mahaccarita saṅgrahasāgaram. The great historical Indians; A biographical dictionary.* VI-9-E K. Raghu Rama Chandran, Alleppey. 1965.  
To be complete in 12 V.
- KUTUMBA RAO, T. *Jatinirmatalu.* V 1. Desi Book Depot, Vijaywada. 1968. illus.  
Gives biographies of leaders of India.
- LALITKUMAR. *Bharat ke mahapurush. Nagarjuna Publications, Nidubrolu 1959. iv 88p. illus. Hin*
- LETHBRIDGE, E. Roper. *Golden book of India: A genealogical and biographical dictionary of the ruling princes, chiefs, nobles and other personages, titled or decorated, of the Indian empire.* Macmillan, London. 1893. 608p.  
—Another ed. Sampson Low, London. 1900. 390p.  
Review in *Athenaeum* 11 Mar 1893. P310; *Saturday Review* V 75 No 1956. P432-34; *Asian Quarterly Review*, II series V10 P 534.
- MALALSEKERA, G. P. *Dictionary of Pali proper names.* 2V. John Murray, London. 1937-38. xviii 1163p, xii 137p. (Indian Text series).  
Review by W. Stede in *Bulletin of the School of Oriental Studies* V 9; 1937-39.  
“The dictionary is...a complete who's who in Hinayana Buddhism.”
- MAX-MUELLER, F. *Biographical essays.* London. 1884. (I) 390p.
- MAX-MUELLER, F. *Auld lang syne, second series.* London. 1899. XI 272p.
- MEN AND WOMEN OF INDIA; an illustrated periodical dealing with the work of men and women in India. 1905 M. M. C. Rutnagar & Co, Bombay.
- MERSEY, Clive B. *Viceroy and Governor-Generals of India 1757-1946.* J. Murray, London. 1949.  
A collection of 33 biographical sketches.
- MITRA, Sarat Chandra. *Biographical sketches of of Indian antiquarians.*  
*Calcutta Review* Apr 1892. P311-21.
- MUKHERJI, Upendra Chandra. *Charitabhidan: A dictionary of biography and Indian mythology (in Bengali).* Ed 2. Bhattacharya and Sons, Calcutta. 1911. viii 536p.  
Ed 1. Santi Press, Dacca. 1908. 316p.
- NALANDA YEAR BOOK AND WHO'S WHO IN INDIA AND PAKISTAN; an Indian and international annual of current statistics, events and personalities. No 6; 1944-45. Nalanda Press, Calcutta.  
Title varies: 1941-49: Nalanda yearbook & who's who in India 1950: Nalanda yearbook and who's who in India & Pakistan.
- NARANG, Brahmavati. *Mahan bharatiya.* Ed 4. Atmaram and Sons, Delhi. 1958. v 176p. illus. Hin.
- NARAYANAN, N. *Modern Indian worthies.* Bombay. 1926. 136p. illus.  
—Another ed. Madras. 1920 (I) 105p. Portraits.
- NIZĀMĪ BADĀUNĪ, Pseud. *Qāmūs-ul-mashāhīr.* 2 V. Nizāmi Press, Badāun. 1924.  
Biographical dictionary.
- PAL, Bipinchandra. *Character sketches.* Yugayatri Prakashak Ltd, Calcutta. 1957. v 263 ivp. Index.
- PAL, Bipinchandra. *Indian nationalism: Its principles and personalities.* S. R. Murthy & Co, Madras. 1923. v 238p.
- PARAMASWAN PILLAI, G. *Representative Indians.* Ed 2. Thacker & Co, London. 1902 350p.  
Ed 1. Issued by Routledge, London 1897.  
Review in *Asian Quarterly Review* V 16; 1903. P 210.  
A series of 36 biographical sketches of distinguished Indians of the 19th century. Also a glossary of Indian terms used in the book.
- PARVATE, Triambak Vishnu. *Makers of modern India, being profiles of 25 celebrities.* University Publishers, Jullundur. [1964]. vi 160p.
- PUNJAB DIRECTORY—1957 including Indian exporters & who's who. R. Dhiman, Ed. Dhiman Press of India, Ludhiana. 360p.  
Covers Punjab, Delhi, Jammu-Kashmir and Himachal Pradesh.



PUNJAB UNIVERSITY, EXTENSION LIBRARY (Ludhiana). Indian biographical literature, 1968. [Comp by Prem Prakash Verma. Ed by S S Lal]. Ludhiana. 1969. iii 84p. Mimeographed.

Provides biographical sketches of 622 persons (arranged alphabetically) after scanning 50 newspapers and periodicals during 1968; supplemented by a 'Profession Index' and 'Necrology'.

RADHAKRISHNAN, S. Great Indians. Hind Kitabs, Bombay. 1956. 96p.

RAHMAN ALI. Tazkira ulama-i-Hind. Lucknow. 1914. 282p. Ur.

RAMASWAMI AIYAR, C P. Biographical vistas: Sketches of some eminent Indians. Asia Publishing House, Bombay. 1968 xii 292p.

Biographical sketches of 34 eminent Indians.

RĀYAK, MK, Ed. Bostāne Dāudī. Kalim Kutub Khana, Ujjain. xvi 728p. plates photos. Guj.

RHÉ-PHILIPPE, George W. Biographical notices of military officers and others mentioned in inscriptions on tombs and monuments in the Punjab, North-West Frontier Province, Kashmir and Afghanistan. Lahore. 1921. 386p.

Biographical information on many civil servants, civilians and military officers.

ROY, D K. Among the great. New ed. Jaico Publishing House, Bombay. 1950. v 367p. Ed 2. Bombay. 1947. 291p. illus.

ROYAL EMPIRE SOCIETY (London). Biography catalogue. London. 1961.

RUSHBROOK WILLIAMS, L F, Ed. Great men of India. Home Library Club, Calcutta. 640p. photographs.

54 biographies of Indian Kings and emperors from Mauryan to first half of 20th century—statesmen and politicians, reformers and religious teachers, authors and poets, scientists, educationists, judges and industrial pioneers. Biographies are written by authorities in the fields.

SADHU, S N. Who was who in India 1901-1970. Vivek Publishing House, Delhi. 560p.

SA'ID AHMAD (Marharwi, Pseud). Umava-i-Hunud. 1932. 561p. Ur.

SAKSENA, S P, Ed. Indian autobiographies. Oxford University Press, Bombay. 1958. xxii 144p.

SAMACHAR DIRECTORY AND YEAR BOOK INCLUDING WHO'S WHO WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO MADHYA PRADESH; also important information about India and world. 1957-58. S L Sahu, Ed and Comp. Samachar Publications, Panchmarhi.

SAMUEL, C A and PADMANABHAN, R. Short lives of great Indians. T G Gopaul Pillai, Teppakulam, Tiruchirappalli. (1951). 89p.

SANYAL, R G, Ed. Reminiscences and anecdotes of great men of India both official and non-official for the last one hundred years. 2 V. Calcutta. 1894-95. iii 192p.

ŚAŚIBHŪṢAṆA. Jivānī-koṣa-aitihāsika. 5 V. Devavrata Cakravarti, Calcutta. 1936-40. Ben.

A biographical dictionary upto the letter 'V' (Vis'visimha). Incomplete.

ŚAŚIBHŪṢAṆA. Jivānī-koṣa-Bhāratīya-Paurāṇika. 2 V. Subodhacandra Datta, Calcutta. 1931-33. Ben.

ŚĀSTRĪ, Śivanātha. Rāmatanu Lāhiḍī o tatkalīnavāṅgasamāja: The life and times of Rāmatanu Lāhiḍī, with portraits of 35 celebrated contemporaries. S K Lahiri & Co, Calcutta. 1904.

SENGUPTA, Padmini. Some Indian leaders. Ram Narain Lal, Allahabad.

SHAH NAWĀHZ KHĀN Aurangabadi. Maāthir-ul-umarā-Persian Text.

V 1. Ed by Maulavi Abd-ur-Rahīm. 1888. 14 835 160 3p.

V 2. Ed by Maulavi 'Abd-ur-Rahīm and by Maulvi Mirzā Ashraf' Ali. 1890. 882p.

V 3. Ed by Maulvi Mirzā Ashraf' Ali. 1891. 982p.

Asiatic Society, Calcutta. 1888-91.

—English translation.

Maāthir-ul-umarā: Being biographies of the Muhammadan and Hindu officers of the Timurid Sovereigns of India from 1500 to about 1780. 2 V.

V 1. Tr by H Beveridge and Baini Prasad. 1911-41. xvii 840p.

V 2. Tr by H Beveridge and Baini Prasad. 1952. iii xviii xxxiv 1127p.

—Index to the English translation of Maāthir-ul-umarā By Baini Prasad. 2 V. Asiatic Society, Calcutta. 1964. 443p.

A monumental biographical dictionary of 731 Mughal public servants. It is based on contemporary accounts. The original was added to and re-arranged by Shah Nawaz Khan's son 'Abdul Khan who has contributed the greater part of the work, as we find it today. "The biographies are very ably written and are full of important historical details and as they include the lives of all the most eminent men who flourished in the times of the Mughal emperors of the house of Timur down to 1194 AH (1780 A D) the Ma-asir-ul-umara must always hold its place as one of the most valuable books of reference for the student of Indian history".

SHARMA, Jagdish Saran. National biographical dictionary of India. Sterling Publishers, New Delhi. 1972. 302p.

There are about 1,500 entries which span a period of five thousand years of Indian history and culture. Information provided in many cases is rather sketchy.

SHAYKH FARID BHAKKARI. Zakhirat al-khawānīn. Pakistan Historical Society, Karachi. 1961. (Pakistan Historical Society, Publication. No 17). Per.

Added title Page Dhakhirat al-khawānīn, of Shaykh Farid Bhakkari. Ed by Syed Moinul Haq.

Biographical sketches of noted personalities of the Mogul Empire; V 2: Courtiers and nobles of Jahangir, 1569-1627, Emperor of Hindustan.

SKETCH ALBUM, 51 sketches; presidents of Indian National Congress, 1885 to 1961. 1 V. Desai Brothers, Baroda [1961?]. (unpaged).

SOME NOTED Indians of modern times. (Compiled from various sources). Ed 2. Christian Literature Society, Madras. 1895. 171p.

Ed 1. Madras. 1892. (i) 164p.

Biographical sketches of 25 Indians of 19th century. There is a 4 page supplement (P168-71) detailing a few contemporary publications of Indian interest.

SOUTH INDIA information (with who's who). Ed 3. 1952. T Rangasami Iyengar, Madras, Oct 1952. 685p.

Ed 1. 1950

Ed 2. May 1951.

20 page of who's who (section vii).

SRIPANATHA. Nam bhumikai. Bak-Sahitya, Calcutta. 1965. 558p. Ben.

A biographical dictionary containing about 300 entries, arranged alphabetically, mostly of celebrities currently in the news.

STARK, Herbert A and MADGE, E Walter. East Indian worthies, being memoirs of distinguished Indo-Europeans. Calcutta. 1892. [5] 57 [1]p.

"Reprinted from the *Eurasian and Anglo-Indian Recorder*."

Being memoirs of distinguished Indo-Europeans who filled high offices under the East India Company.

Sketches of ancient Indian figures.

SUBBARAYAN, V. Forgotten sons of India. [np. 1948?]. 190p.

SUJAN SINGH. Dharti de Laal. Punjab University, Chandigarh. 1965. 168p. Pun.

TANDON, P D. Leaders of modern India. Vora & Co, Bombay. 1955. 159p.

21 pen portraits.

TANDON, P D, Ed. Stout hearts and open hands. Jaico Publishing House, Bombay. 1958. 183p.

TEMPLE, S R. Men and events of my time in India. London. 1882. XVIII 526p.

TIMES OF INDIA DIRECTORY AND YEARBOOK INCLUDING WHO'S WHO 1915- A Bennet and Coleman, Bombay.

1971. Ed by Shamlal.

Biodata of Indian personalities presented in an alphabetical sequence.

TIVĀRĪ, Madanalāla. Madanakośa arthāt jīvanacārītrastom. Venkatesvara Press, Bombay. 1907. ii 398p.

Biographies of 1000 Indian rulers, authors, founders of religions etc.

TOTEVĀTA, D R. Bhāratavṛṣa kī vibhūtiyām—1857-1953. Great India Publishers, Nagpur. 1954. viii 356p. illus.

510 detailed biographical sketches of Indians from all spheres of life with photos, arranged alphabetically under surname.

TRILOCHAN SINGH. Personalities : A comprehensive and authentic biographical dictionary of men who matter in India. (Series 1). Arunam and Sheet, New Delhi. 1952? Various pagings.

Information upto Oct 1951 only. Biographical sketches of 413 personalities.

TRIṢAṢṬIŚALĀKĀ-PURUṢA-CARITA or the lives of sixty-three illustrious persons by Ācārya Śrī Hemacandra. V 5 and 6 Tr by H M Johnson. Baroda. 1962.

Review by a Tucci in *East and West* (Poona) V 20, No 4. P 488.

An epic poem, composed between 1160 and 1172 A.D. By Hemacandra. In ten *Parvans* it deals with the lives of 63 best men of the Jaina faith, the 24 Jainas, 12 Cakravartins, 9 Vāsudevas, 9 Baladevas, 9 Viṣṇudviṣas. The last *Parvaṇ* deals with the life of Mahāvīra."

TURNBULL, E L. Some great lives of modern India. Calcutta. 1930. VII 150p. portraits.

UNITED STATES INFORMATION SERVICE (New Delhi). Directory of Indians who have visited the United States from Chandigarh, Delhi, Haryana etc. New Delhi. 1967. xiii 421p.

VAIDYA, Gajanan Mahadeo. Thoranci lokaseva. 3 V. 1964. Illus. Mar.

Biographical sketches of 63 eminent Indians of all ages.

VARMA, Om Prakash. 333 great Indians (who is who & who was who) from the remotest past to the nearest present. Varma Brothers, New Delhi. [1963]. 274p.

Includes philosophers, politicians, democrats, prophets, divines, poets (and) diplomats.

VASU, Dvārakānātha, Jīvanī-kośa. Calcutta, 1894. 316p.

VENKATACHALAM, G. Fragrant memories : A book on modern Indian poets, painters, dancers and musicians. Hosali Press, Bangalore. 1914. 243p. Plates.



VENKATACHALAM, G. My contemporaries. Hosali Press, Bangalore. 1966. 338p.

Some 70 profiles of eminent persons.

VICENTE DE ABREU, M. Nooro de alguns filhos distintos de India Potugueza. Nova Goa. 1874. (II) 1V 174 IIIp.

Portuguese India biographies.

WHO'S WHO India, 1927. Tyson & Co, Calcutta. 1927. 281p.

A complete dictionary of the biographies of the leading citizens of India. This is the first issue.

WHO'S WHO in India. Ed by H Kothari. Kothari Publications, Calcutta. 1971. 400p

WHO'S WHO [in India]. Ed by S P Barnawal. Guide Publications, New Delhi. 1967. 182p. illus.

WHO'S WHO IN INDIA, BURMA AND CEYLON. 1930 A Ed by Thos Peters.

1936. Sun Publishing House, Poona. ii 414 xvip.

Contains biographical sketches of about 1000 Indian celebrities in various walks of life.

1937. "Royal coronation number and who's who..." Sun Publishing House, Poona. vii 615 xvip.

Contains biographical sketches of about 1500 persons.

1939. Poona. xxiii 818 48p. illus.

1941. Bombay. 756 xivp. illus.

Contains biographical sketches of about 1500 the then Indian notabilities.

YUSUF MEHERALLY. Leaders of India. Ed 3. Padma Publications, Bombay. 1942.

V 1. 59p. (Current topics series. 2).

V 2. Ed 5. 1944. 70p.

ZIYĀUDDĪN AHMAD BARNĪ. Aẓmat-i raftah. 'Aẓ Ziyāuddīn Ahmad Barnī. [Edishan auval]. Ta'alimī Markaz, Karāchī. 1961. 512p. Ur.

Collection of 93 biographical sketches of great men of the past, of India and Pakistan.

#### ANDHRA PRADESH

CHHABRA, H S, Ed. Hyderabad personalities: A unique, authentic and comprehensive biographical directory of Hyderabad and its people. Delhi. 1954. 107p. illus.

HYDERABAD & SECUNDERABAD guide directory & who's who. M/s Exemps (Private), Hyderabad. 1956.

ISWARA DUTT, K. Sparks and fumes: Pen-pictures of Andhra leaders. Madras. 1929. ix [ii] 100p. 12 portraits.

RAJANIKANTA RAO, B. Andhra vaggeyakaracharitramu. 1958. Tel.

SATYANARAYAN RAO, S. Andhra Pradesh to prajaratinidhulu. 1962. Tel.

VENKATESWARA RAO, Kaza. Mauaratha Sarathulu. Nirmalsri Publications, Gannavaram. 1964. 232p. illus. Tel.

Contains biographies of noted persons of Andhra Pradesh.

#### ASSAM

GOHAIN BARUAH, Padmanath, Comp. Jīwanī-samgraha. [1969]. 6 335p. Assamese.

Collection of brief biographies of Assamese authors politicians, educationists, etc from the early 19th century to date.

LEKHĀRU, Upendra Chandra, Ed. Kathāgurucharit. Harinārāyan Datta Baruva, Nalbari. 1950. xvi 622 [13]p. Assamese.

Biographies of the several great men of medieval Assam connected with its Vaishnavite movement.

#### BENGAL

BEGAL OBITUARY or, a record to perpetuate the memory of departed work: Being a compilation of tablets and monumental inscriptions from various parts of the Bengal and Agra Presidency. To which are added biographical sketches and memoirs of such as have pre-eminently distinguished themselves in the history of British India, since the formation of the European settlement to the present time. By Holmes and Co. London. 1848.

—(Another ed.) Calcutta. 1851. ix 426p.

BRADLEY-BIRT, Francis Bradley. Twelve men of Bengal in the nineteenth century. Calcutta. 1910. vii 249p.

12 portraits.

BUCKLAND, C E. Bengal under the Lieutenant-Governors: A narrative of the principal events and public measures during their periods of office, from 1854 to 1898, with biographical sketches of 38 leading personages of Bengal. 2 V. Ed 2. Calcutta. 1902. 1160p. 14 illus.

COLLECTION OF portraits of some of the eminent men of Bengal with short sketches of their lives. Pref sd: R. i. e Ram Chandra Ghosa. Calcutta. 1876. II 84p. illus.

GRANT, Gólesworthy. Lithographic sketches of the public characters of Calcutta: 1838 to 1850, published in various journals. Sketches of Oriental heads. Calcutta. c 1851. [ii] 4 plates 1-144; [i i i] 8 [i i i iii] 2 5 [i i]p.

MENON, Rekha. *Comp.* Cultural profiles: Calcutta-Santintketan. International Cultural Centre, New Delhi. (1961). 36p.

RAY, Srikanta. Bengal celebrities. City Book Society, Calcutta. 1906. 220p.

Portraits and bio-sketches of 54 individuals.

RAY, Sushil. *Manishī-jībanakathā*: Nutan tathavali sanyojit. Ed 2. Orient Book Company, Calcutta. [1963]. 383p. illus.

Ed 1. (under title Smaraṇiya). 1958. xiv 386p. Portraits.

Biographical sketches of famous men (of Bengal).

SANYAL, Ram Gopal. General biography of Bengal celebrities. V 1. Uma Charan Chakrabarty, Calcutta. 1889. viii 192p.

Only 8 biographies in all.

SARKAR, Sudhirchandra. *Comp.* Jibani abhidhan. M C Sarkar, Calcutta 1967. 265p. Ben.

Biographies of noted Indians, specially of Bengal.

SASTRI, Sivanath. *Men I have seen*: Being the authors personal reminiscences of seven great Bengalis. Modern Review Office, Calcutta. 1919. iii 220p. illus 6 portraits.

"Reprinted from the *Modern Review*".

SEN, Nirranjan. Bengal's forgotten warriors. People's Publishing House, Bombay. [1945]. [2] 105 [2]p.

#### BIHAR

RAMANATHAN, C S, *Ed* Who is who in Bihar and Orissa. Patna. [1934]. 201p. portraits.

SINHA, Sachchidananda. Some eminent Bihar contemporaries. Himalaya Publications, Patna. 1944. 8 xxxiii 218p. Index.

#### DELHI

DELHI AND Northern India directory with who's who 1958-59. Indian Business Publications, New Delhi. 1959. 402p.

Published previously as *Delhi directory and who's who*. 1957.

The scope of the present edition is widened to include the states of Punjab, Uttar Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir and Rajasthan.

The last edition was published as the Delhi Directory and who's who.

There are 20,000 commercial firms listed. The who's who section carries 76 pages.

DELHI DIRECTORY AND WHO'S WHO. 1957 Indian Business Publications, New Delhi.

Published later as "*Delhi and North India Directory and who's who*".

KAPUR, S, *Comp.* Cultural profiles: Delhi. International Cultural Centre, New Delhi. 1961. 112p.

#### GUJARAT

GUJARAT TODAY. 2 pt. Hariprashad N Vyas and Prabod C Raval, Ahmedabad.

Pt 1. 8 300p. (16 chapters).

Pt 2. 160 96p. (16 chapters).

Gujarat diary is a comprehensive directory dealing with all the prismatic facts of life in Gujarat. Pt 2 contains a who's who also. Each chapter has a running account on a specified subject.

PĀTHAKA, Munikumāra. Hindanā nāmānkita naraṇārio. Gujarati who's who Publishing Co, Bombay. 1941. viii 516p. photos. Guj.

VIYĀSA, Raviśaṅkara Prabhāśaṅkara, *Ed.* Gujarātānum gaurava. Udyoga Kāryālaya, Ahmedabad, 1959. iv 640p. Guj.

#### KERALA

MENON, Narayan, *Comp.* Cultural profiles: Trivandrum, Cochin. International Cultural Centre, New Delhi. 1961. 131p.

YEAR BOOK AND WHO'S WHO IN KERALA. Ed 3; 1958 N Ahmed Koya, *Comp* and *Ed.* Calicut. 1958.

Also handy statistical information about economic problems of Kerala.

#### MADHYA PRADESH

COMMERCIAL AND general directory of Madhya Pradesh 1951-52. *Comp* by T N Joshi. Ed 4. The Author, Nagpur. 1952. 615p.

Ed 1. 1938.

Ed 2. 1941.

Ed 3. 1949.

63 Pages devoted to who's who.

REPRESENTATIVE MEN of Central India. C B Burrows, Bombay. 1901. [2] [206] p. illus.

SAMACHAR DIRECTORY AND YEAR BOOK INCLUDING WHO'S WHO WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO MADHYA PRADESH; also important information about India and world. 1957-58 S L Sadhu, *Ed* and *Comp.* Samachar Publications, Panchmarhi.



## MAHARASHTRA

BHENDE, UK. Padachhaya. Isavasya Prakashan, Poona. 1967. 198p. Mar.

Gives biographies of Indians, mostly of Maharashtrians.

EZEKIEL, N, *Comp.* Cultural profiles: Poona, International Cultural Centre, Bombay. 1961. 117p.

MADHOLKAR, Gajanan Tryambak. Vyaktirekhā. Ed 2. Nagpur Prakashan, Nagpur. 1966. 342 34p. Mar.

Articles on prominent personalities from different walks of life, chiefly Maharashtrians, during the last hundred years.

## MYSORE

ALMANAC FOR Mysore and who's who. 1958. [Information Service, Mysore]. 1958.

RANGACHARY, S, *Comp.* Cultural profiles: Bangalore, Mysore. International Cultural Centre, New Delhi. 1961. 125p.

VADIVELU, A. Some Mysore worthies. Madras. 1900. [3] ii [i] 149p.

VENKAT RAO, Alur. Karnataka vira ratnagalu. Ramasrey Book Depot, Dharwar. 1967. 143p. Kan.

Life sketches of Karnatak heroes.

## NORTH INDIA

DELHI AND Northern India directory with who's who. 1958-59. Indian Business Publications, New Delhi. 1859. 402p.

Published previously as *Delhi directory and who's who. 1957."*

The scope of the present edition is widened to include states of Punjab, Uttar Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir and Rajasthan.

The last edition was published as the Delhi Directory and Who's Who.

There are 20,000 commercial firms listed. The who's who section carries 76 pages.

NORTHERN INDIA'S who's who. Mehta Publicity Corporation, Lahore. 1942. xx 24 319 118p.

Contains about 3,000 entries for Punjab area and 1,000 entries for Sind and Baluchistan area.

## ORISSA

RAMANATHAN, C S, *Ed.* Who is who in Bihar and Orissa. Patna. [1934]. 201p. Portraits.

## PANJAB

FAUJA SINGH, *Ed.* Who is who. Punjabi University, Patiala. 700p.

GRIFFIN, Lepel H, etc. Chiefs and families of note in the Punjab. Rev and corrected up to July 1, 1939 under the order of the Punjab Government. 3 V.

V 3. Appendix. Rev pedigree-tables of the families mentioned in the revised edition of *Chiefs and families of note in the Punjab.* 275p.

Superintendent, Government Printing, Lahore. 1940. xi 512 v 620 275p.

Rev ed of the *Punjab Chiefs* by Lepel H Griffin and *chiefs and families of note in the Punjab* by Charles Francis Massy.

The history of each family and its pedigree tables have been brought upto 1st July 1939. Based on data obtained through the Deputy Commissioner and *Chiefs and Families of note in the Punjab* by W L Conran.

SĀBARA, Teja Singha. Pañjabī pattawante. New Delhi. 1967. 200p. illus.

Biographies of the present Sikh religious, social and political leaders; also includes description of a few Sikh temples.

SEN, Nar Bir, *Ed.* Punjab's eminent Hindus: Being biographical and analytical sketches of twenty Hindu ministers, judges, politicians, educationists and legislators of the Punjab by some well known writers of the province. Ed 2. New Book Society, Lahore. 1944. 333p.

Ed 1. 1943. 153p. front portraits.

Biographical sketches of 20 Hindu ministers, judges politicians, educationists and legislators, both living and dead, by diverse hands.

## RAJASTHAN

INDIA, POLITICAL DEPARTMENT. Chiefs and leading families of Rajputanā. Ed 3. Calcutta. 1912. (iv) xiii 102p. illus.

LAL, S D. Glories of Rajasthan. Jodhpur. 1922. XI 97p. illus.

RAJASTHAN YEARBOOK AND WHO'S WHO. 1965 Milap Chand Dandia, *Comp* and *Ed.* Samriddhi Publications, Jaipur.

Information is arranged under 23 subject heads.

## SIND

SHAHANI, K D, *Ed.* Who's who in Sind. 1944. illus.

## SOUTH INDIA

BALASUBRAMANIAM, K M. South Indian celebrities : sketches. 2 V. Solden & Co, Madras. 1934-39.

GAUR, Rajendra Singh Dakṣiṇake deśa ratna : Sāhityā kāra, saṅgītajña, vaijñānika, dārśanika, samāja-sudhākara aura rāshtra-neta Sahitya Bhavana, Allahabad. [1963]. 234p. illus.

(Biographical sketches of some prominent South Indians).

PARAMASWARAN PILLAI, G, *Ed.* Representative men of Southern India. Madras. 1896. (III) V XIII 215p

PERUMAL, N A. Contemporary South Indians. Madras. [1924]. (IV) 119p. portraits.

SHARMA, Katil Ganapathy. Madras directory and who's who comprising Madras, Andhra, Mysore and Kerala States: Specially devoted to industries-general, automobile industry and trade in India, transport, electricals and radios. Ed 11. Madras Directory & Who's Who, Madras 1961-62. Various pagings.

1st published in 1946.

42 pages of who's who.

#### TAMIL NADU

CAṆKARAN, E S. Tamilakap periyārkal. (Eluti-) yavar). Umā Patippakam, Ceṇṇai. (1963). 112p. (Umā veḷiyiṭu. 3)

Biographical sketches of leading contemporary figures in politics, science, literature, etc in Tamil Nadu.

SOME MADRAS leaders. (Allahabad). 1922. (i) 93p.

VEṆKATĒCAN, V S. Tārkalat tamīlnāṭṭu mētaikal Kumaravēl Piracuram, Ceṇṇai. [1962]. 237p. Tam.

Biographical sketches of distinguished people of the contemporary Tamil State.

#### UTTAR PRADESH

MENON, Rekha, *Comp.* Cultural profiles : Banaras, Allahabad, Lucknow. International Cultural Centre, New Delhi. 1963. 98p.

MUHAMMAD, K. Tazkirat-ul-ulama : Memoirs of the learned men of Jaunpur. Ed in original Persian with English translation. 1934. 82 VI 53p.

#### AFGHANS

KHAN, M H. Few phases of the Afghans in Jullundur busties. Jullundur. [1938]. XII 245p. illus.

#### ANGLO-INDIANS

ANGLO-INDIANS PAST and present. V 1, Pt 1. Cosmopolitan, London. 1887. 20-37p.

LAURIE, W F B. Sketches of some distinguished Anglo-Indians (Second series). including Lord Macaulay's great Minute on education in India: with Anglo-Indian anecdotes and incidents. Allen, London. 1888.

—Another ed. With an account of Anglo-Indian periodicals literature.

—Another ed. 1887.

MORRIS, H. Anglo-Indian worthies. Madras. 1890

#### ARABS

MU'IN UD-DIN NADWI. Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian manuscripts in the Oriental Public Library at Bankipore. V 12. (Arabic mss). Biography. Patna 1927. vii 167p.

Contains 174 entries.

#### CHRISTIANS

DE RHE, George William, *Comp.* Inscriptions on Christian tombs or monuments in the Punjab, the North-West Frontier Province, Kashmir and Afghanistan possessing historical or archaeological interest.

Pt 2. Biographical notices of military officers and others whose names appear in the inscription in Pt 1. 1912. 386p. Punjab Government Press, Lahore. 1912.

INDIAN CHRISTIANS: Biographical and critical sketches of poets, educationists, publicists, reformers, ministers of church in India. G A Natesan, Madras. 1928. iii 360p. illus.

PARKER, Arthur. Children of the light in India: Biographies of noted Indian Christians. Flemins H Revell Co, New York etc. 1939. 192p. 5 illus.

15 Biographies.

#### FOREIGNERS

ADAMS, William Henry Davenport. Makers of British India J Hogg, London. [1895]. 482p.

Ed 1. [1888]. 478p. illus. 1 map.

SENGUPTA, Gauranga Gopal. Bidesīya Bhāratbidyā pathika. Contemporary Publishers, Calcutta. [1965] 300p. Ben.

Biographical sketches of 152 foreigners who visited India to study and propagated Indology; from Anquetil Dupéron, 1731-1805, to Herman Georg Jacobi, 1850-1937.

#### HOLY MEN & MYSTICS

'ABDUL HAQ MUḤADDIS. Anvār-i ṣufiyāh; ya'ni Akhbārul akhayār fī asrārul abrār. Taṣā'if Shaikh 'Abdul Haq Muḥaddis Dihivīlī. Tarjumah Muḥammad Latīf Malik. Shu'a-i Adab, Lāhaur. [1962]. 584p.

Biographical description of 300 mystic saints of Indo-Pakistan.



A 'IJĀZUL HAQ QUDDŪSĪ. Tazkirah-yi Šūfiyā'e Panjāb, [az] A'ijāzul Haq Quddūsī Salmān Akeḍemī, Karāchī. [1962]. 709p. (Silsalah-yi matbu'āt Salmān Akeḍemī. No 5).

Description of mystics of Panjab. Biographical sketches.

A'IJĀZUL HAQ QUDDŪSĪ. Tazkirah-yi šufiyā-yi Sarḥad. Central Urdu Board, Lahore. 1966. 680p.

Short biographies of Muslim saints of the former North Western Frontier Province of India, now in West Pakistan.

BALCHARITMALA. 4 V. Ed by Ramjilal Sharma. Hindi Press, Prayag. Various pagings.

Gives details of lives of saints and yogis.

BRAHMABHATTA, Raghunatha. Devo, rshio ane pratapi purusho. Śastun Sahitya Vardhak Karyalaya, Bombay. [1965]. 224p. Guj.

CHAITANYA TO Vivekananda: Lives of the saints of Bengal. Natesan, Madras.

DEVA PRAKĀŚA. Ārya Samāja ke mahāpurshom. [Sic] Ke jivana tathā Kārya. 3 V in one. Jagat Ram, Amritsar. [1965]. Various pagings Hin.

Biographies of noted persons of Arya Samaj, a Hindu religious sect.

DUTTA, Bhabesh. Bharater sadhika. V 1. Gyana-tirtha, Calcutta. 1968. Ben.

Hindu women saints.

KALAMDANI, Guru Rao Narayan Rao. Bharatada rsigalu. 1966. 312p. Kan.

Life sketches of Indian sages.

NŪR AHMAD CHISHTĪ, *Maulvi*. Auliya'e Lāhaur. Mu, allāfah va murattabah Muḥammad Latīf Malik. Sang-i Mīl Pablikeshanz, Lahaur. [1962]. 224p.

Brief biographical account of sixty saints of Lahore.

RAHMAN 'ALĪ, *Comp.* Tazkirah-yi 'ulamā'e Hind. Martabah o matarjumah Muḥammad Ayub Qādri. Pākistān Histārikal Sosā'itī, Karāchī. [1961]. 708p. (Silsalah-yi matbu'āt-i Pākistān Histārikal Sosā'itī, nambar 16).

Description of learned men of India.

Biographical dictionary of great Indian holy people of the 18th century.

ROY, Sankarnath. Bhāratera sādḥaka. V 1-11- [Writers Syndicate, Calcutta. 1961-]

V 1. Ed 4.

V 2-3. Ed 3.

V 4. 6-7. Published by Prachi Publications, Calcutta.

V 5. Ed 2.

V8-9. Published by Karuna Prakashani, Calcutta.

Biographies of holymen of India.

SAYYID MUHAMMAD AULĀD 'ALĪ GILĀNĪ. Auliya e Multān. Sang Meal Publications, Lahore. 1963. 271p.

Biographical sketches of 30 Muslim saints of Multan; includes a history of the city of Multan.

SHAIKH MUHAMMAD Ā 'ZAM. Tuḥfat-ut ṭāhirīn. Sindhi Arabi Board, Karachi. (1956). 188p.

A biographical survey of Sindhi saints.

SRĪNIVĀSA, Prahmataentra Svami III. Śrīmat Trutiya Prahmataentra. Little Flower Company, Madras. 1968. 40 240 128p. illus. Tam-San.

Brief biographies of Vadagalai Vaishnavite leaders, 9th-14th centuries; appendices (120p) comprise selections from variour Vaishnavite works in Tamil and Sanskrit.

THERA, K Dhammananda. Great personalities on Buddhism. Buddhist Missionary Society, Kuala Lumpur. 1965. 113p. (Buddhist Missionary Series. No 4).

ZUBAIRĪ, Bilāl. Taẓkirah-yi auliya-yi Jhang. Takhliq Markaz, Lahore. [1968]. 400p.

Bibliography: P 399-400.

Biographical sketches of Muslim saints of the Jhang District, West Pakistan, 747-1951; includes a brief history of Jhang city.

## JAINS

TANK, Umrao Singh. Some distinguished Jains. Rev and enl ed 2. Pustak Pracharak Mandal, Agra. 1918. [4] 84 [1]p.

## JEWS

ELIAS, E and ISAAC, E. Jews in India, with who is who, 1963. Indo-Israel Publications, Ernakulam. 1964. 162p.

A rambling but useful account because of the paucity of data, otherwise.

## MUSLIMS

'ABDULHA'I IBN FAKHRUDDĪN AL-HASANĪ. Nuzhat al-khwāṭir. V 1-7- Majlis Dairah-ul-Muarif al-Osmaniyah, Hyderabad (Deccan). 1962. Ara.

Biographies of Muslim scholars and eminent persons of India from 6th century A D.

'ABDURRASHĪD ARSHAD, *Comp.* Bis bare Musalmān. Maktabov Raeshideeya, Lahore. 1970? 1020p

—Another ed [1969]. 984p.

Collection of biographical sketches of 20 Muslim religious scholars and politicians of India and Pakistan 1817-1962, who took part in the freedom movement of India; includes a brief history of Darululum, school of Islamic theology, Deoband, India and articles on Islamic mysticism.

AIJAZUL HAQ QUDDUSI. Tazkirah-yi Sufiyā-yi Sarhad. Central Urdu Board, Lahore. 1966. 680p.

ALBIRUNI, A N. Makers of Pakistan and modern Muslim India. Muhāmmad Ashraf, Lahore. 1950. 261p.

BILĀL ZUBAIRĪ. Tazkirah-yi auliyā-yi Jhang. Takhliq Markaz, Lahore. [1968]. 400p.

Biographies of Muslim saints of the Jhang District. 747-1951.

MUSLIM YEAR BOOK OF INDIA AND WHO'S WHO, WITH COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT PAKISTAN. 1948-49. S M Jamil, *Comp.* All-India Muslim Chamber of Commerce and Industry, Bombay.

RAHIMTULLAH MOHAMED SAYANI. Eminent Mussalmans. G A Natesan & Co, Madras. 1926. [4] 544p.

24 biographical sketches of Muslims, statesmen, poets, reformers etc, mostly contemporary.

RASHĪD AHMAD ŠIDDĪQĪ. Ganjhā'e garānmāyah. Maktabah Jāmi'ah, Delhi. [1962]. 302p. Ur.

Short biographies of eminent Indian Muslims.

SAYYID MUHAMMAD AULĀD 'ALĪ GĪLANĪ. Auliyā e Multan. Sang Meal Publications, Lahore. 1963. 271p.

Biographies of 30 Muslim saints.

## PARSIS

DARUKHANAWALA, H D. Parsi lustre on Indian soil. 2 V.

V 1. 1939. 802p.

V 2. 1963. vi 800 40p.

The Author, Bombay.

V 1 contains is a nutshell the stories of the wealth, intellect, industry, activities, social, civic, political and pioneering work done by some of the progenitors of the Parsi community, their splendid rise and their manifold achievements.

V 2 is 'Biographical Dictionary of eminent Parsis of India.

The prefix and index of names in the text runs to 11 pages.

Most biographies are illustrated.

FAMOUS PARSIS : Biographical critical sketches of patriots, philanthropists, politicians, reformers, scholars and captains of industry. G A Natesan & Co, Madras. 1930. viii 488 viip. index illus.

JHABVALA, S H. Biography of eminent Parsis. 1917. 200p.

## SIKHS

BARQUE, A M, *Ed.* Eminent Sikhs of today. V 1. Lahore. 1942. xi 171p. illus.

PADAM, Piara Singh. Prasiddh Punjabi. Sardar Sahit Bhawan, Patiala. 1961. 152p. Pun.

SATIBĪRA SINGHA. Purātana itihāsaka jīwanlām. New Book company, Jullundur. 1968. 148p. Pun.

Biographies of famous Sikhs and pro-Sikh Muslims. 1459-1708, giving lesser known facts about their lives.

## TAMILS

GOVINDAN, P. Caṅka kālattu vēntarum vēlirum. S R Subramanya Piḷḷai, Tirunelveli. 1947. 145p.

Biographical sketches of noted Tamil personages of the past; based on Sangam literature.

## WOMEN

BURMAN, Kashinath. Nari ratna. Chapala Book Stall, Shillong. 1962. 250p. Assamese.

CHAPMAN, E F. Sketches of some distinguished Indian Women. With a preface by the Marchioness of Dufferin and Ava. Allen, London. 1891. 138p.

Review by H G Keene in *Academie* Sep 19, 1891. P 232; E A Manning in *Academie* Sep 26, 1891. P 267; *Calcutta Review* V 93, No 185. P XV.

CHAUHAN, Vijay. Women writers in Hindi *Contemporary Indian Literature* V 6, No 4; Apr 1966. P 5-7.

DUTTA, Bhabesh. Bharater sadhika. V 1. Gyan. tirtha, Calcutta. 1968. Ben.

Hindu women saints.

INDIA, INFORMATION SERVICES. Women legislators of India. New Delhi. 1953. V 30p. illus.

KINCAID, Charles Augustus. Heroines of India. Bombay. 1941. IX 139p.

MADHAVANANDA and MAJUMDAR, Ramesh Chandra. Great women of India. Advaita Ashram, Almora. [1953]. 531p.



MILIND, Satya Prakash, *Ed.* Hindi ki mahila sahitya-kar. Roopkamal Prakashan, Delhi. 1960. 298p.

POOL, John J. Famous women of India. Sushil, Calcutta. 1954. 176p.

SARDESAI, Maya. Maharashtra Saudamini. Kulkarni Granthagar, Poona. 1968. 170p. Mar.

Contains biographies of famous Maharashtrian women of 17th to 19th century.

SENGUPTA, Padmini. Pioneer women of India. Thacker & Co, Bombay. 1944. [4] 195p.

WILLIAMS, E A. Heroines of India. Ed 2. London. 1920. 64p. illus.

WILSON, Margaret. Daughters of India. Jonathan Cape, London. 1928. 287p.

### ANTHROPOLOGISTS

ROY, Sachin, *Ed* Anthropologists in India. (Short-biography, bibliography and current projects). Indian Anthropological Association, New Delhi. 1970.

Contains short biographies of Indian anthropologists. The arrangement is alphabetical. There is an author index. The data published is as in 1968. It contains material on 235 anthropologists.

### ARTISTS

ARTISTS DIRECTORY covering painters, sculptors and engravers. Lalit Kala Akademi, New Delhi. 121p.

Gives educational qualifications, special interests in a particular art, exhibitions arranged, occupation and the address of the artists.

PARICHAYAM (Keralathile Kalākārammarude lagu Jivacharithrangal) Kerala Samgithā Nātak Academy, Trichur. 1967. iv 209p.

Contains lives of the performing artists of Kerala.

VENKATACHALAM, G. Pen pictures and sketches. (Appreciations and comments on contemporary Indian drama, dancing, painting and other allied arts). Hosali Publishing House, Bangalore. 1936. ii ii 162 iip.

### DIPLOMATS

DIRECTORY OF diplomatic personnel in India with India's representatives abroad. Business Times, Madras. 1968.

### ECONOMISTS

KESAVA-IYENGAR, S. Economists at home and abroad. Indian Institute of Economics, Hyderabad. 1953. xxxiv 254p.

### EDUCATIONISTS

GUPTA, K L and KAPOOR, S K. Heads of educational institutions in India: Who's who, an illustrated biographical directory of administrative educationists in India. Tradesman, Delhi. 1963. 1964.

HAMPTON, H V. Biographical studies in modern Indian education. Oxford University Press, London. 1947. viii 256p.

Gives life-sketches of 8 outstanding educationists.

INDER KUMAR, *Ed.* Biographical sketches of Indian educationists. Education Year Book, Bombay. 1952. 434p.

KHOSLA, C L, *Comp.* Men of education in India. Ed by Raj K Khosla. 2 V. Premier Publishers, New Delhi. 1965. ii iii 364p. illus.

A digest of biographies of great educationists of India.

SATISH CHANDRA, *Ed.* Eminent educationists of India. National Book Organization, New Delhi. 1969. vi ix 413p.

### FOLKLORISTS

SENGUPTA, Sankar. Folklorists of Bengal: Life sketches and bibliographical notes. Indian Publications, Calcutta. 1965.

### FREEDOM FIGHTERS

AGRAVĀLA, Batukanātha. Viplava yajña ki āhuti-yam. [Krantikari Prakashan, Mirzapur. Chief distributor: Visvavidyalaya Prakashan, Varanasi. 1970]. 14 320p. illus. Hin.

Biographical sketches of noted Indian revolutionaries, 1850-1947.

AS KAFIR, *Pseud.* Pillars of the nation. Congress Press, Delhi. 1928. xix 139p.

BHATTACHARYA, S P, *Ed.* Fighters for freedom in U P: Who's who. 2V. Information Department, Lucknow. 1963-64. 234p.

Gives bio-data of freedom fighters of Varanasi and Jhansi divisions.

FAUJA SINGH. Eminent freedom fighters of Punjab. Punjabi University, Patiala. 1972.

Contains 90 biographies. Panjab here stands for pre-partition Panjab.

GURMUKH SINGH. Wihawin sadi de shahid. Vidya Prakashan Bhawan, New Delhi. 1968. 350p. Pun.

Gives biographical sketches of more than 100 noted Punjabis.

**PADAM, Piara Singh. Prasiddh Punjabi. Sardar Sahit Bhawan, Patiala. 1961. 152p. Pun.**

Contains biographies, specially of Sikh martyrs of 20th century, who died during India's struggle for freedom.

**RAMARAVU, Padala. Bharata svatantrya sayudha samara charitra. 3 V. Andhrasri Publications, Rajahmundry. 1966-67. Tel.**

Gives biographies of martyrs who sacrificed their lives during India's freedom struggle.

**RAMARAVU, Padala. Raktadipalu. Annapurna Publications, Vijaywada. 1966. 293p. Tel.**

Brief biographies of the persons who died during Indian struggle for freedom.

**SHIVA RAO, B. India's freedom movement: Some notable figures. Orient Longman Limited, New Delhi. 1972. viii 336p.**

**SINHA, Nirmal. Freedom movement in Bengal 1818-1904, who's who. Education Department, Government of West Bengal, Calcutta. 1968.**

**VARMA, Shiva. Samsmṛtiyam. (Biographical sketches of Indian revolutionaries). Samajvadi Sahitya Sadan, Lucknow. 1969. 172p. illus. Hin.**

**WHO'S WHO of Indian martyrs. Chief ed: P N Chopra. VI-2-**

V 1. 1968. 382p.

V 2. 1972. 353p.

To be complete in 3 V.

V 1. Contains sketches of martyrs for the period after 1857-1947.

V 2. Deals with those who died in freedom struggle in French, Portuguese parts of India and the former princely states.

V 3. Will deal with martyrs of 1857 revolt.

Correct title would be 'Who was Who'.

**WHO'S WHO of Punjab freedom fighters. By Fauja Singh etc. V 1—Punjabi University, Patiala. 1972.**

To be completed in 2 V. Gives biographical notices of about 17,000 freedom fighters, who took part in freedom movement.

## HISTORIANS

**PATHAK, VS. Ancient historians of India: A study of historical biographies. 1965.**

**PHILIPS, Cyril H, Ed. Historians of India, Pakistan and Ceylon. Oxford, London. 1961.**

From the earliest times to the present.

## INDUSTRIALISTS AND BUSINESSMEN

**PARAMESWARAN, P G. Industries and industrialists who's who. Bombay.**

**TANEJA, K K. Calcutta's who's who in business 1967-68. The Author, Calcutta.**

## JUDGES

**BIOGRAPHICAL AND critical sketches with portraits. G A Natesan, Madras. 1932. viii 509p. 18 illus.**

## LEGISLATORS

**AGRAWAL, Prem Narain. Who's who in Indian legislatures. V 1. Narain Publishing House, Ajitmal, Etawah. 1954. 2 122p.**

Brief biography of the then 29 members of Indian legislatures, arranged in alphabetic dictionary order.

**BASSIEN, M, Ed. Who's who in legislature. V 3. Free India Publishing Syndicate, New Delhi. [nd]. vi 144p. plates.**

**CHHABRA, H S. Opposition in the Parliament: A... biographical dictionary of MP's on opposition benches. Delhi. 1951. 182p. illus.**

**INDIA, INFORMATION SERVICES. Women legislators of India. New Delhi. 1953. V 30p. illus.**

**INDIA, LOK SABHA SECRETARIAT. Lok Sabha who's who, 1967. Ed 5. Lok Sabha Secretariat, New Delhi. 1967. xiii 676 4p. illus index.**

Ed 1957. xvi 534p.

**INDIA, RAJYA SABHA. Rajya Sabha who's who. Rajya Sabha Secretariat, New Delhi. 1970. xix 357p. illus.**

—Another ed. 1955. 255p.

—Another ed. 1957. xxii 314p.

Ed 5. 1961. xxiv 351p. Photos.

Ed 7. 1964.

Ed 8. 1966. xxi 367p.

Ed 9. 1968.

**INDIA, RAJYA SABHA. Sadasya parichaya pustika. Manager of Publications, Government of India, Delhi. 1970. Hin.**

**KULKARNI, V S. India's Parliament 1971. (Who's who of Indian MPs and other abundant information about Indian Parliament. Poona, Law Book House, 1971. 360p.**

Containing the manifestos of political parties, list of ministers with photos addresses and telephone numbers. Biodatas & electoral datas of MPs with photos. How Parliament functions; number of tables and interesting facets of 1951 elections.

**SINGH, T, Ed. Indian Parliament (1952-57). Delhi. [1954]. Various pagings. illus.**



## ASSAM

ASSAM, LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. Who's who. Assembly Secretariat, Shillong. 1956. xii 76 vi p.

## GUJARAT

GUJARAT, LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. Who's who as on 1st November 1963. Gujarat Legislature Secretariat, Ahmedabad. 118 viiip.

## KERALA

WHO'S WHO. Irg Legislative Assembly, Kerala State, Trivandrum.

## MADHYA PRADESH

MADHYA PRADESH Vidhan Sabha sadasya ka sankshipta parichaya. Bhopal. 1964. Hin.

## MAHARASHTRA

BOMBAY LEGISLATURE directory. Legislature Congress Party, Bombay. 1953.

## MYSORE

MYSORE, LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL. Who's who 1966. Ed 4. Government Press, Bangalore. 1967. 75p.

Ed 3. 1965.

Based on the information furnished by the members. Only names and addresses of such members as have not furnished the requisite information have been given. Photographs of most members have been given.

## RAJASTHAN

PANDEY, Phoolchandra. Rajasthan Vidhan Sabha parichay-granth. Anand Prakashan, Jaipur. 1968. 126p. 32p. illus.

Contains particulars of the members of the Vidhan Sabha. Individual photographs of members are also given.

## TAMIL NADU

TAMIL NADU, LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL. Who is who, 1970-71. Ed 6. Madras. 1971. 75p.

Brief bio-data with a photograph; information as supplied by the concerned members.

TAMIZHMATTU SATTA Peravai Yar Evar? Legislative Secretariat, Madras. 1969.

Who is who of Madras legislatures.

## LIBRARIANS

DIRECTORY OF booksellers, publishers, libraries and librarians in India, 1968-69. Ed by Raj K. Khosla. Premier Publishers, New Delhi. 1968. iv 304p.

Includes, inter-alia, a who is who of Indian Librarians (Section III) and libraries in India (Section II).

GOIL, N K and KRISHNAMURTHI, C S, *Ed.* Directory of libraries and who is who in library profession in Delhi. Library Association, Delhi. 1964. 91p.

KHOSLA, Raj K, *Ed.* Men of Library science and libraries in India. Premier Publishers, New Delhi. 1967. 170p.

Pt 1. Who is who. Pt 2. Details of libraries (foundation year, classification scheme, coverage, stock, annual additions, circulation, staff). Classified list of academic, special, state and public libraries.

PANWAR, Bhanwar Singh and VYAS, Shree Dhar. Directory of libraries, publishers and booksellers of Udaipur city and who's who. Prabhu Book Service, Gurgaon. [1970]. 16 68p. illus map.

RAGHAVAN, S G. Who's who of librarians and library workers in Maharashtra and Maharashtra librarians. Maharashtra Granthalaya Sangh, Bombay. 1967.

## MATHEMATICIANS

WORLD DIRECTORY of mathematicians, 1966. By P K Bose. Ed 3. Tata Institute of Fundamental Research, Bombay. 1966. viii 486p.

Ed 2. 1961. 241p.

1958 ed. Comp by K Chandra Sekharan. Published under the auspices of the International Mathematical Union. viii 152p.

## MUSICIANS

BANDYOPADHYAYA, P. Evolution of songs and lives of great musicians. The Author, Calcutta. nd. 119p.

CHAUBE, S K. Musicians I have met. Prakashan-Sakha, Lucknow. 1958. viii 103p.

GARGA, Lakṣminārāyaṇa. Hāmre Sangita ratna.

V 1. Rev and enl ed. Sangita Karyalaya, Hathras. 1969. illus.

Ed 1. 1957. xx 688p. illus.

Awarded prize by the Government of Uttar Pradesh.

Biographies of 337 ancient and modern Indian musicians, instrumentalists and dancers.

JOŚI, Lakṣmaṇa Dattātraya. Saṅgīta śāstrakāra va kalāvanta yāñcā itihāsa. The Author, Poona. 1935. xxvi 214p.

Biographical dictionary of musicians and instrumentalists in classified order with an index.

MISRA, Susheela. Music profiles. The Author, Lucknow. nd. 121p.

Life sketches of musicians.

NARAYANA, Prakasa. Hamare sangitajna. Kala Prakashan, Allahabad. (1963). 146p.

SAMBAMOORTHY, P. Dictionary of South Indian music and musicians. 2 V. Indian Music Publishing House, Madras. 1959.

Contains articles on composers, musicians, patrons, Lakṣhanataras and musical instruments. Arrangement is alphabetical.

SAMBAMOORTHY, P. Great composers. Ed 2. Indian Music Publishing House, Madras. 1962. 164p.

Gives life-sketches and works of 9 composers.

SAMBAMOORTHY, P. Great musicians, giving biographical sketches and critical estimates of 15 of the musical luminaries of the post-Tyāgarāja period. Indian Music Publication House, Madras. 1959. 104p

SANGEET NATAK AKADEMY (New Delhi). Who's who of Indian musicians. New Delhi. 1968. 100p.

### ORIENTALISTS AND INDOLOGISTS

CHATTOPADHYAYA, K. Indologists : Western and Indian.

*Cultural Forum* V 6, No 3; May 1964. P 60-72.

DIRECTORY OF British Orientalists.

*Bulletin of the Association of British Orientalists* V 4, No 2; 1969. P 50.

EMINENT ORIENTALISTS: Indian, European, American. [Biographical & literary notes]. Natesan, Madras. 1922. viii 378 [vi]p.

SARDESAI, R N, *Comp* Picturesque Orientalia : A collection of 103 photos of the eminent Indologists-living and dead of the West...with a short description on each photo. [np]. Poona. 1938. iiip. 103 photos.

### POLITICIANS AND STATESMEN

INDIAN STATESMEN: Dewans and Prime Ministers of Native States. G A Natesan & Co, Madras. 1927. 384 viiip. 17 portraits.

Biographical sketches of famous Dewans and Prime Ministers of Indian States with 17 portraits.

PAVANAN. Paricayam. [Janayugon Books, Quilon. 1968]. 359p. Mal.

Brief biographies of Kerala politicians.

SHAHID HUSAINI. Amarjivan. 2 V in one. Anjumane-Taraqui-e-Urdu, Andhra Pradesh, Hyderabad. 1964-67. Urdu.

V 2. By Hasan.

Gives biographies of noted Indians, specially politicians of 19th and 20th centuries.

SMITH, G. Twelve Indian statesmen. London. 1897. VII-IX 324p. illus.

### PSYCHOLOGISTS

RAJNARAYAN and PARIKH, Uday, *Ed*. Directory of Indian psychologists. Manasayan, Delhi. 1957. ii 32p.

Includes 1958 supplement.

### SCIENTISTS & TECHNOLOGISTS

INDIAN SCIENTISTS: Biographical sketches with an account of their researches, discoveries and inventions. G A Natesan & Co, Madras. [1929]. vii 280p.

Biographical sketches with an account of their researches, discoveries etc, with portraits.

JAGJIT SINGH. Some eminent Indian scientists. Publications Division, Government of India, Delhi. 1966.

JOŚI, Pralhāda Narahara. Śāstrajñāncā caritrakośa. Anand Karyalaya Prakashan, Poona. [1968]. 12 493p. illus. Mar.

Biographical dictionary of scientists and inventors; includes English index.

KHOSLA, C L. Men of agriculture and veterinary sciences India: Distinguished who's who. Premier Publishers, Delhi. 1966. 288p.

Contains 1200 biographies.

MEN OF science and technology in India. 2 V. Ed by Ranvir Puri. Ed 2. R K Khosla. 1967.

Ed 1. Premier Publishers, Delhi. 1964. 464p.

Contains about 2000 biographies. Author and subject indexes are given.

MUKERJI, B and BOSE, P K, *Ed*. Short history of the Indian Science Congress Association, with life-sketches of general Presidents, 1914-1963. Indian Science Congress Association, Calcutta. 1963. 132p.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE IN INDIA. Biographical memoirs of fellows. V 1. Delhi. 1966.



WHO'S WHO in Indian engineering and industry. Ed by H Kothari. Kothari Publications, Calcutta. 1962.

Contains 800 biographical sketches of Indian engineers, scientists, geologists and architects.

WHO'S WHO in Indian science. Ed by H Kothari. Ed 2. Kothari Publications, Calcutta. 1970. Earlier ed. 1964. 171p.

There is a chapter on scientific organisations in India.

### WRITERS

ABDULMAJID MEMAN, *Ed. Tazikrah shu'ara'-yi Sakhar*. Sindhi Adabi Society, Islamia College, Sukkur. 373p.

Life sketches and selected poems of old and modern poets of Sukkur District, Sind, Pakistan.

BĀLASUBRAHMANYA MUTALIYĀR, M. *Cenka nūpūlavarkaḷ peyar akarāti*. Caiva Chittantā, Madras. 1934. 53p.

An index to the names of the Sangham poets.

DEVASKAR, Y V and TRIVEDI, R S. Baroda authors. By U V Devaskar Marathi and English authors—and R S Trivedi-Gujarati and English authors. Baroda. 1936. (Baroda Library Department Silver Jubilee publication No 8).

KUZHANTAI EZHUTTALAR year evar? Childern Writers Association, Madras. 1961. 59p.

Who is who of children writers.

PANDITA, Dāhyābhāī Ghelabhāī. *Kavicaritra*. 1869. xvi 304p

Biographical sketches of 304 Indian poets.

PARDESI, Ram Gopal. *Bharatiya lekhaka kośa*. (Who's who of Indian writers). V 1. Santvana Prakashan, Agra. 1970. illus. Hin.

To be complete in 3 V.

Contains 2957 entries.

PARDESI, Ram Gopal, *Ed. Sahitya lok*. Pragati Prakashan, Agra. 1966. 248p.

A dictionary of biosketches of approximately 1200 Indian writers.

SAYYID 'ALĪ SHER. *Tazkirah maqālāt al-Shu 'rā*. Sindhi Adabi Board, Karachi. 1957. 1018p.

Short biographies of famous poets of Indo-Pakistan.

SRINIVASA IYENGAR, K R. *Literature and authorship in India*. London. 1943. 46p.

SRIRAM, Lala. *Tazkira-i-hazār dastan : Khamkhana i-Jawid*. 3 V.

V 1. From Alif to be.

V 2. „ Pe to he.

V 3. „ Khe to za.

Nawalkishore Press, Delhi and Lahore. 1908-1917.

TIKERAR, Shripad R. Who is who of the members of the All India Centre of the International P E N, a world association of poets play-wrights, editors, essayists and novelists. Aryasangha, Bombay. 1954. 155p.

Mainly concerned with the literary output of the members, which is listed : biographical data is given in a succinct form.

WHO'S WHO of Indian writers. Sahitya Akademi, New Delhi. 1961. (4) 410p.

Biographical sketches of living authors based on the information furnished by writers. More than 5500 writers have been included. The principal nature under each entry is the names of the author's books and dates of their publications. About six books are usually mentioned and more only if he has written on a wide variety of subjects, translated or edited widely.

Omissions: The Secretary, K R Kripalani, Kamala Markhandaya, Praver Jhabvala, K D Sethna.

### ARABIC

AFAQ, S S. Preliminary survey of the Arabic literature produced in Oudh.

*Bulletin of the Deccan College Research Institute* V 11 ; 1950/51. P 331-60.

Biographical account of 58 Muslim learned men who wrote in Arabic.

### BENGALI

GHOSH, M N. *Alphabet of Bengali literature celebrities*. Calcutta. 1933. 5-63p. portraits.

MITRA, Śivaratana. *Vangiya sāhitya sevaka : A biographical dictionary of Bengali authors*. Calcutta. 1906.

MUKHOPĀDHYĀYA, Harimohana. *Vaṅgabhāṣāra lekhaka*. Naṭaviharī Rāya, Calcutta. 1904. 1008p.

Biographical account of the most noted writers in Bengali literature, old and modern. The work is part 1 of the series but no other part was published.

SAHITYA SADHAK charitamala. 8 V. Bangiya Sahitya Parisad, Calcutta. 1346 (B S)-1358 (B S).

Biographies of the literary leaders-special reference to their literary works.

V 1. Contains 29 biographies.

V 2. " 21 "

V 3. " 16 "

V 4. " 9 "

V 5. " 13 "

V 6. " 19 "

V 7. " 20 "

V 9. " 13 "

#### GUJARATI

HINDNA NĀMAM Kit Naranārlo. Gujarati Who's Publications Co, Bombay. 1941. 516p.

Who is who in Gujarati language.

#### HINDI

BHĀRGAVA, Jyotilāla, Ed. Sāhityikom ke saṁsmaraṇa. Rāshṭrīya Prakāśana Maṇḍala, Lakhanau. [1963]. 184p.

Biographical memoirs of famous men of Hindi literature.

CHAUHAN, Vijay. Women writers in Hindi.

Contemporary Indian Literature V 6, No 4; Apr 1966. P 5-7.

GUPTA, Kishori Lal. Saroja-sarvekshaṇa. Hindustani Academy, Allahabad. 1967. 1004 29p. illus.

Ph D thesis : Agra University.

A study of the data concerning 1000 Hindi poets contained in Shiva Singh Senger's work *Sivasimha Saroja*.

HINDI SAHITYA Kośa. Ed by Dharendra Varma etc.

V 1. Ed 1. 1958. vii 903p.

Ed 2. Samvat 2020 (1963). 15 997p.

V 2. Samvat 2020. (1963). 9 664p.

Gyanmandal, Varanasi.

Definitions on almost all aspects of literature by authorities on the subject. V 2 contains "Hanevachi Sabdavalī." Contains biographical account of authors born till 1915 and their works published till 1950, arranged alphabetically. Also gives descriptive account of the historical characters frequently used in Hindi literature.

MADAN GOPAL. Introducing Hindi writers. Atma Ram, Delhi. 1956. 88p.

A revision of articles appearing originally in the Sunday ed of the *Times of India*, Bombay and Delhi in 1953 and 1954.

MILIND, Satya Prakash, Ed. Hindi ki mahila sahityakar. Roopkamal Prakashan, Delhi. 1960. 248p

NAGENDRA, Mukhabandh. Hindi lekhaka chitrāvalī. Radhakrishna Prakashan, Delhi. 1969.

Photos of 30 outstanding Hindi writers with brief description under each photo. The description is by Umakant Goyal.

SENGARA, Sivasimha. Śivasimha Saroja. Ed by Triloki Narayan Dikshit. Tej Kumar Book Depot, Lucknow. 1966. 40 511p. Hin.

Biographical sketches of 1000 Hindi poets along with some examples of their works.

TANDON, Prem Narayan, Ed. Hindi-sevi-samsara. 2 V. Ed 3. V 1 has added title : Hindi ke 1749 sahitayakarom ke paricaya. (Hindi Sahityakar kosh) Hindi-sevi-samsara Karyalaya, Lucknow. 1963-65.

A directory of Hindi 2749 literati 2419 institutions and libraries, 401 publishers, 1886 serials and 1077 authors.

#### KANNADA

GUNJAL, S R and CHIDAMBARANANDA, Comp. Sāhitya shalmalā : Directory of Kannada authors of Dharwar district. Kannada Sahitya Parishat, Dharwar. 1971. 66p.

Contains biographical data of 219 Kannda authors.

INDINA KANNADA Barahagāraru. Dakṣiṇa Bhāṣā Pustaka Saṁsthe, Madrasu. 1962. (Southern Language Book Trust, Madras). 119p. Kan.

Who's who of Kannada writers.

Gives bio-data of about 500 living authors.

MUGALI, R S. Kannada sahitya charite. Ed 3. Usha Sahitya Male, Mysore. 1964.

In 4 sections; arranged chronology-wise; bibliography given.

NARASIMHACHAR, R. Kannada Kavi charite or lives of Kannada poets. 3 V.

V 1. 297 B-C to 12 AD.

V 2. 12 AD to 18 AD.

V 3. 18 and 19 cent.

1929.

Includes lists of works by the poets.



SĀṄGALI, Venkateśa. Sirigannaḍa granthakartara caritrakōśa. 2 V.

V 1. 1882-1920. 1960. lxiv 337p. Usa Sahitya-male, Mysore. Kan.

Published with the assistance of Sahitya Akademy, Delhi and Karnatak University, Dharwar.

#### MALAYALAM

KUṆṆIKRṢṆAN, Paḷlippattu. Nammūṭe sāhityakāranmār. Pt 6. Ed 2. S P C S, Kottayam. 1962. 156p.

Pt 12. Haripad E K Raghurama Chandran. Sold by National Book Stall, Kottayam. June 1962. 228p. Mal.

SOUTHERN LANGUAGE BOOK TRUST (Madras). Innatte Malayālā sāhityakāranmār. Madras. 1962. vi 132p. Mal.

Who's who of 500 authors.

SREEDHARAN, C P. Inatte sāhityakāranmār. Sahityavedi Publications, Kottayam. [1969]. x 1088p.

Who's who of 2000 contemporary Malayalam writers. Includes a short history of Malayalam literature in 164 pages.

VASUDEVAN KARTHA, R. Purāṇakathānikhaṇṭu. V 1. Vidhiarthimithram, Book Depot, Kottayam.

To be completed in 2 V.

Malayalam literateurs: A biobibliography.

#### MARATHI

JOŚI, Sumanta Yaśvanta. Namana naṭavarā. Sahitya Sahakar Sangha, Bombay. 1971. xii 228p.

Biographical sketches of 130 playwrights and actors.

KHĀNOLAKARA, Gaṅgādhara Devarāva. Arvācina Marāṭri vāṇmayasevaka. 5 V. Svastika Publishing House, Bombay. 1930-62.

A biographical dictionary of modern Marathi authors. V 5 published by Venus Prakāśana, Poona.

#### PANJABI

KAIFI JĀMPŪRĪ. Sirā'ekī shā'irī. Ferozsans, Lahore. 1969. 368p.

Bibliographical footnotes.

History of the Seraiki (Multani) dialect of the Punjabi language and its poetry, from the beginning up to 1966; includes biographical anthology of Seraiki poets, 1117-1968.

PADAM, Piara Singh. Kalama de dhāni: Prasidh Panjabi kaviyon da jīvan te kavipan. 2 V. Sardar Sahitya Bhawan, Patiala.

Biographical sketches of Punjabi writers; includes a study of their work.

PADAM, Piara Singh. Pañjābī kawī. Sardar Sahitya Bhawan, Patiala. (1965). 122p.

Bibliographies of modern Punjabi poets.

RAMDEV, Joginder Singh, Ed. Punjabi Likhāri kośa. New Book Co, Jullundur. 1964. 336p.

Covers period upto 1964. Biographies and works of Punjabi writers of all fields arranged alphabetically.

Only eighty percent of the living writers covered who supplied the information.

SANTOKH SINGH. Shromāṇi Pañjābī sāhitakāra. Surjit Book Depot, Delhi. [1964]. 195p.

Biographical sketches of Punjabi writers

SHAFĪ 'AQĪL. Panjāb rang. Central Urdu Board, Lahore. [1968]. 151p.

Biographical anthology of Punjabi poets 1173-1930, with translation of representative poems into Urdu verse.

#### PERSIAN

HUSĀM AL-DĪN RĀSHIDĪ. Tazkirah-i shu'ara-yi Kashmīr. V 1-4. Iqbal Academy, Karachi. 1967-69.

Bibliography: V 4. P 1911-31.

Added title page: Tadhkira shu'rai Kashmir.

V 1. Gives biographical anthology of Persian poets of Kashmir, 1579-1801; alphabetically arranged.

V 2. Contains biographical anthology of Persian poets of Kashmir, 1384-1914.

V 3. Gives biographical anthology of Persian poets of Kashmir, 1379-1938, clear from contents note; a supplement to Mirza Muhammad Aslah's.

V 4. Contains biographical anthology of Persian poets of Kashmir, 1469-1886; a supplement to Mirza Muhammad Aslah's 'Tazkirah-i shu arayi Kashmir'; includes a collection of poems in Persian on Kashmir.

KHAVAYSHGI, Nasr Allāh Khan. Gulshan-i-hamay shah bahār. Anjuman Taraqqi-e-Urdu, Karachi. 1967. 343p.

Biographical anthology of early Urdu and Persian poets of India; alphabetically arranged.

KHWAJA ABDUL RASHID. Tazkirah-yi shu'arā yi Panjāb. Iqbal Academy, Karachi. [1967]. 9 4 494 viip.

Added title page in English.

Biographical anthology of Persian poets of the Punjab, 1010-1967; alphabetically arranged.

## SANSKRIT

BANERJI, Sures Chandra. Companion to Sanskrit literature: Spanning a period of over three thousand years, containing brief accounts of authors, works, characters, technical terms, geographical names, myths, legends and twelve appendices. Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi. 1971. xvi 729p.

Pt 1 is an alphabetical dictionary of authors. (P11-117).

DATES, WORKS etc of important Sanskrit writers (arranged alphabetically).

In Apte's *Practical Sanskrit English Dictionary*. Ed by P K Gode and C G Karve. V 3. P 33-38 (appendix B).

90 entries. Brief description provided.

MISRA, Nīlamanī. Oḍiṣāra Saṃskṛta lekhā o lekhaka. Oḍiṣa Sāhitya Ekāḍemī, Bhubaneṣvara. [1962]. 107p.

Who's who of Sanskrit writers in Orissa.

VIDYĀKARA, *Comp.* Subhāṣitaratnaḥ. Ed by D D Kosambi and V V Gokhale. Harvard University Press, Cambridge. 1957. cxix 341p.

Bio-data of 223 Sanskrit poets, arranged alphabetically. (P lxviii-cvi).

## SINDHI

BARODĀ JĀ Sindhī sāhītkāra. Sindhi Sahitmalā, Baroda. [1965]. 127p.

Sindhi literateurs of Baroda. Biographical sketches, including specimens of their work.

NATHANI, Arjandas Detaram. Sindhī sāhītkāraṇ jo ālbum. Sindhi Kitab Ghar, Sindhunagar. 1969. 98p.

Short biographies of noted Sindhi writers, past and present; also gives their photographs.

ŠĀLAH MAHMAD, *Comp & Ed.* Jadīd shu'arā'-yi Sindhi. Idarah Farogh-e-Adab, Karachi. 1964. 312p.

Biographies of more than 100 modern Sindhi poets; includes one poem of each author.

## TAMIL

CHITTY, Simon Casie. Tamil plutarch containing a summary account of the lives of the poets and poetesses of Southern India and Ceylon, from the earliest to the present times, with select specimens of their composition. Jaffna. 1859. v 122p.

RAJARIGAM, D. History of Tamil Christian literature. Mysore. 1958. VIII 67p.

RĀMASVĀMI, Subrahmanya Aruttiru Sadāśiva. Tamilppulavar akaravaricai 3 V.

V 2. 1960. viii 337-672p.

V 3. Turaisvami Pavalar-Vaithiyalinga Pillai. 1962. viii 673-1016p.

Saivasiddhanta, Mādras.

Alphabetical list of Tamil poets of 19th and 20th centuries with brief biographical notes and specimen verses.

RAMASWAMI, S. A. Tamizhppulavar varisai. 24 V. Saivasiddhanta Works Publishing Society, Madras. 1960.

Reference to 1593 authors.

TAMIZH EZHUTHALAR year evar. Southern Language Book Trust, Madras. 1962. 140p.

"This is a who's who of Tamil writers... Brief biographies of 563 writers in Tamil find a place in this book. There is no other who's who of writers in Tamil..."

TAMIZH EZHUTHALAR year-evar, 1966. (Tamil writers who's who.) Tamil Writers Association, Madras. 1966. 270p.

Gives biographical data and bibliographical information about the literary productions of 1146 writers.

Published on the occasion of the 14th conference of Tamil writers held at Madras on Dec 3, 4 of 1966.

VAIYĀPUR PILLAI, S. Tamilccutar maṇikaḥ. Ed 3. Parinilayan, Madras. Mar 1959. 431p. Tam.

Ed 1. 1949.

Study of 24 lives.

## TELUGU

ĀDHUNIKA TELUGU racayitalu. Dakṣiṇa Bhāṣā Pustaka[sic] Saṃ-the, Madras. 1962. 138p. (Southern Languages Book Trust, Madras)

Who's who of Telugu writers.

SAHAJANAND, Velury, *Ed.* Who's Who—The first All India Telugu Writers Conference 1960. Navya Sahiti Samiti, Secunderabad. viii 108p.

SRIRAMAMURTY, G. Telegu kavulu Jeevita shrirtru.

Gives a chronological description of the lives of Telegu poets with a general appreciation of their works.

SUBBĀ RĀO, Vāṅgūri. Śataka kavula caritramu. Kamala Kutir, Narasapuram. 1957. cxxii 923p. portraits. Tel.



VEERESALINGAM PANTULU, K. Telegu kavalu.

"About Telegu poets and their works arranged chronologically." Tel.

VENKATANARAYANRAO, K. Andhra vaṅgamaya charita sangrahamu. Tel.

"Divides Telugu authors into different ages, mentioning the chief characteristics of each age".

VENKATESWARULU, Bulusu. Andhra Kavi Saptaoasthi. 1956. Tel.

#### URDU

ABDUL QADIR. Famous Urdu poets and writers. New Book Society, Lahore. 1947. 200p. illus.

ABU'L-QĀSIM (Saiyid) *alias* HAKĪM QUDRATU'LLAH QĀDRĪ 'QĀSIM. Majmū'e'h-i-Naghz. Ed by Mehmud Khān Shīrwānī. Punjab University.

Account of 693 Urdu poets in Persian.

'ALĪ IBRĀHĪM (Nawāb of Patna). Gulzār-i-Ibrāhīm. Ed by Mohiyu'd-Din Qādrī 'Zūr'r. Anjuman-i-Taraqqi-i-Urdu.

A biographical dictionary in Persian of 321 Urdu poets. The work is also known as *Sahiteh-i-Ibrahim*.

FATH 'ALĪ KHĀN, (Husainī 'Gurdīzl). Tazkireh-i-Rikhteḡūyān. Ed by 'Abdu'l-Ḥaq. Anjuman-i-Taraqqi-i-Urdu, Hyderabad.

A memoir of ninety eight Urdu poets in Persian in an alphabetical order.

GHULĀM HAMDĀNĪ 'MUṢAḤAFĪ'. Riyāḡu'l-Fuṣṣḡā'. Ed by 'Abdu'l-Ḥaq. Anjuman-i-Taraqqi-i-Urdu.

Notices in Persian of 321 Urdu poets who lived from the time of Muḡammad Shah to that of the author. The arrangement is alphabetical.

GHULĀM HAMDĀNĪ 'MUṢAḤAFĪ'. Tazkireh-i-Hindī. Ed by Abdu'l-Ḥaq. Anjuman-i-Taraqqi-i-Urdu.

Account of 193 Urdu poets in Persian.

GOREKAR, N S. Biographical dictionaries of Urdu poets.

*In Indo-Iranian relations: Cultural aspects* (Sindhu Publications, Bombay. 1970). P 99-123.

KHĀN HAMĪD KHWĀJEH. Gulshan-i-Guftar. Ed by Saiyid Muḡammad. Hyderabad (Deccan). 1339. Faṣṡī era.

The first available biographical notices of thirty Urdu poets in Persian.

KHVAYSHGĪ, Naṣr Allāh Khān. Gulshan-i hamay-shah bahār. Anjuman Taraqqi-e-Urdu, Kārachi. 1967. 343p.

Includes bibliographical footnotes.

Biographical anthology of early Urdu and Persian poets of India; alphabetically arranged.

LAKṢMĪ NĀRAYĀNA *Shafiq*. Chamanistān-i-Shu'arā'. Ed by 'Abdu'l-Ḥaq. Anjuman-i-Taraqqi-i-Urdu.

A biographical dictionary of 214 Urdu poets, mostly from the Deccan, in Persian.

MĪR ḤASSAN DEHLAVĪ. Tazkireh-i-Shu'arā'-i-Urdū. Ed by Maulānā Ḥabību'r Reḡmān Khān Shīrwānī. Muslim University Institute, Aligarh. 1922.

Gives account of 304 Urdu poets in Persian. Arranged chronologically in 3 sections.

MĪR TAQĪ 'MĪR. Nikātu'sh Shu'arā'. Ed by Maulānā Ḥabību'r-Reḡmān Khān Shīrwānī. Anjuman-i-Taraqqi-Urdu, Aurangabad. 1935.

A biographical dictionary of one hundred and two Urdu poets in Persian.

MUḤAMMAD QIYĀMUDDĪN QĀ'IM. Tazkirah-yi makhzani-i nikāt. Majlis-e-Taraqui-adab, Lahore. [1966]. 50 250p.

A biographical anthology of early Urdu poets.

MUṢṬAFĀ KHĀN (Nawab of Delhi) 'Shifteh'. Gulshan-i-Bikhār. Lithographic Press, Delhi. 1253 A H.

—Another ed. Delhi. 1259 A H.

Account in Persian of 800 Urdu poets.

NŪRUD-DĪN HUSAIN KHĀN RIDZĪ (QADĪ) 'FAIQ'. Makhzan-i-Shu'arā'. Ed by 'Abdu'l-Ḥaq. Anjuman-i-Taraqqi-i-Urdu.

Notices of 111 Urdu poets in Persian.

QAYĀMU'D DĪN MUḤAMMAD 'QĀ'IM'. Makhzan-i-Nikāt. Ed by 'Abdu'l Ḥaq. Anjuman-i-Taraqqi-i-Urdu.

A biographical dictionary of 118 Urdu poets in Persian.

QUDRATULLAH SHAUQ, *Ed*. Tazkirah-yi tabaqātushshu 'arā. Majilase-Tarraqui-Adab, Lahore. 1968.

Persian and Urdu.

Bibliographical footnotes.

Biographical anthology of Urdu poets of 13th to 18th century; includes introduction (52p.)

RAFI'AH SULTĀNAH. Urdū adab ki taraqqī men khavātin ka ḥiṣṣah. (Part played by women in the development of Urdu literature.) [Majlis-i Taḥqīqāt-i Urdū, Ḥaidarābād. 1962?]. 216p.

Short biographies of eminent women writers with appraisal of their works.

SA'ĀDAT 'ALĪ KHĀN NĀṢIR. Tazkirah-yi khvush ma'rakah-yi zebā. Majilase-Taraqqi Adab, Lahore. 1970.

To be complete in 3 V.

Biographical anthology of early Urdu poets of Lucknow, India.

SAIYID 'ABDU'L-LAH. Shu'arā-i-urdu ké Tazkiré. Lahore. 1952.

SARVAR, *Pseud.* (I e Mir Muhammad Khan Bahadur)? 'Umda-i-muntakhaba yani tadhkira-i-sarvar. Critically ed by Khwaja Ahmad Faruqi. Department of Urdu, University of Delhi, Delhi. 1961. 836p. (Delhi University Urdu Studies. 1).

English title: Umdah-i-muntakhabah or Tadhkirah-i-Sarwar.

Short biographies and samples of poetry of 996 Urdu poets of Hyderabad from mid nineteenth century to early 20th century.

SAYYID 'ABDULHA'I. Tazkirah-yi Shu'arā'e Urdū... gul-i ra'nā. Ishrat Publishing House, Lahore 1964. 416p.

Biographies of noted Urdu poets, with selected poems; includes a short history of Urdu literature.

SHAMIM AHMAD, *Ed.* Cand tasvir-i butan. Muktab Shāharāh, Delhi. [1966]. 247p. illus.

Brief biographies of Urdu authors, with a short sample of each writer's work.

SULAIMAN AREEB, *Ed.* Ḥaidarābād ke shā'ir. V2. (Poets of Hyderabad). Āndhrā Pradesh Sāhityah Akāḍemī, Ḥaidarābād. 1962.

Short biographies and samples of poetry of Urdu poets of Hyderabad from mid-nineteenth century to early 20th century.

ZEENATH SAJIDA. *Ed.* Haiderābād ke adīb; intikhāb-i nāsr, 1900 se 1960 tak. V 2. Āndhrā Pradesh Sāhityah Akāḍemī, Hyderabad. (1962).

Short biographies with specimens of the works of eminent Urdu writers who flourished in Hyderabad between 1900 and 1960.



## STATISTICS

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES, GUIDES & SURVEYS

BALL, Joyce, *Ed.* Foreign statistical documents: India.

*In* Ball, Joyce, *Ed.* *Foreign statistical documents* 1967. P 74-76.

BHALLA, G S. Indian statistics. Jiwan Prakashan, Delhi. 1959. 290p.

Survey of Indian statistical services and organizations, State and Central.

BUIST, George. Index to books and papers on the physical geography and antiquities and statistics of India. Bombay Education Society's Press, Bombay. 1852. 103p.

Photo-litho reprints by Indian Documentation Service 1971.

Being mainly reference to the translations of learned societies in India and England. There are also frequent references to the selections from the records of the Government of Bengal, Bombay and the N W Provinces. Contains about 4000 entries.

CLASSIFIED INDEX to the scientific papers in the (Bengal Asiatic) Society's publications from 1788 to 1882. (Economic science and statistics).

*In* Asiatic Society of Bengal (Calcutta): Centenary Review. Pt 3. P lxxxiv-lxxxvii.

DANVERS, F C. Review of Indian statistics [with discussion].

*Journal of Royal Statistical Society Ser A* V 64; Mar 1901. P 31-72.

GUHA ROY, K K and MAHALANOBIS, P C, *Comp.* Statistical methods and their application to agronomy: A bibliography. Comp by K K G Roy with Additions by P C Mahalanobis. Imperial Council of Agricultural Research, Delhi. 1936. III. 120p. (Imperial Council of Agricultural Research, Miscellaneous Bulletin. 9).

GUPTA, Devendra B and PREMI, Mahendra K. Sources & nature of the official statistics of the Indian Union. Ranjit Printers & Publishers, Delhi. 1970. 335p.

An attempt to provide a critical survey of the existing sources and nature of India's official statistics which can reasonably be termed as "economic".

INDIA, CABINET SECRETARIAT. Key to current official statistics, India. (Delhi). 1957. 23p.

INDIA, CENTRAL STATISTICAL ORGANISATION. Official statistics: Sources of data and major gaps. [New Delhi]. 1968. ii 44p.

INDIA, CENTRAL STATISTICAL ORGANISATION. Statistical system in India, 1966. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1970. iv 128p.

Information pertaining to the personnel expenditure and publications of the various agencies under the Central, State and Union territory governments; has mimeographed supplement in two volumes giving detailed unitwise information.

Issued periodically since 1951; a very useful source-book.

INDIA, COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY (Ministry of-), COMMERCE INTELLIGENCE AND STATISTICS (Department of-). Guide to official statistics of trade, shipping and customs revenue trade of India. Calcutta. 1962. iii 67p.

Up-to-date listing of source materials for official statistics.

INDIA, ECONOMIC ADVISER (Office of the-). Guide to current official statistics. Prepared by S Subramanian. 3 V.

V 1. Production and prices. 1941. 137p.

Suppl to V 1. Working class cost of living index numbers in India: A critical study. 1945. 20p.

V 2. Trade, transport and communications and finance (excluding public finance). 1943. 114p.

V 3. Public finance, education, public health, census, labour, consumption of commodities, and miscellaneous. 1949. 174p.

Manager of Publications, Government of India, Delhi.

Deals with all recurrent and other publications of statistical interest issued by the Central and provincial governments, except certain publications of limited interest.

INDIA, SURVEYOR GENERAL'S OFFICE (Department of-). General descriptive catalogue of memoirs, maps, geographical and statistical materials...in the Dept of the Surveyor-General's Office, Madras... Signed J Montgomerie. 1827. "Prepared for the... court of Director's etc. Existing in Mss at the India Office.

LAHIRI, D. B. Regional statistics and the Indian National Sample Survey.

*Sankhya, Series B* V 29; (Dec 1967). P 213-34.

LIST OF available statistical series: India.

*In Guide to basic statistics in countries of the ECAFE region.* Ed 2. 1969. P 66-77.

RAJASTHAN, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS (Directorate of-). Statistical system in the states in India: Growth, organisation, functions, publications. Jaipur. (1970). v 130p.

"Presented as a souvenir on the eve of the visit of delegates of the 7th Commonwealth Statisticians' Conference to the Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Rajasthan, Jaipur."

A chapter is devoted to each state and union territory.

Gives "a detailed description about the growth of statistical system in each state, its organisational set-up, functions and publications."

SUBRAMANIAN, S. Present state of government statistics in India.

*American Statistician* V 17; June 1963. P 31-32, 40.

## DICTIONARIES

RAGHUVIRA. Dictionary of statistical terms in collaboration with B S Audholia and P L Baldua. Sep 1958.

## HISTORY

SUBRAMANIAN, S. Brief history of the organisation of official statistics in India during the British period.

*Sankhya* V 22; Jan 1960. P 85-118.

## ATLASES

INDIA, REVENUE AND AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT. Statistical atlas of India. Ed 2. Calcutta. 1895. 73p. illus.

Ed 1. 1886. 49p. illus 10 diagrams.

Prepared for the colonial and Indian exhibition.

SAUNDERS, T. Atlas (statistical) of twelve maps of India... London. 1869.

## ANDHRA PRADESH

ANDHRA PRADESH, ECONOMIC AND STATISTICS (Bureau of-). Statistical atlas of Andhra State. 1959.

Includes a chapter on salient economic features for the period 1874-75 to 1950-51.

HYDERABAD, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS (Bureau of-). Hyderabad in maps. Hyderabad, Dn. 1953. 63p.

## BENGAL

WEST BENGAL, STATE STATISTICAL BUREAU. Statistical atlas; West Bengal (Director of Publicity, Home (Publicity) Department, Govt of West Bengal, Calcutta). 1953. 2p. 41 maps.

Rev ed. 1969.

Scale of principal maps 1:2, 027, 520: 1"-32 miles.

WEST BENGAL, STATE STATISTICAL BUREAU. West Bengal map of small industries. Calcutta. 1957.

Atlas contains districtwise distribution.

## GUJARAT

DE LA VALETTE, John. Atlas of the progress in Nawanagar State accomplished since the accession in March, 1907, of Lieutenant-Colonel His Highness Shri Sir Ranjitsinhji Vibhaji Maharaja Jam Saheb of Nawanagar. London. [1931]. v 30p. 21 plates 21 charts 1 portrait.

KUTCH, STATISTICS DEPARTMENT. Statistical atlas of Kutch. Bhuj. 1954.

## HIMACHAL PRADESH

HIMACHAL PRADESH, ECONOMICS & STATISTICS (Directorate of-). Statistical atlas of Himachal Pradesh. 1960. 68p.

## KERALA

KERALA, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS (Bureau of-). Kerala in maps. Ed 2. Trivandrum. 1964. 20p. 34 maps (part colour).

## MADHYA PRADESH

MADHYA BHARAT, ECONOMIC INTELLIGENCE AND STATISTICS (Department of-). Madhya Bharat in maps. Indore. 1951.

MADHYA PRADESH, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS (Directorate of-). Economic and statistical atlas of Madhya Pradesh. Bhopal. 1958.

Maps are arranged under 14 heads.

MADHYA PRADESH, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS (Directorate of-). Regional income atlas of Madhya Pradesh. Bhopal. 1959.

## MAHARASHTRA

BOMBAY. Statistical atlas of the Bombay Presidency. Prepared under... the Famine Relief Code, etc. (Signed E C Ozanne). Govt Central Press, Bombay. 1889. 73p.

BOMBAY, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS (Bureau of-). Bombay state in maps. Government Central Press, Bombay. 1956. 96p.



**BOMBAY, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS** (Bureau of-). Statistical atlas of Bombay State (Provincial part). Rev ed. Bombay. 1950. v 228p.

**BOMBAY, LAND RECORDS, AGRICULTURE AND UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENT.** Statistical atlas of the Bombay Presidency. Ed 3. Prepared and revised under Sec 8 (g) of the Famine Relief Code, 1904; by the Director of Agriculture (Harold H Mann). Bombay. 1925. x 194p. 30 maps.

Ed 2. 1906. ii 106p. 23 maps.

#### MYSORE

**LEARMOUTH, ATA and BHAT, LS, Comp.** Mysore state. V 1.

V 1. Atlas of resources. Asia Publishing House, Bombay and London. 1961. xiii 294p. 7 maps tables. (Indian statistical series. No 13).

V 2 is devoted to regional surveys.

**MYSORE, STATISTICS** (Department of-). Mysore state in maps. Bangalore. 1958. 57p.

—Another ed. Bangalore. 1968.

#### ORISSA

**ORISSA, STATISTICS AND ECONOMICS** (Bureau of-). Statistical atlas of Orissa. Printed by D Misra at Goswami Press, Cuttack. [1959].

#### PONDICHERRY

**PONDICHERRY, STATISTICS** (Bureau of-). Maps & charts. (Pondicherry). 1963. 73 (7) xxp. illus maps (part colour).

#### PUNJAB

**PUNJAB, ECONOMIC AND STATISTICAL ORGANISATION.** Statistical atlas of Punjab. Issued by the Economic and Statistical Adviser to Government, Punjab. Printed by the Controller of Printing and Stationery, Punjab. (1965). 42p. maps. (*Its* publication No 57).

#### RAJASTHAN

**RAJASTHAN, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS** (Directorate of-). Statistical atlas, Rajasthan. Jaipur. 1959. xxivp.

Contains sixty coloured maps.

#### TAMIL NADU

**MADRAS, LAND RECORDS AND AGRICULTURE** (Department of-). Statistical atlas of the Madras Presidency. Comp by C Benson. Madras. 1895. (III) 438p. illus maps.

—Rev with reference to later district reports by N E Marjoribanks. Madras. 1908. III 679p.

—Rev and brought up to the end of Fasli 1320 (i.e. 1910–11 A D). Madras. 1913. 843p. map.

—Rev and brought up to the end of Fasli 1330. Madras. 1924. 760p. map.

—Rev and brought up to the end of Fasli 1340. Madras. 1936. 990p. map.

—Rev and brought up to the end of Fasli 1350. (1940–41). 1949. 988p.

—Rev and brought up to the end of Fasli 1360. (1950–51). 1963. viii 808p.

#### GENERAL (INDIA)

**ASTHANA, B N and SRIVASTAVA, S S.** Applied statistics of India. Chaitanya Publishing House, Allahabad. 1969. xii 483p.

Ed 1. 1960. vi 384p.

Ed 2. 1962. 415p.

Ed 3. 1965. 460p.

A critical study of official statistics. The following areas are surveyed:

1. Evolution of statistical organisation in India.
2. Population statistics.
3. Agricultural statistics.
4. Industrial statistics.
5. Labour statistics.
6. Trade statistics.
7. Price statistics.
8. Financial statistics.
9. Transportation and communications statistics.
10. National income statistics.
11. National sample surveys.
12. Miscellaneous statistics.

**BASIC STATISTICS** relating to Indian economy, 1950–51 to 1960–61. Planning Commission, Statistics Surveys, New Delhi. 1961. 85p.

This mimeographed booklet presents a statistical picture of the growth of the Indian economy during the two five-year plans as compared to the position in 1950–51. Index 1950–51 as base, the data which has been presented relates to national income and per capita income at constant prices, net area sown, area irrigated, agricultural production, value of mineral output etc. A section presents data on rural and urban population of India in 1951 and 1961.

**BIRLA, G D.** Basic facts relating to Hindustan and Pakistan. New Delhi. 1947.

**BOMBAY, COMMERCIAL INTELLIGENCE AND STATISTICS** (Bureau of-). Basic statistical analysis of India. 4 V in 5. Bombay. 1962? (Loose leaf).

—Another ed. [195-]. (Loose leaf).

**CHANDRA, P T.** Indian cyclopaedia: A statistical and historical hand-book. [Illustrated.] Ed 2. Hyderabad. 1928. [ii i] ii 454p. 1 portrait.

- CHERIAN, TO, *Comp.* Handbook of Asian statistics. New Delhi. c1947. (I) 5 73 2p.
- COMMERCE RESEARCH BUREAU. Statistical profile of India's infrastructure. *Commerce (Ann)* 1969. P 1-28 (Suppl).
- COMPARATIVE STATISTICS OF ANDHRA PRADESH AND OTHER STATES IN INDIA. A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Andhra Pradesh.
- DAS, Narayan Chandra. Statistics of the Hindus under Vaidikism, Buddhism, Vaisnavism, Brahmanism. (Written in obedience to the Government circular issued by E A Gait). Calcutta. 1911. 22p.
- FACTS ABOUT INDIA, 1970 A Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, [Delhi]. 1957 ed. 268p.
- FACTS AND FIGURES; a monthly bulletin of basic data of economic significance in India and abroad 1970 M Ahmedabad.
- FINANCIAL AND COMMERCIAL STATISTICS OF BRITISH INDIA [AND] JUDICIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS OF BRITISH INDIA *Continued as* STATISTICS OF BRITISH INDIA.
- HAMILTON, Walter. Geographical, statistical and historical description of Hindostan and the adjacent countries. 2 V.
- V 1. 1971. xlii 766p.
- V 2. 1971. iv 825p.
- Oriental Publishers, Delhi.
- Previously published by John Murray, London. 1920.
- HUNTER, William W. Statistical survey of British India. 128V. Various places. 1895-86.
- For annotation See under Gazetteers.*
- INDIA, CENTRAL STATISTICAL ORGANISATION. Pocket compendium of Indian statistics. Publication Division, Delhi. 1958. xvi 292p.
- Provides in a handy form important statistical series on various aspects of the Indian economy.
- INDIA, CENTRAL STATISTICAL ORGANISATION. Statistical handbook of the Indian Union 1948-1957. Manager of Publications, Government of India, Delhi. 1958. viii 189p. Charts maps tables.
- INDIA, CENTRAL STATISTICAL ORGANISATION. Statistical hand book of the Indian Union, 1951-1956. Delhi. 1957. (I) IV 171p. tables.
- Information pertaining to the expenditure and publications of the various agencies under the Central State and Union territory governments; has mimeographed supplement in two volumes giving details of unit wise information.
- INDIA, CENTRAL STATISTICAL ORGANISATION. Statistical pocketbook, India, 1970. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1971. xi 199p. map tables.
- INDIA, CENTRAL STATISTICAL ORGANISATION. Statistics according to reorganised states. Central Statistical Organisation, New Delhi. 1959. ii 91p.
- INDIA, ECONOMIC ADVISER. Statistical summary of the social and economic trends in India (in the inter-war period). By S Subramanian. Delhi. 1945. xii 41p.
- INDIA: FACTS at a glance. Press Information Bureau, Govt of India. 1968. 53p.
- INDIA, FINANCE DEPARTMENT. Scheme for an economic census of India, with special reference to a census of production and re-organisation of statistics: Report by A L Bowley and D H Robertson. New Delhi. 1934. [i] IV 80p.
- INDIA, INFORMATION & BROADCASTING (Ministry of-) (New Delhi). India today: Basic facts. New Delhi. unpagcd.
- INDIA, LOK SABHA SECRETARIAT. Third Lok Sabha 1962-67: A souvenir. 2 pt.
- Pt 1. Articles.
- Pt 2. Statistical statement. 33p.
- Lok Sabha Secretariat, New Delhi. 1967.
- INDIAN OXYGEN LIMITED. India: A statistical outline, 1970 Rev and enl ed 3 Published by Oxford and IBH Publishing Co, Delhi and Calcutta on behalf of Indian Oxygen Limtd, Calcutta. 1969. ix 169. map tables.
- Ed 1. 1965.
- Ed 2. 1967. v 175p.
- Contents : National income and wealth; Demographic data, agriculture, irrigation and power, food consumption, industry, recession, transport, corporate sector, labour, industrial disputes, foreign trade, external assistance, foreign investments and collaboration, public finance, currency and banking, insurance, prices, health and family planning, education, communications, mass communications, general and mid-term elections, planning, international comparisons, and Supplementary tables.
- INDIA, PLANNING COMMISSION. Selected plan statistics. New Delhi. 1959. 94p.



INDIA, PLANNING COMMISSION, AND SURVEYS DIVISION. Basic statistics relating to the Indian economy 1950-51 to 1966-67. New Delhi. 1968. iii 138p.

INDIA'S PLACE in the world: Statistics. Calcutta. [1918]. 27p.

INDIA'S PROGRESS since independence : A statistical bird's eye-view. The Eastern Economist, [New Delhi]. [1963?]. 58p.

INDIA STATEMENT for 1897-98 as to progress and condition. No 34. Eyre, London. 1899.

INDIA, TOURIST STATISTICS. 1958 A Department of Tourism, Government of India. (Manager of Publications, Delhi).

KHANDEKAR, G H. Indian companion, being a manual of universal statistics of all the provinces in, and the countries adjacent to India. With a map, routes, directory, etc. Poona. 1894. ii liv [2] 1270 xii lxxxviip.

An extraordinary compilation.

KULKARNI, V G, *Comp.* Statistical outline of Indian economy. Assis by D D Despaunde. K K Vora, Bombay. 1968. xii 293p.

Gives statistical information in a consolidated form of economic growth since 1947.

Covers: Census; agriculture, industrial and mineral production; share commodity price and their index numbers; labour; insurance; currency and banking; public finance; external assistance; income-tax; transport and communication; foreign trade; plan; also latest data and a list of source references.

KULSHRESHTHA, V D. All India comparative tables 1950-1960. Eastern Book Co, Lucknow. 1963.

MARTIN, Robert Montgomery. Statistics of the colonies of the British empire in the West Indies, South American, North America, Asia, Australia, Africa and Europe from the official records of the colonial Officer. Wm H Allen, London. 1839. viii 602 304p. plates map tables.

MONTHLY ABSTRACT OF STATISTICS. 1948 M Director, Central Statistical Organisation, Cabinet Secretariat, Government of India, New Delhi. (Manager of Publications, Delhi). Weekly Suppl.

Provides current and comparative statistics on Indian labour, fuel, power, minerals, industrial production, transportation, foreign trade, consumption and stocks, banking and currency, joint stock companies, finance, postal traffic and prices.

NATIONAL SAMPLE survey.

No 1. General report No 1 on the first round (October 1950-March 1951). 1952. a-h 106 lv 26p. illus map.

No 2. Tables with notes on the second round (April-June 1951). 1953. a-d 55p.

No 3. Tables with notes on the third round (August-November 1951). 1954. 84p.

No 4. Special report on the survey of persons in the "Live-Register" of Delhi employment exchange (August-September 1951). 1954. 46p.

No 5. Technical paper on some aspects of the development of the sample design. 1954. 54p.

No 6. Survey of Faridabad township (March-April 1954). 1954. iv 155p.

No 7. Couple fertility (second round: April-June 1951 and fourth round: April-September 1952). 1955. vi 199p.

No 8. Report on preliminary survey of urban unemployment (September 1953). 1956. ix 102p.

No 9. Report on the sample survey of displaced persons in the urban areas of the Bombay State (July-September 1953). 1957. viii 98p.

No 10. First report on land holdings, rural sector (eighth round: July 1954-March 1955). 1956. ix 102p.

No 11. Report on sample survey of manufacturing industries, 1949-50. 1958. vi 36p.

No 12. Technical note on age grouping, October 1958. 1958. vi 34p.

No 13. Report on household transport operations (seventh round: October 1953-March 1954).

No 14. Report on some characteristics of the economically active population (fourth to seventh rounds: April 1952- March 1954). 1959. x 224p.

No 15. Report on sample survey of manufacturing industries, 1951. 1958. iv 118p.

No 16. Preliminary report on employment and unemployment (ninth round: May-November 1955). 1959. x 239p.

No 17. Report on sample survey of employment in Calcutta, 1953. 1959. x 127p.

No 18. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure (fourth round: April-September 1952). 1959. vi 214p.

No 19. Report on small scale manufacture: Household enterprises smaller than registered factories (seventh round: October 1953-March 1954).

- No 20. Report on pattern of consumer expenditure (second to seventh rounds: April 1951-March 1954; 1959. vi 210p.
- No 21. Household small scale manufacturing establishments smaller than those covered by industries (Development & Regulations, Act 1951) (ninth round: May-November 1955). 1959. iv 50p.
- No 22. Report on sample survey of manufacturing industries, 1952. 1960. iii 68p.
- No 23. Report on sample survey of manufacturing industries, 1953. 1960. iii 70p.
- No 24. Report on household retail trade (seventh to ninth rounds: October 1953-November 1955). 1960. vi 28p.
- No 25. Sample verification of livestock census: 1956. 1960. vi 69p.
- No 26. A preliminary report on housing condition (seventh round: October 1953-March 1954). 1960. vi 69p.
- No 27. Technical records of sample design, instruction to field workers and list of sample villages and urban blocks (ninth round: May-November 1955). 1960. viii 337p.
- No 28. Report on sample survey of manufacturing industries, 1954(1). 1960. iii 50p.
- No 29. Notes on some results of the land utilisation survey (tenth round: December 1955-May 1956). 1960. v 71p.
- No 30. Report on land holdings (2): Operational holdings in rural India (eighth round: July 1954-April 1955). 1960. v 93p.
- No 31. Tables with notes on household transport operations (eighth to tenth rounds: July 1954-May 1956). 1960. iii 42p.
- No 32. Pt 1. Some aspects of costs of cultivation of paddy, wheat, jowar and bajra (fifth to seventh rounds: October 1952-March 1954). 1960. viii 101p.
- Pt 2. Some aspects of costs of cultivation of barley, maize, ragi, gram, small millets, groundnut, cotton and jute (fifth to seventh rounds: October 1952-March 1954). 1960. v 86p.
- Pt 3. Some aspects of costs of cultivation of minor cereals, pulses, sugarcane, oil seeds, potato, spices and tobacco (fifth to seventh rounds: October 1952-March 1954). 1960. vi 101p.
- No 33. Tables with notes on wages, employment, income and indebtedness of agricultural labour households in rural areas (eleventh and twelfth rounds: August 1956-August 1957). 1960. v 157p.
- No 34. Tables with notes on employment and unemployment (tenth round: December 1955-May 1956). 1960. iv 207p.
- No 35. Table with notes on livestock products (fifth to seventh rounds: April 1952-March 1954). 1960. iii 43p.
- No 36. Report on land holdings (3): Some aspects of ownership holdings (eighth round: July 1954-April 1955). 1961. v 193p.
- No 37. Survey of book readers' preference in India (thirteenth round: September 1957-May 1958). 1961. iv 39p.
- No 38. Some results the land utilisation survey and cropping experiments (thirteenth round: September 1957-May 1958). 1961. v 90p.
- No 39. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure (eighth round: July 1954-April 1955). 1961. iii 131p.
- No 40. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure (ninth round: May-November 1955). 1961. iii 122p.
- No 41. Household retail trade (tenth round: December 1955-May 1956). 1961. iv 66p.
- No 42. Report on small scale manufacture: Household enterprises, smaller than registered factories (seventh to eighth rounds: October 1953-April 1955). 1961. iv 52p.
- No 43. Tables with notes on small scale manufacture: Household enterprises smaller than registered factories (ninth and tenth rounds: May 1955-May 1956). 1961. iii 51p.
- No 44. Note on profession and service (fourth to eighth rounds: April 1952-April 1955). 1961. iv 39p.
- No 45. Report on Indian village: A study of some social and economic aspects (tenth to twelfth rounds: December 1955-August 1957). iv 45p.
- No 46. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure of agricultural labour households in rural areas (eleventh and twelfth rounds: August 1956-August 1957). 1961. iii 353p.
- No 47. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure (tenth round: December 1955-May 1956). 1961. iii 165p.
- No 48. Preliminary estimates of birth and death rates and of the rate of growth of population (fourteenth round: July 1958-July 1959). 1961. iv 132p.
- No 49. Report on morbidity (seventh round: October 1953-March 1954 and eleventh to thirteenth rounds: August 1956-May 1958). 1961. iv 59p.



- No 50. Tables with notes on housing condition (tenth round: December 1956-May 1956) 1961. iii 85p.
- No 51. Tables with notes on housing condition (eleventh round: August 1956-January 1957) 1961. iii 91p.
- No 52. Tables with notes on employment and unemployment (eleventh and twelfth rounds: August 1956-August 1957). 1961. iii 229p.
- No 53. Tables with notes on internal migration (ninth, eleventh, twelfth and thirteenth rounds: May 1955-May 1958). 1962. iv 86p.
- No 54. Vital rates (seventh round: October 1953-March 1954). 1962. vii 86p.
- No 55. Report on sample survey of manufacturing industries, 1954 (2) : Exploratory survey of scheduled industries. 1962. iii 44p.
- No 56. Report on sample survey of manufacturing industries, 1955 (1) : Survey of scheduled industries. 1962. iii 84p.
- No 57. Report on sample survey of manufacturing industries, 1955(2). 1962. iii 34p.
- No 58. Report on sample survey of manufacturing industries, 1956(1) : Survey of the scheduled industries. 1962. iii 75p.
- No 59. Tables with notes on pattern of household ownership and possession of land in rural areas, 1950-51 to 1953-54 (eighth round: July 1954-April 1955). 1962. iii 138p.
- No 60. Tables with notes on farming condition and practices in rural areas 1953-54 (eighth July 1954-April 1955). 1962. iii 101p.
- No 61. Notes on the results of the land utilisation survey and crop-cutting experiments (eleventh round: August 1956-February 1957). 1962. iii 44p.
- No 62. Supplementary: Report on employment and unemployment in urban areas (thirteenth round: September 1957-May 1958). 1962. iv 281p.
- No 63. Tables with notes on employment and unemployment in urban areas (thirteenth round: September 1957-May 1958). 1962. iv 208p.
- No 64. Indian villages: A study of some social and economic aspects (thirteenth round: September 1957-May 1958).
- No 65. Tables with notes on animal husbandry (eleventh round: August 1956-January 1957). 1962. iii 25p.
- No 66. Report on land holdings(4): Rural sector. (eighth round: July 1954-April 1955). 1962. iv 118p.
- No 67. Tables with notes on housing condition (twelfth round: March-August 1957). 1962. iii 80p.
- No 68. Tables with notes on rural indebtedness (eighth round: July 1954-April 1955). 1962. iii 88p.
- No 69. Tables with notes on the results of the land utilisation survey and crop-cutting experiments (twelfth round: March-August 1957). 1962. iii 52p.
- No 70. Technical paper on sample design (fourteenth round: July 1958-June 1959). 1962. iv 50p.
- No 71. Consumer expenditure by levels of household expenditure (thirteenth round: September 1957-May 1958). 1962. iii 228p.
- No 72. Tables with notes on milk production (Twelfth round: March-August 1957). 1963. iv 34p.
- No 73. Some results of the land utilisation survey and crop-cutting experiments (fourteenth round: July 1958-June 1959). 1963. iv 65p.
- No 74. Report on land holdings(5): Rural sector (some aspects of operational holdings-Population zones and all India) (eighth round: July 1954-April 1955). 1963. v 549p.
- No 75. Report on sample survey of manufacturing industries, 1956(2). 1963. iii 33p.
- No 76. Fertility and mortality rates in rural India (fourteenth round: July 1958-June 1959). 1963. iii 153p.
- No 77. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure (eleventh round: August 1956-February 1957). 1963. iii 154p.
- No 78. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure (twelfth round: March-August 1957). 1963. iii 156p.
- No 79. Some results of the land utilisation survey and crop-cutting experiments (fifteenth round: July 1956-June 1960). 1963. iv 68p.
- No 80. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure (thirteenth round: September 1957-May 1958). 1963. iii 292p.
- No 81. Report on land holdings: Urban sector (eighth round: July 1954-April 1955). 1963. iii 45p.
- No 82. Tables with notes on some aspects of cost of cultivation of paddy, wheat, barley, maize, millets, pulses, oilseeds and vegetables. urban India (fifth to seventh rounds: 1951-53). 1963. iv 62p.

- No 83. Report on sample survey of manufacturing industries, 1957(1). 1963. iv 114p.
- No 84. Tables with notes on sample survey of manufacturing industries: Survey of scheduled industries, 1957(3). 1963. iii 191p.
- No 85. Tables with notes on employment and unemployment in urban areas, (fourteenth round: July 1958-June 1959). 1964. iii 246p.
- No 86. Tables with notes on sample survey of manufacturing industries, 1957(2). 1964. iii 201p.
- No 87. Tables with notes on average budget of agricultural labour households in rural areas (eleventh and twelfth rounds: August 1956-August 1957). 1964. iii 288p.
- No 88. Tables with notes on household receipts and disbursements in rural and urban areas, (fourteenth round: July 1958-June 1959). 1964. iii 94p.
- No 89. Tables with notes on dwelling habits of occupants of the two room government residences in New Delhi, July 1960. 1964. iii 228p.
- No 90. Tables with notes on survey of scheduled industries, 1958: Sample survey of manufacturing industries. 1964. iii 245p.
- No 91. Tables with notes on the annual survey of industries, 1959: Sample sector: Summary results. 1964. iii 158p.
- No 92. Some results of land utilisation survey and crop-cutting experiments (sixteenth round: July 1960-June 1961). 1964. iii 73p.
- No 93. Tables with notes on sample survey manufacturing industries, 1958, factory establishments: Summary results. 1964. iii 62p.
- No 94. Tables with notes on small scale manufacture: Rural and urban (household enterprises smaller than the registered factories) fourteenth round: July 1958-June 1959). 1965. iii 148p.
- No 95. Tables with notes on household indebtedness (sixteenth round: July 1960-June 1961). 1965. iii 63p.
- No 96. Tables with notes on the annual survey of industries, 1960: Sample sector, summary results. 1965. iii 137p.
- No 97. Tables with notes on capital formation (fifteenth round- rural: July 1959-June 1960) 1965. iii 95p.
- No 98. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure (preliminary) (fifteenth round: July 1959-June 1960). 1965. iii 131p.
- No 99. Tables with notes on household non-registered trade (fifteenth round: July 1959-June 1960). 1965. iii 103p.
- No 100. Tables with notes on rural employment and unemployment (fourteenth round: July 1958-June 1959)
- No 101. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure (preliminary) (sixteenth round: July 1960-June 1961). 1965. iii 131p.
- No 102. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure (fourteenth round: July 1958-June 1959). 1965. iii 135p.
- No 103. Tables with notes on urban labour force (sixteenth round: July 1960-June 1961).
- No 104. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure (fifteenth round: July 1959-June 1960). 1966. iii 111p.
- No 105. Tables with notes on household non-mechanised transport and utilisation of working animals (fifteenth round: July 1959-June 1960). 1966. iii 72p.
- No 106. Tables with notes of land utilisation survey and crop-cutting experiments (seventeenth round: July 1961-June 1962). 1966. iii 84p.
- No 107. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure (eleventh and twelfth rounds: August 1956-August 1957). 1966. iii 84p.
- No 108. Report on the type study on consumption and disposal of cereals and capital formation by households: 1959-60. 1966. iii 59p.
- No 109. Tables with notes on Indian villages (fourteenth round: July 1958-June 1959). 1966. iii 30p.
- No 110. Tables with notes on rates of birth, death and growth of rural population (fifteenth round: July 1959-June 1960). 1966. iii 63p.
- No 111. Tables with notes on sample survey of manufacturing industries, 1958: Factory establishments: Detailed results. 1966. iii 182p.
- No 112. Tables with notes on land utilisation survey and crop-cutting experiments (eighteenth round: July 1962-June 1963). 1966. iii 66p.
- No 113. Tables with notes on agricultural holdings in rural India (sixteenth round: July 1960-June 1961). 1967. iii 171p.
- No 114. Tables with notes on employment and unemployment in rural areas (sixteenth round: July 1960-June 1961).



- No 115. Tables with notes on disposal of cereals by produced households in rural areas (fifteenth round: July 1959-June 1960). 1968. iii 48p.
- No 116. Tables with notes on family planning (sixteenth round: July 1960-June 1961). 1967. iii 164p.
- No 117. Tables with notes on the enquiry of physically handicapped persons (sixteenth round: July 1960-August 1961). 1967. 14p.
- No 118. Tables with notes on the annual survey of industries 1961: sample sector, summary results. 1967. 175p.
- No 119. Special study on morbidity (sixteenth round: November 1960-October 1961). 1969. 52p.
- No 120. Tables with notes on annual survey of industries, 1962: Sample sector, summary results. 1967. i 172p.
- No 121. Preliminary estimates of birth and death rates and of the rates of growth of population (eighteenth round: February 1963-January 1964). 1967. iii 43p.
- No 122. Tables with notes on the annual survey of industries, 1959: sample sector (detailed results). 1968. iii 194p.
- No 123. Tables with notes on the annual survey of industries, 1963: Sample sector (summary results). 1968. ii 130p.
- No 124. Some results of the land utilisation survey and crop-cutting experiments (eighteenth round: July 1963-June 1964). 1968. ii 50p.
- No 125. Technical paper on sample design (nineteenth round: July 1964-June 1965.) 1968. ii 50p.
- No 126. Tables with notes on internal migration (fourteenth round: July 1958-June 1959 & fifteenth round: July 1959-June 1960). 1968. 32p.
- No 127. Tables with notes on urban labour force (seventeenth round: September 1961-July 1962).
- No 128. Tables with notes on internal migration (rural) (fourteenth round - July 1958-June 1959). 1969. 24p.
- No 129. Report on pilot enquiry on morbidity (seventeenth round: September 1961-July 1962). 1968. i 90p.
- No 130. Tables with notes on professions and liberal arts (eighteenth round: February 1963-January 1964). 1968. ii 40p.
- No 131. Tables with notes on the annual survey of industries 1960: Sample sector (detailed results). 1969. i 301p.
- No 132. Tables with notes on the annual survey of industries, 1964: Sample sector (summary results). 1969. 131p.
- No 133. Some results of the land utilisation survey and crop-cutting experiments (nineteenth round: July 1964-June 1965). 1969. 77p.
- No 134. Tables with notes on income of rural labour households (eighteenth round: February 1963-January 1964). 1969. 47p.
- No 135. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure (preliminary) (17th round: September 1961-July 1962). 1969. ii 143p.
- No 136. Tables with notes on capital formation (urban) (seventeenth round: September 1961-July 1962). 1969. 43p.
- No 137. Tables with notes on housing condition (sixteenth round: July 1960-August 1961). 1968. i 93p.
- No 138. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure (sixteenth round: July 1960-August 1961). 1969. 100p.
- No 139. Tables with notes on the annual survey of industries, 1961: Sample sector (detailed results). 1968. i 245p.
- No 140. Tables with notes on some aspects of agriculture in India (rural) (eleventh round: August 1956-February 1957). 1969. i 103p.
- No 141. Tables with notes on household consumption of fuel and light (eighteenth round: February 1963-January 1964). 1969. iii 123p.
- No 142. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure (preliminary) (eighteenth round: February 1963-January 1964). 1968. iii 209p.
- No 143. Tables with notes on indebtedness of scheduled tribe households (eighteenth round: February 1963-January 1964). 1969. 57p.
- No 144. Tables with notes on some aspects of land holdings in rural areas (State and All-India estimates) (seventeenth round: September 1961-July 1962). 1968. v 190p.
- No 145. Tables with notes on income of scheduled tribe households (eighteenth round: February 1963-January 1964). 1969. i 49p.
- No 146. Tables with notes on housing condition (fifteenth round: July 1959-June 1960). 1969. iii 145p.

- No 147. Some results of the land utilisation survey and crop-cutting experiments (20th round: July 1965-June 1966). 1969. iii 79p.
- No 148. Report on special survey on household entrepreneurial activities in Aligarh Town, 1959-60. 1969. 35p.
- No 149. Report on pilot study on non-household enterprises (nineteenth round: February 1965-June 1965). 1969. 23p.
- No 150. Tables with notes on housing condition (seventeenth round: September 1961-July 1962). 1969. iii 101p.
- No 151. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure (some selected items) (eighteenth round: February-June 1964). 1969. i 75p.
- No 152. Tables with notes on urban labour force (eighteenth round: February 1963-January 1964).
- No 153. Differential birth, death and infant mortality rates in rural households (fifteenth round: July 1959-July 1960). 1970. 27p.
- No 154. Tables with notes on couple fertility (seventeenth round: September 1961-July 1962). 184p.
- No 155. Tables with not on consumer expenditure (some important items) (eighteenth round: February 1963-January 1964). 1970. 137p.
- No 156. Tables with notes on rural employment and unemployment (fifteenth round: July 1959-June 1960).
- No 157. Tables with notes on urban employment and unemployment (fifteenth round: July 1959-June 1960).
- No 158. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure of scheduled tribe households (eighteenth round: June 1963-May 1964).
- No 159. Tables with notes on some aspects of land holding in rural India (sixteenth round: July 1960-June 1961). 1970. 145p.
- No 160. Some results, the land utilisation survey and crop-cutting experiments, (twenty-first round: July 1966-June 1967). 1970. iii 86p.
- No 161. Tables with notes on the annual survey of industries, 1965: Sample sector: Summary results. 1970. iii 178p.
- No 162. Tables with notes on some results of land holdings in rural India (seventeenth round: September 1961-July 1962). 1970. 126p.
- No 163. Tables with notes on urban labour force (nineteenth round: July 1964-June 1965). 1970. i 60p.
- No 164. Tables with notes on annual survey of industries - 1962 sample sector: Detailed results. 1970. iii 122p.
- No 165. Tables with notes on some aspects of land holdings in urban areas (17th round: September 1961 - July 1962). 1970. 118p.
- No 166. Tables with notes on urban labour force (20th round: July 1965 - June 1966). 1970. ii 78p.
- No 167. Tables with notes on villages and towns in India: Some results (19th round: July 1964-June 1965). 1970. 58p.
- No 168. Tables with notes on the annual survey of industries - 1963 sample sector : Detailed results. 1970. 231p.
- No 169. Tables with notes on housing condition of scheduled tribe households (18th round: June 1963-May 1964). 1970. ii 48p.
- No 170. Tables with notes on housing condition (18th round: February 1963-January 1964). 1970. 84p.
- No 171. Some results relating to construction of pucca houses in rural and urban areas (22nd round: July 1967-June 1968). 1970. i 44p
- No 172. Tables with notes on Indian villages: Some important results (18th round: February 1963-January 1964). 1970. 66p.
- No 173. Tables with notes on employment and un-employments in rural and urban areas of India (19th round: July 1964-June 1966). 1970. iii 127p.
- No 174. Tables with notes on the annual survey of industries -1966: Sample sector: Summary results. 1970. 192p.
- No 175. Tables with notes on differential fertility and mortality rates in India (18th round: February 1963-January 1964). 1970. 89p.
- No 176. Some results of the land utilization survey and crop-cutting expenditure. (22nd round: July 1967-June 1968). 1970. i 94p.
- No 177. Vital rates in India (19th round: July 1964-June 1965). 1971. iii 120p.
- No 178. Tables with notes on annual survey of industries -1965 sample sector: Detailed results. 1970. ii 164p.
- No 179. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure (preliminary) (19th round : July 1964-June 1965).
- No 180. Tables with notes on the fertility and mortality rates in urban areas of India (16th round: July 1960-August 1961). 1971. v 76p.
- No 181. Tables with notes on urban labour force (21st round: July 1966-June 1967). 1971. 124p.



- No 182. Tables with notes on internal migration (18th round: February 1963-January 1964).
- No 183. Tables with notes on post census survey of livestock numbers 1966: Rural sector.
- No 184. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure (17th round: September 1961-July 1962).
- No 185. Age pattern of marriages and fertility of couples (19th round: July 1964-July 1965).
- No 186. Tables with notes on differential fertility and mortality rates in rural and urban areas of India (19th round: July 1964-June 1965) (Integrated household survey, Schedule 17). 1970. ii 24p.
- No 187. Pilot enquiry on building construction-some results (twenty second round (urban): July 1967-June 1968). 1970. i 64p.
- No 188. Tables with notes on annual survey of industries 1964, sample sector: Detailed results.
- No 189. Tables with notes on household consumer expenditure and enterprise for rural and urban area of India (19th Round: July 1964-June 1965) (Schedule 17).
- No 190. Tables with notes on employment and unemployment in rural areas (Seventeenth round: September 1961-July 1962). 1971. 170p.
- No 191. Tables with notes on consumer expenditure in urban areas (Eighteenth round: February 1963 January 1964). 1971. 40p.
- Manager of Publications, Government of India, New Delhi.

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS [East India]. Statistical papers (India). A copy "of the statistical papers, illustrated by maps, relating to India, recently prepared and printed for the court of Directors of the East India Company." [London]. 1853. 68p. 7 maps.

RECORDS AND STATISTICS. 1949 Q RV Murthy, *Ed.* Eastern Economist Ltd, New Delhi.

Provides regularly current and comparative statistics on Indian agriculture, industrial production, foreign trade, banking and finance and prices; also tables, graphs, charts, diagrams, business round up and analysis of markets and an investment supplement.

SINGH, M P. Applied Indian statistics (With special reference to sources of data). Adarsh Prakashan, Agra. 1964.

Contents : Evolution of the statistical system. Central statistical system in India. Statistical system in the states. Institutions aiding statistical collection and Research. Planning and statistics. National income statistics. Population statistics. Vital statistics. Manpower data. Agricultural statistics. Industrial statistics. Labour statistics. Statistics of trade and transport. Sample surveys in India.

STATEMENT EXHIBITING the moral and material progress and condition of India 1859-60 to 1861-62. (First series). London. 1861-63.

Being the general administration reports of the Provinces of India and a selection of the Departmental reports of the Supreme Govt of India for the years referred to.

STATEMENT (SECOND series) of moral & material progress of India (during) 1864-65 to 1870-71.

London, 1866-72.

Subsequently reckoned as the "First" of the moral & material progress reports.

STATEMENT (THIRD Series) of the moral and material progress and condition of India. 1871-72, 1872-73, etc. London. 1873, etc.

The above reports were prepared by the following:

1864-65—1865-66.	H Waterfield.
1866-67—1868-69.	C C Prinsep.
1869-70—1870-71.	W N Sturt.
1871-72—1872-73.	C R Markham.
1873-74—1875-76.	H Hill.
1876-77—1878-80.	H R Philipps.
1880-81.	
1881-82.	L Tennyson.
1882-83.	J S Cotton. Maps by T Saunders.
1883-84.	C E Dawkins.
1884-85-1885-86.	H A Haines.
1886-87-1890-91.	
1891-92.	J A Baines.
1892-93, etc.	

The sectional arrangement of the reports varies some what in different years.

1871-72. This report is arranged in 15 subject-sections, in which a concise account is given of previous administrative measures connected with the various branches of the administration. With 15 maps (Statistical, etc.) First Decennial Report.

1872-73. As regards matters of permanent interest the report for 1872-73 is an enlarged and revised edition of that for 1871-72 and contains 16 maps (statistical etc.)

Second Decennial Report for 1874-1888.

1882-83. This report repeats with additions the general information contained in the report for 1872-73, together with a short account of the administrative history of the decade 1874-1883.

It includes an analysis of the Constitution of the British Empire in the East and contains 12 statistical maps by T Saunders.

Third Decennial Report for 1883-84 to 1891-92.

1891-92. The following table shows the more important sections in the three decennial reports :

Administration Agriculture. Area and Population (History and Geography). Census Communication. Education. Emigration, etc. Factories. Finance. Forests Irrigation. Justice, Civil and Criminal. Land Revenue Settlements. Law and Legislation Local and Municipal Govt. Meteorology. Military (and Marine). Mineral Resources. Native States and Frontiers. People. Political Constitution of India. Post and Telegraph. Prisons. Products, etc. Public Works. Railways. Registration. Revenue (other than Land Revenue) Sanitation. Statistics. Surveys, Scientific. Trade and Manufactures. Vital Statistics.

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT FOR BRITISH INDIA  
*Continued as* STATISTICAL ABSTRACT, INDIA,  
New Series.

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT FOR BRITISH INDIA  
WITH STATISTICS WHERE AVAILABLE RELATING  
TO CERTAIN INDIAN STATES *Continued*  
*as* FINANCIAL AND COMMERCIAL STATISTICS  
OF BRITISH INDIA [AND] JUDICIAL  
AND ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS OF  
BRITISH INDIA.

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT, INDIA, New Series  
(Formerly 'Statistical Abstract for British India'  
1911-12—.

'Statistics of British India'. 1906/07—.

'Financial and commercial statistics of British  
India. 1894-[and] Judicial of administrative statistics  
of British India. 8th; 1902/03—.

'Statistical Abstract for British India with  
statistical where available relating to certain Indian  
states. 1840—). 1949 A

Statistical Abstract, India. 1949 A.

Central Statistical Organisation. New Delhi.

'Statistical Abstract for British India with statistics  
where available relating to certain Indian States' was  
published by India Office, London.

Contains information about area and population;  
national income; agriculture, livestock and fisheries;  
forests; sericulture; irrigation; power; mining; industry;  
joint stock companies; insurance; banks; cooperative  
societies; prices; trade; balance of payments;  
railway; motor vehicles; roads; shipping; civil aviation;  
post and telegraphs; tourism; national finance;  
income tax; exchange; coinage and currency; labour;  
trade unions; vital and public health statistics; education;  
printing; presses and publications; judicial and  
administrative statistics; climate and local bodies.

"Incorporates the latest available data under the  
important heads of economic and social development  
generally in addition to national aggregates for a  
period of five to 10 years, information in respect of  
individual states and union territories is given for the  
latest available year. Every year the abstract introduces  
new material and eliminates relatively less useful  
data." "The publication would serve not only  
as a convenient source of reference but also as a key

to other statistical publications of Central Government  
agencies. The primary sources are indicated at the  
foot of each table; the relevant publications of the  
departments mentioned, will furnish more detailed  
information. The various sections of the Abstract  
are preceded by brief explanatory notes which are  
intended to be read in conjunction with the tables." (From preface to 1966 ed.)

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT relating to British India.

No 1. 1840-65.

No 2. 1861-70.

No 6. 1862-71.

No 7. 1863-72.

No 23. 1878/9-1887/8.

No 27. 1882/3-1891/2.

No 34. 1889/90-1898/9.

(Eyre, London. 1900).

STATISTICAL HANDBOOK OF INDIAN UNION.  
1948 A Central Statistical Organisation, Department  
of Statistics, Cabinet Secretariat, Govt of  
India, New Delhi. (Manager of Publications, Delhi).

STATISTICAL OUTLINE OF INDIA. Ed 7; 1964  
Department of Economics and Statistics, Tata  
Industries Private Limited, Bombay.

STATISTICAL PAPERS relating to India. (Signed  
E Thornton, 1853. Being an enlarged edition of the  
"Historical...report, etc. of 1853).

With maps to illustrate the Native States, languages,  
salt, cotton, trunk roads & canals.

STATISTICAL POCKET BOOK OF THE INDIAN  
UNION. 1956 A Director, Central Statistical  
Organization, Cabinet Secretariat, Government of  
India, New Delhi. (Manager of Publications, Delhi).

Title varies 'Pocket Compendium of Indian  
Statistics'. 1958.

Presents a concise factual account of social and  
economic trends in India based upon principal statistical  
series currently available. Further information  
can be had in the Statistical Abstract of the Indian  
Union (Annual). Contains more than 100 tables;  
tabulated statements are grouped under chapter-  
headings.

STATISTICS OF BRITISH INDIA *Continued as*  
STATISTICAL ABSTRACT FOR BRITISH  
INDIA.

STATISTICS OF British India for the Judicial and  
Administrative Departments subordinate to the Home  
Department. (1877-78, etc). 1879, etc.

SYNDICATE BANK (Manipal). Pocket-book of  
Indian statistics 1972-73. Manipal. 1972. v 170p.

THORBURN, T. Diagrams illustrative of the area or  
extent, population, debt, revenue, exports and imports  
and the army and mercantile navy of India. Edinburgh.  
1857- [III]p. diagrams.



WEEKLY SUPPLEMENT TO THE MONTHLY ABSTRACTS OF STATISTICS. 1951. W Central Statistical Organization. Cabinet Secretariat, Government of India, New Delhi.

#### ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS

STATISTICAL OUTLINE OF ANDAMAN AND NICOBAR ISLANDS. 1959 A Statistical Bureau, Government of Andaman and Nicobar Islands, Port Blair.

#### ANDHRA PRADESH

ANDHRA, ECONOMIC ADVISER. Hand book of Andhra statistics. (Kurnool?) 1955. 197p.

ANDHRA PRADESH ECONOMIC AND STATISTICAL BULLETIN. 1957 M Ranga Ramanujan, Ed. Director, Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Andhra Pradesh, Hyderabad. Index.

COMPARATIVE STATISTICS OF ANDHRA PRADESH AND OTHER STATES IN INDIA. A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Andhra Pradesh, Hyderabad (Andhra Pradesh).

ECONOMIC AND STATISTICAL BULLETIN. 1957 Q Director, Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Govt of Andhra Pradesh, Khairatabad, Hyderabad (Andhra Pradesh).

HANDBOOK OF STATISTICS, ANDHRA PRADESH. 1958 A Director, Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Govt of Andhra Pradesh, Hyderabad (Andhra Pradesh).

Statistical data on various aspects of socio-economic developments in the State.

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF ANDHRA PRADESH. 1956 A Director, Bureau of Economics & Statistics, Government of Andhra Pradesh, Khairatabad. Hyderabad (Andhra Pradesh).

#### ASSAM

HUNTER, William Wilson. Statistical account of Assam. 2 V.

V 1. Kamrup, Darrang, Nowgong, Sibsagar, Lakhimpur.

V 2. Goalpara, Garo Hills, Naga Hills, Kasi and Jaintia Hills, Sylhet, Cachar.

Trübner & Co, London. 1879. (India district gazetteer).

*For annotation see under Gazetteers, Assam.*

QUARTERLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS. 1954 Q Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Assam, Shillong.

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF ASSAM. 1951 A Director of Economics and Statistics, Government of Assam, Shillong.

STATISTICAL HANDBOOK OF ASSAM. 1960 A Economics and Statistics Department, Government of Assam, Shillong (Assam).

#### BALUCHISTAN

LEMESSURIER, George. Geographical and statistical memorandum on Beluchistan.

*Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 2; Jan 1845. P 139-50.

#### BENGAL

BEDFORD, J R. Contributions to the statistics of Bengal— income, expenditure and food.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 22; 1853. P 387-402.

BENGAL DISTRICT gazetteers. 38 V (B series).

*For full entry see Gazetteers, Bengal.*

BUCHANAN, Francis Hamilton. Geographical, statistical and historical report of the district of zila Dinajpur in the Province of Goubah of Bengal etc. Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1833. xi 342p.

DATTA, Annanda Prasad. Statistical statements of Howrah. Pt 1. Calcutta. 1878.

GASTRELL, James Eardley. Geographical and statistical report of the districts of Jessore, Fureedpore, and Backergunge, Calcutta. 1868. 46 xiip. maps.

GASTRELL, James Eardley. Statistical and geographical report of the district of Bancoorah. [1863]. 22p. Plates maps.

GASTRELL, James Eardley. Statistical and geographical report of the Moorshedabad district. 1860. 35p. 1 map.

HUNTER, William Wilson. Statistical account of Bengal. 20 V. London. 1875-77.

*For full entry see under Gazetteers, Bengal.*

MONTHLY STATISTICAL DIGEST, WEST BENGAL. 1948 M State Statistical Bureau, Government of West Bengal, Calcutta.

NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES. Memoir of the statistics of the North Western Provinces of the Bengal Presidency. Comp from official documents. By A Shakespear. Calcutta. 1848. 207p.

PRINCIPAL STATISTICS of Dacca Division. Calcutta. 1868. v 420p. 2 maps.

SHERWILL, James Lind. Geographical and statistical report of the Dinajpore district, 1863. 1865. ii 36p. 1 map.

SHERWILL, Walter Stanhope. Geographical and statistical account of the district of Beerbhum. 1855. 53p. maps.

SMART, Robert B. Geographical and statistical report on Tipperah. 1866. 19p. maps.

SMYTH, Ralph. Statistical and geographical report of 24-Parganas district. Calcutta. 1857. ii 120p. 1 map.

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT, WEST BENGAL. 1948 State Statistical Bureau, Government of West Bengal, Calcutta.

STATISTICAL HANDBOOK, 1959. A State Statistical Bureau, Government of West Bengal, Alipore.

STATISTICAL REPORTER; a monthly journal of statistical enquiries concerning India. 1870 M Wyman & Co, Calcutta.

TAYLOR, James. Sketch of the topography and statistics of Dacca. Calcutta. 1837-40.

WEST BENGAL, STATE STATISTICAL BUREAU. West Bengal, past and present: A pictorial presentation of statistical information, prepared by the Provincial Statistical Bureau, Publicity Department, Government of West Bengal, Alipore. 1950. 47p.

## BIHAR

BIHAR AND Orissa district gazetteer. V B. New, containing statistics (from) 1900-1901 to 1910-1911.

*For full entry see under Gazetteers, Bihar.*

BIHAR: FACTS AND FIGURES. 1953 A Public Relations Department, Bihar, Patna.

Title of 1953 issue: Bihar in figures Absorbed by Bihara.

BIHAR STATISTICAL HANDBOOK, 1950 A Directorate of Statistics, Government of Bihar, Patna. 1956 ed. 453p. maps.

Statistics on all aspects of life and economy of the State.

BIHAR THROUGH FIGURES. 1955 A Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Government of Bihar, Patna.

DISTRICT STATISTICAL HANDBOOK, DARBHANGA. 1964/65 A District Statistical Office, Government of Bihar, Darbhanga.

DISTRICT STATISTICAL HANDBOOK, HAZARIBAGH. A District Statistical Office, Government of Bihar, Hazaribagh.

DISTRICT STATISTICAL HANDBOOK, MONGHYR. A District Statistical Office, Government of Bihar, Monghyr.

DISTRICT STATISTICAL HANDBOOK, PALAMU. A District Statistical Office, Government of Bihar, Palamau.

DISTRICT STATISTICAL HANDBOOK, PATNA. A District Statistical Office, Government of Bihar, Patna.

DUPREE, G C. Geographical and statistical report of the Chota Nagpur division etc. 1868.

QUARTERLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS. 1950 Q Directorate of Statistics, Government of Bihar, Patna.

SHERWILL, Walter Stanhope. Geographical and statistical report of the district of Bhaugulpore. Calcutta. 1854. 84p. illus 1 map.

SHERWILL, Walter Stanhope. Statistics of the district of Behar. [1845]. 22p. 1 map.

THOMPSON, George Hunter. Geographical, statistical and general report on the district of Hazareebaugh, surveyed during seasons 1858-59 to 1862-63. 1864. 27p. map tables.

THOMPSON, George Hunter. Notes, geographical, statistical and general on the portion of the Lohardugga or Chota Nagpore district, known as Purgunah Palamow, written during 1862 to 1866 etc. 1866. 22p.

WYATT, A. Geographical and statistical report of the district of Tirhoot. 1854. 59p. map.

WYATT, A. Statistics of the districts of Sarun consisting of Sircars, Sarun and Chumparun. 2pt. [Calcutta. 1947?]

## DELHI

BEADON, Henry Cecil, *Ed.* Delhi district... 1912 etc 2pt. Lahore. 1913. (Punjab district gazetteers. V 5).

2nd part contains statistical tables.

DELHI, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS (Bureau of-). Statistical handbook, 1970. Delhi. 1971. xvi 172p. tables.

QUARTERLY DIGEST OF ECONOMICS & STATISTICS. 1952 Q Bureau of Economics & Statistics, Delhi.

## GOA

QUARTERLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS- I Series. 1936 Q General Statistics Department, Government of Goa, Goa.

STATISTICAL POCKET-BOOK OF THE UNION TERRITORY OF GOA, DAMAN AND DIU. A General Statistics Department, Govt of Goa, Daman and Diu, Panjim.



STATISTICAL YEARBOOK. ANUÁRIO ESTATÍSTICO. 1932 A General Statistics Department, Goa, Daman and Diu, Panaji. Eng & Portuguese.

## GUJARAT

BARODA, STATISTICS (Director of-). Statistical abstract of Baroda state from 1934-35 to 1943-44. Baroda. iii vii 123p.

HANDBOOK OF BASIC STATISTICS GUJARAT STATE. Ed 3; 1962-63 A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Gujarat, Ahmedabad.

QUARTERLY BULLETIN OF ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS OR ARTHAŚĀSTRA ANE ĀṆKA-DĀSASTRANUM TRAIMĀSIKA BULEṬĪNA. 1961 Q Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Gujarat, Ahmedabad (Gujarat). Eng & Guj.

Articles and statistics on economics and allied subjects with emphasis on Gujarat.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW: GUJARAT STATE. A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Gujarat, Ahmedabad.

Complement to the Bureau's "Budget in Brief".

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT of Maha Gujarat. Gujarat Research Society, Bombay. 1947. 155-99p.

WATSON, John Whaley. Statistical account of Dhrāṅgadhra: Being the Dhrāṅgadhra contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. Rev ed. Printed at the Education Society's Press, Bombay. 1884.

—Another ed. Bombay. 1878. iv 49p. illus.

WATSON, John Whaley. Statistical account of Gondal: Being the Gondal contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. Bombay. 1879.

WATSON, John Whaley. Statistical account of Junagadh: Being the Junagadh contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. Bombay. 1880. IV 91p. illus.

WATSON, John Whaley. Statistical account of Nawanagar: Being the Nawanagar contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. Bombay. 1879. IV 51p. illus.  
Rev ed. 1884.

WATSON, John Whaley. Statistical account of Porbandar: Being the Porbandar contribution to the Kathiawar portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. Bombay. 1879. IV 42p.

## HARYANA

BASIC STATISTICS OF HARYANA. A Economic and Statistical Organisation, Haryana, Chandigarh. (*Its* publication).

FRASER, Alexander, *Comp.* Statistical report on the district of the Goorgaon, to which are added report on the revision of settlement under Regulation IX of 1833, etc. Agra. 1849.

HARYANA, ECONOMIC AND STATISTICAL ORGANISATION. Statistics of municipal towns and cities of district.

V 1. Ambala.

V 2. Gurgaon.

V 3. Mahendragarh.

V 4. Municipal yearbook of district Karnal.

V 5. Rohtak.

V 6. Jind.

Issued by the Economic and Statistical Adviser to Government, Chandigarh. 1968-

To be complete in 7 V.

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF DISTRICT JIND. 1968 A Economic and Statistical Organisation, Haryana, Chandigarh.

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF DISTRICT KARNAL. A Economic and Statistical Organisation, Haryana, Chandigarh. (*Its* publication).

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF GURGAON. A Economic and Statistical Organisation, Haryana, Chandigarh. (*Its* publication).

Cover title: Statistical abstract of district Gurgaon.

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF HARYANA SĀN-KYIKIYA SĀRĀMŚA. 1969-70- A Economic and Statistical Adviser to Government, Economic and Statistical Organisation, Government of Haryana, Chandigarh. Eng & Hin.

V for 1966 issued in English only.

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF HISSAR. A Economic and Statistical Organisation, Haryana, Chandigarh. (*Its* publication).

Cover title: Statistical abstract of district Hissar.

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF ROHTAK. Irg Economic and Statistical Organisation, Haryana. (*Its* publication).

## HIMACHAL PRADESH

HIMACHAL PRADESH, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS (Directorate of-). Statistical outline of Himachal Pradesh, 1970. Simla. 1971. xvi 221p. tables.

QUARTERLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS. 1959 Q Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Government of Himachal Pradesh, Simla.

STATISTICAL OUTLINE OF HIMACHAL PRADESH. A 1956- Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Govt of Himachal Pradesh, Simla.

## KASHMIR

CUNNINGHAM, Alexander. Ladak, physical, statistical and historical; with notes of surrounding countries. H Allen & Co, 1854. xii 485p. xxxi plates 1 map.

Reprint. Sagar Publications, New Delhi. 1970. xii 485 viiip. 31 plates.

**DIGEST OF STATISTICS.** 1952 A Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Jammu and Kashmir, Srinagar.

**DISTRICT STATISTICAL HANDBOOK.** A Statistics Bureau, Government of Jammu and Kashmir, Srinagar.

**HALF YEARLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS.** 1960/61 SM Statistics Bureau, Government of Jammu & Kashmir, Jammu.

**JAMMU AND KASHMIR, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS** (Directorate of-). Achievement of first three five years plans. [Jammu]. 1968. 32p.

**SOME BASIC STATISTICS.** 1963 A Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Jammu and Kashmir, Srinagar.

Latest issue 1966.

### **KERALA**

**ANNUAL STATISTICAL ABSTRACT.** 1959 A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala, Trivandrum.

**KERALA; an economic review.** 1959 A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala, Trivandrum.

Coverage: Demographic features; agricultural plantation; minerals; industry; power; transport; export-import trade; prices and cost of living; social services; employment situation; economy in retrospect.

**QUARTERLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS.** 1959 Q Department of Statistics, Govt of Kerala, Trivandrum.

**STATISTICAL HANDBOOK OF KERALA.** 1964 A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Kerala, Trivandrum.

### **MADHYA PRADESH**

**BASIC STATISTICS OF MADHYA PRADESH.** A Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Government of Madhya Pradesh, Bhopal.

**BULLETIN OF STATISTICS.** 1961/62 SM KBL Bhargava, Ed Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Madhya Pradesh Government, Bhopal (MP).

**CENTRAL PROVINCES** (and Berar) district gazetteers...Ed by R V Russell (A E Nelson). 65 V. (B series).

*For full entry see under Gazetteers, Madhya Pradesh.*

**ECONOMIC SURVEY OF MADHYA PRADESH.** A Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Government of Madhya Pradesh, Bhopal.

**MADHYA BHARAT, CENTRAL ECONOMIC AND STATISTICAL ORGANISATION.** Statistics of Madhya Bharat, 1951-52. Gwalior. 195—. 119p.

**MADHYA BHARAT, CENTRAL ECONOMIC AND STATISTICAL ORGANISATION.** Statistics of Madhya Bharat, 1954. Gwalior. nd. 106p.

**POCKET COMPENDIUM OF MADHYA PRADESH.** 1908 A Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Government of Madhya Pradesh, Bhopal. Latest issue 1971.

**QUARTERLY BULLETIN OF MADHYA PRADESH STATISTICS.** 1961 Q Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Government of Madhya Pradesh, Bhopal.

Hindi title : Madhya Pradesh ka Sankhyakiya Samiksha.

**STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF MADHYA PRADESH.** 1954-55 A Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Govt of Madhya Pradesh, Bhopal.

Presents statistical tables about excise, local finance, sales tax, land revenue, income tax, banks and financial cooperation, industries, labour, trade unions, forests etc.

**TRIBAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING INSTITUTE** (Chhindwara). Statistical abstract of tribal Madhya Pradesh. Chhindwara.

### **MAHARASHTRA**

**DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF AMRAVATI DISTRICT.** A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

**DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF AURANGABAD DISTRICT.** A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

**DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF BHIR DISTRICT.** A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

**DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF OSMANABAD DISTRICT.** A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

**DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF RATNA GIRI DISTRICT.** 1958-59 A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

**GAZETTEER OF the Bombay Presidency.** (By James M Campbell). 27 V. (B series).

*For full entry see under Gazetteers, Maharashtra.*

**GRAHAM, Douglas Cunningham, Comp.** Statistical report on the principality of Kolhapoor; to which are appended extracts from brief notes relative to Kolhapoor and its dependent jageerdars, by G Malcolm, together with copies of the treatise &c entered into between the...East India Company and the Kolhapoor State, between the years 1766 and 1829. Ed by R Hughes Thomas. Bombay. 1854. xxi 576p. maps. (Selections from the Records of the Bombay Government, New Series. No B).

**HANDBOOK OF BASIC STATISTICS OF MAHARASHTRA STATE.** 1960. A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.



MACLEAN, James Mackenzie. Guide to Bombay, historical, statistical and descriptive. Together with a Bombay directory. Bombay. 1899. xi 497 lxxx 234p.

*For full entry see under Gazetteers, Maharashtra.*

MAHARASHTRA; an economic review. 1961-62. A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

Surveys population, occupations, prices, agriculture, minerals, electricity, industries, per capita expenditure and consumption, transport etc.

MAHARASHTRA, PUBLICITY (Directorate of-). Maharashtra at a glance. Bombay. 1969. 143p.

MARSHALL, Thos. Statistical reports of Pargunnahs in the Southern Mahratta countries. Bombay. 822p.

MATERIALS TOWARDS a statistical account of the town and island of Bombay. 3 V. Bombay. 1893-94.

*For full entry see under Gazetteers, Maharashtra.*

QUARTERLY BULLETIN OF ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS. 1947 Q Director, Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay. Eng & Mar.

Mostly reports and articles on surveys studies etc by the Bureau.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF AHMEDNAGAR DISTRICT. 1958-59 A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF AURANGABAD DISTRICT. 1958-59 A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF BHIR DISTRICT. 1958-59 A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF BULDHANA DISTRICT. A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF CHANDA DISTRICT. A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF DHULIA DISTRICT. 1958-59 A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF JALGAON (EAST KHANDESH) DISTRICT. 1958-59 A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF KOLABA DISTRICT. 1958-59 A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF KOLHAPUR DISTRICT. 1958-59 A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF NAGPUR DIVISION. A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government Maharashtra, Bombay.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF NANDED DISTRICT. 1958-59 A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF NASIK DISTRICT. 1958-59 A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF NORTH SATARA DISTRICT. A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF OSMANABAD DISTRICT. 1958-59. A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF PARBHANI DISTRICT. 1958-59 A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF POONA DIVISION. A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF RATNAGIRI DISTRICT. A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF SATARA DISTRICT. A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF SHOLAPUR DISTRICT. 1958-59 A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF (SOUTH SATARA) SANGLI DISTRICT. 1958-59 A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF THANA DISTRICT. A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

**SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF WARDHA DISTRICT.** A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

**SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND DISTRICT STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF YEOTMAL DISTRICT.** A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

**STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF MAHARASHTRA STATE.** 1951 A Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Government of Maharashtra, Bombay.

#### **MANIPUR**

**BROWN, R.** Statistical account of the native state of Manipur and the hill territory under its rule. Calcutta. 1874. 98p.

**MANIPUR AT A GLANCE.** 1962. A Department of Statistics, Government of Manipur, Manipur.

**STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF MANIPUR.** 1960 A Department of Statistics, Government of Manipur, Manipur.

#### **MYSORE**

**MYSORE, INFORMATION DEPARTMENT.** Facts about Mysore. 18 pt. [Bangalore ? 1951 ?] (Various pagings).

[Progress during the period from 1945/46-1950/51].

**MYSORE, STATISTICS DEPARTMENT.** Maisuri rajyadalli samudaya abhivrdhhi yojaneya sadhanegala ankiam sagala kaipidi. Bangalore. 1961. viii 63p. Tables fold map at the end.

**MYSORE, STATISTICS (Department of-).** Statistical outline of Mysore, 1959. Bangalore. (1959). XV 223p.

**QUARTERLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS.** 1958 Q Department of Statistics, Government of Mysore, Bangalore.

**SMITH, C I.** Statistical report on the Mysore. Edinburgh. 1854. 26p. maps.

**STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF MYSORE.** 1959 A Department of Statistics, Government of Mysore, Bangalore.

**STATISTICAL OUTLINE OF MYSORE.** V 4; 1959. A Department of Statistics, Government of Mysore, Bangalore (Mysore).

**SWAMY, G L.** Statistical information of Mysore State, 1949. Tourist Bureau, Mysore. [1949]. ii 108p.

#### **NAGALAND**

**STATISTICAL HANDBOOK OF NAGALAND.** 1960 A Planning and Coordination Department, Government of Nagaland, Kohima.

#### **NORTH-EAST FRONTIER AGENCY**

**STATISTICAL OUTLINE OF NORTH-EAST AGENCY.** 1957 A Statistical Cell, North-East Frontier Agency, Shillong.

#### **NORTH-WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE**

**NORTH-WEST Frontier Province gazetteers.**

*For statistical tables see under Gazetteers, North-West Frontier Province.*

#### **ORISSA**

**BIHAR AND ORISSA district gazetteer.** VB. New, containing statistics (from) 1900-1901 to 1910-1911.

*For full entry see under Gazetteers, Bihar.*

**ECONOMIC REVIEW OF ORISSA.** A Bureau of Statistics and Economics, Government of Orissa, Cuttack.

**ORISSA DISTRICT gazetteer.** Koraput. Statistics 1900-1901 to 1910-1911. R G S Bell. Orissa Government Press, Cuttack. 1945.

**ORISSA, DISTRICT STATISTICAL OFFICE (Phulbani)** District statistical handbook, 1967-58. Phulbani. 1970. xviii 130p. maps tables.

**QUARTERLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS.** 1949 Q Bureau of Statistics and Economics, Government of Orissa, Bhubaneswar.

**STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF ORISSA.** 1952 A Bureau of Statistics and Economics, Government of Orissa, Bhubaneswar.

**STATISTICAL OUTLINE OF ORISSA.** 1956 A Bureau of Statistics and Economics, Govt of Orissa, Bhubaneswar.

**STIRLING, Andrew.** Account, geographical, statistical and historical of Orissa proper or Cuttack. Bengal Secretariat Press, Calcutta. 1822. 176p.

*For full entry see under Gazetteers, Orissa.*

#### **PONDICHERRY**

**ABSTRACT OF STATISTICS.** 1958 A Bureau of Statistics and Evaluation, Pondicherry. (Union Territory).

V 1961-62 issued by the Bureau under its earlier name: Bureau of Statistics.

**HANDBOOK OF STATISTICS, UNION TERRITORY OF PONDICHERRY.** 3rd; 1962-63 A Bureau of Statistics, Government of Pondicherry, Pondicherry.

Title changed. 'Statistical Handbook'.

**STATISTICAL HANDBOOK**(Formerly 'Handbook of Statistics'). A Bureau of Statistics and Evaluation, Government of Pondicherry, Pondicherry.

**STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT.** 1958 M Bureau of Statistics, Government of Pondicherry, Pondicherry.



## PUNJAB

**FACTS ABOUT PUNJAB.** A Public Relations Department, Punjab, Chandigarh.

**FAZAL, Cyril P K.** Guide to the Punjab Government reports and statistics. Punjab Board of Economic Inquiry, Lahore. 1939. [ii] vii 256p. (Punjab, Economic Inquiry (Board of-), Publication. No 10). Contains about 7500 entries.

**MONTHLY SURVEY OF ECONOMIC CONDITIONS IN PUNJAB.** 1945 J S Dhillan, *Ed.* Government Economic and Statistical Organisation, Board of Economic Inquiry, Ludhiana (Punjab).

Statistical information about meteorological conditions, trend of prices, consumer price index numbers, live stock prices and share market etc of the State.

**MONTHLY SURVEY OF STATISTICS OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES IN THE PUNJAB.** 1948 M Economic and Statistical Organisation, Government of Punjab, Chandigarh.

**PRINSEP, Edward A.** Statistical account of the Sealkote district, geographically sketched ... in the years 1855 to 1860. [Calcutta. 1864]. col maps.

**PUNJAB DISTRICT gazetteers.** (B series).  
For full entry see under *Gazetteers, Punjab*.

**PUNJAB, ECONOMIC AND STATISTICAL ORGANISATION.** Five year plans; basic statistics. (Chandigarh). 1962. 100p.

**PUNJAB, PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPARTMENT.** Punjab: A decade of progress. (Chandigarh. 1862). 48p.

A statistical resume of the over-all progress of Punjab from 1950 to 1961 under the national development programme.

**QUARTERLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS.** 1957 Q Economic and Statistical Adviser to Govt of Punjab, Chandigarh.

Authoritative statistics on population, birth and death, climate, agriculture, wages, prices, co-operation, industry, labour, electricity, joint companies, public finance, trade, prisons and crimes for the Punjab State; also a section on all India economic indicators.

**STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF DISTRICT AMRITSAR.** A Economic and Statistical Organisation, Government of Punjab, Chandigarh. (*Its publication*).

**STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF DISTRICT BHATINDA.** A Economic and Statistical Organisation, Government of Punjab, Chandigarh. (*Its publication*).

**STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF DISTRICT FEROZEPUR.** A Economic and Statistical Organisation, Government of Punjab, Chandigarh. (*Its publication*).

**STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF DISTRICT JULLUNDUR.** A Economic and Statistical Organisation, Government of Punjab, Chandigarh. (*Its publication*).

**STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF DISTRICT SANGRUR.** Irg Economic and Statistical Organisation, Government of Punjab, Chandigarh. (*Its publication*).

**STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF PUNJAB.** 1957 A Economic and Statistical Adviser to Government of Punjab, Chandigarh. (*Its publication*).

Eng and Pan since 1969 issue.

A quantitative summary information regarding economy of Punjab. Contains essential and basic data on area and population, climate, agriculture, irrigation, floods and water-logging, forests, livestock and animal husbandry, electricity, minerals, industries, labour, trade, public health and vital statistics, education, cooperation, transport, roads, railways, judicial and administrative, state income district boards/local bodies and improvement trusts, registration, joint stock companies, banking, public finance, income tax, excise and sales tax, community development, five year plans, prices, printing press and publications, miscellaneous.

**STATISTICAL HANDBOOK, 1970-71.** Irg Issued by Economic and Statistical Adviser to Government, Punjab, Chandigarh. (*Its publication*).

## RAJASTHAN

**BASIC STATISTICS—RAJASTHAN.** 1956 A Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Govt of Rajasthan. Jaipur. Eng and Hin.

V for -1965 issued in English only; 1966-67 in English and Hindi with title: *Mūlasamāṅka, Rājasthāna*.

**QUARTERLY DIGEST OF ECONOMICS & STATISTICS.** 1956 Q Directorate of Economics & Statistics, Rajasthan, Jaipur. Eng & Hin.

Divided into three parts-Part (A) Statistics of all aspects of economy (B) other available data (C) economic and statistical analysis of socio-economic situation and also special articles. Each series in part (A) contains data for the last five years, for current quarter and preceding four quarters.

**STATISTICAL ABSTRACT, RAJASTHAN.** 1953 A Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Government of Rajasthan, Jaipur.

## TAMIL NADU

**ANNUAL STATISTICAL ABSTRACTS FOR TAMIL NADU** (Formerly *Annual Statistics Abstract for Madras State*). 1933/34 A Directorate of Statistics, Government of Madras, Madras.

**BOSWELL, John A C.** Statistical memoir of Narasipatam in the Vizagapatam district. (With a map). Madras. 1867.

**MADRAS.** Statistical appendix to the Nilgiri district. Superintendent, Govt Press, Madras. 1908. vii 37p.

**MADRAS MEDICAL BOARD OFFICE.** Report of the medical topography and statistics of the Ceded districts. Comp from the records of the Medical Board Office. Printed by R W Thorpe at the Vepery Mission Press, Madras. 1844.

**MADRAS, STATISTICS DEPARTMENT.** Quinquennial statistical abstract for the Madras State for 1949-50 to 1953-54. Madras. 1958. xii 424p.

**OUCHTERLONY, John.** Geographical and statistical memoir of a survey of the Neilgherry mountains E Marsden, Madras. 1848. ix 145p.

**QUARTERLY ABSTRACTS OF STATISTICS.** 1956 Q Department of Statistics, Government of Madras, Madras.

**SRINIVASA RAGHAVAIYANGAR, S.** Memorandum on the progress of the Madras Presidency during the last forty years of British administration. Ed 2. Madras. 1893. xvi 669p.  
With a map and appendices.

**STATISTICAL ANNUAL BOOK FOR THE PORT OF MADRAS.** A Madras Port Trust, Madras.

**STATISTICAL HANDBOOK OF TAMIL NADU** A Department of Statistics, Government of Tamil Nadu, Madras.

**STATISTICS SHOWING** the improvement in the condition of the people (of the Madras Presidency) since 1850. 1892. li-cxliip.

**WARD, B S.** Geographical and statistical memoir of a survey of the Neilgherry mountains in the Province of Coimbatore made in 1821.

*In Grigg's Manual of Nilgiri districts.* 1880. P lx-lxxviii.

#### TRIPURA

**QUARTERLY BULLETIN OF ECONOMICS & STATISTICS.** 1954 Q Statistical Department, Government of Tripura, Agartala.

**STATISTICAL ABSTRACTS, TRIPURA.** 1959 A Statistical Department, Government of Tripura, Agartala.

#### UTTAR PRADESH

**ATKINSON, Edwin Felix Thomas.** Statistical, descriptive and historical account of the North-Western Provinces of India 14 V. 1874-86.

*For full entry see under Gazetteers, Uttar Pradesh.*

**BUTLER, D.** Outlines of the topography and statistics of the Southern districts of Oudh and of the Cantonment of Sultanpur, Oudh. Govt of India, Calcutta. 1839.

**COURT, M H.** Statistical report of the district of Budaon, 1852. Agra. 1855. 334p.

**HUTCHINSON, John Ross.** Allygarh statistics : Being a report on the general administration of that district, from A D 1803 to the present time. 1856. 343p. maps.

**JACKSON, C C.** Statistics of Agra. Agra. 1850.

**KINLOCH, C W.** Statistical report of the district of Futtehporc. Calcutta. 1852.

**LACHHMAN SINGH.** Historical and statistical memoir of Zila Bulandshahar. Allahabad. 1874. xix 225 viip. 1 map.

**MONTGOMERY, Robert.** Statistical report of the district of Cawnpore. J C Sheriff, Calcutta. 1849. iii 221p.

**MONTHLY BULLETIN OF STATISTICS.** 1947 Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Govt of U P, Lucknow. Eng & Hin.

Statistics on climate, animal husbandry, minerals, industries, labour, employment, trade, banking & finance, taxation, wages, transport. consumer price index numbers, etc of U P, with graphs and maps.

**SĀNKHYIKĪYA TRAIMĀSIKA PATRIKĀ.** (Quarterly Bulletin of Statistics). V 22; 1968 Q Department of Economics and Statistics, Government of Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow. Eng and Hin.

**STATISTICAL ABSTRACT.** 1961. A Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Government of Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow.

**SWINTON, Alan.** Manual of the statistics of the district of Goruckpore. Allahabad. [1862?]. 42p. illus.

**TERNAN, A H.** Report on the history, geography and statistics of Jalaun. 1870.

**TRAILL, George William.** Statistical report on the Bhotia Mehals of Kamaon.

*Asiatick Researches of the Asiatic Society* V 17; 1832. P 1-50.

**TRAILL, George William.** Statistical sketch of Kumaon.

*Asiatick Researches of the Asiatic Society* V 16; 1828. P 137-234.

**UTTAR PRADESH, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS DEPARTMENT.** Sānkh'yikīya sarans. Uttar Pradesh, 1961. Lucknow. 1961. xii 312 10p. tables. (Prakashan sankhya. 60). Hin.

**UTTAR PRADESH, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS** (Department of-). Uttara Pradeśa ankarom dvarā simhāvalokana, sake 1879-1881. Economics and Statistics Department, Government of Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow.

Uttar Pradesh through figures. 1957-59.

**UTTAR PRADESH, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS** (Directorate of-). Sānkh'yikīya dāyari, 19.1. Lucknow. 1971. xxvi 196p.

English title : Statistical diary, 1971.

**UTTAR PARDESH THROUGH FIGURES.** 1952-53 A Economics and Statistics Department, Government of Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow.

**WILLIAMS, George Robert Carlisle.** Historical and statistical memoir of Dehra Dun. Roorkee. 1874. xxii 332 cviip. 1 map.

**WROUGHTON, R C.** Statistical, agricultural and revenue return of Muthra district, made up to 1st October, 1835.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 5; 1836. P 216-18.



# CENSUSES

## BIBLIOGRAPHIES

CENSUS OF India, 1872-1951: A check list and index. Introduction by Asok Mitra. Inter-Documentation Co, Zug Switzerland. 1966. ix 18p.

A useful handy compilation reporting availability of volumes on microfiche.

DUBESTER, Henry Joachim. Census and vital statistics of India and Pakistan contained in official publications and famine documents. Unpublished MSS Library of Congress, Washington. 1950.

Contains 493 entries. Also an index.

## INDIA.

In University of Texas, Sociology (Department of-), Population Research Centre (Austin): *International population census bibliography Asia* 1966. P14-108

INDIA, REGISTRAR GENERAL (Office of-). Census of India: Price list of publications. New Delhi. 1957. 15p.

Contains about 150 entries.

INDIA, REGISTRAR GENERAL (Office of-). Census publications of 1961. (Released up to end of July, 1969). New Delhi. 154p. (*Its* bulletin No 2 of 1969).

Supplement. (Released from August 1969 to February 18, 1971). 8p.

## GENERAL

HODSON, T C. Indian census ethnography, 1901-1931. Government of India. 1937. col maps charts.

INDIA, CENSUS COMMISSIONER (Office of-). Census of India: Actuarial reports for the census 1881, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921, 1931, 1951. Manager of Publications, New Delhi. 1960. viii 469p.

INDIA, REGISTRAR GENERAL (Office of-). Report on the population estimates of India (1820-1830). New Delhi. 1965. xxxix 396 ivp.

KAMATH, M Subraya. Census of India: An analysis and criticism. 1914. 142p.

THORNER, Daniel and THORNER, Alice. Comparability of census economic data, 1881-1951. Indian Statistical Institute, Bombay Branch, Bombay. May 1958. Mimeographed.

## PRE-1871

ANDERSON, H L. Census of the Sawantwadi state for the year 1851.

In Courtney, W and Aulds, J S W: *Memoir on the Sawantwaree State...with brief notes relative to the State by the latter officer*. To which are appended, 'A census of the Sawantwaree districts for the year 1851. Prepared by H L Anderson etc. Bombay. 1855. ix 398p. (Selections from the Records of the Bombay Government. New Series. No 10). With maps.

AREA AND population of each division of each Presidency of India, according to the latest returns. (Statistical Office, East India House), London. 1857. 16p.

BLANE, D A. Statistical reports on the districts of the province of Kattywar. (1831).

BOMBAY. Census of the Island of Bombay, taken on 2nd February 1864: Report and tables (with maps). Printed for the Government at the Education Society's Press, Bombay. 1864. iv xxii 105 26p.

CENSUS OF India, 1850-51. Statement of the population of the territories of the Madras Presidency, according to the census taken in the revenue year 1850-51.

In Madras, Public Works Committee. *Report*. 1852. Appendix G.

CENSUS OF India, 1866. Report...on the census of the Central Provinces (taken on the 5th Nov 1866). Ed 1. 1867. 19p.

In India. *Selections from the records of Government of India* No 53, Pt 3. Calcutta. 1867.

CENSUS OF India, 1869. Census of Oudh (taken on the 1st Feb 1869). General report. Comp by J C Williams. 2 V. Oudh Government Press, Lucknow. 1969. with map.

V 2. Appendices & statistical tables.

CHRISTIAN, G J. Report on the census of the North West Provinces of the Bengal Presidency, taken on the 1st of January, 1854. Government of India, Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1854.

Includes Panipat, Hissar, Delhi, Gurgaon, Saharanpur, etc.

CONNER and WARD. Memoir of the survey of the Travancore and Cochin states. (1816-20).

GRAHAM, D C. Statistical report on the principality of Kolhapur. 1854.

JENKINS, Richard. Report on the territories of the Rajah of Nagpore. (1820-21).

MALCOLM, John. Report on the province of Malwa and adjoining districts. (1822).

MARSHALL, Thomas. Pergunnahs of southern Maharashtra country. (1822).

MARTIN, R. Montgomery, *Comp.* Statistics of the colonies of the British Empire. (1839).

PLOWDEN, W Chichele, *Comp.* Census of the N W Provinces, (Jan 10), 1865. 2 V. Allahabad. 1867.

General report and appendices A, B, C and D. Appendix B. Prevalent castes. B. Memorandum on the different castes and tribes in Allahabad.

REPORT ON the census of Calcutta in 1866. Thacker, Spink & Co's Press, Calcutta. 1866. ii 228p.

REPORT ON the census of the Punjab taken on 10th January, 1868. Lahore. 1870.

REPORT ON the experimental Census operations undertaken in 1869 in the Lower Provinces of Bengal. By H Beverley. Alipore Jail Press, Calcutta, 1870. ii 139p.

ROBERTS, A A. Population of Delhi and its suburbs. Agra. 1849. I 3 xiii p.

Census material on Delhi thanas and outlying areas.

SYKES, William H. Returns on the collectorate of Khandesh. (1827).

SYKES, William H. Vital statistics of the East India company's armies in India, European and native. [1846]. 32 p.

TEMPLE, Richard C. Report on the census taken on the 1st January 1855, of the population of the Punjab territories. Calcutta Gazette Office, Calcutta. 1856. 33p. map.

District statistics, including those on revenue, population (Hindu-Muslim breakdown), caste, and urban population.

WILLIAMS, J C. Census of Oudh (taken on the 1st Feb 1869). 2V.

V 1. General report.

V 2. Report (appendices and statistical tables).

Oudh Government Press, Lucknow. 1869.

1871

## CENSUS OF India, 1871-72.

Memorandum on the census of British India 1871-72. General report. Printed by George Edward Eyre and William Spottiswoode for Her Majesty's Stationery Office, London. 1875. 65p.

[Reports of census taken 1st April 1876]. [Simla]. 61p.

Report of the census of Bengal 1872. By H Beverley, Inspector General of Registration. Printed at the Bengal Secretariat Press, Calcutta. 1872. cclx 229p.

1. Report of Assam division. 1872.
2. Report of Assam district. 1872.
3. Report of Bhagalpur division. By H Beverley. 1872.
4. Monghyr, Purnea, Bhagalpur, Santhal Pargana districts: Statement. (Tables). By H Beverley. 1872.
5. Report of Chhotanagpur division. By H Beverley. 1872.
6. Patna district: Statement. (Tables). By H Beverley. 1872.
7. Cuttack district: Statement. (Tables). 1872.

Census of the Bombay Presidency, taken on the 21st February 1872. 4 pt.

- Pt 1. General report on the organisation, method, agency etc employed for enumeration and compilation. v 236p.
- Pt 2. General report and tables of the population, houses etc enumerated in the Bombay Presidency on the 21st February, 1872. xxi 869p.
- Pt 3. Detailed census returns of the Bombay Presidency. iv 736p.
- Pt 4. General census returns (Maps of different collectorates).

Printed at the Government Central Press, Bombay. 1875.

Census of the city of Bombay taken 21st February, 1872. Printed at the Education Society's Press, Bombay. 1873. v 331p.

Report on the census of British Burma taken in August, 1872. Printed at the Government Press, Rangoon. 1875. lxxviii 61p.

Census report of the suburbs of Calcutta. By R Cruft and Sterndale. Calcutta. 1872. 56p.

Report on the census of the town of Calcutta taken on the 6th April, 1876. By H Beverley, C S Calcutta Census Operation. Printed at the Bengal Secretariat Press, Calcutta. 1876. cxxivp. 63 tables.



[Central Provinces-Calcutta. Provincial statements (with details for each district) of the Census, Central Provinces, 1872]. Calcutta. 1872. 321p.

Central Provinces. Report and tables. By T W Neill. 1872.

Report on the census of native Cochin taken on the 6th Karkatakam 1050, 20th July 1875, together with statistical tables and a manual of geography. By A Sankariah, Cochin. Printed at the Scottish Press by Graves, Cookson and Co, Popham House, Madras. 1877. xciii 89p.

Report on the Coorg general census of 1871, with appendices. By A W C Lindsay, Mysore Commission. Mysore Government Press, Bangalore. 1874. 131p.

Report on the census of the Madras Presidency, 1871. By W R Cornish, Sanitary Commissioner for Madras. 2V.

V 1. Appendix containing the results of the census arranged in standard forms prescribed by the Government of India. 384 lxxv.

V 2. Supplementry tables of the census results of the Madras Presidency for 1871. iv 357p.

Printed by E Keys at the Government Gazette Press, Madras. 1874.

Census of the town of Madras. Report and tables. 1871. Printed by H Morgan at the Fort St George Gazette Press, Madras, 1873. lxii 230p. With plan of Madras, 1871, and other plans.

Report on the Mysore general census of 1871. By A W C Lindsay, Mysore Commissioner. Mysore Government Press, Bangalore. 1874. iv 794p.

Supplement to Mysore general census of 1871. Appendices A to H. By A W C Lindsay, Mysore Commissioner. Mysore Government Press, Bangalore. 1875. 859p.

Census of the N W Provinces, 1872. By W C Plowden. 3 V.

V 1. General report and statements and tables : Showing details of area and population : exhibiting population according to age and education and with reference to land, land revenue, nationalities, castes, tribes and occupations; and giving also a classified list of villages and towns and appendices A to G. cxiv 516p.

V 2. Provincial, divisional and district tables, and appendix A. Showing population by age and religion and also occupation and education. lxii 454p.

V 3. Sex statistics: Extracted from the census registers of 1872. 185p.

Printed at the North-Western Provinces' Government Press, Allahabad. 1873.

Report and provincial tables N W Province and Oudh. 1871.

Report on the census of Oudh. By J Charles Williams, Assistant Settlement Officer on Special Duty. 2 V.

V 1. General report. xx 170p.

V 2. Appendices and statistical tables. (Census of 1869). lxii 168p.

Printed at the Oudh Government Press, Lucknow. 1869.

Report on census of the Punjab, taken on 10th January 1868. Indian Public Opinion Press, Lahore. 1870. 132 [38]p.

Report on the census of Travancore on the 18th May 1875 A D, 6th Vycausy 1050 M E. Travancore Government Press, Trivandrum. 1876. iv 289p.

CENSUS OF India, 1871. Memorandum (announcing the contemplated Census of Lower Bengal in 1871). 1871.

CENSUS OF India, 1871. Statistics of census population of Madras city taken in 1891.

In Madras. *Madras municipal report*, 1892-93. Appendix vi.

CENSUS OF India, 1872. Bengal Government selections. Papers (1872-73) regarding the...Agency employed in taking the Bengal Census of 1872. (Bengal Government Selections). Calcutta. 1873.

GOVER, C E. Abstract of the results of the Census of Madras City in Sept & Nov 1871.

In Madras. *Annual municipal report*. 1871-72. 1873.

STATEMENT OF population in each village arranged according to area, caste and occupation of :

Bellary District. Madras. 1874.

Chingleput District. Printed at the Scottish Press, by Graves Cook Son & Co, Madras. 1874.

Coimbatore District. Printed at Government Press, Madras. 1874.

Cuddapah District. Printed by E Keys at Government Gazette Press, Madras. 1874.

Ganjam District. Madras. 1874.

Godavary District. Printed by Wm Thomas at the Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras. 1874.

Kistna District. Printed by E Keys at Government Gazette Press, Madras. 1874.

Kurnool District. Printed by Wm Thomas at the Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras. 1874.

Madura District. Printed by C Forster & Co, Madras. 1874.

Nilgiri District. Madras. 1874.

Nellore District. Printed by E Keys at Government Gazette Press, Madras. 1874.

North Arcot District. Madras. 1874.

Salem District. Printed by W H Thomas at the Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras. 1874.

South Arcot District Grantz Bros, at the Adelphi Press, Madras. 1874.

South Canara District. Printed at the Scottish Press, by Graves Cook Son and Co, Madras. 1874.

Tanjore District. Printed by C Forster & Co, Madras. 1874.

Tinnevely District. Printed by E Keys at the Government Gazette Press, Madras. 1874.

Trichinopoly District. Madras. 1874.

Vizagapatnam District. Printed by E Keys at Government Gazette Press, Madras. 1874.

### 1881

CENSUS OF India, 1881: Alphabetical list of occupations. By W C Plowden.

CENSUS OF India, 1881: Report by the officers appointed to consider the suggestions for a general census in India in 1881. By W C Plowden.

CENSUS OF India, 1881.

Report on the census of British India, taken on the 17th February 1881. 4 V. By WC Plowden.

V 1. The Indian Empire. Census of 1881. Eyre and Spottiswoode, for Her Majesty's Stationary Office, London. 1883. x 473p.

V 2. The Indian Empire: Statistics of population. Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1883 293 xip.

V 3. Report of British India. Eyre and Spottiswoode, for Her Majesty's Stationary Office, London. 1883. 120 clvip.

V 4. Statistics of the British-born subjects recorded at the census of India, 17th February 1881. Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta. (Forms vi x and xii) 1883. 17p.

—Acturial report, 1881. By W C Plowden.

Report on the census of the province of Ajmere-Merwara taken on the 17 February 1881. By Bhag Ram. Friend of Rajputana Press, Ajmere. 1882. 97p. charts and tables.

Statistics of the population enumerated in the Andamans, 17th February, 1881, Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1883. 11p.

Report on the census of Assam for 1881. Office of Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1883. x 162p. tables.

Report on the census of the Baroda territories, 1881. By Gajanan Krishna Bhatavadekar, Census Superintendent, Baroda, Education Society's Press, Bombay. 1883. xxiv 291 503p.

Baroda territories. Final census forms. Tables. By Gajanan Krishna Bhatavadekar.

Report on the census of Bengal, 1881. By J A Bourdillon, Inspector-General of Registration, Bengal. 3 V.

V 1. Report. 215 lxii 18p. maps. District reports, Chhotanagpur Division. Patna Division. Orissa Division. Jaypore (Orissa) Census Report.

V 2. Report and tables 540p.

V 3. Appendices and tables 542-936p.

Bengal Secretariat Press, Calcutta. 1883.

Report of the census of Berar, 1881. By Eustace J Kitts, Deputy Superintendent of Census Operations, Berar.

Education Society's Press, Bombay. 1882. xii 235 207p. map.

Imperial census of 1881. Operations and results in the Presidency of Bombay including Sind (and Aden). By J A Baines, Bombay Civil Service. 2 V.

V 1. Text. iii 273p.

V 2. Tables. 169 xc p.

Government Central Press, Bombay. 1882.

Census of the city and island of Bombay taken on the 17th of February, 1881. By T S Weir, Acting Municipal Commissioner. Times of India Steam Press, Bombay. 1883. x 102 268p. maps.

Report on the census of British Burma, taken on the 17th February, 1881. Government Press, Rangoon. 1881. v 96 ccxii 86p.

Report on the census of the town and suburbs of Calcutta taken on the 17th February, 1881. By H Beverley, Special Census Officer, Calcutta and suburbs. Bengal Secretariat Press, Calcutta. 1881. 51 lxv iv ivp.

Note on census operations in Central India and statements showing the population & c. 1882. 16p. tables.

Census of the Central Provinces, 1881. By T Drysdale, Deputy Superintendent of Census, Central Provinces. 2 V.

V 1. Tables, Imperial and supplementary. 1882. v 415p. map.

V 2. Report with appendices. 1883. xix 367p.

Education Society's Press, Bombay. 1882-83.

Report on the Coorg general census of 1881, with appendices. By H M S Magrath, 1st Assistant Superintendent of Coorg Mysore Government Press, Bangalore. 1881. 7 50p.

Census of His Highness the Nizam's Dominions, 1881. [Census of Hyderabad]. 1 V.



V 1. Statements 1 to 20 with supplements. Education Society's Press, Bombay. 1884. 792p. tables and appendices.

Imperial census of 1881. Operations and results in the Presidency of Madras. By Lewis McIver, Madras Civil Service. 5 V.

V 1. The report. xvi 332p. map.

V 2. Final census tables - Imperial series. 445p.

V 3. Appendices. 137p.

V 4. Final census tables-provincial series-caste. 380p.

V 5. Final census tables-provincial series. Occupation and supplementary tables relating to British-born subjects in the limits of the Madras Presidency and in the French territories and British subjects in the latter iv 254p

Taluqawan statements Ganjam, Vizagapatam, Godavari, Krishna, and Nellore Districts. Madras.

E Keys, at the Government Press, Madras. 1883.

Divisional statements, Madras city. 1883. Villagewar statement of area, houses and population. Anantpur District. Memorial Press, Madras. 1882.

Cuddaph District. Empress of India Press, Madras. 1883.

Madura District. Empress of India Press, Madras. 1883.

Pudakota Territory. Memorial Press, Madras. 1883.

Tinnevely District. Madras. 1881.

Report on the Mysore census of 1881. By Lewis Rice. Secretary to the Government of Mysore. Mysore Government Press, Bangalore. 1884. 200 xivp.

Report on the census of the N W P and Oudh and on the native states of Rampur and native Garhwal, taken on the 17th February, 1881, comprising the twenty-one census forms comp under the orders of the Census Commissioner for India and preliminary dissertation, with appendices. By Edmuad White, Bengal Civil Service. North-Western Provinces and Oudh Government Press, Allahabad. 1882. lxiii 157p. tables.

Census of the N-W P and Oudh in 1881. Supplement to the report on the census of the North-Western Provinces and Oudh, taken on the 17th February, 1881, comprising the statistics of the Tahsils, Parganas, police circles, and municipal towns and detailed tables of the occupations in the districts and principal towns. By Edmund White, Bengal Civil Service. North-Western Provinces and Oudh Government Press, Allahabad. 1882. 9a 259p.

Census of the N-W P and Oudh. Statistics abstracted by order of the Government N-W P and Oudh from the enumerators' schedules of the census taken on the 17th February, 1881. By Edmund

White, Bengal Civil Service. North-Western Provinces and Oudh Government Press, Allahabad. 1882. 24 75p.

Report on census of the Punjab taken on the 17th of February, 1881. By Denzil Charles Jelf Ibbetson. 3 V.

V 1. Text and appendices C and D (supplementary tables and instructions). Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta. xviii 543p.

V 2. Appendix A. (Final tables for British territory). Superintendent of the Central Gaol Press, Lahore. 1883. Variously paged tables.

V 3. Appendix B. (Final tables for native states). Superintendent of the Central Gaol Press, Lahore 1882. Variously paged tables.

Census of the native states of Rajputana 1881. Review of the census operations and tables showing the population &c, enumerated in the native states of Rajputana. "Examiner Press", Bombay. 1882. 94p.

## BENGAL

CENSUS OF India, 1881: Bengal. By J A Bourdillon. Census report (Chapter 1-3) Taking of Census.

Abstract sheet for occupations. Caste list for the districts. Occupational tables of males in different Thanas. Occupational distribution of females in different Thanas. Presidency division-district reports. Appendix B. Statements. 1 to 21.

## JAIPUR

CENSUS OF India, 1881: Report on the operation of the census taken on the 17th February, 1881. in Jeypore Territory. By Jwala Sahaie, Sadar Muntzim of Census and Mir Munshi of the Council Jeypore State. Printed at Ornamental Jon Press, Agra. 1881. 44 53p.

## NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES AND OUDH

CENSUS OF India, 1882. Brief view of the caste system...N-W P. & O...with an examination of the names & figures shown in the Census report, 1882... By J C Nesfield. Allahabad. 1885.

## PANJAB

CENSUS OF India, 1881. Outlines of Panjab Ethnography: Being extracts from the Panjab Census Report of 1881, treating of religion, languages, and caste. By D C J Ibbetson. Calcutta. 1883. vii 341p. etc. 1 map.

## 1891

CENSUS OF India, 1891: Analysis of procedure-British territory. By J Athelstane Baines.

India: Census proceeding and enumeration. By J Athelstane Baines.

# CENSUS OF India, 1891.

[Correspondence]. Govt Central Press. 1890. iv 193p.

Reproduces 88 communications from various governmental authorities, in between 7.2.1889 and 30.6.1890.

General report. By J A Baines. Printed for the Indian Government by Eyre and Spottiswoode, London. 1893. 288p.

V 1. General tables for British Provinces, and feudatory states. 1 V in 2.

Pt 1. Statistics of area; population; towns and villages; religion; age; civil conditions; literacy; parent-tongue; birth-place; infirmities and occupation. 1892. 35 522p.

Pt 2. Statistics of caste, tribe and race, combined with literacy and infirmities; territorial subdivisions and births and deaths. 1893. 33 185p.

Printed for the Indian Government by Eyre and Spottiswoode, London. 1892-93.

Actuarial report.

[V 2]. Assam. E A Gait, Superintendent, Census Operations in Assam. V 2 in 3. Shillong. 1892.

Pt 1. Report. Assam Secretariat Printing Office, Shillong. xii 311 cxxvp.

Pt 2. Tables. Assam Secretariat Printing Office, Shillong. 425p.

Pt 3. Provincial tables. Printed at the Assam Advertiser Press, Shillong. 19 xv ccxxxviip.

[V 3-5]. Bengal. C J O 'Donnell, Superintendent of Census Operations in Bengal. V 3-5 in 4. Bengal Secretariat Press, Calcutta. 1893.

V 3. The Lower Provinces of Bengal and their feudatories. The report. [5] xi 294p.

V 4. The Lower Provinces of Bengal and their feudatories. The administrative tables. 852p.

V 5. Pt 1. The Lower Provinces of Bengal and their feudatories. The caste tables. 515p.

Pt 2. The Lower Provinces of Bengal, 1891. The provincial tables. 389p.

V 6. Berar or the Hyderabad Assigned Districts. Warren Hastings, Provincial Superintendent of Census Operations. Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1892. iii cxcvi 442p.

V 7-8. Bombay and its feudatories. W W Drew, Provincial Superintendent of Census Operations. 2 pt. Government Central Press, Bombay. 1892.

V 7. Pt 1. Report. viii [3] 233 vii 17p.

V 8. Pt 2. Imperial tables. ii 541 ccxxip

V 9-10. Burma report. 4 V. J T Eales, Provincial Superintendent of Census Operations. Superintendent, Government Printing, Burma, Rangoon, 1892

V 9. Pt 1. Operations and results. 2 v 298 cxlvip.

Pt 2. Imperial tables 2 665p.

V 10. Pt 3. Containing district, township, circle and village tables of Lower Burma. x 684p.

Pt 4. Containing district, township, circle and village tables of Upper Burma. viii 701p.

V 11-12. Central Provinces and feudatories. B Robertson, Provincial Superintendent of Census Operations. 2 pt. Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1893.

V 11. Pt 1. Report. xi 311 xxivp.

V 12. Pt 2. Imperial tables and supplementary returns. v 283 cxvip.

V 13-15. Madras. H A Stuart, Superintendent of Census Operations, Madras. 3 V. Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1893.

V 13. Report on the census. xxii 512p.

V 14. Tables 1 to 17-c, British territory. 691p.

V 15. Tables A to E, British territory, tables for feudatory States and a caste index. ii 233 ccvii 110p.

V 16-18. North-Western Provinces and Oudh. B C Baillie, Provincial Superintendent of Census Operations. 3pt. North-Western Provinces and Oudh Government Press, Allahabad. 1894.

V 16. Pt 1. Report and provincial tables. 334 73p. Tables.

V 17. Pt 2. Imperial tables. Various pagings tables.

V 18. Pt 3. Imperial caste tables. Various pagings tables.

V 19-21. Punjab and its feudatories. E D MacLagan, Provincial Superintendent of Census Operations. 3pt. Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1892.

V 19. Pt 1. Report on the census. xvi 358 cxxxvip.

V 20. Pt 2. Imperial tables and supplementary returns for the British territory. iv 839p.



- V 21. Pt 3. Imperial tables and supplementary returns for the native states, together with a caste index. ii 575 384.
- V 22. Ajmer and Coorg. [Not published].
- V 23. His Highness the Nizam's Dominions [Hyderabad]. Mirza Mehdy Khan, Provincial Superintendent of Census Operations. 3pt. Report on the census operations Messrs Jehangir B Marzban and Co at the "Advocate of India" Steam Press, 1893-94.
- Pt 1. (Chapters 1 to 6). 1893. 7 xv 372p. map.
- Pt 2. (Chapters 7 to 12) with appendix. 1894. xii 388 lviii p.
- Pt 3. Imperial and supplementary tables, and caste index. 1893. Various paging tables.
- V 24. Baroda. Jamshedji. Ardeshir Dalal, Census Superintendent, Baroda State. 2pt.
- Pt 1. Report. Education Society's Steam Press, Bombay. 1894. xxvii 680 [2]p.
- Pt 2. Tables. Bombay Gazette Printing Works, Bombay. 1894. dxlvii p.
- Pt 1. Includes two special coloured circular diagrams illustrating caste and occupations.
- V 25. Mysore. V N Narasimmiyangar, Provincial Superintendent of Census Operations in Mysore. 5pt. Mysore Government Central Press, Bangalore
- Pt 1. Report with appendices. 1893. iv 394 59p.
- Pt 2. Imperial tables 1 to 16 with index of castes. 1893. 315p.
- Pt 3. Tables 17-A, 17-B and 17-C: with index of occupations. 1894. 318-1343 xxi p.
- Pt 4. Supplementary tables A to E and special (local) tables A to D. 1894. dxxiv 81p.
- [Pt 5]. Supplement to the Mysore census report of 1891 being a list of villages in the Mysore province and comparing the population as per censuses of 1891, 1881 and 1871. 1895. xiv 63 611 368p.
- V 26. Rajputana. H B Abbott, Census Operations. 2pt. Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1892.
- Pt 1. Report, Imperial tables and supplementary returns. v 124 cccxp. map.
- Pt 2. Provincial tables and remarks. 16 lxxxvi p.
- V 27. Central India. R H Gunion, Assistant to the Governor General in Central India. Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1893. 77 307p.
- V 28. Kashmir State. Report on the census and Imperial and supplementary tables. Bhag Ram, Superintendent of Census Operations, Kashmir State. Mufid-I-Am Press, Lahore. 1893. 200 ccxlixp.
- Urdu ed. Aftab Hind Press, Jullundur. 1899.
- AJMER-MERWARA**
- CENSUS OF INDIA, 1891.**
- Report on the census of the district of Ajmere-Merwara taken on the 26th February 1891. Reports and tables by B Egerton. Office of the Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1893. 38 99p.
- BENGAL**
- CENSUS OF India, 1891.**
- District census reports. Bengal.
- Balasore, 1891. 1896. 21p.
- Bhagalpur, 1891. 1896. 17p.
- Bogra, 1891. 1895. 17p.
- Champaran, 1891. 1898. 23p.
- Chittagong, 1891. 1895. 28p.
- Chota Nagpur Division, 1891. 1894.
- Cuttack, 1891. 1898. 22p.
- Dacca, 1891. 1895. 21p.
- Darbhanga, 1891. 1898. 49p.
- Darjeeling, 1891. 1898. 19p.
- Dinajpur, 1891. 1895. 15p.
- Gaya, 1891. 1898. 34p.
- Jessore, 1891. 1898. 26p.
- Malda, 1891. 1895. 16p.
- Manbhum, 1891. 1897. 24p.
- Monghyr, 1891. 1895. 25p.
- Murshidabad, 1891. 1896. 16p.
- Muzaffarpur, 1891. 1898. 17p.
- Nadia, 1891. 1896. 22p.
- Orissa Division, 1891. 1895-98. 72p.
- Orissa Tributary States, 1891. 1898. 14p.
- Pabna, 1891. 1895. 22p.
- Patna Division, 1891. 1895-98. 183p.
- Patna, 1891. 1897. 16p.
- Presidency Division, 1891. 113p.
- Puri, 1891. 1895. 14p.
- Purnea, 1891. 1895. 32p.
- Rajshahi Division, 1891. 1893-98. 156p.
- Rajshahi, 1891. 1895. 30p.
- Saran, 1891. 1898. 27p.
- Shahabad, 1891. 1895. 13p.
- Tippera, 1891. 1896. 33p.
- Calcutta. 1895 etc.
- REPORT ON the census of Calcutta taken on the 26th February 1891. By H F J T Maguire. Bengal Secretariat Press, Calcutta. 1891. 33 cxxxv ivp.**

## COCHIN

REPORT ON the census of Cochin 1891 A D-1066 ME.  
C Achyuta Menon, Superintendent of Census  
Operations. 2 pt.

Pt 1. Review. viii 146p.

Pt 2 Final census tables, with appendices. 152  
xviip.

Government Press, Cochin. 1893.

## COORG

CENSUS OF India, 1891.

Report on the census of Coorg. H A Stuart,  
Provincial Superintendent of Census Operations  
for Madras and Coorg. Office of the Superintendent  
of Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1893.  
141p.

## JAIPUR

CENSUS OF India, 1891.

Census report for Jeypore State. By Govinda  
Sarana. 1891. 166p.

## MADRAS

CENSUS OF India, 1891.

Taluk and village statistics. By H A Stuart.

Anantpur district.	Madras.	39p.
Bellary district.	Madras.	45p.
Chingleput district.	Madras.	56p.
Coimbatore district.	Madras.	55p.
Cuddapah district.	Madras.	56p.
Ganjam district.	Madras. iv	179p.
Godavari district.	Madras.	100p.
Kistna district.	Madras.	73p.
Kurnool district.	Madras.	41p.
Madura district.	Madras.	135p.
Malabar. district.	Madras.	77p.
Nellore district.	Madras.	72p.
Nilgiri district.	Madras.	16p.
North Arcot district.	Madras.	138p.
Salem district.	Madras.	100p.
South Arcot district.	Madras.	75p.
South Canara district.	Madras.	42p.
Tanjore district.	Madras.	96p.
Tinnevely district.	Madras.	56p.
Trichinopoly district.	Madras.	47p.
Vizagapatnam district.	Madras. iv	288p.

Government Press, Madras. 1894.

## MARWAR

CENSUS OF Marwar and Mallani, 1891: Report.

V 1. Text and tables. 24p and no paginations of  
14 statements.

V 2. Castes of Marwar. By Raghbir Sahai. Jodhpur.  
1894. 2 x 202p.

## NORTH-WESTERN PROVINCES AND OUDH

CENSUS OF India, 1891: N-W Provinces and Oudh:  
District census statistics. By BC Baillie. 47 V.  
Agra.; Aligarh. 1895. 65p; Allahabad; Almora;  
Azamgarh; Baharaich; Ballia; Banda; Barabanki  
1895. 74p; Barreilly. 1895. 71p; Basti; Benares.  
1895. 75p; Bijnor; Budaun; Bulandshahar. 1895. 64p;  
Cawnpore; Dehradun; Etah; Etawah; Farukhabad;  
Fatehpur; Fyzabad; Garhwal; Ghazipur; Gonda;  
Gorakhpur; Hamirpur; Jalaun; Jaunpur; Jhandi;  
Kheri.; Lucknow; Mainpuri; Meerut; Mirzapur;  
Moradabad; Muttra; Muzaffarnagar; Nainital;  
Pratapgarh; Pilibhit; Raibareli; Saharanpur;  
Shahjahanpur; Sitapur; Sultanpur ;Unao.

Allahabad. 1892-97.

## TRAVANCORE

REPORT on the census of Travancore, taken by com-  
mand of His Highness the Maharajah on the 26th  
February 1891-16th Masy 1066 M E, alongwith the  
Imperial census of India by V Nagamaiya. 2 V.

V 1. Report. xx 796p,

V 2. Appendix. 3 1055p.

Addison and Co, Madras. 1894.

Review in *Asian Quarterly Review* NS. V10. P474.

## 1901

CENSUS OF India, 1901.

V 1. India. 4 pt. H H Risley and E A Gait.  
Office of the Superintendent of Government  
Printing, India, Calcutta. 1903.

Pt 1. Report. xxv 582p.

Pt 2. Tables. 592p.

[Pt 3]. Administrative volume with appendices.  
436p.

[Pt 4]. Ethnographic appendices being the  
data upon which the caste chapter of  
the report is based By H H Risley. iii  
251p.

—Brief review of census. 1901.

—Acturial report.

V 2 and 2 A. Ajmer-Merwara. R C Bramley,  
Superintendent of Census Opera-  
tions, Ajmer-Merwara. Rajputana  
Mission Press, Ajmer. 1902.

V 2. Pt 1. Report. xvii 150p.

V 2 A. Pt 2. Tables. 210p. maps.

—Administrative report.

V 3. Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Report on the  
census. Sir Richard Carnac Temple, Chief  
Commissioner of the Andaman and Nicobar  
Islands. Office of the Superintendent of  
Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1903.  
xi 415p.



- V 4 and 4 A. Assam. B C Allen, Superintendent of Census Operations in Assam. 3pt Assam Secretariat Printing Office, Shillong. 1902.
- V 4. Pt 1. Report. xvi 179p.
- V 4A. Pt 2. Tables. 305p.
- Pt 3. Administrative report.
- V 5, 5 A & 5 B. Baluchistan. R Hughes - Buller, Superintendent of Census Operations in Baluchistan. 3 pt. "Times of India" Press, Bombay. 1902.
- V 5. Pt 1. Report. 11 xii 156 6p.
- V 5A. Pt 2. Imperial tables. 84p.
- V 5B. Pt 3. Provincial tables. 387p.
- V 6, 6 A & 6 B. Lower provinces of Bengal and their feudatories. E A Gait, Superintendent of Census Operations, Bengal 3 pts and administrative volume. Secretariat Press, Bengal. 1902.
- V 6. Pt 1. Calcutta Report. vi 506 lxii 8p.
- A 6A. Pt 2. Imperial tables. 522p
- V 6B. Pt 3. Provincial tables. 182p.
- Report on the census of Bengal. 1901. Administrative volume. 82 cxviiip.
- V 7. Calcutta, town and suburbs. A K Ray, Assistant Census Officer, Calcutta [Pt 1] and J R Blackwood (Pt 2-4). 4pt. Bengal Secretariat Press, Calcutta. 1902.
- Pt 1. Short history of Calcutta. 140p. maps and charts.
- Pt 2. Report (administrative). 37 xlvp.
- Pt 3. Tabular statistics. 723p.
- Pt 4. Report (statistical). 131 2p. maps plans tables.
- V 8, 8 A & 8B. Berar. Ardaseer Dinshawji Chinoy, Superintendent of Census Operations. 3 pt. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1902.
- V 8. Pt 1. Report. xi 250p.
- V 8A Pt 2. Imperial tables. 208p.
- V 8B. Pt 3. Provincial tables. 123p.
- Administrative report.
- V 9, 9 A & 9 B. Bombay. R E Enthoven, In-charge Census Operations. 3 pt. Government Central Press, Bombay. 1902.
- V 9. Pt 1. Report. 260p.
- V 9A. Pt 2. Imperial tables. 559 cixp.
- V 9B. Pt 3. Provincial tables. 281p.
- V 10, 11 & 11A. Bombay (town and island). S M Edwardes. Pt 4-6.
- V 10. Pt 4. History. 155p.
- V 11. Pt 5. Report. 116p.
- V11A. Pt 6. Tables. 329p.
- Times of India Press, Bombay. 1901.
- V 12, 12A, 12 B & 12C. Burma. C C Lewis, Superintendent of Census Operations. Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, Burma, Rangoon. 1902-5.
- V 12. Pt 1. Report. 1902. iv 151 lxxxiiip.
- V 12A. Pt 2. Imperial tables. 1902. 431p.
- V 12B. Pt 3. Provincial tables. Lower Burma. 1905. 508p.
- V 12C. Pt 4. Provincial tables. Upper Burma, the Shan States and the Chin Hills. 1905. 509-1215p.
- V 13, 13A & 13B. Central Provinces. R V Russell, Superintendent of Census Operations.
- V 13. Pt 1. Report. Secretariat Press, Nagpur. 1902. xii 313p.
- V13A. Pt2. Imperial tables. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1902. 599p.
- V[13B. Pt3]. Provincial tables. Secretariat Press, Nagpur. 1902. 157p.
- Administrative report.
- V 14. Coorg Report and tables. W Francis, Superintendent of Census Operations, Madras and Coorg. Government Press, Madras. 1902. v 62p.
- V 15, 15A & 15B. Madras. W Francis, Superintendent of Census Operations, Madras. Government Press, Madras. 1902.
- V 15. Pt 1. Report. x 8 [35] 234p.
- V15A. Pt2. Imperial tables. iv 383p.
- V15B. Pt3. Provincial tables. iii 239p.
- V15C. Pt4. Administrative report.
- V 16, 16A & 16B. N-W. Provinces and Oudh. R Burn, Superintendent, Census Operations. Government Press, Allahabad. 1902.

- V 16. Pt1. Report. x 279p.  
 V16A. Pt2. Imperial tables. 519p.  
 V16B. Pt3. Provincial tables and appendices. 101p.  
 —Administrative report.
- V 17. Punjab, its feudatories and the North-West Frontier Provinces. Horace Arthur Rose, Provincial Superintendent of Census Operations.  
 Pt 1. Report on the census. The Government Central Printing Office, Simla. 1902. xiii 383 xxxip.
- V17A. Punjab (British territory and native States) and North-West Frontier Province. Horace Arthur Rose, Superintendent of Census Operations. Pt 2.  
 Pt 2. Tables. "Civil and Military Gazette" Press, Lahore. 1902. Variousy paged tables.
- V 18,18A & 18B. Baroda. Jamshedji Ardeshir Dalal, Superintendent of Census Operations, Baroda State. 3pt.  
 V 18. Pt 1. Report. "Times of India" Press, Bombay. 1902. xli 651p.  
 V18A. Pt2. Tables. "Government Press", Baroda. 1902. 205p.  
 V18B. Pt3. Provincial tables. "Government Press", Baroda. 1902. 91p.  
 V18C. Pt4. Administrative report.
- V 19,19A & 19B. Central India. C Eckford Luard, Superintendent, Census Operations, 4pt. Newal Kishore Steam Printing, Press, Lucknow. 1902.  
 V 19. Pt 1. Report. viii 243 iip.  
 V19A. Pt2. Tables. 311p.  
 V19B. Pt3. Provincial tables. 249p.  
 V19C. Pt4. Administrative report.
- V 20 & 20A. Cochin. M Sankara Menon, Superintendent of Census Operations, Cochin State. 2pt. Cochin Government Press, Ernakulam. 1902-03.  
 V 20. Pt 1. Report. 1903. [5] lxxii 222p.  
 V20A. Pt2. Imperial tables. 1902. 80p.
- V 21 & 21A. Gwalior. J W D Johnstone, Census Commissioner, Gwalior State. 2pt. Newal Kishore Steam Printing Press, Lucknow. 1902.  
 V 21. Pt 1. Report. 173p.
- V21A. Pt2. Tables. 587p.
- V 22 & 22A. Hyderabad. Mehdy Khan, In-charge, Census Operations. 3pt. A Venogopaul Pillai and Sons, Hyderabad, Deccan. 1902-03.  
 V 22. Pt 1. Report, 1903. v 498p.  
 V22A. Pt2. Tables. 1902. 218p.  
 V22B Pt3. Administrative volume with Statements of appendices.
- V 23 & 23A. Kashmir. Ed by Ghulam Ahmed Khan, Superintendent of Census Operations, Jammu and Kashmir State. 2pt. "Civil and Military Gazette" Press, Lahore. 1902.  
 V 23. Pt 1. Report. xiv 109p.  
 V23A. Pt2. Tables. Variousy paged.  
 —Administrative report. Ranbir Government Press, Jammu. 1903.  
 —Urdu ed. Pandit Todar Mal. Dogra Press, Sialkot. 1903.
- V 24,24A,24B & 24C. Mysore. T Ananda Row, Director of Statistics. Office of the Superintendent of Government Printing, Mysore, Bangalore. 1903.  
 V 24. Pt 1. Report. xviii [6] 952p.  
 V 24A.Pt 2. Tables, Pt A, 1 to 11. Variousy paged tables.  
 V 24B.Pt 3. Tables. Pt A, 11A to 15A. Variousy paged tables.  
 V 24C.Pt 4. Tables, Pt A, 16 to D and Pt B. Variousy paged tables  
 V 24D.Pt 5. Administrative report.
- V 25, 25A and 25B. Rajputana. A D Bannerman, Superintendent of Census Operations. Newal Kishore Press, Lucknow. 1902.  
 V 25. Pt 1. Report. ix iv 219p.  
 V 25A.Pt 2. Imperial tables. ii 745p.  
 V 25B.Pt 3. Provincial tables. 365p.  
 V 25C.Pt 4. Administrative report. ii 213p.
- V 26, 26A & 26B. Travancore. N Subramhanya Aiyar, Census Commissioner.  
 V 26. Pt 1. Report. "Malabar Mail" Press, Trivandrum. 1903. xvii 449 iv 8p. maps.



V 26A. Pt 2. Imperial tables. "Malabar Mail" Press, Trivandrum. 1903. 377p.

V 26B. Pt 3. Provincial tables. Government Press, Travancore. 1903. 697p.

CENSUS OF India, 1901: Languages of India. By G A Grierson. Calcutta. 1903.

Reprint of the chapter on languages in Census of India, 1901, together with the census statistics of language.

CENSUS OF India, 1901: Memorandum on the age table and rates of mortality of the Indian Census of 1901. By G F Hardy. Calcutta. 1905. 66p.

#### BENGAL

CENSUS OF India, 1901: Bengal. By E A Gait.

List of occupations.

#### CENTRAL INDIA STATES

CENSUS OF India, 1901: Notes on the census of... By C Eckford Luard. Dhar State. Indore State. Jaore State. Nawal Kishore Steem Printing Press, Lucknow. 1902.

#### JAIPUR

CENSUS OF India, 1901. Census report for Jaipur State. By Govinda Sarana, Census Superintendent. Newul Kishore Steam Printing Press, Lucknow. 1903. [6] iii [2] 383p.

#### JUNAGADH

JUNAGADH. Report of the census of 1901 A D of the Junagadh state. 1902.

#### MADRAS

CENSUS OF India, 1901: Madras: Taluk and village statistics By W Francis.

Anantpur district. Bellary district. Chingleput district. Coimbatore district. Coorg district. Cuddapah district. Ganjam district. Godavari district. Kurnool district. Kistna district. Madura district. Nellore district. Salem district. South Canara district. Tanjore district. Vizagapatnam district.

#### UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH

CENSUS OF India, 1901. District census statistics. United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. 3 V. 1902.

#### 1906

#### BOMBAY

CENSUS OF the town and island of Bombay taken on 9th February, 1906, by the Bombay Municipal Commissioner.

#### 1911

#### CENSUS OF India, 1911.

V 1. India. E A Gait. 2pt.

Pt 1. Report. xi 450 xviii p.

Pt 2. Tables. 439p.

Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1913.

—Final figures of population by religion of each province, district and state.

—Actuarial report.

V 2. Andaman and Nicobar Islands. By R F Lewis, Supdt of Census Operations.

Pt 1. Report.

Pt 2. Tables.

Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1912. ii ii 164p.

V 3. Assam. J McSwiney, Superintendent of Census Operations in Assam. 2 pt.

Pt 1. Report. iv iv 183p.

Pt 2. Tables. 254p.

Assam Secretariat Printing Office, Shillong. 1912.

V 4. Baluchistan. Denys Bray.

Pt 1. Report.

Pt 2. Tables.

Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1913. 200 98 7p. maps.

V 5. Bengal, Bihar and Orissa and Sikkim. Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley, Superintendent of Census Operations, Bengal. 4 pt.

Pt 1. Report. vi iv 587 xi 6p. charts and maps.

Pt 2. [Bengal]. Tables. 445p.

Pt 3. Bihar and Orissa. Tables. 300p.

Pt 4. Bengal and Sikkim. Administrative volume. 47p.

Bengal Secretariat Book Depot, Calcutta. 1913.

V 6. City of Calcutta. Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley, Superintendent of Census Operations, Bengal. 3 pt.

Pt 1. Report. 73p. maps.

Pt 2. Tables. 135p.

Pt 3. Administrative volume. 27 xiii p.

Bengal Secretariat Book Depot, Calcutta. 1913.

- V 7. Bombay. P J Mead and G Laird Macgregor, In-charge, Census Operations. 3pt.  
Pt 1. Report. 1912. viii 348p.  
Pt 2. Imperial tables. 1912. 575p.  
Pt 3. Administrative report. 1913. 76p.  
Government Central Press, Bombay. 1912-13.
- V 8. Bombay (town and island). P J Mead and G Laird Macgregor, In-charge, Census Operations.  
Pt 1. Report. 1912. 40p.  
Pt 2. Tables. 1912. 195p.  
Government Central Press, Bombay. 1912-13.
- V 9. Burma. C Morgan Webb, Superintendent, Census Operations.  
Pt 1. Report. xx 346 lxxvip.  
Pt 2. Tables. 286p.  
Pt 3. Administrative volume. 86p.  
Office of the Superintendent, Government Press, Burma, Rangoon. 1912.
- V 10. Central Provinces and Berar. J T Marten, Superintendent of Census Operations, Central Provinces and Berar.  
Pt 1. Report. Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1912. v 278p.  
Pt 2. Tables. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1912. 375p.  
Pt 3. Provincial tables. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1913. 109p.  
[Pt4]. Administration report. Govt Press, Nagpur. 1913. 64p.  
Census administration report.
- V 11. Coorg. Report and tables. J Charles Molony, Superintendent of Census Operations, Madras. Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1912. 50p.
- V 12. Madras. John Charters Molony, Superintendent of Census Operations, Madras. 4 pt. Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1912.  
Pt 1. Report. Section dealing with industries etc by Alfred Chatterson. iv [20 maps]. 247p.  
Pt 2. Imperial and provincial tables. 295p.  
Pt 3. Administrative report. 30p.  
[Pt4]. The city of Madras. Statistical tables. 20 xlixp.
- V 13. North-West Frontier Province. C Latimer, Superintendent of Census Operations.  
Pt 1. Report. v 268p.  
Pt 2. Tables. cxxxix xip. D C Anand & Sons, Government Printers, N W F Province, Peshawar. 1912.
- [Pt 3]. Administration report. Commercial Press, Peshawar. 1913. 32p.
- V 14. Punjab. Pandit Harikishan Kaul, Superintendent of Census Operations, Punjab. 4 pt.  
Pt 1. Report. 21 vii 553 xiip.  
Pt 2. Tables. 460 xvip.  
Pt 3. Appendices to the imperial tables. 187p.  
Pt 4. Administrative volume. 49 cxxxiip.  
"Civil and Military Gazette" Press, Lahore. 1912.
- V 15. United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. E A H Blunt, Superintendent Census Operations. 3pt.  
Pt 1. Report. 1912. iii 432p.  
Pt 2. Imperial tables. 1912. 797p.  
Pt 3. Provincial tables and appendices. 1915. 107p.  
[Pt4]. Administrative report. 1912. 52p.  
Superintendent Government Press, Allahabad. 1912-13.
- V 16. Baroda. Govindbhai H Desai, Superintendent of Census Operations, Baroda State. The Times Press, Bombay. 1911.  
Pt 1. Report. vi 362 viip.  
16A. Pt 2. Imperial tables. 167p.  
[Pt3]. Administrative volume. 1912. 43p.
- V 17. Central India Agency. Report and tables.  
Pt 1. Major C E Luard, Superintendent of Census Operations. Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1913. iv ix 145 108 xxip  
—Administrative report.
- V 18. Cochin. C Achyuta Menon, Superintendent of Census Operations, Cochin State.  
Pt 1. Report.  
Pt 2. Imperial tables. 1912. v [12] 103 xcivp.  
[Pt 3]. Administrative volume. 1913. 13 xviiip.  
Cochin Government Press, Ernakulam.
- V 19. Hyderabad State. Mahomed Abdul Majid, Census Superintendent. 2pt.  
Pt 1. Report. The Times Press, Bombay. 1913. 168p.  
Pt 2. Imperial and provincial tables. Cheekoty Veerunnah & Sons, Printers to H H The Nizam's Government, Secunderabad. 1913. 346p.
- V 20. Kashmir. Md Matin-Uz-Zaman Khan, Superintendent of Census Operations, Jammu and Kashmir State. 2pt. Newal Kishore Press, Lucknow. 1912.  
Pt 1. Report. iii iv 256p.  
Pt 2. Tables. iv 223p.  
—Administrative report.  
—Jammu and Kashmir. Shri Pratap Press, Jammu. 1912. (In Urdu).



V 21. Mysore. V R Thyagaraja Aiyar, Superintendent of Census Operations, Mysore State. Government Press, Bangalore. 1912.

Pt 1. Report. vi 226p.

Pt 2. Tables. 292p.

Pt 3. Administrative report.

Pt 4. Village population tables.

—Brief summary of census. 1913. 23p.

V 22. Rajputana and Ajmer-Merwara. E H Kealy, Superintendent of Census Operations.

Pt 1. Report. Scottish Mission Industries Company Ltd, Ajmer. 1913. x 271p.

Pt 2. Tables. Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1912. 299 xxivp.

Pt 3. Administrative volume. Scottish Mission Industries Co Ltd, Ajmer; Rajputana Agency Press, Mt Abu. 1913. ii 30 xvii p.

V 23. Travancore. N Subrahmanya Aiyar, Census Commissioner. 2pt. "Ananda Press", Travandrum. 1912.

Pt 1. Report. xv 318 viiip.

Pt 2. Imperial tables. 169p.

#### CENSUS OF India, 1911.

India. E A Gait. Imperial code of census procedure.

Pt 1. Enumeration.

Pt 2. Tabulation and compilation.

#### BENGAL

CENSUS OF India, 1911. Bengal. Lewis Sidney Steward O'Malley. Classification of occupations. Census code : Tabulation and compilation.

#### BIKANER STATE

CENSUS OF India, 1911. Bikaner state : Report.

#### CENTRAL INDIA STATES

CENSUS OF India, 1911. Central India State Census Series. H M Bull.

V 1. Gwalior state: Text and tables. 2 pt. Alijah Darbar Press, Laskhar. 1914.

Gwalior State: Village list.

V 2. Indore State: Text and tables. Newal Kishore Steam Printing Press, Lucknow. 1913.

V 3. Bhopal State: Text and tables. Newal Kishore Steam Printing Press, Lucknow. 1913.

Bhopal State: Report.

V 4. Rewah State: Text and tables. Newal Kishore Steam Printing Press, Lucknow.

Pt 3. Rewah State: Village list. Newal Kishore Steam Printing Press, Lucknow. 1923.

V 5. Orchha State: Report and tables.

V 6. Datia State: Text and tables. British India Press, Mazgaon, Bombay. 1913.

V 7. Dhar State: Text, tables and village list. Central India Press, Mhow. 1914.

Ratlam State: Text and tables.

V 9. Dewas State: Text and tables. King George Printing Press, Indore. 1913.

V 11. Jaora State: Text and tables. Iftikhar Press, Jaora. 1913.

V 19. Sitamau State: Text and tables. King George Printing Press, Indore. 1913.

V 23. Maihar State: Text and tables. Standard Press, Allahabad. 1913.

V 24. Jhabura State: Text and tables.

Jaora State: Village list. Iftikhar Printing Press, Jaora.

Jobat State: Text and tables.

#### DHOLPUR

CENSUS OF India, 1911. Dholpur State. Census report of 1911. Comp by Dindayal, Deputy Census Superintendent, Dholpur State. Printed at State Press, Dholpur. 1913 239p.

#### EASTERN BENGAL AND ASSAM

CENSUS OF India, 1911: Eastern Bengal and Assam. J McSwiney. Census administrative report. Shillong. 1913.

#### JAIPUR

REPORT MARDAMSHUMARI raj Savai Jaipur for 1911 A D.

Pt 1. Comp by Govinda Sarana. Chief of the Census Operations, Jaipur State. Jaipur Prison Press, Jaipur. 1916. 365p. Map. Urdu. Litho.

CENSUS OF India, 1911. Jaipur State.

P 1. Report. By Govinda Sarana, Supdt, Census Operations, Jaipur State. viii iii 314p.

Pt 2. Tables. By Govinda Sarana. 1009p.

Printed at Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1914.

#### JUNAGADH STATE

JUNAGADH. Report of the census of 1911 A D of Junagadh State. 1913.

#### KARAULI STATE

CENSUS OF India, 1911. Karauli State. Report & tables. By Bholanath Chatterjee, Superintendent of Census Operations, Karauli State. Printed at Standard Press, Allahabad. 1913. 116p.

## KOTA STATE

CENSUS OF India 1911. Kotah State. Census report for 1911: Text and tables. Comp by W T Kapse. Census Superintendent, Kotah State. Printed at Newul Kishore Press, Lucknow. 1914. 205p.

## KUSHALGARH

CENSUS OF India, 1911. Kushalgarh census, 1911.

Statement No 1. Alphabetical village register showing population and occupied house. 11p.

Statement No 2. Village register of Kushalgarh, Rajputana with contents, abstracts and index. 13p.

CENSUS OF India, 1911. Report on the census of 1911 in Kushalgarh Chiefship. By E H Kealy, Provincial Census Superintendent, Rajputana. Printed at Rajputana Agency Press, Mount Abu. 1913. 4p.

## MARWAR STATE

CENSUS OF India, 1911. Census of Marwar State.

Pt 1. Report. By Phiroze R Kothawala, Census Superintendent, Marwar State. 1916. v 168p.

Pt 3. Administration report. By Phiroze R Kothawala, Census Superintendent, Marwar State. 1917. 78p.

Printed at Marwar State Press, Jodhpur.

CENSUS OF India, 1911. Village directory of Marwar 166p.

## 1921

### UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH

CENSUS OF INDIA, 1921.

V 1. India. J T Marten, Indian Census Service. 2pt.

Pt 1. Report. 1924. xii 293 xxvip. Charts maps.

Pt 2. Tables. 1923. ii 351p.

Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1923-24.

—Explanatory note and tables of the statistics of 1921 census.

—Acturial report.

—Final figures of population of each Province, District and State.

V 2. Andaman and Nicobar Islands. R F Lowis, Superintendent of Census Operations.

Pt 1. Report.

Pt 2. Tables.

Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1923. iv 81p.

V 3. Assam. G T Lloyd, Superintendent of Census Operations, Assam. 3pt.

Pt 1. Report. Government Press, Assam. v 199 xxxvp.

Pt 2. Tables. Government Press, Assam. 373p.

[Pt3]. Administrative report of the census of Assam. 1921. Secretariat Printing Office, Assam. 34p.

V 4. Baluchistan. T C Fowle and Jamiat Rai.

Pt 1. Report.

Pt 2. Tables.

Superintendent Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1923. iii 133 ii 132p.

V 5. Bengal. W H Thompson, Superintendent of Census Operations, Bengal. 3pt.

Pt 1. Report. Secretariat Book Depot. 1923. iii iii 444 4p. charts maps.

Pt 2. Tables. Secretariat Book Depot. 1923. 499p.

Pt 3. Bengal and Sikkim. Administrative volume. Secretariat Press, Calcutta. 52p.

V 6. City of Calcutta. W H Thompson, Superintendent of Census Operations, Bengal. 2 pt.

Pt 1. Report. 130p. Map.

Pt 3. Tables. 160p.

Pt 3. Administrative report.

Bengal Secretariat Book Depot, Calcutta. 1923.

V 7. Bihar and Orissa. P C Tallents, Superintendent of Census Operations, Bihar and Orissa. 2 pt.

Pt 1. Report. 3 ii 304 6p.

Pt 2. Tables. ii 239 xxxviiiip.

Pt 3. Administrative volume. 1924. 33p.

Superintendent, Government Printing, Bihar and Orissa, Patna. 1923-24.

V 8. Bombay Presidency. L J Sedgwick, Superintendent of Census Operations. 4 pt.

Pt 1. General report. Government Central Press, Bombay. 1922. vii 248 cxxixp.

Pt 2. Tables (imperial and provincial). Government Central Press, Bombay. 1922. ii 435 xxiiip.

Pt 3. Report and tables-Aden. [By E D Duggan, In-charge, Census Operations, Aden]. Government Central Press, Bombay. 1923. 42p.

Pt 4. Administrative report. Yervada Prison Press, Poona. 1923. 55 42p.



- V 9. Cities of the Bombay Presidency. L J Sedgwick, Superintendent of Census Operations, Bombay. 2 pt.  
Pt 1. Report. 86 xxivp.  
Pt 2. Tables. iii ccxlvii 68p.  
Yervada Prison Press, Poona. 1922.
- V 10. Burma. S G Grantham, Superintendent of Census Operations, Burma. 3pt.  
Pt 1. Report. xi 319p.  
Pt 2. Tables. vi 572p.  
Pt 3. Administrative volume. 27p.  
Office of the Superintendent, Government Printing, Burma, Rangoon. 1923.
- V 11. Central Provinces and Berar. N J Roughton, Superintendent of Census Operations, Central Provinces and Berar. 2 pt.  
Pt 1. Report. Government Press, Nagpur. 1923. iv 207p.  
Pt 2. Tables. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1923. 435p.  
Pt 3. Tables.  
—Administrative report. Government Press, Nagpur. 1922. Pt 1 and 2.
- V 12. Coorg. Report and tables. K N Subbaraya, Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1923. iv 82p.
- V 13. Madras. George Townsend Boag, Superintendent of Census Operations, Madras. 4 pt.  
Pt 1. Report. vi [25] 236p. Maps.  
Pt 2. Imperial and provincial tables. 350p.  
Pt 3. Provincial tables.  
Pt 4. Administrative report. 19p.  
Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1922.
- V 14. North-West Frontier Province. Lehna Singh, Superintendent of Census Operations, North-West Frontier Province.  
Pt 1-2. Report. Tables. v 305 191 xl ivp.  
Pt 3. Administration report. 26 xviip.  
North-West Frontier Government Press, Peshawar. 1922.
- V 15. Punjab and Delhi. L Middleton and S M Jacob, Superintendents of Census Operations, Punjab. 4 pt.  
Pt 1. Report. 1923. 10 vii 406 18 xp.  
Pt 2. Tables. 1922. ii 434 xip.  
Pt 3. [Title not known].  
Pt 4. Administrative volume. 1923. 52 xlp.  
“Civil and Military Gazette” Press, Lahore.
- V 16. United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. E H H Edye [Part 1 and 3] and W R Tennant [Pt 2], Superintendents, Census Operations. 3 pt.  
Pt 1. Report. ii 192 58p.  
Pt 2. Imperial tables. ii 463p.  
[Pt 3]. Administrative report. 27p.  
Superintendent, Government Press, United Provinces, Oudh, Allahabad. 1923.
- V 17. Baroda State. Satyavrata Mukerjea, Superintendent of Census Operations, Baroda State. 3 pt.  
Pt 1. Report. The Times Press, Bombay. 1922. xxii 419 xivp.  
A. Pt 2. Imperial tables. The Times Press, Bombay. 1921. 136p.  
B. Pt 3. State tables. Laxmi Electric Press Co Ltd, Baroda. 1921. 147p.  
C. Pt 4. Administrative volume. Laxmi Electric Press Co Ltd, Baroda. 1922. 61p.
- V 18. Central India Agency, C E Luard, Superintendent Census Operations. 3 pt.  
Pt 1. Report. 1923. viii 112p.  
Pt 2. Tables. 1923. 130p.  
[Pt 3]. Administrative report on the census of the Central India Agency, 1921. 1924. i 51p.  
Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1923-24.
- V 19. Cochin. P Govinda Menon, Superintendent of Census Operations, Cochin State.  
Pt 1. Report.  
Pt 2. Imperial tables. vi [19] 98 xvp.  
[Pt 3]. Administrative report. 9 xxvip.  
Cochin Government Press, Ernakulam. 1922.
- V 20. Gwalior. Janaki Nath Datta, Census Commissioner, Gwalior State.  
Pt 1. Report.  
Pt 2. Tables. Alijah Derbar Press, Gwalior. 1922. vi 138 172 ixp.  
Pt 3. Village list. Damodar Printing works, Agra. 1924.  
Administrative Report.
- V 21. Hyderabad. Mohamed Rahmatulla, Superintendent of Census Operations, Hyderabad State. 2 pt.  
Pt 1. Report. 1923. xi 322 vp.  
Pt 2. Imperial tables. 1922. 269p.  
Government Central Press, Hyderabad-Deccan. 1922-23.

- V 22. Kashmir. Chaudhri Khushi Mohammed, Director of Census Operations, Jammu and Kashmir State. 3 pt.

Pt 1. Report. v 209p.

Pt 2. Tables. 235p.

[Pt 3]. Final report of census administration in Jammu and Kashmir State. Mufid-I-'Am Press, Lahore. 1921. 29p.

Jammu and Kashmir State. Prakash Steam Press, Lahore. (In Urdu). (Thyagaraja Aiyar).

- V 23. Mysore. V R Thyagarajaryar, (Thyagaraja Aiyar). Superintendent of Census Operations Mysore State. 3 pt.

Pt 1. Report. 1923. 3 v 164p.

Pt 2. Tables. 1922. 280p.

Pt 3. Administrative report. iv 65p.

Pt 4. Tabullear tables.

Pt 5. Village population tables.

Government Press, Bangalore. 1922-23.

- V 24. Rajputana and Ajmer-Merwara. Brij Jiwanlal Sharma, Superintendent, Census Operations, Rajputana and Ajmer-Merwara. 2 pt.

Pt 1. Report. 1923. xii 282p.

Pt 2. Tables. 1922. 333 xxivp.

Pt 3. Administrative volume. 1923. ii 23 xlixp.

Superintendent, Government Printing, India, Calcutta. 1922-23.

- V 24. Travancore. Murari S Krishnamurthi Ayyar, Census Commissioner, Travancore. 5 pt.

Pt 1. Report.

Pt 2. Imperial tables. 1922. xiv 161 139p.

Pt 5. Administrative volume. 1923. 12p.

Superintendent, Government Press, Trivandrum. 1922-23.

#### CENSUS OF INDIA, 1921.

Imperial code of census procedure, 1921.

Pt 1. Enumeration.

Government Central Press, Simla. 1921. 86p.

REPORT ON the age distribution and rates of mortality deduced from the Indian census returns of 1921 and previous enumerations. Calcutta. 1926. 52p. Charts.

#### AJMER-MERWARA

CENSUS OF INDIA, 1921: Ajmer-Merwara: Population of villages by tehsils and religion.

#### BENGAL

CENSUS OF India, 1921: Bengal. W H Thompson.

Pt 1. Code of census procedure.

Pt 2. Code of census procedure: Tabulation and compilation.

#### BIKANER STATE

CENSUS OF India, 1921: Bikaner State. Report and tables. Jai Gopal Puri.

#### BOMBAY

CENSUS OF India, 1921: Bombay census code, 1921: Arbitration, slip copying. 1930.

#### CENTRAL INDIA

CENSUS OF India, 1921. Central India State Census Series.

V 1. Holkar State.

Pt 1&2. Text and tables. Narhar Shankar Rahalkar and Wasudev Trimbak Kapse. British India Press, Mazagaon, Bombay. 1923.

Pt 3. Village list. Wasudev Trimbak Kapse. Shree Gajanan Printing Works, 1923.

Special statistical report 1910-1921. Narhar Shankar Rahalkar. Holkar State Electric Printing Press, Indore. 1922.

V 2. Bhopal State.

Pt 1&2. Report and tables.

Pt 3. Village list. C E Luard. Newal Kishore Press, Lucknow. 1923.

V 4. Orchha State. Text and tables with village list. C E Luard. Standard Press, Allahabad. 1923.

V 5. Datia State. Text and tables. C E Luard. Newal Kishore Press, Lucknow. 1923.

V 6. Dhar State. Malhar Rao Pawar.

[Pt 1]. Text and tables. Supdt Govt Press, Calcutta. 1923.

Pt 2. Village list. British India Press, Bombay. 1923.

V 7. Dewas State (Senior). Text and Tables, Madhav Rao Narayan Phadnis. British India Press, Bombay.

V 8. Dewas State. 2. Text and tables. Bal Krishna Raje. British India Press, Bombay. 1923.

V 9. Samthar State. Text and tables. C E Luard. British India Press, Bombay. 1923.

V 11. Ratlam State. Text and tables. C E Luard. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1923.

V 12. Panna State. Text and tables. C E Luard. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1923.



V 13. Charkhari State. C E Luard. Newal Kishore Press, Lucknow. 1923.

V 15. Bijawar State. Text and tables. C E Luard. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1923.

V 18. Sitamau State: Text and tables. Royal Printing Press, Indore. 1923.

V 19. Sailana State. Text and tables. C E Luard. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1923.

V 20. Rajgarh State. Text and tables. Har Prasad. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1923.

V 21. Narsingh State. Text and tables. Raghunath Sahai, Supdt. Government Printing, Calcutta. 1923.

V 22. Nagod State. Text and tables. C E Luard. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1923.

V 25. Barwani State. Text and tables. C E Luard. British India Press, Bombay. 1923.

V 26. Alirajpur. Text and tables. Amar Nath Katju. Royal Printing Press, Indore. 1923.

V 27. Khilchipur State. Text and tables. Rajendra Dutta. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1923.

V 29. Jobat State. Text and tables. C E Luard. British India Press, Bombay. 1923.

V 31. Kurwai State. Text and tables. C E Luard. Royal Printing Press, Indore. 1923.

V 32. Piploda estate: Text and tables.

V 34. Sohawal State C E Luard. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1923.

Jaora State. Text and tables. Amar Nath Katju. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1923.

Khaniadhana State. Text and tables. C E Luard. Royal Printing Press, Indore. 1923.

Village list of the minor states of the Southern States agency. Royal Printing Press, Indore.

#### JAIPUR STATE

CENSUS OF India, 1921: Jaipur State:

Pt 1. Report. By Nanagram Jauhar, Supdt, Census Operations, Jaipur State. ii 364p.

Pt 2. Tables. By Nanagram Jauhar. 381p.

Printed at Newul Kishore Press, Lucknow. 1924.

#### JUNAGADH STATE

CENSUS OF India, 1921: Junagadh State: Report and tables.

#### KARAULI STATE

CENSUS OF INDIA, 1921: Census report of Karauli State, 1921. By Jugal Kishor, Superintendent of Census Operations, Karauli State, Rajputana. Printed at Newul Kishore Press, Lucknow. 1923. iv a 151p.

#### KOTAH STATE

CENSUS OF India, 1921: Kotah State. Census report for 1921: Text and tables. Comp by M M Gupta, Census Superintendent, Kotah State. Printed at Kotah Printing Press, Kotah. 1925. 4 x 180 357p.

#### MADRAS

CENSUS OF India, 1921: Madras.

Village statistics.

Agency Division	1922.	[i]	40p.
Anantapur District	1921.	[i]	40p.
Arcot „ North	1921.	[i]	76p.
Arcot „ South	1921.	[i]	70p.
Bellary „	1921.	[i]	40p.
Chittor „	1921.	[i]	72p.
Chingleput „	1222.	[i]	65p.
Coimbatore „	1922.	[i]	48p.
Cuddapah „	1921.	[i]	41p.
Ganjam „	1922.	[i]	133p.
Godavari „	1921.	[i]	35p.
Guntur „	1921.	[i]	37p.
Kistna „	1921.	[i]	68p.
Kurnool „	1921.	[i]	939p.
Madura „	1922.	[i]	40p.
Malahar „	1921.	[i]	75p.
Nellore „	1921.	[i]	61p.
Nilgiri „	1921.	[i]	6p.
Ramnad „	1922.	[i]	131p.
Salem „	1922.	[i]	79p.
South Kanara „	1922.	[i]	29p.
Tanjore „	1921.	[i]	89p.
Tinnevelly „	1921.	[i]	38p.
Trichinopoly „	1921.	[i]	37p.
Vizagapatam „	1921.	[i]	94p.

Madras.

#### PUDUKKOTTAL STATE

CENSUS OF India, 1921: Pudukottal State: Report and tables.

1931

CENSUS OF INDIA, 1931.

V 1. India. J H Hutton, Census Commissioner for India. 5 pt.

Pt 1. Report, to which is annexed an acturial report by L S Vaidya Nathan. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1933. xv 518p. Maps and charts.

Pt 2. Imperial tables. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1933. 632p.

Pt 3. Ethnographical.

A. Racial affinities of the peoples of India. By B S Guha.

B. Ethnographic notes by various authors. Ed by J H Hutton. Government of India Press, Simla. 1935. lxxi 116 [10] 245p. Charts illus maps.

- Pt 4. Social and linguistic maps. Unpaged.
- Pt 5. Administration report. Government of India Press, Simla. 1933. 42p.
- V 2. Andaman and Nicobar Islands. M C C Bonington, Superintendent of Census Operations.
- Pt 1. Report.
- Pt 2. Tables.
- Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. 1932. v 119p.
- V 3. Assam. C S Mullan, Indian Civil Service. 3pt.
- Pt 1. Report. iv ii 227 xxviip.
- Pt 2. Tables. 312p.
- Pt 3. Administrative report on the census of Assam. 1931. 44p.
- Superintendent, Assam Government Press, Shillong. 1932.
- V 4. Baluchistan. Gul Muhammad Khan, Superintendent of Census Operations in Baluchistan. 3 pt.
- Pt1-2. Report [and] imperial and provincial tables. vii ix 195 128p.
- Pt 3. Administrative report. ii 40p.
- "Civil and Military Gazettee" Ltd, Lahore. 1934.
- V 5. Bengal & Sikkim. A E Porter, Superintendent of Census Operations, Bengal. 2 pt.
- Pt 1. Report. xvii 542p.
- Pt 2. Tables. 323p.
- Central Publications Branch, Calcutta. 1933.
- V 6. Calcutta. A E Porter, Superintendent of Census Operations, Bengal. 3pt.
- Pt 1. Report.
- Pt 2. Tables. viii 180p. maps charts.
- Pt 3. [Bengal, Sikkim and Calcutta]. Administrative report. 110p.
- Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. 1933.
- V 7. Bihar and Orissa. W G Lacey, Superintendent of Census Operations, Bihar and Orissa. 3 pt.
- Pt 1. Report. 1933. xvi 306p.
- Pt 2. Tables. 1932. 215p.
- Pt 3. Administrative volume. 1933. 39p.
- Superintendent, Government Printing Bihar and Orissa. 1932-33.
- V 8. Bombay Presidency. A H Dracup and H T Sorley, Superintendents of Census Operations, Bombay Presidency. 4 pt.
- Pt 1. General report. xxvi 580p.
- Pt 2. Statistical tables. 489p.
- Pt 3. Aden - report and tables. 36p.
- Pt 4. Administrative report. 57p.
- Government Central Press, Bombay. 1933.
- V 9. Cities of the Bombay Presidency. H T Sorley, Provincial Superintendent of Census Operations, Bombay Presidency.
- Pt 1. Report.
- Pt 2. Statistical tables.
- Government Central Press, Bombay. 1933. v 357p.
- V10. Western Indian States agency. H T Sorley and A H Dracup. Provincial Superintendents of Census Operations, Bombay Presidency.
- Pt 1. Report.
- Pt 2. Statistical tables.
- Government Central Press, Bombay. 1933. vi iv 133 316p.
- V11. Burma. J J Bennison, Superintendent of Census Operations, Burma. 3pt.
- Pt 1. Report. x 306p.
- Pt 2. Tables. iv 306p.
- Pt 3. Administrative volume. 19p.
- Office of the Superintendent, Government Printing and Stationary, Burma, Rangoon. 1933.
- V12. Central Provinces and Berar. W H Shoobert, Superintendent of Census Operations, Central Provinces and Berar. 3 pt.
- Pt 1. Report. 1933. xviii 434p.
- Pt 2. Tables. 1932. 523p.
- Pt 3. Administration report of the census department. 1933. 86p.
- Government Printing, C P, Nagpur. 1932-33.
- V13. Coorg. Report and tables. M S Mandanna, Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1932. 64p.
- V14. Madras. M W M Yeatts, Superintendent Census Operations, Madras. 4 pt.
- Pt 1. Report. vi 420p.
- Pt 2. Imperial and provincial tables. 341p.
- Pt 4. Administration report. 38p.
- Superintendent Government Press, Madras. 1932.
- V15. North-West Frontier Province. G L Mallam and A D F Dundas. 3 pt.
- Pt 1. Report.
- Pt 2. Tables.



- Pt 3. Administration report. By A D F Dundas. 19 xviii.
- Manager, Government Stationery and Printing, Peshawar. 1933.
- V16. Delhi. Khan Ahmad Hasan Khan, Superintendent of Census Operations, Punjab and Delhi. 2 pt.
- Pt 1. Report.
- Pt 2. Tables.
- "Civil and Military Gazette" Press, Lahore. 1933. vi 6 131 iii lxxixp.
- V17. Pnnjab. Ahmad Hasan Khan, Superintendent of Census Operations, Punjab and Delhi. 4 pt.
- Pt 1. Report. 10 vii 374 viiip.
- Pt 2. Tables. 331p.
- Pt 3. Appendices to tables.
- Pt 4. Administrative volume. Government Printing Press, Punjab, Lahore. 1933. 2 40 xxxvp.
- "Civil and Military Gazette" Press, Lahore. 1933.
- V18. United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. A C Turner, Superintendent, Census Operations. 3 pt.
- Pt 1. Report. xxii 640p. charts maps.
- Pt 2. Imperial and provincial tables. 639p.
- [Pt3]. Administrative report. vi 59p.
- Superintendent, Printing and Stationery, United Provinces, Allahabad. 1933.
- V19. Baroda. Satyavrata Mukerjea, Census Commissioner, Baroda State. 3 pt.
- Pt 1. Report. K 32 xv 498p. Charts maps.
- Some results of the census. 1931. [6] 74p. map.
- Pt 2. Tables. 1932. ii 132 6p.
- Pt 3. Administrative volume. 1932. 150p.
- Times of India Press, Bombay. 1931-32.
- V20. Central India Agency. C S Venkatachar, Superintendent of Census Operations. 3pt.
- Pt 1. Report. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1933. ix 282p.
- Pt 2. Tables. Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. 1932. 391p.
- Pt 3. Administrative volume. Central Publication Branch, Government of India. Calcutta. 1926. 42p.
- V21. Cochin. T K Sankara Menon, Superintendent of Census Operations, Cochin State. 2pt.
- Pt 1. Report.
- Pt 2. A and B tables.
- Superintendent, Cochin Government Press, Ernakulam. 1933. xii 307 lxxx xxxvip.
- V22. Gwalior. Rang Lal, Census Commissioner, Gwalior State. 2 pt.
- Pt 1. Report. 1933. vii 240p.
- Pt 2. Tables. 1932. 184 vp.
- Alijah Darbar Press, Gwalior. 1932-33.
- V23. H E H the Nizam's Dominions. (Hyderabad State). Gulam Ahmed Khan, Census Commissioner. 2pt.
- Pt 1. Report. 1933. iii 280p.
- Pt 2. Tables. 1933. 294p.
- Pt 3. Administration report. 1934. 25p.
- Government Central Press, Hyderabad Dn. 1933-34.
- V24. Jammu and Kashmir State. Anant Ram and Hira Nand Raina, Census Commissioners. 3pt.
- Pt 1. Report. xi 328 2p. (Jn Urdu).
- Pt 2. Imperial and state tables. 337p.
- Pt 3. Administrative report. 34p.
- J Sharma, Superintendent, The Ranbir Government Press, Jammu. 1933.
- Instructions.
- V25. Mysore. M Venkatesa Iyengar, Superintendent of Census Operations, Mysore State. 2pt.
- Pt 1. Report. xiv 363p.
- Pt 2. Tables. 263p.
- Pt 3. Taluk tables.
- Pt 4. Village population tables.
- Government Press, Bangalore. 1932.
- V26. Ajmer-Merwara: Report and tables. B L Cole. Saraswati Press, Meerut. 1932. iv 81 44p.
- V27. Rajputana Agency. B L Cole. 3 pt.
- Pt1-2. Report and tables. vii 147 248p.
- [Pt 3]. Administrative volume. 31p.
- Saraswati Press, Meerut. 1932.
- V28. Travancore. N Kunjan Pillai, Census Commissioner, Travancore. 4pt.
- Pt 1. Report. 1932. x 523p.
- Pt 2. Tables. 1932. iii 233p.
- Pt 4. Administrative volume. 1933. 21p.
- Superintendent, Government Press, Trivandrum. 1932-33.

**CENSUS OF India, 1931:** Abstract of tables giving the main statistics of the census of Indian empire of 1931 with a brief introductory note. Manager of Publications, Delhi; Calcutta. 1932. 16p. illus.

**CENSUS OF India, 1931:** Area and population figures. [Calcutta. 1932?]. 3p.

**CENSUS OF India, 1931:** Census reports, 1931: [Announcement before publication]. (Calcutta. 1933.) 4p.

**CENSUS OF India, 1931:** [Final tables ... published with Home Department Resolution dated 13th April 1932.] [Calcutta. 1932]. 3 26 4 7p.

**CENSUS OF India, 1931:** India. J H Hutton.

**A. Imperial code of census procedure.**

Pt 1. Enumeration. Govt of India Press, Simla. 1930. 67p.

B. Pt 2. Tabulation and compilation. Govt of India Press, Simla. 1931. 51p.

C. Circulars for census 1931.

D. Abstract of tables.

Actuarial report on age tables and rates of mortality with life tables.

**CENSUS OF India, 1931:** [Revised provisional tables ... published with Home Department Resolution dated 19th Sep., 1931]. Calcutta 1931 3 26 4 7p.

**AJMER—MERWARA**

**CENSUS OF India, 1931:** [Code].

Pt 1. Provincial code of census procedure in Rajputana and Ajmer-Merwara. 1931. 34p.

Pt 2. Subsidiary instructions for Rajputana and Ajmer-Merwara to the Imperial code of census: Procedure, 1931. 22 6p.

Printed at Rajputana Printing Works Press, Ajmer.

Note: Portions specially intended for States in Rajputana are printed in bold type, those common to both British Districts and states, in ordinary type.

**BENGAL**

**CENSUS OF India, 1931:** Bengal. A E Porter. Code of census procedure. 2pt.

**BHAVNAGAR STATE**

**CENSUS OF India, 1931:** Bhavnagar State census, 1931. By Ramanlal K Trivedi, Assistant Census Superintendent, Bhavnagar State. 2pt.

Pt 1. Report. xiv 283p. map.

Pt 2. Imperial and State tables. 100p. Bhavnagar. 1932.

**BIJAWAR STATE**

**CENSUS OF India, 1931:** Bijawar State census report.

**BIKANER STATE**

**CENSUS OF India, 1931.** Bikaner State. D M Nana-wati.

Pt 1. Report.

Pt 2. Tables.

[Pt 3]. Administrative volume.

**BOMBAY**

**CENSUS OF India, 1931:** Bombay census code, 1931.

Pt 2. Abstraction, sorting and compilation. Chapter. 3-7. Appendices. 1, 4-6.

**CENTRAL INDIA STATES**

**CENSUS OF INDIA, 1931:** Central India State Census series.

V 1. Ajaigarh State. Text and tables. Jagdish Kumar Mathur. Standard Press, Allahabad. 1933.

V 3. Ali-Rajpur State. Tables and alphabetical list of villages. C S Venkatachar. Standard Press, Allahabad. 1932.

V 4. Broni State. Tables and alphabetical list of villages. C S Venkatachar. Shree Lakshmi Vilas Printing Press, Indore.

V 5. Baraundha State. Tables and alphabetical list of villages. C S Venkatachar. Shree Lakshmi Vilas Printing Press, Indore. 1932.

V 9. Charkhari State. Tables and alphabetical list of villages. C S Venkatachar. Standard Press, Allahabad. 1932.

V 12. Dewas State 2. Text, tables and alphabetical list of villages. Shree Lakshmi Vilas Press, Indore. 1933.

V 13. Dewas State Senior. Text, tables and alphabetical list of villages. V G Naik. Shree Lakshmi Vilas Press, Indore. 1934.

V 14. Dhar State. R M Puranik.

Pt 1 and 2. Report and tables.

Pt 3. Alphabetical list of villages. (Hin).

Shree Lakshmi Vilas Press, Indore. 1934.

V 15. Jaora State. Text, tables and alphabetical list. Gulam Ali Munshi. Shree Laxmi Vilas Printing Press Ltd, Indore. 1934.

V 16. Holkar State. M A Rashid.

Pt 1. Text.

Pt 2. Tables.

British India Press, Bombay. 1933.

Village list. (Hin).

V 17. Jhabna State. Tables and alphabetical list of villages. C S Venkatachar. Standard Press, Allahabad. 1932.



V 19. Khaniadhana State. Tables and alphabetical list of villages. C S Venkatachar. Shree Lakshmi Vilas Printing Press, Indore. 1932.

V 21. Kothi State. Tables and alphabetical list of villages. C S Venkatachar. Shree Lakshmi Vilas Printing Press Ltd, Indore. 1932.

V 22. Kurwai State. Tables and alphabetical list of villages. C S Venkatachar. Shree Lakshmi Vilas Printing Press Ltd, Indore. 1932.

V 25. Narsingarh State. Tables and alphabetical list of villages. C S Venkatachar. Standard Press, Allahabad. 1932.

V 28. Panna State. Tables and alphabetical list of villages. C S Venkatachar. Standard Press, Allahabad. 1932.

V 29. Rajgarh State. Text and tables.

V 30. Ratlam State. Tables and alphabetical list of villages. C S Venkatachar. Standard Press, Allahabad. 1932.

V 33. Samthar State. Tables and alphabetical list of villages. C S Venkatachar. Standard Press, Allahabad. 1932.

V 35. Sohawal State. Tables and alphabetical list of villages. C S Venkatachar. Standard Press, Allahabad. 1932.

V 36. Sailana State. Tables and alphabetical list of villages. Hari Singh Kothari. Shree Dileep Printing Press, Sailana. 1933.

Bhopal State.

Pt 1. Report.

Pt 2. Tables.

Pt 3. Village list.

Chhatarpur. Text and tables. Leader Press, Allahabad.

Jobat State. Tables and alphabetical list of villages. C S Venkatachar. Shree Lakshmi Vilas Printing Press, Indore. 1932.

Maihar State. Tables and alphabetical list of villages. C S Venkatachar. Standard Press, Allahabad.

Nagod State. Tables and alphabetical list of villages. Barmendra Press, Nagod State. 1933.

Piploda State. Text and alphabetical list of villages. C S Venkatachar. Shree Lakshmi Vilas Printing Press, Indore. 1932.

Sitamau State. Text and tables. Har Baksh Rai. Shri Krisna Printing Press, Neemuch.

CENSUS OF India, 1931: Village list of the minor states in Southern Central State Agency. D S O Press, Mhow.

## COORG

CENSUS OF India, 1931: Coorg. M S Mandanna. North Coorg district: Village statistics. South Coorg district: Village statistics.

## HYDERABAD STATE

CENSUS OF India, 1931: Hyderabad State. Gulam Ahmad Khan. Adilabad district; Karimnagar district; Medak district; Osmanabad district; Parbhani district; Gulbarga district.

## JAIPUR STATE

CENSUS OF India, 1931. General register showing population of villages, towns and city, by religion and sex and number of agricultural cattle, ploughs and bullock carts: Jaipur State. By Ram Partap Khunteta Officer-in-Charge, Census Operations, Jaipur State. Printed by the Jaipur Printing Works, Jaipur. 1932.

CENSUS OF India, 1931: Jaipur State. Ram Partap Khunteta, Census Operations, Jaipur State. 2 pt.

Pt 1. Report. xv 226p.

Pt 2. Tables. 399p.

K D Seth, Newal Kishore Press, Lucknow. 1932.

## JUNAGADH STATE

CENSUS OF India, 1931: Junagadh State: Census tables.

## KARAULI STATE

CENSUS OF India, 1931: Census report of Karauli State, 1931. By Babu Kistoor Chand Jain, Census Superintendent, Karauli State, Rajputana. Printed at Newul Kishore Press, Lucknow. 1933. iv 192p.

## KOLHAPUR AND SMC STATES

CENSUS OF India, 1931: Census of Kolhapur and S M C states: General report and tables. S S Bhonsle. Kolhapur. 1932.

## MADRAS PRESIDENCY

CENSUS OF India, 1931: Madras Presidency: Village statistics. M W M Yeatts. Calicut district; Chingleput district; Chittoor; East Godavary Agency district; East Godavary Plains district; Guntur district; Kistna district; Kurool district; Madura district; Malabar district; Calicut taluk. 1931-32. 75p; Pudukottal district; Ramnad district; Tanjore district; Tennevelly district; Trichinopoly district.

## MARWAR STATE

CENSUS OF INDIA, 1931: Census of Marwar State, 1931. Village index. 1931. 54 5p.

Village tables. 1932. various pagings.

Village directory. 1934. Various pagings. Printed at Jodhpur Government Press, Jodhpur.

#### MAYURBHANJ STATE

CENSUS OF Mayurbhanj State, 1931. Mohammad Laeequddin, Census Officer, Mayurbhanj State. 2pt.

V 1. Report. 1937. xv 442 4 [61]p.

V 2. Tables. 1935. 608p.

Caledonian Printing Company Ltd, Calcutta. 1935-37.

#### NAWANAGAR STATE

CENSUS OF India, 1931: Nawanagar State:

Pt 1. Report.

Pt 2. Tables.

Village list (statistics).

#### PATIALA

CENSUS OF India, 1931: Patiala State report and tables.

#### REWA

CENSUS OF India, 1931:

V 1. Rewa State. Bhawani Datta Joshi. Standard Press, Allahabad. 1934.

V 2. Rewa State. Tables. C S Venkatachar. Darbar Press, Rewa.

V 3. Rewa State. Village list. 2 pt. C Venkatachar. Newal Kishore Press, Lucknow. 1934.

#### TRIPURA

CENSUS OF India, 1931: Tripura: Report. Soumen-dra Chandra Dev Burman. Ben.

#### 1941

CENSUS OF India, 1941.

V 1. India. M W M Yeatts, Census Commissioner for India. 2 pt.

Pt 1. [General remarks and] tables. 1943. 137p.

Pt 2. Administration report. 1942. 102p.

Manager, Government of India Press, Simla. 1942-43.

V 2. Madras. Tables. D H Elwin, Superintendent of Census Operations, Madras. Manager, Government of India Press, Simla. 1942. 72p.

V 3. Bombay. Tables. A H Dracup, Superintendent of Census Operations, Bombay.

Manager, Government of India Press, Simla. 1942. 154p.

V 4. Bengal. R A Dutch, Superintendent of Census Operations, Bengal. 2 V.

Tables. 143p.

Appendix. Caste tables. 13p.

Manager, Government of India Press, Simla. 1942.

V 5. United Provinces. Tables. B Sahay, Superintendent of Census Operations, United Provinces.

Manager, Government of India Press, Simla. 1942. 97p.

V 6. Punjab.

Pt 1. Report.

Pt 2. Tables. Fazl-i-Ilahi, Superintendent of Census Operations, Punjab.

Manager, Government of India Press, Simla. 1941. 69p.

V 7. Bihar. W G Archer, Superintendent of Census Operations, Bihar. 2 V.

Tables. 130p.

Appendix. Caste tables. 36p.

Manager, Government of India Press, Simla. 1942.

V 8. Central Provinces and Berar. Tables. R K Ramadhyani, Superintendent of Census operations, Central Provinces and Berar.

Manager, Government of India Press, Simla. 1942. 60p.

V 9. Assam.

Pt 1. Report.

Pt 2. Tables. K W P Marar, Superintendent of Census Operations, Assam. Government of India Press, Simla. 1942. 64p.

V 10. North-West Frontier Province. I D Scott, Superintendent of Census Operations, North-West Frontier Province. 2 V.

Tables. 37p.

Appendix. Trans-border areas. Report and tables. 23p.

Manager, Government of India Press, Simla. 1942.

V 11. Orissa. Tables. R C S Bell, Superintendent of Census Operations, Orissa.

Manager, Government of India Press, Simla. 1942. 58p.

Administrative Report. R C S Bell.

V 12. Sind. Tables. H T Lambrick, Superintendent of Census Operations, Sind.

Manager, Government of India Press, Simla. 1942. 111p.

V 13. Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Tables.

Manager, Government of India Press, Simla. 1942. Variously pagged tables.



- V 14. Baluchistan. Imperial, provincial and sample tables. E H Gastrell, Superintendent of Census Operations, Baluchistan.  
Manager, Government of India, Press, Simla. 1942. 31p.
- V 15. Coorg. Tables. D H Elwin, Superintendent of Census Operations. Madras.  
Manager, Government of India Press, Simla. 1942. 14p.
- V 16. Delhi. Pt 1. Report Pt 2. Tables. Fazl-i-Ilahi, Superintendent of Census Operations, Punjab.  
Manager, Government of India Press, Simla. 1942. 98p.
- V 17. Baroda. Some results of the census of 1941 with tables and subsidiary tables. Satya Vrata Mukerjee. Baroda State Press, Baroda. 1941. xii 193p. maps charts (Hindi and Gujarati Versions also).  
Administrative volume. Baroda State Press, Baroda. 1941. 90p.
- V 18. Central India. Pt 1. Report. Pt 2. Tables. 1943. 52p  
Manager, Government of India Press, Simla.
- V 19. Cochin. B V K Menon, Census Commissioner, Cochin 2 pt.  
Pt 1. Report.  
Pt 2. Tables.  
Superintendent, Cochin Government Press, Ernakulam. 1944. vii iv 59 116p.
- V 20. Gwalior. Rang Lal, Census Commissioner, Gwalior State. 3 pt.  
Pt 1. [Title not known].  
Pt 2. Tables. 1944. xiv 355p  
Pt 3. Village statistics. (In Hindi). 1943-44 variously paged tables.  
Alijah Darbar Press, Lashkar, Gwalior. 1943-44.
- V 21. HEH the Nizam's Dominions (Hyderabad State). Mazhar Husain, Census Commissioner and Director of Statistics. 2 pt.  
Pt 1. Report. 1945. xi v 148p.  
Pt 2. Tables. 1947. iv 793p.  
Government Central Press, Hyderabad Deccan. 1945-47.
- V 22. Jammu and Kashmir. R G Wreford, Census Commissioner, Jammu and Kashmir State. 2 pt.  
Pt 1. Essay.  
Pt 2. Tables.  
Pt 3. Village tables and house statistics.  
Pt 4. Administrative report.  
J Sharma, Superintendent, The Ranbir Government Press, Jammu. 1943. iii 2 iv 388p.
- V 23. Mysore. P H Krishna Rao, Census Superintendent, Mysore. 5 pt.  
Pt 1. Report. 1943. xiii 113 115p.  
Pt 2. Tables. 1942. ii 416p.  
Pt 3. Administrative report. 1944. 24p.  
Pt 4. Taluk tables. 1942. iii 315p.  
Pt 5. Village population tables. 10 V. 1942.  
Bangalore District. 79 iiip.  
Kolar District. 91 iiip.  
Tumkur District. 78 iiip.  
Mysore District. 53 iiip.  
Mandya District. 45 iiip.  
Chitaldrug District. 45 iiip.  
Hassan District. 71 iip.  
Kadur District. 37 iip.  
Shimoga District. 59 ivp.  
Superintendent, Government Press, Mysore. Bangalore. 1942-44.
- V 24. Rajputana (and Ajmer-Merwara) A W T Webb. 4 pt.  
Pt 1. These ten years. A short account of the 1941 census operations in Rajputana and Ajmer-Merwara written specially for the general public. vii 204p.  
Pt 2. Tables. iv 179p.  
Pt 3. Administrative volume. Various pagings.  
Pt 4. Report on an economic survey by Random Sampling of the Rural areas of Ajmer-Merwara.  
Pt 1. Economic Survey. By B Ramamurti.  
Pt 2. Demographic survey. By D M Jain and H C Kothari. 1941. [6] 113 vi iv v iv 18p. 1941. Mimeographed.  
Manager, British India Press, Bombay.
- V 25. Travancore. A Narayanan Tampi, Census Commissioner, Travancore. 4 pt.  
Pt 1. Report. xvi 229p.  
Pt 2. Tables. ii 255p.  
Pt 3. State tables. 230p.  
Pt 4. Administration report. 78p.  
Superintendent, Government Press, Trivandrum. 1942.
- NOTE : The remaining entries for 1941 had no volume designations,
- CENSUS OF INDIA, 1941: Evacuees census tables. Department of Commonwealth Relations, 1944. 760p.

**EAST INDIA (Census 1941):** Abstract of tables giving the main statistics of the census of the Indian Empire, of 1941. London, 1943. 16p. (United Kingdom. Parliamentary papers) (Command 6435).

#### AJMER MERWARA

**CENSUS OF INDIA, 1941.** Provincial Code of census procedure in Rajputana & Ajmer-Merwara. 2 pt.

Pt 1. Preliminary. 1941. iii 40p.

Pt 2. Pre-enumeration. 1941. 41-87p.

Printed at Newal Kishore Press, Ajmer. 1941.

#### ALWAR STATE

**CENSUS OF INDIA, 1941.**

Report on the 1941 census of the Alwar State. By S P Bhargava, Census Commissioner, Alwar. Printed at Alwar Press, Alwar. 228p.

#### ASSAM

**CENSUS OF INDIA, 1941.** Assam. K W P Marar. Handbook: Preliminary. Kamrup district statements.

#### BHAVNAGAR STATE

**CENSUS OF INDIA, 1941.** Bhavnagar State census, 1941.

1. Imperial, state and subsidiary tables. Ram Lal K Trivedi, Assistant Census Superintendent.

2. Village statistics. (In Gujarati).

#### BOMBAY

**CENSUS OF INDIA, 1941.** Bombay census code, 1941. 2 pt. Government Central Press, Bombay.

**CENSUS OF INDIA, 1941.** Bombay Province caste tables (based on 1941 census). Government Central Press, Bombay. 1942.

#### BUNDI STATE

**CENSUS OF INDIA, 1941:** Bundi State: Village directory. Printed at Shri Rangnath State Press, 1941. 97p.

#### CENTRAL INDIA STATES

**CENSUS OF India, 1941.** Central India State Census series.

V 1. Holkar State. Tables. Surendra Nath Dube. Holkar Government Press, Indore.

V 2. Rewa State. Report and tables. By N K Dube. Times of India Press, Bombay. 1944. 255p. map.

V 3. Pt 2. Bhopal State. Tables. M Mahmood Ali Khan. Newal Kishore Press, Lucknow. 1943.

V 4. Pt 1. Bhopal Agency. Dewas, S B. V G Naik. Holkar Government Press, Indore. 1943.

Pt 2. Bhopal Agency. Dewas, JBB H Patel. Holkar Government Press, Indore. 1943.

Pt 3. Khilchipur State. M Mahmood Ali Khan. Central India Press, Bhopal.

Pt 4. Kurwai State. M Mahmood Ali Khan. Central India Press, Bhopal.

Narsingh State. Tables and alphabetical list of villages. M Mahmood Ali Khan. Central India Press, Bhopal.

Bhopal Agency. Rajgarh. Holkar Government Press, Indore. 1943.

Chhatarpur State. Text and tables. G S Bhagawat, Census Officer, Chhatarpur State. Leader Press, Allahabad. 83p.

Pt 8. Bundelkhand Agency. Datia. Holkar Government Press, Indore. 1943.

Pt 14. Bundelkhand Agency. Samthar. Holkar Government Press, Indore. 1943.

V 6. Malwa Agency.

Pt 1. Ali-Rajpur. Shree Lakshmi Vilas Press, Indore. 1943.

Pt 2. Burwani. Shree Lakshmi Vilas Press, Indore. 1943.

Pt 3. Dhar. Holkar Government Press, Indore. 1943.

Pt 4. Jaora. Mohammad Rafiullah and Amar Nath Katju. Lakshmi Vilas Press Ltd, Indore. 1943.

Pt 5. Jhabna. S D Kaveshwar. Holkar Government Press, Indore.

Pt 6. Jobat. Holkar Government Press, Indore. 1943.

Pt 7. Piploda. Holkar Government Press, Indore. 1943.

Pt 8. Ratlam. Holkar Government Press, Indore. 1943.

Pt 9. Sailana. Lakshmi Vilas Printing Press, Indore. 1943.

Pt 10. Sitamau. Lakshmi Vilas Printing Press, Indore. 1943.

Kathiwar. Holkar Government Press, Indore. 1943.

Mathwar. Holkar Government Press, Indore. 1943.

Panth-Piploda. Holkar Government Press, Indore. 1943.

Ratanmal. Holkar Government Press, Indore. 1943.

Charkhari State. Text and Tables. Standard Press, Allahabad. 1942.

Nagod State. Tables and alphabetical list of villages. Kanhailal Awasthi Bramendra Press, Nagod State.



## HYDERABAD STATE

CENSUS OF India, 1941. HEH the Nizam's Dominion (Hyderabad State). Mazhar Husain. Code of census procedure. 2pt. Labour census report.

## JAIPUR

CENSUS OF India, 1941. Jaipur State. Prakash Chandra Swami, Officer-in-Charge, Census Operations, Jaipur State. 2pt.

Pt 1. Report. ii iv 62 vp.

Pt 2. Tables. 186p.

Vedic Yantralaya, Ajmer.

## KOTA STATE

KOTA. Mardumshumāri tables riyāsāt Kota, 1941. Zafar Mohammad Khan, Superintendent, census. Kota Printing Press, Kota. 1941. 161p. Hin.

## MAIHAR STATE

CENSUS OF India, 1941: Maihar State census report.

## MEWAR

CENSUS OF India, 1941. Brief census report of a speech delivered by Yamuna Lal Dahsora, State Census Superintendent, at the Census Conference on June 30th, 1942 Raj Mewar. Printed at Government Printing Press, Udaipur. 26p.

## MYSORE

CENSUS OF India, 1941: Mysore. P H Krishna Rao. Beggars census in Mysore and Bangalore cities. Comparative tables 1881-1941.

## PATIALA

CENSUS OF India, 1941. Patiala State: Report.

## REWA

CENSUS OF India, 1941. Central India, 2. Rewa State. Report and tables. N K Dube. Times of India Press, Bombay. 1944. 55 255p.

## VILLAGE DIRECTORIES, LISTS, HANDBOOKS AND REGISTERS

CENSUS OF India, 1941. Census of Mewar, 1941.

V 1. Village directory. By Yamuna Lal Dashora, Census Superintendent. Mewar State, Udaipur. Printed at Newal Kishore Press, Ajmer. 1942. 722 2p.

CENSUS OF India, 1941. Central India: Rewa State. Village list. N K Dube. Darbar Press, Rewa. 1941. 401p.

CENSUS OF India, 1941. Hyderabad State. Village list. Mazhar Husain. Adilabad district; Aurangabad district; Karimnagar district; Medak district; Nalgonda district; Nanded district; Nijamabad district; Raichur district.

CENSUS OF India, 1941. Jaipur State. Village register.

CENSUS OF India, 1941. List of the villages with their populations in the Palanpur State. Comp by N J Desai, Chief Census Officer, Palanpur State. Printed at Nawab Printing Works, Deesa. 1941.

CENSUS OF India, 1941. Madras Presidency. Village list. D H Elwin. Coimbatore district; East Godavary agency; East Godavary plains; Guntur district; Kurnool district; Madurai district; Ramnad district; South Arcot district; Tanjore district; Tinnervelli district; Vizagapatnam agency. Vizagapatnam plains; West Godavary district.

CENSUS OF India, 1941. Nawanagar State: Village directory. (In Gujarati).

CENSUS OF India, 1941.

Village directory Ajmer-Merwara. With an appendix for Urban areas. Jaipur. 1941. 64p.

CENSUS OF India, 1941.

Village directory. Chiefship - Kushalgarh. Vedic Yantralaya, Ajmer. 1942. 29p.

CENSUS OF 1941. Village directory, Jaisalmer State. With an appendix for urban areas. M L Maheshwari, Superintendent, Census Operations, Jaisalmer State. Shri Jawahir Printing Press, Jaisalmer State, Jaisalmer. 140p.

CENSUS OF 1941. Village directory of the Jhalawar State. Kanhaiya Lal, Census Superintendent, Jhalawar State. Jain Printing Press, Kotah. 70 12p.

CENSUS OF India, 1941. Village handbooks. Ahmednagar district. 1941; Bombay suburban district. 1942; East Khandesh district. 1943; Kolaba district. 1943; Nasik district. 1943; Poona district. 1943; Ratnagiri district. 1943; Satara district. 1943; Sholapur district. 1943; Thana district. 1943; West Khandesh district. 1943;

KARAULI. Village directory Karauli State (Rajputana) bābat mardumshumāri, 1941. Kastur Chand Jain, Superintendent, Census. Kota Printing Press, Kota. 1942. 49p. Hin.

KOTA. Village directory riyāsāt Kota bābat mardumshumāri, 1941. Zafar Mohammad Khan, Superintendent, Census. Kota Printing Press, Kota. 1941. 244p.

## PAPERS

CENSUS OF India. 1941.  
Census paper: Age tables on Y sample.

No 1. (of 1948). West Bengal. H V R Iyengar. 1948. 29p.

No 2. (of 1949). Assam.

[No 3&4 (of 1949) belong to Census paper series only].

- No 4. (of 1949). Bihar. E C Gaynor.  
 No 5. " Orissa.  
 No 6. (of 1951). Uttar Pradesh. Fateh Singh.  
 No 7. " Punjab. "  
 No 8. " Madras. "  
 No 9. " Madhya Pradesh. "  
 No 10. " Bombay. "

#### CENSUS OF India, 1941.

Census paper: Means of livelihood and industrial tables on Y sample. Rajeshwari Prasad. 9 V.

- No 1. (of 1956). Uttar Pradesh. ii 219p.  
 No 2. " Bihar. 91p.  
 No 3. " Orissa. 65p.  
 No 4. " West Bengal. 65p.  
 No 5. " Assam. 69p.  
 No 6. " Madras. 121p.  
 No 7. " Bombay. 111p.  
 No 8. " Madhya Pradesh. 109p.  
 No 9. " Punjab. 75p.

Manager of Publications, Civil Lines, Delhi. 1956.

#### 1951

#### CENSUS OF India, 1951.

- V 1. India. R A Gopalaswamy, Registrar General, India. 2pts in 5 V.  
 Pt 1-A. Report. 1953. xxxi 234p.  
 Maps and charts. 1957. xxxi 238p.  
 Pt 1-B. Appendices to the census report, 1951. 1955. viii 419p.  
 Pt 2-A. Demographic tables. 1955. 412p.  
 Pt 2-B. Economic tables (general population). 1954. xxvii 466p.  
 Pt 2-C. Economic tables (rural and urban population). 1954. 456p.

Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1953-57.

- V 2. Uttar Pradesh. Rajeshwari Prasad, Superintendent, Census Operations. 2 pts and administrative report.  
 Pt 1-A. Report. 1953. xxix 497p.  
 Pt 1-B. Subsidiary tables. 1952. x 261p.  
 Pt 2-A. General population tables. 1952. 196p.  
 Pt 2-B. Economic tables. 1952. 701p.  
 Pt 2-C. Age and social tables. 1953. 817p.

Administrative report.

Pt 1. Enumeration.

Pt 2. Tabulation. [For official use only].

Superintendent. Printing and Stationery, Uttar Pradesh, India, Allahabad. 1952-53.

- V 3. Madras and Coorg. S Venkateswaran, Superintendent of Census Operations for Madras and Coorg. 2 pts and administrative report.  
 Pt 1. Report. 307p.

Pt 2-A. Tables. —General population and economic. 379p.

Pt 2-B. Tables. —Age and Social. 245p.

Administrative report.

Pt 1. Enumeration.

Pt 2. Tabulation. [For official use only].

Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1953.

- V 4. Bombay, Saurashtra and Kutch. J B Bowman, Superintendent of Census Operations for Bombay, Saurashtra and Kutch. 2pts and administrative report.

Pt 1. Report and subsidiary tables. ix 333p.

Pt 2-A. General population tables, social and cultural tables and summary figures by talukas and petas. 403p.

Pt 2-B. Economic tables and household and age (sample) tables. 454p.

Administrative report.

Pt 1. Enumeration.

Pt 2. Tabulation. [For official use only].

Digest of the 1951 Census report. 1953. 36p.

Government Central Press, Bombay. 1953.

- V 5. Bihar. Ranchor Prasad, Superintendent of Census Operations, Bihar. 2pts and administrative report.

Pt 1. Report. 1956. xvi 219 xci 20p.

Pt 2A. Tables (AEC and D series). 389 ivp.

Pt 2B. Tables (economic tables). 1953. 319 vip.

Administrative report.

Pt 1. Enumeration. [For official use only].

Pt 2. Tabulation. [For official use only].

Superintendent, Government Printing, Bihar, Patna. 1953-56.

- V 6. West Bengal, Sikkim and Chandernagore. A Mitra, Superintendent of Census Operations, West Bengal. 4pt. and administrative report.

Pt 1A. Report. 1953. xxi 587p. map.

Pt 1B. Vital statistics. West Bengal 1941-50. 1952. ii 75p.

Pt 1C. Report. 1953. xii 517p.

Pt 2. Tables. 1953. iv 535p.

Pt 3. Calcutta city. 1954. xviii 549p.

Pt 4. Calcutta industrial region tables. 1954. vii 438p.



- Administration report.
- Pt 1. Enumeration. 96p. [For official use only].
- Pt 2. Tabulation. 1955. 86p. [For official use only].
- Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1952-54.
- V 7. Madhya Pradesh. J D Kerawalla and H N Banerjee, Superintendent of Census Operations, Madhya Pradesh. 2pts and administrative report.
- Pt 1A. Report. 1953. xxx 430p.
- Pt 1B. Subsidiary tables and notes thereon. 1953. v 339p.
- Pt 2A. General population tables and summary figures for districts. 1952. 88p.
- Pt 2B. Economic tables. 1952. xx 412p.
- Pt 2C. Household and age (sample) tables, and special and cultural tables. 1953. vi 335p.
- Pt 2D. Maternity tables. 1953. 175p.
- Administration report.
- Pt 1. Enumeration [For official use only].
- Pt 2. Tabulation. [For official use only].
- Madhya Pradesh, Government Printing, Nagpur 1952-53.
- V 8. Punjab, Pepsu, Himachal Pradesh, Bilaspur & Delhi. Lakshmi Chandra Vashishta. 2pt and administrative report.
- Pt 1A. Report. [d] xiii 581 xciiip.
- Pt 1B. Subsidiary tables. iii 201p.
- Pt 2A. General population, age and social tables. 427p.
- Pt 2B. Economic tables. xx 233p.
- Administrative report.
- Pt 1. Enumeration. [For official use only].
- Pt 2. Tabulation. [For official use only].
- Army Press, Simla. 1953.
- V 9. Hyderabad. C K Murthy, Superintendent of Census Operations. 2pt and administrative report.
- Pt 1A. Report. xviii 560p.
- Pt 1B. Subsidiary tables. 1954. iv 214p.
- Pt 2A. Tables. 1953. 245p.
- Pt 2B. Tables. 1953. 361p.
- Administrative report.
- Pt 1. Enumeration.
- Pt 2. Tabulation. [For official use only].
- Government Press, Hyderabad-Deccan. 1953-54.
- V 10. Rajasthan and Ajmer. Yamuna Lal Dashora, Superintendent of Census Operations, Rajasthan and Ajmer. 2pt and administrative report.
- Pt 1A. Report. ix vi 422p.
- Pt 1B. Subsidiary tables and district index of non-agricultural occupations. iv vi 9 463p.
- Pt 1C. Appendices. 210p.
- Pt 2A. Tables. 6 461p.
- Pt 2B. Economic tables. 323p.
- Administrative report.
- Pt 1. Enumeration.
- Pt 2. Tabulation. [For official use only].
- Government Press, Jodhpur. 1953.
- V 11. Orissa. M Ahmed, Superintendent of Census Operations. 2pt and administrative report.
- Pt 1. Report. xvi 498p.
- Pt 2A. Tables. General population, social and cultural and land tables. [193]p.
- Pt 2B. Tables relating to economic classification, household and age. 297p.
- Administrative report.
- Pt 1. Enumeration.
- Pt 2. Tabulation. [For official use only].
- Superintendent, Orissa Government Press, Cuttack. 1953.
- V 12. Assam, Manipur and Tripura. R B Vaghaiwalla, Superintendent of Census Operations for Assam, Manipur and Tripura. 2pts and administrative report.
- Pt 1A. Report. 1954. xxxviii 431p.
- Pt 1B. Subsidiary tables. 1953. vi 225p.
- Pt 2A. General population tables, summary figures for districts, social and cultural tables and land holdings of indigenous persons. 1953. 189p.
- Pt 2B. Economic tables and household and age (sample) tables. 1954. 306p.
- Administrative report.
- Pt 1. Enumeration.
- Pt 2. Tabulation. [For official use only].
- Municipal Printing Press, Bombay. 1953-54.
- V 13. Travancore-Cochin. U Sivaraman Nair, Superintendent of Census Operations, Travancore-Cochin. 2pts and administrative report.
- Pt 1A. Report. 1953. ii 81p.
- Pt 1B. Subsidiary tables. iii 79p.
- Pt 2. Tables. 1953. 303p.

Administrative report.

Pt 1. Enumeration.

Pt 2. Tabulation. [For official use only].

Manager of Publications, Government of India  
Publications Branch, Delhi.

- V 14. Mysore J B Mallaradhy, Census Commissioner, Mysore. 2pts and administrative report.

Pt 1. Report. 1954. xiv 448p.

Pt 2. Tables. General, population, economic, age and social. 1953. vi 358p.

Administrative report.

Pt 1. Enumeration.

Pt 2. Tabulation. [For official use only].

Government Press, Bangalore. 1953-54.

- V 15. Madhya Bharat and Bhopal. Rang Lal, Census Commissioner, Madhya Bharat & Bhopal. 2pts and administrative report.

Pt 1A. Report. 1954. iv 75p.

Pt 1B. Subsidiary tables. 1954. 144p.

Pt 2A. Tables. General population tables, house-hold and age (sample) tables and social and cultural tables. 1957. 307p.

Pt 2B. Economic tables. 1954. 207p.

Administrative report.

Pt 1. Enumeration. [For official use only].

Pt 2. Tabulation. [For official use only].

Government Central Press, Madhya Bharat, Gwalior, 1953-54.

- V 16. Vindhya Pradesh. N K Dube, Superintendent of Census Operations, Vindhya Pradesh. 3pts and administrative report.

Pt 1. Report and subsidiary tables. 1957. x 299p.

Pt 2. General population, age, social and economic tables. 1954. v 403p.

Pt 3. District census handbooks. Datia; Tikamgarh; Chhatarpur; Panna; Rewa; Sidhi; Shahdol; Satna;

Administrative report.

Pt 1. Enumeration. [For official use only].

Pt 2. Tabulation. [For official use only].

Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1953-54.

- V 17. The Andaman and Nicobar Islands. A K Ghosh, Chief Commissioner, Andaman & Nicobar Islands. 2pts and administrative report.

Pt 1. Report.

Pt 2. Tables. lxxv 53p.

Administrative report.

Pt 1. Enumeration.

Pt 2. Tabulation. [For official use only].

Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1953.

- CENSUS OF India, 1951: Sampling studies. By U Sivaraman Nair. Trivandrum. 1953. xiv 468p.

INDIA, REGISTRAR GENERAL. (Office of-). Scheme for improvement of population data. New Delhi. 1954. 88p.

PANT, Pitamber and CHAUDHURI, TP. Educated persons in India 1955. 1959. ix 88p. illus.

INDIA, REGISTRAR GENERAL (Office of-). Vital statistics of India for...

1958. 1960 iii 36p.

1959. 1962. xxvi 168p.

1960. 1963. lxvii iii 156p.

1961. 1964. lxxiii 161p.

1962. 1966. xxvi iv 156p.

New Delhi.

BENGAL

CENSUS OF India, 1951. West Bengal, Sikkim and Chandernagore. Account of land management in West Bengal 1870-1950. 1953. 312p.

Amar desh, being a summary of the state report. 206p. (In Bengali).

Catalogue of the better known ancient monuments of West Bengal. 600p.

Fairs and festivals in West Bengal 45p.

Mare hapram ko reak katha (being an account in Bengali of manners and customs of the Santal tribe).

Tribes and castes of West Bengal. 1953. 414 xixp.

INDIA, CENSUS COMMISSIONER (Office of the-). Working population in Calcutta industrial region-distribution by industry, place of birth and educational attainment: 1951 census. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1958. xxxii. 677p.

BOMBAY

CENSUS OF India, 1951. Bombay State: Glossary of caste names. Government of India, Bombay. 1955.

INDIA. Bombay: Estimated population by castes. Government of India, Bombay. 1954.

HYDERABAD

CENSUS OF India, 1951. Hyderabad: Sample verification of 1951 census count.

CENSUS OF India, 1951: Hyderabad: Some figures from 1951 census.



## MADHYA BHARAT

INDIA, REGISTRAR GENERAL (Office of-).  
Madhya Bharat: Estimated population by caste, 1951.  
New Delhi.

## MADHYA PRADESH

CENSUS OF India, 1951: Madhya Pradesh (Hindi districts): Glossary of caste names. By H N Banerjee.

CENSUS OF India, 1951: Madhya Pradesh (Marathi districts): Glossary of caste names. By H N Banerjee.

## MADRAS

CENSUS OF India, 1951: Madras. Abstract of 1951 census tables for Madras State. (Compiled from the 1951 Census of India tables). By S Venkateswaran.

## MYSORE

MYSORE, CENSUS OPERATIONS (Superintendent of-). Mysore census, 1951: First figures. [n p]. 1951. 44p.

## UTTAR PRADESH

INDIA, CENSUS COMMISSIONER (Office of the-). Means of livelihood and industries: tables, Uttar Pradesh, 1951 census on Y sample. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1956. vi 219p.

## DISTRICT CENSUS HANDBOOKS

### ASSAM, MANIPUR AND TRIPURA

CENSUS OF India, 1951. Assam, Manipur and Tripura. District Census handbooks. Abor Hills; Balipara Frontier Tract; Cachar; Core Hills, Darrang; Garo Hills; Goalpara; Kamrup; Lakhimpur; Lushai Hills; Manipur State; Mishmi Hills; Naga Hills; Nowgong; Sibsagar; Tirap Frontier Tract; Tripura State; United Khasi and Jaintia Hills; United Mikir and North Cachar Hills.

Municipal Printing Press, Bombay.

## BHOPAL STATE

CENSUS OF India, 1951. Bhopal State census, 1951. District census handbooks. Rang Lal, Census Commissioner, Madhya-Bharat and Bhopal.

Raisen. 2 pt. 93 10p.

Sihore. 2 pt. 125 12p.

Government Press, Bhopal. 1955.

## BIHAR

CENSUS OF India, 1951. District census handbooks Ranchor Prasad, Superintendent of Census Operations, Bihar.

Bhagalpur. 1956. ii 295p.

Champanan. 1956. ii 323p.

Darbhanga. 1955. ix 301p.

Dhanbad. 1954. viii 175p.

Gaya. 1952. iii 269p.

Hazaribagh. 1956. iii 445p.

Monghyr. 1956. iii 419p.

Muzaffarpur. 1956. ii 365p.

Palamau. 1956. ii 301p.

Patna. 1954. x 231p.

Purnea. 1956. iii 421p.

Purulia. 1956. ii 295p.

Ranchi. 1956. ii 345p.

Saharsa. 1956. 173p.

Santal Parganas. 1956. viii 723p.

Saran. 1956. v 367p.

Shahabad. 1954. x 307p.

Singbhum. 1956. iii 347p.

Superintendent, Secretariat Press. Bihar, Patna. 1954-56.

## BOMBAY

[CENSUS OF INDIA, 1951. Bombay district census handbooks]. Ahmedabad; Ahmednagar; Amreli; Banaskantha; Baroda; Belgaum; Bijapur; Broach; Dangs; Dharwar; East Khandesh; Greater Bombay. Kaira; Kanara; Kolaba; Kolhapur; Mehsana; Nasik; Panch Mahals; Poona; Ratnagiri; Sabarkantha; Satara North; Satara South; Sholapur; Surat; Thana; West Khandesh.

Government Central Press, Bombay.

## HYDERABAD STATE

CENSUS OF India, 1951. Hyderabad State. District census handbooks. Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Finance Department, Government of Andhra Pradesh.

Adilabad District.

Pt 1. 1958. xi 153p.

Pt 2. 1955. vi 253p.

Aurangabad District. 2 pt. 1955. vi 239p.

Bhir District. 2 pt. 1955. vi 151p.

Bidar District. 2 pt. 1955. vi 191p.

Gulbarga District. 2 pt. 1955. vi 223p.

Hyderabad District.

Pt 1. 1958. xi 175p.

Pt 2. 1955. vi 153p.

Karimnagar District.

Pt 1. 1959. xi 167p.

Pt 2. 1955. vi 190p.

Mahbubnagar District.

Pt 1. 1958. xi 197p.

Pt 2. 1955. vi 189p.

Medak District.

Pt 1. 1958. xi 161p.

Pt 2. 1955. vi 165p.

Nalgonda District.

Pt 1. 1958. xi 153p.

Pt 2. 1955. vi 216p.

Nanded District. 2 pt. 1955. vi 181p.

#### Nizamabad District.

Pt 1. 1958. vi 143p.

Pt 2. 1955. 128p.

Osmanabad District. 2 pt. 1955. vi 130p.

Parbhani District. 2 pt 1955. vi 184p.

Raichur District. 2 pt. 1955. vi 216p.

Warangal District. 2 pt. 1958. xi 194p.

Osmania Printing Works, Hyderabad Deccan. 1956-59.

#### KUTCH

KUTCH. Kutch district census handbook (Based on the 1951 census). Bhuj. Associated Advertisers & Printers Ltd, Bombay. 291p.

#### MADHYA BHARAT

CENSUS OF India, 1951. Madhya Bharat. District census handbooks. Rang Lal, Census Commissioner, Madhya Bharat and Bhopal. Bhilsa; Bhind; Dewas; Dhar; Gird; Goona; Indore; Jhabua; Mandsaur; Morena; Nimar; Raigarh; Ratlam; Shajapur; Shivpuri; Ujjain.

Government Central Press, Madhya Bharat, Gwalior.

#### MADHYA PRADESH

CENSUS OF INDIA, 1951. Madhya Pradesh. District census handbook. J D Kerawalla. and H N Banerjee. Superintendent of Census Operations, Madhya Pradesh.

Akola. 1952. ii 203p; Amravati; Balaghat; Bastar. 1952. iv 262p; Betul. 1952. iii 179p; Bhandara; Bilaspur; Buldana; Chanda. 1952. viii 245p; Chhindwara; Durg. 1952. iii 289p; Hoshangabad; Jabalpur; Mandla. 1953. iii 165p; Nimar; Nagpur; Raigarh. 1952. iii 230p; Raipur; Sagar. 1953. iii 232p; Surguja. By Ranglal. 1952. iii 238p; Wardha. 1952. iii 147p; Yeotmal. 1952. vii 216p.

Madras Publishing House Ltd, Madras. 1952-53.

#### MADRAS

CENSUS OF INDIA, 1951: Madras and Coorg: Census handbooks. 26 V. J I Arputhanathan, Superintendent of Census Operations, Madras. Anantpur district; Bellary district; Chingleput district; Chittoor district; Coimbatore district; Cuddapah district; East Godavari district. 1953. viii 316p; Guntur district; Krishna district; Kurnool district; Madras city; Madurai district; Malabar district 1953. viii 272p; Nellore district; Nilgiris district. 1953. iv 81p. map; North Arcot district. 1953. iv 286p; Ramanathapuram district; Salem district; South Arcot district; South Kanara district; Srikakulam district; Tanjore district. 1953. iv 340p.; Tiruchirapalli district; Tirunelveli district; Visakhapatnam district; West Godavari district.

Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1953—.

#### MYSORE

CENSUS OF India 1951. Mysore. Census handbooks. J B Mallaradhya. Bangalore district; Chikmagalur district. ii 181p; Chitaldrug district; Hasan district. ii 257p; Kolar district. ii 391p; Mandya district. ii 201p; Mysore district. ii 265p; Shimoga district. ii 233p; Tumkur district.

Director of Printing, Stationery and Publications at the Government Press, Bangalore, Bangalore. 1956.

#### ORISSA

CENSUS OF India, 1951. Orissa district census handbooks. M Ahmed. Balasore; Bolangir; Cuttak; Dhenkanal; Ganjam; Kalahandi; Keonjhar; Koraput; Mayurbhanj; Phulni; Puri; Sambalpur; Sundergarh.

Superintendent, Orissa Government Press, Cuttack.

#### PUNJAB, PEPSU, DELHI, HIMACHAL AND BILASPUR

CENSUS OF India, 1951. District census handbooks. Lakshmi Chandra Vashishta, Superintendent of Census Operations, Punjab, Pepsu, Delhi, Himachal and Bilaspur.

Punjab. Ambala Division.

V 1. Hissar.

V 2. Rohtak.

V 3. Gurgaon.

V 4. Karnal.

V 5. Ambala.

V 6. Simla. 1952. ii 12 lxxiiip.

Punjab. Jullundur Division.

V 7. Kangra.

V 8. Hoshiarpur.

V 9. Jullundur.

V 10. Ludhiana.

V 11. Ferozepur.

V 12. Amritsar.

V 13. Gurdaspur.

Controller, Printing & Stationery, Punjab.

Pepsu.

V 14. District Patiala.

V 15. District Barnala.

V 16. District Bhatinda.

V 17. District Kapurthala.

V 18. District Fatehgarh Sahib.

V 19. District Sangrur.

V 20. District Mohindergarh.

V 21. District Kohistan.

Himalia Press.

Himachal Pradesh.

V 22. Mahasu.

V 23. Mandi.

V 24. Chamba.

V 25. Sirmoor.



Bilaspur.

V 26. Bilaspur.

Delhi.

V 27. Delhi State.

Stylish Printing Press, 1953. lxxvii 284p.

#### RAJASTHAN

CENSUS OF India, 1951. Rajasthan district census handbooks. Alwar; Banswara; Barmer; Bharatpur; Bhilwara; Bikaner; Bundi; Chittorgarh; Churu; Dungarpur; Ganganagar; Jaipur; Jaisalmer; Jalore; Jhalawar; Jodhpur; Kotah; Nagaur; Pali; Sawai-Madhopur; Sikar; Sirohi; Tonk; Udaipur.

Government Press, Jodhpur.

#### SAURASHTRA

[CENSUS OF India, 1951. Saurashtra district census handbooks]. Gohilwad; Halar; Madhya Saurashtra; Sorath, Zalawad. Govt. Printing, Bhavnagar. 1951. 357p. Government Central Press, Bombay.

#### TRAVANCORE COCHIN

CENSUS OF India, 1951. (Travancore - Cochin). District census handbooks. U Sivaraman Nair Superintendent of Census Operations.

Kottayam. xxx 393p

Quilon. xxxiii 588p.

Trichur. xxxv 387p.

Trivandrum. xxxiv 627p.

Government Central Press, Trivandrum. 1952.

#### UTTAR PRADESH

CENSUS OF India, 1951. District Census handbook. Uttar Pradesh. Rajeshwari Prasad, Superintendent, Census Operations. Uttar Pradesh. 51 V.

1. Dehra Dun District.	1954.	xii	189p.
2. Saharanpur District.	1954.	xii	229p.
3. Muzaffaranagar District	1954.	xii	196p.
4. Meerut District.	1954.	xiii	235p.
5. Bulandshahr District.	1954.	xii	213p.
6. Aligarh District.	1954.	xii	235p.
7. Mathura District.	1954.	xi	184p.
8. Agra District.	1955.	xii	261p.
9. Mainpuri District.	1954.	xii	190p.
10. Etah District	1955	xi	202p.
11. Bareilly District.	1955.	xii	216p.
12. Bijnor District.	1955	xii	236p.
13. Budaun District.	1955.	xii	212p.
14. Moradabad District.	1954.	xiii	259p.
15. Shahjahanpur District.	1954.	xii	221p.
16. Pilibhit District.	1955.	xii	175p.
17. Rampur District.	1955.	x	163p.
18. Farrukhabad District.	1954.	xii	197p.
19. Etawah District.	1955.	xiii	190p.
20. Kanpur District.	1955.	xiii	220p.

21. Fatehpur District.	1955.	xii	176p.
22. Allahabad District.	1955.	xii	282p.
23. Jhansi District.	1954.	xiii	206p.
24. Jalaun District.	1955.	xii	174p.
25. Hamirpur District.	1955.	xii	176p.
26. Banda District.	1955.	xii	183p.
27. Banaras District.	1955.	xi	266p.
28. Mirzapur District.	1955.	xii	235p.
29. Jaunpur District.	1955.	xiii	241p.
30. Ghazipur District.	1955.	xii	242p.
31. Ballia District.	1955.	xii	207p.
32. Gorakhpur District.	1954.	xii	294p.
33. Deoria District.	1954.	xi	258p.
34. Basti District.	1955.	xii	337p.
35. Azamgarh District.	1955.	xii	310p.
36. Naini Tal District.	1954.	xii	209p.
37. Almora District.	1955.	x	287p.
38. Garhwal District.	1955.	x	260p.
39. Tehri-Garhwal District.	1955.	viii	176p.
40. Lucknow District.	1953.	viii	134p.
41. Unnao District.	1955.	xii	192p.
42. Rae Bareli District.	1955.	xi	213p.
43. Sitapur District.	1955.	xii	202p.
44. Hardoi District.	1955.	xiv	193p.
45. Kheri District.	1955.	xii	194p.
46. Faizabad District.	1955.	xii	223p.
47. Gonda District.	1955.	xi	233p.
48. Bahraich District.	1955.	xii	186p.
49. Sultanpur District.	1955.	xi	200p.
50. Pratapgarh District.	1955.	xii	198p.
51. Bara Banki District.	1955.	xiii	200p.

Superintendent, Printing and Stationery, Uttar Pradesh, India, Allahabad. 1953-55.

#### VINDHYA PRADESH

CENSUS OF India, 1951. Vindhya Pradesh. District Census handbooks. By N K Dube Chhatarpur; Datia; Panna; Rewa; Satna; Shahdol; Sidhi; Tikamgarh. Hin.

#### WEST BENGAL

CENSUS OF India, 1951. West Bengal. District handbooks. A Mitra, Superintendent of Census Operations. 14 V.

Bankura.	1953.	cxix	242p.
Birbhum.	1954.	cclxx	196p.
Burdwan.	1953.	lxxi	265p.
Gooch Behar.	1953.	cxviii	156p.
Darjeeling.	1954.	cxix	177p.
Hooghly (Rev ed).	1959.	v	219p.
Howrah.	1953.	lxxi	184p. map.
Jalpaiguri.		ccxvi	168p.
Malda.	1954.	cclvi	175p.

Midnapur	1953.	cxc	441p.
Murshidabad	1953.	cxxxvii	238p.
Nadia.	1953.	lxxxv	198p.
24-Parganas.	1954.	clxxiv	449p.
West Dinajpur.		xciv	176p.

West Bengal Government Press, Alipore, Calcutta.  
1953-59.

#### MOTHER TONGUE BROCHURES

[CENSUS OF India, 1951. Mother-tongue brochures].

1. Madras. By S Venkateswaran.
  1. North Arcot District. 1955. iii 16p.
  2. Salem District. 1955. iii 8p.
  3. Chingleput District. 1955. iii 19p.
  4. South Kanara, Coimbatore, Nilgiris and Malabar Districts. by J I Arputhanathan. 1955. ii 35p.
2. Andhra Pradesh.
  5. Chittoor District. 1955. iii 40p.
  6. Nellore District. 1955. iii 3p.
  7. Anantpur and Kurnool Districts. 1955 iii 25p.
  8. Srikakulam, Visakhapatnam and East Godavari Districts. 1955. iii 119p.
3. Coorg.
  9. Coorg District. 1955. ii 10p.
4. Bombay. By J B Bowman.
  10. Banaskantha, Dangs and Thana Districts. 1955. 34p.
  11. Sholapur, Satara South, Bijapur and Kolhapur Districts. 1955. ii 29p.
  12. Kanara and Belgaum Districts. 1955. 67p.
5. Bihar. By Ranchor Prasad.
  13. Purulia (Manbhum Sadar). 1956. v 76p.
  14. Dhanbad District. 1956. 28p.
  15. Ranchi and Purnea Districts. 1956. ii 69p.
  16. Santhal Parganas Districts. 1956 ii 226p.
  17. Singhbhum District. 1956. iii 155p.
6. West Bengal.
  18. West Dinajpur, Malda, Darjeeling and Midnapur Districts. 1956. ii 112p.
7. Madhya Pradesh. J D Kerawalla and H N Banerjea.
  19. Bastar District. Govt Press, Nagpur. 1956. iv 161p.
  20. Durg, Raipur and Raigarh Districts. Govt Press, Nagpur. 1956. iv 214p.
  21. Chhindwara, Betul, Hoshangabad, Nimar and Balaghat Districts. Govt Press, Nagpur. 1956. iv 148p. 1956.
  22. Nagpur, Chanda, Bhandara and Amravati Districts. 1956. iv 126p.
8. Hyderabad.
  23. Adilabad District. 97p.

24. Nanded District. 33p.
25. Bidar District. 37p.
26. Certain tahsils in Nizamabad, Osmanabad, Mahbub Nagar and Raichur Districts. C K Murthy. 44p.
27. Gulbarga District. 30p.

9. Rajasthan.
    28. Udaipur, Jalore, Sirohi, Dungarpur and Banswara Districts. 1956. ii 93p.
  10. Orissa. M Ahmed.
    29. Ganjam and Koraput Districts. 1956. xxv 143p.
    30. Kalahandi and Sambalpur Districts. 1956 xxv 52p.
    31. Sundargarh and Keonjhar Districts. 1956. xxv 36p.
    32. Mayurbhanj and Balasore Districts. 1956. xxv 96p.
  11. Travancore-Cochin.
    33. Trivandrum, Quilon, Kottayam and Trichur Districts. 1955. ii 29p.
  12. Mysore. J B Mallaradhya.
    34. Bangalore District. 1955. i iv 59p.
    35. Kolar District. 1955. iv 77p.
    36. Chitaldrug District. 1955. i iv 21p.
    37. Tumkur District. 1959. iv 24p.
- Census Commissioner, Government of India.  
Title varies.

#### PAPERS

CENSUS OF India, 1951. Papers 1952-60.

1952.
  - Paper No 1. Final population totals. By R A Gopalaswami. Ed 1. 1952.
  - Ed 2. (Reprint). 1954. v 125p.
  - Paper No 2. Population zones, natural regions and divisions. By R A Gopalaswami. 152p.
1953.
  - Paper No 1. Sample verification of 1951 census count. By R A Gopalaswami. 1953. 25p.
  - Paper No 2. Religion. By R A Gopalaswami. 1953. 37p.
  - Paper No 3. Summary of demographic and economic data. By R A Gopalaswami. 1953. 157p.
  - Paper No 4. Special groups. By R A Gopalaswami. 1953. 47p.
  - Paper No 5. Maternity data. By R A Gopalaswami. 1953. 95p.
1954.
  - Paper No 1. Languages. By R A Gopalaswami. 1954. Various pagination.



Paper No 2. Life tables. By S P Jain. 1954. iv 60p.

Paper No 3. Age tables. By S P Jain. 1954. 172p.

Paper No 4. Displaced persons. By R A Gopalswami. 1954. 174p.

Paper No 5. Literacy and educational standards. By R A Gopalswami. 1954. ii 296p.

Paper No 6. Estimation of birth and death rates in India during 1941-50. By R A Gopalswami. 1954. 64p.

Paper No 7. Subsidiary tables. By R A Gopalswami. 1954. 270p.

1955.

Paper No 1. Sample census of births and deaths-1953-54. Uttar Pradesh. By Rajeshwari Prasad. 1955. 184p.

Paper No 2. India-Sample census of births and deaths, 1952-53. By Rajeshwari Prasad. 1955. xiv 540p.

Paper No 3. Economic classification by age groups - Uttar Pradesh. 1956. vii 350p.

Paper No 4. Economic classification by age groups. 1951 census Mysore. By Rajeshwari Prasad. 1956. iii 200p.

Paper No 5. Economic classification by age groups West Bengal. 1957 vi 309p.

Paper No 6. Working population in Calcutta industrial region - distribution by Industry, place of birth and educational attainment. 1957 8 xxvii 677 iiip.

1957.

Paper No 1. General population tables and summary figures by districts of reorganised states. By Rajeshwari Prasad. 1957. 255p.

Paper No 2. Livelihood, civil condition and literacy tables by age groups of sample population of reorganised states. By D Natarajan. 1958. 265p.

1958.

Paper No 1. Characteristics of family household. 1960. v 535p.

1959.

Paper No 1. Religion and livelihood classes by educational standard of reorganised states. By Asok Mitra. 1960. vi 49p.

1960.

Paper No 1. Economic tables of reorganised states. By Asok Mitra. 1960. xxvi 227p.

Paper No 2. Scheduled castes and scheduled tribes arranged in alphabetical order. By Asok Mitra. 1960. viii 179p.

Paper No 3. Study of growth of towns between 1901-51. By Asok Mitra. 1960. v 278p. Manager of Publications, Delhi.

1956

KANARA SARASWAT ASSOCIATION (Bombay), CENSUS WORKING COMMITTEE, *Comp.* Chitrapur Saraswat 1956 Census report and directory. [G S Mavinkurve, Bombay. 1956]. 131 49 336p. (Chitrapur Saraswat series, 10).

### CENSUS OF INDIA, 1961

ALPHABETICAL LIST of towns in India. Bureau of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, Bombay. 1962. 86p.

### CENSUS OF India, 1961.

V 1. India. Ashok Mitra, Registrar General, India.

#### Pt 1-A. General report.

- (i). Text. Levels of regional development in India. Being Pt 1 of general report on India. 1965. 357 ivp.

Includes many appendices, Tables, statements and 18 maps.

- (ii). Tables. Levels of regional development in India.

#### Pt 1-B. Vital statistics of the decade.

Pt 1-C. (i). Subsidiary tables. viii 617 4 ivp.

- (ii). Subsidiary Tables. Introduction 4 pages, tables 527 pages.

Pt 2-A. (i). General population tables. 1964 vi 691 ivp.

Contains four general population tables for all-India in which data are given in respect of area, houses and population; variation in population during sixty years; Villages classified by population; and towns and town-groups classified by population in 1961 with variation since 1901. In these tables data are given for all-India, population zones, States, Union territories and other areas, districts, and towns and town-groups.

Appendices 37 pages and 3 maps.

- (ii). Union primary census abstracts. 1963. lxxv 185p. Note 75 pages, tables 142 pages and appendices 43 pages.

Pt 2-B (i). General economic tables. 1965. 702 ivp.

Note 4 pages, appendices 75 pages and tables 623 pages.

Review by J Krishna Murty in  
*Indian Economic and Social  
History Review* V 2 No 4;  
1965. P 384-87.

- (ii). General economic tables. 1965.  
iv 684p.  
  
Note 4 pages, annexure 40  
pages, fly-leaf 2 pages and  
tables 642 pages.
- (iii). General economic tables. 1965.  
633. vp.  
  
Note 4 pages, Appendices 75  
pages and tables 554 pages.
- Pt 2-C (i). Social and cultural tables. 1965.  
vi 555 viip.  
  
Note 2 pages, appendices and  
tables 555 pages and 6 maps.
- (ii). Language tables. 1964. ii  
ccxlv 534 ivp.  
  
Notes, annexures, statements  
and fly-leaves 244 pages, tables  
292 pages, appendices 266  
pages, index 16 pages and a  
few maps and one notional  
map.
- (iii). Migration tables. 1966. vii  
593 ivp.  
  
Introduction 7 pages, tables  
593 pages.
- (iv). Migration tables. 1966. vii  
386 ivp.  
  
Introductory note 7 pages,  
tables 386 pages.
- Pt 3-(i) Household economic tables. 1964.  
vi 350p. (For all states except  
Uttar Pradesh and Union Terri-  
tories). Tables 320 pages.
- (ii). Household economic tables. 1965.  
xv 399p.  
  
Note 15 pages, tables 399 pages.
- Pt 4-A (i). Housing report. 1965. 365p.  
Report 365 pages including  
many tables, appendices, 2  
charts and 31 maps.
- (ii). Report on industrial establish-  
ments. 1965. 338p.  
  
Report 338 pages including  
many tables and statements  
with 10 maps and charts.
- (iii). Report on House types and  
village settlements patterns in  
India. 1966. 275p.  
  
Report 270 pages including  
many maps, photographs, charts  
and line drawings etc.

Pt 4-B. Housing and establishment tables.  
1964. 657 ivp.

Contains five tables on housing and  
establishments with subsidiary tables  
under each. Data are given for India,  
population zones, states, districts, and  
cities with a population of 50,000 or  
more. Two tables, prepared on full  
count, provide information on uses to  
which census houses are put and  
classification of census houses used as  
workshops and factories by nature of  
industry, power used and size of  
establishment. The other three tables  
deal with tenure status of census  
houses used as dwellings; distribution  
of households living in census houses  
used wholly or partially as dwellings  
by predominant material of wall or  
material of roof, and households classi-  
fied by number of members and by  
number of rooms occupied, prepared  
on the basis of 20% sample of the  
census houses.

Tables. 657 pages.

Pt 5-A (i). Special tables for scheduled  
castes. 1966. liii 436p.

Note and appendices 53 pages,  
fly-leaves and tables 431 pages.

(ii). Special tables for scheduled  
tribes. 1966. liii 518 vip.

Note and appendices 53 pages  
and tables 518 pages.

Pt 5-B (i). Consolidated statement showing  
Scheduled Castes, Scheduled  
Tribes, Denotified communities  
and other communities of simi-  
lar status in different Statutes  
and Censuses starting from  
1921. 1965. 69 p.

(ii). Consolidated statement showing  
S/C and S/T Denotified commu-  
nities and other communities  
of similar status in different  
Statutes and censuses starting  
from 1921.

Foreword and preface 8 pages,  
statement 603 pages.

Pt 5-B. (iii). Consolidated statement show-  
ing S C /S T Denotified com-  
munities and other communities  
similar status in different  
Statutes and censuses starting  
from 1921. Foreword and  
preface 3 pages, statement 309  
pages.

Pt 5B. (iv). Chenchus: A scheduled  
tribe of Andhra Pradesh. ix  
57p.



- Pt 5-B. (4). Sikligar of Delhi. (Ethnographic study. No 1). Foreword and preface 5 pages, report 26 pages, 27 photographs and sketches.
- (4). Mallah of Delhi. (Ethnographic Study. No 2). Foreword and preface 5 pages, report 62 pages and 26 photographs.
- (4). Monograph series - Vannan, a scheduled caste of Madras. Foreword and preface 6 pages, text 20 pages and 8 illustration.
- (4). Chenchus: A scheduled tribe of Andhra Pradesh. ix 57p.
- Pt 6. (1) Monograph on Waromung. A village of Nagaland. 1965. 250p. Including photographs.
- (2) Socio economic survey of Jara: A Dafla Village in NEFA. Foreword and preface 3 pages, text 57 pages including 47 tables, 54 photographic illustrations, 9 pen and ink illustrations and 1 national map of Jara.
- (3) Monograph on village Chagra: A village of Chhotanagpur. 1966. 100p. Including photographs.
- (3) Monograph on socio-economic survey-report on Chetlat Islands in the Arabian Sea.
- Foreword and preface 6 pages, text and appendices 240 pages, many maps, sketches and illustrations.
- (4) Three Mysore villages: A geo-economic study. B N Sinha. Foreword and preface 4 pages-report and tables 187 pages, illustrations 30, maps 12, charts 5 and many photographs.
- (6) Social economic survey of Budhpur: A village of Delhi.
- Foreword and preface 3 pages, report and tables 59 pages and 14 illustrations.
- Pt 7-A Social and economic process in tea plantations with special reference to tribal labourers in India.
- Foreword and preface 22 pages, text and appendices 164 pages, tables 86 pages, 5 maps and 15 illustrations.
- (2) The laws governing craftsmen and their crafts from ancient days till today in India. By Atul Chandra Patra
- Foreword 1 page, text 40 pages.
- (3) Textile dyeing and hand printing in Madhya Pradesh.
- Foreword and preface 12 pages, report annexures and tables 130 pages and many maps.
- (4) Cire perude casting in Swamimalai (Madras State).
- Foreword and preface 4 pages, report 76 pages, many photographs and sketches and 1 map.
- B. Fairs and festivals.
- (2) 'Onam': A festival of Kerala.
- Foreword and preface 4 pages, text, appendices, index etc 51 pages, map and many photographs.
- (2) Beliefs and practices associated with Muslim Pirs in two cities of India (Delhi and Lucknow). 1966. 50p. (including photographs).
- (3) Monograph on Moharram in two cities Lucknow-Delhi.
- Foreword and preface 2 pages, text 88 pages, appendices, glossary and index 36 pages and many photographs and maps.
- Pt 8-A. Administration report (enumeration). [For official use only].
- B. Administration report (tabulation). [For official use only].
- Pt 9. Census atlas volume. Ed by P Sen Gupta 1971. xiii 423p. 191 maps.
- Foreword and preface 14 pages, report including maps 424 pages.
- Authoritative explanatory notes, reflecting on the facets of the country, as revealed through 1961 census.
- Review by O H K Spate, in *Australian Geographer* V 12, No 1; Mar 1972. P 84-86.
- Pt 10. Special report on cities with population of one million and over.
- Pt 11 (1). Bibliography of small scale and cottage industries and handicrafts. Foreword and preface 3 pages, Comp by Suman Chandna. Ed by B K Roy Burman. 1968.
- Bibliography 111 pages. 1969.
- (2). Bibliography of Indian arts and crafts.
- Foreword and preface 2 pages and Bibliography 71 pages:
- (3-A). Bibliography of social studies in India. Comp by C J Jadhav etc. Ed by B K Roy Burman. 1968.

Foreword and preface 4 pages,  
bibliography 402 pages.

- (3-B). Bibliography of social studies in India : States and union territories. Foreword and preface ixp, bibliography 826p. Index 827 to 955p.

- (i). Land tenures in India.

Introductory note 64 pages,  
tables 223 pages.

- (ii). Land tenures in India.

Foreword and introduction 65  
pages, tables 425 pages.

- C-(i). Language monograph No I. On inquiries into the spoken languages of India. By R C Nigam.

Foreword and preface 26 pages,  
report and appendices 394  
pages. (*Its* language monograph.  
No 1).

- D. Study of customary rights and living and working conditions of scavengers in two towns (Mathura and Bhiwani). 1966. 60p.

- E. Social process in the industrialisation of Rourkela.

Foreword & preface 20 pages, text  
and appendices 246 pages, 10 maps  
and 27 sketches and illustrations. (*Its*  
monograph. No 1).

Manager of Publications, Government of India,  
Delhi. 1963-

- V 2. Andhra Pradesh. A Chandra Sekhar, Superintendent of Census Operations, Andhra Pradesh.

- Pt 1-A (i). General report. 1966. lxxv  
472 viii p.

Prefatory note 75 pages, intro-  
duction and report 472 pages  
and one administrative map.

- (ii). General report. 1967. ix 248  
3p. 4 maps and 31 diagrams  
and graphs.

- (iii). General report. 1967. xiv  
741 iv 6p.

Report and statements 738  
pages, 26 maps and graphs.

- B. Report on vital statistics and fertility survey. 1968. iv 115 iv p.

Report and tables 115 pages.

- C. Subsidiary tables. 1965. v 608p.  
Introduction 5 pages, tables 608 pages.

- Pt. 2-A. General population tables. 1963. ii  
viii 299p.

Introduction 8 pages, tables 276 pages,  
annexure 23 pages, few maps, charts  
and graphs.

- B (i). General economic tables. 1963.  
vi 402p.

Introduction 6 pages, tables  
402 pages.

- (ii). General economic tables. 1964.  
709p.

- C. Cultural and migration tables. 1966.  
V 693p.

Introduction 3 pages, tables including  
appendices 693 pages.

- Pt 3. Household economic tables. 1965. v  
593 pages.

- Pt 4-A. Report on housing and establishment  
(with subsidiary tables). 1964. iv 240p.

Report 115 pages, subsidiary 24 pages,  
many maps, photographs, sketches,  
house and village plans.

- B. Housing and establishment tables.  
1964. iii 309p.

Introduction 1 page, tables 309 pages.

- Pt 5-A. Special tables for scheduled castes and  
scheduled tribes. 1964. 327p.

Introduction 6 pages, fly-leaves and  
tables 321 pages.

- B. Ethnographic notes on scheduled  
castes and scheduled tribes.

- Pt 6. Village survey monographs.

- No 1. Kallata (Pathapatnam Taluk,  
Srikakulam) district.

- No 2. Kalliti (Parvathipuram Taluk,  
Srikakulam district). 1965. xi  
107p.

Preface 8 pages, report and  
tables 73 pages, Illustration 26  
and 4 maps.

- No 3. Lakkaguda (Parvathipuram  
Taluk, Srikakulam district).  
1967. 1.C 59 50. Foreword  
and preface 5 pages, report and  
tables 101 pages, illustrations  
33 and 4 maps.

- No 4. Kannapudoravalasa (Parvathi-  
puram Taluk, Srikakulam  
district).

Foreword 8 pages, report and  
preface 58 pages, appendices  
22 pages, 4 maps and many  
illustrations and statements.



- No 5. Gadabavalasa, hamlet of Gumma (Parvathipuram Taluk, Srikakulam District). 1967. xviii 37 28p.  
Foreword and preface 5 pages, report, tables and glossary 65 pages, illustrations 13, statements 6 and 4 maps.
- No 6. Karada (Bobbili Taluk, Srikakulam District).  
Foreword and preface 8 pages, report 60 pages, appendices 43 pages, 5 maps and many illustrations and statements.
- No 7. Mofusbandar (Srikakulam Taluk, Srikakulam District). 1965. ix 140 42p.  
Foreword and preface 8 pages, report 140 pages, appendices 42 pages. 4 maps and many illustrations and statements.
- No 8. Kondiba (Srungavarapukota Taluk, Visakhapatnam District). 1965. xxxii 88p.  
Report 58 pages, appendices 28 pages, glossary 2 pages, maps and illustrations.
- No 9. Gandha (Paderu Taluk, Visakhapatnam District). 1965. xxxiii 81p.  
Report 42 pages, appendices 36 pages, glossary 3 pages, maps and illustrations.
- No 10. Lamthampadu (Paderu Taluk, Visakhapatnam District). 1965. xxx 84p.  
Report 48 pages, appendices 36 pages, glossary 1 page, maps and illustrations.
- No 11. Annavaram (Chintapalle Taluk, Visakhapatnam District). 1964. xxxviii 68p.  
Report 46 pages, appendices 18 pages, glossary 4 pages, maps and illustrations.
- No 12. Makavaram (Chintapalle Taluk, Visakhapatnam District).
- No 13. Jerrala (Chintapalle Taluk, Visakhapatnam District). 1965. xlvii 94p.  
Report 52 pages, appendices 42 pages, maps, photographs and illustrations.
- No 14. Kondapalle (Yellavaram Taluk, East Godavari District).
- No 15. Kovilapalem (Yellavaram Taluk, East Godavari District).
- No 16. Pasarlupudilanka (Razole Taluk, East Godavari District). 1964. 134p.  
Report 74 pages, appendices 58 pages, glossary 2 pages, maps and photographs.
- No 17. Unagatla (Kovur Taluk, West Godavari District). 1964. xi 117p.  
Report 62 pages, appendices 54 pages, glossary 1 page and maps.
- No 18. Puliramudugudem (Polavaram Taluk, West Godavari District). 1965. xxxiv 52 73p.  
Foreword and preface 5 pages, report 53 pages, appendices 75 pages, 4 maps and many illustrations and statements.
- No 19. Gudivakalanka (Eluru Taluk, West Godavari District). 1968. xxxvi 110 113p.
- No 20. Maredumaka (Vijayawada Taluk, Krishna District).  
Foreword and preface 7 pages, report, statement, tables and glossary 112 pages, 4 maps and 31 illustrations.
- No 21. Malkapuram (Guntur Taluk, Guntur District).
- No 22. Ayyavaripalle (Kandukur Taluk, Nellore District).
- No 23. Yelamanchipadu (Kovur Taluk, Nellore District). 1969. xx 46 65p.  
Foreword and preface 5 pages, report, statements and glossary 62 pages, 3 maps. 6 photographs.
- No 24. Devaravemuru (Rapur Taluk, Nellore District).
- No 25. Rettamala (Sullurpet Taluk, Nellore District). 1965. xxxvii 75 (75) 2p.  
Preface 8 pages, illustrations 37, tables 75 pages and 4 maps.
- No 26. Palempalle (Punganur Taluk, Chittoor District). 1965. xlii 39 13p.  
Foreword and preface 5 pages, report 39 pages, appendices 13 pages, 4 maps and many illustrations and statements.

- No 27. Thettupalle, hamlet of Nelli-manda (Punganur Taluk, Chittoor District).
- No 28. Panchalamarri (Madanapalle Taluk, Chittoor District).
- No 29. Gangireddipalle (Madanapalle Taluk, Chittoor District).
- No 30. P Sugamanchipalle (Jaminala-madugu Taluk, Cuddapah District).
- No 31. Bhairavanitippa (Kalyandrug Taluk, Anantapur District). 1966. xxx 113p.  
Foreword and preface 5 pages, report 71 pages, appendices 42 pages, 4 maps and many illustrations and statements.
- No 32. Mantsala (Mantralayam) (Adoni Taluk, Kurnool District). 1965. xxxii 186p.  
Foreword and preface 5 pages, report 116 pages, appendices 71 pages, 4 maps and many illustrations and statements.
- No 33. Byrlutigudem (Atmakur Sub-Taluk, Kurnool District). 1965. xlviii 88p.  
Report 66 pages, appendices glossary 2 pages, maps and illustrations.
- No 34. Peddamangalaram (Chevella Taluk, Hyderabad District).
- No 35. Sivanagar (Narsapur Taluk, Medak District). 1968. xxxii 149p.  
Foreword and preface 5 pages, report, appendices and tables 149 pages. 28 illustrations, 18 statements and 4 maps.
- No 36. Habshipur (Siddipet Taluk, Medak District).
- No 37. Banjepalle (Banswada Taluk, Nizamabad District).
- No 38. Pocharam (Bodhan Taluk, Nizamabad District). 1965. lx, 99 114p.  
Foreword and preface 5 pages, report 101 pages, appendices 114 pages, 4 maps and many illustrations and statements.
- No 39. Kotha Armur (Armur Taluk), Nizamabad District). 1964. xxxiii 223p.  
Report 62 pages, appendices 156 pages, glossary 5 pages, 4 maps and photographic illustrations.
- No 40. Bhurnur (Utnoor Taluk, Adilabad District). 1964. xi 83p.  
Report 54 pages, appendices 28 pages, glossary 1 page, maps and illustration.
- No 41. Vemayakunta (Utnoor Taluk, Adilabad District). 1966. xi 73 46p.  
Foreword and Preface 8 pages, report 73 pages, appendices tables and glossary 46 pages, 4 maps and many illustrations and statements.
- No 42. Laindiguda (Utnoor Taluk, Adilabad District). 1965. xxxvii, 59, 43p.  
Preface 8 pages, tables and report 39 pages, illustrations 37 and 4 maps.
- No 43. Malkepalle (Lakshettipet Taluk Adilabad District). 1965. xlvii 51 50p.  
Foreword and preface 5 pages, reports 67 pages, appendices 50 pages, 4 maps and many illustrations and statements.
- No 44. Kishtaraopet (Manthani Taluk, Karimnagar District).
- No 45. Mattewada (Narasampet Taluk, Warangal District). 1964. xxix 73p.  
Report 34 pages, appendices 36 pages, glossary 3 pages, maps, and illustrations.
- No 46. Tallasingaram (Ramannapet Taluk, Nalgonda District). 1966. xxxix 89 59p.  
Foreword and preface 5 pages, report and glossary 89 pages, tables 59 pages, illustrations 19, statements 8 and 4 maps.
- Pt 7. Rural craft survey (Filigree industry). 1965. 25p.  
Report 24 pages, appendices 1 page, sketches and photographs.
- Pt 7-A (1). Selected crafts of Andhra Pradesh 1964. xv 128p.  
Report and appendices 115 pages, maps and many illustrative photographs and sketches. Report on four selected handicrafts.
- Pt 7-A (2). Selected crafts of Andhra Pradesh. By K V N Gowd. 1965. xi 115p.  
(i) Crochet lace industry.



(ii) Studded bangles of Hyderabad City.

(iii) Brass & bronze industry.

Foreword & preface 5 pages, report and annexure 115 pages and 62 illustrations and one map.

Pt 7-A (3). Report on selected crafts of Andhra Pradesh. By K V N Gowd. 1967. x 54p.

Foreword and preface 5 pages, report on three selected handicrafts, report and appendices 55 pages and 65 illustrations and sketches.

Pt 7-B. Fairs and festivals.

No 1. Srikakulam District.

No 2. Fairs and festivals of Kurnool district. 1965. 172p.

Report 110 pages, appendices 58 pages, glossary 4 pages, many illustrative photographs and maps.

No 3. East Godavari District. 1966. xiv 277 149 2p.

Foreword and preface 11 pages, report 137 pages, appendices 73 pages, glossary 8 pages, many maps, photographs and illustrations.

No 4. West Godavari District. 1966. xi 137 83p.

Foreword and preface 11 pages, report 137 pages, appendices 73 pages, glossary 8 pages, many maps, photographs and illustrations.

No 5. Krishna District. 1966. xiv 142 76p.

Foreword and preface 11 pages, report 142 pages, appendices 61 pages, glossary 15 pages, maps, photographs and illustrations

No 6. Guntur District. 1967. xi 195 89p.

Foreword, preface and annexure 11 pages, report 195 pages, appendices 79 pages, glossary & index 10 pages, 10 maps and illustrations.

No 7. Nellore District 1969. xiv 185 92p.

Foreword and preface 11 pages, report 185 pages, appendices 79 pages, glossary 7 pages, many maps and illustrations.

No 8. Chittoor District.

No 9. Cuddapah District. 1965. xi 200p.

Report 132 pages, appendices 54 pages, glossary 14 pages, maps photographs and illustrations.

No 10. Anantapur District.

Foreword and preface 11 pages, report 168 pages, appendices 70 pages, glossary 15 pages, maps, illustrations and photographs.

No 11. Visakhapatnam District. 1963. x 174p.

No 12. Mahbubnagar District. 1965. xli 109p.

Foreword and preface 11 pages, report 183 pages, appendices 96 pages, glossary 13 pages, many maps.

No 13. Hyderabad District.

No 14. Medak District.

Foreword and preface 11 pages, report 65 pages, appendices 64 pages, glossary 21 pages, maps, photographs and illustrations.

No 15. Nizamabad District. 1967. xi 52 50p.

Foreword, preface and annexure 11 pages, report 52 pages, appendices 43 pages, glossary and index 4 pages, 7 illustrations and 8 maps.

No 16. Adilabad District. 1966. xiv 87p.

Foreword and preface 11 pages, report 44 pages, appendices 39 pages, glossary 5 pages, maps illustrations and photographs.

No 17. Karimnagar District. 1966. xi 62p.

Foreword and preface 11 pages, report 89 pages, appendices 54 pages, glossary 7 pages, maps, photographs and illustrations.

No 18. Warangal District. 1965. xii 144p.

Foreword and preface 12 pages, report 84 pages, appendices 45 pages, glossary 12 pages, many maps, illustrations and photographs.

No 19. Khammam District. 1965. xi 112p.

Foreword and preface 11 pages, report 59 pages, appendices 44 pages, glossary 9 pages, many maps, illustrations and photographs.

No 20. Nalgonda District. 1965. xi 87 65p.

Foreword and preface 11 pages, report 87 pages, appendices 56 pages, glossary 9 pages, many maps and illustrations.

Pt 8-A. Administration report-enumeration. 1965. 218p. [For official use only].

Pt 8-B. Administrative report- tabulation (For official use only).

Pt 9. State atlas. xi 285 maps v 250 vp.

Pt 10. Special report on Hyderabad City.

V 3. Assam. E H Pakyntein, Superintendent of Census Operations, Assam.

Pt 1-A. General report. 1965. vii 466p.

Introduction 7 pages, tables 466 pages, many maps, photographs and appendices.

B. Report on vital statistics. 1965. 80p.

Report 80 pages including many tables and appendices.

C. Subsidiary tables. 1965. 414p.

Tables 414 pages.

Pt 2-A. General population tables. 1964. iv 146 ivp. tables 93 pages, P C A 53 pages.

Pt 2-B (i). General economic tables. 1965. x 219 ivp.

Introduction 10 pages, tables 210 pages.

(ii). General economic tables.

Introduction 2 pages, tables 455 pages.

Pt 2-C. Cultural and migration tables. 1965. v 475p.

Note 7 pages, tables 461 pages.

Pt 3. Household economic tables. 1965. vii 337p. Note 7 pages, tables 310 pages, appendix 15 pages.

4. Report on housing and establishments. 1963. xlii 938p.

Report 28 pages, tables 927 pages, many photographs and drawings.

Pt 5-A. Scheduled tribes and scheduled castes. Reprints from old census reports and special tables. 1965. 423p.

Introduction, reports of old censuses and tables 423 pages.

Pt 5-B (i). Tribes and castes of Assam.

(ii). Tribes and castes of Assam.

Pt 6. Village survey monographs.

1. Titaguri (Jonagaon). 1965. 75p.

Report 67 pages including 13 tables, appendices 17 and 23 maps, photographs, drawings and graphs.

2. South Salmara.

3. Khara. By A K Saikia, Census Director, Assam Foreword and preface 4 pages, report 84 pages, tables 19 pages.

4. Village survey monograph on Katni-para. By A K Saikia, Census Director. Assam. Foreword and preface 6 pages, report 53 pages, many maps, sketches and illustrations.

5. Nasatra. By E H Pakyntein. 1966. v 107p. Foreword, preface 5 pages, report and tables 56 pages, appendices 40 pages, several drawings and graphs.

6. Batasipur. By N Philip. 1968. V 45p.

Foreword and preface 4 pages, report and tables 45 pages, one map and many photographs and charts.

7. Dhepakgaon.

8. Kumargaon. By A K Saikia, Census Director, Assam.

Foreword and preface 12 pages, report 64 pages, many maps, sketches and illustrations.

9. Japisajia. By A K Saikia, Census Director, Assam.

Preface and foreword 4 pages, report and tables 36 pages, map and many photographs.

10. Fulertal.

11. Resubakrapara. By E H Pakyntein. 1967. iii 77p.

Foreword and preface 4 pages, report and appendices 77 pages, 1 map and many photographs and sketches.

12. Mawnai. By N Philip, Census Deputy Director Assam.

Foreword and preface 4 pages, report 66 pages and many maps, sketches and illustrations.

13. Modymmai. By E H Pakyntein. 1965. V 97p.

Foreword and preface 5 pages, report, appendices and tables 86 pages, 28 photographs, 6 drawings and 2 maps.



14. Laisong. By E H Pakyntein. 1967. v 63p.  
Foreword and preface 5 pages, report, appendices and tables 56 pages, many photographs, drawings and 2 maps.
15. Gunjong.
16. Phongjangre. By E H Pakyntein. 1965. vi 63p.  
Report 25 pages, tables 8 pages, glossary 2 pages, schedules 17 pages, map and illustrations.
17. Durtlang. By E H Pakyntein. 1968. v 48p.  
Foreword and preface 4 pages, reports and tables 47 pages, map and photograph etc.
18. Lawngtlai. By E H Pakyntein. 1966. vi 87p.  
Foreword and preface 6 pages, report and tables 43 pages, appendices 36 pages, 2 maps, many photographs, drawings and graphs.
- Pt 7-A. Selected handicrafts. of Assam. 1966. ix 163p.  
Foreword and preface 9 pages, report 125 pages, appendices 30 pages, maps, photographs and diagrams.
- B. Fairs and festivals.
- Pt 8-A. Administration report (enumeration) 1966. xxxvi 160p. [For official use only].
- B. Administration report (tabulation). [For official use only].
- Pt 9. Maps.  
Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1963-
- V 4. Bihar. S D Prasad, Superintendent of Census Operations, Bihar.
- Pt 1-A (i). General report.  
Introduction, preface and appendices 44 pages, report and tables 500 pages, Anchals of Bihar 5 pages including diagrams and 22 maps.
- (ii) General report.  
Analytical report 400 pages, many charts and maps.
- B. Report on vital statistics of Bihar. 1951-60.
- C. Subsidiary tables. 1965. xxv 651 ivp.  
Tables 650 pages, introduction 25 pages.
- Pt 2-A. General population tables. 1963. viii 652 v p.  
Tables and P C A 622 pages, annexures 27 pages.
- B (i). General economic tables (tables B-I to B-IV & B-VII). 1965. lxvi 677 ivp.  
Note, appendices and annexures 66 pages and tables 677 pages, administrative maps.
- (ii). General economic tables (tables B-5, B-6, & B-9). 1965. xii 545 ivp.  
Preface, note and appendices 13 pages, tables 545 pages, administrative maps.
- C. Social and cultural tables. 1965. viii 331 viii vp.  
Notes and annexures 6 pages, tables 331 pages, appendices 8 pages, administrative map.
- D. Migration tables. 1965. iv 539 vip.  
Note 4 pages, tables 540 pages, one administrative map.
- Pt 3(i). Household economic tables (tables B-10 to B-14). 1965. x 517 vip.  
Notes 8 pages, tables 517 pages, administrative map and Anchal map.
- (ii). Household economic tables (tables B-15 - B-17). 1965. 429 vp.  
Tables 429 pages, administrative map and Anchal map.
- Pt 4-A. Report on housing and establishments. 1964. xiv 501 ivp.  
Report including subsidiary tables 479 pages, appendices 21 pages, many illustrations, maps, diagrams, line drawings and photographs.
- B. Housing and establishment tables. 1964. 609 ivp.  
Tables 709 pages, a map of administrative division.
- Pt 5-A. Special tables for scheduled castes and scheduled tribes. 1965. xxxiv 413 vp.  
Note and appendices 32 pages, tables 413 pages, maps and diagrams.
- B. Ethnographic notes on scheduled castes and scheduled tribes.
- Pt 6. Village survey monographs.
- No 1. Jojohatu (Khunti subdivision. District Ranchi). 1963. xi 82p.  
Report 50 pages, appendices 9 pages, annexures 23 pages, many illustrations, photographs, maps and sketches.
- No2-4. Kumarbhaja; Batbanga; Jamkanali (District Santal Parganas). 1965. xv 108p.  
Report 109 pages, reference, annexure 1 page, many illustrative maps, photographs and diagrams.

- No 5. Meromdega (District Ranchi). 1968. ix 66p.  
Foreword and preface 4 pages, reports, tables and appendices 66 pages, 40 photographs and 5 maps and diagrams.  
Kujam (District Ranchi).  
Harup (District Ranchi).  
Bara Ghaggra (District Ranchi).  
Bergari (District Ranchi).  
Humta Bundu (District Ranchi).  
Kathgaon (District Ranchi).
- No 9. Parba (District Ranchi). 1971. xii 68p.  
Oreá (District Palamau).  
Ghutua (District Palamau).  
Naresgarh (District Palamau). Report 122 pages, annexure 26 pages, many illustrations maps, photographs and diagrams.  
Orsapat (District Palamau).  
Hesla (District Hazaribagh).  
Upsersole (District Singhbhum).  
Bharbharia (District Singhbhum).  
Palasi (District Santal Parganas).  
Khaspur (District Patna).  
Naipura (District Patna).  
Pareo (District Patna).  
Manjhauli (District Gaya).  
Maneri Bigha (District Gaya).  
Ha'hauri (District Saran).  
Dokhni (District Champaran).  
Jamunia (District Champaran).  
Asauta (District Bhagalpur).  
Sabal Bigha (District Monghyr).  
Manikpur (District Monghyr).  
Hill Block (District Monghyr).  
Baraon (District Shahabad).  
Dehri (District Shahabad).  
Mangrauni (District Darbhanga).  
Basbhitti (District Saharsa).  
Khajurbari (District Purnea).
- Pt 7-A. Craft survey report on stone-ware craft of Pathar Katti Village.  
Report 33 pages, annexure 15 pages, many illustrations, maps, photographs and diagrams.  
B. Fairs and festivals of Bihar.
- Pt 8-A. Administration report on enumeration. 1963. iv 151p. [For official use only].  
B. Administration report on tabulation. [For official use only].
- Pt 9. Census atlas of Bihar. 1968. xvii 412 vp.  
Foreword and preface 7 pages, report, appendices and tables 412 pages including 162 maps.  
Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1963-
- V 5. Gujarat. R K Trivedi, Superintendent of Census Operations, Gujarat.
- Pt 1-A (i). General report on the census. 1965. xxiv 643 vip.  
Tables 641 pages including 1 map, graphs and charts.  
(ii) a. General report on the census. 1965. xii 259 vip.  
Preface 11 pages, tables 259 pages including 129 maps, charts and graphs.  
(ii) b. General report on the census. 1965. xvi 261-936 vip.  
Preface 15 pages, tables 842 pages including 26 maps, graphs and charts.  
(iii). General report on the census: Economic trends and projections. 1965. ix 201 vip.  
Note preface 6 pages, report and statements 210 pages and 5 maps.
- Pt 1-B. Report on vital statistics and fertility survey. 1966. 277p.  
Report 151 pages including 80 tables, 46 statements, many appendices and annexures.  
C. Subsidiary tables. 1965. 536 vip.  
Preface 1 page, tables 536 pages and a map of administrative divisions.
- Pt 2-A. General population tables. 1963. iv 326 vip.  
Note 22 pages, tables and P C A 304 pages.  
B (i). General economic tables. 1964. 361p.  
Tables 351 pages and annexures 10 pages.  
(ii). General economic tables. 1964 579 vip.  
Tables 579 pages, a map of administrative divisions.  
C. Cultural and migration tables. 1964. 684 vip.  
Tables 684 pages and administrative map.
- Pt 3. Household economic tables. 1964. 517 vip.  
Tables 517 pages and 1 map of administrative divisions.



Pt 4-A. Report on housing and establishments. 1955. xii 368p.

Report including subsidiary tables 350 pages, appendices 16 pages, many maps, illustrative photographs, charts and diagrams.

B. Housing and establishment tables (E series tables). 1963. 531p.

Tables 531 pages.

Pt 5-A. Tables on scheduled castes and scheduled tribes. 1964. 385 vip.

Tables 384 pages and a map of administrative divisions.

B (i). Ethnographic series on Siddi: A negroid tribe of Gujarat.

Foreword and preface 8 pages, report 14 pages and 14 illustrations.

(ii). General notes on scheduled castes and scheduled tribes.

Foreword and preface 8 pages, report and appendices 118 pages.

Pt 6. Village survey monographs.

No 1. Village Pachhatardi (District: Jamnagar, Mahal: Bhhanvad). 1962. xii 106p.

No 2. Village Magdalla (District: Surat, Taluka: Chorasi). 1964. xii 97 vip.

No 3-4. 1965. xii 114; x 141 vip.

3. Bhirandiara (District: Kutch, Taluk: Bhuj).

4. Bamanbore. (District: Surendranagar, Taluka: Chotila).

No 5. Tavadia (District: Mehsana, Taluka: Sidhpur). 1966. xiii 109 vip.

No 6. Isanpur (District: Ahmedabad, Taluka: Ahmedabad City). 1966. xv 128 vip.

No 7. Ghadvi (District: Dangs, Taluka: Dangs). 1967. xi 77 vip.

No 8. Chichod (District: Rajkot, Taluka: Dhoraji). 1967. xi 98 vip.

No 9. Sutrapada Fishing Hamlet (District: Junagadh, Taluka: Patan Veraval). 1967. xi 62 vip.

No 10. Jambur (District: Junagadh, Mahal: Talala). 1967. xi 60 vip.

No 11. Ambav (District: Kaira, Taluka: Thasra). 1968. 77 vip.

No 12. Nana Sanja (District: Broach, Taluka: Jhagadia). 1968. xi 50 vip.

No 13. Velavadar (District: Bhavnagar, Taluka: Bhavnagar). 1968. xi 60 vip.

No 14. Village Abhapura.

No 15. Village Itadi.

No 17. Village Indrapura.

No 19. Village Vekaria.

No 21. Village Jesawada.

No 22. Village Ekalbara.

No 24. Village Kuranga.

Pt-7A (1). Selected crafts of Gujarat: Agate industry of Cambay. 1964. xv 110 vip.

Report 32 pages, tables and appendices 24 pages, annexure 23 pages, glossary, bibliography and index, many photographs, drawings and few maps.

(2). Wood carving of Gujarat. 1965. viii 76 cxlv 114 vip.

Report 114 pages, including many statements, bibliography 2 pages, glossary 3 pages, index 2 pages and 39 plates.

(3). Pataran making at Bhavnagar. 1966. xi 51 vip.

Pt 7A. 4-8. 1964. xiv 140 vip. plates.

4. Ivory work of Mahuva.

5. Padlock making at Sarva.

6. Scale making of Savarkundla.

7. Perfumery at Palanpur.

8. Crochet work of Jamnagar.

9-12. 1964. xiv 98 vip. plates.

9. Sujani weaving of Broach.

10. Soap making at Kapadvanj.

11. Mashru weaving of Patan.

12. Glass work at Kapadvanj.

(13). Selected crafts of Gujarat: Jari industry of Surat. 1968. x 50 vip.

Foreword and preface 5 pages, report 42 pages, appendices, glossary and index 8 pages and 29 maps and illustrations.

(14). Selected crafts of Gujarat: Transparent lacquer work of Sankheda. 1968. x 58 vip.

Foreword and preface 6 pages, report and appendices 56 pages, many photographs.

- (15). Selected crafts of Gujarat: Traditional silver ornaments.

Foreword and preface 5 pages, report glossary index 52 pages and many illustrations.

- (16-17). Selected crafts of Gujarat: Brass and copper-ware at Sihor and snuff making at Sihor. 1969 xiv 61 vip.

Report, appendices and index 86 pages and many illustrations.

- (18). Selected craft on pen-knives, nutcrackers and scissors of Kutch and Jamnagar.

Foreword and preface 5 pages, report, appendix, glossary and index 30 pages and many illustrations.

- (21). Selected crafts on Bandhani or tie and dye sari of Jamnagar.

Foreword and preface 5 pages, report and tables 50 pages and many illustrations.

- B. Fairs and festivals. 1965. xix 368 292 vip.

Report 338 pages, appendices 20 pages, tables 262 pages, bibliography 2 pages, glossary 20 pages, index 8 pages, maps, photographs and illustrations.

- Pt 8-A. Administration report- enumeration. 1966. 116p. [For official use only].

- B. Administration report - tabulation. [For official use only].

- Pt 9. Census atlas. 1966. xiv 413 vip.

208 maps and 168p. Also gives explanatory notes.

- A. Census atlas (abridged).

Foreword and preface 4 pages, explanatory notes and report 74 pages including 53 maps.

- Pt 10-A (i) Special report on Ahmedabad city. 1967. xiii 295 vip.

Preface 1 page, report and tables 295 pages, illustrations 23, maps 15 and graphs and charts 8.

- B. Special tables on cities and block directory. 1964. 678 vip.

Note 10 pages, tables 518 pages.

- C. Special migrant tables of Ahmedabad city. 1966. vi 762 vip.

Tables and appendices.

Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1962-

- V 6 Jammu and Kashmir. M H Kamili, Superintendent of Census Operations, Jammu and Kashmir.

- Pt 1. General report on the census.

- A. General report including appendix to table A-IV giving the constitution of each urban area for 1961.

- (i). General report. 1968. xiv 420 viiip.

Preface 4 pages, report 420 pages, 23 maps and 4 graphs.

- (ii). General report.

Preface 1 page, report and tables 249 pages, 3 maps and 10 graphs.

- B. Report on vital statistics of the decade.

- C. Subsidiary tables. 1966. iv 366 viiip.

Preface 2 pages, tables 366 pages and one administrative map.

- Pt 2. State census tables (including union tables for the state) on population.

- A. General population tables. 1964. xxxii 196 viiip.

Note 32 pages, tables 136 pages and P C A 50 pages.

- B. General economic tables. 1965. ii 489 viiip.

Introduction 8 pages, appendices 11 pages, tables 469 pages, 1 map of administrative division

- C. Cultural and migration tables. 1965. ix 570 viiip.

Tables 570 pages, note and annexure 9 pages, a map of administrative division.

- Pt 3. Household economic tables. 1964. 275 viiip.

Introduction 7 pages, tables 263 pages.

- Pt 4. Report on housing and establishments. 1964. vi 331 cclvi viiip

Report 330 pages, tables 256 pages, a number of diagrams and photographs.

- Pt 5. Special tables for scheduled castes.

- A. Tables on scheduled castes. 1964. 30 cxvip.

Tables 110 pages.

- B. Ethnographic notes on scheduled castes and backward classes.

- Pt 6. Village survey monographs.

- No 1. District Anantnag, Tehsil Anantnag, Village Aishmuqam 1967. vi iii iii 160p.



- Report 67 pages, schedules 7 pages, tables 50 pages, appendices 15 pages, sketches, photographs and graphs.
- No 2. District Anantnag, Tehsil Anantnag, Village Mattan. 1969. v iii 127p.  
Foreword and preface 4 pages, report and appendices and tables 127 pages, 1 map, many sketches, photographs and graphs.
- No 3. District Anantnag, Tehsil Anantnag, Village Bijbehara.
- No 4. District Srinagar, Tehsil Srinagar, Village Nandpore.
- No 5. District Srinagar, Tehsil Srinagar, Village Hazaribal.
- No 6. District Srinagar, Tehsil Badgam, Village Chrarisharif.  
District Srinagar, Tehsil Ganderbal, Village Tullamulla. 1963. vi iii 168p.
- No 7. Maheshwarapura. 1964.  
Report 45 pages, schedules 13 pages, tables 92 pages, appendices 13 pages, bibliography 1 page, index 2 pages, many illustrative photographs, sketches and maps.
- No 8. District Baramulla, Tehsil Sopore, Mohalla Telian. 1967. vi iv 135p.  
Foreword and preface 5 pages, report, appendices and tables 135 pages, 1 map and many sketches, photographs and graphs.
- No 9. District Baramulla, Tehsil Sonawari, Village Kaniari.
- No 10. District Baramulla, Tehsil Handwara, Village Zachaldara. 1968. v iii 118p.  
Foreword and preface 4 pages, report, tables and appendices 118 pages, many photographs, sketches, graphs and one map.
- No 11. District Baramulla, Tehsil Karnah, Village Gumal.
- No 12. District Baramulla, Tehsil Karnah, Village Gundi-Gujran.
- No 13. District Ladakh, Tehsil Kargil, Village Kharboo.
- No 14. District Ladakh, Tehsil Ladakh, Village Hanu.
- No 15. District Ladakh, Tehsil Ladakh, Village Hemis.
- No 16. District Ladakh, Tehsil Ladakh, Village Kharnik.
- No 17. District Doda, Tehsil Kishtwar, Village Matta. 1969. iii 81p.  
Foreword and preface 4 pages, report & appendices 82 pages, many photographs, charts and 1 map.
- No 18. District Doda, Tehsil Kishtwar, Village Agral. 1969. vi iii 93p.  
Foreword and preface 4 pages, report, tables and appendices 93 pages, many photographs, sketches and graphs and 1 map.
- No 19. District Udhampur, Tehsil Udhampur, Village Sudh-Mahadev. 1968. vi iii 188p.  
Foreword and preface 7 pages, report, tables and index 188 pages, 1 map and many sketches, photographs and graph.
- No 20. District Udhampur, Tehsil Reasi, Village Katra. 1965. iv iv 126p.  
Report 65 pages, glossary 2 pages, schedules 5 pages, annexure 6 pages, tables 44 pages, appendices 2 pages, index 2 pages, maps, photographs and illustrations.
- No 21. District Jammu, Tehsil Samba, Village Badwani.  
Foreword and preface 5 pages, report and table 132 pages and many illustrations.
- No 22. District Udhampur, Tehsil Ramnagar, Village Khaneid.  
Foreword and preface 5 pages, report and tables 105 pages and many illustrations.
- No 23. District Kathua, Tehsil Bashohli, Village Sukral.
- No 24. District Kathua, Tehsil Kathua, Village Chakdrabkhan.
- No 25. District Kathua, Tehsil Kathua, Village Parole.
- No 26. District Poonch, Tehsil Haveli, Village Rajpora-Mandi.
- No 27. District Poonch, Tehsil Rajouri, Village Shahdara.
- No 28. District Poonch, Tehsil Mendhar, Village Ramkund.
- Pt 6. Report on survey monograph on A Pilot Town Study-Sopore of 1971. By J N Zutshi, Census Director, Jammu & Kashmir.  
Foreword and preface 8 pages, report 158 pages, maps and sketches 8 pages and 22 illustrations.

- Pt 7. Survey of handicrafts of the state consisting of tables for the state, district, Tehsil, monographs on individual crafts and general lists of location, mastercraftsmen, etc.
- (i). Handicraft tables (urban). 1966. xvi 489p.  
Preface and foreword 12 pages, report 16 pages, tables 489 pages, photographs 49 pages.
  - (ii). Handicraft tables (rural). 1967. x 900p.  
Foreword and preface and report 10 pages, tables 900 pages.
- Pt 8. Administration report.
- A. Enumeration. 1965. 165p. [For official use only].
  - B. Tabulation. [For official use only].
- Pt 9. Maps for atlas volume based on census and official statistics. 1967. xiii 323 viiip.  
Foreword and preface 5 pages, 141 maps together with explanatory notes on each map.
- Pt 10. Special report on Srinagar city with a brief note on Jammu city.  
Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1963-
7. Kerala. M K Devassy, Superintendent of Census Operation, Kerala and the Union Territory of Laccadive, Minicoy and Admindivi Islands.
- Pt 1-A (i). General report. 1965. liv 786 iv p.  
Introduction 53 pages, reports and tables 740 pages, index 37 pages, illustrations, maps and charts 146 pages.
- (ii) General report. 1965. 257 ivp.  
Reports and appendices 257 pages.
- B. Report on vital statistics.
  - C. Subsidiary tables.  
Acknowledgements 3 pages, tables 657 pages, maps.
- Pt 2-A. General population tables. 1964. xiv 222 ivp.  
Tables 140 pages, P C A 56 pages, annexure 26 pages and administrative map.
- Pt 2 B. (i) General economic tabels. 1965. xvi 193 ivp.  
Notes 14 pages, flyleaves, tables and appendices 191 pages, one administrative division map.
- (ii) General economic tables. (Table B-5 to B-9) 1967. xvi 417 ivp.
- Notes and appendices 10 pages, fly-leaf and tables 417 pages and 1 map.
- C. Cultural and migration tables. 1965. xiv 516 ivp.  
Notes 5 pages, tables, fly-leaf and appendices 354 pages.
- Pt 3. Household economic tables. 1965. xx 207 iv p.  
Notes 14 pages, fly-leaves and tables 207 pages, one map of administrative division.
- Pt 4-A. Report on housing and establishments. 1964. xviii 194p.
- B. Housing and establishment tables. 1964. xviii 260 ivp.  
Report 164 pages, appendices 30 pages, tables 62 pages, index 4 pages, many charts, maps and illustrations.
- Pt 5-A. Special tables for scheduled castes and scheduled tribes. 1967. x 230 ivp.  
Note 2 pages, tables 230 pages and 1 map.
- B. Ethnographic notes on scheduled castes and scheduled tribes.
- Pt 6. Village survey monographs:
- Cannanore District.  
Kozhikode District.  
Palghat and Trichur District. 1967. xxviii 492 ivp.  
Foreword and preface 7 pages, report 492 pages, 1 map and 146 photographs.  
Trivandrum District. 1963. xxvi 311p.
- Pt 6 C. Village survey monographs. 1966. xxiii 296 iv p.  
Ernakulam and Kottayam districts. Reports and tables, photographs etc.
- D. Alleppy District. 1965. xxvii 353 ivp.  
Report. Tables and appendices 353 pages, 159 maps, charts and diagrams.
  - E. Quilon District. 1964. xxv 283 ivp.
  - F. Amanvila, Kadakkavoor Kottukal and Parassala villages of Trivandrum District. 1963. xxvi 311p.  
Report 228 pages, appendices 54 pages, several illustrative photographs, maps, sketches, charts, bibliography, glossary of local terms and index.
  - G. Tribal area. 1966. xvii 246 iv p.  
Preface and foreword, 7 pages, report, tables and appendices 246 pages, 55 illustrations, maps, charts and diagrams.



H. Edamon, Erasipuram Tangasseri and Thazhara villages. 1965. 262p.

Report 248 pages, questionnaire 8 pages, bibliography 1 page, glossary 5 pages, index 21 pages, many illustrative maps, photographs and diagrams.

Pt 7-A. (i). Selected crafts of Kerala. 1964. xxix 283 ivp.

Report 232 pages, including many photographs.

B (i). Fairs and festivals of Kerala. 1966. xviii 434 ivp.

Reports, tables, photographs etc of Kerala.

(ii). Fairs and festivals of Kerala, statements.

Preface 4 pages, report and festivals, statements 628 pages.

Pt 8-A. Administration report -enumeration. 1965. 185p. [For official use only].

B. Administration report - tabulation. [For official use only].

Pt 9. Maps. (Atlas) 1967. xv 327 ivp.

Foreword and preface 7 pages, 155 maps together with explanatory note of each map.

Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1963-

V8. Madhya Pradesh. G Jagatpathi, Superintendent of Census Operations, Madhya Pradesh.

Pt 1-A. General report.

B. Report on vital statistics.

C. Subsidiary tables.

Pt 2-A. General population tables. 1963. xi 393 vip.

Prefactory note 14 pages, tables 379 pages and administrative map.

B. (i) General economic tables.

Introductory notes 44 pages, tables 1072 pages.

(ii) General economic tables. 1966. 783 ivp.

Introductory notes 25 pages, tables and appendices 783 pages.

(iii) General economic tables. 1965. xlv 353 vip.

Introduction 44 pages, tables 353 pages.

C (i) Social and cultural tables. 1965. iv 533 vip.

Tables 533 pages.

(iiA) Migration tables. 1967. ii 387 vip.

Instructions 7 pages, tables 380 pages.

Pt 3 (i) Household economic tables. 1965. xlv 468 vip. 513p.

Preface and introduction 45 pages, tables and appendices 468 pages.

(ii) Household economic tables. 1966. xlv 509 vip.

Introductory notes 18 pages, tables 509 pages.

Pt 4-A. Housing and establishment report. 1965. ii 332 vip.

Report, tables and appendices 332 pages and 2 maps.

B. Housing and establishment tables. 1964. 780 vip.

Preface 1 page, tables 779 pages.

Pt 5 A (i). Special tables for scheduled castes. 1965. xxi 488 vip.

Introduction 21 pages, explanatory notes 6 pages, tables 482 pages.

(ii). Special tables for scheduled tribes. 1966. xxi 531 vip.

Tables 531 pages.

B. Reprints from old census reports and ethnographic notes etc.

Pt 6. Village survey monographs.

No 1. District Sehore, Tahsil Ichhar, Village Kulnasi. 1962. iii 59p.

Report 38 pages, appendices 5 pages, tables 16 pages, glossary 1 page, many illustrative photographs, maps, diagrams, charts and graphs.

No 2. District Raipur, Tahsil Raipur, Village Bendri. 1964. ii iii 2 99 vip.

Report 72 pages, appendices 26 pages, glossary, maps, drawing and photographs.

No 3. District Bilaspur, Tahsil Mungeli, Village Tilaibhat. 1964. 2 2 ii iii 106 vip.

Report 94 pages, appendices 11 pages and bibliography, village map, many photographs and drawings.

No 4. Dikhatpura. Tahsil & District Morena. 1964. vii 80 16 6 vip.

Report including tables, charts and drawings 78 pages, appendices 17 pages, glossary and a number of photographs.

- No 5. Naharkheda. Tahsil Mhow, District Indore. 1965. iv 68 vip.  
Report including tables 68 pages, maps and illustrations.
- No 6. Jaitpuri, Tahsil and District Jabalpur. 1965. 2 iii 83 iip.  
Report 82 pages, bibliography 1 page, glossary 2 pages, maps, sketches and photographs.
- No 7. Pipalgoata. 1966. viii ii 34 xviip.  
Introduction 8 pages, report 34 pages, appendices 17 pages, one map, many charts and photographs.
- No 8. Richhari. 1966. xiii 64 vip.  
Report 64 pages, appendices, bibliography, glossary 6 pages and plates 34.
- No 9. Kosa. 1967. vii viii 172 xiiip.  
By K C Dubey, Deputy Census Superintendent, Madhya Pradesh.  
Foreword and preface 10 pages, report 172 pages, glossary and appendices 13 pages.
- No 10. Gadher. 1968. vii 112 viip.  
Report 112 pages, appendix bibliography, glossary 9 pages and plates 42 pages.
- Pt 7-A. Handicraft survey monographs.
- No 1. Zari embroidery and batwa making of Bhopal. 1965. vi 22 ivp.  
Report 20 pages, appendix 1 page, glossary 1 page, map sketches and photographs.
- No 2. Handloom sari industry of Mahe-shwar. 1965. vi 64 xxxip.  
Report and appendices 64 pages including many plates etc.
- B. No 2. Fairs and festivals. K C Dubey, Deputy Census Superintendent and M G Mohril, Research. Investigator. 1965. ii vi 116 xi iip.  
Report and appendices 112 pages including 32 pages of plates etc.
- Pt 8 A. Administration report-enumeration. 1965. 147p. [For official use only].
- B. Administration report-tabulation. [For official use only].
- Pt 9. Maps.  
Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1963-
- V 9. Madras. P K Nambiar, Superintendent of Census Operations, Madras.
- Pt 1-A (i). General report. 1966. v 448p.  
Note and reports 443 pages, index 6 pages, maps 21 pages, charts and graphs 8 pages.
- (ii). General report. 1968. v 944p.  
Preface 1 page, report 944 pages, 60 maps and 36 charts.
- B (i). Demographic and vital statistics report. 1965. xii 456p.  
Report and note 349 pages, maps 21 pages and graphs and charts 76 pages.
- (ii). Demography and vital statistics (tables). 1969. iv 595p.  
Tables 595 pages.
- C. Subsidiary tables. 1964. iv 695p.  
Tables 691 pages. Many charts.
- Pt 2-A. General population tables. 1963. ii 442p.  
Preliminary note 16 pages, tables 265 pages, P C A 154 pages, annexure and 12 maps.
- B (i). General economic tables. 1964. ii 598p.  
Preliminary note 24 pages, tables 501 pages and two maps.
- (ii). General economic tables. 1964. 651p.  
Tables 651 pages and a map of administrative division.
- C (1). Cultural tables. 1964. 479p.
- (2) 1. Migration tables. 1964. 665p. viiip.  
Preliminary note and appendix 4 pages, tables 661 pages and administrative map.
2. Migration tables. 1965. viii 311p.  
Tables 311 pages.
- Pt 3. Household economic tables. 1964. vi 575p.  
Tables 532 pages, appendices 36 pages and 7 maps and charts.
- Pt 4-A. Report on housing and establishment. 1964. vii 733p.  
Report including subsidiary tables 700 pages, appendices 24 pages, many maps, charts and photographs.
- B. Housing and establishment tables (E series). 1964. 658p. Maps and charts.
- Pt 5-A (i) Scheduled castes and tribes (report and tables). 1964. 455p.  
Report 90 pages, tables and appendices 360 pages and administrative map.



- (ii). Scheduled castes and tribes (tables). 1965. vi 363p.  
Tables 363 pages.
- B (i). Ethnographic notes on scheduled tribes. 1964. 269p.  
Note and tables on 7 pages, scheduled tribes in Madras State 280 pages, a list of S T of Madras State.
- C. Todas. 1965. xii 147p.  
Introductory report, bibliography, appendices and tables 147 pages and 2 maps, 38 photographs, 11 charts and 6 sketches.
- D. Ethnographic notes on scheduled castes.
- E. Ethnographic notes on denotified and nomadic tribes.
- Pt 6. Village survey monographs.
1. Ayyangarkulam. 1963. xii 107p.  
Report 98 pages, appendices 10 pages, many illustrative photographs, sketches, charts and few maps.
  2. Thenbaranadu. 1963. xiii 82p.  
Report 71 pages, appendices 12 pages, many photographs, sketches and a few maps.
  3. Arkasanahalli. 1964. vi 89p.  
Report 77 pages, appendices 12 pages, 3 maps, 3 charts, 19 photographs and drawings.
  4. Thiru-Vellarai. 1964. viii 103p.  
Report 90 pages, appendices 12 pages, 5 maps, 52 photographs, 16 sketches and 11 charts.
  5. Vilpatti. 1964. xi 89p.  
40 villages surveyed. Report 77 pages, appendices 12 pages, 3 maps, 31 photographs, 2 charts and 11 sketches.
  6. Kanakagiri. 1964. viii 117p.  
40 villages surveyed. Report 102 pages, appendices 15 pages, 26 photographs, 4 maps and charts.
  7. Ravanasamudram. 1964. x 145p.  
40 villages surveyed. Report 134 pages, appendices 10 pages, 3 maps, 24 sketches, 9 charts and 34 photographs.
  8. Kuttumangalam. 1964. x 98p.  
Report 85 pages, appendices 12 pages, 2 maps, 39 photographs, 3 sketches and 8 charts.
  9. Thadagam. 1964. x 154p.  
40 villages surveyed. Report and tables 124 pages and appendices 27 pages, 3 maps, 29 photographs, 20 sketches and 9 charts.
  10. Pudukulam. 1964. xii 148p.  
Reports 119 pages, appendices 28 pages, 2 maps and 39 photographs, 21 sketches and 5 charts.
  11. Kunnalur. 1964. x 119p.  
Report 110 pages, appendices 14 pages, 2 maps and 45 illustrative photographs, 8 charts and 22 sketches.
  12. Athangarai. 1964. xii 146p.  
Report 122 pages, appendices 24 pages, 4 maps and 42 illustrative photographs, 37 sketches, 9 charts.
  13. Kadukkara. 1965. x 154p.  
Report 126 pages, appendices 28 pages, 3 maps and 44 illustrative photographs, 13 charts and 25 sketches.
  14. Visvanoor. 1965. x 118p.  
Report 106 pages, appendices 12 pages, 2 maps and 45 illustrative photographs, 26 sketches and 13 charts.
  15. Kadambangudi. 1965. xv 139p.  
Report 115 pages, appendices 24 pages, 2 maps and 45 illustrative photographs, 19 sketches and 5 charts.
  16. Kadathuchery. 1965. x 106p.  
Report 88 pages, appendices 24 pages, 2 maps, 30 illustrative photographs and 26 charts.
  17. Iswaramoorthipalayam. 1965. vi 85p.  
Report 68 pages, appendices 17 pages, glossary 1 page, 2 maps, sketches and 26 photographs.
  18. Aladipatti. 1965. x 96p.  
Report 68 pages, appendices with glossary 27 pages, 3 maps, 25 photographs and 17 sketches.
  19. Kottuthal Aszhamkulam. 1965. x 162p.  
Report 140 pages, appendices 20 pages, glossary 2 pages, 2 maps, 46 photographs, 9 charts and 28 sketches.
  20. Hallimoyar. 1965. x 94p.  
Report 76 pages, appendices 22 pages, glossary 2 pages, 2 maps 29 photographs, 13 sketches 3 charts.
  21. Kilakottai. 1965. x 127p.  
Report 113 pages, appendices 11 pages, glossary 2 pages, 3 maps, 38 photographs, 24 sketches and 6 charts.
  22. Papparnaickenpatti. 1965. iv 58p.  
Report 48 pages, appendices 10 pages, glossary 1 page, 2 maps, 13 photographs, many sketches and 4 charts.

23. Nellithorai. 1965. x 78p.

Report 68 pages, appendices 10 pages, glossary 1 page, 1 map, 19 photographs, 15 sketches and 3 charts.

24. Periyur. 1966. x 114p.

Report 90 pages, appendices 22 pages, glossary 2 pages, 2 maps, many photographs, sketches and charts.

25. Vilangulam. 1966. x 137p.

Report and appendices 143 pages, 1 map, many photographs, sketches and charts.

26. Golwarapatti. 1966. x 106p.

Report and tables and appendices 150 pages, including 2 maps, many photographs, charts and sketches.

27. Arkavadi. 1967. xii 168p.

Foreword and preface 4 pages, report and appendices 168 pages, 3 maps, 23 photographs, 14 sketches and 7 charts.

28. Sunnanbukulam. Ed by P K Nambiar. 1967. xii 126p.

Foreword and preface 5 pages, report and appendices 132 pages, 3 maps 64 photographs 15 sketches and 8 charts.

29. Sirumalai. Ed by P K Nambiar and K Vijaya Bhanu. 1967. x 231p.

Foreword and preface 3 pages, report and appendices 231 pages, 1 map 36 photographs, 21 sketches and 8 charts.

30. Thiruvalla-vayanallur Village. 1968. x 202p.

Foreword and preface 3 pages, report and appendices 202 pages, 2 maps 25 photographs, 22 sketches and 8 charts.

31. Ariyur Village. 1969. x 152p.

Foreword and preface 3 pages, report and appendices 152 pages, 2 maps, 42 photographs, 16 sketches and 9 charts.

Pt 7-A. Handicrafts and artisans of Madras state.

- (1). Silk weaving of Kanchipuram. 1964. ii 37p.

Report 35 pages, appendices 2 pages, 23 maps photographs, drawings and saree designs in colour, 9 colour plates.

- (2). Palm leaf products. 1964. viii 23p.

Report 16 pages, tables 4 pages, 37 maps and photographs, 19 illustrations.

- (3). Art metal wares of Thanjavur. 1964. viii 20p.

Report 20 pages, tables 3 pages, 25 photographs and maps. 14 colour plates, 7 illustrations.

- (4). Fine mats of Pattamadai. 1964. vi 60p.

5. Icons in stone and metals. 1964. iii 70p.

Report 23 pages, appendices 47 pages, 2 maps, illustrations, many photographs and 8 art plates.

6. Wood carving of Madurai. 1965. viii 26p.

Report 20 pages, appendices 6 pages, 28 photographs and drawings.

7. Druggets and carpets of Walajapet. 1965. x 57p.

Report 27 pages, appendices 26 pages, annexure 4 pages, 32 photographs, 3 maps, 36 illustrations, 14 colour plates, 8 art plates.

8. Glazed pottery of Karigiri. 1965. ix vi 39p.

Report 36 pages, appendices 3 pages, map, sketches and photographs. 41 illustrations, 4 colour plates.

9. Wood carving of Madras. Brass and Bell Metalware of Naebarkol. 1965. x 54p.

Report 36 pages, appendices 18 pages, maps and illustrations 81.

- B. Fairs and festivals. 1968. ix 718p.

Preface and introduction 6 pages, report 18 pages, 13 maps and 66 illustrations.

- Pt 8-A. Administration report- enumeration. [For official use only]. 1965. 275p.

- B. Administration report- tabulation. [For official use only]. 1965. 74p.

- Pt 9. Atlas of the Madras State. 1964. iii ii maps. 158 maps together with explanatory notes on each map.

- Pt 10 (1). Madras City (report).

- (2). Special migration tables. Madras City. 1965. xxi 595p.

Reports and notes 135 pages, appendices 12 pages with many maps, graphs and charts.

- (3). Madras City (census tables and primary census abstract). 1966. v 669p.

Tables 669 pages and one map.



Pt 11. Reports on special studies.

- A. Handicrafts in Madras State. 1964. xiv iv 256p.  
Reports and tables 78 pages, appendices 74 pages, 7 diagrams, 15 charts, 6 maps and 30 photographs.
- B. Food habits in Madras State. 1964. 92p.  
Reports including tables 64 pages, 10 appendices, 3 maps and 5 charts.
- C. Slums of Madras City. 1965. 435p.  
Introduction 7 pages, appendices 432 pages, 4 maps, a few charts and many photographs.
- D. Temples of Madras State.
  1. Chingleput District and Madras City. 1965. xxxviii 278p.  
Text 278 pages with 8 maps, 19 sketches and 15 photographs.
  2. South Arcot and Trichirapalli Districts. 1966. xvi 521p.  
Text 520 pages including many maps and photographs.
  3. (Coimbatore and Salem Districts). 1968. xi 663p.  
Text 636 pages including many maps, sketches and photographs.
  4. (North Arcot and Nilgiris Districts). 1968. ix 247p.  
Text 247 pages, 7 maps, 14 sketches and 63 photographs.
  5. (Kanya Kumari and Tirunelveli Districts). 1968. xxii 464p.  
Preface 11 pages, report and appendices 464 pages, 8 maps, 29 sketches, 170 photographs.
  6. (Madurai and Ramanathapuram Districts). 1969. xx 391p.  
Preface 4 pages, introduction and tables 391 pages, many maps, sketches and photographs.
- E. Physically handicapped of Madras State. 1964. viii 100p.  
Report 70 pages, appendices 13 pages, tables 17 pages, maps and 38 charts.
- F. Family planning attitudes: A survey. 1965. 134p.  
Introduction 7 pages, reports 70 pages, and tables 57 pages, and map and charts 5 pages.

Pt 12. Languages of Madras State.

Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1963-

V 10. Maharashtra. B A Kulkarni, Superintendent of Census Operations, Maharashtra.

Pt 1-A & B. General report.

- C. Subsidiary tables. 1965. 639p.  
Introductory note 24 pages, subsidiary tables 614 pages.

Pt 2-A. General population tables. 1964. x 367 iiip.

Introduction 26 pages, tables 341 pages, two maps and charts.

- B (1). General economic tables. Industrial classification. 1964. 597 2 ivp.

Tables 582 pages and a map of administrative division.

- (2). General economic tables. Occupational classification. 1964. 511 ivp.

Tables 511 pages.

- C (1). Social and cultural tables. 1965. ii 316 iv 2p.

Introduction 2 pages, tables 314 pages, a map of administrative division.

- (2). Migration tables.

Introduction 6 pages, tables 506 pages and one map.

Pt 3. Household economic tables. 1964. 519 ivp.

Introduction 5 pages, tables 506 pages.

Pt 4. Report on housing and establishments. 1964. ii ii 575 ivp.

Report and subsidiary tables. 241 pages, housing and establishment tables 334 pages, maps, photographs, diagrams and illustrations.

Pt 5-A. Scheduled castes and scheduled tribes in Maharashtra-tables. 1965. 426p.

Note and tables 412 pages, appendices 14 pages, maps and photographs.

- B. Scheduled castes and scheduled tribes in Maharashtra-ethnographic notes.

Pt 6. Village survey monographs.

1. Kunkari village of Ratnagiri district.
2. Agersure village of Kolaba district.
3. Shirvali. By D V Rangnekar. Deputy Census Superintendent, Maharashtra.  
Foreword and preface 4 pages, report, appendices 73 pages, many maps and photographs.

Pt 7-A (1). Handicrafts survey on Himroo weaving 1965. 55p.

- Report 40 pages including appendices 4 pages, 2 maps, 9 sketches and graphs and photographs.
- (2). Handicraft in Maharashtra on city images of Ganapati and images of plaster of Paris. 1965.
- Foreword and preface 7 pages, report and appendices 24 pages, maps, photographs and illustrations 17 pages.
- (3). Handicrafts in Kosa Silk weaving at Ganeshpur. By D V Rangnekar. Deputy Superintendent of Census Operations, Maharashtra. 1965. 47p.
- (4 & 5). Handicrafts surveys of wooden toys of Savantvadi and coir ropes of Achare.
- Foreword and preface 5 pages, report and appendices 52 pages, 1 map and many photographs.
- (6 & 7). Handicrafts surveys on Silversmithy at Hupari and glass bangles at Tarapur. By D V Rangnekar, Deputy Superintendent of Census Operations, Maharashtra.
- Foreword and preface 4 pages, report and appendices 42 pages and many photographs and sketches.
- B. Fairs and festivals in Maharashtra. By R B Chari, Census Director, Maharashtra.
- Foreword and preface 8 pages, text 536 pages and sketches and illustrations 161 pages.
- C. Weekly markets in Maharashtra. By D V Rangnekar. Dy Superintendent of Census Operations, Maharashtra.
- Preface 1 page, introduction and appendices 48 pages, explanatory note and tables 100 pages and many maps, photographs and sketches.
- Pt 8-A. Administration report-enumeration. [For official use only]. 1965. 177p.
- B. Administration report-tabulation. [For official use only].
- Pt 9. Census atlas of Maharashtra.
- Pt 10. Cities of Maharashtra.
- (1-B). Greater Bombay census tables. 1964. Tables 550 pages and 6 maps.
- (1-C). Greater Bombay special migration tables.
- Introduction 7 pages, tables 318 pages.
- B (1). Special migration for Greater Bombay. Report and tables.
- (1-12). Cities of Maharashtra: Census tables.
- Acknowledgment 1 page, report, appendices and tables 743 pages and 2 maps.
- Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1963-
- V 11. Mysore. K Balasubramanyam, Superintendent of Census Operations, Mysore.
- Pt 1-A. General report.
- B. Report on vital statistics.
- C. Subsidiary tables.
- Tables 606 pages.
- Pt 2-A. General population tables. 1964. viii 304 fp.
- Tables 52 pages, P C A 119 pages, annexure 26 pages, diagrams, administrative map.
- B (i). Economic tables. 1965. xi 366 fp.
- Preliminary note and appendices 11 pages, tables 366 pages and 1 map of administrative units.
- (ii). Economic tables. 1965. ii 645 4 fp.
- Preliminary note, tables, appendices annexures 645 pages and 1 administrative map.
- C (i). Social and cultural tables. 1965. ix 227p.
- Preliminary note 9 pages, tables, appendices and annexure 227 pages and one administrative map.
- (ii). Migration tables.
- Introduction 6 pages, tables 480 pages and 1 map.
- Pt 3. Household economic tables. 1965. xvi 515 fp.
- Annexure 16 pages, tables 515 pages and 1 administrative map.
- Pt 4-A. Report on housing and establishments.
- Report and tables 391 pages, 77 maps and photographs.
- B. Housing and establishment tables. 1965. viii 383 fp.
- Tables 383 pages, 1 administrative map.
- Pt 5-A. Tables on scheduled castes and scheduled tribes.
- Note 18 pages, tables 346 pages and 1 map.
- B. Ethnographic notes on scheduled castes and scheduled tribes.



Pt 6. Village survey monographs.

1. Iggalur village, Channapatna Taluk, Bangalore District. 1965. viii 98p.  
Report 34 pages, tables 21 pages, appendices 43 pages, glossary 1 page, maps and photographs.
2. Thannimani village, Mercara Taluk, Coorg District. 1965. xix 55p.  
Report 30 pages, tables 22 pages, appendices 2 pages, glossary 1 page, maps and photographs.
3. Narari village, Belthangady Taluk, South Kanara District. 1965. xx 77p.  
Report 40 pages, tables 33 pages, appendices 3 pages, glossary 1 page, maps and photographs.
4. Vokkaleri village, Kolar Taluk, Kolar District. 1965. xv 87p.  
Report 63 pages, tables 39 pages, maps and photographs.
5. Nandigudi village, Harihar Taluk, Chitradurga District. 1965. xviii 92p.  
Report 64 pages, tables 25 pages, glossary 3 pages, maps and photographs.
6. Aralamallinge.  
Foreword and preface 3 pages, report, appendices and tables 81 pages, photographs 11 and maps and charts 9.
7. Yellambalase.  
Report 42 pages, tables 34 pages, photographs 22, maps and charts 8.
8. Banavasi.  
Foreword and preface 3 pages, introductory note 62 pages, appendices and tables 69 pages and many photographs, maps and charts.
9. Keladi. Sagar Taluk, Shimoga District. 1966. xxii 100p.  
Report 52 pages, tables 44 pages, appendices 3 pages, maps and charts 8 and 25 photographs.
10. Yerdona.  
Foreword and preface 3 pages, introductory note 56 pages, tables 40 pages and many photographs, maps and charts.
11. Hulkoti.  
Foreword and preface 5 pages, report, tables and appendices 93 pages, 29 maps, charts and photographs.
12. Magadi.  
Foreword and preface 8 pages, report and appendices 104 pages, maps, charts and illustrations 29 pages.

13. Balekundri.

Foreword and preface 3 pages, report and tables 69 pages, 28 photographs, maps and charts.

14. Haldipur.

Foreword and preface 4 pages, report, tables and appendices 133 pages, 34 maps, photographs and charts.

21. Holalu village, Hadagalli Taluk, Bellary District. 1964. xx 95p.

33. Hebbale village, Somwarpet Taluk, Coorg District. 1971. xvi 80p.

38. Kodagnur village, Afzalpur Taluk, Gulbarga District. 1964. xxi 70p.

Pt 7. Handicraft survey reports and tables.

1. Crafts using wood as the chief raw material. 1965. xii 143 f p.

Report and appendices 143 pages, 117 photographs sketches and one map.

Pt 8-A. Administrative report - enumeration. [For official use only]. 1965. 134p.

B. Administrative report - tabulation. [For official use only].

Pt 9. Census atlas volume.

Pt10. Special report on Bangalore metropolitan area.

Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1964-

V 12. Orissa. M Ahmed, Superintendent of Census Operations, Orissa.

Pt 1-A (i). General report. 1965. xxxviii 394 ixp.

Introduction 15 pages, reports and tables 394 pages, with many maps and charts.

(ii). General report. 1965. xi 395-847 ix ivp.

Introduction 26 pages, reports and tables 8 pages, appendices 409 pages, few maps and charts.

B. Report on vital statistics and fertility survey.

Report and tables 104 pages.

C. Subsidiary tables.

Tables 395 pages.

Pt 2-A. General population tables. 1963.

Introductory note 16 pages, tables 265 pages, P C A 61 pages and annexures.

B. (i). General economic tables. 1966. 208p.

Tables 208 pages.

- (ii). General economic tables. 1966. 230p.  
Tables 230 pages.
- C. Cultural and migration tables. 1966. viii 394p.  
Introductory note 8 pages, tables 394 pages and appendix 8 pages.
- Pt 3. Household economic tables. 1965. x 677 ivp.  
Introduction 14 pages, tables 677 pages.
- Pt 4-A. Report on housing and establishments. 1964. x 255 ivp.  
Report including annexures 202 pages, appendices 45 pages, many illustrative photographs, sketches and maps.
- B. Housing and establishment tables. 1964. 351 ivp.  
Tables 319 pages.
- Pt 5-A. Tables on scheduled castes and scheduled tribes. 1965. viii 508 ivp.  
Introduction 24 pages, tables 508 pages and one map.
- B. Report on scheduled tribes.
- C. Report on scheduled castes.
- Pt 6. Village survey monographs.
1. Village Penthabahal (Rairakhol Sub-division, District Sambalpur). 1966. 54p.  
Report 48 pages, tables 6 pages, many illustrative maps, photographs and diagrams.
  2. Sikkhapali. 1966. 47p.  
Report 36 pages with 7 inset tables, appendices 4 pages, 4 maps, 5 photographs and 24 sketches.
  3. Lakhrish. 1966. 52p.  
Report 47 pages, tables 5 pages, 5 maps, 2 charts and 14 sketches.
  4. Baulagadia. 1966. 65p.  
Report 58 pages, tables and report 7 pages, 2 maps, 18 photographs, 15 sketches and charts.
  5. Nuagalabandh.  
Foreword and preface 5 pages, report and tables 45 pages, 5 maps, 26 photographs and sketches.
  6. Daanla.  
Foreword and preface 4 pages, report, tables and appendices 66 pages, many maps, charts, sketches and photographs.
  7. Rangamatia village.  
Foreword and preface 4 pages, report and tables 56 pages, 13 maps and sketches.
  8. Manhira.  
Foreword and preface 4 pages, report, tables, and appendices 54 pages, many maps, charts and photographs, sketches.
- Pt 7-A. Survey of traditional crafts of Orissa. By M Ahmad.  
Report on three handicrafts. 1967. Foreword and preface 6 pages, report 202 pages 3 maps and many photographs and sketches.
- (i). Survey of traditional crafts. Series No 1. Monograph on indigenous melting of iron. 1966. 45p.
- B. Fairs and festivals.
- Pt 8. Administrative report. [For office use only].
- Pt 9-A. Census atlas of Orissa. 1965. xvi 331 ivp.  
Foreword etc 10 pages, map 164 pages, text and statement 177 pages.
- B. Administrative atlas. 1964. xiv 385p.  
353 administrative map of districts and police stations, a district-wise list of villages 16 pages.
- Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1963-
- V 13. Punjab. R L Anand, Superintendent of Census Operations and Enumeration Commissioner, Punjab.
- Pt 1-A (i). General report.  
(ii). General report.
- B. Report on vital statistics.
- C (i). Subsidiary tables [relating to general population and general economic tables]. 1965. vii 477 vip.  
Preface 3 pages, subsidiary tables 477 pages and administration map.
- (ii). Subsidiary tables [relating to household economic, social and cultural and migration tables].  
Preface 1 page, tables 391 pages and one administrative division map.



Pt 2-A. General population tables. 1964. viii  
260 vip.

Tables 147 pages, P C A 91 pages and  
annexures 5 pages.

B (i). General economic tables. 1964. xxii  
437 ivp.

Tables 437 pages.

(ii). General economic tables. 1965. vi  
538 vip.

Tables 538 pages, one map.

C (i). Social and cultural tables. 1965. xii  
369 vip.

Introduction and annexures 12 pages,  
tables 369 pages and one map of  
administrative divisions.

(ii). Migration tables.

Preface and introduction 3 pages,  
tables including fly-leaves and  
appendices 636 pages and one map of  
administrative division.

Pt 3. Household economic tables. 1965. xvi  
373 vip.

Introduction and annexure 8 pages, tables  
373 pages and administrative map.

Pt 4-A. Report on housing and establishments.  
1964. viii 239p.

Report and tables 228 pages, appendix 4  
pages, glossary of Indian words 6 pages,  
many photographs and one map of  
Punjab.

B. Tables on housing and establishments.  
1964. 419p.

Tables 419 pages.

Pt 5-A. Special tables on scheduled castes and  
scheduled tribes. 1965. xii 292 vip.

Introduction, fly-leaves and tables 292  
pages and one administrative map.

B. Ethnographic notes on scheduled castes and  
scheduled tribes.

Pt 6. Village survey monographs.

1. Tandi: A village in Lahaul & Spiti  
District of Punjab. 1963. x 75 viii  
xxvi vp.

Report 60 pages, appendices 26 pages,  
tables 15 pages, glossary 5 pages, illus-  
trative photographs, maps and diagrams.

2. Lara.

3. Dalash.

4. Karnathu.

5. Chadhiar.

6. Chetru.

7. Bagli.

8. Doaba.

9. Dharamkot.

10. Bhindi Saidan.

11. Gaggar Bhana.

12. Ladwal.

13. Talwara.

14. Tanuli.

15. Babehar.

16. Lambra.

17. Tehang.

18. Bhaini Gujjaram.

19. Bhaini Ala.

20. Mahalam.

21. Jogewala.

22. Hali.nwala.

23. Bara Bhaika.

24. Raman Nandi.

25. Odhan.

26. Khairpur.

27. Miran.

28. Hajampur.

29. Karia.

30. Antri-Beharipur.

31. Manethi.

32. Bhadas.

33. Asauda.

34. Mundlana.

35. Sainthli.

36. Kunran: A village in Sangrur District  
of Punjab. 1963. x 145p.

Report 68 pages, tables 60 pages,  
appendices 8 pages, glossary 9 pages,  
many illustrative photographs, sketches  
and maps.

37. Dhangi.

38. Arnetoo.

39. Sonkhra Khalsa.

40. Bakana Sharifgarh.

41. Jatwar.

42. Mahsa Tibba: A village in Ambala  
District. 1964. viii 93p.

Report 76 pages, appendices 8 pages,  
tables 4 pages, 2 maps, a few sketches  
and many photographs.

43. Kalath: A village in Simla District of  
Punjab. 1965. viii 83p.

Report 60 pages, tables 14 pages,  
glossary 7 pages, maps and photographs.

44. Kahla.

Pt 7-A. Report on selected handicrafts.

B. Fairs and festivals. 1965. xiii 740 vip.

Foreword and preface 10 pages, report and tables 740 pages, maps 26 and photographs 48.

Pt 8-A. Administration report: Enumeration. [For official use only]. 1965. 155p.

B. Administration report: Tabulation. [For official use only]

Pt 9. Census atlas.

Foreword and preface 8 pages, maps 295 pages, note 61 pages.

Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1963-

V 14. Rajasthan. C S Gupta, Superintendent of Census Operations, Rajasthan.

Pt 1-A. General report.

B. Subsidiary tables.

C (i). Subsidiary tables.

Preface 1 page, tables and appendices 549 pages and one map.

Pt 2-A. General population tables. 1964. viii xxii 231 ivp.

Tables and appendices 150 pages, P C A 72 pages and 5 maps.

B (i). General economic tables. 1965. xiv 453 viip.

Introduction 4 pages, tables 413 pages, appendices and annexure 40 pages and an administrative map.

(ii). General economic tables. 1965. 689 vip.

Tables 689 pages including 37 pages, appendices and annexures and a map of administrative division.

C (i). Social and cultural tables. 1965 x 342p.

Tables, appendix and annexures 334 pages and classified list of linguistic survey 8 pages and administrative map.

(ii). Migration tables.

Preface 1 page, tables and appendices 509 pages, 1 map.

Pt 3. Household economic tables. 1965. xv 632 viip.

Preface and introduction 15 pages, tables 632 pages and one administrative map.

Pt 4-A. Report on housing and establishments. 1965. viii 296 viip.

Report 296 pages, including many tables, annexures, sketches, drawings, photographs and maps.

B. Housing and establishment tables. 1965. 340 ivp.

Tables 331 pages, appendices and annexures 9 pages and an administrative map.

Pt 5-A. Special tables for scheduled castes and scheduled tribes. 1965. xiv 474 vip.

Preface and introduction 8 pages, tables and annexures 474 pages and one administrative map.

B. Ethnographic notes on scheduled castes/scheduled tribes.

Pt 6. Village survey monographs.

A-1. Malar. 1964 v 43 xxp.

Report 43 pages, appendices 20 pages, one map and a number of illustrations.

2. Khajoor. 1964. v 59 xxp.

Report 39 pages, glossary 20 pages, appendices 20 pages, map and many illustrative drawings.

3. Sanwara. 1965. v 46 xxp.

Report 39 pages, appendices 28 pages, bibliography 1 page, map and illustrations.

4. Mukām. 1965. v 52 xxp.

Report 41 pages, appendices 30 pages, bibliography one page, maps and illustrations.

5. Nangal Soosawatan. 1965. v 39 xxp.

Report 39 pages, appendices 20 pages, bibliography 1 page, map and illustrations.

6. Bhangarh. 1965. v 42 xxp.

Report 40 pages, appendices 21 pages, bibliography 1 page, map and illustrations.

B-1. Peepal Khoont. 1965. v 68 xx p.

Report 66 pages, appendices 20 pages, bibliography 1 page, map and illustrations.

2. Abhaneri. 1965. v 38 xxp.

Report 38 pages, appendices 20 pages, bibliography 1 page, map and illustrations.

3. Mudh. 1965. v 51 xxp.

Report 51 pages, appendices 20 pages, bibliography 1 page, map and illustrations.



4. Rangmahal. 1965. v 44 xxp.  
Report 44 pages, appendices 20 pages, sketches and photographs.
5. Kayasara. 1965.  
Report 48 pages, bibliography 1 page, appendices 32 pages and 26 illustrations.
6. Panarwa. 1965. 44p.  
Report 40 pages, bibliography 1 page, appendices 3 pages, 1 map, 35 illustrations and photographs.

C 1. Janvi. 1965. 102p.

Report 68 pages, bibliography 1 page, appendices 21 pages, 2 maps and many illustrations.

2. Bhadwasi. 1965. 83p.

Preface pages, reports 34 pages, appendices 20 pages and 22 illustrations.

3. Bujawar.

Foreword and preface 5 pages, report 49 pages, appendices 1 page and many illustrations.

4. Goriya.

Foreword and preface 5 pages, report and appendices 43 pages, many photographs and one map.

5. Kailashpuri.

Foreword and preface 5 pages, report 32 pages, appendices 20 pages, many photographs, and 1 map.

6. Ramnagar Kanjar Colony.

Foreword and preface 4 pages, report 38 pages, appendices 20 pages and many photographs.

D 1. Bajawa village.

Foreword and preface 4 pages, report 40 pages, appendices 20 pages, and many photographs and charts.

2. Kalijal village.

Foreword and preface 4 pages, report 36 pages, appendices 20 pages and many photographs.

3. Bagor village.

Foreword and preface 4 pages, report, tables and appendices 55 pages, many photographs and charts.

4. Gagron village.

5. Aghapur village.

Pt 7-A. (i). Survey of selected crafts. 1965. 167p.

1. Badla industry, Jodhpur.

2. Carpet industry of Jaipur.

3. Toy industry of Udaipur.

4. Lapidary work of Jaipur.

Preface and foreword 2 pages, reports 108 pages, appendix 4 pages and illustrations 53.

B. Fairs and festivals of Rajasthan.

Foreword and preface 5 pages, report and appendices 141 pages, 1 map and many photographs and sketches.

Pt 8-A. Census administration report (enumeration). [For official use only]. 1965. 160p.

B. Census administration report (tabulation). (For official use only).

Pt 9-A & B. Census atlas. 2V.

V 1. 1967.

V 2. 1969. xiii 332 vip.

Foreword and preface 4 pages, report 555 pages including District and Tahsil Mayi.

Glimpses of rural-Rajasthan. By Office of the Superintendent of Census Operations, Rajasthan.

Foreword and preface 2 pages, report including illustrations 108 pages.

Ethnographic atlas of Rajasthan (with reference to S C/S T. By U B Mathur, Dy Census Supdt, Rajasthan (on Gandhi Centenary year 1969).

Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1964—

V 15. Uttar Pradesh. P P Bhatnagar, Superintendent of Census Operations, Uttar Pradesh.

Pt 1-A. (i). General report on the census.

Preface 4 pages, report and inset tables 566 pages, index 16 pages including many diagrams.

(ii). General report on the census.

Preface 5 pages, introduction 3 pages, report and appendices 617 pages, index 14 pages, 7 maps and 13 drawings.

B. Report on vital statistics. 1965. iv 148 vip.

Report 51 pages and tables 91 pages, index 6 pages.

C (i). Subsidiary tables.

- (ii). Subsidiary tables.  
Tables 333 pages.
  - (iii). Subsidiary tables.  
Tables 165 pages.
  - (iv). Subsidiary tables.
  - (v). Subsidiary tables.
  - (vi). Subsidiary tables.
- Pt 2-A. General population tables. 1965. xix 425 xip.**
- Introduction 19 pages and tables 425 pages.
- B**
- (i). General economic tables (B 1, B 2, B 3 pt A & B B 4 pt A & B). 1965. viii 683 vip.  
Introduction 8 pages, tables 676 pages, annexures 7 pages.
  - (ii). General economic tables. 1965. 644p.  
Fly-leaf 4 pages, tables including annexure 640 pages.
  - (iii). General economic tables.  
Fly-leaf 3 pages, annexure 12 pages, tables and appendices 530 pages.
  - (iv). General economic tables (B 5 from Farrukhabad to Mirzapur District).  
Annexure 11 pages, tables and appendices 656 pages.
  - (v). General economic tables (B 6, B 7 pt A B-8 pt A & B B-9). 1965. 501 vip.  
Tables 501 pages.
  - (vi). General economic tables. 1965. 373p.  
Tables 373 pages including 1 page of fly-leaf.
- C**
- (i). Cultural and migration tables (C 1, C 2, C 3 pt A B & C). 1965. ii 379 vip.  
Note 2 pages, tables 379 pages.
  - (ii). Cultural and migration tables (C 4 C-5 C-6 C-7 C-8 Pt A). 1965. 543 vip.  
Tables 543 pages including fly-leaf, 47 pages and appendix 14 pages.
  - (iii). Cultural and migration tables.  
Introduction 2 pages, tables 607 pages.
  - (iv). Cultural and migration tables.  
Tables and appendices including fly-leaves 287 pages.
  - (v). Cultural and migration tables (Table D-4).  
Tables and appendices 645 pages.

**Pt 3-A. Household economic tables.**

Introductory note and appendices 18 pages, tables 655 pages.

**B. Household economic tables.**

**Pt 4-A. Report on housing and establishments and housing and establishment tables (E series tables - except E-3). 1964. xii 476 xip.**

Report and tables 468 pages, maps, a few drawing and photographs.

**B. Housing and establishment tables (E 3). 1964. 542 iv xip.**

Tables 542 pages and appendix 4 pages.

**Pt 5-A (i). Special tables for scheduled castes (tables SCT-1 Pt A and SC-1). 1965. vi 520 vip.**

Introduction 6 pages, tables 520 pages.

(ii). Special tables for scheduled castes (tables SCT-1 Pt A, 3A(i), B(i) and SCT-5). 1965. 611 vip.

Tables and fly-leaf 611 pages.

**B. Reprints from old census reports and ethnographic notes.**

**Pt 6. Village survey monographs.**

1. Village Rajderwa Tharu (Tahsil Balrampur, District Gonda). By R C Sharma, Deputy Census Supdt, Uttar Pradesh. 1964. iii 67p.

Report 57 pages, tables 4 pages, a village map and many photographs, drawings.

2. Village Bhadkar Uparhar (Tahsil Phulpur, District Allahabad). By R I Varma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1964. vi 36p.

Report 28 pages, tables 5 pages, glossary 1 page, list of village sketches 2 pages, 1 map, illustrations and diagrams 13.

3. Village Suganagar Domri (Tahsil Balrampur, District Gonda). By R C Sharma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1964. vi 64 p.

Report 52 pages, tables 6 pages, glossary 4 pages, maps, photographs and diagrams.

4. Village Rafiulnagar urf Raoli (Tahsil and District Bijnor). By R C Sharma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1964. vi 60p.

Report 38 pages, tables 5 pages, bibliography 1 page, glossary 4 pages, maps, photographs and diagrams.



5. Village Thapli (Tahsil Pauri, District Garhwal). By R C Sharma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1964. iii 76p.  
  
Report 52 pages, tables 5 pages, glossary 2 pages, 2 maps, photographs and sketches.
6. Village Barasin (Tahsil and District Sultanpur). By R I Varma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1964. iii 34p.  
  
Report 25 pages, tables 5 pages, glossary 2 pages, list of villages 2 pages, map, illustration and diagrams.
7. Village Sumbhadih (Tahsil Phoolpur, District Azamgarh). By R C Sharma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1964. ii 60p.  
  
Report 47 pages, tables 13 pages, list of selected villages 1 page, map, illustrations and diagrams.
8. Village Beri Chahar (Tahsil Kheragarh, District Agra). By R I Varma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1965. ii 39p.  
  
Report 32 pages, tables 5 pages, list of selected villages 1 page, glossary 2 pages, maps, illustrations and diagrams.
9. Village Darkot (Tahsil Munsiri, District Pithoragarh). By R C Sharma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1965. iii 43p.  
  
Report 43 pages, tables 14, 2 maps, photographs and illustrations 13 and 9 diagrams.
10. Village Ghorpatta Malla (Tahsil Munsiri District Pithoragarh). By R C Sharma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1965. iii 48p.  
  
Report 48 pages including 14 tables, 1 map and 10 diagrams and list of selected villages.
11. Village Bankati (Tahsil Nighasan, District Kheri). By R C Sharma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1965. iii 45p.  
  
Report 37 pages, tables 6 pages, list of selected villages 2 pages, 2 maps, photographs sketches 42 and diagrams 10.
12. Sukhanpurwa, a hamlet of Village Rakethi. By R C Sharma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1965. xii 46p.  
  
Report 37 pages, tables 7 pages, list of selected villages 2 pages, 2 maps, and 26 photographs.
13. Sadharansar. By R I Varma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1965. 64p.  
  
Report 36 pages, tables 4 pages, glossary 2 pages, list of selected villages 2 pages, 2 maps, 25 sketches and photographs and 10 diagrams.
14. Bilaspur. By R C Sharma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1965. 88p.  
  
Report 60 pages, tables 21 pages, glossary 6 pages, list of selected villages 1 page, 3 maps, 20 photographs, 17 diagrams.
15. Village Kalyanpur (Tahsil Soraon, District Allahabad). By R I Varma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1965. ii 39p.  
  
Report 28 pages, tables 6 pages, glossary 3 pages, list of selected villages 3 pages, 2 maps and 25 photographs and diagrams.
16. Village Chawli (Tahsil Etamadpur, District Agra). By R I Varma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1965. ii 33p.  
  
Report 26 pages, tables 4 pages, glossary 1 page, list of selected villages 2 pages, maps illustrations, diagrams.
17. Village Daulatpur Hira (Tahsil Bilaspur, District Pilibhit). By R I Varma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1965. ii 36p.  
  
Report 27 pages, tables 6 pages, glossary 3 pages, list of selected villages 2 pages, maps 2 and photographs 16.
18. Sarai Kesho urf Bagi. By R I Varma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1965. x 36p.  
  
Report 28 pages, tables 5 pages, glossary 2 pages, list of selected villages 1 page, maps, photographs and diagrams.
19. Village Nagla Beru (Tahsil Sadabad, District Mathura). By R C Sharma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1965. iii 46p.  
  
Report 34 pages, tables 7 pages, list of selected villages 2 pages, 2 maps, 20 photographs and diagrams.
20. Village Barauli (Tahsil Atrauli, District Aligarh). By R C Sharma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1965. ii 47p.  
  
Report 39 pages, tables 7 pages, list of selected villages 2 pages, 3 maps, 15 photographs and diagrams.

21. Village Para (Tahsil and District Ghazipur. By R C Sharma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1965. iii 46p.

Report 38 pages, tables 6 pages, glossary 2 pages, 3 maps, 14 photographs, 10 diagrams.

22. Pakri Buzurg By R C Sharma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1965. x 64p.

Report 56 pages, tables 6 pages, list of selected villages 2 pages, 4 maps, 14 photographs and 11 diagrams.

23. Village Lohta (Tahsil and District Varanasi). By R C Sharma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1965. iii 54p.

Report 43 pages, tables 9 pages, list of selected villages 2 pages, 3 maps and many photographs and diagrams.

24. Chapnu. By R C Sharma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1965. 40p.

Report 26 pages including 14 tables, 1 map and 33 photographs and diagrams.

25. Village Adhkata Rabbani Begum (Tahsil Nawabganj), District Bareilly. By R I Varma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1965. iii 40p.

Report 29 pages, tables 7 pages, glossary 2 pages, list of selected villages 2 pages, 2 maps, 30 photographs and diagrams.

26. Village Pidhaura (Tahsil Bah, District Agra). By R I Varma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1965. ii 32p.

Report 26 pages, tables 3 pages, glossary 1 page, list of selected villages 2 pages, 2 maps and 30 photographs.

#### Pt 7-A. Handicrafts survey reports.

1. Woollen carpet and blanket industry in Uttar Pradesh with special study of woollen carpet industry at Shahjahanpur and blanket industry at Muzaffarnagar. By R C Sharma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1964. iii 69p.

Report 59 pages, appendices 4 pages, schedules 6 pages, maps, photographs and illustrations.

2. Leather footwear industry in Uttar Pradesh with special study at Kanpur. By R I Varma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1964. iii 31p.

Report 23 pages, appendices 2 pages, schedules 6 pages, maps, photographs and illustrations.

3. Pottery industry in Uttar Pradesh with special reference to Khurja and Chunar. By R C Sharma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1964. iii 82p.

Report 135 pages, 3 maps and a large number of photographs and diagrams.

4. Brass and copperwire industry in Uttar Pradesh with special reference to Varanasi. By R C Sharma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1964. iii 52p.

Report 42 pages, appendices 10 pages, maps, photographs and illustrations.

5. Basket industry in Uttar Pradesh with special reference to Allahabad. By R I Varma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1964. iii 30p.

Report 21 pages, maps, appendices 3 pages, schedules 6 pages, photographs and illustrations.

6. Cotton textile industry in Uttar Pradesh with special reference to May Nath Bhanjan, Azamgarh. By R I Varma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1965. iii 36p.

Report 26 pages, appendices 4 pages, schedules 6 pages, maps, illustrations and photographs.

7. Handicrafts survey on silk textile industry in Uttar Pradesh with special reference to Mubarakpur, Azamgarh. By R I Varma, Deputy Census Superintendent, Uttar Pradesh. 1966. 33p.

Report 22 pages, tables 2 pages, schedules 6 pages, appendices 3 pages, 2 maps and 15 illustrations.

#### B. Fairs and festivals in Uttar Pradesh.

Foreword and preface 4 pages, tables on fairs 237 pages, and map of 11 divisions of fairs, tables and festivals 16 pages.

- Pt 8-A. Administration report- enumeration. 1965. 90p. [For official use only].

- B. Administration report-tabulation. [For official use only].

#### Pt 9. Census atlas.

Foreword and preface 6 pages, 157 maps together with explanatory note of each map and 63 pages of appendices.



Pt 10. Special report on Kanpur city. 1965. vi 105 ivp.

Introduction 4 pages, report and tables 101 pages with 3 maps, 8 graphs, 12 photographs and index 2 pages.

Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1964-

V 16. West Bengal & Sikkim. J Datta Gupta, Superintendent of Census Operations, West Bengal and Sikkim.

Pt 1-A (i). General report.

Foreword 3 pages, introduction 24 pages, appendix and report index 372 pages, 24 maps and 11 diagrams.

(ii). General report.

Report, tables and index 516 pages, many maps.

B. Report on vital statistics.

Introduction 2 pages, note 10 pages, tables 145 pages and appendix 42 pages.

C. General report and subsidiary tables.

Tables 471 pages.

Pt 2-A. General population tables. 1964. vi 377p.

Tables 249 pages, P C A 23 pages and a map of administrative divisions.

B (i). General economic tables. 1964. 428 ivp.

Note 44 pages, tables 384 pages, two maps.

(ii). General economic tables. 1966. 745p.

Fly-leaves, tables, annexures and appendices 745 pages.

C (i). Social and cultural tables. 1965. 443p.

Note 1 page, tables 435 pages including many maps and diagrams.

(ii). Migration tables. (DI-DIII).

Foreword and note 5 page, tables 273 pages and 9 maps.

(iii). Migration tables. (D IV-D V).

Tables 515 pages.

Pt 3. Household economic tables. 1965. 703 ivp.

Note 3 pages, tables and appendices 700 pages.

Pt 4 (i). Report and main tables on housing and establishments. 1964. 743p.

Report 104 pages, tables 590 pages, appendices 3 pages.

(ii). Subsidiary tables on housing and establishments. 1965. 377 ivp.

Note 2 pages, tables 375 pages.

Pt 5-A (i). Tables on scheduled castes.

Introduction 41 pages, tables 502 pages, appendices 53 pages and 2 maps.

(ii). Special tables for scheduled tribes. Tables and appendices 452 pages and 2 maps.

B (i). Reprints from old census reports and brief notes on castes and tribes.

(ii). Reprints from old census reports and brief notes on castes and tribes.

(iii). Reprints from old census reports and brief notes on castes and tribes.

Pt 6. Village survey monographs.

1. District Hooghly, Police Station Chinsurah, village Kodalia. By J C Sen Gupta, Census Superintendent, West Bengal. 1963. xi 35p.

Report 23 pages, glossary 3 pages, appendices, many illustrative photographs and diagrams.

2. District Burdwan, Police Station Burdwan, village Kamnara. By J C Sen Gupta, Census Superintendent, West Bengal. 1963. ix 31p.

Report 29 pages, glossary 2 pages, many illustrative photographs, diagrams, a graph and a chart

3. District Hooghly, Police Station Polba, village Ghatampur. By J C Sen Gupta, Census Superintendent, West Bengal. 1963. ix 35p.

Report 30 pages, glossary 5 pages, many illustrative photographs, drawings and graphs.

4. Village survey monographs on Raibaghini.

Foreword and note 40 pages, report and tables 201 pages, photographs, maps, drawings and sketches 110 pages.

5. Village survey monographs on Bhumij Dham Sol.

Foreword and introduction 20 pages, report and appendices 252 pages, many photographs, maps and sketches.

6. Village survey monographs on Chandra-bhag. By Prof (Miss) Bela Dutta Gupta, Reader, Department of Political Science, University of Calcutta.

Foreword and preface 3 pages, report and tables 83 pages, 5 maps, 8 line drawings and sketches and 23 photographs.

**Pt 7-A. Handicraft survey monographs.**

1. Conch shell products. By Sukumar Sinha, Officer on Special Duty, Census Superintendent, West Bengal & Sikkim. 1965. x 132 ivp.

Report 91 pages, appendices 41 pages, drawings and sketches, photographs.

2. Lac ornaments. By S Sinha, Officer on Special Duty, West Bengal and Sikkim.

Foreword and note 22 pages, report and tables 134 pages, illustrations, maps, photographs and sketches 63.

3. Stone wares. By S K Sinha, Officer on Special Duty, West Bengal and Sikkim.

Foreword and note 17 pages, report and tables 202 pages, 4 maps, many diagrams, sketches and photographs.

12. Cutlery of Jhaldia. By A N Mukherjee, Director of Industries, Community Development Projects, Govt of West Bengal.

Foreword and preface 2 pages, report 32 pages, appendix 7 pages, tables 11 pages, 5 maps, photographs 27, line drawings and sketches 34 pages.

**B. Fairs and festivals.**

1. (In Bengali). By Ashok Mitra, Registrar General, India.

Foreword and preface 24 pages, report 272 pages, appendix 48 pages, maps 20, photographs 29.

2. (In Bengali). By Ashok Mitra, Registrar General, India.

Foreword and preface 14 pages, report 732 pages and many photographs and sketches.

**Pt 8-A. Administrative report - enumeration. [For official use only]. 1963. iv 234p.**

**B. Administrative report - tabulation. [For official use only].**

**Pt 9. Census atlas.**

**Pt10. Special report on cities.**

- A (i). Tables on the Calcutta industrial region. Note 35 pages, tables 683 pages and 1 map.

- (ii). Tables on the Calcutta industrial region. Note and appendices 30 pages, tables 585 pages and 1 map.

Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1963.

**V 17. Union territory of Andaman and Nicobar Islands. S K Sharma, Census Superintendent, Andaman and Nicobar Islands.**

**Pt 1. General report. 1966. 585 vip.**

Introduction 26 pages, tables 477 pages, district statistics 80 pages and one map and many charts.

**Pt 2-A. General population tables.**

**B. General economic tables.**

**C. Cultural and migration tables.**

**Pt 3. Household economic tables. 1966. v 481 vip.**

Preliminary note 28 pages, fly-leaf, tables and appendices 453 pages and 2 maps.

**Pt 4-5. House report and establishment.**

Tables and report on scheduled tribes (in one volume), 370 pages including photographs and charts.

**V 18. Dadra and Nagar Haveli. K D Ballal, Census Superintendent, Dadra and Nagar Haveli.**

**Pt 1-C. Subsidiary tables.**

**Pt 2-A. General population tables.**

**B. General economic tables.**

**C. Cultural & migration tables.**

**Pt 3. Household economic tables.**

**Pt 4. Housing and establishment tables.**

**Pt 5. Special tables for scheduled castes/scheduled tribes.**

Note 30 pages, tables 261 pages and 20 illustrations.

**V19. Delhi. Baldev Raj, Superintendent of Census Operations, Delhi.**

**Pt 1. General report on the census.**

Report and tables 494 pages.

**A. General population tables. 1965. 595p.**

Prefactory note 9 pages, annexures 13 pages, tables 593 pages, a few diagrams, charts and one map.

**B. [Report on vital statistics].**

**C. [Subsidiary tables].**

**Pt 2-A. General population tables.**

**B. General economic tables. 1965. viii 595p.**

**C. Cultural and migration tables. 1965. iii 405p.**

Introduction 3 pages, tables 405 pages and 1 map.



Pt 3. Household economic tables. 1965. iii 595 vip.

Pt 4-A&B. Report on housing and establishments. 1964. vii 216p.

Report 123 pages, tables 77 pages. A large number of photographs and one map of administrative divisions.

Pt 5-A. Tables on scheduled castes and scheduled tribes.

Introduction note 6 pages, tables 180 pages and one map.

B. [Ethnographic notes on scheduled castes and scheduled tribes].

Pt 6. Socio-economic studies.

1. Village Bhalsua Jhangirpur. 1963. xviii 168p.

Report including tables 116 pages, appendices 52 pages, many illustrative paragraphs, diagrams and maps.

2. Village Sanoth. 1963. xviii 147p.

Report including tables 112 pages, appendices 36 pages, many illustrative photographs, drawings and maps.

3. Village Gazipur. 1964. ix 79p.

Report including tables 65 pages, appendices 10 pages, many photographs, a few maps and sketches.

4. Village Begumpur. 1963. viii 80p.

Report 59 pages, appendices 20 pages, many illustrative photographs, a few maps and drawings

5. Village Ambarhai. 1964. x 112p.

Report 86 pages, appendices 26 pages, national maps, photographs and drawings.

6. Village Samalkha. 1964. viii 78p.

Report 66 pages, appendices 12 pages, many photographs and drawings.

7. Village Chatesar. 1964. 102p.

Report including tables and photographs 90 pages and appendices 12 pages.

8. Village Jhatikra. 1965. ii vii 104p.

Report including tables 78 pages, appendices 26 pages.

9. Mandi. 1965. xv 213p.

Report 178 pages, appendices 33 pages, maps and photographs, drawings, plans and sociograms.

10. Village Galidpur. 1965. 118p.

Report 78 pages, appendices 40 pages, maps and photographs.

11. Village Gokulpur.

Foreword preface 4 pages, report 176 pages, appendices 41 pages, many maps, photographs and diagrams.

12. Shinghu village. 1965. v 120p.

Foreword and preface v pages, report 97 pages, appendices 23 pages, maps and sketches.

13. Village Kharkhari Nahar. 1966. 77p. Report 68 pages, appendices 9 pages, maps and many photographs.

14. Village Mittepur.

Report 64 pages including tables, appendices 17 pages, 2 maps and many photographs.

Pt 7-A (i). Brass copper art wares of Delhi. 1965. 204p.

Report 187 pages, glossary 4 pages, appendices 13 pages, bibliography 1 page, 2 maps, many line drawings and sketches.

(ii). Handicraft on village pottery. 1967. x 50p.

Foreword and preface 7 pages, report 50 pages, 1 map and many photographs and charts.

B. [Fairs and festivals].

Pt 8-A. Administration report - enumeration. [For official use only]. 1966. 99p.

B. Administration report - tabulation. [For official use only].

Pt 9. [Census atlas volume].

Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1963-

V 20. Himachal Pradesh. Ram Chandra Pal Singh, Superintendent of Census Operations, Himachal Pradesh.

Pt 1-A. General report.

Preface and foreword 8 pages, report and tables 750 pages, sketches 27 pages.

B. Report on vital statistics of the decade including reprints.

C. Subsidiary tables.

Preface and introductory note 6 pages, tables 404 pages.

Pt 2-A. General population tables and primary census abstracts. 1964. vi 107p.

Tables 59 pages, PCA 28 pages, administrative map of Himachal Pradesh.

- B. Economic tables. 1965. xxii 295p.  
Preface, acknowledgements, introduction 9 pages, tables 295 pages.
- C. Cultural and migration tables. 1966. xx 533p.  
Preface introduction 2 pages, tables and appendices 533 pages.
- Pt 3. Household economic tables. 1966. xviii 132p.  
Introduction 9 pages, tables 127 pages.
- Pt 4. Housing and establishments. 1965. xi 391p.  
Introduction 13 pages, text and tables including diagrams, charts and sketches 373 pages, a few maps and many photographs.
- Pt 5-A. Special tables on scheduled castes and scheduled tribes.  
Introduction 8 pages, tables 283 pages, reprints 123 pages and one map.
- B (i). Ethnographic notes on scheduled castes and scheduled tribes. By William H Newell, Professor of Sociology and Anthropology.  
Preface 2 pages, report 104 pages and illustrations and diagrams 15 and one map.
- (ii). Study on Gaddi scheduled tribes and affiliated castes. By Professor William H Newell.
- Pt 6. Village survey monographs.
1. Kothi (Kalpa Sub-division, District Kinnaur). 1963. x 131p.  
Report 102 pages, appendices 29 pages, many illustrative photographs, diagrams and a map.
  2. Shakrori (Seoni Sub-Tahsil, Mahasu District). 1963. vii 117p.  
Report 74 pages, appendices 43 pages, many illustrative photographs, sketches and maps.
  3. Shathila (Kumarsain Sub-Tahsil, Mahasu District). 1966. viii 83p.  
Report 51 pages, appendices 33 pages, 1 map and many photographs.  
A. Gijari.  
Report 65 pages, appendices 39 pages, many photographs and drawings.
  4. Devi-Kothi (Chaurah Tahsil, Chamba District). 1964. vii 107p.  
Report 71 pages, appendices 14 pages, photographs, sketches and maps.
  5. Brahmaur (Brahmaur Sub-Tahsil, Chamba District). 1964. viii 126p.  
Report 77 pages, appendices 42 pages, drawings, charts and many photographs.
  6. Kolar (Paonta Tahsil, Sirmur District). 1964. x 101p.  
Report 60 pages, appendices 42 pages, maps, sketches and photographs.
  7. Kupha, Parmas, Thamch and Malet (Pangi Sub-Tahsil, Chamba District). 1964. xvi 128p.  
Report 73 pages, appendices 55 pages, maps, sketches and photographs.
  8. Moginand (Nahan Tahsil, Sirmur District). 1965. x 84p.  
Report 58 pages, appendices 24 pages, map, sketches and photographs.
  9. Hatli (Bhattiyat Tahsil, Chamba District). 1964. vi 63p.  
Report 48 pages, appendices 15 pages, map, sketches and photographs.
  10. Chitrari (Chamba Tahsil, Chamba District). 1964. vii 76p.  
Report 68 pages, appendices 8 pages, map, sketches and photographs.
  12. Kanum (Poo-Sub-division Kinnaur District). 1966. 121p.  
Report 75 pages, appendices 46 pages, one map and many photographs.
  13. Village Basal.  
Foreword and preface 5 pages, report and appendices 77 pages, 1 map and 32 photographs.
  14. Kot.  
Foreword and preface 4 pages, report 62 pages and 1 map and 45 photographs.
  15. Chesgano.  
Preface report, tables and appendices 94 pages, many photographs, charts and sketches and one map.
  17. Rajana (Rainka Tahsil, Sirmur District). 1966. vii 108p.  
Report 63 pages, appendices 44 pages, 1 map and many photographs.
  18. Shathla. 1964. 84p.  
Report 51 pages, appendices 33 pages, 1 map and many photographs.
  19. Chauntra. 1965. 77p.  
Note 7 pages, report and tables 70 pages and 2 maps.



20. Nachar.

Foreword and preface 3 pages, report and appendices 58 pages, many photographs, charts and 1 map.

21. Village Nalag.

Foreword 8 pages, preface 3 pages, report 43 pages & 1 map.

22. Batal village.

Foreword and preface 4 pages, report and appendices 55 pages, 1 map and many photographs.

23. Dabhla Dari.

Preface 4 pages, report, tables and appendices 74 pages and many photographs and one map.

24. Chanuri village.

Foreword and preface 4 pages, report and tables 50 pages and many photographs and one map.

25. Bir village.

Foreword and preface 4 pages, report and tables 56 pages, many photographs and one map.

27. Village survey of Maingal (Chamba Tahsil, Chamba District). 1971. viii 51p.

Pt 7-A. Survey of selected handicrafts of Himachal Pradesh.

1. Gold and silver ornaments

Foreword and preface 5 pages, report 121 pages, 1 map and many photographs sketches and charts.

2. Handicraft survey on art of weaving.

Foreword and preface 6 pages, report 67 pages and many photographs and sketches.

B. Fairs and festivals of Himachal Pradesh.

Foreword and preface 7 pages, report and appendices 437 pages and many photographs, charts and sketches.

Pt 8-A. Administrative report- enumeration. [For official use only]. 1966. 224p.

B. Administrative report- tabulation. [For official use only].

Pt 9. Census atlas volume.

Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1963-

V21. Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi Islands. M K Devassy, Superintendent of Census Operations, Kerala & L M & A Islands. 1966. xxxvii 462 ivp.

Pt 1-C. Subsidiary tables.

Pt 2-A. General population tables.

B. General economic tables.

C. Cultural and migration tables.

Pt 3. Household economic tables.

Pt 4-A. Housing and establishment tables.

Pt 5-A. Special tables on SC ST.

Note, appendices 37 pages, tables 462 pages, appendices 8 pages and one map.

V 22. Manipur. R K Birendra Singh, Census Superintendent Manipur.

Pt 1-A. General report including, subsidiary tables. 1966. x ii 346 vip.

Introduction 3 pages, report and tables 346 pages and 5 maps and charts.

Pt 3. Household economic tables.

Pt 4. Housing & establishment tables.

Pt 5. Tables for scheduled castes and scheduled tribes. 1967. iv 313p.

Note 7 pages, tables 306 pages and one map.

Pt 6. Village survey monographs.

(7). Minuthong. 1965. viii 48 vip.

Foreword and preface 10 pages, report 44 pages and 17 maps, sketches and illustrations.

(12). Sekmai. 1969. ix 35 ivp.

Foreword and preface 10 pages, report 36 pages, maps and sketches 5 and 15 illustrations.

(16). Bherzawl. 1965. vii 36 vip. 40 pages including photographs.

(21). Thangjing Chiru. 1966. vii 19p.

Foreword preface 4 pages, report, tables and appendices 19 pages, 16 maps including charts.

Pt 7-A. Handicraft survey report on bell metal industry of Manipur.

Foreword and preface 10 pages, text and appendices 22 pages and 13 illustrations.

V 23. Nagaland. R H M D Silva, Census Superintendent, Nagaland.

Pt 2-A. General population tables. 1967. 75 ivp.

Foreword 1 page, prefatory note 28 pages, tables 49 pages and 1 map.

B. General economic tables. 1967. 142 ivp.

Preface 1 page, introductory note 4 pages, tables 77 pages and one map.

- C. Social and cultural migration tables.  
Foreword and preface 12 pages, fly-leaf and tables 318 pages and appendices 25 pages.
- Pt 5-A. Special tables for scheduled castes and scheduled tribes. 1968. 120p.  
Preface 1 page, introductory note 23 pages, tables 88 pages.
- Pt 7. Handicraft of Nagaland. By H Zopianger, Census Superintendent Nagaland. 1964. vi 62p.  
Foreword preface 7 pages, report tables and appendices 62 pages, many photographs and charts.
- V 24. North-East Frontier Agency. L P Thanga, Census Superintendent, North-East Frontier Agency.
- Pt 2-A. General population tables and NEFA. 1966. 289 vip.  
Special tables, report and tables 292 pages.
- B. General economic tables.
- C. Cultural land migration tables.
- Pt 3. Household economic tables.
- Pt 4. Housing & establishment tables.
- Pt 5. Tables on scheduled castes/scheduled tribes. xvi 543 ivp.  
Introduction 8 pages, tables 513 pages and one map.
- V25. Pondicherry State. P K Nambiar, Superintendent of Census Operations, Madras and Pondicherry.
- Pt 1. General report. 1964. ii 704p.  
Report including housing with subsidiary tables 704 pages, a number of maps and charts.
- Pt 2-A&B. General population tables and general economic tables. 1964. 495p.  
Tables 495 pages and a map of Pondicherry.
- C&D. Cultural tables and migration tables. 1964. 251p.  
Tables 251 pages and a map of Pondicherry.
- Pt 3-A,B&C. Household economic tables. Housing and establishment tables. Scheduled castes tables. 1964. iii 353p.  
Preliminary note 25 pages, a map of administrative divisions and tables 353 pages.
- Pt 4. Village survey monographs.
1. Kadirkanam. 1964. xii 109p.  
Report and tables 69 pages, appendices 20 pages, many illustrative charts and sketches, maps and photographs.
2. Thinemallur. 1964. x 140p.  
Report and tables 102 pages, appendices 37 pages, 3 maps, many illustrative photographs, charts and sketches.
3. Thimmanayakanpalayam. 1966. vii 119p.  
Introduction 7 pages, reports and appendices 137 pages, illustrative maps, photographs, sketches and charts 62 pages.
4. Veerampattinam. 1967. x 89p.  
Foreword and preface 3 pages, report and appendices 91 pages, 2 maps and many photographs, sketches and charts.
5. Thengathittu. Ed by P K Nambiar and K C Narayana Kurup. 1967. x 92p.  
Foreword and preface 3 pages, report and appendices 93 pages, 2 maps and many photographs, sketches and charts.
- Pt 5. Crafts and artisans of Pondicherry State. 1968. xvi 98p.  
Foreword and preface 6 pages, report and appendices 97 pages, many photographs, charts, sketches and 1 map.
- Pt 6. Fairs and festivals. 1969. ix 267p.
- Pt 7. Administrative report. [For official use only]. 1965. 55p.
- Pt 8. District census handbooks.
1. Pondicherry.
2. Karaikal.
3. Mahe.
4. Yanam.
- Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1964-
- V 26. Tripura. G R Paul, Superintendent of Census Operations, Tripura.
- Pt 1-A. General report. 1964.  
Preface 5 pages, report, statements and appendices 1046 pages and many charts and one map.
- B. Subsidiary tables.
- C. Subsidiary tables.  
Note 8 pages, tables and appendices 678 pages.
- Pt 2-A. General population tables.
- B. Economic tables. 1964. 495p.  
Note 62 pages, tables 423 pages.



**C. Cultural and migration tables.**

Introductory note 4 pages, fly-leaves, tables and appendices 302 pages.

**Pt 3-A, B & C. Household economic tables, housing and establishment tables, scheduled caste tables. 1965.**

Introductory note 4 pages, tables 400 pages.

**Pt 4. Report on housing and establishments. 1965. vii 186p.**

Introduction 7 pages, reports and tables 172 pages with many charts, diagrams and photographs.

**Pt 5-A. Special table on scheduled castes and scheduled tribes with reprints from old census reports.**

**B. Ethnographic note on scheduled castes and scheduled tribes.**

**Pt 6. Village survey monographs.**

**1. Village Sekerot. 1964. 57p.**

Report 30 pages, appendices 10 pages, tables 17 pages, map, sketches and photographs.

**2. Dwarika Talukdar-para village.**

Foreword and preface 4 pages, report and appendices 75 pages and many photographs and charts.

**3. Rudijala.**

Foreword and preface 5 pages, report 61 pages and many photographs.

**A. Kamalghat village.**

Foreword and preface 4 pages, report and appendices 58 pages and many photographs and charts.

**Pt 7. Survey report on selected handicrafts and report on fairs and festivals.**

**Pt 8-A. Administration report on enumeration. (For official use only). 1964. 158p.**

**B. Administration report on tabulation. (For official use only).**

**Pt 9. Maps.**

Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1965-

**V27. Goa, Daman and Diu. Jose C Almeida, Superintendent of Census Operations, Goa, Daman and Diu.**

**Pt 1-C. Subsidiary tables.**

Introduction page, tables 555 pages.

**Pt 2-A. General population tables. 1966. 149 ivp.**

Introduction 25 pages, tables 124 pages and one map.

**B. General economic tables.**

**C. Social, cultural and migration tables.**

**Pt 4. Housing and establishment.**

Manager of Publications, Delhi.

**INDIA, REGISTRAR GENERAL (Office of-). Family planning in rural India. Compilation and draft: Savitri Suri; compilation and supplementary draft: Tayyaba Khatoon. Ed by B K Roy Burman. New Delhi. 1968. 2 3 264p.**

Interim report of a socio-economic survey of 98 villages.

**MAHARASHTRA**

**MAHARASHTRA, GENERAL ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT. 1961 census population figures: Delimitation of Parliamentary and Assembly constituencies. V 1. Government Press, Nagpur. 1964-**

To be complete in 26 V.

**ATLASES**

**CENSUS OF India, 1961. State census atlas:**

Andhra Pradesh. 1966.

Bihar. 1968.

Gujarat. 1966.

Kerala. 1967.

Orissa. 1964.

Punjab. 1968.

Rajasthan.

V 1. 1967.

V 2. 1969.

Tamil Nadu. 1964.

Uttar Pradesh. 1966.

The maps in all these volumes are arranged as under:

- (i). Orientation.
- (ii). Physical conditions.
- (iii). Demographic structure.
- (iv). Economic aspects.
- (v). Socio-cultural regions.

**INDIA, REGISTRAR GENERAL (office of-). Census of India, 1961: Union and state atlases. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1964. 25p. 28 maps (partly col) and plans.**

**INDIA, REGISTRAR GENERAL (Office of-). Map: India showing forests, irrigation and water-power upto 1951. New Delhi.**

**DISTRICT CENSUS HANDBOOKS**

**CENSUS OF India, 1961. District census handbooks.**

## Andhra Pradesh

Andhra Pradesh. By A Chandra Sekhar, Census Superintendent, Andhra Pradesh.

### Krishna District.

Introduction 121 pages, administrative statistics and statistical tables 165 pages, village directory 357 pages and 12 maps.

East Godavari District. 1965. viii cxiv 86 192 407p.

Report 114 pages, tables and village directory 521 pages and 15 maps.

### West Godavari District.

Preface 1 page, introduction and report 127 pages, administrative statistics 86 pages, statistical tables 152 pages, village and town directory 343 pages and 11 maps.

### Nellore District.

Introduction and report 145 pages, administrative statistics 70 pages, statistical tables 155 pages, village and town directory 317 pages and 15 maps.

### Adilabad District.

Preface 1 page, introduction 77 pages, administrative statistics 51 pages, statistical tables 143 pages, village directory 217 pages and 12 maps.

### Hyderabad District.

Preface 1 page, introduction 126 pages, administrative statistics 77 pages, statistical tables 154 pages, village directory 330 pages and 11 maps.

### Medak District.

Introduction 81 pages, administrative statistics 47 pages, statistical tables 131 pages, village directory 203 pages and 8 maps.

### Mahbubnagar District.

Introduction 85 pages, administrative statistical tables 150 pages, village directory 271 pages and 14 maps.

### Warangal District.

Preface 1 page, introduction and report 78 pages, administrative statistics 56 pages, statistical tables 157 pages, village and town directory 279 pages and 8 maps.

### Khammam District.

Preface 1 page, introduction and report 100 pages, administrative statistics 53 pages, statistical tables 143 pages, village and town directory 177 pages and 9 maps.

### Nalgonda District.

Preface 1 page, introduction and report 107 pages, administrative statistics 48 pages, statistical tables 131 pages, village and town directory 183 pages and 9 maps.

## Vishakhapatnam District.

Preface 1 page, administrative statistics 68 pages, statistical tables 176 pages, village and town directory 427 pages and 12 maps.

Guntur District. 1965. viii lxxxii 82 185 325p.

Introductory report 82 pages, tables and village directory 592 pages and 11 maps.

Chittoor District. 1965. ix lxxxii 67 157 309p.

Report 82 pages, village directory and tables 533 pages and 13 maps.

Cuddapah District. 1964. ix cxliv 475p.

Report 72 pages, tables and village directory 619 pages and 11 maps.

Anantpur District. 1964. x clxxviii 555p.

Report 112 pages, tables and village directory 733 pages and 13 maps.

Kurnool District. 1964. ix cix 68 149 291p.

Report 109 pages, tables and village directory 508 pages and 16 maps.

Karimnagar District. 1965. viii lxxv 41 134 173p.

Introduction 65 pages, report and tables 134 pages, village and town directory 173 pages and 9 maps.

Srikakulam District. 1966. viii ii cxii 62 160 437p.

Preface 1 page, introductory note 112 pages, administrative statistics 62 pages, tables 160 pages, village directory 437 pages and 15 maps.

Nizamabad District. 1965. 709p.

Preface 1 page, administrative statistics 62 pages, tables 131 pages, village directory 215 pages and 10 maps.

Superintendent, Govt Press, Govt of Madhya Pradesh, 1964-

## Assam

Assam. By E H Pakeyntein, Census Superintendent, Assam.

Goalpara District. 1965. xix 574p.

Introductory report 19 pages, village directory 209 pages, tables 365 pages, many maps and photographs.

Kamrup District. 1964. iii 544p.

Introductory report 15 pages, tables and village directory 531 pages including several maps and photographs.

Darrang District. 1964. iii 477p.

Report and introduction 18 pages, village directory 127 pages, tables and notes on gazetteer and monuments-etc, 332 pages including maps and photographs.



United Khasi and Jaintai Hills District. 1965. iii 385p.

Introductory report 25 pages, tables, village directory and notes on gazetteer etc. 360 pages including maps and photographs.

United Mikir and North Cachar Hills District.

Introductory report 30 pages, tables, village directory and notes on gazetteer 346 pages including maps and photographs.

Mizo Hills District.

Introductory report 20 pages, village directory, tables and notes gazetteer 251 pages including maps and photographs.

Lakhimpur District.

Introductory report and village directory 209 pages, tables and notes on gazetteers etc 324 pages including a few maps and photographs.

Nowgong District. 1965. iii xxiv 400p.

Report and introduction 20 pages, village directory, tables and notes on gazetteer etc 396 pages with maps and photographs.

Sibsagar District.

Introduction and report 29 pages, tables, village directory and notes on gazetteer etc 403 pages with maps and photographs.

Cachar District. 1964. iii 528p.

Introductory report 21 pages, villages directory, tables and notes on gazetteer 507 pages.

Garohills District. 1964. iii 299p.

Introductory report 17 pages, tables, village directory and notes on gazetteer etc 282 pages with maps and photographs.

Gauhati. 1964. x 480p.

Superintendent, Government Press, Shillong.

#### Bihar

Bihar. By S D Prasad, Census Superintendent, Bihar.

Patna District.

Introduction 66 pages, tables and official statistics 181 pages, village directory 66 pages, 6 maps and diagrams, anchal maps 28.

Shahabad District.

Preface and introductory note 57 pages, tables and official statistics 155 pages, village directory 157 pages, village statistics 312 pages, maps, diagrams 6 and anchal maps 42.

Gaya District. 1965. vii ii lxiii 378 365 93p.

Introductory report 63 pages, tables and appendices 365 pages including maps and diagrams 52.

Saran District. 1966. vii ii lxiii 263 335 81 iip.

Preface and introduction 65 pages, tables, official statistics and village directory 263 pages, village and town statistics 334 pages, maps, diagrams and anchal maps 46.

Champaran District.

Preface and introduction 50 pages, tables, official statistics and village directory 210 pages, village statistics 186 pages, maps, diagrams and anchal maps 42.

Muzaffarpur District.

Preface and introduction 62 pages, tables, official statistics and village directory 252 pages and village statistics 284 pages.

Darbhanga District.

Preface 2 pages, census tables, official statistics and village directory 239 pages, village and town statistics 245 pages, anchal report 88 pages including 44 anchal maps and 7 maps and diagrams.

Monghyr District. 1966. vii ii lxiii 337 301 79 iip.

Preface and introduction 61 pages, tables, official statistics and village directory 337 pages, village and town statistics 301 maps, diagrams and anchal maps 45.

Bhagalpur District.

Preface 2 pages, introduction note 51 pages, census tables, official statistics and village directory 211 pages, village and town statistics 173 pages, anchal maps 45 pages, many maps and diagrams.

Saharsa District.

Preface and introduction 53 pages, official statistics and village directory 152 pages, village and town statistics 109 pages including some diagrams.

Purnea District.

Preface 2 pages, census tables, official statistics and village directory 277 pages, village and town statistics 269 pages, report 78 pages, many maps and charts.

Santal Parganas.

Pt 1. Census tables, official statistics and village directory. 1965. ii lv 573 87 2p.

Preface 1 page, introduction 55 pages, census tables and official statistics 280 pages, village directory 573 pages and many maps and diagrams.

Pt 2. Village and town statistics. 1964. v 621p.

Tables 621 pages.

Palamau District.

Preface and introduction 62 pages, tables, official statistics and village directory 224 pages, village and town statistics 193 pages, maps, diagrams and anchal maps 31 pages.

**Hazaribagh District. (Pt 2).**

Village and town statistics 389 pages and anchal maps 85 pages, village directory.

**Ranchi District.**

Preface 2 pages, census tables, official statistics and village directory 330 pages, village and town statistics 250 pages, anchal report 78 pages and many maps and charts etc.

**Dhanbad District.**

Preface and introduction 48 pages, tables, official statistics, village directory 151 pages, village and town statistics 93 pages and maps, diagrams and anchal maps 16 pages.

**Singhbhum District.**

Preface 2 pages, introductory note 63 pages, census tables, official statistics and village directory 270 pages, village and town statistics 247 pages and many maps and diagrams.

**Delhi**

Delhi. By Baldev Raj, Superintendent of Census Operations, Delhi and Kuldip Chander Sehgal, Officer on Special Duty. Delhi. 1966. xix 467 173 3p.

General report and tables 462 pages, village directory 173 pages and administrative map.

**Gujarat**

Gujarat. By R K Trivedi, Census Superintendent, Gujarat. 17 districts in Gujarati.

Jamnagar District. xx 50 197 88p.

Preface 5 pages, alphabetical list of villages 8 pages, introductory essay, notes on gazetteer etc 50 pages, tables and village directory 236 pages and 12 maps.

Rajkot District. xxii 52 226 119p.

Preface 5 pages, alphabetical list of villages 10 pages, introductory essay and note on gazetteer 52 pages, tables, 226 pages, village directory 119 pages and 15 maps.

Surendranagar District. xx 43 192 79p.

Preface 5 pages, alphabetical list of villages 8 pages, introductory essay 33 pages, notes on gazetteer 10 pages, tables 150 pages, village directory 79 pages and 11 maps.

Phavnagar district. xxii 51 223 109p.

Preface 5 pages, alphabetical list of villages 10 pages, introductory essay 38 pages, note on gazetteer 13 pages, tables 172 pages, village directory 109 pages, maps 14.

Amreli District. xviii 37 202 69p.

Preface 5 pages, alphabetical list of village 14 pages, introductory essay and notes on gazetteer etc 37 pages, tables 165 pages, village directory 69 pages, 12 maps.

Junagadh District. xxiv 50 247 137p.

Preface 5 pages, alphabetical list of villages 5 pages, introductory essay and notes on gazetteer 50 pages, tables 197 pages, village directory 137 pages, 17 maps.

Kutch District. xxii 53 195 91p.

Preface 5 pages, alphabetical list of villages 10 pages, introductory essay and notes on gazetteer 53 pages, tables 142 pages, village directory 91 pages and 13 maps.

Banaskantha District. xxvi 38 179 102p.

Preface 5 pages, alphabetical list of villages 14 pages, introductory essay and notes on gazetteer 38 pages, tables 141 pages, village directory 103 pages and 13 maps.

Sabarkantha District. xxvii 37 181 97p.

Preface 4 pages, alphabetical list of villages, introductory essay and notes on gazetteer 37 pages, tables 144 pages, village directory 97 pages and 12 maps.

Mehsana District. xxiv 41 209 93p.

Preface 5 pages, alphabetical list of villages 12 pages, introductory essay and notes on gazetteer 41 pages, tables 168 pages, village directory 93 pages and 3 maps.

Ahmedabad District. xx 56 217 186p.

Preface 5 pages, alphabetical list of villages 6 pages, introductory essay and notes 35 pages, tables 161 pages, village directory 185 pages and 19 maps.

Kaira District. xxii 55 221 111p.

Preface 5 pages, alphabetical list of villages 10 pages, introductory essay and notes 35 pages, tables 111 pages, village directory 111 pages and 12 maps.

Panchmahals District. xxvii 44 190 118p.

Preface 5 pages, alphabetical list of villages 14 pages, introductory essay and notes on gazetteer 44 pages, tables 190 pages, village directory 118 pages and 12 maps.

Baroda District. xxix 47 221 159p.

Preface 5 pages, alphabetical list of villages 16 pages, introductory essay and notes on gazetteer etc 47 pages, tables 174 pages, village directory 159 pages and 13 maps.

Broach District. xxiv 44 190 71p.

Preface 4 pages, alphabetical list of villages 14 pages, introductory essay and notes on gazetteer etc 44 pages, tables 146 pages, village directory 71 pages, 3 maps.

Surat District. xxxv 59 310 231p.

Preface 5 pages, alphabetical list of villages 13 pages, introductory essay and notes on gazetteer etc 59 pages, tables 35 pages, list of villages 231 pages and 23 maps.

Dangs District. xiii 22 79 15p.

Preface 5 pages, introductory essay and notes on gazetteer etc 22 pages, tables 57 pages, village directory 15 pages and 2 maps.



### Himachal Pradesh

Himachal Pradesh. By Ram Chandra Pal Singh, Superintendent of Census Operations, Himachal Pradesh.

V 1. Chamba District. 1 72 272 101p.

Preface 1 page, introductory note 72 pages, census tables and administrative statistics 272 pages, village directory and annexure 101 pages and 2 maps.

V 2. Mandi District. 2 386 313p.

Preface 2 pages and introduction, census tables and official statistics 386 pages, village directory 313 pages and 1 map.

V 3. Bilaspur District. 1965.

Preface and note 11 pages, report and tables 302 pages, village directory 45 pages and 2 maps.

V 4. Mahasu District.

V 5. Sirmur District. 1971. viii 351p. Tables.

V 6. Kinnaur District. 3 231 25p.

Preface 3 pages, report, tables, appendices & official statistics 231 pages, village directory 25 pages.

Manager of Publications, Delhi.

### Jammu and Kashmir

Jammu and Kashmir. Anantnag. Supdt, Govt Press, Srinagar. 1966. 377p.

### Kerala

Kerala State. By M K Devassy, Superintendent of Census Operations, Kerala.

Cannanore District. 1965. ix 141 216 97p.

Preface 2 pages, general report 82 pages, appendices 59 pages, tables 216 pages, village directory 97 pages and 6 maps.

Kozhikhode District.

General report 77 pages, appendices, tables and fly-leaves 136 pages, village directory 121 pages, 7 maps.

Palghat District.

General report 73 pages, appendices 41 pages, tables and fly-leaves 216 pages, village directory 104 pages and 7 maps.

Ernakulam District.

Report and appendices 162 pages, tables and fly-leaves 240 pages, village directory 133 pages and 8 maps.

Quilon District.

Preface 1 page, general report 129 pages, census data 226 pages, village directory 96 pages and 7 maps.

Alleppey District.

Preface 2 pages, general report 138 pages, census data 220 pages, village directory 124 pages and 6 maps.

Trivandrum District.

Preface 2 pages, general report 123 pages, census data 214 pages, village directory 95 pages and 5 maps.

Trichur District.

Preface 2 pages, general report 133 pages, village directory 217 pages, census data 217 pages and 6 maps.

Kottayam District.

Reports, tables, appendices, village directory and maps.

Government Press, Trivandrum. 1965.

### Madhya Pradesh

Madhya Pradesh. By G Jagathpathi, Superintendent of Census Operations, Madhya Pradesh.

Panna District.

Preface and introduction 70 pages, tables and official statistics 162 pages, village directory 83 pages and one map.

Rewa District.

Preface and introduction 63 pages, tables and official statistics 186 pages, village directory 191 pages and one map.

Shajapur District.

Preface and introduction 77 pages, tables and official statistics 178 pages, village directory 108 pages and one map.

Chhatarpur District.

Preface and introduction 79 pages, tables and official statistics 156 pages, village directory 106 pages and one map.

Jhabua District

Preface and introduction 73 pages, tables and official statistics 205 pages, village directory 124 pages and one map.

Mandsaur District.

Preface and introduction 90 pages, tables and official statistics 168 pages, village directory 243 pages and one map.

Sidhi District.

Preface and introduction 74 pages, tables and official statistics 160 pages and village directory 132 pages and one map.

Morena District. 1964. 2 5 lv 337p.

Introductory report and notes 55 pages, tables and village directory 337 pages and one map.

Bhind District. 1964. 2 lxii 273p.

Introductory report and notes 62 pages, tables and village directory 271 pages and one map.

Gwalior District. 1964. 2 vi lxviii 296p.

Introductory report and notes 63 pages, tables and village directory 296 pages and 3 maps.

Datia District. 1965.

Introductory report and notes 55 pages, tables, appendices and village directory 209 pages and one map.

Shivpuri District. 1964. vi lx 320p.

Introductory report and notes 62 pages, tables and village directory 320 pages and one map.

Guna District. 1964. 2 v lvi 388p.

Introductory report and notes 56 pages, tables and village directory 388 pages and 1 map.

Tikamgarh District. 1964. 2 vi lxii 255p.

Introductory report and notes 62 pages, tables and village directory 255 pages and 1 map.

Shahdol District. 1965.

Introductory report and notes 79 pages, tables and village directory 356 pages and 1 map.

Ujjain District. 1964. 2 6 lx 324p.

Introductory report and notes 59 pages, tables and village directory 324 pages and 6 maps.

Indore District. 1964. vi xxxvi 322p.

Introductory report and notes 33 pages, tables and village directory 321 pages and 5 maps.

East Nimar District. 1964. 2 vi lxi 290p.

Introductory report and notes 61 pages, tables and village directory 290 pages and one map.

Rajgarh District. 1965.

Introductory report and notes 66 pages, tables and village directory 331 pages and one map.

Vidisha District. 1964. 2 vi lxxi 326p.

Introductory report and notes 71 pages, tables and notes 326 pages and 1 map.

Raisen District. 1965.

Introductory report and notes 80 pages, tables and village directory 334 pages and one map.

Hoshangabad District. 1964.

Introductory report and notes 71 pages, tables and village directory 330 pages and one map.

Betul District. 1964. 2 6 lxxviii 295p.

Introductory report and notes 78 pages, tables and village directory 295 pages and 1 map.

Sagar District. 1964. 2 vi xlv 370 iip.

Introductory report and notes 45 pages, tables and village directory 370 pages and maps.

Damoh District. 1964.

Introductory report and notes 79 pages, tables and village directory 248 pages and maps.

Jabalpur District. 1965.

Introductory report and notes 70 pages, tables and village directory 405 pages and 5 maps.

Narsimhapur District. 1964. 2 v lxvii 280p.

Introductory report and notes 67 pages, tables and village directory 280 pages and 1 map.

Mandla District. 1964. 2 vi lxxii 359p.

Introductory report and notes 72 pages, tables and village directory 359 pages and 1 map.

Chhindwara District. 1964. 2 vi 2 lxxiv 369p.

Introductory report and notes 74 pages, tables and village directory 369 pages and 1 map.

Seoni District. 1964. 2 vi lxvii 303p.

Introductory report and notes 67 pages, tables and village directory 303 pages and 1 map.

Balaghat District. 1964. 2 vi lviii 323p.

Introductory report and notes 57 pages, tables and village directory 323 pages and 4 maps.

Surguja District. 1964. 2 v ii lxvi 456p.

Introductory report and notes 67 pages, tables and village directory 456 pages and 1 map.

Bilaspur District. 1964. 2 vi lxv 537p.

Introductory report and notes 57 pages, tables and village directory 537 pages and 1 map.

Raigarh District. 1965.

Introductory report and notes 84 pages, tables and village directory 421 pages and 1 map.

Durg District. 1964. 2 vi xviii 555p.

Introductory report and notes 54 pages, tables and village directory 556 pages and 7 maps.

Raipur District. 1964. 2 vi lxi 547p.

Introductory report and notes 61 pages, tables and village directory 547 pages and 1 map.

Bastar District. 1964. 2 v lxxxi 523p.

Introductory report and notes 81 pages tables and village directory 523 pages and 1 map.

Dhar District. 1965.

Introductory report and appendices 76 pages, tables 207 pages, village and town directory 123 pages and one map.

Satna District. 1965.

Notes and appendix 68 pages, tables 200 pages, village directory 153 pages and one map.

Sehore District.

Preface 2 pages, village directory 140 pages, official statistics 32 pages and 1 map.



Dewas District.

Preface 1 page, census tables, statistics tables and village directory 286 pages and one map.

Ratlam District.

Preface 1 page, census statistics tables and village directory 280 pages and one map.

West Nimar District.

Preface 2 pages, notes 83 pages, census and statistics tables and village directory 397 pages and one map.

Government of Madhya Pradesh, Bhopal. 1964—

Madras

Madras State. By P K Nambiar, Superintendent of Census Operations, Madras.

Chingleput District.

V 1. 1965. xi 356p.

Introduction and general report 60 pages, tables 381 pages and 6 maps.

V 2. 1965. iii 539p.

Introduction, village directory, official statistics and gazetteer of place names 527 pages and 8 maps.

South Arcot District

V 1. 1965. ix 519p.

Introduction and general report 81 pages, tables 519 pages and 5 maps.

V 2. 1965. iv 637 p.

Introduction, village directory, official statistics and gazetteer of place names 637 pages and 8 maps.

Salem District.

V 1. 70 388p.

Introduction and general report 70 pages and tables 388 pages and 5 maps.

V 2. 1965. iv 641p.

Introduction, village directory, official statistics and gazetteer of places names 641 pages and 12 maps.

Coimbatore District.

V 1. 1964. 7 407p.

Introduction and general report 76 pages, tables 407 pages and 5 maps.

V 2. 1964. 412-1090p.

Introduction and village directory, official statistics 679 pages and 9 maps.

Nilgiris District.

V 1 and 2. 1965. xvi 418p.

Introduction and general report 44 pages, tables 241 pages, village directory, official statistics 127 pages and 8 maps.

Madurai District.

V 1. 2 390p.

Preface 2 pages, report and tables 390 pages and 6 maps.

V 2. 1965. iv 568p.

Introduction, village directory and official statistics 568 pages and 8 maps.

Tiruchirapalli District.

V 1. 1965. 457p.

Introductory report 70 pages, tables 389 pages and 6 maps.

V 2. 1965. iv 515 iv 519-662p.

Introduction, village directory and official statistics 662 pages and 10 maps.

Thanjavur District.

V 1. 1965. x 414p.

Introduction and general report 64 pages, tables 340 pages with 5 maps.

V 2. 1965. viii 688p.

Introduction village directory and official statistics 638 pages.

Ramanathapuram District.

V 1. 1965. vi 428p.

Introduction and general report 72 pages, tables 356 pages and 5 maps.

V 2. 1965. iv 662p.

Introduction, village directory and official statistics 662 pages and 9 maps.

Tirunelveli District.

V 1. 1965. vi 444p.

Introduction and general report 66 pages, tables 378 pages with 5 maps.

V 2. 1965. iv 602p.

Introduction, village directory and official statistics 602 pages and 9 maps.

Kanyakumari District.

V 1 & 2. 1966. xiv 443p.

Introduction and general report 62 pages, tables 243 pages, village directory and other official statistics 200 pages with 9 maps.

North Arcot.

V 1.

Introduction, general report 56 pages, tables 367 pages.

V 2. 1965. iv 579p.

Introduction, village directory, official statistics and gazetteer of place names etc 579 pages with 11 maps.

Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1964—

Maharashtra. By B A Kulkarni, Census Superintendent, Maharashtra.

Thana District. 1965. 62 85 176p.

Introductory report 62 pages, village directory 85 pages, census tables and other official statistics 176 pages and 28 maps.

Kolaba District. 1964. iv 12 270p.

Introductory report 62 pages, village directory 107 pages, census tables 126 pages and other official statistics 135 pages and 30 maps.

Ratnagiri District. 1964. iv 63 271p.

Introductory and general report 62 pages, village directory, census tables and other official statistics 271 pages with 31 maps.

Nasik District. 1965. iv 62 273p.

Introductory report 62 pages, village directory, census tables and other official statistics 273 pages and 30 maps.

Dhulia District. 1965. iv 58 245p.

Introductory report 58 pages, village directory, census tables and other official statistics 295 pages and 27 maps.

Ahmadnagar District. 1965. iv 59 254p.

Introductory report 59 pages, village directory, census tables and other official statistics 254 pages and 29 maps.

Satara District. 1963. iv 57 246p.

Introductory report 57 pages, village directory, census tables, other official statistics 243 pages and 27 maps.

Sangli District. 1964. iv 53 171p.

Introductory report 53 pages, village directory, census tables and other official statistics.

Kolhapur District. 1964. iv 56 238p.

Introductory report 56 pages, village directory, other official statistics 238 pages and 28 maps.

Aurangabad District. 55 262p.

Introductory report 55 pages, village directory, census tables and other official statistics 262 pages and 29 maps.

Parbhani District. 1965. iv 48 213p.

Introductory report 48 pages, village directory, census tables and other official statistics 213 pages and 25 maps.

Bhir District. 1964. iv 52 202p.

Introductory report 52 pages, village directory, census tables and other official statistics 202 pages with 24 maps and charts etc.

Akola District. 1964. iv 50 218p.

Introductory report 50 pages, village directory, census tables other official statistics 218 pages, 23 maps and charts etc.

Buldhana District. 1965.

Introduction 48 pages, village directory 65 pages, census tables and other official statistics 136 pages, maps, charts and diagrams 21.

Yeotmal District. 1965. iv 52 230p.

Introductory report 52 pages, village directory, census tables and other official statistics 230 pages, 22 maps and charts.

Nagpur District. 1965. vi 55 228p.

Introductory report 55 pages, village directory, census tables, other official statistics 228 pages, 22 maps and charts.

Bhandara District. 1965.

Introductory report 50 pages, village directory, census tables, other official statistics 191 pages and 20 maps, charts and diagrams.

Chanda District. 1964. iv 52 274p.

Introductory report 32 pages, village directory, tables, other official statistics 274 pages, 23 maps, charts and diagrams.

Amaravati District.

Preface 2 pages, report 54 pages, village directory 95 pages, census tables 118 pages, official statistics 35 pages, many maps, charts and diagrams.

Wardha District.

Introduction, report, tables and village directory.

Sholapur District.

Preface 2 pages, report 61 pages, village directory 63 pages, census tables 97 pages, official statistics 43 pages, many maps, charts and diagrams.

Jalgaon District.

Preface 2 pages, report 60 pages, village directory 83 pages, census tables 35 pages, official statistics 46 pages, many maps, charts and diagrams.

Osmanabad District.

Introduction 54 pages, village directory 75 pages, tables and official statistics 166 pages, many maps, charts and diagrams.

Poona District.

Introduction, report, tables and village directory.

Nanded District.

Introduction, report, tables and village directory.

District census handbooks in Marathi :—

1. Satara.
2. Sangli.
3. Kolhapur.
4. Akola.
5. Bhir.
6. Thana.
7. Nasik.
8. Chanda.



9. Buldhana.
10. Kolaba.
11. Ratnagri.
12. Amravati.
13. Dhulia.
14. Jalgaon.
15. Ahmadnagar.
16. Poona.
17. Sholapur.
18. Aurangabad.
19. Purbhani.
20. Nanded.
21. Osmanabad.
22. Yeotmal.
23. Wardha.
24. Nagpur.
25. Bhandara.

Director, Government Printing and Stationery,  
Maharashtra State, Bombay.

#### MANIPUR

Manipur. By R K Birendra Singh, Census Superintendent, Manipur.  
Imphal. 1964.

General report 49 pages, tables 155 pages, village directory 150 pages, alphabetical list of villages 21 pages and 2 maps.

#### MYSORE

Mysore. K Balasubramanyam, Superintendent of Census Operations, Mysore.

Chitradurga District.

Preface 1 page, introduction 13 pages, administrative statistics 63 pages, census tables and village directory 329 pages, 13 maps and diagrams.

Coorg District.

Preface 1 page, introduction 12 pages, administrative statistics 43 pages, census tables and village directory 217 pages, and 7 maps and diagrams.

Bidar District.

Introduction 10 pages, administrative statistics 48 pages, census tables and village directory 237 pages, 8 maps and diagrams.

North Kanara District.

Preface 1 page, introduction 14 pages, administrative statistics 63 pages, census tables and village directory 397 pages, 15 maps and diagrams.

South Kanara District.

Preface 1 page, introduction 14 pages, administrative statistics 63 pages, census tables and village directory 365 pages, 11 maps and diagrams.

Raichur District.

Preface 1 page, introduction 12 pages, census tables and village directory 431 pages and 13 maps and diagrams.

Bellary District.

Preface 1 page, introduction 13 pages, administrative statistics 72 pages, census tables and village directory 303 pages and 12 maps and diagrams.

Bangalore District.

Tumkur District.

Kolar District.

Mysore District.

Hassan District.

Shimoga District.

Chikmagalur District.

Mandya District.

Belgaum District.

Bijapur District.

Dharwar District.

Gulbarga District.

Manager of Publications, Delhi.

#### ORISSA

Orissa. By M Ahmed, Superintendent of Census Operations, Orissa.

Kalahandi District. 1965. xiv 516p.

Introductory report 43 pages, tables and village directory 473 pages and 19 maps.

Koraput District

V 1. 1965. xviii 364p.

Introductory report 55 pages, tables 309 pages, village directory 98 pages and 3 maps.

V 2. 1966. 813p.

Village directory 813 pages, 36 maps.

Bolangir District. 1965. xviii 508p.

Introduction and report 49 pages, tables and village directory 457 pages and 19 maps.

Baudh-khondmals District.

Introductory report 49 pages, tables and village directory 541 pages and 15 maps.

Keonjrar District. 1965. xix 454p.

Introductory report 47 pages, tables and village directory 407 pages and 16 maps.

Cuttack District.

V 1. 1965. 416p.

Introductory report and tables 416 pages and 2 maps.

V 2. 1965. 438p.

Village directory 438 pages and 32 maps.

Sundergarh District. 1966. 462p.

Introduction and tables 315 pages, village directory 147 pages and 20 maps.

Sambalpur District.

Foreword and preface 6 pages, tables and official statistics 445 pages, village directory 307 pages, 38 maps.

Puri District.

Foreword and preface 5 pages, report and tables and official statistics 378 pages, village directory 321 pages and 30 maps.

Dhenkanal District.

Foreword and preface 4 pages, census tables 222 pages, introductory note 57 pages, official statistics and explanatory note 60 pages, village directory 217 pages and 25 maps.

Mayurbhanj District.

Foreword and preface 4 pages, introductory note 56 pages, census tables 238 pages, official statistics 52 pages, village directory 276 pages and 12 maps.

Balasore District.

Foreword and preface 4 pages, introductory note 58 pages, census tables 240 pages, official statistics 52 pages, village directory 284 pages.

Ganjam District.

V 1.

Foreword and preface 4 pages, report, census tables, official statistics 450 pages and 2 maps.

V 2.

Village directory 322 pages, 22 maps and appendices 47 pages.

Superintendent, Orissa Government Press, Cuttack, 1965--

#### PUNJAB

Punjab. By R. L. Anand, Superintendent of Census Operations and Enumeration Commissioner, Punjab.

Hissar District. 1965. 390p.

Introduction 39 pages, tables and official statistics 289 pages, village directory 84 pages and 10 maps.

Rohtak District. 1965. 253 lxvp.

Introduction and report 31 pages, tables 22 pages, village directory 65 pages and 4 maps.

Gurgaon District. 1965. 292 cviiiip.

Introduction and report 38 pages, tables 254 pages, directory of villages and towns 108 pages and 4 maps

Karnal District.

Introduction, tables and official statistics 283 pages, village directory 97 pages and 7 maps.

Ambala District.

Preface 1 page, introductory note 44 pages, official statistics 103 pages, census tables 166 pages, village directory 191 pages and 9 maps.

Simla District. 1965. 219 lxiip.

Introduction and report 43 pages, tables 176 pages, directory of villages and towns 62 pages and 4 maps.

Jullundur District.

Introduction, tables and official statistics 287 pages, village directory 96 pages and 7 maps.

Ludhiana District. 1965. 283 lxxip.

Introduction and report 46 pages, tables 23 pages and directory of villages and towns 71 pages.

Ferozepur District. 1965. 288 cxvip.

Report and introduction 41 pages, tables 244 pages, village directory 116 pages and 4 maps.

Amritsar District.

Preface 1 page, introductory note 46 pages, official statistics 115 pages, census tables 157 pages, village directory 104 pages and 7 maps.

Kapurthala District.

Preface 1 page, introductory note 35 pages, official statistics 61 pages, census tables 138 pages, village directory 49 pages and 5 maps.

Bhatinda District.

Preface 1 page, introductory note 42 pages, official statistics 66 pages, census tables 141 pages, village directory 65 pages and 6 maps.

Sangrur District.

Preface 1 page, introductory note 36 pages, official statistics 86 pages, census tables 159 pages, village directory 80 pages and 7 maps.

Patiala District.

Preface 1 page, introductory note 44 pages, official statistics 83 pages, census tables 162 pages, village directory 101 pages and 7 maps.

Mahendra Garh District. 1965. iii 170p.

Preface 3 pages, introduction, census tables and official statistics 229 pages, village directory 40 pages and 8 maps.

Lahaul & Spiti District.

Introduction to the district 1-33 pages, departmental statistics 35-58 pages, census tables 59-157 pages, village directory 169-89 pages.

Gurdaspur District.

Introduction 1-52 pages, departmental statistics 53-149 pages, census tables 151-301 pages, village directory 303-413 pages and 3 maps.



#### Hoshiarpur District.

Introduction 1-55 pages, departmental statistics 153-309 pages, village directory i-cxxix pages and 4 maps.

#### Chandigarh. 1966. 40 7p.

#### Kangra District.

Government of Punjab, Chandigarh. 1965—

### RAJASTHAN

Rajasthan. By C S Gupta, Superintendent of Census Operations, Rajasthan.

#### Bharatpur District. 1966. 10 393p.

Introductory report 10 pages, tables and village directory 393 pages and 13 maps.

#### Sikar District. 10 216 43p.

Introduction 10 pages, appendices and tables 216 pages, official statistics 43 pages and 57 maps.

#### Nagaur District.

Introduction 10 pages, tables and appendices 242 pages, village directory 30 pages, official statistics 14 pages and 10 maps.

#### Bundi District.

Foreword and preface 5 pages, introduction 3 pages report and tables 197 pages, village directory 236 pages and 7 maps.

#### Pali District.

Introduction 10 pages, tables and appendices 226 pages, village directory and official statistics 39 pages and 8 maps.

#### Tonk District.

Introduction 10 pages, tables and appendices 226 pages, village directory and official statistics 45 pages and 8 maps.

#### Alwar District.

Introduction 10 pages, tables and appendices 281 pages, village directory 66 pages, 11 maps.

#### Ganganagar District.

Introductory note 9 pages, P C A and census tables including appendix 274 pages, village directory and official statistics 63 pages and 10 maps.

#### Bikaner District.

Foreword and preface 2 pages, introductory note 11 pages, P C A and census tables 200 pages, village directory and official statistics 34 pages and 5 maps.

#### Jhalawar District.

Foreword and preface 2 pages, introduction 11 pages, P C A and census tables 253 pages, village directory and official statistics 58 pages and 11 maps.

#### Churu District.

Foreword and preface 2 pages, Introduction 8 pages, P C A and census tables including appendix statistics 42 pages and 8 maps.

#### Jhunjhunu District.

Foreword and preface 2 pages, introduction 10 pages, P C A and census tables 209 pages, village directory and official statistics 49 pages and 6 maps.

#### Sawai-Madhopur District.

Foreword and preface 2 pages, introduction 12 pages, P C A and census tables 269 pages, village directory and official statistics 56 pages and 13 maps.

#### Jaipur District.

Foreword and preface 2 pages, introduction 13 pages, P C A and census tables 359 pages, village directory and official statistics 95 pages and 17 maps.

#### Ajmer District.

Foreword and preface 2 pages, introduction 13 pages, P C A and census tables 344 pages, village directory and official statistics 46 pages and 9 maps.

#### Jaisalmer District.

Foreword and preface 2 pages, introduction 10 pages, P C A and census tables 184 pages, village directory and official statistics 30 pages and 8 maps.

#### Jodhpur District.

Foreword and preface 2 pages, introduction 11 pages, P C A and census tables 208 pages, village directory and official statistics 38 pages and 7 maps.

#### Barmer District.

Foreword and preface 2 pages, P C A census tables 208 pages, village directory and official statistics 36 pages and 7 maps.

#### Jalor District.

Foreword and preface 2 pages, introduction 9 pages, P C A and census tables 190 pages, village directory and official statistics 32 pages and 6 maps.

#### Sirohi District.

Foreword and preface 2 pages, introduction 9 pages, P C A and census tables 196 pages, village directory and official statistics 30 pages and 7 maps.

#### Bhilwara District.

Foreword and preface 2 pages, P C A and census tables 266 pages, village directory and official statistics 66 pages and 13 maps.

#### Udaipur District.

Foreword and preface 2 pages, introduction 12 pages, P C A and census tables 368 pages, village directory and official statistics 96 pages and 19 maps.

**Chittorgarh District.**

Foreword and preface 2 pages, introduction 10 pages, P C A and census tables 308 pages, village directory and official statistics 72 pages and 15 maps.

**Dungarpur District.**

Foreword and preface 2 pages, introduction 8 pages P C A and census tables 194 pages, village directory and official statistics 36 pages and 5 maps.

**Fanswara District.**

Foreword and preface 2 pages, introduction 8 pages, P C A and census tables 228 pages, village directory and official statistics 50 pages and 7 maps.

**Kota District.**

Foreword and preface 2 pages, introduction 10 pages, P C A and census tables 315 pages, village directory and official statistics 74 pages, note 1 page and 18 maps.

Manager of Publications, Delhi.

**UTTAR PRADESH**

Uttar Pradesh. By P P Bhatnagar, Superintendent of Census Operations, Uttar Pradesh.

**Uttar Kashi District.**

Introduction 8 pages, census tables and official statistics 133 pages, village directory 57 pages, list of industrial establishments and appendices 8 pages.

**Chamoli District.**

Introduction 8 pages, tables and official statistics 111 pages, village directory 106 pages.

**Pithoragarh District.**

Introduction 8 pages, tables and official statistics 115 pages, village directory 118 pages.

**Garhwal District.**

Introduction 8 pages, tables and official statistics 161 pages, village directory and appendices 214 pages and many maps.

**Nainital District.**

Introduction 10 pages, tables and official statistics 188 pages, village directory 144 pages and 5 maps.

**Budaun District.**

Introduction 8 pages, census tables and official statistics 180 pages, village directory and appendices 156 pages and many maps.

**Rampur District.**

Introduction 8 pages, tables and official statistics 169 pages, village directory 104 pages, 1 map.

**Bareilly District.**

Introduction 9 pages, tables and official statistics 188 pages, village directory, 168 pages and 6 maps.

**Pilibhit District.**

Introduction 8 pages, tables and official statistics 147 pages, village directory 90 pages.

**Shahjahanpur District.**

Preface and introduction 10 pages, tables and official statistics 174 pages, village directory 174 pages and 1 map.

**Dehra Dun District.**

Preface and introduction 10 pages, census tables 112 pages, official statistics 42 pages, village directory and appendices 78 pages and many maps.

**Muzaffar Nagar District.**

Introduction 8 pages, tables and official statistics 176 pages, village directory 116 pages and 5 maps.

**Aligarh District.**

Preface and introduction 9 pages, census tables and official statistics 204 pages, village directory and appendices 147 pages and many maps.

**Mathura District.**

Preface and introduction 10 pages, tables and official statistics 177 pages, village directory 105 pages and 1 map.

**Agra District.**

Introduction 8 pages, census tables and official statistics 290 pages, village directory and appendices 47 pages and many maps.

**Etah District.**

Preface and introduction 10 pages, tables and official statistics 177 pages, village directory 127 pages and 1 map.

**Mainpuri District.**

Preface and introduction 9 pages, census tables and official statistics 162 pages, village directory and appendices 122 pages and 4 maps.

**Farrukhabad District.**

Preface and introduction 10 pages, tables and official statistics 171 pages, village directory 135 pages and 1 map.

**Etawah District.**

Preface and introduction 12 pages, tables and official statistics 167 pages, village directory 124 pages and 1 map.

**Fatehpur District.**

Preface and introduction 8 pages, tables and official statistics 150 pages, village directory 109 pages and 1 map.

**Allahabad District.**

Preface and introduction 12 pages, tables and official statistics 290 pages, village directory 302 pages and 1 map.



**Jhansi District.**

Preface and introduction 9 pages, census tables and official statistics 198 pages, village directory and appendices 152 pages and 6 maps.

**Jalaun District.**

Preface and introduction 10 pages, tables and official statistics 158 pages, village directory 98 pages and 1 map.

**Hamirpur District.**

Introduction 1 page, census tables and official statistics 174 pages, village directory and appendices 101 pages and many maps.

**Banda District.**

Introduction 10 pages, census tables and official statistics 172 pages, village directory 106 pages.

**Sitapur District.**

Introduction 8 pages, census tables and official statistics 190 pages, village directory 184 pages and maps.

**Hardoi District.**

Preface and introduction 8 pages, census tables and official statistics 172 pages, village directory and appendices 151 pages.

**Unnao District.**

Preface and introduction 8 pages, census tables and official statistics 161 pages, village directory and industrial establishments 127 pages and 5 maps.

**Lucknow District.**

Preface and introduction 10 pages, tables and official statistics 270 pages, village directory 121 pages and 1 map.

**Rae Bareli District.**

Introduction 8 pages, census tables and official statistics 179 pages, village directory and appendices 126 pages, 3 maps.

**Bahraich District.**

Preface and introduction 10 pages, census tables and official statistics 162 pages, village directory and appendices 134 pages.

**Gonda District.**

Preface and introduction 9 pages, census tables and official statistics 177 pages, village directory and appendices 192 pages.

**Faizabad District.**

Preface and introduction 11 pages, tables and official statistics 166 pages, village directory 200 pages and 1 map.

**Sultanpur District.**

Preface and introduction 10 pages, census tables and official statistics 152 pages, village directory and appendices 166 pages and 5 maps.

**Pratapgarh District.**

Preface introduction 9 pages, census tables and official statistics 147 pages, village directory and industrial establishment and appendices 144 pages and 4 maps.

**Deoria District.**

Introduction 8 pages, 1 page census tables and official statistics 180 pages, village directory and appendices 232 pages, 3 maps.

**Jaunpur District.**

Introduction 12 pages, census tables and official statistics 160 pages, village directory and appendices 224 pages and 3 maps.

**Varanasi District.**

Preface and introduction 10 pages, census tables and official statistics 266 pages, village directory, industrial establishments and appendices 311 pages and 5 maps.

**Almora District.**

Preface and introduction 8 pages, census tables 107 pages, official statistics 43 pages, village directory, list of industrial statement and appendices 259 pages and many maps.

**Bijnor District.**

Preface and introduction 10 pages, census tables 112 pages, official statistics 50 pages, village directory 216 pages and 5 maps.

**Meerut District.**

Preface and introduction 10 pages, census tables 156 pages, official statistics 61 pages, village directory 180 pages and 7 maps.

**Bulandshahr District.**

Preface and introduction 10 pages, census tables 114 pages, official statistics 47 pages, village directory 130 pages and 4 maps.

**Kanpur District.**

Preface and introduction 10 pages, census tables 237 pages, official statistics 91 pages, village directory and appendices 246 pages and 7 maps.

**Bara Banki District.**

Preface and introduction 10 pages, census tables 110 pages, official statistics 46 pages, village directory 150 pages and 4 maps.

**Basti District.**

Preface and introduction 9 pages, census tables 132 pages, official statistics 49 pages, village directory 447 pages and 7 maps.

**Ballai District.**

Preface and introduction 9 pages, census tables and official statistics 157 pages, village directory 160 pages and maps.

#### Ghazipur District.

Preface and introduction 9 pages, census tables and official statistics 151 pages, village directory 222 pages and 5 maps.

#### Mirzapur District.

Preface and introduction 10 pages, census tables and official statistics 156 pages, village directory and appendices 232 pages and many maps.

#### Tehri Garhwal.

Moradabad District. Lucknow. 1965. xiii [418]p. maps tables.

Saharanpur District. Lucknow. 1965. [397]p. maps tables.

Gorakhpur District. Lucknow. 1966. xiii [453]p. maps tables.

Azamgarh District. Lucknow. 1966. ix 352p. maps tables.

Manager of Publications, Delhi.

#### WEST BENGAL

West Bengal. By B Ray, Deputy Superintendent of Census Operations, West Bengal.

West Dinajpur District. 1966. xi liv 467p.

Introductory report 54 pages, census tables and village directory 467 pages and 28 maps.

Malda District. 1965. xi xci 345p.

Introductory report 91 pages, census tables and village directory 345 pages and 25 maps.

Hooghli District. 1965.

Introductory report 191 pages, census tables and village directory 119 pages and 42 maps.

Murshidabad District.

Introduction 180 pages, census tables and official statistics 545 pages, village directory 143 pages, illustrations 27, maps 28.

Nadia District.

Preface 2 pages, introductory note 116 pages, census tables and official statistics 348 pages, village directory 93 pages and 27 maps.

Bankura District.

Preface 2 pages, introductory note 176 pages, census tables and official statistics 378 pages, village directory 197 pages and 38 maps.

Burdwan District. V 2.

Census tables 414 pages, village directory 176 pages, illustrations 27 pages.

24-Parganas District. 2 V.

V 1. Preface 1 page, census tables and official statistics 682 pages.

V 2. Introductory note 47 pages, village directory 292 pages, maps and diagrams 53.

#### Birbhum District.

Preface 3 pages, introductory note 136 pages, census tables and official statistics 392 pages, village directory 179 pages and 33 maps.

Midnapore District. 2 V.

V 1. Preface 1 page, introductory note 181 pages, census tables and official statistics 527 pages, 28 maps.

V 2. Preface 4 pages, village directory and explanatory note, 518 pages, maps 34.

Calcutta District. V 2.

Preface 4 pages, census tables 534 pages and appendices 43 pages and one map.

Darjeeling District.

Preface 2 pages, report 145 pages, census tables and official statistics 401 pages, village directory 76 pages and many maps.

Howrah District.

Introduction 91 pages, census tables and official statistics 418 pages, village directory 26 pages and 29 illustrations.

Cooch-Behar District.

Preface 5 pages, introduction 136 pages, census tables 296 pages, official statistics 66 pages, village directory 60 pages and 26 illustrations.

Jalpaiguri District.

Preface 2 pages, introductory note, census tables, official statistics 429 pages, village directory 76 pages and many maps.

Purulia District.

Introductory report 49 pages, census tables 229 pages, official statistics 44 pages, village directory 145 pages, maps 17.

Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta.

#### PAPERS

CENSUS OF India, 1961:

1962. Paper No 1. Final population tables. 1962. 1 xxiv 454p.

1963. Paper No 1. Religion. 1962. 86p.

Reprint. 1967. 87p.

2. Age tables. 1963. 94p.

1966. Paper No 1. Scientific and technical tables. 1966. xx 323p.

Manager of Publications, Delhi.

#### GUIDES AND STUDIES

BHATTACHARYA, Durgaprasad and BHATTACHARYA, Bibhavati, *Ed.* Census of India, 1961. Report on the population estimates of India (1820-30). Office of the Registrar General, India.

Review by Dharma Kumar in *Indian Economic and Social History Review* V 2, No 3; July 1965. P 293.



This is the first of eight projected volumes, presenting and analysing the population estimates made for India from the 18th Century up to 1870. In this particular volume, 37 estimates of population either for India as a whole, for Presidencies or districts, or for individual city or town, have been provided. Nearly 400 large pages of very close print.

DESAI, B C. Note on the census statistics.

*Indian Economic Journal (Bombay)* V 4; July 1956. P 85-94.

MITRA, Ashok. Census 1961.

*Indian Studies: Past and Present* V 1; Oct 1959. P 177-83.

MITRA, Ashok. Census of India.

*Indian and Foreign Review* V 5, No 21; Aug 15, 1968. P 17-19.

NASIR AHMED KHAN. Some reflections on the census of 1961.

*Indian Economic Journal (Bombay)* V 10; Apr 1963. P 419-31.

PADHYE, S S. Some difficulties in using Indian census data.

*Bombay Geographical Magazine* V 8-9; 1961. P 51-60.

STONER, George E, Jr. Notable geographical contributions of the Indian census of 1961.

*Professional Geographer* V 17; Nov 1965. P 17-20.

VARMA, Sah Dev, Ed. Facts and figures about 1961 census. Ashok Prakashan, New Delhi. 1961. iv 82p.

A handy compendium presenting results of the census 1961 in tabular form about population increase, sex ratio, density, area, literacy etc, state and district-wise.

WOODS, C S. Some comments on India's tenth census.

*Australia's Neighbours* No 123-24; Dec 1961/Jan 1962. [P 1-3].

INDIA, REGISTRAR GENERAL (Office of the-). Census of India 1961: Provisional population totals. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1961. lviii. 102p

INDIA, REGISTRAR GENERAL (Office of-). Guide to the 1961 Census publications programme and details of 1961 Census projects. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1965. vi 230p. maps tables.

1971

## CENSUS OF India, 1971.

Publication programme of the Census of India, 1971, will be as per the arrangement given below :—  
Series No. Territorial Unit covered:

1. All India

### State

2. Andhra Pradesh
3. Assam (excluding Meghalaya and N E F A).
4. Bihar
5. Gujarat
6. Haryana
7. Himachal Pradesh
8. Jammu and Kashmir
9. Kerala
10. Madhya Pradesh
11. Maharashtra
12. Mysore
13. Nagaland
14. Orissa
15. Punjab
16. Rajasthan
17. Tamil Nadu
18. Uttar Pradesh

### Union Territories

19. West Bengal
20. Andaman and Nicobar Islands
21. Chandigarh
22. Dadra and Nagar Haveli
23. Delhi
24. Goa, Daman and Diu
25. Laccadive, Minicoy & Amindivi Islands
26. Manipur
27. Meghalaya
28. North East Frontier Agency
29. Pondicherry
30. Tripura.

Each series would be made of several parts and sub-parts and each part would cover specified types of Census reports or tables and the part number and type of subject covered would be uniform for all the series. The contents of various parts are as follows:

### Pt 1. Census general report.

- A. First part of the general report discusses the data yielded from the primary census abstract and the broad religion and mother tongue distribution. It will cover distribution, growth and density of population, sex ratio, rural and urban differentials broad, literacy rates, population of scheduled castes and scheduled tribes, broad economic categories, etc.

- B. The second part covering the detailed analysis of the demographic, social, cultural and migration patterns after the completion of the full tabulation programme. A technical note on the sampling procedures is to be incorporated in this part.
  - C. Subsidiary tables.
- Pt 2. Census tables on population.
- A. Union/State/Union territory primary census abstract and general population tables ('A' Series).
  - B. Economic tables (B-Series).
  - C (i). Distribution of population by mother tongue and religion and scheduled castes and scheduled tribes.
  - (ii). Other social and cultural tables and fertility tables (tables on household composition, single year ago, marital status, educational levels scheduled caste and scheduled tribes etc. (Bilingualism)
- (Supplementary). All India census tables on 1% sample basis. (Technical note on sampling is to be incorporated).
- Pt 3. Establishments report and tables.
- Pt 4 A. Housing report and housing subsidiary tables.
- B. Housing tables.
- Pt 5. Spl Tables and ethnographic notes on scheduled castes and scheduled tribes.
- Pt 6 A. Town directory.
- B. Special survey reports on selected towns.
  - C. Survey reports of selected villages.
- Pt 7. Special report on graduate and technical personnel.
- Pt 8. Administration report.
- A. Administration report-Enumeration.
  - B. Administration report-Tabulation.
- Pt 9. Census atlas.
- Pt 10. Special monographs district census handbook.
- A. Village and town directory.
  - B. Village and town-wise primary census abstract.
  - C. Analytical report and administrative statements and district census tables.
- Miscellaneous—(These will be published as special papers in each year as and when they are ready):
- (a) Special studies taken up by the Directors of Census Operations.

- (b) Special area surveys taken up by Registrar General's Office.
- (c) Special tables for standard urban areas.
- (d) Language survey report.
- (e) Post enumeration check report.
- (f) Age tables.
- (g) Life tables.
- (h) Report on estimates of intercensal birth and death rates using 1971 life tables and age data.
- (i) Development of vital statistics in India.

(From *Census of India, 1971: Indian Census in perspective*. By S C Srivastava).

INDIA, REGISTRAR GENERAL (Office of-). *Census of India, 1971: Indian census in perspective*. By S C Srivastava. Manager of Publications, New Delhi. 1972. vi 416p. (*Its census centenary monographs*. No 1).

INDIA, REGISTRAR GENERAL (Office of-). *Census of India, 1971: Provisional population totals*. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1971. 57p. maps charts. (*Census of India, 1971 Series 1, Paper No 1*).

Population figures statewide, sexwise, decennial growth, density and variation, literacy.

SEMINAR ON SPECIAL STUDIES WITH REFERENCE TO URBAN COMMUNITY STUDIES TO BE TAKEN AS ANCILLARY TO 1971 CENSUS (New Delhi) (1967). *Approach to urban studies in India: (Working papers and proceedings)*. Ed by B K Roy Burman. Office of the Registrar General, New Delhi. [1971]. x 530 viii p.

#### JAMMU AND KASHMIR

JAMMU AND KASHMIR, CENSUS OPERATIONS (Office of the Director of-). *Pilot town study of Sopore, Tehsil Sopore, district Baramulla*. Ed by J N Zutshi, Director, Census Operations. [Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1970]. iv iii iii 157p. illus maps.

#### CENSUS OF GOA

CENSUS OF Goa, 1881: *Recenseamento geral da população do estado da India* [General census of population for the State of India]. By José Cristovão Patrocinis de São Francisco Xavier Pinto. Imprensa Nacional, Nova-Goa, 1882. 500p.

CENSUS OF Goa, 1887: *Censo da população do estado da India*. [Census of population for the State of India]. 3V. Imprensa Nacional, Nova-Goa. 700p.

CENSUS OF Goa, 1900: *Censo da população do estado da India*. [Census of population for the State of India]. By José Antonio Ismael Gracias. Imprensa Nacional, Nova-Goa. 1901. 348p.



CENSUS OF Goa, 1900: Censo da população do estado da Índia, em 1 de dezembro de 1900. [Population census of the State of India on December 1, 1900]. 4 V.

- V 1. Relatório. Quadros sinópticos, especiais e gráficos e uma carta do território de Goa. [Report. Summary and special tables and a chart of the territory of Goa]. 1903. 115p.
- V 2. Concelhos das Ilhas, Salsete e Bardez (Velhas Conquistas). ["Concelhos" of the Islands, Salsete and Bardez (Old Conquests)]. 71p.
- V 3. Novas Conquistas e Anjediva. [New Conquests and Anjediva]. 1902. 159p.
- V 4. Concelhos de Damão, Nagar-Aveli e Diu. ["Concelhos" of Damão, Nagar-Aveli and Diu]. 1902. 74p.

Imprensa Nacional, Nova-Goa. 1902-1903.

CENSUS OF Goa, 1910: Censo da população do estado da Índia. [Census of population for the State of India]. By Teófilo Eufemiano Xavier Pinto. Imprensa Nacional, Nova-Goa. 1916. 444p.

CENSUS OF Goa, 1910: Censo da população do estado da Índia, em 31 de dezembro de 1910. [Population census of the State of India on December 31, 1910]. 4 V.

- V 1. Relatório: Quadros sinópticos, especiais e gráficos e uma carta do território de Goa. [Reports. Summary and special tables and a chart of the territory of Goa]. 1916. 48p.
- V 2. Concelhos das Ilhas, Salsete e Bardez. ["Concelhos" of the Islands, Salsete and Bardez]. 1913. 85p.
- V 3. Novas Conquistas e Anjediva. [New Conquests and Anjediva]. 1915. 199p.
- V 4. Concelhos de Damão, Nagar-Aveli e Diu. ["Concelhos" of Damão, Nagar-Aveli and Diu]. 1912. 82p.

Imprensa Nacional, Nova Goa. 1912-1916.

CENSUS OF Goa, 1921: Censo da população do estado da Índia, em 18 de março de 1921. [Population census of the State of India on December 18, 1921]. 3 V.

- V 1. Quadros sinópticos e especiais. [Summary and special tables]. 1929. 63p.
- V 2. Concelhos das Ilhas, Salsete, Bardez e Mormugão. ["Concelhos" of the Islands, Salsete, Bardez and Mormugao]. 1928. 183p.
- V 3. Concelhos de Perném, Sanquelim, Satari, Pondá, Sanguém, Quepém e Canacona. ["Concelhos" of Perném, Sanquelim, Satari, Pondá, Sanguém, Quepém and Canacona]. 1928. 337p.

Imprensa Nacional, Nova-Goa, 1928-29.

CENSUS OF Goa, 1921. Censo da população do estado da Índia. [Census of population for the State of India]. By Alfredo Rodrigues des Santos.

Imprensa Nacional, Nova-Goa. 1929. 730p.

CENSUS OF Goa, 1931: Censo da população do estado da Índia em 26 de fevereiro de 1931. [Population census of the State of India on February 26, 1931]. 2 V.

- V 1. Relatório: Quadros sinópticos e especiais; gráficos. [Report: Summary and special tables; charts]. xii 21p. 11 charts and maps.
- V 2. Detailed tables. 398 vp.

Imprensa Nacional, Nova-Goa. 1935.

CENSUS OF Goa, 1940: VII recenseamento geral da população, realizado em 15 de dezembro de 1940. [7th general census of population, December 15, 1940]. Tipografia e Encadernacao, Goa. 1948. 272p.

CENSUS OF Goa, 1950: VIII recenseamento geral da população realizado em 15 de dezembro de 1950. [8th general census of population, December 15, 1950]. 3 V.

- V 1. Edifícios, habitações, fogos, famílias, convivências, aglomerados e centros populacionais, instrução, mulheres casadas, pessoas com defeitos físicos e mentais e orfãos. [Buildings, residences, hearths, families, households, aggregates and home populations, education, married women, persons with physical and mental defects and orphans] Imprensa Nacional do Estado da Índia, Goa. 1959. 654p.
- V 2. População presente, segundo o tipo somático, idade, estado civil, religião, língua materna e sexo; população de residência habitual; população estrangeira, segundo a nacionalidade, idades e sexo; e população estrangeira, activa e inactiva. Population présente, d'après le type somatique, age, état civil, religion, langue maternelle et sexe; population des résidence habituelle; population étrangère, selon la nationalité, ages et sexe; et population étrangère, active et inactive. [De facto population according to race, age, marital status, religion, mother tongue, and sex; habitually resident population; alien population, according to nationality, age and sex; and alien population, active and inactive]. Tipografia e Encadernacao "Araujo," Goa. 1956. 426p.
- V 3. População economicamente activa, desempregados, população dependente dos diferentes ramos de actividade económica, população economicamente inactiva e população invalida. Population économiquement active, chômeurs, population dépendante des différentes branches d'activité économique, population économiquement inactive et population invalide. [Economically active population, the unemployed, population dependent on the different sections

of economic activity, economically inactive population, and disabled population]. Tipografia Arians, 1956. 464p.

Goa 1956-1959.

CENSUS OF Goa, 1961: IX recenseamento geral da população do estado da Índia (realizado em 15 de dezembro de 1960). Populações, sexo, estado civil,

idades, religião e instrução. [Ninth general census, population of the State of India (taken December 15, 1960). Population, sex marital status, age, religion and education]. By Portuguese India, Direcção de Serviços de Economia, Repartição de Estatística Geral.

*Boletim Trimestral (Goa)*, series 3, V 3, No 4; Oct-Dec 1961. P 1-10.



## PATENTS, STANDARDS, SPECIFICATIONS & MARKS

ABEDEEN, Zainul. Sources of information of Indian standards and specifications.

In *Iaslic Conference (1972): Papers*. Pt 1. 1972. P 349-57.

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO APPLICATIONS FOR EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGE IN RESPECT TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER ACT V of 1888 DURING THE YEARS 1890-1905. Government of India, Patent Office. [Calcutta. 1892-1905.]

CASHEW EXPORT PROMOTION COUNCIL (Ernakulam). Cashewnut shell liquid patents: A compilation of patents on cashewnut shell liquid taken in the United States, India, United Kingdom and Japan. 2V.

V 1. United States patents. 1964. vi 428p. tables.

V 2. Indian, United Kingdom and Japanese patents. 1964. [536]p. plates.

Ernakulam.

COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH (New Delhi). Patented inventions of the CSIR: A compilation of the specifications for the period 1940-50 (27714-23292). New Delhi. 1951. 554p. Index.

Contains 132 specifications of patents, each entry recording patent number, its date along with the date on which it was accepted, title, name(s) of inventor (s), the essential novel features of the invention and details about carrying out of the invention into practice.

COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH (New Delhi). Patented inventions of the CSIR, 1940-64. New Delhi. 1965. xxii 228p.

A compilation of brief particulars concerning patent specifications.

FRENCH, Herbert H. *Comp.* Indian patentee's guide: (A manual for the use of persons desiring to project inventions or register designs in India. Revised by H H Remfry. Ed 3. Calcutta. 1901. viii 92p.

—Another ed. Calcutta. 1893. [5 82 1] xp.

GAZETTE OF INDIA. W Manager of Publications, Government of India, Delhi.

Information regarding patents is reported weekly in Pt 3, Sec 2.

GOYLE, P. New inventions, new industries. Bico Pubs, Calcutta. v 290p.

INDIA. List of patents granted in India during the years 1856 to 1879 (both inclusive) under acts vi of 1856 and xv of 1859. (S 1 1885). 72p.

Contains about 1200 entries. Continued to date by quarterly and annual lists and indexes.

INDIA, PATENT OFFICE. Index to applications for the registration of designs. (Calcutta). 1894-1904.

INDIA, PATENT OFFICE. Patent office handbook. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1966.

—Another ed. Calcutta. 1916. [iii] vii 116p.

Ed 5. 1933.

Ed 6. Delhi. 1941. vi 252p.

Ed 8. 1951. 274p.

INVENTIONS, SUBJECT-MATTER index, 1901-1907. Department of Commerce and Industry, Govt of India, Calcutta. 1908. [ii] 21p. Contains about 2500 entries.

Subject matter index. 1900-1908. Chronological list, 1900-1904. 1909. [ii] ii 43p [236]p. Contains about 5000 entries.

Chronological list (1900-1904) and name index (1900-1911). 1923. [236] + 129-280p. Patent Office, Calcutta. 1923. Contains about 6000 entries.

Subject-matter index, 1900-1911. Chronological list. 1905-1911. Patent Office, Calcutta. 1915. [i] v 250p. Contains about 7500 entries.

Chronological list, subject-matter index, name index, 1913-1920. 1923. v 356p. Contains about 6480 entries.

Name index to applicants for patents from 1921-31. Patent Office, Delhi. 1933. [ii] ii 97p Contains about 7600 entries.

Consolidated subject-matter index (1912 to 1932). Delhi. 1937. [ii] ii 143p. Contains about 15,000 entries.

Patent Office Journal. 1912- Calcutta. (Delhi).

1932.	2	viii	104p.	Contains	940	entries.
1933.	2	x	109p.	"	928	"
1934.	2	xii	113p.	"	954	"
1935.	2	viii	112p.	"	1007	"
1936.	2	viii	119p.	"	980	"
1937.	2	x	128p.	"	1068	"
1937-1938.	2	x	149p.	"	1246	"
1938-1939.	2	x	145p.	"	1243	"
1939-1940.	2	x	122p.	"	1060	"

1940-1943.	2	x	417p.	contains 3274 entries
1944-1946.		xvi	576p.	" 6126 "
1947-1950.		viii	275p.	" 2370 "
1948-1951.		ix	243p	" 1921 "
1949-1952.		viii	230p.	" 1725 "
1950.		x	239p.	" 1849 "
1951.		xii	258p.	" 2107 "
1952-1955.		x	722p.	" 7003 "
1955.		x	414p.	" 2735 "
1956.		x	433p.	" 3067 "
1957.		x	493p.	" 3456 "
1958.		ix	478p.	" 3572 "

In progress.

**ORIENTAL PATENTS AND TRADE-MARKS:**  
India and the East. Calcutta. 1936.

**PATENTS AND designs.** Patent Office, India, Calcutta.

### STANDARDS

**CLASSIFIED LIST OF INDIAN STANDARDS AND ISI CERTIFICATION MARK LICENSES.** A Indian Standard Institute, New Delhi.

**INDIAN ROAD CONGRESS.** Standard and specifications and code of practice for road bridges. New Delhi. 1956.

**INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTIONS (New Delhi).** ISI handbook for structural engineers.

1. Structural steel sections. 1964. 199p.
2. Steel beams and plate girders. 1962. 190p.
3. Steel columns and struts. 1963. 74p.

New Delhi.

**ISI BULLETIN.** 1949 M Ram D Taneja, Ed. Indian Standards Institution, New Delhi.

Organ of the Institute; containing news about standardization and new marks; also standards for various articles.

**ISI HANDBOOK.** Ed 11; 1972 A Indian Standards Institution, New Delhi.

Ed 10. Handbook of I S I Publications. 1970. 629p.

Ed 10 gives information about 5534 standards and Ed 11 contains 6750 entries.

A comprehensive list of Indian standards arranged numerically, brief annotations are given for each standard indicating its scope and content.

Subjectwise fascicules are issued; kept update through regular feature in I S I Bulletin (Monthly).

**ISI SECTIONAL lists.** Indian Standards Institution, New Delhi.

Sectional lists are issued every six months for the following subjects:

Agriculture and food; Chemical; Civil Engineering; Consumer Products; Documentation and library; Electrotechnical; Mechanical Engineering; Structural and Metals; Textiles

**ISI STANDARDS;** monthly additions (Formerly 'ISI Standards News'). No 82; Oct 1964 M Indian Standards Institution, New Delhi.

New and revised Indian Standards; and reprinted standards.

### SPECIFICATIONS

**HANDBOOK OF specifications, &c, for the Meerut, Agra, Morar and Bareilly Divisions.** Roorkee. 1877.

**INDEX OF specifications and drawings for IND/as/IAF stores in respect of special airborne equipment.** Technical Development Stores, Kanpur.

**INDIA, DEFENCE (Ministry of-).** Alphabetical index (of) specifications and drawings for general stores.... Chief Inspector of Central Stores, Kanpur. 1969.

**INDIA, DEFENCE (Ministry of-).** Alphabetical list of specifications and drawings for paints, chemicals.... Chief Inspectorate of Materials, Kanpur 1970.

**INDIA, DEFENCE (Ministry of-).** Index (of) specifications and drawings for medical stores.... Chief Inspectorate of General Stores, Kanpur.

**INDIA, DEFENCE (Ministry of-).** Numerical index of specifications.... Chief Inspectorate of Materials, Kanpur. 1970.

**INDIA, DEFENCE (Ministry of-).** Numerical index (of) specifications and drawings for general stores. Chief Inspector of General Stores, Kanpur. 1969.

**INDIA, DEFENCE (Ministry of-)** Numerical index to specifications (for) textiles and clothing. Kanpur.

**INDIA, INDUSTRY AND SUPPLY (Ministry of-), SUPPLIES AND DISPOSALS (Directorate General of-).** List No 41 of DGS & D specifications current on 30th April 1964. New Delhi.

**INDIA, POST AND TELEGRAPH.** P & T workshops: Index to specifications. P & T Workshops, Calcutta. 1969.

**INDIA, RAILWAYS (Ministry of-).** List No 26 of January 1967 of Indian Railway standard specifications...corrected upto 1.1.1967. Research Design and Standards Organisation, Lucknow.

**PUNJAB, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.** Specifications. 1963. Printed by the Controller, Printing & Stationery Department, Punjab, Patiala. 1963. [xi] 940p.

Specification which apply to normal construction and maintenance work.

### MARKS

**REGISTER OF texmark numbers:** A directory containing over 1200 texmark numbers and addresses of mills, powerloom factories and processors of cotton cloth in India. 1951. iv 32p. (Texmark. No (30.n



## AUDIO-VISUAL MATERIALS

ARCHER, Mildred. Company drawings in the India Office Library. HMSO, London. 1972. 300p. illus.

Lists and discusses some 3000 works commissioned by the East India Company to illustrate life and customs in India during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. In this catalogue Mrs Archer discusses the circumstances in which this type of painting grew up and describes and lists the library's collection according to the various cities in which it was produced. Each section is prefaced by a historical note and a bibliography.

ASIA SOCIETY (New York). Guide to films, filmstrips, maps and globes, records on Asia. Supplement, including a new section on slides. Selected and annotated. (The Society), New York. 1967. 64p.

D'OYLY, Charles. Behar amateur lithographic scrap book. Consisting of every variety of Oriental subjects. 3 pt. Patna. 1828-30. 31; 24; 23 23 28p.

FERGUSON, Joan M and FERGUSON, Henry, *Ed.* South Asian microform union list of citations in South Asian Microform Newsletter. South Asian Library and Research Notes. Educational Resources Centre, University of the State of New York, State Education Department, New Delhi 1969. viii 151p. (South Asian Library and Research Notes. V 6).

FOSTER, William. Catalogue of the India Office pictures.

Five editions have been published.

GOYAL, S P. Indian serials on microforms.

*In* Iaslic Conference (1972): *Papers*. Pt 1. 1972. P 362-65.

GRAVELY, Fredric Henry. Gramophone records of the languages and dialects of the Madras Presidency. Supdt, Govt Press, Madras. 1927. vii 124p.

INDIAN LONG playing and extended play records 1970: (A catalogue). (Issued upto December, 1969). Gramophone Company of India, Calcutta etc. xlii 360p.

—Supplement 1971 for Jan to Dec 1970. xlii 84p.

Besides the above, separate specific topicwise catalogues too have been issued.

INDIA OFFICE. List of photographic negatives belonging to the India Office. London. 1894. 37 [4]p.

INDIA OFFICE LIBRARY. British drawings. By Mildred Archer. 2 V.

V 1. Amateur artists. 1969. xvii 364p. 56 plates.

V 2. Official and professional artists. 1969. xiii 367-712p. 57-120 plates.

Her Majesty's Stationery Office, London. 1969. Bibliography on P 643-62.

Review in the *Times Literary Supplement* Sep 11, 1970. P988.

The drawings are on every aspect of life in India from botany and ethnography to topography and the study of antiquities... The author has classified this collection of some 11,000 drawings... there are one hundred and twenty illustrations. The drawings date from 1756 to 1931 AD. A chronological tables of drawings too is provided. The catalogue itself is arranged in an alphabetical order. A short biographical note on every artist is provided. There is a descriptive note on each drawing.

INDIA OFFICE LIBRARY. Natural history drawings in the India Office Library. By Mildred Archer. London. 1962.

Review by G Tucci in *East and West* V 14, No 3-4. P 254.

INDIA, PUBLICATION DIVISION. Children of India: A pictorial presentation. Publications Division, New Delhi. 1968. Chiefly illus.

INDIA, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT. Descriptive list of pictures at Government Home, Calcutta. Calcutta. 1889.

LIST OF microfilms deposited in the Centre for East Asian Cultural Studies.

Pt 6. India. 40p.

Reprinted from *East Asian Cultural Studies* V 12, No 1-4, Mar, 1973.

MAGAZINE OF INDIAN PHOTOGRAPHS; a monthly journal of pure Indian original photographs with interesting and pleasant historical and descriptive account in English, French and German. 1894 M Allahabad.

NATIONAL COMMISSION FOR UNESCO (U S A). Selected bibliography of books, filmstrips, records and exhibitions about Asia. Government Printing Office, Washington. 1967. 47p.

ORIENTAL PORTFOLIO: Picturesque illustrations of the scenery and architecture of India. 11 full-page lithographs, with descriptions by H H Wilson. 1841.

The illustrations are from sketches by Thomas Bacon.

ORIENTAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Mysore).  
Alphabetical list of microfilms, upto August 1971.

*Mysore Orientalist* V 4, No 1; Mar 1971.  
P 79-[85].

PICTURES (MYTHOLOGICAL) from Bengal. 29  
plates.

SARDESAI, R N, *Comp.* Picturesque orientalia.  
Oriental Book Agency, Poona. 1938. (Poona Oriental  
series. No 56).

Being a collection of 103 photos of the eminent  
Indologists-living and dead of the West. Short  
description below each photo giving the full name,  
place, birth date, date of demise and a couple of  
important works of each scholar have also been given.

TAPE RECORDING: Catalogue. Sangeet Natak  
Akademi, New Delhi. (1964?). (loose-leaf).

TRIPATHI, Pannalal. Bapu chitravali. (Memoirs of  
Gandhiji). Uttar Pradesh Gandhi Smarak Nidhi,  
Varanasi. 1970. 16p. illus.

Gandhi album; includes life sketch and sayings.



## TRANSLATIONS

ASHER, R E. Tamil literature in translation.

*Mahfil; a Quarterly of South Asian Literature* V6, No 1; Spr 1970. P 41-63.

BHABHA ATOMIC RESEARCH CENTRE (Trombay). List of translations. Trombay.

A monthly list of translations of scientific papers, reports etc carried out during the month from foreign languages into English. The list assigns an identification number for each translation and furnishes the details of the original paper, authors, language and collection together with the translated title.

CHAKRABORTY, Ajay Ranjan. List of translations available in Iaslic.

*Iaslic Bulletin* V12; Dec 1967. P 304-21.

CHELISHEV, E. Translations of Indian works into Russian.

*Anuvad* V 1; Aug 1964. P 53-62.

CHINA AND ASIA (EXCLUSIVE OF NEAR EAST): BIBLIOGRAPHY-INDEX TO US JPRS RESEARCH TRANSLATIONS. V 6; 1967/68. Comp and ed by Theodore E Kyriak. Research and Microfilm Publications, Inc, Annapolis, Md.

DHIR, Narendra. Attharahvin'tatha unnisvin shatabdi me Punjab me anuvad.

*Bhasha* V 7, No 4; June 1968. P 24-28, 34.

EMENEAU, Murray Barnson. Union list of printed Indic texts and translations in American libraries. American Oriental Society, New Haven. 1935. 540p. (American Oriental series. V 7).

Lists books in Sanskrit, Pali, Prakrit and Apabhramsa and the books in the older stages of the vernacular. Also includes translations of the texts.

INDEX TRANSLATIONUM indicarum. Comp by D L Banerjee. National Library, Calcutta. 1963. xiv 450p. tables.

A cumulation of some 2800 translations published in India, 1947-58 and listed in *Index Translationum*, V 2-11. Arranged by Indian languages and then alphabetically by author. Gives author of original, title of translation, name of translator, place, publisher, date, pages, illustrations, price, language and title of the original.

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (New Delhi). Roster of Indian scientific and technical translators. Delhi. (1967). 77p.

MUKHERJEE, J. Bengali literature in English: A bibliography. M C Sarkar, Calcutta.

PAVNASKAR, Sadanand R. Indian translations of Edgar Alan Poe: A bibliography with a note.

*Indian Journal of American Studies* V 1, No 4; Nov 1971. P 103-10.

SENTHAMILAN, A. Transliteration of Tamil in Roman characters & vice versa.

*Tamil Culture (Madras)* V 4; Jan 1955. P58-72.

## LIBRARY SCIENCE

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY LIBRARY (Varanasi). Library service in India: A select bibliography. Banaras Hindu University Library, Varanasi. 1963.

BANARAS HINDU UNIVERSITY, SAYAJI RAO GAEKWAD LIBRARY. Education for librarianship in India: Select bibliography. Varanasi. 1966. 18p.

DASGUPTA, A K. Essay in personal bibliography: A bibliography of writings on and by S R Ranganathan. Asia Publishing House, Bombay. 1967. 405p. (Ranganathan festschrift. V 2).

Covers the period up to the end of 1961 and contains 1,905 entries of the writings by and on Ranganathan published in different languages throughout the world. Certain unpublished documents have also been included.

GOSSON, Anup Singh. Library literature in India, 1900-62: A descriptive bibliography. Punjab University, Chandigarh. 1964. 113p.

Dissertation submitted by a student of Dip Lib Sc to the Punjab University.

GUHA, Partha Subir. Indian library science books. Information Research Academy, Calcutta. 1970.

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (Delhi). Bibliography on education for librarianship 1955-66. Comp by B K Sen etc. Delhi. 1966. 40p.

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (Delhi). Bibliography on workflow in libraries. Delhi. 1966. 29p.

KAULA, Prithvi Nath. Indian library literature: (A bibliography of publications). Delhi Library Association, Delhi. 1956. ii 22p. (Delhi Library Association, English series 1). Mimeographed.

PRASHER, Ram Gopal. Indian library literature: An annotated bibliography. Today & Tomorrow's Printers & Publishers, New Delhi. 1971. xxxix 504p.

An effort to put together the mass of Indian library literature hitherto lying scattered as books, pamphlets, dissertations and articles in learned periodicals. Covers books and periodical literature on library science particularly from 1955 to 1970.

About 4000 entries are included.

RANGANATHAN, S R. Raghunatha Satananda Parkhi (17 March 1901 to 22 October 1968).

Bibliography.

*Herald of Library Science* V 8, No 1; Jan 1969. P 54-59.

SIVARAMAN, K M, *Comp.* Bibliography of the writings by and on Sri Rao Sahib S R Ranganathan. (Modern Librarian, Lahore). 1942. 29p.

TIRATH KAUR. Library literature produced by Indians: A descriptive bibliography. Punjab University, Chandigarh. 1963. 91p.

Dissertation submitted by a student of Dip Lib Sc to the Punjab University.

WRITINGS OF Shri N G Chakravarti.

*I L A Bulletin* V 6, No 1; Jan-Mar 1970. P 5-9.

### ABSTRACTING AND INDEXING

ANNALS OF LIBRARY-SCIENCE AND DOCUMENTATION. 1954 Q. Indoc, Hill Side Road, New Delhi.

Current documentation literature in library science, documentation, reprography and translation is a regular feature since 1964. Articles indexed are classified according to Colon Classification.

INDIAN LIBRARY SCIENCE ABSTRACTS. 1967. Q. Indian Association of Special Libraries and Information Centres, Calcutta.

Entries arranged according Colon Classification with feature headings. Subject and author indexes.

### REVIEWS AND SURVEYS

GURNANI, S R, *etc.* Indian reference materials in Library Science.

In Iaslic Conference (1972): *Papers*. Pt 1. 1972. P 205-13.

HAZRA, S K. Library literature in Bengali.

*Herald of Library Science* V 8, No 3; July 1969. P 182-91.

KAULA, P N. Indian library literature.

*Library Herald* V 1, No 1; Apr 1958. P 22-27.



MISHRA, N P. Critical survey of the growth and development of Indian library science literature since 1930.

Dissertation submitted by a student of M Lib Sc to the Delhi University.

NAGABHUSHANAM, Paturi. Library literature in Andhra Pradesh.

*Herald of Library Science* V 3, No 2 and 3; Apr and July 1964. P 171-77.

NEELAMEGHAN, A and GOPINATH, M A. Annual review for Library Science in India: Its need, scope and publication.

*In Iaslic Conference (1972): Papers.* Pt 1. 1972. P 41-50.

PARAB, L G. Library literature in India.

*In Kaula, P N, Ed: Library movement in India: Papers for discussion at the first Delhi Library Conference, 30-31 March 1957 and proceedings of the Conference.* Delhi Library Association, Delhi. 1958. P 50-57.

RAJU, A A N. Literature on Library Science in Telugu

*Herald of Library Science* V 10, No 2; Apr 1971. P 130-39.

RANGANATHAN, S R etc. Free, book service for all: An international survey. Ed by S R Ranganathan, etc. Asia Publishing House, Bombay. 1968.

SHARMA, Jagdish Saran. Library literature in India.

*Cultural Forum* V 9, No 2/3; Jan/Apr 1967. P 71-77.

SHARMA, O P. Literature of the history of library movement in India.

*Herald of Library Science* V 7, No 1; Jan 1968. P 8-16.

SULTAN AHMED. Newspaper clippings: Up-to-date reference tool.

*In Iaslic Conference (1972): Papers.* Pt 1. 1972. P 358-61.

SUTTON, Stanley C. 'Private collections' in the India Office Library.

*In Gidwani, N N, Ed: Comparative librarianship.* Vikas, Delhi. 1973. P 67-83.

### CATALOGUES & GUIDES

GURU NANAK UNIVERSITY (Amritsar), LIBRARY. Classified catalogue of library science. Amritsar. 1970/71. Mimeographed.

KASLIWAL, Kastoore Chand. Jaina grantha bhandars in Rajasthan. (A thesis approved by the University of Rajasthan). Gaindi Lal Sah, Jaipur. 1967. 370p.

Contains account of Jaina bhandars in Rajasthan arranged division wise.

SUTTON, Stanley C. Guide to the India Office Library. Ed 2. Her Majesty's Stationery Office, London 1967. xii 122p.

Description of the India Office Library's catalogues and its collection of books and manuscripts.

### DICTIONARIES

GAUḌA, Prabhunārāyana. Pustakālaya-vijñāna koṣa. Bihar Rāṣṭrabhāṣāpariṣad, Patna. 1961. x 256p. front.

English-Hindi and Hindi-English.

Consists of 2 parts. Pt 1 English to Hindi. Pt 2 Hindi to English terms. Each term is fully described with quotations wherever possible.

MUKHOPADHYAY, Raj Kumar, *Comp.* Granthagar bigyaner abhidhan. World Press, Calcutta. 1963 175p. illus. Ben.

### DIRECTORIES & LISTS (Libraries)

ALL-INDIA directory of news agents and libraries: Comprehensive guide for traders. Bharat Directories Corporation, Delhi. 1951. 384p.

ALL INDIA Educational directory. Comp by Dharma Vira Aggarwala and Gurbachan Singh.

Section 5. Libraries. P 837-968.

Section 10. Who's who in Librarianship P 1198-1238.

All India Directories Publishers, Chandigarh 1972.

DIRECTORY OF booksellers, publishers and libraries in India: Who's who, 1968-69. Ed by Raj Khosla. Premier Publishers, New Delhi. 1968 iv 304p. Index.

Biographical sketches of about 800 librarians; provides information about special, state and public libraries in the country; also lists complete and up to date addresses of more than 5000 leading booksellers and publishers of India.

INDIA, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT. List of the more important libraries in India. Calcutta. 1912. 40p.

—Another ed. 1905. 28p.

—Another ed. 1907. 39p.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Libraries in India 1951. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1952. 255p.

Provides information about 1200 libraries of all types which had more than 5000 volumes in 1950-51.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Libraries in India 1960. 93p. Mimeographed.

Divided into five parts: National library, departmental libraries, university libraries; special libraries and public libraries.

INDIAN ASSOCIATION OF SPECIAL LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES (Calcutta). Directory of special and research libraries in India. Calcutta. 1961. 282p.

Outcome of a questionnaire sent to 500 libraries; only 173 have sent replies.

About 50% of the special and research libraries represented. Each entry gives full name, address, year of foundation, area, shelving space, number of rooms, reading room accommodation, status and finance, name of the parent organisation, subjects covered, clientele, etc. Entries are in an alphabetical order. Four separate indexes- subject, place of library, name of the library, nature of management.

A dated and inadequate directory; suffers from the short comings of most of the pioneering projects.

INDIAN BOOK trade and library directory 1950-51. New Book Society of India, New Delhi. [1951]. 508p.

Contains addresses of publishers, booksellers, printers, libraries, universities, colleges, high schools and periodicals in India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon, each mostly followed by geographical break down.

INDIAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Delhi). Indian library directory. Ed by Shiyali Ramamrita Ranganathan. Delhi. 1951. 117p. (*Its*, English series. 4).

Ed 1. 1938. 104p.

Ed 2. 1944. 75p.

Contents:-

1. Directory of libraries. P 9-57 (363 libraries have been dealt with. Contains much statistical and factual information.
2. Geographical distribution. P 58-81.
3. Distribution by type. P 82-85.
4. Library associations. P 86-90.
5. Schools of library science. P 91-102.
6. Library literature. P 103-11.
7. Who's who among Indian libraries. P 112-17.

KANDE, R G. Library handbook and index: A list of all-India libraries. Rev ed. Poona. 1936. 8 78 90p. (Literary Society's series. 3).

KHOSLA, Raj K, *Ed.* Men of library science and libraries in India. Premier Publishers, New Delhi. 1967. 351p.

2 pts. Pt 1. Who's who. Pt 2. Information about 5000 libraries.

NEW INDIA directory of libraries and institutions. New Book Society of India, New Delhi. [1951?]. 160p.

Contains addresses of about 6000 public and government libraries, universities, colleges and high schools in all the states of India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon. Arranged in an alphabetical order.

SAUR, Klaus Gerhard. World Guide to Libraries. 2 V. Verlag Dokumentation, München. 1966.

India in V 2. P 1181-1204.

SINHA, Indradev Narayan. Guide to libraries. Rashtriya Prakashan Mandal, Patna. 1955. 86p.

STANDING CONFERENCE OF NATIONAL AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES, ORIENTALIST LIBRARIES (Sub-committee of-). Directory of libraries and special collections on Asia and North Africa. Comp by Robert Collison with the assistance of Brenda K Moon. Lockwood, London. 1970. 10 123p. Index.

TANDON, Prem Narayan, *Ed.* Hindi-sevi-samsara. 2V. Ed 3. Hindi-sevi-samsara Karyalaya, Lucknow. 1963-65.

V1 has added title: Hindi ke 2749 sahityakaron ke paricaya.

A directory of Hindi 2749 literati, 2419 institutions and libraries, 401 publishers, 1886 serials and 1077 authors.

WALES, A P. International library directory: A world directory of libraries. Ed 2. 1966.

India. P 511-540.

Arrangement alphabetical. Indian State-wise within that head, institution-wise (alphabetically again).

#### ANDHRA PRADESH

ANDHRADESA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION. Directory of Andhra libraries. [n p]. 1914, 1915 and 1939.

GRANTHĀLAYA DARŚINI. A Velaga Venkatapayya, *Ed.* Vijayavada. 1968. Tel 1971. 172p.

Directory of libraries in Andhra Pradesh.

HOLMES, William Robert. Research facilities in Hyderabad. Produced by Graphic Aids. Delhi. 1967. [8] 41p.

Listing of 40 research facilities in Hyderabad city.

#### BENGAL

BENGAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, DIRECTORY SUB-COMMITTEE, *Comp.* West Bengal library directory. 1963. Rev ed 2. Bengal Library Association, Calcutta. 1963. [16] 482 xxxiip. (Bengal Library Association, English series. No 3).

Ed 1. 1942. 463p.



In all 3981 libraries attached to schools, colleges, universities, offices, clubs, recreation centres, trade unions, adult education centres and Govt sponsored public and research institutes are listed. Entries are listed according to the distinctive name of the library in an alphabetical order.

## BIHAR

BIHAR, LIBRARIES (Director of-). Bihar ke pustakalaya. Government of Bihar, Patna. 1967. 31 275p. Hin

Information is arranged district-wise.

## DELHI

GOIL, N K etc, *Ed.* Directory of libraries and who's who in library profession in Delhi Delhi Library Association, Delhi. 1964. 91p. (Delhi Library Association, English series. 3).

Provides essential data about 105 big and 187 small libraries. Entries are in an alphabetical sequence. Contains biographical data of 259 librarians.

HOLMES, William Robert and RAJ GOPAL, S. Research facilities in Delhi. *Ed* 2. Graphic Aids Kirpal Printing Press, Delhi. 1969. (Unpaged).

*Ed* 1. By W Robert Holmes. Kwaliti Book-sellers & Publishers, Delhi. (1967). iv ii 116p.

Lists 103 libraries in Old & New Delhi.

The 1969 edition deals with 173 institutions.

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (Delhi). Delhi libraries serving the CSIR complex. Comp by T S Rajagopalan and K Ramaswami. New Delhi. 1969.

Detailed information about 31 CSIR laboratories and 8 co-operative research associations is provided.

## KERALA

DAMODHARAN, K and RAMAN NAIR, Vettoor. Kerala granthaśala directory, 1964. Pt 2. Granthaśalasangham, Trivandrum. 1964. x 414p. Mal

Directory of libraries in Kerala.

## MAHARASHTRA

HOLMES, William Robert and RAJ GOPAL, S. Research facilities in Bombay, Calcutta and Madras. USEFI, Delhi. 1968. xiv 167p.

Bombay. P 1-64.

Calcutta. P 65-134.

Madras. P 135-67.

KHANDWALA, Vidyut K and Naidu, M K R, *Ed.* Directory of libraries, publishers and book-sellers in the city of Bombay. Comp by Library Staff, S N D T Women's University Library. Shreemati [sic] Nathibai Damodar Thackersey Women's University, Bombay. 1965. 75p.

Contains names and addresses of libraries with their telephone numbers, year of establishment with information about their collections, services, publications, policies, concerning inter-library loans and names of librarians.

Section 8 is on book-sellers and publishers; gives information about (i) name of the firm, (ii) address & telephone number, (iii) year of establishment, (iv) subject and language interest, (v) agencies represented, (vi) type of publication work & (vii) name of the proprietor.

MAHAJAN, Shantaram Ganjanan. Mahārāshtratil granthālayānchi. Maharashtra State Library Association, Bombay. 1965. 144p. Mar.

Directory of about 1200 libraries in Maharashtra State.

UJLAMBAKAR, K M. Directory of libraries in Maharashtra State. 3 V. Narendra Prakashan, Poona. 1965. Mar.

## MYSORE

HOLMES, William Robert and RAJ GOPAL, S. Research facilities in Bangalore, Mysore, Ahmedabad. Graphic Aids, Kirpal Printing Press, Delhi. 1969. 71p.

## PUNJAB

PUNJAB LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Chandigarh). Library service year book and directory, 1962. Chandigarh. 1962. 142p.

## RAJASTHAN

PANWAR, Bhanwar Singh and VYAS, Shree Dhar. Directory of libraries, publishers and booksellers of Udaipur City and who's who. Prabhu Book Service, Gurgaon. [1970]. xvi 68p. illus map.

Describes in all 49 institutions.

## UTTAR PRADESH

JAFAR, S M, *Comp.* Research facilities in Uttar Pradesh. Indian Documentation Service, Gurgaon, Haryana. 1971. 221p.

Review in *Herald of Library Science* V 10, No 4; 1971. P 383-84.

A directory of 178 research institutions in Uttar Pradesh; arranged alphabetically; followed by district-wise list of institutions and two indices-subject index and name index.

WALI MOHAMMED. Directory of libraries in the United Province of Agra and Oudh. Lucknow. 1937. 35p.

## DIRECTORIES

(Booksellers and Publishers)

ALL INDIA booksellers and publishers directory. Comp by S R Dikshit and S D Dikshit. Modern Publishers, Delhi. 1970. xxiv 656p.

—Another ed. 1969.

Also issued in Hindi.

Gives name, address, phone No, their specialisation etc of the firms arranged district-wise and state-wise. Also furnishes information regarding geographical situation, rail route indication, banking facilities etc. of the place where these firms are located.

**BHATKAL, Sadanand G, Comp.** Asian book trade directory. Ed 2. Popular Prakashan, Bombay. 1967. viii 440p

Ed 1. 1964. 470p.

This edition has been published with Unesco assistance under the reading materials project.

Contains over 10,000 entries. India. P 33-224.

**DIRECTORY OF booksellers, publishers, libraries and librarians in India, 1968-69.** Ed by Raj K Khosla. Premier Publishers, New Delhi. 1968.

Biographical sketches of about 800 librarians; provides information about special, state and public libraries in the country; also lists complete and up to date addresses of more than 5000 booksellers and publishers in India.

**INDIAN BOOK trade and library directory 1950-51.** New Book Society of India, New Delhi. [1951]. 508p.

Contains complete, classified & upto date addresses of publishers, booksellers, printers, libraries, universities, colleges, high schools and periodicals in India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon.

**INDIAN PUBLISHERS directory.** Comp and ed by Amitabha Chatterjee. Mukherji Book House, Calcutta. 1971. 66p. (Indian reference series. No 1).

**NEW INDIA directory of publishers and booksellers:** Alphabetical and classified addresses of publishers and booksellers in India, Burma, Ceylon and Pakistan. New Book Society of India, New Delhi. [n d]. 224p.

Supplement to *Indian Book Trade and Library Directory, 1950-51.*

The classified list (according to districts within each state) is composed of same booksellers as those in the all-India alphabetical list.

**PANWAR, Bhanwar Singh and VYAS, Shree Dhar.** Directory of libraries, publishers and booksellers of Udaipur City and who's who. Prabhu Book Service, Gurgaon. 1970. xvi 70p. illus map.

**PUBLISHERS AND booksellers.**

*In All India Educational Directory.* Comp by Dharma Vira Aggarwala and Gurbachan Singh. Chandigarh. 1972. P 1239-62.

**RAMPRAKASH, Dewan.** Directory of booksellers and publishers. R P Bookwala, Calcutta. 1965. 163p.

**RANKA, CL, Ed.** Directory of Rajasthan book industry. Ranka & Co, Jaipur.

Contains survey statistics, publishers and booksellers, schools, colleges and libraries of Rajasthan, classified list of names & addresses of book trade people.

**SANDHU, Sheila, Ed.** Prakashan samachar. Raj Kamal, Delhi. 1954-

A book trade journal, devoted to Hindi publications. Contains reviews of select books, list of important publications of the month and those of forthcoming publications.

**TANDON, Prem Narayan, Ed.** Hindi-sevi-samsara. 2V. Ed 3. V 1 has added title: Hindi ke 2749 sahityakarom-ke paricaya. Hindi-sevi-samsara Karyalaya, Lucknow. 1963-65.

A directory of Hindi 2749 literati, 2419 institutions and libraries, 401 publishers, 1886 serials and 1077 authors.

#### YEAR BOOKS

**TATACHARI, C S S.** Book trade manual for South Asian countries. Madras Book Industry Council of South-India. 1963.

**LIBRARY SERVICE** yearbook and directory, 1962. Punjab Library Association, Chandigarh. 1962. 142p.

**PUNJAB LIBRARY services year book, 1958-59.** Punjab State Library Association, Chandigarh. 1954. 36p.

—1957-58. 1958. vi 51p.

**PUNJAB STATE library service year book, 1960-61.** Punjab State Library Association, Chandigarh. 1961. 74p.

#### HISTORY

**ANIS KHURSHID.** Growth of libraries in India.

*International Library Review* V 4, No 1; Jan 1972. P 21-65.

**OHDEDAR, A K.** Growth of the library in modern India: 1498-1836. World Press Private Ltd, Calcutta. 1966. viii 268p.

**SEN, N B, Ed.** Development of libraries in new India: Containing contributions from over fifty experienced and outstanding librarians of India on various aspects of Library Science and its development since independence, together with a comprehensive list of books and journals on library science published in English in various countries of the world. New Book Society of India, New Delhi. 1965. 355p.

#### BIOGRAPHIES

**GOIL, N K etc, Ed.** Directory of libraries and who's who in library profession in Delhi. Delhi Library Association, Delhi. 1964. 91p. (Delhi Library Association, English Series. 3).

Handy reference work providing essential data of about 105 big and 187 small libraries, reading rooms and professional librarians in Delhi. Entries are in an alphabetical sequence. Who's who section contains biographical data of 259 professional librarians.



KHOSLA, R K, Ed. Men of library science and libraries in India. Premier Publishers, New Delhi. 1967. Various pagings.

Information about 5000 libraries in the country; also biographical sketches of about 700 librarians and library scientists.

MAHAJAN, Shantaram Gajanan, Ed. Maharashtra granthapala, granthalaya sevak ani granthalayin karyakarte yainci suchi. Maharashtra State Library Association, Bombay. 1967: 45-128p. (Maharashtra Rajya Granthalaya Sangh prakashan. 5). Mar.

## CLASSIFICATION

### REVIEWS & SURVEYS

NEELAMEGHAN, A and GOPINATH, MA. Research in library classification.

*Library Science with a slant to Documentation* V4, No 1, Dec 1967. P 356-78.

PARTHASARATHY, S. Classification research : A survey of recent development.

*Annals of Library Science and Documentation* V 12, No 4; Dec 1965. P189-97.

### DICTIONARIES

(Including Terminology)

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION (Delhi). Glossary of classification terms. New Delhi. 1964. 109p.

Based mostly on Ranganathan's definitions.

### SCHEMES OF CLASSIFICATION

AMERICAN ACADEMY OF BENARES LIBRARY. Scheme of book classification. By R P Hingorani. Varanasi. 1970. 65p.

ASHOK KUMAR. Expansion of 8HO-Hindi literature according to Dewey Decimal classification.

*Indian Librarian* V16, No 3; Dec 1961. P 158-63.

AYYAVARI SASTRY, PSRK. Classification of books on Indian history in Dewey Decimal Classification.

*Indian Librarian* V 16, No 4; Mar 1962. P201-05.

BAL KRISHAN. Decimal classification: Suggestions for expansion of its schedules of Indian philosophy and religion.

*Indian Librarian* V 17, No 4; Mar 1963. P202-09.

The schedules designed will help museum libraries specialising in these subjects to achieve close classification and to arrange their materials in a filiation sequence.

BAL KRISHAN. Dewey Decimal Classification : Expansions of schedules on Indian art and history.

*Herald of Library Science* V2, No 3; July 1963. P150-58.

The improvements suggested in the schedules of DC will facilitate close classification of books and other materials in museum libraries specialising in the subjects.

BAL KRISHAN. Dewey Decimal Classification : Expansion of schedule on Indian history.

*Herald of Library Science* V 4, No 3; July 1956. P 220-28. (Classification Problem, 5).

BORDEN, William Alanson. Scheme of classification for the libraries of Baroda State, India. Baroda. 1911. ii 84p.

CHATTERJEE, Amitabha. Role of DDC and CC in tackling Indological topics.

*Indian Librarian* V 19, No 4; Mar 1965. P 196-206.

CHAUDHURI, Sibadas. Decimal classification Jainistic studies: A draft outline.

*Jain Journal* V 7, No 1; July 1972. P 34-37.

DATTA, Narendra. Colon classification: Literature survey.

*Library Herald* V 5, No 3-4; Jan 1963. P 159-66.

DHANI RAM. Modified and expanded schedule of Dewey Decimal classification scheme on Indian fine arts.

*Iaslic Bulletin* V 11, No 2; June 1966. P 134-39.

GANGWANI, Ved Prakash. Expansion of Dewey Decimal classification with reference to Indian religion, politics and literature. Panjab University, Chandigarh. 1962. 58p.

Dissertation submitted by a student of Dip Lib Sc to the Panjab University.

GOUR, P N. Hindi vishaya-sirshaka-suchi. Hindi subject headings list; theory and practice. Bharatiya Granthalaya Sangh, Delhi. 1968. 2 32 406p. Hin.

Alphabetical list with English equivalents and Dewey class numbers; includes an English-Hindi index.

GUHA, Satish Chandra. Prāchya-vergikarana Paddhati: Being a system of book classification developed on Oriental lines. Banares. 1932. [ii] 169p. Chart.

In Kaviraja, Gopi Nath, Ed. *Prince of Wales Sarasvati Bhavana Studies*. V 9; 1934. P 26-135.

Review in the *Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 15; 1939. P 82.

Modelled on Dewey Decimal system. Special attention has been paid to Indian religion and philosophical literature, Hindi and Sanskrit.

GUPTA, Gian Chand. Classification of Hindi literature. Panjab University Press, Chandigarh. 1961. 48p.

Dissertation submitted by a student of Dip Lib Sc to the Panjab University.

HARCHARAN SINGH. Classification of Indian history books. Panjab University Library Science dissertation, 1961.

INDERJIT KAUR. Classification in Punjabi literature. Panjab University, Chandigarh. 1961. 42p.

Dissertation submitted by a student of Dip Lib Sc to the Panjab University.

MARSHALL, D N. Dewey Decimal classification: Regional sub-divisions of 954."

*Indian Librarian* V 10, No 1; June 1955. P 31-32.

MITTAL, R L. Expansion of 8 HO-Hindi literature, further suggestions.

*Indian Librarian* V 17, No 1; June 1962. P 57-59.

MITTER, B. Expansion of Dewey Decimal classification in Hindu religion.

*Iaslic Bulletin* V 6, No 4; Dec 1961. P 180-84.

MOHAMMAD ALI MALIK, *Comp.* Schedule of author numbers. Book World. (1963). 75p. .

MYSORE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. Extension, modifications etc in the seventeenth edition of the Dewey Decimal classification. Mysore. nd. 19p.

NĪLAMĒGHAN, Araṣanapalai and SANGAMĒŚVARAN, Senathipalayam Vaṅkatesubbā. Food Technology: Depth version of CC. DRTC, Bangalore. 1970. 93p. Bibliog.

PARKHI, Raghunath Shatanand. Raṅganāthan yāñcyā dvibindu varṅikarāna paddhaticē yathārtha darśana. V 1. Pt 1. Mandi ani tayar varṅank. N K Publishing House, Poona. [1965].

Table of the notation of Ranganathan's Colon Classification in Devanagri script, especially designed for libraries having Marathi books.

RAINA, T N. 891.3 Hindi literature: Suggested classification scheme.

*Indian Librarian* V 15, No 4; Mar 1961. P 207-08.

RAJAN, T N. Classification scheme for Indian music literature.

*Sangeet Natak* V 16; Apr/June 1970. P 73-88.

RANGANATHAN, Shiyali Ramamrita. Classification of Marathi literature. N K Publishing House, Poona. 1945. 44p. (Kaikhushru Taraporewala memorial series in library science. No 2).

RANGANATHAN, Shiyali Ramamrita. Colon classification. Ed 6. Asia Publishing House, Bombay. 1960. Various pagings (Madras Library Association Publication Series. 26).

Ed 1. 1933.

Ed 2. 1939.

Ed 3. 1950.

Ed 4. 1952.

Ed 5. 1957.

Ed 6. Reprint: 1963, 1964, 1969.

RANGANATHAN, Shiyali Ramamrita and THILLAI-NAYAGAM, V. Subforms of Tamil poetry and their classification (Depth Classification. 52).

*Annals of Library Science* V 10; No 304; Dec 1963. P 175-86.

RASTOGI, VS. Raina's suggested classification scheme of 891-3 Hindi literature: A critical study.

*Indian Librarian* V 16, No 1; June 1961. P 47-48.

SATYANARAYANA, D. Study of application to 'O' to Indian literature with special reference to Sanskrit library.

*Iaslic Special Publication* V 8, No 4; 1967. P23-31.

SCHEDULES OF classics and sacred books with special names.

In Ranganathan, S R: *Colon classification*. Ed 6. Pt 3.

SUBBARAO, V. Andhra vanjmaya charita.

The first book on the classification of Telugu literature.

SWAMY, Mannava Sitarama. Dewey Decimal classification: Regional sub-divisions under 954.

*Indian Librarian* V 13, No 4; Mar 1959. P 169-70.

## CATALOGUING

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES

ANAND KUMAR. Cataloguing: A descriptive bibliography of the literature published between 1950-66 in India and abroad. Punjab University, Chandigarh. 1961 43p.

Dissertation submitted by a student of Dip Lib Sc to the Panjab University.

### REVIEWS & SURVEYS

BHATTACHARYYA, G. Cataloguing research in India. Documentation Research and Training Centre, Bangalore. 1969. iv 85p.

Extract from *Library Science with a slant to Documentation* V 6; 1969. Paper R.

A historical review.

BHATTACHARYYA, G. Cataloguing research in India.

*Library Science with a slant to Documentation* V 6, No 4; Dec 1969. P 307-86.

DATTA, Narender. Ranganathan on cataloguing: A literature survey.

*Library Herald* V 6, No 1; Apr 1963. P 25-31.



## DICTIONARIES

**INDIAN ASSOCIATION OF SPECIAL LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES** (Calcutta). Glossary of cataloguing terms in Indian regional languages. Oxford Book & Stationery Co, Calcutta. 1964. 28p. (*Its* technical pamphlet. No 1).

Lists 104 cataloguing terms in 13 Indian languages.

**INDIAN STANDARD INSTITUTE** (New Delhi). Glossary of cataloguing terms Rev ed. New Delhi. 1966. (IS: 796-1966).

Ed 1. Nov 1959. 21p. (IS: 796-1959).

Mostly based on Ranganathan's definitions. Covers definitions of about 1000 terms.

**PURANIK, K D.** Glossary of cataloguing terms.

*Annals of Library Science* V1, No 1; Mar 1954. P 43-52; V 1, No 2; June 1954. P 116-28; V1, No 3; Sep 1954. P 185-92.

**RANGANATHAN, S R and BHATTACHARYA, G.** Cataloguing terminology.

*Library Science with a slant to Documentation* V 5, No 3; Sep 1968. P 230-63.

## HISTORY

**GODE, P K.** Brief note on the history and progress of cataloguing of Sanskrit and other MSS in India and outside. (Between AD 1800 & 1941).

In Gode, P K: *Studies in Indian cultural history*. Poona. 1969. P 48-70.

## CODES

**RANGANATHAN, S R.** Classified catalogue code with additional rules for dictionary catalogue code. Ed 5. Asia Publishing House, Bombay. 1964. 644p.

The only published complete classified catalogue code.

**RANGANATHAN, S R.** Dictionary catalogue code. Madras Library Association, Madras. 1952. 350p.

## SUBJECT HEADINGS

**BHATTĀCĀRYYA, Kṛṣṇamaya.** Bishaya sironāma. Assis by Bisvanātha Mukhopādhyāya etc. Bangiya Sāhitya Parishat, Calcutta. [1964]. 104p.

Subject headings in Bengali with corresponding Dewey classification numbers.

**BOSE, Pramila Chandra.** Author headings of Bengali names. Bengal Library Association, Calcutta. Ben.

**CENTRAL REFERENCE LIBRARY** (Calcutta). Subject indices list. Calcutta.

A cumulative alphabetical subject index; based on the alphabetical subject index of the various issues of *Indian National Bibliography*. Also gives corresponding Dewey and Colon number for each subject heading.

**GOUR, Prabhu Narayan.** Hindi vishaya-śirshaka-suchi: Siddhanta aur prayog. Bharatiya Granthalaya Sangh, Delhi 1968. 2 32 406p. Hin.

Alphabetical list with English equivalents and Dewey class numbers; includes an English-Hindi index.

**LAL, S S.** Vishay sarlekh suchi. (List of subject headings in Punjabi).

Type-script available with the Punjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana.

Contains about 7,500 entries.

**LAL, S S.** Vishaya shirshak suchi. (List of subject headings in Hindi).

Typescript available with the Punjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana.

Contains 8,000 entries.

The work has been done in Punjab University Extension Library, Ludhiana. "To enable libraries to provide subject approach in the catalogues of their Hindi collections, this list was completed and was intended to be printed. But in view of the expected publication of a similar book, the project has been postponed for the time being." S S Lal. *Seminar of University Librarians*. 1966.

**LIST OF uniform headings for Indian anonymous classics** (draft).

*Journal of the Indian Library Association* V 5/6; Oct 1963/Jan 1964. P 51-69.

**SAIFUDDIN, Comp.** Subject heading: A list with Colon and Dewey Decimal classification numbers. Apex Books Concern, Hyderabad. 1962. 128p.

## INDIC NAMES

**AGGARWAL, Chander Mohni.** Indic names and cataloguing: A survey. Panjab University, Chandigarh. 1964. 98p.

Dissertation submitted by a student of Dip Lib Sc to the Panjab University.

**ANIS KHURSHID.** Cataloguing of Pakistani names. University of Karachi, Library Science Department, Karachi. 1964. 42 18p.

**GOIL, N K.** Choice of heading and problems in rendering the Indian Hindu names of personal authors.

*Library Herald* V 11; Apr-July 1969. P 112-21.

**GOYAL, Yadav Sriram.** Granthakar sarani. 1972. Hin.

Hindi author table.

## INDIC NAMES.

In Sengupta, Benoyendra: *Cataloguing: Its theory and practice*. P 301-86.

INDIAN ASSOCIATION OF SPECIAL LIBRARIES  
AND INFORMATION CENTRES (Calcutta).

Indic names including proceedings of the seminar on the rendering of India names held at Calcutta, Dec 30, 1960 to Jan 1, 1961. *Iaslic*, Calcutta, 1961. vi 162p. (*Iaslic* special publication. No 2).

KAUL, R K. Kashmiri names.

*Herald of Library Science* V 8, No 4; Oct 1970. P 294-308.

LYALL, Charles James. Guide to the transliteration of Hindu and Muhammadan names in the Bengal Army. Prepared at the request of the Government of India. Ed 4 Calcutta. 1908.

Ed 3. Calcutta. 1892.

MADRAS. List of proper names of Mussulmans. Transliterated according to the authorised system. Ed 6. Madras. 1897. 25p.

MANGLA, Pramod B. Punjabi names: An analysis and their rendering.

*Herald of Library Science* V 5, No 2; Apr 1966. P 121-29.

MOOKERJEE, S. Bengalee surnames.

*Annals of Library Science* V 6; 1959. P 81-91.

Gives an annotated list of derivation and a fairly exhaustive list of surnames for purpose of cataloguing.

NATIONAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). Author tables for Indian names. Govt of India Press, Calcutta. 1961. viii 255p.

PARTHASARATHY, S. "Persian names."

*Annals of Library Science* V 6, No 2; June 1959. P 63-64.

RAJU, AAN. Pseudonymous authors in Telugu literature.

*Herald of Library Science* V 9, No 1; Jan 1970. P 15-23.

SAHA, J etc. Indic names and catalogue code: An annotated bibliography.

*Iaslic Special Publication* No 2; 1961. P 103-15.

SARKAR, D C. Rendering of Indic names of person for catalogue-entry and shelf-arrangement: A neglected aspect.

*Iaslic Bulletin* (Calcutta) V 8; Sep 1963. P 116-25.

SUBBA RAO, C V. "Cataloguing Andhra authors." *Iaslic Supplement Publication* 2, 1961. P 83-93.

TEMPLE, Richard Carnac. Dissertation on the proper names of Panjabis with special reference to the proper names of villagers in the Eastern Panjab. Education Society's Press, Bombay. 1883. viii 228p.

VIRENDRA KUMAR. Pseudonyms in Indian literature. a dictionary.

*Library Herald* V 7, No 4; Jan 1965. P 249-358; V 9; June-Oct, 1966. P 129-67; V 10; Apr, 1967. P 19-39; June-Oct, 1968 P 150-75; V 11; Oct, 1969. P 168-74

YADAVA, Sriram etc. Author table for Hindi names. Metropolitan Book Co, Delhi. 1971. 76p.

## ADMINISTRATION

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (Delhi). Bibliography of work flow in libraries. Comp by H R Vohra and V Kalra Delhi. 1966. 29p.

## READERS' PREFERENCES

NATIONAL SAMPLE survey.

No 37. Survey of book readers' preference in India (thirteenth round: September 1957-May 1958). Manager of Publications, New Delhi. 1961. iv 39p.



# JOURNALISM

## BIBLIOGRAPHIES

ASAD HUSAIN. Bibliography of a century of Indian journalism, 1838-1958. (Minneapolis). 1959. [i] 29p.

Contains about 200 entries.

CHATTERJEE, N. History of the Indian press and journalism : A select bibliography.

In Sen, S P, Ed. *Indian Press*. (Institute of Historical Studies, Calcutta). P 151-66.

VOHRA, P N, *Comp.* Press: A symposium on the crisis facing a major mass communication media: Further reading.

Seminar No 42; Feb 1963. P 48-52.

WOLSELEY, Roland E, Ed. Journalism in modern India: With chapters by fourteen co-authors. Asia Publishing House, Bombay. 1953. xxiii. 308p.

Bibliography of Indian journalism. P 279-91.

## DICTIONARIES

SATYAPRAKASH, Ed. Samacharpatra shabdakosh. Rev and enl ed 3. Hindi Sahitya Sammelan, Prayag. 1950. 132p.

—Another ed. 1943. xvi 106p.

About 1500 terms are dealt with.

## DIRECTORIES & YEARBOOKS

ASYLUM PRESS almanack and directory of Madras and Southern India. No 131. Madras. 1932.

HINDI SAMACHAR PATRA, NIRDESHIKA. 1935 Irg Bankat Lal Ojha, Ed. Hindi Samachar Patra Sangrahalaya, Hyderabad. 198p.

INDIAN PRESS yearbook Indian Press Publications, Madras. 1956. 446p.

INFA PRESS YEARBOOK. 1963 A INFA Publications, Delhi.

Aptly described as India's leading press and media guide, this yearbook contains information on press laws, rates and data of advertising media and government information services. Of special interest are sections on who's who in Indian press and advertising and public relations.

LUKER'S INDIAN press guide and eastern advertiser's handbook, 1885. A list of the daily, weekly and other newspaper, magazines, review, periodicals & c, issued in India, Burmah, Ceylon and other countries in the East. Madras, 1885. 38p.

PRESS & ADVERTISERS YEAR BOOK. A INFA Publications, New Delhi.

Provides comprehensive and authoritative annual survey of the field.

A useful guide to journalism in India, edited by a prominent Indian editor in two parts. Besides a number of informative articles, who's who and technical data, it provides a supplement containing a detailed list of important newspapers and journals published in India.

PRESS IN INDIA. 1957. A Office of the Registrar of Newspapers, Government of India; New Delhi, Manager of Publications, Delhi.

Issued in 2 pt.

Title varies - 1964, Annual Report of the Registrar of Newspapers for India.

Pt 1 provides an interpretive survey for the preceding year.

Pt 2 is an exhaustive directory of newspapers arranged statewide and further subdivided by periodicity and language in which published.

## HISTORY

BHATNAGAR, Ram Ratan. Rise and growth of Hindi journalism (1826-1945). Kitab Mahal, Allahabad. [Introd 1947]. xxii 768p.

Chronology. P 731-54.

Bibliography. P 757-68.

A Ph D thesis.

Being an attempt at a history of Hindi journalism in historical, chronological and evolutionary perspective on the basis of research work done during the years 1941-42.

INDIAN JOURNALISTS GUIDE 1960/61. A M R Pai, Ed. Bombay College of Journalism, Bombay.

KRISHNAMURTI, Nadig. Indian journalism from Asoka to Nehru. Mysore University, Mysore. 1966. 506p.

NAGENDRA KUMAR. Journalism in Bihar; a supplement to Bihar State gazetteer. Government of Bihar, Gazetteers Branch, Patna. 1971. xiv 215p. (Gazetteer of India: Bihar).

At head of title: Bihar district gazetteers.

NATARAJAN, S. History of the press in India. Asia Publishing House, Bombay. [1962]. 425p.

OJHA, Bankatlal. Hindi samacharpatra suchi 1826-1925. Hindi Samacharpatra Sangrahalay, Hyderabad. 1950. 96p.

PRIOLKAR, Anant Kakba. Printing press in India, its beginning and early development, being a quartercentenary commemoration study of the advent of printing in India, in 1556. With a foreword by Chintaman D Deshmukh, and an historical essay on the Konkani language by J H de Cunha Rivara, translated from the Portuguese by Fr Theophilus Lobo. Marathi Samshodhana Mandala, Bombay. 1958. 363p.

RANADE, Ramchandra Govind. (History of Marathi periodicals), 1832-1937. Karnatak, Bombay. 1938. 246p.

REHMAN, A etc. Scientific journals in India: A study of their characteristics. Research Survey & Planning Organisation, Council of Scientific & Industrial Research, New Delhi. [1967] 52p. illus. (Research Survey and Planning Organisation Survey report. No 10).

SEN, SP, Ed. Indian press. Institute of Historical Studies, Calcutta. 1967. 166p. Biblog.

The book comprises a collection of papers, dealing mostly with the history and growth of Indian language newspapers and journals, presented at the 4th annual Conference of the Institute, Mysore. 1966.

SHUKLA, Hira Lal. Century of Sanskrit journalism. Alok Prakashan, Raipur. 1969. 32p.

List of 68 Sanskrit journals. P 26-29.

SIDDIQI, M Atique. Suba-e-Shimali-o-mughravi ke akhbarat-o-mutboat, 1849-1853. Anjuman Tarraqi Urdu (Hind), Aligarh. 1962.

## DIGESTS

INDIAN PRESS DIGEST.... Mar, 1952 Bureau of International Relations of the Department of Political Science, University of California; Institute of East Asiatic Studies of the University of California, Berkeley, California. Published by the Institute of East Asiatic Studies, University of California, since July 1954.

Examines and reviews items from various papers and periodicals. For the time being limited to the English language press. Its objects are to provide a summary of the important Indian news of each two-month period and to reflect the drift of editorial opinion.



## NATURAL SCIENCES

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES

GHANI, A. R. Indo-Pakistani bibliographies on scientific subjects.

*Pakistan Journal of Science* V 7, No 2; Mar 1955. P 101-12.

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE. Exhibition of bibliographical publications: Catalogue. Comp by B K Sen etc. New Delhi. 1967. 114p.

RAJAGOPALAN, T. R. Indian scientific documents and their bibliographical organisation.

*Journal of the Indian Library Association* V 4, No 1-2; Jan 1967. P 95-115.

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF Scientific publications of South Asia. 1949.

COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH (New Delhi), INDIAN LANGUAGES UNIT. Hindi vaijñānika aurā takanikī prakāśana nirdeśikā, 1966. New Delhi (1966). 214p. (P 203-14 advertisements). Hin.

A first appreciable attempt in Hindi; a comprehensive bibliography of Hindi books in science and technology, published in India and displayed in the exhibition held by CSIR in 1965.

Contains 2256 books and 81 periodicals and reports published in 1965. Gives bibliographical details. Arrangement classified according to Dewey Decimal Classification Scheme.

COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH (New Delhi). Indian scientific and technical publications 1960-1965: A bibliography. New Delhi. 1966. xii 284p.

Review by A S G in *Current Science* V 35, No 17; Sep 5, 1966. P 49; *Indian Librarian* Mar 1960. P 219-20.

In 2 parts. Pt 1 lists 4492 books with full bibliographical details arranged by Dewey Classification with author and subject indexes. Pt 2 lists 768 periodicals not listed in the *Directory of Indian Scientific and Technical Periodicals* (1964) published by Insdoc.

Also tables of books and periodicals; highlights the position in various languages and subjects.

Indian names are transliterated (Hunterian system) throughout into Roman scripts with dia-critical marks.

HABIBULLAH, ABM. Medieval Indo-Persian literature relating to Hindu science: A bibliographical survey.

*Indian Historical Quarterly* V 14, No 1; Mar 1938. P 167-81.

Confined to sources in Persian only. The bibliography is in 2 pts. (i) Translations (108 entries) (ii) independent treatises of Hindu science and philosophy (28 entries).

HAMIDUDDIN SHAHID. Urdū men sa'insī adab. Aiwan-e-Urdu, Karachi. 1969. 302p. illus.

Bibliography: P 3-4.

Descriptive and annotated catalogue of the scientific literature in Urdu: 1591-1900.

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE (Bangalore). Abstracts of theses.

1964-65. viii 36p.

1965-66. x 58p.

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (Delhi). Indian current science bibliography: Pilot fascicule. Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre, Delhi. 1964.

1137 entries.

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (New Delhi) and NATIONAL METALLURGICAL LABORATORY (Jamshedpur). Technical books exhibition: Catalogue of exhibits. Insdoc, New Delhi. 1966.

Published on the occasion of the 33rd International Foundry Congress held in New Delhi, December 1961.

NATIONAL LIBRARY (Calcutta). Indian scientific and technical publications: Exhibition 1960. Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi. 1960. xii 1958. [i]p.

Review in *Indian Journal of Medical Research* V 49, 1961. P 350-51 and by S R Ranganathan in *Annals of Library Science* V 7; 1960. P 125-28.

A useful stock-taking of the literary output.

Divided into two parts. Part 1 comprises books of Indian languages and Part 2 that of English; 4801 publications which were sent for the exhibition mostly published during the decade of their publication have been listed through a few documents belonging to the century also find place in it. Ephemera, a few scientific text-books for the lower classes have been excluded. In some cases series of monographs are incomplete and publications of many eminent Indian scientists could not find place in it because they were not sent. Entries give full bibliographical data. Arrangement is in classified order based on Dewey Decimal Classification. Also gives list of publishers along with their addresses and a table showing distribution of books according to languages.

**QUARITCH, Bernard.** Catalogue of works on natural history, physics, mathematics and other science. London. 1881. iv 471p.

Oriental Section including India covers 244-266 pages. A good source for the periodicals of the period.

**RAY, K etc.** Master's degree awarded in India in science subjects, 1921-1965. Directorate of Scientific & Technical Personnel, Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi. 1967. 88p. (D S T P Publication. No 5).

Statistical tables giving the numbers of M Sc's and M A's and other recognised equivalent qualifications in science subjects from Indian universities; institutions of higher educations and other examining bodies, for 54 years.

The out-turn tables are presented university-wise and subject-wise with quinquennial summaries as well as annual details.

**SCIENCE AND research:** A symposium on scientific research as a profession in our country: Further reading.

*Seminar* No 36; Aug 1962. P 38-39.

**SIRKAR, S C.** Research work of Prof C V Raman in Calcutta.

*Science & Culture* V 37, No 5; May 1971. P 226-29.

**VENKATAPPAIAH, Velaga, Comp.** Śāstrīya vāṇ-maya sūcika, 1863-1965. V 1.

V 1. Printed books.

Andhra Pradesh Akademi of Science, Osmania University Campus, Hyderabad. 1967. Tel.

To be complete in 3 V.

Bibliography of scientific literature in Telugu.

**WILSON, Patrick.** Science in South Asia, past and present: A preliminary bibliography. (Foreign area materials centre, Occasional publications series. No 3).

### ABSTRACTING & INDEXING

**ASHOK KUMAR and JANAK RAJ.** Indexing and abstracting services in science and technology in India.

*Indian Librarian* V 23, No 1; June 1968. P 46-55.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SCIENTIFIC PUBLICATIONS OF SOUTH AND EAST ASIA.** 1951-62 M Unesco Science Cooperation Offices for South & South East Asia and Indsoc, New Delhi.

Issued 1949 Jan/June 1950 by the office under a variant name: Science Cooperation Office for South Asia.

V 2. Apr 1956/Jan 1957. Cols 336.

V 3. Apr 1957/Dec 1957. " 306.

V 4. Jan 1958/Dec 1958. " 364.

V 5. Jan 1959/Dec 1959. " 370.

V 6. Jan 1960/Dec 1960. " 366.

V 7. Jan 1961/Dec 1961. " 392.

V 8. Jan 1962/Dec 1962. " 472.

Publication ceased.

Covers mostly periodical literature published in the region. Entries are arranged in classified order according to UDC. Each issue contains author index.

**CSIR ABSTRACTS.** Abstracts of published research papers from national laboratories and other grants-in-aid projects; supplement to journal of Scientific and Industrial Research, 1959

CSIR has been publishing the abstracts of published research papers for National Research Laboratories and sponsored research projects of CSIR in quarterly instalments as supplement to the *Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research*. Abstracts are in a classified sequence.

**CURRENT CONTENTS: SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY.** 1971 M Indian Documentation Service, Gurgaon.

Reproduces the contents page of nearly 1000 journals on science and technology, published in India.

**DESIDOC LIST;** Current scientific literature. 1964 FN Documentation Group, Defence Scientific and Information Centre (Desidoc), Delhi. Index.

Contains selected references of defence interest. Classified under UDC.

**INDIAN SCIENCE ABSTRACTS** V 1-5; 1936-39 A National Institute of Sciences of India, New Delhi.

Publication ceased.

Annotated bibliography of science in India.

V 1. 1935. ii 5 10 48 81 37 72 77 32p. Contains about 2000 entries

V 2. 1936. 18 59 33 66 34 61 67 35 45p. Contains about 2000 entries.

V 3. 1937. 18 38 46 63 39 43 61 69 64p. Contains about 2000 entries.

V 4. 1938. 22 50 73 76 69p. Contains about 1500 entries.

V 5. 1939. 21 46 48 59 92 59p. Contains about 2000 entries.



INDIAN SCIENCE ABSTRACTS 1965. M S Dutta, Ed. Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre, Delhi.

- V 1. 1965. 1400p. Contains 12128 entries.  
V 2. 1966. 1394p. „ 12027 „  
V 3. 1967. 1133p. „ 9195 „  
V 4. 1968. 832p. „ 6999 „  
V 5. 1969. 1736p. „ 13864 „

Review by B R Seshachar in *Annals of Library Science and Documentation* V 12; 1965. P32-33.

An abstracting periodical reporting work published in India and also work done in India but published abroad. The service encompasses original articles including short communications, review and informative articles published in scientific and technical periodicals, proceedings of conferences and symposia, monographs and other ad hoc publications as well as theses, patents and standards. Arrangement of abstracts is in classified order. Author as well as keyword-index appears at the end of each issues. A cumulative author and subject index for year are made available.

INSDOC LIST: Current scientific literature. 1954/55  
F N Indian National Scientific Documentation Centre, New Delhi.

- V 4. 1957. Col 1296 (upto No 19).  
V 5. 1958. „ 1920.  
V 6. 1959 „ 1920.  
V 7. 1960. „ 2016.  
V 8. 1961. „ 1912 (upto No 21).  
V 9. 1962. „ 1221.  
V 10. 1963. „ 2408.  
V 11. 1964. „ 3184.  
V 12. 1965. „ 3800.

Publication ceased.

Each issue lists about 2000 articles in a classified sequence from about 600 periodicals under 250 feature headings.

INTERNATIONAL CATALOGUE OF SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE. V 1. Pt 1; May, 1920. Published for the International Council by the Regional Society of London, London.

Each annual issue consists of 17 V. Also covers publications issued on/in India as all branches of physical and biological sciences.

NALSDOC LIST; current scientific literature. 1966  
M National Aeronautical Laboratory, Bangalore.

RAJAGOPALAN, T A and PARKHI, G R. Documentation of Soviet Science in India.

*IASLIC Bulletin (Calcutta)* V 7; June 1962. P 67-84.

SDI BULLETIN. Irg Library, Defence Scientific Information and Documentation Centre (Research and Development Organisation), Delhi.

An adhoc information bulletin intended for internal circulation only.

SELECTED SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE. 1962  
FN Planning & Information Section, Defence Research & Development Organisation, Defence Research Laboratory (Materials), Kanpur. Mimeographed.

Classified under feature headings.

SEMINAR REPORTEUR. 1971 M De-Indiana Overseas Publications, Delhi.

Digest of papers read and discussions held at various seminars held in India in the field of science and technology.

## REVIEWS AND SURVEYS

COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH (New Delhi), RESEARCH SURVEY AND PLANNING ORGANIZATION. Science in India. Ed 2. New Delhi. 1966. 70p.

COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH (New Delhi); SURVEY AND PLANNING OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH UNIT. Scientific research in Indian universities By U Sen etc New Delhi (1963). 122p. (Its survey report. No 6).

FERMOR, L L. Development of scientific research in India to the end of the nineteenth century (Presidential address, 1934-35).

*Asiatic Society Year Book* V 1; 1935. P 9-22.

INDIA. RESEARCH AND PLANNING ORGANIZATION. Opinion survey of scientists and technologists. By Aqueil Ahmad and S P Gupta, with the assistance of D K Bhatnagar. Research Survey & Planning Organisation, Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, [New Delhi]. [1967] 74 [8]p. (Its survey report. No 9).

INDIAN ORGANIZATION for scientific research.

*Science and Culture (Calcutta)* V 27; Feb 1961. P 69-71; Mar 1961 P 134-8; Apr 1961. P174-76; May 1961. P 229-31; June 1961. P 285-88; Nov 1961. P 526-534.

INDIAN SCIENCE CONGRESS ASSOCIATION, SILVER JUBILEE (1938). Progress of Science in India during the last twenty-five years. Ed by B Prashad. Calcutta. 1938. LVI 767p.

INTER-UNIVERSITY BOARD OF INDIA AND CEYLON (New Delhi). Research in progress:

V 1. Physical science. New Delhi. 1968 xvi 429p.

MITRA, D. P. Reference sources for Indian research and development reports, in Science and Technology.

*In Iaslic Conference (1972): Papers. Pt 1. 1972. P 76-81.*

MOREHOUSE, Ward Science in India: Institution-building and the organizational system for research & development. Popular Prakashan, Bombay. 1971. xvi 144p. (A S C I occasional papers; Studies in Science and Technology for India's development. No 1).

Contains statistical data, charts, tables, graphs etc. on P 135-77.

PATIL, P. K. Evaluation of Indian reference source in Science and Technology.

*In Iaslic Conference (1972): Papers. Pt 1. 1972. P 67-75.*

PINGREE, David. Census of the exact sciences in Sanskrit series A. V 1. 1970. viii 60p. (American Philosophical Society, Memoirs. V 81).

RAGHAVAN, V. Fine arts and technical sciences.

*In International Congress of Orientalists (New Delhi) (1964). Oriental studies in India. New Delhi. 1964. P 115-21.*

### CATALOGUES

VICTORIA TECHNICAL INSTITUTE (Nagpur). Catalogue of scientific library: Corrected upto April, 1940. 2 V in 1.

Pt 1. Works of reference & text books.

Pt 2. Periodicals.

Government Printing, C P & Berar, Nagpur. 1940.

### PERIODICAL DIRECTORIES

INDIA, NATURAL RESOURCES AND SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH (Ministry of-). List of scientific periodicals published in India. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation, Dept of Natural Sciences, Paris. 1952. 18p.

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (Delhi). Directory of Indian scientific periodicals. Delhi. 1968. xvii 182p.

Ed 1. Delhi. 1964. 133p.

Ed 2. Records 996 current periodicals. Arrangement classified.

Ed 1. Contains 725 entries of periodicals current to the end of 1963.

REHMAN, A etc. Scientific journals in India: A study of their characteristics. Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi. 1969?. 52p. illus. (Research Survey and Planning Organisation, Survey report. No 10).

### UNION CATALOGUES OF PERIODICALS

ARTE, Manohar Bhaskar. List of scientific periodicals in the Bombay Presidency. Bombay. 1931. [vi] ii 107p.

Contains about 1000 entries.

BHATTACHARYA, K, *Comp.* Catalogue of scientific periodicals in Calcutta libraries. Asiatic Society, Calcutta. 1961... Mimeographed.

Review in *Science and Culture* V 28, No 2; 1962. P 69-70.

1839 periodicals covering 37 institutions. Arranged alphabetically.

COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH (New Delhi). Catalogue of periodicals available in CSIR Organisation. Corrected upto Dec 1953. New Delhi. 1955. [iii] 108p.

Contains about 1500 entries.

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE (Bangalore). Catalogue of serials in the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore. *Insdoc*, Delhi. 1966. xii 367p. (*Insdoc*, Union catalogue series. 2).

Covers 3260 titles- primary serials 3123, indexing and abstracting serials 137 - arranged in alphabetical sequence, 3 indexes - Classified, language and sponsor.

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY (Delhi), CENTRAL LIBRARY. Catalogue of serials. *Comp* by H K Malhotra and Promod Kumar. New Delhi. 1970. 100 xxiiip.

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (Delhi). Regional union catalogue of scientific serials: Dehra Dun-Roorkee, February 1971. *Insdoc*, Delhi. 1971. x 294p. (Union catalogue series. 12).

Lists 3,057 serials.

KEMP, Stanley. Catalogue of the scientific serial publications in the principal libraries of Calcutta. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 1918. xii 292p.

Contains 1607 entries.

MOHAMED UVAIS SIDDEEK SULTANBAWA. List of the scientific periodicals in the libraries of Ceylon. Ceylon Association for the Advancement of Science, (Colombo). 1953. 143p.

Contains about 3000 entries.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF SCIENCES OF INDIA (Delhi). Catalogue of serials in the National Institute of sciences of India, New Delhi. October 1968. *Comp* by R N Neogi etc. Union Catalogue Division, National Science Library, Delhi. 1968. V 253p. (*Insdoc*, Union catalogue series. 9).



NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC LIBRARY, UNION CATALOGUE DIVISION. Catalogue of serials in the National Science Library. Comp S N Dutta and R N Neogi. Insdoc, New Delhi. 1965. ix 401p. (Insdoc, Union catalogue series. No 1).

3447 titles arranged in alphabetical sequence. 3108 primary serials 297 indexing and abstracting serials 42 to cover translations. 3 Indexes-classified according to U D C, language (other than English), sponsor index.

NATIONAL SCIENCE LIBRARY, UNION CATALOGUE DIVISION. Regional union catalogue of scientific serials: Bangalore, June 1967. Comp by A Krishnan etc. Indian National Scientific Centre, Bangalore. 1967. 293p. (Insdoc, Union catalogue series. 5).

3249 titles in alphabetical sequence. 2 Indices-Classified (UDC) and sponsor.

NATIONAL SCIENCE LIBRARY, UNION CATALOGUE DIVISION. Regional union catalogue of scientific serials: Kerala, May 1969. Delhi. [1969]. x 231p. (Insdoc, Union catalogue series. 10).

NATIONAL SCIENCE LIBRARY, UNION CATALOGUE DIVISION. Regional union catalogue of scientific serials: Mysore State, September 1968. Delhi. [1968]. vii 255p. (Insdoc, Union catalogue series. 8).

Lists 2,623 serials.

NATIONAL SCIENCE LIBRARY, UNION CATALOGUE DIVISION. Regional union catalogue of scientific serials: Varanasi, June 1968. Delhi. 1968. (Insdoc, Union catalogue series. 7).

Lists 2,643 entries.

RANGANATHAN, S R etc. Union catalogue of learned periodicals publications in South Asia. V 1. G Blunt, London; Indian Library Association, Delhi. 1953. 320p.

Review in *Annals of Library Science* V 1; 1954. P 99-108.

Based on the returns received from the participating libraries. Covers 249 libraries in India, 175 in Indonesia, Malaya and Burma. Entries arranged in classified order according to Colon classification with alphabetical index of titles. Each entry gives full bibliographical information, holdings of the participant libraries and also changes in name, sponsor etc and if the journal is live or defunct.

## ENCYCLOPAEDIAS

BISVAS, Devendranath, *Comp.* Bijnan bharati. Rev and enl ed 2. Sold by M C Sarkar and Sons, Calcutta. Mar 1962. xii 447p. illus.

Previous ed Mar 1954.

1. List of elements- Appendix: (P 347-447)-
2. Names of inventors and their inventions with dates.-
3. Nobel prize winners in chronological sequences.-
4. Glossary.

GYAN-GANGOTRI (Vigyan vidyashakha). Chief Ed: Bhogilal Gandhi.

- V 1. Brahmand darshan. By Chhotubhai Suthar. 1967. 256p. illus plates.
  - V 2. Prithvi darshan. By Vinaygupta Maurya. 1968. 248p. illus plates.
  - V 3. Swasthya darshan. By R M Bhatti etc. 1968. 272p. illus plates.
  - V 4. Rasayan darshan. By Narsingh M Shah etc. 1969. 8 260p. illus plates.
  - V 5. Ganita darshan (Vigyanlakshi). By P U Vaidya etc. 1969. 8 256p. illus plates.
  - V 6. Bhoo rahasya. (To be published).
  - V 7. Yantra vidya. (To be published).
  - V 8. Krishi vidya. (To be published).
  - V 9. Parmanu darshan. (To be published).
  - V 10. Vigyan manavi are mulya. (To be published).
- Sardar Patel University, Vallabhvidyanagar.
- To be complete in 10 volumes.

## DICTIONARIES

ACHARYA, Shantibhai, *Ed.* Vigyani paribhasha. Gujarat Vidyapeeth, Ahmedabad.

AGARWAL, A C. Concise etymological dictionary for science students. Dass Brothers. 1963. x 96p.

BALANKESWARA RAO, A. Telugu equivalents of technical terms. Andhra University Press, Waltair. 1938. Eng-Tel.

BHALERAO, Andhekar, *Ed.* Sugam vijnan kosh. Vora & Co, Bombay. 316p. Mar.

BHANDARI, Sukhsampattirai. Twentieth century English-Hindi dictionary of scientific terms. Dictionary Publishing House, Ajmer. 1955. 222p. (Dictionary series. No 5).

Contains terms relating to Physics, Chemistry, Agriculture and Botany.

BISWAS, Devendranath, *Ed.* Vigyan bharati: Vaigyanik shabder abhidhan. MC Sarkar & Sons, Calcutta. 1954. 334p. Ben.

Dictionary of scientific terms.

BRAJ MOHAN, *Ed.* Angreji-Hindi vajnanik kosh. 2V. Bharatiya Hindi Parishad, Allahabad. 1948-50.

CHAKRAVARTI, K B. Kannada scientific glossary. B B D Power Press, Bangalore. Kan.

DATE, Yeshwant Ramkrishna and KARVE, Chintaman Ghosh. Sastriya paribhasa kosh. English Indian dictionary of scientific terminology. Maharashtra Kosha Mandal, Poona. 1948. xix 1630p. Eng-Mar.

DHARAMDAS. Farahang-e-Istilahat-e-ilmi-yah. 4V. Anjuman-e-Turaqqe-Urdu, New Delhi. 1939-40. Eng-Urdu.

Dictionary of technical terms.

HOLLER, P. Telugu nighantu.

Pt 1. Scientific terms 1900. Tel.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Provisional list of technical terms in Hindi. Delhi. 1957-59.

Chemistry-Engineering. Zoology-Mathematics-Medicine-Physics-Railways. Botany-Agriculture.

JAGJIWAN SINGH. Fundamental science dictionary. Intertrade Publications, Calcutta.

KAPUR, B. Vajjnañika paribhāṣā koṣa. Benares. 1965. 311p.

KERALA BHASHA INSTITUTE (Trivandrum). Vijnānaśabdāvali. (Science glossary). V 1. Trivandrum. 1969-Eng-Mal.

Added title page in English : Science glossary; English-Malayalam.

LIMAYE, S D. Indian scientific terminology.

Progress of Education V 37; Aug 1962. P 2-6.

MADRAS, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT. Kanarese equivalents of English terms. V 6.

V 6. Natural science. Printed by the Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1933. Eng-Kan.

MADRAS, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT. Malayalam equivalents of English terms. [V 6]

[V 6]. Natural science. Printed by the Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1932-33. Mal-Eng.

MADRAS, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT. Tamil equivalents of English terms. V 6.

V 6. Natural Science.

Government Press, Madras. 1932-33. Eng-Tam.

MADRAS, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT. Telugu equivalents of English terms. V 6.

V 6. Natural Science. Government Press, Madras. 1932-33. Tel.

PUNJAB, LANGUAGE DEPARTMENT. Anglo-Punjabi dictionary of technical terms. Patiala. 1953. 244p.

RAGHUVIRA. Elementary English Indian dictionary of scientific terms. Specially prepared for the use of matriculation students of the Bombay University, International Academy of Indian Culture, Nagpur. 1948. 210p.

SAHNI, Swaran. Everybody's technical terms in Hindi. Parent-Teacher Association of India, New Delhi. 1969. 276p.

SĀMBAŚIVAM PILLAI, T V. Tamil-English dictionary of Medicine, Chemistry, Botany and allied sciences. V 1. The Research Institute of Siddhar's Science. 1931. Tam-Eng.

SASTRIYA PARIBHASHA. V 1. Poona Vidyapith, Poona. 1962. Mar-Eng.

V 1. Mathematics, Chemistry, Astronomy, Zoology, Botany, Physics and Geology.

SHAH, Popatlal G. English Gujarati glossary of scientific terms in nagari script. Ed 2. Gujarat Research Society. Shri Ratilal Desai, Bombay. 1949. 200p. Eng-Guj.

SRINIVASACHAR, S. Vijnana sabdāvali. Book Centre, Hubli. 1967. 310p. Eng-Kan.

Dictionary of scientific terms.

VAIJNĀNIKA PARIBHĀṢĀ. Calcutta University, Calcutta. 1963. iv 171p. Eng-Ben.

Contains glossary of Physics, Botany, Economics, Physiology and Hygiene, Zoology, Geology, Psychology, Chemistry, Mathematics and Geography.

VAIJNĀNIK SHABADĀWALI. V 1. Physics. Yojna te Vikas Vibhag, Punjabi University, Patiala. 1969.

(Glossary of scientific terms; English-Punjabi; V 1: Physics).

VIGYAN-SHABDAVALI: Science glossary. VI-4.

V 1. Botany, Chemistry, Geography, Geology, Mathematics, Physics and Zoology. 1964. xxviii 534p.

V 2. Mathematics, Physics. Sahitya Sammelan, Prayag. 1967. xxii 117p.

V 3. Snatakottar rasayan sabdāvali. 1969.

V 4. Post-graduate terminology of Botany. Post-graduate terminology of Zoology.

Standing Committee for Scientific and Technical Terminology, Ministry of Education, New Delhi.

Central Hindi Directorate, Ministry of Education, Government of India, New Delhi. 1964. Eng-Hin.

## DIRECTORIES

ALL INDIA list of Government research laboratories. Bharat Directories Corporation, Delhi.

COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH (New Delhi). CSIR handbook, 1968. CSIR, New Delhi. 1968. 110p. illus.

COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH (New Delhi). CSIR laboratories and units. New Delhi. 1961. 28p.



**COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH** (New Delhi). Our national laboratories. Publications Division, Delhi. 1961. iv 52p.

**DIRECTORY OF technical institutions in India.** Comp in the Office of the General Secretary, Amraoti. Indian Industrial Conference, Allahabad. 1909. [i] v xiii 291p.

**INDIA, EDUCATION** (Ministry of-). Scientific institutions and societies in India. Manager of Publications, Govt of India, Delhi. [Pref. 1949]. 223p. (*Its* publication. No 69).

Reprinted later.

Alphabetic arrangement.

**INDIA, INFORMATION AND BROADCASTING** (Ministry of-). India's national laboratories. Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Govt of India, [Delhi]. [1954]. 79p.

Complete description of personnel and working of the research laboratories of India.

**INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE** (Delhi). Directory of scientific research institutions in India, 1969. Comp by T S Rajagopalan and R Satyanarayana. Assis by K Ramaswami and V Sarangan. Delhi. 1969. xiii 1129p. plates indexes.

Gives basic information on 913 institutions devoted to scientific research and development in India.

The compilation is based on questionnaire sent out to all institutions in the country. Nearly 80% responded. Hence the information about the rest has not been supplied.

Each entry gives name of the institution, address, name of the director, year of establishment, annual budget, strength of the research staff, strength of the library collection, brief account of the institution-history, functions and achievements- field of research, special facilities available, and publications issued-reports and periodicals.

**INDIA, SURVEY & PLANNING OF SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH UNIT.** Scientific societies in India. [By] A Rahman, N Sen & N R Rajagopal. Council of Scientific & Industrial Research, New Delhi. (1965). 40p. (*Its* survey report. No 3.)

**WORLD DIRECTORY** of national science policy-making bodies. V 2. Asia and Oceania. Unesco, Paris. 1968. ix 157p.

## YEAR BOOKS

**NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE OF INDIA, YEAR BOOK.** A National Institute of Sciences of India, New Delhi.

## HISTORY

**PRASAD, B.** Progress of science in India during the past twenty five years- 1910 to 1937. National Institute of Sciences, New Delhi. (1937).

**MATHEMATICAL AND Physical science.** In *Centenary Review of the Asiatic Society of Bengal from 1714 to 1883*. Pt 3. 885. P 1-25.

## BIOGRAPHIES

**BIOGRAPHICAL MEMOIRS OF FELLOWS.** 1966 Irg National Institute of Sciences of India, New Delhi. Source Materials on the history of sciences in India- Series No 2.

## INDIAN ABROAD DIRECTORIES.

1. Engineers  
Consolidated Directory V-1 1522 names  
(incorporating E-1 to E-8)
2. Engineers (E-9 to E-10) 350 "
3. " (E-11 to E-15) 840 "
4. " (E-16 to E-20) 1048 "
5. " (E-21 to E-25) 892 "
6. " (E-26 to E-30) 864 "
7. " (E-31) 148 "
8. " (E-32) 175 "
9. " (E-33) 196 "
10. " (E-34) 122 "
11. " (E-35) 118 "
12. " (E-36) 105 "
13. Scientists & Technologists (ST-1 to ST-10) 1517 "
14. " (ST-11 to ST-15) 783 "
15. " (ST-16 to ST-20) 933 "
16. " (ST-21 to ST-25) 908 "
17. " (ST-26 to ST-30) 896 "
18. " (ST-31) 197 "
19. " (ST-32) 198 "
20. " (ST-33) 185 "
21. " (ST-34) 170 "
22. " (ST-35) 188 "
23. " (ST-36) 127 "
24. " (ST-37) 161 "
25. Medical Personnel (M-1 to M-10) 1159 "
26. " (M-11 to M-20) 1612 "
27. " (M-21) 192 "
28. " (M-22) 108 "
29. " (M-23) 106 "
30. Business Administration & Accounts (B & A-1 to 4) 284 "

Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi.

**INDIAN SCIENTISTS:** Biographical sketches with an account of their researches, discoveries and inventions. G A Natesan & Co, Madras. [1929]. vii 280p.

With portraits.

**INDIA, WAR DEPARTMENT, SUPPLY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE.** Register of scientists & scientific resources in India. 1944. Manager, Government of India Press, New Delhi. 1945. 159p.

JAGGI, O P. Scientists of ancient India and their achievements. Atmaram, Delhi. 1966. viii 258p.

JAGJIT SINGH. Some eminent Indian scientists. Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Govt of India, New Delhi. (1966). 131p. illus.

"All the twelve profiles collected in this book were originally published in the Illustrated Weekly..."

JOSHI, Pralhāda Narahara. Sāstrajñāna caritrakośa. Anand Karyālaya Prakashan, Poona. [1969]. 12 493p. illus. Mar.

Biographical dictionary of scientists and inventors; includes an English index.

KAIKINI, Gowrishā Vitthala. Bharatiya Vijnanigalu. 1964. Kan.

Biographical sketches.

KAPUR, Shyam Narayan. Bharatiya vajjhanika. Sahitya Niketan, Kanpur. 1964. 467p. illus.

Biographical sketches of some noted Indian scientists.

KHOSLA, R K, *Comp and Ed.* Men of sciences and technology in India Associate ed M K Gaur; Chief ed Ranvir Puri. 2 V. Premier Publishers, New Delhi. 1964, 1967. 464 594p.

V 1 has about 1600 biographical sketches arranged alphabetically by surname. Furnishes information about name, post held, date and place of birth, education, experience membership of institution (s), publication(s), foreign countries visited, knowledge of other languages, if any, field specialization, hobby(ies), if available for employment abroad and address. Some important personalities do not find place in it. Also a subject index.

V 2 is in fact a revised and enlarged ed 2 of V 1, which it supercedes. About 2200 biographical sketches are presented in this volume. Only 700 have been reproduced from the earlier 1964 volume.

KOTHARI, H, *Ed.* Who's who in Indian Science. Kothari Publications, Calcutta. 1969.

—Another ed. 1964. xii 176p.

—Another ed. 1967. viii 173p.

Lists biographical data of about 400 leading Indian scientists, doctors, engineers etc. Also includes information about scientific organizations etc.

MEN OF sciences and technology in India. 2 V. Premier Publishers, Delhi.

Contains 2000 biographies.

MUKERJI, B and BOSE, P K, *Ed.* Short history of the Indian Science Congress Association (with life-sketches of general presidents) 1914-63. Indian Science Congress Association, Calcutta. 1963. iv 132p. illus.

Besides a brief history of development of the association and short biographical notes on its 115 general Presidents, it contains pictures of the Presidents.

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING (New Delhi): Scientists of tomorrow. New Delhi. 1964. viii 58p.

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE IN INDIA. Biographical memoirs of fellows. V 1. Delhi. 1966.

NATIONAL REGISTER OF SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL PERSONNEL. (Indians abroad). Irg. Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi.

Business administrators and accountants, No 4. 1964.

Engineers. V 1, Pt 1. 1949.

Medical personnel. V 2, Pt 2. 1950.

Scientists and technologists. V 3, Pt 1. 1952.

Gives biographical accounts of scientific and technical personnel in India registered with the C S I R. Includes names, registration number, date of birth, information regarding qualifications, experience, specialization, availability, etc of the registrants at C S I R.

SATYA PRAKASH. Founders of sciences in ancient India. Research Institute of Ancient Scientific Studies, New Delhi. (1965). 675p. illus.

Hindi version also—Bhāratīya Vijnan ke Karnadhār. (1967).

SHANMUGHAM, R. Ulaka Vinnanikal. Devi Nilayam, Madras. 1969. 236p. Tam.

Biographical sketches of scientists.

STUDY REPORTS. 2 V.

V 1. Occupations of scientific and technical personnel in India. 2pt.

V 2. Indian scientific and technical personnel in foreign countries.

Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi.

Presents functional occupations and allied information regarding Indian scientific and technical personnel.

TECHNICAL MANPOWER. 1959 M K Ray, *Ed.* Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi Statistics.

Informations drawn from the National Register of Scientific and Technical Personnel on highly-trained technical man power, with statistical analysis by subject and level of degree. Each bulletin includes a section of vacancies for scientific and technical personnel and of such personnel available, both classified by subject.

## TRANSLATION

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (Delhi). Roster of Indian scientific and technical translators, Delhi. 1967. 77p.



# MATHEMATICS

## BIBLIOGRAPHIES

KAYE, G R. Brief bibliography of Hindu Mathematics.  
*Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* V 7; 1911. P 679-86.

Lists 79 works.

KAYE, G R. References to Indian Mathematics in certain mediaeval works.

*Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* V 7; 1911 P 801-16.

SEN, Samarendra Nath. Bibliography of Sanskrit works on Astronomy and Mathematics.

Pt 1. Manuscripts texts, translations and studies. xxiii 258p.

National Institute of Sciences of India. New Delhi. 1966.

Review by A G Krishna Warriar in *Journal of Indian History* V 44; Apr 1966. P 615-16; by David Pingree in *Journal of the American Oriental Society* V 87, No 2; 1967. P 196; by G Tucci in *East and West* V 18, No 1 and 2. P 230-31.

"This bibliographical study is planned in 3 parts. The two remaining will be devoted to notes on Indian Astronomy and Mathematicians and to abstracts of of books, articles and reviews in learned periodicals in European languages bearing on the history of the Indian astronomy and mathematics".

## REVIEWS AND SURVEYS

BANERJI, A C. Mathematical research in India. (A brief review). Jointly published by the Indian Science Congress Association and the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, at the 34th annual session of the Indian Science Congress, held at Delhi, 1947. [Lahore, 1947?] 43p.

INDIAN SCIENCE CONGRESS. Silver jubilee V 1. 1938.

A survey of the progress of Mathematics between 1913-1938.

SEN, N R, *Ed* Progress of science in India Sec. 1. Mathematics (including Geodesy and Statistics). 1939-1950.

National Institute of Sciences of India, New Delhi. Bibliography.

SETH, B R. Fifty years of Science in India: Progress of Mathematics. Indian Science Congress Association, Calcutta. 1963. 44p

Reviews progress as well as literature in the field with emphasis on the period after 1938. A detailed bibliography on each of the topic dealt with is appended in the end.

## CATALOGUES

CALCUTTA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. Catalogue, mathematics. Calcutta. 1928.

MADRAS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. Catalogue. B. Mathematics. Madras. 1938. 278p.

## DICTIONARIES

ACHARYA, Shantibhai, *Ed*. Ganitani paribhasha. Gujarat Vidyapeeth, Ahmedabad. 1970. 28p.

Mathematics terminology in Gujarati.

BRAJ MOHAN. Ganitiya Koṣa. Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series Office, Varanasi. 1954. viii 689p. (Haridas Sanskrit granthmala. No 253). E-Hin.

In 2 parts:

Pt 1. Discusses problem of technical language in Mathematics (P 1-124).

Pt 2. Hindi equivalents of about 15000 terms in Mathematics. (P 125-689).

CEYLON, COMMISSIONER OF SWABHASA. Technical terms (English-Tamil): Geography; Mathematics (pure and applied); Handicrafts. 3 pts I. weaving and pottery. Colombo. 1956. Eng-Tam.

GHOSH, Jyotirmaya. Ganitera paribhāṣā. V 1. Presidency College, Calcutta. 1934. Eng-Ben.

HANAMANTE, Śrīdhara Śāmarāva. Sanketa-kosa. Ed 2. Kamala Bendre, Sholapur. 1964. xiv 250p. Mar.

Dictionary of numerals explaining the conventional meanings attributed to them.

Ed 1. 1958.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Provisional list of technical terms in Hindi. Mathematics. Delhi. 1957-59. Eng-Hin.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Technical terms in Hindi for Secondary Schools: Mathematics. New Delhi. 1956. Eng-Hin.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Technical terms in Hindi: Mathematics. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1959. xviii 44p.

MADRAS, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT. Kanarese equivalents of English terms. V 5.

V 5. Mathematics.

Printed by the Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1933. Eng-Kan.

MADRAS, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT. Malayalam equivalents of English terms. [V 5].

[V 5]. Mathematics.

Printed by the Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1932-33. Mal-Eng.

MADRAS EDUCATION DEPARTMENT. Tamil equivalents of English terms. V 5.

V 5. Mathematics.

Government Press, Madras. 1932-33. Eng-Tam.

MADRAS, EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT. Telugu equivalents of English terms. V 5.

V 5. Mathematics.

Government Press, Madras. 1932-33. Tel.

MISRA, Vrajavallabha. Padārtha saṅkhyā koṣa. Vallabha Press, Aligarh. 1911. Hin.

PADMĀVATI, P L. Gaṇitaśāstrada mūlatattvagāḥ arthakoṣa. An encyclopaedic guide to the concepts of mathematics. Prava Mudranalaya, Bangalore. [1970]. ix 330p. illus. Eng-Kan.

Dictionary of mathematical terminology; English-Kannada.

POONA UNIVERSITY (Poona). Gaṇitaśāstriya paribhasa. Poona. 1962. ii 27p. Mar-Eng.

Marathi terms with English equivalents.

SENAGUPTA, Vipinamohana. Sankhyāsāra: List of words employed in expressing dates, arranged in numerical groups. Calcutta. 1861. ii 64p. Ben.

TERMS IN Mathematics. Ed 2. University of Travancore, Trivandrum 1952. 12 53p. (Travancore University glossary series, 3).  
Ed. 1. 1941. Eng-Mal.

TIRUVENKATACHARYA, V. Gaṇita paribhasa ka padakosamu. 1950.

## HISTORY

DATTA, Bibhutibhusan and AVADHESH NARAYAN SINGH. History of Hindu Mathematics: A source book. 2 pts in one. Ed 2. Asia Publishing House, Bombay. 1962. 261; 314p.

Ed 1. Pt 1. 1935. Pt 2. 1938.

An authentic and comprehensive history compiled after examination of the literature. Pt 1 traces the history of numeral notation and arithmetic. Pt 2 is devoted to Algebra.

SRINIVASIENGAR, C N. History of ancient Indian Mathematics. World Press Private Ltd, Calcutta. 1967. vii 157p.

Confined to pure Mathematics only; traces the history from vedic period to post Bhaskaran period; chronological in its plan. Original slokas or quotations from Sanskrit texts have been interspersed along with translation which increases its value.

## BIOGRAPHIES

WORLD DIRECTORY of Mathematicians, 1966. By P K Bose. Ed 3. Tata Institute of Fundamental Research, Bombay. 1966. viii 486p.

Ed 2. 1961. 241p.

1958 ed. Comp by K Chandra Sekharan. Published under the auspices of the International Mathematical Union. viii 152p.

## STATISTICS

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL (Calcutta). Classified index to the scientific papers in the (Bengal Asiatic) Society's publications from 1788 to 1882: Economic Science and Statistics.

In Asiatic Society of Bengal (Calcutta). *Centenary Review*. Pt 3. P lxxxiv-lxxxvi.

GUHA ROY, K K and MAHALANOBIS, P C, *Comp* Statistical methods and their application to agronomy: A bibliography. With additions by P C Mahalanobis. Imperial Council of Agricultural Research, Delhi. 1936. iii 120p. (Imperial Council of Agricultural Research, Miscellaneous Bulletin. 9).

INDEX TO STATISTICAL LITERATURE 1965 Irg Indian Statistical Institute Library, Calcutta.

Classified arrangement.

### REVIEWS

BOSE, P K. Fifty years of science in India: Progress of Statistics. Indian Science Congress Association, Calcutta. 1963. 50p.

An outline of research literature, with extensive bibliographies.

### NION CATALOGUES OF PERIODICALS

NATIONAL SCIENCE LIBRARY (Delhi). Catalogue of serials in the Indian Statistical Institute Library, Calcutta. Insdoc, Delhi. 1966. xvi 382p. (Insdoc, Union catalogue series. 4).

2990 entries arranged in an alphabetical sequence. Indices-classified (UDC), Language & Sponsor.

### DICTIONARIES

INDIA, EDUCATION AND SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH (Ministry of-). Provisional list of technical terms in Hindi: Mathematics Statistics. New Delhi. 1957. 46 (3)p.

RAGHUVĪRA and RAM GOPAL. Hindi equivalents of statistical terms. Indian Society of Agricultural Statistics, New Delhi. 1949. 196-249p.

"Reprinted from *Journal of the Indian Society of Agricultural Statistics*, V 1 No 2 1948". Hin.

RAGHUVĪRA etc, Ed. Sāṅkhyikīya śabda-koṣa. Artha Sāhitya Prakāśana Maṇḍala, Wardha. 1948. 95p. Eng-Hin.

UTTARA PRADEŚA praśāsana śabdāvalī: Sankhyā 1. Śikṣā Vibhāga, Lucknow. 1957. 28p.



## ASTRONOMY

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES & CATALOGUES

PINGREE, David. *Comp.* Census of the exact sciences in Sanskrit. Series A, V 1. American Philosophical Society, Philadelphia. 1970. vii 60p. (Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society, V 81).

Review by J R Marr in *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies* V 34, Pt 2; 1971. P 460.

PINGREE, David. Sanskrit astronomical tables in the United States. American Philosophical Association, Philadelphia. 1968. 77p.

*Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* V 58, Pt 3.

Review by K V Sarma in *Journal of the American Oriental Society* V 89; 1969. P 786-88.

Analysis of 35 manuals of practical Indian astronomy of medieval times, in mss form now deposited in the Universities of Columbia, Harvard and Pennsylvania.

SEN, Samarendra Nath. Bibliography of Sanskrit works on Astronomy and Mathematics.

Pt 1. Manuscripts texts, translations and studies.

National Institute of Sciences of India, New Delhi. 1966. xxiii 253p.

Review by A G Krishna Warriar in *Journal of Indian History* V 44; Apr 1966 P 615-16; by David Pingree in *Journal of the American Oriental Society* V 87. No 2. 1967. P 196; by G Tucci in *East and West* V 18, No 1 & 2. P 230-31.

This bibliographical study is planned in 3 parts. The two remaining will be devoted to notes on Indian Astronomy and Mathematicians and to abstracts of books, articles and reviews in learned periodicals in European languages bearing on the history of Indian astronomy and mathematics.

### DICTIONARIES

DVIVEDI, Sudhakar. Jyautishika paribhasha. (Astronomical terminology, being fasc No 2 of the Hindi-Scientific Glossary). Medical Hall Press, Benares. 1904. 29p.

JHA, Pushpalal, Ed. Padmakosa. Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series Office, Varanasi. 1951. 35p.

JHA, Upendra. Terminology of Astronomy. The author, Darbhanga. xxii (67)p.

NADARAJAH, F X C. Survey of nautical (navigational) terms in Tamil.

In: International Conference Seminar of Tamil Studies. (1966). *Proceedings*. Kuala Lumpur. 1968. P 547-557.

VARĀHAMIHARA. *Bṛhatsamhitā*. Ed by Jivānanda Bhaṭṭācārya Vidyāsāgara. Sarasvati Press, Calcutta. 1880. ii 283p. San.

VARĀHAMIHARA. *Bṛhatsamhitā*. Ed by Pañcānana Tarkaratna. Rev by Vīrasīmha Śāstri and Dhīrānanda Kāvyanidhi. Bangavāsi Steam Machine Press, Calcutta. 1892. ii 238p.

Bengali script.

VARĀHAMIHARA. *Bṛhatsamhitā*, ed with a Bengali translation of Dhīrānanda Kāvyanidhi. By Pañcānana Tarkaratha. Ed 2. Bangavāsi-Electromachine Press, Calcutta. 1910. ii 283 5p.

Bengali script.

VARĀHAMIHARA. *Bṛhatsamhitā*, ed with English translation and notes by V Subrahmanya Śāstri and M Rāmākṣṇa Bhaṭṭa. 2 V. The Editor, Bangalore. 1947. Index.

VARĀHAMIHARA. *Bṛhatsamhitā*, Ed with introduction in English by H Kern. Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 1865. lxiv iv 508 78p.

Bibliotheca Indica—collection of oriental works.

VARĀHAMIHARA. *Bṛhatsamhitā*, with a Hindi tr by Bālaśāstri. Saṁskṛta press. Benaras. 1880. ii 406p. index. San.

VARĀHAMIHARA. *Bṛhatsamhitā*... with the comm. of Bhaṭṭotpala Ed by M M Sudhākara Dvivedi. 2 V. E J Lazarus and Co, Banaras. 1895-97. (Vizianagram Sanskrit series. 10).

WRIGHT, Gabriel. Nautical dictionary for the East India and China navigation. London. 1804.

### BIOGRAPHIES

JAKATDAR, S A. Jyotirvaibhav: Directory. V 1. Phal-Jyotish Abhyas Mandal, Poona. 1967. Various pagings. illus. Mar.

Biographical directory of astrologers.

### TABLES

NEUGEBAUER, O and PINGREE, David. Astronomical tables of Mahadeva.

*Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* V 111, No 2; Apr 14 1967. P 69-92. illus tables.

SRIKANTAYA, S. Heavenly mansions of the Hindus: Tabular appendices.

*Quarterly Journal of the Mythic Society* V 23, No 4; Apr 1933. P 548-60.

### ECLIPSES

SEWELL, Robert. Eclipses of the Moon in India. Swan Sonnenschein, London. 1898. 13 lxp.

"Continuation of the 'Indian Calendar' which contained *inter alia* Tables drawn up by Dr. Robert Schram for determining questions connected with eclipses of the Sun in India for a period of 1600 years. The eclipses now dealt with are from 300 A. D. to 1900 A. D."

ROBERT SCHRAM. Eclipses of the Sun in India. In Sewell, R: *Indian Calendar*. 1896.

### OBSERVATIONS AND OBSERVATORIES

BURRAD, S G. Astronomical observations for latitudes made during the period 1885 to 1905 and the deduced values of the deflections of the plumbline. Prepared under the directions of Lieut.-Col S G Burrard RE, Superintendent Trigonometrical Surveys.

Published under the orders of Colonel F B Longe RE, Surveyor General of India. (Account of the operations of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, V 18.)

Printed at the Office of the Trigonometrical Survey of India, Dehra Dun. 1906.

CATALOGUE OF the Mss records, reports and publications of the Astronomical, Meteorological and magnetical observatories conducted in India formerly under the... E I Company and now under H M Secretary of State for India etc. 1878.

In "*Catalogue of... reports- maps etc of the Indian surveys... in... India office*" London. 1878. P 623-32.

KAYE, George Rushy. Guide to the old observatories at Delhi, Jaipur, Ujjain, Benares. (Based on parts of V 40 of the Imperial series of the Archaeological Survey). Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta. 1920. [i i i i] 108p. plates i-xv.

Review by R C Temple in *Indian Antiquary* Feb 1921. P 63-64; by C S in *Quarterly Journal of the Mythic Society* V 11, No 2; Jan 1921. P 171-72.

These observatories were constructed by Raja Swai Jai Singh of Jaipur (1686-1743). The book is condensed from a large work in volume XL of the Imperial series of the Archaeological Survey of India. Besides the text there is a bibliography, a short glossary of astronomical terms including Sanskrit, Arabic and vernacular and an index. It is full of illustrations and reports.

It is much more worth than a guide book; it is a valuable vade mecum for all who would know something of the great Indian observatories of the early 18th century and of their remarkable builder."

KODAIKANAL OBSERVATORY, BULLETIN. 1898. S M Director, Astrophysical Observatory, Kodaikanal. (Manager of Publications, Delhi).

### CHRONOLOGY, CALENDARS, ALMANACS AND EPHEMERIS

AIYAR, Ramanada. Jantri, 1805 to 1916. Shanmuggappa Chetti, Madras, 1889. 112p.

Tamil and English. An ephemeris from 1805 to 1916, giving the Tamil names of the Hindu years, months and dates corresponding to those in English.

ALMANAC FOR Mysore and who's who. 1958. [Information Service, Mysore.]. 1958.

ALMANACK OR YEAR BOOK FOR THE NORTH WESTERN PROVINCES AND PUNJAB. 1850. William Rushtan, Agra.

Pt 1. General information on local subjects. The almanack, meteorological tables, exchange, remittances, conveyance, etc

Pt 2. Finance, commerce, itineraries, routes... Rules for the administration of civil law in the Punjab & Cis-Sutlej province.

ANDHRA PRADESH ALMANAC. 1968. A B Subharayan, Ed. Educational Products of India, Madras.

1968 issue gives 25 pages to 'current bibliography.'

ANDHRA PRADESH, ECONOMIC AND STATISTICS (Bureau of-). Diglot calendar. V 1-2. Ed 4.

V 1. 1879-1930 A D. (Bahman 1288 to Bahman 1340. Fasli (and) Moharram 1296 to Shaban 1349 Hijri). Hyderabad? 1961.

Urdu title: Panjah o do (bavan) salah jantari.

Parallel dates according to Christian, Fasli and Hijri calendar.

ANIS YUSUF. Two hundred years calendar 1800 to 2000 A D. Meerut. [1930?]

ASIAN ALMANAC: Weekly abstract of Asian affairs. V 3. 1962: VT Sambanden, Singapore.

ASTRONOMICAL EPHEMERIS OF GEOCENTRIC PLACES OF PLANETS. A Shree Jiwaji Observatory, Ujjain.

BAGGA, U C. Hundred years calendar, 1901-2000: giving corresponding dates of Christian, Saka, Bikrami, and Hijri era respectively. Law Book Co, Allahabad. 1970. x 300p. Eng.

BANERJEE, A C. Chronological tables, shewing the dates of Bengali, Sakha... eras corresponding with those of English era current in India from 1800 to 1912. Calcutta. 1913. I 273p.

BARSANPANJI. Ed by Santosranjan Sengupta. S R Sengupta and Co, Calcutta. 1368 B S July 1961. 660p. illus plates, col, maps (fold). Ben.



BENGAL ALMANAC. (18- Bengal Hurkaru & Chronical Press (printers), Calcutta. Samuel Smith & Co, Calcutta. 1835-54.

BENGAL ALMANAC & COMPANION. (18- A D'Souza & Co, Calcutta.

*Continued as: 'Calcutta Almanac' from 1847.*

BENGAL KALENDAR AND REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ONE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED AND NINETY-FIVE ETC. Calcutta.

BIDHILIPi GRANTHA-BIHAR. Bidhilipi ephemeris. V 1. 1860-69. Calcutta [1936]. 238 3 12p.

BOMBAY AGENDA or Almanac and directory. 1845. Bombay.

BOMBAY ALMANAC AND BOOK OF DIRECTION. 1950-68. Bombay.

BOMBAY ALMANAC AND DIRECTORY. 1842. Bombay Gazette Press, Bombay.

BOMBAY CALENDAR AND ALMANAC (Formerly "The Bombay Calendar and Register ... with an Almanac"). 1792? Corier Office, Bombay.

BONNAUD, W A. Almanac of different eras prevailing in India, from 1842 to 1875., reprinted and revised (With supplement 1876 to 1878.) Bombay, Calcutta. 1875. viii iii 111 36p.

BROWN. Carnatic chronology: The Hindu and Mahomedan methods of reckoning time explained. London. 1863.

BROWN, Charles Philip. Cyclic tables of Hindu and Musalman chronology. SPCK, Madras 1850 iv 66p.

Mr Brown refers to this valuable compendium, as the work that cost him most pains next to his Grammar.

BROWN, Charles Philip. Ephemeris, showing the corresponding dates according to the English, Telugu, Tamil, Malayalam and Mahomedan computations from AD 1751 to 1850 with a chronological table of events. Madras. 1850. xi 602p.

BURROW, R. English, Hindoo and Mahomedan almanack for the year... MDCCLXXXIV. Calcutta. 1783. 32p.

CALCUTTA ALMANAC AND BOOK OF DIRECTION. Sanders, Cone & Co, Calcutta.

CALENDAR IN Hindu tradition (seminar).

*Bulletin of Institute of Traditional Cultures* (Madras). 1968. P 43-114.

CHATTERJEE, BL. Indian almanac: Showing the dates of different eras current in India from 1850-1910 A D. Calcutta. 1892. 110p.

CHOWDARY, Kotta Bhavaiah. Indian eras.

*Journal of Andhra Historical Research Society, Rajahmundry.* V 22; 1952-54. P 53-62.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES containing corresponding dates of different eras used in India...1764 to the end of 1890. 2 V. Rev by J F M Reid and Girish Chandra Tarkalankar. Bhowanipore. 1875-1883.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES containing corresponding dates of different eras used in the Bombay Presidency by Christians, Hindoos, Mahomedans, and Parsees: for the century from A D 1752 to A D 1852. Published by order of Government, etc. Bombay. 1850. vi 362p.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES containing corresponding dates of different eras used in the provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa and Benares and the ceded and conquered provinces; as the Christian, Bengalee and Hijree, from 1765; the above, with the addition of Willaity, Fuslee, Sumbut and Hijree; complete from 1803 to the end of the year 1835. Published under the authority of Government from the Almanack. Prepared by the Pundits of the Suddar Dwany Adalat of Calcutta. Rev by J F M Reid Printed at the Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1835. 162p.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES containing corresponding dates of different eras used in the provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa and Benares as follows: The Christian, Bengalee and Hijree from 1764; the Christian, Bengalee, Fuslee and Hijree from 1765; the above with the addition of the Willaity, Fuslee, sumbut and Hijree, complete from 1803 to the end of the year 1867. Published under the authority of the Government. Printed at the Englishman Press, Calcutta. 1868. 275p.

CHRONOLIGICAL TABLES containing English, Bengalee, Shaka, Mughee, Munesee, Moolkee, Vilaity, Fuslee, Sumbut and Hijree eras with their corresponding dates from 1891 to 1900. Sreenath Banerjee, Bhowanipore. 1890. 2 xii II 120p.

CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES ..for the year 1911- By Sreenath Banerjee, Bhowanipore. 1911.

In continuation of G C Tarkalankar's edition.

CUNNINGHAM Alexander. Book of Indian eras, with tables for calender of Indian dates. Thacker, Spink & Co, Calcutta. 1883. xiv 227p.

—Reprint. Oriental Publishers, Delhi. 1971.

—Reprint. Indological Book House, Varanasi, 1970. xii 227p.

Review by V A Smith in *Indian Antiquary* V 15; July, 1866. P 211-12.

'No publication of General Cunningham is more useful than this book'. "Useful guide to a complicated subject." Contains 21 tabular statements. (P 97-227).

ELAHI, R. Table showing the corresponding dates of the Christian era and the Hindi and bankers era from 1941 to 1950. Lahore. 1940. 21p.

FLEET, J F. Table of the intercalary and expunged months of the Hindu calendar for the expired Saka years 1-2015.

*Indian Antiquary* V 23; Apr 1894. P 104-08.

"Is a reproduction of a table No 3 by the late Prof Keru Lakshman Chhatre, published in V 1-No 12 (for March, 1851) pages 348-53 of a marathi monthly magazine called *Jnana Prasarka*. The table is likely to be of use in verifying ancient Hindu dates".

FREEMAN-GRENVILLE, G S P. Muslim and Christian calendars; being tables for the conversion of Muslim and Christian dates from the Hijra to the year A D 2000. Oxford University Press, London etc. 1963. viii 87p.

Review by J Wansbrough in *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London* V 27, Pt 1; 1964. P 219.

Intended to replace Haig's Comparative tables (London, 1932).

OAHALOTA, Jagadis Singh. Aitihāsika tithi-patrāka. The Author, Jodhpur. 1962. 58 401p.

Provides various details of the calendars from 1701 AD to 1900 AD. The first 58 pages are printed and the tables which comprise 401 pages are mimeographed.

GANGULI, Atul Chandra. Chronological table [English, Bengali, Fusli, Sambat & Hijri dates] with a list of holidays for 25 years... Calcutta. 1918. [ii] 283p.

GHOLKAR, Ramchandra Narayan (Alias Pathare). Panchangasara, or chronological tables for 171 years from A D 1728 to A D 1899, showing corresponding dates according to the eras of Shalivahan, Vikram, Fasli, Arabic Hizra and Rajashaka. Hari Bhikaji Samant and Narayan Ganesh Chiplunkar, Belgaum. 1887. 263p.

GOPALAVARIYAR, P R. 73 varshathe panchagam. Shreeramavillasam, Quilon. 1958. 1408p. Mal.

HAIG, Wolseley, *Comp.* Comparative tables of Muhammadan and Christian dates. Luzac & Co, London. 1932. 32p.

Review notice by CEAW O[ldham] : in *Indian Antiquary* V 62; June 1933. P 120 : in *Luzac's Oriental List and Book Review Quarterly, London*. V 43. P 102; by H H Spoer in *Journal of the American Oriental Society (New Haven)* V 53; 1933. P 175. by D S Margoliouth in *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society* 1934. P 371.

A booklet for conversion of dates in the lunar months of the Hijra era into that of corresponding dates in the Christian era. Very similar tables are given in the Appendix in Wollaston's English-Persian Dictionary.

HAZARIKA, Durga Nath, *Comp.* Assam diary for 1926. (Corresponding Assamese year 1948-49 and 1345-46 Hijra). Golaghat. [1925]. [viii] 4 [iv] 365 xii [iv]p.

HERSCHELL, J S W. Catalogue of the most remarkable celestial objects visible in the horizon of Calcutta, arranged in order of Right Ascension.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 2; 1833. P 252-58.

HOPKINS, E Washbarn. Epic chronology.

*Journal of the American Oriental Society* V 24. P 7-56.

Negative time; indefinite periods. Definite divisions. Day and night. Months and seasons. The asterisms. The planets. Sun, years, ages, aeons and cycles. Excursus: Analysis of epic dates. Syntactical note on the ablative of time.

HUTCHEON, D B. Tables for the conversion of Muhammadan into European dates and the converse.

*Indian Antiquary* V 12; Feb 1883. P 47-50.

HYDERABAD ALMANAC AND DIRECTORY. 18-M Visvanatham Moodelllear, *Comp.* C Foster and Co, Madras. 1873-5.

IMRAY, J F. Bay of Bengal pilot. London. 1886-93. xliv 320p. illus.

INDIAN CHRONOLOGICAL tables. Kannada Research Institute, Dharwar. 1953. 67p.

Gives equivalents of years between the San Arabic expressed in words and figures. 'San Hajari', San Fasli, San Isavi (Christian year) and the Salivahan Saka and Cyclic year, on the basis of two manuscripts in Modi characters secured in the manuscript survey of the Institute.

INDIAN EPHEMERIS AND NAUTICAL ALMANAC. 1957. A Regional Meteorological Centre (National Almanac Unit) Alipore, Calcutta. Manager of Publication, Delhi-6.

Review of V 14; 1971 in *Current Science* V 39, No 16; Aug 8, 1970. P 382.

Contains all the necessary astronomical data for the year 1971. The Indian calendar data are extended upto March 20, 1972 to cover the Saka year 1893 of the Indian National Calendar.

The latest corrections of the primary constants of astronomy as adopted and recommended by the 1964 meeting of the International Astronomical Union (IAU) and their implications are given as a special Index and are incorporated.

Devoted to the Sun, the Moon; planets; stars, eclipses and occultations; miscellaneous tables; Indian calendar respectively. Also makes available astronomical data for preparing Panchangs in India and the methods of the notes and the terms used in the body of the text.

INDIAN EPHEMERIS OF PLANETS POSITIONS ACCORDING TO THE 'NIRAYANA' OR INDIAN SYSTEM. 1939. A. N C Lahiri. Astro-Research Bureau, Calcutta.



JACOBI, H. Methods and tables for verifying Hindu dates, tithis, eclipses, nakshatras, &c.

*Indian Antiquary* V 17; 1880. P 145-81.

JAGAJIVANA GANESAJI JETHABHAI etc, 100 years' Indian calendar containing Christian, Samvat, Saka, Bengali, Mulki, Mugee, Burmese, Yazderjardi, Fasli, Nauraz and Hizri eras with their corresponding dates from 1845 to 1944 A D. Limbdi. 1932.

—Another ed. 1912. 400p.

—Another ed. 1926. viii 400p.

KETKAR, Venkatesh Bapuji. Indian and foreign chronology with theory, practice and tables B C 3102 to 2100 AD and notices of the Vedic, the ancient Indian, the Chinese, the Jewish, the ecclesiastical and coptic calendars. Bombay, 1923. 214p.

*Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 26; 1921-23. Supplement.

Packed with many tables indispensable regarding Indian chronology. One of the most useful analysis of a complicated subject.

KRISHNAMURTI, K S. Krishnamurti's ephemeris: Sayana position of planets at 5.30 p m I S T and sidereal time for 5.30 p m I S T - 5.30 p m L M T to 82°-30' E longitude. 3 V in one.

V 1. For the years 1911 to 1940 A D.

V 2. For the years 1941 to 1956 A D.

V 3. For the years 1957 to 1970 A D.

Mahabala Publishers & Booksellers, Madras. 1969-70.

V 2-3 have imprint: Sagar Publications, New Delhi.

KRISHNASVAMI NAIDU, W S. South Indian chronological tables. Ed by Robert Sewell. Madras. 1889.

Review in *Indian Antiquary* V 19; 1890. P 326-28.

LAHIRI, N C. Advance ephemeris for hundred years from 1951 to 2050 A D. Astro-Research Bureau, Calcutta.

LAHIRI, Nirmal Chandra. Pañchāṅga darpaṇa, with an appendix with the calculation of new moon and full moon. Astro-Research Bureau, Calcutta. 1967. 24 86p. Bengali and English.

LELE, Visaji Raghunath etc, Ed. Sayana panchang for the saka year 1811. Satya Jodhake Press, Ratnagiri.

Review by F Kielhorn in *Indian Antiquary* V 19; Aug 1890. P 256-60.

The panchang for 1812 is prepared in Dhulia.

MADRAS ALMANAC. 1800 Madras.

Continued as: *The asylum press almanac.*

MADRAS NEW almanac and general directory for Calcutta, Agra, Delhi, Madras, Bombay, Ceylon and ...Prince of Wales Island, Singapore. Malacca, Maulmain and China, for 1846. Arranged and comp by J B Pharoah. Madras. [1846]. [i i] ii [i] 740 v p.

MADRAS NEW almanac; General directory and register for 1839. (Arranged and comp by J H Pharoah). Madras. 1839. [i v ii] xxviii [iv] 478 136 [ix ix] p. 3 plates.

NEWUL KISHORE etc. Almanack of a century and two years from 1764 to 1865 in vernacular, in which is comprised the Christian, Mahomedan, Bikarmee, Bengalee, Fuslee & Vilayuttee years. Prepared...under orders of R H Davies, Financial Commissioner, Oudh. Lucknow. 1865.

PATELL, Cowasjee Sorabjee. Chronology containing corresponding dates of the different eras used by Christians, Jews, Greeks, Hindus, Mohammadans, Parsees, Chinese, Japanese. Trübner & Co, London. 1866.

Contains mostly tables.

RAJKAMAL VARSHBODH. Ed by Om Prakash. Rajkamal, Delhi. 1947. 464p.

RĀMACHANDRACHARIAR, K V. Data calculator. Madras. 1910. 31p. illus.

RAMAN MENON, M. Ephemeris showing the week days and English dates corresponding to Malayalam dates from M E 1000 to 1079. Vidyā Vilāsa Press, Calicut. 1903. 335p.

RANGASAMY RAJU, L. Tamil-English cycle calendar of 200 years (1800-2000). 2 pt. Madras. 1907-08. [vi] 32 8p.

RASHTRIYA PANCHANG. 1951 A P R Krishna Rao, Ed. Regional Meteorological Centre, (Nautical Almanac Unit), Alipore, Calcutta.

Issued in 12 languages: Bengali, English, Gujarati, Hindi, Kannada, Malayalam, Marathi, Oriya, Sanskrit, Tamil, Telugu and Urdu.

ROSHAN LAL, Ed. Brilliant almanac ruby, 1897. In English, Sambat, Bengali, Muhammadan and Fasli. Allahabad. 1897. 2 [i] iii 2 iv-xv 32 12p.

ŚARMA, Īśwardatta, Ed. Śrivenkatesvara stabadipancangam. V S 2001 - V S 2100. Venkatesvara Press Publication, Bombay. [1962]. 1442 14p.

A Hindu ephemeris, 1944-2043.

SCHRAM, Robert. Tables for the approximate conversion of Hindu dates.

*Indian Antiquary* V 18; 1889. P 290-300.

SEWELL, Robert. Chronological tables for Southern India from the sixth century A D. Printed at the Government Press, Madras. 1881. xxxvip.

SEWELL, Robert. Indian calendar.

*Asian Quarterly Review* V 3; 1897. P 424-27.

SEWELL, Robert. Indian chronology: An extension of the "Indian Calendar," with working examples. G Allen & Unwin, London. 1912. xii 187p.

Contains accurate and useful tables.

SEWELL, Robert. Sidhantas and the Indian calendar: Being a continuation of author's "Indian Chronography" with an article by Dr J F Fleet on the mean place of the planet Saturn. Government of India, Calcutta 1924. xvii 609p.

Reprinted from the *Epigraphia Indica*.

Review by G R Kaye in *Indian Antiquary* V 55; Feb 1927. P 40.

Gives general tables based upon Sidhanta Siromani (A D 1100-1900), the first Arya Siddhanta "True system" (A D 900-1800) and "Mean system" (A D 500-1400). Brahma system, "True system" (A D 600-1200) and "Mean system" (A D 600-1400); also tables relating to the cycle of Jupiter and Fleet's tables for finding the mean place of Saturn together with many elucidatory notes and subsidiary tables. The general tables give year by year, the main eras, the Jovian Samivatsara intercalated and suppressed months, the European dates of the beginning of the Solar and Uni-solar years. These general tables occupy 330 pages, rather more than half the volume.

SEWELL, Robert and DIKSHIT, Śankara Bālkrishna. Indian calendar, with tables for the conversion of Hindu and Muhammadan into A D dates and vice versa. With tables of eclipses visible in India by Robert Schram. Swan Sonnenschein & Co, London. 1896. xii 106 cxxxvi 107-169p.

Review by Robert Schram in *Indian Antiquary* V 25; Oct 1896. P 287-88; in *Academie* V 48. P 220.

Gives detailed information based upon the Surya Sidhanta for every year from A D 300 to A D 1900; also a table of initial days of Muhammadan years from A H 1 to A H 1245 (A D 1900).

The author's *Indian Chronology* (1912) is an extension of the above title. They have tried, 'to render the conversion of Hindu dates into dates of our era and vice-versa as clearly as possible and have in their table I (running to 100 pages) calculated for every year between 300 A D and 1900 A D, the exact beginnings of the solar and the uni-solar years.

The tables which occupy together cxxxvi pages, are preceded by a text containing as part I (P 1-39) a treatise on the Hindu calendar. Part II (P 39-47) traces out the various eras in use in different parts in India. Part III (P 47-62) gives a thorough description of the tables whilst Pt IV (P 62-102) explains their use. Pt V (P 102-106) treats of the Muhammedan calendar."

SHAMASASTRY, R. Drapsa: The Vedic cycle of eclipses-a key to unlock the treasures of the Vedas. Mysore. 1938. xv 227 xiip. illus.

SHAMASASTRY, R. Gavam ayana, the Vedic era: An exposition of a forgotten sacrificial calendar of the Vedic poets, including an account of the origin of the yugas, chiefly on the basis of the Vedas and contemporary history of foreign nations. Mysore. 1908. iii 155p. illus.

SHARMA, Mukund. Jyautiśaśabdakoṣaḥ. The Author, Amola (U P). 1967. 8 416 16p.

Glossary of Hindi synonymous astronomical terms, arranged topically, with a word-index (P 273-416); includes a bibliography of the author's works, with the first and the last lines from the text.

SHROFF, K R and WADIA, B P. Compendium of perpetual calendars: Christian, Parsi, Mahomedan. The authors, Bombay. 1899. 20p.

SKETCH HISTORY of the eras and calendars in use in Southern India.

In Madras. *Manual of administration, Madras Presidency*. V 1. 1885. 609p.

SRIKANTAYA, S. Tabular statement of planet Lunar constellations etc with relevant comparative data.

In Srikantaya, S. *Heavenly mansions of the Hindus*: Appendix A, B & C.

*Quarterly Journal of the Mythic Society* V 23; 1932-37. P 548-62.

SWAMIKANNU PILLAI, L D. Comprehensive table for Indian chronology... condensed from... *Indian ephemeris A D 700 to A D 2000*. Madras. 1924. ii 26p.

SWAMIKANNU PILLAI, L D. Indian chronology, solar, lunar, planetary: A practical guide to the interpretation and verification of tithis, nakshatras, horoscopes and other Indian time-records. B C 1 to AD 2000. Grant & Co, Madras. 1911. ii 12 114 233 xiip

SWAMIKANNU PILLAI, Lewis Dominic. Indian ephemeris A D 700 to A D 1799. Showing the daily solar and lunar reckoning according to the principal systems current in India with their English equivalents also the ending moments of Tithis and Nakshatras and the years in different eras, A D, Hijra, Saka, Vikrama, Kalyuga, Kollan etc, with a perpetual planetary almanac and other auxiliary tables. 7 V.

V 1. Pt 1. General principles and tables. A revised and enlarged edition of *Indian Chronology*. 1911. ix 500p

Pt 2. (i) Method of the ephemeris. (ii) Illustrations from S Indian chronology. (iii) Ephemeris A D 700-799 A D. xi 139 201p.



- V 2. A D 800 to A D 999. vi 401p.  
 V 3. A D 1000 to A D 1199. vi 401p.  
 V 4. A D 1200 to A D 1399. vi 401p.  
 V 5. A D 1400 to A D 1599. vi 401p.  
 V 6. A D 1600 to A D 1799. vi 401p.

Madras. 1911- 1922.

Review by S M Edwardes in *Indian Antiquary* V 52; Oct 1923. P 304-5

"A landmark in the science of Indian chronology."

"This is an extra-ordinary publication which bears striking testimony to the knowledge ingenuity and pre-severance of the author. His *Indian Chronology* published in 1911, is already well-known and Part I of the first volume of this new book is really an enlarged edition of the former. It contains a very full explanation of the principles upon which he has based his Indian calendar. The other six volumes comprise a continuous almanack from A D 700 to A D 1799, the period from A D 1800 to 2000 being contained in a separate work, which also has been taken over by the Madras Government".

SWAMIKANNU PILLAI, Lewis Dominic. Indian ephemeris, A D 1800 to A D 2000, showing for every day in the year for two hundred years the ending moments of tithis and nakshatras with the English, Tamil, Malayalam and Muhammadan equivalents, and for every ten days from A D 1910 to A D 2000, the geocentric longitudes of planets, mainly according to the Surya Siddhantas; also the years in different eras, A D, Hijra, Saka, Vikrama, Kaliyuga, Kollam etc. and table for ascertaining local time, with full instructions for casting lagna and horoscopes and tables of Hindu fasts, feasts and festivals and solar and lunar eclipses. Madras. 1915. [ii] xx 432 [i]p.

SWAMIKANNU PILLAI, Lewis Dominic. Panchang and horoscope, or the Indian calendar and Indian astrology... Madras. 1925. iv 110 ivp.

Mainly condensed from the author's larger work, "*Indian Ephemeris*" A D 700 to A D 2000.

TABLES OF SUNRISE, SUNSET AND MOONRISE, MOONSET. 1955. A L S Mathur, Ed. Director General of Observatories, India, Meteorological Department, New Delhi. (Regional Meteorological Centre, (Nautical Almanac Unit), Alipore, Calcutta).

A reprint from the Indian Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac with a note on the method of calculations.

TARKĀLANKĀRA, Girishachandra and SARASVATI, Prānanātha. Chronological tables containing Christian, Bengalee Moolkee, Mugges, Shaka, Burmese, Amli, Vilaity, Tamil, Malayalam, Nauroz, Fuslee, Sumbat, Telugu and Hijree eras with their corresponding dates. 3 V.

V 1. From 1764 to 1900. 1894. 584p.

V 2. „ 1901 to 1910. 1901.

V 3. „ 1911 to 1912. 1912.

Sreenath Banerjee, Bhowanipur. 1894-1912.

TRAVANCORE. Almanac and directory for the year 1905.

Published by the Government of Travancore. 1905.

Review in *Athenaeum* V 1; 1905. P 271.

TRAVANCORE ALMANAC. 1894. Trivandrum. 1893.

TRAVANCORE ALMANAC and directory for 1910. Trivandrum. 1909. [i] 2 7 [1] 157 cccxcvii vp.

VENKATACHELAM, Kota. Indian eras. Kali. 1956. 84p. (Arya Vijnana Granthamala. Pt 3; Publication. 21).

VINSON, J. Correspondance du calendrier hindou et du calendrier Gregorien.

*Revue de Linguist* V 20. P 97-113.

VITAYATTIL, J A, *Comp.* All time calendar; year, month, date and day of 3000 years from 1-1-1 A D to 31-12-3000 A D. Astro Publishing, Ernakulam. 1960. 17p.

WALI AHMED, S M. Calendar for a period extending to the end of 4000th century, A D. Mandawar. 1906. 1 sheet.

WIJK, W E Van. Hindu dates: Decimal tables for the reduction of from the data of the Surya-Siddhanta. Martins N, Thoff. The Hague. 1938. 7 33p. 8 pages of tables.

Reviewed in *Acta Orientalia* V 17. P 246; in *Luzac's Oriental List and Book Review Quarterly* V 49. P 57

In order to effectuate the calculations necessary for the reduction of a given *tithi* to its Julian equivalent, the above-mentioned tables have been dressed. They are transformed entirely on the rules and numerical data of the *Surya-Siddhanta*, this being the most authoritative of Hindu astronomical and chronological hand-book. Contains also a glossary of Hindu chronological terms.

WILFORD, Francis On the chronology of the Hindus. (With a chart).

*Asiatick Researches* V 5; 1797. P 241-95.

YOUNG'S ALMANAC and book of direction. No 1. Calcutta. 1880.

## PHYSICS

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES, ABSTRACTING AND INDEXING SERVICES AND REVIEWS

BANERJEE, K, *Ed.* Progress of Science in India. Sec 2. Physics (including Meteorology, Geophysics and Solar Physics). 1939-1950. National Institute of Science of India, New Delhi. 80p.

Pt 2. By C G Pande.

Not a complete record of the output of Indian physicists, for, a large number of them did their work abroad; hence their work does not find place in it. Pt 2 is followed by bibliography.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CURRENT REPORTS. 1960 FN Classification Unit, Library and Technical Information Section, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, Trombay. Index. Mimeographed.

Classified under feature headings. Index to report Nos is given.

INDIA, ATOMIC ENERGY (Department of-) (Bombay). List of proceedings of symposia, seminars etc. Bombay. (1959-).

A chronological list. These symposia proceedings in fact, serve as reviews of the progress in the particular subject fields in India.

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (New Delhi). Utilisation of solar energy: List of references. New Delhi. 1954. 34p.

MALWAD, N M and KAMATH, VA Indian reference materials in the field of Nuclear Science and technology: Its state of the art and requirement for future developments.

In Iaslic Conference (1972): *Papers*. Pt 1. 1972. P 82-95.

TATA INSTITUTE OF FUNDAMENTAL RESEARCH (Bombay). Bibliography: Homi Jehangir Bhabha. Bombay. 1970.

Lists chronologically the eighty one publications of the India's great nuclear scientist.

### CATALOGUES

BHABHA ATOMIC RESEARCH CENTRE (Bombay), LIBRARY. Catalogue of periodicals. Ed 2. Bombay. 1965. 95p.

—Supplement 1965-66. 74p.

1194 titles listed in 2 pts.

(i) Alphabetical. (ii) Classified.

MADRAS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY. Catalogue. C Physics. 1938. 139p.

PRESIDENCY COLLEGE (Madras), LIBRARY. MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS (Department of-). Class library catalogue. Supdt, Govt Press, Madras. 1913.

### DICTIONARIES

BĀLAṆKEŚVARĀVU, A. Telugu equivalents of technical terms in Physics. Andhra University, Waltair. 1938. 102p Eng-Tel.

GLOSSARY OF technical terms in solid state sciences, spectroscopy, space science and radiochemistry. Hindi Vigyan Parishad, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, Trombay.

This glossary is divided into solid state sciences, spectroscopy, space-science and radio-chemistry. In each section, the selected terms in English are arranged alphabetically with the equivalent of terms in Hindi.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Provisional list of technical terms in Hindi. Physics 2. New Delhi. 1959. viii 40p.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Technical terms in Hindi for secondary schools: Physics. New Delhi. 1956. Eng-Hin.

INDIA, STANDING COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY. Bhautiki paribhashik kosḥ. (Elementary technical dictionary). New Delhi. 1968. Hin-Eng.

MADRAS, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT. Kanarese equivalents of English terms. V 8. Physics. Printed by the Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1938. Eng-Kan.

MADRAS, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT. Malayalam equivalents of English terms. [V 8]. Physics. Printed by the Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1932-33. Mal-Eng.

MADRAS EDUCATION DEPARTMENT. Tamil equivalents of English terms. V 7.

V 7. Physics. Government Press, Madras. 1932-33. Eng-Tam.

MADRAS, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT, Telugu equivalents of English terms. V 7.

V 7. Physics. Government Press, Madras. 1932-33. Tel.

MAHĀRĀṢṬRA VĀṆMAYA MAṆḌALA, (Baroda). Padārthavijnāna śāstrāntīla vidyut yā viśayāvarīla Marāṭhī śabadkośa. D N Āpte, Baroda. 1921. iv 32p. Eng-Mar.

Terminology of electricity.



PARĀÑJAPE, Gopāla Rāmacandra. Pāribhāṣika śabdasaṅgraha; Padārthavijñānam. Sṛṣṭijñāna Sampā-daka Maṇḍala, Poona. 1939. 135p. Eng-Mar.

Technical dictionary- Physics.

SETHI, Nihālakaraṇa. Hindi scientific glossary: Physics Nāgarī Pracārini Sabhā, Benaras. 1929. 113p. Eng-Hin.

TERMS IN elementary Physics. Ed 2. University of Travancore, Trivandrum 1952. 12 43p. (Travancore University glossary series. 1) Eng-Mal. Ed 1. 1941.

WIGIĀNAKA SHABADĀWALI. V 1. Physics. Yojna te Vikas Vibhag, Punjabi University, Patiala. 1969. Eng-Pun.

Glossary of scientific terms; Eng-Pun.

## ENGINEERING

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES

AYYAVARI SASTRI, PSRK. Guide to literature on non-destructive testing.

*Indian Welding Journal* V 3, No 1; Jan 1971. P 25-35.

### ABSTRACTING, INDEXING AND REVIEWS

CONTENTS LIST: CURRENT ENGINEERING LITERATURE AT CMERI. 1965 FN Central Mechanical Engineering Research Institute, Durgapur. Mimeographed.

Classified by UDC.

DOCUMENTATION NOTES. 1954 Q Research, Designs & Standards Organization, Lucknow.

ENGINEERING INDEX OF INDIA. 1970 Q Malaviya Regional Engineering College, Jaipur.

Classified arrangement, supplemented by author and subject indexes; covers about 200 periodicals besides several composite books published in India.

V 1. 1970. Contains 4073 entries.

V 2. 1971. Contains 4362 entries.

INDIAN ENGINEERING NEWS RECORD. V 8; 1968 W Mrs Tuhina Mukherjee, Ed. Calcutta. Suppl.

A digest of engineering news; supplement lists all India engineering tenders arranged statewide; employment opportunities; information about technical education, plant and equipment; agents, dealers, stockists etc.

SATISH CHANDRA and JUSTO, C E G. Fifty years of science in India: Progress of engineering research. Indian Science Congress Association, Calcutta.

### INDEXES

INDEX TO applications for the registration of designs made under Act V of 1888, and disposed of during 1894-1904. Calcutta. 1894-1904.

PROFESSIONAL PAPERS ON INDIAN ENGINEERING. Index. First series, V 1-7 (1863-70). Second series, V 1-10 & No 43 (1872-82). Thomason College Press, Roorkee. 1884.

### CATALOGUES

CIVIL ENGINEERING COLLEGE (Shibapur), LIBRARY. Catalogue etc. Calcutta. 1915-29.

INDIA, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT. Technical publications. No 1 - 22. Calcutta. 1907-1910.

INDIA, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, LIBRARY. Catalogue. Calcutta. 1874.

INDIA, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, LIBRARY. Catalogue. Pt 1-10. Calcutta. 1884.

INDIA, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, LIBRARY. Catalogue. Pt A to M and S to Y. Suppl. Calcutta 1888.

INDIA, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, LIBRARY. Catalogue. Pt A to Y and Z in appendix. Calcutta. 1886.

INDIA, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, LIBRARY. Catalogue. Suppl. Calcutta. 1876.

INDIA, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, LIBRARY. Catalogue. Suppl 2. Calcutta. 1878.

INDIA, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, LIBRARY. Catalogue for the year 1878, 1879 & 1880. Calcutta. 1881.

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY (Madras). Cumulative catalogue of books available in IIT Library. 15 V. Madras. 1971.

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY (Madras). Union catalogue of periodical holdings available in the libraries of Indian Institutes of Technology at Madras, Kharagpur, Kanpur, Delhi, Bombay and All-India Institute of Science, Bangalore. Madras. 1971. xi 377p.

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY (Madras). Union catalogue of serial holdings available in the library of Indian Institutes of Science at Madras, Kharagpur, Kanpur, Delhi, Bombay and at Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore. Madras. 1972. ix 316p.

MADRAS UNIVERSITY, LIBRARY. Catalogue. D Engineering. 1939.

### DICTIONARIES

BHANDARI, Sukhsampat Rai. Twentieth century English into Hindi dictionary, containing terms relating to engineering 5 V. Dictionary Publishing House, Brahmapuri. 1952

INDIA, STANDING COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY. Injini-yari śabdavali. Engineering glossary. V 1-4.

V 1. Soil mechanics, hydraulics, railway engineering and irrigation engineering. 1966. xxi 78p. (2,614 terms).

V 2. Electrical engineering, electronic and communication engineering. 1967. xx 90p.



**INDIA, POWER** (Central Board of-). Glossary of irrigation and hydro-electric terms and standard annotations used in India. Ed 3. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1954. 4 1 iii 179p. illus tables diagrams. (*Its* publication. No 5).

**INJINIARĪ-SHABADĀWALĪ**. V 1- Yojna te Vikas Vibhag, Punjabi University, Patiala. [1969-.

Engineering glossary; English-Punjabi.

**INJINIYARINNA SHABDAWALI**. Kerala Bhasha Institute, Trivandrum. V 1. 1969-

Engineering glossary. Eng-Mal.

### HANDBOOKS

**AGGRAWAL, SD**. Facilities for post-graduate studies and research in engineering and technology in India and abroad. The Author, Ludhiana. 1969.

**AGGRAWAL, S D**. Training and employment opportunity in India and abroad for graduates and diploma-holders in engineering and technology. The Author, Ludhiana. 1969.

**INDIA, EDUCATION** (Ministry of-). Facilities for technical education in India. 2 V. Ed 3. The Author, New Delhi. 1965.

**HANDBOOK OF INDIGENOUS MANUFACTURES OF ENGINEERING STORES**. 4th; 1964 A Directorate General of Technical Development, Government of India, New Delhi.

**INDIAN ENGINEER'S** pocket-book. Calcutta. [1896?].

**INSTITUTE OF APPLIED MANPOWER RESEARCH** (New Delhi). Review of engineering educational institutions in India. The Author, New Delhi. 1964. xv 312p. Tables. (IAMR working paper. No 9 of 1964.)

**INTER-UNIVERSITY BOARD OF INDIA AND CEYLON**. Handbook of engineering education in India. Oxford & India Book House Publishing Co, Calcutta. 1968. xxiii 264p.

Grouped under 3 headings (i) academic information, (ii) ancillary and (iii) application procedure. Deals with 86 engineering institutions and gives comprehensive information about the courses conducted by them.

**UTTAR PRADESH, AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT, SOIL CONSERVATION SECTION**. Engineering handbook. 1961. (200)p. illus chart tables (part fold). Mimeographed.

### STATISTICS

**HANDBOOK OF STATISTICS**. 3rd; 1965 A Indian Engineering Association, Calcutta.

**STATISTICAL HANDBOOK**. 1960 A Research Department, Engineering Association of India, India Exchange, Calcutta.

### DIRECTORIES

**ENGINEER'S DIRECTORY FOR INDIA, BURMA & CEYLON**. 1929-30 A J H M Hayes, for Taylor Brothers, Calcutta.

**INDIAN ENGINEERING AND INDUSTRIES REGISTER**. A Engineering Times Publications (Pvt) Ltd, Calcutta.

**INDIAN ENGINEERING BUYERS' GUIDE**. Indian Advertising Service, Bangalore. 1952.

**INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS (INDIA). DIRECTORY**. 1967/68 Triennial Calcutta.  
Supersedes its yearbook.

### YEARBOOKS

**E M E YEARBOOK**. L C Pugh, Ed. ME Directorate, New Delhi.

**INDUSTRIAL AND ENGINEERING ANNUAL**. 1957 A Subhash J Rele, Ed. Eve's Weekly Pvt Ltd, Bombay.

**INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS, YEARBOOK**. A Institution of Engineers, Calcutta.  
Superseded by its directory.

### BIOGRAPHIES AND WHO'S WHO

#### INDIANS ABROAD DIRECTORIES.

1.	Engineers Consolidated Directory (incorporating	V-1 (E-1 to E-8)	1522 names.
2.	Engineers ...	(E-9 to E-10)	350 "
3.	do ...	(E-11 to E-15)	840 "
4.	do ...	(E-16 to E-20)	1084 "
5.	do ...	(E-21 to E-25)	892 "
6.	do ...	(E-26 to E-30)	864 "
7.	do ...	(E-31)	148 "
8.	do ...	(E-32)	175 "
9.	do ...	(E-33)	196 "
10.	do ...	(E-34)	122 "
11.	do ...	(E-35)	118 "
12.	do ...	(E-36)	105 "

Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi.

**KOTHARI, H, Ed**. Who's Who in Indian engineering and industry. Kothari Publications, Calcutta. 1962. xxiv 260p.

Nearly 800 biographical sketches of leading architects, engineers, geologists, industrialists, scientists and technologists in India.

NATIONAL REGISTER OF SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL PERSONNEL (INDIANS ABROAD): ENGINEERS. No 19; 1964 1rg Directorate of Scientific & Technical Personnel, New Delhi.

THACKERAY, Edward T. Biographical notices of officers of the Royal (Bengal) Engineers, London. 1900. x [1] 276p.

## CIVIL ENGINEERING

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BIBLIOGRAPHY ON soil stabilization. 1954. Indian National Society of Soil Mechanics & Foundation Engineering, New Delhi. xxiii 197p.

—Supplement (upto June 1955-1956). 64 entries.

An annotated bibliography. 1372 references.

NATIONAL BUILDING ORGANIZATION (New Delhi). Bibliography on black cotton soils, with summaries. New Delhi. 1957. vi 34p.

REDDY, M L N and BAHADUR ALI, S. Review and bibliography on effect of remoulding soils on shear characteristics. Andhra Pradesh Engineering Research Laboratories, Hyderabad. 1970. 32 16p.

### ABSTRACTING AND INDEXING SERVICES

ARTICLES IN CURRENT PERIODICALS. FN Central Road Research Institute Library, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

CIVIL ENGINEERING PERIODICALS INDEX. V 1-2; 1964-65 M New Delhi.

Publication ceased.

CRRRI ROAD ABSTRACTS. 1961 SM Central Road Research Institute, New Delhi.

Covers documents published in Asia, Africa, Australia on highway engineering. Classified under feature headings.

HIGHWAY DOCUMENTATION: RECENT LITERATURE ON HIGHWAY ENGINEERING WITH SELECTED ABSTRACTS & ANNOTATIONS. 1965 Central Road Research Institute Library, New Delhi. Mimeographed

Classified under UDC and Colon Classification.

### INDEXES

INDIAN ROAD CONGRESS JOURNAL and ROAD RESEARCH BULLETIN. Classified list of papers published in IRC Journal V 1 to 32 and Road Research Bulletin No 1 to 13. Indian Road Congress, New Delhi. [ii] 58p.

### CATALOGUES

INDIA, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT. List of non-confidential publications exempted from registration, which were issued by the Public Works Department during the year ending 31st December, 1909. 3p.

INDIA, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT. List of non-confidential publications exempted from registration, which were issued by the Government of India in the Public Works Department during the year ending 31st December 1910. 3p.

THOMASON CIVIL ENGINEERING COLLEGE (Roorkee), CENTRAL LIBRARY. Catalogue of books. Comp by W A Hamilton. Ed 3. Roorkee. 1894. xii 310 xlip.

Ed 1. Roorkee. 1863. iii iii 9 10 lviiiip.

Ed 2. Comp by Medicott. 1862.

—Supplement 1st Feb, 1865.

—Supplement 1st Dec, 1865.

—Supplement 15th July, 1867.

Rev ed corrected up to 31st March, 1869. 1869. 27 xip. illus.

Classified catalogue with index to authors. 27 xip. illus.

### DICTIONARIES

APPĀSVĀMI PILLAI, C. Manual of Indian terms employed in the Revenue, Judicial and the Department of Public Works of the Madras Presidency with their correct explanations to which are added a commercial vocabulary English and Tamil. Scottish Press, Madras. 1861. vi 145p. Eng-Tam.

MARATHE, Ramachandra Vinayak, Comp. Ingreji-Marathi shapatya shilpa kosh. State Board for Literatures and Culture, Bombay. 1965. 290p Eng-Mar.

Glossary of civil engineering terminology.

### HANDBOOKS

KHANNA, P N, Ed Indian practical civil engineering handbook. Ed 5. Engineers Publishers, New Delhi. 1957. Various pagings.

### STATISTICS

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT IN MYSORE STATE. A Public Works Department, Mysore, Bangalore.

### IRRIGATION

#### BIBLIOGRAPHIES

INDIA, IRRIGATION AND POWER (Central Board of-), LIBRARY AND INFORMATION BUREAU (New Delhi). Annotated bibliography on silting of reservoirs Central Board of Irrigation and Power, New Delhi. 1965. vi 68p.

INDIA, NATURAL RESOURCES AND SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH (Ministry of-) and CENTRAL WATER AND POWER COMMISSION. Bibliography of hydrology in India, 1936 to 1952. New Delhi. 1955. 162p. index.

Sponsored by the International Association of Hydrology.

Attempts to be comprehensive by incorporating published and un-published literature as well as articles, arranged subject-wise. Contains about 800 entries. Besides bibliographical data brief abstracts are also given; also an author index.



LIST OF references on irrigation and irrigation projects in Australia, Canada, England, India, Japan and South Africa Library of Congress, Washington. 1924. 12p.

#### ABSTRACTING AND INDEXING SERVICES AND REVIEWS

ABSTRACTS (Of Current Technical Literature). 1936 M Central Board of Irrigation & Power, New Delhi. (Manager of Publications, Delhi).

Classified under UDC.

"Merged with: Irrigation and Power Abstracts"

ANNUAL REVIEW OF RESEARCH ON FUNDAMENTAL AND BASIC PROBLEMS RELATING TO RIVER VALLEY PROJECT AND FLOOD CONTROL WORKS. Central Board of Irrigation and Power, Govt of India, New Delhi.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF IRRIGATION, DRAINAGE, RIVER TRAINING & FLOOD CONTROL. 1954-56 A International Commission on Irrigation Drainage, New Delhi. Eng-French. Index.

1963 issue has 2800 entries, 196 of which are annotated.

1966 ed. 122p.

1967. Exceeds 2,600 references.

1968. 1969. viii 122p.

1970. 1971. viii 146p.

Indexes analytical reviews, periodical literature, reports, conference proceedings, books etc. Entries are arranged according to UDC.

INDIA, IRRIGATION AND POWER. (Central Board of-) Irrigation and power research in India 1962-1963. New Delhi. 1963. v 47p.

INDIA, IRRIGATION AND POWER. (Central Board of-) Irrigation research in India. By D V Joglekar (New Delhi. 1966). 159p. illus maps. (Its publication. No 78).

IRRIGATION AND POWER ABSTRACTS (Formerly *Abstracts, Central Board of Irrigation and Power*). 1943 M Central Board of Irrigation and Power, New Delhi. (Library & Information Bureau, Central Water & Power Commission, New Delhi).

RESERVE BANK OF INDIA, STATISTICS (Department of-). RURAL ECONOMICS (Division of-). Irrigation in India: A review of progress.

*Reserve Bank of India, Bulletin* V 17; Mar, 1963. P 328-39.

#### DICTIONARIES

INDIA, CENTRAL HINDI DIRECTORATE. Provisional list of technical terms in Hindi: Engineering (4) Strength of materials and theory of structures. 1961. New Delhi. 29p. Eng-Hin.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Provisional list of technical terms in Hindi: Engineering Irrigation and hydro-electric engineering New Delhi. 1957. 20 (3)p. Eng-Hin.

INDIA, IRRIGATION AND POWER (Central Board of-). Glossary of irrigation and hydro-electric terms and standard notations used in India. Ed 3. New Delhi. 1953 [cover 1954]. 179p. (Its publication. 5).

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION (New Delhi). Glossary of terms used in measurement of flow of water in open channels. New Delhi. 1960. 16p. diagrams. (IS: 1191-1959).

INDIA, STANDARDS COMMISSION FOR TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY (New Delhi). Engineering glossary 1: Soil mechanics, hydraulic engineering, railway engineering, irrigation engineering. New Delhi. 1966 xxi 78p.

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE (New Delhi). Multilingual technical dictionary on irrigation and drainage. New Delhi. 1967. 805p.

#### HANDBOOKS

INDIA, IRRIGATION AND POWER (Central Board of-). Handbook of irrigation and power data. New Delhi. 1962. vi 94p. tables.

VIRARAGHAVAN, E. Handbook of irrigation. The author. Hyderabad. 1959.

#### ATLASES

INDIA, CENTRAL WATER AND POWER COMMISSION. Flood atlas of India. New Delhi. 1968.

INDIA, CENTRAL WATER AND POWER COMMISSION (New Delhi). Power atlas of India. Ed 2. Publication Division, Government of India, Patiala House, New Delhi. 1970.

Indicates the rates of growth of power with a view to evaluating achievement against the background of the country's needs and resources. 31 maps are given.

PLANNING ATLAS of Damodar Valley region. Joint Committee for Diagnostic Survey of Damodar Valley Region, Calcutta. 1969.

Contains 30 maps with descriptive notes.

#### STATISTICS

INDIA, CENTRAL WATER AND POWER COMMISSION. Irrigation in India: Biennial review for 1945-47. New Delhi. 1960. viii 32p. tables.

INDIA, IRRIGATION AND POWER (Central Board of-). Statistical design formulae for alluvial canal system. New Delhi. 1967. 2 9 lp. illus.

MADHYA PRADESH, IRRIGATION DEPARTMENT. District-wise irrigation statistics, 1967-68. Nav Jivan Press, Bhopal. [1970]. 243p. maps.

STATISTICS OF MAJOR BRIDGES IN MYSORE  
STATE A Public Works Department, Mysore,  
Bangalore.

#### TRIENNIAL REVIEW OF IRRIGATION IN INDIA.

Publication ceased.

Annual review of irrigation is expanded by inclusion of a brief summary of the figures of irrigated area relating to the triennium and a discussion of the variations noticeable in them.

Valuable information regarding number of sources, systems etc.

### BUILDING & BUILDING MATERIALS

#### BIBLIOGRAPHIES

CENTRAL BUILDING RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Roorkee). Bibliography on pile foundations, annotated. Comp by P L De and P V Gopalakrishnan. Roorkee. 1962. 25p

—Supplement 1961-1963. Comp by P L De and P V Gopalakrishnan. Roorkee. 1964. 51p.

NATIONAL BUILDINGS ORGANIZATION (New Delhi). Bibliography on management and productivity in building industry, with summaries. Ed by G C Mathur. New Delhi. 1960. ii 39p.

NATIONAL BUILDINGS ORGANISATION (New Delhi). Catalogue of building research in India. V 1-3. [New Delhi. 1960-  
V 1. iv 49p.

At head of title: V 3 'Catalogues & directories, 5'.

V 3 has imprint: Govt of India, National Buildings Organisation and UN Regional Housing Centre, ECAFE, New Delhi.

NATIONAL BUILDINGS ORGANISATION (New Delhi). NBO publications: Annotated bibliography. Ed by G C Mathur. New Delhi. 1963. viii 100p. illus.

NOMANI, M.S. Bibliography of bibliographies (partially annotated). Central Building Research Institute, Roorkee. 1969. (CBRI bibliography. No 10).

128 subject bibliographies. Contains an author index; only 13 bibliographies are from Indian sources.

RAMACHANDRAN, VS and GARG, SP. Differential thermal analysis as applied to building science: An annotated bibliography Central Building Research Institute, Roorkee. 1965. 182p.

STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING RESEARCH CENTRE (Roorkee). Bibliography on prefabrication in buildings. Roorkee. 1965.

#### ABSTRACTING AND INDEXING

BUILDING DIGEST. 1961 Irg Central Building Research Institute, Roorkee.

Short notes summarizing available information on selected building topics.

CBRI ABSTRACTS. 1964 Q Central Building Research Institute Library, Roorkee. Mimeographed.

Classified under feature headings.

CRI ABSTRACTS; a quarterly digest of developments and research in cement and concrete. 1968 Q HC Visvesvarayya, Ed. Cement Research Institute of India, Delhi.

Informative abstracts with perforated indexing slips.

DIGEST OF DEVELOPMENTS AND RESEARCH IN CEMENT AND CONCRETE. 1967 Q Cement Research Institute of India, New Delhi. Mimeographed.

NBO ABSTRACTS. 1955 M National Building Organization, Ministry of Works Housing & Urban Development, New Delhi.

Contains abstracts of articles of importance published in India and foreign technical publications and periodicals etc, classified under UDC.

INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE (New Delhi). Bibliography on irrigation, drainage, river training and flood control, 1962. New Delhi. 1964. vi 95p.

#### DICTIONARIES

INDIA, CENTRAL HINDI DIRECTORATE. List of technical terms in Hindi: Engineering (Building materials). New Delhi. 1960. iv 48p.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Provisional list of technical terms in Hindi: Engineering- 3 (Building construction). New Delhi. 1959. x 111p.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Provisional list of technical terms in Hindi: Engineering. Delhi. 1957-1959. Eng-Hin.

INDIA, EDUCATION AND SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH (Ministry of-). List of technical terms in Hindi: Engineering (building materials). Delhi. 1957. 51p. (Its publication. No 318).

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION (New Delhi). Glossary of terms relating to building stones: Occurrence, quarrying and dressing. New Delhi. 1961. 19p. tables. (IS: 1805-1961).

INDIA, STANDARDS COMMISSION FOR TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY (New Delhi). Engineering glossary 3: Building material, theory of structures and strength of materials, highway engineering and building construction. 1967. xxiv 110p.

RAVERTY, H.G. Thesaurus of English and Hindustani technical terms used in building and other useful arts. Hertford. 1859. viii 107p.

VEERASWAMY MODELARI, T S. Builder's vocabulary in English and Tamil. Madras. 1858. vii 74p. illus. Eng-Tam.



## HANDBOOKS & CODES

**INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION** (New Delhi).  
National building code of India. New Delhi. 1970.  
Various pagings.

## DIRECTORIES

**ALL INDIA BUILDERS DIRECTORY.** A Patwant Singh, Ed. Builders Publication of India Limited, Bombay.

**CONCRETE ASSOCIATION OF INDIA.** Directory of engineers, architects and contractors in India; including lists of concrete equipment dealers & manufacturers, concrete products manufacturers and engineering colleges & institutions. Bombay. 1953. 60p.

**CONCRETE ASSOCIATION OF INDIA.** Directory of the concrete industry in India (with a technical information section). Ed 3. The Concrete Association of India, Bombay. 1964. 176 xip.

Ed 1. 1953. Was entitled, 'Directory of engineers, architects and contractors in India.'

Ed 2. 1957. 72p.

Consists of 3 sections—(1) Directory P 7-100, (2) technical information P 101-76 and (3) advertisers P i-xl.

The directory section furnishes information about engineers, architects, contractors, plant equipment materials and product suppliers, research and testing laboratories, professional and educational institutions. The technical section deals with concrete materials manufactures and testing and the designs of reinforced concrete members based on Indian standards.

**CONCRETE ASSOCIATION OF INDIA** (Bombay). Handbook and directory of the concrete industry in India. Concrete Association of Indian, Bombay. 1929. [i i v] 161p.

**FEDERATION OF INDIAN EXPORT ORGANIZATIONS.** Building and constructions requirements from India. Federation of Indian Export Organizations, Delhi. 1968.

A directory for buyers abroad; provides lists of Government, organizations and institutions which supply information and assistance about manufacturers and exporters. There are 8 sections—

- (1) Machinery, instruments & tools.
- (2) Structural, reinforcements & fixtures.
- (3) Builder's hardware & the building materials.
- (4) Drainage, sanitation & water installations.
- (5) Electrical installations.
- (6) Paints, varnishes protective material, adhesives polishing and cleaning agents etc.
- (7) Wood, timber, plywood, hard-board.
- (8) Professional services.

**NATIONAL BUILDINGS ORGANIZATION** (New Delhi). Building trade directory (of materials, products and equipment). Manager of Publications, Delhi. (1965). xviii 167p.

Contains over 1,400 entries of building products and equipment and some 500 addresses of manufacturers. There are 3 sections—

- (i) Products section, divided into 18 groups which are further classified under 200 headings.
- (ii) Alphabetic list of products.
- (iii) Address list of manufacturers.

**NATIONAL BUILDINGS ORGANISATION** (New Delhi). Directory of building research institutes in India. New Delhi. 1962. 16p.

## STATISTICS

**HOUSING: FACTS** at a glance.

*Civic Affairs* V 15, No 4; Nov 1967. P 24-25.

**NATIONAL SAMPLE** survey:

No 187. Pilot enquiry on building construction: Some results (twenty second round (urban): July 1967-June 1968). i 64p. Manager of Publications, Government of India, New Delhi. 1970.

## TRANSPORT BIBLIOGRAPHIES

**INDIA, RAILWAY BOARD.** Catalogue of technical papers issued by Technical Section of Railway Board of India, 1925. Delhi. 1925. (iii) 53p.

Contains about 600 entries.

—Another ed. Lucknow. [1954]. 44p.

Contains 333 entries.

There are numerous intermediate editions.

**UNITED KINGDOM, INDIA OFFICE, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.** Abstracts of contracts with Indian railway companies. [London]. 1898. 4 (103)p

## ABSTRACTS

**CRRI ROAD ABSTRACTS.** 1961 Semi-annual Central Road Research Institute, New Delhi.

**DOCUMENTATION NOTES.** 1954 M Railway Testing and Research Centre, Lucknow.

**HIGHWAY DOCUMENTATION:** Recent literature on highway engineering with selected abstracts and annotations. Central Road Research Institute New Delhi. 1965—

**NALSDOC LIST, CURRENT SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE.** 1966 M National Aeronautical Laboratory, Bangalore.

**REFERENCE DIGEST OF CURRENT RAILWAY LITERATURE.** 1956-57 Railway Board, New Delhi.

**DICTIONARIES**

**HANDBOOK OF** useful definitions and short notes on important railway terms. New Delhi. 1957. vi 89p.

**INDIA, EDUCATION** (Ministry of-). List of technical terms in Hindi: Railway (traffic terms). Delhi. 1959. 134p. (*Its* publication. No 376).

**INDIA, EDUCATION** (Ministry of-). List of technical terms in Hindi: Transport highway engineering. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1959. iv 140p. (*Its* publication. No 424).

**INDIA, EDUCATION** (Ministry of). Provisional list of technical terms in Hindi: Transport. Delhi. 1957-1959. Eng-Hin.

**MANUALS**

**INDIA, RAILWAY** (Ministry of-). Indian railways standard track manual. New Delhi. 1957. 69p.

**DIRECTORIES**

**AUTOMOBILE TRADE** directory of India. Garg Publications Co, Delhi. 1958. Ed. 2. 1957. 650p.

Information regarding automobile trade-industries, commodities and associations.

**STATISTICS**

**AUTOMOBILE FACTS** and figures. Department of Economic & Market Research, Hindustan Motors Ltd, Calcutta. [1967]. 102p. colour illus. (*Its* publications. 3).

Prepared by R K Chowdhary under the supervisions of N Das... and with the assistance of P S Chowfin and S K Ghosh.

"This compendium is intended to supplement...its *The automobile industry in India*, published in June 1966".

Presents the progress of the automobile industry in India, with coloured charts and 90 tables divided into 15 sections which contain statistical data on almost every important aspect of the industry.

**FLEET PERFORMANCE AND ENGINEERING STATISTICS.** Chief Inspector, Air India, Bombay Airport, Santa Cruz, Bombay.

**ROAD STATISTICS IN MYSORE STATE.** A Public Works Department. (Communications and Buildings), Mysore, Bangalore.

Issued in 2 pts.

Report year ends March 31.

**HISTORY**

**CENTRAL ROAD RESEARCH INSTITUTE** (New Delhi). History of road development in India (a brief account of the genesis and development of the Indian road system). New Delhi. 1963. x 115p.

**PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEERING**

**BIBLIOGRAPHIES**

**INDIA, IRRIGATION AND POWER** (Central Board of-). **LIBRARY AND INFORMATION BUREAU.** Annotated bibliography on silting of reservoirs. New Delhi. 1965. vi 68p. (*Its* bibliographical series. 2).

**YEARBOOKS**

**CENTRAL PUBLIC HEALTH ENGINEERING RESEARCH INSTITUTE** (Nagpur). Buyer's guide to water supply and waste water disposal equipment and supplies. Nagpur. 1971. 152p.

In two parts. Part one includes alphabetical list of about 480 products and processes useful in the field along with list of 460 firms in India which can supply them. Part two gives alphabetical list of firms along with their full mailing address and also various products and process which are available with them. Based on replies to questionnaire mailed out.

**MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING.** 1952 A K P Paramesvaran, Ed. Santha Printing & Publishing Co, Bombay.

**FOUNDRY**

**BIBLIOGRAPHIES**

**INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE** (Delhi). Bibliography on foundry practice. Comp by R N Neogi etc. Delhi. 1966. 91 [6] p.

List of 2909 references, published in 234 periodicals (list provided) during 1961-66. The entries are grouped under several subjects.

**INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION** (New Delhi) and **INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE** (Delhi). Bibliography of standards of foundry practice. Comp by V P Vij and D N Kulkarni. New Delhi. 1966. 33p.

**DICTIONARIES**

**INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION** (New Delhi). Glossary of terms relating to iron and steel. New Delhi. 1962. 130p. illus fold chart diagrams. (IS: 1956-1962).

**DIRECTORIES**

**BANNERJEE, K** and **KRISHNAN, R.** Foundry directory. 1966. V 1. Institution of Indian Foundrymen, Calcutta. 1966. 94 728p. charts plates maps.

94 pages of advertisements.

**STATISTICS**

**SARKAR, Anil Kumar.** Statistical cost analysis of Indian steel industry: An aggregate study.

*Economic Affairs* V 12; Nov 1967. P 517-24; Dec 1967. P 506-68.



## MACHINE TOOLS DIRECTORIES & YEARBOOKS

ALL INDIA machinery and hardware guide. Hari Printery, Bombay. 1946/47.

CENTRAL SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS ORGANIZATION (Chandigarh). Directory of scientific instruments and components manufactured in India. Chandigarh. 1969. xii 690p.

Information on about 650 firms and their products.

CMERI DIRECTORY of indigenous engineering products. Central Mechanical Engineering Institute, Durgapur. 1967. 449p.

Review in *Hindu* July 16, 1967. P 8.

Lists more than 6000 products with specifications, more than 3200 manufactures and more than 120 illustrated advertisements.

IMDA DIRECTORY OF INDIAN INSTRUMENTS. 1969 A Instrument Manufacture and Dealers Association, Bombay. 98 110p.

INDIAN COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH (New Delhi). Indigenous agricultural implements of India: An all India survey. New Delhi. 1960. 401p.

INDIAN MACHINE TOOL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (Bombay). Guide to Indian machine tools 1968. Indian Machine Tool Manufacturers Association, Bombay. 1968.

INDIAN MACHINE tools directory and who's who. N K Jayadev, Bombay. 1962. 117p.

PRODUCTION AND PROGRAMMES ON MANUFACTURE OF MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT. A Directorate General of Technical Development, Government of India, New Delhi.

### HANDBOOKS

INDIA, CENTRAL WATER AND POWER COMMISSION. Handbook of earth moving machinery. 1951. iv 174p.

Review in *Journal of Science and Industrial Research* V 7; 1952. P 542.

### STATISTICS

ANNUAL MACHINERY BULLETIN. Census of Machinery as on 1-1-65. Manager of Publications, Delhi.

### BIOGRAPHIES

INDIAN MACHINE tools directory and who's who. N K Jayadev, Bombay. 1962. 117p.

## ELECTRONICS ABSTRACTS & INDEXES

CEERI DOCUMENTATION LIST. 1965 M Central Electronics and Engineering Research Institute, Pilani. Mimeographed.

Classified under UDC.

DERL DOCUMENTATION LIST WITH INDICATIVE ABSTRACTS. 1964 W Technical Information Centre, Defence Electronics Research Laboratory, Defence Research and Development Organization, Hyderabad. Mimeographed.

### DICTIONARIES

ELECTRONICS AND RADAR DEVELOPMENT ESTABLISHMENT (Bangalore). Indigenous electronic component directory. 3 V. Bangalore. 1969.

GLOSSARY OF electronic terms.

*Electrical and Mechanical Engineer* V 26, No 2; Apr-June 1971. P 31-41.

INDIA, CENTRAL HINDI DIRECTORATE. List of technical terms in Hindi: Information and broadcasting. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1960. iv 55p.

KHAN, MOHAMMED, M. Retiyo akarāti. 1964. 114p. Tam.

Glossary of radio engineering terms; English-Tamil.

## ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES

INDIA, IRRIGATION AND POWER (Central Board of-), LIBRARY AND INFORMATION BUREAU (New Delhi). Annotated bibliography on hydraulic turbines. New Delhi. 1962. 57p.

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE (Bangalore). Survey of literature on high voltage engineering and allied subjects. (1935-53). Bangalore. x 206p. (Indian Institute of Science; Memoirs, New series. 1).

### ABSTRACTING, INDEXING AND REVIEWS

ABSTRACTS & PROGRAMME. A Central Electrochemical Research Institute, Karaikudi.

ANNUAL REVIEW ON FUNDAMENTAL AND BASIC PROBLEMS RELATING TO POWER. 1963-Central Board of Irrigation and Power, Government of India, New Delhi.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF IRRIGATION, DRAINAGE, RIVER TRAINING, AND FLOOD CONTROL. BIBLIOGRAPHIE RELATIVE AUX IRRIGATIONS, AU DRAINAGE, A LA REGULARISATION DES COURS D'EAU ET A L'AMAITRISE DES CRUES. 1957 A International Commission on Irrigation and Drainage, New Delhi.

Title varies slightly.

V for-1965 issued in English only.

INDIA, IRRIGATION AND POWER (Central Board of-). Irrigation and power research in India 1962-1963. New Delhi. 1963 v 47p.

IRRIGATION AND POWER ABSTRACTS (Formerly 'Abstracts, Central Board of Irrigation and Power'). 1943 M Central Board of Irrigation and Power, New Delhi. (Library & Information Bureau, Central Water & Power Commission, New Delhi).

#### DICTIONARIES

INDIA, CENTRAL HINDI DIRECTORATE. Provisional list of technical terms in Hindi: Electrical Engineering. 1. New Delhi. 1961. xix 43p. Eng-Hin.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION (New Delhi). Electrotechnical vocabulary. 3 pt.

Pt 1. Fundamental definitions. 1962. 48p.

Pt 2. Machines and transformers. 1961. 45p.

Pt 3. Circuit elements and variability. 1963. 8p.

ew Delhi.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION (New Delhi). Glossary of terms for electrical cables and conductors. New Delhi. 1960. 5p.

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION (New Delhi). Glossary of terms for secondary cells and batteries. New Delhi. 1958. 3p.

INDIA, STANDARDS COMMISSION FOR TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY (New Delhi). Engineering glossary 2 Electrical engineering, electronics and communication engineering. 1957. xx 90p.

#### ATLASES

INDIA, CENTRAL WATER AND POWER COMMISSION. Power atlas of India. Directorate of Advertising and Visual Publicity. 1956. 221p. Loose leaves in a binder. Chiefly maps charts diagrams, tables.

INDIA, CENTRAL WATER AND POWER COMMISSION, POWER WING. Power atlas of India. New Delhi. 1960. ivp. illus.

#### YEARBOOKS

INDIAN ELECTRICAL YEAR-BOOK. 1962 A M Largo-Afonso, Bombay. 1966.

Enumerates electrical and allied industries and trades in India, foreign collaborators, import and export statistics, manufacturers and contractors.

#### DIRECTORIES

ALL INDIA DIRECTORY OF electrical dealers... Bharat Directories Corporations, Delhi. 1951.

IEEMA DIRECTORY. 1965 A Indian Electrical Manufacturers Association, Calcutta. 1962. viii 156p.

Alphabetical list of members with relevant data of their manufacturing activities; descriptive catalogue of products etc; a classified index.

#### STATISTICS

ANNUAL ELECTRIC POWER SURVEY OF INDIA. 4th; 1966. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1967.

ELECTRICITY STATISTICS. A Electricity Board, Government of Bihar, Patna.

ELECTRIC POWER SURVEY OF INDIA. A Electric Power Survey Committee, Government of India, New Delhi.

PUBLIC ELECTRICITY SUPPLY, ALL INDIA STATISTICS GENERAL REVIEW. A Power Wing, Central Water and Power Commission, New Delhi; Manager of Publications, Delhi.

1958-59. 1959. vi 111p.

1959-60. 1961. 145p.

1960-61. 1962. 139p.

1961-62. 1964. 136p.

1963-64.

Manager of Publications, Delhi.

1939-43 published in 1946.

Statistics are given Statewise.

PUNJAB, ECONOMIC AND STATISTICAL ORGANISATION. Pañjāba de bijali de ankare. Electricity statistics of Punjab, 1968-69. Economic Adviser to Government of Punjab, Chandigarh. x 193p. (Its publication. No 15).

#### CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE (Delhi). Chemical engineering research in India; Bibliographical survey 1961-1966. Delhi. 1967. 75p.

#### AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

##### BIBLIOGRAPHIES

INDIAN COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH. Bibliography of agricultural implements. New Delhi. 1960. 49p.

(Second Conference on Production, Demonstration and Popularisation of Agricultural Implements, I I T Kharagpur Oct 12-14, 1960).

Contains 834 literature citations covering work done on agricultural implements both in India and elsewhere from the year 1900 to 1960. A useful reference tool for all agricultural engineers and research workers connected with the production of improved agricultural implements in India.



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, BIBLIOGRAPHY  
(Division of-). List of reference on agricultural  
machinery in India. Library of Congress, Division of  
Bibliography, (Washington). 1922. 6p.

Contains about 75 entries.

#### CATALOGUES & LISTS

(Implements)

BENGAL AGRICULTURAL SHOW (1864). Rough  
list of livestock, machinery and implements and agri-  
cultural produce to be exhibited. Calcutta. 1864.

CATALOGUE OF implements and machines tried and  
found useful at the Saidapet Experimental Farm,  
Madras 1883. Madras. 1884.

#### DIRECTORIES

DIRECTORY ISAE 1970. Irg Department of  
Agricultural Engineering, Punjab Agricultural  
University, Ludhiana.

RAMAYYA, R V. Buyer's guide for Indian agriculture  
implements. Indian Council of Agricultural  
Research, New Delhi. 1957. 62p. (I C A R review  
series. No 5).

#### STATISTICS

INDIA, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS (Directo-  
rate of-). Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery  
and implements in Gujarat, Maharashtra, Madras  
and West Bengal. (1961 Census). 1964. 169p.  
tables.

Supplement to *Agricultural Situation in India*.  
March, 1963.

INDIA, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS (Directorate  
of-). Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and  
implements in Punjab, Himachal Pradesh, Jammu and  
Kashmir. (1961 Census). 1964. 11 115p. tables.

Supplement to *Agricultural Situation in India*.  
April, 1963.

INDIA, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS (Directorate  
of-). Livestock, poultry, agricultural machinery and  
implements in Uttar Pradesh. (1961 Census).  
Manager of Publications. Delhi. 1962. ii 84p.  
tables.

INDIA, ECONOMICS AND STATISTICS (Directorate  
of-). Number of livestock, poultry and agricultural  
machinery and implements in certain states; eighth  
livestock census. Manager of Publications, Delhi.  
1958. ii 75p.

This is statistical supplement to the *Agricultural  
Situation in India*. Dec 1957.

## CHEMISTRY

### ABSTRACTING AND INDEXING

ABSTRACTS OF PAPERS TO BE PRESENTED AT THE ANNUAL SEMINARS ON ELECTRO-CHEMISTRY. Central Electrochemical Research Institute, Karaikudi, Tamil Nadu.

PROGRAMME AND ABSTRACTS OF PAPERS: SEMINAR OF ELECTROCHEMISTRY. 1960 A Central Electrochemical Research Institute, Karaikudi.

Respective sections of the seminar & author index is given at the end.

### REVIEWS

#### CHEMISTRY.

*In Centenary Review of the Asiatic Society of Bengal from 1784 to 1883. Pt 3.* 1885. P 101-03.

RAY, P. Fifty years of science in India: Progress of Chemistry. Indian Science Congress Association, Calcutta. 1964. 296p.

RAY, P. *Ed.* Progress of science in India. Sec 3. Chemistry (including physical, inorganic, analytical and organic chemistry), 1939-1950. National Institute of Sciences of India, New Delhi. 1955. 97p.

Review for organic chemistry is by R C Shah. A racy review of the progress and publications of chemical research; each section is followed by a bibliography.

SENGUPTA, I N. Evaluation of some Indian reference sources for the chemistry and pharmacology of Indian plants.

*In* Iaslic Conference (1972): *Papers*. Pt 1, 1972. P 142-52.

### DICTIONARIES

GLOSSARY OF technical terms in solid state sciences, spectroscopy, space science and radiochemistry. Hindi Vigyan Parishad, Bhabha Atomic Research Centre, Trombay, Bombay. Eng-Hin.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-) Technical terms in Hindi for secondary schools: Chemistry. New Delhi. 1956. Eng-Hin.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Provisional list of technical terms in Hindi: Chemistry. Delhi. 1957-1959. Eng-Hin.

MADRAS, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT. Kanarese equivalents of English terms. V 1.

V 1. Chemistry.

Printed by the Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1933. Eng-Kan.

INDIA, STANDING COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY. Prarambhik paribhashik shabdakosh: Chemistry. New Delhi. 1968. 238p. Hin-Eng.

KAPUR, V S. Applied terminology of Chemistry. Modern Book Depot, Delhi. 1960. 123p.

MADRAS, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT. Malayalam equivalents of English terms. [V 1].

[V 1]. Chemistry.

Printed by the Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1932-33. Mal-Eng.

MADRAS, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT. Tamil equivalents of English terms. V 1.

V 1. Chemistry.

Government Press, Madras. 1932-33. Eng-Tam.

MADRAS, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT. Telugu equivalents of English terms. V 1.

V 1. Chemistry.

Government Press, Madras. 1932-33. Tel.

MYTU, G N. Poly-lingual chemical dictionary... commercial English, Persian, Hindustani, Sanskrit, Merhati, Gujrati, Bengali, Karnatki, Taligu, Tamil, Burmese and Malaya languages. Ludh'ana. 1923. [iii] 365p.

RAGHUVIRA, *Ed.* Great English-Indian dictionary. 4 pt.

Pt 1. Inorganic chemistry.

Pt 2. Organic chemistry.

Pt 3. Chemical apparatus.

Pt 4. Chemical dyes and colours.

International Academy of Indian Culture, Lahore. 1944-51. (Saraswati Vihar series. V 15-18).

A colossal work compiled by eminent subject specialists and philologists, under the editorship of a great lexicographer; not only gives meaning of a term, but also shows its relatives, associates, parents and derivatives. Every word appears in English Roman, Devanagari, Bengali, Tamil and Kannada, etc.



Preface is informative and it also narrates how hundreds of words of Sanskrit are in Western guise; and the principles followed in the dictionary.

Appendices list verbs derived from names of elements, names of rocks and minerals derived from element names and index of words which do not appear initially in the dictionary.

Incomplete. Dictionary of Chemistry. Later completed and printed as the 'Consolidated great English-Indian dictionary of technical terms'.

RĀYA, Praphullacandra and CATTOPĀDHYĀYA, Prabodhacandra. Rasāyanika paribhāṣā. Vaṅgiya-Sāhitya-Pariṣat Mandira, Calcutta. 1912. iv 33p. Eng-San.

Dictionary of Indian Chemistry. Bengali script.

TERMS IN elementary chemistry. Ed 2. University of Travancore, Trivandrum. 1952. 12 40p. (Travancore University glossary series. 2). Eng-Mal. Ed 1. 1941.

VARMA, Phuladevasahāya. Hindi scientific glossary: Chemistry. Nāgarī Pracāriṇī Sabhā, Banaras. 1930. 83p. Eng-Hin.

#### DIRECTORIES

CATALOGUE OF Indian chemical plants for 1965. Technical Press Pub, Bombay. 1965.

TAMILNADU MEDICAL REPRESENTATIVES ASSOCIATION (Madras). Directory of doctors and chemists. Tamil Nadu Medical Representatives Association, Madras. 1968.

Includes about 2,000 allopathic medical practitioners in Madras City, 500 in Chingleput District and 600 in North Arcot.

#### HISTORIES

RAY, Priyadarajan, Ed. History of chemistry in ancient and medieval India. Indian Chemical Society, Calcutta. 1956. 9 ii 494p.

"Incorporates Ray Chandra: History of Hindu Chemistry."

Appendices. P [307]-473.

Sanskrit texts- Tibetan texts- English translations.

#### BIOCHEMISTRY

##### REVIEWS

ANNUAL REVIEW OF BIOCHEMICAL AND ALLIED RESEARCH IN INDIA. 1931 A Bibliography of articles and books reviewed is given at the end of each chapter.

#### DICTIONARIES

MĀLAVĪYA, Brajakiśora. Jivarasāyana kośa. Hindi Sāhitya Sammelan, Allahabad. 1950. 88p. Eng-Hin.

#### ROSTERS

SOCIETY OF BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTS (India). List of members. Bangalore. 1956. 24p.

# TECHNOLOGY

## BIBLIOGRAPHIES

CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTATION LIST OF CURRENT SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE. 1964 M Central Salt and Marine Chemicals Research Institute, Bhavnagar. Mimeographed.

Classified under UDC.

INDIAN INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH. Bibliography of industrial publications. 1936.

SHARMA, D C, *Comp.* Foreign technology: A symposium on its role in our future development: Further reading.

*Séminar* No 131; July 1970. P 48-49.

## CATALOGUES

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY (Madras). Cumulative catalogue of books available in IIT Library. 15 V. Madras. 1971.

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY (Madras). Union catalogue of periodical holdings available in the libraries of Indian Institutes of Technology at Madras, Kharagpur, Kanpur, Delhi, Bombay and at Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore. Madras. 1971. xi 377p.

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY (Madras). Union catalogue of serial holdings available in the libraries of Indian Institutes of Technology at Madras, Kharagpur, Kanpur, Delhi, Bombay and at Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore. Madras. 1972. ix 318p.

Companion volume to the Union Catalogue of Periodical holdings. In all 2,310 titles are listed.

## DICTIONARIES

CHECKER, S K etc. *Ed and Comp.* Condensed chemical dictionary (Dictionary of commercial chemicals, English-Hindi). Dehati Pustak Bhandar, Delhi. viii 504 164p

MYTU, G N. Poly-lingual chemical dictionary...commercial English, Persian, Hindustani, Sanskrit, Marathi, Gujarati, Bengali, Karnathi, Telugu, Tamil, Burmese and Malaya languages. Ludhiana. 1923. iii 365p.

RAGHUVIRA, *Ed.* Great English-Indian dictionary. 4 pt

Pt 1. Inorganic chemistry.

Pt 2. Organic chemistry.

Pt 3. Chemical apparatus.

Pt 4. Chemical dyes and colours.

International Academy of Indian Culture, Lahore. (Sarswati Vihar series. V 15-18).

*For annotation see under Chemistry.*

## HANDBOOKS & DIRECTORIES

CATALOGUE OF INDIAN CHEMICAL PLANT. 1965 A J P De Souza, *Ed.* Technical Press Publications, Bombay.

Review in *Chemical Age of India* V 19, No 7; July 1968. P 72.

An authoritative directory of chemical products of India based on the information supplied by the organizations and firms. Contains information about manufacturers of chemicals and pharmaceuticals and their products; buyer's guide to chemicals and pharmaceuticals; suppliers of chemical products. Detailed information about scientific and technical institutions and leading individual associations along with their financial structure and particulars of foreign collection; also list of Indian standards, scientific institutions and societies of India; other statistical data etc.

CHEMICAL INDIA: HANDBOOK AND DIRECTORY. 6th; 1961-62 A P C De Souza Lowzada, *Ed.* Technical Press Publications, Bombay.

Includes write ups on the working of important chemical companies, production statistics, classified list of manufacturers and dealers who's who in chemical world and numerous statistical totals.

CPMA CATALOGUE. 1968 Chemical Plant and Machinery Association India.

A directory of its members, in two parts. Part one gives details of members, their workshop facilities, capacity, items manufactured, industries served etc. Part two contains advertisements of members.

HANDBOOK OF INDIGENOUS MANUFACTURES OF CHEMICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS STORES. 4th; 1964 A Directorate General of Technical Development, Government of India, Delhi.

INDIA, MARKETING AND INSPECTION (Directorate of-). Directory of cold storage in India. Nagpur. 1961. vi 75p. tables.

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Facilities for technical education in India. Ed 3. 2 V. New Delhi. 1965.

INDIAN CHEMICAL DIRECTORY. 1957. J P D'Souza, *Comp.* Technical Press, Bombay.



title varies. Information about chemicals and pharmaceuticals and their products; followed by a buyer's guide; suppliers; sectional list of Indian standards, scientific institutions and societies in India; information about select Indian public limited, companies and public sector chemical undertakings, statistics etc.

MUDHOLKAR, R N, *Comp.* Directory of technical institutions in India.....Office of the General Secretary, Indian Industrial Conference. Rev ed 2. Poona. 1915. [i] vi xii 494 2p.

Ed 1. 1909.

## YEARBOOKS

TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENT YEAR BOOK. 1966-67 Indian Annuals Bureau, New Delhi.

Reference tool for the entrepreneurs in planning their activities and exploring the possibilities of manufacturing goods etc.

## FOOD

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES

CENTRAL FOOD TECHNOLOGICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Mysore). Select bibliography on egg and egg products (1960-70). 1971.

CENTRAL FOOD TECHNOLOGICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Mysore). Select bibliography on refrigerated frozen cold-stored fish. 1970.

### ABSTRACTING, INDEXING & REVIEWS

ABSTRACTS OF CFTRI PAPERS. 1966 Irg Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore.

CENTRAL FOOD TECHNOLOGICAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Mysore). Literature review on oils and fats, 1958. Mysore. 1960.

DOCUMETATION LIST FOR FOOD TECHNOLOGY. 1966 M Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore. Mimeographed.

Continued from Bulletin of CFTRI. Classified by Colon Scheme.

FOOD TECHNOLOGY ABSTRACTS. 1966 M Central Food Technological Research Institute, Mysore. Mimeographed.

REVIEWS IN food technology. V 3. Association of Food Technologists, Mysore. 1962. 174p.

Review in *Science and Culture* V 4; Apr 1963. P 195.

SANGAMESWARAN, S V and DASTUR, K M. Indian reference material on food technology.

In Iaslic Conference (1972): *Papers*. Pt 1. 1972. P 104- 14.

GOPALAN, C etc. Diet atlas of India, 1969. National Institute of Nutrition, (Hyderabad). 1969. iv 102p. illus maps.

NUTRITION RESEARCH LABORATORIES (Hyderabad). Diet atlas of India. Hyderabad. 1964. iv 83p. charts diagrams maps 12 plates. (Indian Council of Medical Research, Special report series. 48).

## OILS

MENON, A K. Indian essential oils: A review. Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi. 1960. 89p.

Review in *Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research* V 20 A; 1961; P 722 and in *Science and Culture* V 27; 1961. P 334.

A compendium of information on a number of Indian essential oils, a few attars, natural isolates and aromatic chemicals.

A classified bibliography with 575 references; seven appendices containing titles of research projects sponsored by the Essential Oils Research Committee are appended.

## PAPER

TECHNICAL ABSTRACTS. 1952 SM Cellulose and Paper Branch, Forest Research Institute and College, Dehra Dun. Mimeographed.

Classified under feature headings.

## PAINTS

INDIAN STANDARDS INSTITUTION (New Delhi). Glossary of terms relating to paints. New Delhi. 1959. 16p.

## PETROLEUM

### DICTIONARIES

PETROLEUM INFORMATION SERVICE, STATISTICS DIVISION Glossary of terms used in petroleum industry & conversion tables. Ed 3. New Delhi. 1968. x 280p.

Ed 2. New Delhi. 1964. 55p.

### HANDBOOKS

PETROLEUM INFORMATION SERVICE (India). Indian petroleum handbook. Ed 3. 1966. 143p. graphs.

Ed 2 1964.

In 2 pts. Pt 1 reviews current developments and broad basic facts. Pt 2. provides tables, graphs, charts on various aspects and performance of individual organizations in India and world statistics.

## YEARBOOKS

INDIAN PETROLEUM YEAR BOOK. 1964 Petroleum Information Service (Statistical Division), New Delhi

Information on different phases of petroleum industry in India. Divided in 2 parts. Pt. I. Reviews the progress of petroleum industry in India, activities of the various organizations engaged in petroleum exploration, research and training facilities, world petroleum industry, petro-chemical and allied industries, petroleum projects and laws. Pt II. Statistical tables.

Colour charts, graphs, world statistics showing the crude oil reserves, production, refining, consumption, demand and supply and related data are given at the end.

## STATISTICS

OIL STATISTICS; a petroleum quarterly. 1963 Q A K Madan, *Ed.* Petroleum Information Service, New Delhi. Index.

Statistical data and graphs etc of petroleum industry with emphasis on India; also reports of research and development.

## ALCOHOL

DIRECTORY OF wine and alcoholic beverages. Inter Trade Publications, Calcutta. 1963. vi 94p.

## COTTON

INDIAN CENTRAL COTTON COMMITTEE (Bombay). Bibliography of Indian cottons. Bombay. 1960. vi 97p.

Compiled upto 1955; supplements to be published every five years. Contents—

Chap I. Cotton agronomy P 1-23; II. Cotton botany P 24-25; III. Cotton breeding & genetics P 26-52; IV. Cotton pests & diseases P 53-64; V. Cotton technology P 65-80; VI. Cotton statistics, marketing and legislation P 81-90; VII. Cotton, general and misc. P 91-97.

JENKINS, W J. Index to publications of the Imperial Department of Agriculture in India dealing with cotton 1906-26. Bombay. 1927. (Indian Central Cotton Committee, Technological Laboratory, Technological Bulletin. No 8).

LIST OF papers presented up to 31st March 1967 at various seminars, conferences, symposia and conventions. ATIRA, Ahmedabad. (n d).

## LEATHER

AMBA, K N and RAU, M V R. Indian reference materials in leather.

*In* Iaslic Conference (1972): *Papers*. Pt 1. 1972. P 119-24.



## BIOLOGY

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES & INDEXES

**JOURNAL OF BOMBAY NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY.** General index of subjects and authors for V 25-30 inclusive. Madras. 1928. 53p.

Earlier indexes from part of V 13, 17 and 24 of the journal.

**SHARMA, H D etc.** Select bibliography of books and periodicals on microbiology and related subjects. Punjab Agricultural University, Hissar. 1969. 100p.

Entries are arranged by Colon Classification Scheme.

### REVIEWS

**KIRTSKAR, K R.** Progress in natural history during the last century.

*Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 20. Extra number. The centenary memorial volume 1900-1905. P 353-81.

Botany P 353-70.

Zoology P 370-81.

**MUKERJI, B and PRADHAN, S N.** Fifty years of science in India: Progress of physiology. Indian Science Congress Association, Calcutta. 1963. 168p.

An outline of the research literature, with an extensive bibliography.

### DICTIONARIES

**MADRAS, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.** Kanarese equivalents of English terms. V 7.

V 7. Physiology and hygiene.

Printed by the Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1933. Eng-Kan.

**MADRAS, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.** Malayalam equivalents of English terms. [V 7].

[V 7]. Physiology and hygiene.

Printed by the Superintendent, Government Press, Madras. 1932-33. Mal-Eng.

**MADRAS, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.** Tamil equivalents of English terms. V 8.

V 8. Physiology and hygiene.

Government Press, Madras. 1932-33. Eng-Tam.

**MADRAS, EDUCATION DEPARTMENT.** Telugu equivalents of English terms. V 8.

V 8. Physiology and hygiene.

Government Press, Madras. 1932-33. Tel.

**MĀLAVIYA, Brajakiśora.** Jīvarasāyana kośa. Hindi Sāhitya Sammelana, Allahabad. 1950.

**PANDITA, V D.** Pandita nighantu: A glossary of botanical, mineral and animal kingdoms in eight Indian leading languages. Cotton Press, Bangalore. 1913. 440p.

English terms with Gujarati, Hindi, Kannada, Latin, Marathi, Sanskrit, Tamil and Telugu equivalents.

**SAHASRABUDDHE, N S and PĀṬANAKARA, N D.** Anatomical terminology. 2 V. Nagpur. 1931. Eng-Mar.

**SANKARA SASTRY, Veturi.** Vaidyaka śārīra śabda-kośamu. [1969]. vi 420p.

Dictionary of physiological terms; English-Sanskrit-Telugu.

**SENA, Gaṇanātha.** Śārīraparibhāṣā. Ed 3. Kalpataru Press, Calcutta. 1939. iv 98p Eng-San.

Anatomical nomenclature according to Pratyakṣa-śārīram. English-Sanskrit and Sanskrit-English.

**SENAGUPTA, S C.** Pratyakṣa śārīra-kośa. Hindi Sāhitya Sammelana, Allahabad. 1950. 200p.

**VAIJĀNIKA PARIBHĀSĀ: Śārīravṛtta o svāsthya-vidyā.** Calcutta University, Calcutta. 1938. 12p. Eng-Ben.

A dictionary of physiological and hygienic terms.

### ENCYCLOPEDIA

**VIDYĀHĀRĀVALI.** V 1. Vyavacched-avidya. Serampore. 1820. 638 39p. Ben.

An encyclopaedia of anatomy.

### DIRECTORIES

**COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH (New Delhi).** Directory of collections of micro-organisms and list of species maintained in India. New Delhi. 1953. iii 43p.

Designed on the lines of *Directories of collections and list of species for the U K and Newzealand*. Lists various culture collections in India with code number allotted to the Indian collections by the permanent Committee of the British Commonwealth collection of micro-organisms, numerical list of collections and index of the main types of organisms. Pt 2 lists species algae, protozoa, bacteria, fungi, viruses, bacteriophages and yeasts.

INDIAN AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (New Delhi). Indian type culture collection, micro-organisms; list of cultures, 1961. New Delhi (1962). 39p.

RAJ, J C, *Ed.* Progress of Science in India. Sec 5. Physiology.

Pt 1. Sub-section. Physiology and biochemistry, pharmacology and veterinary science. 1938-1950.

Pt 2. Sub-section. Protozoology, Spirochaetosis, helminthiasis, micro-biology, survey, clinical obstetrics and gynaecology, metabolic diseases & nutrition, tuberculosis and clinical aspects of communicable diseases. 1938-1950.

National Institute of Science of India, New Delhi. 193; 175p.

### MUSEUMS

CAMPBELL MEDICAL SCHOOL, PATHOLOGICAL MUSEUM. Catalogue of the Pathological Museum of the Campbell Medical School. Comp by the teacher of Pathology under the supervision of J H Tull Walsh. Calcutta. 1904. 33p.

### NATURAL HISTORY

GILL. One hundred stereoscopic illustrations of architecture and natural history in Western India, described by James Fergusson. Cundall, London. 1864. 100 plates.

GOVERNMENT CENTRAL MUSEUM (Madras). Guide to the natural history and minerals galleries. By Edgar Thurston. Rev ed 2 with additions. Government Press, Madras. 1894. 25p. 1 plate.

Ed 1. Madras. 1890. 28p.

INDIA OFFICE LIBRARY. Natural history drawings in the India Office Library. By Mildred Archer. HMSO, London. 1962. 128p. 26 plates.

*A catalogue of the collections of natural history drawings mainly the work of Indian and Chinese artists in the India Office Library.*

KIRTSKAR, K R. Progress in natural history during the last century.

*Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society*, V 20 Extra number, The centenary memorial volume 1900-1905. P 353-81.

Botany. P 353-70.

Zoology. P 370-81.

MADRAS GOVERNMENT MUSEUM. Catalogue of the Library of the Madras Government Museum. Madras. 1894. 243p.

Contains about 10,000 entries.



# GEOLOGY

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES

DE MARGERIE, Emm. Catalogue des bibliographies Geologiques. Congress Geologique Int, Paris. 1896.

Includes (P 545-59) a catalogue of Geological works relating to "Inde Anglaise," arranged according to generalities. Catalogue des publications des Services Official. Tables generales des Recueils periodiques. Catalogues de bibliotheques. Bibliographies personnelles et notices biographiques. Bibliographies par Matieres. Bibliographies regionales et locales.

## BIBLIOGRAPHIES

CLASSIFIED INDEX to the scientific papers in the (Bengal Asiatic) Society's publications, from 1788 to 1882. (Geology). 1885.

In Bengal Asiatic Society. *Centenary Review*. Pt 3. xxvi-xlii (lxxxviii-xci). xxvi-xlii.

GRIESBACK, C L. (List of works (130 and more) dealing with the Geology of the Central Himalayas. 1891.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 23. P 2-13.

INDIA, NATURAL RESOURCES AND SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH (Ministry of-). Bibliography of hydrology in India, 1936-52. New Delhi. 1955. 162p.

LAKE, P. Bibliographical note on the literature of Laterite.

*Memoirs of the Geological survey of India* V 24. P (239) - (246).

LA TOUCHE, Thomas Henry Dignes, *Comp.* Bibliography of Indian geology and physical geography with an annotated index of minerals of economic value. 5 pt.

Pt 1. A. Bibliography. Author's Index. 1917. iii xxviii 572p.

B. Annotated index of minerals of economic value. 1918. iii ii 490p.

Pt 2. Index of localities. 1921. xiii 142p.

Pt 3. Index of subjects & supplementary list. 1923. iv 348p.

Pt 4. Palaeontological index & supplement papers. 1926. vii 414p.

Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta. 1917-1938.

Rev and enl ed.

V 1. Trilobeta. By M V A Sastri and V D Mangain.

V 2. Coelenterata. By M V A Sastri N K Sinha.

Pt 3. Echinodermata. By M V A Sastri and N K Sinha. 1971.

Pt 4. Palaeontological index.

Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1964.

To be complete in 10 V.

Alphabetical author sequence; under each author his contributions are arranged chronologically.

The first section, published as a single volume, consists of a list of authors' names arranged alphabetically, with their various papers arranged chronologically. This should be regarded and will in future advertisements and correspondence be referred to as 'Part I-A'. The second section also published as a single volume, consists of an Index of minerals with their occurrences arranged alphabetically; it has been referred to on the second fly-leaf, in the 'corrigenda' slip and in official advertisements as Pt II. This should be designated as Pt 1-B, Index of Minerals. Pt 2 is the index of localities. Pt 3 is the index of subjects and Pt 4 is palaeontological index. (La Touche from corrigendum to Pt 4 by E H Pascoe).

LIST OF (45) Geological papers (1815-72) referring to the Salt Range, etc.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 14; 1878. P 14-16.

LIST OF (Geological) papers (1815-1861) relating to the Nerbudda and Taptee Valleys and adjoining districts, including Eastern Guzarat and East and West Berar etc.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India*, V 6; 1869. P (383) - (384).

LIST OF papers referring to the geology of the Central Provinces, 1851-1875.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 13, P 140-41.

LIST (S) OF REPORTS AND PAPERS SENT INTO (THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA) OFFICE FOR PUBLICATION OR RECORD (August) 1889, etc.

*Records of the Geological Survey of India* V 22, etc.

MALLET, FR. Bibliography of Barren Island and Narcondam from 1884 to 1894, with some remarks. Calcutta. 1895.

*Records of the Geological Survey of India* V 28, Pt 1; 1895. P 34-38.

McMAHON, C.A. List and index of papers on Himalayan geology and microscopic petrology.

Published in the preceding volumes (V 1-20) of the *Records of the Geological Survey*. 1887.

*Records of the Geological Survey of India* V 20, P 206-14.

MYSORE GEOLOGISTS' ASSOCIATION (Bangalore). Bibliography of Mysore geology, 1955. By B P Radhakrishna. Bangalore. 1957. 16p. (*Its Bulletin*. No 14).

OLDHAM, Richard Nixon. Bibliography of Indian geology: Being a list of books and papers, relating to the geology of British India, and adjoining countries, published previous to the end of A.D. 1887. Preliminary issue. Supdt Government Printing, Calcutta. 1888. xiii 145p.

The titles, which are numbered, are generally given in full; and are mostly arranged chronologically under their authors. The work altogether is most praiseworthy.

Contains about 2500 entries.

PUBLICATIONS (1815-1870) relating to the geology of Kutch. (A list). 1872.

#### ABSTRACTING AND INDEXING SERVICES

GEOPHYSICAL DIGEST. 1953- Central Board of Geophysics.

Title changed: 'Progress in Geophysics'.

INDEX TO SELECTIVE ARTICLES. 1960 M Central Library, Indian Bureau of Mines, Nagpur, Mimeographed.

Classified under feature headings.

INDIAN BUREAU OF MINES, LIBRARY BULLETIN. 1956 M Central Library, Indian Bureau of Mines, Nagpur (Maharashtra). Mimeographed.

LIBRARY BULLETIN. FN Geological Survey of India, Calcutta. Mimeographed.

First part is devoted to India. Reports both macro and micro literature.

PROGRESS IN GEOPHYSICS (Formerly 'Geophysical Digest'). 1966 A Secretariat of the Geophysics Research Board, National Geophysical Research Institute, Hyderabad.

Contains complete bibliography on geophysics in India.

#### REVIEWS & SURVEYS

BLACK, Charles Edward Drummond. Memoir on the Indian surveys, 1876-1890. London. 1891. vi 412p. 1 map.

Sec 12. Geological Survey of India.

FOX, C.S. Geological Survey of India, 1846-1947. [St. Albans] [1947?] 8p. maps.

#### GEOLOGY.

*In Centenary Review of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* from 1784-1883. Pt 3. 1885- P 26-56.

INDIA, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA. Brief history of Geological Survey of India and its activities.

*Science and Culture* (Calcutta) V 30; May 1964. P 213-16.

KRISHNAN, M S, Ed. Progress of science in India 1938-1950.

Sec 8. Geology (including stratigraphy, mineralogy and petrology, geography, palaeontology and palaeo-botany). National Institute of Sciences of India, New Delhi. 1957. 138p. Bibliog. Eng-Hin.

MARKHAM, C.R. Memoir on the Indian surveys. Ed 2. London. 1878.

Sec 14: Geological Survey of India.

RAY, S. Fifty years of science in India: Progress of Geology. Indian Science Congress Association, Calcutta. 1963. 194p.

An outline of the research literature, with extensive bibliographies.

WEST, W D. Geological Survey of India.

*Science and Culture* (Calcutta) V 30; May 1964. P 211-12.

#### CUMULATIVE INDEXES

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, MEMOIRS. 20 V; 1859 to 1883. Contents & Index. By W Theobald. Supdt, Government Printing, Calcutta. 1892. iv 11p.

1. Contents.
2. Author's index.
3. General index.

—V 21-35; 1884-1911. Contents and index. By G de P Cotter. 1916 iv 119p.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, MEMOIRS. Index to V I -LIV; 1859-1929. By T H D La Touche. Government of India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. 1932. 7 431p.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, RECORDS. 20 V; 1868-87. Contents and index. Superintendent Government Printing, Calcutta. 1890. xviii 118p.

Under the authors' names.

Also for V 21-25. 1888-92.



PIDDINGTON, Henry. Index to the Indian geological, mineralogical and palaeontological papers in the Transactions and Journal of the Asiatic Society, and the gleanings of science.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 11; 1842. P 341-58.

## CATALOGUES

### (PUBLICATIONS)

INDIA, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA. Catalogue of publications of the Geological Survey of India and index of geological maps. Geological Survey of India, Calcutta. 1947 (on cover 1948). iii 129p. (*Its memoirs*. V 77).

Contains about 2000 entries.

INDIA, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA. List of publications. Geological Survey of India, Calcutta. 1947. 40p.

Contains about 600 entries.

INDIA, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA. List of publications. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1963. iv 194p.

INDIA, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA. LIBRARY. Catalogue. Comp by William Robert Bion. Calcutta. 1884. iiip.

An author catalogue.

INDIA, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, LIBRARY. General catalogue 1866 with suppl. Calcutta. [1866-67].

Additions to the library 1867 etc.

*Records of the Geological Survey of India* V 1 etc. 1868, etc.

INDIA OFFICE, GEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT. Catalogue of manuscripts and printed reports, field-books, memoirs, maps &c deposited in the map room of the India Office. London. 1878.

## CATALOGUES & GUIDES OF MUSEUMS & GALLERIES

AGRA COLLEGE, MUSEUM. Catalogue of the Museum (of Economic Geology) at the close of 1854. (Comp by J M). Agra. 1855. vii 45p.

GEOLOGICAL MUSEUM (Calcutta). Descriptive catalogue of the collection of minerals in the Geological Museum. By F R Mallet.

GEOLOGICAL MUSEUM (Calcutta). Introduction to the chemical and physical study of Indian minerals. Being a guide to the mineral collection of the Geological Museum, Calcutta. (By T H Holland). Superintendent Government Printing, Calcutta. 1895. ii 90 xip.

"Based on a previous work by F R Mallet".

GOVERNMENT CENTRAL MUSEUM (Madras). Catalogue...arranged and comp by E Balfour...Aqueous rocks, their mineral structure. Aqueous rocks, Palaeontology. Madura, its rocks and minerals. Tinnevely, its geology. 3 pt. Madras. 1855. vii 48; v 15; 8p.

GOVERNMENT CENTRAL MUSEUM (Madras). Catalogue...Comp by E Balfour.... Physical and chemical characters of minerals. Madras. 1855-57. vii 144p.

GOVERNMENT CENTRAL MUSEUM (Madras). Catalogue of minerals, ores and rocks. (Prepared by B Bosworth Smith): With a note on meteorites of which the fall in Southern India has been recorded. Government Press, Madras. 1890. 104p.

Gives localities and in many instances the use of the rocks and minerals.

GOVERNMENT CENTRAL MUSEUM (Madras). Catalogue...specimens of the iron ores, of Southern India and samples of Balfour. (Dated 25th Sept, 1857). Madras. 1857. 61p.

GOVERNMENT CENTRAL MUSEUM (Madras). Guide to the natural history and minerals galleries. By Edgar Thurston. Rev ed 2 with additions. Government Press, Madras. 1894. 25p. 1 plate.

Ed 1. Madras. 1890. 28p.

INDIAN MUSEUM (Calcutta). Catalogue of the remains of Siwalik vertebrata contained in the Geological Department of the Indian Museum, Calcutta. By Richard Lydekker. 2 pt. Calcutta. 1885-86.

INDIAN MUSEUM (Calcutta). Guide to the geological galleries of the Indian Museum, Calcutta. Board of Trustees, Indian Museum, Calcutta. (1963). 48p. illus.

INDIAN MUSEUM (Calcutta). Popular guide to the geological collection in the Indian Museum.

No 3. Meteorites. By F Fedden.

No 4. Palaeontological collections. By O Feistmantel. Calcutta.

M'CLELLAND, John. Catalogue of geological specimens from Komaon presented to the Asiatic Society.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 6; 1837. P 653-63.

## CATALOGUES OF EXHIBITIONS

INDIA, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA. Catalogue of the collection contributed by the Geological Survey of India, under the direction of Dr Oldham, 1873, for Universal Exhibition, Vienna.

INDIA, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA. Descriptive list of exhibits for the Colonial and Indian Exhibition, London. Comp by Henry Bendict Medlicott. 1886.

MADRAS EXHIBITION (1857). Classified catalogue of the raw produce exhibited at the Madras Exhibition of 1857, to which is added a few remarks on the best methods of exhibiting raw produce by Henry P Hawkes the minerals by Alexander Hunter. Press of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge (Printers), Verapy, Madras. 1857.

## UNION CATALOGUES OF PERIODICALS

INDIAN NATIONAL SCIENTIFIC DOCUMENTATION CENTRE. Union catalogue of serials in the Geological Survey of India libraries. Delhi. [1969]. ix 536p. (*Its* Union catalogue series. 11).

## DICTIONARIES

HOLLAND, T H. Indian geological terminology. 1926. 184p.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 51, Pt 1; 1926.

RAGHUVĪRA etc. *Khanija abhijñāna*. International Academy of Indian Culture, Nagpur. 1953. ix 99p. Eng-Hin.

English title: Dictionary of minerology.

SENAGUPTA, S C, Ed. *Bhūtatva Vijñāna kośa*. Dictionary of Geology. Hindi Sāhitya Sammelana, Allahabad. 1953. 52p. Eng-Hin.

Contains about 2500 terms.

VAIJÑĀNIKA PARIBHĀṢĀ: *Bhūvidyā*. Calcutta University, Calcutta. 1944. 12p. Eng-Ben.

A dictionary of geological terms.

## ENCYCLOPAEDIAS

WEALTH OF India: A dictionary of Indian raw materials and industrial products. VI-8- Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, Delhi. 1948-

Each volume issued in 2 sections: Raw materials and industrial products.

For full entry see under the chapter on *Encyclopaedias*.

## HAND BOOKS, GUIDES & MANUALS

BROWN, John Coggin and DEY, A K. India's mineral wealth: A guide to the occurrences and economics of the useful minerals of India, Pakistan and Burma. Ed 3. Oxford University Press, Bombay. 1955. xxiv 761p.

Ed 1. Oxford University Press, London. 1923. 121p. (India of today. V 4).

Review by M S Krishnan in *Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research* V 15 A, No 3; Mar 1955. P 138.

Ed 2. Oxford University Press, Mysore. 1936. x 335p. 8 plates 1 map.

A comprehensive and reliable review; in 5 parts viz: mineral fuels; metals and their ores; materials used in building, agriculture, ceramic industries, paint industries and non-metallic minerals; precious and semi-precious stones; water and soil.

CHATTERJEE, P K. *Comp.* Annotated index of Indian mineral occurrences. (as in April, 1960). 3 pt. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1963-64.

Based on La Touche, T H D: *Bibliography of Indian geological and physical geography with an annotated index of minerals of economic value*. (1918)."

Deals with the various minerals in alphabetical order in the same way as was done by La Touche. Omits parts now forming parts of Pakistan, Burma and Afghanistan and occurrences of doubtful nature. Lacks detailed bibliographical list in case of every mineral deposit referred to, as given by La Touche in his book. However, a few important publications from which the additional material have been drawn, is appended.

CHAUDHURI, Ramani Ranjan. Handbook of mica. 1939.

DEWAN, H R. Handbook of industrial minerals and mineral consumed in India. Indian Bureau of Mines, Ministry of Mines and Fuels, Government of India, New Delhi. (Manager of Publications, Delhi). July, 1962. ii 221p.

Gives the specifications of minerals, source of supply, their present rate of consumption and future requirements and other useful information. Also a list of consumers of minerals and ores. Under each mineral, actual consumption during the years 1960 and 1961 have been shown against each mineral consumer, together with the specification of mineral used, source of supply and future requirements.

HOLLAND, T H. Manual of the geology of India: Economic geology. By V Ball. Ed 2 rev in parts.

Pt 1. Corundum. By T H Holland. Geological Survey, Calcutta; Kegan Paul, Trench Trübner. 1893. v 79p. 1 plate 4 maps.

INDIA, MINES AND METALS (Ministry of-). Indian minerals. Government of India, Nagpur. 1967. 64p.

KING, W. Provisional index of the local distribution of important minerals, miscellaneous minerals, gems, stones and quarry stones in the Indian Empire. 2 pt.

*Records of the Geological Survey of India* V 22, 23. P 237-86 and P 130-203.

MANUAL OF the Geology of India and Burma. Comp from the observations of the Geological Survey of India and from un-official sources. 4 pt.

Pt 1. Peninsula area. By H B Medlicott and W T Blanford.

Pt 2. Extra-Peninsula area. By H B Medlicott and W T Blanford. 1879. map.

Pt 3. Economic geology. By Valentine. 1881.



Pt 4. Mineralogy (mainly non-economic). By F R Mallet. 1887.

Superintendent of Government Printing, Geological Survey Office, Calcutta.

Ed 2. Rev and largely re-written by R D Oldham. (with numerous illustrations). Calcutta. 1893. xxiii 543p.

The Map on the "Geology of India", is corrected upto Dec 31, 1891. Chap xix has map of the Himalaya Mountains. A "Geographical index of Indian localities" mentioned, giving latitudes and longitudes, appears on P 497-528.

Ed 3. Rev and largely rewritten by Edwin H Pascoe. V 1-3-

V 1. 1965.

V 2. 1959. illus col map (fold in pocket) plates facing pages 581, 638 and 675 have been removed from this book by the Government of India.

V 3. 1964.

Geological Survey of India. (Manager of Publications, Delhi). 1959-1965.

To be completed in 4 V.

WADIA, D N. Geology of India. Ed 3. Macmillan & Co, London. 1953. xx 532p. 20 plates.

Rev ed. 1957.

Ed 1. 1919. 398p. 20 plates.

Rev ed. 1926. xx 400p. 20 plates.

Ed 2. 1939. xx 460p. 20 plates.

The recent progress of geological investigation in India especially in the field of economic geology and mineralogy, has necessitated a complete revision of the whole text. Pakistan, Burma, Ceylon and even Tibet, too are taken into account. A geological map is included, on the scale of 96 miles to the inch, based on the official publications of the Geological Survey of India.

WADIA, Meher D N. Minerals of India. Ed by D N Wadia. National Book Trust, India. New Delhi. 1966. xi 199p. plates.

## REGIONAL SURVEYS

### ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS

GEOLOGY OF the Andaman and Nicobar Island, with special reference to Middle Andaman Island.

*Records of the Geological Survey of India* V 59, Pt 2; 1926.

### ANDHRA PRADESH

MUNN, Leonard. Geology and economic minerals of H H the Nizam's Dominions, with map and glossary, and note on the underground water-supply. [Hyderabad. 1915]. 142p. 1 map.

## ASSAM

GEOLOGY OF part of Khasi and Jaintia Hills, Assam.

*Records of the Geological Survey of India* V 55, Pt 2; 1923-24.

## BALUCHISTAN

GEOLOGY OF Sarawan, Jhalawan, Mekran and the State of Las Bela: Hippurite bearing Limestone in Seistan and Geology of adjoining region. Fusulinidae from Afghanistan.

*Records of the Geological Survey of India* V 38, Pt 3; 1909-10.

## BENGAL

GEOLOGY OF Darjiling and Western Duars.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 11, Pt 1; 1874.

KHELKER, V R. Mineral resources of the Damodar Valley and adjacent region and their utilization of industrial development. Damodar Valley Corporation, Calcutta. 1950.

## BIHAR

GEOLOGY OF Rajmahal Hills.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 13, Pt 2; 1877.

HAND BOOK of mining and mineral resources in Bihar and Orissa. Patna. 1924. [iii] 166p.

## GUJARAT

ADYE, Ernest Howard. Collection of rock and mineral specimens to illustrate the economic geology of Navanagar State in the province of Kathiawar, India: A tabular report. Jamnagar. 1912. xv 131p.

GEOLOGY OF Idar State.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 44, Pt 1; 1921.

GEOLOGY OF Kutch.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 9, Pt 1; 1872.

GEOLOGY OF portion of Cutch.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 6, Pt 1; 1867.

## HIMALAYAS

GEOLOGY OF Central Himalayas.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 23; 1891.

## KASHMIR

BADYAL, L. R. Short description of the mineral resources of Jammu and Kashmir State... with a note on the Geology by C Middlemiss. Jammu and Kashmir, Mineral Survey, London. 1931. 19p.

WADIA, D. N. Geology of Poonch State (Kashmir) and adjacent portions of the Punjab. With plates 2 to 11.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 51, Pt 2; 1926.

## MADHYA PRADESH

BOROOAH, S. K. Minerals in Madhya Pradesh. Government Printing, Madhya Pradesh, Nagpur. 1955. 207 xviip. map index.

GEE, E. R. Geology of the Umaria coal-fields, Rewa State, Central India.

*Records of the Geological Survey of India* V 60, Pt 4; 1928.

## MAHARASHTRA

GEOLOGY OF Nagpur.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 9, Pt 2; 1872.

MINERAL RESOURCES of Kolhapur State.

*Records of the Geological Survey of India* V 54, Pt 4; 1922.

## MYSORE

RAMA RAO, B. Handbook of the geology of Mysore State. Bangalore Printing and Publishing Co, Bangalore. 1962. xxii 265p. illus.

Review in *Science & Culture* V 28, No 12; Dec, 1962. P 577.

## ORISSA

GEOLOGY OF Kalahandi State, Central Provinces.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 33, Pt 3; 1902.

HAND-BOOK of mining and mineral resources in Bihar and Orissa. Patna. 1924. [iii] 166p.

## PUNJAB

GEOLOGY OF Salt-range in Punjab.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 14; 1878.

## RAJASTHAN

GEOLOGY OF Bundi State, Rajputana.

*Records of the Geological Survey of India*, V 60, Pt 2; 1927.

GEOLOGY OF North-Eastern Rajputana and adjacent districts.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 45, Pt 1; 1917.

GEOLOGY OF Western Jaipur.

*Records of the Geological Survey of India* V 56, Pt 4; 1922.

GEOLOGY OF Western Rajputana.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 35, Pt 1; 1902.

RAY, B. C. Economic geology and mineral resources of Rajasthan and Ajmer. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1959. vi 356p. Fold col map. tables. (Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India. V 86).

## SIND

GEOLOGY OF Western Sind.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 17, Pt 1; 1879.

MURRAY, James A. Handbook to the Geology, Botany and Zoology of Sind. Beacon Printers, Kurrachee. 1880. [2] 310p.

## TAMIL NADU

AIYENGAR, N. K. N. Minerals of Madras: A comprehensive and up-to-date guide to the mineral occurrences in Madras State. Industries and Commerce Department, Madras. 1964. viii 210p. maps.

34 chapters: Rules and information relating to mineral prospecting, Indian prices of minerals and metals in 1962-63; index; index to localities.

"A book on mineral resources of the composite Madras State by Dr M S Krishnan, was published in 1952, by the Geological Survey of India as Memoir Volume 80"...The preface is useful.

GEOLOGY OF Madras.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 10, Pt 1; 1873.

GEOLOGY OF neighbourhood of Salem, Madras Presidency.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 30, Pt 2; 1900.

## OTHERS

GEOLOGY AND coal resources of Korea State, Central Provinces.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 41, Pt 2; 1914.

GEOLOGY OF Eastern Coast from Lat. 15° to Masulipatam.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 16, Pt 1; 1879.

GEOLOGY OF Sirban Hills.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 9, Pt 2; 1872.



## INDEX TO MAPS

VAIDYANADHAN, R. Index to a set of sixty topographic maps. Available from Publications & Information Directorate, CSIR, New Delhi. 24p.

Contains indexed information on main geomorphic landforms marked on a set of 60 topographic sheets covering areas chosen from the physiographic provinces map published by the National Atlas Organization, Calcutta.

## DIRECTORIES

DIRECTORY OF Indian mines and metals. By P K Ghosh. Mining, Geological and Metallurgical Institute of India, [Calcutta]. 1952. 208p.

Arranged mineralwise with sub-division by state and district.

IME DIRECTORY, MINES, MINERALS EQUIPMENT. 1966 A J F De Souza, Ed. Bombay.

## YEAR BOOKS

INDIAN MINERALS YEAR BOOK. 1955 A Indian Bureau of Mines, Ministry of Mines and Fuels, Govt of India, Nagpur (Maharashtra). (Manager of Publications, Delhi).

1966 issue published in 1971. 781p.

Covers mineral policy and legislation, trends in mining and mineral development, port facilities, foreign trade in minerals and metals; a comprehensive statistical review of mineral production and mineral industry in India

Hindi version also issued.

## STATISTICS

ANNUAL STATEMENT on mineral production in India.

Published in the *Records of the Geological Survey of India* as a regular feature.

Title varies.

Gives figures for two years regarding quantity, value of products, the average number of persons employed, the output per worker, in case of coal-fields, the death rate, figures for exports and imports, production and exports of iron along with consumption of various minerals in India.

HOLLAND, T H. Review of the mineral production of India, 1898-1903.

*Records of the Geological Survey of India* V 32; 1905. P 1-118.

INDIAN BUREAU OF MINES (Nagpur). Bhārat mein khamij utpādan, 1956. New Delhi. 1959. x 182p. maps (partly col) col charts tables. Hin.

MINERAL PRODUCTION IN INDIA. A Indian Bureau of Mines (Nagpur); (Manager of Publications, Govt of India, Delhi).

Hindi ed also.

Formerly appearing in *Records of the Geological Survey of India*.

MINERALS AND METALS TRADING CORPORATION OF INDIA LTD. Mineral statistics. V 1. New Delhi. 1963. ii 247p. (Mimeographed).

MINERAL STATISTICS (1858-1868) of India: Coal. By T Oldham.

In *Manual of Geological Survey of India*. V 7. P (131)-(150).

MONTHLY BULLETIN OF MINERAL STATISTICS (incorporating 'Statistical Summary of Mineral Production and Monthly Bulletin of Mineral Statistics'). 1961 M Manager of Publications, Delhi.

Includes information on mineral legislation, export and import policy trends, licences granted for mineral-based industries and products.

QUINQUENNIAL REVIEW OF MINERAL PRODUCTIONS. Geological Survey of India, Calcutta.

Formerly included in *Records of the Geological Survey of India*.

Title varies.

Consolidates the annual figures and gives general tendencies noticeable along with comparison with foreign production and the ratio of consumption to production in case of coal.

RETURN OF mineral production in India for 1891-92. Review of mineral production in India for 1893 etc.

The report for 1894 bears the name G Watt and includes considerable trade returns. Interesting historical and descriptive notes relative to the "Precious stones" appear in the annual reports for 1891 etc. The best descriptions, however, appear in the later reports, 1896 etc.

STATEMENT SHOWING quantities and values of important minerals produced in each British Province and Native State of India, during 1888-1890.

Corrections in the above statistics are given in the 1891 Report.

Relating at various times to: Alum; Amber; Asbestos; Beryls; Coal; Copper; Corundum; Diamonds; Garnet; Gold; Gypsum; Iron ores; Jade and Jadeite; Lead; Limestone; Mica; Ochres; Petroleum; Plumbago; Precious stones; Quarry stones; Quartz; Rubies; Salt; Sandstone; Sapphire; Soapstone; Spinel; Tin.

**STATISTICS OF MINES IN INDIA** (Replaces 'Indian Coal Statistics'). 1965 A Directorate General of Mines Safety, Ministry of Labour, Employment and Rehabilitation, Dhanbad (Bihar).

Issued in 2 V.

V 1. Coal.

V 2. Non-coal.

### LISTS

**LIST OF METALLIFEROUS MINES IN INDIA.** B A Statistical Unit, Department of Mines, Ministry of Labour and Employment and Planning, Delhi.

**LIST OF MINES AND MINING LEASES OTHER THAN COAL.** 1914 A Department of Mines, Government of India, New Delhi.

Title varies.

Information regarding names, addresses of the mine owners, area under lease, period of lease and date of execution of mining lease etc.

**LIST OF PROSPECTING LICENCES AND MINING LEASES.** A Directorate of Geology and Mining, Government of Gujarat, Ahmedabad.

**MALLET, F R.** List of minerals collected in the Himalayas, 1864.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 5; 1866. P 162-72.

### STATISTICS

**INDIAN BUREAU OF MINES** (Nagpur). Index number of mineral prices in India 1953 to 1962. Nagpur. 1964. iii 133p. illus.

### BIOGRAPHIES

**LIST OF** obituary notices of geologists in India.

*In De Margerie, Emm. Catalogue des Bibliographies Geologiques.* P 549-50.

### COAL

#### DIRECTORIES

**COAL DIRECTORY OF INDIA.** A Publication and Statistics Wing, Office of the Coal Controller and Chairman, Coal Board, Calcutta.

#### STATISTICS

**COAL RESOURCES** and production of India. By A Oldham (1864)...being the Return called for by the .. Secretary of State for India (with sketch map etc). Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta. 1867. 32 lxxp.

**INDIAN COAL STATISTICS.** 1951 A Manager of Publications, Government of India, Delhi.

Replaced by 'Statistics of Mines in India'.

### MINERAL STATISTICS

1. Coal (returns of the output of coal throughout India from the 1st of Oct or Nov 1857 to the same date 1860). Dated 1st June, 1861. By T Oldhams. Pt 12. 1861.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 7, Pt 1; 1869.

The first general return of out-turn of coal in India.

**MONTHLY REVIEW OF COAL PRODUCTION AND DISTRIBUTION.** V 12; 1968 M Coal Controller & Chairman, Coal Board, Ministry of Steel, Mines & Metals, Government of India, New Delhi. (Manager of Publications, Delhi).

Furnishes the latest figures of the previous 2 months, provisional figures for the month and the coming month and detailed figures of the year.

### LISTS

**LIST OF COAL MINES IN INDIA.** A Manager of Publications, Delhi.

### PETROLOGY

**BALFOUR, E.** Catalogue: Descriptive geology. Containing Hypogene and Volcanic rocks. (Pt 4). Madras. 1858. P 83-120.

**BROWN, Coggin.** Descriptive catalogue of the meteorites comprised in the collection of the Geological Survey of India, Calcutta (on Aug 1, 1914).

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 43, Pt 2; 1916. P 149-287.

**INDIA, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, MUSEUM.** Catalogue of the specimens of Meteoric stones and Meteoric irons, in the Museum. (By T Oldham, June, 1865). Calcutta. 1865. 3p.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 3.

**INDIA, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, MUSEUM.** Catalogue of the specimens of Meteoric stones and Meteoric irons, in the Museum (By T Oldham, July 2nd, 1866). Calcutta. 1866. 9p.

The title on cover reads 'Catalogue of the Meteorites, etc.

**INDIA, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA MUSEUM.** Catalogue of the specimens of Meteoric stones and Meteoric irons in the Museum (By T Oldham, Dec, 1867). Calcutta. 1868. 9p.

Title on cover reads "Catalogue of the Meteorites", etc.

**OLDHAM, T.** (Memorandum on and detailed list of) the thermal springs of India. Ed by R D Oldham. 1882. 63p. (with map).

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 19.



SILBERRAD, Charles Arthur. List of Indian meteorites. London. 1933. P 290-304. 1 map.

Reprinted from the *Mineralogical Magazine* V 23, No 139; Dec, 1932.

STOLICZKA, F and BLANFORD, H F. Catalogue of the specimens of Meteoric stones and Meteoric irons in the Museum of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta, corrected up to Jan, 1866.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 35; No 2; 1866. P 43-45.

## PHYSICAL GEOLOGY

### CATALOGUES

OLDHAM, Thomas. Catalogue (historical of Indian earthquakes from the earliest time (894 A D) to the end of A D 1869 (with map). 1883. 53p. map.

*Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India* V 19. P (217)-(242).

OLDHAM, Thomas, *Comp.* Catalogue of Indian earthquakes, to the end of the year 1868. [Geological Survey Office, Calcutta]. 1869. xxxvp.

SMITH, R B. Register of Indian and Asiatic earthquakes for the year 1843.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 14; 1845. P 604-22.

### DICTIONARIES

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). Provisional list of technical terms in Hindi: Physical geology. New Delhi. 1960. viii 25p. Eng-Hin.

## PALAEONTOLOGY

### BIBLIOGRAPHIES

DASGUPTA, H C. Bibliography of pre-historic Indian antiquities.

*Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal (Calcutta)* V 27, No 1-4; 1931. P 1-90.

A descriptive bibliography containing 553 entries of books and periodical literature arranged alphabetically by author's surname.

DATTA, A K etc. Review of recent contributions to the Meso-Cenozoic foraminiferal bio-stratigraphy of India.

*Symposium ECAFE, Fourth Session, Canberra, Australia.*

GOVERNMENT CENTRAL MUSEUM (Madras). Catalogue of the pre-historic antiquities. By R. Bruce Foote. Government Press, Madras. 1901. xix 131p. 35 plates,

GOVERNMENT CENTRAL MUSEUM (Madras). Foote collection of Indian pre-historic and proto-historic antiquities. Catalogue raisonne by Robert Bruce Foote. [With "Notes on their ages and distribution"]. 2 pt. Madras. 1914-16.

GOWDA, S S. Fossil algae found in India, Burma and Pakistan. M Sc Thesis, University of Mysore. 1954 67p. 7 plates 5 tables.

A comprehensive review of the work done on the fossil algal material from India, Burma and Pakistan and a study of new species of algae from the Trichinopoly Cretaceous.

GOWDA, S S, *Comp.* Micropaleontologia Indica: An annotated bibliography of Microfossils from India. Committee for the Celebration of the 75 birthday of Prof Rama Rao, Dept of Geology, Central College, Bangalore. 1971. xviii 133p.

Contents: Micropaleontology in India: Progress, prospects and problems.

A. Algae	Item No 1-80
B. Foraminiferida	„ 81-330
C. Nannoplanktons	„ 331-338
D. Ostracodes	„ 339-421
E. Otoliths	„ 422-424
F. Pollen, Spores and Acritarchs	„ 425-726.
Author index	P 129-33.

MEHROTRA, R B and BEDI, T S. Note on the study of Ostracoda in India.

*Quarterly Journal of Geological, Mining and Metallurgical Society of India.* V 38, No 3; 1966. P 125-30.

The paper gives a historical account of the study of Ostracoda in India. Fourteen references are cited. A check-list of the new species of Ostracodes described from India is also included.

NAIR, P K K. Palynology in India: A review.

*Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research.* V 19A; 1969. P 253-60.

The papers presents a review of palynological studies past and present carried out in India. The review on past work covers pollen morphology of Bryophytes, Pteridophytes, Gymnosperms, Angiosperms and palynological studies relating to Embryology, Cytology and other allied disciplines. Palynological studies of Paleozoic, Mesozoic and Cainozoic microfossils are reviewed. Various institutions carrying out palynological studies in India are mentioned.

PALAEONTOLOGIA INDICA; being figures and descriptions of the organic remains procured during the progress of the Geological Survey of India. VI-16; 1861-1900. New series. Geological Survey of India.

RAO, L R. Recent discoveries of fossil algae in India.

*Palaeobotanist* V 1; 1952. P 386-91.

A review of the discoveries of fossil algae upto the year 1951 and the discussion on the importance of allogical research on the fossil material of Indian origin.

RAO, L R. Recent discoveries of fossil algae in the Cretaceous rocks of S India.

*Current Science* No 5; 1958. P 218-20.

A general account is given of the fossil algae found upto the year 1938 and in the Cretaceous rocks of South India with 'special reference to a few forms of outstanding stratigraphical or palaeobotanical importance'.

RAO, V R. Status of foraminiferal studies in India.

*Proceedings of 2nd Symposium ECAFE.* 1963. Pt 1; P 338-344.

A comprehensive list of the papers on foraminifera from India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon published since 1840 is given.

SARBADHIKARI, T R. Growth of palaeontological studies in India.

*Science and Culture* V 32, No 5; 1966. P 221-29.

Progress of palaeontological studies in India has been traced. Examples are cited.

SAHNI, M R. Century of paleontology, palaeobotany and prehistory in India and adjacent countries.

*Journal of the Paleontological Society of India* V 1, No 7; 1956.

SASTRI, V V. Bibliography of papers published since 1939 on foraminifera from the Indian region.

*Micropaleontology* V 9, No 1; 1963. P 107-10.

A total of 125 papers published since 1939 on foraminifera from the Indian region are listed under the categories of Paleozoic, Mesozoic, Tertiary, Quarternary and General.

SASTRI, V V. Recent advances in the study of foraminifera in India and adjacent countries.

*Mahadevan Volume.* Osmania University Press, Hyderabad. 1961. P 192-202.

The growing literature on the foraminiferal studies, relating to India and adjacent countries has been concisely reviewed.

#### CATALOGUES & INDICES

COLVIN. Catalogue of a second collection of fossil bones presented to the Asiatic Society's Museum by Colonel Colvin. With a note by J Prinsep.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 5; 1836. P 179-84.

DESMIER DE SAINT-SIMON, Etienne Julien Adolphe Viscount d' Archiac and MAIME, Jules. Description des animaux fossiles du Groupe Nummulitique de l' Index: Precedee dum resume geologique et dune monographie des numulites. 2 livr. Paris. 1853-54. vi 373p. 36 plates.

FALCONER, Hugh and WALKER, H. Descriptive catalogue of the fossil remains of vertebrata from the Sewalik hills, the Nerbudda, Perim Island, etc in the Museum of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. C B Lewis, Calcutta. 1859. 261p.

Contains a list of 70 specimens of different types from the Nerbudda alluvium, though according to the authors, some specimens have been conjecturally introduced into the '*Nerbudda catalogue*'.

GOVERNMENT CENTRAL MUSEUM (Madras). Catalogue: Descriptive geology.

B. Palaeontology (Aqueous rocks. Hypogeme and volcanic rocks) E Balfour... Officer in Charge. Madras. 1857-58. P 19-120.

P 19-81 are an enlarged ed of P 23-75 of the *Catalogues of Aqueous rocks*, published in 1855.

INDIA, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, MUSEUM. Catalogue of the organic remains belonging to the Cephalopoda, in the Museum. (July, 1866) Calcutta. 1866. iv 60p.

INDIA, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, MUSEUM. Catalogue of the organic remains belonging to the Echinodermata in the Museum. [By T Oldham. May, 1865]. Calcutta. 1865. iv 44p.

INDIAN MUSEUM (Calcutta), GEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT. Catalogue of the remains of pleistocene and prehistoric vertebrata, contained in the Geological Department of the Indian Museum, Calcutta. Comp by Richard Lydekker. Calcutta. 1886. vi 16p.

Contains the description of vertebrata remains obtained from the valleys of the Narbada, the Jumna, the Penganga, the Kishna and the Irawadi as also from Kathiwarra and Goalupara (Assam).

INDIAN MUSEUM (Calcutta), GEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT. Catalogue of the remains of Siwalik Vertebrata contained in the Geological Department of the Indian Museum. By R Lydekker.

Pt 1. Mammalia. (1885).

Pt 2. Aves, Reptiles and Pisces. (1886).

REA, Alexander. Catalogue of the prehistoric antiquities from Adichanallur and Perumbur. Madras. 1915. xiii 49p. 13 plates.

Contains a description of articles obtained from the excavations at these places. The Adichanallur finds include objects of gold, bronze and iron, pottery and human bones, while those of the second locality are pottery and large earthenware sarcophagi.

THEOBALD, W. Index to the genera and species described in the *Palaeontologica Indica* upto the year 1891. Calcutta & London. 1892. clxxxvii. *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India (Folio series)*.



#### HANDBOOKS

CHAKRAVARTI, S N. Handbook to the Indian prehistoric antiquities. Prince of Wales Museum, Bombay. 1941. 20p. 8 plates.

FALCONER, Hugh and CANTLEY, Roby Thomas. Fauna antiquae Sivalensis, being the Fossil Zoology of the Sewalik Hills in the North of India. 9 pt. London. 1846.

—Illustrations. 9 pt. London. 1846-49.

GOVERNMENT CENTRAL MUSEUM (Nagpur). Fossil fauna of the Central Provinces. Pt 1. Pt 1. Mammalia. Nagpur.

#### HISTORY

DASAGUPTA, Hem Chandra. Presidential address-section of Geology. Fifteenth Indian Science Congress: A record of fifty years' progress in Indian pre-Mesozoic palaeontology with bibliography. Calcutta. 1929.

*In Indian Science Congress (15). Proceedings. Extracts.*

#### STUDIES

ROGER, J. Role of the Frenchmen in the palaeontological study of India.

*Journal Of Scientific Research of Banaras Hindu University* V9, No 2; 1958/59. P 37-54.

# BOTANY

## BIBLIOGRAPHIES

BEDDOME, R H. Contributions to the botany of Southern India.

*Madras Journal of Literature and Science* V 6; 1861. P 70-75; 1864. P 37-59.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF Prof Sahni's publications.

*Paleobotanist* V 1; 1952. P 56-60.

BLATTER, Ethelbert. Bibliography of botany of British India and Ceylon.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 20; 1911. P lxxiv-clxxvi.

BOLE, P V. Scientific publications of H Santapau. (1944-1969).

*Taxon* V 19, No 4; Aug, 1970. P576-83.

CHRONOLOGICAL LIST of Dr Sen's publications.

In Santapau, H etc. *J Sen memorial volume*. J Sen Memorial Committee and the Botanical Society of Bengal, Calcutta. 1969. xxii 498p.

CLASSIFIED INDEX to the scientific papers in the (Bengal Asiatic) Society's publications, from 1788 to 1882 (Botany).

*In Centenary Review of the Asiatic Society of Bengal from 1784 to 1883*. Pt3. 1885. P lxviii-lxx(xcv).

DALZELL, N A. Contributions to the Botany of Western India.

*Hooker's Journal of Botany & Kew Gardens Miscellany* V 2; 1850. P 33-41, 133-45, 257-65, 336-44; V 3; 1851. P 33-39, 89-90, 120-24, 134-39, 178-80, 206-12, 225-33, 272-82, 343-46; V 4; 1852. P 107-14, 289-95, 341-47.

IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH (New Delhi). List of publications on the botany of Indian crops. Pt 2.

Pt 2. For the period 1928-1932. (Comp in the Botanical Section, Pusa). By R D Bose. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1936. 21 198p (ICAR Misc bulletin. No 12).

INDIAN AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH INSTITUTE (New Delhi). Bibliography of IARI publications, 1905 to 1963: Scientific contribution from IARI. Comp by N N Chatterji etc. Indian Agricultural Research Institute, New Delhi. 1965. 204p. Mimeographed.

Contains 3532 entries contributed by 1058 authors.

JOHRI, B M and BHATNAGAR, SP. Bibliography: Embryology of angiosperms (1936-1969). Centre of Advanced Study in Botany, University of Delhi, Delhi. 1970. 196p.

MALHOTRA, Phool. Annotated bibliography of the publications of Dr M S Randhawa. Punjab Agricultural University, Ludhiana. 100p.

MUNDHKAR, B B. Publications of Dr B B Mundhkur.

*Indian Phytopathologist* V 5; 1952. P 3-7.

NARAYANA SWAMI, V. *Comp.* Bibliography of Indian Botany. 2 pt. National Library (Calcutta): 1961-1965. xiii 370; xxx 412p. (National Library (Calcutta). (A bibliography of Indology. V 2, 1965).

Review of V 1 in *Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research*. V 21 A, No 8; Aug 1962. P 391.

An authoritative and consolidated bibliography. Pt one has 12000 and Pt two 5770 entries of books, research papers and articles covering India, Burma, Ceylon, Pakistan, Afghanistan and Baluchistan. Covers the period from about 400 B C to 1959, arranged alphabetically by authors' surname and within that chronologically. A few entries are annotated.

RAGHU PRASAD, R. Bibliography of plankton of the Indian Ocean. Council of Scientific & Industrial Research, New Delhi. 1964 86p (Indian National Committee on Oceanic Research, Publication. No 3).

RAZI, B S. Bibliographical account of systematic botany in Mysore.

*Journal of Mysore University* V 10; 1950. P 59-66.

SANTAPAU, H. Contributions to the bibliography of Indian Botany. 2 pt.

*Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* V 50; 1951. P 520-48; V 51; 1952. P 205-59; 1953. P 349-68.

Has also been published as a book. 2 V. (Bombay 1952).

"The present paper is intended as a complement to Blatter's (A) *Bibliography of the Botany of British India and Ceylon*."

SANTAPAU, H. Contributions to the botany of the Dangs Forest, Bombay State.

*Journal of the Gujarat Research Society* V 16, No 4; Oct 1954. P 285-320.



SANTAPAU, H. Floras: Provincial or local.

In Santapau, H. *Systematic botany of Angiosperms*. Bangalore Press, Bangalore. 1958. P 5-6. (History of Botanical Research in India, Burma and Ceylon. Pt 2).

Santapau has recorded 35 provincial or local floras brought out during the nineteenth century. The listing is alphabetical by the name of place covered and provides the year of publication and its author. The full title of the floras have been recorded in the bibliography given in the publication: *Systematic Botany of Angiosperms*.

SCIENTIFIC WORK of M N Saha, 1917-1936. Printed by K Mittra at the Indian Press Ltd, Allahabad.

SHAW, F J R and BOSE, R D. List of publications on the botany of Indian crops. Indian Imperial Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa. 1930. 256p. (Imperial Agricultural Research Institute, Bulletin. 202).

Covers upto 1927.

Pt 2. By R D Bose.

SINGH, B N etc. Contributions from the Institute of Crop Physiology. State Department of Agriculture, Uttar Pradesh, Lucknow.

In Indian Science Congress (Calcutta) (1952). *Proceedings*. 18p.

SYMONDS, C J and SIMMONDS, P L. Catalogue of works on tropical products and economic Botany. Supplement to "*The Colonies and India*". London. 1879.

UNESCO. Tropical vegetation: List of references-India, Burma and Ceylon, 1948-54: Symposium on Tropical Vegetation, Kandy, Ceylon, 19-21, March 1956. 2p.

Contains about 300 entries.

WIGHT, R. Contributions to Indian Botany.

*Madras Journal of Literature and Science* V 5; P 1-15. Figures 1-5; P 309-13. Figures. 19-20.

WYCKOFF, E. Bibliography relating to the flora of Asia, embracing botanical section T of the Lloyd Library.

*Bibl Contr. Lloyd Library* 1913. P 439-68.

#### ABSTRACTING, INDEXING, REVIEWS & SURVEYS

ADVANCING FRONTIERS OF PLANT SCIENCES. 1962 BM Institute for Advancement of Science and Culture, New Delhi.

Deals with plant morphology and physiology, systematic botany, forestry, phytopathology, economic botany, plant cytology and genetics, horticulture, palaeo-botany and all other domains of plant sciences.

BIBLIOGRAPHY (OF plant hormone research in India).

In Sircar, Sourindra Mohan; *Plant hormone research in India*. New Delhi. 1971. P 203-54.

#### BOTANY.

In *Centenary Review of the Asiatic Society of Bengal from 1784 to 1883*. Pt 3. 1885. P 69-73.

BRUHL, Paul and KING, G. Century of new and rare Indian plants. Reprint. Today and Tomorrow's Printers and Publishers, New Delhi. [1971]. 77p. 100 plates.

First published in *Annals of the Royal Botanic Gardens (Calcutta)* V 5, Pt 2. P 71-170. Plates. 102-200.

Ed 1. 1896.

A research monograph based on practical findings and collection of plants.

BURKILL, Issac Henry. Chapters on the history of Botany in India. [Botanical Survey of India, Calcutta. 1955]. Published by the Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1965. xi 245p. (Botanical Survey of India, Occasional publications).

First published as separate article in the *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* V 51, No 4; Dec 1953. P 846-78.

CHANDRASEKHARM, M S. Botany in Indian Museum. M S University, Baroda. 1970. 88p.

COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH (New Delhi). Review on botanical monographs. New Delhi. 1966. 46p.

INDIA, RESEARCH SURVEY AND PLANNING ORGANISATION. Current trends of research in Botany in India. [By] A Rehman and S Malik. Research Survey and Planning Organisation, Council of Scientific & Industrial Research, New Delhi. [1966]... 44p.

KING, G etc. Second century of new and rare Indian plants. Royal Botanic Gardens, Calcutta. 1901. 80p. 93 plates.

Reprint. Today and Tomorrow, New Delhi. 1972.

First published in *Annals of the Royal Botanic Gardens (Calcutta)* V 9, Pt 1; 1887. 80p. 93 plates.

MAHESHWARI, P and KAPIL, R N. Fifty years of science in India: Progress of Botany. Indian Science Congress Association, Calcutta. 1963. vii 178p.

Bibliography 19p. 817 items of literature have been cited.

Broad based treatment dealing only with the most important and significant aspects of Indian Botany. Accordingly the bibliography is highly selective and represents no more than a fraction of total literature in the country; the account covers only the data published up to the middle of 1962.

MAHESHWARI, P, *Ed.* History of botanical researches in India, Burma and Ceylon. Assisted by T S Sadasivan etc.

1. History of the Indian Botanical Society. By M P Iyengar.
2. Algae. By M O P Iyengar etc.
3. Mycology and plant pathology. By S N Das Gupta 1958. vi 118p.
4. Bryophytes. By S K Pande.
5. Pteridophytes. By S K Pandey.
6. Gymnosperms. By P Maheshwari and B M Johri.
7. Systematic Botany of Angiosperms. By H Santapau. 1958 viii 77p.
8. Anatomy of Angiosperms. By G C Mitra.
9. Floral Anatomy. By V Puri. vi 31p.
10. Wood Anatomy. By K A Chowdhury.
11. Embryology of Angiosperms. By P Maheshwari and B M Johri.
12. Palaeobotany. By A R Rao. 1958. viii 57p.
13. Physiology. By K N Lal.
14. Ecology. By R Misra and G S Puri.
15. Cytogenetics. By P N Bhaduri and S Ramajam.

Indian Botanical Society. 1953-

The series have been planned to produce a review of the botanical researches carried out in these countries during the last hundred years, with the objectives: (1) The information should be of real value to scientists (2) The bibliography should be as complete as possible.

MAJUMDAR, Girija P, *Ed.* Progress of science in India. Sec 6.

Sec 6. Botany (including algology, mycology and plant pathology, bryology, pteridology, gymnosperms, angiosperms and applied botany). 1939-50. National Institute of Science of India, New Delhi. 1957. viii 263p. Bibliog.

SANTAPAU, H. Botanical Survey of India.

*Science and Culture* (Calcutta) V 30; Jan 1964. P 2-11.

SANTAPAU, H. Present state of taxonomy and floristics in India after independence.

*Bulletin of Botanical Survey of India* V 4, No 1-4; 1962. P209-16.

SENGUPTA, IN. Evaluation of some Indian reference sources for the chemistry and pharmacology of Indian plants.

*In* Iaslic Conference (1972). *Papers*. Calcutta. 1972. P142-52.

SIRCAR, Sourindra Mohan. Plant hormone research in India. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. 1971. vi 264p. illus.

## CUMULATIVE INDEXES

INDIA, BOTANICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, RECORDS. Author & subject catalogue to V1-17(2); 1893-1959. Comp by K S Srinivasan and A R Das. Industrial Section, Indian Museum, Botanical Survey of India, Calcutta. 1961 19p.

## CATALOGUES

BOTANICAL GARDENS (Calcutta), LIBRARY. Catalogue of the books in the library (1843).

*In* Botanical Gardens (Calcutta). *Report*. (1843) Pt 5.

CLEGHORN, Hugh Francis Clarke. Bibliography (of Indian Botany).

*In* Cleghorn, H : *Forests and gardens of South India*. London. 1861. P 380-97.

### I. General (Botany).

1. Systematic works useful to botanical inquirers.
2. Arboriculture.
3. Economic (Botany).

### II. Geographical and local (Botany).

1. India general.
2. Madras.

"The remaining portion of the Bibliography is expected to appear in the next Forest Report."

INDIA, BOTANICAL SURVEY OF INDIA. Author and subject catalogue to the record of the Botanical Survey Of India. V 1-17 (2) 1893-1959. Comp by K S Srinivasan and A R Das. Industrial Section, Indian Museum, Botanical Survey of India, 1961. 19p.

INDIA, BOTANICAL SURVEY OF INDIA, LIBRARIES. Catalogue of the collections in the libraries of the Botanical Survey of India. Ministry of Education and Department of Scientific Research, Botanical Survey of India, Calcutta. 1957-59.

Cover title.

INDIA, BOTANICAL SURVEY OF INDIA. Union catalogue of the books in the libraries of the Botanical Survey of India. Comp by A R Das. 3 V. 588p.

V 1. A-F. 1967.

V 2. G-M. 1968.

V 3. N-R. 1969.

Botanical Survey of India, Calcutta. 588p.

Book holdings of eight libraries; arrangement by author.

INDIAN MUSEUM (Calcutta), INDUSTRIAL SECTION, LIBRARY. Author catalogue of the books etc. V 1. Delhi. 1955. iii iv 357p.

ROYAL BOTANIC GARDENS (Peradeniya) (Ceylon), LIBRARY. Classified catalogue. 1888. Comp by H Trimen. Government Printer, Colombo. 1889. 28p.

Includes a considerable number of works relating to Indian Botany.



## CATALOGUES OF PLANTS

ACHART, A Dg. *Quinze cents plantes dans l'Inde. Pondicherry. 1905.*

Describes 1500 plants.

AGRI-HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY (Madras). *Catalogue of plants in Society's gardens. Prepared by J M Gleeson. Vest & Company, Madras. 1884. xii 86p.*

BISWAS, K. *Plants of the Lloyd Botanic Garden, Darjeeling.*

*Records of the Botanical Survey of India* V 5, No 5. P i-lv 369-478. map.

BOMBAY, AGRICULTURE (Department of-). *Hand list of plants, seeds and bulbs available for distribution in the Ganeshkhind Botanical Gardens, Kirkee, India. By G B Patwardhan. Poona. 1915. [III] 19p.*

CAMERON, J. *Catalogue of plants in the Botanical Garden, Bangalore and its vicinity. Bangalore. 1880.*

EAST INDIA COMPANY, BOTANICAL GARDEN (Calcutta). *Hortus Bengalensis; or, a catalogue of the plants growing in the Honourable East India Company's Botanic Garden at Calcutta. By W Roxburgh. Serampore. 1814. xii 105p.*

EAST INDIA COMPANY, BOTANICAL GARDEN (Calcutta). *Hortus suburbanus Calcuttensis: A catalogue of the plants which have been cultivated in the Hon East India Company's Botanical Garden, Calcutta, and in the Serampore Botanical Garden, generally known as Dr Carey's Garden from the beginning of both establishments (1786 and 1800) to the end of August, 1841 drawn up according to the Jussieuan arrangement and mostly in conformity with the second edition (1836) of Lindley's Natural System of Botany... By J O Voigt. Printed under the superintendence of W Griffith Bishop's College Press, Calcutta. 1845. xxv 747 lxviii p.*

GOVERNMENT HOUSE (Madras), PARK. *List of plants, &c observed in the Park of Government House, Madras. By R Hollingsworth.*

INDIAN MUSEUM (Calcutta). *Catalogue of food, spice and fodder plant exhibits in the Industrial Section of Indian Museum. By S N Bal. Delhi. 1939. v 73p. (Botanical Survey of India, Occasional publications).*

MISRA, R. *Botanical chart of the Benaras Hindu University grounds.*

*Journal of Benares Hindu University* V 9, No 2-3; 1946. P 49-72.

OSMANIA UNIVERSITY (Hyderabad), BOTANICAL GARDEN. *Catalogue of plants cultivated in the Botanic Garden, Osmania University, Hyderabad, Dn. Collections 1935-1937. By M Sayeed-ud-Din. Hyderabad. 1938. 20p. 2 plates map.*

ROYAL BOTANIC GARDENS (Calcutta). *Catalogue of plants. By G Henderson. Calcutta. 1873.*

ROYAL BOTANIC GARDENS (Calcutta). *Catalogue of plants cultivated in the Royal Botanic Gardens, Calcutta, from April 1861 to September 1864. Calcutta.*

## DICTIONARIES

BHĀNDĀRI, Candrarāja. *Vaṇuśadhicandrodaya. 10V. Jñāna Mandira, Indore. 1938.*

Ed 3. *Jñāna Mandira, Indore and Caukhambā Saṁskṛta Book Depot, Varanasi. 1951-57. San.*

*An encyclopaedia of Indian Botany and herbs. First volume. Ed 4 published in 1959.*

DYMOCK, W. *Marathi names of plants. With a glossary.*

*Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* V 2; 1887. P 175-98; V 3; 1887. P 228-42; V 3; 1888. P 30-43.

DYMOCK, W and GADGIL, N K. *Glossary of the vernacular names of the principal plants and drugs found in Bombay and on the Western Coast of India. Bombay. 1883. 104p.*

HUSAIN KHUDĀBAKHSĤ, Shaikh. *Vaṇaspatikośa ane teṇā guna-doṣa. The Author, Bombay. 1902. 200p. Guj.*

*A dictionary of botanical terms.*

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). *Provisional list of technical terms in Hindi: Botany. Delhi, 1957-1959. Eng-Hin.*

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). *Technical terms in Hindi: Botany 2-Intermediate standard. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1959. xiv 33p.*

INDIA, EDUCATION (Ministry of-). *Technical terms in Hindi for secondary schools: Botany. New Delhi. 1956. Eng-Hin.*

INDIA, STANDING COMMISSION FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TERMINOLOGY. *Prarambhika paribhashika kośa: Vanaspati-vijñāna. Elementary definitional dictionary: Botany. Standing Commission for Scientific and Technical Terminology, Government of India, New Delhi. 1968. viii 112p. illus. Hin.*

*Cover title.*

*Hindi-Hindi with equivalent terms in English-1800 terms.*

JAIN, S K. *Vanaspati kośa. Raj Kamal Prakashan, Delhi. [1967, c 1965]. 100p.*

*Hindi-Latin dictionary of useful plants.*

KAUJALAGĪKARA, Rāmācārya. *Vanaspati-ratnamālā or Giḍa-mūlikegaḷa Saṁskṛta-Kannāḍa-Mahārāṣṭra-kośa: Sanskrit names of medicinal plants with equivalents in Kannada and Marathi. Ed 2. Belgaum. 1913. ii 100p. San-Kan-Mar.*

KIRTIKAR, K R. List of botanical terms with Marathi and Gujarati equivalents. Educational Society's Press, Bombay. 1894. 84p. Eng-Mar-Guj.

LAW, B C. Ancient Indian flora.

*Indian Culture* V 15, (B M Barua Volume); 1948-49. P 115.

Vocabulary of tree and plant names found in Sanskrit literature.

MUKHOPADHYAY, Amarendra. Glossary of botanical names and their Indian synonyms.

*Folklore*. (Calcutta) V 6; June 1965. P 241-49.

PANDITA, V D. Paṇḍita Nighantu : A glossary of botanical, mineral and animal kingdoms in eight Indian leading languages. Cotton Press, Bangalore. 1913. 440p. (Vidya Sindhu series. 16).

English, Kannada, Hindi, Marathi, Gujarati, Telugu, Tamil and Sanskrit with an appendix giving Latin names.

SARASVATINIGHAṆṬU : A classification of botanical names in Sanskrit with notes in Sinhalese. Colombo. 1865. iv 75p. San-Sinhalese.

Sinhalese script.

TERMS IN Botany. University of Travancore, Trivandrum. 1943. 8 109p. (Travancore University glossary series. 4). Mal-Eng.

TRIPĀTHI, Brajabandhu. Dravyaguna Kālpadruma. 2 V. Sarada Press, Berhampur. 1953-55. V 1. Printed at Art Press, Nayagarh. Or

A dictionary of medical herbs.

VAIJĀNIKA PARIBHĀṢĀ : Udbhidavidyā. Calcutta University, Calcutta. 1938. Eng-Ben.

A dictionary of botanical terms.

VANASPAṬIŚĀSTRANĪ PARIBHĀṢĀ. Gujarāta Vidyaṭha, Ahmedabad. 1957. viii 15p. Eng-Guj.

A dictionary of botanical terms.

## GUIDES

ROYAL BOTANIC GARDEN (Calcutta). Guide to the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta. With a map. Rev ed. Printed at the Bengal Secretariat Press, Calcutta. 1902. 1 1 36 iip. Map.

SANTAPAU, Hermenegild. Botanical Collector's manual: A handbook of instructions for the collection and preservation of plants for the use of the botanical survey of India. New Delhi. 1956. v 62p. 13 figures (Official publication of the Government of India).

## ILLUSTRATIONS

BEDDOME, R H. Icones plantarum Indiae Orientalis : Or plates and descriptions of new and rare plants from Southern India and Ceylon. Madras. 1868-1874.

BOR, N L and RAIZADA, M B. Some Indian and Burmese species.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 3, No 5; 1941. P144-50. figures 4.

CLEGHORN, Hugh Francis Clarke. General index of the plants described and figured in Dr Wight's work entitled "Icones plantarum Indiae Orientalis." London. 1921. 68p; Madras. 1856. ii 78 p.

CLEGHORN, Hugh Francis Clarke. Icones plantarum Indiae Orientalis, or figures of Indian plants. 6 V. With Cleghorn's index. Madras. 1840-53.

DRAWINGS ILLUSTRATING the flora of India Originally prepared by order of Marquis Wellesley. 16 V; 13 V; and index of Hindoostan Plants; 1 V of Mysore plants; 1 V of Nepal plants. 50 cm.

GRIFFITH, William. Icones plantarum Asiaticarum: Pt 3. Monocotyledonous plants.

Pt 4. Dicotyledonous plants, arranged by John M'Clelland.

Posthumous papers bequeathed to the Honourable the East India Company and printed by A B Coshan and Charles A Serroo. 1851-54.

INDIAN MUSEUM. [Indian plants]. London. 1872. (72 plates).

The above work, lettered on the cover "Indian plants" contains 72 plates of illustrations of flowers, without a title-page. Each plate bears the print "Indian Museum." The first plate is that of the "Indian Mallow."

ROXBURGH, William. Icones Roxburghianae; or, drawings of Indian plants. Botanical Survey of India, Calcutta. 1964. 125p. illus.

"Part of a...collection of water-colour drawings preserved in the Indian Botanic Garden, Calcutta."

SCALY, J R. Roxburgh's Flora Indica drawings at Kew. *Kew Bulletin* No 3; 1956. P 349-99.

WIGHT, R. Icones plantarum Indiae Orientalis or figures of Indian plants. 6 V. With Cleghorn's index. Madras.

General index of the plants described in Dr R Wight's work, entitled *Icones plantarum Indiae Orientalis*. By C Hugh Cleghorn. Madras. 1856.

A note on the dates of publication of Wight's *Icones plantarum Indiae Orientalis*.

*Journal, Arnold Arboretum* V 22; 1941, P 222-24.

Icones No 1-100. 1838; 101-241. 1839; 242-416. 1840; 417-631. 1840-43; 632-736. 1843; 737-815. 1844; 816-930. 1844-45; 931-1046. 1845; 1047-1162. 1846; 1163-1403. 1848; 1404-1501. 1849; 1502-1621. 1850; 1622-1762. 1851; 1763-1920. 1852; 1921-2101. 1853;

WIGHT, R. Illustrations of Indian Botany. 2V. Madras. 1840-50.

WIGHT, R. Illustrations of Indian Botany, principally of the Southern parts of the Peninsula.

*Hooker's Botanical Miscellany* V2; 1831. P344-60. figures 11-19; V3; 1833. P84-104. (Suppl). Supp figures 21-32.



## NOMENCLATURE

ADVANI, Kotumal J. Nomenclature of Sind crops. Karachi. 1925.

CHATTERJEE, D. Validating botanical names by reference to pre-1753 literature.

*Journal, Arnold Arboretum* V30; 1949. P 71-74.

DUFRENÉ, Hector. La flore Sanscrite : Essai d'explication des noms sanscrits servant à désigner les principales plantes de l'Inde d'après leur étymologie. Paris. 1887.

GELL, F. Handbook for use in the jungles of Western India : Being a catalogue of native names of trees and plants with reference to their scientific descriptions. Bombay. 1863. 111p.

JONES, William. Catalogue of Indian plants, comprehending their Sanscrit, and as many of their Linnæan generic names as could with any degree of precision be ascertained.

*Asiatic Researches of the Asiatic Society* V 4; 1795. P 229-36.

PIDDINGTON, H. English index to the plants of India. Calcutta. 1832. VIII 235p.

SYMONDS, W P, *Comp.* Vernacular names of plants in the presidency proper : Bombay. Director, Land Records and Agriculture, Poona. 1901. 2 78p.

WATSON, J Forbes. Index to the native and scientific names of Indian economic plants and products. London. 1868. viii 637p.

—Another ed. London. 1866. viii 637p.

## DISEASES

GUPTA, N. Virus and virus diseases of plants in India : A bibliographical study. 1966.

RAO, Vasant Gurunath. Bacterial diseases of plants in India.

*Journal of the University of Poona : Science and Technology* No 40; 1971. P143-203.

SRINIVASAN, A R and SUBRAHMANYAM, C L. Review of literature on the phanerogamous parasites. Manager of Publications, New Delhi. 1960. vi 96p. tables. (ICAR Monograph. No 10,24).

VASUDEVA, R S. Common names of Indian plant diseases. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. 1959. ii 50p.

## ECOLOGY

BOR, Norman L. Glossary of terms used in plant ecology. Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun. (Indian Forest Records, New series 6. No 3).

MISRA, R and PURI, G S. Indian manual of plant ecology. English Book Depot, Dehra Dun. [1957?] x 341. xiv 5p.

Bibliography. P331-41.

MISRA, R etc, *Ed.* Progress of plant ecology in India. 2V. Today & Tomorrow's Book Agency, New Delhi. 1972. Reprint.

Reviews the vast amount of literature in the field of plant ecology with particular reference to human welfare as envisaged by the great advancement of science. Contributions by eminent scientists.

## SEEDS & WEEDS

CATALOGUE OF seeds collected...in 1864. Calcutta. 1864.

SCHLAGINTWEIT. [Index to Messrs Schlagintweit's collections. V 2 & 3: Seeds]. 2V. np. [1858?]

TADULINGAM, C and VENKATANARAYANA, G. Handbook of some South Indian weeds: Containing complete descriptions and short notes on some of the common weeds indigenous and introduced in South India (with illustrations). Rev. and enl. ed. 2. By G Rajasekhara Mudaliar and J Saktharam Rao. Supdt, Government Press, Madras. 1955. 488p.

## FLORA

ARCHI, J X. Pictorial presentation of Indian flora: Special study of the flowering plants of Courtalam. Higginbothams, Madras. (1968). xxvi 189p. illus maps.

BISWAS, K. Systematic and taxonomic studies on the flora of India and Burma.

*Proceedings of the 30th Indian Science Congress* V 39, No 2; 1943. P 101-52. 11 figures; *Science and Culture* V.8 (suppl 9); 1943. P 4-5.

BOISSIER, Edmond Pierre. Flora Orientalis sive enumeratio plantarum in oriente a Graecia et Aegypto General ad Indiae fines hucusque observatarum. 6 V. Geneva and Basle. 1867-88. 5868p. Reprint. 1963.

BURMANN, N L. Flora Indica: Cui accedit series zoophytorum Indicorum et prodromus flore capensis. Lugd, Batavia. 1768.

CAMBESSEDES, J and (DECAISNE, J). Plantae Rariores, quas in India orientali collegit Victor Jacquemont.

In Jacquemont, V. *Voyage dans l'Inde*. 1844. P 1-183. 1-180 plates. Atlas.

CHAKARBERTY, Chander. Common Indian plants. Vijaye Kishi Bros, Calcutta. 112p.

Review in *Hindustan Review* Aug 1938.

Contains 186 genera, 1200 species. 'A highly useful reference work for students of Indian medical lore'.

DRURY, H. Handbook of Indian flora. 3 V. Madras & London. 1864-69.

GRACIAS, C. Flora Sagrada de India on Mythologia das plantas Indianas. Com sua classificacao, nomenclatura, descriptiao etc. Margao. 1912. 166p.

HOOKER, Joseph Dalton. Flora of British India. Assisted by various botanists. 7 V.

V 1. Ranunculaceae to Sapindaceae.

V 2. Sabiaceae to Cornaceae.

V 3. Carifoliaceae to Apocynaceae.

V 4. Asclepiadeae to Almarontaceae.

V 5. Chenopodiaceae to Orchideae.

V 6. Orchideae to Cyperaceae.

V 7. Cyperaceae, Gramineae & general index.

Reeve, London. 1872-1897.

—Need for a revision of Hooker's Flora of British India. Editorial by H Santapau in *Journal of Science and Industrial Research* V 11; 1952. P 529-32.

—Supplementary note to the flora of British India. *Kew Bulletin* 1894. P 200-06.

Forms the basis of all subsequent provincial and state floras; now completely out of date; lacks adequate information and cryptogams and lichen and mosses of India. The revised edition should incorporate all groups of plants and give notes on their economic importance, chromosome numbers and morphology. It should be illustrated.

HOOKER, Joseph Dalton. Sketch of the flora of British India. (Under revision). London. 1904. [1] 55p.

HOOKER, Joseph Dalton and FISCHER, C E C. Summary of the genera and species described in the flora of British India.

*Indian Forester* V 33; 1907. P 355-62.

HOOKER, Joseph Dalton and THOMAS, T. Flora Indica: Being a systematical account of the plants of British India, together with observations on the structure and affinities of their natural orders and genera. With an introductory essay. V 1. London. 1855.

HOOKER, Joseph Dalton and THOMAS, T. Praecursores ad Floram Indicam: Being sketches of the natural families of Indian plants with remarks on their distribution, structure and affinities.

*Linnean Society, Botanical Journal* V 2; 1857. P 1-29, 54-103; V 3; 1858. P 163-80; V 4; 1859. P 106-57; V 5; 1861. P 128-81.

KAZMI, S M A. Flora of West Pakistan and adjoining areas. 2 V. Coconut Grove. 1970. 100 50p. (Field research projects, studies. 30 and 31).

Containing more than 4000 titles from many languages.

MERRILL, E D. Review of the new species of plants proposed by N L Burmann in his Flora Indica.

*Philippine Journal of Science* V 19; 1921. P 329-88.

ROTH, A W. Novas plantarum species, praesertim Indiae orientalis; ex collectione Doot. Benj Heynii cum descriptionibus et observationibus. Balberstadii. 1821. iv 412p.

ROXBURGH, William. Flora Indica; or descriptions of Indian plants... Ed by W Carey, to which are added descriptions of plants more recently discovered by Nathaniel Wallich. 2 V. Serampore. 1820-24.

—Another ed. 3 V. Serampore. 1832.

Reprint. Calcutta. 1874. vii 763 lxivp.

Reprint. Literatim from Carey's edition of 1832. Today and Tomorrow's Printers and Publishers, New Delhi. 1971.

—Useful tables. Comp by H Piddington. Printed at the Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta. 1834-36.

*Journal of Asiatic Society of Bengal (Calcutta)* Appendix. iv 92p.

Pt 3. A tabular view of the generic characters in Roxburgh's Flora Indica. Comp by H Piddington.

SANTAPAU, H. Additions and corrections to Indo-Nepalese flora.

*Proceedings of the National Institute of Science of India.* V 24, No 3; 1958. P 133-39. 2 figures.

SANTAPAU, H. Floras: Provincial or local.

In Santapau H. *Systematic Botany of Angiosperms*. The Bangalore Press, Bangalore. 1958. P5-6. (History of Botanical Researches in India, Burma and Ceylon. Part 2).

Santapau has recorded 35 provincial or local floras brought out during the nineteenth century. The listing is alphabetical by the name of place covered and provides the year of publication and its author. The full title of the floras have been recorded in the bibliography given in the publication *Systematic Botany of Angiosperms*.

SANTAPAU, Hermenegild. Floristic studies in India.

*Memoirs of the Indian Botanical Society* V 1; 1958. P 117-121.

WIGHT, R and WALKER ARNOTT, G A. Prodromus florum Peninsulae Indiae Orientalis. V 1. London. 1834.

#### ANDAMAN & NICOBAR ISLANDS

KURZ, S. Sketch of the vegetation of the Nicobar Islands.

*Journal of Asiatic Society of Bengal* V 45; 1876. P 105-64. 12-13 figures.

PRAIN, D. Non-indigenous species of the Andaman flora.

*Journal of Asiatic Society of Bengal* II V59; 1890. P 235-61.

THOTHATHRI, K. Contributions to the flora of the Andaman and Nicobar islands.

*Bulletin of the Botanical Survey of India* V 4, No 1-4; 1962. P 281-96.

#### ANDHRA PRADESH

DICKINSON, F B. Notes on the flora of Berar; Collected in 1890-91. Amraoti. 1892.

ELLIOT, W. Flora Andhrica: A vernacular and botanical list of plants commonly met with in the Telugu districts of the Northern Circars. Madras. 1859. 194p.



UHL, L. L. Guntur flora: Vines, creepers, plants, shrubs, bushes and trees; arranged alphabetically under botany, Telugu and common name, with classification according to Colon. CCLS, Madras. 1930. IX 83p.

BISWAS, K. Flora of the Aka Hills.

*Indian Forest Records, New Series* V3, No 1, 1941. P 1-62.

BURKILL, I H. Botany of the Abor expedition.

*Records of the Botanical Survey of India (Calcutta)* V 10. 1924-1925. P 1-420. tt 1-10.

CHATTERJI, R N and RAIZADA, M B. New or little known plants from Assam.

*Indian Forester* V 74; 1948. P 385-92. 2 figures.

FISCHER, C E C. Plants new to Assam.

*Kew Bulletin* 1929. P 247-54 (jointly with C H Sarel); 1930. P 239-41; 1931. P 281-85; 1932. P 198-203; 1933. P 348-49; 1934. P 90-94; 1935. P 319-22; 1936. P 274-78; 1938. P 32-37, 123-27; 1939. P 247-51, 6-62; 1940. P 44-46, 300-02.

FISCHER, C E C etc. Flora of Lushai Hills. (Botanical Survey of India, Records).

KANJILAL, U N etc. Flora of Assam. 5 V in 6. Government of Assam, [Shillong. 1934-40.]

KING, G and KURZ, G. List of the principal plants growing in the Bengal Presidency and Assam.

*In* Hunter, W W: *Statistical account of Bengal*. V 20; 1877. P 121-27.

7086 specified.

ROWNTREE, J B. Introduction to the vegetation of Assam valley.

*Indian Forest Recorder* V 9, No 1, iv; 1955. P 1-87. 4 figures.

#### BALUCHISTAN

BLATTER, E and HALLBERG, F. Contributions towards a flora of Baluchistan and Makran. From materials supplied by J E B Hobson.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 25; 1918. P 723-39.

BLATTER, E etc. Contributions towards a flora of Baluchistan. From materials supplied by J E B Hobson.

*Journal of Indian Botany (Madras)* V 1; 1919. P 54-59, 84-91, 128-38; 1920. P 169-78, 226-36, 263-70.

#### BENGAL

ANDERSON, B. Catalogue of plants indigenous in the neighbourhood of Calcutta with directions for the examination and preservations of plants. Calcutta. 22p.

BISWAS, K. Flora of the Salt Lakes, Calcutta.

*Journal of Department of Science, Calcutta University* V 8; 1926.

COWAN, J M. Flora of the Chakaria Sunderbans,

*Records of Botanical Survey of India* V 11, No 2; 1928. P 197-225.

GAMMIE, J. Vegetation, Calcutta.

*In* Risley, H H: *Gazetteer of Sikkim*. 1891. P 80-94.

KING, G and KURZ, S. List of principal plants growing in the Bengal Presidency and Assam.

*In* Hunter, W W. *Statistical account of Bengal*. V 20. 1877. P 121-27.

7086 specified.

LONG, J. Indigenous plants of Bengal. Calcutta. 1859. 123p.

LONG, J. Indigenous plants of Bengal.

*Journal of Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India* V 9; 1857. P 424; V 10; 1858. P 1-43; 1859. P 338-64; V 11; 1859. P 48-75.

MASTERS, J W. Calcutta flora, containing a synopsis of plants indigenous to, or cultivated in the vicinity of Calcutta.

*Transactions of Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India* V 7; 1840. P 39-85.

PRAIN, David. Bengal plants: A list of the phanerogams, ferns and fern-allies indigenous to, or commonly cultivated in the lower provinces and Chittagong, with definitions of the natural orders and genera and keys to the genera and species. 2 V. Botanical Survey of India, Calcutta. 1903. 1319p.

PRAIN, David. Flora of the Sunderbans.

*Records of Botanical Survey of India* V 2; 1903. P 231-370. map.

PRAIN, David. List of diamond Island plants.

*Journal of Asiatic Society of Bengal* V 59; 1890. P 235-61.

PRAIN, David. Vegetation of the districts of Hugli-Howrah and the 24-Pargunnahs

*Records of Botanical Survey of India* V 3; 1905. P 143-339. map.

#### BIHAR

ANDERSON, T. On the flora of Bihar and the mountain Parasnath, with a list of the species collected by Messers Hooker, Edgeworth, Thomson and Anderson.

*Journal of Asiatic Society of Bengal* (N S) V 32; 1863. P 189-218.

BISWAS, K. Vegetation on Tundi and neighbouring areas of the Hazaribagh District, Bihar, India.

*Transactions of Mining & Geological Institute of India* V 30.

HAINES, Henry Haselfoot, Botany of Bihar and Orissa: An account of all the known indigenous plants of the Province and of the most important or most commonly cultivated exotic ones. 6 pt. London. 1921-25. [i] 224; [i] 225-418; [i] 419-754; [i] 755-1058; [i] 1059-1350p.

Reprint. Botanical Survey, Calcutta. 1961. 1680p.

—Supplement to the *Botany of Bihar and Orissa*. Catholic Press, Ranchi. 1950-294p.

Review in *Science and Culture* V 16, No 3; Sep 1950. P 123.

MOONEY, H F. List of plants recorded from the parts of Ranchi and Palamau District and the states of Jashpur and Surguja.

*Journal of Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal* V 10; 1944. P 59-118.

WOOD, J J. Plants of Chutia Nagpur, including Jashpur and Surguja.

*Records of the Botanical Survey of India* V 2, No 1; 1902.

#### DELHI

MAHESHWARI, J K. Flora of Delhi Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi (1963). 447p.

Nine hundred and forty-two species of indigenous, naturalized and cultivated plants under 549 genera belonging to 120 families have been described; Bentham and Hooker's order of families has been followed and botanical names have been brought up-to-date in accordance with the International Code of Botanical Nomenclature. Keys have been provided to help identification and local names and uses of the more common plants are given.

MAHESHWARI, J K. Illustrations to the flora of Delhi. Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi. 1966 xx 282p.

MUKHERJEE, Sunil Kumar. Vegetation of Delhi 'Ridge.'

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 51; 1953. P 439-65.

#### GOA

DE SOUZA, J C. Catalogo botanico das plantas de Goa e terras visinhas

*Boletim do Instituto Vascoda Gama (Nova Goa)* No 60-61, 1944. P 54-196; 69-79.

GRACIAS, C. Catalogo Descritivo dos Produtos Uteis da Flora de Goa e do Distrito de Damao etc. Goa. 1927. 96p.

GRACIAS, C. Os Legumes e os Cereaes de Goa e Damao Suas propriedades, usos economicos e therapeuticos e analyse chimica etc. Bombay. 1899. 23p.

VARTAK, V D. Enumeration of plants from Goman-tak India; with note on botanical excursions around Castle Rock. Maharashtra Association for the Cultivation of Science, Poona. 1966. 4 167p. illus maps.

Flora of the Goa area.

Incorporates a tabulated enumeration of over 1500 species of flowering plants species and ferns with revised nomenclatures, synonyms, local names, habitat preferences, relative densities, flowering and fruiting times, economic uses and references. A separate appendix gives a detailed account of "Botanical Excursion around Castle Rock" along various routes.

#### GUJARAT

BHARATI, S G Brief account of the flora of Visnagar, N Gujarat, and its environs.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 56; 1959. P 588-610.

BLATTER, Ethelbert. On the flora of Cutch.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 18; 1908. P 756-77; V 19; 1909. P 157-76.

CHAVAN, A R and OZA, G M. Contributions to the flora of Gujarat.

*Journal of Maharaja Sayaji Rao University of Baroda* V 11, No 3; 1962. P 79-80.

CHAVAN, A R and OZA, G M. Flora of Pavagadh, Gujarat State, India. Dept of Botany, Faculty of Science, M S University of Baroda. Baroda. 1966. viii 296p. illus map. (Maharaja Sayaji Rao University of Baroda, Botanical memoirs. No 1).

Review in *Science and Culture* V 32, No 12; Dec 1966. P 589; V 33, No 2; Feb 1967. P 59.

CHAVAN, A R etc. Flora of Gujarat: Contribution to the flora of Devgad Hills, Devgad Baria.

*Journal of Maharaja Sayaji Rao, University Baroda* V 10, No 3; 1961. P 43-57.

JAIN, S K and DESHPANDEY, U R. Further contribution to the flora of Kutch in Gujarat State.

*Bulletin of Botanical Survey of India* V 2; 1960. P 287-92.

KAPADIA, G A. Plant life in Maha Gujarat.

*Journal of Gujarat Research Society* V 11-12; 1950. P 191-225. 11 plates.

KAPADIA, G A. Statistical synopsis of the flora of Barda Mountain in Porbandar State based on *Vanas-pati Shashtra* by Jaikrishna Indrajai.

*Journal of Indian Botanical Society* V 28; 1949. P 245-50.



SANTAPAU, H. Contribution to the flora of the Gir forest in Saurashtra.

*Indian Forester* V 80; 1954. P 379-98; *Indian Forest Records (N S: Botany)* V 4, No 8; 1955. P 105-70. 2 maps. (Jointly by M B Raizada).

SANTAPAU, H. Flora of Saurashtra. Pt 1. Saurashtra Research Society, Rajkot. 1962. x 270p.

SANTAPAU, H. La exploracion botanica de Saurashtra en el No de la India.

*Annals of Institute of Botany (Cavanilles)* V 13; 1956. P 423-54. tt 1-7.

SANTAPAU, H. Plants of Saurashtra: A preliminary list. Saurashtra Research Society, Rajkot. 1953. 45p.

SANTAPAU, H. Report of the work done under the auspices of the Saurashtra Research Society, for the Botanical Survey of Saurashtra.

*Annual Report of Saurashtra Research Society* 1952. P 9-20.

SANTAPAU, H. Vegetation of Saurashtra.

*In Symposium*. National Institute of Science, Poona. 1952. P 23-24.

SANTAPAU, H and JANARDHANAN, K P. Flora of Saurashtra: Check list.

*Bulletin of Botanical Survey of India* V 8; 1966. Suppl No 1. Date of publication 30.12.1967. 58p.

Reprint. Rajkot. 1968.

SAXTON, W T. Additional plants of Northern Gujarat.

*Records of Botanical Survey of India* V 9; 1922. P 251-62.

SAXTON, W T and SEDGWICK, L J. Plants of Northern Gujarat. (1918).

*Records of the Botanical Survey of India* V 6, No 7; 1918. P 207-323. i-xiii map.

SHAH, G L. Enumeration of plants from Broach, Gujarat: Vegetation of river bed.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 61, No 2; 1964. P 254-63.

SHAH, G L and INAMDAR, J A. Further contribution to the flora of Pavagadh Hill near Baroda, Gujarat.

*Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* V 62, No 2; Aug 1965. P 279-84.

THAKAR, J Indraj. Botany: A complete and comprehensive account of the flora of Barda Mountain (Kathiawad). Bombay. 1910.

THAKAR, J Indraj. Plants of Cutch and their utility. Bombay. 1926.

## HIMACHAL PRADESH

AITCHINSON, J E T. Lahul, its flora and vegetable products.

*Linnean Society, Botany Journal* V 10; 1868. P 69-101.

BURKILL, I H. Spring flora in the Simla Hills.

*Journal and Proceedings of Asiatic Society of Bengal* V 4; 1908. P 197-231. figures 1-16.

## HIMALAYAS

AITCHINSON, J E T. Vegetation of the Kuram and Hariab Valleys.

*Indian Forester* V 5; 1879. P 179-88.

DUTHIE, J F. Flora of the Upper Gangetic plain and of the adjacent Siwalik and Sub-Himalayan tracts. 3 V.

V 1. Ranunculaceae to Convolvulaceae.

V 2. Solanaceae to Cyperaceae.

Botanical Survey, Calcutta. 1960. xx 568; ii 47p. Reprint.

V 3. Pt 1. Nyctaginaceae to ceratophyllaceae.

Pt 2. Coniferae to Juncaceae.

Pt 3. (Palmae to Cyperaceae). 1929. By J F Duthie etc.

The index volume was compiled by S K Jain and published by the Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Delhi. 1952.

COUNCIL OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH (New Delhi). Index to the *Flora of the Upper Gangetic plain and of adjacent Siwalik and sub-Himalayan tracts*. New Delhi. 1952. 150p.

GHOSE, B N. Catalogue of the plants of Sikkim Himalaya.

*Journal of Bengal Natural History Society* V 26; 1953. P 127-41; 1954. 186-95; V 27; 1955. P 104-22.

GHOSE, B N. Plants of Sikkim Himalaya.

*Journal of Bengal Natural History Society* V 25; 1951. P 22-36.

HARA, Hiroshi, *Comp.* Flora of Eastern Himalaya. Second report. Results of the Botanical expeditions to Eastern Himalaya in 1967 and 1969 organized by the University of Tokyo. 1971. x 392p. 24 plates (8 col) 60 figures.

Comprises the results obtained from the Third Botanical Expedition to Eastern Himalaya (Bhutan, Nepal) in 1967 and the Fourth Expedition (Nepal, Sikkim) in 1969 organized by the University of Tokyo. It also includes supplementary remarks to an earlier volume of *The Flora of Eastern Himalaya* published by the University in 1966 and which was based on the data from the botanical expeditions by the University of Tokyo between 1960 and 1964.

HOOKER, Joseph Dalton. Himalayan journals; or, notes of a naturalist in Bengal, the Sikkim and Nepal, Himalayas, the Khasia Mountains etc. With maps and illus. V 2. London. 1854.

—Another ed. London. 1891.

HOOKER, Joseph Dalton. Illustrations of Himalayan plants, chiefly selected from drawings made for the late J F Cathcart of the The Bengal Civil Service. The descriptions and analyses by J D Hooker. The plates executed by W H Fitch. London. 1855.

MARQUAND, C V B. Botanical collection made by Kingdon Ward in the Eastern Himalayas and Tibet in 1924-25.

*Linnean Society, Botanical Journal* V 48; 1929. P 149-229.

PAMPANINI, R. La flora de l Caracorum.

*Spedizital. de Filippi* (1913-1914) Ser II V 10; 1930. P 1-285. Plates 1-7 figures 1-32.

RAIZADA, M B. Contributions to Duthie's *Flora of the Upper Gangetic plain* from the neighbourhood of Dehra Dun.

*Journal of Indian Botanical Society* V 10; 1931. P 155-58.

ROYLE, J Forbes. Illustrations of the Botany and other branches of the natural history of the Himalayan Mountains and of the flora of Cashmere. 2 V.

V 1. Text. lxxviii 468p.

V 2. Plates.

W H Allen, London. 1839. Various pagings.

Indian Reprint. Today & Tomorrow's, New Delhi. 1970.

SCHMID, E. Contribution to the knowledge of flora and vegetation in the Central Himalayas.

*Journal of Indian Botanical Society* V 17; 1938. P 269-78.

SMITH, W W. Some additions to the *Flora of the Eastern Himalayas*.

*Records of Botanical Survey of India* V 4; 1911. P 261-72.

WARD, F Kingdon. Sino-Himalayan flora.

*Proceeding of Linnean Society* (139th session) 1927. P 67-74.

#### KASHMIR

BAMBER, Charles James. Plants of the Punjab: A descriptive key to the flora of the Punjab, North-West Frontier Province and Kashmir. Printed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Punjab, Lahore. 1916. vii iii 652 xxviii p. 6 plates.

Each entry gives the botanical name in English and Urdu if known, followed by a reference to the page and volume of the *Flora of British India*, Arrangement is classified as in Bentham and Hooker's *Genera & Plantarum*. Index.

ROYLE, Forbes. Illustrations of the Botany and other branches of the natural history of the Himalayan Mountains and of the flora of Cashmere. 2 V.

V 1. Text. lxxviii 468p.

V 2. Plates.

W H Allen, London. 1839.

Indian Reprint. Today & Tomorrow's, New Delhi. 1970.

STEWART, R R. Flora of Ladakh.

*Bulletin, Torrey Botanical Club* V 43; 1916-17. P 571-90; 625-59.

#### LACCADIVES

PRAIN, David. Botany of the Laccadives, being Natural History notes from H M I M Survey steamer 'Investigator'.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 7; 1892. P 268-96; 1893. P 460-86; V 8; 1894. P 57-86; 1894. P 488.

PRAIN, David. List of Laccadive plants.

*Scientific Memoirs of the Medical Officers of the Army, India* V 5; 1890. P 47-70.

ROBINSON, W. Description of the Laccadive Islands.

*Madras Journal of Literature and Science* V 14; 1847. P 5-46.

#### MADHYA PRADESH

MAHESHWARI, J K. Vegetation of Marshes, Swamps and riverside in Khandwa District (Madhya Pradesh).

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 57; 1960. P 371-87.

MISRA, R. Vegetation of Ghatara.

*Bulletin of Botanical Society, Sagur* V 3; 1953. P 12-18.

MISRA, R. Vegetation of the Rajghat Ravines.

*Journal of Indian Botany* V 23; 1944. P 113-21.

MOONEY, H F. Sketch of the flora of the Bailadila Range in Bastar State.

*Indian Forest Records* V 3, No 7; 1942. P i-ii, 193-253. maps 2.

PANDEYA, S C. Flora of the University area and neighbourhood.

*Bulletin of Botanical Society, Sagur* V 3; 1953. P 32-38.

This is a continuation of a series.



SESHAGIRI RAO, Rolla and NARAYANSWAMY, V. Contribution to our knowledge of the vegetation and flora of the Pachmarhi Plateau and the adjacent region.

*Journal of Indian Botanical Society* V 39; 1960. P 227-42.

#### MAHARASHTRA

BIRDWOOD, H M. Catalogue of the flora of Mahabaleshwar and Matheran.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 2; 1887. P 107-32; V 10. P 394-439.

BIRDWOOD, H M. Catalogue of the flora of Matheran.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 1; 1886. P 203-14.

BLATTER, Ethelbert. Flora of Panchagni.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 19; 1909. P 314-32.

BLATTER, Ethelbert and McCANN, C. Revision of the flora of Bombay Presidency.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 31; 1926. P 547-57.

In all 27 parts were published between 1926 and 1935; parts 1-2, 12-14 & 20 by Blatter alone, the rest in collaboration with McCann; Parts 15-16 are profusely illustrated with plates and text figures. The work is not completed.

CHIBBER, H M. List of the natural orders and genera of Bombay plants with derivations of the names.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 24; 1916. P 244-90, 431-60, 783-814.

COOKE, Theodore. Flora of the Presidency of Bombay. Reprint.

- V 1. Ranunculaceae to Araliaceae. v 682p.
- V 2. Cornaceae to Chenopodiaceae. vi 615p.
- V 3. Polygodaceae to Cramiceae. vi 649p.

Botanical Survey of India, Calcutta. 1958. Reprint.

First published. 5 V. London. 1901-08.

COOKE, Theodore. Note on the flora of Mahabaleshwar and Matheran.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 2; 1887. P 133-40.

COOKE, Theodore. Supplementary note on the flora of Matheran and Mahabaleshwar.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 10; 1896. P 440-48.

DALZELL, Nicholas and GIBSON, Alexander Bombay flora; or, short descriptions of all the indigenous plants, hitherto discovered in or near the Bombay Presidency; together with a supplement of introduced and naturalised species. Bombay Education Society's Press, Bombay. 1861.

—Some plants undescribed in the *Bombay Flora* by Gibson and Dalzell. By J C Lisboa.

*Journal of Bombay Branch of Royal Asiatic Society* V 13; 1877. P 131-49.

—Notes on some plants undescribed in the *Bombay Flora* by Gibson and Dalzell, found by K Nairne. By J C Lisboa.

*Journal of Bombay Branch of Royal Asiatic Society* V 14A; 1878.

GRAHAM, J. Catalogue of the plants growing in Bombay and its vicinity. Bombay. 1839. iv 254 xip.

GRAY, W. Botany of the Bombay Presidency, Bombay.

*In Gazetteer Bombay Press* V 25; 1886. P 311-81.

LISBOA, J C. List of plants seen at Mahabaleshwar at the end of the hot season; or a small contribution to the Botany of the hill.

*Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 15; 1881-82. P 203-24.

LISBOA, J C. List of some plants undescribed in the "*Bombay Flora*" by Dr Gibson and Mr Dalzell found by A K Nairne.

*Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 14; 1878-1880. P 264-66.

LISBOA, J C. Some plants undescribed in the *Bombay Flora* by Dr Gibson and Mr Dalzell (1861).

*Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society* V 13; 1877. P 131-51.

OLIVER, A K (Mrs). Hill Station of Matheran...with illustrations and map Bombay. 1935. viii (i) 227p.

SANTAPAU, Hermenegild. Acanthaceae of Bombay.

*Botanical Memoirs (University of Botany)* No 2; 1952.

SANTAPAU, Hermenegild. Contribution to the flora of Simhagadh Hill, Poona District.

*Poona Agricultural College Magazine* V 41; 1951. P 270-84.

SANTAPAU, Hermenegild. Flora of Bombay and Salsette Islands.

*Souvenir, Indian Science Congress. Bombay.* 1960. Pt 1. P 19-23.

SANTAPAU, Hermenegild. Flora of Khandala on Western Ghats of India. Rev ed 3. Manager of Publications, Government of India, New Delhi. 1967. xxv 373p. Map.

First published 1953. xxvii 396p.

*Records, Botanical Survey of India* V 16; No 1; 1953. xxvii 396p. illus.

Review in *Science and Culture* V 33, No 8; Aug 1967. P 369.

Ed 2. Delhi. 1960. xx viii 335p.

SANTAPAU, Hermenegild. Notes on the Acanthaceae of Bombay.

*Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* V 51, No 2; Apr 1953. P 349-68.

SANTAPAU, Hermenegild and IRANI, N A. Asclepiadaceae and periplocaceae of Bombay.

*Botanical Memoirs (University of Bombay)* No 4; Aug 1962.

SHAH, G L. Monsoon flora of Bombay and Salsette Islands.

*Bulletin of Botanical Survey of India* V 4, No 1-4; 1962. P 233-37.

VARTAK, V D. Contribution to the flora of Torna Hill, Poona District.

*Journal of University of Poona* V 4; 1953. P 1-10.

VARTAK, V D. Some imperfectly known plants from Poona and Satara district.

*Journal of Poona University* V 10; V 18; 1960. P 77-98. 15 drawings.

In all sixty plants are described.

VARTAK, V D. Study of the flora the Katraj Ghat, Poona district.

*Journal of the University of Poona: Science and Technology* No 22; 1962. P 85-117.

WOODROW, G M. Plants of a Bombay Swamp.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 11; 1897. P 88-94.

#### MALDIVE ISLANDS

TRIMEN, H. Preliminary list of plants of the Maldivian Island.

*Journal of Botany* V 34; 1896. P 3-6.

WILLS, J C and GARDINER, J C. Botany of the Maldivian Islands.

*Annals of Royal Botanical Garden, Peradeniya* V 1; 1901. P 45-164.

#### MYSORE

RAZI, B A. List of Mysore plants.

*Journal of Mysore University (B)* V 7, No 4; 1946. P 39-81.

RICE, L. Mysore and Coorg. A gazetteer compiled for the Government of India. Bangalore. 1877.

P 46-144 are on the flora.

#### NAGALAND

CLARKE, C B. On the plants of Kohima and Muneypore.

*Linnean Society, Botanical Journal* V 25; 1889. P 1-107. plates 1-44.

#### NORTH WEST FRONTIER PROVINCES

BAMBER, Charles James. Plants of the Punjab: A descriptive key to the flora of the Punjab, North-West Frontier Province and Kashmir. Printed by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Punjab, Lahore. 1916. vii iii 652 xxviii p. 6 plates.

Each entry gives the botanical name in English and Urdu, followed by a reference to the page and volume of the flora of British India. Arrangement is classified as in Bentham and Hooker's Genera & Plantarum. Index.

BLATTER, E and FERNANDES, J. Flora of Waziristan.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 36; 1933-34. P 477-84.

#### ORISSA

CARTER, H G and NARAYANSWAMI, V. List of plants from the Barkuda and the adjacent islands in the Chilka Lake, Ganjam.

*Memoirs of Asiatic Society of Bengal* V 7; 1922. P 257-309.

HAINES, Henry Haselfoot. Botany of Bihar and Orissa: An account of all the known indigenous plants of the Province and of the most important of most commonly cultivated exotic ones. 6pt. London. 1921-25. (i) 224; [i] 225-418; [i] 419-754; [i] 755-1058; [i] 1059-1350p.

Reprint. Botanical Survey, Calcutta. 1961. 1680p.

KAPOOR, S L. Contribution to our knowledge of the flora of the Mahendragiri Hills of Orissa.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 61, No 2; 1964. P 354-69.

MOONEY, Herbert. Supplement to the Botany of Bihar and Orissa. Catholic Press, Ranchi. 1950. 294p.

Review in *Science and Culture* V 16, No 3; Sep 1950. P 123.

MOONEY, H F. Short account of the Geology and flora of the hill zamindaris in Kalahandi State. Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun. 1941.

*Indian Forest Records, New series* V 3, No 4.



MUKHERJEE, S K. Notes on a collection of plants from Mahendragiri.

*Journal of Indian Botanical Society* V 14; 1935. P 305-11.

#### PUNJAB

AITCHINSON, J E T. Catalogue of the plants of the Punjab and Sindh. To which are added some other that, from their present geographical proximity, may be found hereafter to occur in the Punjab. Taylor & Francis, London. 1869. v [2] 204p.

AITCHINSON, J E T. Flora of Hoshiarpur district of the Punjab.

*Linnean Society, Botanical Journal* V 11; 1868. P 17-22.

AITCHINSON, J E T. Flora of the Jhelum district of the Punjab.

*Linnean Society, Botanical Journal* V 8; 1864. P 55-75.

BAMBER, Charles James. Plants of the Punjab: A descriptive key to the flora of the Punjab, North-West Frontier Province and Kashmir. Printed by the Superintendent Government Printing, Punjab, Lahore. 1916. [vii] iii 652 xxviii p. 6 plates.

Each entry gives the botanical name in English and Urdu followed by a reference to the page and volume of the Flora of British India. Arrangement is classified as in Bentham and Hooker's Genera & Plantarum. Index.

JOSHI, A C and KASHYAP, S R. Lahore district flora. Lahore. 1936.

SABNIS, T S. Contribution to the flora of the Punjab plains and the associated hill regions.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 42; 1940. P 124-49.

STEWART, J L. Punjab plants, comprising botanical and vernacular names and uses. Lahore. 1869. xiv 375p. diagram.

Most of the trees, shrubs, & herbs of economic value, growing within the province; intended as a handbook for officers and residents in the Punjab

#### RAJASTHAN

AHLUWALIA, K S. Contribution to the flora of Mount Abu.

*Indian Forester* V 91; 1965. P 824-28.

BAKSHI, T S. Vegetation of Pilani and its neighbourhood.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 52; 1955. P 484-514. map.

BISWAS, K and SESHAGIRI RAO, R. Rajputana desert vegetation.

*Proceedings of National Institute of Science, India* V 19; 1953. P 411-21.

BLATTER, Ethelbert and HALLBERG, F. Flora of Indian desert (Jodhpur and Jaisalmer).

*Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* V 26; 1918. P 218-46, figures 1-12; 1919. P 525-51, figures 13-25; 1920. P 968-87, figures 20; V 27; 1920. P 40-47, 270-79. figures 32-34; 1921. P 506-19, figures 35-37.

GOYAL, S K. Algal flora of Jodhpur and its environs.

2. Cyanophyta.

3. Oedogoniales,

*Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* V 59, No 2; V 61, No 1-2; Apr-Aug 1964. P 73, 385-95.

GUPTA, R S. Contribution to the flora of Rajasthan.

*Indian Forester* V 91; 1965. P 438-39.

JAIN, S K. Materials for the flora of Mount Abu in Rajasthan.

*Indian Forester* V 88; 1962. P 53-62.

JOSHI, M C. Preliminary survey of the sand dune vegetation of Pilani and its neighbourhood.

*Journal of Indian Botanical Society* V 37; 1958. P 309-27.

JOSHI, M C and MALHOTRA, S K. Ecological studies on the vegetation of the hillocks and their barachnoid dune area around Pilani. 1959.

JOSHI, M C and MATHUR, S C. Topographical, ecological and taxonomical studies of the vegetation of some selected areas in and around Jaipur. 1959.

KANODIA, K C and DESHPANDE, U R. Additions to the flora of Mount Abu in Rajasthan.

*Bulletin of Botanical Survey of India* V 3, No 3-4; 19 1. P 403-05.

KING, G. Sketch of the flora of Rajputana. Calcutta.

Reprinted in *Indian Forester* V 4; 1879. P 226-36; V 72. P 213-25.

MULAY, B N and MATHUR, S C. Preliminary ecological survey of plant communities in and around Tonk district in Rajasthan.

*Proceedings of Rajasthan Academy of Sciences* V 8; No 1-2; 1961. P 31-42.

NAIR, N C. Flora of Chirawa.

*Proceedings of Rajasthan Academy of Sciences* V 4; 1956. P 49-64.

NAIR, N C. Vegetation of Jhunjhunu, Mandrella and the neighbouring place.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 58; 1961. P 433-40.

- NAIR, N C and JOSHI, M C. Sand dune vegetation of Pilani and its neighbourhood.  
*Symposium on Vegetation types of India: Indian Science Congress (Baroda)*. 1955.
- NAIR, N C and KANODIA, K C. Study of the vegetation of Ajit Sagar Bundh, Rajasthan.  
*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 56; 1959. P 524-57.
- NAIR, N C and MALHOTRA, S K. Study of the vegetation of Lohargal and its neighbourhood.  
*Bulletin of Botanical Survey of India* V 3; 1961. P 139-51.
- NAIR, N C and NATHAWAT, G S. Vegetation of Harsh Nath, Aravali Hills.  
*Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* V 54; 1957. P 281-301.
- NAIR, N C and NATHAWAT, G S. Vegetation of Pilani and its neighbourhood.  
*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 54; 1956. P 91-106.
- NAIR, N C etc. Vegetation of Khetri and its neighbourhood.  
*Proceedings of Rajasthan Academy of Science* V 8, No 1-2; 1961. P 99-110.
- PURI, G S and JAIN, S K. Flora of the Aravalli Hills at Abu.  
*Proceedings of Indian Science Congress* III 1958. P 327.
- PURI, G S etc. Flora of Rajasthan. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1964. ii 159p.  
*Records of Botanical Survey of India* V 19, No 1.
- PURI, G S etc. Flora of Rajasthan, west of Aravallis.  
*Proceedings of Indian Science Congress* Pt 3; 1959. P 292-93.
- RAMDEO, K D. Additions to the flora of Rajasthan.  
*Indian Forester* V 91; 1965. P 123-25.
- RAMDEO, K D. Contribution to the flora of Udaipur (South East Rajasthan). Dept of Botany, University of Udaipur, Udaipur. 1969. 79. map.  
Imprint on jacket; Om Pub House, Udaipur.  
A classified list with brief description.
- RATNAM, BV. Vegetation of Lohargal.  
*Proceedings of Rajasthan Academy of Science* V 2, No 1; 1951. P 26-36.
- SARUP, S. Halphytes of the Indian desert.  
*Dumgar College Magazine* V 23, No 1; 1958. P 1.
- SARUP, S. Hydrophytes of Jodhpur.  
*University of Rajasthan Studies (Biological Sciences)* V 3; 1958. P 61.
- SARUP, S. List of common plants of Bikaner and its neighbourhood. Unesco. 1957.
- SARUP, S. List of some common plants of Jaisalmer and its neighbourhood. 1958.
- SARUP, S. List of some common plants of Jodhpur and its neighbourhood.  
*Rajasthan University Studies (Biological Sciences)* V 1; 1951. P 29-36, 223-32.
- SARUP, S. Plant ecology of N W Rajasthan desert.  
*Proceedings and Bulletin of Desert Research, Jerusalem* No 2; 1952. P 335-45.
- SARUP, S. Progress of desert ecology in India during 1950-56.  
*University of Rajasthan Studies (Biological Sciences)* V 3; 1958. P 55; (ex *Botanical Journal Academic Science USSR*, V 41; 1956).
- SARUP, S. Revised list of the plants from Jodhpur and environs. Jaipur. 1954.
- SARUP, S and BHANDARI, M M. Plant ecology of the Indian desert in retrospect and prospect.  
*University of Rajasthan Studies (Biological Sciences)* V 3; 1958. P 98-124.
- SARUP, S and VYAS, L N. Ecological studies on the vegetation of Jodhpur Tehsil.  
*University of Rajasthan Studies (Biological Sciences)* V 3; 1958. P 77.
- SHARMA, V S. Flora of Ajmer (Rajasthan).  
*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 55; 1958. P 129-41.
- SUTARIA, R N. Flora of Mount Abu.  
*Journal of University of Bombay (N S)* V 9B, No 5; 1941. P 64-68.
- VERMA, D M etc. Some additions to the flora of Rajasthan.  
*Proceedings of National Academy of Science, India* V 35; 1965. P 163-70.
- VYAS, L N. Vegetation of Alwar and its relationship with the North-Eastern Rajasthan vegetation.  
*Journal of Indian Botanical Society* V 43; 1964. 322-33.
- VYAS, L N and GUPTA, R S. Vegetation of Tijara and its neighbourhood.  
*University of Rajasthan Studies* V 6; 1962. P 39-58.



VYAS, L N and RAMDEO, K D. Contribution to the flora of Rajasthan from Udaipur.

*Indian Forester* V 91; 1965. P 672-75.

#### SIND

AITCHISON, J E T. Catalogue of the plants of the Punjab and Sindh. To which are added some other that, from their present geographical proximity, may be found hereafter to occur in the Punjab. London. 1869.

BLATTER, Ethelbert etc. Flora of the Indus delta.

*Journal of Indian Botanical Society (Madras)* V 6. P 31-47; 57-78, 115-32. IV: V 7. P 22-43, V; 7: Apr 1927-Mar 1929. P 70-96.

Illustrated with 50 plates and 140 line drawings.

Reprint. Printed and Published for the Indian Botanical Society by the Methodist Publishing House, Madras. 1929. vi 173p. plates.

CHAUDHRI, I I. Vegetation of Karachi.

*Vegetation* V 10, No 3-4; 1961. P 229-46.

MURRAY, James A. Handbook to the Geology, Botany and Zoology of Sind. Beacon Press Printers, Kurrachee. 1880. 2 310p.

MURRAY, James A. Plants and drugs of Sind. London and Bombay. 1881.

SABNIS, T S. Flora of Sind.

*Journal of Indian Botany* V 3; 1923. P 151-53, 178-80, 204-06, 227-32, 277-84; V 4; 1924. P 25-27, 50-70, 101-15, 134-48.

#### SOUTH INDIA

BOURNE, A G. List of the plants of Southern India. (List of species of plants which are supposed to be indigenous to or denizens of Southern India). Government of Madras, Madras. [1897]. 39p.

DILLWYN, Lewis Weston. Review of the references to the Hortus Malabaricus of Henry van Rheede van Draakestein. Murray & Rees, Swansea. 1839. viii 69p.

"Not published."

DRAAKESTEIN, Hendrik Adriaan van Rheede Tot. Horti Malabarici pars prima, de varii generis arboribus et fruticibus siliquosis... adjecta florum, fructuum, seminumque delineatione, colorum viriumque... descriptione, adornata per H van R tot D... et T Janson ab Almelooveen;... notis auxit, et commentariis illustravit J Commelinus. Nunc primum classium, generum, et specierum characteres Linnaeanas; synonyma authorum, atque observationes addidit, et indice Linnaeano adauxit Johannes Hill. Londini. 1774.

—Another ed of Pt 1 only.

No more of this edition published.

DRAAKESTEIN, Hendrik Adriaan van Rheede Tot. Horti Malabarici pars prima (-duodecima). Ams elae-dami. 1686 1703

DRAAKESTEIN, Hendrik Adriaan van Rheede Tot. Hortus Indicus Malabaricus, continens regni Malabarici apud Indos... omnis generis plantas rariores, Latinis, Malabaricis, Arabicis. et Bramanum characteribus nominibusque expressas adornatus per H van R van D [assisted by Joannes Matthaeus a S Joseph] et J Casearium. 12 pt.

[Pt 3-5. By J Munnicks.

Pt 6. By Th J van Almelooveen.

Pt 7-12. By A van Poot].

Notis adauxit ed commentariis illustravit A Syen. [Pt 2-12. J Commelinus]. Amstelodami. 1678-1703.

There are slight variations in the introductory portion of copies.

DRAAKESTEIN, Hendrik Adriaan van Rheede Tot. Malabaarse Kruidhof. vervattende het raarste slag van allerlei Soort van Planten die in het Koninkrijk van Malabaar worden gevonden .. vergaderd door... H van Rheede van Draakestein .. in het Latijn beschreven door J Casearius, met santekeningen veerijkt door A Syen (and J Commelyn) vertaalt door A van Poot. Deel. 1, 2. Amsterdam. 1689.

FISCHER, C E C. New or little known plants from South India.

*Kew Bulletin* 1932. P 245-47;

1933. P 339-57;

1934. P 165-72, 389-94;

1935. P 92-97, 157-60;

1936. P 274-78.

1938. P 32-37, 123-27;

1939. P 247-51, 659-62;

1940. P 44-46, 300-02.

ROXBURGH, W. Plants of the coast of Coromandel. 3 V. London. 1795.

VENKATESHWARLU, V. Estuarial flora of the Godavari.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 44; 1944. P 431-35.

VIRES PLANTARUM Malabaricarum, ou Virtudes das Plantas do Malabar, extrahidas do "Hortus Indicus Malabaricus"... por D G Dalgado. Bastora, Goa. 1896. vii 259.

#### TAMILNADU

BEDDOME, R H. Flora (of the Nilgiris).

In Grigg, H. *Manual of the Nilgiri district in the Madras Presidency*. 1880. P 98-132.

BEDDOME, R H. Flora of the Pulney Hills, as observed in September and October, 1857.

*Journal of Literature and Science (N S) (Madras)* V 3; 1858. P 169-202.

- BEDDOME, R H. List of the exogenous plants found in the Anamallay Mountains, in Southern India, with descriptions of the new species.  
*Transactions, Linnean Society (Botany) (London)* V 25; 1866. P 209-25. 21 figures.
- BLATTER, Ethelbert. Contributions to the flora of North Coimbatore (from materials supplied by C E C Fischer...)  
*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 18; 1908. P 390-429.
- BOR, N L. Vegetations of Nilgiris.  
*Indian Forester* V 64; 1938. P 600-09.
- DUNN, S T. Notes on the flora of Madras.  
*Kew Bulletin* 1916. P 58-65.
- FISCHER, Cecil Ernest Claude. Flora of the Presidency of Madras. V 8-11.  
V 8. Ulmaceae to Xyridaceae. 1928. [ii] 1347-1532p.  
V 9. Commelinaceae to Cyperaceae. 1931. [ii] 1533-1687p.  
V 10. Gramineae. 1934. [ii] 1689-1864p.  
V 11. Addenda, corrigenda, indexes etc. 1936. [ij] 1865-2017 lxivp. 1 map in pocket at the end. London. 1928-36.  
V 1 to 7. By J S Gamble.
- FISCHER, Cecil Ernest Claude. Notes on the flora of Madras.  
*Kew Bulletin* 1928. P 281-85; 1931. P 257 66; 1935. P 143-50.
- FISCHER, Cecil Ernest Claude. Survey of the flora of the Annamalai Hills in the Coimbatore district, Madras Presidency.  
*Records of Botanical Survey of India*. V 9; 1921. P 1-218.
- FYSON, Philip Furley. Flora of the Nilgiri and Pulney Hill-tops (above 6,500 feet), being the wild and commoner introduced flowering plants around the hill-stations of Ootacamund, Kotagiri and Kodaikanal. 3 V. Madras. 1915-1920. xxvi 475; [ii] 286p; xviii [i] 287-581p.  
V 1-2. With 286 full page illustrations and 4 maps.  
V 3. Supplementary to V 1-2 including the country round Coonoor and down to 5,000 feet.
- FYSON, Phillip Furley. Flora of the South Indian hill stations: Ootacamund, Coonoor, Kotagiri, Kodaikanal Yercand and the country round. With...plates by Mrs Fyson, Lady Bourne, R Natesan and the author and others. 2 V. Madras. 1932. xxix 697; i 611p illus.
- GAMBLE, James Sykes. Flora of the Presidency of Madras. [The draft of the botanical portion of about the first 132 pages was prepared by S T Dunn] etc. Calcutta, 1915.  
Pt 1. Ranunculaceae to Opiliaceae. Calcutta. 1915. 200p  
Pt 2. Celastraceae to Leguminosae-Papilionatae. Calcutta. 1915. [ii] 201-390p.  
Pt 3. Leguminosae-Caesalpinioideae to Caprifoliaceae. [ii] 391-577p.  
Pt 4. Rubiaceae to Ebenaceae. [ii] 579-768p.  
Pt 5. Ebenaceae to Scrophulariaceae. [ii] 769-962p.  
Pt 6. Scrophulariaceae to Plantaginaceae. [ii] 963-1160p.  
Pt 7. Nyctaginaceae to Euphorbiaceae. [ii] 1161-1346p.  
Pt 8-11. By Cecil Ernest Claude Fischer.  
Calcutta, Adlard & Sons Ltd, London. 1915-23.  
Reprint. 3.V.  
V 1. Ranunculaceae to Caprifoliaceae. lxvi 408p.  
V 2. Rubiaceae to Euphorbiaceae. vi 409-942p.  
V 3. Ulmaceae to Gramineae, addenda and index by C E C Fischer. iv 943-1389p. map.  
Botanical Survey, Calcutta. 1957.
- GAMBLE, James Sykes. Notes on the flora of Madras.  
*Kew Bulletin* 1918. P 222-28; 1920. P 49-57; 1921. P 312-16; 1924. P 235-39.
- GUPTA, Raj Kumar. Vegetation of Kodaikanal in South India.  
1. Systematic list of trees, shrubs and herbs.  
2. Supplementary list of trees, shrubs and herbs.  
*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 57; 1960. P 45-65; V 59; 1962. P 185-99.
- LAWRENCE, C A. Vegetation of Kanyakumari district (Cape Comorin).  
*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 57; 1960. P 184-95.
- MATTHEW, K M. Exotic Flora of Kodaikanal.  
*Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* V 62, No 1; Apr 1965. P 56-75.
- MATTHEW, K M. Vegetation of Kodaikanal grassy slopes.  
*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 56; 1959. P 387-422.
- NELSON, J H. Flora of Madura.  
*In Madura country, a manual*. P 98-145. Some of the lists of plants are supplied by Mr Turnbull.
- PILLAI, S K. Flora of Annamalainagar.  
*Journal of Annamalai University* V 11, No 1; 1941. P 9-24.  
This is the first part; subsequent parts have not been seen.



RAMASWAMI, M S. Botanical tour in the Tinnevely Hills.

*Records of Botanical Survey of India* V 6; 1914. P 105-71. maps 2 figures.

SEBASTINE, K M. Some additions to *Flora of the Presidency of Madras*.

*Bulletin of Botanical Survey of India* V 4, No 1-4; 1962. P 219-25.

SESHAGIRI RAO, Rolla. Observations on the vegetation of the Rampa and Gudem agency tracts of the Eastern Ghats 2.

*Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* V 55, No 3. P 449; V 61, No 2; Aug 1964. P 303-29.

SUBRAMANYAM, K and HENRY, A N. Contribution to the flora of Alagar hills, Karandamalias and surroundings regions in Madurai district, Madras State.

*Journal of Indian Botanical Society* V 38; 1959. P 492-527.

SUNDARARAJ, D Daniel and MAGARAJAN, M. Flora of Hare and Church Islands of Tuticorin.

*Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* V 61, No 3; Dec 1965. P 587-602.

TADULINGA, C. Madras flora. Coimbatore. [1917]. 22p.

WIGHT, R. Spicilegium Neilgherrense; or a selection of Neilgherry plants drawn and coloured from nature, with brief descriptions of each. 2 V. Madras. 1851. plates.

#### UTTAR PRADESH

ALLEN, G O. Few additions to the list of Mussoorie plants by James Marten in V 19. P 475.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 26; 1919. P 695-96.

ANDERSON, T. Notes on the flora of Lucknow with catalogues of the cultivated and indigenous plants.

*Journal of Asiatic Society of Bengal (N S)* V 28; 1859. P 89-120.

BHATTACHARYYA, U C. Contribution to the flora of Mirzapur - 1. Some new records for the district and for the upper Gangetic plain.

*Bulletin of Botanical Survey of India* V 57, No 1. 1963. P 59-62.

DUTHIE, J F. List of plants collected in Kumaon and the adjoining parts of Tibet by R Strachey and J Winterbottom.

*In Atkinson's Gazetteer, North West Province.* V 10. 1882. P 403-670.

EDGEWORTH, M P. Catalogue of plants found in the Banda district, 1847-49.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (Calcutta) (1st Series)* V 21; 1852. P 24-48, 151-84.

EDGEWORTH, M P. Florula of Banda.

*Linnean Society, Botanical Journal* V 9; 1967. P 304-26.

GUPTA, A C. Vegetation of the terraces of the Tons River, near Tapkeshwar, Dehra Dun.

*Journal of Indian Botanical Society* V 31; 1952. P 261-68.

GUPTA, Raj Kumar. Flora of district Muzaffarnagar in the Doab of the rivers Ganga and Yumuna.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 58; 1961. P 748-75.

KING, G. List of the plants of Garhwal, Jaunsar-Bawar and the Dehradun.

*In Atkinson's Gazetteer, N W Provinces Himalayan districts.* V 1. 1882. P 299-322.

MARTEN, J. Plants gathered in and about Mussoorie during 1908.

*Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* V 18; 1909. P 475-501.

MUNRO, William, Comp. Hortus agrensis; or, catalogue of all plants found wild or cultivated in the neighbourhood of Agra and the surrounding country. Orphan Press (Printers), Agra. 1844. 36p.

PATIL, R P. Contribution to the flora of Lucknow.

*Bulletin of Botanical Survey of India* V 5, No 1; 1963. P 1-35.

RAIZADA, M B. Mussoorie and its plants.

*Indian Forester* V 85; 1958. P 668-90.

SANTAPAU, H. Annual foray of the Indian Botanical Society to Bund Baretha, Agra.

*Journal of Indian Botanical Society* V 35, No 3; 1956. P 255-76.

SRIVASTAVA, G D. Flora of Allahabad. Pt 1.

*Allahabad University Studies (Science)* V 14. P 87-133; V 15; 1938. P 51-127; Supplement 1; 1949. P 1-20.

STRACHEY, Richard. Catalogue of the plants of Kumaon and of the adjacent portions of Garhwal and Tibet, based on the collections made by Strachey and Winterbottom... 1846 to 1849, and on the catalogue originally prepared in 1852... Rev and supplemented by J F Duthie. Lovén Reeve Co, London. 1906. VII 271p.

## WESTERN INDIA

GELL, F. Hand book for use in the jungles of Western India: Being a catalogue of native names of trees and plants, with references to their scientific descriptions. Bombay. 1963.

WOODROW, G M. Flora of Western India.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 11; 1897-98. P 118-30, 265-73, 420-30, 635-51; V 12; 1898-99. P 162-76, 354-73, 515-26; V 13; 1901. P 427-42.

## ALGAE

BISWAS, K. List of literature on Indian algae.

*Records of Botanical Survey of India* V 15; 1949. P 27-42.

BRGESEN, F. List of marine algae from Bombay. Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab, Copenhagen. 1935. 64p. plates. I-X.

DESIKACHARY, T V. Cynophyta. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. xii 686p. 139 figures.

Provides taxonomic and morphological information on blue-green algae recorded in India and the neighbouring countries.

Also a bibliography to the general part; bibliography to the Indian blue-green algae; index to general part and index to genera, species, etc.

NATIONAL BOTANIC GARDENS (Lucknow). Algae of India.

No 1. Chatetophorales. By P N Saksena. Lucknow. 1962. iv 59p.

PAL, B P etc. Charophyta. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. x 130p. 279 figures.

Describes species of *Nitella* (37), *Chara* (27), *Tolypella* (3), *Nitellopsis* (1), *Lychnothamnus* (1), *Lamprothamnium* (1), *Protochara* (1) from India, Pakistan, Burma and Ceylon, besides 18 fossil forms of *Chara* (16), *Gyrogonites* (1) and *Nitellites* (1). Also index to genera and species.

PARTHASARTHI IYENGAR, M O. Literature on Indian algae.

*In* Indian Science Congress. (1928). *Proceedings*. V 2. Presidential address, Sec Botany. P 18-22.

PHILIPOSE, M T. Chlorococcales. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. x 366p. 190 figures.

All the known chlorococcales from India, Pakistan, Afghanistan, Nepal, Burma and Ceylon are described. In two parts. Part one, deals with morphological, ecological, physiological and applied aspects and classification. Part two, taxonomy.

Also a bibliography and an index.

SANKARAM, A. Work done on blue-green algae in relation to agriculture. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. 1971.

SRINIVASAN, Kadayam Subramanian. *Phycologia Indica: Icones of Indian marine algae*. V 1- [Botanical Survey of India. Calcutta] 1968- 52p. illus (part colour).

To be completed in 5 V.

VENKATARAMAN, G. S. *Vaucheriaceae*. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. 1962. 111p.

Information about habitat, distribution, morphology, cytology and reproduction of the members of the family; followed by a systematic account describing 54 species of *Vaucheria*, two of *Vaucheriopsis* and one each of *Dischotomosiphon* and *Pseudo-dischotomosiphon*.

## FUNGI

BAGCHEE, K and UJAGAR SINGH. List of common names of fungi attacking Indian forest trees, timber and the herbaceous and shrubby undergrowths and lists of cultures of forest fungi. 1960.

*Indian Forest Records New Series* 1, 10.

BANNUR, B B. *Fungi of India: A reference tool of bycologists*.

*In* Iaslic Conference (1972). *Papers*. Pt 1. 1972. P 125-32.

BUTLER, E J and BISBY, G R. *Fungi of India*, 1931. Government of -India, Central Publication Branch, Calcutta. 1931. xviii 237p. (Imperial Council of Agricultural Research (Delhi), Scientific monograph. 1).

Appendix V. Bibliography.

—Supplement. By B B Mundkur. 1938. 54p. (Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Scientific monograph. No 12).

—Second supplement. By K Rama Krishna and C V Subramaniam.

*Journal of Madras University* B V 22; 1952. P 1-65, 163-82.

Covers period from early years to 1930, 1st supplement from 1930 to 1938 and second supplement from 1938-1951.

BUTLER, E J and BISBY, G. R. *Fungi of India*. Rev by R S Vasudeva. Issued by Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. Manager of Publications, Delhi. (1960). xiv 525p. map.

—Supplement. By R S Vasudeva. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. 1962. viii 206p. Ed 1. 1931.

—Supplement to the list of Indian fungi 1951. 1962. By R N Tandon and Sudhir Chandra. University of Allahabad Studies, Allahabad. 1964. 246p.



—Second supplement. 1962-1967. By S T Tilak and Ramchandra Rao. 312p.

First published in 1930. It contained merely a check list of the species found in India upto 1930. The revised lists 3895 species arranged in their order of systematic classification and includes notes on the habits and recorded distribution of each. Important papers for reference are recorded against each species. Also lists 1488 references. This is followed by host index, fungus list with synonymous list of host families and genera and index to genera of fungi, and covers period upto 1952. Supplement covers 1952-1957 period.

CHONA, B L. Fungi of Delhi. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1958. vi 43p. Bibliog.

DESIKACHARY, T V. Cyanophyta. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. 1959. 686p. 139 plates.

Exhaustive information on blue green algae found in India as well as in the neighbouring countries. Pt 2 deals with the systematics of the Indian Cyanophyta with description of genera and species. Essential references for each species have been cited; also provides information on habitat and distribution in the region. Key to genera; illustrations; bibliography to its Pt 1 (General). Bibliography to Indian blue-green algae, indices to pt 1, genera species etc.

GOVINDU, M C and THIRUMALACHAR, M J. Checklist of cercospora species in India. Director of Printing and Stationery, Bangalore. 1963. 47p (Mysore, Agriculture (Department of-), Research bulletin. No 7).

NATIONAL BOTANIC GARDENS (Lucknow). Fungi of Uttar Pradesh. Comp by N C Pathak and R N Ghosh. Lucknow. 1962. iv 146p.

PARANDEKAR, S A. Contribution to the Fungi of Maharashtra.

*Journal of the University of Poona* No 26; 1964. P 57-65.

A consolidated list of fungi not previously reported from Kolhapur and its neighbouring places.

SYDOW, H P and BUTLER, E J. Fungi Indiae Orientalis. 2 pt. Berlin. 1906-07.

TANDON, R N. Physiological studies on some pathogenic fungi. Uttar Pradesh Scientific Research Committee, Allahabad. 1961. vi 80p.

THIND, Kartar Singh. Clavariaceae of India. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. 1962. viii 198p. 60 figures.

A key to groups and genera followed by descriptions of 92 Clavarias. Taxonomic details, habitat; includes an account of history, morphology, classification and economic importance etc of Clavarias of the Western Himalayas and their contiguous regions. Also includes, glossary, index to genera, species and synonyms.

## LICHENS

AJAY SINGH. Lichens of India. National Botanic Gardens, Lucknow. 1964. vi 356p.

*National Botanic Garden's Bulletin.*

For annotation see the following entry under Awasthi, Dharani Dhar.

AWASTHI, Dharani Dhar. Catalogue of the Lichens from India, Nepal, Pakistan & Ceylon. Verlag Von J Crammer. 1965. 137p.

1310 species belonging to 158 genera and 50 families.

"When this catalogue was in the page-proof stage in the press, a work entitled '*Lichens of India*' by Ajay Singh was published as a bulletin by the National Botanic Gardens, Lucknow. This bulletin apparently appears to have been based largely on an unpublished part of my Ph D. thesis lodged at the Lucknow University Library, and to have been consulted during my stay in the U.S.A. (1960-63) without my knowledge. I congratulate this author, and the authorities of the National Botanic Gardens, Lucknow, for their endeavour to perpetuate the errors and shortcomings in the manuscript of my said thesis and also considerably add their own to make the work really comprehensive. The lichenologists all over the world will find plenty of material to browse and enjoy".

*From the note on the back of the title page.*

BISWAS, Kalipada. Lichen flora of India.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series) (Supplement)* V 13; 1947. P 75-114.

## MOSES

BRUCHL, P. Census of Indian mosses. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1931. 135p. (Botanical Survey of India, Records. V 13, No 1-2).

DIXON, H N and BADHWAR, R L. (Some new) North West Himalayan mosses.

*Records of the Botanical Survey of India.*

GANGULEE, Hirendra Chandra. Mosses of Eastern India and adjacent regions: A monograph.

Fasc 1. Sphagnidae, Andreaidae and Nematodontae.

Fasc 2. Archidiales, Dicranales and Fissidentales.

The Author, Calcutta. 1969. illus.

## FERNS

BAYNES, C E. Album of Indian ferns. Repr in Chromolithography from original water-colour drawings. London. 1887. ii 17p. plates.

BEDDOME, Richard Henry. Ferns of British India, 23 pts. Madras. 1865-70. vi 345p. illus.

BEDDOME, Richard Henry. Hand-book to the ferns of British India, Ceylon and the Malay Peninsula; with 300 illustrations. Thacker, Spink, Calcutta. 1883. xiv 500p. illus plates.

—Another ed. With supplement...and illus. Calcutta. 1892.

Reprint. Today & Tomorrow's Printers & Publishers, New Delhi. 1969. xiv 502 110p.

A digest of information on Indian ferns.

#### HIMACHAL PRADESH

BLANFORD, Henry F. Annotated list of the ferns of Simla between the elevations of 4,500 and 10,500 ft. Calcutta. [1886?]

Printed for private circulation.

Indian reprint. Today and Tomorrow's, New Delhi. 1971. 34p. 6 plates.

BLANFORD, Henry F. List of the ferns of Simla in the N W Himalayas between levels of 4,500 and 10,500 ft.

*Journal of the Asiatic Society (1st Series)* V 57, No 2; 1888. P 294-315.

Reprint. Today and Tomorrow, New Delhi. 1971. 22p. 6 plates.

The list enumerates 101 species and varieties.

BLANFORD, Henry F. Silver ferns of Simla and their allies, etc. [Calcutta. 1886].

#### MAHARASHTRA

BLATTER, Ethelbert and D'ALMEIDA, J F. Ferns of Bombay. Taraporevala, Bombay. 1922. VIII 228p. illus plates.

#### NORTH INDIA

CLARKE, C B. Review of the ferns of Northern India. London. 1880. 425-619p. plates.

#### TAMIL NADU

BEDDOME, Richard Henry. Ferns of Southern India: Being descriptions and plates of the ferns of the Madras Presidency. Ed 2. 1873.

Ed 1. Printed by Gantz Brothers at the Adelphi Press, Madras. 1863. xv 88 viip. 271 plates.

Reprint. Today & Tomorrow's Printers & Publishers, New Delhi. 1970. xv vii 88p. illus 271 plates.

#### PHANEROGAMS

##### (Flowers)

BARNES, E. Flowering plants of the Billigirangan Hills.

*Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* V 44; 1944. P 436-59.

BENGAL MISSION (Mangalore), Nature's self-Printing: A series of useful and ornamental plants of the South Indian flora. Mangalore. 1862.

BLATTER, Ethelbert and MILLARD, Walter Samuel. Some beautiful Indian trees.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 33; 1929. P 624-35.

14 parts published, profusely illustrated, issued in book form in 1937, ed 2 in 1954.

BLATTER, Ethelbert and MILLARD, Walter Samuel. Some beautiful Indian trees. Ed 2. Rev by William T Stearn. Natural History Society, Bombay. 1954. x 110p. 31 coloured plates, 37 in black and white.

Ed 1. London. 1937. x 110p. 31 coloured plates 60 black and white plates, 60 text figures.

CALDER, C C etc. Indian Phanerogams and Loranthaceae. 1. List of species and genera of Indian Phanerogams not included in Sir J D Hooker's *Flora of British India*.

*Records of the Botanical Survey of India* V 11, No 1.

CHAKRVARTI, H L Monograph on Indian cucurbitaceae (taxonomy and distribution). Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1959. IV 234p. illus plates, maps bibliography. (Botanical Survey of India. Records. V 17, 1).

CHOWDHURY, N P. Researches on living pteridophytes in India, Burma and Ceylon. Asia, Bombay. 1971. 80p

COLTHURST, Ida. Familiar flowering trees in India. Ed 2. Calcutta. 1927. (xiv) 148 6p. illus.

Ed 1. Calcutta. 1924. (VIII) 167 6p. illus 5 plates (col).

COWEN, D V. Flowering trees and shrubs in India. [Rev and enl ed 4]. Thacker, Bombay. 1965. 159p.

—Another ed. Bombay. 1950. xvi 187p. illus.

DESAI, Bhanu L. Seasonal flowers. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. 1961. 177p. 11 plates (col).

Introductory information on raising and care of about 107 short season garden annuals, flowering plants according to seasons and their indoor and outdoor decoration.

GAGE, A T. Catalogue of non-herbaceous phanerogams cultivated in the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta.

*Records of the Botanical Survey of India* V 5; 1911. P 1-274; 1912. P 275-367.

ISAACS, Mozelle. Commoner flowering plants of Western India. Bombay. (1927). [iii] iii 344 xxxixp.



JINDAL, Sant Lal. Flowering shrubs in India. Publications Division, Delhi. 1970. 178p.

Review notice in *Marg* V 24, No 2 (suppl); Mar 1971. P 16.

Describes nearly 200 species, grown under different climatic and physical conditions. Contains many photographs, some of which are coloured.

JINDAL, Sant Lal. Ornamental bulbous plants. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. [1968]. xvii 190p illus.

KAPUR, S L. Flowering plants of India. National Botanic Garden, Lucknow. 1962. 67p. bibliog. (National Botanic Gardens, Bulletin. 78).

LOWIS, L. Familiar Indian flowers, with coloured plates London. 1878. 30 plates.

McCANN, Charles. Hundred (100) beautiful trees of India: A descriptive and pictorial handbook. Taraporevala, Bombay. 1959. 168p. Colour plates.

"Published previously as Trees of India. Bombay. 1948? vii - ix 11-63 78p. illus".

McMANN, Charles. Trees of India. Bombay. 1948? VII-IX 11-63 78p. illus.

"Published later as 100 beautiful trees of India Taraporevala, Bombay. 1959. X 11-168p. illus."

MITRA, J N. Flowering plants of Eastern India.

V 1. Monocotyledons. xxp 338p. Map.

V 2. Dicotyledons. 657p.

World Press Pvt Ltd, Calcutta. 1958.

Review of V 1 in *Science and Culture* V 29; 1958-59. P 584

NAIRNE, Alexander Kyd. Flowering plants of Western India. London [1894]. XLVII 401p.

PRAIN, D. List of the Asiatic species of *Ormosia*. (Abstract).

*Asiatic Society. Proceedings* 1900. P 90.

RANDHAWA, Mahindar Singh. Beautiful trees and gardens. Rev and enl ed Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Delhi. 1961. 271p. 64 illus. plates colour front, colour plates tables. bibliography.

"Published previously as Flowering Trees in India" Delhi. 1957. 210p.

Authentic information about immense tree wealth of India and about planting them.

RANDHAWA, Mahindar Singh. Beautifying India. Delhi. 1950. (XIV) 224p. illus.

RANDHAWA, Mahindar Singh. Flowering trees. National Book Trust, New Delhi. 1965. xi 176p.

RANDHAWA, Mahindar Singh. Flowering trees in India. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. 1957. 210p. 38 plates.

"Published later as Beautiful trees and gardens. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Delhi. 1961. 271p."

Review in *Science and Culture* V 24, No 1; July, 58.

RAZI, B A. Second list of species and genera of Indian phanerogams not included in J D Hooker's *Flora of British India* Delhi. 1959. 56p.

ROYAL BOTANICAL GARDENS (Calcutta). Catalogue of non-herbaceous phanerogams cultivated in the Royal Botanical Gardens, Calcutta. By A T Gage. Calcutta. 1910-12.

*Records of the Botanical Survey of India* V 5, No 1-4.

Pt 1. Numerical list.

TEMPLE WRIGHT, R. (Mrs). Flowers and garden in India. Reprint. Thacker Spink, Calcutta. 199p.

TORFRIDA, *Pseud.* Wild flowers of India. Wellington, Nilgiris. 1944. 45p. illus.

VENKATASVĀMI, E, *Ed.* Vastuguna dipika. E Subbarāyudu, Madras. 1900. 976p.

Telugu-English edition of a dictionary of Indian indigenous drugs and medical plants.

#### ANDHRA PRADESH

SAYEED-UD-DIN, M. Additions to our knowledge of the flowering plants of H E H the Nizam's Dominions, Hyderabad Deccan.

*Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* V 42; 1941. P 903-24. 1 plate.

SAYEED-UD-DIN, M. Further contribution to some of the common flowering plants of the Hyderabad State; their distribution and economic importance-Dicotyledons.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 40; 1938. P 191-212.

SAYEED-UD-DIN, M. Some of the common flowering plants of the Hyderabad State, their distribution and economic importance. Monocotyledons. Pt 1.

*Journal of Royal Asiatic Society of Bengal* V 2; 1936. P 73-94. V 1; 1935. P 9-92.

#### BALUCHISTAN

BURKILL, Isaac Henry. Working list of the flowering plants of Baluchistan. Calcutta. 1909. [i] 136p.

#### BENGAL

PRAIN, David. Bengal plants; A list of the phanerogams ferns and fernalties indigenous of commonly cultivated in the lower provinces and Chittagong with definitions of the natural orders and genera and keys to the genera and species. 2 V.

V 1. Ranunculaceae to Salvadoraceae. 1963. x 490p.

V 2. Aecynaceae to Selanellaceae. 1963.

Botanical Survey, Calcutta. map.

WATTS, N A. Summer flowers of Darjeeling.

*Journal of Bengal Natural History Society* V 27; 1954. P 27-46.

#### GUJARAT

ALLEN, R G L and ALLEN, R G L (Mrs). Views and flowers from Guzerat and Rajpootana. London.

#### HIMACHAL PRADESH

COLLETT, Henry. Flora Simlensis: Handbook of the flowering plants of Simla and the neighbourhood; with an introduction by W Botting Hemsley and 200 illustrations in the text by M Smith and a map. Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh, Dehra Dun. 1971. lxviii 652p. map.

Ed 1. Thacker, Spink, Calcutta and Simla. 1962.

—Collet's flora Simlensis. By R N Parker.

*Indian Forester* V 64; 1938. P 3-7.

Gives a number of additions to Collet's Flora.

SMITH, Lady Elizabeth and SMITH, H Babiton. Simla flowers: An annotated list of flowers and Mashobra. Privately printed, Simla and Calcutta. 1899. ii 69p.

#### HIMALAYAS

JOSHI, A C. Flowering plants of Kailas and Mansarovar.

*Himalaya* V 1, No 1; 1952. P 54-63. figure 1.

RAU, M A. Illustrations of West Himalayan flowering plants. Botanical Survey, Calcutta. 1963. 36p. illus. (Botanical Survey of India, Occasional papers).

#### KASHMIR

BLATTER, Ethelbert. Beautiful flowers of Kashmir. (With coloured illustrations). 2 V. London. 1927-28. xv 198p. plates 1-32; xv 204p. plates 33-62.

COFENTRY, Bernard Okes. Wild flowers of Kashmir. (Series I). 1924. xxiii 102 xxv-xxxiip. 1 coloured frontispiece, plates I to L (Series II). 1927. xviii 1-100 xix-xxvip plates I-L. (Series III). 1930. xiv 100 xxi-xxixp. plates I-L.

London. 1924-30.

PERSSON, C. List of flowering plants from East Turkestan and Kashmir.

*Botanical Noticer* 1938. P 267-317.

#### KERALA

RAO, M R. Flowering plants of Travancore. Trivandrum. 1914.

#### MAHARASHTRA

SANTAPAU, H. Flora of Purandhar, or an enumeration of all the phanerogamic plants discovered in Purandhar during the years 1944-1956. Oxford Book and Stationery Co, New Delhi. 1957. 163p. Bibliography. 40 plates. 1 map.

A hill station in Maharashtra.

SANTAPAU, H. Purandhar - paradise for flower hunters.

*State Transport Review (Bombay)* V 8; 1957. P 87-90. illus.

#### MYSORE

GOVINDU, H C. Additions to the flowering plants of Bangalore.

*Journal of Mysore University (B)* V 10; 1949. P 1-8.

GOVINDU, H C and VENKATESH, C S. Enumeration of flowering plant round about Bangalore

*Journal of Mysore University (B)* V 7, No 3; 1946. P 21-38.

KHAN, K B A etc. Some common flowering plants of Nandi Hills.

*Journal of Mysore University (B)* V 3; 1942. P 73-88.

—Additions to the common flowering plants of Nandi Hills. By B A Razi etc.

*Journal of Mysore University. (B)* V 9, No 5; 1949. P 73-83.

RAGHAVENDRA RAO, R. Contributions from the herbarium, Manssa Gangotri, Mysore. V. An annotated list of flowering plants around 'Aloka' Yelwal (Mysore District).

*Journal of Mysore University* V24, No 1-2; 1971. P 62-80.

RAZI, B A. Index to collections of flowering plants of Mysore as represented in Herbaria.

*Journal of Mysore University.* V 11, 1950. P 1-20, 21-55. map.

#### RAJASTHAN

ALLEN, R G L and ALLEN, R G L (Mrs). Views and flowers from Guzerat and Rajpootana. London.

SANKHLA, K S. Enumeration of the flowering plants of N W Rajasthan.

*Rajasthan University Studies (Biological Sciences)* V 1; 1951. P 43-56.

#### TAMILNADU

ARACHI, J X. Pictorial presentation of Indian flora: Special study of the flowering plants of Courtalam. Written & illustrated by J X Arachi. Higginbothams, Madras. 1968. xxvi 189p illus maps.

Comprises a concise description, a pictorial presentation of selected plants and pollengrains in the region, arranged according to Gamble's "*Flora of the Presidency of Madras*".

FYSON, P F. Madras flowers. Madras. 1914-1921. 100 plates. Text independently numbered for each plate.

Issued as separate bulletins of the Presidency College Bulletin.



MAYURANATHAN, P V. Flowering plants of Madras city and its immediate neighbourhood.

*Government Museum Bulletin, Madras, N S (Natural History Section)* V 2; 1929. P 1-345. xxxviii figures.

—Supplement to the flowering plants of Madras city and its immediate neighbourhood. By E Barnes.

*Government Museum Bulletin, Madras, N S (Natural History Section)* V 4, No 2; 1938. 46p. 7 figures.

#### UTTAR PRADESH

GUPTA, Raj Kumar. Flora Nainitalensis: A handbook of the flowering plants of Nainital. Navyug Traders, New Delhi. 1968. xxix 489 40p. illus.

GUPTA, Raj Kumar. Seasoned flowers of the Indian summer resorts Mussoorie hills. Navyug Traders, Delhi. 1967. xii 287 xxxip.

Profusely illustrated with photographs, coloured plates and line drawings. Also a sizable bibliography.

RAU, M A. Flowering plants and ferns of North Garhwal, Uttar Pradesh, India

*Bulletin of Botanical Survey of India* V3, No 3 & 4; 1961. P 215-51.

#### ORCHIDS

BLATTER, Ethelbert. List of orchids, with some new species from the High Wavy Mountain (Madura District).

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 32; 1928. P 518-23. 1 plate.

DUTHIE, John Firminger. Orchids of North-Western Himalayas.

*Annals of the Royal Botanic Gardens (Calcutta)* V 9, Pt 2; 1905. P 81-211. 58 plates 94-151.

The issue was published in 1906.

GAMMIE, G A. Orchids of the Bombay Presidency.

*Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* V 16, 1905. P 429-33 and subsequent numbers upto 1912. In all 13 papers.

GHOSH, B N. Beautiful Indian orchids. G Ghosh, Darjeeling. 1959. vi 155p.

HOOKE, J D. Century of Indian orchids. Selected from drawings in the Herbarium of the Botanic Garden, Calcutta. 1895. 68 iip. 101 plates.

First published in *Annals of the Royal Botanic Gardens (Calcutta)* V 5, Pt 1; 1887. P 1-70. 101 plates.

HOOKE, W J. Century of orchidaceous plants selected from Curtis Botanical Magazine...with coloured figures and dissections chiefly executed by Mr Fitch...1846. 78 [ii]p. 100 plates.

KING, G and PANTLING, R. Orchids of the Sikkim-Himalaya. 4 pt. Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta 1898. illus.

First published in *Annals of the Royal Botanic Gardens (Calcutta)* V 8; 1887. 342p. 448 plates.

SANTAPAU, H and KAPADIA, Z. Orchids of Bombay. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1966. vi 255p. (Botanical Survey of India, Occasional publications).

"Reprint of a series of articles published in the *Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* in 1959-1963."

#### PALMS

BLATTER, Ethelbert. Palms of British India and Ceylon. Oxford. 1926. [i x] xxviii 600p. 106 plates 27 figures in the text.

BLATTER, Ethelbert. Palms of British India and Ceylon, indigenous and introduced.

*Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* V 20; 1910. P 33-64. 1 plate.

#### GRASSES

BOR, Norman L. Grasses of Burma, Ceylon, India and Pakistan, excluding bambusese. Pergamon Press, Oxford. 1960. XVIII 767p. illus.

Covers more than 1200 species of grasses (excluding bamboos); deals with their uses, nomenclature, distribution, chromosome number and other features of individual species.

FOREST RESEARCH INSTITUTE AND COLLEGE (Dehra Dun). Grasses of the upper Gangetic plain: Panicoideae. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1961. iv 171 277p.

GILLING, Harey Tertius. Fodder in India: A treatise on grasses and crops, their characteristics and cultivation etc. Calcutta. 1915. [iii] 52p.

IMPERIAL COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH (New Delhi). Short bibliography on grasses, grasslands and fodders in India.

*Agriculture and Livestock in India* V 9; 1939. P 290-300.

INDIAN MUSEUM (Calcutta). Catalogue of food, spice and fodder plant: Exhibits in the Industrial Section of Indian Museum. Manager of Publications, Delhi. (India, Botanical Survey of India, Occasional publications).

LISBOA, J C (Mrs). List of the odoriferous grasses of India with a description of a new species of *Andropogon*.

*Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* V 6; 1891. P 64-71.

MANN, H H. Fodder crops of Western India.

*Department of Agriculture, Bombay, Bulletin*  
No 77; 1916. P 1-152.

SNOWDEN, J D. Classification of the cultivated Sorghums.

*Kew Bulletin* 1935. P 221-55.

STAPP, O. Oil grasses of India and Ceylon.

*Kew Bulletin* 1906. P 297-463.

SYMONDS, J T. Indian grasses. Ed 2. Madras. 1886.

#### ASSAM

INDIA, FOREST DEPARTMENT. List of the grasses of Assam. By N L Bor. Delhi. 1938.

*Indian Forest Records* V 1, No 3; 1938. [III II]  
P 47-102. illus.

#### GUJARAT

SEDGWICK, L J. List of grasses from Ahmedabad and Surat, with notes on their habitats ecological relations and time of flowering.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 23;  
1914. P 110-17.

#### MADHYA PRADESH

PANDEYA, S C. Grasslands of Sagar, Madhya Pradesh.

*Indian Forester* V 78; 1952. P 638-54.

#### MAHARASHTRA

BLATTER, Ethelbert and McCANN, C. Bombay grasses. Illus by R K Bhide etc [with plates and bibl] ICAR, New Delhi. 1935. xxi 324p. 189 illus. (Imperial Council of Agricultural Research, Science Monograph. No 5).

CHAVAN, A R and MEHTA, A R. Grasses of Pavagarh.

*Journal of Indian Botanical Society* V 38; 1959.  
P 171-85.

GRAHAM, R J D. List of grasses and sedges found on the Nagpur and Telinkeri farms including a few common species from other parts of the Province. Nagpur. 1913. 68p.

LISBOA, J C. List of Bombay grasses and their uses. Bombay. 1896-97? vii 5 [1] 142p. 75 illus. Preface 1895; title page 1896.

*Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*  
V 5; 1890. P 116-31; 226-32, 337-49; V 6; 1891.  
P 189-219; V 7; 1892. P 357-90. V 8; 1893.  
P 107-19.

#### NORTH INDIA

DUTHIE, J F. Fodder grasses of Northern India. Roorkee. 1888.

A companion to the illustrations.

DUTHIE, J F. Illustrations of the indigenous fodder grasses of the plains of North-Western India. Roorkee. 1886. 80 illus.

#### PUNJAB

COLDSTREAM, William. Illustrations of some of the grasses of the Southern Punjab; being photo-lithographs of some of the principal grasses found at Hissar, with short descriptive letter-press. London. 1889.

#### RAJASTHAN

GANDHI, S M. Grasses of Jaipur.

*Proceedings of National Academy of Science (India)*  
Sec B V 31, No 2; 1961. P 183-92.

PURI, G S and JAIN, S K. Trees or grasslands in Rajasthan.

*Indian Forester* 1959.

VYAS, L N. On the grasses of Alwar (Rajasthan).

*University of Rajasthan Studies* V 6; 1962. P 23-60.

#### SOUTH INDIA

MADRAS. Preliminary list of grasses indigenous to Southern India. 1902. 14p.

RANGACHARI, K and TADULINGAM, C. Handbook of South Indian grasses. Madras. 1921.

#### UTTAR PRADESH

BOR, N L. Common grasses of the United Provinces. 1941. vii 220p 64 illus. (Indian Forest Records, Old series. 2, 1).

PATIL, R P. Key to the genera of the common grasses of Lucknow and its environments.

*Proceedings of Indian Academy of Science* V 51(B);  
1960. P 122-32.

SRIVASTAVA, J G. Forty-seven more grasses from Lucknow.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 60;  
1963. P 484-88.

#### CURVEMBRYEAE

GAGE, Andrew Thomas. Census of the Indian polygynums. Calcutta. 1903. 371-452p. diagrams.

*Records of the Botanical Survey of India* V 2, No5.

#### MYRISTICA

KING, George. Species of Myristica of British India. Printed at the Bengal Secretariat Press, Calcutta.

*Annals of the Royal Botanic Garden, Calcutta* V 3,  
1891; P 275-331. Plates 106-74.



## CLIMBERS

BOR, N L and RAIZADA, M B. Some beautiful Indian climbers and shrubs 1954. Natural History Society, Bombay. 1954. vii 286p. plates.

Review in *Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research* V 14A; 1955. P 296.

Companion volume to Blatter and Millard.

The contents first appeared as a serial in the *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society*.

BOR, N L and RAIZADA, M B. Some beautiful Indian climbers and shrubs.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 42, No 4; 1941. P 685-703; V 43, No 4; 1943. P 539-52; V 45; 1945. P 263-79. Col plates No 22, 1-7, 3 P 4?-461. Col plates 23 1-6, 3 text figures V 46; 1947. P 567-75.

HAINES, Henry Haselfoot. Descriptive list of trees, shrubs and economic herbs of the Southern Circle, Central Provinces. Allahabad. 1916. XXVIII 384p.

PAL, B P. Beautiful climbers of India. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. 1961. 109p.

Information on ornamental climbers, their varieties and propagation; profusely illustrated in colour.

WITT, David Otto. Descriptive list of trees, shrubs climbers and economic herbs of the Northern and Berar forest circles, Central Provinces. 2 pts in 1. Allahabad. 1916. xiii 77 [j] 247 viii xviii ii xvi ii iip.

## TREES, SHRUBS & HERBS

BEDDOME, R H. Flora Sylvatica for Southern India: Containing quarto plates of all the principal timber trees in Southern India and Ceylon accompanied by a Botanical Manual with descriptions of every known tree and shrub and analysis of every genus not figured in the plates. 2 V. Madras. 1869-74.

Forester's Manual of Botany for Southern India's is on pages i-ccxxxix, tt 1-29. From the original covers of the separate parts, the dates of publications are the following: tt 1-36, 1869; 37-72, 1870; 73-168, 1871; 169-288, 1872; 289-325, 1873; 326-30, 1874.

BLATTER, Ethelbert and MILLARD, Walter Samuel. Some beautiful Indian trees.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 33; 1929. P 624-35.

14 parts published, profusely illustrated. Issued in book form in 1937 and ed 2 in 1954.

BLATTER, Ethelbert and MILLARD, Walter Samuel. Some beautiful Indian trees. illus with...coloured... plates.

Ed 2. Rev by William T Stern. Bombay Natural History Society, Bombay. 1954. xv 165p. 32 col plates; 47 halftone plates and many drawings.

Ed 1. London. 1937. ix 110p. 31 col plates 60 black and white plates 60 text figures

Substantially - a reproduction of a series of papers that appeared in the *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* after 1929.

BRANDIS, Dietrich. Indian trees, an account of trees, shrubs, woody climbers, bamboos and palms indigenous or commonly cultivated in the British Indian empire. Assis by Indian foresters. Ed 5. Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh, Dehra Dun. 1971. Reprint. xxxii 767p. illus.

Ed 1. A Constable & Co, London. 1906.

—Another impression. 1907.

Third impression. 1911.

An authoritative compilation which describes 4400 arborescent species with 201 drawings.

COLTHURST, I. Familiar flowering trees in India. Ed 2. Calcutta. 1937. (xi) 154p. illus.

Ed 1. Calcutta. 1924. (VIII) 167p. illus 5 col plates

COWEN, D V. Flowering trees and shrubs in India. [Rev and enl ed 4]. Thacker, Bombay. 1965. 159p.

—Another ed. Bombay. 1950. xvi 137p. illus.

60 full page colour plates, 50 pen sketches showing growth habits. New trees and shrubs added.

HANDBOOK ON the identification and description of trees, shrubs and some important herbs of the forest of the Southern States for the use of the Southern Forest Rangers College, Coimbatore. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1958.

JINDAL, S L. Flowering shrubs in India. Publications Division, Delhi. 1970. 178p.

Describes nearly 200 species, grown under different climatic and physical condition. Contains many photographs, some of which are coloured.

LIST OF principal trees of India. 1873. (Thomason Civil Engineering College, Manual new series No 1).

McCANN, Charles. Hundred (100) beautiful trees of India: A descriptive and pictorial handbook. Taraporevala, Bombay. 1959. 168p. Col plates.

"Published previously as Trees of India." Bombay. 1947. vii-ix 11-63 78p. illus.

McMANN, Charles. Trees of India: A popular hand book...illustrated with 78 coloured and 17 black and white illustrations. Bombay. 1947. VII IX 11-63 78p. illus.

"Published later as 100 beautiful trees of India" Taraporevala, Bombay. 1959. X 11-168p. illus.

Many colour plates.

PAL, B P. Flowering shrubs. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. 1967. xiii 155p.

PARKER, R N. Common Indian trees and how to grow them. Illustrations by Ganga Singh. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1956 (ie 1958). 46p.

Ed 1. 1933. 40 plates.

Cover title. Forty trees common in India. A simple non-technical account.

RAMCHANDRAN, S and RAMAKRISHNA AYYAR, T V. Host plant index of Indo-Ceylonese coccidae. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1934. [2] 113 xp. (The Imperial Council of Agricultural Research, Miscellaneous bulletin. 4).

RANDHAWA, Mahindar Singh. Beautiful trees and gardens. Rev and enl ed. Indian Council of Agricultural Research. Delhi. 1961. 271p. col front col plates tables bib.

"Published previously as *Flowering Trees in India*" Delhi. 1957. 210p.

RANDHAWA, Mahindar Singh. Beautifying India. Delhi. 1950. (XIV) 224p. illus.

SANTAPAU, H. Common tress. National Book Trust, India, New Delhi (1966). 142p 4 illus 17 line drawings. (India: The land and people).

Previously published in *State Transport Review* (Bombay).

SANTAPAU, H. 1. Know your trees. Gul Mohur; 2. Indian Luburnum (*Cassia fistula*); 3. Queens flower (*Lagerstroemia Speciosa* pers.); 4. Scarlet bell (*Spathodea campanulata* Beauv); 5. Allamanda cathartica linu (Yellow Allamanda); 6. Mussaenda frondosa; 7. Melia Azaderach luni; 8. Salmalia malabarica schott and endl; 9. Erythrina indica lawak; 10. Common loranthus of Bombay; 11. Coliricidia sepuim; 12. Rusy shield Bearer; 13. Polyalthia folia; 14. Banyan tree; 15. Bhendi tree; 16. Beautiful Indian wild flowers; 17. Bauhinias of Bombay; 18. Palves of Bombay (1); 19. Coconut tree; 20. On soma plant; 21. Peepal; 22. Flame of the forest; 23. Adina cordifolia; 24. Jack fruit tree; 25. Memecylon umbellatum Burm; 26. Carvi plant; 27. Durlanta repens; 28. Ficus pumila lumi or Bombay Ivy; 29. Binsetha the beautiful; 30. Boabab or the monkey bread tree; 31. Wild balsams of Bombay.

*State Transport Review (Bombay)* V 8, No 9-10, 12; 1958. P 40-41, 38-39, 40-41; V 9, No 1-2, 4-12; 1958-59 P 44-45; 36-37, 44-45, 46-47, 39-41, 38-40, 36-37, 36-37, 40-41, 36-37, 44-46. V 10, No 1-12; 1959-60. P 44-45, 119-23, 37-39, 43-45, 37-39, 43-44, 43-44, 35-36, 36-37, 42-43, 38-39, 28-40, 38-40, 40-41. V 11, No 1-2, 4; 1960-61. P 40-41, 44-45, 129-32.

SINHA, R P M. Our trees. (Illustrated with coloured pictures) Ministry of Information, Government of India, Delhi. 1968.

. Lists 51 common trees and provides information regarding their origin, climatic and soil requirements etc in simple, non-technical language.

#### BENGAL

BASU, S K. Trees of Santiniketan. Vishva Bharti, Santiniketan. 1956. 60p. (Vishva-Bharti Series).

BENTHALL, A P. Trees of Calcutta and its neighbourhood. Thacker, Spink, Calcutta. 1946. CII 513p. 274 illus tables.

Descriptions with scientific and common names.

COWAN, A M and COWAN, J M. Trees of Northern Bengal, including shrubs, woody climbers, bamboos, palms and tree ferns. Calcutta. 1929. 178p.

"Being a revision of the list of trees, shrubs and large climbers found in the Darjeeling District, Bengal By J S Gamble."

GAMBLE, J S. List of the trees, shrubs and large climbers found in the Darjeeling District, Bengal. Rev ed 2. Calcutta. 1896.

Ed 1. Bengal Sec. Press, Calcutta. 1878. iv 88 ii xvi p.

SHEBBEARE, E O. Trees of the Duars and Terai. Directorate of Forestry, Calcutta. 1957. xii 114p.

#### KASHMIR

INDIA, FOREST DEPARTMENT. List of trees and shrubs for the Kashmir and Jammu forest circles. By W J Lambert. Calcutta. 1933. III 40p.

#### MADHYA PRADESH

BISCOE, W F. List of trees and shrubs of Indore State. Bombay. 1910. 10 p.

HAINES, Henry Haselfoot. Descriptive list of trees, shrubs and economic herbs of the Southern Circle, Central Provinces. Pioneer Press, Allahabad. 1916. XXVIII 384p.

HAINES, Henry Haselfoot. List of the trees, shrubs and economic herbs of the Southern Forest Circle of the Central Provinces.

*Indian Forester* V 38; 1912. P 495-509; V 39; 1913. P 49-69; V 40; 1914. P 194-229, 264-83, 330-55, 392-3, 429-49, 472-502.

WITT, David Otto. Descriptive list of trees, shrubs climbers and economic herbs of the Northern and Berar Forest Circles, Central Provinces. 2pts in 1. Allahabad. 1916. xiii 77 [i] 247 viii xviii ii xvi ii iip.

#### MAHARASHTRA

GAMMIE, G A. Trees and shrubs of the Lanavala & Karla Groves.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 15; 1903. P 279-93.



NAIRNE, A K. List of trees, shrubs and creepers growing in a small jungle close to the Mandeva Bandar, at the mouth of the Nagoha River.

*Journal of Bombay Branch of Asiatic Society* V 13; 1877. P 150-51.

TALBOT, William Frederick. Systematic lists of the trees, shrubs and woody-climbers of the Bombay Presidency. Printed at the Govt Central Press, Bombay. 1894. ix 230p.

TALBOT, William Frederick. Trees, shrubs and woody climbers of the Bombay Presidency. Ed 2. Printed by Govt Central Press, Bombay. 1902. xxv 385p.

#### MYSORE

SEDGWICK, L J. Herbaceous monsoon flora at Castle Rock and a new species of Balsam.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 25; 1918. P 482-85.

#### PUNJAB

COVENTRY, A M. Catalogue of the trees and shrubs of the Punjab. 1901.

IRELAND, S M. Trees and shrubs of the Punjab. Lahore. 1934. (III) II II 142p. illus.

#### RAJASTHAN

MACADAM. List of trees and plants of Mount Abu. No pub. Jodhpur. 1890. 28p.

#### SIND

BETHAM, G K. List of trees, shrubs, etc, to be found in the Jerruck division, Sind forest circle.

*Indian Forester* V 28; 1902. P 73-84.

#### SOUTH INDIA

SOMASUNDARAM, T R. Handbook on the identification and description of tree shrubs and some important herbs of the forests of the Southern states for the use of Southern Forest Rangers College, Coimbatore. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1967.

#### TAMILNADU

BEDDOME, R H. Trees of the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1863.

BROWN, Robert N. Handbook of the trees, shrubs and herbaceous plants growing in the Madras Agri-Horticultural Society's gardens and neighbourhood of Madras. Arranged according to the natural system. Ed 2. Rev with a suppl by J J Wood etc. Madras. 1866.

Ed 1. 1862. v 219p.

BUTTERWORTH, Alan. Some Madras trees. Methodist Publishing House, Madras. 1911. [i] xv 228p.

GAMBLE, J S. Preliminary list of the trees of the Ceded Districts.

*Annual Administration Report, Forest Department (Madras)* 1884-85. P 303-16.

GAMBLE, J S. Revised list of the trees and shrubs of the Northern circars, recorded on tour in 1883-84 and 1884-85.

*Annual Administration Report, Forest Department, Madras* 1884-85. P 317-31.

LUSHINGTON, Alfred Wyndham. Vernacular list of trees, shrubs and woody climbers in the Madras Presidency. 3 pt. (V I IIA IIB). Madras. 1915. [i i] 1034 [i i] 828 89 119 [i i] 152 76 103p.

MADRAS, FOREST DEPARTMENT. Preliminary list of vernacular names of trees, shrubs and woody climbers round in the forests of the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1901. [i] 112p.

#### UTTAR PRADESH

DUTHIE, J F. List of the trees and shrubs of the forests of Pilibhit, Northern Oudh and Gorakhpur. With an index to natural orders and botanical and vernacular names. Allahabad. 1899.

#### FOREST FLORA

AGARWAL, V S. Wood-yielding plants of India. Indian Museum, Calcutta. 1970. ix 80p. 38 plates. (Indian Museum Monograph. No 5).

Discussion of 476 species, based mostly on the collections in the Industrial Section, Indian Museum of the Botanical Survey of India. The enumeration of the plants is in an alphabetical order.

BEDDOME, Richard Henry. *Flora Sylvatica* for Southern India: Containing quarto plates of all the principal timber trees in Southern India and Ceylon accompanied by a Botanical Manual with descriptions of every known tree and shrub and analysis of every genus not figured in the plates. 2 V in 3. Madras. 1869-1874. 360 plates.

[V3]. Forester's manual of botany for Southern India. containing analysis of genera and outlines of botany with index of terms and glossary. [Madras 1873?]. cxxxvip. 29 plates.

Manual to accompany the author's the flora sylvatica for Southern India.

BIRDWOOD, H M. Hill forests of Western India.

*Indian Forester* V 25; 1899. P 458-62; *Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 12; 1899. P 659-74.

BOR, Norman Loftu. Manual of Indian forest botany. Indian Branch, Oxford University Press [Calcutta, New York. 1953]. 441p. 32 half tone plates.

The many keys to the genera and species attempt to indicate the scientific names of the species and show something of their economic use.

CACCIA, A M F. Collection of statistical data relating to the principal Indian species. Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun; Forest Deptt, Government of India, Calcutta. 1909. ii ii 77p.

CHAMPION, H G. Preliminary survey of the forest types of India and Burma.

*Indian Forest Records* (N S) V 1, No 1; 1936. P ix 1-286 viii. map; plates 1-38.

COELHO, V P. Small collection of Indian plants useful by their timbers, oils & c. Mangalore. 1861.

FOREST RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Dehra Dun). Herbarium of the Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun. By R N Parker. 1931. (Indian Forest Bulletin, New series 73).

FOREST RESEARCH INSTITUTE (Dehra Dun), BOTANICAL GARDEN. List of plants grown in Arboretum and Botanical Garden of the Forest Research Institute, New Forest, Dehra Dun. By M B Raizada and G R Hingorani. 1954.

For official use.

GAMBLE, James Sykes. Manual of timbers: An account of the growth, distribution and uses of the trees and shrubs of India and Ceylon with descriptions of their woodstructure... Reprint of Ed 2 with some additions and corrections. London. 1922. xxvi 868p. 4 plates and plates I-XVI; map. Calcutta. 1881.

Rev ed. London. 1902.

PARKER, R N. Illustrations of Indian forest plants. 4 pt.

Pt 1. 1927.

Pt 2. 1931.

Pt 3. 1935.

Pt 4. 1937.

PURI, G S. Indian forest ecology: A comprehensive survey of vegetation and its environment in the Indian sub-continent. 2 V. Oxford Book and Stationery Co. New Delhi 1960. xxxviii xiv 710p. 330 illus 285 plates tables.

SHORTT, J. List of wild plants and vegetables used as food by the people in famine times. Madras. 1877.

STEWART, John Lindsay and BRANDIS, Dietrich. Forest flora of North-West & Central India: A handbook of the indigenous trees & shrubs of those countries. Commenced... by J L Stewart... continued and completed by D Brandis... Prepared at the herbarium of the Royal Gardens, Kew... Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. W H Allen & Co. London. 1874. xxxi 608p.

Refers mainly to the Punjab, N W Provinces, Central Provinces, Rajputana and Sind.

Reprint. 2V. Bishen Singh Mahendra Pal Singh, Dehra Dun. 1972. illus.

V 2 has title: Illustrations of forest flora... India, drawn by Walter Fitch.

YAGHANARAYANA IYER, A K. Antiquity of some field and forest flora of India. V 1. Bangalore Printing & Pubs, Bangalore. 1956. 74p.

#### ANDAMAN ISLANDS

PARKINSON, C E. Forest flora of the Andaman Islands: An account of the trees, shrubs and principal climbers of the island; with glossary of botanical terms and index. Supdt Government Central Press, Simla. 1923. iv v xiii [i] 325p. 7 plates.

#### ANDHRA PRADESH

SAGREYA, K P. List of common forest plants, Berar.

*C P and Berar Forest Bulletin* V 1; 1938. P 1-20.

#### ASSAM

PEAL, S E. Botanical names of some of the timber trees of Assam. Sibsagar. [n d].

#### BENGAL

CASPERSZ, C P. List of the principal timber trees of the Soonderbuns forests.

*In* Jessore. *Geographical report*. 1868.

COWAN, J M. Forests of Kalimpong, an ecological account.

*Records of Botanical Survey of India* V 12, No 1; 1929. P 1-74. map.

GAMBLE, James Sykes. Darjeeling forests.

*Indian Forester* V 1; 1875. P 73-99.

#### BIHAR

HAINES, Henry Haselfoot. Forest flora of Chota Nagpur including Gangpur and the Santal-Parganaha: A description of all the indigenous trees, shrubs and climbers, the principal economic herbs and the most commonly cultivated trees and shrubs - with introd... glossary... map. Supdt, Government Printing Press, Calcutta. 1910. vii 8 643 xxxviip.

NAMES OF the principal trees, shrubs, etc., found in the Southern forest (of Behar), with their uses etc.

*In* Sherwill, W S. *Statist... Behar* 1845. P 19-22.

#### DELHI

PARKER, Richard Neville. Forest Flora for the Punjab with Hazara and Delhi. Ed 2. Lahore. 1924. ii xxxv 591p.

Lahore. 1918. [iv] xxxv 578p.

Review by R S Hole in *Indian Forester* V 59; 1933. P 379-99.



## GUJARAT

PATEL, Raojibhai Ishwardas. Forest flora of Gujarat State. Forest Department, Gujarat State, [Baroda 1971] ii 381p.

Contains an index of local Gujarati names of plants.

SANTAPAU, H. Contribution to the flora of the Gir forest in Saurashtra.

*Indian Forest Records (N S)* V 4, No 6; 1955. P 105-170. figure 1, map 2.

SANTAPAU, H and RAIZADA, M B. Contribution to the flora of the Gir forest in Saurashtra.

*Indian Forester* V 80; 1954. P 379-89. figures 4.

## KASHMIR

WRIGHT, H L. Forests of Kashmir.

*Empire Forestry Journal* V 10; 1931. P 182-289.

## MADHYA PRADESH

HOLE, R S. Contribution to the forest flora of Jubbulpore Division, C P.

*Indian Forester* V 30; 1904. P 499 514, 566-92.

JOSHI, N K and MISHRA, R. Forest complex of Patharia Hill Sagar.

*Journal of Indian Botanical Society* V 31; 1952. P 154-70

MAHESHWARI, J K. Woody plants of Khandwa (Madhya Pradesh).

*Bulletin of Botanical Society: University of Saugor* V 10; 1958. P 27-50.

PATEL, R I. Forest flora of Melghat. Bishen Singh Mahendrapal Singh, Dehra Dun. 1968. xlviii 380p.

‘The area covered by this book is one about which our information is very meagre, in fact, it is practically nil. Upto the present, we have no flora of M. P. There are but a few partial floras or lists by various authors, in addition to Stewart and Brandis’ *Forest-Flora of North-West and Central India* (1874). But M P is still awaiting the publication of a general flora, as we have already for Bombay, Madras, Bengal etc .....In time this book will become one of the basis on which the general flora of the State will have to depend.” From the forward dt 26. 3. 1960 by H Santapau.

STEWART, J L and BRANDIS, D. Forest flora of North-West and Central India: A hand book of the indigenous trees and shrubs of those countries. London. 1874. XXXI 608p.

STEWART, J L and FITCH, W. Illustration of the forest flora of North West and Central India. Commenced by the late J Lindsay Stewart, continued and completed by Dietrich Brandis. Drawn by Walter Fitch. London. 1874. 5p. 70 plates.

WITT, David Otto. Descriptive list of trees, shrubs, climbers and economic herbs of the Northern and Berar forest circles, Central Provinces. Allahabad. 1916. xiii 77 [i] 247 viii xviii ii xvi ii iip.

## MAHARASHTRA

GRAHAM R J D. List of wild plants found in the Nagpur and Telinkeri farms. Nagpur. 1911. 96p.

TALBOT, William Alexander. Distribution of the forest flora of the Bombay Presidency and Sind.

*Indian Forester* 1906. P 8-23, 56-63, 126-41.

TALBOT, William Alexander. Forest flora of the Bombay Presidency and Sind. 2 V.

V 1. Ranunculaceae to Rosaceae.

V 2. Rhizophoraceae to Gramineae.

Printed by Govt at the Photozincographic Department, Poona. 1909-11. Front illns.

## MYSORE

ANDERSON, Gr. Forest trees in the Coffee lands of South Mysore, Bangalore.

ARORA, R K. Forests of North Kanara districts. 1. Shrubs.

*Journal of Indian Botanical Society* V 40; 1961. P 187-200.

ARORA, R K. Forests of North Kanara district. 4 Evergreen type.

*Journal of Indian Botanical Society* V 42; 1963. P 38-60.

CAMERON, John, Ed. Forest trees of Mysore and Coorg. Ed 3. Bangalore. 1894.

## PUNJAB

PARKER, Richard Neville. Forest flora for the Punjab with Hazara and Delhi. Ed 2. Lahore. 1924. [ii] xxxv 591p.

Ed 1. Supdt, Govt Press, Lahore. 1918. [iv] xxxv 578p.

Review by R S Hole in *Indian Forester* V 59; 1933. P 379-99.

## SIND

TALBOT, William Alexander. Distribution of the forest flora of the Bombay Presidency and Sind.

*Indian Forester* 1906. P 8-23, 56-63, 126-41.

TALBOT, William Alexander. Forest flora of Bombay Presidency and Sind. 2 V. Government of Bombay, Bombay. Poona. 1909-11. [ii] 508 xxvi; [ii] xxxix 574p.

## SOUTH INDIA

AIYAR, T V V. Sholas of the Palghat division: A study in the ecology and silviculture of the tropical rain forests of Western Ghats.

*Indian Forester* V 58; 1932. P 414-32, 473-86. map.

CLEGHORN, H. Forests and gardens of South India. London. 1861.

## TAMIL NADU

BEDDOME, R H. Forest and flora of the Nilguries.

*Indian Forester* V 2; 1876. P 17-28.

BEDDOME, R H. Forest and flora of the Tinnevely district.

*Indian Forester* V 3; 1877. P 19-24.

FISCHER, Cecil Ernest Claude. Descriptive list of the forest flora of East-Central Madras with key. Madras. 1923. [i] ix 151p.

GAMBLE, J S. Short account of the forests of the Northern forest circle, Madras Presidency.

*Indian Forester* V 10; 1884. P 543-53.

GASS FOREST MUSEUM (Coimbatore). Catalogue of the Herbarium in the Gass Forest Museum, Coimbatore. Madras. 1921.

MADRAS, FOREST DEPARTMENT. Preliminary list of vernacular names of trees, shrubs and woody climbers found in the forests of the Madras Presidency. Madras. 1901. [i] 112p.

## UTTAR PRADESH

DUTHIE, J F. List of the trees and shrubs of the forests of Pilibhit, Northern Oudh and Gorakhpur. With an index to natural orders and botanical and vernacular names Allahabad 1899.

HOLE, R S. Forest flora of the Siwalik and Jaunsar forest divisions. A review (also suggestions regarding the preparation of Indian forest floras).

*Indian Forester* V 37; 1911. P 537-52.

KANJILAL, P C. Forest flora for Pilibhit, Oudh, Gorakhpur and Bundelkhand. Supdt. Printing and Stationery, United Provinces, Allahabad. 1933. li 427p.

Describes woody plant-trees, shrubs and under shrubs with brief account of climate and forest vegetation; also gives index of families, genera and species.

KANJILAL, Upendranath. Forest flora of the Chakrata, Dehra Dun and Saharanpur Forest Division, Uttar Pradesh; being a rev and enl ed of the *Forest flora of the Siwalik and Jaunsar Forest divisions, U P*. Ed 3. By Basant Lal Gupta. Manager of Publications, Delhi. 1969. xx 593p.

*Published previously as Forest flora of the school circle, N W P*. Ed 1. 1901.

Later ed. Calcutta. 1928. xviii 558p.

KANJILAL, Upendranath. Forest flora of the School circle, N W P: Being a descriptive list of the indigenous woody plants of the Saharanpur and Dehra Dun districts and the adjoining portions of the Tehri-Garhwal State. Imperial Forest Research Institute and College, Dehra Dun. Calcutta. 1901. XXII 390p.

OSMASTON, Arthur Edward. Forest flora for Kumaon. Supdt, U P Government Press, Allahabad. 1927. [iii] ii [i] xxxiv 605p. 1 map.

## WATER PLANTS

BISWAS, K and CALDER, CC. Hand book of common water and marsh plants of India and Burma (1936). Manager of Publications. Delhi. (Botanical Survey of India, Occasional Publications, Health Bulletin. No 24; Malaria Bureau Bulletin. No 11).

GAUDET, John, J. Aquatic plants of the Khandala talao.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 60; 1963. P 290-95.

JOSHI, A C. Aquatic vegetation of Lahul.

*Palaeobotanist India* V 1; 1952. P 277-80.

NARAYANAYYA, D V. Aquatic weeds in Deccan irrigation canals.

*Journal of Ecology* V 16; 1928. P 123-33.

RAJASEKHARA MUDALIAR, C and SUNANDA, Kamath H. Back water flora of the West Coast of South India.

*Journal of Bombay Natural History Society* V 52; 1954. P 69-82.

## MEDICINAL PLANTS

ABHIBHĀNA-MĀÑJARĪ by Bhishagarya: A dictionary in Sanskrit of medical plants and drugs based on Ashtamaghrdayam. Kottayam. 1942. 4276p.

BHANDARI, Chandraraja. Vanaushadhi chandrodaya. 10 V. Ed 3. Gyan Mandir, Indore. 1951-57.

Ed 1. 1938.

Ed 4. 1959. (V 1 issued).

Encyclopaedia of medicinal plants, arranged alphabetically.

BISWAS, K P and GHOSH, E. Bharatiya banousadhi. 3 V. Calcutta University, Calcutta. 1950.

CAIUS, J F and MHASKAR, K S. Study of Indian medical plants. Holarrhena antidysenterica wall.

*Indian Medical Research Memoirs* No 6; May 1927.



CHAMANRAY SHIVSHANKAR VAISNAVA. *Aushadhikoshā : A dictionary of the pharmacopoeia, containing the Sanskrit names of the medical plants of India, with equivalents in Marathi, Gujarati etc.* Pt 1. Gujarat Vernacular Society, Ahmedabad. 1899/1900. 252p.

In Gujarati script.

CHANDRASENA, J P C. *Chemistry and pharmacology of Ceylon and Indian medicinal plants.* Lucy Chandrasena, Colombo. 1935.

CHOPRA, I C and CHOPRA, R N. *Review of work done on Indian medicinal plants.* Indian Council of Medical Research, New Delhi. 1969. 220p. Ed 1. 1955.

Review in *Science and Culture* V 21, 1956. P 627-28.

A valuable guide incorporating not only the work done at the Council but also at other places; reviews nearly 2000 publications giving their brief summaries of the work done in a telegraphic but nontechnical language. Chapter 10 incorporates a subject-wise comprehensive bibliography, supplement to the bibliography, appendices of scientific and vernacular names. Also lists of plants used in the treatment of various diseases in the indigenous systems.

CHOPRA, I C and HANDA, K L. *Review of research on Indian medicinal and allied plants.* ICAR, New Delhi. 1961. ii 60p. (ICAR review series. No 34).

A detailed review of 210 important medicinal and allied plants on which phytochemical and pharmacological researches were carried during the last 5 years of its publication. Also a brief description of the work done in chemical composition and pharmacological action of the active principles.

CHOPRA, R N etc. *Poisonous plants of India.* 2 V. Rev & enl ed 2. Indian Council of Agricultural Research, New Delhi. 1965. xx 972p. Ed 1. 1949.

Describes about 700 poisonous plants of India giving geographical distribution and description of botanical characters of each plant arranged alphabetically followed by English names and the regional names, toxic aspects, symptoms and line of treatment and prevention. "Standard reference work on the subject". *Current Science* V 35, 1966. P527.

CHOPRA, Ram Nath. *Review of the work on indigenous drugs.* 1939.

A pamphlet; a pioneer work in the field.

CHOPRA, Ram Nath etc. *Glossary of Indian medicinal plants.* Council of Scientific & Industrial Research, New Delhi. 1956. xx 329p.

—<sup>1b</sup> *Supplement to Glossary of Indian medicinal plants.* By R N Chopra etc. Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, Publications and Information Directorate, New Delhi. (1969). xii. 119p.

Review by R N Sharma in *Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research* V 15 A, No 10; Oct 1956. P 47; *Science and Culture* V 22, No 12; June 1957. P 700.

Essentially based on the results of an all India survey of medicinal and poisonous plants, which grow in India and are used in medicine in India as well as abroad. Contains critically appraised information about important vernacular names commonly used in different regions of India, the conditions for which the particular plant and its parts are used, chemical composite along with sources, their pharmacological and therapeutic properties and distribution of plants in different regions in India. Botanical description of plants has been omitted. Arrangement alphabetical by the scientific name of the plant.

Also gives active principles of plants, denotation by asterik(\*) of drugs, the investigations of which are likely to be useful and a chapter on information about research in indigenous drugs in India, alphabetical indices of common vernacular names of plants and chemical constituents.

Information about chemical constituents is not complete.

Supplement covers period from 1955 to 1966, and gives additional information on over 700 species already mentioned in the glossary and includes about 380 new species.

CHOPRA, Ram Nath etc. *Insecticidal and piscidal plants of India.*

*Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* V42; 1941. P 854-902.

CHUNEKAR, Krishna Chandra, Ed. *Vanaspatik anu-sandhan darshika*, 1966-68. Chowkhamba Vidya Bhavan, Varanasi. 1970. 192p.

Index of about 767 papers on Indian medicinal plants with brief annotations. A descriptive list of 450 plants arranged in an alphabetical sequence is given in English. Hindi equivalents are provided in the appendix.

DASTUR, Jehangir Fardunji. *Medicinal plants of India and Pakistan : A concise work describing plants used for drugs and remedies according to Ayurvedic, Unani Tibbi systems and mentioned in British and American pharmacopoeias.* Ed 2. D B Taraporevala Sons, Bombay. (1962). x 212p.

Ed 1. (195?). 317p.

Authoritative work on the trees and plants of medicinal utility.

Describes all those plants and trees which have medicinal value according to Ayurvedic, Unani and Tibbi systems, and as mentioned in British and American pharmacopoeias.

The glossary explains technical terms. The local and common English names of each plant have been given; it is fully described and its distribution mentioned. Lastly, the uses of each plant are fully described.

249 plants arranged alphabetically in their Latin nomenclature; the information under most of the terms is given under the following heads:—

1. Family. 2. Local names. 3. English name.
4. Description. 5. Distribution. 6. Uses.

Appendix I gives classification of plants according to their therapeutic uses. Appendix II gives a glossary of some technical terms used in the text.

DUTT, Uday Chand, *Comp. Materia medica of the Hindus*, comp from Sanskrit medical works. With a glossary of Indian plants. By G King...and the author. Calcutta. 1887. xvi 354p.

FLEMING, John. Catalogue of Indian medical plants and drugs, with their names in the Hindustani and Sanskrit languages.

*Asiatick Researches of the Asiatic Society* V 11; 1810. P 153-96.

INDEX OF the names of herbs and diseases occurring in the medical chapters of the Garuda Purāṇa.

*Purana (Varanasi)* V 14, No 1; June 1972. P 108-206.

INDIAN MUSEUM (Calcutta), INDUSTRIAL SECTION. Catalogue of medical plant exhibits. Calcutta. 1932. I III 121p.

JAIN, SK. Medicinal plants. National Book Trust, New Delhi. 1968. 176p. Illus.

A dictionary of about 80 important plants arranged in an alphabetical order, according to their botanic names.

Hindi version of "Vanaspati Kosh".

KIRTIKAR, Kanhoba Ranchodasa and BASU, BD. Indian medicinal plants. Rev by E Blatter etc. 4 V. Ed 2. Allahabad. 1933. cxviii 2791p. 1033 illus. Ed 1. 2 V. Allahabad. 1918. lxxii 760; 761-1419 iip. 1033 illus.

Four volumes comprise the text with over 3,000 pages; the remaining four volumes contain over 1,000 royal quarto-sized plates which depict illustrations of over 1300 medicinal plants in black and white. The botanical descriptions and illustrations of the 1900 entries (which are scientifically classified) are adequately supplemented by their chemical composition and properties (where known), therapeutic uses, habitat and synonyms in Indian and foreign languages. Details such as the usefulness of the stem, bark, root, flower etc of each plant, as drugs are given; citations to original literature are provided. A detailed index of botanical terminology is given at the end of V 4. Similarly a full bibliography of the sources tapped is given at the beginning of V 1. The work takes cognizance only of phanerogamia; fungi and lichens have not been described botanically. Algae has been left out, altogether. A monumental work on the whole.

MENON, Gopinda K. Bhārathiya auśhathachedikal. Ramanujam Mudralayam, Trichur. 1931. 435p. In Malayalam.

MOOS, M S. Ayurvedic flora medica. Pt 1. Vaidya-sarathy, Kottayam. 1953. xii 128p.

A work on Indian medicinal plants, commonly met with in the classical treatises of Caraka, Susruta and Vaghbata, containing detailed botanical descriptions and illustrations of plants used in medicine, besides short notes on their therapeutic action and properties; names in Malayalam and a few of the other regional languages have also been given for easy identification of plants, in addition to their binomial nomenclature and Sanskrit equivalents. To be issued in several parts. Pt 1 deals with 45 plants.

NADKARNI, K M. Indian plants and drugs with their medical properties and uses. G Rāmasvāmi Cetti & Co, Madras. 1909. 4 420 30p.

NATIONAL BOTANIC GARDENS (Lucknow). List of medical plants cultivated in National Botanic Gardens, Lucknow. Lucknow. 1958. 47p. (National Botanic Gardens, Bulletin).

NAYAR, S L. Poisonous seeds in India.

*Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* V 52; 1954. P 515-32.

Bibliography.

O'SHAUGHNESSY, William Brooke, *Ed. Bengal pharmacopeia and general conspectus of medical plants*, arranged according to the natural and therapeutical systems. Bishop's College Press, Calcutta. 1844. vii 1 1 453p.

Published by order of Government.

PLEBST, C and STOLZ, C. Five hundred Indian plants, their use in medicine and the arts in Canarese. Mangalore. 1881.

RAM SUSHIL SINGH. Vanoushadhi nirdeśika Hindi Samiti, Lucknow. 1969. 458p. Hin.

An encyclopaedic dictionary of medicinal plants, which also gives equivalent terms in Sanskrit, English, Arabic, Persian and Latin.

SAHA, Purna Chandra. Illustrated Hindu medicinal plants. Calcutta. 1894. 70p. Ben-Eng.

SYED RIAZ BAQUAR and TASNIF, M. Medicinal plants of Southern West Pakistan. Pakistan Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, Karachi. [1967]. iv 108p. (Pakistan Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, Monograph. No 3).

Bibliography. P 87-89.

TRIPATHI, Brajabandhu. Dravyaguna kalpadrum. 2 V. Sarda Press, Berhampur. 1953-55. Or.

Dictionary of medicinal herbs.

VAIṢA, Rupalaji. Abhinavabuṭidarpana. 2 pts in one. Benares. 1943. 20 260 205p. 192 illus.

Contains comparative study of 210 medicinal plants with their illustrations by modern botanists.









Z3206 .G84 GTU Library GREF  
/A guide to reference materials on India  
  
3 2400 00093 9300



